



Stock Verification 2024

53 YEARS OF PUBLICATION • JANUARY 1989 • Rs. 16.5

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

079319

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE



079319

31000

(13) L.



**WORLD TRENDS AND
TENSIONS IN 1989**

OR
RAMAN

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

1989 ANNUAL NUMBER

To be out in January 1989)

(3rd Edition

NIRAYANA TABLES OF HOUSES

by **Dr. Bangalore Venkata Raman**
and **R.V. Vaidya**

Noteworthy Features

1. The Tables have been prepared for places in all latitudes from 0° to 60° N., 57° and 59° excepted. Therefore the Tables can be used by students all over the world.
2. The positions of the Houses or Bhavas are given for every $2\frac{1}{2}$ minutes of Sidereal Time, while almost all extant Tables give the houses for intervals of 4 minutes or 5 minutes of Sidereal Time.
3. The Sphutas of non-angular houses have been calculated according to Sripathi.
4. The Sphutas or mid-points of houses are given correct to a minute and not to a degree as in most other tables.
5. The Tables can also be adapted for South latitudes by using the method described on page (ix) of the Tables.
6. Students of Western Astrology can also use the Tables to get Sayana maps by applying the appropriate value of Ayanamsa, as given in Table III.

*There are no Tables extant amongst Hindus and the **NIRAYANA TABLES OF HOUSES** will be of immense practical use to every student of astrology enabling him to calculate easily and quickly the exact degree of the Lagna and the Bhavas.*

476 Pages. Paperback. Rs. 60.00 or U.S.\$ 30.00 Forwarding charges extra.
Less 10% to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Orders registered

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA. Telephone 369229

Ask for detailed lists of books

CONTENTS

JANUARY 1989

VIBHAVA PUSHYA

1910 SS

NO.1

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
 ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3 * WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1989
<i>Editorial</i> | 84 Mantreswara's Research Concerning Progeny
<i>Irranganthi Rangacharya</i> |
| 9 As It Strikes Me
<i>Agastya</i> | 87 An Astrological Study of Fine Arts
<i>Yeluripati Krishna Rao</i> |
| 12 News and Views
<i>Ekalavya</i> | 91 Bal Gangadhar Tilak - Astrologically Analysed
<i>S.N. Kapoor</i> |
| 14 Astrological Miscellany
<i>Gayatri Devi Vasudev</i> | 95 Eventful Years in one's Life
<i>Chandulal S. Patel</i> |
| 17 Around the World
<i>Dr. Bangalore Sureshwara</i> | 98 Kalachakra Dasa System by B.V. Raman
<i>A Review by Prof. P.S. Sastri</i> |
| 19 Astrological Significance of Basic Instincts
<i>Dr. W.J. Tucker</i> | 99 A Novel Method of Predicting
Age-based Events
<i>N.C. Trivedi</i> |
| 25 Some Interpretations of Ashtakavargas
<i>Dr. R.S.L. Srivastava</i> | 102 Setbacks In Career - I
<i>M.N. Kedar and D.N. Sharma</i> |
| 29 How I Predicted J.P.'s Horoscope
<i>K.N. Rao, I.A.A.S.</i> | 105 Letters to the Editor |
| 34 Occasional Quiz | 113 Books on Review
<i>Our Literary Editor</i> |
| 35 Science and Swara
<i>V.A.K. Ayer</i> | 117 Your Technical Difficulties Solved
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 38 Is Astrology Science?
<i>B.K. Banerjee</i> | 121 Weather Indications for 1989
<i>K.D. Tripathi</i> |
| 41 All About Tension In Married Life
<i>S.R. Gupta</i> | 123 How is 1989 for You?
<i>Utpala</i> |
| 45 Retrograde Planets in Exaltation
<i>Prof. P.S. Sastri</i> | 131 "The Astrological Magazine"
Ephemeris for January 1989 |
| 48 Rahu and Marital Life
<i>H.R. Shankar</i> | 133 Astronomical Notes for January 1989
<i>Agastya</i> |
| 52 Hindulsm - A Scientific Concept
<i>Dr. S.R.N. Murthy</i> | 135 Daily Guide for January 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 56 The Practical Utility of Astrology
<i>Prof. P.A. Seetharaman</i> | 137 Farmers' Guide
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 59 Kumbha Mela
<i>Commodore S.K. Chatterjee</i> | 138 Travel Guide
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 65 Music and Astrology
<i>K.K. Palhak</i> | 139 How is This Month (January 1989) for You?
<i>Utpala</i> |
| 69 Some Thoughts on the Ninth House
<i>Bepin Behari</i> | 147 Astrology and Women's World
<i>Arundhati</i> |
| 75 Raman - the Crusader
<i>V.A.K. Ayer</i> | 151 My Turn
<i>Dr. Suvarna Nallapat</i> |
| 76 Planets and Educational Prospects
<i>Mrs. Mridula Trivedi</i> | 152 Market Forecasts
<i>B.C. Mehta</i> |
| 80 Vedic Cosmology - the Basis of Hindu Astrology
<i>P.N. Oak</i> | 162 Advertisements |

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; Director: Horoscope Department: B. Sachidananda Babu; Publisher and General Manager: B. Niranjan Babu; Foreign Correspondent: Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; Proprietors: Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel 369382, 369229); Agency Distribution for newsstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia: A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudyda Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved. No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 72.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S. America, U.S. \$ 35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling £23.50; to Sri Lanka, India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Nepal, Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore, Hong Kong, Taiwan, 260.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



B. V. Ramesh Rajeswari Ramon.

6.11.1988

6/11/88

In deference to the wishes of a large number of readers the Editor's photograph is published.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

CONTENTS

FEBRUARY 1989

VIBHAVA-MAGHA

1910 SS

NO.2

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

- | | |
|---|---|
| 169 PLANETS AND DIVORCE
<i>Editorial</i> | 204 Ancient Classical Writer of Jyotisha
— King Bhoja
<i>K.R. Krishnamurthi</i> |
| 173 News and Views
<i>Ekalvaya</i> | 205 Letters to The Editor |
| 176 The Astrological Miscellany
<i>Gayatri Devi Vasudev</i> | 215 Your Technical Difficulties Solved
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 178 Risky Predictions - I
<i>K.N. Rao</i> | 218 "The Astrological Magazine"
Ephemeris for February 1989 |
| 180 Is a Difficult Period ahead for India?
<i>Chandrakant S. Kothare</i> | 219 How Is This Month (February 1989)
For You?
<i>Utpala</i> |
| 183 Chandrabala - A New Approach
<i>R.A. Padmanabhan</i> | 227 My Turn — Hindu Awakening
<i>Dr. B. Sureshwara</i> |
| 186 Planets and Prospects for V.P. Singh
<i>J.C. Luthra</i> | 228 How To Determine the Time
of Marriage?
<i>Dr. Sandipan Chaudhuri</i> |
| 188 Astrological Significance of
Basic Instincts
<i>W.J. Tucker</i> | 231 Astronomical Notes for February 1989
<i>Agastya</i> |
| 192 Spotlight on Jaimini
<i>V.A.K. Ayer</i> | 233 Farmers' Guide for February 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 194 Stars in the Hand
<i>Dr. S. Ramanujam</i> | 234 Daily Guide for February 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 196 Interpreting Kalatrashanda Yoga
<i>Solitaire</i> | 236 Travel Guide for February 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 198 The Significance of Chart Designs
<i>Bootilal Marwaha</i> | 237 Astrology and Women's World
<i>Arundhati</i> |
| 203 Viewpoint
<i>Prof. P.S. Sastri</i> | 238 Advertisements |

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; Director: Horoscope Department: B. Sachidananda Babu; Publisher and General Manager: B. Niranjan Babu; Foreign Correspondent: Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; Proprietors: Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel 369382, 369229); Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia: A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 72.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. \$35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 23.50; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 260.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery. Subscriptions once paid will not be refunded under any circumstances nor any adjustment made.

53 YEARS OF PULICATION

FEBRUARY 1989

RS. 6.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

713187



PLANETS AND DIVORCE

Risky Predictions — I

Is a Difficult Period ahead for India?

Chandrabala — A New Approach

Planets and Prospects for V. P. Singh

Astrological Significance of

Basic Instincts

Spotlight on Jaimini

The Significance of Chart Designs

And other Regular Features

EDITOR
V. RAMAN

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

U.S.A., CANADA AND JAPAN U.S. \$4.00; EUROPE, WEST ASIA AND AFRICA U.K. £

CONTENTS

APRIL 1989

SUKLA—CHAITRA

NO. 4

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

- | | |
|---|--|
| 313 MY EARLY EXPERIENCES IN
ASTROLOGY - XXVII
<i>Editorial</i> | 347 View Point
<i>Prof. P. S. Sastry</i> |
| 317 News and Views
<i>Ekalavya</i> | 348 Ancient Classical writers of Jyotisha
—Nrisimha Daivagnya
<i>K. R. Krishnamurthi</i> |
| 320 Astrological Miscellany
<i>Gayatri Devi Vasudev</i> | 349 Letters to the Editor |
| 322 Hints on Predictive Astrology
<i>R. Lakshmanan</i> | 354 Your Technical Difficulties Solved
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 325 Risky Predictions—Part III
<i>K. N. Rao</i> | 358 "The Astrological Magazine"
Ephemeris for April 1989 |
| 327 Psycho-Analysis and Astrology
<i>George Cecil Nixon</i> | 351 How is This Month (April 1989)
For You ?
<i>Utpala</i> |
| 330 Saturn and Means of Livelihood
<i>Dr. R. S. L. Srivastava</i> | 367 Astronomical Notes for April 1989
<i>Agastya</i> |
| 332 Connubial Bliss
<i>A. K. Mitra</i> | 369 Travel Guide for April 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 335 An Inquiry into Time
<i>S. R. N. Murthy</i> | 370 Daily Guide for April 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 337 Astrology and the Nature of Death
<i>V. M. Natu</i> | 372 Farmer's Guide for April 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 341 Destiny of India —
Numerologically Analysed
<i>Prakash Chandra Asdhir</i> | 375 Astrology and Women's World
<i>Arundhati</i> |
| 343 Predicting Earthquakes
<i>A Réport by our Correspondent</i> | 378 My Turn
<i>T. Ramaswamy Aiyangar</i> |
| 345 Kumarawamiyam — XI
<i>K. Sivaramakrishnaya</i> | 379 Astrological Activities |
| | 381 An Occasional Quiz (Quiz 2) 1989 |

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; Director: Horoscope Department: B. Sachidananda Babu; Publisher and General Manager: B. Niranjan Babu; Foreign Correspondent: Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; Proprietors: Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel 369382, 369229); Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia: A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates.

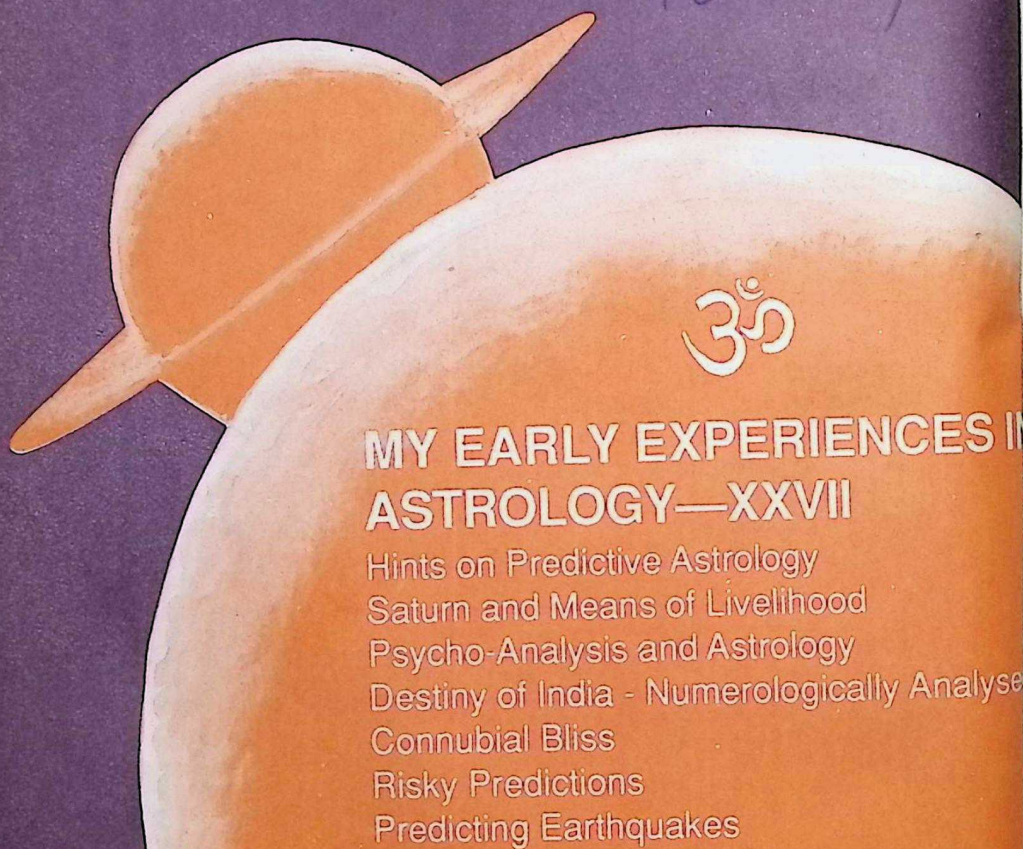
Inland annual subscription: Rs. 72.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S. America, U.S. \$35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 23.50; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 250.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications, Sri Rajeswari, Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery.

53 YEARS OF PUBLICATION ● APRIL 1989

RS. 6.00

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

1613129



MY EARLY EXPERIENCES IN ASTROLOGY—XXVII

Hints on Predictive Astrology
Saturn and Means of Livelihood
Psycho-Analysis and Astrology
Destiny of India - Numerologically Analyse
Connubial Bliss
Risky Predictions
Predicting Earthquakes

EDITOR
V. RAMAN

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

U.S.A., CANADA AND JAPAN U.S. \$ 4.00; EUROPE, WEST ASIA AND AFRICA U.K.
MALAYSIA SINGAPORE THAILAND SRI LANKA AND PAKISTAN Rs. 21.50

CONTENTS

MAY 1989

SUKLA—VAISAKHA

NO. 5

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>385 PLANETS AND FINANCIAL PROSPECTS - I
<i>Editorial</i></p> <p>389 News and Views
<i>Ekalavya</i></p> <p>391 Astrological Miscellany
<i>Gayatri Devi Vasudev</i></p> <p>393 Psycho-Analysis and Astrology — II
<i>George Cecil Nixon</i></p> <p>396 Risky Predictions—Part IV
<i>K. N. Rao</i></p> <p>398 Ear Diseases Astrologically Diagnosed
<i>Mrs. Mridula Trivedi</i></p> <p>403 Patterns of Horoscopes - III
<i>Bepin Behari</i></p> <p>407 Is Ketu A Malefic for Pisces?
<i>Makhanlal Munshi</i></p> <p>409 The Truth about the Zodiacal Sign
<i>H. R. Shankar</i></p> <p>413 Prospects for Benazir Bhutto
<i>K. B. Chaugale</i></p> <p>415 Hints on Predictive Astrology
<i>R. Lakshmanan</i></p> <p>417 View Point
<i>Prof. P. S. Sastri</i></p> <p>418 Ancient Classical Writers
—Neelakanta Somayaji
<i>K. R. Krishnamurthi</i></p> | <p>419 Kumaraswamiyam - XII
<i>K. Sivaramakrishnayya</i></p> <p>421 Letters to the Editor</p> <p>426 Your Technical Difficulties Solved
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>429 "The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for May 1989</p> <p>431 Astronomical Notes for May 1989
<i>Agastya</i></p> <p>433 Farmer's Guide for May 1989
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>434 Travel Guide for May 1989
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>435 Daily Guide for May 1989
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>437 How is This Month (May 1989) For You ?
<i>Utpala</i></p> <p>445 Reflections on Ramayana - I
<i>Dr. Bangalore Sureshwara</i></p> <p>450 My Turn
<i>M. Lal Mehta</i></p> <p>451 Astrology and Women's World
<i>Arundhati</i></p> <p>454 Astrological Activities</p> <p>455 Editor's Lectures</p> |
|---|---|

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; Director: Horoscope Department: B. Sachidananda Babu; Publisher and General Manager: B. Niranjan Babu; Foreign Correspondent: Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; Proprietors: Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel 369382, 369229); Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia: A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 72.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. \$35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 23.50; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 250.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery.

THE

53 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

MAY 1989

RS. 6.00

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

19 May 1989



PLANETS AND FINANCIAL PROSPECTS—I

Psycho-Analysis and Astrology — II

Prospects for Benazir Bhutto

Risky Predictions — IV

Hints on Predictive Astrology

The Truth about the Zodiacal Signs

Ear Diseases Astrologically Diagnosed

Is Ketu A Malefic for Pisces?

And other Regular Features

EDITOR

V. RAMAN

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

U.S.A., CANADA AND JAPAN U.S. \$ 4.00; EUROPE, WEST ASIA AND AFRICA U.K.
MALAYASIA, SINGAPORE, THAILAND, SRI LANKA AND PAKISTAN Rs. 21.50

CONTENTS

JUNE 1989

SUKLA—JYESHTA

SS 1911

NO. 6

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

457 PLANETS AND MISFORTUNES

Editorial

461 Outlook for the Lunar Year Sukla (1989-90)

Lecture

463 News and Views

Ekalavya

465 Astrological Miscellany

Gayatri Devi Vasudev

468 Jupiter—The Greater Malefic for Taurus and Libra Lagnas

Buell D. Huggins

471 Hints on Predictive Astrology

R. Lakshmanan

472 Risky Predictions—Part V

K. N. Rao

475 Some Views on Hinduism

Dr. Shiva Subramanya

479 Will the British Queen Step Down ?

Argus

481 Neechabhanga Raja Yoga

Bhuptendra Dev Dixit

**483 Tamil Nadu Ministry—
An Astrological Analysis**

Ramanathan

485 Astrology and the Nature of Death—II

V. M. Natu

489 Jovian Years

Iranganti Rangacharya

492 Ancient Classical Writers of Astrology

—Govinda Dalvagnya

K. R. Krishnamurthi

493 View Point

Prof. P. S. Sastry

494 Kumaraswamiyam—XIII

P. N. Sivaramakrishnayya

495 Letters to the Editor

501 Your Technical Difficulties Solved

Mihira

505 "The Astrological Magazine"

Ephemeris for June 1989

**507 How is This Month (June 1989)
For You ?**

Utpala

515 Astronomical Notes for June 1989

Agastya

517 Daily Guide for June 1989

Mihira

519 Travel Guide for June 1989

Mihira

520 Farmer's Guide for June 1989

Mihira

523

525 Astrology and Women's World

Arundhati

527 Astrological Activities

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; Director: Horoscope Department: B. Sachidananda Babu; Publisher and General Manager: B. Niranjan Babu; Foreign Correspondent: Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; Proprietors: Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel 369382, 369229); Agency Distribution for newsstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia: A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 72.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. \$35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 23.50; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 260.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications, 66, Siriraj Road, Chennai-600002. Single copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery.

53 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

JUNE 1989

RS. 6.00

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

25/5/89



PLANETS AND MISFORTUNE

Some Views on Hinduism

Tamil Nadu Ministry — An Astrological Analysis

Jupiter — The Greater Malefic for

Taurus and Libra Lagnas

Hints on Predictive Astrology

Will the British Queen Step Down?

Risky Predictions — V

Astrology and the Nature of Death — II

And other Regular Features

EDITOR
V. RAMAN

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

U.S.A., CANADA AND JAPAN U.S. \$ 4.00 EUROPE, WEST ASIA AND AFRICA
MALAYSIA SINGAPORE THAILAND SRI LANKA AND PAKISTAN Rs. 21.50

CONTENTS

JULY 1989

SUKLA—ASHADA

SS 1911

NO. 7

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>529 PLANETS AND FINANCIAL PROSPECTS — II
 <i>Editorial</i></p> <p>533 News and Views
 <i>Ekalavya</i></p> <p>535 As It Strikes Me
 <i>Satabhisha</i></p> <p>537 Astrological Miscellany
 <i>Gayatri Devi Vasudev</i></p> <p>541 Innovator of Modern Thought In Astrology
 <i>H. R. Shankar</i></p> <p>543 Predicting Father's Death
 <i>R.M. Banerjee</i></p> <p>545 Some Views on Hinduism — II
 <i>Dr. Shiva Subramanya</i></p> <p>549 How Does Mars Influence The Fourth House?
 <i>Solitaire</i></p> <p>552 An Occasional Quiz</p> <p>553 Planetary Values In Transit
 <i>Uma Charan</i></p> <p>555 How will Jupiter's Transit Through Gemini Affect You?
 <i>Pullipani</i></p> <p>557 Astrology and the Oil and Natural Gas Commission
 <i>K. Chandra Hari</i></p> <p>561 Sayana Versus Nirayana
 <i>S. V. Chalam</i></p> | <p>563 Horoscope of A Famous Revolutionary
 <i>R. D. Gupta</i></p> <p>565 Ancient Classical Writers of Astrology — Nawab Abdur Rahim
 <i>K. R. Krishnamurthi</i></p> <p>566 View Point
 <i>Prof. P. S. Sastri</i></p> <p>567 Letters to the Editor</p> <p>575 Your Technical Difficulties Solved
 <i>Mihira</i></p> <p>578 "The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for July 1989</p> <p>579 Astronomical Notes for July 1989
 <i>Agastya</i></p> <p>581 Farmer's Guide for July 1989
 <i>Mihira</i></p> <p>582 Daily Guide for July 1989
 <i>Mihira</i></p> <p>584 Travel Guide for July 1989
 <i>Mihira</i></p> <p>585 How Is This Month (July 1989) For You?
 <i>Utpala</i></p> <p>593 My Turn
 <i>Sarveshwar Dayal</i></p> <p>595 Astrology and Women's World
 <i>Arundhati</i></p> <p>599 Astrological Activities</p> |
|---|---|

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; Director: Horoscope Department: B. Sachidananda Babu; Publisher and General Manager: B. Niranjan Babu; Foreign Correspondent: Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; Proprietors: Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel 369382, 369229); Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia: A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 72.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. \$35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 27.50; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 260.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery.

THE

53 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

JULY 1989

RS. 6.00

ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

1616104



PLANETS AND FINANCIAL PROSPECTS - II

Some Views on Hinduism
Innovator of Modern Thought in Astrology
Predicting Father's Death
How does Mars Influence the Fourth House
Planetary Values in Transit
How will Jupiter's Transit in Gemini Affect You
Astrology and the Oil and
Natural Gas Commission
Horoscope of a Famous Revolutionary
And other Regular Features

EDITOR
V. RAMAN

CC-0. In Public Domain. Digitized by eGangotri

U.S.A., CANADA AND JAPAN U.S. \$ 4.00; EUROPE, WEST ASIA AND AFRICA U.K.
MALAYASIA, SINGAPORE, THAILAND, SRI LANKA AND PAKISTAN Rs. 21.50

CONTENTS

AUGUST 1989

SUKLA—SRAVANA

SS 1911

NO. 8

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

- | | |
|---|--|
| 601 THE FUTURE OF THE CONGRESS (I)
<i>Editorial</i> | 637 Ancient Classical Writers of Astrology
— Gangadhara
<i>K. R. Krishnamurthi</i> |
| 605 EDITOR'S LECTURE | 638 View Point
<i>Prof. P. S. Sastri</i> |
| 606 News and Views
<i>Ekalavya</i> | 639 Letters to the Editor |
| 609 Astrological Miscellany
<i>Gayatri Devi Vasudev</i> | 645 Books on Review
<i>Our Literary Editor</i> |
| 612 Timing Events — Transits and
Directional Influences
<i>B. Surya Prakash</i> | 648 "The Astrological Magazine"
Ephemeris for August 1989 |
| 614 Air-Crashes in India —
An Astrological Assessment
<i>P. W. Mandvikar</i> | 649 Your Technical Difficulties Solved
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 616 Securing Divine Help
<i>Jatindra Mohan Ganguli</i> | 653 Astronomical Notes for August 1989
<i>Agastya</i> |
| 618 Outlook for India in the next Four Years
<i>O. P. Paliwal</i> | 655 Daily Guide for August 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 621 Reflections on Ramayana — II
<i>Dr. Bangalore Sureshwara</i> | 657 Travel Guide for August 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 623 How does Mars Influence the
Fourth House? — II
<i>Solitaire</i> | 658 Farmers' Guide for August 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 625 Palmistry, Fate and Free-Will
<i>N. Santhanam Iyengar</i> | 659 How Is This Month (August 1989)
For You?
<i>Utpala</i> |
| 629 How will Jupiter's Transit Through
Gemini Affect You? — II
<i>Pulippani</i> | 669 Astrology and Women's World
<i>Arundhati</i> |
| 633 Astrology and the Nature of Death — III
<i>V.M. Natu</i> | 671 My Turn
<i>I. Bhavani Shanker</i> |

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; Director: Horoscope Department: B. Sachidananda Babu; Publisher and General Manager: B. Niranjan Babu; Foreign Correspondent: Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; Proprietors: Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel 369382, 369229); Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia: A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 72.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S. America, U.S. \$ 35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 22.50. Sri Sukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar, India, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 250.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery.

THE

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

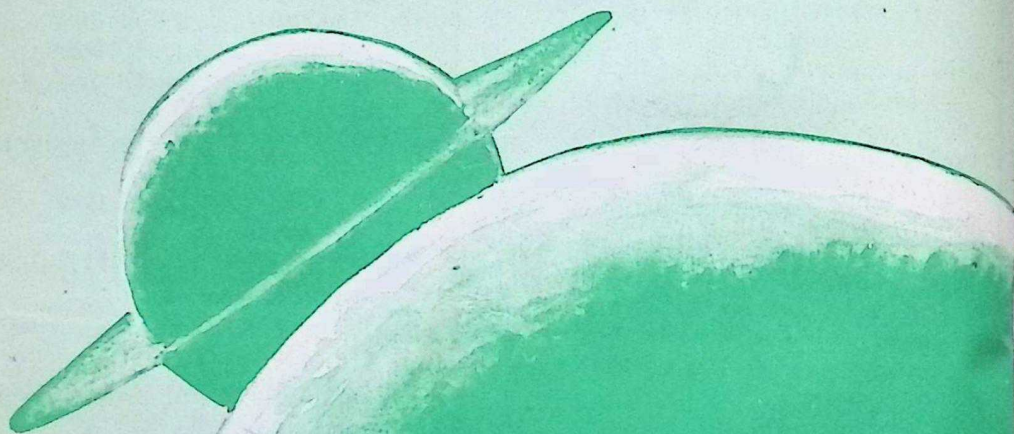
AUGUST 1989

RS. 6.00

53 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

Handwritten signature and date: 22/7/89

THE FUTURE OF THE CONGRESS



Outlook for India in the Next Four Years
Timing Events — Transits and Directional Influences
Air-Crashes in India — An Astrological Assessment
How does Mars Influence the Fourth House? — II
How will Jupiter's Transit in Gemini Affect You? — II
Securing Divine Help
Reflections on Ramayana — II
Palmistry, Fate and Free-Will
Astrology and the Nature of Death — III
And other Regular Features

EDITOR
V. RAMAN

CG-9, In Public Domain, Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

U.S.A., CANADA AND JAPAN U.S. \$ 4.00; EUROPE, WEST ASIA AND AFRICA U.K.
MALAYASIA, SINGAPORE, THAILAND, SRI LANKA AND PAKISTAN Rs. 21.50

CONTENTS

SEPTEMBER 1989

SUKLA—SHRAVANA

SS 1911

NO. 9

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

673 PLANETS AND FOREIGN TRAVEL

Editorial

674c News and Views

Ekalavya

675 Astrological Miscellany

Gayatri Devi Vasudev

678 Wings Across the World

V. A. K. Ayer

680 Planets Take Them Across the Sea—

K. N. Rao and Meenakshi Raut

682 Foreign Travel and Foreign Residence

Buell D. Huggins

684 Planetary Factors in Foreign Travel

R. M. Banerjee

685 Some Examples of Foreign Travel

Bepin Behari

688 Planetary Indications for Foreign Tours

Dr. S. R. N. Murthy

691 Opportunity and Purpose of Foreign Travel

Prof. S. R. Gupta

693 Chances of Going Abroad

S. K. Kelkar

695 Planetary Focus on Foreign Journeys

Mrs. Mridula Trivedi

698 Foreign Travel — A Close Study

Iranganti Rangacharya

701 Diplomacy and Foreign Travel

Prof. P. S. Sastri

703 Zodiacal Patterns of Foreign Travel

Chandra Hari

705 Foreign Travel: Some Case Studies *S. N. Kapoor*

709 Planets and their Influence on Travel and Sojourn in Foreign Lands

Solitaire

713 Foreign Travel — Many Facets

P. W. Mandvikar

717 Planets/Houses and Foreign Travels

Uma Charan

719 Foreign Travel — Pleasure or Pain?

Pulippani

723 The Inviting Overseas

Nimai Banerjee

725 Letters to the Editor

730 Your Technical Difficulties Solved

Mihira

733 Astronomical Notes for September 1989

Agastya

735 "The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris for September 1989

736 How is This Month (September 1989) For You?

Utpala

743 Farmers' Guide For September 1989

Mihira

745 Daily Guide For September 1989

Mihira

747 Travel Guide For September 1989

Mihira

749 My Turn

T. D. V. Raman

751 Astrological Activities

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; Director: Horoscope Department: B. Sachidananda Babu; Publisher and General Manager: B. Niranjan Babu; Foreign Correspondent: Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; Proprietors: Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel 369382, 369229); Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia: A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 72.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S. America, U.S. \$ 35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 23.50; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 260.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications, Sri Rajeswari, Bangalore-560020. Payment by cheque or M.O. to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery.

THE 53 YEARS OF PUBLICATION • SEPTEMBER 1989 • Rs. 7.50
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

SRI SURYA PRAKASH MEMORIAL NUMBER

EDITOR **B.V. RAMAN**

विमानमय
विमानमय
विमानमय
21/01/04



THIS
ISSUE

PLANETS AND FOREIGN TRAVELS

Planes Across the World • Diplomacy and Foreign Travel
Planets Take Them Across the Sea • Foreign Travel – Many Facets
Opportunity and Purpose of Foreign Travel
Necessary Focus on Foreign Journeys
Foreign Travel and Foreign Residence
Foreign Travels: Some Case Studies

CONTENTS

OCTOBER 1989

SUKLA—ASWIYUJA

SS 1911

NO. 10

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>757 MY EARLY EXPERIENCES IN
ASTROLOGY—XXVIII
<i>Editorial</i></p> <p>762 Yoga for Women
<i>Mrs. Rajeswari Raman's Call</i></p> <p>764 News and Views
<i>Ekalavya</i></p> <p>765 Astrological Miscellany
<i>Gayatri Devi Vasudev</i></p> <p>768 As It Strikes Me
<i>Satabhisha</i></p> <p>769 True and False Birth Times
<i>Buell D. Huggins</i></p> <p>773 Planets Take Them Across the Sea—II
<i>K. N. Rao and Meenakshi Raut</i></p> <p>777 Timing Events — Transits and
Directional Influences — II
<i>B. Surya Prakash</i></p> <p>779 The Language of Numbers
<i>Nikhilanand Panigrahy</i></p> <p>780 The Coming Parliamentary Elections
<i>Ramanathan</i></p> <p>783 Chamara Yoga
<i>M. D. Trivedi</i></p> <p>785 Whither Sri Lanka?
<i>Jayamohan D. Kuruppu</i></p> <p>786 An Occasional Quiz — 4 (1989)</p> <p>787 An Astrological Study of Foreign Travel
<i>Yeluripati Krishna Rao</i></p> <p>789 Solar Ingress into Tropical Aries
<i>T. Venkataraman</i></p> <p>791 Astrology and the Nature of Death — IV
<i>V. M. Natu</i></p> | <p>793 How Will Jupiter's Transit of
Gemini Affect You? — III
<i>Pulippani</i></p> <p>797 Planets and Election Prospects in India
<i>T. Ramaswamy Aiyangar</i>
<i>P. M. Gopalachary</i></p> <p>799 Ancient Classical Writers of Astrology
—Suryadasa
<i>K. R. Krishnamurthi</i></p> <p>800 View Point
<i>Prof. P. S. Sastri</i></p> <p>801 Letters to the Editor</p> <p>807 Your Technical Difficulties Solved
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>810 "The Astrological Magazine" Ephemeris
for October 1989</p> <p>811 Astronomical Notes for October 1989
<i>Agastya</i></p> <p>813 Daily Guide for October 1989
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>815 How Is This Month (October 1989)
For You?
<i>Utpala</i></p> <p>823 Travel Guide for October 1989
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>824 Farmers' Guide for October 1989
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>825 Astrology and Women's World
<i>Arundhati</i></p> <p>826 My Turn
<i>Kuldeep Mohanty</i></p> <p>827 Astrological Activities</p> |
|--|--|

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Soroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; Director: Horoscope Department: B. Sachidananda Babu; Publisher and General Manager: B. Niranjan Babu; Foreign Correspondent: Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; Proprietors: Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel 369382, 369229); Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia: A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates.

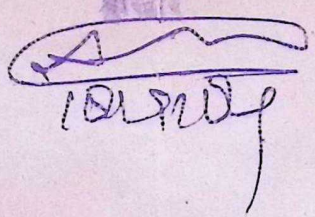
Inland annual subscription: Rs. 17/- Public Domain Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar.
to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 23.50; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 260.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020 by demand draft, M.O. or I.M.O. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach the Editor six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery.

THE 53 YEARS OF PUBLICATION • OCTOBER 1989 • Rs. 6.00

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

EDITOR
B.V. RAMAN

சென்னை
சுமார்

1989



EARLY EXPERIENCES
ASTROLOGY — XXVIII
e and False Birth Times
ing Events — Transits and Directional Influences — II
nets Take Them Across the Sea — II
e Coming Parliamentary Elections
nets and Election Prospects in India • Whither Sri Lanka ?
v Will Jupiter's Transit of Gemini Affect You — III
amara Yoga • and Other Regular Features

CONTENTS

NOVEMBER 1989

SUKLA—KARTIKA

SS 1911

NO. 11

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN
ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>829 PLANETS AND FINANCIAL PROSPECTS—III
<i>Editorial</i></p> <p>834 His Holiness Sri Abhinava Vidya Teertha
<i>Vidya Teertha</i></p> <p>835 News and Views
<i>Ekalavya</i></p> <p>838 Astrological Miscellany
<i>Gayatri Devi Vasudev</i></p> <p>841 Indian and Western Psychology
<i>Pandit Ashutosh Ghosh</i></p> <p>843 Interpreting Divisional Charts: A Breakthrough
<i>V. A. K. Ayer</i></p> <p>845 Planets Take Them Across the Sea—III
<i>K. N. Rao and Meenakshi Raut</i></p> <p>847 The Chemistry of Names
<i>N. D. Pathak</i></p> <p>*851 Relationships Between the 4th and 9th Lords
<i>J. Thavarajasingham</i></p> <p>857 Opportunity and Purpose of Foreign Travel—II
<i>Prof. S. R. Gupta</i></p> <p>859 Reflections on Ramayana—IV
<i>Dr. Bangalore Sureshwara</i></p> <p>861 Planets and Election Prospects in India
<i>Bankim Khasnabish</i>
<i>K. Chandra Hari</i></p> | <p>863 Planetary Focus on Foreign Journeys—II
<i>Mrs. Mridula Trivedi</i></p> <p>865 Ancient Cla-ical Writers
<i>—Nityananda</i>
<i>K. R. Krishnamurthi</i></p> <p>866 View Point
<i>Prof. P. S. Sastri</i></p> <p>867 Letters To the Editor</p> <p>873 Books on Review
<i>Our Literary Editor</i></p> <p>877 Your Technical Difficulties Solved
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>879 Astronomical Notes for November 1989
<i>Agastya</i></p> <p>881 Daily Guide for November 1989
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>883 Travel Guide for November 1989
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>884 Farmers' Guide for November 1989
<i>Mihira</i></p> <p>885 How Is This Month (November 1989) For You?
<i>Utpala</i></p> <p>893 "The Astrological Magazine "
Ephemeris for November 1989</p> <p>894 My Turn
<i>Yeluripati Krishna Rao</i></p> <p>895 Astrology and Women's World
<i>Arundhati</i></p> <p>897 Astrological Activities</p> |
|--|--|

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; Director: Horoscope Department: B. Sachidananda Babu; Publisher and General Manager: B. Niranjan Babu; Foreign Correspondent: Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; Proprietors: Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel.369382, 369229); Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia: A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 72.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S.America, U.S. \$ 35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 23.50; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 260.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications, Sri Rajeswari, Bangalore-560020. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery.

THE

53 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

NOVEMBER 1989

Rs. 6.00

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

EDITOR
B.V. RAMAN

10/10/89



PLANETS AND FINANCIAL PROSPECTS — III

Interpreting Divisional Charts: A Breakthrough

Indian and Western Psychology

Planets and Election Prospects in India

Planets Take Them Across the Sea — III

The Chemistry of Names

Relationships Between the 4th and 9th Lords

Reflections on Ramayana—IV and Other Peculiar Features

CONTENTS

DECEMBER 1989

SUKLA—MARGASIRA

SS 1911

NO. 12

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF : BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

ASSOCIATE EDITOR : GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

- | | |
|--|---|
| 900 PLANETS AND HOUSING
<i>Editorial</i> | 935 Ancient Classical Writers
—Kesava Daivagnya
<i>K. R. Krishnamurthi</i> |
| 905 News and Views
<i>Ekalavya</i> | 937 Planets and Election Prospects in India
<i>Jayamohan D. Kuruppa</i>
<i>K. B. Chaugule</i> |
| 907 Astrological Miscellany
<i>Gayatri Devi Vasudev</i> | 939 Letters To the Editor |
| 909 Planets Take Them Across the Sea—IV
<i>K. N. Rao and Meenakshi Raut</i> | 943 Your Technical Difficulties Solved
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 911 Planetary Equations
and Coming Elections
<i>Mrs. Mridula Trivedi</i> | 946 "The Astrological Magazine"
Ephemeris for December 1989 |
| 915 Indian and Western Psychology — II
<i>Pandit Ashutosh Ghosh</i> | 947 Astronomical Notes for December 1989
<i>Agastya</i> |
| 917 Zodiacal Patterns of Foreign Travel — II
<i>K. Chandra Hari</i> | 949 Daily Guide for December 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 919 Is the Sun-Moon Conjunction Good?
<i>K. K. Pathak</i> | 951 Farmers' Guide for December 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 923 Yogini Dasas
<i>P. Srinivasa Rao</i> | 952 Travel Guide for December 1989
<i>Mihira</i> |
| 925 The Earthquake in Armenia
<i>Narendra Kumar Dixit</i> | 953 How Is This Month (December 1989)
For You?
<i>Utpala</i> |
| 927 Astrology and the Nature of Death — IVA
<i>V. M. Natu</i> | 960 Astrological Activities |
| 931 Should We Adopt Sayana Charts — I
<i>S. V. Chalam</i> | 965 Astrology and Women's World
* <i>Arundhati</i> |
| 933 Kumaraswameeyam—XIV
<i>P. N. Sivramakrishnayya</i> | 967 My Turn
<i>D. R. Narang</i> |
| 934 Astrological Factors and Paralysis
<i>Suresh Kumar Sharma</i> | 970 Index (1989) |

SEE THIRD COVER FOR ANNUAL NUMBER 1990 CONTENTS

Editorial Board: Rajeswari Raman, Saroja Nagaraj, B.A. Kumar Babu; Director: Horoscope Department: B. Sachidananda Babu; Publisher and General Manager: B. Niranjan Babu; Foreign Correspondent: Dr. B. Sureshwara, U.S.A.; Proprietors: Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020, (Tel 369382, 369229); Agency Distribution for newstand copies in India, Sri Lanka and Malaysia: A. Thompson & Co., 64, Gaudiya Math Road, Royapettah, Madras-600014.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears on the 11th of each month. All rights reserved: No part of the Magazine may be reproduced in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher. Unsolicited manuscripts will not be returned. All published articles will become automatically copyrighted to Raman Publications unless otherwise stated. Views expressed in the articles are not necessarily those of the Editor. The Publisher assumes no responsibility for products or services advertised by other than Raman Publications and Raman Associates.

Inland annual subscription: Rs. 72.00 and Foreign annual subscription to U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia, S. America, U.S. \$35.00; to U.K., Europe and Africa Sterling Pounds 23.50; to Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Indonesia, Rs. 250.00 to be remitted to Raman Publications, Sri Lanka. Periodicals postage paid at Bangalore, India. Copies to Foreign countries will be supplied by air mail. Subscribers' change of address should reach our office six weeks prior to mailing date to ensure uninterrupted delivery.

THE 53 YEARS OF PUBLICATION ● DECEMBER 1989 ● Rs. 6.00
Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

EDITOR
B.V. RAMAN

17/11/89



PLANETS AND HOUSING

Planetary Equations and Coming Elections
Planets and Election Prospects in India
Indian and Western Psychology — II
Planets Take Them Across the Sea — IV
Is the Sun-Moon Conjunction Good?
Should We Adopt Sayana Charts — I
Astrological Factors and Paralysis
and Other Regular Features

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः।

को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen ?

VOL. 78

JANUARY 1989

No. 1

WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1989

As the year 1989 is about to dawn, detente and disarmament agreements had been reached between the U.S. and Soviet Union, the beginning of a solution for innumerable regional conflicts, viz., the Geneva Accord on Afghanistan, the Cease Fire agreement between Iran and Iraq and the prospect of independence for Namibia were made and significant developments in Pakistan (astrologically anticipated in these columns) had taken place. Faith appears to be growing in regard to the possibility of a successful international order. However, in India terrorism is on the increase. Law and order is breaking down. Moral rot has afflicted every aspect of public and private life. The leadership of the ruling party has been losing its grip on its partymen. Factionalism, linguism, religious fundamentalism, labour unrest, rivalries, group politics and dissension have all been raising their ugly heads threatening peace and integrity of the country and bringing down the moral stature of political leaders and parties. In every field of activity self-seekers, careerists and opportunists have been parading themselves as apostles of truth.

In the light of this gloomy climate in our own country and "glasnost" in the communist empire

what would be the nature of world-events likely to happen in the year ahead? The answer to this question is best given through the medium of Astrology. As of today there exists no other tool that gives a better probabilistic insight into the future than Astrology. It is the most accurate method of obtaining a projection of the future.

The real astrologer is a creative scientist. He is more concerned with the mutual relations of celestial bodies as affecting terrestrial events, than indulge in speculations about the so-called origin of the universe, the distances of stellar bodies, quasars, black holes and other irrelevant things. He seeks to unravel and understand how what happens in the cosmos registers itself on the earth and its inhabitants. Thus what genuine astrological savants are after, is the adventure of discovering what a human being is, and how the vicissitudes in his life are affected by what goes on elsewhere in the universe. He tries to probe the most absorbing issue - the nature of the cosmos in its relation to mankind.

Nothing, neither Newton's conceptions nor even Einstein's equations has diminished the

approach to life and its problems as revealed by a picture of the heavens at a given moment - the moment of birth of an individual or a nation or even a new year. *Jyotisha* is thus an integrated system. Its two aspects are astronomy and Astrology. There cannot be any divorce between the language of astronomy descriptive of the heavens and the language of Astrology descriptive of how the individual or national life is influenced.

But there is always the inherent limitation of human understanding. The essence of astrological thinking may fall outside the framework of the present-day scientist's comprehension. But there is no doubt the adventure of interpreting world events on the basis of an astrological chart is indeed an adventure relevant to the weal of mankind.

Though we have repeated time and again in these columns that Astrology is probabilistic and indicative and not deterministic, critics use deterministic techniques to analyse the accuracy of astrological predictions. If the significations are strong then the probability of an event happening is high. If the significations are moderately strong, then the probability of those events happening are still statistically significant but their probability of occurrence will be lower than in the former case. Research being done by us and other individual astrologers will enable us to quantify the probability of an event, in the not too distant future.

The set-up of the year's planetary cabinet is interesting. Venus in addition to being King has two other portfolios, while Mars has three. Jupiter and the Sun have been relegated to unimportant portfolios while Saturn and the Moon have no place in the cabinet.

As King, Venus is likely to give women a more dominant political role this year. There will be significant encouragement given to the arts. In his role as lord of vegetation, Venus will give good rains. The world is likely to get a reprieve from the drought that hit a large number of regions last year. As a result of Venus' third portfolio (lord of metals) precious metals like gold and silver will appreciate. The international economy will tend to be chaotic and people may turn to gold as a hedge against inflation and market uncertainty.

Mars has the portfolios of Commander-in-Chief, lord of clouds and lord of merchandise. He is in his

element as Commander-in-Chief. However without the tempering effect of Jupiter, neither as King nor as Prime Minister, the armed forces of various countries can be disturbing elements. Nations will tend to get more aggressive in their relationships with one another. There is no doubt that in 1989 arms deals between countries will be one of the primary components of international trade and commerce. Mars' disposition as lord of clouds is not a good augury for much rainfall; luckily this effect is neutralised by Venus being the lord of vegetation.

Jupiter, as lord of grains, assures that food will be in good supply. Unfortunately, the dominance of Mars in the planetary cabinet indicates that this plentiful food may not reach those most in need of it due to ego-related conflicts of the people in power. Mercury has the important portfolio of Prime Minister. Political leaders will find that their advisers will give them inconsistent advice that is likely to change very often. In order to achieve any of their goals it is imperative that leaders weigh the advice given to them very carefully.

The above are general indications due to the planetary cabinet and they should not be literally taken.

The chart to be considered relates to the dawn of the new lunar year *Sukla* on Thursday 6th April 1989 at 3h. 33m. GMT or 9h. 3m. IST. The new year may begin for India with a political bang. The anticipation of political speculators whether 1989 would see the beginning of the end of the Congress (I) may not be quite unjustified. The country will continue to face a plethora of problems and there will be a growing disenchantment with the manner in which they are being handled.

At the beginning of 1989 Saturn will be in the 14th degree of Sagittarius. He retrogrades on 25-4-1989 in the constellation of Poorvashadha and becomes direct on 13-9-1989 in the same constellation. He enters Capricorn on 3-3-1990. But in the third week of May 1989 Mars and Saturn will be in mutual opposition involving Gemini-Sagittarius axis. This has sinister implications for India as it refers to the 10th from the ruling sign of the country. Even before this, when Mars is in Taurus (end of February 1989 to 16th April 1989) he will be aspecting Saturn. Gemini rules U.S.A. This indicates

violent attempts on leaders holding high positions, especially rulers who have Saturn placed in this sign in their birth horoscopes. An attack on the person of the U.S. President cannot be ruled out. As Gemini is in airy sign, one or two serious railway and air accidents resulting in the loss of life are indicated.

According to sage Garga, Saturn's transit of Sagittarius denotes "destruction of rains, wars between rulers, affliction to Panchala (Punjab), Kuru (near about Delhi), Kasi, Kosala (Oudh area), Kashmir, Kalinga (Orissa) and Vanga (Bengal)". Discriminating readers should not be carried away by the feeling that all these results will actually happen. In the present context of things, it may mean that these areas could suffer considerable loss of life due to political, communal and linguistic factors. This saturnine phenomenon can also have serious repercussions on the affairs of the world especially in regard to U.S.-Soviet and Indo-Pak relations. War-like activities in some sensitive areas are not ruled out.

At the beginning of 1989, Jupiter is in the 5th degree of Taurus in the constellation of Kritika. He becomes direct on 21st, enters Rohini on March 26th, Mrigasira on May 29th and Aridra on July 25th. He enters Gemini on 26th May 1989, again retrogrades on 30th October 1989, becomes direct on 26th February 1990 and remains in the same sign throughout the rest of the lunar year.

According to classical texts Jupiter's transit of Kritika and Rohini will cause "scarcity, destruction of grains, increased fear of sickness and normally friendly rulers will begin to hate each other". Jupiter traverses four constellations in one year and is in accelerated motion or *athichara*. This may result in considerable international stress, the impulsive actions indicated by many governments will boomerang.

Jovian movements are not also quite favourable to the monetary system. Misappropriation of public funds will increase. A tougher monetary policy, "death of a large number of children due to hepatic and intestinal troubles and more suicides amongst married woman" are all indicated.

Anyone 'who has closely watched the movements of Jupiter in the past, will have noticed that his transit of Taurus and Gemini have influenced Indian

affairs significantly. Some of the recent happenings were Quit India movement, deaths of Nehru and Shastri, formation of Janata Government, etc. Therefore it is reasonable to assume that during the current transit, political changes of enormous importance may occur in this country. We do not propose to spell out in exact terms, for obvious reasons, what type of changes will be brought about by Jupiter.

Rahu in Aquarius at the beginning of the year enters Capricorn about the middle of October, heading for a conjunction with Saturn on 20th January 1991 in the 6th degree of Capricorn. This transit affects mostly Islamic countries.

It will be seen that Mars and Jupiter will be involved in *dwirdwadasa*, Jupiter and Saturn in *shashtashtaka* and *samasaptaka*. Classical works ascribe the following results for such dispositions:

"When Saturn and Jupiter are in one Rasi or in the 7th from each other, the people in the land between Avanti and Lankapuri will be troubled by weapon-wielding persons and hunger."

"When Mars, Saturn and Jupiter are in mutual *shashtashtaka* the land will be afflicted because of dacoits, fire and weapons, quarrels and diseases".

These results can be interpreted to mean outbreaks of violence, outbreak of epidemics and depredation by robbers and terrorists rendering the life of the common people miserable. South India will not be spared. Kerala, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka, Bengal, Orissa and parts of Uttar Pradesh will be hit by violent scenes of industrial, political and linguistic unrest. Martian movements indicate troubles in iron and steel factories, blast-furnaces and the railways, airlines and the postal department.

The year 1989 will see four eclipses - two lunar and two solar. These are: (1) a total eclipse of the Moon on February 20, 1989 visible mostly in the western half of North America; (2) a partial eclipse of the Sun on March 7, 1989; (3) a total eclipse of the Moon on August 17, 1989 and (4) a partial eclipse of the Sun on August 31, 1989 visible mostly in Southern Africa. The February lunar eclipse goes under the name of *choodamani* and has special spiritual significance.

All the eclipses occur in the Leo-Aquarius axis emphasising that events and countries ruled by these

two signs will be specially affected. It is popularly thought that eclipses always portend negative events; however our experience indicates that eclipse points are in essence "energy junctions" and whether this energy is manifested positively or negatively depends on the position of the Ascendant and other planets with reference to the eclipse point. Mars at or near the eclipse point is a particularly important factor in energising the significations. The August 31st eclipse occurs in the 10th from the rising sign at New Delhi with Mars close to the eclipse point. This seems to portend major changes in the Government set-up in New Delhi. The Indo-Pakistan relations may be adversely affected and the repercussions on Russia by way of weakening the position of Gorbachev can be serious. Significant developments are foreshadowed in Russia.

Adverse repercussions are possible on political leaders born with Leo and Aquarius as the Ascendant or the Moon-sign. Other important events flowing from the eclipses will be disgrace and fall of a notable leader in Russia and death of a notable political personality in India.

The eclipse points are either transited or opposed by Mars on 15-8-1989, 11-9-1989 and 14-4-1990, 2-5-1990. August of this year is exposed to the maximum effects of these eclipses signifying earthquakes, accidents, explosions and political convulsions in areas ruled by the concerned zodiacal signs.

Jupiter and Mars will be in conjunction on 12-3-1989 in Kritika 3. The Sun enters Kritika on 10th May 1989. Jupiter-Mars phenomenon indicates that the summer will be quite hot and the windy season will see turbulent winds. Though the south-west and north-east monsoons may be somewhat erratic, the rainy season will be marked by thunderstorms and rainfall will be moderate. Parts of Karnataka, Gujarat, Orissa and Andhra will be hit by drought. Usually drought takes place under the combined influences of Mars and Jupiter. In the lunar month of Jyeshtha as Mars is ahead of the Sun, there will be outbreaks of fire and epidemics and scarcity of foodstuffs. Cotton market will see unexpected developments in October-November. The price of copper and brass may decline. The lunar eclipse, to occur in the 6th from India's ruling sign, indicates

outbreaks of epidemics involving the digestive system and severe famine in the eastern parts of the country.

On 7th March 1989 the Sun, the Moon, Mercury, Venus and Rahu conjoin in Aquarius. Because of this combination some top political leaders may lose their positions and meet with unexpected developments. The affliction may hit particularly Gujarat and Maharashtra. When Saturn transits the Navamsa of Virgo in Sagittarius natural calamities, unexpected political developments and loss of life due to explosions in mines, atomic plants and gas manufacturing units, may occur mainly due to human error.

During this year it is not the number of conjunctions between superior planets that are important but the movement of Saturn in Sagittarius coupled with the fact that the planetary government is headed by Venus, a hermaphrodite planet.

1989 holds no fear of a world war and no hope of real peace returning to this strife-torn world.

INDIA

At New Delhi the 17th degree of Taurus rises in Gemini Navamsa. Lord of the Ascendant is exalted in the 11th and conjoined with the 2nd and 5th lord Mercury and the luminaries happening to be lords of the 3rd and 4th. The distressing combination is the affliction of the 8th house by the situation of Saturn in the constellation of Lagna lord and his being aspected by Mars from Lagna. The strength of the lord of Lagna assures general stability while the feeble strength lent by Jupiter in Lagna may not substantially lessen the affliction of Lagna-based Mars. The disposition of Mars as lord of 7th and 12th in Lagna signifies a national loss, discontent of the people and of tension with one of our neighbours. The Government is likely to use strong arm tactics against the opponents while paying lip service to democracy. The law abiding citizens are likely to be harassed for all kinds of trivial reasons. India is probably the only major "democracy" in the world where public servants act like public masters. In any other western democracy such public servants would have been shown the door.

While national integration will be on the lips of

politicians of every hue, emotionally segmented Indians will not hesitate to resort to violence, killings and crime. The national scene will be surged with fissiparous tendencies. The linguistic fundamentalism may reach dangerous proportions unless the Government is determined to put an end to it.

SUN MOON MERC. VENUS	ASCOT. MARS JUPITER		
RAHU	RASI		KETU
SAT.			

	JUPITER		ASCOT.
SUN MOON MERC. VENUS	NAVAMSA		KETU
RAHU			MARS
		SAT.	

The lord of the 2nd (financial affairs) Mercury, who happens to rule trade in general is no doubt well placed, but he is combust and has joined the lords of the Ascendant, the 6th, the 3rd and the 4th. The influences are mixed. The Government of the day may embark on novel experiments to find funds for the plan. But the core of the plan may be drastically curtailed. The socialistic dogma of Nehru, till now like an obligatory prayer, may gradually give place to more realistic policies. Foreign debt will increase sharply. Domestic debt will grow fast. The share-market faces a crisis and speculators will be hit hard. One or two big business houses will be exposed for their clandestine dealings. Because of the dominance of Mars, there is every indication that a large part of the country's budget will be spent on defence related matters.

The 3rd house ruling communications and neighbours is free from affliction. The 3rd lord is disposed in the 11th and associated with the Sun, Venus and Mercury, occupying the constellation of Mercury. In the Navamsa, the 3rd is occupied by Mars. The tense situation with our neighbours may get defused before things get out of hand.

Since the emphasis is on an airy sign, it is likely that the period of martian transit of Gemini accidents, aeroplane crashes, etc., are signified. Many of the accidents will be due to failures in proper maintenance.

Ketu's presence in the 4th (2nd from 3rd) may adversely affect the press. In April 1989, leading

newspaper may have to close down. Laws will be enacted to pressurise the journalists to cease the practice of exaggerating the nation's difficulties, crime and violence. There is no indication of the Doordarshan upgrading the quality of its programmes. The public may take a strong attitude to pressurise the Government not to telecast programmes objectionable to Indian way of life and ethics.

The 4th house has reference to education, land, housing, crops, etc. Lord of the 4th Sun is in the 11th unafflicted. But the 4th is occupied by Ketu and aspected by Mars. The educational planning will evoke the indignation of parents. Subtle attempts will be made to inject materialism and prevent inclusion of the traditional values and culture in the curriculum of schools and colleges. The lack of spiritual conviction will be dangerous for the development of an integrated personality amongst the youth. It is likely the Supreme Court may get involved in this tussle. The Government will continue to make capital out of the mess in education. Mediocrity in higher education will continue. The entertainment field will not hesitate to enrage the moral sentiments of viewers and contribute to the delinquency of children, thanks to the combustion of Venus. However the popular demand will be for moral instruction and ethical enlightenment in educational institutions. The presence of Ketu in the 4th, being aspected by Mars is not conducive to the interests of farmers and peasants. Mining, agriculture and housing come under the 4th house and these significations will suffer. The yield of food grains may fall below the khariff target. There will be a softening trend in prices for pulses and coarse grains. The outlook for oil seeds is not bright. The yield of cotton and raw jute may be slightly better than in the earlier season. The urban housing scheme will flop due to an unwritten understanding between middle men and bureaucrats. Delhi and Bombay may witness the crash of one or two multi-storeyed buildings and consequent loss of life.

The 5th house governs the mentality of the rulers, welfare of children and even crime. On the 5th house is focussed the influence of six planets including of course the lord of the 5th. With the 4th and 10th lord involved it occurs to us that to secure

mass popularity the ruling party may even instigate clashes between farmers and the landless poor.

Lord of the 6th Venus who also happens to be the Ascendant lord is well placed in the 11th. He is combust and the 6th is aspected by Saturn. Venus rules sex and sexually transmitted diseases. Therefore the emphasis will be on AIDS and other forms of venereal complaints. There will be outbreak of an epidemic involving intestines. The common people may also suffer from ailments due to contamination of air and water.

War, public foes, foreign-relations and troubles and marriage in general come under the 7th house, while public mortality, important deaths and destruction are ruled by the 8th house.

Mars, as lord of the 7th, is in the Ascendant aspecting the 7th. Lord of the 7th also aspects the 4th and 8th. Could there be any devastation because of 7th house disposition? While a major war with a neighbour is unlikely there could be a major military problem. The Government may raise the bogey of inimical foreign powers to deflect attention from its own inadequate performance. Relations between India and the Super Powers will continue to be fairly cordial. The rising signs at Washington and New Delhi are *samasaptaka*. The lords are also well disposed towards each other. This means fairly smooth relations between India and U.S.A. The Ascendants at Moscow and New Delhi are *dwardwadasa*, but here again the lords are mutually well disposed. Hence relations with the Soviet Union will be ordinary - neither too cordial nor hostile. But India may get involved in the disputes and affairs of another country which can only prove troublesome. India's foreign policy may land the country in inconvenient positions. Irrespective of the form of the Government Pakistan may have, our relations with this country will not become cordial. They may even deteriorate to the brink of war. Mars is occupying a dominant position in the chart. It is obvious that military preparedness may take precedence over economic development. Our disputes with China, despite the Prime Minister's visit, will not be resolved. China will keep her options undisclosed. The astrological significators do not promise an end to India's involvement in Sri Lanka. The 8th house is occupied by Saturn and

aspected by Mars while the 8th lord is associated with Mars. This concentration of Saturn-Mars influences on the 8th has negative implications. A Saturn-Mars opposition, involving the 8th house, occurs in May 1989. At the time of the August lunar eclipse Mars will be in loose opposition to the eclipse point and in the 12th from the eclipse Ascendant at New Delhi. It is important that the Government take adequate precautions to ensure the safety of our leading political figures especially in the May to August time frame.

Saturn's situation in the 8th, (aspected by Mars, as lord of the 9th and 10th) is not good for the significations of either house. The 9th house effect would be a fresh attempt on the part of the Government to abridge the powers of the judiciary. However, Government will be obliged to withdraw a part of IPKF because of political developments in Sri Lanka.

The 10th house has reference to the Government, the President, Parliament and national honour and reputation. Lord of the 10th Saturn is in the 8th aspected by Mars, lord of the 7th and 12th while the dispositor occupies the Lagna. The 10th is occupied by Rahu and aspected by the lord Saturn. Rahu-Saturn influences are always to be dreaded. The Dasamsa chart is equally disturbing with Mars in the Ascendant (Leo), Rahu (and Jupiter) in the 10th and five planets situated in the 12th. Added to this, Jupiter's transit is focused on Taurus and Gemini. The planetary pattern poses a question mark on the longevity of the Government. Obviously the country appears to be in for a significant and even unexpected transformation in the political scene in Delhi. Jupiter and Saturn were in opposition in November 1970 involving Aries and Libra. The Parliament was dissolved in December. The year's Jupiter-Saturn opposition occurs on 10-9-1989, the signs involved being Gemini and Sagittarius. This may have a very disturbing effect on the natural as well as political weather especially in India as the 4th and 10th houses from India's ruling sign are involved.

Lord of the 12th Mars is in the Ascendant. The 12th house signifies plots, secret enemies, the

[Continued on page 155]

AS IT STRIKES ME

AGASTYA

Astrological Research

IF knowledge is to progress in any field, research is necessary. Research enables us to test, according to our experience, the principles of Astrology, as adumbrated in the classics. For instance, research has shown a definite correlation between mental illness, particularly schizophrenia and the Moon-Mercury positions in a horoscope. Similarly research has revealed a correlation between the position of Saturn in a horoscope and cancer disease; affliction to the 5th house and stomach disorders and so on. But here the basic assumptions of Astrology are not tampered with. The point is research cannot tamper with the fundamental postulates of the science. No research finding can be in contravention of the basic tenets of Astrology.

Some contributors to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE appears, of late, to be confusing the term 'science' with the modern or western concept of science. If science were to progress research is no doubt necessary. But no so-called 'research' is necessary to question the fundamental assumptions in any field of knowledge. Ayurveda swears by the *tridosha* theory. In the name of 'research' one cannot question this basic assumption, because some of the disciplines developed in India by the sages were based on institutional perception and not just "experiment, observation and inference" of the western scientist.

These remarks by me have been provoked because some of the

writers have come forward with strange theories that Jupiter gets exalted in Leo and the Sun gets exalted in Pisces and so on. They claim that his new 'theory' is based on their research.

According to sage Valmiki, Sri Rama was born on the 9th day of the bright half of the lunar month Chaitra (*chaitra sukla navami*) when Punarvasu ruled and the Sun was exalted. Astronomically this is not possible now. Therefore if the Sun is assumed to get exalted in Pisces, then the reconciliation is simple, the "researchers" aver. The logic behind such a theory is preposterous. Nobody knows when Sri Rama lived. According to a very old *panchanga* with me Sri Rama's period is 12,55,8088 solar years from the present year. He is said to have lived in Treta Yuga which was again nearly 9 lakh years ago. At such an antiquity the planetary velocities could have been different. As an ancient authoritative work says, due to efflux of time orbital changes take place (*Kalabhedath vratta bhedaha*) and due to orbital changes velocities change (*Vrittabhadat gatibhedaha*). Consequently, it is not possible to verify, according to current astronomical thinking, the planetary positions given in the Ramayana. The great sage Valmiki could not have been ignorant of such a simple inconsistency of the Sun's exaltation and the 9th lunar day going together.

Let research be confined to the application of ancient astrologer principles to various modern

factors. Let them discover what planetary combinations would make one a computer scientist, a genetist, a political leader or a bank manager. Let our researchers experiment with the different systems of Ayurveda given by Jaimini or the effects of Kalachakra Dasa and the significance of Sarvatobhadra Chakra etc. This type of research is required and necessary. Any research trying to demolish the basic assumptions of Astrology on frivolous and baseless claims could only amount to gimmicks and nothing more.

Sayana Vs. Nirayana

It is a pity that this unimportant controversy has again been revived by some so-called advocates of Sayana. Those who have carefully read Cyril Fagan's brilliant articles in the fifties in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE will have noticed how, based on his deep study of ancient astronomy, he was convinced that the Sidereal zodiac (Nirayana) alone was valid. He became a staunch advocate of Nirayana for western Astrology.

The Sayana zodiac is a misnomer. It is a purely mathematical concept and begins at the point of intersection of the ecliptic and the celestial equator. This point is ever-shifting. The Nirayana on the other hand has the solid stars as the background. The animal figures symbolised by the zodiacal signs - e.g. Ram for Aries, Bull for Taurus, etc., - can hold good only for the star-groups and not to thirty-degree arcs of the Sayana which are misnamed as "signs of zodiac".

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Varahamihira aptly says :
*Meshaswi prathama na
 varshacharana
 chakrasthithaa raasaya:
 Rasi, kshetra, griharshabhani
 bhavanam chekartha
 samprathyayaaha*

The *chakra* or zodiac is constituted beginning from Mesha and Aswini.

Again the great Satyacharya is very clear so far as what the zodiac implies. He says:

*Ashtottara satam padaha
 saptavimsati tarajaha
 teshveva parivartante
 thatake meenavad grahaha*

Like fishes swim in a pond the planets swim in a pond made up of 108 *padas* or twenty-seven stars. This does not refer to Sayana unless one wishes to strain the meaning to fit into one's pet conception of the Sayana zodiac.

A perusal of the *Surya Siddhanta* makes it clear that the zodiac commences from the end of the constellation of Revati (*Paushuante bhagana smrutaha.*).

Apart from all these if one goes by one's experience the it is clear that Hindu Astrology has always considered zodiac of constellations (Nirayana) and never the so-called zodiac of signs (Sayana). It would be futile to waste one's precious time trying to argue on this subject as it would be for one to go on hitting the air with his fist.

The Dasas have references to stars and the twenty-seven stars constitute the zodiac.

I commend for the information of readers the brilliant articles written by Prof. R. Krishnamurthy in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE thirty-five years ago.

"Doctorates" in Astrology

I am flummexed on one thing about the astrological world of

India. The craze to add to one's name such prefixes as Jyotishacharya, Jyotisha Samrat, Jyotisha Chakravarty, 'Professor', 'Dr.' and such like to describe oneself is earning the astrologer's profession a bad name. Titles and 'doctorates' are conferred today by bogus organisations for a price. They do not add to the prestige of the person concerned. As far as I know, no recognised university has even conferred an honorary doctorate even on genuine astrological savants.

DR. B.V. RAMAN could of course be an exception. Of course the late Dr. Pandit of Bombay got a Ph.D. in Astrology on the basis of a thesis submitted by him to the university. In the absence of such conferment, prefixing one's name with 'Dr.' not only cheapens the concerned astrologer but makes him an object of ridicule.

Some of the astrologers claim such clairvoyant powers for themselves by the mere use of titles like "Swami", "Tharka Theerthananda", "Mahamahopadhyaya", etc., that the image of the astrologer goes down further. The next stage to enhance this bluff of a prestige he has created for himself is to enter into threat and black-mail.

This reminds me of a Tantric in Delhi who boasted of possessing powers enough even to physically destroy one and who threatened our Editor to drain him of all his intellectual powers and render him speechless, if he dared to address certain meeting at Calcutta. Our Editor passed on the letter to the police and did participate in the meeting. While addressing the audience, he challenged the Tantric to come forward and carry out his threat. The Poor Tantric never

turned up. Only after he made sure

that our Editor had left Calcutta he came to the meeting the next day. The public must beware of such evil persons who play on the weaknesses of the innocent persons. My remarks do not hold good to those scholars who possess genuine degrees.

It is said that a Delhi organisation does out doctorates against payment of money. The authorities will do well to take up the matter and expose the activities of such organisations.

"Know that there must be manifestation of God in places where countless people have practised austerity. From time immemorial numberless devotees and men of realisation have come to these holy places to have the vision of God. Therefore, God, though equally present everywhere, manifests Himself especially in these places in the same way as water can be had anywhere by digging the ground, but where there is a tank or a lake, one has not to dig for water, but can get it wherever one likes".

—Ramakrishna

"Men may through their technical skill even roll up the sky like a piece of leather; still there will be no end of sorrow for them without realising the luminous One within".

—Svetasvatara Upanishad

"I have often wondered that if our race forgot the Buddha, the Upanishads and the great epics, what then will it be like? It would be uprooted and would lose the basic characteristics which have clung to it and given distinction throughout these long ages. India would cease to be India".

—Jawaharlal Nehru

THE EDITOR'S LECTURE

FATE, FREE-WILL AND ASTROLOGY

ADDRESSING a packed house at the Bharateeya Vidya Bhavan, Hyderabad, on 16th September 1988, DR. B. V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, said that terms like Fate, Free will etc., were relative. He dealt at length with "determinism" from the point of view of religion, psychology and even technology; free-will and man's ability to mould his future and the scope of astrological predictions.

DR. RAMAN confessed that his knowledge of non-Hindu religions being very limited, he was open to conviction.

Taking up first the approach to determinism by the Jewish religion, DR. RAMAN said their ten commandments seemed to suggest as if men had free-will. But the religiously minded sects such as the Pharisees followed the words of Solomon ascribing all things to Fate and "God's appointment".

Those well-versed in the Bible, DR. RAMAN said, seemed to regard the influence of St. Paul's teaching as tending distinctly towards predestination. According to one passage Christ tells his disciples that "the very hairs of their head are all numbered, that no sparrow could fall on the ground without their father's will" and that "the son of Man indeed goeth as it hath been determined".

Analysing the approach of Islam to this vexed question DR. RAMAN said that those who claim to have studied the Koran say that "whatever has or shall come to pass, whether it be good or bad, proceeds entirely from the Divine will and recorded from all eternity on the preserved table".

DR. RAMAN then dealt with the approach of western science and felt that technological determinism was a consequence of the high status, of course unmerited, given to science as compared to philosophy, religion, etc. It was a naive belief that space technology could solve the social and cultural crisis on the planet. He would not attach much importance to what science would say about determinism or freedom of action, as its ground was ever-shifting.

Explaining "genetic determinism", DR. RAMAN said that social behaviour was seen as predetermined by genetic structure. In a sense it was a dangerous view. It encouraged justification for racism. Accord-

ing to this, human behaviour was pre-programmed and unchangeable. Genetic determinism showed the various physical or mental features are controlled or determined by its genetic make-up.

Expounding briefly what he called "psychological determinism", DR. RAMAN said that every psychological event had a definite cause and gave rise to a definite effect. And the whole psychological state of an individual was determined by initial conditions in early childhood.

Dealing at length with the ancient Hindu approach, which he characterised as scientific and rational as it was based on what he called "intuitional perception", DR. RAMAN said that the problem of Fate versus Freewill was basically a philosophical problem; and inevitably led to the theory of Karma. Sage Vyasa by offering a cogent explanation comes to our rescue. He says in *Brahma Sutras* that inequalities of creation were due to the merits and demerits of creatures and could not be attributed to Brahma (*vaishamya nairrghanye na sapekshatwat thathahhi darsayati*). God was not responsible for our ills or well-being.

There was one law for the whole universe the Law of Karma. It said that as in the physical world, in the mental and moral world also there was a law. What we sowed we would reap. The results of our deeds, good or evil, must be experienced. Those that were not experienced did not fade away even in ages. The Law of Karma had nothing in common with the popular belief that rewards and punishments were dependent on the arbitrary will of God. It would be relevant at this stage, DR. RAMAN said, that Astrology stepped in and endorsed the conclusions of philosophy.

After pointing out how prejudiced some of the scientists were about Astrology, perhaps because of either ignorance or arrogance and because of the 'status' bestowed on them by the rulers, as if they were omniscient and could even talk non-sense on subjects which they did not care to study and understand. DR. RAMAN felt that Hindu philosophical and astrological approach to this question was sensible and

NEWS AND VIEWS

EKALAVYA

Sanskrit and CBSE

THE news that the Central Board of Secondary Education has directed that under its syllabus Sanskrit can no longer be offered as an independent subject under the three-languages formula is disconcerting. The argument meted out by its Chairman is untenable. To have taken advantage of the linguistic chauvinism of certain states and linked it with Hindi is a master stroke worthy of a Chanakya. By so doing it has denied the opportunity of the citizen-student to study Sanskrit independently and beefed up the Hindi language by compelling all those who wish to study Sanskrit to also study Hindi. It is dis-ingenuous to claim that the Hindi belt will otherwise not opt for Sanskrit and Sanskrit is good only for the Hindi knowing. The entire episode smacks of parochialism, jingoism and political expediency of the worst kind with intent to dismember unity of the country. If the Board does not see its way to reverse this decision, it will certainly call for a fight at the national level for a Constitutional right. The sooner therefore it sees sense, the better for all.

More About Eclipses

Earlier in these columns I have alluded to the effect of eclipses on human lives based on its house positions and promised to write more later, which I do now. It has been observed that the conjunction or opposition of eclipses to planets, Ascendant, MC in natal charts do also have considerable influence. The orb for this purpose is 5° on either side.

Such a configuration is said to cause a major crisis in the life of the individual in the area of occurrence. Sexiles, squares and other minor aspects too on the ecliptical point are said to be observable in the case of highly evolved souls. Even so the Saros series, the fixed stars, conjunct eclipse, also influence lives.

When a planet other than the Sun and Moon is conjunct with the position of the eclipse (5° orb), that planet becomes the ruler of the eclipse. He will also have his say in the delineation of the individual chart. If it is Jupiter and the house be 9, it will mean a long voyage.

When the Sun or Moon interposes directly between the Earth and one or more of the other planets, the

phenomenon is known as occultation. Astrologers see significant effects on human charts by this phenomenon too.

A reader points out that he had read somewhere that in April 1914 there were a lunar and a solar eclipse within 14 days and on that account the World War broke out; that a similar phenomenon occurs in August 1989 in the tropical sign Leo and in consequence the countries signified by it viz., France and Italy among others, cities Bombay and others are in for trouble of a major kind.

This scribe could locate only one eclipse in March 1914 in Michelson international ephemeris; may be it is a printing error; but in August 1989 the two occur within 14 days.

In the meantime I would like to detail some other effects of the eclipse in the context of the August eclipses referred to above. One that falls in the second *drekkana* of Leo causes troubles like anxieties for kings, and great men and one falling in the third *drekkana* of the same sign indicates movement of armies, death of kings, danger to the world, anxiety of rain, suffering to churches. The years 1914 to 1932 are quoted as illustrations.

Below are given some data relating to eclipses;
Length of Umbra - Earth 857,000 miles, Moon 232,000 miles.

Moon's Umbra on Earth's surface - Max. diameter 167 miles, Speed of movement 1060-5000 miles per hour.

Duration of Total Solar Eclipse; Mean 3 minutes, max. 7.5 minutes.

Diameter of Penumbra - Moon 3,000 miles, Earth 5,700 miles.

Movement of Moon's nodes: 19.5° per year or 3.20' per day (R).

Time of Saros interval: 6585.3 days or 18 years, 9-11 days (depending upon number of leap years in the interval); 19 returns of Sun to same nodal position; 242 returns of Moon to same nodal position; 223 lunar months. Eclipse recurs 120° further west on Earth's surface.

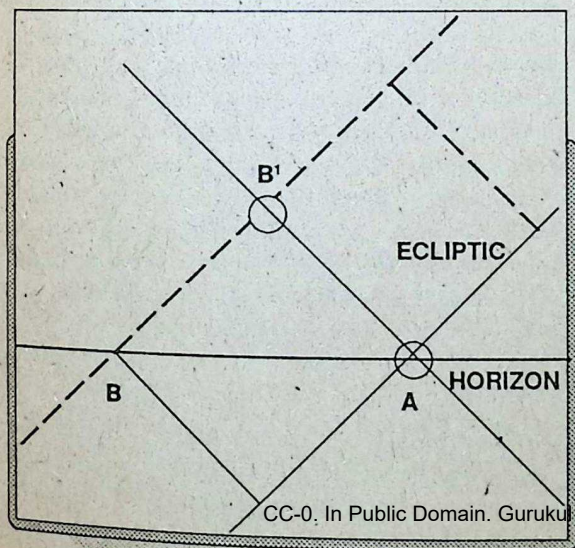
Graha-Yuddha

In the western system of Astrology, there is an aspect called Parallel Aspect, which is occasionally

used in the natal branch, but hardly in the mundane branch till now. It is common knowledge that in the Indian system this latitude factor on the part of planets had been recognised from time immemorial, made use of and interpreted in the mundane branch. Its most significant use is in the yoga known as Vyatipata, (which is dreaded) and is based on this latitudinal factor between two planets. In our country one of the factors for the declaration of victory in a planetary war (*graha-yuddha*) is based on this latitude factor.

Possibly influenced by this knowledge the West has started recognizing this factor in mundane astrology. It has now satisfied itself that there is truth in the Indian concept on the issue, and it is argued thus: the angularity of a planet is important because of its maximum manifestation, and it should be measured not in terms of its longitude, but on its angle.

The latitude of a planet, it is well known, is its angular distance - North or South - of the ecliptic, which is treated as zero latitude. It is generally said that most of the bodies of the solar system encircle the Sun more or less, on the same plane as the ecliptic. But actually they are inclined to it by about 4° . To be correct, Moon is inclined up to $5^\circ 18'$, 7° Mars, $8^\circ 30'$ Venus, 5° Jupiter, 10° Saturn, and $17^\circ 19'$ for Pluto. Between the Moon and Mars, there can be as much as 20° of latitudinal difference. Naturally, the effect of this difference, although longitudinally zero, will be, that the actual body of the planet will not rise with its longitudinal position. Interms of physical position, they may be indifferent houses! This is geometrically illustrated below:



CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

In this sketch two planets A and B are in conjunction longitudinally. But, because of their latitudinal difference, the body of B has already risen sometime before as indicated by B.

Now this fact accounts for the statement in the Indian system on planetary war that one of the criteria for judging victory is the northern latitude of that planet *dakshina dikstho pi jayuyuktaha*.

I shall now draw the reader's attention to the full statement on the issue. Our great Acharyas Marga, Parasara, Kasyapa, Pulisa and others have gone much beyond this diagnosis. They have mentioned three more physical factors as signals of success in planetary wars, and they have spelt out their effects also. In the words of Varahamihira the criteria run as follows:

*Viyati charathaam grahanaam
uparyuparyaathmamaargasamsthanaam
Athidoorath drikvishaye samathaamiva sam-
prayaqthaanaam||
Aasannakramayogaath bhedollekhaamshu-
mardanaasavyihil
Yuddham chatushprakaaram
Paraashaadhyirmunibhiruktham*

"In view of the very long distance from the earth, planets that move one higher above the other, appear to be conjunct when viewed from the earth. This apparent conjunction is known as planetary war. Depending upon their relative position (*aasanna krama* etc.), this planetary war is divided into four categories - *beda*, *ullekha*, *amshumardana* and *apasavya*. So say Parasara and other rishis."

It would thus seem that the West is only on the periphery of the issue and one hopes it goes further into it and understand the significance of the above statement which our rishis discovered and spelt out eons ago.

Makara Sankranthi

Among the countries of the world India has been the most era-conscious. A number of eras like *Barhaspatya* in the pre-historic past and quite a few like the *Saka*, *Samvat* and *Kollam* eras in later times had been in vogue. Historical forces, however, have imposed on us the *Christian* era to-day which, as all know, commences in the month of January, at the economic and political level.

[continued on page 153]

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals, and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa used to "Astrological Miscellany", THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore - 560 020)

SATURN is a much-misunderstood planet. Most people dread him but really, for no reason. He is a good teacher, and an excellent task-master. He pervades all areas of life, teaching people lessons of life all the time. Reader R. Sambamoorthy of Vellore has made a very deep study of Saturn's role in life. He tells us just how he is everywhere although most of us have never really tried to spot him around.

Saturnine Omniscience

"The planet Saturn influences and dominates all spheres of human life and activity. His metal, iron for instance, offers the world cooking vessels, safety locks, ships, knives, railways and engines and its compartments, house-doors etc.

"In the major portion of human history we have been told that men and women made their dresses mostly out of cotton. Cotton grows only in soil which contains clay. The colour of clay is more or less bluish-black. This colour comes under Saturn only.

"Saturn's domination in the case of food is also quite apparent. Greens (a type of vegetable) contain iron which prevents insomnia and at the same time improves the quantity of blood. This further proves that Saturn's element iron, which is present in greens, helps human health. In South India, gingelly oil dominates the kitchens and gingelly is ruled by Saturn.

"In the case of shelter too, Saturn's material element, ferrum, occupies a prominent place, because of its durability, stability and supportive strength. Door-frames too are made of ferrum (iron).

"Without oxygen, life on earth comes to an end. In chemistry, the valency number of oxygen is 8. This further suggests that Saturn's number 8 has domination over oxygen too".

These and many more instances of Saturn percolating almost every sector of human life inspire us to refer referentially to him as Bhagawan Saneswara. Awe replaces fear.

Astrology as Science

A senior correspondent J.M. Ojha writes "Recently as I was going through a commentary on a classical text, a question flashed in my mind. It only reiterated a very well-known premise but what struck me at that point of time was that why only this explanation and nothing else. The learned commentator was commenting on the 11th position of Jupiter and also stated that as that cast a beneficial aspect on the 5th house which was the house of children, it meant, that 11th house position of Jupiter should bless the native with a number of children. The exact question which posed itself before me was: why a benefic aspect should result only in that interpretation — of having a number of children—and not others such as having 'good' children in a qualitative sense.

"What strikes me is that an astrological prediction, which is entirely a subjective matter, follows one's cultural norms and we may not consider any one thought—even though laid in a classical text - as absolute. In this particular case, probably a desirable thing is to have good children rather than have a number of children and hence a beneficial aspect of Jupiter would mean just that; though it might have meant something else to the author. All interpretations must reflect the cultural values, and times of the author and an astrologer may keep this consideration when interpreting. In fact, when this rule was enunciated, the number of children was an index of prosperity and fortune, while the current wave, at least in major Indian cities, is to have less children and what is actually wanted is to have good progeny who make their parents feel proud.

"It is true, many of the astrologers of repute have emphasised the need for prediction keeping in view the current norms of social usage. DR. B.V. RAMAN consistently seems to hold this view; that the text may

not be literally followed but has to be reinterpreted in the light of the present-day practices, customs, values and norms. However, it is unfortunate that most of our traditional astrologers, so-called *patri-makers*, offer a reading which is just a literal translation of the facts which in most cases do not have much relevance to modern life. No wonder, therefore, that the profession is not only generally decried but also ridiculed.

"This method of interpretation is also important as it helps to define the global terms in operational terms which are appreciated in modern age. This, then, helps us to define our terms more exactly making the import more precise and thus helps to build a science. In fact, I had this vagueness in mind when in one of my earlier articles in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE ('Ashtakavarga and Diurnal Predictions') I indicated that Astrology was not yet a science though it is fast moving towards that status. As we all know, clear definition of concepts so that the interpretation is based on more objective and commonly understood data, is an important step towards making this a scientific discipline. I intend to show one of these days why I still do not consider Astrology a science in spite of claims of so many scholars including Dr. RAMAN. I admire Dr. RAMAN for his efforts, mission and zeal in making Astrology a cognizable object of knowledge and, therefore, science. It is not any body of knowledge, however, that may or may not be science; rather, it is the methodology which makes a study scientific. And it is here that I have some reservations."

Science - Inconsistent and Incomplete

While the vast experience of the correspondent must needs be respected, attention must be drawn to the definition of science and the question if a discipline in order to qualify as a science must be, as argued by him, exact answered. The use of the term *vagueness* is inappropriate. Science is no longer exact, it is probabilistic. So also Astrology. Especially when a science deals with sentient matter, with life, it would be the height of absurdity to expect exactness. Science, at any point of time, is not only incomplete but also inconsistent. Science is not so much the quanta, a body of knowledge as its techniques, its methods. That way Astrology is much more a science than many other so-called orthodox sciences that are loosely referred to under this much abused term.

The Unitary Theory

"Reading once again Dr. B. V. RAMAN's comments made during his lecture at the Adi Sankara Jayanthi celebrations reported in the A.M., July 1988, deprecating the tendency of some educated Indians in mis-interpreting Sri Sankara's *Mayavada* citing Einstein's theory of Relativity, I was inspired to write the following lines on the 'Unitary Theory' which could perhaps interest your readers", says reader Dr. P. L. Narasimha Rao of Bangalore.

On to his views: "The most beautiful and most profound emotion we can experience is the sensation of the mystical. It is the sower of all true science. He to whom this emotion is a stranger who can no longer wonder and stand rapt in awe, is as good as dead. To know that what is impenetrable to us really exists, manifesting itself as the highest wisdom and the most radiant beauty which our dull faculties can comprehend only in their most primitive forms - this knowledge, this feeling is at the centre of true religiousness" — thus observed Albert Einstein, while declaring on another occasion that 'the cosmic religious experience is the strongest and noblest mainspring of scientific research'. With implicit faith in harmony and uniformity of Nature, he expressed his anguish when confronted: 'The idea that there are two structures of space independent of each other, the metric-gravitational and the electro magnetic is intolerable to the theoretical spirit.' Yet despite all his efforts to build a single edifice of physical laws, he could not incorporate electromagnetic field laws into General Relativity to make up the Unified Field Theory, even after decades of 'exploring endless gambits of mathematical logic', which lasted to his very end. Why this insistence? Because a theory of this nature touches the grand aim of all sciences, which, as he once described it, is to cover the greatest number of empirical facts by logical hypotheses or axioms'. It would mean 'all man's perceptions of the world and all his abstract intuitions of reality merge finally into one, and the deep underlying unity of the Universe is laid bare'.

Further, 'the urge to consolidate premises, to unify concepts, to penetrate the variety and particularly of the manifest world to the undifferentiated unity that lies beyond is not only the leaven of science; it is the loftiest passion of the human intellect' — the pursuit of the philosopher, mystic and the scientist alike. The

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

problem, however, remaining unresolved, a fresh look was called for, taking no theory as *fait accompli* - and the result now is the Unitary Theory.

"A reassessment of the age-old Newtonian postulates of gravitation which have been of late largely supplanted by notions of General Relativity has now produced a universal equation harmonising the putative immiscibles in a unitary framework of Nature. It is to be realised that gravitation is but a part of this framework. It need not be viewed merely as 'mutual attraction' between material bodies; it is an outer expression of their manoeuvres to secure optimum inertial stability of equilibrium of course, dictated by their masses and intervening space or distances. It can readily be shown that because of this urge, the planets in the solar system move in their respective orbits at distances from the Sun earlier empirically stated by Bode's Law, without coming closer by 'mutual attraction'.

"Unitary Theory: It is common knowledge that all matter in the universe is made up of protons, electrons and photons. The accredited forces operating are four or five - electromagnetic, weak and strong nuclear, and gravitational in nature. All these forces are now correlated and 'unified', unexpectedly perhaps, not in a manner Einstein would have it so as to be incorporated in his 'Unified Field Theory' with his General Relativity in entirety. The Unitary Theory goes farther; it unfolds a single, central devolution of every function of Nature — indeed, nothing else exists but its manifestations, underscoring the perfect unitary character of this universe. This entity, I call it Paraphoton, is the most rudimentary, primordial desideratum of the Universe. It reminds us of several such pronouncements as for example,

"*Atma va idameka evagra asinnanyathkinchana mishath*

(In the beginning verily, all this was Atman alone, nothing else existing as a rival). *Aitareyopanishad, Rigveda.*

"Paraphoton is both 'perceptible and imperceptible'. We may estimate its mass (energy) using our dimensional standards but we can never know what it is for the reason there is nothing else left for comparison.

"Nature for sure holds out a great many secrets for our comprehension. Nonetheless, the Unitary Theory discloses the marvel of design and architectural elegance of Nature's working."

The Potency of Mantra

All science and no faith makes life meaningless, insipid, dull. Perhaps that is why reader T.A. Rama Nathan of Sarangabad in West Bengal sends us this inspiring, elevating narrative piece.

"Mantras (verbal vibrations) used discerningly can clear your path against evil influences of planets and man. Have you heard of Swami Vidyaranya? This *brahmin* saint mentally recited *Gayatri* 24-lakh times with no visible effect. (Mental repetition increases power a thousandfold than loud-repetition). In despondency, Vidyaranya turned to a tantrik for 'deliverance' in 10 days' time through dreaded rites at the cemeteries to invoke the goddess Bhairavi. It worked. At the close of the stipulated tantrik period, the goddess Bhairavi appeared before Vidyaranya; but refused to get close to him for conferring benediction on him. Non-plussed, Vidyaranya wished to know from Her the reason. The Goddess replied that the power generated by his repetition of the solar *mantra* would destroy her if she were to go near him. Wiser by this experience, Vidyaranya bowed before Her, returned to the recitation of the most potent *Gayatri Mantra* and with another one lakh repetition of it the saint attained *samadhi* (liberation)."

GRAHA AND BHAVA BALAS

Bangalore Venkata Raman

This is a unique treatise for measuring strengths of planets and houses numerically. An invaluable guide and aid for predictive astrology.

10th Edition, Rs. 10.00 or US \$ 5.00

Less 10% to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding Charges Extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020 India.

Tel: 369229

AROUND THE WORLD

DR. BANGALORE SURESHWARA

THE publicity and the unprecedented media interest created ever since the former White House Chief of Staff Don Reagan pointed out the use of Astrology in White House, has resulted in a large scale interest in Astrology and astrologers. The American media, though not entirely supportive of the use of Astrology by or in White House on a day-to-day basis, is not fully prejudiced against Astrology or astrologers. On the other hand, the Indian media, by and large, is highly biased not only against Astrology but also against everything considered as traditional Indian Culture. Although the use of Astrology in White House raised eye-brows among some of the public, President Reagan handled the even with character when he responded to a newsman's query about the use of Astrology in White House with a reply that he was not familiar with the subject, and therefore he was not in a position to make a judgement about Astrology. The President's response was straightforward and unlike many politicians (particularly in India), he was frank enough in not making a judgement on a subject or area that he was not well acquainted, or qualified enough to make a judgement. The use of Astrology by kings, presidents, and other rulers from time immemorial is well known. It is no state secret that many leading and powerful politicians of India, including prime ministers and presidents, have regularly consulted the Editor. However, what is unfortunate is that some of these

Indian politicians either lack a courage of conviction or are simply hypocrites in that while consulting astrologers in private on almost a daily basis do not hesitate to downplay the importance of Astrology or even denigrate it in public. Sources indicate that Sardar Vallabhai Patel and other leaders of the time insisted on astrological considerations only that India's independence day be August 15, and not August 14. All political leaders, including Pandit Nehru, accepted the decision without any further discussion. As we know, India became independent exactly at 12.01 a.m. on August 15, 1947. Interestingly, in a recent well-researched television serial on Lord Mountbatten and shown all over America, Sardar Patel explicitly indicates to Mountbatten that he wants for astrological reasons, the independence day to be August 15. The imposing and domineering Mountbatten says that arrangements have already been made for August 14. As in many Patel-Mountbatten "confrontations", Sardar has the final word.

The October issue of *Horoscope* carries a number of articles relating too Astrology and White House. In particular, the article "History Looks at Astrology in the Oval Office" appears to be a well-researched one and contains some interesting comments and details. I would like to share some of the information provided in the article with the readers. Jefferson and Franklin, two of the Founding

Fathers of United States, followed the religious philosophy identified as "Deism". Deism implies belief in the existence of God, and that he created the world, but assumes no control over the world. I believe the phrase "assumes no control over the world" clearly conveys that any individual or society cannot blame God for the individual's or the society's material comforts or problems. The individual is responsible for all his actions and inactions. This further simplifies to a basic fact that we are all products of *karma* and free-will. God is only our referee. He provides enough free-will to complement our *prarabdha karma*. It is ego that credits all success to our efforts, and blames all failures on either *karma* or even on God. Jefferson and Franklin were interested in Astrology. The author indicates that the two Founding Fathers, based on astrological factors, delayed the Declaration of Independence from July 2. to 4. The United States National Horoscope is identified with the Declaration, which was signed at Philadelphia on July 4, 1776, 2.14 to 2.17 a.m., The Gemini Ascendant has ensured the spread of free education that no other country in the world has been able to achieve. The Sun in Cancer (second house) is responsible for the highest standard of living. George Washington shared "freemasonry" (a group based on brotherliness and mutual help) with Jefferson and Franklin. It is suspected that Washington acquiesced with the decision of his two colleagues on the matter of delaying the Declaration.

An astrologer Evangeline Smith Adams (1873-1932), in order to identify a genuine astrologer from a charlatan, got herself arrested. This was at the time New York was prosecuting a high number of "fortune-tellers". One of her elite clients assigned his lawyers to defend her. Interestingly the author does not clearly indicate whether she was actually prosecuted, and if so what was the judgement. However, she is credited for "having scientific professional Astrology legalized" in United States. Among her famous predictions were the death of King Edward VII in 1910 Edward VIII's loss of royalty, Harding Administration scandals, and election of Franklin D. Roosevelt as President. Edward VIII's horoscope lacked the prominent position of Jupiter and Saturn at the Midheaven. Edward resigned after less than one year on throne. Adams had over one-hundred-thousand (lakh) clients.

The article continues with Abraham Lincoln's dream in which he seems himself lying in state in the East Room, the same room in which his son had died. Mary Todd Lincoln had been in contact with astrologers in Chicago and Springfield, even prior to Lincoln becoming President. Her and President's horoscopes showed not only positive but also tragic events. She even turned to mediums after the death of her son. Seances were held in the White House. Astrologers looking at the horoscopes of Cabinet members warned Mary Lincoln that some of them were enemies of the President. It is believed that General Grant's wife had a premonition about the events in Ford's theatre on April 14, 1865, and had

declined an invitation to be with President Lincoln's party. President Lincoln was assassinated in the theatre.

President John Tyler's (1790-1862) wife was thirty-years his junior. Julia Tyler was interested in Astrology and possessed ESP. One day Julia Tyler envisioned his death by choking. But, when she rushed she found the former president hale and healthy. He did die two days later-as indicated by her ESP. Edith Galt Wilson, another First Lady, was interested in Astrology. Before becoming First Lady, Edith was told by an astrologer that she would marry twice, and she would be in a powerful position. Many thought the beautiful widow would marry a millionaire, but she married the widower president Woodrow Wilson. Early in 1909, Washington's most famous and sought after astrologer Madame Marcia Champney had said to Edith that one day she would wield power in the White House. Edith Wilson took over during the time her husband was dying. Madame Marcia was practically astrologer-in-residence at the White House. Marcia predicted to Florence Harding that Senator Harding of Ohio would become the President, but he would not complete the term. Harding received a bare 65-1/2 votes on the first ballot at the Republican Convention, June 1920. It took nine more ballots before the Senator received enough votes for the nomination. Mrs. Harding appears too have promised Madame Marcia "Official White House Astrologer" position, but Marcia's frequent visits to the White House were discreetly handled. She also predicted

scandals, graft and corruption at the highest levels of the administration. Many of the President's men committed suicide rather than going to jail. The President died of suspected poisoning in the First Lady's arms.

The author indicates that Astrology flourished well during the World War II at Washington and Ottawa (Canada). President Roosevelt had astrologer Jeane Dixon, while Prime Minister Mackenzie of Canada had astrologers, psychics and clairvoyants at his side. Mackenzie held power from 1921 to 1930, and 1935 to 1948. Winston Churchill's astrologer was Louis de Whol, and Hitler had innumerable astrologers. Former Saudi Arabian oil chief boasted about his day-to-day dependence upon Astrology. In Europe, the author points out, many astrologers have doctoral degrees.

The secrets of many presidents, kings and other government leaders were safe in the hands of well-known astrologers throughout history. The high ethics exhibited by astrologers continues even today. As an example, the secret of Mrs. Reagan's dealings with astrologer Joan Quigley was safe, until it became public as a result of Reagan's book. The article is well presented, even though some may question one or more of the historical events discussed in the article. The bottom line is that Astrology has been used from time immemorial and will continue to be used, regardless of whether the use publicly acknowledges not only its use, but also the benefits.

The jump from Astrology in White House to sati is a long one. [Continued on page 28]

ASTROLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF BASIC INSTINCTS

DR. W. J. TUCKER, D.S.C., PH.D.

Part I: From Combat to Curiosity

IN an article entitled "The Basic Instincts of Mankind", I introduced to Astrology for the first time certain basic principles which emerge from the correspondence of the twelve signs of the zodiac with the twelve basic instincts which are:

1. *Combat* (The Aggressive Instinct) *Aries*
2. *Submission* (The Surrender or Acquiescence Instinct) *Taurus*
3. *Repulsion* (The Instinct of Aversion) *Gemini*
4. *Paternal-Maternal* (The Paternal Instinct) *Cancer*
5. *Acquisition* (The Acquisitive Instinct) *Leo*
6. *Curiosity* (The Investigatory Instinct) *Virgo*
7. *Food-seeking* (The Instinct to Assuage Physical, Mental and Spiritual Hunger) *Libra*
8. *Mating* (The sexual Instinct) *Scorpio*
9. *Self-assertion* (The Evaluatory Self-Expression Instinct) *Sagittarius*
10. *Laughter* (The 'Sense of Honour' Instinct) *Capricorn*
11. *Construction* (The creative Instinct) *Aquarius*
12. *Escape* (The Fight Instinct) .. *Pisces*

The above instincts comprise the *raison d'être* of an individual. They fashion the arc of his destiny, form the bricks of his character, give vital expression to his personality, contain the seeds of his triumphs as well as of his failures, and are the causes of all his follies.

One of the fruits of the researches of Sigmund Freud and of the highly-specialised labours of his followers (the vast modern army of psycho-analysts) is the fact that certain Oedipus conflicts which occur in the unconscious mind and which psychiatrists believe to be the direct originating causes of some forms of psycho-neuroses and psychoses, are due to inhibition of certain of the basic instincts producing what Freud termed "repressed tendencies". Thus, the psycho-analysts act on the theory that by unravelling these buried 'memory traces' and establishing the nature and cause of their formation, the mental therapy applied by the process of psycho-analysis itself, plus the revelation to the patient of the real nature of the incidents occurring in boyhood which originated the inhibitions and complexes, will have the effect of removing the inhibitions, thus giving the repressed instinct or instincts full opportunity to express themselves freely with the result that the patient will be cured of his psychosis or psycho-neurosis.

This sort of psychological over-specialisation, however, leads to the establishment of an implicit belief in the minds of psycho-analysts that the freeing of the instincts from all kinds of inhibitions in the real aim to be sought after. Thus, unconsciously the psycho-analysts come to believe in free self-expression of the instincts as a very good thing. Indeed, once they formed that

conviction, they lost no time in selling the idea of the education authorities with the result that we now have foisted upon us the 'free self-expression' ideas which have given rise to the "black-board jungles", to the craze for "youth clubs" organised on the Nazi model in the belief that that is what is needed to solve the problem of "adjustment to society" and so make individuals "good mixtures", but which is actually promoting and encouraging the formation of Teddy boys, gangs of violent hoodlums, hooligans and vandals. Also, in the belief that it is possible to correct and adjust the Libido by teaching sex in schools instead of leaving that responsibility where it rightfully belongs, namely to the parents of the children, psychologists are witnessing the chickens coming home to roost in the almost daily instances which are coming to light revealing that children leaving the sex-class have frequently made fire the nearest fields and woods in order to make a further exploration of their own and to try out the object-lesson they have been given at school.

Obviously, some very ugly fruit is in process of ripening, and signs are not wanting that psychiatrists may eventually discover that there are worse evils to be attributed to the basic instincts fashioning mankind than appear in the psychoses and psycho-neuroses with which they are familiar. On the day on which I am penning these lines appear two

news-items which confirm this impression.

The first is a complaint by the authorities of the Victoria and Albert Museum (in London) made by letter to the headmasters and principals of more than 50 art schools in London and the provinces, protesting against the behaviour of the students of both sexes who have broken heads of plaster casts, have been utterly careless with paint and paint brushes, have scattered litter and clothing on the parquet flooring, have placed their feet on newly-painted cases, have emptied dirty paint water into porcelain bowls, and who have been behaving in a generally sloppy manner in the galleries. In the words of the museum spokesman: "They do not seem to have any regard or respect for works of art. *The new trend towards self-expression seems to be the cause*". And the students complained of are our modern art students!

The second news-item reports that Mr. J. Edgar Hoover of the Federal Bureau of Investigation has described the alarming increase in juvenile delinquency as "a national tragedy which threatens the future of America". There has been a fresh flare-up in gang warfare by youths in several large cities, particularly New York; and 42% of the country's crimes according to Mr. Hoover were last year committed by boys and girls under the age of 18, half of which were committed by youths under 15. All of which makes one wonder just how long it must be before Mr. Hoover and the education authorities wake up to the fact that it is in the craze for self-expression (?) that the cause of all this lies, and that a perfectly

simple remedy is available, namely to send the charlatan psychologists packing and to reinstitute discipline in the schools. For it is the quack psychologists who are making morons of the children.

The real point I wish to make is that certain kinds of inhibitions to the basic instincts are absolutely necessary if mankind is to continue to survive at all. In the past, the 'memory traces' producing the unconscious safeguarding inhibitions have been imparted by the religious teachings and by the censor action of the "superego" which laymen once used to term the conscience! It is solely due to the widespread lapsing of religious instruction (which alone can intensify the safeguarding action of the conscience by installing inhibitions in the unconscious mind), plus the introduction into the educational sphere of the socialist philosophy of 'free self-expression', that we are now-a-days being confronted with ever-growing masses of violent ruthless individuals flowing together by virtue of the unconscious gravity which psychologists choose to call "the Social or Gregarious Instinct" under the banners of communism and socialism. For this combination of circumstances is producing men in whom the aggressive, repulsive and self-assertive instincts are rendered totally uninhibited in accordance with the design of the men at the top who are using such people as pawns.

In the Third Reich, Goebbels was the master-psychologist who taught Hitler that the readiest way to master the people was to destroy the Ten commandments. Soviet Russia ever eager to learn-

speedily found out the efficacy of Goebbels's methods and incorporated the ideas in their own technique. And Communist China, not to be outdone, began to specialise in their, "brain-washing" technique. All of which is psychology run mad. But, of course any science can be misapplied and it is open too the budding chemist to blow himself up his laboratory if he wants to! He need only be careless in mixing nitric acid with glycerine do the trick! But the moral of all this is that mankind cannot afford to be any more careless with psychology than with nitroglycerine or atomic energy for the consequences of such carelessness will be deplorable.

In my previous article, I pointed out that the repulsion instinct lies at the root of the psychology of all individuals who make manifest an open aversion for existing order of things in cultivating hatred of any form of institution symbolised by such key-words as "capitalism", "colonialism", "imperialism" and the like and I would like to emphasise that what is emerging is, and must ever be, the product of the completely un-inhibited expression of the repulsion instinct when its primary safeguard (which laymen would term "toleration") is removed from its inhibiting task. It is the presence of this uninhibited instinct which solely accounts for the persistency of cells of communism the individuals of which, no matter whether they are working underground in our midst within the framework of trade unions, or openly in the jungle of Malaya or the swamps of Indo-China, abate not one scrap their fundamental but who keep alive for ever the malice and hatred which

are implicit in the instinct of repulsion.

In the matter of the combat instinct, the training of boxers is devised to remove as completely as possible any inhibitions restraining the full expression of the aggressive instinct. With the result that boxers develop the mentality of killers in the same way as commandos do who are trained to kill by means of every scientific method known to man. For boxers, as regards their mentality, are in no wise different from the old-time duellists who killed their opponent with the rapier or the sabre. There are rules to be observed in both games, and the survivor is he who is least inhibited in his aggressive instinct!

Thus we have to ask ourselves the question: Can mankind afford to lose the inhibition built up in the unconscious mind by the fifth commandment: *Thou shalt not kill*? To remove that inhibition is psychology run mad.

Invariably we find the combat instinct, the repulsion instinct, and the self-assertion instinct, dominant in the horoscopes of all murderers. Dr. Buck Ruxton (born March 27, 1898) had the Sun, Mercury and Venus in Aries, directly stimulating the combat instinct. At the same time he had Saturn (jealousy) and Uranus (violence) in Sagittarius to colour the emotional urges of his self-expression instinct. And he had the Moon and Neptune in Gemini to sway the instinct of repulsion. Ruxton slew his wife for a motive of jealousy, and his maid-servant because she was a witness of his crime.

George Stoner (born November 19, 1916) had Jupiter in Aries governing the combat instinct a

planetary influence capable of facilitating the erection of a safe guarding inhibition had he but had an ounce of religious instruction. But he had Mars in Sagittarius—a planet which gave the emotional colouring of lust to the self-assertion instinct; and he had Saturn (jealousy) in Leo, the sign which controls the acquisitive instinct, the influence of which induced him to regard Rattenbury's wife as his own (Stoner's) special property! In a jealous fit, Stoner slew his employer Rattenbury because he could not bear the idea of allowing Rattenbury to depart on holiday with his wife!

The mass-murderer John Halliday Christie had the Sun and Mercury in Aries (combat instinct). But he had Venus and the Moon in Pisces (escape instinct). For that reason, Christie's killer instinct was to some extent inhibited. Although a strangler, he was yet unable to apply direct violence to dispose of his victims and had first to stupefy them with gas. Further more, his escape instinct obliged him to pre-determine the means for escaping detection by concealing the bodies, even if this meant giving evidence against a man on trial for his life for a murder in which Christie had undoubtedly participated as accomplice. Also Christie had Saturn and Uranus in Sagittarius, betraying the emotional colouring of his self-assertion instinct which was that of a Freudian psychopath.

At this point it is perhaps pertinent to inform readers unversed in psychology that the basic instincts and the inhibitions controlling them, are both unconscious. They belong to the unconscious mind and transit

their effects in the form of powerful compulsion which cannot always be modified or controlled by the conscious mind. For the real controller is the unconscious censor whose job it is to interpose the right inhibitions. However, when all inhibitions are removed from a basic instinct (as sometimes happens in certain forms of insanity) anything can happen such as when a maniac accuses a neighbour of turning on the radio for the purpose of destroying him by wireless waves, and then proceeds to smash the radio and attach the neighbour moved by the powerful compulsion of the aggressive instinct. And it may be remarked that the compulsion can develop an incredibly powerful form is the instinct be at the same time reinforced by the emotion of hate. Under such circumstances it is of no use to argue that the maniac could have controlled his frenzy by means of his conscious mind, because any such idea is fallacious. The real brake is the unconscious censor; and if that censor has taken leave of absence when he is most needed, it is just too bad. However, it is precisely because the action of the charlatanical psychologists who have urged upon the education authorities the efficacy of their "free self-expression" ideas is having the pernicious effect of removing certain important inhibitions which it is the function of the unconscious censor to impose, thus paving the way for the unbridled release of powerful compulsions emanating from certain basic instincts, that it becomes necessary to oppose such teachings resolutely.

Let us now consider the submission instinct. We will begin by enquiring whether it is good to

079319

remove all the inhibitions interposed by the unconscious censor devised to tone down the expression of this instinct.

Some may argue that it is good for a man to be resigned to his lot and in that way to become submissive to any form of constituted authority. However, those who argue that way have never had experience of persons whose spirit has been broken. They have never witnessed a group of dispirited slaves; for if they had, their idea of submission would no longer rank as a notion of heaven. They would indeed discover that there are worse ills which can afflict mankind than those brought about by rebels and men of spirit bad as the latter may be. Those who have seen people shoved around, ordered about, restricted in all directions by means of prohibitions, license controls, property seizures, dispossessions, unjust and unsupportable taxation, etc., are witnessing a cowed and browbeaten people whose inhibitions devised to protect them against the full force of the submission instinct have been removed through acquiescence in the socialist philosophy which has been designed to achieve that end and purpose. Thus, individuals who are in the grip of the full force of this powerful compulsive (unconscious) urge become moral cowards and spineless individuals who will not say boo to a goose.

Peter Simple, in his *Daily Telegraph* column *Way of the World*, has written a brilliant pen-portrait of the type:

"Fond as I am of foreigners, I think our overseas visitors have let us down.

"After the war we expected great things of them. They were to do all things we daren't do; they were to grumble and complain incessantly; they were fearlessly to demand meals at all hours of the day, cold beer and hot soup; they were to send back nasty food; they were to raise hell about insane licensing laws, filthy railway carriages and station buffets and shops which open only at brief and irregular intervals. And we hoped to sit back and reap the benefit. Alas, instead of the proud and intrepid liberators we had imagined, we are confronted by men of much the same kidney as ourselves, as meek, timid and long-suffering, as polite and unassuming, as easily cowed and browbeaten. Like us, they are herded about, pushed around, moved along, turned out, shut out, locked out. Like us, they seem gluttons for punishment; they kiss the rod and come back for more."

Dear old "patient" Taurus has a lot to answer for!

Let us pass on to consideration of the repulsion instinct which comes under the jurisdiction of Gemini. Right from the cradle we imbibe all the notions of the pet aversions of our parents; and these impressions leave 'memory traces' in our unconscious mind which shape the pattern of the unconscious censor. If our parents are religious, we have it impressed upon us that such and such an action is sinful, such and such a person is undesirable as a companion, such and such an institution is hateful. "Fear God, and shun the devil", is the slogan to which the unconscious censor is obedient in repressing condignly the repulsion instinct for the future. Thus, when we encounter things, conditions

or people, which symbolise undesirable or hated objects, our repulsion instinct comes automatically and unconsciously into operation. For all other objects, however because of the unconscious censor, the instinct remains unaffected.

Can we safely remove forms of inhibition from repulsion instinct via suppression of the unconscious censor? If we do, we get as product a thoroughly spiteful, malicious and odious goblin. Or, if the object of the aversion is women, we get the misogynist (Saturn-conjunction-Moon in Gemini sometimes produces this type of male). Or, if the object of the hatred is learning, we get the misologist (Saturn-conjunction-Mars in Gemini can produce this species). Or, if novelty be the objective, we get the misonist (Mars-conjunction-Uranus in Gemini).

Quite obviously, the unconscious censor is vitally necessary for the inhibition of this instinct but, of course, not for its total suppression. The censorship has to be built up from the receipt of properly-conceived impressions designed to channel the repulsions (and the emotional form of hatred which may accompany them) against proper objects deserving of contumely against the purveyors of vice and corruption, for example; against forces which are working to achieve the downfall and degradation of man. You can call this process *sublimation* if you like; but the real responsibility for the channeling of the repulsions in the right directions rests with the unconscious censor.

We now turn to the parental influence which lies under the influence and control of Cancer.

JANUARY 1989]

This is the instinct which connects the parent to the child, and its object is to take all necessary steps to achieve the protection, care, upbringing and training of the progeny. The emotional colouring which is superimposed upon this instinct is what the layman calls "love". But because the average person normally fuses (as well as confuses) three dynamic emotions in this his conception of love, namely, sexual desire, sensuality, and real love (which consists of a genuine care for the welfare and well-being of the person beloved) the reasons why a completely inhibited parental instinct can become extremely deleterious should be perfectly obvious.

One of the fundamental needs of a child is love real love, as above defined. But there are many mothers whose idea of love is to gratify their own personal vanity. Such mothers will pamper their children, fondly believing they are lavishing love upon them, when all the time their primary idea is to dress their children nicely in order to show off to the neighbours; to give their children the most expensive toys in order to satisfy their own vanity and to gratify at the same time a patronising whim. And if the net result is also calculated to impress the neighbours, so much the better, for the mother is then able to enjoy the reflected glory of the child.

Few such mothers realise that the children themselves can see through these tactics. This is because what the children need is real love, not adulation; and real love is just what they are not getting.

But mothers and fathers need not imagine they are bestowing real love when they proceed to pamper, indulge, and fondle their

children. What they are doing when they do this is to gratify their own sensuousity; and their action is capable of doing mischief to their offspring. For this is a form of purely sensual love which is aimed more at producing self-gratification for themselves than at promoting the welfare of the child. Mothers who fall in love with their sons (or fathers with their daughters) in this sensual way easily produce unconsciously in their offspring an Oedipus complex. Later on, the parent may have to pay a heavy price for this, since in most cases the child ultimately breaks loose from the sensual enchainment, very often with bitterness and hate against the parent. In which case the biblical lament: "How sharper than a serpent's tooth..." reflects the paradox. Whence is seen the need for the interposition of selective love-inhibitions in connection with this instinct.

Another necessary inhibition to the parental instinct is the one which is devised to safeguard against possessiveness. For the possessive parent can be one of nature's worst abominations. This is because the craving for self-importance becomes unnaturally grafted on to the main feeling of tenderness. It therefore develops into a morbid crying to mould the children's lives into the pattern of the parent's own proclivities, to hold on to the children and enslave them by becoming so essential to them that the children cannot do without the parent. This form of training, however, is not equipping the children to face life and its problems. Indeed, it is turning them into misfits and into potential problem parents of the future.

Again, a child needs protection; but at the same time it needs

to be safeguarded against overprotectiveness. Life is an adventure and an eternal risk; and those parents who carry their protection to excess will end up by finding their children peculiarly vulnerable when the time comes for them to take wing and leave the downy nest at the heart of the impregnable fort which the parents had built for them.

There is an awful lot which could be written about this instinct and the astrological insignia going with it. But lack of space forbids and we must pass on to consideration of the next instinct.

The Acquisition Instinct is governed by Leo. It is an instinct which induces us to hand on limpet-like to objects, property, people, causes, or things, with the full sense of possession. The acquisitive instinct, in fact, frequently builds up the possessive mother who regards her children as vital parts of herself and as necessary supports for her ego. Also it is the compulsion of the acquisitive instinct which builds the multi-millionaire and the man with an obsession to make a fortune. It is the acquisitive instinct which gives rise to the collecting craze and which turns some individuals into hoarders and misers. It is an instinct which can make klepto maniacs of some people and thieves out of others. For the instinct is indiscriminate *per se* and can readily attach itself to objects which are not the property of the individual concerned. This is clearly seen in the way in which work people are apt to identify themselves with tools, machines, animals, etc., which have been provided by the employers. Such employees ultimately come to regard the items as their own special property, and they react

accordingly should another worker attempt to make use of the items in their stead.

Obviously, certain inhibitions preventing the extreme force of this instinct from being felt consciously, require to be built up by the unconscious censor as moderators. For the purpose of the safeguarding inhibitions is to damp down a proportion of the compulsive urges and thus prevent the situation from getting entirely out of hand as it does get out of hand when, in the case of the Acquisition Instinct, a person is transformed into a kleptomaniac or a thief.

The Curiosity Instinct is identifiable with the sign of Virgo. Now a healthy curiosity can be extremely beneficial—which is why we need to be careful over selecting the types of inhibitions which the unconscious censor should apply to the repression of this instinct. For the instinct forms the basis of the investigatory spirit, bestows a thirst for knowledge. It promotes the pioneering spirit as well as stimulating inventive genius (a genius which is developed when our curiosity as to how things work is gratified leaving us free to apply our acquired knowledge in liaison with our imaginative faculty). It is the Curiosity Instinct which gives us the urge to know that life is all about, to sound and attempt to discover all the secrets and mysteries of nature, to take grand father's clock to pieces in order to find out what makes it tick! The compulsion of the instinct becomes manifest in the questions posed by children. But a child is caused to construct the wrong type of inhibition to the instinct should we choke him off by declaring

that "children should be seen and not heard" as our reaction to an embarrassing question too which we cannot find a ready answer. In fact, we cannot be too careful over dealing with questions posed by children, no matter how tiresome the children may sometimes be. For it is all too easy to dam up the instinct at its source with deplorable later results.

However, readers should be forewarned and should not construe the above statement as constituting a recommendation to develop a completely uninhibited curiosity instinct. Remember, it was curiosity that killed the cat! Totally uninhibited, the compulsion of this instinct will drive us to poke our noses into quarters where they are not wanted, will make Peeping Toms of us, will turn us into Paul Prys and Mrs. Grundies, will turn us into informers, spies, and objectionable prowlers.

Newspaper reporters are perhaps as uninhibited in regard to the curiosity instinct as it is possible for people to be without running smack into trouble. But even journalism for the yellow press must have its ethics a fact which argues that even the key-hole journalist has to prepare some inhibitions to his instinct if he wishes to steer clear of trouble. However, I have provided these little vignettes of the curiosity instinct in extreme forms in order to demonstrate clearly that we cannot afford to remove all inhibitions from any of our basic instincts. For if we do, their compulsive powers will ultimately become uncontrollable to our cost and our sorrow. In my view, the inhibitions are vastly more important than psychologists have yet realised. Up till now, the thoughts of psycholo-

gists seem too have centred exclusively upon the problem of removing inhibitions in order to release the repressed tendencies; and they have been led in that direction through an over-specialisation in the theories of Sigmund Freud with the result that they have come to believe that sex-motives explain everything! That is why I am now proceeding to show them how wrong they are. For I am demonstrating that they have not only the Oedipus Complex, Narcissism, the Id and the Libido to contend with; but much more importantly the twelve basic instincts.

*Reprinted from January
1959—AM.*

Now Available

**KALACHAKRA
DASA SYSTEM**
(DIRECTIONAL ASTROLOGY)

by
BANGALORE
VENKATA RAMAN

Rs. 15.00 or US \$ 7.50
Forwarding charges extra

For the first time this unique system of timing events is made available to the astrologically interested in simple English.

*Less 10% to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE*

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari"
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.
Telephone: 369229

SOME INTERPRETATIONS OF ASHTAKAVARGAS

DR. R.S.L. SRIVASTAVA, F.N.A.Sc.

AMONG various methods used for making predictions, the Ashtakavarga is quite popular among Hindu astrologers as it indicates at a glance the favourable and unfavourable aspects of life. It employs results based on the collective progressions of the seven *grahas*, the Sun, the Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn from their respective radical places and from the Ascendant. Each *graha* and also the Ascendant, contribute benefic and malefic influences to different houses falling under the twelve signs relative to the sign occupied by that particular *graha* (and Ascendant) in the natal chart. For example, in the Ashtakavarga of the Sun, the benefic places are the 1st, 2nd, 4th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th and 11th from himself. Similarly, benefic places (*bindus*) are indicated with reference to the remaining *grahas* and the Ascendant. This is done for each of the seven *grahas*. It is not my purpose to describe here how the Ashtakavarga of each *graha* is constructed since the method is given in standard texts on Hindu Astrology. (The reader may study the *Ashtakavarga System of Prediction* by Dr. B.V. RAMAN). My aim here is to present some salient features of this system which have come to my notice and elaborate on the rules employed in this system. For this purpose, I shall be considering the Ashtakavargas of each *graha* and the Sarvashtakavarga, omitting the reductions which are employed for specific purposes, for example, in the determination of longevity, etc.

The total number of benefic influences (*bindus*) for the seven *grahas* are: Sun - 48, Moon - 49, Mars - 39, Mercury - 54, Jupiter - 56, Venus - 52 and Saturn - 39. The sum total of all the *bindus* comes to 337. In the Sarvashtakavarga, the *bindus* contributed to each of the twelve signs by a *graha* are listed. This is done for all the 7 *grahas* and the sum total of *bindus* for each sign is obtained. The charts for the Sarvashtakavargas have been shown here for each case that I am going to discuss. The maximum number of *bindus* in the Sarvashtakavarga cannot exceed 54 in any sign. In fact, it is very rare that one finds more than 50 *bindus* in a sign. In one of the charts presented here we find there are 50 *bindus* in the sign falling in the 10th house. In the Ashtakavarga of the Sun and Jupiter there is no contribution of *bindus* in the 11th place

by Venus and Saturn respectively. Thus, in the event of 7 *grahas*, excluding Rahu and Ketu, falling in one sign in the Ascendant the total number of *bindus* in the sign in the 11th house would be 54, while the number of *bindus* in the Ascendant would be 24. Sometimes back the chart of a girl born in the Ashtagraha Yoga of February 1962, who had expired in childhood, was brought to me by her father, who actually wanted to show me the chart of her younger sister. The *bindus* in the 8th house in such a case cannot be more than 26. The mistake was discovered since the chart did not indicate longevity.

Following are some general rules for Ashtakavarga interpretations:

In other Sarvashtakavarga, the Bhava falling under a sign with more than 25 *bindus* would prosper. If the *bindus* are less than 25, the results pertaining to that Bhava would be unfavourable. The degree of prosperity or otherwise depends on other factors also. If a *graha* in his Ashtakavarga has gained more than four *bindus*, he gives favourable results otherwise not. If a *graha* with more than 4 *bindus*, occupies a sign which has more than 25 *bindus* in the Sarvashtakavarga, the Bhava falling in such a sign as also the Bhava(s) ruled by the *graha* would prosper if a benefic *graha* with more than 4 *bindus* occupies a Bhava he still gives favourable results pertaining to that Bhava and his *karakatwa* even if the number of *bindus* be less than 25. On the other hand, a Bhava with more than 25 *bindus*, but occupied by a malefic with less than 4 *bindus* yields unfavourable results. A person may have to incur debts if in his chart the number of *bindus* in the 12th house, exceeds those in the 11th and the Ascendant and if the number of house is also less than the optimum 25. A native's father may die before his mother if in the native's Sarvashtakavarga the number of *bindus* in the 4th house exceeds the number of the 9th house and if the lord of the 9th in his ashtakavarga is associated with less than 4 *bindus*. If the roles of the 4th and 9th houses are reversed, mother might pass away earlier than father. Similarly, by examining the *bindus* in the 7th house one can find out who

among the husband and wife would pass away earlier than the other. The rules of Ashtakavarga should be applied keeping the basic natal chart in mind. The favourable or unfavourable aspects revealed by the basic chart can get modified when judged by the tenets of the Ashtakavarga and *vice-versa*. Lords of the 6th, 8th and 12th houses are generally regarded inauspicious while those of the trines viz., the Ascendant, 5th and 9th houses are considered auspicious. Effects of these lords, both malefic and benefic, will get modified depending on the number of *bindus* acquired by them in their respective Ashtakavargas. Occupation of the evil houses by many *grahas* is generally considered unfavourable. However, as mentioned above, when four or more *grahas* join a Bhava, the 11th Bhava from this particular Bhava would get strengthened by virtue of its association with a larger number of *bindus*. Thus, if there are four or more *grahas* in the 6th house, the 4th house would yield favourable results, especially when this house is joined by a benefic with more than four *bindus*, or its lord possesses more than four *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga. Here one should consider functional benefics and malefics and not the natural ones. Similarly, 4 or more *grahas* in the 12th house would strengthen the 10th house in the Sarvashtakavarga. Conjunction of four or more *grahas* in the 8th house may not be auspicious since in this case it is the 6th house which gets strength in the Sarvashtakavarga. Among the 'yogas' for renunciation, conjunction of four or more *grahas* in a house is considered to be one. Thousands of births might occur under such conjunction. But all of them do not lead to 'Pravrajaya' or renunciation. In my humble opinion, when the conjunction of four or more *grahas* occurs in the 2nd house, it might lead to renunciation since in such a situation it is the 12th house which gets a large number of *bindus* in the Sarvashtakavarga.

For the purpose of illustration, I am giving here some Rasi charts. The double figures in each sign of these charts indicate the number of benefic points (*bindus*) gained in the Sarvashtakavarga by the corresponding Bhava. The single figures noted against each *graha* give the number of *bindus* acquired by that *graha* in his Ashtakavarga.

Charts 1 and 2 are of two real brothers. Both post-graduated in mathematics. But No. 1 made his mark as a Justice of a High Court, while No. 2 became a renowned professor and scholar. Notice that in Chart

24 MARS 3	ASCDT. 33 SAT. 3	RAHU 31	35
21	CHART NO. 1		28 SUN 5 MER. 4
32 MON. 5			19 JUP. 5 VEN. 5
29	30 KETU	21	26

26	28	27	50 SAT. 7
24	CHART NO. 3		RAHU 28
31 KETU			SUN 2 MON. 5 MER. 2 VEN. 4 JUP. 4
29	23	29	ASC. 23 MAR. 3

30	35	ASC RAHU 40	MAR. 3 19
30	CHART NO. 5		SUN 4 MON. 5 MER. 4 VEN. 3 SAT. 2
26			27
26	21 KETU	26 JUP. 4	29

24	ASC. 27	31	36
32 KETU	CHART NO. 2		39
3 MON 7			
19	29	18 JUP. 5	28 SUN 4 MER. 8 VEN. 2 SAT. 3

30 RAHU	38	32 VEN. 5	31 SUN. 4 MER. 5
29	CHART NO. 4		ASC JUP. 5
21			MAR. 5 29
SAT. (R) 5 30	22	MON. 5 31	KETU 26

29	ASC. 24	RAHU 42	MARS 3 20
31	CHART NO. 6		SUN 4 MON. 4 MER. 4 VEN. 4 JUP. 2
24			25
28	24 KETU	JUP. 4 20	33

2, Saturn aspects the 10th house in his own sign Capricorn, conjoined with 32 *bindus*. Also, Saturn is vargottama being posited in the martial sign of Aries both in Rasi and Navamsa. Also, the 10th house is aspected by the Sun who has five *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga, indicating favours from the rulers (government). In Chart No. 2, Jupiter with 5 *bindus* is posited in the 10th house from the 10th house. The 10th house lord Saturn is in Virgo with exalted Mercury and is vargottama, indicating clearly that the gentleman would make his mark as a professor, scholar and writer, receiving little favour from the rulers since the Sun is weak having only 4 *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga. Professional excellence is indicated by the Moon who is posited in the 10th house associated with 30 *bindus* while the Moon has as many as 7 *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga. As for the 4th house, the gentleman of Chart No. 2, having 39 *bindus* in the fourth house, possessed his own house, car and other luxurious paraphernalia earlier than the gentleman of Chart No. 1, which was 28 (11 less than in Chart No. 1) *bindus* in the 4th house. There are 21 *bindus* in the 7th house in Chart No. 1, but its ruler Venus is posited in the 5th house with Jupiter. Also, Venus

36
39
20 SUN 4 MER 8 VEN 2 SAT 3
31 SUN 4 MER 5
ASC JUP 5
MAR 5 29
KETU 26
MARS 3 20
SUN 4 MON 4 MER 5 VEN 4 JUP 2
25
33

sign
Saturn
sign of
house
in his
rulers
bindus
se. The
exalted
that the
offessor,
om the
bindus
ence is
house
as many
house,
s in the
d other
eman of
art No.
ndus in
enus is
, Venus

has earned 5 *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga. The married life of the gentleman of Chart No.1, was not very happy, yet his wife was helpful to him as a good housewife. In Chart No. 2, the number of *bindus* is 18, the ruler Venus is posited in the 6th house and has only 2 *bindus*. The married life of the gentleman suffered due to ill health of his wife. In both charts, the number of *bindus* in the Lagna exceed those in the 7th house. Wife of the gentleman of Chart No. 1 has already passed away while for Chart No. 2 indications are that the gentleman will survive his wife. In both the charts, *bindus* in the 4th house exceed the number in the 9th house. The mother of the two brothers survived their father by six years. Their father attained the age of 85 years. Notice that in both charts Jupiter as ruler of the 9th house is favourably placed with 5 *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga., Coming to the house of children, we find that the 5th house in the first chart is more favourably placed than in the 2nd chart. Though the 5th house in the 2nd chart has 24 *bindus*, i.e., 5 more than the number in the 1st chart, the ruler Sun has earned only 4 *bindus* in the second while he has 5 in the first chart. Moreover, the Sun in the first chart is placed in the 4th house free from malefic influence while in the 2nd chart he occupies the 6th house with Saturn. Yet another factor which has made the 5th house stronger in Chart 1 is the occupation by two benefics, viz., Jupiter and Venus, each with 5 *bindus*. In the second chart, Mars with only 2 *bindus*, joined by Rahu, has weakened the house in respect of issues. Since the number of *bindus* in the 5th house in the two charts is less than the optimum, both lost some children - the first lost more than the second. But the children of the first gentleman have done much better than those of the second.

Charts Nos. 3 and 4 are of two high class politicians. Both entered the political arena with a bang almost the same time. While the first gentleman became a member of the Parliament, the other assumed charge of Chief Ministership of a state. Both belong to high class families of the same district. However, the first gentleman excelled the second in a few years' time since the latter served the former as his assistant. Notice the accumulation of as many as 50 *bindus* in the 10th house in Chart No. 3, as against 38 in the same house in Chart No. 4. In the first case, the 10th house is joined by Saturn with 7 *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga. In the second case, the ruler of the 10th house, Mars, is posited in a trine from the 10th

house in the sign of royal Sun. He is also vargottama. Besides, Jupiter and Saturn are also vargottama. The Sun and Mercury in both the charts are posited in the 12th house. In the first case, the Sun though occupying his own sign, has earned only 2 *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga and so has Mercury. In the second case the Sun has 4 *bindus* while Mercury in his own sign Gemini has as many as 5 *bindus*. The distribution of *bindus* in the 11th, 12th, 1st and 2nd houses in the two charts shows both are wealthy persons. Also, the number of *bindus* in the 4th house as against those in the 9th house in both the charts confirms the observation regarding the relative longevity of parents since mothers of both survived longer. The 5th house is a little more favourably placed in Chart No. 3 than in Chart No. 4. So is the case with the 7th houses *vis-a-vis* the Ascendants in the two charts. The readers can now draw their conclusions in the light of rules I have already explained. On analyzing the two charts, it is clear that both are poised for a battle royal in the near future. As to who will score victory over the other would depend on the timing of the event, keeping in view the periods/sub-periods of *grahas* the two would be running. Among three or four hot contenders for a position, it is possible to know astrologically as to who will secure it provided correct birth particulars of all the contenders are made available in advance.

Charts 5 and 6 are related respectively to India and Pakistan gaining independence. In the Indian chart, the Ascendant has 40 *bindus* in the Sarvashtakavarga and its lord Venus is conjoined with 5 *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga. The 8th house has 26 *bindus* and its ruler Jupiter is bestowed with the optimum 4 *bindus*. This configuration ensures that in spite of pressures, both external and internal, the whole country will stay united and the chances of disintegration are remote. Pakistan's chart is a little weaker in this respect. It has 34 *bindus* in the Ascendant and 24 in the 8th house. The ruler of both the houses is Mars, who gets only 3 *bindus* in his Ashtakavarga. The Ascendant is aspected by rather a weak Jupiter and adversely by strong malefic Saturn having only 2 *bindus*. It is not surprising therefore that Pakistan lost its eastern wing during the major period of Mercury who is a malefic, both from the Ascendant and the Moon (Rasi-Venus' major period (which is currently running) too is not favourable in this respect. But Pakistan has a definite edge over India in respect of financial prosperity. With 42 *bindus* in the 2nd house in

Pakistan's chart and Rahu posited in it, foreign aid and money will continue to pour into Pakistan without interruption. Its debts would be written off ultimately. In the Indian chart there are only 19 *bindus* in the 2nd house which is occupied by malefic Mars indicating that India's debts would continue to increase. With 35 *bindus* in the 12th house of loss as against 30 in the 11th house of gains, the country has a clear tendency of overspending and wasteful expenditure. While 30 *bindus* in the 10th house (Karmasthana) do indicate developmental activity, the fruits do not fully reach the masses because of wastage and heavy expenditure on establishment. Since in the Indian chart, the period of the Lagna lord Venus has started, it is possible that some basic changes in the Constitution may be made in the near future. The country might opt for a presidential form of government at the Centre. There is little expenditure on development in Pakistan as that country has only 24 *bindus* in the 10th house in its chart. As regards the material comforts of the people there is not much difference between the two countries as both have 27 *bindus* in the 4th house. The rate of growth of population in India will have an edge over that of Pakistan since Indian chart has 27 *bindus* in the 5th house as against 25 in Pakistan's chart. In respect of the 6th house, Pakistan faces greater danger from enemies than India since the former has 33 *bindus* and the latter 26 in the 6th house. In respect of diplomacy, to be judged from the disposition of the 7th house, India's edge of one *bindu* over Pakistan is balanced by Pakistan's gain of 2 *bindus* over India in respect of the 9th house, viz., the house of Dharma and fortune.

These are then the relative astrological positions of the two countries which were created out of 'Bharata' 41 years ago. While time continues to take its toll, the purpose of Astrology is to read the writings on the wall of time and forewarn against potent dangers that lie ahead so that wise men may take cognizance and be ready to face them with equanimity of mind. — 206.88.

AROUND THE WORLD

[Continued from page 18]

But the recent correspondence in *A.M.*, on *sati*, and the attempt by some to link it with *Dharma Sastras*, *Vedas*, or other authority is highly disturbing. Many self-styled gurus and "authorities", regardless of whether they belong to Saivism, Vaishnavism, or other

schools of Hindu or Vedic theology, are completely ill-informed or ignorant if they claim that even an iota of reference to *sati* is in Vedic literature. Such people must be shunned by those interested in the total welfare of Hinduism and Hindu. The report that Sankaracharya of Puri hold that not only *sati* is valid but also advocate untouchability is, to put it mildly, devastating information. If that is true, they are like sheep in wolf clothing about to trigger the division of Hindus, and perhaps ultimately be a catalyst for eminent destruction of Hinduism. As Swami Vivekananda once said, we Hindus must unite, rise and act. The religious leaders cannot do a balancing act. They must emphatically come out against both *sati* and untouchability. Otherwise the public must force them out of the religious seats, that instead of being sanctified by their occupation have only been made purely blasphemous. The establishment of *sati* was due to a historical necessity that happened some hundred years back. The harsh reality is, it started when invading foreign rulers and their troops ruthlessly killed men and raped the women. The shocked and scared society, which was militarily incapable of defending itself, found that the only way a woman could protect herself and her young children, under those denigrating and demeaning circumstances, was to throw herself and the children on the pyre of the dead husband. Many women and children died during those troubled times. *Sati* was a cure too the then dreaded disease of rape and destruction. It served its purpose then, and hope it will never be needed by Hindu society or others. Those who talk of existence of *sati* in Vedic periods are neither friends of Hinduism nor of civilized mankind. They have neither studied Vedic literature and practices, nor understood them. They are, perhaps without their own knowledge, out to destroy Hinduism from within. We all remember that the most fundamental Vedic axiom is *Matru Devo Bhava, Pitru Devo Bhava, Acharya Devo Bhava...* It means "worship Thy Mother, Worship Thy Father, Worship Thy Teacher...". It is explicitly clear that the highest regard must go to mother, and thus to a woman. Therefore, it is nothing short of cannibalism for any one to even think, let alone to suggest *sati* for any woman. Perhaps, ironically, cannibalism looks much more civilized when compared to *sati*. No Hindu must tolerate any religious or political leader, regardless of that person's position, sympathetic to barbarous social evil practices as *sati*. Any despicable and denigrating social practices such as *sati* and, untouchability are time-bombs. And if they are not removed from Hindu society, they will engulf Hinduism and destroy it once and for all. Let us remember we do have a simple choice. Either we survive or perish.

Written: October 1, 1988.

JANUARY 1989]

HOW I PREDICTED J.P.'S HOROSCOPE

K.N. RAO, I.A.A.S.

AS I write this (September 14th, 1988) Jupiter is in Taurus which according to my own research in mundane Astrology brings about, in post independence India, radical changes in the central government and then as Saturn prepares to move into Poorvashadha, the two major planets will transform the national political scene, through a poll, not a revolution but a poll which will have tones of a revolution through a ballot.

Jupiter was last in Taurus in 1977 when something of a revolution through the ballot had taken place; earlier transiting between Aries and Gemini this planet, Jupiter, had taken away Nehru, brought in Lal Bahadur Shastri whose brief tenure ended tragically and then came in Indira. Now Jupiter is there again and I remember J.P. on this occasion, particularly when Saturn is preparing to effectuate the classical "chattra-bhanga" yoga.

The Horoscope

The horoscope of J.P. as got cast by his elder sister and shown to me in 1973 when I was in Patna was on the borderline of Vrischika (Scorpio) and Dhanus (Sagittarius). Later the horoscopes of J.P. discussed in astrological journals were either with Cancer Lagna or Capricorn none with Scorpio or Sagittarius. I worked on the *ista-ghatis* (15) given in the horoscope and arrived at the following data.

Born on 11-10-1902 at Ishta 15 at Balia.

	KETU 240		
JUP. 14-48 MOON 11-34	RASI		
		MARS 0° 2	
ASC. 13° 11 SAT 28° 57	RAHU 2° 40 MER(R) 11° 9	VEN 12° 11 SUN 24° 29	

		MARS VENUS MOON KETU	JUP.
	NAVAMSA		ASC.DT.
MERC.			SUN
SAT.		RAHU	

As an astrologer I have to have my share of percentage of failures but when I take a bold risk as I did in this case, there was a deep prayer in my heart that I should not go wrong. Since the horoscope I am discussing can be disputed by many, Sagittarius Lagna being different from one who predicted, I discussed, let me refer to the three major predictions I

had given to J. P. through J.N. Sahay, a lawyer of Patna, who had brought the horoscope to me and together with his Kashmiri wife adored J.P. as few men could, and never exploited his intimate contact with J.P. for any selfish gains. Sahay's intelligence-imbued idealism, with such streaks of mellow ruggedness, as some people occasionally reveal, helped him retain his equipoise in difficult days. Somewhere in my portrait gallery of unsung heroes self-relegating themselves to minor roles, jumping into the fray of social reform with controlled ferocity and withdrawing from it before the star-light of publicity fell upon him, Sahay figures prominently. J.P. was his hero in a rather intelligent way, and he respectfully commented on some traits of J.P.'s character which I made use of to stick to Sagittarius Lagna only.

Prabhavati Devi, wife of J.P., died of cancer on 15-4-1973 when Rahu/Ketu axis fell on his Lagna and 7th house and Saturn from Taurus and Mars from Capricorn afflicted his 8th house terminating a very unusual married life. She was an ardent worshipper of God and began her day with the recitation of the *Vishnu Sahasranama* and the *Gita* among whatever other *stotras* she might have recited. When married, she blended in her conjugal life the spiritual resilience of an ancient tradition and the heterodoxy of a nationalist plunging full-scale into the liberation struggle. Ideologically she stood miles apart from her husband and how she, with her own orthodoxy, became heterodox without ever becoming an enigma must first be seen in J.P.'s horoscope.

Given Sagittarius Ascendant, J.P.'s horoscope will show one malefic in the 5th house and one in the 9th house - the classical portrait of a heterodox character born in an orthodox family of eastern India, who became a Marxist, a non-Gandhian socialist advocating the use both of violence and non-violence, whichever might succeed to get India her freedom. Yet having clarity of thought and courage of conviction to keep away from Indian communists who had criticised Gandhiji in a language which appears to be incredible now. He seemed to respect the Mahatma from a distance and through a conjugal bond. In those days J.P. had discarded all *pooja*, worship with a grace

— he never uttered words against it in any hurtful way unlike Pandit Nehru known for his feigned and opportunistic heterodoxy and pretentious "scientific" outlook yet consulting astrologers privately, whom he condemned publicly. In J.P.'s horoscope Jupiter and Moon in the house of speech, a very fine Moon of *shukla paksha*, marked him out for the sincerity and truthfulness of his utterances. The egoless harmony of J.P.'s ratiocination was an unforgettable experience which the combination of Jupiter and Moon in the 2nd house, Ketu in the 5th house (good in Aries) aspected by Mercury from the 11th house gave him.

From Sāgittarius Lagna the 7th lord is retrograde with Rahu and in Mercury major period and Venus sub-period his wife died. Rahu's association with J.P.'s 7th lord gave to her just that needed streak of unorthodoxy as was necessary to inspire her to work first in the company of Kamala Nehru, later with Gandhiji breaking the more difficult barrier of orthodoxy of eastern U.P. and Bihar style of life six decades ago.

Gandhiji once wrote to J.P. to concede the wish of Prabhavati to lead the life of a Brahmacharini and J.P., the Marxist, had the grace to concede. He never criticised her for her wish and never blamed himself for his decision to concede it.

On her death-bed, Kasturba Gandhiji had allowed herself to be nursed by Prabhavati Devi only and had died in her lap - the wife of one great man died on the lap of another great man, both intrinsically great themselves.

Prabhavati Devi was Gandhiji's adopted daughter but her husband J.P. was a non-Gandhian. From their date of marriage in 1919 June till Gandhiji's death in 1948, J.P. had never accepted Gandhism as India's need. A day before Gandhiji's assassination, January 30th, 1948 Prabhavati had met him in Delhi and next day when she heard the terrible news she had fainted. But on the second death anniversary of Gandhiji, 1950, J.P. had declared that Gandhian non-violence was India's need, after freedom, when democratic institutions could be built up peacefully. J.P.'s *Dasamsa* shows this peculiar, radical volte-face which was graceful but which his critics mistook for extinguishment of revolutionary fires in his life and not a logical culmination of an honest Indian thinker. This was Prabhavati's first ideological victory over her husband - J.P.'s 7th lord being stronger than Lagna lord.

In Saturn-Mercury (1952-55) J.P. openly accepted the Sarvodaya philosophy. The erstwhile

Marxist revolutionary had now become a brilliant Gandhian through his own original dialectics unlike the borrowed one of Indian communists'. It was Prabhavati's second triumph.

The sterling example of J.P.'s intellectual honesty was manifest in an incident less known to people. Sometime before her death Prabhavati had met Satya Sai Baba and had mistaken some utterance of Baba as an indication of the cure of her cancer. But J.P. told his intimate friends that it was not so. More likeable Indian rationalists, (not the pseudorationalists who attack Astrology and Satya Sai Baba with all the vigour of their ignorance), some of them in Varanasi then, had successfully prevailed upon J.P. not to issue any statement in favour of the supernormal he had witnessed as it might hit hard their 'rationalist movement'.

When helpless and on her death-bed Prabhavati may have looked wistfully at her religious books, J.P., now the Sarvodaya leader, had vowed at her death-bed that he would do *Vishnu Sahasranama* and the *Gita* which she was doing, perhaps, till his own last days. Vaguely feeling happy perhaps and smiling wanly Prabhavati may not have known that Saturn was aspecting the 8th house of her husband's horoscope with Mars joining in from Capricorn and Rahu and Ketu in 1/7 axis was putting the last flicker of their conjugal felicity out. In J.P.'s horoscope it was Mercury-Venus period. It was the first day of *Vaisakha* month and a Hindu year had closed and with that too had closed an era. A religiously pure Hindu woman leader, married honestly, devoted to her husband, suffering, in the liberation struggle, like her husband, imprisonment, and refusing like her husband again, when offered to seek office and power in 1936 and later, departed from the world of mortals. And died too with her death a great unsung heroine of Indian history, and died too an era of pure patriotism of pure women — pure in so many ways.

Saturn in Lagna

Saturn as *Atmakaraka* must be in Lagna of J.P., as in the case of Indira Gandhi, to give to him his stature as a giant leader of the world's most populous democracy. Such a Saturn must create, as is his nature, unusualness and spells of separation from wife. Mrs. Gandhi's brief married life of 18 years was full of disharmony and disturbance accentuated by the affliction of Mars to her 8th house and Venus combining with Rahu in the 6th house. J.P.'s 8th house has Moon-

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

research. Some of these researches having been published now by me and my team-mates. It is easy to apply them, in retrospect to accept my contention that Sagittarius alone can be the Lagna of J.P.

J.P. was married very early, those being days of early marriage. His marriage was either finalised for solemnised in June 1919 when Saturn, in transit first aspected his Lagna lord and later from Leo aspected his 7th lord, while Jupiter was in Gemini covering 1/7 axis. The period was Rahu-Rahu who is associated with the 7th lord in the 11th house.

In Rahu-Jupiter he left for USA for higher studies (1922). In *Dasamsa* the remarkable achievements of J.P. in USA as mentioned in Abhijit Bhattacharjee's biography (*Bell Books*) get verified thoroughly.

Rahu is in the 7th house and Jupiter the 12th lord in the 10th house with Sun showing distinctions. Few men have talked of the praise J.P. won from his professors.

	ASCDT. KETU	
JUPIT. SUN MERC.	DASAMSA	MARS
MOON	RAHU	VENUS SATURN

Some of them are worth reproducing from his biography. While J.P. maintained a monastically innocent air, Ozer recalled "that when he entered the library to study, it wasn't more than five minutes before every seat was filled with girls looking at Narayan...he fascinated them...But I never saw him reacting to any of those girls....I never saw him dating."

Evidently J.P. was quite a puritan. The "thing he was most antagonistic to in his friends, said Ozer, "even the ones who taught him communism at Wisconsin and Chicago, was their lack of morality. He mentioned that those who most influenced him intellectually most revolted him morally."

J.P.'s thesis for his M.A., "Scoil Variations" brought him considerable recognition on the campus as he found and pointed out in it that all theories of social change were wanting in one respect or the other. What won him recognition was, "the razor-sharp logic, lucid thinking and wide reading the thesis displayed."

In Rahu-Mercury (1926-29) the 10th lord from Lagna, and in the 10th house in *Dasamsa* hi

professors gave him most enviable testimonials. Some of them read as follows:

(a) Professor F.E. Dumley said, "Intellectually it seems to me Mr. Narayan ranks as high as or higher than any student I have ever had. He is a careful and critical thinker, and a searcher after truth. Of course, he is a wide reader."

(b) Professor Albert Weiss of the psychology department said, "...My impression at this time is that he had in him qualifications which under favourable conditions will lead to an outstanding position as a social theorist."

(c) Professor Richard Steinmetz saw in J.P. what Indians perhaps saw much later: "Perhaps Mr. J.P. Narayan's most remarkable trait, to one living in a materialistic civilization, is his idealism. It infuses his daily life as well as his world outlook. It has been my experience in living with him to be surprised again and again by little unexpected acts of unselfishness."

Against such praises may be assessed what Ozer had to say about J.P. - the debate between Ozer, his class-mate and a Fabian and J.P. caught in an intellectual trap in which he found both communism and Gandhism attracting him.... "Narayan in a big hurry, ever wanting to use the instrumentalities of even violence and action to get to good things. The end with Narayan was always ethical, but the debate was always underneath and I, being a product of the American scene was not in as great a hurry as Narayan who was speaking from the depth of what he had seen. Though they differed" we all felt there was greatness in Narayan."

But Rahu-Ketu period brought him back to India as his sick father died. Ketu is in 8th from natal Sun and Saturn in Sagittarius was aspecting the 3rd house from Lagna, natal Sun and was 8th in Dwadasamsa Lagna.

The 4th lord Jupiter is with *matrukaraka* Moon. J.P., the Marxist, respected the feelings and sentiments of his mother so much that on November 23rd, 1929 when he was received by his mother with traditional *pūja* he justified it on the ground that no one's sentiments should be hurt. Contrast it with the shallow and obnoxious remarks of Pt. Nehru on Lord Hanuman in the letter he had written to Indira Gandhi when Rajiv Gandhi was born.

Before I discuss the three important predictions I had given to J.P. let me give some important events for astrological verification.

some do, attacked technically my insistence on Sagittarius Lagna for J.P. He jumped into the freedom struggle in Rahu-Rahu (1918-21); earned through teaching in Rahu-Jupiter, which in the 2nd house gave him money and through its aspect on the 10th house, as a teacher. In Jupiter-Venus (1930-33) he was arrested, Venus being the 6th lord with Sun in the 10th house aspected by Saturn shows clash with government in *karma-sthana*; became a hero in 1934 in Rahu-Moon in Jupiter-Saturn and Mercury sub-periods he was arrested, released, re-arrested, escaped from Hazaribagh jail and became a national hero in Jupiter-Venus both covering his 10th house (1946-47); in Saturn-Mercury (1952-55) he became a sarvodaya leader; in Saturn-Ketu and Saturn-Venus he attacked Nehru for not speaking a word about Russian intervention in Hungary; for partiality towards the Maharashtra issue involving Bombay after the report of the States Reorganisation Commission, etc.

"What has Rama Rao's son to say about me astrologically?" J.P. had asked J.N. Sahay and I told him that J.P. would be coming back into national life in a big way very soon) Mercury-Venus (1971-74) with Jupiter (1973) from Capricorn aspecting his 10th house but it shows a struggle with authority as Venus in the 10th house is with Sun aspected by Saturn and in *Dasamsa* while Mercury is in the 10th house Venus is in the 6th house with Saturn, the 10th lord. On March 19th, 1974 when Rahu was transiting the old revolutionary was attacking heroically, enigmatically with non-violence as his weapon the gothic ramparts of corruption in public life. What happened after that is history.

The second prediction given in peculiar circumstances makes me shiver even today. J.P. Movement now a real national movement with the student force behind it had created real danger to J.P.'s life but Mercury-Sun was to be followed by Moon. In Mercury-Sun both in the 10th house in the *Dasamsa* and both connected with the 10th house in the natal horoscope had to create bigger J.P. waves but in the next sub-period of Moon he would be leaving his house, or even be arrested, the 8th lord playing his role. Some of these predictions, noted down in writing by J.N. Sahay were conveyed to J.P. who had again asked me when a north Indian astrologer had predicted attempt on J.P.'s life successfully.

What has Rama Rao's son to say? J.P. had again asked him and once I went to his Kadam Kuan house,

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

to meet him and he told me with all such grace as J.P. alone could. "I was talking about the great journalistic ethics of your father." As the editor of the *Searchlight*, Patna, my father had not merely given the widest coverage to J.P. bringing him for the first time on the front page but had during his editorship of the Birla-owned paper given deservedly wide coverage to J.P., the most cultured critic of Nehru and a leader who could have toppled Nehru if only he had wanted to grab power. In 1949 when I had met J.P. with my father during the historic Kisan meeting at Patna I had never talked to him personally. I never discussed Astrology with J.P. but Sahay conveyed to J.P. that his fire-bomb would not be injured but there would be fire-accidents, etc. Once in a train in which J.P. was travelling there was a fire and once in Calcutta hoodlums posing as youth leaders of a political party had smashed his car though he escaped unhurt luckily.

Then, the most challenging prediction was given in very gruesome circumstances when during the 1974 agitation in Patna in a lathi-charge he was nearly made a target but he the old great hero, now at the age of 73, had jumped over a near four-feet high wall to save himself in one surprising sprint with an agility which would be the envy of a twenty year old young man.

The last prediction given was with trepidation and in retrospect, I will re-evaluate it against some historical background: Nandini Satpathy had made some disparaging remarks about J.P. Some said at the instance of Indira Gandhi: Acharya Vinoba Bhave lent no support to J.P. and I remember some Biharis calling Vinobaji a "pro-Indira Sarkari" saint. Years later, they reminded me that when the Janata Government was in power Vinoba had launched his anti-cow slaughter movement but did talk about it when Indira came back to power in 1980; Abdul Gaffar as Chief Minister of Bihar was determined to crush the giant J.P. wave which had endangered J.P.'s life.

I made my calculation when asked repeatedly and though Span of Life is my weak point in Astrology I figured out that in Mercury-Rahu in 1979 when both Saturn and Jupiter would be in the 64th Navamsa his great career would come to an end. In this conclusion, I had another piece, rather fatal, of astrological research, which I am not sharing now with readers.

But if I go wrong? That was the cause for my trepidation - J.P. was adorable, emotional, the greatest Indian patriot I had seen in my adulthood.

Among many, one incident alone can illustrate it. A ten year old Bihari boy from Motihari had come to join J.P. movement in Patna when J.P. was surrounded by a crowd of journalists. J.P. persuaded the boy, he being too young to go back home but when he touched his feet and insisted on joining it, J.P., weeping, asked the journalists to go away. A journalist had then asked him why he had become irritable. The free India of his dream having been shattered, a boy of ten should have felt impelled to join the movement - was it what the patriots of slave India had made sacrifices for, was J.P.'S reply.

In Mercury-Mars (1977 March) J.P. was the king-maker and Morarji, a power-seeker, said openly that he himself was a greater Gandhian than J.P. In Mercury-Rahu opportunistic Charan Singh had destroyed J.P. revolution; Indira, resurrected from the archives of history as though, came thumping back with Sanjay, his men and his brand of politics but only after J.P. died. But J.P. who had excused Indira with his matchless magnanimity had another of his great dreams shattered - an India in which the freedom he had fought for seemed to be under a deluge of unending tidal waves of corruption in all places, in high places, in higher places, in highest places. But I remember with pure emotion that in post-independent India in J.P. we had the greatest Indian patriot. Many may not agree with me. But I insist the luminous halo around J.P. as a patriot attracted the ideal-seeker and struck terror in the hearts of the guardians of regimented corruption and political opportunism whose power-base was too strong, whatever be their political hue, to be destroyed so soon so fast. J.P. the idealist misjudged the socio-political currents of our age of corruption and hoped too much and suffered, like all men who hope too much. — 176.88.

FOR DETAILED LIST OF BOOKS APPLY TO

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Seshadripuram Bangalore 560 020 India

Telephone 369229

AN OCCASIONAL QUIZ

Quiz 1 (1989)

The Correct entry gets a prize of Rs. 200.00.

Quiz 1

Male born 7-8-1946 at 11-50 pm at 26 N 15, 78 E 10 with a balance of 7 years 1 month 5 days of Mercury Dasa.

	LAGNA	RAHU	
	RASI		SUN MERC SAT.
	MOON KETU		JUPIT. MARS VENUS

MARS			
KETU VENUS MOON	NAVAMSA		
SUN			RAHU
LAGNA	MERC.		SAT. JUPIT.

Is the native alive ?

If yes, what would be his longevity ?

If not, what would be his longevity and mode of death.

How to Enter:

All you have to do is to write down the answer with the appropriate astrological reasons and send in your entry along with the entry coupon. *Rules and Conditions:* 1. The QUIZ is open to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE 2. The decision of the Editorial Board is final and binding. 3. The winner/winners will be announced in a forthcoming issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE 4. Answers must be neatly typed or legibly written on foolscap sheets. Illegible entries will not be considered. 5. Address answers to QUIZ 1 (1989), THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020 6. Last date for receiving entries is 15th February 1989.

ENTRY COUPON

QU1IZ

1989

LAST DATE: 15th FEBRUARY 1989

1	5	0	2	1	9	8	9
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

SCIENCE AND SWARA

V.A.K. AYER

*Swaraheenasha daivagno
naathaheenam yatha griham
Sastraaheenam yatha vak-
thram shiroheenam cha yad-
vapuh*

66 **A**S astrologer who has no knowledge of the science of swaras is like a household without a master, a mouth that cannot utter the Vedas and Sastras, and a human body that has no head."

What exactly is meant by the word *Swara*? It is derived thus: *Swena rajata* - shining by itself. Although it is externally judged via the breath, the word means besides breath, the *nadis* or the invisible forces operating inside the body.

Why is its knowledge so important?

Here is the explanation:

*Na thithirna cha nakshatram
na vaaro graha devata*

*Na cha vishtirwiteepato
vaidhruthyaasthathaiva cha*

*Kuyogo nasthyatho devi bhavi-
tavyaa kadachana*

*Prapthe swarabalam shudhhe
sarvameva shubham phalam*

"When the *swara* is favourable, none of the evil results of *thithi*, *Nakshatra*, week day, planet, *vishti*, *vyaeepata*, *vaidhriti* and other evil yogas can do any harm."

In this jet age, particularly in big cities and towns, there is little that is left to human choice. The trains, buses, offices, shops, banks, etc., have fixed days and hours for operation, and one has to adjust oneself to these exigencies. Under the circumstances knowledge of *Swara* is a real panacea.

Raison d'être

We shall now have a look at the *raison d'être* behind this *sastra*.

The Hindu view of Creation is this: the primordial egg (*Pindanda*) from which the Universe (*Brahmanda*) sprang was constituted by the five great *Tattwas* or elements.

At first there was God. From him arose the *Akasa* (ether) - *tattwa*; out of it flowed the *Vayu* (air) - *tattwa*; from it *Tejo* (fire) - *tattwa*; from it the *Jala* (water) - *tattwa* and from it the *Prithvi* (earth) - *tattwa*. Again each *Tattwa* sub-divided itself into five *tattwas* in the same order and became 25. By a process known as *Panchaekarana*, it became the Universe. In other words, the Universe is formed by and constitutes of these *Tattwas*.

They alone sustain it and finally the universe will disintegrate into these same *Tattwas*. *Ipo facto* the human body, its microcosm is composed of the identical five *Tattwas*, which inhere and sustain it in a subtle form.

This process of sustainment is essentially done through *Swara* or breath is its visible medium or counterpart.

This breathing, it is well known, consists of expiration and inhalation technically known as *Ham-Sa*.

A knowledge of this process with its implications endows one with infinite wisdom.

By identifying proper *Swaras* at work at given times and by manipulating them one can work wonders.

For the modern man this science known as *Swara* is of infinite value.

Physiology, Location and Function

Behind the navel of the human body lie 72,000 *nadis* bunched into a sprout inside which *Kundalini*, the primal energy lies coiled up like a serpent. From here proceed 10 *nadis* upward, 10 down and two each sideways constituting 24 major ones. 10 of them carry air. These *nadis* are positioned in *chakras*.

Of the ten the *Ida*, *Pingala* and *Sushumna* are the most important *nadis*. The rest are *Gandhari*, *Hastijihva*, *Pusha*, *Yasasvini*, *Alambusha*, *Kuhu* and *Sankhini*. *Ida* is situated on the left side; *Pingala* on the right and *Sushumna* at the centre of the body. *Gandhari* is situated in the left eye; *Hastijihva* in the right eye; *Pusha* in the right ear, *Yasasvini* in the left ear and *Alambusha* in the face.

The air principles that circulate late through them are *Prana*, *Apana*, *Samana*, *Udana*, *Vyana*, *Naga*, *Kurma*, *Krikala*, *Devadatta* and *Dhananjaya*. *Prana* stays in the region of the heart; *Apana* in the anal region; *Samana* in the navel area; *Udana* in the neck; *Vyana* all through the body. *Naga* is an expectorant; *Kurma* in opening the eyes; *Krikala* in sneezing; *Devadatta* in yawning and *Dhananjaya* always present even after death. These circulate automatically through the body, hence the name *Swara*.

The *Ida-Pingala-Sushumna* triad situated at the centre of the body carry *Prana* or breath and they should be carefully watched by the intelligent man. *Ida* is direct and *Pingala* inversely. The former is the Moon principle. *Pingala* the Sun principle and *Sushumna*, *Sambhu* who is of the *Ham-Sa* form.

Effects

Exit of *Prana* is identified with the letter "Ha" and entry "Sa". Yogis call *Ha* as Siva and *Sa* as Shakti. In sum the natural habitat of *Prana* as Shakti or the Moon is *Ida* and that of Siva is *Pingala* in Siva-Sun form. The first lesson to be learnt is that uninterrupted flow of breath along the Moon, i.e., through *Ida* identifiable through air-flow in the left canal orifice makes for success in all cases. It follows: do not attempt anything when this flow is interrupted or contra.

Ida is of nectarine quality and sustains the universe, while *Pingala* creates. *Sushumna* is destructive in the material sense.

Expiration through *Ida* is beneficial while inhalation through *Pingala* is favourable. Here are other distinctions that help diagnosis. *Ida* or Moon is female and *Pingala* Sun is male; Moon is white while Sun is black. Now, actions of an auspicious nature should be conducted while *Ida* operates and cruel ones while *Pingala* operates. When *Sushumna* operates, yogic or *adhyatmic* practices alone should be undertaken.

Law of Operation

Here is the natural law of operation of the two *nadis*. The first

nadi to flow at sunrise on the first day of the white half of the Hindu month is the Moon and that of the Sun at dawn on the first day of the dark half. They increase in strength after three days.

In the white half Chandra operates for the first 2 1/2 *ghatis* (1 hour) followed by the Sun for the next 2 1/2 *ghatis* (1 hour), etc. Similarly in the dark half Sun during the first 2 1/2 *ghatis* followed by the Moon for 2 1/2 *ghatis* operate, etc. Thus in a day there are two full cycles of 12 hours duration each of the Moon and Sun and 12 junctions between them. Even here during each *ghati*, the five *tattwas* operate in cycles!

Now during an hour's duration these five *tattwas* will operate in the given order. Should there be any change in the *tattwas* (i.e., in effect when Sun operates during Moon's interval etc.), actions undertaken will fail.

Secondly, as far as possible the Sun's interval at night and Moon's in the day should be avoided. Therefore, the practitioner must learn how to control the Sun by the Moon and *vice versa* (*vide infra*).

As a rule, days that open (i.e., at sunrise) with *prana* flowing through *Ida* (left nostril) and close with *Pingala* at sunset will prove victorious for him, the opposite producing opposite results.

On Mondays, Wednesdays, Thursdays and Fridays of the white half especially during *Ida* operations auspicious functions will prove rewarding. On rest of the days in the dark half during *Pingala* operation other types of activities will succeed.

When the Moon operates, journey in the east and north directions should be avoided; during Sun's

operations travel in south and west should be eschewed.

In the white half of the month on the second day, should the Moon replace the Sun at any interval, that will also prove profitable.

Even so the day starting with the Sun at sunrise (dark half) and ending with the Moon at sunset will prove successful all round. The reverse is harmful.

Normally, the flow of Sun promotes intuitive knowledge, not so the Moon.

While starting from the house put that leg forward first which harmonizes with, i.e., same as the *nadi* operation. In other words, should *Ida* be it, put out the left leg first for success. Same when touching or offering the hand to another. Long distance journeys prosper in Moon's *nadi*. The Sun helps entering house.

Ida is favourable for success in sedentary work, decoration, foreign travel, visiting holy places, buying valuables, digging wells, tanks, etc., installation of deities, marriage, weaving clothes, buying ornaments, religious rites of happy nature, taking medicines, punting, speculating, seeing the boss for promotion, business deals, sowing seeds, starting agricultural operation, buying new house, signing contracts, meeting relatives, writing examinations, buying cattle, vehicle, charity, banking, investing, riding, learning music, dance, etc.

Assuming you want to sign a business contract, wait for the Moon flow through *Ida* i.e., breath flowing uninterruptedly through left nostril. There is however one condition. In *Ida* the *tattwas* of *Vayu* and *Akasa* should be stalled.

Similarly the operation of *Pingala* is favourable for drinking,

JANUARY 1989]

gambling, sex, invasion, destroying enemies, practising arms, hunting, sale of cattle, cutting wood, stone and gems, operating machines, mountaineering, sports, driving, thieving, invoking evil deity, riding, crossing ocean, naval manoeuvres, writing, preparing medicine, eating, bathing, arguing, etc.

When breath alternates from *Ida* to *Pingala* and vice versa quickly, understand that *Sushumna* is operating. This is adverse for all undertakings. The energy at that time is destructive in effect. One is advised at that time to concentrate on God and perform yogic exercises and little else.

Detecting Tattwas

It now becomes incumbent on us to recognise the *tattwas* operating. Plug the ears with the thumbs; the nostril with the middle finger; the eyelids with the fore-fingers and the remaining two above the mouth, with both the hands and concentrate on colours in general. Appearance of yellow indicates *Prithvi-tattwa*; white, *Jala-tattwa*; red, *Tejo-tattwa*; blue, *Vayu-tattwa*

and mixed colours, *Akasha-tattwa*.

Hold a clean mirror close in front of your face and slowly exhale on to it; look at your face at the same time. A figure will form on the mirror by the vapour in the breath. A square, semi-circle, triangle, circle, dots on it indicate prevalence of *Prithvi*, *Jala*, *Agni*, *Vayu* and *Akasha tattwas* respectively.

Try to taste the breath flowing through at the time. If it tastes sweet, it is *Prithvi-tattwa*; as tringent *Jala-tattwa*; pungent *Tejo-tattwa*; sour *Vayu-tattwa* and bitter *Akasha-tattwa*.

Should the breath by application to the back of the hand reach up to one foot it is *Vayu-tattwa*; one-and-a-half feet *Prithvi-tattwa*; two feet *Jala-tattwa*; *Akasha-tattwa* is always mediocre in effect. Sedentary activities can be performed with advantage in *Prithvi-tattwas*; those involving movement in *Jala-tattwa*; cruel activities like shooting in *Tejo-tattwa*. *Prithvi* and *Jala-tattwas* bring success; *Tejo* and *Vayu-tattwa* bring loss. *Akasha-tattwa* is totally bad. *Prithvi-tattwa* gives long-term benefits while *Jala-tattwa* instant benefit.

Tattwas and Planets

Among the planets *Prithvi*, *Jala*, *Agni*, *Vayu-tattwa* in the right nostril signify respectively Sun, Saturn, Rahu. In the left, *Jala* shows the Moon, Mercury *Prithvi*, *Vayu* Jupiter and *Agni* Venus.

The *beeja-mantras* for the *tattwas* are *Lum-Prithvi*, *Vum-Jala*, *Rum-Agni*, *Yum-Vayu* and *Hum-Akasha-tattwas*.

Although at first sight detection of *nadis* and *tattwas* may appear difficult, practice will soon help identify them.

Finally, when the *tattwas* are unfavourable, they can be changed by manipulation by means of *Pranayama* in the accredited manner.

Dimension

The normal length of *Prana* breath is one-and-a-half feet. By reducing it by one and a half inches one becomes altruistic; reduction by three inches brings *Ananda* or happiness; reduction by four-and-a-half inches endows the faculty for writing poetry; reducing by six inches makes one an eloquent speaker; reduction by seven-and-a-half inches gives foresight. Total reduction makes one a yogi.

— 171.88.

BHAVARTHA RATNAKARA

of Sri Ramanujacharya

The subject has been dealt with systematically and in a concise form. Very rare combinations are given which are not found in other books. Original stanzas in Sanskrit and English translation by

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Eighth Edition Rs. 20.00 or U.S. \$ 10.00. Forwarding Charges Extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India, Telephone 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

IS ASTROLOGY A SCIENCE?

B.K. BANERJEE

WHY this consuming anxiety among us to prove that Astrology, or for that matter, any system of knowledge must be a science before it can be accepted as reliable? What is science any way?

To begin with, the second question first: there is no general agreement on what science is. As Paul Feyerabend says: 'Every school in the philosophy of science gives a different account of what science is and how it works'. The nature of science is still shrouded in darkness. However, to go by a certain popular conception, science is essentially the realm of rational knowledge, derived from the measurement and quantification of phenomena and their classification and analysis. The process, in physical sciences, for example, may be divided into three stages. The first is the collection of the experimental evidence about the phenomenon to be explained; the second, correlation of facts gathered and put, preferably, in a mathematical frame; and the third, formulation of the mathematical model in ordinary language, meant both for the experts and the interested laymen. A comprehensive model would be in the nature of a theory which should be amenable to practical application. The process of application is called technology.

Astrology concerns itself with the influence of stars and planets on human life and destiny. According to it, the Sun and each planet has a specific type of influence on earth, animal and human life. The Sun stands for creativity; the Moon for instinct and feelings; Mars, for will-power and self-assertion; and so on. The imaginary and apparent path of the Sun and the planets lie through twelve distinct groups of stars, called the signs of the zodiac, each group being associated with different aspects of a person's life - the first, with personality; the second, with material possessions; and so on, the twelfth being concerned with a person's secret enemies. The pattern of influence which the celestial bodies exercise on a person's life depends on the position of the Sun and the planets along with the constellations of stars at the time and place of the person's birth. Astrologers attempt to tell the past, present and the future of a person's life - not merely the events but his character traits and attitudes - with reference to this position.

It is common knowledge that these cases, without number, in which astrologers have correctly traced the events in a man's past life as well as predicted future events by a study of the position of the celestial bodies. As I see as a layman, what Astrology is stuck up against, by scientific standards, is that it cannot explain the operational mechanism of how these bodies influence human life and destiny, in the way a physicist would do, with the help of mathematical equations, for example, of how atomic fission takes place and energy is released. Astrology no doubt involves mathematical calculations of a large variety; but they do not explain the operational mechanism of cause and effect. Astrology's main plank of predictions is assumption and authority that different positions of the bodies in the zodiac would lead to different results for the life of individuals or any larger bodies.

It is also obvious that since individuals count in hundreds of millions, successful astrologers come to use, in addition to the methods mentioned above, a large measure of intuition to predict correctly the life pattern of those they intend to study. Whatever may be the method employed, the fact remains that predictions often come startlingly true and, therefore, the assumption of an order of cause and effect behind the phenomenon of Astrology seems unavoidable. Whether we call Astrology art or science is a different matter. But that, in no way, reduces the importance of Astrology is man's quest of knowledge and truth and, therefore, to human life and destiny.

It is noteworthy that truth is not confined to what could be deduced from the rigidly scientific method only. There are two kinds of knowledge: (i) rational knowledge; (ii) intuitive knowledge. Rational knowledge is derived from the experience man has with objects and events in his everyday environment. The instrument for the acquisition of this knowledge is the intellect which collects data, facts and events, and compares and categorises them for the formulation of what may be called relative knowledge. This is supposed to be the realm of scientific knowledge. However, it is now common knowledge that much creative work both in science and art springs from intuition and there is hardly a front-rank scientist or artistic who has not drawn on this source

JANUARY 1989]

for his work. Rational knowledge, language, forms and mathematics were used to put up the structure of those intuitive creative ideas. But middle-rung scientists lower down make it out as if science is all based on rational knowledge and it is rational knowledge, largely based on mathematical calculations and models, that is the triumph of science.

The tragic consequences are for all of us to sue. Every branch of knowledge now strives to imitate these methods to acquire the aura of science. Continuous efforts are being made to extend this scientific method to many branches of humanities such as sociology, economics, psychology, etc. Economics, for example, involves collection, compilation and comparison of data and facts; preparation of bars, charts and graphs; and thereupon formulation of laws, often supported with mathematical models. Attempts are then made to study and solve newer problems, with the application of these laws. Behaviorist psychology also adopts this rigidly scientific method for the study and control of human behaviour.

Whether these one-sided rational and mathematical methods bring these systems of knowledge any nearer the truth is outside the scope of this article. My point here is only that Astrology also collects data, i.e., the character traits of individuals and the events in their life, with reference to the position of the celestial bodies in the zodiac at different times and places of the birth of individuals. These facts prove the hoary authorities and assumptions of Astrology about the influence of celestial bodies. These corroborations, with such modifications as may be necessary as a result of the study of case histories, are again used to tell the character traits and events in the life of others. This is as good a scientific method as that adopted by the recognised sciences.

Intuitive knowledge involves direct sensing of truth, without the use of intellect and rational faculty. It comes upon oneself in a flash, more often than not, not when one is working on a problem, but may be when one is relaxed, dreaming, walking or taking a bath. But it would not be correct to assume that there is a dichotomy between the two types of knowledge, as being mutually exclusive. Intuition often comes up with its flash after an intensive period of activity. In such cases, activity of an intellectual nature may be a prerequisite for creative intuition. Often, intuition may be a gift of God, without prior rational activity. Nostradamus was a physician, and not an

astrologer. But he made his historical predictions essentially from intuition.

Difficulties persist nevertheless in the popular as well as average scientific mind that Astrology is subjective, that is, the astrologer perceives the truth in the light of his own ideas and those of the earlier authorities, and not objective like physical sciences depending only on facts and figures. This difficulty arises out of a misconception, if not ignorance, about the nature of science. To quote the nuclear physicist, Fritjof Capra: "The crucial feature of atomic physics is that the human observer is not only necessary to observe the properties of an object, but is necessary even to define these properties. In atomic physics we cannot talk about the properties of an object as such. They are only meaningful in the context of an object's interaction with the observer". In the words of Heisenberg, "What we observe is not nature itself, but nature exposed to our method of questioning". Heisenberg again: "Natural science does not simply describe and explain nature; it is part of the inter-play between nature and ourselves."

The Quantum Theory had demolished the classical concept of solid objects we inherited from Newton, with which we had associated natural sciences. As Capra says: "At the sub-atomic level, the solid material objects of classical physics dissolve into wave-like pattern of probabilities, and these patterns ultimately do not represent the probabilities of things, but rather probabilities of inter connections". Again, "As we penetrate into matter, nature does not show us any isolated 'basic building blocks', but appears rather as a complicated web of relations between the various parts of the whole".

This brings us to the other supposedly scientific limitations of Astrology, mentioned earlier, about the operational mechanism of Astrology, i.e., the absence of any objective medium through which stars and planets influence the life and destiny of man. According to classical Newtonian physics, the Universe was built on a set of basic entities, with certain irreducible fundamental properties. The operational medium of Astrology cannot obviously be located in any such entities. As already stated, the concept of solid entities has disappeared from physics also. The new bootstrap hypothesis, whose originator and main advocate is Geoffrey Chew, sees the Universe as a 'dynamic web of inter-related events. None of the properties of any part of the web is fundamental;

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

they all follow from the properties of the other parts and the overall consistency of their mutual inter-relatedness determines the structure of the entire web. This really means that if one wants to understand any one natural phenomenon, he has to understand all the other phenomena, because all phenomena interpenetrate each other. Full understanding of natural phenomena would, therefore, be outside the ken of human knowledge of a scientific nature. Perhaps only a mystical experience may reveal the ultimate truth. My main point in referring to the bootstrap hypothesis is that the phenomenon of Astrology may be beyond full understanding so far as the causal relationship between the celestial bodies and human destiny is concerned. Nevertheless, we cannot lessen the importance of the empirical results of Astrology.

To recapitulate the new concepts discussed above: (i) laws of natural phenomena were not impressed upon by God, as Newton thought, but creations of the human mind, human concept of reality, rather than reality itself; (ii) there are no basic building blocks of matter, but only wave probabilities; and (iii) all these probabilities interpenetrate each other endlessly. These concepts would help us to understand that (i) the nature of astrological predictions is in a way subjective, which may, incidentally, explain the divergence of opinions among astrologers and their errors; but this does not reflect on Astrology as a reliable branch of knowledge. Scientific knowledge is also replete with divergences of opinions and errors. As a matter of fact, few scientific theories stand the test of time and undertook modifications as new facts emerge; (ii) science, as opposed to astrology, is not something which is objective, as the observer influences the phenomena observed (iii) Stars and planets may be influencing human destiny through the intermediacy of subtler interpenetrating worlds of waves, not amenable to sensory perception, or objective rational calculation. Scientific laws are being modified with more intensive research. Astrology may reveal more of its unintelligible realms with similar efforts.

To illustrate the third point: it is known that heavenly bodies send out cosmic radiations. The human body has also its radiations. There is enough evidence of the existence of subtler human bodies, not open to sensory perception. The human aura can now be seen with the Kilner screen, glasses tainted with dicyanine dye. There is no reason why we cannot imagine that cosmic radiations of some other subtler

phenomena work on the human personality through some of its finer attributes. Through these subtle mechanisms which are still beyond human imagination, the heavenly bodies and the human personality may be interacting.

It would be incomplete to close this brief study without reference to the thinking that Astrology may be a causal system, which needs to be 'looked at in the light of the theories of synchronicity, propounded by Kammerer, Jung and Pauli'. Briefly, this means that the celestial bodies and human destiny, etc., may not be casually connected; but are only like manifestations of a deeper underlying reality. — 181.88.

Sixth Edition now Available

ASHTAKAVARGA SYSTEM OF PREDICTION

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

The Ashtakavarga System forms an important part of predictive astrology. It gives simple methods for judging horoscopes.

This book is perhaps the first of its kind to be published on the practical application of Ashtakavarga. The aim has been to expound the classical principles in the light of the author's own experience and experiments. Rules are given for a reader's guidance in simple form so that they can be easily applied.

Of the several useful features of the book, the most important is, of course, the chapter on 'Timing Events'. There are also hints governing the application of Ashtakavarga to transits or Gochara, and to the selection of right times for starting important activities. A number of practical examples have been given to illustrate the various principles.

While no essential part of the Ashtakavarga system has been omitted, care has been taken to see that instructions which can be applied with a fair degree of success are given importance.

This is a book which every student of astrology should possess.

Pages 176. Price Rs. 25.00 or \$ 12.50.

Forwarding charges extra. 10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

**"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore-560020, INDIA.
Telephone 369229**

ASK FOR DETAILED LIST OF BOOKS

JANUARY 1989]

ALL ABOUT TENSION IN MARRIED LIFE*

S. R. GUPTA

MARRIAGE is decidedly a leap in the dark. Of course, Astrology can help us a lot by opening up the vistas of marital life. Marital felicity is essential for all-round development in life. Tension retards progress.

The practice of matching the horoscopes of the persons intending to enter wedlock with a view to ensuring marital bliss and minimising marital tension is followed by most Hindu families. I am not against this practice, but I have often observed that 'the matching' yields no good results, and seems to be a futile exercise.

My assumption is based on the fact that the two armies properly equipped with sophisticated weapons, if stationed against each other, don't end the prospects of a war. Rather, there is constant tension on both sides. The quantum of suffering may be lessened and not totally deleted through various remedial measures provided they are carried out devotionally.

In the present paper, I intend discussing some horoscopes the owners of which have suffered much in their marital life.

Before I take up the charts for discussion, I would like to state some astrological facts, which are the gleanings of my experience in this divine science.

I. The planet whose house/s is/are occupied by at least two malefics remain confused, and is incapable of benefiting the native fully in spite of his being strong and beneficially disposed to him. He cannot concentrate on his assignments.

II. Of the three factors - the house, its lord and the karaka - the lord is the most important agent. The operating planet may fail to materialize the matters of a house/s whose lord/s is/are not in touch with him. If the karaka concerned is also a party, the chances of the fructifications of the 'matters' are almost beyond doubt.

III. Retrograde planets belie hopes because of their deviation from normal behaviour. They do some good if they are functionally benefic and are also isolated. They bring in various troubles when they are opposed/aspected by or placed with other planets.

IV. The weakness of a bhava is made up largely provided its lord is reasonably strong. It is still more

useful if the lord and the karaka work in unison.

V. Opposition between planets even if they are benefics (functionally or otherwise) dissipates a great part of their respective strengths. There is a tug of war, and the benefits to be enjoyed by the native during their operational periods are quite meagre.

VI. The applications of both the types of friendships - permanent and temporary - go a long way in knowing the worth/attitude of a planet. The planet is winnowed.

VII. A combust planet does some good in case he occupies a good house from the Ascendant and the Moon, and if his dispositor is also strong. During his operational period, the native does experience fears/tension concerning all the matter signified by him. If he is further afflicted, he troubles the native greatly.

VIII. The Rasi sometimes may lead too faulty observations. I, therefore, study the D-9 (Navamsa) also to assess the extent of marital bliss. I also use a New Dasa System - An Amsa Dasa System. I have propounded it for the consideration of the learned students of Astrology. I have explained the method of calculating it in my article entitled "Divisionsal Charts and Predictive Competence" published in the Annual Number of the A.M., 1988.

IX. A mere examination of the horoscope (without the study of the operative periods of planets) is erroneous. I have also felt that during the period of a strong and benefic planet, the native experiences simmering discontent regarding those significations the Bhavas, the rulers and the karakas of which are weak and not afflicted. The same is true if the two situations are reversed.

X. Sometimes, it happens that the matters signified by a Bhava are flourishing satisfactorily, but the native is not enjoying them fully. To know why it happens, we are required to consider the relationship between the Ascendant and its lord and the Bhava and its lord (under consideration). If they are in 2nd/12th or 6th/8th positions, the native finds difficulty in bagging 'the results' to his satisfaction.

XI. As regards 'Gochara' I have noticed that the method followed gives no satisfactory results. What I do is to consider the two positions - the natal and the mobile of the operating Major and sub-lords.

*See also article published in the 1981 Annual Number of A.M.

(i) Their 'natal positions are studies (vis-a-vis other natal planets) without touching the effects of 'Gochara' on them.

(ii) Their mobile positions are examined in the light of 'Gochara'; but then the remaining natal planets are not taken into consideration. Only the major and the sub lords (whose periods are running) are picked up.

The study of these two positions enables me too know 'the conditions' the major and the sub lords were in (at birth) and are during their operation.

Briefly speaking, the following factors deserve attention regarding marital matters.

The 2nd, the 4th, the 7th, the 8th, the 12th, Venus and Mars. The 2nd rules the family; the 4th, the home and general happiness; the 7th, wife/husband and marriage; the 8th, the secret organ; the 12th, bed comforts; Venus governs the life-partner, sexual competence and habits (males) and Mars rules sexual competence and urges (females).

The Moon and Mercury are also to be studied to judge the disposition of mind. A sound mind does ensure a long lease of happiness through adjustment and discretion. Without adjustments life is hollow. If the two are weak and afflicted, a judicious approach to life is an impossibility. They are likely to be associated with the marital zones, their lords and the karakas in the nativity, indicating great marital tension.

The marital zones and the planets connected with them begin to operate, barring very few cases, after the native gets married. Suffering in married life can be of different kinds - there may be an abrupt break up of the joint family; the spouse may be ill-tempered and ailing; relations with the in-laws may not be cordial; there may be bickerings/temperamental incompatibility; frigidity; divorce; licentiousness; the lack and illness of children; the spouse may die untimely and there may be hindrances in love affairs.

As regards the children, who are the gifts of marriage, the 5th, its lord and Jupiter are to be looked into. D-7 (Saptamsa) is also to be studied.

The magnitude of the problems in marital life is proportionate to the weakness/affliction of the above mentioned factors.

A few words regarding love and inter-caste marriages: The 5th and its lord play a predominant role in matters of love and love marriage. The active support from the Ascendant and its lord rendered to them is desirable for expediting such affairs.

For an inter-caste marriage, the 9th, its lord and Jupiter need to be adversely afflicted. In these conditions, the native does not hesitate to break/overlook the traditions of his family.

Now the charts: Born 29-7-1955 a.m.(IST) at 30 N44, 76 E 53 with a balance of 14 y 9m 25d of Saturn Dasa at birth.

			ASCDT. KETU
	Chart 1 RASI		JUP. VENUS MARS SUN MERC.
RAHU	MOON	SAT.	

	SAT.		
	RAHU		
	NAVAMSA		MERC.
			VENUS
			MOON
MARS	ASCDT. JUP.	SUN KETU	

A look at the chart reveals the tragic marital conditions the native had to undergo. He sought divorce and married. Things are not satisfactory even now.

Sagittarius is the 7th house occupied by debilitated Rahu. Exalted Saturn, who is the lord of the 8th and the 9th aspects it. He is also afflicted since he is under the aspect of a malefic Mars.

Jupiter, the 7th lord, is combust. He occupies the 2nd in company with Mars, the Sun, Venus and Mercury. Mars and the Sun are malefics. Mercury and Venus are not. He is also aspected by Saturn. Jupiter is thus afflicted.

Venus is in Cancer in the 2nd. He is under more malefic influences. His dispositor is in the 6th and debilitated.

Even from the Moon, things are not pleasant. There is Rahu-Ketu axis in the 2nd and the 8th. Saturn is in the 12th, the house of bed comforts. His aspect on the 7th lord, Venus, is adverse. The 7th lord is also afflicted to a great extent. The 2nd lord, Jupiter, is combust. Almost all the marital zones are weak and adversely afflicted.

The D-9 removes all doubts regarding marital bliss. The D-9 Ascendant lord, Mars, is combust. Combust Jupiter occupies it. It also suffers from a Papakartari Yoga. The dispositor of the Moon is debilitated, and is also afflicted. Venus is aspected by the D-9 Ascendant lord, who is combust, and also the 6th lord. He is in the company of Mercury, the 8th and 11th lord. Combust Jupiter also aspects him. All these things indicate a severe lack of cordiality in married life, which resulted in divorce.

JANUARY 1989]

The native married again. Why? The D-9 answers it. The D-9 Lagna is influenced by Jupiter, though he is weak being combust. Venus, ruling wife, is aspected by the D-9 Lagna lord, Mars. But the 2nd marriage has also turned bitter.

		MARS (R)	
KETU	Chart 2 RASI		
MOON			RAHU
SAT. JUP. VENUS ASC DT	SUN	MERC.	

MERC. KETU		MARS	
	NAVAMSA		JUP.
	ASC DT.	SAT.	RAHU SUN

Chart No. 2 Born 23-11-1960 at 10.30 a.m. (IST) at 30°N 77°E 18' with a balance of 2 years, 0 month and 22 days of the Sun Dasa at birth.

The native of this chart is a divorcee. He married again. The 2nd marriage has also resulted in disgust and disgrace. There is bitterness between the spouses. The strokes of destiny are mysterious.

The chart points to grave situations in marital life. Gemini is the 7th house occupied by retrograde Mars, who is the 5th and 8th lord. He has done all the mischief because of his retrogression. The 7th is aspected by Jupiter, the Lagna and the 4th lord, Saturn the 2nd and the 3rd lord and Venus, the 6th and the 11th lord. They also aspect retrograde Mars. The aspects of Saturn and Venus are malefic. Ketu also aspects the 7th.

The 7th lord, Mercury occupies the 11th. He is in the Nakshatra of Rahu. No other planets aspects him. The *kalatrakaraka* (significator of spouse), Venus, who is also the dispositor of the 7th lord, suffers from a Papakartari Yoga. He has other adverse aspects and associations which make him create marital troubles.

Things are worse from the Moon. The 7th and the 7th lord, the Moon, are subjected to a Papakartari Yoga. The 7th lord and the Ascendant lord are in 2nd/12th positions.

There are other afflictions also. For example, the Sun, Rahu's dispositor, is posited in the 12th, the house of bed pleasures. He seems to have burnt this house. The 12th lord, Mars, occupies the 8th from his own house, and is further afflicted.

The D-9 states things more clearly. Here also, retrograde Mars has taken the lead in disturbing

marital happiness. Quarrels, bickerings and misunderstandings are ruled by a malefic Mars. The opposition between the Moon and Venus is also a big Draw-back, Venus is also afflicted through Mars. His dispositor, the Sun, is weak being in the company of Rahu. There is no benefic aspect on the Moon. Mercury, the planet of prudence, is debilitated. Ketu and the Sun also afflict him. The native could marry simply because Jupiter aspects the D-9 Ascendant, and the D-9 Ascendant lord, Mars aspects the significator of wife, Venus. I don't think with these combinations the native will ever enjoy marital felicity.

Chart No. 3: Born 11-2-1960 at 2-37 a.m. (IST) at 28°N 37°E 04' with a balance of 14 years 2 months and 13 days of Saturn Dasa at birth.

Rasi: Scorpio-Ascendant; Sagittarius-Mars, Venus, Jupiter and Saturn; Capricorn-Sun; Aquarius-Mercury; Pisces-Ketu; Cancer-Moon; and Virgo-Rahu. *Navamsa*: Virgo-Ascendant and Ketu; Sagittarius-Jupiter; Capricorn-Sun; Aquarius-Moon; Pisces-Mercury and Rahu; Aries-Saturn; Taurus-Venus; and Gemini-Mars.

The native of this chart got married in 1982, and remained disturbed with regard to progeny till May 1987. For two and a half years, his wife didn't conceive despite his best efforts. Then, there were two or three abortions. They spent a lot of money but to no avail. They were advised some remedial measures. They were blessed with a son in May, 1987.

Pisces is the 5th house. Ketu occupies it. Lagna lord, Mars aspects it from the 2nd, the house of family, indicating the fact that the native will have progeny. But Mars, is a malefic being the ruler of the 6th. Aries is his Moolatrikona. The 5th lord, Jupiter, who is also the *putrakaraka* (significator of progeny) is in the Nakshatra of Ketu, and occupies the 2nd in company with Mars, Saturn and Venus. All the three throw adverse effects on him. Both the 5th and its lord are under severe affliction. But progeny is assured because of the fact that the 5th lord and the Ascendant lord are together. Jupiter is in his own sign. Delay is there. The placement of the two in the 2nd, the house of family, ensures the extension of the family.

D-7 (Saptamsa) gives a clear picture. There is Ketu in the Ascendant. Its lord, Mercury is debilitated. The Ascendant is also aspected by a malefic Mars. The Moon is sandwiched between malefics. But there are two positive points. Jupiter, the *putrakaraka*, is in a *kendra* (quadrant) in his own

sign. The 9th, the house of destiny for the children, is strong, though it also suffers from a Papakartari Yoga.

I feel that the native may not be very happy in matters of progeny. This aspect of his life started functioning after his marriage.

Chart No. 4: Born 5-1-1948 at 2.34 a.m. (IST) at 31 N 32, 75 E 57 with a balance of 6 years 6 months and 19 days of Ketu Dasa at birth.

Rasi: Libra-Ascendant, Ketu and Moon; Scorpio-Jupiter; Sagittarius-Mercury and Sun; Capricorn-Venus; Aries-Rahu; Cancer-Saturn (R); and Leo-Mars. *Navamsa*: Aquarius-Ascendant; Pisces-Saturn; Gemini-Ketu; Cancer-Venus; Leo-Mars; Libra-Sun and Mercury; Sagittarius-Rahu and the Moon; and Capricorn-Jupiter.

The wife of the native of chart 4 has suffered physically from the beginning of his marriage in 1975. He is worried because of her ill-health. His conjugal life is not satisfactorily. Rahu occupies the 7th. He also aspects the 7th lord, Mars, who is in the 11th. Venus is also aspected by Saturn, who is a Yogakaraka, but he is a malefic being retrograde. There is a fiery Mars in the 8th from Venus. The Sun is placed in the 12th from him. Rahu is in the 4th. Thus, Venus is surrounded by malefics. Moreover, the 6th from the 7th is subjected to a Papakartari Yoga. Mercury, the 6th lord, is combust. She is a chronic patient.

D-9 (Navamsa) gives a clear indication of the lord illness of his spouse. Saturn, the D-9 Ascendant lord is aspected by a malefic Mars from the 7th (a death inflicting Bhava). Mars is known for acute and inflammatory diseases. Saturn, if afflicted, causes lingering diseases through cold, depression and obstruction. There is Ketu in the 5th. Jupiter ruling liver is debilitated and occupies the 12th. Venus, the wife's representative, is in the 6th. The Sun ruling vitality and resistance is debilitated. Even the Moon is vitiated by a debilitated Rahu. The spouse suffers from throat, heart and excretory troubles. She seems to develop diabetes also. Her stomach remains upset all the time. She is emaciated. She is getting medical treatment from seasoned doctors. There seems to be no improvement. I am of the view that there can be a little possibility of recovery if she takes up some remedial measures regularly.

Chart No. 5: Born 13-9-1964 at 3.30 a.m. (IST) at 28 N 37, 77 E 04 with a balance of 0 year, 8 months and 5 days of Saturn Dasa at birth.

Chart 5: *Rasi*: Cancer-Ascendant, Mars and Venus; Leo-Sun and Mercury; Scorpio-Moon; Sagittarius-Ketu; Aquarius-Saturn; Taurus-Jupiter; and Gemini-Rahu. *Navamsa*: Capricorn-Ascendant and Jupiter; Taurus-Ketu; Gemini-Venus; Cancer-Mercury; Leo-Mars; Scorpio-Moon and Rahu; and Sagittarius-Sun and Saturn.

The native of this chart is in love. The chart has planetary combinations indicating his deep involvement with a girl. Scorpio is the 5th house occupied by the Moon, the planet of reactions (emotions and feelings). It is aspected by Jupiter, the 9th lord. Jupiter's attitude is negative as he is also the ruler of the 6th.

The 5th lord, Mars, is in the Ascendant in Cancer in company with Venus. He aspects the 7th and its lord, Saturn. The combination of Venus and Mars in the Ascendant represents excessive feelings of love and sex. The 7th lord, Saturn, aspects the 5th, the house of love. Thus, the 5th and the 7th are linked. The Lagna and its lord, the Moon are also involved.

The native is facing severe opposition. Let us see what the D-9 says about his love affairs. The Moon representing *manas* (reactions) is placed in Scorpio in association with Rahu. This combination gives 'asuric' nature. The negative side of Scorpio makes a person deeply fond of sex, selfish and self-centered. Venus in Gemini makes him over-sexed. At first, it is the intense desire for sex-gratification which makes a man fall in love with a woman. The D-9 points to the native's desire for love. Will he succeed? I don't think he will. The D-9 Lagna lord, Saturn is in the 12th with his enemy, the Sun, the 8th lord. Saturn's disposito is debilitated. Saturn and Jupiter have exchanged places. The Moon is afflicted showing worry and restlessness. Mercury, the planet of wisdom and rational behaviour, is aspected by debilitated Jupiter. Venus is also opposed by the Lagna lord, Saturn, and the Sun, the 8th lord. Mars in the 8th afflicts the 2nd, the house of family. Jupiter, the planet of Divine grace, is debilitated. The native will certainly ignore the traditions of his family in matters of his marriage. The D-9 speaks of even an inter-caste marriage.

Love is an aspect of marriage. The native is tense because he knows that his 'path' is not rosy. All these combinations point to the fact that he may get frustrated in his love affairs. His marital life is also going to be a bed of thorns. —200.88

RETROGRADE PLANETS IN EXALTATION

PROF. P.S.SASTRI, D.LITT.

RETROGRESSION of planet is only an apparent Indian Astronomically these is no backward movement for any planet. But for an observer as the earth a planet appears to go backwards. This does not appear in the case of the Sun and the Moon. The true position of the nodes, nor the mean position, generally shows retrogression.

Planets in retrogression are strong. *Saravali* states (5.39):

*Vakreenastu maha veeryaaha
shubharajya pradaa grahaaha
Paapaanyasavdaaha pumsaam
kurvanti chavruthatanam*

Benefic planets in retrogression give power and authority. Retrograde malefics give worries and futile wanderings. *Jataka Parijata* (2.37) considers the retrograde ones to be strong. We are here concerned with planet having retrograde motion in the signs of their exaltation. It is here that we have to reckon with a curious verse from *Uttara Kalamrita* (2.6):

*Vakree swotchablaha, savakra sahite
madhyam balam tunge*

*Vakree neechabalam swaneecha bhavane
vakree balam tungajam*

A retrograde planet is as strong as in its sign of exaltation. A planet associated with a retrograde are has medium strength. A planet retrograde in its sign (Bhavan) of exaltation has the strength of its debilitation. the retrograde planet in its sign of debilitation gives the results of its exaltation.

This is a valuable verse. Yet it leaves much to be desired. Retrogression gives greater Cheshta-boda. When it is exalted in Rasi and debilitated in Navamsa, the latter prevails. Similarly are retrograde in its sign of debilitation in Rasi and exalted in Navamsa, gives the results of exaltation. Also the debilitation gets cancelled when such a planet is associated in the same sign with an exalted one. Thus the debilitation of Venus is cancelled if it is with Mercury. Similar pairs are the Sun and Saturn, and Mars and Jupiter. Again the debilitation is cancelled when the planet exalted in that sign is in square to the Moon. Unfortunately the Moon's debilitation fails to get this cancellation.

either some planet unknown to us is exalted in Scorpio, as the Moon's exaltation is not Taurus. This is pure speculation.'

Consider Jupiter being retrograde in Cancer in Rasi. As per the text quoted above, this Jupiter gives the results of debilitation. thus for Pisces Ascendant he is debilitated in the 11th. Such a Jupiter has to affect finances, profits, elder brothers and sisters, left ear and so on. But this Jupiter, let us assume occupies Capricorn in Navamsa. Retrogression in exaltation is equal to debilitation; and Retrogression in debilitation is equal of exaltation. Exaltation in Rasi and debilitation in Amsa demise exaltation. but in this case Jupiter in Rasi is like a debilitated planets and this Jupiter in amsa being retrograde has to give the results of exaltation. In the first chart we have this typical position, as per Lahiri's Ayanamsa; and it is the 12th from Amsa Lagna. But as per Dr. Raman's Ayanamsa, it does not occupy Capricorn in Amsa, though it is still the 12th from Amsa Lagna. How are we to interpret this position?

Incidentally this chart raises serious doubts about Ayanamsa. Using Lahiri's value we find a bereavement in Rahu-Moon-Venus and a very auspicious event in Rahu-Mars-Saturn. He had a major change in his career in Jupiter-Jupiter-Jupiter, a serious sick has in Jupiter-Moon-Ketu, and a better job in Jupiter-Mars-Mars. Saturn also is retrograde; and did he given surgical treatment in Saturn-Mercury-Mars, and a house of his own is Saturn-Jupiter-Saturn? These major and subperiods do not agree with the events, nor with retrogression.

As per Dr., RAMAN's value of Ayanamsa first job was in Rahu-Moon-Jupiter, bereavement in Rahu-Mars-Sun, marriage in Jupiter-Jupiter-Saturn, a major change in career in Jupiter-Jupiter-Venus, serious illness in Jupiter-Mars-Venus, change into a better job in Jupiter-Rahu-Rahu, Surgeon in Saturn-Mercury-Saturn, and a house is Saturn-Jupiter-Venus. Except far health problems in Jupiter-Jupiter-Mars and Saturn-Mercury, the two retrograde planets did immense good. they advanced his career, his qualification, his publications and many auspicious functions. It is for

1. 1920.1.22 Ascendant Pisces 25.45; Cancer Jupiter R 21.58; Leo Saturn R 18.8; Libra Mars 3.26 and Rahu 29.32; Scorpio Venus 28.30; Sagittarius Mars 28.38; Capricorn Sun 8.10 and Moon 19.45

2. 1896.2.29. Ascendant Gemini 9.54; Cancer Jupiter R 7.40; Leo Moon 25.10 and Ketu 10.59; Libra Saturn R 26.43; Capricorn Mars 5.14, Venus 14.36 and Mercury 21.50.

3. 1942.12.5 . Ascendant Libra 13.6 with Moon 5.59 and Mars 29.26; Scorpio Sun 19.5, Mercury 21.18 and Venus 23.32; Taurus Saturn R 15.43; Cancer Jupiter R 1.21; Leo Rahu 5.53. Died on 77.7.25.

4. 1951.1.16. Ascendant Pisces 22.26 with Mars 7.29; Gemini Ketu 12.16; Cancer Jupiter R 1.37; Libra Moon 4.56 and Saturn 26.19; Scorpio Venus 15.34; Capricorn Sun 2.2 and Mercury 15.26.

5. 1954.12.31. Ascendant Taurus 28; Cancer Jupiter R 3.40; Libra Saturn 25.4; Scorpio Venus 2.12; Sagittarius Sun 16.0; Mercury 19.33 and Rahu 12.27; Aquarius Moon 28.30 and Mars 26.12.

6. 1924.4.28. Ascendant Taurus 23.40; Gemini Venus 0.19; Libra Saturn R 5.38; Scorpio Jupiter R 26.22; Capricorn Mars 9.18; Aquarius Moon 10.57 and Ketu 3.7; Aries Sun 14.10 and Mercury R 28.32.

7. 1942.10.11. Ascendant Aquarius 1.56 with Ketu 10.15; Taurus Saturn 19.14; Cancer Jupiter 0.29; Virgo Venus 15.22, Mars 22.36, Mercury R 23.38 and Sun 24.25; Libra Moon 10.21.

8. 1956.9.28 Ascendant Gemini 15 with Moon 29; Cancer Venus 28; Leo Jupiter 24; Virgo Mercury R 7.50 and Sun 12.19; Scorpio Saturn 5.45 and Rahu 7.11; Aquarius Mars R 20.48.

9. 1939.8.20. Ascendant Cancer 29.28 with Mercury R 19.17 and Venus 28.9; Leo Sun 3.6; Libra Moon 9.39 and Rahu 9.39; Capricorn Mars 1.3; Pisces Jupiter R 15.4; Aries Saturn 8.14.

10. 1296.4.11. Ascendant Sagittarius 22.29 with Jupiter 20.6; Aquarius Mars 17.0; Pisces Venus R 16.24 and Mercury 28.18; Aries Sun 1.30; Taurus Rahu 12.30; Gemini Saturn 4.0; Cancer Moon 10.7. —236.88

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

IT HAS COME to our attention that certain individuals/organisations are misleading the public by misrepresenting that they, their publications or their institutions etc., are branches and/or agents of RAMAN PUBLICATIONS, RAMAN ASSOCIATES and THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

RAMAN PUBLICATIONS and RAMAN ASSOCIATES do not have any branch offices other than the principal office located in Bangalore. THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE is published from Bangalore, and is not associated with any other journals.

Further, RAMAN PUBLICATIONS, RAMAN ASSOCIATES and THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are not associated with any organisations and individuals offering certificates, titles, diplomas, "Doctorates", etc., on payment of money often forging DR. RAMAN'S signature.

The public is hereby warned to be careful in financial and other dealings with any individual/organisations who claim to represent RAMAN PUBLICATIONS, RAMAN ASSOCIATES and THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Those who deal with such organisations and individuals will be doing so entirely at their own risk.

RAHU AND MARITAL LIFE

H.R. SHANKAR, B.A.

IN its final analysis, what is it that binds a couple together on a permanent basis? There is, of course, that ingrained belief that with a strong romantic bond plus sex, everything also in marital relationship can be negotiated. This can probably be said of short affairs. Sex alone has never been expected to keep a couple together over a long haul. Admittedly, it is the inherent instinct of cohabitation and sex that draws man and woman towards each other initially. But a romantic relationship would eventually collapse from structural stress. After all, it is possible to have a wonderful sex relationship with someone without really knowing very much about the sex partner. But in a long term monogamous relationship, the task of making a life together cannot be solved in bed. What truly binds a couple together on a permanent basis is their shared interests, affection and caring for each other. These are things that are discovered gradually by living together for a reasonably long term while sharing the crises in life.

A basic condition, therefore, for a marital relationship on a permanent basis is that the structure of relationship needs to be strong enough to withstand stress of conflicting interests and attitudes of the couple. Our ancestors were able to provide sufficiently strong structural reinforcement to the institution of marriage by establishing a code of life, well regulated by checks and controls through social customs and religious decrees. Marriages lasted, and families stayed well-knit under a flourishing Hindu society. Consequent to growing neglect of tradition and customs, the structural supports that held the marriage institution from collapsing are themselves falling apart. In fact, a stage is now reached where wisdom lies in dispensing with the corroded structures of obsolete customs and religious decrees and the erection of a new structure designed to suit the present requirements. A pressing need of the hour is a kind of enforced social obligation on the young couple to live together for a reasonably long time in which to discover the interests they share, areas that need adjustments and begin to feel the tug of affection and sense of belonging.

Admittedly, not all such discoveries about the "true person" are pleasant. The discovery of hidden tendencies, as opposed to surface conduct

could well result in revulsion. It is this which makes the marital relationship a gamble. But the termination of the relationship is no solution to the problem.

It is possible that the couple may discover that their interests are clashing; their attitudes are alien; and their needs are different. At the same time, there could be scope to be generous when generosity matters, to be supportive when ill and down, understanding the needs and truly caring about the other. The initial revulsion at the discovery of weaknesses gets gradually neutralised with such positive approach and adjustments. Though marital life could be simmering with discontent, it is saved from disaster.

An effective way of keeping to the minimum—if not totally eliminate, friction and discontent in marital life is to screen the inherent tendencies of the couple prior to forging marital relationship and check that they are not at conflict. There is no other known way of carrying out this exercise except under astrological discipline. In its essence, the astrological approach to marital aspect is psychological. The regulated Hindu way of life with its social and religious values did condition the mind. Consequently astrological working was oriented to serve the needs of that society. In the context of social systems other than the one envisaged under Hindu way of life, the ready worked out predictive dictums may not be relevant. For instance, great importance is given to planetary combinations that indicate widowhood. Whereas in a society wherein widow-remarriage is an accepted way of living, the traditional astrological approach would be irrelevant. In application of knowledge of Astrology for purposes of study of marital aspect, we would be on firmer grounds with delineation based on root-ideas. Astrological inference herein also could be that the wife would outlive her husband. Whereas, an otherwise compatible proposal for marriage alliance does not get summarily vetoed, merely on this ground.

The focus in classical works on predictive Astrology is on the 7th house to infer all about marriage and marital life. In analysing the 7th Bhava due consideration is given to the sign, its lord, planets occupying it and also karaka or signifier of marital life, namely Venus. The emphasis is on love and sex, status, fertility, extra-marital affairs, fortune through marriage, etc. The treatment of the subject is so compre-

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

hensive that one has to pick the planetary combination present in the horoscope and read the corresponding dictum to obtain predictions. However, because of changes that have set-in in the social pattern a direct application of the dictums often results in distortion of truth, as already observed. The task therefore is how best to make use of these invaluable dictums in a way aptly applicable to the present needs. One way is to look for the underlying ideas behind the literal meaning; and adopt its import discerningly. When it comes to interpreting the role of Rahu in the horoscope and its effect on marital aspect, nothing much has been handed down to us by way of predictive dictums in the classical works. Yet, one is left in no doubt that they valued the symbols Rahu and Ketu as portents much more strongly than any. It is therefore worthwhile that we direct our studies on the role of these symbols.

Admittedly, the Node is a mathematical point on the drawing board of astronomers and not a cosmic entity like the planets or luminaries or stars. Rahu is the Moon's North Node or the point where the plane of the Moon's circuit cuts the plane of the Sun's circle i.e., ecliptic. In the same way, all planets have their Nodes too. This being the case, what is the rationale in equating a mathematical point with material cosmic bodies and attributing them with the kind of influence as that of other planet? Why Nodes of only the Moon are thus considered to the exclusion of Nodes of other planets? The answer is apparent in the cosmic phenomenon itself. Unlike the Moon's Nodes which are always in motion, the Nodes of other planets happen to be nearly stationary. While the Moon's Nodes complete one cycle of the Zodiac in 18.6 years, the Nodes of Mars for instance need 57,600 years and that of Mercury 170,640 years to complete just one cycle of the Zodiac. In natal Astrology, we are concerned with happenings during the life-span of an individual. For purposes of astrological working a maximum of 120 years is envisaged. Any cyclic period that does not repeat itself within this span cannot possibly offer much of a clue to delineate the life happenings. Any data or knowledge would be redundant which has no utility value.

The driving force behind all human activities is the interaction between the soul and mind. The astrological symbol of the Moon denotes mind; and the symbol of the Sun stands for Soul. Symbolic of Moon drawing its brightness from the Sun, the mind gets illumined by the Soul. Interaction between the Sun and the Moon results in phases of the Moon and denotes the source of

of the Moon. Similarly the status of the mind is judged from the position of the Moon in the horoscope *vis-à-vis* the Sun. The intervening factor between the Sun-Moon relation is the Node of the Moon. Symbolic of eclipses it causes through its intervention in the cosmic working, Rahu is seen as disturber of the processes of mind. It acts as catalyst in accelerating mental processes resulting often in distorted working of the mind. Astrology acknowledges the influences of the Sun and the Moon on human affairs., For the same reason, it identifies that factor which intervenes between Sun-Moon relationship as of equal significance. Like the Ascendant point or Gulika in a horoscope, Rahu is also an astrological factor of relevance in judging a horoscope.

For purposes of correlating the influence of planets with activities of man, they are attributed with characteristics and significations corresponding to different aspects of life of man. Venus, for instance, denotes marital aspect, Saturn stands for activities concerning means of livelihood while Mercury represents educational aspect, etc.

Whereas Rahu is not endowed with any such attributes as it is not envisaged to wield any specific influence like other planets. It acts as a catalyst and triggers the processes of inherent faculty to give an exaggerated boost and acceleration to the working. So much so, the person may rush to fight a windmill driven by bloated ego or run away in panic believing a rope to be a snake under imaginary fear. With a highly activated imaginative faculty he may emerge as a visionary or end up as an idle day dreamer. Rahu keeps the mind in an agitated condition brewing anxiety, sense of fear, suspicion and restlessness for no apparent reason. Consequently, position of Rahu in a horoscope and with reference to other planets assumes great significance in the context of psycho-astrological analysis.

A study of marital aspect warrants psychological approach, as in a given circumstance, the mental condition and attitude could make or mar the marital happiness. The values in life to which a person holds on determines his options and line of action. And these values are arrived at through a process of conditioning of the mind. Astrologically the factors that go into conditioning of the mind are the karakas or significators and their placement in the horoscope with reference to the Moon. Venus and Mars are significators of love and sexual urge in the context of marital life. The Moon denotes the mental attitude while the Sun

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

stands for dignity and path of honour and heritage. Association of Rahu with any one of these four significators in the context of marital life would be deterrent to the tranquillity of marital bliss. Not that it warrants, by any means, pushing the panic button. In fact, it could mean only a ripple and yet it is wise not to ignore its potential implications. Ordinarily, a spark is no cause for alarm. But should inflammables be around, there is need to be on guard. When Rahu is with the Moon in the birth chart, the person would be given to temperamental moods. A rigid attitude may bruise the feelings between the couple, when Mars is with Rahu. Should Venus be associated with Rahu, it could mean love in defiance of the wishes of parents or at sacrifice of parental love; it may also be a case of marriage to one whose affection lies elsewhere. Rahu conjunct Sun makes one susceptible to a kind of complex arising from disparity in status between the couple. It may also mean a relationship that may be a blot on family honour/lineage. More often these inherent tendencies are likely to remain dormant and may not surface in a conspicuous manner when the 7th Bhava happens to be clean and fortified.

The marital aspect is bound to be cause for concern, should any two amongst the above four significators happen to be in association with Rahu. The Moon and Venus together along with Rahu generate morbid sexual urge and should 7th Bhava also be afflicted it may turn the person into a sex maniac and a woman into a nymphomaniac. Mars, Venus and Rahu combination is associated with sex exploitation and a shameless one at that. While two of the significators afflicted by Rahu is certainly a case of fairly disturbed relationship, the situation would be beyond redemption should three or all the four significators happen to be conjunct Rahu in the birth horoscope. In order to delineate the specific manner in which these root-ideas manifest in actual, we will have to study these combinations as they are set in individual horoscopes and the kind of support they receive from other forces working in the horoscope.

What is however important is to bear in mind while interpreting the results of Rahu that it is a "Chaya Graha", i.e., shadowy planet, as distinct from "karaka planet" (significator). Rahu creates a shadow image of the signification (karakatwa) of other planets. As we are witness to in a shadow play, the shadow so created often would have to semblance to the actual object projected. Consequently, the results attributed to a significator vis-a-vis its placement in the horo-

scope would be something different from the results that manifest when Rahu is associated with that planet. It would be a transformed or exaggerated or distorted version of the basic results. And such modified results also would be different in the context of different aspects of life. Venus in the 4th Bhava, for instance, promises domestic happiness as significator of love and happiness. As significator of conveyance it bestows one with vehicle. When Venus similarly placed is associated with Rahu, the kind of domestic happiness that ultimately would be his share is likely to be a qualified one. He may have to compromise parental love and may not be able to live under the same roof with them. If 7th Bhava also happens to be afflicted, it could then affect marital life, with misplaced love. In the context of conveyance, he may not be able to own a vehicle, although he may have the facilities of conveyance by way of hired vehicle or office vehicle. Results that manifest when Rahu and Venus are conjunct would be entirely different in the context of finance, of which Venus is also significator. It could endow the person with a skill in manipulating financial situations. Rahu enables one to bring out the best in an artist when associated with Venus and when other forces working in the horoscope support a career in fine arts. In a similar manner, the rigid attitude caused by Rahu and Mars combination may not promote or contribute to cordial and for other relationship between a couple; but it certainly would be an asset in considering the professional aspect. A rigid attitude stands in good stead when it comes to dispensing justice or enforcing discipline and is a hallmark of executive ability. It could make a person a disciplined teacher. The key to interpreting Rahu is that it activates and accelerates the processes of inherent faculty and tendencies as given by karaka planets. Upto a point, such acceleration of processes is beneficial; and beyond a point such increased activity would be detrimental. For instance, an activated imagination is desirable for any intellectual work; but when it is unbridled, it may lead to lunacy. In the same way, a worked up love and passion adds to excitement and enjoyment; beyond a point, it turns one into a maniac. Interpreting results of Rahu proves elusive as it calls for skill to draw the line between stages of being dormant, activated and accelerated processes to which the inherent tendencies have reached consequent to intervention by Rahu.

It is said that only the wearer knows where the shoe hurts. The same can be said of marital problems.

Unless it is serious enough it would not be conspicuous. This makes technical discussion on marital problems with illustrative charts a delicate issue unless it is a case of marriage already on the rocks. Citing from one's collection of case histories would necessarily have its constraints and the data, even when furnished, would not be complete. However we have a bank of illustrative horoscopes in the volumes *How to Judge a Horoscope* by Dr. B.V. RAMAN. We have added advantage as these charts have been ably discussed and finer points have been expertly elicited while furnishing all the relevant data for the benefit of students. These case histories should serve our purpose of illustrating the points under discussion.

Chart 1 in Volume II concerning the 7th Bhava has Rahu conjunct both Moon and Mars. Here is cause for concern as two significators are involved and the problem is no longer dormant but is bound to surface. The case history reveals "temperamental clashes" though the marriage remained stable with deep attachment between the couple. The native is said to be self-willed. Even when Mars is alone in conjunction with Rahu, it has resulted in some points of difference, as is cited in case 2. We obtain combination of Rahu and Mars in Charts Nos. 13 and 21. But case histories make no mention of any differences or marital problems. This combination in 8th Bhava read with severe affliction to karaka planet and 7th bhava explains death of husband within year of marriage in case of chart 21. Similar affliction to 7th bhava, 7th lord and karaka has resulted in the death of husband within a year of marriage in case of Chart 23. Herein also we find Mars and Rahu together throwing a hint at possible marital problem. The spark of discord ignited by Rahu and Mars combination fanned into a flame in case of Chart 27 and resulted in separation. Chart 28 is a case wherein Rahu's association with Mars resulted in a different way with a passionate attachment to a divorcee. The Moon and Rahu combination in chart 4 is a case of conditioning of the mind and values one holds to, resulting in discord, and separation. The lady was unable to compromise with the extra-marital activities of her husband. In the case of male, as in Chart 7, it merely resulted in tiffs between partners and the marriage was fairly happy, although it was a second marriage. A reinforced combination of two significators with Rahu as in Chart 9 with Mars and Venus with Rahu predictably resulted in separation and the marriage while it lasted was not at all happy. Chart 10 has Rahu afflicting 3 karaka Venus. This is a case in point

of being married to one whose love lies elsewhere. The native was deserted by her husband after three days of marriage. The illustrations should suffice to highlight that Rahu as a catalyst activates a process of agitation. Kept under suppression by other forces, it may remain simmering within resulting in restlessness, anxiety and gloom. Unchecked, the activated process accelerates to an extent the karakatwa results of planets get boosted out of proportion. Consequently, Rahu holds an important key to delineation of a horoscope. Marital bliss is based on perfect fidelity and complete trust between partners, which is essentially a mental condition. As observed, the impact of Rahu is mainly on mental plane. Role of Rahu in a horoscope, therefore, assumes greater significance in the context of study of marital aspect.

A new approach to an in-depth study in this context is to re-work the Ascendant (Lagna) linking it with Rahu in lieu of the Sun. In determining the Ascendant the key factor is "Ishta" - the time elapsed from sunrise to the moment of birth. Conventionally this duration of time is converted into diurnal arc and applied to the longitude of the Sun at sunrise to obtain Lagna. Instead of longitude of the Sun, when we apply the diurnal arc factor to the longitude of Rahu, we obtain "Rahu-Lagna". Since it is diurnal motion that is involved (which is always clock wise) and not the motion of Rahu, the diurnal arc is applied clockwise to Rahu. The working becomes simpler, when we deduct the longitude of the Sun from the already determined Ascendant and then apply the same to Rahu (i.e., Ascendant minus Sun: plus Rahu).

Rahu Lagna so obtained would invariably be the 7th from the Lagna or Moon sign of the partner, if not the same sign. Exception would be the cases wherein Janma Lagna itself happens to be similarly posited. The thumb rule is that Janma Lagna or Rahu Lagna of one would be identical with Janma Lagna or Moon sign of the other partner or 7th of it. An illustration should make it clear.

Husband's Chart. Ascendant 252 - Sun 74 + Rahu 273 = 351. 29-6-1940 at 18.30 hrs. at 10.58 N, 79, 25 E.

Wife's Chart : Ascendant 174 - Sun 309 + Rahu 26 = 251. 22-2-1948 at 21.00 hours 6 N 56, 79 E 58.

Working of Rahu Lagna involves simple arithmetic and needs no further elucidation. In the horoscope of husband, Rahu Lagna falls in Pisces Rasi (sign) at 21 degrees. The 7th from this sign happens to be the

(Continued on page 55)

HINDUISM—A SCIENTIFIC CONCEPT

DR. S. R. N. MURTHY

HINDUISM is one of the oldest religions of the world. Many thinkers have tried to define Hinduism but, it is true that it is extremely difficult to make clear what Hinduism is? Is it a way of life or is it a school of study; what can be defined as Hinduism in the modern sense - all these have made the problem more complex. If it is a religion, what is religion?

According to Einstein it would be easier to define instead of religion, the known characteristics and aspirations of a religious person. Accordingly he observed that "A person who is religiously enlightened appears to me to be one who has, to the best of his ability, liberated himself from the fetters of his selfish desire and is preoccupied with thought, feelings and aspirations, to which he clings because of their super-personal value. It seems to me that what is important is the force of this super-personal content and the depth of the conviction concerning its overpowering meaningfulness, regardless of whether any attempt is made to unite this content with a divine Being, for otherwise it would not be possible to count Buddha and Spinoza as religious personalities. Einstein continued "Accordingly, a religious person is devout in the sense that he has no doubt of the significance and loftiness of those super-personal objects and goals which neither require nor are capable of rational foundation. They exist with the same necessity and matter-of factness as he himself."

If the goal of religion is to liberate mankind from the bondage of egocentric cravings, desires and fears, Einstein says that scientific reasoning can aid religion in effecting the same.

Accordingly he states that "Although it is true that it is the goal of science to discover rules which permit the association and foretelling of facts, this is not its only aim. It also seeks to reduce the connections discovered to the smallest number of mutually independent conceptual elements. It is in this striving after the rational unification of the manifold that it encounters its greatest successes, even though it is precisely this attempt which causes it to run the greater risk of falling a prey to illusions. But whoever has undergone the intense experience of successful advance made in this domain, is moved by profound reverence for the rationality made

manifest in existence. By way of understanding he achieves a far-reaching emancipation from the shackles of personal hopes and desires, and thereby attains that humble attitude of mind towards the grandeur of reason incarnate in existence and which, in its profoundest depths, is inaccessible to man. This attitude, however, appears to me to be religious, in the highest sense of the word."

One can with much advantage compare the above observations with those of Edgar Mitchell. Mitchell's observations, in the context of Einstein's definition of religion, qualifies him to be the most religious person of the century. Mitchell's change of mind was instantaneous and he turned out to be a citizen of the world after the great experience. It is better said in his own words - "When I went to the Moon, I was as pragmatic a test pilot engineer, and scientist as any of my colleagues. More than a quarter of a century had been spent in learning the empirical approach to dealing with the universe. Many a time my life has depended upon the validity of scientific principles and the reliability of the technology built upon those principles. I know well that analytic and logic thought, using objective data, could produce a technology that would reveal new secrets of the universe of probing the reaches of space and, at the microscopic level, the structure of atoms. Prior to the lunar exploration, I became as familiar with spacecraft and its vast support system of people and equipment as a man could be, with a confidence in it all. Despite the familiarity and confidence, though, there were moments during the flight when I felt an animated and profound respect for the rational abilities of the human intellect that it could find ways to guide a tiny capsule of metal through a half million miles of space with such precision and accuracy. Yes, I was pragmatic because my experience had shown beyond all question that science works.

"But there was another aspect to my experience during Apollo 14, and it contradicted the pragmatic engineer attitude. It began with the breath-taking experience of seeing planet Earth floating in the vastness of space. The first thing that came to my mind as I looked at Earth was its incredible beauty. Even the

JANUARY 1989]

spectacular photographs do not do it justice. It was a majestic sight - a splendid blue and white jewel suspended against a velvet black sky. How peacefully, how harmoniously, how marvellously it seemed to fit into the evolutionary pattern by which the universe is maintained. In a peak experience, the presence of divinity became almost palpable and I knew that life in the universe was not just an accident based on random processes. This knowledge came to me directly-poetically. It was not a matter of discursive reasoning or logical abstraction. It was an experimental cognition. It was knowledge gained through private subjective awareness, but it was — and still is — every bit as real as the objective data upon which, say, the navigational program or the communication system were based. Clearly, the universe had meaning and direction. It was not perceptible to the sensory organs, but it was there nevertheless — an unseen dimension behind the visible creation that gives it an intelligent design and that gives life purpose."

In spite of the vast scientific and technological advances made in recent years, the peak experience of scientists like Mitchell make it more factual that science is a means to become religious and science and religion are rather complementary. If for an ordinary man to accept any religion it may take many years, for a scientist like Mitchell it happened instantly. On the same analogy could the saints of India be considered as great scientists for they attained humility by supernormal experiences? The rishis who perceived the Vedic truths were great scientists and the first students of Nature. They delved deep into the very fabric of the universe and they analysed the principles which they mastered by penance in depth and realised the fundamental truths. They were seekers of the real or the truth underlying the whole of manifestation but the methodology they followed was different. Some of them were scientists, some others were acceptors on the observations made by superiors, yet others questioned the validity and they were shown the way. Finally, no individual could be regarded as the hero of the religion but the achievements were shared by many. Thus the religious concepts of the Hindu school is founded on the strong base of the hard experiences of many noble minds.

Hinduism is not a bundle of superstitions as many of us are asked to believe or are forced to believe by the practices of some people who claim to be Hindus.

There is hardly any scope for superstition in the texts accepted as authoritative by the Hindus. The traditional school of the Hindus accepts the Vedic authority and Upanishadic values for leading their life. The various schools of Hindu philosophy show that Hinduism was not accepted without any serious analyses. Its secular concepts are well known.

The scientific basis of Hinduism can be traced from the time of the Vedic culture. The pursuit of truth made the Hindus examine life and universe in all their many manifestations. The original multitheistic concept finally became monotheistic which is more than scientific. To achieve the goal, laws were enunciated to be followed in the form of *smritis*. The various *shastraic* schools were instituted to make the followers know the correct things underlying the laws of *smritis*. However, specialisation and jargon rendered the simple truths in later ages complicated and incomprehensible. Modern science is no exception for such a situation. Finally the simple truth was lost and only the methodology and procedures of an elaborate nature were retained.

As scientific truths have a double edge they may be used for constructive or destructive purposes, so do the truths of religion. The positive aspects will pave the way for practising unselfishness. The negative aspects will cause untold difficulties and misery to many who are actually involved. It is very difficult indeed to distinguish the constructive person. Under the garb of Sanyasa many fake persons dupe the public, as analogous to some doctors or scientists having qualification as a garb cause incalculable harm to society.

That apart there is complete agreement between science and religion in Hindu philosophy. Hindu physics recognised the evolution of the earth from space through air, fire and water as elements. Hindu chemistry recognised the fundamentals of *Rasi Sastra*, the basis of Hindu medicine i.e. *Ayurveda*. Hindu mathematics just proved the same in a different way. Hindu religious schools corroborated the scientific deductions by way of tradition.

The crest jewel of Hindu philosophy has been the *Bhagavad Gita* - the Song Celestial. In it, Vyasa, the author, has nicely expounded the most important truth of the Hindu philosophy i.e. secularism as being taught by Krishna to Arjuna in the verse:-

Sarvadharmaan parithijya
maamekam sharanamvraja
Aham twaa sarva paapebhyo
mokshayishyaami maa shuchaha

meaning that once can leave all religions but one has to surrender to Him when He will free him from all bondage. The *Gita* expounds the origin, evolution and dissolution of the universe on the most scientific basis which is accepted even to this day. It also enumerates the various ways by which one can attain the Real e.g. the schools of Saamkhya, Yoga, Nyaya, Vaisesika, Poorva and Uttara Meemaamsa or the other methods like Bhakti, Karma, Gnyana and Raja Yogas. There cannot be a better orderly system of knowledge than propounded in the *Gita* in respect of science or religion.

The total agreement of religion and science that exists in the Hindu concepts is evident in every act of a Hindu. A Hindu's daily life activities are regulated by the *smritis*. Hindu law has been expounded by Manu, Vishnu, Yama, Angirasa, Vasishtha, Yagnyavalkya and many others. According to Yagnyavalkya the code of Hindu law would entail acting in a way pleasing to others, control of mind, non-violence, charity, self-study of the Vedas etc. The daily chores of the student, of the house holder, of the hermit and of the Sanyasi as given by the law-makers of the Hindu school make it most regulated and give no room for falling from the ideals. Unless there could have been a complete study of human psychology, the law-givers would not have been able to justify their institutions. Take for instance the duties of a house holder or a student. Their activities are regulated against the time, which is the most important and controlling factor. Any festivity, any task of administration, agriculture, construction or any job, had to be approved by the harmony that prevailed in the whole universe and the doer. Such a pattern or rhythm necessarily makes religion act in complete agreement with scientific facts. Hence, there could be no disagreement or conflict between science and religion in the Hindu school.

The essence of the *Brahma Sutras*, *Upanishads* and the *Bhagavad Gita* is the recognition of a dynamic universe which is the same as proved by modern science. The concept of Vishwaroopa, the secular nature of religion, the freedom to accept or reject the ideas of Sanatana Dharma all show the greatness of the Hindu school of thinking. Anybody can embrace the code of conduct of Hinduism, even though one may not get coloured as a Hindu. Maxmuller and Schopenhaur, William Jones and Will Durant, Shahjada Dara and kindred spirits did not require to be proclaimed from the house tops that

they were Hindus, for their interest and fellowship, their contribution and acceptability of the Hindu thoughts are exemplary. Though they did not have the seal of the Hindu, they were by thought and deed Hindus.

The establishment of *Varnasrama dharma* i.e., the so-called caste system is said to be the greatest bane of Hinduism. This is a very important problem of an ancient society. In the beginning, probably there was not much restriction for intercaste change. Later, it appears this became an iron clad system. Present-day scientific society need not boast of its freedom of changing from one field or discipline of science to the other. A medico is a medico for ever. An engineer is an engineer for all his life. Medicos may like to marry medicos only for the ease of profession and like-minded attitude. These things are as good or as bad as of the Hindu caste system. There are many taboos practised by the people who address themselves as modern scientists. For all that matter, the scientist of the highest calibre is a highly religious person. The greatest scientists, who have a chance to appreciate the Hindu thought have accepted it as the best for its sheer purity and secularism.

"The distinguishing feature of Hinduism, however, is that it is a thoroughly scientific religion" observed Harbilas Sarda. Schopenhaur said that the texts of the Hindu religion, especially the *Upanishads* gave him the solace of life and death. Max Müller observed "And if I were to ask myself from what literature we, here in Europe, we who have been nurtured almost exclusively on the thoughts of Greeks and Romans, and of one Semitic race, the Jewish, may draw that corrective which is almost wanted in order to make our inner life more perfect, more comprehensive, more universal, in fact more truly human, a life, not for this life only, but a transfigured and eternal life-again I should point to India.

One may ask what is that which in Hinduism has attracted many great thinkers of the world. Is it its scientific nature or is it its tradition. Neither tradition nor science probably would have been the basis which has elevated Hinduism high in the minds of others. Its capacity to expound the subtle principles of Nature underlying the universe in term of *Atma* and *Brahma*, truth, peace and beauty, eternal, unchanging, dynamic conscious field probably makes the greatest thinkers open their heart to appreciate its words or realisation and perception. There is an

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

answer for any question at any level in the texts of Hinduism.

Why then the world at large has not translated into Hinduism? This idea also is not new. Vishwamitra went ahead to make all the world-people Aryan — "Sarvamaaryam karishyaami". He probably realised that it was unwise to make compulsions in matters pertaining to the heart. That will not solve the problem. Each and every person has the right to thinking and to accept that which he feels best for himself. This attitude later probably made Hinduism which was already secular in its outlook more open-minded. The status continues today.

The phenomenon of gravitation was there prior to Newton. It was, however, for him to become aware of its presence. It is unnecessary to compel every body to the truth of gravitation. People's acceptance or otherwise does not effect or negate the field of gravitation. If they become aware, they become wiser to the extent. Similar is the situation with Hinduism.

The field of Hinduism is like the field of radiation of atomic energy. "Respect Radiation" it is observed. It cannot be seen but it burns when in excess of certain limits. Hindu practitioners are cautioned. If it should be practised one should be pure in heart, mind and soul. There is no question of impurity of thought, deed and work. Since its practice is rather strict, hence, difficult, many would like to slip to less strict religions. Unless the personality is got rid of all impurities it does not qualify for higher understanding. It demands a principled life, strict discipline, severe austerity, unselfish attitude, open-hearted nature, etc., etc., the practice of which is simply impossible under the present world conditions. There is no complacency. They enforce rigid but simple laws. Science also is practiced on the same lines.

The inquiry which took shape during the Vedic age into the realms of the universe attained a solution during the time of the Upanishads. The faith was built upon the close observation of Nature and in understanding Nature the Hindus introduced methods one amongst which is also the numbers. The present scientific concepts which base their proofs on mathematical foundations were resolved by Edington as the Universe lies in the numbers. One's understanding of the universe to exist in order by number appears to be the form or philosophy of modern science.

In the Hindu thought that happens to be one of the ways to realise the universal truth but that is not

the only way. The other ways which also have the same aim were given equal importance like *Yoga*, *Nyaaya*, *Vaisheshika*, *Meemamsa* etc. The development of faith on spiritual basis was emphasised. Thus faith in beliefs by observation and experience were considered. While faith in beliefs by observation formed the body of science, that by experience formed the body of spirituality. So both the schools of science and spirituality were on equal footing in the Indian school of philosophy. Hence, they permitted fuller and complete development of personality and no conflict. It is therefore concluded that the prime object of Hinduism is the development of complete personality by effecting concord between science and religion. This is possibly the unique feature of Hinduism which in its existence over several millennia has survived in spite of great onslaughts. It is a living and dynamic school which expounds the religion of scientists. Is it any wonder then that such a great school of life is in the good books of all the greatest thinkers of all times of the world? —16.84

RAHU AND MARITAL LIFE

(Continued from page 51)

RAHU LAGNA KETU 351	SAT. JUP. MOON	SUN 74 VENUS
HUSBAND		MARS MERC.
ASCOT. 252		RAHU 173

VENUS	RAHU 26	MOON
MERC. SUN 309	WIFE	
		SAT. MARS ASCOT. 174
JUP. RAHU LAGNA		KETU

Ascendant of wife which is Virgo Lagna. Rahu Lagna falls in Dhanus Rasi (Sagittarius sign) 11 degrees in the wife's chart. Husband's Ascendant also happens to be Sagittarius (Dhanus) Lagna, almost to the degree. Incidentally when the marriage took place in May 1968, the Nodes were transiting Meena-Kanya (Pisces-Virgo) axis at 355 degrees (conjunct with Saturn in transit). Admittedly, not in all instances the transits would be on Rahu-Lagna; but there would always be a traceable link between transits of major planets with the sensitive point of Rahu Lagna. Lord of the sign in which Rahu is placed in birth horoscope also holds reliable clues while considering transits in timing events. This of course would make a theme for full discussion by itself. Presently a mention is made to underline significance of Rahu delineating a horoscope and how foolish it would be to interpret its results independently without taking into consideration the significance of such planets that are inter-related with Rahu in the horoscope. —227.88.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

THE PRACTICAL UTILITY OF ASTROLOGY

PROF. P.A. SEETHARAMAN, M.Sc., F.I.C.S.

THE success or failure of people in the various aspects of their lives may be largely attributed to the proper or improper selection of time, subject, object, etc., respectively. Selection in marriage should be done after careful scrutiny of the horoscopes of the brides and bridegrooms. Wrong selection of the life-partner leads to disharmony and even divorce, in spite of the couple being very rich, highly educated, well employed and so on. Similarly the selection of business partner is of paramount importance. By the correct selection, business will be a success. Selection of the right people for the right job is done for many high posts on the basis of the merits of the candidates. However, if influence and bribery overcome the real merit, the results will be disastrous. The selection procedure for professional colleges like medical and engineering vary from college to college and sometimes even from state to state. The final outcome after graduation will, however, depend on the real merit.

Astrology can be of great help in averting many maladies and dire consequences. At least good Muhurta can be chosen for commencing very costly projects like space exploration, taking oath for a post governing the destiny of a nation, signing international agreements, etc. In almost every issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, there are many instances with proof to show that the accidents were due to improper selection of the Muhurta. It is very sad that the system of employing court astrologers has disappeared from our country and along with this the golden era of the ancient days of Vikramaditya where Varahamihira, the court astrologer, advised the king on all matters. In spite of all the handicaps, Dr. B. V. RAMAN is trying his best to get back the original glory of our motherland through his publications and lectures. His dedication to the cause of Astrology does not require elaboration since it is well known.

In this article, I would like to discuss astrologically a few examples where success depends on the selection of auspicious time, business or marriage partner, subject to study, etc. I would like to select the horoscope of the founder of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE as the first example for this article. The horoscope is given on page 188 of A.M. Vol. 76, No.2 (Chart 1).

Born on 12-2-1856 at about 12-21 p.m. (L.M.T.)
(Lat. 18° N, Long. 84° E.)

	MOON 19 RAHU 6	ASCDT. 13	SAT. 3
SUN 1 MERC 9	Chart 1 RASI		
JUP. 22			
		MARS 1	
VENUS 21		KETU 6	

	ASCDT. JUP.	RAHU	
	NAVAMSA		
MERC.	KETU	SUN SAT. VENUS MARS	MOON

I shall discuss his selection of Astrology and journalism for a career and whether there is an indication for it in his horoscope and success from it.

The world of Astrology testifies to his success. Mercury and Jupiter are very strong and they do not have any blemish. Mars is aspected by the Moon and Jupiter. This gives intellectual strength to the native. *Devaguru* Jupiter and the *karaka* (significator) of the mind Moon give him sufficient strength for the development of the Indian Divine Science of Astrology through his international journal. The house of profession is also occupied by Jupiter and Mercury. The logical reasoning and arriving at the correct results were developed due to the lord of the 2nd house Mercury being in a kendra combined with Jupiter. The 10th lord from the Moon, Saturn has the aspect of Jupiter.. He could have also chosen law as his career and would have come out successfully since the horoscope shows the gift of the gab. Since in lawyer's profession can be won by certain methods, not approved by Jupiter, Jupiter persuaded him to take up Astrology as his profession and to be more useful to the society at large.

It is no wonder that this powerful *Devaguru* not only made him a success as an astrologer and a journalist but also helped him to select a successful successor namely Dr. B. V. RAMAN, whose horo-

RAHU 23		MOON 27 SAT 10	
ASCDT	Chart 1 RASI		SUN 23
	JUP. 13	MARS 21 MER. 14. VENUS 2	

	SAT. VENUS		
	NAVAMSA		KETU
RAHU SUN			MOON MERC.
ASCDT		JUP. MARS	

JANUARY 1989]

scope is well known (Chart 2). (Courtesy: No. 76, page 746 of *Notable Horoscopes* by Dr. B.V. RAMAN, 1976.)

Balance of Mars Dasa at birth: 6 years, 10 months and 3 days.

One can see that the native is a versatile genius from a look at the horoscope.

Mercury and Jupiter are very strong. Mars is conjoined with Mercury along with Venus in the 4th house from the Moon and 7th house from Lagna and 10th house from Jupiter. The Lagna, Saturn, the Moon, Mars, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter are all in kendras with respect to one another. There are very good indications that the native could have selected the medical profession and still have been a great success. However, he chose the line of his grandfather and proved to the world that Astrology is the best medical science of the world and by its correct usage any type of illness *Prarabdha*, *Varthamaana* or *Agami* can be cured. Just like in the chart of his grandfather, the lord of the 2nd house Jupiter is in the 10th house, which would have even made him a successful lawyer. Through his lectures and articles we find how forcibly he convinces people who have some doubts about the scientific nature of the ancient science of Astrology.

Chart 3 is that of a successful businessman in iron goods.

Born on 12-9-1951 with a balance of Moon Dasa: about 6 years.

JUP. 19			
RAHU 16	Chart 3 RASI		MARS 23
ASC. 24			SUN 26
MOON 15			VENUS 12 MERC. 9 KETU 16
			SAT. 10

	SAT.	MOON	MERC.
RAHU	NAVAMSA		VENUS
MARS			KETU
			ASC. 24
JUP.	SUN		

Among other things, the combination of the lord of the 9th house, Mercury and the lord of the 10th house Venus together in the house of the Sun, without getting combust and the lord of the 4th house Mars being in the 7th house with the aspect of the Moon and of Jupiter are the contributory factors for the correct choice of his profession and success from it. He is a graduate of chemistry, as indicated by the strength of Mars and the 4th house position but the 10th house (profession) does not indicate a profession relating to chemistry or medicine.

Sometimes, the "selection" for "success" cannot be left to the choice of the person concerned. He may be consulted but proper astrological advice has to be taken by the parents before a final decision is taken. Otherwise, all the 'love-marriages' would have been successful. I shall just give one instance to prove the efficacy of astrological counselling where a boy did not want to join the M.B.B.S course at all. He had a fancy for engineering. His parents, however, insisted on him to appear for the entrance examination for both B.E. and M.B.B.S. He was selected for both on merit. There was thus the dilemma for the parents and for the boy as to which course had to be chosen for study. On consultation with an astrologer, he was asked to join for M.B.B.S. course and to leave the prestigious engineering career. Half-heartedly the boy joined the course of medicine. To his own surprise, he has secured about half a dozen gold medals in this course and has never regretted selecting this course. Thus, it is evident that Astrology can be very useful to shape the career of an individual and to discover his innermost hidden talents and capabilities. The chart is given below (Chart No. 4).

Born on 17-8-1967 at 0-29 a.m. (I.S.T.) with a balance of Venus Dasa at birth of 10 years, 3 months and 5 days.

SAT. (R) 19	RAHU 8	ASC. 13	
Chart 4 RASI		SUN 30	
		MER 22	
		JUP. 24	
		VENUS (R) 19	
MOON 20	MARS 22	KETU 8	

SUN	ASC. 13		RAHU
	MARS		
JUP.	NAVAMSA		
MERC.			
SAT.			MOON
KETU			VENUS

Among various reasons, one of them for selecting this career is the lord of 10th house Saturn (R) being in the 11th house and it has the aspect of Jupiter. Mars aspects Lagna and Saturn also aspects Lagna. Mars is with Ketu aspected by Rahu. The 4th house from the Moon has Saturn, aspected by Jupiter, lord of the 4th house from the Moon.

I shall now give an example (Chart 5) of a boy who has chosen a wrong career, and now is in trouble due to that. He selected an arts course for his graduation and the results have been very unfavourable and make him idle away his time.

Chart 5. Born on 15-6-1962 at 10 a.m. (IST) with a balance of Jupiter Dasa at birth about 9 years and 9 months.

	MARS 19	SUN 30 MER. 20	
JUP. 19	Chart 5 RASI		
SAT. 18 KETU 17			
		VENUS 3 RAHU 17 ASCDT. 30	
		MOON 25	

ASCDT		MOON	MERC. SAT. KETU
JUP.			VENUS
	NAVAMSA		
RAHU			MARS SUN

not so easy in the case of marriage partnership. Divorce is resorted to as the last resort. Is it not, therefore, advisable to select a correct partner at the beginning itself so that the whole life can go on smoothly? Let us consider the following example (Chart 7) of a rich girl who had a lot of problems with her husband due to the mismatching of the horoscopes.

Venus is not very powerful in this horoscope which is needed for shining in an arts subject. It would have been better for him, if he had been put into any science course since Mars is quite powerful and Saturn is in his own house. Jupiter and Mars aspecting Moon in the 4th house might have also helped him in science. The lord of the 10th house is also Mars aspected by the Moon.

I shall now consider the chart of a boy who has chosen his line of education as per his horoscopic indications and doing well in his engineering studies (Chart 6)

Born on 05-8-1968 at 12.20 p.m. (I.S.T.) with a balance of Ketu Dasa at birth of about 4 years and 9 months.

RAHU 18	SAT. 2		
	Chart 6 RASI		
		MARS 6 MERC. 14 SUN 18	
		VENUS 1 JUP. 15	
MOON 7		ASCDT. 19	KETU 19

ASCDT	MOON MARS SUN		KETU
	NAVAMSA		
SUN RAHU	MERC.		

The 4th house is ruled by Saturn and he is in the 7th house with the aspect of Jupiter. The 4th house is aspected by Mars, Sun, Mercury and Saturn. The 10th lord Moon is aspected by Jupiter. A person born in Sagittarius sign is generally attracted by a study of science. Libra Lagna also helps him in his engineering studies.

The selection of a good husband or wife requires very careful scrutiny of the horoscope concerned. If one course of education is not suited, we can change it. If one profession is not rewarding, it can be changed. If one of the business partners is found to be non-agreeable, another can be substituted. But, it is

SUN 5 MER. 11	JUP 1 VEN. 20	MOON 14	ASCDT. 4 RAHU 14
MARS 29 SAT. 6	Chart 7 RASI		
KETU 14			

	JUP.	MOON	MARS
RAHU	NAVAMSA		
			SUN KETU
	ASCDT. SAT	MERC.	VEN.

Born on 19-3-1964 at 11 a.m. (I.S.T.) with a balance of Moon's Dasa at birth of about 7 years.

This is a horoscope with Kalasarpa dosha. Hence in spite of all comforts at home, mental peace will be lacking at least for some period in her life. This requires special scrutiny of the horoscope before selecting the husband. Ketu in the 8th from the Moon and 7th from Lagna and the lord of the house Jupiter at the junction of two houses also should be kept in mind. Venus is the lord of the 12th house from Lagna and it is in 12th from the Moon or in the 11th house from Lagna. This aspect also decreases marital felicity.

Charts 8 and 9 are those of a male and a female respectively who have been married after astrological matching and live happily.

Chart 8: Born on 16-11-1948 at 5.30 a.m. (I.S.T.) with a balance of Venus Dasa at birth of about 8 years and 9 months.

	MOON 14 RA. 12		
	Chart 8 RASI		
			SAT. 12
JUP 7	MARS 29 SUN 1	ASC. 22 MER. 16 KETU 12	VEN. 25

MARS	ASCDT		JUP.
MERC.	NAVAMSA		
KETU			
			RAHU SAT SUN
		MOON	VENUS

JANUARY 1989]

KUMBHA MELA

COMMODORE S.K. CHATTERJEE, AVSM (RETD.), FIE

KUMBHA MELA is the grandest and the greatest assembly of holy people not only in India but in the entire world. The congregation in this Mela comprises of all classes of holy people - sadhus, sants, sanyasis, yogis, tantriks, vaishnavas, avadhoots, mahants, brahmacharis, dandis, etc., who are usually accompanied by their followers and devotees. They journey from different *akharas* and *maths* all over the country, and belong to different sects and groups of various faiths and beliefs that come under the umbrella of Hinduism. The significant thing is that all these persons professing Hindu religion may not necessarily believe in the same religious dogmas, or follow the same rituals, or advocate the same ways of life in realising the divine truth and for attaining salvation or *moksha*, which is the ultimate aim of all religious groups or sects. This is very unlike other religions where their followers believe or are required to believe in the same dogmas and principles and to follow more or less the same rituals as laid down by their founders or authorities subsequent to them.

The different groups of holy people congregate in this Sadhu Mela as members of one great Hindu family, and have discourses and discussions on different aspects of religion and philosophy, explain their interpretation of divine laws, their methods of attaining *moksha*, and try to impress and propagate their points of view. On a specific auspicious bathing day, the holy people proceed in processions in batches of their own groups in a certain laid-down order as shown at Annexure I, to bathe in the waters of the holy river on the banks of which the Mela is held. After all the holy people have completed their bathing, a number of pilgrims take their bath at the spot where the sadhus have bathed earlier, in the belief that the water in that area has been made specially holy by these sadhus.

Kumbha Mela has become famous and attracts many people mainly because it affords a rare opportunity to the common man to have *darshan* of many saintly persons at one place at one time, and to seek their blessings. It is believed by many that the mere *darshan* of a sadhu mahatma who has realised God, bestows on one 'punya' and one receives divine blessings and *ananda* from that mahatma just as a candle radiates light to all the objects around it. This *darshan* makes one's mind tranquil, and helps one to face better the strains of worldly life from which there is no escape. Such sadhus are no doubt not common, but there is a general feeling that sadhus of this stature do come down during Kumbha Mela for the benefit of the common man and the dedicated seekers of divine enlightenment. It should be noted that the four Kumbha Melas are not only pilgrimage-fairs for the common man to

cleanse himself and gain *punya*, but also are melas of *dharma-gyanis*, that is, assemblies of learned religious and holy people, where philosophical ideas are interchanged, religious experiences shared, guidance given to seekers of divine truth, and also doctrines debated and standardised, and the fundamental unity of Hindu religion and its principles affirmed.

This great religious congregation lasts for about a month. It is an established fact that no other religious gathering in any part of the world arouses so much religious fervour amongst the people, and attracts so many millions of devotees of all age groups from all parts of India as the Kumbha Mela does. The famous *Guinness Book of World Records* states that the number of human beings assembled with a common purpose at the religious festival of Kumbha Mela which was held at the confluence of Yamuna and Ganga at Allahabad on 19th January, 1977, was an estimated 12,700,000. This was a *Mauli Amavasya* day, the main bathing day for the Kumbha Mela at Prayag.

It is not known when the Kumbha Mela in the present form was started, and who the real founder or the first organiser was. There is no mention *Dharmasastras* or published *Puranas* about "Kumbhasana Yoga". No reference has so far been traced from any inscriptions or from writings of early periods about the holding of Kumbha Mela. The Chinese pilgrim Huan-tsang, who visited and stayed in India from 629 A.D. to 645 A.D. and is well known for giving copious details of what he heard and saw, stayed at Prayag for some time during the reign of Harshavardhana (606 - 647 A.D.), and he has not mentioned anything about the practice of holding Kumbha Mela at that place. He, however, makes a reference regarding somewhat similar large gathering of people at Prayag during the reign of the aforementioned King Harshavardhana who used to arrange every 5 years at that place a huge assembly of priests, monks and ascetics, and of peoples of all religious faiths and beliefs, and of chieftains and elites, and of common people, which totalled half a million or so. This assembly was arranged by the great King Harshavardhana with the apparent aim to facilitate inter-mixing of the people of all strata, to bring about a synthesis of different schools of thought and cultures, to foster tolerance for all faiths and religions, and finally to help the monks and ascetics and more so the Buddhist Bhikshus (remember Harshavardhana had embraced Buddhism), and the poor and the needy, by gifts of apparel and money. There is, however, no record of this practice continuing after the death of King Harshavardhana. As regards the present Kumbha Melas, it is believed by many that King Kanishka (127-150 A.D.), after establishing the four Maths at the four corners of India, stimulated

the idea of an assembly of saints and monks of different sects and beliefs of Hindu faith from all parts of India, at different places at some intervals, to strengthen the unity of, our wide-based Hindu religion and culture. This gathering has probably gradually grown over the ages and has now taken the form of the present-day Kumbha Mela. There is, however, no indication of the above from the writings of Adi Sankaracharya or of his disciples or others.

Kumbha Mela is said to be linked with the mythological story of the churning of the milky ocean by both the *devas* and the *asuras* to recover *amrita* (nectar) from it in order to become immortal, and the subsequent fight between them to get possession of the *amrita kumbha*. This mythological story may be generally described as follows: The *suras* or *devas* (gods) and *asuras* or *danavas* (non-gods or giants) came to an agreement to churn the milky ocean for recovering many treasures that lay hidden under it and more particularly to obtain *amrita*, on the understanding that the *amrita* would be shared by both. This agreement was made because it was not possible for either party to do singly this mighty job. For churning the ocean, the mountain Mandara served as the churn, the back of Kurmaraja (tortoise-king) as the supporting base for this churning rod, and the serpent Vasuki as the rope required for the churning. The churning commenced with the *devas* holding the tail, and the *asuras* holding the mouth of the serpent Vasuki.

After long years of churning, many valuable things arose from the ocean, and finally Dhanwantari, the master physician, came out with the *amrita kumbha* in his hand. He handed over this precious *kumbha* to Indra, the king of gods. The *asuras* immediately demanded a share of this *amrita*. The *devas*, however, in spite of the agreements made in the beginning, were unwilling to share it with the *asuras* because they felt that if the latter drank this nectar, they would become immortal, and hence remain their invincible eternal enemies and would prevent any peace on earth, which was most undesirable. The *asuras*, however, on finding that the *devas* were not willing to share the contents of the pot with them, snatched the *kumbha* from the *devas*. Sriman Narayana on seeing that the *devas* had lost the *amrita kumbha*, assumed immediately the form of Mohini (a female form of wonderful beauty and charm), and appeared before the *asuras* who were enchanted by her fascinating beauty, and were tricked to loosening their grip on the *kumbha*. The *devas* availing of this opportunity, took the *kumbha* from the *asuras* and started drinking the *amrita*. Rahu, an *asura*, assumed the form of a *deva* and joined them in drinking this nectar. When the disguised Rahu had just sipped the *amrita*, he was spotted by the Sun and the Moon, and they immediately reported this deceit of Rahu to Narayana, who in no time cut off Rahu's throat by his shining *sudarshan chakra* (discus). The *amrita*, however, by that time had already reached the throat of Rahu, and hence the upper part of his body containing the

head and the throat became immortal, and ascended towards the heavens. The remaining lower part of his body descended down below. After this event, Rahu became the eternal enemy of the Sun and the Moon, and whenever either of them happened to come at any time in his path, he devoured them and hid them in his body. But since his throat was cut, the Sun or the Moon would come out through the throat after some time.

Astrologically, Rahu (or its head), is the ascending node of the Moon's path or orbit in the sky, and the upper portion of Rahu's body which is said to have ascended upwards, is that portion of Moon's orbit that lies above the earth's orbit, which is the Sun's path when viewed from the earth, that is, it lies above the plane of the ecliptic. Ketu, the lower part of Rahu's body which may be assumed to be its feet, is the descending node of the Moon's path, and Rahu's body, which descended downwards, is that portion of the Moon's orbit that lies below the earth's orbit or the plane of the ecliptic. It may be imagined that Rahu's head is on the Moon's ascending node, and its feet are on the descending node, those two nodes being placed 180° apart. The shining *sudarshan chakra* may be taken to mean the ecliptic, the glaring Sun's path in the sky, which cuts the Moon's orbit into two parts, at points or nodes known as Rahu and Ketu. It is an astronomical fact that whenever the Sun or the Moon comes to the position of Rahu or Ketu, they are devoured, that is, eclipsed.

The *asuras* on getting over Mohini's spell of enchantment after a while, found that the *amrita kumbha* had been removed from them and realised that they had been deceived by the *devas*, whom they immediately started attacking. Finding the position to be very bad, Devaguru Brihaspati hinted to Indra's son Jayanta to flee away with the *kumbha* containing the *amrita* and hide it from the *asuras*, and in this action Surya (Sun) and Chandra (Moon) rendered all help to Jayanta. The *asuras*, seeing that Jayanta was running away with the *amrita kumbha*, started chasing him. In order to avoid the *kumbha* falling into the hands of the *asuras*, it was hidden by Jayanta on earth at four different places, namely, at Haridwar, Prayag, Ujjain and Nasik, and this course of action covered 12 divine days equivalent to 12 human years. While removing the jar containing the *amrita* from one place to another in a hurry on being detected by the *asuras* and chased by them, a little *amrita* is said to have spilled over at these spots. This was how these places became very sacred, and led to the holding of the Kumbha Melas at these 4 places.

The fierce and long struggle between the *devas* and *asuras* ended with the *devas* victorious. The *amrita kumbha* was finally taken over to *devaloka* and handed over to Sriman Narayana for safe custody. When Jayanta hid the *amrita kumbha* successively at Haridwar, Prayag, Ujjain and Nasik, Brihaspati, the Devaguru, who was all along guiding and rendering advice, was then staying in the

JANUARY 1989]

heavens in the Rasis of Kumbha (Aquarius), Vrishabha (Taurus), Simha (Leo) and Vrischika (Scorpio), and hence in the beginning the practice is said to have started by holding Kumbha Melas at the aforementioned places at the time when Brihaspathi or Jupiter returned to the above Rasis in his 12-year journey through them. As the Sun and the Moon had also greatly helped Jayanta in protecting the *amrita kumbha* their positions in the sky, during the period of stay of Brihaspati in the above Rasis, are also taken into account in fixing the time for holding the Kumbha Mela and the auspicious days for taking baths in the holy river.

There is a different story about the selection of these places for holding the Kumbha Mela. It is said that Garuda, the vehicle of Maha Vishnu, was given the task of carrying to *devaloka/Vishnuloka* the *amrita kumbha* after it was secured after a long fight with the *asuras*. While carrying this precious *kumbha*, Garuda stopped en-route at Haridwar, Prayag, Ujjain and Nasik, and kept the *kumbha* at each of these places for some time. Thus these places became sacred and led to the custom of holding the Kumbha Melas there.

It will be interesting to note that the story of the churning of the ocean is mentioned with some variations in the *Ramayana*, *Mahabharata*, and a number of *Puranas*, like *Vishnu*, *Matsya*, *Brahmanda*, *Padma*, *Bhagavata*, *Agni* and *Skanda*, but the narrative of Jayanta fleeing with the *amrita kumbha* to four places of Haridwar, Prayag, Avanti and Nasik with which Kumbha Mela is said to be linked, is not found in any of these texts. It is said to be mentioned vaguely in some unprinted manuscripts of *Skanda Purana*. *Skanda Purana* itself is comparatively of recent origin, and, therefore, it seems that Jayanta story was added at some period much later than when the *Puranas* were written. *Kumbha Parva* or *Kumbha Snan-yoga* is not mentioned in any *Dharmasastras* or published *Puranas*, or in any of the early inscriptions or writings. It may be stated that almost nothing written is found about the origin of Kumbha Mela. All that is said or written about it is hearsay. Some scholars are of the opinion that Kumbha Mela of the pattern we know today probably took shape sometime in the 13th or 14th century A.D.

A view is held that in early days a yoga named Kumbha Yoga occurred at Haridwar at intervals of about 12 years when Brihaspathi returned to Kumbha Rasi when yagis and some classes of sanyasis performed some special rites and practices, and this may have been the origin of the Mela. Again there has been a practice from very early times of having a *snan yoga* in the month of Magha at Tirtharaj Prayag when the Sun enters Makara (Capricorn) Rasi that is, on Maraka Sankranti day, and lakhs of people have been coming to Prayag for taking bath at Sangam on this occasion from time immemorial. It is likely that later this yoga in particular years was termed as Kumbha yoga when Brihaspati entered Kumbha Rasi like Vrishabha (Taurus) Rasi. In some unprinted text

of *Skanda Purana* it is said that in the year in which there is a conjunction of the Sun, the Moon, and Jupiter in Kumbha Rasi, there is Kumbha (yoga), where the *kumbha's* nectar had fallen, and on no other occasion. It also mentions that the division of Kumbha Yoga on earth is fourfold; at Vishnudwar, Tirtharaj, Avanti, and the banks of the Godavari. From this, it appears that the original idea was perhaps to hold Kumbha Mela every 12 years in turns in these 4 places.

Again astronomical circumstances which make Kumbha Yoga at Haridwar and Prayag are said to be mentioned in some unprinted manuscripts of *Skanda Purana* which are translated as follows:

For Haridwar

- When Jupiter is in Kumbha (Aquarius), and the Sun is in Mesha (Aries), there is Kumbha Yoga in Gangadwara.
- When Jupiter is in Kumbha (Aquarius) at spring equinox, Kumbha Yoga takes place at Gangadwara.

For Prayag

- When Jupiter is in Mesha (Aries), and the Sun and the Moon are in Makara (Capricorn), then the Kumbha Yoga happens at Tirtharaj which is of great value.
- When Jupiter is in Vrishabha (Taurus), and the Sun and the Moon are in Makara (Capricorn) and there is Amavasya (New Moon), the great Yoga happens at Prayag.

The above (d) is a translation of a *sloka* given by Prof. P.V. Kane in *History of Dharmasastras*, Vol. IV., without mentioning the source of his statement. This is a bit different from (c) above, but it is now generally followed.

It has not been possible to trace anything in the printed *Puranas* giving the astronomical combination of Jupiter, the Sun and the Moon for holding Kumbha Melas at Ujjain and Nasik through certain *slokas* from other sources are quoted by *pandits* indicating their positions for holding Kumbha Melas there. In these *slokas* the position of Jupiter or Brihaspati in the Rasi division for holding Kumbha Melas both at Nasik and Ujjain is given to be the same, namely Leo Rasi, only the months are stated to be different. For Ujjain the Kumbha Yoga should be in the month of Vaisakha and for Nasik it should be in the month of Sravana. This means that to hold Kumbha Mela at both the places, each one would have its turn every 24 years, or alternatively each place will have a Kumbha in the same year at the time periods differing only by two months. The procedure of having two Kumbhas close to each other in the same year is obviously not a convenient one though this practice may be followed to some extent. This matter needs serious consideration by religious authorities. It is, however, believed that in early years Kumbha Melas used to take place at Nasik in the month of Sravana when Jupiter moved to Simha (Leo) Rasi, and at Ujjain in the month of Kartika when he transited to Scorpio Rasi. This latter practice has now changed in the last 100 years or slightly more. Now Ardh Kumbha Melas are held at

Prayag when Jupiter is in Vrischika (Scorpio) Rasi and the Sun is in Capricorn Rasi. So the position of Jupiter in Rasi division for holding Kumbha Melas both at Ujjain and Nasik has become the same, namely, it should be in Leo Rasi as mentioned earlier in this paragraph. The practice now is to hold Kumbha Melas at Ujjain and Nasik in the same year at intervals of 12 years. On some occasions, there may be a difference of one year between the two Kumbha Melas due to the position of Jupiter in the concerned Rasi divisions at the laid down times of holding

the two Melas. However, the one held at Ujjain has gained much more importance than that at Nasik where the Mela has now become less significant. Of course, Kumbhas at Prayag and Haridwar are deemed to be the primary ones, and draw many more ascetics, devotees, and pilgrims as compared to those held at Ujjain or Nasik.

A table is given below indicating in some detail the position of Jupiter and the Sun in different Rasi divisions when Kumbha Melas were held at four different places in very early days and when these are held at present.

Sl. No.	Jupiter In Rasi	Sun in Rasi	Month (Solar)	Place of Kumbha Mela		Principal bathing day
				Early days	At present	
1.	Kumbha	Mesha	Vaisakha	Haridwar	Haridwar	Vaisakhi day
2.	Vrisha	Makara	Magha	Prayag	Prayag	Pausi Amavasya* (Mauni Amavasya)
3.	(a) Simha	Mesha	Vaisakha	-	Ujjain	Vaisakhi Poomima
	(b)(i) Simha	Karkataka	Sravana	Nasik	-	Vaisakhi Poomima*
	(ii) Simha	Simha	Bhadrapada	-	Nasik	Sravani Amavasya* (Saptapitri Amavasya)
4.	(a) Vrischika	Thula	Kartika	Ujjain	-	Pausi Amavasya*
	(b) Vrischika	Makara	Magha	-	Prayag	(Mauni Amavasya)
\$This Kumbha is termed as Simhastha Kumbha @This Kumbha Mela is termed as Ardha Kumbha *Indicated on the basis of amanta lunar calendar.						

It may be observed that originally Kumbha snan-yogas took place when Brihaspati (Jupiter) was positioned in Kumbha (Aquarius), Vrisabha (Taurus), Simha (Leo) and Vrischika (Scorpio) Rasis, which are all 'sthira' Rasis, and also when the Sun was placed in Mesha (Aries), Karkataka (Cancer), Thula (Libra) and Makara (Capricorn) Rasis which are all 'chara' Rasis. There has been a slight change in fixing Kumbha Mela at Nasik where it is now held when the Sun enters Simha (Leo) Rasi.

A chart has been prepared showing all the Kumbha Melas that have been held from 1924 A.D. (5624 Kali) to 1986 A.D. (5087 Kali) and those that will be held from 1989 A.D. (5089 Kali) to 2001 A.D. (5101 Kali) together with other relevant particulars which will be interesting to the readers. Kumbha Melas, when held at Haridwar and Prayag with Jupiter placed respectively in Kumbha and Vrisabha Rasis, have been marked as Poorna Kumbha, and these, when held at Prayag with Jupiter positioned in Vrischika Rasi, have been stated as Ardha Kumbha. When, however, Kumbha Mela is held either at Ujjain or Nasik with Jupiter in Simha (Leo) Rasi it is stated as Simhastha Kumbha. This Table has been placed at Annexure II.

Apart from these, efforts had been made by a section to hold Ardha Kumbha Mela at Haridwar when Jupiter moves to Simha (Leo) Rasi located opposite Kumbha, the Rasi in which when Jupiter is positioned Poorna Kumbha Mela is held at that place, on the principle of holding

Ardha Kumbha Mela at Prayag. This has not been much of a success because at the same time Simhastha Kumbha Mela is held at Ujjain, and is followed by another one at Nasik. Obviously, it is not practical to hold three Kumbhas in the same time period. However, it is necessary for the religious as well as administrative authorities to go into the question of selecting a proper site for holding the Simhastha Kumbha Mela for the reason that in modern days literally millions of people attend this great religious gathering and take bath in the river. For such a grand Mela, adequate space should be available for proper camping of large number of Sadhus who come down for this month-long festival, and for easy movement of immense number of pilgrims. Further, the river on the banks of which this great festival takes place must be large enough to have adequate volume and flow of water to allow convenient and safe bathing of millions of people without the fear of contaminating the water and consequently catching and spreading diseases. It seems that for this purpose the town of Ujjain having restricted open space and also being situated on the banks of a comparatively smaller Shipra river may not have enough volume and flow of water in summer for convenient bathing of so many, and more so in the case of the town of Nasik where in addition this yoga takes place in the inconvenient rainy season; both places are therefore not quite suitable for holding modern Kumbha Mela. For this purpose, Tirtharaj Prayag is no doubt most suitable, followed by Haridwar. Therefore,

It may be noted that the next Poorna Kumbha Mela will be held at Prayag (Allahabad) in 1989 A.D. or 5089 Kali, from mid January to mid February when Brihaspati will be in Vrishabha Rasi, and the Sun will be in Makara Rasi, and it will commence with Makara Sankranti snan-yoga occurring on Saturday, 14th January 1989. The other snan-yogas of this Poorna Kumbha will be Paushi Purnima occurring on Saturday, 21st January 1989, Mauni Amavasya on Monday, 6th February 1989, Basant Panchami on Friday, 10th February 1989, and Maghi Poornima on Monday, 20 February 1989, when a total lunar eclipse will occur and there will be a Chudamani Yoga. The main snan-yoga will be the one that will take place on Mauni Amavasya day on 6th February 1989. - 163.88.

At Ujjain, the order followed at Allahabad is adopted while at Nasik that at Haridwar is obeyed.

Haridwar Purna Kumbha		Prayag Purna Kumbha		Ujjain and Nasik Simhastha Kumbha		Prayag Ardha Kumbha			
AD	Kali	AD	Kali	AD	Kali	AD	Kali	AD	Kali
1927	(5028)	1930	(5030)	1933	(5034)	\$1932	(5033)	1936	(5036)
1938	(5039)	1942	(5042)	1945	(5046)	\$1944	(5045)	1948	(5048)
1950	(5051)	1954	(5054)	1957	(5058)	\$1956	(5057)	1960	(5060)
1962	(5063)	1966	(5066)	1968	(5069)	1968	(5069)	1971	(5071)
1974	(5075)	*1977	(5077)	1980	(5081)	1980	(5081)	@1982	(5082)
1986	(5087)	1989	(5089)	1992	(5093)	1992	(5093)	1995	(5095)
1988	(5099)	2001	(5101)	2004	(5105)	\$2003	(5104)	2007	(5107)

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NOTE I - For obtaining the years of other eras like Vikrama, Saka and Bengali San, make the following deductions from Kali era years shown in the Table.

- (a) Vikram Era (Lunar - Chaitradi) - Deduct 3044
 (b) Saka Era (both Lunar and Solar) - Deduct 3179
 (c) Bengali San (which is only Solar) - Deduct 3694

NOTE II - Positions of Jupiter and Sun in Rasi divisions for holding Kumbha Melas at the above four places as mentioned earlier in para 16, are repeated below for easy reference:

Haridwar	Prayag	Ujjain	Nasik
Poorna Kumbha	Poorna Kumbha	Ardha Kumbha	Simhashta Kumbha
Jupiter Kumbha Sun Mesha	Vrishabha Makara	Vrischika Makara	Simha Mesha

NOTE III - 1)* Purna Kumbha at Prayag was held in 1977 when Jupiter was not in Vrishabha but in Mesha because next year in Magha 1978, it was positioned in Mithuna.

2)* Ardha Kumbha at Prayag was held in Magha 1982 when Jupiter was in Thula, because in Magha 1983 when it was in Vrischika, the month of Magha of that year (1983) was a Kshaya lunar month.

3)* A difference of one year between the Kumbha Melas at Ujjain and Nasik may happen sometimes because this Mela first takes place at Ujjain in the Solar month of Vaisakha and is normally followed by another at Nasik after about 4 months in the solar Bhadra. But in some years in this month of Bhadrpada, Jupiter may move out of Simha Rasi necessitating holding of Kumbha Mela at Nasik at a difference of one year.

NOTE IV - Kumbha Melas at Nasik have become now less significant, and are very much less attended by ascetics and the general people compared to other Kumbha Melas.

THE PRACTICAL UTILITY OF ASTROLOGY

[Continued from page 58]

		JUP. (R) 28	ASCOT. 2
	Chart 9 RASI	KETU 2	
RAHU 2			
SUN 18 VE. 5	MER. 29 MOON 15 SAT. 12	MARS (R) 23	

			MER.
MOON	NAVAMSA	KETU	MARS
SAT RAHU		VENUS	
SUN	ASCOT.	JUP.	

In this article, I have just given a peep into a few horoscopes, taking only some features, to bring about the importance of the astrological science in every walk of life in the modern world. However, Astrology gives only the indications of the tendencies of the persons concerned and could suggest the remedial measures for various maladies of life but every human being's destiny is known only to God, the Almighty. —196.88.

Chart 9: Born on 3-12-1953 at 6.30 p.m. (I.S.T.) with a balance of Rahu Dasa of about 7 years and 5 months.

Swati of the girl is a Maha Nakshatra. There is Samasaptama Rasi Kuta. For the female, there is Rahu in the 8th house from Lagna for which there is Rahu in the 7th house from the Lagna of the boy, due to which there is neutralisation of the doshas (afflictions). The neutralisation of doshas should be looked into properly for marriage compatibility. The boy can have slightly more dosha than the girl as in this case. The inspection of the ten Kutas alone will not be sufficient. Dasa Sandhi, future prospects of each, child bearing capacity etc., should be looked into carefully before giving the final verdict about the agreement or otherwise of the matching of horoscopes.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

MY EXPERIMENTS WITH ASTROLOGY

Bangalore Venkata Raman

Formerly serialised as "My Early Experiences in Astrology" in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, this book is not only deeply touching but also a veritable mine of astro-logical principles and methods.

Rs. 25.00 or U.S. \$ 12.50 .Forwarding
Charges Extra. Less 10% to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

MUSIC AND ASTROLOGY

K.K. PATHAK

Music as an Astrological Remedy

MUSIC and Astrology have their origins in the *Vedas*. Hindu Astrology has its roots in the *Rig* and *Atharva Vedas* whereas Indian classical music has its roots in the *Samaveda*, according to the Hindu Pauranic beliefs, Astrology is a science of astral light whereas classical music is a science of astral sound vibrations. The Hindus believe that the Nakshatras and the Grahas were born from the limbs of *Kala Purusha* (Time Personified) whereas the 7 notes of music emanated from the mouths of the five-mouthed Lord Rudra at the time of his *Taandava Nritya* (Wrath Dance). Both Astrology and music have thus a divine origin. They are based on cosmic vibrations. In Astrology we consider cosmic vibrations in the form of light-waves whereas in music we consider cosmic vibrations in the form of sound-waves, Astrology and music are thus complementary to each other. Both aim at the welfare of humanity.

Both the Babylonians and the Chaldeans laid stress on colour-therapy and they made use of astral gems to ameliorate human woes and worries. The Hindu sages did not overlook colour-therapy. It is true that the speed of light-waves is faster than the speed of sound-waves. Sound-waves, however, have the advantages of inducing vibrations of the same wave-length in the medium through which they travel which light-waves cannot do. Light-lengths of the 7 different colours are known as *Vibgyor* whereas sound-waves have 7 wave lengths of different sounds known as the *Sapta Swara* (*saa, ri, ga, ma, pa, dha* and *ni*). Astrology has 7 planets. Our sages, therefore, stressed the recitation of Mantras to neutralise the evil planetary influences. Later on, they found that there is a rhythm in nature and so if these sound-waves can be arranged in the proper order they could act in a more effective way. This gave birth to the idea of music. One of the aims of music is to amuse the human heart and human mind which is so essential for our physical and mental health.

Hindu sages very well knew that the 7 key-notes of music reflected nothing but the sound-waves emanating from the 7 grahas. For example, *Saa* or *Shadja*

is nothing but the sound-waves emanating from the Sun. *Re* or *Rishava* emanates from Mercury. *Ga* or *Gandhara* emanates from Saturn. *Ma* or *Madhyama* emanates from Venus. *Pa* or *Panchama* emanates from the Moon. *Dha* or *Dhaivata* emanates from Mars. *Ni* or *Nisada* emanates from Jupiter. Of these, *Sa* (*Shadja*) and *Pa* (*Panchama*) are fixed *swaras* but the other five *swaras* are of two kinds, *Komala* and *Tivra*. Thus, each *saptaka* has twelve *swaras*. These twelve *swaras* stand for the twelve Rasis. Just as the Sun and the Moon own only one Rasi each in Astrology, *Shadja* and *Panchama* have been assigned one reed each in *Vadya-Yantras*. Just as Mercury, Saturn, Venus, Mars and Jupiter own two signs in Astrology, *Rishava*, *Gandhara*, *Madhyama*, *Dhaivata* and *Nishada* have two reeds in the harmonium. Their positions are as follows:

(a)

<i>Saa</i> -- Sun;	<i>Ri</i> -- Mercury;	<i>Ga</i> -- Saturn;
<i>Ma</i> -- Venus;	<i>Pa</i> -- Moon;	<i>Dha</i> -- Mars;
and <i>Ni</i> -- Jupiter.		

(b)

<i>Sa</i> -- Leo;	<i>Komala Ri</i> -- Virgo;
<i>Tivra Re</i> -- Gemini;	<i>Komala Ga</i> -- Aquarius;
<i>Tivra Ga</i> -- Capricorn;	<i>Komala Ma</i> -- Taurus;
<i>Tivra Ma</i> -- Libra;	<i>Pa</i> -- Cancer;
<i>Komala Dha</i> -- Scorpio;	<i>Tivra Dha</i> -- Aries;
<i>Komala Ni</i> -- Pisces;	and <i>Tivra Ni</i> -- Sagittarius.

In music *ragas* and *raginis* have been formed by the harmonious combinations of the above 7/12 *swaras*. *Ragas* are of three kinds: *Aurava*, *Shadava* and *Samvurna*. In *Aurava ragas* five *swaras* are used. In *Shadava Ragas* six *swaras* are used. In *Samvurna Ragas* all the seven *swaras* are used. Our sages evolved 72 *Thats* and 34848 types of *ragas* and *raginis*. Each *raga* and *ragini* is composed of *Vaadi* and *Samvadi Swaras*. *Vaadi Swaras* are the basic *swaras* of a *raga* or a *ragini*. *Samvadi swaras* are the auxiliary *swaras* that add further strength to *Vaadi Swaras*. But there are also *Varjita swaras* that are prohibited from use.

In India there are two schools of classical music, Hindustani and Karnataka. Basically, the two systems are the same but they differ in some respects. Since I know little about Karnataka music I shall discuss here the astrological utility of some of the important

Hindustani *ragas* and *raginis*.

I have picked 49 *ragas* and *raginis* of Hindusthani music, which are *Sampurna Ragas*. They are *Sampurna Ragas* because all the 7 *swaras* are used in them. But there is a difference in their *Vadi* and *Samvadi swaras*. I am, therefore, sub-dividing them under the following heads:

(i) Gandhara-Nishada-Pradhan

Sampoorna Ragas

In these *ragas*, *Gandhara* is ruled by Saturn and *Nishada* is ruled by Jupiter. Nine important *ragas* under this sub-group are *Piloo*, *Yaman*, *Khamaj*, *Khamavati*, *Gaara*, *Jhin-Jhoti*, *Deepak*, *Poorvi*, *Maru-Vihag*. These *ragas* can be enjoyed by all as they are *sampoorna ragas*, but may be more suitable to those in whose birth-chart Saturn and Jupiter play a dominant role. Persons who have their Janma Lagna (Ascendent) or Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign) falling in signs ruled by Saturn or Jupiter can immensely benefit by hearing these *ragas*. Persons who have Jupiter-Saturn combination in the 1st, 7th, 5th and 11th houses can also be benefited by these *ragas*.

(ii) Gandhara, Dhaivata-Pradhan Ragas

There are nine important *ragas* under this sub-group. In *Sudha Kaldyan* and *Gaur Sarang*, *Gandhara* is *Vadi swara* and *Dhaivaa* is *Samvadi swara*, but in 9 *ragas*, namely, *Hameer*, *Kalingara*, *Jaunpuri*, *Tori*, *Aasavari*, *Bilawal* and *Khat*, *Vadi swara* is *Dhaiwata* and *Samvadi swara*. *Gandhara-Dhaiwata* is ruled by Mars and *Gandhara* is ruled by Saturn. The above twelve *ragas* are also harmless but they suit better to those whose ruling planets are Saturn and Mars. Persons have a combination of Mars and Saturn in Lagna, 7th, 5th or 11th house can immensely benefit from these *ragas*. Similarly, those with their Janma Lagna or Chandra Lagna falling in Rasis ruled by Mars or Saturn can also be benefitted from these *ragas*.

(iii) Rishava Panchama-Pradhan

Sampoorna Ragas

There are 9 *ragas* under this sub-head. *Ragas Desa*, *Sri*, *Jai jaiwanti*, *Darbari* and *Tilak Kamod*, have *Rishava* as their *Vadi swaras* and *Panchama* as their *Samvadi swaras*. But *Kamod*, *Chhayana*, *Pooria*, *Dhanasri* and *Desi* have *Panchama* as their *Vadi swaras* and *Rishava* as *Samvadi swaras*. *Rishava* is ruled by Mercury and *Panchama* is ruled by the Moon. These *Sampoorna Ragas* are harmful to none but persons who have their ruling planets as Mercury

and Moon particularly benefit from these *ragas*. Persons having afflicted Mercury must hear the *ragas* *Desa*, *Sri*, *Jaijaiwanti*, *Darbari* and *Tilak Kamod*. Persons having afflicted Moon must hear the *ragas* *Kamod*, *Chhayanut*, *Pooria*, *Dhanasri* and *Desi*. Persons having their Janma Lagna or Chandra Lagna signs ruled by the Moon or Mercury and persons having a combination of the Moon and Mercury in Lagna, 7th, 5th or 11th houses can immensely benefit by listening to these *ragas*. These nine *ragas* will specifically suit all such people who are fickle-minded and suffer from melancholia.

(iv) Nishada-Shadas-Pradhan

Sampoorna Ragas

There are seven important *ragas* under this sub-head. They are *Bageshwari*, *Bhimpalasi*, *Malhar*, *Bahar*, *Bhairavi*, *Nat*, *Malgunji*. Here *Vadi swara* is *Nishada* and *Samvadi swara* is *Shadja*. *Nishada* is ruled by Venus and *Shadja* is ruled by the Sun. These *ragas* are also not harmful to any one but they suit those whose ruling planets are the Sun and Venus. Persons with their Janma Lagna or Chandra Lagna in Rasi ruled by Venus or Sun can immensely benefit from these *ragas*. Persons having Sun and Venus combination in Lagna, 7th, 5th or 11th house can also benefit from these *ragas*. These *ragas* will specially suit those who feel unhappy in sexual life. These *ragas* sublimate sexual instincts to higher aesthetic levels.

(v) Panchama-Shadja-Pradhan

Sampoorna Ragas

There are 12 important *ragas* under this sub-head. *Ragas Kafi*, *Dhanasri*, *Madhuwanti*, *Multani*, *Hanskankani* and *Kalingla II* have *Panchama* as *Vadi swara* and *Shadja* as *Samvadi swara*, *Araana*, *Gunakai*, *Paraj* and *Manda* have *Shadja* as their *Vadi swara* and *Panchamas* as *Samvadi swara*. These suit especially those people whose ruling planets are the Sun and the Moon. Naturally, these *ragas* are specially suited for those with their Janma Lagna or Moon Lagna in a sign ruled by the Sun and Moon or persons having the Sun-Moon combination in the Lagna, 7th, 5th or 11th house can get much relief of mind by listening to these 12 *ragas*.

(vi) Dhaiwata-Rishava-Pradhan

Sampoorna Ragas

There are 3 important *ragas* under this sub-head. *Ramkali* and *Bhairava* have *Dhaiwata* as their *Vadi swaras* and *Rishava* as *Samvadi swaras*. *Raga Marwa*

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

has *Rishava* as its *Vadi swara* and *Ddhaivata* as its *Samvadi swara*. Persons having a combination of Mars and Mercury in their Lagna, 7th, 5th and 11th houses must listen to these 3 *ragas*. These *ragas* are harmful to none but they are very beneficial to those who have their Janma Lagna or Chandra Lagna in Rasis ruled by Mars and Mercury. Persons who are of an aggressive temperament and get irritated easily must hear these 3 *ragas*.

Shadava Ragas

Shadava Ragas are those *ragas* in which 6 *swaras* are used and 1 *swara* is prohibited. Here prohibited *swaras* are important. These *ragas* can be heard by all without any harm except those ruled by planets connected with prohibited *swaras*. For this reason, *raga Kedara* should not be heard by those persons whose Mercury is afflicted. Similarly *ragas Lalita*, *Pooriya*, *Rajeswari* and *Sohani* should not be heard by those persons who have afflicted Moon in their birth-chart. Similarly, *ragas Jogia* and *Suddha Sarang* should not be heard by those who have afflicted Saturn in their birth-chart. Similarly, *Raga Shankara* should not be heard by those who have afflicted Venus at birth. Finally, *raga Kamod* should not be heard by those persons who have afflicted Mars in their birth-chart. Others can hear these *ragas* without any harm. If the prohibited categories of persons hear these *ragas* regularly, the intensity of affliction of the concerned planets will increase.

Audava Ragas

Audava Ragas are those *ragas* in which only 5 *swaras* are used and 2 *swaras* are prohibited. There are 10 important *ragas* under this sub-head. In *ragas Bihaga* and *Tilanga*, *Rishava* and *Dhaiwata* are prohibited *swaras*. Therefore, persons having Mercury-Mars combination in their Lagna, 7th, 5th and 11th houses or persons having their Mercury or Mars afflicted should not hear *ragas Bihaga* and *Tilanga*. In *ragas Durga*, *Hindola*, *Chandrakaus* and *Mikaus* prohibited *swaras* are *Rishav* and *Panchama*. Therefore, those with Moon-Mercury combination in their Lagna, 7th, 5th and 11th houses or with afflicted Moon or Mercury should not hear these 3 *ragas*. *Ragas Deskar*, *Bhopali* and *Pahadi* are the *ragas* in which *Madhyama* and *Nishada* are prohibited *swaras*. Therefore, people with Venus-Jupiter combination in Lagna, 7th, 5th or 11th houses or with afflicted Venus or afflicted Jupiter should avoid these three *ragas*. In *Hansadhwani*, *Madhyama* and *Dhaivata* are prohibited *swaras*. Therefore, persons having Mars-

Venus combination in their Lagna, 7th, 5th or 11th houses or having afflicted Mars and afflicted Venus in their birth-charts should avoid hearing this *raga*. Lastly, in *Brindabani*, *Saranga*, *Gandhara* and *Dhaiwata* are prohibited *swaras*. Therefore, persons with Saturn-Mars combination in Lagna, 7th, 5th or 11th houses or having afflicted Saturn and afflicted Mars should avoid hearing these *ragas*. Except the prohibited categories of persons, others can hear these *ragas* without harm.

Summary

I have discussed the astrological utility of a few important *ragas* and *raginis*. The underlying principles behind the use of these *ragas* and *raginis* from the astrological point of view are as follows:-

(1) *Ragas* and *raginis* in which all the 7 *swaras* are used are not harmful to anyone. They can be used by all kinds of people. *Ragas* and *raginis* in which one or two *swaras* are prohibited are also useful for the majority of persons. But *ragas* and *raginis* in which 5 or 6 *swaras* are only used should be avoided by certain people as outlined above. If such people listen to prohibited *ragas* and *raginis* it may flare up their latent mental aberrations. Such people are advised to hear only such *ragas* and *raginis* whose *Vaadi* and *Samvaadi swaras* meet their planetary requirements.

(2) Persons in whose birth-charts dominating planets agree with the planets ruling over *Vaadi* and *Samvaadi swaras* can be benefitted from the concerned *ragas* and *raginis*. It will be in consonance with favourable planetary vibrations.

(3) The use of music as an astrological remedy is nothing but a kind of psycho-therapy. Vocal music and instrumental music may have sometimes different impact. People with afflicted Saturn or Mars should hear more instrumental music. It will bring tears to their eyes. Persons with afflicted Saturn or Mars should hear more instrumental music. It will bring tears to their eyes. Persons with afflicted Sun, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn must hear devotional songs. Devotional dance with classical music may restore balance of mind in people who have Moon-Saturn, Mars-Venus, Mars-Rahu, Sun-Ketu, Jupiter-Rahu, Sun-Saturn or Mercury-Rahu combinations in their birth-charts.

Combinations for Music

The following combinations make a musician:

(i) *Veena Yoga*: 7 planets spread over in 7 signs constitute *Veena Yoga* which gives musical talent.

(ii) *Kalanidhi Yoga*: Jupiter must join or be aspected by Mercury and Venus in the 2nd or 5th identical with own house of Mercury or Venus for this

Yoga. This Yoga gives proficiency in fine arts including music.

(iii) *Gndharva Yoga*: If 10th lord is in Kama Trikona (7th, 11th or 3d house), Lagna lord and Jupiter are in association, the Sun is exalted or powerful and the Moon occupies the 9th, Gandharva Yoga is formed also when Jamna is Taurus or Libra and Jupiter and Venus are in a Kendra from Lagna. Gandharva Yoga makes a person a super-musician.

(iv) *Saraswati Yoga*: If Jupiter, Venus and Mercury occupy Lagna, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 9th or 10th either jointly or severally, Jupiter being in his own, friendly or exaltation sign Saraswati Yoga is formed. This Yoga makes one a great poet or a musician.

(v) *Bhaskara Yoga*: Mercury in the 2nd from the Sun, Moon in the 11th from Mercury, Jupiter in the 5th or 9th from the Moon gives rise to Bhaskara Yoga that may confer upon the native musical talents.

(vi) *Sangeeta Vidya Yoga*: If the 2nd house or 2nd lord is connected with the 5th house or 5th lord and Venus in any manner Sangeeta Vidya Yoga is caused.

Let us examine the birth-charts of a few noted musicians.

(1) *Sri Thyagaraja*: Cancer - Lagna, Moon and Ketu; Leo - Jupiter; Capricorn - Rahu; Aries - Mercury and the Sun; Taurus - Venus and Saturn; and Gemini - Mars.

He was one of the founders of Karnatak music. Jupiter in friendly sign in 2nd house, Mercury in 10th, Venus in 11th aspecting the 5th house constituted a kind of Saraswati Yoga. Technically, Venus in 11th has not been considered for Saraswati Yoga. But as the 11th house is no less benefic than the 2nd house and as a planet in the 11th will always be connected with the 5th house, there should be no doubt that the 11th house is as good for constitution of Saraswati Yoga as any other auspicious house. The Moon in Lagna with Ketu aspected by Saturn inclined him towards devotional music.

(2) *Rabindra Nath Tagore*: Pisces - Lagna and the Moon; Aries - the Sun, Venus and Mercury; Gemini - Mars and Ketu; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Saturn; and Sagittarius - Rahu.

Venus and Mercury in the 2nd house and Jupiter in the 5th in exaltation constitute a powerful Saraswati Yoga. Tagore was a versatile genius. He was also a great musician. He was the founder of a new school of music known as *Ravindra-Sangeeta*.

(3) *Lata Mangeskar*: Taurus - Lagna and Jupiter; Cancer - the Moon; Leo - Venus; Virgo - the Sun, Mercury and Mars; Libra - Ketu; Scorpio - Saturn; and Aries - Rahu.

The Lagna is Taurus. Lata has Jupiter and Venus in a kendra. So, Gandharva Yoga is constituted. This has made her a superb-singer. She fulfils all other conditions of Saraswati Yoga except one - Jupiter is not in his own or friendly or exalted sign. She will have many of the virtues of Saraswati Yoga, but she cannot be the founder of any new branch of music like Thyagaraja or Tagore as her Jupiter is not in own or friendly or exalted sign.

(4) *O.P. Nayyar*: Libra - Lagna; Scorpio - Saturn and Mars; Sagittarius - Mercury; Capricorn - the Sun, the Moon, Jupiter and Ketu; Aquarius - Venus; and Cancer - Rahu.

The 5th lord Saturn combines with the 2nd lord Mars in the 2nd house and *Sangeeta-karaka* Venus in the 5th house is aspected by 5th lord Mars. The 5th and 2nd lords are in mutual kendra from Venus. A powerful Sangeeta Vidya Yoga is formed. O.P. Nayyar is one of the topmost film music directors in the country.

(5) *R.D. Burman*: Leo - Lagna; Libra - the Moon and Rahu; Capricorn - Mars; Pisces - Jupiter; Aries - Saturn and Ketu; Taurus - Venus; and Gemini - the Sun and Mercury.

The 2nd lord Mercury aspects the 5th house and 5th lord Jupiter aspects the 2nd house. Jupiter is in own house in kendra from 2nd lord Mercury. From Chandra Lagna, both 2nd lord Mars and 5th lord Saturn have mutual aspect. Venus in 10th is quite helpful for a career in music. All these factors have made him a renowned music director in the Indian film industry.

(6) *Amjad Ali Khan*: Sagittarius - Lagna and Ketu; Gemini - Mars and Rahu; Cancer - Saturn; Leo - Venus; Virgo - the Sun, Mercury and Jupiter; and Libra - the Moon.

The 2nd lord Saturn aspects the 2nd house and 5th house. The 5th lord Mars and 2nd lord Saturn aspect the 10th house where powerful Raja Yogas are caused by the Sun, Mercury and Jupiter. Bhadra Yoga is also there. Mars-Rahu in 7th denote international honour. Except that Jupiter is not in his own, friendly or exalted sign other conditions of Saraswati Yoga are fulfilled. His outstanding achievements as a musician as a veteran *sarod* player are astrologically supported.

DR. B.V. RAMAN in his *Three Hundred Important Combinations* has correctly observed that it is not always possible for all conditions of Yogas to be fulfilled in every case. In case of musicians too this

holds good. — 174 88.

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

SOME THOUGHTS ON THE NINTH HOUSE

BEPIN BEHARI

THE ninth is an auspicious house. Everyone looks to it for supporting the horoscope. If the 9th house is good and beneficial, happy events are foretold. Even when there are several disquieting features in a natal chart, if the 9th house is well fortified, the life of a person is expected to be smooth sailing. The exact delineation of this house is not clearly given out in concrete terms and the individuals studying Astrology are left to seek light according to their own intuition and insight.

While discussing the ninth house, *Brihat Parasara Hora* has been very concise and tersely brief; often it describes it as the *Dharmasthana* and on other occasions mentions it as *Bhagyasthana*. While giving the results of various planets in the *Bhagyasthana* and mentioning the effect of *Bhagyesha* (the lord of the 9th house), it talked more of the benefic results flowing from father (*pitrisukha*). These allusions sometimes baffle the student. Even *Uttara Kalamrita*, while indicating the various matters related to the 9th house begins by stating *Danam* (offering), *Dharma* (righteousness), *Tirtha-sevanam* (serving pilgrimage), *Tapa* (penance) connected with ninth house and continues mentioning such items as purity of mind, exertion for wisdom, dignity, travel, wealth, elephants, horses and buffaloes and so on. In short, all that which matters in life can be linked with the 9th house. *Jataka Parijatam* has been more specific by stating that the 9th house will indicate fortune, power, father or such elderly persons, good works, strict observance of duty and general welfare. In *Brihat Jataka*, Varahamihira calls the 9th house as *subha* meaning auspicious and stops at that.

Parker mentions 9th house connected with the educational and intellectual elements of the 3rd house as extended in the 9th to further education, study in depth of profound subjects and mental exploration; he also associates this house with long-distance travel, foreigners, languages and considers it as having a bearing on moral ideals, conscience and dreams. Jean-louis Brau has mentioned several qualities of the 9th house which point more to the ethereal nature of the house. Having stated the house related to voyage, he goes on to mention in connection with the house such qualities as great changes in fortune, concrete and abstract, great voyages, religion, wisdom,

occultism, and dream like qualities. He refers also to such other views as the distant world, superior acquisition of Spirit and Soul, exploration in the realm of the unknown and research in deeper aspects of truth. From these, one can infer that there are many spirit-like qualities connected with the 9th house which relates the present life of the individual with beneficial and uplifting forces flowing to him from the unknown dimension. Any expression of these forces in concrete terms whether it be travels, charity, deeper studies of nature's secrets or acquisitions of elephants, buffaloes and horses are merely peripheral expressions of the inner forces working on the individual. In fact, every house in a horoscope to a more or less extent reveals the inner forces working on the individual but the 9th house more specifically shows the relationship between the forces from the non-physical side of existence impinging on the individual and the everyday activities and opportunities met by the individual. In this way, *Varaha Mihira's* attribute of *Subha* (auspicious) nature of the house is much more directly relevant than various other descriptions of the house. One may consider several attribute of the 9th house as elaboration of this basic feature of the house. DR. B. V. RAMAN succinctly puts these elaborations as godliness, righteousness, preceptor, grandchildren, metaphysical studies, imagination and intuition, religion, devotion, law, sympathy, philosophy, science and literature, lasting fame, leadership, charities, communication with spirits, ghosts and the like, long journeys, father and travel.

Amongst the various attributes mentioned above, the two references that intrigue me are travel and father. That intrigues me is their association in relation to the benefic influences from the other side of life. Personally I feel that an investigation into this relationship also reveals the importance of this house *vis-a-vis* *Bhagya* and *Dharma* which have been emphasised in the present context.

To consider the 9th house as revealing the past accumulated *karmas* is not irrelevant. There is however on further consideration that has to be incorporated in this approach in order to arrive at the true significance of the house which the classical writers had been endeavoring to point out. The

accumulated *karmas* of the individual are many and to suggest that all these are revealed by the 9th house is too much. Only a portion of the past is allocated in the present, or in any one incarnation of the individual. How has this allocation been made so as to provide adequate opportunities to the person concerned so that he evolves rapidly and effectively towards his goal of Liberation, towards his deeper understanding of the beneficent forces working around the world, is what is importantly shown by the 9th house. In this arrangement, the invisible guide of the individual concerned, if he has placed favourable opportunities and conditions so that the individual is rightly guided towards the distant goal, that should be considered the auspicious condition of the individual's life. In this way, the 9th house reveals a portion of the past accumulated karma, the special interest taken by the invisible guides of the world in general and the individual concerned in particular, the distant goal towards his future that has to be expected, and the line or the course through which this passage for the individual will be pursued. Such an approach will to some extent indicate the assumptions on which Parasara based his conclusions regarding the 9th house when he related it to travel and father.

While using the term travel in relation to the 9th house, generally speaking it is either used as a pilgrimage or long travel which are important for the individual concerned. The soul evolves in a sense that it acquires through its vestures various experiences which open out to it the various expressions of the one reality which it knows only in essence, or in its essential unity. Apart from the metaphysical implications of this concept, ordinarily travel implies change of place, more experience, greater awakening to the different aspects of human behaviour; in short, the individual is exposed to greater life and his mind expands and behaviour changes. Such changes bring in him certain deeper enduring changes. Travel stands as a symbol for all movements either in the physical realm in which one moves from one place to another or it could even imply the movement of the psyche from the physical to super-physical and spiritual planes of existence where he is able to learn new things, acquire new wisdom and come out more refined, more mature and so on. Approached this way, travel is a means of the evolution of the human psyche, it is an opportunity which everybody does not get and even among those who get such

opportunities there are only a few who utilise them in the right way. One gets the opportunity to travel and to meet people and see places only when the individual deep down in him has acquired the desire to see, to know and to gain wider experience about life. Over a number of years, and even over a number of lives when such desires accumulate and the aspiration matures that the individual gets such opportunities which show the benediction of the lords of karma and their willingness to arrange things for the incarnating soul in such a way that his consciousness expands and he gains true knowledge of his surroundings before he transcends the bondage of births and deaths.

The 9th house is also related to father in a special sense. I do not wish to enter into the philosophical discourse of the unity between Sun, Soul and Father but from purely astrological-karmic studies it is quite easy for a student to establish the relationship between a loving father and a well-developed (psychologically) son. Only those parents who have good karma and who have had a good life of their own beget good (and evolved souls as) sons and daughters. A good father-son relationship does not only reveal a closer integration between the lower and the higher self of the individual, it also reveals that both, the father and the offspring, have acquired good karma and are quite advanced on the path of evolution. When benefic planets suggest good father-son relationship, it is merely an outer expression of the inner forces of good past karmas which enable the presence of such relationships. When Parasara merely talked on father-son relationship in the context of *Bhagya* or lucky house in the horoscope, he was to my mind indirectly talking about the good karmic forces working on the individual.

Very strange rules and relationships exist between wisdom, *karma*, and *bhagya* which are all contained in the 9th house; all of which are also personified in *Brihashpati* represented by Jupiter which is the planet which has the unique impact on this house. Strange humility emanating from the understanding of the universal energy represented by the Sun incarnating in individual forms as soul and father enables its devotees not to the isolation of a forest but makes him a warrior in life, playing the diverse role as destiny bestows on the individual. Changing from one condition to another, immersing oneself in deep action as demanded by destiny, believing in the wisdom and of father, righteousness demands action in the light of one's wisdom. This is a very complex situation

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

which cannot be clearly portrayed by any single aspect of life: many factors impinge on the development of this kind of attitude. Only in humility, non-sticking to any specific condition of the situation with complete humility and obedience to one's father which also implies one's father in heaven or one's own soul represented by the Sun, the individual moves with righteousness that one receives the benedictions of Fate, the *Bhagya*. In this involvement, however, to consider the association of Jupiter as the most important is not the end of the story, though Jupiter representing wisdom aspect of life is certainly very important; the contribution of other planets cannot be minimised. The judgement on the strength and quality of the 9th house, or the destiny of the individual will require a comprehensive knowledge of all planets and how they express the wisdom aspect of life. The benefics are certainly important in bestowing their boons, but even the malefics like Saturn and Mars cannot be overlooked. This is the aspect of the 9th house prognostication that I wish to emphasise here. Saturn and Mars among the planetary hierarchy and even several zodiacal signs not considered very helpful for a righteous living and for bestowing auspicious result will to some limited extent be studied here.

I take my examples from the *Notable Horoscopes* of Dr. B.V. RAMAN, wherever needed. There is a verse in *Jataka Parijata* which states that malefic planets occupying the 9th Bhava or if they be hostile, depressed or eclipsed, will make the person devoid of good name, wealth or moral worth. But in the same breath it states that even a malefic planet in the 9th Bhava, if an exaltation, in *swakshetra* or in a friendly house, invariably does good to the man concerned. This raises the point that it is not the malefic planet which destroy the good reputation of the person concerned, or makes him unhappy as far as wealth and moral fervour are concerned, but the maleficence of the planet that causes such deprivations to make the individual miserable. In the case of Lord Krishna, Ascendant being Taurus his 9th house falls in the zodiacal sign of Capricorn ruled by Saturn. Ordinarily (unless one takes the occult view of Astrology) one considers Capricorn as a bad sign and its lordship to Saturn is not considered a happy condition. To add to the difficulty of Saturn, we find it in Scorpio, by no means an auspicious sign. Over and above this, the 9th house in this case is aspected by such a Saturn as well as a debilitated Mars (which

of course gets *Neecha Bhanga*) which is situated along with Venus and Rahu thus making the 9th house tenanted by Ketu. Why should we not consider that Lord Krishna had a very miserable *bhagya*? Eye-brows will be raised on posing such a question and many kinds of astrological and metaphysical exceptions will begin to be searched for in order to explain the complicated conjuncture of planets in this case. But, if we stick to basics of Astrology, we shall realise that even if this was the horoscope of any ordinary person, Capricorn will tend to make him universalise; Saturn's positions from enemy's house notwithstanding being from another occult sign will enable the person to have his past *karmas* work out in such a way that occult wisdom will give him humility. Mars and Venus aspecting the 9th house in company with Rahu will externalise the karmic responsibilities. In this case, the most important points for consideration are two-fold, namely, the occult nature of the planets concerned and the full aspect of exalted Moon on Saturn and aspect of Mars on 9th house having obtained *Neecha Bhanga* and association of benefic Venus which happened to be the Ascendant lord also. Obviously therefore it is not the malefic planet as such but the very nature of the 9th house which discloses the destiny (*Bhagya*) of the person.

Let us examine another interesting example. Shivaji had been one of those Indians on whose destiny fell the task of reviving Indianism and to maintain its individual identity.

MERC.	VENUS		MARS RAHU
SUN JUPITER	Shivaji the great 19th Feb. 1630		ASCDT.
KETU		SATURN	MOON

His personal life might be considered full of risks and dangers, but his righteousness and the sense of duty was of the highest order. In spite of personal sufferings and deprivations, very few persons will like to classify him as an unfortunate. In his case he had Leo as his Ascendant and Aries as the sign constituting the 9th house. The lord of the 9th house Mars is in Gemini along with Rahu, a karmic planet. Saturn from the sign of exaltation placed in the 3rd house aspects the 9th house. The lord of the 9th house is

aspected by Jupiter placed in Aquarius, another highly esoteric sign, and is associated with Sun which is his Ascendant lord. Evidently, the 9th house in spite of being aspected by a malefic planet whose maleficence is completely eliminated by his exaltation and aspect of Jupiter which is uniquely placed in Aquarius along with Sun, is very effective (I hesitate using the word 'auspicious' for fear of being criticised on superficial considerations). Saturn has certainly under the situation made him one of the few righteous and lucky persons that India has seen.

	RAHU		
			ASCDT.
	Chengaz Khan 16/1591188		
		MOON KETU	SUN MARS MERC. JUPITER VENUS SATURN

Let me take another example. This is the horoscope of Chengiz Khan. I do not wish to pass judgement on the nature of the person concerned as almost every-

one who knows the history will have some view on the life of this person. One may not consider Chengiz Khan as one who was a saint, but no one will deny that he had a destiny closely linked with the destiny of several nations; he had turned the course of history in several parts of the world. There also shall we try to find out the astrological basis for this aspect of his life than in the very 9th house which should show his destiny (not necessarily) luck though that also is associated with this house). *Bhagya* is a very difficult word to explain which however becomes very clear from this case. Though Chengiz Khan was not a pious man, he was not well spoken of either but he was definitely a person with very strong fate. He was born in Cancer sign and he had six planets (excepting the Moon and the Nodes) in his 3rd house thus all of them aspected Pisces, his 9th house. Amongst the planets which aspected the 9th house, we find the lord of the 9th, namely Jupiter, Mercury in exaltation, Sun which practically made Jupiter combust and so on. The point to note here is that the special aspects and relationships enjoyed by the 9th house made him important (and personal life of the individual cannot be considered deprived of any material comfort and indulgences).

The horoscope of Sri Ramakrishna Paramahansa is very exceptional with regard to his 9th house. He

was born under Aquarius as Ascendant and his 9th house was in Libra, the exaltation sign of Saturn, where this planet is placed. The lord of 9th house Venus is

VENUS		KETU	JUPITER
ASCDT. MERC. MOON SUN	Ramkrishna Paramahansa 18th Feb. 1836		
MARS			
	RAHU	SATURN	

also exalted in Pisces. Jupiter aspects the 9th house. *Jataka Parijata* lays down that when the 9th house is occupied or aspected by its lord or a benefic, the person born does assuredly become possessed of good fortune. Here the first rate benefic and intimately associated with the *Bhagya* of a person is aspecting the 9th house. The Ascendant is in the highly occult sign whose lord has attained exaltation and is aspected by Jupiter which made him a great seer; his 9th lord is a benefic and in exaltation and a friendly planet to the Ascendant lord whilst the 9th house is posited by and is aspected by the benefic Jupiter made the 9th house highly 'Subha', auspicious.

The study of several horoscopes, whether of celebrated personalities as given in *Notable Horoscopes* by DR. B. V. RAMAN, or of many that one comes across makes it clear that the individual can make an impact on the society in which he lives or on the evolution of his personal life of spirituality when the 9th house is powerfully constituted. This strength of combinations can be of many kinds. This combination and the strength of planets involved in the combination will determine the level of status and the type of contribution that the individual will make. In the case of Akbar the 9th house is in the sign of Gemini and so has Ramana Maharshi, but in the case of the former, Jupiter aspected the 9th house which was in association with Venus and Saturn and was placed in the Ascendant; the Moon was in the 9th house and its lord Mercury aspected it from the house of Jupiter whilst Jupiter was with Swakshetra (ownhouse) Venus and exalted Saturn. The combination made him kindly with an impact on Indian history and civilisation. Ramana Maharshi also had Libra Ascendant but his 9th house was tenanted by Ketu and the Moon and aspected by Sun and Rahu as well as by Jupiter placed in Aquarius. The great quality of seership is

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

obvious in Ramana Maharshi especially with exchange between Saturn and Jupiter, besides other combinations. If the horoscope is powerful, it must be reflected in the strength of the 9th house. Einstein had Gemini Ascendant and his 9th house was tenanted by Jupiter in Aquarius with exchange between the signs of Saturn and Jupiter and Venus in exaltation with the Ascendant lord. Jupiter's aspect from the 9th house made his Ascendant powerful and him a man cast out for creating an impact on the society in which he lived. Queen Victoria was Taurus Ascendant with Jupiter in debilitation with *Neecha Bhanga* and having exchange of signs with Saturn itself placed in the 9th house made Queen Victoria regal in the true sense of the term.

From the various examples cited above, we may infer that the 9th house signifying *Bhagya* points to the destiny of the person. It can be in the field of social organisation, scientific achievement, conquests and change of the course of history, spiritual development or in any other way by which the individual makes an impact on the society and carries forth his destiny towards his own goal of life. It need not bring material affluence and a comfortable life. What kind of destiny the individual will have depends upon the type of planets involved and combinations produced. The malefic planets do not necessarily make the person *unlucky*; if they are powerful, such a person will make his mark on society definitely. The malefic planets make the individual pay the price of his destiny in a hard way, he may have to suffer personal deprivations and hardships but depending upon the strength of the planets he must make his contribution felt on the society in which he lives. That is his destiny, his *Bhagya* the result of his past accumulated *karmas* and the destiny decreed by the *Lords of Karmas* which he cannot escape. That is what the 9th house is expected to reveal. —213.88.

FOR DETAILED LIST OF BOOKS APPLY TO

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Seshadripuram Bangalore 560 020 India

Telephone 369229

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

It has become necessary for us to reluctantly increase the price of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, effective from December 1988 issue from Rs. 5.00 per copy to Rs. 6.00 per copy; and annual subscription from Rs. 60.00 to Rs. 72.00, because of the abnormal rise in the cost of production — newsprint, printing charges, postage, etc.

It is hoped that the esteemed readers will appreciate our difficulties and continue to encourage us as hitherto.

**Revised rates of subscription effective
from December 1988 issue**

India and Nepal Single copy	Rs. 6.00
1989 Annual Number	Rs. 16.50
Annual Subscription	Rs. 72.00
Two Years-Subscription	Rs. 125.00
(offer valid only upto 31-12-1988)	

**Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Malaysia, Singapore,
Thailand, Indonesia and Bangladesh**

Indian Rupees Rs. 260.00

**U.S.A., Canada, Japan, Australia,
S. America**

U.S. \$35.00

Europe and Africa

Sterling £ 23.50

The revised rates apply to all renewals and fresh enlistments.

**Publisher
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE**

21st Edition)

(Now ready for sale

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

ARE you prepared to demand the hidden facts of astrological science? Read this book and learn astrology without effort. This is unquestionably the best for beginners. This is the first real effort to teach you astrology in a simple manner free from all technicalities.

CONTENTS

WHY should you believe in astrology; basis of astrology; fundamentals explained; casting the horoscope; hints on judgment; longevity and death; predicting personal appearance, character, health and disease; educational and financial prospects means of livelihood; parents, brothers, enemies and debts; marriage and children; timing events; answering questions; predicting transit results, etc., etc.

Opinions

"The fact that the first edition of *Astrology for Beginners* has been sold out within four months of its publication shows how popular the book has been among the public. And no wonder too, for, according to the author Dr. B.V. RAMAN, it is the first real attempt to teach astrology in a simple manner free from technicalities" - *Sunday Times*

"This little book is designed to give free from technicalities, a clear and concise exposition of the essential facts of Indian Astrology, and achieves its subject in an admirable fashion. The present work does not, of course, exhaust what is known on the subject, but it is accurate and reliable as far as it goes, and is bound to prove of considerable assistance to those who contemplate an initial study of astrology." - *Times of Ceylon*

YOU can sit on your easy chair and this book makes the art of prediction a delightful accomplishment.

Price Rs. 12.50 or U.S. \$ 6.25. Forwarding Charges Extra

10% discount to Subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, India. Telephone 369229

Ask for detailed list of books

RAMAN — THE CRUSADER

V.A.K. AYER

SATYACHARYA defines the ideal astrologer in the following terms:

Anekahoraatatwagnah panchasiddhantakovidah!
Uhaapohapattusiddha mantro jaanaati jaatakam

"He alone can interpret a horoscope correctly who has grasped the essence of many astrological (*phalita*) texts, mastered Pancha-Siddhantika (*ganitha*) text, and is clever in applying relevant rules from one context to another dropping what is not, and achieved *mantra-siddhi* (intuition)".

Judged by this standard, we find the nearest approximation to this ideal today in DR. BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN who, for the last half a century, has been shining like the Orion, of which he is a child, in our astrological firmament and striving to resuscitate Indian Astrology from near oblivion.

Writes he in one of his memoirs about his magnificent obsession: "As a student of stars, I went on contemplating on the grand and silent spectacle of the stars. What greater delight can be conceived on a fine night than to be away from the earth and its inhabitants, be nearer the stars and get a clear and more sublime view of the heavens!"

Born as the grandson-elect of the illustrious astrological savant Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao who was verily considered as an *avatar* of the Sun-god and who pioneered the propagation of astrological studies in English and astrological journalism, DR. RAMAN had the unique fortune of growing under his benign care and guidance. The series of articles about his early experiences in Astrology appearing in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are an object lesson to all beginners, as his references to his grandfather unfold the *gurusishya bhava* in its modern form.

After initially qualifying himself for his chosen vocation by extensively studying and assimilating the essence of available literature on the subject, he underwent practical training under his able Guru, i.e., his grandfather; then he took the opportunity to discuss different aspects of the subject with seasoned practitioners of the time from all over the world to expand the frontiers of his learning. And for many years the knowledge so gained, he plunged into his chosen

mission by reviving THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE and authoring authentic texts on the different branches of Indian Astrology with the modern man in view.

From his *Astrology for Beginners* to his *magnum opus, How to Judge a Horoscope*, one can perceive in his writings his shrewd analytical mind. These books are neatly divided into chapters and articles and are shorn of verbiage. He demonstrates in the string of books, his equal mastery in mathematical Astrology, the Tajak and Jaimini too which are hard nuts.

What is even more of an achievement is that he has carved for himself a unique niche as interpreter *par excellence* of mundane Astrology. His annual predictions about men and events, not to speak of the weather in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE which have come true, have astonished even seasoned astrologers. Indeed his reputation the world-over as Editor of the foremost journal of Indian Astrology and culture, is non-pareil. He has been able to scout for talented writers whose contributions in its pages continue to educate and edify readers.

More even than his writings I would rate as greater his service to Astrology in other ways i.e., by seeking to standardise, regulate and propagate the study of the science in every way possible and earn for it and its practitioners an honourable place in our society. He has been instrumental in establishing a number of institutions and societies all over the country to foster the science among the intelligentsia. If some of our universities have opened their gates the study of Astrology, it owes to his relentless efforts.

In his crusade for his chosen cause, he often becomes the target of diatribes and ill-informed criticism from the press and the platform all of which he takes in his stride. Indeed today he bears the cross for the Indian Astrologers. The *bete noires* of self-styled scientists do not rattle him. He is however not a passive witness to unbridled criticism which he hits back with equal vehemence.

The world-wide circulation of his magazine and his extensive lecture tours abroad have brought him

PLANETS AND EDUCATIONAL PROSPECTS

MRS. MRIDULA TRIVEDI

WHAT is education? Education is quite different from qualification. Qualification is acquired in any school, college or university after taking a particular examination and getting success in that. So the qualification should be judged by the 4th house. The lord of the 4th house, its occupants and karaka Moon should be properly studied for a careful judgement of the certificate education.

It is not essential that a very qualified person really possess a high degree of ability. Qualifications make one learned but not intelligent. Intelligence is more useful for any branch of education. The 5th house deals with the intelligence of the native. It shows the mental structure and exact bent of mind; and way of thinking. An absolutely unqualified person can be much more intelligent than a highly qualified person.

The significator of the 5th house should be taken as Mercury here. So the position of Mercury should also be carefully studied from various angles.

It is really very beneficial if the parents try to give their child that branch of education for which the child has an aptitude.

High class professions are connected with particular branches of education. In most of the cases one becomes an engineer if he acquires an engineering degree or after obtaining a medical degree one takes a medical career. So the 5th house from the 10th or 10th house from the 5th, i.e., the 2nd house must also be judged for the level of education. Judgement will be faulty if we ignore the 2nd house in the consideration of one's educational career. So the level of education, its expansion and type has a strong link with the 2nd house. The significator of the 2nd house is Jupiter. So Jupiter should also be judged carefully.

Thus the 4th house and its karaka Moon governs one's qualification, mind, certificates and acquisitions.

The 5th house and Mercury denote intelligence, mental structure, originality of thoughts, creative ideas, retentive power of memory, etc. The 2nd house and Jupiter rules the level and type of education, and the degree of education and qualification.

If Mercury influences the 2nd, 3rd or 4th house as reckoned from Jupiter, there will be good education.

If the lord of the 5th house is associated with Jupiter, Mercury or Venus in a quadrant or triangle, one is very

intelligent. If Jupiter and Mercury are conjoined or aspect each other or have a mutual exchange of houses, the native will be respected in society for his education. Such a native is usually proud of his ability.

If the lord of the 4th house occupies Lagna or the lord of the Lagna is positioned in the 4th house or if Mercury in the Lagna is strong and unafflicted, one will acquire high education and earn recognition.

The 4th lord in the 4th house, the Lagna lord in the Lagna makes one famous for his learning.

If Jupiter occupies the 9th house and receives the aspect of Mercury and Venus, one is highly educated. If Jupiter, Venus and Mercury join the 9th house, one earns great recognition due to his learning and ability.

The position of Mercury in the 5th house must be appreciated for intelligence. Even if Mercury is the owner of the 5th house and is associated with benefics or if Mercury is exalted or the 5th house or its lord is hemmed in between benefic planets, one will be intelligent. If Navamsa lord of the owner of the 5th is in a kendra, one will be intelligent.

Jupiter's position in the 5th and an unafflicted Mercury makes one highly learned and intelligent. If Mercury occupies a kendra and Jupiter joins the 5th, one learns Astrology also.

A good memory is important in judging education. If Rahu and Saturn join the 5th house and the 5th house is unaspected by any benefic and the lord of the 5th house or Mercury occupies the 5th house, the native will suffer from a poor memory.

A good memory will be bestowed on the native if the 5th house is joined or aspected by benefics or the lord of the 5th house is under the influence of benefics like Jupiter and Mercury. If the lord of the 5th as reckoned from the position of Jupiter, occupies 5th or 9th, one may possess a good memory.

There are so many combinations of education and intelligence which have been given in various classical works. Combinations have been laid down for different branches of education e.g. mathematics, music, poetry, medicine, teaching, grammar, linguistics, engineering, law, history and Astrology. Here in this article all these cannot be discussed due to limited space. But it can certainly be said that education and profession are not always linked. A person possessing the poetic ability may become a bus conductor. A

NO. 1 JANUARY 1989]

mathematician may have to run a shop of clothes. An engineer may have to work as manager. So it is essential to keep education and profession separate from each other.

In short the 4th house should be considered for general education, the 2nd house for the level of education and failures, etc. and the 5th house should be judged for the merits of mind and intelligence.

Jupiter is the significator of education. Mercury should be treated as the *karaka* of intelligence and the Moon, for mental inclination.

The 2nd and the 5th houses from the significators, viz., Jupiter and Mercury, should also be considered before reaching any final conclusion.

We will look at some examples to understand the practical application of the rules. We have selected the horoscopes of only highly qualified natives. We will also make an effort to show the subjects which will be most suitable to the native according to the framework of his mind.

Case No. 1: Born : 24-4-1924 at 8h.23m 26 N 45, 83 E 23

Rasi: Ascendant $59^{\circ}2'$; Sun $10^{\circ}47'$; Moon $253^{\circ}59'$; Mars $276^{\circ}50'$; Mercury $27^{\circ}31'$; Jupiter(R) $236^{\circ}35'$; Venus $56^{\circ}18'$; Saturn $185^{\circ}48'$; Rahu $126^{\circ}0'$, Ketu $306^{\circ}0'$ with a balance of 19 years 0 months and 5 days of Venus Dasa.

This is the horoscope of a Vice-Chancellor of a famous university who has high educational qualifications both from India and abroad.

The 4th lord Sun is exalted and is associated with the 2nd and 5th lord Mercury. Lagna lord is well placed in own sign Taurus in the Lagna itself and benefic Jupiter aspects Lagna and Lagna lord Venus.

The 2nd house should be considered to judge the level of education which is well disposed and is well aspected by the benefic Moon.

Consider the planetary combination from the *karakas* also. The second house from Mercury is Taurus where Venus is placed and is receiving the aspect of Jupiter.

Similarly consider the 5th house from Jupiter. The 5th from Jupiter is Pisces which receives the aspect of Jupiter. The 2nd from Jupiter is occupied by the Moon. So the native had a distinguished educational career.

The lord of the 2nd and 5th, Mercury, falls in Jupiter's Navamsa. The 4th lord Sun obtains Moon's Navamsa. These Navamsa positions have added strength to the combinations for high education and qualifications, intelligence and ability.

Case No. 2: Born : 23-1-1926 at 10h 20m (26 N 55, 80 E 59).

Rasi: Ascendant $344^{\circ}30'$; Sun $279^{\circ}34'$; Moon $36^{\circ}35'$; Mars $235^{\circ}15'$; Mercury $264^{\circ}19'$; Jupiter $281^{\circ}12'$; Venus(R) $302^{\circ}31'$; Saturn $211^{\circ}47'$; Rahu $92^{\circ}15'$; and Ketu $272^{\circ}15'$ with a balance of 1 year, 6 months and 2 days of Sun Dasa.

This is the birth chart of the Head of the Department of Chemistry who has acquired various degrees of qualifications including D.Sc.

The 5th house receives the aspect of Jupiter and the Sun whereas the lord of the 4th house Moon is exalted and Jupiter aspects her as well.

The 2nd house is unafflicted. Its lord Mars who joins his own sign in the 9th house may not be good for father.

The 4th house is owned by Mercury who joins the 10th and aspects the 4th. This signifies high education.

The 2nd house from Mercury has been joined by Jupiter and the Sun. The 5th from Jupiter is joined by exalted Moon under the aspect of Mars, Saturn and Jupiter. From Jupiter the 5th lord is Venus who falls in the 2nd house from Jupiter.

However, Saturn's position in the 9th house cannot be appreciated as Saturn from here aspects Jupiter; the Moon and the Sun. This created a lot of difficulty from the side of the father who did not want him to study so much owing to various reasons.

Case No. 3: Born 29-11-1960 at 1.16 hrs. at 29 N 22, 78 E 9).

Rasi: Ascendant $149^{\circ}58'$; the Sun $223^{\circ}17'$; Moon $352^{\circ}32'$; Mars(R) $84^{\circ}52'$; Mercury $204^{\circ}13'$; Jupiter $253^{\circ}16'$; Venus $252^{\circ}55'$; Saturn $262^{\circ}35'$; Rahu $137^{\circ}43'$ and Ketu $317^{\circ}43'$ with a balance of 9 years, 6 months 4 days of Mercury Dasa (Ayanamsa 23-17-54).

The native is an IAS officer who secured 17th position in the country. He went for IAS after having passed B.Tech. and serving as a Class I Engineer.

Jupiter, Saturn and Venus occupy the 5th house in Sagittarius. Mars aspects these from the 11th house as 4th and 9th lord. Thus 4th and 5th lords aspect each other in respect to the 5th house. I do not consider this combination as good for children but this definitely gives high intelligence and interest and knowledge in various fields. The 4th house is occupied by the Lagna lord Sun and is hemmed in between benefics like Mercury, Venus and Jupiter. This gives high education to the native.

The 2nd house is aspected by the 4th lord Mars and Moon. This means that the level of education must be high.

However, Saturn and Mars both aspect each other as well as the 2nd house. This combination resulted in a diversion of educational career towards engineering otherwise he would have gone for IAS directly without doing B.Tech.

Jupiter's aspect on Lagna is always beneficial and gives additional strength to the Lagna. A strong Lagna with the same combination will result in higher prosperity than a weak Lagna.

Mutual aspect between the 9th and the 10th lord i.e., Mars and Venus in benefic places shows a very high professional career.

Relations between the 5th or 4th with the 10th or 2nd signifies that the native's education will be linked with his profession unless otherwise afflicted.

Case No.4: Born : 15-4-1964 at 18h 04m (26 N 55, 80 E 54) *Rasi:* Ascendant 177°11'; Sun 2°12'; Moon 43°40'; Mars 349°50'; Mercury 181°2'; Jupiter 7°25'; Venus 47°50'; Saturn 308°50'; Rahu 72°18'; and Ketu 252°18' with a balance of 7 years, 2 months and 26 days of Moon Dasa.

The native is an IAS officer and acquired 2nd position in the competitive exams having secured top position in engineering also.

The first impression appears to be very ordinary. After going deep into it we find that this is an outstanding horoscope. The following combinations may be noted:

1. The 2nd lord Venus occupies his own sign in the 9th house with exalted Moon.

2. The 4th lord Jupiter and Mercury conjoin with the Sun in the 8th house. All these planets aspect the 2nd house. Jupiter aspects his own 4th house as well. Conjunction of 4th lord Jupiter and the Lagna lord Mercury is always beneficial for good education (*How to Judge a Horoscope* by DR. B.V. RAMAN may be referred for this).

3. Saturn owns the 5th house and occupies his own sign in the 6th house and Jupiter Navamsa and gets the aspect of Jupiter and Venus in Navamsa.

4. The 5th lord Saturn, the 2nd lord Venus and the 4th lord Jupiter mutually aspect each other in Navamsa chart.

5. Jupiter and Venus obtain Mercury Navamsa.

6. The Ascendant, the Sun, the Moon obtain Venus Navamsa.

7. Mutual exchange of houses between Mars and Jupiter is present.

8. The Sun and Moon are exalted and Venus and Saturn occupy their own signs.

9. Both Karmic Control planets Jupiter and Mercury are associated with each other by aspect and involve the exalted Sun also. There is no combination better than this for merit, prosperity and success in life.

There are innumerable Rajayogas here but we will keep ourselves confined to educational prospects only.

We have illustrated a few horoscopes showing good educational prospects. But the article remains incomplete if we do not touch the negative aspects.

If Rahu, Saturn, Sun and Mars join the 2nd house, there will be interruption in the educational career provided the concerned house is not owned by that planet. If any of these planets join the 2nd house from Mercury, that will also cause a break or failure. The causes of break and obstructions may be various. Mars disposition in the 2nd house with the afflicted lord may cause break due to injury, accident, boil, cut, burn or operation. Saturn may do so due to disinterest and the like.

If the 4th house and the Moon are well disposed, the native will acquire good qualifications. The Moon is the *karaka* of the 4th house and bestows high mental abilities. He learns from his own experiences. If the lord of the 4th is under the influence of benefics the native acquires education in various fields. If the 2nd house and the Moon are also strong along with well disposed 4th and 5th houses, one will acquire distinction and high educational qualifications.

Case No.5: Born : 24-6-1966 (Friday) at 3h 45m (29 N 52, 77 E 53) *Rasi:* Ascendant 39°32'; the Sun 68°35'; the Moon 136°42'; Mars 54°50'; Mercury 93°4'; Jupiter 77°4'; Venus 33°34'; Saturn 336°2'; Rahu 30°1' and Ketu 210°1' with a balance of 14 years 11 months 5 days of Venus Dasa.

I am now going to discuss the horoscope of an exceptionally charming princess. She is not only beautiful but also highly intelligent with educational qualifications. She has always secured the first or the second position throughout her career.

JANUARY 1989]

Let us judge the combinations in her horoscope. The Moon has joined the 4th house in a friendly and royal sign Leo as 3rd lord. The 2nd house is occupied by Jupiter, the significator, and the 4th lord Sun, thus the 4th house is very well disposed giving high academic qualifications in various fields.

The 2nd house from Mercury should also be judged as mentioned above. The Moon occupies the 2nd house from Mercury while Mercury occupies the 2nd from Jupiter. Mercury, the 3rd and the 6th lord, obtains *vargottama* Navamsa under the benefic aspect of Jupiter in also in own Navamsa. The Moon occupies the Navamsa of Mercury. This has made the princess extremely brilliant and highly qualified.

Of course Saturn's aspect on the 5th, the Lagna, Venus, Mars and Rahu cannot be appreciated though Saturn is a Yogakaraka here and will bestow much wealth.

Case No.6: Born 13-5-1943 at 5h.45m. a.m. (26 N 55, 80 E 64)

Rasi: Taurus Ascendant 4°14'; Mercury 12°37'; and Saturn 19°40'; Gemini-Jupiter 27°35' and Venus 8°40'; Cancer-Rahu 27°27'; Leo-Moon 4°53'; Capricorn-Ketu 27°27'; Aquarius-Mars 26°12' and Aries-the Sun 28°19' with a balance of 4 years, 5 months and 8 days of Ketu Dasa.

This is the chart of a famous lady of the country who has obtained various honours in her educational sphere with doctorate in languages.

The combination of Jupiter and Venus in the 2nd house is noteworthy as it occurs in the sign of Mercury and Jupiter obtains *vargottama* there.

There is a mutual exchange between 2nd and 1st lords. For Taurus Ascendant, Saturn happens to be yogakaraka who is associated with the 5th and 2nd lord Mercury in a friendly sign Taurus in the Lagna.

The 2nd house from Mercury is very well disposed. The Moon is positioned in the 4th house and the 4th lord, the Sun, is exalted and falls in Jupiter's Navamsa.

The occupant of the 4th house, the Moon is exalted in Navamsa. The Lagna and the 4th lord Venus and the Sun are conjoined in the Navamsa of Jupiter. So the native is very intelligent and a keen observer. She is deeply inclined towards spiritualism and religion. Her mother was a co-worker of Mahatma Gandhi.

This is how we can judge the educational prospects of a native in a general way.

There are various questions regarding educational career. What should the native study? Will he get distinction? Which branch of education is suited to him most? Will he get through this year? Will he be only a matriculate or he will be a graduate or he will be a post-graduate. Will he be recognised for his education or will he be a topper or he will be just a third divisioner or will he fail? There are innumerable such questions regarding one's education. All these can be worked out on the basis of the above rules after a careful and thorough analysis. Proper analysis should be made of the *karakas* and the concerned houses before arriving at any final conclusion. — 201.88

RAMAN — THE CRUSADER

[Continued from page 75]

into close contact with practitioners of the science the world-over whose confidence and esteem he has won in abundant measure. His fame as the leading exponent of Astrology has thus become world-wide. In fact Indian Astrology has become synonymous with Raman over there!

Learned bodies here and abroad have conferred on him encomiums and titles of honour, all of which sit lightly on his shoulders.

Gentle and soft-spoken, he is ably assisted in his arduous task by Smt. Rajeswari Raman his enlightened partner in life and children who have been trained by him, in turn, in the different branches of his mission. May this team grow from strength to strength and Dr. RAMAN continue to function as a torch bearer for many, many more years to come!

[Reproduced from B.V.Raman: *The Man and His Mission*.]

PRASNA MARGA

Translation and exhaustive notes by
BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

Prasna Marga covers Natal Astrology, Omens, Hindu Numerology and remedial measures. A book that is considered as of exceptional interest and value.

Part II Rs. 45.00 or US \$ 22.50. Part I in reprint.

Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

VEDIC COSMOLOGY—THE BASIS OF HINDU ASTROLOGY

P.N. OAK, M.A., LL.B.

A LARGE number of Western scholars and their oriental camp-followers have been thoughtlessly attributing the origin of the science and study of Astrology sometimes to the Greeks and sometimes to Arabs.

Such conclusions are often based on unsystematic, rootless thinking. Hindu Astrology is based on Vedic cosmology and the latter is neither of Greek nor of Arab origin. Where there is no Vedic cosmology there cannot be any science of Astrology.

Vedic cosmology provides a specific imagery of the creation of the Cosmos. It says that Lord Vishnu, the progenitor and the support of all energy and matter appeared in the firmament floating on the milky ocean.

The opening lines of the Genesis chapter of the *Bible* also echoes that beginning when it asserts that the Spirit of God was seen floating on water.

From Lord Vishnu reclining on a multi-hooded cobra, emerged the four faced Brahma holding the *Vedas* in his hands. Brahma emerged from the womb of Vishnu, with the umbilical cord in the form of a lotus stem trailing behind him.

That was the first confinement, the first delivery. The coils of the cobra form the soft bed. The person in labour is the Lord himself since no woman existed until then. The first life born was Brahma of the human form who was entrusted the job of the rest of the creation. So while according to Darwin the human form emerged at the fag end of a long sequence of evolution beginning with the protoplasm, according to Vedic cosmology the human form appeared at the very start. This also is very scientific because it is the human brain which has the divine quality of thinking, planning and manufacturing.

Moreover Darwin's theory is mere scientific speculation while the Vedic account is actual recorded history. Speculation has no place in history. The latter is an account handed down from generation to generation. Since Christians and Muslims have no such history from the start of the creation (since those faiths didn't exist 1400 to 1900 years ago) they try to make up the discrepancy by tagging on the speculations of Big Bang physicists, archaeologists and biologists.

But such speculation cannot replace or supplement history. For instance the genealogy of the kings of France or England and the chronology of Anglo-French wars can never be divined by physicists or biologists.

It was Brahma then who created the rest of the world consisting of living beings and matter.

Since the cosmos has myriad lives from invisible germs to dinosaurs, elephants and hippos and all these lives have to pass through a cycle of 84,00,000 mutations over millions of years this automation needed a super-computer. Hindu Astrology embodies the laws of that super-computer which determines human destiny. This is the relation between Hindu Astrology and Vedic cosmology. So there cannot be any astrological study where there is no Vedic cosmology.

Apparently Christianity and Islam claim to have their own separate versions of cosmology which do not admit of rebirth. But astrological laws cannot apply unless there is rebirth. Because one's status and circumstances in this life arise from actions in a past life.

And yet there has been a continuous tradition of famous astrologers who have been known for their uncanny predictions both amongst Christians and Muslims.

Not only that there has been a continuous tradition among them of seeking astrological guidance. For instance Napoleon and Hitler used to consult astrologers. Even the present American President Ronald Reagan and his wife Nancy consult astrologers.

Similarly invaders such as Mohammed Ghaznavi, Tamurlain and Babur openly admit in their memoirs that they used to consult astrologers when undertaking risky invasions.

This leads to several important conclusions. One is that Vedic cosmology is the basic cosmology of all humanity.

The second conclusion is that Vedic cosmology is not speculation but sheer history from the day of the creation.

The third conclusion is that Astrology being computerized astro-physical mathematics it came into operation from the second generation of reborn

human beings.

The fourth conclusion is that Arab and Greek Astrology is of pre-Mohamed and pre-Jesus origin. Therefore all Hindu Astrology belongs to times when Vedicism was the only culture and Sanskrit was the only language. That was the order of the human world from the start of the universe upto the Mahabharata war (about 5800 years ago) as traced in my 1300 page volume titled *World Vedic Heritage*.

Kauravas and Pandavas were the last sovereigns of a Sanskrit-speaking humanity practising Vedic culture.

Giving us a succinct idea of the working of Vedic cosmology as affecting all life Lord Krishna says in the *Bhagavad Geeta* :

*God at the heart of beings all whirls
them on this magic ball*

Vedic imagery is very vivid and scientifically very accurate.

Vedic tradition says that our globe is supported by the *Shesh*. In Sanskrit mathematical terminology *Shesh* means remainder. This can be explained by the equation—Cosmos minus the Earth = *Shesh* (i.e., the remainder) that is to say the earth which moves through space apparently supportless is held aloft by the tugs and pulls of the rest of the celestial bodies.

Since in popular parlance *Shesh* also signifies a cobra, Vedic caricaturists depicted the earth as supported by a cobra. Such pictorial depiction of a situation is a common human trait. For instance early in 1939 when Hitler was making aggressively defiant moves against great Britain he was shown in cartoons as twisting the tail of the British lion.

The coils of the multi-hooded cobra (forming the bed of Lord Vishnu the eternal) represent the starry bodies trailing across the heavens in a serpentine form. That serpentine trail is *Anant* that is endless. It is also never static. It is moving in a serpentine spiral. A cobra's movements involve constant contraction and expansion of his body. That is why some physicists report the cosmos to be expanding while others see it as contracting. Both those contradictory findings seem to arise from an optical illusion of a spiral motion.

The uncut umbilical cord between Vishnu and Brahma indicates that like an electric power house Vishnu is the source of cosmic energy to all that Brahma creates. That cord is like a high-voltage electric cable through which energy is supplied to all life that Brahma creates and to the myriad shining

bodies in the endless cosmos. It is Vishnu's divine power which keeps the entire cosmic machine in perpetual motion and heat. The human body too is a machine working at 98.5 degrees temperature. Lord Vishnu is the source of that heat which keeps the human mechanism ticking.

In Sanskrit parlance our cosmos is known as *Jagat* alias *Sansar*.

Both terms signify that it is in a state of constant motion and change. Our bodies, our thoughts, our digestive system are all undergoing constant change. All that change occurs according to divine computerized mathematical rules. Hindu Astrology works out the destiny of human beings according to those rules.

Let us see where the doctrine of individual free-will fits in that destiny.

Human beings normally believe that each one is free to act as he or she wills. This has two aspects. What we believe to be free-will may be inner promptings. For instance Joan of Arc of France was a mere teen-ager shepherd girl but she heard compelling voices within her head urging her to take to arms and lead the French forces against the British.

Similarly Prophet Mohamed heard a compelling voice asking him to recite what Allah told him.

A person in high fever mindlessly keeps on talking in a state of delirium.

Mahatma Gandhi attributed his decisions to his inner voice.

Shivaji the great also often used to remark "What I am doing is God's will and it is bound too succeed"

All these were extraordinary people whose doings caused great upheavals in history. That is why perhaps their promptings too were shrill, compelling and commanding.

Ordinary people may be having an inner voice which may not be consciously audible to them but which may still be acting as an auto suggestion as a directional arrow makes a car-driver turn automatically in the direction pointed out.

The other aspect of free-will is that a person is free no doubt to do what he likes. But there is also the insignificant mosquito who is also free to bite that person, cause him malaria and compel him to cancel all his engagements and appointments. Thus a police man has the freedom to arrest a person, the visa or passport officer has the free-will to permit him to travel or not to travel and the wife or mother has the free-will to prevent the male from having an extramarital affair. Thus we see how earthly existence is a

interplay of myriad interacting free-wills of all kinds of life from the mighty mammoths to the invisible germs of deadly diseases. Astrology deals with the end result of such a medley of intermingling free-wills. So there could be free-will to all and yet there could be an overall overwhelming destiny. Because that sum-total or the end result is usually unknown or at least not known in all its details. Therefore Vedic culture enjoins upon every individual to do his or her karma, i.e., fulfil one's individual duty to the best of one's ability in a most devout, selfless manner, out of a sheer sense of duty expecting no return or reward and no holiday.

The Vedic housewife is an example *par excellence* of such ideal conduct. She asks for no increment or inducement, nor any rest or leave. She never complains of overwork. She doesn't take time off to go to beauty parlours or coffee houses. Her family role itself affords her full job satisfaction. Vedic festivals and social observances varying from day-to-day provide immense mirth and socially useful diversion so that there is not even a single dull moment in her entire life span. The housewife does her duty and expects no reward.

But Lord Siva is assigned the role in the Vedic trinity of keeping a tale on the action of every life and supervising its departure. That is why he is also known in Sanskrit, Vedic terminology as *Phalesh*, i.e., the Lord of the fruit, i.e., one who ascertains the end result, the fruit of a person's doings, good and bad. Greek and Latin scholars confused that Sanskrit word with their word *phallus*, that is, the male sex organ. In fact such confusion or misjoinder of meanings ensued when Sanskrit Vedic *Gurukula* education came to an end as a result of the colossal destruction of the Mahabharata war. A thousand years of turmoil, administrative chaos and non-education followed. It was during that millennium of bucolic existence that people confused the Sanskrit word *Phalesh* with the profane Greek and Latin *phallos* or *phallus*.

The other member of the Vedic trinity is Brahma. But Brahma's temples are rare because he has only creative power. Siva temples are prolific because Siva has auditing and punitive functions determining the destiny of every being, which humans dread.

Siva personifies destructive atomic power that is why the opening of His third eye releases destructive energy (like the leak in an atomic reactor) which can burn down the whole world.

To keep such scalding power under control the Sivalingam has water constantly dripping on it. That

water is supposed to be radio-active. Therefore devotees perambulate clockwise upto the water outlet of the sanctum (which is $\frac{3}{4}$ ths of the circle) and return anti-clockwise to the starting point because they are not supposed to cross the radio-active effluent.

In the pre-Christian era Siva was worshipped as the Father-God in all countries. Kala is one of those famous international Siva shrines to which streams of devotees wended their way from all regions of our globe from time immemorial.

The Doine of the Rock in Jerusalem is another famous ancient international Siva shrine. There the Rock itself is the Siva deity. That is why it has been enclosed in a domed temple. There too devotees circumambulate it.

In Tanzania, Dar-es-Salaam, had another gigantic Siva temple in ancient times. The name is not Arabic as commonly misinterpreted. It is the Sanskrit term *Dwar-Ishalayam*, i.e., the Gateway to the temple of God (Siva). Researchers must therefore look for the remains for that gigantic ancient Siva temple there which was stamped out of existence by fanatic iconoclasts.

In Europe and other Western regions Siva was widely worshipped as the Father God. His consort, the Vedic Goddess Parvati, was worshipped as the Mother Goddess. She was the national deity of France. In Sanskrit she is also known as *Mariamama* alias *Mariamba*, i.e., Mother Mary. Consequently Mother Mary is a pre-Christian deity as may be seen from *Mariamama* shrines abounding in Hindu South India.

Temples of that Mother Goddess alias *Notre Dame* (literally meaning 'our Goddess') are found all over France. The tallest *Notre Dame* shrine is in Paris. But even lesser French towns and cities have *Notre Dame* temples. A city called *Sable* (i.e., *Sivalaya*) in France has its main ancient cathedral locked because it has pits from which Christian fanatics uprooted the *Sivalinga*.

In Italy *Sivalingas* are found buried at numerous places in archaeological or other excavations. *Encyclopaedia Britannica* describes them euphemistically as "meteoric stones mounted on carved pedestals". That is the way European scholarship tries to circumvent and misrepresent reality.

In Italy even tall statues of Lord Siva with a trident in hand and cobras circling His neck adorn public fountains at road crossings.

The European term 'icon' is basically Sanskrit 'Isan' which signifies Lord Siva.

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The Greek God Bacchus has a truncated name. The Vedic term is Tryambakesh, i.e., the Lord with three eyes. Its end syllable Bakesh survives in Greek legends as Bacchus.

Likewise Ganesh the son of Siva also survives in Greek legends as Janus the double-faced God. Because it was the custom in ancient Greece and Rome to install in an upper niche on every doorway an image of Ganesh with one face looking benignly on goings on outside and the other face looking on happenings inside. Thus there were two Ganeshs (with a common back) facing opposite directions.

Roman armies returning home victorious used to place a Sivalinga or Siva statue in a chariot and march behind it shouting 'Tryambak..Tryambak' (i.e., the Three-eyed God). It is that lusty cry which now survives in European literature as *Triumph* signifying total victory. *Hip Hip Hurray* is a corruption of the Sanskrit *Siva Siva Huray!*

The word Terminus is another European malpronunciation of the Sanskrit name Tryambakesh. Vedic sovereigns used to dot city, district, regional and national boundaries with (Tryambakesh) Siva temples. Therefore a Tryambakesh temple came to signify the end. That is why the term terminus has come to acquire the meaning of the end, in European languages.

International treaties and agreements in pre-Christian Western countries used to be signed invariably in a Siva temple. Siva is also known as Sankar or Sankardev. Therefore the terms concordium and concordant came to signify an agreement.

Concordium is the Sanskrit word *Sankardevam*, i.e., To Lord Sankara which implied signing of the agreement in the presence of Lord Siva and also dedicating it to Siva. The term concordant is the Sanskrit term *Sankardatta*, i.e., bestowed by Lord Sankara or handed over by Lord Siva.

Incidentally the revelations made above also underline the need for all humanity to return to Vedic culture. Because Vedic culture alone insists on truth.

It was that Vedic culture which was the primordial God-given human order for millions of years until the Mahabharata war about 5800 years ago.

Vedic culture alone has the scientific view that we are all passengers in the space-ship called earth. During that space journey we pass through the magnetic spheres of various planets and constellations. Since the entire cosmos is in a constant whirl the magnetic influences around us undergo a constant

change. Therefore the Vedic almanac is nothing but a chart of the heavens as an astro-physicist would draw it as a constantly changing panorama as seen from the earth during its space journey.

Nay, it is something more besides. It correlates those conditions with human life and prescribes fasts, dietary changes, foretells the weather and lays down the appropriate seasonal festivals and observances.

Thus Vedic Astrology links up the individual's horoscope (i.e., birth chart) with the changing scenario of the space journey of every individual day to day and moment to moment. Therefore a person who is an expert in Vedic Astrology can make accurate predictions with the help of a proper birth chart. Vedic Astrology is no mumbo jumbo but the mathematical laws of space-physics as applied to human affairs. It is based on the observation that we live in a computerized cosmos whirling according to certain divine mathematical laws. The entity which created the cosmos is known as God. His power to create and set the cosmos in motion is known in Sanskrit as *Maya*. The month of May is a truncated form of the word *Maya*. Our world is governed by God's *Mayic* power. The European word 'magic' is nothing but a malpronunciation of the word *Mayic* in the same way as Yerusalem is spelled as Jerusalem.

Therefore the word 'magic' is further proof of the fact that in pre-Christian times-Europeans also used the term '*Maya*' and '*mayic*'.

Maya and *yoga* are two oft repeated words in Vedic parlance. And since the whole word practised Vedic culture in pre-Christian times those two words are also found in most languages. In English *yoga* is spelled as yoke since *gow* of Sanskrit is spelled as cow in English. *Yoga* signifies joining (the individual soul to the divine soul). *Yoke* also means joining as one yokes the horse to the cart.

Modern space voyages involve intricate and immense calculations. Therefore computers have to be used in preparing for space travel. Our earth is also a space-ship. Therefore our lives are space journeys. These individual life-journeys on the global space ship have a computerized programme which can be worked out by astrological mathematics to forecast in advance its duration and ups and downs.

We know from modern experience that all calculations of gigantic proportions, such as insurance policies or air journey reservations for millions of per-

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

MANTRESWARA'S RESEARCH CONCERNING PROGENY

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA

IN the galaxy of our past profound research scholars of Parasari system of Astrology, Mantreswara was the last learned researcher whose one and only one innovation on progeny, impregnated in just two Sanskrit-stanzas, is the cynosure of his reputed work, *Phala Deepika*. His research constitutes a method of examining virility in the male horoscopic chart and fertility in the female horoscopic chart. The method exposed in the two verses is complete with the three applications viz., Beeja Sphuta, Kshetra Sphuta and Progeny Tithi Sphuta. Beeja Sphuta and Kshetra Sphuta are made use of commonly by astrologers but Progeny Tithi Sphuta has been ignored. But such partial application of the method disproves the merit of Mantreswara's research.

In this article, my attempt is to expose the three Sphutas and verify the veracity of Mantreswara's research concerning progeny with a few illustrations. I hope the esteemed readers will be amply convinced of it and can verify the principles in their choice charts too.

The three Sphutas are (1) Beeja Sphuta (2) Kshetra Sphuta (3) Progeny Tithi Sphuta. The Beeja Sphuta should be applied in the husband's chart and the Kshetra Sphuta should be applied in the wife's chart. Progeny Tithi Sphuta should be applied in both the charts.

1. Beeja Sphuta

Add the longitudes of the Sun, Venus and Jupiter in the husband's chart. The sum of these three gives a sign and its Navamsa. For example the longitude of the Sun is 1s.6°39'; the longitude of Venus is 2s.17°40', and the longitude of Jupiter is 11s.3°51'. On adding we get 14s.28°10'. Now remove the 12 signs. We get 2s.28°10'. It means that the sign is Gemini and its Navamsa also in Gemini. Both are odd signs.

Use of Beeja Sphuta

If the sign and its Navamsa, obtained from the Beeja Sphuta, are odd, virility is present for and chances of progeny are good. If the sign and its Navamsa are even, the virility is nil and hence the chances of progeny are nil. If one is odd while the other is even, the chances of delay for progeny are indicated.

2. Kshetra Sphuta

Add the longitudes of Jupiter, Moon and Mars in the wife's chart. Find the sign and its Navamsa as shown above.

Use of Kshetra Sphuta

If the sign and its Navamsa are even, fertility is present and hence the chances of progeny are assured. If the sign and its Navamsa are odd, fertility is absent and hence the chances of progeny are nil. If one is odd and the other is even, the chances of delay for progeny are indicated.

3. Progeny Tithi Sphuta

Progeny Tithi Sphuta is essential since the method will be complete by the final judgement of the Tithi and Karana got by the Progeny Tithi Sphuta. Multiply the longitude of the Moon by 5. Multiply the longitude of the Sun by 5. Now subtract the longitude of the Sun from the longitude of the Moon. Convert the figure into degrees etc. and divide this by 12. The quotient gives the number of *tithis* elapsed. So the quotient +1 gives the *tithi* required. If this is less than 15, it is deemed to be in the bright half. If it exceeds 15, it is deemed to be in the dark half. If the remainder is less than 6, the *tithi* is said to be in the 1st half, and if it exceeds 6, it would be the 2nd half. Now find out the corresponding *karana*. To know at a glance, which *tithi* corresponds to which *karana*, the following table can be used.

TITHI-KARANA TABLE

Bright half			Dark half		
Tithi	1st half	2nd half	Tithi	1st half	2nd half
1	kimstugna	bava	1	balava	kaulava
2	balava	kaulava	2	taitulava	garaja
3	taitulava	garaja	3	vanija	vishiti
4	vanija	vishiti	4	bava	balava
5	bava	balava	5	kaulava	taitulava
6	kaulava	taitulava	6	garaja	vanija
7	garaja	vanija	7	vishiti	bava
8	vishiti	bava	8	balava	kaulava
9	balava	kaulava	9	taitulava	garaja
10	taitulava	garaja	10	vanija	vishiti
11	vanija	vishiti	11	bava	balava
12	bava	balava	12	kaulava	taitulava
13	kaulava	taitulava	13	garaja	vanija
14	garaja	vanija	14	vishiti	sakuni
15	vishiti	bava	15	chatushpada	naga
					Amavasya

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Moon = $1s.23^{\circ}.33'$ Sun = $3s.1^{\circ}.15'$
 Moon = $1s.23^{\circ}.33' \times 5 = 8s.27^{\circ}.45'$
 Sun = $3s.1^{\circ}.5' \times 5 = 15s.6^{\circ}.15'$
 Subtracting $5s.21^{\circ}.30' = 17^{\circ}.30'$
 Divide $171^{\circ}.30'$ by 12, we get 14 as quotient and 3 as the remainder. Hence the *tithi* is the 1st half of Poornima and the *karana* is *vishti*. Hence the chances of progeny remain nil. The couple are not blessed with children, but have adopted one son and a daughter.

Case 3

Husband 15-12-1953 at 10.30 a.m.

Sun = $7s.29^{\circ}.43'$, Venus $7s.18^{\circ}.46'$, Jupiter = $1s.28^{\circ}.02'$. Adding, we get $17s..16^{\circ}.31'$. Removing one multiple of 12, we get $5s.16^{\circ}.31'$. Hence the sign is Virgo and its Navamsa is Taurus. Since both are even, chances of progeny are nil.

Moon = $11s.19^{\circ}.48'$ Sun = $7s.29^{\circ}.43'$
 Moon = $11s.19^{\circ}.48' \times 5 = 58s.9^{\circ}.0'$
 Sun = $7s.29^{\circ}.43' \times 5 = 39s.28^{\circ}.35'$
 Subtracting $18s.10^{\circ}.25'$
 $12s$
 $6s.10^{\circ}.25'$

Hence the degrees etc., are $190^{\circ}.25'$. This when divided by 12, gives 15 as quotient and $10^{\circ}.25'$ as the remainder. So the *tithi* is the 2nd half of the 1st lunar day of the dark half which is benefic. The *karana* is *kaulava* which is benefic. Since both the *tithi* and *karana* are benefic, the chances for progeny are assured.

Wife 4-11-1957 at 7.17 p.m.

Jupiter = $5s.25^{\circ}.21'$, Moon = $11s.14^{\circ}.36'$, Mars $6s.4^{\circ}.01'$. Adding we get $23s.13^{\circ}.58'$, removing the multiple of 12, $11s.13^{\circ}.58'$. Hence the sign is Pisces and its Navamsa is Scorpio. Since both are even signs, chances of progeny are assured.

Moon = $11s.14^{\circ}.36'$, Sun = $6s.18^{\circ}.36'$
 Moon = $11s.14^{\circ}.36' \times 5 = 57s.13^{\circ}.0'$
 Sun = $6s.18^{\circ}.36' \times 5 = 33s.3^{\circ}.0'$
 Subtracting $24s.10^{\circ}.0'$
 $24s.0$
 $0s.10^{\circ}.0'$

Hence the *tithi* is the 2nd half of the 1st lunar day of the bright half which is benefic. The *karana* is *bava* which is benefic. Hence the chances of progeny are good. The couple is blessed with two sons.

Case 4.

Husband 10-11-1952 at 11.50 a.m.

Sun = $6s.24^{\circ}.16'$, Venus $8s.0^{\circ}.18'$, Jupiter $0s.22^{\circ}.28'$. Adding, we get $15s.14^{\circ}.02'$. Removing 12

signs, we get $3s.17^{\circ}.02'$. Hence the sign is Cancer and its Navamsa sign is Sagittarius, indicating the chances of delay for progeny.

Moon = $4s.1^{\circ}.36'$, Sun = $6s.24^{\circ}.16'$
 Moon = $4s.1^{\circ}.36' \times 5 = 20s..8^{\circ}.0'$
 Sun = $6s.24^{\circ}.16' \times 5 = 34s.1^{\circ}.20'$
 Subtracting $10s.6^{\circ}.40'$

This means $306^{\circ}.40'$ which when divided by 12 gives 25 as quotient and $6^{\circ}.20'$ as the remainder. Hence the *tithi* is the 2nd half of the 11th lunar day of the dark half which is malefic. The *karana* is *balava* which is benefic. Since the *tithi* is malefic, the chances of delay are spoiled and thus chances of progeny are nil.

Wife 7-7-1958 at 12.02 a.m.

Jupiter = $5s.28^{\circ}.26'$, Moon $10s.26^{\circ}.12'$, Mars $11s.24^{\circ}.39'$. Adding, we get $28s.19^{\circ}.17'$, removing the multiples of 12, we get $4s.19^{\circ}.17'$. Hence the sign is Leo and its Navamsa sign is Virgo. So the chances of delay for progeny are indicated.

Moon = $10s.26^{\circ}.12'$ = Sun $2s.20^{\circ}.38'$
 Moon = $10s.26^{\circ}.12' \times 5 = 54s.11^{\circ}.0'$
 Sun = $2s.20^{\circ}.38' \times 5 = 13s.13^{\circ}.10'$
 Subtracting $4s.27^{\circ}.50'$

This means $147^{\circ}.50'$ which when divided by 12 gives 12 as quotient and $3^{\circ}.50'$ as the remainder. Hence the *tithi* is the 1st half of the 12th lunar day of the bright half. The *karana* is *kaulava*. Since both the *tithi* and *karana* are benefic, chances are improved for progeny. But in the case of husband the chances for progeny are nil. Hence the couple are not blessed with children even after ten years of marriage.

Case 5

Husband = 13-10-1952 at 6.52 a.m.

Sun = $5s.26^{\circ}.25'$, Venus = $6s.25^{\circ}.35'$, Jupiter $0s.26^{\circ}.12'$. Adding, we get $13s..18^{\circ}.12'$, removing a multiple of 12, we get $1s.18^{\circ}.12'$. Hence the sign is Taurus and its Navamsa is Gemini. So delay for progeny is indicated.

Moon = $3s.20^{\circ}.52'$ Sun = $5s.26^{\circ}.25'$
 Moon = $3s.20^{\circ}.52' \times 5 = 18s.14^{\circ}.20'$
 Sun = $5s.26^{\circ}.25' \times 5 = 29s.12^{\circ}.5'$
 Subtracting $1s.2^{\circ}.15'$

which means $32^{\circ}.15'$. This when divided by 12 gives the quotient 2 and the remainder $8^{\circ}.15'$. So the *tithi* is the 2nd half of the 3rd lunar day of the bright half and the *karana* is *garaja*. Since both the *tithi*

[Continued on page 94]

AN ASTROLOGICAL STUDY OF FINE ARTS

YELURIPATI KRISHNA RAO

THE ancient Hindu classical authors have laid down that fine arts are of sixty-four kinds among which painting, sculpture, poetry, music, dance, dramatic art, etc., stand out prominent. Dr. Ogilvie's *English Dictionary* defines Art as practical knowledge or skill; a system of rules to facilitate the performance of certain actions; contrivance, adroitness; cunning; profession; business or trade. Webster's *New World Dictionary* defines Art as human creativity; any specific skill or its application; a making or doing of things that have form and beauty; any branch of creative work, especially painting, drawing, sculpture, ceramics, architecture, literature, dramatic art or dancing.

Artists, sculptors, poets and writers of fiction are highly imaginative by nature. They live in a world of imagination and fantasy. Being endowed with imaginative and inspirational faculties they try to give expression to their emotional and artistic natures by weaving fantasies and wonderful stories, or by painting pictures or by sculpturing stones or carving wood. They are not fit for business or for attending to the routine activities of day-to-day life. If circumstances do not allow them to give full expression to use their faculties and instincts, they take up some profession to make a living and in their spare time they will pursue their hobbies relentlessly in order to derive greater happiness through artistic pursuits. "Blessed is the man that hath a hobby" said Lord Brougham.

Great scientists and inventors, great writers and poets, great speakers and orators, great artists and sculptors are born in every century and their names run into hundreds. Albert Einstein was no doubt a great scientist, but he was not great either in art or poetry or in any other field of intellectual activity. Jawaharlal Nehru was a great statesman, but he was neither a great musician nor a renowned scientist. Man's intelligence is limited and it is often confined to a particular branch of study but not to various branches. Someone jocularly said that Shakespeare was weak in chemistry just to elucidate a simple fact that a person who is brilliant in one subject need not necessarily be brilliant in other subjects because of the limitations of the comprehensive faculties of man. In the whole of world history as far as I know,

there was but one versatile genius and he was Leonardo Da Vinci who was born in Italy on 23-4-1452. He was a fine painter, a sculptor, an architect, an engineer, a scientist, a natural philosopher, a musician and a superb draftsman - all rolled into one. He was a man endowed with extraordinary creative faculties in many directions. He was the son of Caterina, a 16 year old peasant girl and Piero Da Vinci, a lawyer. "The Last Supper" and "Mona Lisa" are his most famous paintings. "The life that is well spent" said Leonardo Da Vinci, "is a long life". He passed away on 2-5-1519 at the age of 68.

1452	=	12
April	=	4
Date	=	23
	=	39 = 12 = (3)

The Fadic or Destiny number of Da Vinci is 3. This number stands in symbolism for the divine planet Jupiter who rules the 9th house (9th house signifies science, religion, higher thought, learning, fortune etc.).

Dr. S. Radhakrishnan :

5-9-1888 = Fadic number — 3

Chief Minister of A.P. N.T. Rama Rao :

28-5-1923 = Fadic number — 3

Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev :

24-10-1949 = Fadic number — 3

Alan Leo — Renowned British astrologer

7-8-1860 = Fadic number — 3

Tyagaraja — Great Composer :

4-5-1797 = Fadic number -3

Walter B. Gibson, the author of "Psychic Sciences" says that the Fadic number 3 gives a keen intuitive mind with the ability to learn things rapidly often at an early age. Persons with this Fadic number are highly talented and show ability in many lines. Arts, crafts, sciences, sports, dramatic talent and anything involving quick thinking or intuition, all are natural outlets for persons with this fadic number. "Versatility is one of the outstanding traits of persons born with the Destiny number 3" says Morris C. Goodman, author of "Numerology."

An attempt has been made in this article to elucidate artistic and other allied talents through Astrology. Venus and Mercury are the two chief planets which bestow artistic talents on individuals.

I shall discuss a few horoscopes of artists to elucidate how fine arts and crafts are signified by Venus and Mercury. Neptune, the higher octave of Venus is also considered as the planet of fine arts. The last sign of the zodiac, Pisces is ruled by Jupiter and Neptune. The mystic planet Neptune was discovered in 1846 as a result of its gravitational effects on Uranus.

Budhena Kalavatee is a Jaimini aphorism which means - if Budha (Mercury) joins or aspects the 7th house from Karakamsa (Jaimini aspects) the wife will be well versed in music, arts, dancing and other fine accomplishments. (vide *Jaimini Sutras* by Prof. B. Suryanaraina Rao).

Vanijastantuvayaha Silpino Vyavaharavidascha Soumye is another Jaimini aphorism which means — if Budha (Mercury) conjoins the Atmakaraka in the Navamsa, the person becomes a merchant, weaver and manufacturer of clothes, artist and clever in preparing curios, and those well versed in the affairs of social and political matters. (vide *Jaimini Sutras* by Prof. B. S. Rao). These two Jaimini aphorisms furnish us with a clue that Mercury is the planet of fine arts, sculpture, embroidery work, wood-engraving, crafts, dancing, mimicry and such kindred fine arts. Venus is also a planet of fine arts. The Karakamsa principles enunciated in *Jaimini Sutras* can well be extended to the Parasari System of Astrology and they can be interpreted in a number of ways depending upon the reasoning faculty of the astrologer.

The disposition of the Sun or Moon in Kanya (Virgo) Navamsa makes one a fine artist. If the lord of the 10th house from Janma Lagna or from Ravi Lagna (Sun-sign) or from Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign) is posited in Kanya Navamsa, or Thula (Libra) Navamsa or Taurus Navamsa, an artistic career is usually denoted depending upon other astrological factors.

Chart No.1 is that of Mr. K.G. Some Shekhar, a gifted miniature painter, who has specialised in painting on thin sandal wood sheets of 6 c.m. x 8 c.m. He has developed a new technique of portrait painting on aromatic wood tablets of very small size. He has painted the portraits of President John. F. Kennedy, Queen Elizabeth and the Duke of Edinburgh, Hollywood star Tony Randal, world-famous sitar maestro Ravi Shankar, and of many film stars.

He went to America in 1973 in the sub-period of Saturn in the major period of Rahu and exhibited his miniature paintings in New York and in New Jersey.

He was born in Taurus Ascendant, a sign ruled by Venus, the planet of fine arts. Saturn, the lord of the 10th house, is in Libra Navamsa, ruled by Venus (the planet of fine arts) who is posited on the cusp of the 2nd house (wealth) in Gemini (a sign of Mercury) trine to the nonagesimal point (11°30' Aquarius) indicating his earnings through fine arts. In Numerology his Fadic or Destiny number is (9+8+1937=37=1) which denotes originality and creative ability.

Chart No.2 is that of a gifted nail artist. He draws beautiful pictures on fine art paper with his fingernails. He took to nail drawing as early as 1958 at the age of 15 years. He draws pictures with his left hand. He has a couple of art exhibitions to his credit when he was in Bombay. One of his nail drawings was purchased by the Art committee of Salar Jung Museum in Hyderabad. The Sun in Pisces in Virgo Navamsa and the Moon in conjunction with Neptune in Virgo have contributed to his artistic gifts. Mercury is Atmakaraka of this chart. Saturn, Mercury, Venus and Mars in the Karaka Navamsa (Taurus) made him a fine artist.

Chart No.3 is that of "Bapu" a renowned film director and a highly talented artist. The particulars of his date of birth were given to me by Bapu himself in 1966. Lagna Lord Jupiter is posited in the 10th house in conjunction with M.C. which is a sure indication of much success in the native's career, lasting reputation and fortune. Dr. B. V. RAMAN says "Jupiter in the 10th house (particularly near M.C.) denotes much success and prosperity. The native holds a very secure and important position at some period of his life." This is one of the best positions for financial and social success. Jupiter is the most elevated planet in his chart causing a powerful Amala Yoga. The lord of the 10th house, Mercury, is in Libra Navamsa ruled by Venus, the planet of fine arts. In the Navamsa chart Venus is in his own house in Taurus in the 10th house from Navamsa Lagna indicating an artistic career. Bapu received the coveted Rajya Lakshmi award on 18-11-1982. In the year 1979 he became the Artist Laureate (akin to Poet Laureate) of Tirumala Tirupati Devasthanams (Venkateswara Temple), a rare honour bestowed on very few individuals. More than 410 art exhibitions were held by him, and his drawings were exhibited in some foreign countries also. India should be proud of such a gifted artist as 'Bapu' who carved out a style of his own in drawing which is now imitated by

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

number of upcoming artists.

1933 = 16

Dec = 12

Date = 15

= 43 = 7 (4+3)

In Numerology, his Fadic or Destiny number is 7. The number 7 stands in symbolism for Neptune, the higher octave of Venus, the planet of fine arts. Cheiro the renowned palmist and numerologist, in his *Book of Numbers* says that number 7 persons often make extremely good writers, painters or poets.

William Shakespeare :

23-4-1564 = 7 — Poet and Dramatist

Acharya Atreya :

7-5-1921 = 7 — Poet

Jandhyala Pappaya Sastri :

4-8-1912 = 7 — Poet

Late B. Suryanarain Rao :

12-2-1856 = 7 — a great astrologer and a gifted author who wrote 67 books on various subjects

Diego Rivera :

8-12-1886 = 7 — World famous Fresco Painter.

Chart No. 4 is that of Mrs. Parvati Rama Mohan an accomplished painter in water and oil colours as well. She took to painting as early as 1964 when she was hardly 10 years. The Sun in the sign of Pisces and Moon in Virgo (similar to the 2nd chart) have made her an inspired painter. Another conspicuous point is that the Moon is in Pisces Navamsa which is a contributory factor for her talent in painting. In the chart of Bapu, we find that the Sun is in Pisces Navamsa. Jitendranath a renowned artist of Bombay was born on 14-12-1932. In his chart the Sun (29°30' Scorpio) is posited in Pisces Navamsa. In the horoscope of Vyjayantimala, a noted dancer, the Sun (Cancer 27°35') is in Pisces Navamsa. Ravindranath Tagore, a Nobel Laureate in literature, was born in Pisces Lagna, with the Moon in Lagna (Pisces). His horoscope is given in Dr. B. V. RAMAN's *Three Hundred Important Combinations* under Saraswati Yoga. Pisces is a watery and inspirational sign. According to Western Astrology some of the world's most inspired artists have this sign (Pisces) prominent in their charts, and they have been able to use their emotions through their art. The Sun sign Pisces (20 February to 21st March in the Sayana System) is a watery sign ruled by Jupiter and Neptune. Those who are born in Pisces are usually gifted with some talent either in fine arts or literature or occult sciences. The renowned English astrologer Raphael I (R.C. Smith)

was born on 19-3-1795. Another great English astrologer and numerologist "Sephariel" (Walter Richard Old) was born on 19-3-1864. Pisceans are said to be intuitive and they acquire mastery of a number of subjects, and often become experts in the kind of knowledge "that is never found in books". Albert Einstein, the Nobel Laureate in science, is a typical Piscean (born 14-3-1879) who practised violin in his spare time.

The 5th horoscope is that of a lady who makes her living by doing embroidery work and stitching clothes for ladies. In her chart we find that Mercury is in Libra Navamsa (a sign ruled by Venus) in the 10th house from Navamsa Lagna clearly indicating her profession and her craftsmanship in embroidery work.

The 6th horoscope is that of a highly talented staff cartoonist of a Telugu daily paper. In his horoscope we find that the nonagesimal point (15°10' Leo) falls in Leo Navamsa ruled by the Sun. The Sun is posited in the 9th house (publications, newspapers, creative work) in Cancer (ruled by Moon, the planet of imagination) in trine to the Ascendant indicating job satisfaction and fame. Further Mercury, the planet of fine arts, is in conjunction with the nonagesimal point indicating an artistic career. Venus, the planet of fine arts, is in Gemini (ruled by Mercury) in the 10th house from Aroodha Lagna indicating an artistic career, fame and good fortune. Another significant point to be noted is that the Moon (one of the luminaries) is posited in the 5th degree of Aquarius. I have observed that planets posited in the 10th house from Aroodha Lagna are equally important in determining the nature of profession in addition to the planets posited in the 10th house from Janma Lagna.

According to La Volasfera the 5th degree of Aquarius (Fixed Zodiac) is symbolised as, *a woman nude, looking at her reflection in a pool of water*

Sephariel's interpretation : "It is probable that the native may show artistic tastes and a marked ability for portrait painting or sculpture. It is a degree of egotism.

Venus, Mercury or the Sun in the 5th degree of Aquarius will usually endow the native with remarkable artistic gifts.

In the horoscope of the cartoonist the Moon is in degree trine to Neptune in Libra. In the Sayana System of Astrology this is considered to be a very favourable aspect in that it gives much imagination and inspirational faculty, a talent for art or poetry and

worldly success in artistic pursuits. Another significant feature in his chart is the sextile aspect of Neptune with Mercury who is posited in the Midheaven. According to Alan Leo this aspect gives a humorous state of mind which is very good for cartoonists, comedians and humorists. Bh. Satyanarayana Rao says that the trine aspect between the Moon and Neptune gives taste and proficiency in fine arts, especially in instrumental music, spiritualism, occultism, gains in wholesale business, great popularity and profitable journeys (vide *Text Book of Scientific Astrology* by Bh. S. Rao). The cartoonist was awarded the prestigious Vijayalakshmi award on 20-9-1988 in recognition of his extraordinary talent in drawing cartoons for the year 1987.

The last chart is that of a talented artist who is now a student of fine arts. He is a very good nail artist. He does also miniature sculptures on chalk piece and other allied materials. He is also a talented craftsman. He was born in Virgo Ascendant (ruled by Mercury) in Gemini Navamsa Lagna (also ruled by Mercury). The conjunction of Mercury and Venus in Libra (ruled by Venus) in the 10th house from Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign) and in the 2nd house from Janma Lagna is a significant astrological factor clearly indicating an artistic career for the native.

In this article I have tried to present the astrological principles that govern artistic talent and artistic careers in the light of Jaimini, Parasari and the Sayana System of Astrology and Numerology - the science of numbers.— 202.88

Chart 1:- Taurus - Ascendant 11° 30'; Sun 3s 22° 50'; Moon 4s 21° 40'; Mars 7s 7° 05'; Mercury 4s 18° 25'; Jupiter 8s 26° 28'; Venus 2s 11° 25'; Saturn 11s 11° 42'; Rahu 7s 19° 0' Born 9-8-1937 night 1h. 05m. at Bangalore.

Chart 2:- Libra - Ascendant 17° 10'; Sun 11s 7° 00'; Moon 5s 3° 40'; Mars 9s 16° 35'; Mercury 10s 24° 20'; Jupiter 2s 22° 14'; Venus 0s-6° 35'; Saturn 1s 14° 13'; Rahu 4s 1° 36' - Born 21-3-1943. (10 P.M. - War Time) *Ayanamsa* = 23° 3' 45'

Chart 3:- 15-12-1933 Friday 7-27 AM (rectified time) Sagittarius - Ascendant 13° 27'; Sun 7s 29° 45'; Moon 7s 0° 50'; Mars 8s-26°-38'; Mercury 7s-11°-05'; Venus 9s-15°-10'; Saturn 9s-19° 50'; Rahu 9s-29°-25'; Jupiter 6s 26° 0' - *Ayanamsa* 22°-56' 1/2.

Chart 4:- 20-3-1954-12-58 A.M. at Madras. Sagittarius - Lagna 9° 55'; Sun 11s 5° 25'; Jupiter 1s 25° 28'; Venus 11s 17° 25'; Mercury 10s 9° 45'; Venus 11s 17° 50'; Saturn 6s 15° 15'; Rahu 8s 27° 16'.

Chart 5:- Taurus - Lagna 3° 12'; Sun 2s 29° 45'; Moon 10s 12° 56'; Mars 3s 21° 50'; Mercury 3s 12° 40'; Jupiter 5s 3° 06'; Venus 3s 24° 10'; Saturn 7s 15° 0'; Rahu 24° 05'; 16-7-1957 A.M. *Ayanamsa* 23° 16'

Chart 6:- 1-8-1958 at Hyderabad at 2-35 P.M. Scorpio - Ascendant 15° 10'; Sun 3s 15° 20'; Moon 10s 4° 50'; Mars 0s 13° 35';

Mercury 1s 04'; Venus 2s 18° 54'; Saturn 7s 21° 14'; *Ayanamsa* - 23° 17'. Uranus 3s 18° 27'; Neptune 6s 8° 49'.
Chart 7:- Virgo - Ascendant 18° 30'; Sun 5s 15° 26'; Moon 9s 21° 45'; Mars 4s 13°; Mercury 6s 7° 42'; Venus 6s 13°; Saturn 11s 29° 43'; Rahu 11s 16° 08'; Uranus 5s 6° 47'; Neptune 7s 1° 12'.

VEDIC COSMOLOGY - THE BASIS OF HINDU ASTROLOGY

[Continued from page 83]

sons are possible only through computerization.

What can be more gigantic than trillions of lives launched every moment at one end and trillions carried away through death every moment at the other end. This operation is not possible unless it has been computerized by divinity. And since every computer has to be programmed the birth and death of every life is programmed.

That programming of every human life on the divine computer can be decoded by Vedic Astrology. Therefore Vedic Astrology is a perfect science. Because it is based on the laws of astro-physical mathematics which govern the programme of every human life from the birth-tremor to the last laugh. Yet divinity expects every individual to do his or her utmost in a selfless manner because destiny is unknown.

About a couple of years back when a group of nearly 29 Nobel Laureates denounced Astrology as a hoax they betrayed their own immature understanding of the mathematical working of every human life described above.

A compendium of political and social forecasts of global humanity based on those divine astro-physical laws of destiny actually exists. It is known as *Bhavishya Purana*.

Even in the initial era of human existence that *Bhavishya Purana* has predicted that the overall quality of human life will degenerate by a quarter in Treta yuga, by another quarter in Dwapara Yoga and another quarter in Kali Yuga. We are noticing that fearful deterioration (foretold millions of year ago) in the quality of our food, air, water and morality.

Likewise there is another compendium available of forecasts of individuals lives of all persons already born or yet to be born. That compendium is known as *Bhṛigu Samhita* alias *Sukra Nadi*, *Narada Nadi* etc. Thus Vedic Astrology is a computerized mathematical astro-physical science. Its findings from era to era and person to person have also been worked out and are available for scrutiny or enlightenment affording practical proof of its viability and utility. That every race, religion community and individual professing outward opposition has yet been secretly paying reverential homage to Vedic Astrology is further proof of its preponderating indispensability.—175.88.

78, NO.
 8° 49'.
 9s 21' 45".
 11s 29' 45".

JANUARY 1989]

BAL GANGADHAR TILAK— ASTROLOGICALLY ANALYSED

S. N. KAPOOR

THE first fortnight of September 1988 made me remember Bal Gangadhar Tilak for two reasons: (a) stir caused by the Defamation Bill; and (b) Ganesh Chaturthi celebrations. Tilak is remembered also for reviving the memory of Shivaji the Great.

Tilak, a born fighter, suffered a lot for the country. His ideal "Swaraj is my birth right" and his fearless actions in the last five years of the last century and the first twenty years of this century made him the uncrowned king of Indian hearts of those days. No *Geeta* lover can ignore his *Geetha Rahasya*; no historian his *Arctic Home of the Vedas*, and one interested in astronomical history and its principles, *Orion*..

Let us trace Tilak's revolutionary life.

Tilak was born in the house of a Marathi teacher of the Education Department, Gangadhar Pant. He entered Ratnagiri School in 1861 and later moved to Poona. In 1872, 16 year old Tilak lost his father. He was married before he completed his higher secondary education. He enrolled in Deccan College, Poona, in 1873, passed B.A. in Maths and Sanskrit in 1876, and passed LL.B. in 1879.

Born on 23-7-1856 at 6-59 a.m. at Pune with a balance of 15 years, 6 months and 14 days of Mercury Dasa.

JUP. MOON RAHU		MERC. SAT.
	RASI	SUN VENUS ASCDT.
		MARS KETU

RAHU	MERC.	
SAT.	NAVAMSA	
ASCDT MOON ASCDT.	MARS	SUN KETU VENUS

lord is in 9th in Rasi, but afflicted by Saturn and Rahu. In Navamsa, Jupiter is in own Navamsa, Sagittarius in the 6th Navamsa. In Dasamsa, Jupiter is in the 8th with 2nd lord Moon. But note he is in the 11th from Dasa and Antardasa lord Venus. It is to be noted again that when New English School was started, it was Venus-Venus-Moon and the Moon is also in the 11th from Venus in Dasamsa.

First Trial

Tilak and Agarkar by their writings in the *Mahratta* and *Kesari* exposed the Dewan of Kolhapur Barve who brazenly plundered the treasury and in every way was defaming the Maharaja. It ended

	MOON JUP.	SUN	VENUS
		DASAMSA	RAHU
MERC. KETU			
	MARS SAT.		ASCDT.

rather sadly for these two editors who were sentenced to four months' imprisonment in a trial against them instituted by the Dewan. Tilak and Agarkar defended the deceived Maharaja and their action was regarded as patriotic. The students of Deccan College and New English School raised Rs.400 for the defence of the patriots. The trial took place in 1882. The exact dates are not known. But, as he was born with a balance of Ulka Dasa in Yogini Dasa of 5 years, 5 months and 24 days he was running Sankata Antara in Dhanya from 17-2-1882 till 18-10-1882. He was running Venus-Venus upto 9-6-1882. Venus Dasa is that of *Vipat* Nakshatra. Ketu is *Sampat* Nakshatra lord, the Sun of *Kshema*, the Moon of *Pratyak*. Venus is involved in Bandhana Yoga due to association of the Sun with 11th lord in Lagna and Pratyantara lord Moon is also involved in this Yoga as it is being aspected by 8th lord Saturn from 12th house and placed in 12th from Antara Dasa lord, the Sun in Dasamsa. I would be grateful if somebody gives the date of his conviction to check it.

Ganesh Chaturthi

In August 1893 unpleasant events took place in Bombay in the shape of Hindu-Muslim riots, virtual revolt of Indian Army leading to arrest of 1500 men at street crossings. British navies landed from warships to demonstrate British power.

As a Teacher and Editor

Chiplunkar, Agarkar and Tilak met in September 1879 and opened the New English School on 2nd January 1880 living on a salary of Rs.30 to Rs.35. The *Mahratta* was started by Tilak and Agarkar on 2-1-1881 and the *Kesari* on 4-1-1881 in Venus-Venus-Jupiter. See Venus is 11th lord posited in Lagna. In Navamsa it is in the 10th. In Dasamsa it is 2nd and 9th lord, Venus is posited in the 10th. Jupiter, 9th and 6th

OF
 1.
 of lives
 and. This
 utedized
 be pro-
 rammed.
 ne divine
 herefore
 is based
 govern
 rth-time
 individ-
 because
 f nearly
 ax they
 of the
 scribed
 casts of
 physical
 avishya
 Bhav-
 ality of
 uga, by
 arter in
 oration
 r food,
 able of
 y born
 3hrigu
 Vedic
 physi-
 son to
 ole for
 of its
 mu-
 gition
 age to
 rating

Tilak, with the ultimate object of stirring up the masses against the British rule, along with Namjoshi, "placed this political propaganda under the special patronage of the most popular Deity in India *Lord Ganesha*". He believed that it was necessary to inculcate in the masses through religious media the idea of moral and political unity of all Hindus. He also expected, not without ground, participation of Muslims in this festival since Hindus in Maharashtra readily participated in Moharam celebrations and processions. Tilak urged Hindu workers to repulse all threats from bandits, backed by the authorities and Muslim reactionaries. The Ganesh festival soon gained wide popularity and Muslims also took part in it in 1896.

See now astrologically: He was passing through Venus-Saturn-Sun from 8-8-1893. In the words of Mr. K.N. Rao, "Venus, the *Guru of demons*, must, when promising worldly success involve you more in life's tentacles. A weak or combust Venus has spiritual promise. Saturn is a planet of *Vairagya*.... So Venus entices and Saturn separates". According to *Laghu Parasari* for Cancer Ascendant, Saturn is a *maraka* and Venus is evil. Here Venus is combust. Hence, Saturn, natural *vairagya karaka* is posited in the 12th with 12th lord Mercury. Being lord of 8th with the lord of 12th in 12th, it is involved in a *Vipareeta Raja Yoga* also. One has to find out the effect of the sub-sub lord Sun. In Rasi, the Sun is in Cancer aspected by Jupiter, 9th lord from 9th. It is to be seen that the Sun had given him public acclaim also. Was it due to combustion of Venus lord of 4th, public and 22th, gain, the Sun being *Yashakaraka*? Is it not on account of the interesting inter-play of Saturn, lord of 8th, revival, aspecting house of Dharma, its lord Jupiter and the Moon, Lagna lord and dispositor of both the Sun and Venus? Another aspect; Saturn is lord of *Parama mitra* Nakshatra and the Sun is lord of *Kshema* Nakshatra. In transit Saturn was in the 3rd aspecting 9th and Jupiter had passed over to 9th, 9th lord and Lagna lord. Thus 9th was the most activated house.

Election to Bombay Legislative Council

His endeavours to protect national industry led him to the victory in the new elections in Bombay to the Legislative Council early in 1895, in Venus-Mercury-Mercury in all probability, as the date is not known; between 7th February and 19th March 1895. Why? In *Navamsa* Venus, lord of 6th, elections, is in the 10th along with 9th lord Sun and Ketu while Mercury is the 7th and 10th lord placed in the 5th.

Dasamsa, Mercury is Lagna lord and 10th lord placed in the 9th and aspected by 9th lord Saturn, while Venus is placed in 10th.

Shivaji Festival

In *Kesari*, Tilak called for a fund to restore Shivaji's Tomb at Raigarh. The fund-raising campaign concluded on 30-8-1895 with a meeting and the formation of a 50-member memorial committee. The Shivaji festival was started to rally round the idea of liberation of the country, an idea embodied in the familiar and dear image of Shivaji.

This happened in Venus-Mercury-Mercury Mercury is in the 12th but Chandra kendra (quadrant from the Moon) and Venus is in Lagna and in the 5th from the Moon. The Moon and Mercury both represent *janma* Nakshatra and Venus is lord of *Vipareeta Tara*. Could it not be seen from the angle that it is placed in the 9th Nakshatra from the Moon? In *Navamsa*, Mercury is in the 5th and Venus in the 10th with the Sun, 9th lord. In *Dasamsa*, Venus is in Gemini in the 10th; Mercury in the 5th is aspected by Saturn, 5th lord. Note, Venus is also aspected by Mars from 3rd. Mars and Saturn combination in 3rd in *Dasamsa* is a combination of the 3rd, 5th, 6th and 8th lords. So the power and strength generated from his intelligence was applied in fighting for revival and resurrection of the golden old.

Sarvajanik Sabha

On 14-7-1895, he became an undisputed leader of the Sabha, when radicals gained majority over moderates including Ranade and Gokhale in Venus-Mercury-Ketu. Ketu is in Rasi, lord of *Sampat Tara* and as such he was supposed to get strength and fame. From Chandra, it is in the 7th aspected by a *kendra* as well as *kona* lord. In *Navamsa*, it is with the 9th lord Sun and Venus, 6th and 11th lord. In *Dasamsa*, Ketu is in the 5th with Lagna lord Mercury and aspected by Saturn, 5th and 6th lord.

Famine Plague and Earthquakes

In 1896-97, India was in the grip of terrible famine accompanied by plague and disastrous earthquakes in Assam and Bengal. In the middle of 1897 the British Parliament was informed about 68,000,000 starving in an area of 320,000 square miles, covering 1/4th of the population. Hunger riots started in the autumn of 1896 in Bihar, Bengal, the Madras and Bombay Presidencies, the South and up North. The famine which embraced large masses of people could not be affected the mood of the Indian troops. At Rawalpindi on 28th November 1896, 200 soldiers of 27th Punjab

JANUARY 1989]

Rifles, infuriated at the distress of their Pathan compatriots, smashed up the city bazaars. At many places grain dealers incurred the wrath of such rioting mobs. Tilak and his followers decided "to take the lower classes by the hand". But even before that Tilak gave a call on 12-1-1896 in *Kesari* to "give best political education possible to the ignorant villagers. We must meet them on terms of equality, teach them their rights and show them how to fight constitutionally". Tilak sent Sarvajani Sabha agents to the badly hit areas to collect petitions and appeals to the authorities. In December, agents inspired the peasants to defy the local authorities and to insist on their legal rights under the provisions of the Famine Code and not to pay the land revenue. The Shivaji Festival from 12th to 14th June 1897 was followed by killing of the Chairman of the Plague Committee, Rand and Lt. Ayerat, on 22-6-1897. This was to avenge Rand's ill-treatment of the people of Poona.

Tilak's Arrest and Second Trial

The British authorities lost no time to link the said act of retribution with the activities of Tilak. On 27th June 1897 he was arrested; the trial opened on 8-8-1897 in Bombay. He was charged with exciting and attempting to excite feelings of "disaffection to the Government established by law in British India". Under Section 12A of the Indian Penal Code, Tilak pleaded not guilty. After 6 days, Tilak was found guilty by six votes to three by the Jury and sentenced to 18 months' imprisonment considering his growing popularity. The *Amrit Bazar Patrika*, *Bengalee* and *Indian Mirror* came out with black borders as a sign of grief and indignation. Max Mueller, an eminent European Indologist, raised his voice against the judicial outrage. The Amraoti session of Congress condemned Tilak's arrest. Later the British Government reduced Tilak's imprisonment to 12 months. He was released in the evening of 6-9-1898. Poona was illuminated to give a hero's welcome to Tilak and progressive India hailed him as a dauntless, courageous, dedicated fighter for nation liberation.

His arrest took place the day Saturn Pratyantara started in Venus-Mercury. In Venus-Mercury itself, he was elected to the Legislative Council and became undisputed leader of Sarvajani Sabha. Then, why this imprisonment? Saturn is obviously guilty here. If one watches the mutual relationship between Saturn and Mercury, they are inimical to each other, not giving the results of *Vinayaka Rajयोग*. In Venus-Saturn-Sun, Venus and Saturn were friends and the

Sun was a neutral to Saturn. See transit of Saturn and Jupiter. Jupiter was passing over Cancer Lagna, the Sun and Venus. If Rahu is posited in a sign of Jupiter, Sagittarius or Pisces, and in transit moves through that sign, or its trines, it is harmful. This condition is fulfilled by Saturn entering Scorpio. In Libra it was *ashtama* Sani and 4th from Lagna, the Sun and Venus aspecting them. It was passing over Mars, another *yogakaraka*. Saturn here caused *Bandhana*, restricting *bhagya*, *bhoga*, intelligence and *parakrama*. See Jupiter was passing on Aslesha and Saturn, Visakha. There was Rahu-Ketu axis in the 7th and Lagna, the Sun was in the 12th. Thus Lagna was most adversely afflicted. In Navamsa, Saturn is aspecting 12th and 12th lord Mars posited therein. In Dasamsa also, it is aspecting 12th and 12th lord. All this together led to his incarceration.

Tilak's Third Trial

The National Congress was split at its Surat session in 1907. The Congress demanded immediate withdrawal of boycott of British goods, co-operation with the Government and sharp condemnation of violence in the struggle. Tilak strongly criticised the Moderates for their passive three "Ps" tactics: "Pleas, Prayers and Protests". Tilak called for broadening of the mass struggle and aimed at completely changing the system of Indian administration. Addressing a mass meeting in 1907 Tilak said: "...It is true that what we seek may seem like a revolution. It is a revolution in the sense that it means a complete change in the theory of the Government of India as now put forward by the bureaucracy... You can win nothing unless you are prepared to suffer. An appeal to the good of the ruler is everywhere discovered to have narrow limits. Your revolution must be bloodless, but that does not mean that you may not have to suffer to go to goal."

In June 1908, a Press Act was passed under which any newspaper the authorities held to be inciting to murder or to any crime punishable under the *Explosives Act* was subject to confiscation and the offenders to severe punishment.

In 1908, on 9th June in an article Tilak stressed the "English rule in India is openly an alien rule. The British are not satisfied with keeping only the ruling power in their hands, but they want also to seize possession of the trade and industries of this country forcibly and unjustly.....". This and similar articles led to his arrest. He was arrested on 24th June 1908; and on 5th June, he was charged for offences under Sections 124-A and 153-A of the I.P.C. The case was

committed to the High Court of Bombay. On July 13, 1908, Tilak's trial started with a jury of 7 English and 2 Parsi jurors. Tilak pleaded not guilty to all the charges. On July 14, Tilak cross-examined B.V. Joshi and established numerous distortions in the translation of his articles in Marathi to English. In his six-day address to the jury, he criticised the principle of law and the principle of justice, asked the Government not to put down the Congress agitations but the bureaucracy and reform them, in case it wanted to stop bombs. He also demanded a share in the administration of this country. He was convicted and sentenced to three years transportation on each of the two charges under Section 124-A of the I.P.C. and the sentences were to run consecutively and a fine of Rs.1000. His appeal was dismissed but Tilak's transportation was converted into simple imprisonment. At the time of his conviction, he said, "There are higher powers that rule the destinies of things and may be the will of Providence that the cause which I represent should prosper more by my suffering than by remaining free." The patriotic press condemned it. But the strongest protest was made by the working class of Bombay. The strike started on 14th July and continued till 24th July 1908.

Tilak was running Moon-Jupiter-Mercury from 8th May 1908. Jupiter and Moon are inimical to each other while Mercury is neutral to Jupiter. One should note that Mercury, being lord of Revati, is dispositor of not only Moon and Jupiter but also of Rahu. Mercury is the lord of 12th and in the company of Saturn, lord of 7th and 8th. Mercury is *atmakaraka*. There is Guru-Chandala Yoga also. In Navamsa Jupiter and Moon both are in the 6th (Pisces) from Navamsa Lagna. Mercury is in the Navamsa of Mars.

In Dasamsa, Mars is lord of 3rd as well as 8th. Similarly, Saturn is lord of 5th as well as of 6th. The 10th house is afflicted by Mars. The 10th lord is afflicted by Saturn. Mercury is afflicted by Rahu also. So many things do not strike at the same time from the point of prediction. But see transits. Jupiter was exalted in Cancer but results were as in 1897 at the time of the 2nd trial. This was a *sade sati* from behind the Moon. The 8th house conceals in its bosom the fatal 22nd Drekkana and Saturn had passed over *Rajya* Nakshatra also. Therefore it must be very difficult. Rahu's presence in 12th and passage over Saturn, 8th lord and Mercury 12th lord, *sade sati* from behind was an indication of *Karmavirodha*. According to Dr. B.V. RAMAN, the Moon and Jupiter both were aspected by Saturn, lord of 8th house causing Bandana Yoga. When any planet, benefic or malefic, in transit passes over its natal position of the house

aspected by it in natal position, it has been seen to cause either extreme good or bad. Radical Saturn aspected 2nd, 6th and 9th, while in transit he aspected the 6th, 3rd and 11th and was posited in 9th. In transit Jupiter was in Lagna aspecting 9th and 5th. None of these were helpful. The situation was aggravated by the passage of the Sun, Mercury, Mars, Venus and Rahu over 12th house.

Illness and Writing

In Mondalay Fort Jail he suffered from diabetes. Alone and with no friends but full of fortitude, his confinement has given us great monumental works, such as the *Geeta Rahasya*, *Arctic Home of Vedas*, etc. Dr. Raman says: "Mark the fact that the Moon, Dasa lord is with Jupiter and in the constellation of Mercury." See also that the Moon is aspecting the 3rd along with Jupiter and Rahu.

Death

Tilak died on 1st August 1920. He was passing through Mars-Venus-Rahu. Nakshatra would be Swati 4th pada. See Rahu was the lord of Swati, and importance of Pratyantara. See also Venus is *Vipat Tara* lord and Rahu *Nidhana Tara* lord. In Rasi Mars is in 4th, Venus in Lagna and Rahu in 9th. In Navamsa Mars is in 12th, so unhelpful from worldly angle. Venus is 6th and 11th lord. Rahu in 4th aspecting 10th house, 9th lord and Venus representing *Bhoga*. In Dasamsa, Mars is in 3rd, lord of 3rd and 8th, aspecting 9th lord Venus in 10th. Venus is in 10th and Rahu in 11th is afflicting Dasamsa Lagna lord Mercury in 5th. In transit, Saturn was in Leo aspecting 4th, 8th and 11th. Jupiter entered Leo on 25th July 1920 aspecting the 8th. See Mars and Rahu both in Libra in 6th Navamsa. The Sun, Mercury and Venus were in Cancer; and the Moon was in Aquarius. —189.88.

MANTRESWARA'S RESEARCH CONCERNING PROGENY

[Continued from page 86]

and *karana* are benefic, chances of progeny are promoted.

Wife 13-10-1955 at 12.50 a.m.

Jupiter = $4s.2^{\circ}.12'$, Moon = $5s.1^{\circ}.2'$, Mars = $5s.6^{\circ}.57'$. Adding, we get $14s.10^{\circ}.11'$. Removing 12 signs we get $2s.10^{\circ}.11'$. Hence the sign is Gemini and its Navamsa is Capricorn. So the chances of delay for progeny are indicated.

Moon = $5s.1^{\circ}.2'$ Sun = $5s.26^{\circ}.25'$

Moon = $5s.1^{\circ}.2' \times 5$ = $25s.5^{\circ}.10'$

Sun = $5s.26^{\circ}.25' \times 5$ = $29s.12^{\circ}.5'$

Subtracting $7s.23^{\circ}.5'$ which means $233^{\circ}.5'$ which when divided by 12, gives 19 as quotient and $5^{\circ}.5'$ as the remainder. Hence the *tiithi* is the 1st half of the 5th lunar day of the dark half and the *karana* is *kalava*. Thus the chances of progeny are indicated. Hence the couple is childless. —184.88.

EVENTFUL YEARS IN ONE'S LIFE

CHANDULAL S. PATEL, B.A.

EVERY ONE of us undergoes good and bad events in our life. There are several methods of prognostication of good and bad events and one such commonly used method is based on Vimshottari Dasas and Antardasas. The other method is based on transits of major planets using Samudayashtakavarga chart. There is one more simple method to find good and bad events culled from classics like *Janmapradipa*, *Yavanjataka*, *Ilora-Ratna* and *Hillajataka* which is essentially based on the natal positions of planets in various signs and houses.

In the present write-up the scribe will deal with method of gleaning years of good and bad events in one's life based entirely on Navamsa positions of 9 planets and the Ascendant.

There are two categories of eventful years, viz., fixed and variable ones as described in the classics.

(A) Fixed Years

According to *Ilorasara* Chap. XXX, the author states that risk; trouble; sickness; disease; dangerous, unfavourable or doubtful periods; or death will take place in certain fixed years of life, if the native's Ascendant falls in a particular Navamsa:-

(1) In Aries Navamsa-12th; 25th; 50th; or 65 year of life;

(2) In Taurus Navamsa-10th; 22nd; 32nd; or 72nd year of life;

(3) In Gemini Navamsa-16th; 24th; 34th; 40th; or 63rd year of life;

(4) In Cancer Navamsa-8th; 18th; 21st; 22nd; 72nd or 80th year of life;

(5) In Leo Navamsa-10th; 20th; 30th; 60th; or 82nd year of life;

(6) In Virgo Navamsa-20th; 50th; or 60th year of life;

(The native, in example Horoscope, born in Virgo Navamsa had survived from drowning in 20th year; had major cancer operation in 50th year; and had urinary troubles in 60th year).

(7) In Libra Navamsa-3rd; 23rd; 27th; 38th; 54th; or 76th year of life;

(8) In Scorpio Navamsa-13th; 18th; 23rd; 28th; 55th; or 70th year of life;

(9) In Sagittarius Navamsa-4th; 9th; 16th; 36th; 44th; or 72nd year of life;

(10) In Capricorn Navamsa-19th; 27th; 34th; 49th; 54th; or 68th year of life;

(11) In Pisces Navamsa-10th; 12th; 21st; 26th; 52nd; or 61st year of life;

The 8th; 32nd and 59th years of life are generally periods of sorrow and anxiety to all.

If the rising Navamsa is Vargottama, the favourable effects get enhanced and unfavourable effects get reduced.

When the sub-period of an untoward planet is ruling during the above particular year and the sign owned or occupied by the planet in question is afflicted, damage to life of the native is indicated or some major ailments are indicated.

(B) Effects of birth for those born in various Navamsas occupied by the Moon

According to *Lagna Chandrika* one born when the Moon is in one of the 12 Navamsas e.g., Aries; Taurus; Gemini; upto Pisces; will meet with death (or have severe sufferings), in 8th; 9th; 24th; 22nd; 5th; 1st; 4th; 2nd; 20th; 38th; 21st and 10th year respectively (or in cycles of 12 wherever applicable).

Suppose a native is born when the Moon is in Virgo Navamsa, his death is likely to take place in one of the following years-1st; (1+12) 13th; (1+24) 25th; 37th; 49th; 61st; 73rd or 85th year, etc.

(C) Variable years

According to *Ilorasara* learned men should reckon the number of Navamsas from the Navamsa occupied by Saturn upto the Navamsa occupied by the Ascendant, both inclusive. Injury or wound through a weapon or missile should be feared in the year indicated by that total sum of Navamsas.

Similarly, reckon the number of Navamsas from the one occupied by Rahu upto the Navamsa occupied by the Ascendant and also from Mars to the Ascendant. In the years indicated by the respective figures, the native concerned meets with some calamity, hit by a weapon, wound, fatigue, sorrow and the like.

In a like manner, reckon the number of Navamsas from benefic planets to the Ascendant, during the years indicated by these sums of Navamsas the native

will be blessed with progeny, wealth, happiness and the like without doubt.

Example Horoscope

The horoscope of this scribe is as follows:-
born 31-12-1915, at 7-44 p.m.. (I.S.T) at
23° 02' N, 72° 39' E.

Rasi:- The Sun 8s-16°-10'; The Moon 6s-12°-13';
Mars 4s-7°-9';

			SATURN
JUPIT.	RASI	ASC.DT.	
VENUS		KETU	
RAHU		MARS	
SUN		MOON	
MERC.			

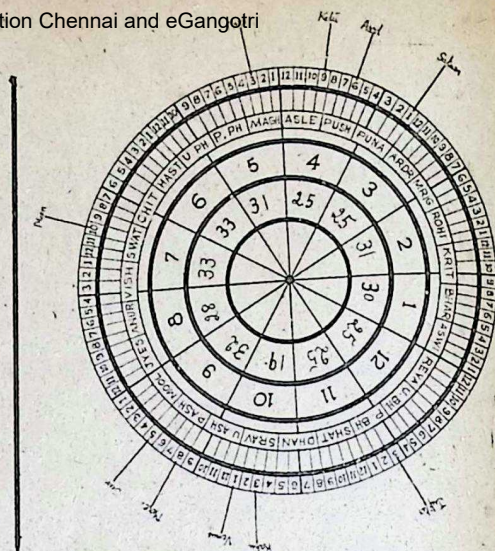
	VENUS	JUPIT.
	SATURN	MARS
		RAHU
NAVAMSA		
MOON		SUN
KETU	MERC.	ASC.DT.

25	30	31	25
25	S.A.V. = 337		25
19			31
32	28	33	33

Mercury 8s 25° 13'; Jupiter 10s 29° 29'; Venus 9s 13° 14'; Saturn 2s 20° 42' (R), Rahu 9s 17° 6'; Ketu 3s 17° 6' and the Ascendant 3s 8° 53' with a balance of 10 years, 6 months and 3 days of Rahu Dasa.

For the sake of convenience, the above square-type horoscopes have been shown alongside in a composite circular chart. The outer circle of the disc indicates Navamsas; the third inner circle shows (Nakshatras) constellations and the fifth inner circle indicates signs. The sixth inner circle represents S.A.V. *bindus* of signs. Signs and Navamsas are marked numerically as Aries (1), Taurus (2), Gemini (3), Cancer (4), upto Pisces (12) in anti-clockwise direction.

In the example horoscope the Ascendant is in Cancer sign and Virgo Navamsa (3s 8° 53') and this is indicated by an arrow in the circular chart at its proper place. Similarly natal positions of all the seven planets and Rahu and Ketu are marked with arrows in their respective Navamsas and signs as shown in the circular chart. This circular diagram with all 108 Navamsas marked along the circumference will be found very useful and convenient for making all kinds of



prognostications. One can immediately find sign with S.A.V. *bindus*, Nakshatra, its pada, Navamsa sign position occupied by a planet in no time from the above chart.

Saturn in Aries Navamsa to the end of the sign Gemini 3 Navamsas; Ascendant in Virgo Navamsa in sign Cancer 3 Navamsas; 3+3=6th year for Saturn.

Rahu 4+(9 x 5)+3 = 52 Navamsas i.e., 52nd year;
Mars 7+(9 x 10)+3 = 100 Navamsas i.e., 100th year;
Sun 5+(9 x 6)+3 = 62 Navamsas i.e., 62nd year;
Moon 6+(9 x 8)+3 = 81 Navamsas i.e., 81st year;
Merc. 2+(9 x 6)+3 = 59 Navamsas i.e., 59th year;
Jupiter 1+(9 x 4)+3 = 40 Navamsas i.e., 40th year;
Venus 6+(9 x 5)+3 = 54 Navamsas i.e., 54th year;

The text suggests reckoning of the Navamsas from each planet to the Ascendant. It is for the consideration of research-minded astrologers to check up and reckon from the Navamsa occupied by the Ascendant to the Navamsa occupied by each planet.

According to *Horasara* the number of the Navamsas reckoned from the beginning of Aries (zodiac), to the Navamsa occupied by the lord of the 8th house, be multiplied by the number of *bindus* in the 8th house (in Samudayashtakavarga) and the product be divided by 12 and take the remainder. (When remainder is "nil", sign Pisces be taken).

When the Sun transits the sign indicated by the remainder (counted from Aries) or its triangular sign (5th or 9th), the native will have in that month some serious ailment which involve danger to life also. (It may be noted that Pruthuyasas has co-ordinated use of Ashthakavarga and Navamsa in the above four lines)

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(It is logical to divide the product by 27. The remainder reckoned from Aswini shows the asterism (or its trines) which when transited by the Moon brings about the actual day of event.)

In the same way, prediction concerning father (9th house); mother (4th house); and others (wife - 7th house; brethren - 3rd house; children - 5th house) should be dealt with.

For self, in the example horoscope the 8th lord Saturn is in 25th Navamsa $(9 \times 2) + 7 = 25$ bindus in the 8th house = 625 divided by 12 leaves "1" remainder i.e. Aries, Leo or Sagittarius.

For father - the 8th house from the 9th house is the 4th house i.e. Libra - lord Venus is in the 85th Navamsa $(9 \times 9 + 4) \times 33$ bindus in the 4th house = 2805 divided by 12 leaves 9 remainder i.e. Sagittarius, Aries or Leo.

For mother - the 8th house from the 4th house is the 11th house i.e. Taurus, Lord Venus is in the 85th Navamsa $\times 31$ bindus in 11th house = 2635 divided by 12 leaves 7 remainder i.e. Libra, Aquarius or Gemini.

For wife, - the 8th house from the 7th house is the 2nd house - Leo - lord, the Sun is in the 77th Navamsa $(9 \times 8 + 5) \times 31$ bindus in the 2nd house = 23870 divided by 12 leaves 11 remainder i.e. Aquarius, Gemini or Libra.

The scribe for the first time in life came across a horoscope, in which, planetary positions in terms of numerical Navamsas, beginning from Aries Navamsa of Aries sign, were given under the columns of planetary positions.

This made him think deeply over the subject and the result is this article.

In example horoscope

The Sun $8s - 16^\circ - 10'$; $8 \times 9 + 5 = 77$ th Navamsa;

The Moon $6s - 12^\circ - 13'$; $6 \times 9 + 4 = 58$ th Navamsa;

In the same way positions of other planets will be:

Mars	in	39th	Navamsa;
Mercury	in	80th	Navamsa;
Jupiter	in	99th	Navamsa;
Venus	in	85th	Navamsa;
Saturn	in	25th	Navamsa;
Rahu	in	87th	Navamsa;
Ketu	in	33rd	Navamsa;

and the Ascendant in the 30th Navamsa.

In the years indicated by the planets' positions, in terms of Navamsas, some good or bad events do take place.

Note in the year 58th (the Moon from Aries sign 58; Rahu from the Ascendant 58) the native had two

calamities, viz., his wife suffered from a cholera attack, and the only son had a snake-bite. By God's grace both survived. Both events took place in native's 58th year and that too within 10 days.

Research minded astrologers may try out this method and draw their own conclusions.

In the example horoscope Navamsa occupied by the lord of the 8th house is Aries Navamsa in Gemini sign i.e. $9 \times 2 + 7 = 25$ Navamsas from Aries sign. Death of the native will occur in 25th year or in cycles of 12, which will be 37th, 49th, 61st, 73rd or 85th etc.,

It will thus be seen that the Navamsa chart has many potential uses for delineating results. It will be more useful as compared to the Rasi chart.

This article will motivate young research-minded astrologers to do more research on Navamsa chart.

Copy right reserved — 203.88

SOME IMPORTANT BOOKS

The Student's Sanskrit-English Dictionary

(Vaman Sivram Apte)

60.00

(Cloth) 90.00

Drapsa: The Vedic Cycle of Eclipses

(A Key to unlock the treasures of the Vedas)

(H.B.) 20.00

Vedic Mathematics

(Jagadguru Swami Sri Bharti Krsna Tirthaji Maharaj)

(Or sixteen simple mathematical formulae

from the Vedas - for one line answers

to all mathematical problems)

60.00

(Cloth) 80.00

Mantra Mahodadhi of Mahidhara

(Translated by a Board Scholars)

(exceedingly valuable for spiritual practitioners, deals exhaustively on Mantra, Yoga, Tantra, etc.)

(H.B.) 300.00

All the above books are in English.

Forwarding charges are extra.

Send your remittances by D.D. to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

No. 28, Nagappa Street,

Seshadripuram,

KALACHAKRA DASA SYSTEM by B. V. Raman

A Review by PROF. P.S. SASTRI, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT.

THE Kalachakra Dasa system of predicting events and timing then is a unique part of Indian Astrology. It is found in Parasara's text, and it is slightly elaborated in *Phala Deepika* and *Jataka Parijata*. Still the system is complicated and is difficult for an ordinary student of Astrology to follow the method and to apply it successfully. In this welter, many who go through the authoritative texts, simply ignore the part dealing with this system. Dr. B.V. Raman, the celebrated Abhinava Varahamihira, has now come to the rescue of the genuine students of Indian Astrology by expanding this system in this valuable monograph.

Indian Astrology is the only one which enables one to the events on the basis of the radical chart. It does not take the help of the pseudo-aids like the primary, secondary, or tertiary directions. Dr. B.V. RAMAN has offered here in these eight chapters a method of calculating and timing the events.

Kalachakra, as the name signifies, is the wheel of time. Predicting the results will not do. We have to time them. In this system we have to reckon with the constellations; and this again shows that Indian Astrology refers to the constellational Zodiac, not to the moving Zodiac. The constellations are divided into clockwise and anti-clockwise movements. The quarters (padas) are of importance. Depending on the quarter of the constellation in which the Moon is posited at the time of birth, the sequence of the Dasas or major periods is fixed. The duration of each Dasa, and the maximum longevity a quarter can give are already fixed. After a brief introduction, Dr. B.V. RAMAN explains this system in the second chapter. Here is a very lucid account of the method enunciated.

Differences of opinion were in vogue even in ancient time. Dr. RAMAN in an unprejudiced manner presents these views. There are differences based on the *Rasikrama* and *Vakyakrama*. Then again in calculating the balance of the period at the time of birth, there are different views. Explaining all these with examples, Dr. B.V. RAMAN wisely follows the guiding lines given by the sage

Parasara. The third chapter offering these views is a valuable one.

The fourth chapter refers to the technical terms *Deha* and *Jeeva* employed in this system. The planets influencing the signs of *Deha* and *Jeeva* indicate different results. Dr. RAMAN is not satisfied merely with what the texts say. He gives us the results given by learned scholars he came across, and adds his own observations based on experience covering six decades. And yet he asks the readers to verify these. Here is no dogmatism, but the humility of a very well experienced savant. The *Manduka* and *Markata* jumps and the lion's glance are all explained in a very lucid manner.

The fifth chapter offers a method of interpretation based on the author's study, insight, intuition, and observation. This is what is needed in an authoritative work on predictive Astrology. The results of the various methods are dedicated exhaustively in the sixth chapter, and also in the third appendix.

After giving the results of the subperiods (Bhuktis) in the seventh chapter, he devotes the eighth chapter to illustrate fifteen select horoscopes. This will help the student of Astrology in calculating the Dasas properly.

The appendices give the *savya* and *apasavya* groups of constellations and the results of the subperiods according to the Kalachakra System. The third appendix devoted to the results of the sub-periods is of the greatest value. No words can do adequate justice to the pains taken by the author.

This latest book of Dr. B.V. RAMAN is of immense value to the students and to the research scholars of Astrology. One who has completed seventy six runs is still active in propagating, elucidating and explaining little known secrets and treasures of Astrology. Here is an example, a brilliant guiding star in the firmament beckoning us to ally with him into the unknown future. Like Tennyson's Ulysses Dr. B.V. RAMAN is eager.

To follow knowledge like a sinking star,

Beyond the utmost bound of human thought

Here is a devoted and dedicated spirit. We may not reach these heights. But we can follow him. Not merely can, but must.

This book is a must for all serious students of Indian astrology. The review is only a shadow. Real light will shine when the reader goes through the work. — 235.88.

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A NOVEL METHOD OF PREDICTING AGE-BASED EVENTS

N.C. TRIVEDI

FOR knowing the good and bad results during the currency of any particular year of age, we have to erect a chart for the place of birth for the moment of the Sun's return to the exact sign at birth. The Dasas for that particular year have to be calculated according to a special system based on *Pratyamsas*. This system is called *Tajaka* quite distinct from natal or *Jataka* Astrology and can be studied from DR. RAMAN's concise book *Varshapal (Hindu Progressed Horoscope)*.

The method evolved by me to know important events during any particular year of age does not involve any working or calculations for the year. The correctly cast birth chart and the Vimshottari Dasa and Bhuktis are the only necessary tools.

The equal house divisions of birth chart with rising degrees, minutes and seconds taken as mid-point, Bhava positions of planets should be ascertained. Every planet has to give its effects as lord of good as well as bad houses, placement and karakatwa during a particular year of age. The general assessment has to be done as in the birth chart and the events indicated in the birth chart only will happen during a particular year. Which type of events will happen, has to be clinched from the ruling Vimshottari Dasa-Bhukti which interestingly gives different types of results during different years, because of their changing lordship and residence.

Whatever events are indicated during a particular year, the prediction must be consistent with

the age, social status and birth-chart indications. Vimshottari Dasa yields excellently correct results in this method.

Procedure

1. Find out the current age of the native.

2. For the first year of age the birth Ascendant and the Sun sign are to be taken as two Lagnas and the two charts without disturbing any planet will show certain trends common in both. If the running Dasa Bhukti lords are indicators of the trends, the event will happen during that year.

3. The Sun-sign is more important. For the subsequent years, the Sun-sign has to be shifted at the rate of one sign for one year. It is to be noted that the sign occupied by the Sun at birth is to be shifted forward, not the Sun. the shifted sign is to be the Ascendant for a particular year, repeating every 13th year.

4. The birth Ascendant too has to be shifted one sign per year, but in reverse. The sign so determined will be the Lagna for that particular year, repeating every 13th year.

Thus for every year, we have two charts and with two Ascendants, forwarding shifting of Sun-sign and backward shifting of birth Lagna. Both these charts may indicate numerous events but those indicated by both and the Dasa lords must happen.

The two charts will repeat every thirteenth year the same trends but Dasa Bhukti lords must indicate different or identical events for happening

Illustrations: I shall explain my method with the most familiar chart of late Mrs. Indira Gandhi (Cancer Lagna 29-11, Sun-Scorpio 5-35. Balance of Sun's Dasa on 19-11-1917 at birth time 1 year, 1 month and 14 days.

Her son Rajiv Gandhi was born on 20-8-1944 when she was running her 27th year in Rahu Dasa Mercury Bhukti. Mercury, lord of 3/12 houses occupies the 5th house while Rahu in Sagittarius 12°1 moves to 5th house as per equal house division.

Her 27th year is 3rd year in third cycle of 12 years each. Third from her natal Sun is Capricorn which houses Lagna for her 27th year. Taurus is now 5th house occupied by *putrakaraka* male planet Jupiter strong by retrogression. The lord of 5th house Venus is with Rahu in Sagittarius. Mercury is now lord of 9th house aspecting 5th house and thus the Dasa-Bhukti lords indicate birth of a son.

Backward shifting of birth Lagna comes to third sign Taurus as Lagna and Virgo as 5th house. Taurus is occupied by Karaka Jupiter who aspects 3rd lord Mercury. Rahu, we have, seen is shifted to Scorpio.

Rahu-Mercury gave her a son during her 27th year. The indications of Dasa lords are more clear in the new charts with Capricorn and Taurus Lagnas, then the birth.

Her second son late Sanjay Gandhi was born on 14-12-1946 when she was running Rahu Dasa

Ketu Bhukti during her 30th year, which gives 6(3rd cycle). We are not concerned with the number of cycles.

The 6th from her natal Sun is Aries to become the Lagna, the lord of which Mars occupies the 5th house. The 5th lord Sun is with Mercury aspected by Mars, Lagna lord. This is a strong indication for birth of a son. Again, Mars is lord of 8th house too and 5th lord Sun occupies 8th from Aries aspected by strong Jupiter also. Jupiter is karaka as well as lord of 8th from 5th house which are indications for the second son. Rahu has Venus 2nd lord with it in 9th sign. Rahu is in 8th with 5th lord Sun. The 6th from birth Lagna by reverse counting is Aquarius, which is Lagna for the second chart. Gemini is the 9th house occupies by Ketu, its lord occupies the strong 10th. Quadrant aspected by Jupiter. Rahu occupies the 9th sign along with the 9th lord (from Aquarius) Venus. Ketu in 5th and Rahu in 11th indicate 5th house results. Aquarius Lagna is 8th and Ketu in Gemini is 12th from the birth Lagna suggesting evil for this son.

Rahu and Ketu are in mutual stars. In a female chart 9th house also should be considered for progeny and also the natural 9th house.

She lost elections during 60th year and was victorious when running 61st year, during same Dasa Bhukti. It was quite speculative for many astrologers to predict the outcome of the later election.

By this method we get Libra (12th from the Sun) and Leo (12th from birth Lagna in reverse order) as two Lagnas for 60th year. (Her comeback is discussed later).

Lord of Lagna Venus is also lord of 8th in the 3rd house with Rahu. The 9th house is occupied by Ketu. Karaka for 10th house is Sun with 12th lord Mercury. The 10th lord is aspected by Saturn though a yogakaraka, a deadly enemy. The 8th from the 10th lord is occupied by malefic Mars. Jupiter, giver of Rajayoga (*Bhavartha Ratnakara*), is retrograde in 8th house exchanging signs with Venus as 8th lord, not Lagna lord. The 8th house is aspected by badhaka Sun afflicted by Mars. The 8th house stands for humiliation and defeat.

Leo Lagna has yogakaraka Mars, who is lord of 9th and also a badhaka. Its lord Sun is aspected by Jupiter, 5-8 lord in 10th house retrograde. The 10th lord Venus occupies 5th with Rahu. Malefic Saturn occupies 12th house and is in exchange and aspect with 12th lord.

We have to look for only those indications in the 2nd chart (reverse shifted Lagna) which support those found in the first chart (shifted Sun Sign) and leave out the rest. This should point to the Dasa lords to act. Since we reckon the age as per solar year and calculate the Vimshottari Dasa-Bhukti also as per solar calendar (not Sayana year), we move the Sun's residential sign in the natus as years pass by. This is the underlying idea.

Now we will investigate the Dasa Bhukti results during different years when the same sign recurs as Lagna by rotation as above.

Let us call the shifted solar sign 'SL' and the shifted reverse Lagna 'RL' for further investigation.

Dasa-Bhukti lords as reckoned from birth Moon's sign can indicate events in rotated chart as

per the changed lordship and position.

Dasa lord ruling for many years, his trends may be the same for his whole period as per birth Lagna.

(a) Mrs. Gandhi lost her mother on 27-3-1936 in Rahu-Rahu; (b) She lost her husband on 8-9-1960 in Jupiter-Mercury; (c) She lost her son on 23-6-1980 in Saturn-Sun. (d) She defeated Pakistan in December 1971; Saturn-Saturn; (e) She lost her life on 31-10-1984 Saturn-Rahu.

She was running 19, 43, 63, 55, 67 years of age, during the above events, respectively.

Except for the event (c), the SL is Taurus and RL is Sagittarius for her age years, in rotation. For (c) the SL is Capricorn and RL is Taurus.

(a) Mother's house occupied by malefic Mars. Its lord Sun SL aspected by Mars, and Jupiter (R) lord of mother's 8th house. Rahu is Jupiter's agent in 7th kendra with Sun. RL - Mars, lord of 4th, occupies 8th house, he also owns mother's 8th house. Saturn aspects mother's house. The 8th lord Sun occupies 8th of mother and is aspected by Jupiter (R), lord of 12th, occupying mother's 2nd house.

(b) Jupiter (R) lord of 8th in Lagna aspects 7th house and Sun, who is also aspected by Mars lord of 7th. Mercury lord of 8th from 7th occupies 7th aspected by Jupiter, lord of 2nd from 7th. Rahu in Scorpio afflicts Venus. RL malefic Mars occupies 8th from 7th lord Moon who is in mutual exchange and aspect with enemy Saturn who suffers Papakartari Yoga in the 7th house. Saturn is lord of 8th from 7th occupying 7th. Mercury is lord of 12th and Jupiter

JANUARY 1989]

of 6th from 7th house and lords of vice-versa houses from Capricorn. Karaka Venus in 12th with Rahu occupies Jupiter's house.

(c) Venus, lord of 5th house, occupies 12th with Rahu which is 8th from 5th. The 5th house is occupied by its 8th lord Jupiter. Saturn occupies 3rd from 5th in Papakartari Yoga. The Sun lord of 4th from 5th afflicted by Mars aspects 5th house and 8th lord Jupiter. Sun-Saturn are father-son, yet deadly enemies and that 5-9 situation is fatal to either. Father did not exist, hence son became victim. Again lord of natural 5th house Sun represents son also. Ketu is shifted to Taurus in Bhava. RL the 5th lord Mercury occupies its 3rd in natural house of death along with the Sun, lord of the 12th and is aspected by Mars, its 8th lord. Saturn aspects 5th house and the 8th house. Saturn is lord of 5/6 houses and between two malefics and Mars aspects 8th from Saturn who is yogakaraka badhaka for Taurus.

(d) Venus lord of Lagna occupies 8th with Rahu in the militant sign Sagittarius. The 10th lord Saturn occupies the 3rd house of valour and prowess while the warlord Mars aspects the Sun in 7th house and house of action (10th) and house of gains (11th). Saturn aspects its own house (9th) of fortune. Exchange of 1/8 lords. RL-Saturn the lord of Lagna occupying the 7th house aspects 9th house, Lagna and 4th house. Venus, lord of 10th house in Sagittarius aspects 6th house. Lords of 8 and 9, Sun and Mercury, occupy 11th house of gains. The 8th and 11th lords exchange signs and 11th lord aspects 8th and 9th lords. SL-lagna is occupied by 8th lord Jupiter (R) and 8th house

by Lagna lord Venus and Rahu. Venus is also 6th lord (servants). Rahu indicates conspiracies. Saturn, yogakaraka and badhaka, in 3rd house exchanges with 3rd lord and is sandwiched between malefics. Saturn is karaka for longevity. RL - lagna lord Saturn's affliction by papakartari yoga in the 7th maraka house and exchange and aspects with enemy maraka Moon, itself the lord of 2nd maraka house cum malefic violent Mars in the 8th are clear indications for a sudden and violent death. Rahu occupies 12 from Capricorn in a militant sign in 6th from Saturn.

The death of her father Pt. Nehru occurred on 27-3-1964 which started the process of her attaining eminence and she was ushered into the cabinet on 9-6-1964. She was running Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti in her 47th year. Virgo becomes SL and RL with a double indication.

Mercury, lord of Lagna and 10th house occupies the 3rd house with the Sun, karaka for father and is aspected by 8th lord and dispositor Mars. Jupiter, lord of father's house of death (Sagittarius) is retrograde in father's house (9). Mercury and Sun are in mutual aspects with Jupiter. Lord of father's house Venus occupies the 4th house with Rahu which is father's house of death.

Jupiter and Venus have exchanged houses as Kendras (4th) and Kona (9th) lords giving rajayoga through father's death.

The first prime-ministership came on 24-1-1966 during Jupiter Dasa Moon Bhukti during her 49th year. SL is Scorpio and RL is Cancer. SL-lagna lord Mars in 10th and 10th lord Sun in Lagna aspected by Mars and Jupiter, lord

of 2nd and 5th house. The Moon, lord of 9th, and Mercury, lord of 8 and 11 (gains), also came under retrograde Jupiter's benign aspect. RL-lagna lord Moon is under 7th lord Saturn's aspect and they are in mutual aspects. The aspect of 9th lord Jupiter (R) from the house of gains over Moon is stronger and trinal. Mars lord of 10th is in exchange with 2nd lord Sun (Government power) as lord of 5th and aspects 5, 8 and 9 houses. Saturn is in Papakartari Yoga, also in exchange with Lagna lord and aspected by 10th house (sticky, perpetuating, hard-working). This also applies to her 'come-back' on 5-11-1978.

Emergency was clamped on 26-5-1975 during Saturn Dasa Mercury Bhukti during 58th year. SL-Mars the planet of wrath and prowess and yoga karaka badhaka occupies Leo Lagna and as lord of 4th aspects Lagna lord Sun, karaka of royalty and 10th house. The house of action is occupied by Jupiter (R) lord of 5-8 houses while its lord Venus occupies 5th house of thought trends with Rahu (fear complex). Saturn and Moon are in exchange as lords of houses of secret and open foes. Afflicted cold-hearted Saturn aspects 9th house. Mercury in company of Sun and occupying a secret and tenacious sign under the aspect of Mars becomes a scheming accomplice.

RL-lagna lord Venus occupies 3rd house of adventures. Venus is also lord of 8th and exchanges signs with lord of 3 Jupiter, the latter retrograde in 8th aspects Sun, Mercury (9 and 12th lord) and 10th lord Moon (mind) who has mutual aspects with 5th lord Sat-

[Continued on page 112]

SETBACKS IN CAREER — I

M.N.KEDAR and J.N.SHARMA

A Sastrologers we do not want ever to question the validity of classical principles of Hindu Astrology particularly as given in *Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra*. For instance the 6th house and 6th lord are to be seen for injuries, disease, mental affliction, misfortune, enemies, even fear of death. Similarly again enemies, fights, disgrace, degradation etc. are to be analysed from the 8th house. The 12th house in this context to a limited extent with which we are dealing, with the subject here, shows the behaviour of the enemy and final emancipation (leaving the present situation to enter a new life/way of life)

In extensive research studies undertaken by us individually and collectively we find these principles not merely valid but also helpful in tracing the vicissitudes in career.

A logical extension of this has to be:

(a) The position of lords of goods houses posited in 6, 8, 12 houses.

(b) Similarly if the lords of 6, 8, 12 houses happen to be posited in good houses the promised results of lords of good houses must get affected adversely.

(c) The third principle for the sake of convenience can be sub divided into two parts:

(i) Conjunction or aspect of 6, 8 and 12 lords on good houses/their lords from evil houses.

(ii) Lords of 6, 8 and 12 houses/posited in good houses and aspecting/conjoined with lords of good houses.

From these principles it would be apparent that the extent of malefic influence will vary from horoscope to horoscope and therefore, from individual to individual.

No classical principle, however, can be applied dogmatically. There must be always enough flexibility in one's astrological approach as well as in application of astrological principles and their interpretation. It is this area which shows the differing skills of astrologers. For instance there will be full promise of a great Raja Yoga fructifying in someone's horoscope. Yet somehow some factors seem to impede the full flow of promised fortune. In such a case there may be a full denial of the promised result or a part denial or only delay followed by surprising fulfillment. For

instance in October 1983 issue of *THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE* it was the axis of the 8th house made use of by Mr.K.N. Rao for the prediction given to Mr. Nandlal Untwalia that he would get his elevation to the Supreme Court only after the death of some sitting judge. Here two aspects need to be stressed:

(a) The 8th lord did become a potent factor for delay in this case.

(b) The same 8th lord created the most unexpected opening through the death of the sitting judge. It was a case in which the tilt was on the positive side. The promised delay occurred but the promised Raja Yoga also fructified. Therefore it becomes necessary also to stress the following two points:-

(i) If natural malefics get associated with these events, say Mars, there must be some "explosion". In a similar situation Saturn must be held responsible for dilatory action.

(ii) The opposite is also true when a natural benefic in such situation reduced the harshness caused.

We are emphasising the unfailing validity of classical principles and we are also emphasising the need for their modified application from horoscope to horoscope. Such modification becomes necessary as two fates are never similar. Now the intensity of the malefic or benefic planetary combinations and influence will also differ from horoscope to horoscope. Much deeper differences become visible when these events are traced in not merely the birth chart but in the relevant interconnected divisional horoscopes also.

At this stage transiting planets play their role. Transiting planets cannot give, through their movements, what is not promised in a horoscope and the major and minor periods in Vimshottari, which happen to be running. It is when all these factors get synchronised properly that the contours of one's destiny become clearer and clearer. When some of these factors combine and some do not, the picture is half clear and half hazy. It is here again that from astrologer to astrologer there must be difference of opinion leading to different interpretations and different predictions.

By applying these classical principles over a period of time it has become apparent to us there can hardly

JANUARY 1989]

be, professionally speaking, any career that runs smoothly from the beginning to the end. A minor jolt to a thunder bolt is the story of different careers. It is only where benefic influences are dominating that there are small denials and disgraces. Where malefic influences predominate the results are extremely unpleasant leading to dismissals, in some cases after prosecution or removals. In their mildest form they lead to compulsory retirement, where there is loss of position coupled with some monetary loss also. What is important from our point of view in these days, its what will be the Dasa period and transit of planets in a horoscope when a career is coming to an end. Malefic influences denote tragedy here while benefic influences rescue the individual from the prices of what may appear to be inscrutable fate. Here in the first of our series we are taking up cases where there were obstructions in career manifesting very clearly if classical principles of Astrology are applied but resulting in undesirable end but not a tragedy.

ASCOT.				
RAHU	Chart 1 RASI			MOON
SAT.				KETU
VENUS	MARS	SUN	JUP.	
	MERC.			

MARS	KETU	SUN	SAT.
			JUP.
	NAVAMSA		VENUS
			MOON ASCOT MERC. RAHU

Chart 1: Born on 9-11-1933 at 3-26 p.m. at Delhi Rasi Chart:

(1) The 10th lord in 7th is hemmed between malefics; (2) The 8th lord is posited in the 10th house and (3) the 10th house has again malefics on both sides.

Navamsa Chart:

(1) The 10th lord of Rasi, Jupiter, in Navamsa is afflicted by Saturn and Mars; (2) The 10th lord of Navamsa, the Moon is also afflicted by Rahu and Mars; (3) The 8th lord Venus in Navamsa chart is posited in the 10th house; and (4) the 6th lord Jupiter in Navamsa chart aspects the 10th lord.

Dasamsa chart:

(1) The 10th lord Jupiter is aspected by 6th lord Sun; (2) the 10th lord Jupiter also receives the aspects of 12th lord Saturn from the 12th house; (3) The 8th lord is in Lagna though exalted.

From the above, it is clear that the afflictions to karma lord and karmasthana will result in hindrances, sudden changes in career. With the career be doomed

or will every change be for the better? We may look for the answer through the following:

(1) The 9th and 7th lord in 9th forming a Raja Yoga; (2) Jupiter in kendra in birth chart and in the 9th in Navamsa and Dasamsa chart (10th lord in Rasi and Dasamsa chart); (3) Exchange of 10th lord and Ascendant lord in Navamsa chart; (5) In Dasamsa, Jupiter who owns the Lagna and 10th house is in the 9th and aspected by Mars, the lord of 2nd and 9th, from 2nd house (dhanasthana); (6) The Moon the 5th lord of Dasamsa is aspecting the 10th house.

Now we see that the chart of the native has good promise and there are chances that sometimes hindrances may be there but some may result in advancement towards good future prospects.

History of the case: The native was born in Saturn Dasa with a balance of 6 years, 11 months 7 days. Till the end of Ketu Dasa, he was working as a clerk in a government office. As soon as Venus Dasa came the chances in his career emerged. The start of Venus/Moon, both 6/8 to each other, Moon being lord of 5th must give change for better. The native joined a bank as an officer in July 1969, when he was running Venus Dasa and Moon Bhukti. Venus is 8th lord posited in 10th.

In 1973, the native changed to another bank to a higher post during Venus/Rahu (Rahu is posited in 12th house). In Venus/Jupiter in 1976 switched over to still another bank as Manager with higher perks. The start of Venus/Saturn, Saturn the 12th lord closed his service-career. He started his own business and is earning well.

SAT.	Chart 2 RASI			KETU
RAHU				
SUN	ASCOT.	JUP.	MARS	
VENUS			MOON	

RAHU	MOON	MARS	
		JUP.	
ASCOT.	NAVAMSA		MERC.
			SUN
	VENUS	SAT.	KETU

Chart 2: Born 29-12-1934 at 6-15 a.m. at Lahore with a balance of 7 years 8 months 12 days of Moon Dasa.

In chart II all the principles discussed earlier manifest very clearly. The following major changes occurred in the native's career.

He joined as lecturer in 1955 in Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. During Rahu/Saturn he took a government job with Rahu/Venus, Jupiter/Jupiter, Jupiter/Mercury.

Promotion and transfer in 1979 during Jupiter/Moon.

Two serious obstructions have come in his career now, one of them being of a very embarrassing nature. We request the readers to find it out for themselves.

Chart 3: Born 17-5-1924 at 5-15 p.m. at Delhi

In Chart 3 we see the following salient features.

	MERC.	SUN	VENUS
KETU	Chart 3 RASI		
MARS			
	JUP.	ASCDT. SAT. MOON	

		RAHU	
VENUS SUN JUP.	NAVAMSA		MARS
ASCDT. MOON			
	SAT. KETU		MERC.

Rasi Chart:

The 10th lord in Lagna in the company of Saturn; (2) The 10th lord aspected by 12th lord Mercury from 7th house; (3) Mercury in addition to being 12th lord is the 9th lord also; (4) The 6th lord Jupiter aspecting the 10th house; (5) Saturn not only vitiates 10th lord but through 10th aspect vitiates 10th house also; (6) Mars from 4th house aspects the 10th house.

Navamsa Chart:

(1) The 10th lord of Rasi chart (Moon) is aspected by Saturn and Mars; (2) Mars aspects 10th lord Venus and 10th house; (3) The 10th lord Venus is in the company of 12th lord Jupiter.

Dasamsa Chart:

(1) The 6th lord Mercury is posited in the 10th house; (2) the 10th lord Venus is in association with Saturn; (3) the 10th house being aspected by Mars with 8th aspect; (4) the 12th lord Jupiter aspects the 10th lord Venus.

From the above it is evident that the native had a swinging career. But swing to which side up or down? This can be probed by looking at the 9th house and other promises in the chart.

The Lagna lord in 9th indicates that the native can mould his future. The 9th lord is in 7th house aspected by friend Saturn (exalted and in friend's house) who is 4th and 5th lord. The Moon, the 10th lord, is aspected by 9th and 5th lord, and confirms that the native is destined to be fortunate.

In Dasamsa chart, the position of 9th lord in 10th house and Lagna lord and 10th lord in the 11th house indicates a successful career.

The native was compulsorily retired from the judi-

ciary and has been prospering financially thereafter as a lawyer.

In this part we have given instances of career which at some stage or the other faced cloudy weather seemed to come to an abrupt end. But in all these cases crises were not merely overcome but good Raja Yoga and promising Dasas tilted the balance on the positive side, but not without such rude jolts as become essentially correctional in nature and act as stepping stones for a prosperous tomorrow.—207.88

WRITE US

1. Change of address.

* Please notify us 8 weeks in advance

2. Any questions about your subscription

- * Your subscription expiration date.
- * Delivery difficulties.
- * Missing issue.

3. Renew your subscription atleast two months prior to expiry month.

* Guarantee uninterrupted delivery of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

AM Subscription Service Department.

RAMAN PUBLICATIONS

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

(Please include your label with all correspondence.)

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) Rs. 72.00
☐ 2 years (24 issues) Rs. 130.00
 (That's 10 % off on yearly subscriptions.)

MR./MRS./MS. (please print)

CITY STATE PIN

☐ NEW ☐ RENEWAL

STATE PERIOD

JANUARY 1989]

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

I

Sir,- This is to record my appreciation of the editorial in the November 1988 issue. I do this because I had in the past made complaints about your magazine.

This time I find the editorial very well compiled, with reasoning and inferences that may be understood by an average reader. Apart from the error as to the date of the forthcoming election which is 6th November and its consequences as stated in the article, there is nothing else that may be called to book.

Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev deserves to be congratulated on her effort and her mode of presentation of the editorial.

May I also say that I have appreciated the pungent humour of Mrs. Gayatri in this editorial? The following passage is a dig at some of the powers in today's political field; it is an intellectual slap; I quote: "...There were no whimsical off-hand decisions made at the snap of a finger as in today's democracies..."
Calcutta.

D.K. De.

II

Sir,- Mr. D.K. De has rightly pointed out the decline in the standard of the A.M. But this decline is perceptible more in articles of some contributors than in the editorials. Of course, all editorials are not as superb as they once used to be but they are by no means sub-standard ones. "Planets and Political Careers" (A.M., August 1988) was fairly good if not outstanding. Unfortunately, the birth-chart discussed in the concluding portion is not only incomplete but also incorrect. The native in question is believed to be Leo-born by the majority of astrologers. Even if the Associate Editor believed the native to be Virgo-born it was proper on her part to discuss the chart for both the Lagnas. This could have been a fair and balanced view. In fact, regular features of A.M. have now become more educative and more useful than so-called independent articles.

Mrs. Mridula Trivedi's "Planets and Administrative Services" has been one of the best articles. Mr. A.P. Sathe's comments fill in the gap of her research-work.

It is unfortunate that most of our astrologers are

unnecessarily inviting confrontations with the scientist. Hindu Astrology is today confronted with the danger of an internal subversion and which is being overlooked by us. The Nirayana school is being attacked by the Sayana school through an intelligent line of reasoning. DR. B.V. RAMAN is also maintaining conspicuous silence. In the face of new attacks Mr. Ghatak's old article in favour of Nirayana cannot defend the edifice of Nirayana. Will Dr. B.V. Raman break his silence?

Patna.

K.K. Pathak

American Elections

I

Sir,- Elections in the U.S. will be held on Tuesday November 8, 1988 (as per schedule) and not on Sunday November 6, 1988 as mentioned in the A.M. (November 1988). They are held traditionally "on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November" effectively between November 2 and 8 - weekday being Tuesday. On that day the stars operating will be *Hasta* and *Chitta*.

Apart from that I too have come to the conclusion that on the day of reckoning* Bush stands a better chance of winning than Dukakis even though he will be as indifferent towards India as Reagan if not more.
Padrahana (U.P.).

Arun D. Khaitan.

[*This letter was received on 25-10-1988. - Ed. A.M.]

II

Sir, - I refer to the editorial of Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev on the U.S. Presidential poll. It is surprising, the author says, there is almost no possibility of Dukakis' victory. The author has considered some points on the stellar theory, which seem to be incorrect. Further, she has not considered some salient features of stellar theory which apply to Dukakis' horoscope. Some of the points which strike me in this connection are:

The positions of the Sun, Moon and Lagna in the constellation of Mars in the horoscope of Bush have been considered as favourable for him which is not correct. The occupant of the 10th house, Mercury, and the planet aspecting the 10th house Jupiter in the horoscope of Bush, have lost their *guna* which has not at all been considered by the author.

The Dasa and Bhuku lord Saturn in the horoscope

FROM OUR OLD READERS - FEBRUARY 1959

Mars and Widowhood

Sir, - In July 1958 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE an article under the above caption was published and Sri Shambunath Banerjee in his article says "Wisdom and experience show however that no aspect of any other planet can resist Martain evil".

Undoubtedly Mars has very destructive influence on the marriage life due to his adverse position in the nativity. But it is a very clear fact that Mars in the 2nd, 4th, 7th, 8th and 12th houses is not always bad. It must be noted that Mars may be the lord of the 7th house and his position in the 7th house is not inauspicious according to astrological theories.

For example say Thula is Lagna. Aries becomes the 7th house. Hence Mars is in the 7th house and happening to be his own sign Aries. Now assume what will be the influence of Mars on the marriage life of a partner. Mars in the 7th house is not very evil for marriage, because his inauspicious and destructive influence is immensely neutralised, for he is in his own sign. But Mars is a malefic planet. In marriage life, the native will be confronted with quarrels and separation. But death of partner is not indicated by the position of Mars in the 7th house, because authoritative astrological books accept that a planet posited in his own sign

is auspicious and promotes benefic results of the house.

Now we shall discuss another position of Mars in the horoscope of a native born in Thula Lagna. Mars is in Makara and aspects the 7th house. Now, what will be the results? The result is that the native will be married to a woman born in a higher society. She is proud. But they will enjoy a very happy conjugal life with some slight troubles.

Therefore position of Mars is to be considered in the light of his disposition and the sign occupied. Many articles concerning destructive influence of Mars on married life have appeared in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Therefore a detailed discussion is unnecessary. But for critical research a quotation is adopted herein from Brihajotisara.

*Lagna chathurthach ayasthana noga
Rahu sanirbapi yadi sthira sayat
Taala kujo natho korati doshang
bibahakala probadanti Garga.*

The above means "Garga says that if Rahu and Saturn occupy Lagna, 4th, 7th, 12th and 8th houses, then Kuja dosha will be ineffective at the marriage time."

Chandernagore P.O.

Srimati Bijoli Das.

of Dukakis is in the constellation of 10th lord Moon. This will cause the native a little mental agony initially, but will give favourable results. This has not been considered. The 10th lord Moon and the Dasa lord Saturn are aspected by Jupiter who is in the constellation of the Moon and this is considered as an excellent position for Jupiter under the stellar theory. This beneficial aspect should bring good results to Dukakis. The aspects of lords of 2 and 10 on each other bring the native prosperity and elevation in life, according to Sathyacharya. This combination is found in Dukakis' horoscope.

Of the directional forces between the two horoscopes, Saturn in Dukakis' is more powerful than Mercury without *guna* in Bush's. The Nakshatra on the day of election is considered to be in favour of Bush. It is quite interesting to note here that the time of commencement of election is in a favourable Hora for Dukakis.

Considering these points also, apart from those which are dealt with in the article, I am of the opinion that the chances are better for *Dukakis than for Bush. Madras.

N.V. Balaji.

[*This letter was received on 24-10-1988.Ed., A.M.]

III

Sir, - Jupiter (R) will transit over the radical Moon of Dukakis and will aspect radical Jupiter (8th lord), radical Mars, lord of 12 and 7 (*maraka*), Mercury, lord of 2nd and 5th, Saturn, lord of 9 and 10 in 9th. The Moon-sign lord Venus is debilitated in the 5th, Mars is favourable in Pisces, will aspect 8th lord Jupiter (radical) and the radical debilitated Sun, Moon and Mercury. Radical Nodes will be transited by themselves but Rahu over Rahu in 10th house will be aspected by transit Saturn who will be transiting 8th from the Moon (*ashtama sani*), where Venus (Moon-sign lord) stays. Further Jupiter (radical) 8 and 11 lord

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

too will fall under Saturn's aspect. Thus, Moon-sign, its lord, 8th and its lord 10th house will be influenced by Saturn now in a Ketu's star. The 8th lord Jupiter and Sun will fall under Mars' aspect. None of the transiting malefics and Nodes are aspected by the transiting Jupiter who is again retrograde.

If Dukakis were born in the first or second quarter of Kritika, he would run Rahu Bhukti in Jupiter, both afflicted in transit. If born later, he would run Saturn Bhukti Saturn Dasa, who is in Capricorn and not afflicted by any malefic but by 8th lord Jupiter retrograde over radical Moon.

Anyway, hopes for his performance are scanty and remote as compared to those of *Bush, analysed in the same spirit. The 64th year for Bush is *fortunate*. The 56th year for Dukakis cannot give him high hopes in the immediate future.

Bio-rhythmic cycles do influence the psyche and physique of a person but, I do not know how they influence the minds of the voters. However, I give the points for both as on 8-11-1988.

	Dukakis	Bush
Days of existence points	20095	23349
Physical cycle	16 = -5.5	4 = +4.9
Intellectual cycle	19 = -5.0	25 = +4.0
Emotional cycle	31 = -3.0	18 = -1.0
Total (worst)	-13.5	-0.1 (better)

Bush gets an edge over Dukakis though both get minus points. Does it suggest a marginal victory?

Ahmedabad.

N. C. Trivedi.

[*This letter was received on 8-10-1988. Ed. AM]

IV

Sir, - As late as September 1988, a Los Angeles Times poll reported that both George Bush and Michael Dukakis, candidates for the United States Presidency, had 47% of the public's support. Let's look into their astrological charts and get some foresight into this contest.

The comparison of these two charts presents an interesting dilemma for the astrologer. It is clear that George Bush's chart is much stronger overall; on the other hand, Dukakis is presently under a stronger planetary period (Mahadasa) than Bush. So which is the overriding factor in this case? My personal opinion is that Bush will win, since he has the stronger chart. If Dukakis wins, it can be understood that it is due to the powerful influence of the major period of Saturn and sub-period of Saturn, which he is presently in. Let me elaborate on these factors.

Bush's chart with Leo on the Ascendant, Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

house is much better for a President than a chart with Taurus rising and Rahu in the 10th. Bush has a great Rajayoga, with the lords of the 1st, 5th and 9th all influencing the 10th house. He is in the major period of Mercury which according to the astrological rule, will act like the planet it is with, namely the Sun. He is in the sub-period of Venus, which is not badly positioned, and furthermore, Jupiter is transiting favourably over the 9th house from the Moon, over his natal Sun, and over natal Mercury, which rules the major period he is in.

Dukakis' chart is afflicted by the influence of bad lords on the Ascendant; namely the waning Moon, lord of the 3rd; Jupiter, lord of the 8th; and Mars, lord of the 12th. Furthermore, the lord of the Ascendant, Venus, is in the 8th house in an enemy's sign. Also note the debilitation of the Sun, which is aspected by Rahu and Saturn. There is no comparison to the strength of Bush's chart, although both men are non-vegetarian materialists who probably can't do anything transcendently valuable for the country anyway.

Dukakis' strength is that he is in the major period and sub-period of Saturn, which is in its own sign, Capricorn, and which is in the 9th house of government and good fortune, and which is the yogakaraka or planet of power for one born under Taurus Ascendant. His transits are not so good, with Jupiter transiting unfavourably over his Moon, and Saturn transiting his 8th house.

We will know shortly what the result of these planetary factors will be, and we shall learn whether the strong planetary period of Dukakis, overrule, the stronger chart of Bush. I doubt that it will, however.

USA

Tom Hopke

[*This letter was received on 8-10-1988. Ed. A.M.]

Saturn in the 10th House

Sir, - Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev has emphasised that if a person has Saturn in the 10th it takes one to the highest seat of power but finally betrays one. I have seen Saturn in the 10th in the charts of clerks, other low-grade men and even politicians who have never been able to get even an MLA ticket all through their life. The degree of rise and fall of the native depends upon a number of good and bad yogas present in the chart and their intensity and power and not on the 10th Saturn alone. Take a look at the chart of Richard Nixon given in the same article. He has Leo rising and for Leo Ascendant the conjunction of the Sun, Mars, and the 5th house gives rise to a

number of Raja and Dhana Yogas due to which he became the President of U.S. Since all these planets are combust the Raja yogas did make him a king but also threw him out of power. Saturn in 10th is nowhere responsible for his rise and fall.

In the last but one para of the article Mrs. Vasudev has said that if in a chart Saturn is in the 10th and Rahu as Dasa lord in the 11th in Cancer, it can take one to dizzy heights of power.

Whenever Rahu or any malefic is placed in the 11th or if the 11th is aspected by a malefic or combust planets as in the case of Nixon, then it confers a very high degree of black or unaccounted money. Now in a case of Rahu in the 11th house *vargottama* and numerous good yogas from Chandra Lagna, the good yogas would make the native a king and then Rahu in the 11th in such a good position would give him unaccounted financial gains. For such a native sudden fall would be in Rahu-Mercury as Mercury being Lagna lord would be placed in the 12th forming a strong Bandhana Yoga with the 12th lord Sun with the aspect of the 6th lord Saturn on them, and also since all the good yogas form in the 12th house from Lagna.

Therefore, Saturn in the 10th in my opinion can be one of the factors only in bringing sudden rise or fall but to come to an exact conclusion there are many stronger factors that have to be taken into account.

Ilaryana.

Bhupender Baamal.

Why Predictions Fail?

Sir, - This has reference to Dr. U.S. Prasad's views (A.M., October 1988).

Without meaning any disrespect to anybody, I wish to express my opinion that as Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev had ascertained the chart in question could be interpreted meaningfully by taking Nirayana Virgo (Kanya) as Ascendant. I have done some work on it. In a letter which was published in the A.M. (February 1988), I had discussed the horoscope in brief along with Ashtakavarga, by taking Virgo as Ascendant.

Astrology is a science of exceptions. This appears to be more true of charts of important persons, and, even of important events. It is not uncommon to see that the same chart (even if there is no argument regarding the base - time - and therefore, regarding the Ascendant) is interpreted by different persons in different ways. It is like the story of four blind men coming close to the elephant who, touching by hand, arrived at totally different conclusions on how the elephant must look. Since they lacked "vision", they could not get a true picture even after going as close to the object.

The learned astrologer Mr. K.N. Rao who holds our respected editor Dr. B.V. RAMAN in great esteem, had also mentioned that a few of Dr. RAMAN's predictions had not been fulfilled. It is not impossible then that a particular prediction made by anybody else might and could go wrong.

A particular prediction can go wrong for various reasons. It would be too hasty and unjust to conclude a chart to be wrong only because a prediction made by an individual did not come true. In normal cases, error in judgement, and, in the case of charts of important persons, not taking into account several latent exceptions - due to oversight - may lead to faulty judgement. None but Brahma can unfold the future with certainty.

Astrology is a complex science. Failures definitely stem from causes which we have got to explore and discover. That way, we could derive more benefit.

Jabalpur

Dipak Kumar Sen.

"Nadi System of Prediction"

Sir, - Apropos comments of Ekalavya (A.M. October, 1988) under the caption, 'Tail Wagging the Head' Mr. C.S. Patel's article (A.M., July 1988) has summarily dispensed with the theory presented by the author regarding extension of principles of Ashtakavarga to the Navamsa for prognostication on the basis of the words of Parasara that it is only a rough and ready system meant for *manda buddhis*. He has echoed the same idea in his earlier writings

(A.M., September 1986) as well. He also rejects the contention of Mr. Patel that of the Vargas, Navamsa is the strongest. But this does not sound plausible as our Editor Dr. B.V. RAMAN, in his scholarly treatise *How to Judge a Horoscope* while describing the results of every Bhava relies mostly on Navamsa.

The Ashtakavarga System is not the same now as it was during the time of Parasara. Along with time and study, it too has emerged as an important tool of prognostication. Its role in the field of Gochara results cannot be underestimated. Because of its cumbersome procedure and intricacy of calculation it has been in a state of neglect. Like the Nadi System, the Ashtakavarga also plays a significant role in prognostication. If any endeavour is made to extend its principles to the jurisdiction of Parasara system and tested positively, without disturbing the established tenets of the science, perhaps it would have a revolutionary impact on Astrology.

Ekalavya himself had once in the past asserted 'let

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

noble thoughts come to us from every side (R.V.I. 89-90). Mr. Patel is striving hard to explore Nadi principles and his effort is commendable. Though advanced in age his vigour and interest in Astrology are amazing. His work in this field deserves special appreciation and cannot be rejected on flimsy grounds.

R. A. Parmar.

Nadiad

II

Sir, - Ekalavya's caustic comment on my article is wholly unjust and betrays strong prejudice towards Ashtakavarga. My article was a research finding based on my "One-man research" of over 30 years and I have tested these principles on several charts.

Ashtakavarga has its origin in *Brahmayamala* and *Narada Vishnu Purana*. There is no question of one system of prediction being superior or inferior to another. Both have been expounded by revered writers like Parasara, Yavanacharya, etc., from ancient times. Priithuyasas gave Ashtakavarga new content and use and later writers following his footsteps made greater and more use of it as in *Nadis* and in Kerala.

That a planet's strength, among others, is decided by its Navamsa position is fundamental. And one of the ways of doing it is to reckon it through the number of *bindus* in Sarvashtakavarga this house carries. Now the *bindu* factor is pressed into service in Navamsa-tulya-rasi. this is perfectly logical.

What is claimed in N.T. Rama Rao's horoscope is that its greatness is also due to Navamsa *tulya rasi*. In Amitabh Bachchan's horoscope, 42 *bindus* in Cancer with Jupiter in *vargottama* has not been of much help because of its 6th house position.

All that was sought to be written in my article was to bring about greater fusion of the two systems. My aim was: (1) to draw the attention of the scholars and students to the "Importance given to Navamsa positions of planets" vis-a-vis Rasi positions in Nadi literature; (2) if planets associated with lower number of *bindus* in Sarvashtakavarga in Rasi chart, become associated with higher number of *bindus* in Navamsa chart, the native rises high in life; if reverse is the case, he falls lower and lower in life; (3) the Vimshottari Dasa and Bhukti results are linked with Sarvashtakavarga strength of planets in Navamsa chart.

Kindly refer to the chart of Nathuram Godse (Notable Horoscopes, by Dr.B.V.RAMAN, No.72, page 383 (fifth printing 1981). There are 18 *bindus* in Taurus, the 12th house, in Rasi chart. Jupiter and Mercury, both are in Taurus Navamsa, hence both are

weak, associated with minimum 18 *bindus*. Jupiter's Dasa (16 years) was running from 5-11-1944 to 5-11-1960. He shot dead Mahatma Gandhi on 30-1-1948, when Saturn's sub-period was ruling that is from 23-12-1946 to 5-7-1949. (Jupiter 18 *bindus* and Saturn 27 *bindus*). He was executed on 15-11-1949 during Mercury Bhukti that is from 5-7-1949 to 11-10-1951 (Jupiter 18 *bindus* and Mercury 18 *bindus*). Both Dasa lord and Bhukti lord are having 18 *bindus* only, the maximum. What more proof than this is necessary for application of the principle?

I have several letters of appreciation from friends including one from U.S.A., Vladimir Tanchuk, who writes on 1-7-1988 about the article, "That coordination of Nadi, Ashtakavarga and Navamsa techniques is really superb, in all your articles. I deeply respect your research into, I would say, Meta-Astrology."

In conclusion, I will say that my article was not a case of 'Tail Wagging The Head?' as Ekalavya puts it, but in my belief it is a case of "Diving into the ocean of Astrology to get at precious pearls."

Bombay.

C.S. Patel

Forecasting Drought

Sir, - I have read with avid interest all the 4 parts of Mr. K. N. Rao's enlightening article "Methods of Forecasting Drought" in *THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE* of high reputation. His articles remind me of the Astrological tree. Yes, an unusual tree grows in northern China. It is around 150 years old. It accurately forecasts rain. The leaves of its huge crown turn red three days before rain is to hit the ground.

Sarangabad.

T. A. Ram Nathan.

Janata Dal

Sir, - The new political party "Janata Dal", as per newspaper reports was formed on 11-10-1988 at Bangalore (12 N 58; 77 E 38) at 1-18 p.m. (IST).

Rasi: Jupiter(R) 42° 04'; Venus 134° 16'; Ketu 138° 32'; Mercury(R) 174° 32'; The Sun 174° 38'; the Moon 179° 15'; H.C. 193° 13'; Saturn 243° 44'; Uranus 243° 59'; Neptune(R) 253° 29'; Ascendant 273° 52'; Rahu 318° 32'; Mars(R) 338° 29' with a balance of Mars Dasa at birth: 3 years, 10 months and 22 days.

The Ascendant is hemmed in between Rahu and Saturn but Lagna is aspected by Jupiter denoting blessings of all religious people. Though Lagna lord Saturn is in 12, it will not harm the party.

As Lagna lord, Saturn in 12th denotes delay in acquiring power. Saturn is the significator of democracy

and as Lagna lord in Sagittarius will influence the party to fight for true democratic principles and policies.

Venus as yogakaraka both from Lagna and the Moon and in his own constellation Pubba enhances the strength of Lagna lord Saturn.

Rahu in the 2nd house and 2nd lord in 12th denote huge expenses to party between 11-10-1988 and 3-3-1989.

Powerful Budhaditya Yoga in the 9th house and aspects of Mars, Jupiter and Saturn denotes controversy amongst party members but Mercury in the 9th in the constellation of 11th lord Mars will bring it under control.

Between 3-3-1989 and 23-4-1989, this party will get an opportunity to form the government at the Centre because of Mars Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Mercury Antara. Note Mercury is lord of 6th and 9th posited in the 9th itself in the constellation of Mars, the 11th lord.

Transit of Mars and Jupiter in Taurus, particularly in the constellation of the Sun between 1-3-1989 and 18-3-1989 and 1-11-1988 and 2-4-1989 respectively will help it acquire power in the mid-term polls.

Mysore.

Tejendra Vikasa..

On Muhurtas

Sir, - Vide the comments on Muhurta under the Astrological Miscellany (A.M. November, 1988) permit me to point out the opinion of Vaidyanatha in his *Muhurta Parijata* (Chapter 5) selected at random.

One verse states:

Lagnesa satrur yadi saptaimesaha tallagna mudvaha vidhou tu varjyam:

Should the 7th lord be the enemy of Lagna lord, that Lagna should be avoided for marriage *muhurta* (opine Saunaka and other Rishis).

Again:

Yaatra vivaahaadi subha kriyaasu kruragraho dyunagatassasankat

Balairviheenopi bahuprakaaram karoti naasam tvachirannaraanaam

Mitraanvito mitra drishto mitra rasyamsagopi va Kroorassapta samsthopi subhadastu sudhakaraat

Should a natural malefic occupy the 7th from lunar Lagna, he causes, even if weak, the destruction of good effects in multifarious ways; but should that planet be accompanied, aspected by friendly planet, or occupy friendly house of Navamsa, it will yield

auspicious result. (The converse is implicit.)

These excerpts show that the functional nature of planet should be reckoned with in the *muhurta* area too.

Bombay.

V. A. K. Ayer.

Tragic Accidents

Sir, - Both air-crashes occurred in India, on the same day. (day of Mercury), on the same morning on *Ayudha Pooja* day. It was a *Maha Navami* Day.

Both happened within a difference of 1 1/2 hours on the border lines. (*Indian Airlines on Western Coast and Vayudoot on Easter Coast*)

Both accidents involved *Indian Planes* (not Indian to Foreign or Foreign). Both had heavy casualties (deaths in Indian Airlines reached one hundred and thirty and in the Vayudoot, thirty five)

Both happened near *landing site*. Both were in *large cities*. Both happened *around sunrise*.

How do you account for this coincidence in tragedy *astrologically*? Kindly elucidate in detail the forces behind these tragic accidents?

Pondicherry.

S. Mahalingam.

Date of Mahabharata

Sir, - I find that some remarks have been made by the Editor on the date of Mahabharata. Perhaps he has in his mind Mahabharata War or events embodied in the Epic, and it seems that he has not fully appreciated the date mentioned by me at the end of the 4th paragraph of the article. It appears that there is some mis-understanding on what I have stated there. I have said "It has been presumed that the final compilation of the epic might have been done at C 400 B.C.". This statement does not comment or express any view on the date when actual events depicted in the epic took place. It only says that from astronomical evidence found in the text it has been presumed that final compilation of the epic might have taken place at C 400 B.C. or so. It is an acknowledged fact that the compilation of the epic took place much later than when the actual events took place, and the epics, as we know today, have not been written at one time but had been compiled over a long period of time, and the final form that has come to us has undergone many reductions, changes, and interpolations over a long period. It is likely that final touches to the compilation was given in C 400 B.C. when the winter solstice used to be observed on the day mentioned in the Epic. My

JANUARY 1989]

article refers only to this fact and not to anything else.
Com. S.K. Chatterjee.
 New Delhi.

Tamil Nadu

Sir, - I am a regular reader of your esteemed magazine. Every prediction made by you has come true. So we are naturally interested in the future political life of Tamil Nadu. Therefore, I request you to kindly write on this subject too.
B. G. Prakasan.
 Tiruvarur.

Truth about Ayanamsa

Sir, - The above article is informative and logical and gives food for thinking.

The quote "The Scientists Dilemma" of Albert Einstein is equally interesting and apt.

Einstein was a man of humour. In one of his letters to Sigmund Freud, the famous psychoanalyst, Einstein said that psycho-analysis reminded him of an old story about the toad and the centipede. The toad asked the centipede which of his hundred legs he moved first and in what order. The question so confused the centipede that in the end he was unable to walk!

The layman in Astrology will not be in a position to agree with the Sayana system and will be confused like the centipede by such an appealing and convincing argument.

Ilmasavaram.

J. Subba Rao.

Computer Castings

Sir, - It is a matter of concern that many astro-computers are giving incorrect longitudes of planets in respect of births that occurred during the war-time. A local computer firm claiming to make calculations as per Lahiri Ephemeris is one such delinquent centre. Rahu's longitude is also incorrectly given. It gives mean Rahu's longitude.

Indore.

Narendra Kumar Dixit.

Defective Limb

Sir, - The Astrological Miscellany is a favourite topic with me. I was rather taken aback on seeing the details under the heading "Defective Limb" (A.M., August 1988 pages 8-7 and 8-8)

Lagna lord Jupiter is Vargottama, but in 12th in Saturn's Rasi in a constellation ruled by Saturn along with 8th lord, Venus, who is also inimical to Jupiter; Saturn also aspects Lagna. Is there not a strong dent in the strength of Jupiter?

Mercury is Neccha. DR.B.V.RAMAN has mentioned Neccha-bhanga under items A, B & C. Does Mercury get Necchabhanga under item 3 of Section A.

The lord of the exaltation sign of the debilitated planet is posited in a *kendra* from Lagna/Moon. Mercury considers the Moon as his enemy. Here the Moon is weak. While considering *Neechabhanga*, does the question of enmity and weakness of the planet who is instrumental in giving *bhanga*, arise or not? Does not Mercury suffer from *Kendradhipathya Dosha*?

Mercury is with weak Moon. Is the 5th house lordship of the Moon of any help in view of his own weakness?

While I sympathise with the girl in her sorry plight, it seems to me that the planetary dispositions are not so good as we would wish. Jupiter Dasa will be over by 11-11-1989. By that time, Saturn may move to Capricorn, and aspect Lagna, the 5th house and the 8th house and create complications.

Bombay.

K. S. Siva Ramakrishna Iyer.

Twelfth House

Sir, - The article in the above subject by Mr. I. C. Chopra (A.M., August, 1988) made good reading. But I think it runs somewhat contrary to stanza 6 Ch.8 of *Bhavartha Ratnakara* (translated by Dr. B. V. RAMAN).
Srinagar.

Arun Rajesh Gangoo.

The Wednesday Puzzle

Sir, - The Daily Tribune dated 4-8-1988 has reported that it was a *Wednesday* when Mrs. Gandhi was assassinated on October 31, 1984. The trial court sentenced all the accused to death on 22-1-1986, a *Wednesday*.

It was yet another *Wednesday* on 19-2-1986 when the accused moved the Delhi High Court and the High Court confirmed the death sentence on December 3, 1986-that too was a *Wednesday*. The Supreme Court reserved the verdict of the accused on *Wednesday*, 11-5-88. The Supreme Court announced the Judgement on 3-8-88, again a *Wednesday*. Was it a coincidence or what?

The relevant astrological dates are already known. Will you kindly elucidate?

Chandigarh.

J. S. Sodhi.

Bio-rhythms

Sir, - Prof. K. Viswanathaiah of Hyderabad has no doubt correctly predicted victory for Mr. V. P. Singh in Allahabad Parliamentary bye-elections (A.M. August 88) on the basis of biorhythmic cycles. This is a coincidence.

The victory or defeat depends on the voters whose minds are controlled by their individual biorhythms.

I fail to understand how the personal biorhythms can influence others.

In such events mass-psychology works and the out-come for each rival candidate can be predicted by comparing their charts and current Dasa-Bhukti-Antara.

That horary charts are not always reliable has been proved in the case of Mrs. Indira Gandhi during the Amethi and Chickmagalur elections. Personal biorhythms have influence on the psche and physique of the person on any particular day while the election campaign is a process lasting for days.

Ahmedabad.

N. C. Trivedi.

Clarification Desired

Sir, - In an article by Mr. G.R. Lakshmanan published in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, a few months back, it was stated that for good results in a horoscope, lords of 6th, 8th and 12th houses must be weak, and indeed weaker than the Lagna lord. The same is stated in some books of Astrology. As against this, most of the books state that the stronger a lord, the better the results it gives during its Dasa, even if it is 6th, 8th or 12th lord. THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE is also found to suggest the use of gemstones, representing the combust or debilitated planets, irrespective of considering their being functional malefics or benefics for a particular Lagna. Kindly clarify and explain the ambiguity and divergent opinions.

New Delhi.

Santosh Kumar Garg.

Planets in Retrogression

Sir, - It is with great satisfaction and pride that I am writing this letter to you. You have been publishing this magazine with excellent articles for over eight decades.

In THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE (September 1974) the article "Planets in Retrogression" by Mr. N. Sundara Rajan gives excellent interpretation with illustrations.

I have observed the following events last month which prove the principle explained by Mr. Sundara Rajan.

On 24/9/1988 Jupiter turned retrograde in Taurus:- Jaya Tilaka Minister for Rehabilitation and Reconstruction in Sri Lanka Govt. was shot dead on 25-9-1988 at 4-30 p.m.

Mars also was in retrogression in Pisces during the same period. B. S. Solanki Municipal Councillor & Member of Bharatiya Janata Party was shot dead in the morning hours of 25-9-1988 in Delhi.

Hyderabad.

M. V. Rangacharya.

Ayanamsa

Sir, - This is with reference to a letter regarding Ayanamsa from Prof. P. S. Sastri and Dr. B. V. Ramani from G. K. N. Rao (A.M. July 1987).

I feel that while in some horoscopes the difference in Ayanamsa may not affect the Rasi and house positions of planets, in any others it may so affect them. Also, the effect may be on sub-periods, if not only on sub-periods.

I have prepared a short comparative table of Ayanamsas, as on 1-1-1987 as below.

DR. B. V. RAMAN	22° 13' 49"	(1-1-1987)
Lahiri	23° 40' 30"	(0-1-1987)
Govt. of India	23° 40' 26"	(22 Dec. 1986 to 20 Jan. 1987)

As per page viii of the Explanation to the *Rashtriya Panchanga* for 1986-87 A.D. (English) the G.O.I. have adopted 285 A.D. for the coincidence of the initial point with the vernal equinoctial point, "when Ayanamsa was zero".

As a matter of academic interest and with a view to obtain correct guidance, I write this letter to know why DR. B. V. RAMAN has favoured the value going under his name.

Jodhpur.

G.L. Murty.

A NOVEL METHOD OF PREDICTING AGE BASED EVENTS

[Continued from page 101]

urn suffering papakartari in 10th house. Malefic Mars in 11th (good) aspects 5th, 6th and 2nd houses.

The Vimshottari Dasas have a range from 6 to 20 long years. The Bhuktis have a range from 3 months and 18 days to 40 months. To know events positively during a span of one year starting from the day of birth, this method proves enlightening. While predicting events under this method one should not lose sight of the original birth chart and the Dasa-Bhuktis under it. This method aims at easy gleaning of important events during a particular year without pinpointing the date of the events.

Since the date of birth of a particular month is the beginning of the succeeding year, an event which is supposed to happen during the particular year may happen upto 12 days in the next year, this period being the functional time of the rotating yearly Lagna. This is calculated on the basis of 30° of Lagna taking 365.25 days to rotate.

Again, many results materialise after a long process and the 2nd result or outcome is not immediate, e.g. birth of a child is the end-result of conception before average 280 days. The victory in election takes place first and there may be a short or long interval in the actual assuming of power. For such results two succeeding age-years must be taken for prediction in case the year of age changes during such time lag.

In this method we have completely ignored the transits and Saturn's cycles. However, these two can be applied to SL and RL charts as is done in the birth chart. It is not *sine-quo-non* here. Bhukti and Antara are better indicators of events.

Kangri Collection, Haridwar

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

BOOKS ON REVIEW

OUR LITERARY EDITOR

FAITH, PRAYER AND GRACE by C. R. Agera, (Mit-tal Publications, Delhi 35. Pp. 239+xvi. Rs. 140.)

The contributor who is present-ly a Reader in Philosophy in Shil-ly had taught philosophy at Shantiniketan, and been a visiting scholar at Harvard. The present book is a revised version for the common man of his Ph.D thesis submitted to the Delhi University on the subject of the title.

It is commendable on the part of the author to seek in these days of religious pluralism, areas of concurrence between religions, here between Hinduism and Christianity. The representatives chosen for the respective views are Ramanuja, the exponent *par excel-lence* of Visishtadvaita, whom the author describes as India's, Aquinas, for Hinduism and Kierkegaard, the theistic existen-tialist of Denmark for Christianity. It may seem odd at first sight that there is a wide chasm between the two in point of time, culture, concept and language. Yet the author succeeds in demonstrating the unity of purpose and conclusion in the specific field he has chosen, for the simple reason that the ideal is common for the whole of humanity.

Faith, prayer and grace, argues the author, are central to good life as they relate to man-God relation-ship. Theistic belief holds, perhaps in differing modes, that what alienates man from God is the fundamental defect of sin, and his goal is to seek and find his identity in the kingdom of God. This is

man's ascent. God's Grace is His descent call, and aid to salvation and man's faith and prayer are his response to this call.

Despite the diversity in their socio-religious background the representatives rise to the occasion almost unitedly!

In this context, the author pleads for a reappraisal of the Danish writer as a religious philosopher, since his journals reveal those potentials. The author concludes that the incarnate deity is the meeting ground between the as-cent of man and the descent of God. Full notes and references, a good bibliography and index complete this well-produced book.

THE HINDU THEORY OF COSMOLOGY by S. Bhatta-charjee. (Bani Prakashan, 30, Patal Ganga Street, Calcutta-9. Pp. 164 + iv. Rs. 45.)

This is a breezily written book on Hindu cosmology by a layman for the layman. Both the physical and philosophical aspects are dis-cussed from a variety of angles and sources. Starting from the mythological ideas found in the Vedas and Upanishads and the cosmological principles of Hiranyagarbha theory of creation, the author outlines the meta-morphosis this theory underwent.

In the course of 10 chapters he explains the philosophical systems of early rationalists and proto-physicists; on the pralaya; the dialectics of the universe etc., and also offers glimpses of views on modern cosmology. He contrasts

the Hindu with western ideas on the subject. He attributes the dif-ference to one of viewing frames and fashions. He feels that there is much in common between the beneath the surface. He feels that the Big Bang Theory threatenic dissolution needs revaluation, as, according to the Hiranyagarbha Theory, there is no separate conser-vation of matter and all the *Maha-bhutas* originate through *Tanmatras* and are intercon-vertible; constancy of matter-density is ensured. The dynamics of the intricate micro-macro cos-mos can never give rise to a nega-tive possibility and Man in the universe, is poised for a leap to better purpose. Views on cosmo-logy expressed by Sir Lowell, Dr. Tichner, Dr. Bhatt and Prof. Srinivasa Raghavan form appen-dices. A good bibliography and index offer further material for study and understanding of the in-tricate subject.

STUDIES IN POST SAM-KARA DIALECTICS by Ashutosh Bhattacharya, (Sri Satguru Publications, Indological and Oriental Publishers, 40/5, Shakti Nagar, Delhi 110 007, Pp. 332 + xii, Rs. 150.00.)

This is one of the finest books written on post-Samkara Vedanta. Based substantially on the author's doctoral thesis, it sets out clearly in the traditional nomenclature the dialectics developed by neo-Vedantic teachers principally Sriharsa, Citsuka and Madhu-sudana, who according to the

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

author have developed a new form of dialectology by which *Vedantic* concepts are shown as a living force in Indian philosophy.

In the course of 8 chapters, the author closely examines the epistemology of post-Samkara thought-nature and validity of knowledge, explanation of appearance and its implication from the stand-point of epistemology etc. Self-luminosity, its nature and validity are well discussed. The opponent's arguments are refuted in the Socratic manner. In discussing the validity of knowledge the neo-logicians are paid put in their own dialectic.

Madhusudana's refutation of Vyasaraya's arguments is highlighted, followed by an explanation of *Adyasa* in the light of different theories of illusions advanced by other schools. In the last chapter devoted to *Avidya*, the *anupapattis* of Ramanuja and the charges of Madhva are examined and the *advaitic* stand is vindicated. On the whole it is a core-book on the polemics of neo-Vedanta and will prove of great interest to students of the subject.

Originally published by the Calcutta University in 1936, it is now re-issued in this series. While the text appears to be reproduced by offset and therefore free of printer's error, the blurb which is newly composed bristles with them, which should not deter the reader from perusing the text.

SOLVE YOUR PROBLEMS ASTROLOGICALLY by Bepin Behari (IBH Prakashana Bangalore 560 009, Pp. 492 + xvi, Rs. 75.00.)

If the blue pencil rules the kingdom of the journalist,

volubility appears to rule the kingdom of the present author. Heavily coloured by esoterics, this work can more correctly be described as lectures on Astrology, as the different chapters deal circuitously on the various aspects of the subject.

Philosophy and theosophy have the upper hand in delineation. The same topic appears in many other chapters as either interludes or byproducts. But the way he introduces the work to the reader has the American touch. He says it serves you in ten ways; it reveals your creative talent, financial prospects, impending disease, vocational choices and what not and several chapters are indicated under each head.

On Sakata Yoga, he summarises all that has been said or written except the crucial aspects that the defect arises out of the original sin of 6/8th positions and its special application to the Jupiter-Moon combination which is the conduit of divine grace. He may be correct at that Chandra-Adhi Yoga arises only when Jupiter, among the three benefics occupies 7th. The operational part of the book is relegated to the appendix which is a splendid summary of astrological workout.

Such of those as have plenty of time and patience on their lap will do well to peruse the book with break for lunch and become the wiser for it. The book is neatly printed and produced.

THE UPANISHADS AND MODERN THOUGHT by V. Ramakrishna Rao (Mittal Publications, Delhi 110 035, Pp.140 +xiv, Rs.65.00.)

The author is a scientist

specialising in designing sophisticated instruments and had been Head of the Dept. of Applied Physics in Andhra University. After retirement his interest has shifted to research in the history and philosophy of science and the impact of science on society. In the present work, he turns his scientific mind on the lofty thought of the *Upanishads* and their relevance to modern scientific thought, epistemology, history of ideas, social history and philosophy. In essence these areas are purely of secular interest. By steering clear of traditional commentary, he succeeds in demonstrating that the ancients have forestalled many of the modern scientific thought such as the Maxwellian thought-experiments, concept of energy and the doctrine of emergent evolution. He treats the evolution of the Hindu Karma theory from the *Vedas* to-date in all its stages with characteristic candour. The theory of knowledge and social life in the *Upanishads* receive equally fair treatment. In all cases full references are given. While he has the humility to admit that these chapters - some of which had appeared in journals earlier - could be improved by experts, there is no doubt, his popular exposition has great appeal to the lay mind.

NEW METHOD OF PREDICTING EARTHQUAKES - K.S.Kelkar (Kelkar's Astrological Foundation for Mundane Astrology, 983/2, Shukrawar Peth, A-24, Sarasnagar, Opp: Nehru Stadium, Poona 411 002, Pp. 16. Rs.15.00).

This booklet claiming to set forth a new method of predicting earthquakes relies on ancient

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

astrological techniques to forecast seismic disturbances of a major nature. Earthquake forecasting through Astrology has often been discussed in the pages of the A.M. The author of the booklet sets forth in detail how he has successfully in the past made forecasts of major earthquakes. He relies on eclipses, solar and lunar, as well as on certain key signs which are distinct for each country. Mr. Kelkar presents a detailed analysis of 10 major earthquakes since 1918 on astrological lines. Seismologists and geophysicists have been far from successful in predicting earthquakes reliably. Perhaps they can gain a lot by exploring the techniques outlined in this booklet.

[A]

SHRI KRISHN UNIVER-
SAL EPHEMERIS FOR
1989 A.D. (A Krishn Kaul, Z-24,
Navin Shahdard, Delhi 110 032,
Pp. 112, Rs. 18.00.)

With each year more and more people are growing aware of the benefits of Astrology and with this awareness has sprung the need for dependable *panchangas* or almanacs. The ephemeris under review is a complete one and carries details that are a must for anyone to begin work on a chart. This year in addition to its usual contents, Krishn provides us with a condensed ephemeris for 1990 to 2000 A.D. Packed with information we have in this handy package the Nirayana and Sayana positions of planets, the heliocentric longitudes of planets, details of *tilthi*, *vara*, *nakshatra*, *yoگا* and *karana* for each day, eclipses data, Table of Ascendants for important places of India, logarithmic tables and a calendar of seasons and fasts in the

country. The *panchang* is the brain child of the Bedanga Jyotisha and is complete in itself. Why Chiron intrudes here otherwise is a question Kaul must answer. It can only be of academic interest. To the vedic astrologer, Chiron and its details are quite redundant. The space allotted to Chiron could have been better utilized.

Well produced, the practical utility of the ephemeris cannot be understated.

The Hindi version, equally competently produced, is priced at Rs. 15.00 with the same contents.

INTRODUCTION TO THE
PHILOSOPHY OF PANCH-
DASI by Swami Abhedananda
(Ramakrishna Vedanta Math, 19-8,
Raja Rajkrishna Street, Calcutta
700 006, Pp. 25, Rs. 6.00.)

This is a reprint of a lecture delivered by the author in 1896 at Bloomsbury Square. Swami Vivekananda whose disciple the author was, was physically present at this maiden effort and complimented him. *Panchadasi* is an accredited vedantic text on what is known as the Vivarana School. It consists of 1530 verses in Sanskrit divided into 15 chapters from which it derives its name. Its authorship is attributed to Vidyaranya although some hold that the first 6 chapters were written by his guru Bharatihiertha and the rest by him. It is said that the philosophy of *Panchadasi* is a unique contribution to Vedantic thought. In interpreting its message the author is subjective and logical and desired to awaken interest in its study. For instance he says that *Maya* is the eternal energy and all phenomena and the universe are her manifestations;

she acts upon the ocean of Brahman and produces organic and inorganic phenomena of nature; she evolves and manifests as atoms and molecules, the Sun, Moon, stars and the solar system are her product. She creates division between the individual and the Brahman.

Panchadasi divides *Prakriti* into *Maya* and *Avyaya*. Explaining the objects of *Vedanta* and the modes of unifying with Brahman, it concludes with a brilliant exposition of the qualities of the *Jivānmukta*. The author successfully delivers the message of *Panchadasi*.

In the preface, conflicting historical details about Vidyaranya are discussed, and in the course of it, an uncharitable quotation from a book of Dr. T.M.P. Mahadevan bearing on the pontiff Vidyaranya of Sringeri runs as follows: "an insignificant ascetic who presided over the Sringeri Mutt from 1377 to 1388 A.D." which sounds a jarring note, especially when there is dispute about his personality.

CHIRON by Barbara Hand-
Callow. (Llewellyn Publica-
tions, St. Paul, Minnesota, 55164-
0383, U.S.A., Pp. 296 + xxi, \$9.95.)

Students of Astrology will be delighted to learn that the latest arrival from the heaven, the baby planet Chiron which peeped from the sky on November 1, 1977, has now been canonised and included in the planetary hierarchy and American ephemerides have started carrying its longitude on the 1st of each month, even as Pluto in its early days. Why, even a Delhi ephemeris prides on it! Its present longitude (*Sayana*) is Cancer 5°49.2' on September, 1988. We

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

are told that it is the bridge between the older and newer planets - Saturn and Uranus and to where it orbits on a 50-51 year cycle. It is claimed to be a go-between among the two sets of planets even as Mercury among the older ones. The book under review is a veritable saga of this baby, although couched in esoteric language for the most part.

Its ruling sign is generally claimed to be Sagittarius by virtue of its birth, while the present author opts for Virgo. In Greek mythology Chiron was a great astrologer-teacher who initiated healers, warriors, and magicians. Its old spelling was 'Cheiron'.

That was perhaps why the legendary palmet Cheiro assumed that name. Chiron was also the priest king of the Centaurs. He was skilled in hunting, medicine, music, gymnastics, warfare and Astrology. He was the founder of the ancient healing temple and the teacher of Greek heroes Achilles, Orpheus, Jason, Hercules and others. He was born of Kronos and Rhea and is half human and half animal in form.

The present work gives the effect of Chiron in the different signs of a chart, houses, and aspects to different planets. The author supports her reasoning with ample proof in the shape of hundreds of charts from her personal files of which, fifty are included in this book.

In the first house it endows charisma on the individual; in the second, unconscious compassion for all beings, in the third it is a warning against dangerous experiments with drug and sex; in the fourth shows suffering in early childhood and consequent neurological ailments in later life; in the

fifth a powerful creative force, eroticism; in the 6th it helps healing and medicine; in the 7th craving for public life and dilemma in relationship, mass-consciousness; in the 8th struggle with sex, money, power etc.; in the 9th interest in the occult; in the 10th power for power's sake; in the 11th eccentricity, and in the 12th mysticism. It is claimed that it is a powerful index of suicidal tendencies, AIDS etc. Above all, it heralds early nuclear detente.

5° is the arc of combustion. It is claimed to be the new age planet. It can be healer or a killer. Those who want to know more about the new arrival can read this book, which is packed with mythological, mystical and astrological information on it.

JINENDRAMALA OF UPENDRACHARIA, translation by N. Chidambaram Iyer (Allied Publishers Private Limited, 13/15, Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi 110 002, Pp. 149, Rs.60.00.)

The translation is of a little known work written in Tamil by a Jain Muni Upendracharia. The subject is Prasna or horary Astrology.

The contents are not very different from those of other works on horary Astrology. They include besides definitions, discovery of lost and hidden goods, death, disease, marriage, children, enemies, travel, rains, prices of commodities and return of ships. Divided into 24 chapters, the last on *Chesta* is a very interesting one. What the Jain Muni does is to super-impose the zodiac and the planetary system of the querent vis-à-vis his body, his words, and his gestulations, and then carefully

apply the rules of Prasna to the querent (or chart). Quoting Varahamihira, the Muni says "it shall be the duty of an astrologer to examine and note down indications connected with the *dik* (direction), *sthana* (place) and *ahriya* (anything carried), as well as the *chesta* (motion of the body) of the querent and of any other person, and time. For the all knowing, universal Intelligence pervading all movable and immovable objects indicates coming events by motions and causal words to devout souls, who have faith in Him." *Chesta* is basically skillful correlating of one's surroundings with future events. The translation, unquestionably, is very ably done proceeding as it does from one no less than N. Chidambaram Iyer, a doyen amongst astrologers in the 19th century. He recounts an incident involving a *chesta* when an eminent astrologer used an everyday trifling detail to make a prediction. The astrologer's wife placed 2 bananas before him and asked him to but it for her. He cut only one and sent it in when a man came in and asked him to make a prediction for him. At once the astrologer said, the man had 2 sons but one was missing. In the meantime, he saw his wife had cooked the banana he had cut and salted it. He then told his visitor, the missing child had been robbed and his ornaments removed. He had been buried on the beach close to the salt sea. The man went away and came back only to tearfully confirm what all the astrologer had said as true.

The *Chesta* system is said to be unerring if properly applied. Chidambaram Iyer's translation was not available after it was

Continued on page 120

JANUARY 1989]

YOUR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

MIHIRA

(In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from its readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put only one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Ed. A.M.)

Q.1. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant 4-54, Mercury 19-34 and Ketu 27-47; Taurus - Mars 22-26; Virgo - the Moon 0-43 and Jupiter (R) 0-35; Libra - Rahu 27-47; Scorpio - Saturn 20-21; Pisces - the Sun 29-21 and Venus 28-56. Does the 9th lord in 6th with the Moon show foreign travel?

Prasant K. Das, Cuttack.

Ans: The 9th is the house of foreign travel. If you mean prosperity overseas, that house must be strong. Lagna lord Mars aspects it which is a plus point, but 9th lord is retrograde and aspects 6th which in the company of the Moon, a kendra lord becomes upachaya. Looked at for 9th, its lord Mercury's, its 10th which augurs well for prosperity overseas, especially with Sun, its 9th lord, aspecting it.

Q.2. Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant 6-12; Gemini - Rahu 4 and Saturn (R) 28; Cancer - Mars (R) 2-30; Libra - Jupiter 2-30; Sagittarius - Sun 23, Venus 17, Mercury 4 and Ketu 4; and Pisces - the Moon 11. (a) Saturn is subject to a papakartari yoga. Does that imply disaster to the native in Saturn Dasa? (b) Jupiter Dasa gave well placed circumstances but now in Saturn Dasa at every stage there is poverty and problems. Can nothing be done to improve the situation?

K. Devendra Naik, Karkala.

Ans: (a) True, Saturn is flanked by Rahu and Mars. At the same time, he is aspected by his dispositor on the one hand and Jupiter on the other. These plus points will relieve the affliction considerably, and hence Saturn's Dasa will not be too bad. (b) The present Gochara position of Saturn causes you the inconvenience. Propitiation of that planet by fasting on Saturdays and prayer will relieve tension.

Q.3. What is the effect of Lagna falling in Vipat or Naidhana taras?

Mrs. Kanti Singh, New Delhi.

Ans: Harmony between Lagna and the Moon will conduce to the well-being of body and mind and disharmony of the kind you envisage will naturally

destruct that equation.

Q.4. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant 04-49; Aries - the Sun 27-56; Pisces - the Moon 08-05, Venus 14-08 and Rahu 13-14; Taurus - Mercury (R) 01-32; Leo - Mars 29-19, Saturn 19-25; and Gemini - Mandi 06-48. (a) Are the following yogas present in the chart? (i) Shanka Yoga; (ii) Koorma Yoga; (iii) Dhurdhura Yoga; (iv) Obayachari Yoga and (v) Kotteswara Yoga. (b) Venus being in exalted position and as Lagnadhipathi can his period be said to bring luck, pomp and luxurious life? Again as lords of 5th and 6th are in mutual quadrants from each other forming Shankha Yoga, would it be right to conclude the native will live for 80 years?

P. Mukherjee, Calcutta.

Ans: (a) (i) In the absence of the position of Jupiter in your data, I am unable to answer your question. Incidentally there are differing views on the formation of Sankha Yoga. (ii) No. (iii) No. (iv) No. (v) Yes. As Venus occupies 6th house, it loses much of its gifts. The estimated longevity is unwarranted.

Q.5. Rasi: Leo - Ascendant; Libra - Jupiter (R) and Rahu; Sagittarius - Saturn and Mars; Capricorn - Venus; Aquarius - the Sun and Mercury (combust); Aries - Ketu; and Cancer - the Moon. (a) What does the Gajakesari Yoga between retrograde Jupiter in conjunction with Rahu and a strong Moon in the 12th house give to the native? (b) Does Rahu strengthen or weaken Jupiter?

Triederine Brunning, New Delhi.

Ans: (a) It gives proficiency in the areas indicated by the planet causing the yoga, namely media, research and electronics. (b) Materially it helps and morally not, as the conjunction gives rise to a degrading yoga.

Q.6. Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant; Scorpio - Jupiter; Capricorn - Rahu; Aquarius - Mars; Taurus - Saturn; Cancer - the Sun, Venus and Ketu; Leo - the Moon and Mercury. Navamsa: Leo - Ascendant; Virgo - the Sun and Jupiter (R); Libra - the Moon and Mars (R); Capricorn - Ketu; Aries - Saturn; Taurus - Mercury; and Cancer - Venus and Rahu. (a) The 8th lord Mars

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

in 6th aspects Lagna lord in 12th. Will this create a Rajayoga with improved longevity? (b) Will 4th lord in 3rd, Jupiter aspected by Saturn, indicate studies abroad? Is it technical education?

G.V. Ramana Rao, Mandapeta.

Ans: (a) It causes Vipareeta Raja Yoga and has no bearing on longevity. (b) On the contrary it will retard progress in it; it does not indicate technical education, as 10th lord is Mercury who occupies Moon's Navamsa, indicating non-technical job.

Q.7. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant, Mercury, Venus and Saturn; Pisces - the Sun and Mars; Cancer - Ketu; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - the Moon; and Capricorn - Rahu. Mentally, I am suffering hell, although I have everything else. When will I again enjoy peace?

M.K. Menon, Bombay.

Ans: The 5th house and the Moon are afflicted by the aspect of Mars. Try fasting on Tuesdays and wearing coral touching the stone. You can add *stotras* of Lord Skanda.

Q.8. Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant 15-04; Gemini - Fortuna 12-27; Cancer - Uranus (R) 16-47; Libra - Jupiter 7-35; Neptune 11-34 and Rahu 13-05; Scorpio - Mars 28 and Saturn 28-34; Sagittarius - Mercury 15-33; Capricorn - the Sun 8-38 and Venus (R) 19-04; Aquarius - the Moon 5-51; and Aries - Ketu 13-05. Dasa was of Jupiter upto January 1987. The above is the horoscope of a lady who has experienced difficulty from the issue point of view. (a) Does the horoscope indicate Papakartari Yoga due to 5th lord Mercury being posited in the 8th house? (b) Will wearing an emerald and coral be of any help? (c) When can an issue be expected?

J. Ray, Rourkela.

Ans: In a woman's horoscope the 9th is the house of children. It is occupied by 2 planets and aspected by its own lord; consequently issues are promised. Jupiter's presence in 6th causes problems. Propitiating it by fasting on Thursdays, praying to Shiva and wearing pokhrag gm touching the skin will help. Present Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, the promise must be redeemed.

Q.9. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant and Jupiter; Libra - the Sun, Saturn and Mercury; Scorpio - Venus; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - Mars; and Aries - the Moon. Whatever work the native does ends badly. Why is it? Is 9th lord Jupiter in Lagna of no help?

Laxmi Narain, Abohar.

Ans: The positions of Jupiter in Lagna and Mars in 7th is capable of causing mental confusion. Minor care is called for. The Moon aspected by Saturn, company of Saturn to Mercury are other contributory factors.

Q.10. Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant and Saturn (R); Sagittarius - Mercury; Capricorn - the Sun and Venus; Aquarius - Rahu, Mars and Jupiter; Taurus - the Moon; and Leo - Ketu. In spite of Gajakesari Yoga and Jupiter Dasa which began in June 1978, the native is financially suffering under heavy debts. Why is it especially since Jupiter is in vargottama and in the 10th from the Moon.

Ashok Kumar, Delhi.

Ans: Both Dhana lord and Dhana karaka occupy 6th house in the company of malefic Rahu. The 11th lord Moon occupies his badhaka house. Gajakesari Yoga will stop at giving the native a glib tongue and perhaps longevity.

Q.11. I read regularly your esteemed Magazine and as a beginner in Astronomy and Astrology. I find there are certain differences with regard to Saturn's position between your Ephemeris and Vakya Panchangas, especially of Srirangam and Tanjore. The difference is about 6 degrees throughout. Even though it is difficult to guess/fix the angles without the aid of a calibrated telescope, the following method was adopted by us.

Referring to your A. M., May 1985 as well as Raman's Ephemeris (1981 - 2000), the Moon's Nirayana position for local noon at Bangalore is as follows:

	Deg.	Min.	Sec.
May 3 Friday	174	22	33
May 4 Saturday	189	30	37
May 5 Sunday	204	40	17
May 6 Monday	219	42	16

There is about 4 minutes difference between Bangalore and Tiruchy (Bangalore 77° 35'E, Tiruchy 78° 47'E). As per the above data (as well as other Panchanga's), Moon's tithi was Chaturdasi on May 3rd Friday and at night 9:00 clock Moon's angle was 180° Nirayana and the Moon appeared in between the stars Chitta and Swati (and hence correct).

Interpolating the Moon's position between May 5th and 6th at night 8 p.m. at Tiruchy, Moon's angle as per Raman Ephemeris (A.M.) was 209° 41'. On the same day as per A.M., the position of Saturn was 213° 25'.

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

But to my our surprise the Moon was clearly leading Saturn in the eastern direction clearly indicating that Saturn's angle should be less than that of Moon's angle i.e., $209^{\circ} 41'$. Hence, there seems to be an error in the difference, approximately 4 degrees for Saturn. As the Ayanamsa values get cancelled when we compare relative positions of the two planets, and the Moon's position can be taken accurate for reference there could be error in the base equations used for Saturn. It may be noted as per A.M.'s data above, the position of the Moon and Saturn do not tally.

We request you to enlighten us on Saturn's position in the light of the above observations.

P. Selvakumaran, Tiruchy.

Ans: I have before me Raman's One Hundred and Ten Year Ephemeris, 5th Edition, 1987. On pages 190-191 I see the following Sayana figures for respective planets.

Moon 7th	263-52
Moon 5th	234-23
Difference	29-29 to 48 hrs.
Therefore,	14-45 24 hrs.
On 6th at 5.30 p.m. it was	$234-23 + 14-45 = 249^{\circ} 08'$
Saturn on 5th	235-35
15th -	234-50 (R)
Difference	0-45
Difference 1 day	0-45

Hence on 6th at 5.30 p.m. it was $235^{\circ} 30' .5$. Ayanamsa being common. The Moon is clearly ahead of Saturn.

I think you should double check your calculations since the Ephemeris positions quite clearly indicate the Moon is ahead of Saturn.

Q.12. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant with the Sun; Mercury in the 2nd; Ketu and Mandi in the 3rd; Jupiter (R) in the 6th; the Moon and Saturn (R) in the 7th; Rahu and Mars in the 9th; and Venus in the 12th. Navamsa: Taurus - Ascendant with Rahu and Mandi; Venus in the 3rd; Saturn in the 4th; Mercury in the 5th; the Moon and Ketu in the 7th; Jupiter in the 8th; Mars in the 10th; and the Sun in the 12th. (a) I am told that for my chart, Indu Lagna (also known as special Dhana Lagna) falls in Capricorn occupied by Venus, yogakaraka, and aspected by Jupiter (Bhagya karaka). Venus is also aspected by Mars from his own house (9th house from Lagna). But no such benefit has accrued to me so far (i.e., finance). (b) Also, as per a learned friend of mine, there is an astrological dictum that a person will be fortunate in respect of that house whose karaka is in the 12th (Venus). In my chart, Venus is in

the 12th and, therefore, the 7th house indications should be good. But nothing has happened so far. Kindly explain astrologically.

K.S. Chary, Madras.

Ans: Unfortunately both Venus and Jupiter are in unfavourable places namely 12th and 6th. And Mars is vitiated by Mandi. (b) This statement to Bhavartha Ratnakara and is a disputed one. Anyway you should be lucky in the matters Sayana sukha - or happiness in marriage which too is spoiled by the aspect of vitiated Mars.

Q.13. Rasi: the Sun 159; the Moon 152; Mars 262; Mercury 183; Jupiter 92; Venus 203; Saturn 194; Rahu 257; Ketu 77; Lagna 305; and Mandi 312. The native is vegetating ever since Rahu Dasa started. If he gets any good job he loses it either because of quarrel or of ill health. If he gets any small job he loses it because of non-payment of salary. He took ten years to become a graduate. The 10th lord is in association with Rahu in 11th. Kodanda Rahu is acclaimed as the best. The 10th lord in 11th is also considered as per Vol. II of How to Judge a Horoscope as good but in this case the 10th lord is in shashtashtaka with the lord of the 11th house who is in 6th house. From the Moon the 10th house is Gemini. It is occupied by Ketu and the lord of the 10th house is placed in Libra who is 2nd to the Moon. The horoscope is of Kumbha Lagna and Lagna lord Saturn is with Venus and Mercury. Mercury is 5th and 8th lord, a malefic. Venus is in badhakasthana. Lord of Lagna and the 9th lord are in 11th to 10th lord. Can he see any bright days? Has he to vegetate the entire Rahu period?

V.V.S.N. Murthy, Bhilai.

Ans: As I see it, Jupiter, lord of 2 and 11 is exalted, vargottama, occupies 6th which becomes upachaya. But 6th lord Moon is weak. Consequently propitiation of the Moon by wearing pearl touching the skin, fasting on Mondays and praying to Mother Goddess will ease matters. I don't think Rahu Dasa will then resist the desire to make you propitious by the occupants of 11th, in Sagittarius and in the company of 10th lord who aspects Jupiter.

Q.14. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Saturn; Taurus - Ketu; Leo - Venus; Virgo - the Sun and Mercury; Libra - the Moon; Scorpio - Rahu; and Sagittarius - Jupiter, Mars and Mandi. Navamsa: Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Jupiter and Rahu; Capricorn - the Moon; Aquarius - Mercury; Gemini - Ketu; Cancer - the Sun and Mars; Virgo - Saturn; and Libra - Venus. (a) Does the presence of Mandi in 11th

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

house spoil the merit of Jupiter? (b) Is the position of Mandi in 11th house for Aquarius Ascendant good or bad?

N.C. Veerachari, Hyderabad.

Ans: (a) Mandi in the 11th promotes finances but his association with karaka Jupiter can give problematic children. (b) Mandi in any upachaya is good, irrespective of the Lagna.

Q.15. Rasi: Taurus - Lagna 24-27 and the Moon 11-52; Virgo - Rahu 24-59; Libra - Jupiter 29-08; Scorpio - Mercury 17-17; Sagittarius - Saturn 5-17, the Sun 7-49 and Venus 18-02; and Pisces - Ketu 24-59. (a) Venus, the Lagna lord, the Sun the 4th lord and Saturn 9th and 10th lord are in the 8th. Venus and Saturn are combust in the Sun. The native is running Rahu Dasa, Mercury Bhukti. Saturn is aspecting Rahu. Will this aspect be in anyway hindrance to his academic career? When will he get success? (b) Is there any indication of foreign travel in the near future?

N. Jayalakshmi, Calcutta.

Ans: (a) Saturn is a yogakaraka and his presence in the 8th is not very desirable. It can delay recognition of promotions in academics. As to success, transit Saturn must move out of Capricorn after which, good results can be had. (b) Rahu in the 5th is aspected by 9th lord Saturn, both being in common signs. Success and opportunity for overseas studies may come one after the other.

BOOKS ON REVEIWI

[Continued from page 16]

first printed in the last century and the publishers must be thanked for placing before Astrology lovers this invaluable translation. The price may seem a little high but may be, will come down with the next edition. [A]

HINDI

SOORYA by C.K.Sarma, (Sandcepan-Sadan Jyotisha Evam Tantra Samsthan, Niranjani Akada, Haridwar, U.P. Pp. 168+xvi Rs. 20.00.)

This is a special kind of book. You have here all you want to know about the Sun in Astrology, palmistry, numerology and tantra. chapter 1 gives the astronomical details about the planet and the solar system in general preceded by the Hindu tradition surrounding it. The following chapter describes the effect of the Sun in the 12 houses of a horoscope, called from Saravali

and of Sun's Dasa and antar-Dasas; in Prasna; yogas connected with it, solar return, avasthas and related strength, and Sun's application in mundane Astrology.

You are next presented the Sun on the hand, corresponding to the Line of and Mount of Apollo, mark of Sun on the hand, their different placements and effects. Then follows Sun's consideration in Numerology and the different uses it can be put to. The Tantric part is exhaustive with *prayoga* of Sun in *Shatkarma*.

Altogether, it is a comprehensive work on the Sun which will be of great interest to students of the predictive and curative sciences. One hopes that the author will bring out books on the same lines on the other planets too, when it will turn out to be new type of literature!

KANNADA

SAMSKRITI SARIKA by S. Ramakrishnan and V.A.K.Ayer, (Bharitaya

Vidya Bhavan, Bombay 400 007, Pp.40 Rs.9.50.)

This is the Kannada edition of the Bhavan's popular Cultural readers for standard 1 to 10, and the present is the first book for use in standard 1. The *Ramayana Mahabharata*, Dhruva, Valmiki, Vyasa, Tiruvalluvar, famous kings - Mahatma, Mandhata, Bharata, holy mountains - Himalayas, river Ganga and pilgrim centres - Gokarna; festivals - *Ganesh Chaturthi*, *Jannashuami*, *Sivaratri*; *Panchatantra* stories, Bharata Mata and the National Flag constitute some of the lessons. The language is simple. The questions appended and meanings of difficult words will help a good understanding of the lessons. Illustrations in colour are captivating. One hopes the publishers will bring out the remaining volumes in the series also at an early date, so that the country may reap the benefit.

Q.16. Rasi: The 188-46; the Moon 113[24; Mars 169-46; Mercury 212-27; Jupiter (R) 18-45; Saturn (R) 19-4; Venus 148-18; Rahu 166-43; Ketu 346-43 and Ascendant 338-28. (a) What are the results of house exchange between lords of 7th and 9th and 6th and 8th in this chart? (b) Whether debilitation of Saturn and the Sun is cancelled or not; if so, what is the effect of Saturn and the Sun in the chart?

G. Chakraborti, Calcutta.

Ans: (a) Rajayoga; Vipareeta Rajayoga. The first gives fame and position and the second unexpected financial luck. (b) Sun's debilitation is cancelled because he is kendra to you. Saturn's debilitation is cancelled because, he is aspected by the Sun who is now strong. The latter part of their Dasas will be eventful.

Q.17. Rasi: Leo - Ascendant 18-45; the Sun 330-33; the Moon 335-06; Mars 298-25; Mercury 343-08; Jupiter 147-27; Venus 8-20; Saturn 70-55; Rahu 81-59; and Ketu 261-59. (a) What is the result of all the planets in 5 signs? (b) The 10th lord is in the 9th, aspected by Mars from the 6th house and by 8th lord Jupiter. Does this planetary disposition causes setbacks so far as a service is concerned or in financial matters.

S. Nayak, Puri.

Ans: (a) It is known as Dama Yoga. It makes a man become liberal and a benefactor. (b) Raja Yoga is a beneficial job. No, for all practical purposes.

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

WEATHER INDICATIONS FOR 1989

K.D. TRIPATHI, M.A., LL.B.

IT is an universal truth that every living being on this earth is influenced by the environment which, in turn, depends upon the climate/weather, etc. Every one requires water, food and shelter which are provided by the natural sources. Sometimes, we get good rainfall and the yield of agricultural products become good while at other times, it is just the opposite. Now, when we are so much dependent upon the climate and weather, there is a need to know something about them in advance.

At the commencement of the year 1989, Jupiter will be in Taurus and enters Gemini after mid June, moving there the rest of the year. Jupiter in Taurus causes dense clouds, wet weather, high humidity, shower and heavy rainfall in North, East, North West coastal regions and middle part of the country. But when Jupiter will be in Gemini, speedy winds, hurricane, tornadoes, dry and wet weather are expected around coastal area, temperature will be high, scanty and heavy rainfall will be experienced during the year. Some part of the country may face drought and floods.

Saturn will remain in Sagittarius throughout the year with its forward and retrograde motion. Varahamihira gives the effects of Saturn's course in different Nakshatras on weather in *Brihat Samhita*. Saturn will move through Poorvashadha Nakshatra upto 1st June, 1989. According to *Brihat Samhita* this indicates that people of Anga, Vanga, Kosala, Girivraja, Magadha, Pundra, the city of Mithila and the town of Tamralipti get troubles (North Orissa, Bengal, Bihar, North East M.P., North East U.P.). But Varahamihira has not said why and how the inhabitants of these zones will suffer. The movement of Rahu and Ketu in different signs also influence weather. They play a vital role in changing weather during the solar and lunar eclipses. There will be a lunar eclipse on 20-2-1989 and a solar eclipse on 7-3-1989. During this period of one week before and one fortnight after, vertical downfall of temperature, dense clouds, hailstorms, severe cold, speedy chilly winds, rainfall and showers will be evident in northern region and upper middle parts of the country - Jammu and Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, Punjab, Haryana, North East Rajasthan, U.P., north M.P., Bihar, the hilly and plateau areas of north eastern part of the country.

According to Varahamihira, the eclipses occurring in Leo would destroy the tribe of hunters, the people inhabiting the Mekala Mountain, heroic persons, rulers and their equals as well as the forest dwellers. The sign Leo stands for mountain regions and plateau. So hilly and plateau areas of the country will suffer due to hailstorms, vagaries of rainfall and temperature. The environment of the above area will be polluted due to eclipses. Several unseen miseries and troubles may come due to unexpected weather conditions.

Ketu will transit from Leo to Cancer in September 1989. Therefore, the post-monsoon period may have heavy rainfall in mountain and plateau regions of the country. North and south parts of the country will experience heavy rainfall, wet and humid season and floods in rivers.

The planetary cabinet of the year 1989 indicates that cyclonic rainfall will be in abundance before April 1989. Although showers and rainfall with hailstorm is expected during April 1989, cyclonic rainfall in the months of February and March 1989 will be healthy for present and future crops but storms and hailstorm will cause some misery too.

The pre-monsoon will be unexpected, poor, middle monsoon will be satisfactory but post-monsoon will be powerful. Paddy and other crops in some parts of the country will be affected. Floods will be experienced in eastern U.P., Bihar, Bengal, Orissa, Andhra, Tamil Nadu, J.K., Assam, Manipur, Tripura, Arunachal Pradesh and upper Maharashtra, some parts of Karnataka and Kerala.

The monsoon of 1989 will reach U.P., Bihar, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Haryana, Punjab and almost all over the country between 8th 18th June 1989 but proper rainfall is indicated between 22nd June and 30th June 1989.

The glimpse of advance weather based on ancient Indian method is given below:

1st to 6th January 1989: Dense and scattered dark clouds in northern region of the country, cold wave, mist, shower and rainfall is likely, westerly wind will be cold and chilly. Delhi, Amritsar, Srinagar, Jammu, Simla, Kulu, Manali, Dehradun, Ranikhet, Bareilly, Jhansi, Allahabad, Patna, Darjeeling will be the coldest areas. 1st, 2nd, 6th January 1989 will experience rainfall and showers in most parts of the country. Cloud, showers and rainfall are likely in Bangalore, Mangalore, Trivandrum, Trichy, Palghat, Western Ghats, Coramandal area, Tamil Nadu, Andhra, coastal Orissa. The middle part of the country will experience moderate temperature and scanty rainfall and moist winds.

7th to 9th January 1989: Clear sky, westerly cold winds, increase of temperature compared to previous week in northern and middle parts of the country. South and coastal areas will also have clear skies but local winds may create clouds in some parts of the south region.

10th to 12th January: Dense and scattered clouds in western part of the country, scanty rainfall, fall in temperature in North and North plains. South and coastal areas will experience showers and poor rainfall.

13th to 18th January: Dense clouds, vertical downfall of temperature in hilly and northern plain region, cold wave, speedy westerly chilly winds. Heavy snowfall in mountain region, mist, fog and hailstorm is likely during this period in northern region. South Karnataka, Tamil Nadu, Andhra, North Kerala, middle, north and east Maharashtra and Orissa will experience clouds. Shower hurricanes and speedy wet winds are likely in Bay of Bengal and coastal region. The 13th, 14th, 16th and 18th January may experience low temperature, clouds, showers and rainfall.

19th to 23rd January: Increase of cold wave, snowfall, scattered dense clouds, fog and mist, fall in temperature in northern region, clouds, speedy winds are likely in Bangalore, Mangalore, Tamil Nadu, Palghat, southern region of Andhra, North east of Orissa. Clear sky will be seen in the middle part of the country, Gujarat, Maharashtra, western Rajasthan; changing pattern of high and low temperature, shower and rainfall and sudden changes of weather will be significant during this period. Seldom will Sun rays be seen.

24th to 28th January: Cold will increase in northern region, record snowfall will be in plateau of mountain region. Northern plain region will be cold and northern region would have to face cold wave, chilly winds, showers and scattered by heavy rainfall in

northern middle western region. Southern part of the country especially Kerala, Karnataka, Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh area will experience showers, scattered heavy rainfall, speedy winds. Hurricane is expected in Bay of Bengal.

24th, 25th, 27th, 28th January will be remembered for cloud, rainfall and speedy wind.

29th to 31st January: Changing pattern of weather will continue throughout the country. Speedy winds, hurricane is expected in southern region with showers but the north part of the country will face cold wave and rainfall due only to local effects. Snowfall will continue in hilly region. Fog and mist will be in plain area. Most days will have clear sky in north and middle part of the country.

February-1989: The Sun is in Shravana Nakshatra upto 5th February and in Capricorn. Wet and humid weather with clouds and showers are expected in the northern and southern parts of the country. Middle part of the country will remain dry. Clear sky with moderate winds in plains is assured around line of Cancer. Snowfall likely on high altitudes. Cold wave will continue in northern and western regions.

6th to 18th February: Increase of temperature. The sky will be clear, high speed westerly winds in northern region. Hurricane and speedy winds with shower and rains may be seen in south part. On 10th, 14th, 15th, 18th, 19th February clouds, rainfall, fall in temperature will be experienced throughout most parts of the country. Most days will remain dry. 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28th February will also indicate dense and scattered clouds, fall in temperature, speedy winds. North, south and east part of the country will face sudden changes of atmosphere and weather. Since *Kumbha Sankranti* is in *agninandala* most part of the latter half of February will remain dry.

March 1989: The *Meena Sankranti* is in air-zone, so speedy winds, hurricane, cold wave, sea hurricane and tornadoes will be evident in the month of March. The rainfall in plain/plateau and hilly regions will be more compared to previous years. Most part of the month will remain wet, moist, rainy and cloudy.

On the following dates - 1, 6, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 21, 22, 24, 28, 29 and 31, temperature will comparatively fall, hailstorms, hurricane, speedy winds, cloud, showers and rainfall will occur according to the topographical situation all over the country. Hilly and plateau region, upper middle part of the country, Karnataka, Tamil Nadu, Andhra, Northern Kerala, North West Maharashtra will have rains and speedy winds.

April 1989: April is an important month for future weather conditions of the country. The temperature increases day by day as the Sun approaches the sign Aries where he will be in exaltation. The increase of temperature is obvious. But radical changes in weather are expected between 10th and 17th April when temperature goes high. The new *Samvatsara Chirabhanu* (northern style) will start from *Chaitra Sukla Paksha Pratipada*. The characteristic of *Chirabhanu* regarding rainfall is unique. Ancient astrological texts say that wonderful pattern of rainfall will be experienced during *Chirabhanu Samvatsara* as the lord of clouds is Jupiter. The transit of Jupiter from Taurus to Gemini indicates drought in some parts of the country especially in the southern, middle and western parts of the country. The following dates indicate fall in temperature, wet winds, scattered and rare dense clouds, showers and rainfall: 2, 6, 10, 13, 15, 20, 24, 25, 28, 29. The remaining days will be dry and temperature will be high. The pattern of weather may change after mid April.

May 1989: This month will be remembered for high and record temperatures from 2nd week onwards. Wet weather, showers and clouds will be seen only due to local winds and topographical effect. Low pressure near Nagpur, Patna, Delhi, Calcutta and Thar will invite sea winds for satisfactory pre-monsoon which is likely to prevail around 22nd June 1989. Showers, clouds and fall in temperature are possible on 4, 7, 8, 12, 15, 22, 25, 26, 27, 31. The remaining days will be dry and temperature will oscillate between 43 calms to 49 calms in many places. Dusty and speedy winds will be evident in South India but moisture in the air will not permit dusty winds mostly.

June 1989: This month is important for arrival of monsoon arrival. Temperature will progressively shoot upto 7th June after which a fall in temperature is expected, because Mars will transit from Gemini to Cancer. So, when Sun, Jupiter and Mercury are in Taurus, Mars in watery sign Cancer, monsoon originates. The monsoon rainfall is expected to touch southern parts of the Indian continent between 6th and 18th June which will touch Rameswaram, Kanyakumari, Trivandrum, Visakhapatnam, Cuttack, lower West Bengal and North east part of country. Easterly wet winds will be poor. Karnataka and Coramandal coast will experience moderate scattered monsoon. The effective monsoon will prevail in almost all over the country between 21st June and 29th June 1989. The dates of June which ensure clouds, showers, rainfall, wet weather are - 6, 8, 9, 12, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 25, 27, 30.

General: The monsoon will be moderate and healthy during July and upto 2nd week of August. From 3rd week of August to 1st week of September, monsoon will be poor and scanty. Again heavy rainfall is expected from 2nd week of September upto 3rd week of October. Assam, north eastern part of the country, West Bengal, Bihar, North East U.P., north Orissa will face heavy rains and floods. J.K., Himachal Pradesh, Haryana, Punjab, Delhi will also face heavy rainfall and floods. But Rajasthan, northern part of Gujarat, Central India, some parts of Kerala, Karnataka, Tamil Nadu, Andhra and Orissa will face drought; only scanty rainfall is indicated. Coastal areas of south east India will also face hurricane tornadoes and heavy rainfall from 2nd week of September to mid October 1989. The western coastal area will also experience heavy rainfall with speedy winds. After the 2nd week of October easterly wet and humid winds will become poor. Therefore, southerly and westerly winds will arrive in the last week of October or in the 1st week of November 1989. This period is a turning point in weather conditions. Gradually winter season has to come upto mid November 1989. Rainfall and cold, humid weather is indicated near coastal area. Hurricane storms are also indicated around eastern, southern coastal below. But the remaining part of south India will have moderate rainfall with speedy winds. North India will remain almost dry but after mid November to December 1989, unexpected heavy rainfall, dense clouds, humid weather is expected in many parts of the country. South India will experience heavy and moderate rainfall while North India will face a cold wave, fall in temperature. It may even reach freezing point in many places. Hills, mountains and high altitudes will face heavy snowfall with storms of rain and snow. A record fall in temperature will be significant in changing weather. Most days of November and December 1989 will be cloudy, wet, humid with rains. Chilly cold waves prevail in north and plain areas. The moderate rainfall all over the country will yield good weather for current crops. Only a few sea storms will be experienced around coastal belts.

NOTE: This is only a glimpse of the weather conditions during the year 1989. India is a vast country having many peculiarities in topographical features. So, it is very difficult to draw a clear cut picture of weather conditions. - 237.88.

JANUARY 1989]

HOW IS 1989 FOR YOU?

UTPALA

(The following forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made below while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are upon a clear interpretation of movements or transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. Ed. A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

During 1989, the Sun, as usual, makes a complete round of the zodiac. At the opening of the year, the Sun transits Sagittarius, enters Capricorn on 12th January, Aquarius on 11th February, Pisces on 12th March, Aries on 12th April, Taurus on 13th May, Gemini on 13th June, Cancer on 14th July, Leo on 15th August, Virgo on 15th September, Libra on 15th October, Scorpio on 14th November, and Sagittarius on 14th December where he continues for the rest of the year.

MARS: In Pisces at the beginning of the year, Mars enters Aries on 5th January, Taurus on 26th February, Gemini on 16th April, Cancer on 4th June, Leo on 22nd July, Virgo on 7th September, Libra on 23rd October and Scorpio on 6th December where he continues for the rest of the year. Mars has no retrograde movement during the year.

MERCURY: Mercury begins his transit in Capricorn at the start of the year, getting retrograde on 17th January and resuming direct motion on 7th February. He enters Aquarius on 5th March, Pisces on 23rd March, Aries on 8th April and Taurus on 24th April. He gets retrograde on 14th May, resumes direct motion on 6th June and enters Gemini on 1st July. He then moves into Cancer on 18th July, Leo on 31st July and Virgo on 19th August. He gets retrograde on 13th September, resumes direct motion on 5th October and enters Libra on 26th October. He then moves into Scorpio on 13th November, Sagittarius on 2nd December and Capricorn on 24th December where he continues for the rest of the year.

JUPITER: Retrograde Jupiter in Taurus resumes direct motion on 21st January and enters Gemini on 25th June. He becomes retrograde in Gemini on 30th October and maintains his retrograde motion in that sign till the close of the year.

VENUS: In Scorpio at the start of the year, Venus enters Sagittarius on 4th January, Capricorn on 28th January, Aquarius on 21st February, Pisces on 17th March, Aries on 10th April, Taurus on 5th May,

Gemini on 29th May, Cancer on 23rd June, Leo on 17th July, Virgo on 11th August, Libra on 5th September, Scorpio on 1st October, Sagittarius on 29th October, Capricorn on 29th November, gets retrograde in Capricorn on 30th December and continues his retrograde motion in that sign till the close of the year. Venus transits fifteen signs during the year.

SATURN: Saturn continues his sojourn in Sagittarius during the year. He gets retrograde on 25th April and resumes direct motion on 13th September.

RAHU AND KETU: Continue their counter-clockwise motions in Aquarius and Leo respectively till 22nd October when they enter Capricorn and Cancer respectively and continue their counter-clockwise motions from these two signs.

1. MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun is favourable from mid-January to mid-March when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs, again from the middle of June to the middle of July when he transits the 3rd sign, and again from mid-September to mid-October when he transits the 6th. The Sun does not yield to vedha during his favourable transits in these four signs. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 16th April to 4th June without vedha and the favourable 6th from 7th September 23rd October with vedha. Mercury covers all the twelve signs and hence the results may be gleaned better from the monthly forecasts. The principal benefic for this sign,

the powerful major planet Jupiter is favourable for about six months till the last week of June when he transits the 2nd. He is practically free from vedha during this favourable transit. He transits the unfavourable 3rd during the second half. Venus is favourable for the greater part of the year. Saturn is in the adverse 9th throughout the year. The favourable side will be more in evidence during the year. Bharani is better than Aswini and Kritika.

Health and Domestic: You will maintain reasonably good health practically throughout. The chronic patients are likely to find the first half better than the second. The year is full of promise for family happiness. The whole family may go on a pilgrimage and get the blessings of enlightened souls.

Finance and Speculation: The first half of the year shows favourable position for finances. You are likely to start a new venture during the first quarter. You will secure overwhelming support from the public. Speculative transactions will yield moderate dividends during the first half.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Acquisition of new property is likely during May. You will be able to manage labour problems satisfactorily for most part of the year. The first half is very promising for the services. The year will be, on the whole, profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs are likely to blossom into happy wedding during the first half. The second half will not be unsatisfactory. Social workers will find the year helpful. The employed girls will find the first half much better than the second.

Students: You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation during the first half and such contacts will assist you very much in your career. The second half which may not be as satisfactory as the first will still be capable of producing some good results.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun will be beneficial when he transits the 10th and the 11th from the middle of February to the middle of April, again when he transits the 3rd from the middle of July to the middle of August and once again during his transit of the 6th from the middle of October to the middle of November. The Sun does not yield to vedha during these favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 4th June to 22nd July, the favourable 6th sign from 23rd

October to 6th December and the favourable 11th from 1st January to 5th January. He does not yield to vedha during these two favourable transits. The movements of Mercury back and forth are so varied that a general summing up is not possible in an annual survey of this kind. Jupiter transits the favourable 2nd for more than six months from 25th June till the close of the year. He does not yield to vedha throughout. He transits the adverse 1st during the first half. Venus, lord of the Moon-sign, is signally good for greater part of the year. Saturn in the 8th during the year is thoroughly unsatisfactory unrelieved by any checks except during very brief periods in the year. The second half is better than the first half in many a respect. Rohini is better than Kritika and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: Health will be more or less satisfactory throughout. The chronic sufferers will have temporary relief during part of the year. You are likely to derive considerable happiness through pleasant association with the relatives of your spouse. Domestic bliss and harmony are vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be more or less satisfactory. The second half, however, shows that there will be considerable improvement in the financial position. Gains from unexpected sources are likely during the second half. Speculative transactions will yield good dividends during part of the year.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the karaka for property for most part of the year, matters pertaining to real estate will not be unsatisfactory. Services will find the second half quite helpful. Businesses and professions will find the year profitable.

Women: The second half is full of promise for the unmarried girls. They will get married to persons of their choice. You will have a bright social life. You will develop good social contacts which will help you greatly in your career. The employed girls will find the year fruitful especially the second half.

Students: You could make good progress in studies. Foreign scholarships with travel grants are likely to be offered to you. Those pursuing medical courses will be particularly favoured during the second half. It is advisable to cut down extra-curricular activities as far as possible.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun as usual favours Gemini during his transits of the 10th and the 11th Pisces and Aries

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

from the middle of March to the middle of May and from the middle of August to the middle of September during his transit of the 3rd sign, Leo and lastly, during his transit of the 6th sign Scorpio for a month from the middle of November. The Sun does not yield to vedha during these four favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 22nd July to 7th September, the favourable 10th and 11th till 25th February and the favourable 6th from 6th December till the close of the year. He does not yield to vedha during these favourable transits. For the results of Mercury the monthly forecasts are to be referred to. Jupiter is unfavourable throughout the year when transiting the 12th and the 1st. Venus is beneficial practically throughout. Saturn in the 7th during the year is none too good. For good Gochara effects the native has to rely on the Sun, Mercury and Venus. The monthly forecasts will be a better guide. Aridra is better than Mrigasira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. The chronic sufferers should be prepared for an aggravation in their ailments. Peaceful domestic life is likely to be vouchsafed to you for most part of the year. January and February are likely to show many domestic problems.

Finance and Speculation: The year cannot be said to be satisfactory for financial matters. You will have to exercise all your managerial skills to ensure that you do not take any financial embarrassment. Speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions: Lord of the 4th may be of some help. Otherwise this is not a good year for real property matters. Agricultural crops may be affected adversely. Working conditions may deteriorate for the services. This is not an encouraging year for businesses and professions.

Women: You should be very careful in your moves where love affairs are concerned. Your health will require careful watch throughout the year. The employed girls are likely to find the year trying.

Students: You should be self-reliant and make determined efforts to substitute your listlessness with energy and will-power. Unhappy home life and financial difficulties may have to be faced by you.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun is always favourable for Cancer when transiting the 6th, Sagittarius in the first half of January and the second half of December also. From

mid-April to mid-June when he moves through the 10th and the 11th signs Aries and Taurus and again from mid-September to mid-October when he will be in the 3rd Virgo. The Sun yields to vedha from mid-September to mid-October when transiting the 3rd. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 7th September to 23rd October and the favourable 10th and 11th from 5th January to 10th April. Mars yields to vedha during his favourable transit of the 3rd. For the results of Mercury the monthly forecasts are to be referred to. Jupiter transits the favourable 11th from the beginning till 25th June without vedha. He transits the adverse 12th during the rest of the year. Venus is favourable for most months in the year. Saturn is fully favourable during the year when transiting the 6th. He is free of vedha practically throughout the year. The year is full of promise to the native. Aslesha is better than Punarvasu and Pushyami.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints, the year will be practically trouble-free from the point of view of health. The chronic sufferers could look forward to having relief for most months in the year. You will derive happiness through your children. Peaceful and harmonious domestic life will be vouchsafed to you, practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The year will be satisfactory for finances practically throughout. You may start new financial ventures during the first half and these will yield good dividends in time to come. Speculative transactions will prove quite profitable during the first half.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Notwithstanding the adverse stance of the karaka for property, the real estate field will show good results, thanks to the lord of the 4th being favourable for most part in the year. services, professions and businesses will find the year satisfactory.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding during the first half. Your popularity in the social circles will rise very high during the year. The employed girls will find the year very helpful and encouraging.

Students: You will make good progress in studies. You will be successful in competitive tests and interviews. You will shine very well in the field of sports and athletics. The chances of your inclusion in state or national level teams are quite rosy.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun being the lord of the Moon-sign, his transit from mid-January to mid-February

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ary, that of the 10th and the 11th from mid-May to mid-July and that of the 3rd from mid-October to mid-November will cause quite favourable results. The Sun is free of vedha in all these favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable sign, the 3rd from 23rd October to 6th December. He transits the favourable 10th and the 11th signs from 26th February to 4th June. He does not yield to vedha. Monthly forecasts are better guide for Mercury. Jupiter in the adverse 10th enters favourable 11th on 25th June and stays there till the close of the year. Venus, ruler of the 3rd and 10th, is favourable for most part of the year. Saturn in the 5th during the year is not satisfactory. Pilgrimages to many places and auspicious celebrations in your house are likely during the second half. Makha is better than Poorvaphalguni and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to have health problems during the first half. The chronic sufferers will have relief during the second half. Your children will perform well in schools and colleges. You will have peaceful domestic life practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The second half will be definitely better than the first half. Income may tend to go down during the first half. The old dues which you had practically written off may be paid back to you during the second half. You should go slow on speculative deals.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The year does not show much promise for real property matters. All purchases are better postponed to next year. The services, professions and businesses will find the second half better than the first.

Women: Social climbers will find the year quite helpful. You will enjoy the long-awaited luxury articles during the first half. Employed girls are likely to be promoted during the first half.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews during the first half. You should conserve all your energies during the second half and concentrate on studies. Contacts with the opposite sex are better reduced as far as possible during the second half.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: The transit of the Sun is generally favourable from mid-February to mid-March when he transits Aquarius the 6th sign from mid-June to mid-August when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs, Gemini and Cancer, and again from the middle of

November to the middle of December when he transits Scorpio, the 3rd sign. The Sun does not yield to vedha during any of these favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 6th December till the close of the year, the favourable 10th and 11th signs from 16th April to 22nd July. He does not yield to vedha during the favourable transits. Mercury being the ruler of the Moon-sign and the 10th his effects will play a prominent part. The monthly forecasts will be a better guide for Mercury's effects, Jupiter transits the favourable 9th till 25th June and the unfavourable 10th afterwards. He does not yield to vedha during the first three months. Venus, a first rate yogakaraka for this sign, will be in good transits for the greater part of the year. Saturn transits the adverse 4th during the year. The good side will be more in evidence during the year. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: Reasonably good health will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout the year. The chronic patients could look forward to having good relief during the second half. You will have domestic bliss and harmony practically throughout the year.

Finance and Speculation: While the finances will be quite satisfactory during the first half, they will not be unsatisfactory during the second half. Speculative deals will yield moderate profits during the first half.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Acquisition of new property is likely in July. Yield and rentals will be satisfactory practically throughout the year. The second half is full of promise to the service. The year will, on the whole, be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: You will realise your ambitions. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Film artistes will reach the top of the pyramid in the world of celluloid. The unmarried girls will get excellent proposals of marriage which will definitely take place in the second half. This is a good year for the employed girls.

Students: Vidyakaraka will help you very much in studies. The chances of your coming out successful in the superior service competitive examinations of the Central Government are quite good. You will find the year quite fruitful in the field of fine arts.

7. THULA (Libra)

General: As usual the Sun is good when he transits the 3rd during the opening and the closing fortnights

JANUARY 1989]

of the year, again from mid-March to mid-April when he transits the 6th and once again from the middle of July to the middle of September when he transits Cancer and Leo, the 10th and the 11th signs. He does not yield to vedha during all these four favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 6th in the beginning of the year for five days and the favourable 10th and 11th from 4th June to 7th September. Ignoring the first five days' favourable transits Mars does not yield to vedha from 22nd July to 7th September. Mercury moves back and forth to cover the whole zodiac and it is better to consult the monthly forecasts to know his effects. Jupiter transits the favourable 9th from 25th June till the close of the year without vedha during the last four months. He transits the unfavourable 8th from the beginning till 25th June. Venus, the ruler of the Moon-sign, is favourable for the greater part of the year. Saturn transits the favourable 3rd during the year and he is free of vedha for seven months during the year. The good influences will be in predominance during the year. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health throughout. This is a good year for the chronic patients. They should endeavour to get rid of their complaints permanently. Your children will be a source of happiness to you. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The year will be quite satisfactory for all financial matters. The severely adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka during the first half is fully counterbalanced by other favourable planetary influences. You will start new ventures which will pay good dividends in time to come. Speculative transactions will be quite profitable during the second half.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You will acquire new property at the beginning of the third quarter. One of your properties will fetch a fabulous price and you will be investing the gain wisely. The year will be quite satisfactory for the services, businesses and professions.

Women: The year will be quite satisfactory for the fair sex. Romances and love affairs will blossom into happy wedding during the second half. Social workers will find the year most soul-satisfying. Employed girls may be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: This is an excellent year for you from several points of view. You will not only do well in

studies but also shine extremely well in the field of sports. You may gain scholarships with travel grants during the second half.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun, ruler of the 10th, will be good from mid-January to mid-February when he transits the 3rd from the middle of April to the middle of May during his transit of the 6th and again from the middle of August to the middle of October when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs. The Sun is free of vedha during all these four favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 6th from 5th January to 26th February and the favourable 10th and 11th from 22nd July to 23rd October. He is free of vedha when in the 3rd and also when in the 10th from 22nd July to 7th September. Movements of Mercury are so varied that a general summing up of the results is not favourable here. Monthly forecasts should be referred to from Mercury's results. Jupiter transits the favourable 7th till 25th June without vedha from 7th March. He transits the adverse 8th from 25th June till the close of the year. Venus is favourable for most months during the year. Saturn in the 2nd is none too good. Mixed results are indicated during the year, the good effects being more than the bad ones. Jyeshtha is better than Visakha and Anuradha.

Health and Domestic: The first half may be a little troublesome for health. You will enjoy good health during the second half. The chronic sufferers may have to resort to prophylactic measures during the first half. The second half shows promise of some relief. The domestic bliss will be, on the whole, peaceful and harmonious.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position may require watching during the second half. The first half shows good promise in the financial field. Speculative transactions will yield very good profits during the first half.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Acquisition of new property is likely in the month of August. Matters pertaining to real estate will be satisfactory practically throughout. services will find the second half much better than the first half. Professions and businesses will find the year profitable.

Women: You should be careful from April to May, when relationship with husband is likely to get strained. During this period you should adopt a policy of "give and take" and counterbalance the unfavour-

able planetary influence. Unmarried girls are likely to get married during the second half. The second half is full of promise for the employed girls.

Students: The first half indicates unhappy home life and restlessness. You will, however, have to manage the position satisfactorily. The second half is full of promise for your growth. Those interested in fine arts will find the year generally helpful.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun, a key planet for Sagittarius, will be good during the transit of the 3rd from mid-February to mid-March, again when he transits the 6th from mid-May to mid-June and during his transits of the 10th and the 11th from mid-September to mid-November. The Sun is free of vedha during all these four favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 6th from 26th February to 16th April and the favourable 10th and 11th from 7th September to 6th December. Mars yields to vedha when transiting the 10th from 7th September to 23rd October. Mercury, another key planet for this sign, covers the entire zodiac with both backward and forward movements and so his effects are better gleaned from the monthly forecasts. Jupiter transits the favourable 7th from 25th June till the close of the year and he is free of vedha during this period. He transits the adverse 6th from beginning to 25th June. Venus is favourable for most part of the year. Saturn in janma is not satisfactory. The good effects will be slightly more in evidence during the year. Poorvashadha is better than Moola and Uttarashadha.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles may worry you now and then but these will not be of a serious nature. The chronic sufferers may experience difficulties during part of the year. Temporary relief is however possible during the second half. Exactly for three months the year will be satisfactory from the point of view of domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: Expenditure will be very much on the higher side during the first half, mainly on account of medical bills. The second half shows considerable improvement for finances. You are advised to go slow in speculative transactions especially during the first half.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The year is full of promise for you during the last quarter in the field of real estate. The first half indicates difficulties for you in the matter of realisation of

rentals from tenants. The year will not be, on the whole, unsatisfactory for services, professions and businesses.

Women;: You should be careful about your functional health during May and June. Unmarried girls are likely to get married during the second half. You are likely to have a very active public life during the second half and politics may attract you. The second half is better than the first for the employed girls.

Students: In view of your proneness to accidents and consequent physical injuries you are advised to refrain from sports, games and athletics as far as possible. You will come out successful in the superior service competitive examinations of the Central Government during the year.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun favours Capricornians during this transit of the 3rd, Pisces, from the middle of March to the middle of April and again when he transits through the 6th, Gemini, from the middle of June to the middle of July and once again during his transits of the 10th and the 11th, Libra, and Scorpio from mid-October to mid-December. The Sun is free of vedha during all these four favourable transits. Mars transits the favourable 3rd during the first five days in the year, the favourable 6th from 16th April to 4th June and the favourable 10th and 11th from 23rd October till the close of the year. He is free of vedha during his transits of the 6th and free of vedha from 15th November during his transits of the 10th and the 11th. The effects of Mercury, a fast moving planet, often back and forth are not uniform and could be more advantageously studied from the monthly forecasts. Jupiter transits the favourable 5th till the 25th June when he moves into the adverse 6th where he stays till the close of the year. He is free of vedha for most part of the year. Venus, a powerful yogakaraka for Capricorn, is favourable for most part of the year. Saturn, lord of the Moon-sign, is none too good in the 12th where he sojourns during the year. The year will show mixed results with good effects more than the bad ones. Sravana is better than Uttarashadha and Dhanishtha.

Health and Domestic: Health will be satisfactory practically throughout. The chronic sufferers will have relief for greater part of the year. You are likely to derive considerable happiness through pleasant association with the domestic life will be vouchsafed to you.

JANUARY 1989]

Finance and Speculation: The Dhanakaraka will help you to stabilize your financial position during the first half. The second half will not be unsatisfactory for finances. Some of the old dues are likely to be paid back to you during the first half. Speculative transactions will be more profitable during the first half than the second.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Matters pertaining to real property will be quite good during the last quarter when you are likely to acquire new property. Services may get unexpected promotion during the second half. This is a good year for the professions and businesses.

Women: The year will be satisfactory from many points of view. Women in independent professions such as lawyers, doctors, writers, etc., are particularly favoured. Social climbers are likely to realise their ambitions. Romances will blossom into happy weddings during the second half. The year will be satisfactory for the employed girls for most part of the year.

Students: Army commissions are likely to be offered to you. You will make good progress in studies. Medical students are particularly favoured during the second half. Those interested in fine arts will find the year rewarding.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: The Sun is favourable for this sign when he transits the 3rd, Aries from, mid-April to mid-May, again from the middle of July to the middle of August when he transits the 6th, Cancer, and once again when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs from the middle of November onwards till the close of the year and during the first half of January. The Sun yields to vedha when he transits the 11th during the opening and closing fortnights of the year. Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 5th January to 26th February, the favourable 6th from 4th June to 22nd July and the favourable 10th from 6th December till the close of the year. He does not transit the favourable 11th during the year. He yields to vedha during his transit of the 3rd and during the closing fortnight of the year when he is in the 10th. It is better to refer to the monthly forecasts for the effects of Mercury. Jupiter transits the favourable 5th from 25th June till the close of the year. He transits the adverse 4th from the beginning till 25th June. Jupiter does not yield to vedha during his favourable transit of the 5th. Venus, yogakaraka for the sign, is favourable for most part of the year.

Saturn, lord of the Moon-sign, transits the favourable 11th during the year but yields to vedha during most part of the year. Good results will be prominent during the year. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishtha and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: There are not likely to be any health problems during the year. The year promises good relief to chronic sufferers during most part of the year. You will derive happiness through your children. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial position will be quite satisfactory practically throughout the year. Investments in public issues of equity shares will yield good profits. Speculative transactions will be profitable for most months in the year.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The year is full of promise for real property matters. Purchase of new property is indicated during the first half of July. Yield and rentals will be at high levels. Services may get unexpected promotion in the first half of July. This is a very profitable year for businesses and professions.

Women: The period will be quite satisfactory for the fair sex from many points of view. Unmarried girls will receive excellent proposals for marriage which will be fructified during the second half. The employed girls will get transfers to places of their choice.

Students: The year will be exceedingly good for you in studies, sports, health and money matters. The chances of your being included in state or national level teams are very bright. You will have very enjoyable picnics in the company of the opposite sex.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: The Sun, as usual, is favourable right from the beginning till the middle of February and also during the second half of December when he transits the 10th and the 11th signs, again from the middle of May to the middle of June when he passes through the 3rd and once again from the middle of August to the middle of September when he transits the 6th sign, his swakshetra (own sign). The Sun is free from vedha during all these four favourable transits, Mars transits the favourable 3rd from 26th February to 16th April and the favourable 6th from 22nd July to 7th September. He does not transit the favourable 10th and 11th during the year. He is free of vedha from 23rd March

to 16th April when transiting the 3rd. He does not yield to vedha during his favourable transit of the 6th. The effects of Mercury, often moving back and forth, are better if learned from the monthly forecasts. Jupiter does not have favourable transit for this sign during the year. Jupiter is the ruler of the Moon-sign and it is therefore unfortunate that he does not have any favourable transit to assist the native. Venus is unfavourable only during short periods in the year. Saturn in the 10th during the year is none too good. The year cannot be said to be satisfactory. Uttarabhadra is better than Poorvabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits indicate that the native will have some problem or other in the field of health practically throughout the year. The chronic sufferers should be prepared for an aggravation in their ailments. Domestic peace will, however, be vouchsafed to you for most months in the year.

Finance and Speculation: The year will be thoroughly bad for all financial matters. You should

scrutinise every item of expenditure. Medical bills will be quite formidable. You should avoid speculative transactions completely and totally.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: No important decisions on real property matters should be taken practically throughout the year. Agricultural crops are likely to be affected adversely. Services will have to keep their fingers crossed., Penal transfers are likely for them. Businesses and professions are advised to consolidate their present position instead of seeking new outlets for their activities.

Women: You should be extremely careful about your functional health. Social and club activities should be curtailed as far as possible. Tendency towards extravagance should be checked totally. The employed girls will find the year trying.

Students: You should be patient. This is a difficult year for you. You are prone to accidents and physical injuries. You are, therefore, advised to avoid sports and games as far as possible. Social contacts with the opposite sex should be reduced as much as possible.

PLANETARY INFLUENCES ON HUMAN AFFAIRS

by Bangalore Venkata Raman

The rationale of Astrology has been examined from the viewpoint of Modern Scientific Thought. The arguments put forth by some of the scientists to decry Astrology have been ably refuted and supported by unimpeachable evidences. The book will convince any so-called sceptic who is accustomed to the slogan 'I do not believe in Astrology'. To an intellectual it contains full of weighty material for reflection. It is a book that everyone should read.

8th Edition, Rs. 15.00 or \$ 7.50

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560020, India.

Telephone 369229

ASK FOR DETAILED LIST OF BOOKS

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE"

EPHEMERIS FOR JANUARY 1989

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

	☉	☾	♂	♀	♃	♄	♅	♆	♇	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌
Day of the Wk	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto			
Sid. Time*	h. m. s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.		
1 Sun	18 43 37	258 17 26	176 55 29	357 57	275 06	34 29	235 32	253 20	315 32	249 30	257 40	202 18		
2 Mon	18 47 34	259 18 36	188 58 30	358 27	276 34	34 24	236 47	253 27	315 29	249 33	257 42	202 19		
3 Tues	18 51 30	260 19 46	201 16 29	358 58	278 00	34 21	238 02	253 34	315 25	249 37	257 44	202 21		
4 Wed	18 55 27	261 20 57	213 53 28	359 29	279 24	34 17	239 17	253 41	315 22	249 40	257 47	202 22		
5 Thur	18 59 24	262 22 28	226 52 06	0 00	280 45	34 14	240 32	253 48	315 19	249 44	257 49	202 24		
6 Fri	19 03 20	263 23 18	240 13 20	0 32	282 03	34 11	241 47	253 55	315 16	249 48	257 51	202 25		
7 Sat	19 07 17	264 24 29	253 56 07	1 03	283 18	34 08	243 02	254 02	315 13	249 51	257 53	202 27		
8 Sun	19 11 13	265 25 40	267 57 23	1 35	284 28	34 06	244 18	254 09	315 09	249 55	257 56	202 28		
9 Mon	19 15 10	266 26 50	282 12 32	2 07	285 33	34 03	245 33	254 16	315 06	249 58	257 58	202 30		
10 Tues	19 19 06	267 28 00	296 36 04	2 39	286 32	34 01	246 48	254 23	315 03	250 02	258 00	202 31		
11 Wed	19 23 03	268 29 10	311 02 31	3 11	287 25	33 59	248 03	254 30	315 00	250 05	258 02	202 32		
12 Thur	19 26 59	269 30 19	325 27 02	3 43	288 10	33 57	249 13	254 37	314 57	250 09	258 05	202 33		
13 Fri	19 30 56	270 31 27	339 46 00	4 16	288 47	33 55	250 33	254 44	314 54	250 12	258 07	202 35		
14 Sat	19 34 53	271 32 35	353 56 59	4 48	289 14	33 54	251 48	254 51	314 50	250 16	258 09	202 36		
15 Sun	19 38 49	272 33 42	7 58 35	5 21	289 32	33 53	253 03	254 58	314 47	250 19	258 11	202 37		
16 Mon	19 42 46	273 34 48	21 50 00	5 54	289 38	33 52	254 18	255 05	314 44	250 22	258 14	202 38		
17 Tues	19 46 42	274 35 53	35 30 42	6 27	289 33	33 51	255 33	255 12	314 41	250 26	258 16	202 39		
18 Wed	19 50 39	275 36 57	49 00 07	7 00	289 17	33 50	256 49	255 19	314 38	250 29	258 18	202 40		
19 Thur	19 54 35	276 38 01	62 17 35	7 33	288 48	33 50	258 04	255 25	314 34	250 33	258 20	202 41		
20 Fri	19 58 32	277 39 04	75 22 20	8 06	288 09	33 50	259 19	255 32	314 31	250 36	258 22	202 42		
21 Sat	20 02 28	278 40 06	88 13 42	8 40	287 19	33 50	260 34	255 39	314 28	250 39	258 24	202 43		
22 Sun	20 06 25	279 41 08	100 51 22	9 13	286 20	33 50	261 49	255 46	314 25	250 42	258 27	202 44		
23 Mon	20 10 22	280 42 10	113 15 34	9 47	285 13	33 51	263 04	255 52	314 22	250 46	258 29	202 45		
24 Tues	20 14 18	281 43 09	125 27 19	10 21	284 01	33 51	264 19	255 59	314 19	250 49	258 31	202 46		
25 Wed	20 18 15	282 44 08	137 28 24	10 55	282 45	33 52	265 34	256 06	314 15	250 52	258 33	202 47		
26 Thur	20 22 11	283 45 07	149 21 33	11 29	281 29	33 53	266 49	256 12	314 12	250 55	258 35	202 47		
27 Fri	20 26 08	284 46 05	161 10 09	12 03	280 15	33 55	268 05	256 19	314 09	250 59	258 37	202 48		
28 Sat	20 30 05	285 47 02	172 58 20	12 37	279 02	33 56	269 20	256 25	314 06	251 02	258 39	202 49		
29 Sun	20 34 01	286 47 59	184 50 45	13 11	277 55	33 58	270 35	256 32	314 03	251 05	258 41	202 50		
30 Mon	20 37 57	287 48 55	196 52 19	13 46	276 55	34 00	271 50	256 38	313 59	251 08	258 43	202 50		
31 Tues	20 41 54	288 49 51	209 07 59	14 20	276 12	34 02	273 05	256 45	313 56	251 11	258 46	202 51		

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India.
(The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-1-1989 is 22° 15' 30".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology. Rs. 50.00 or US \$ 25.00.
Get your copy at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

ASTROLOGICAL CALCULATIONS

GET YOUR HOROSCOPE SCIENTIFICALLY AND CORRECTLY WORKED OUT BY COMPETENT HANDS UNDER THE PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF THE EDITOR

1. *Correct casting of horoscope giving the positions of planets in degrees and Nakshatra Padas, Rasi, Bhava and Navamsa diagrams with balance of Dasa at birth.*

Rs.50/- (foreign births Rs.100/- or U.S.\$ 20.00)

2. *No.1 with Shadvargas and Ashtakavargas (Sodhana or reduction, etc., excluded)*

Rs.75/- (Foreign births Rs.150/- or U.S. \$ 30.00)

If you consult others, you can test the correctness of their calculations. If you are a student of astrology, these calculations will be simply invaluable.

NOTE: The above items are only calculations, based on the furnished birth data and contain or imply no predictions, or rectification of birth time.

Castings are done on the basis of Dr.B.V.RAMAN'S Ayanamsa and no correspondence regarding differences (if any) between our castings and castings made by others will be entertained or answered.

SEND WEEKDAY, DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF BIRTH
AND FULL CHARGES IN ADVANCE

(No cheques accepted. Please send remittances only by
M.O., IPO or bank draft)

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

(Director, Horoscope Section: B.Sachidananda Babu)

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA,

Telephone 369229

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTRONOMICAL NOTES FOR JANUARY 1989

AGASTYA

*Sayana Positions of planets at 5-30 a.m. I.S.T. on 1st January 1989

Planets (Grahās)	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
RAVI	280 33	281 29	0 S 00	23 S 01
CIANDRA	199 11	196 22	3 S 28	10 S 43
KUJA	20 12	18 27	0 N 33	8 N 24
BUDHA	297 22	299 50	1 S 55	22 S 34
GURU	56 44	54 39	0 S 54	18 N 33
SUKRA	257 48	256 50	0 N 49	22 S 05
SANI	275 36	276 04	0 N 43	22 N 36
RAHU	337 47			

THE SUN

In this month the Sun moves ahead from 18° Sagittarius to 20° Capricorn entering it on 12th. The declination of the Sun decreases from 23° 01' to 17° 10' at the end.

THE MOON

Starting from 27° Virgo the Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 12° Scorpio. The South declination of the Moon increases from 10° 43' till it becomes a maximum at 28° 11' on 6th. Then the south declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 12th. Afterwards the north declination increases until it attains a maximum value of 28° 14' on 19th. Thereafter the north declination decreases till the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 26th. Then the south declination increases to 26° 06' at the end.

MARS

Mars continues its forward motion from 28° Pisces, enters Aries on 6th and ends at 15° there. The north declination of Mars increases from 8° 24' to 14° 53' at the end.

MERCURY

Mercury moves forward from 25° Capricorn till it becomes retrograde on 27th at 20° there. Then it moves backward 5° north at the end. The south

declination of Mercury decreases from 22° 34' till it becomes a minimum at 15° 27' on 21st. Then the south declination increases to 17° 21' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter continues to move with retrograde motion in Taurus from 4° till it becomes direct at the same 4° on 20th. Then Jupiter moves forward to the same 4° Taurus at the end. The north declination of Jupiter decreases from 18° 33' till it becomes a minimum at 18° 28' on 14th. Then the north declination increases to 18° 36' at the end.

VENUS

Venus moves forward from 26° Scorpio to 4° Capricorn entering Sagittarius on 4th and Capricorn on 28th. The south declination of Venus increases from 22° 04' till it becomes a maximum at 23° 07' on 14th. Then the north declination decreases to 21° 19' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues its forward motion in Sagittarius from 13° to 17° at the end. The south declination of Saturn decreases from 22° 36' to 22° 26' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 315° 32' to 313° 53' at the end.

Uranus moves ahead from 249° 30' to 251° 14' at the end.

Neptune moves forward from 257° 40' to 258° 47' at the end.

Pluto also moves ahead from 202° 18' to 202° 51' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the times in I.S.T. noted:

Pluto at 7h. 35m. on 3rd; Venus at 8h. 33m. on 6th; Uranus at 22h. 43m. on 6th; Saturn at 29h. 41m. on 6th; Neptune at 12h. 20m. on 7th; Sun at 24h. 52m. on 7th; Mercury at 11h. 31m. on 9th; Mars at 24h. 48m. on 14th; Jupiter at 26h. 34m. on 16th; Pluto at 17h. 16m. on 30th.

*The description of the planetary movements is given on Nirayana basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-1-1989 is 22h 15m 30s. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Parallel the Moon 3rd, 8th, 29th; parallel Venus 5th; parallel Saturn 5th; conjunction the Moon 7th; parallel Neptune 89th; square the Moon 14th, 30th; trine Jupiter 16th; trine the Moon 16th, 27th; square Mars 20th; opposition the Moon 21st; conjunction Mercury 25th, 31st.

Mars: Trine Venus 4th; trine the Moon 6th, 24th; square the Moon 8th, 21st; parallel the Moon 14th, 23rd; conjunction the Moon 14th; trine Uranus 24th; square Mercury 26th; opposition the Moon 29th.

Mercury: Square the Moon 1st, 15th, 29th; parallel Venus 1st; parallel Neptune 2nd; parallel the Moon 2nd, 9th, 29th; conjunction the Moon 9th; trine the Moon 18th, 26th; opposition the Moon 22nd; conjunction the Sun 25th, 31st; square Mars 26th.

Jupiter: Opposition the Moon 4th, 31st; trine the Moon 8th, 26th; square the Moon 10th, 23rd; parallel the Moon 18th, 22nd; trine the Sun 16th; conjunction the Moon 16th; trine Venus 31st.

Venus: Parallel Neptune 1st; parallel Mercury 1st; parallel the Moon 2nd, 8th, 30th; trine Mars 4th; parallel Saturn 4th; parallel the Sun 5th; conjunction the Moon 6th; conjunction Uranus 12th; square the Moon 13th, 28th; trine the Moon 15th, 25th; conjunction Saturn 16th; conjunction Neptune 19th; opposition the Moon 20th; parallel Saturn 24th; trine Jupiter 31st.

Saturn: Parallel the Moon 2nd, 8th, 30th; parallel Venus 4th; parallel the Sun 5th; conjunction the Moon 7th; square the Moon 13th, 27th; trine the Moon 15th, 24th; conjunction Venus 16th; opposition the Moon 20th; parallel Venus 24th.

Uranus: Parallel the Moon 3rd, 8th, 31st; conjunction the Moon 6th; conjunction Venus 12th; square the Moon 13th, 26th; trine the Moon 15th, 24th; opposition the Moon 19th; trine Mars 24th.

Neptune: Parallel Venus 1st; parallel Mercury 2nd; parallel the Moon 2nd, 8th, 30th; conjunction the Moon 7th; parallel the Sun 8th; square the Moon 13th, 27th; trine the Moon 15th; conjunction Venus 19th; opposition the Moon 20th.

Pluto: Conjunction Venus 3rd, 30th; square the Moon 9th, 22nd; trine the Moon 11th, 20th; parallel the Moon 12th, 20th; opposition the Moon 16th.

I New Moon; bright fortnight (Sukla Paksha) commences at 24h. 52m. on 7th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 265° 14'; the Moon 265° 14'; Mars 1° 29'; Mercury 284° 15';

Jupiter 34° 06'; Venus 244° 03'; Saturn 254° 08'; Rahu 315° 10'; Uranus 249° 54'; Neptune 257° 56'; Pluto 202° 28'.

Cusps (mid-points) of houses for New Delhi:- The 1st 179° 59'; the 2nd 210° 19'; the 3rd 240° 39'; the 4th 270° 59'; the 5th 300° 39'; the 6th 330° 19'; the 7th 359° 59'; the 8th 30° 19'; the 9th 60° 39'; the 10th 90° 59'; the 11th 120° 39'; the 12th 150° 19'.

II Full Moon; dark fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 27h. 03m. on 21st for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 279° 34'; the Moon 99° 34'; Mars 9° 09'; Mercury 286° 13'; Jupiter 33° 50'; Venus 261° 41'; Saturn 255° 45'; Rahu 314° 26'; Uranus 250° 42'; Neptune 258° 26'; Pluto 202° 44'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi:- The 1st 219° 54'; the 2nd 252° 37'; the 3rd 285° 20'; the 4th 318° 03'; the 5th 345° 20'; the 6th 12° 37'; the 7th 39° 54'; the 8th 72° 37'; the 9th 105° 20'; the 10th 138° 31'; the 11th 165° 20'; the 12th 192° 37'.

MY TURN

This could be you

It is now time for you to say 'It's my turn now to voice my opinion in your columns'.

Yes, each month from now on we offer you an exciting opportunity in this new feature **MY TURN** to express your views/opinion/admiration/criticism freely on items related to Astrology or astrologers or **THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE**. But make sure it is not directed against any specific individuals. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained on the views expressed in **MY TURN**. Send your views today for it could be **YOUR TURN** next to share them with others in these pages.

Address your views to
MY TURN,

C/O THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE,

'Sri Rajeswari',

115/1, New Extension,

Seshadripuram,

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

(see page 151)

JANUARY 1989]

DAILY GUIDE FOR JANUARY 1989

MIHIRA

(The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity. Ed.A.M.)

1. **Sun.**- Navami (9th tithi) till 25h. 54m. then Dasami (10th tithi). Chitta upto 24h. 57m. then Swati. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

2. **Mon.**- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 27h. 31m. then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Swati and Amrita Yoga till 27h. 03m. then Visakha and Marana Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for purchasing food stuffs, for fixing pump sets.

3. **Tues.**- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 28h. 24m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Visakha and Marana Yoga till 28h. 28m., then Anuradha and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

4. **Wed.**- Dwadasi (12th tithi) till 28h. 31m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Anuradha upto 29h. 08m., then Jyeshtha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for travel, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for appointing staff.

5. **Thurs.**- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 27h. 54m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Jyeshtha and Prabalarishta Yoga till 29h. 13m., then Moola and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

6. **Fri.**- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) till 26h. 39m., then Amavasya (new Moon). Moola and Amrita Yoga upto 28h. 28m., then Poorvashada and Prabalarishta Yoga. This day also only routine work.

7. **Sat.**- Amavasya (new Moon) upto 24h. 52m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Poorvashada till 27h. 19m., then Uttarashada. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

8. **Sun.**- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 22h. 43m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Uttarashada till 25h. 49m., then Shrawana. Whole day Amrita Yoga. Good for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for storing food stuffs, for wearing new garments, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

9. **Mon.**- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) till 20h. 18m., then Tritceya (3rd tithi). Shrawana and Siddha Yoga till

24h. 04m., then Dhanishta and Marana Yoga. Good for driving new vehicles, for travel, for testing instruments, for buying food stuffs, for appointing staff, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

10. **Tues.**- Tritceya (3rd tithi) upto 17h. 47m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Dhanishta and Siddha Yoga till 22h. 14m., then Satabhisha and Marana Yoga. Upto 17h. 47m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness.

11. **Wed.**- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 15h. 15m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga till 20h. 25m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Amrita Yoga. Between 15h. 15m. and 20h. 25m. good for taking medicines, for buying food stuffs, for erecting sheds.

12. **Thur.**- Panchami (5th tithi) till 12h. 48m., then Shashthi (6th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada upto 18h. 42m., then Uttarabhadrapada. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Till 18h. 42m. good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for fixing pump sets, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.

13. **Fri.**- Shashthi (6th tithi) upto 10h. 30m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 27h. 09m., then Revati. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for travel, for wearing new garments, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

14. **Sat.**- Saptami (7th tithi) till 8h. 25m., then Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 30h. 35m., afterwards Navami (9th tithi). Revati and Prabalarishta Yoga till 15h. 50m., then Aswini and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

15. **Sun.**- Navami (9th tithi) upto 29h. 01m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Aswini and Siddha Yoga till 14h. 45m., then Bharani and Prabalarishta Yoga. Upto 14h. 45m. good for testing instruments.

16. **Mon.**- Dasami (10th tithi) till 27h. 45m., the Ekadasi (11th tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga upto 13h. 57m., then Kritika and Marana Yoga. Till 13h. 57m., good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for deepening wells, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for storing food stuffs, for testing instruments, for writing accounts.

JANUARY CALENDAR

1. *Sun.* New Year 1989 begins:

2. *Mon.* Parshwanatha Jayanti.

3. *Tue.* Saphala Ekadasi.

6. *Fri.* Epiphany.

7. *Sat.* Vakula Amavasya.

12. *Thur.* Lori (Punjab).

13. *Fri.* Bhogi (South India).

14. *Sat.* Makara Sankranti (Bengal), Maghabhihu (Assam), Pongal (South India), Tai Pongal (Kerala), Makaradi Snana. Tila Sankranthi, Guru Govind Singh's Birthday

15. *Sun.* Mattu Pongal or Kanavu (South India).

16. *Mon.* Sambha Dasami (Orissa).

17. *Tue.* Putrada Ekadasi.

21. *Sat.* Pausi Pournami Pushyabhisekha Yatra.

22. *Sun.* Teluva Habba (Tai Pusam), Septagesima Sunday.

23. *Mon.* Netaji Jayanti.

25. *Wed.* Ganesha Chaturthi

28. *Sat.* Lala Lajpatrai's birthday.

29. *Sun.* Swami Vivekananda's birthday.

30. *Mon.* Ashtaka (Mamashtaka), Martyr's day.

17. *Tues.* - Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 26h. 49m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Kritika and Siddha Yoga till 13h. 27m., then Rohini and Amrita Yoga. Upto 13h. 27m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

18. *Wed.* - Dwadasi (12th tithi) till 26h. 14m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Rohini upto 13h. 17m., then Mrigasira. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for storing food stuffs, for appointing staff, for deepening wells.

19. *Thur.* - Trayodasi (13th tithi) till 26h. 03m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Mrigasira upto 13h. 29m. then Aridra. Whole day Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

20. *Fri.* - Chaturdasi (14th tithi) till 26h. 19m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Aridra upto 14h. 06m., then Punarvasu. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 14h. 06m. good for wearing new garments, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

21. *Sat.* - Poornima (Full Moon) upto 27h. 04m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Punarvasu till 15h. 10m., then Pushya. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 15h. 10m. good for wearing ornaments, for testing instruments.

22. *Sun.* - Prathoma (1st Tithi) upto 28h. 19m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Pushya upto 16h. 43m., then Aslesha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Till 16h. 30m. good for testing instruments, after 18h. 00m. good for borrowing.

23. *Mon.* - Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) till 30h. 04m., then Tritceya (3rd tithi). Aslesha and Siddha Yoga upto 18h. 44m., then Makha and Marana Yoga. Till 18h. 44m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.

24. *Tues.* Tritceya (3rd tithi) whole day. Makha

upto 21h. 13m., then Poorvaphalguni. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments, for borrowing.

25. *Wed.* - Tritceya (3rd tithi) till 8h. 16m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Poorvaphalguni upto 29h. 04m., then Uttaraphalguni. Whole day Amrita Yoga. Till 7h. 30m. good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.

26. *Thur.* - Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 10h. 49m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Marana Yoga till 27h. 12m., then Hasta and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

27. *Fri.* - Panchami (5th tithi) till 13h. 31m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Hasta and Amrita Yoga upto 30h. 15m., then Chitta and Siddha Yoga. Good for travel, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for buying cows or dogs, for dealing with the members of the opposite sex.

28. *Sat.* - Shashti (6th tithi) upto 16h. 10m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Chitta and Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

29. *Sun.* - Saptami (7th tithi) till 18h. 32m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Chitta upto 9h. 11m., then Swati. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Till 18h. 32m. good for buying cows or dogs, for taking medicines, for driving new vehicles, for wearing new garments, for purchasing food stuffs, for fixing pump sets.

30. *Mon.* - Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 29h. 23m., then Navami (9th tithi). Swati and Amrita Yoga till 11h. 42m., then Visakha and Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

31. *Tues.* - Navami (9th tithi) till 21h. 34m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Visakha and Marana Yoga upto 13h. 36m., then Anuradha and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

FARMERS' GUIDE FOR JANUARY 1989

MIHIRA

(In this feature, guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators. Ed. A.M.)

1. Good for testing instruments.
2. Good for buying cows or dogs or food stuffs, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for fixing pump sets.
3. Routine work only.
4. Good for buying cows or dogs or food stuffs, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing for testing instruments, for fixing pump sets.
5. Only routine work.
6. This day also routine work only.
7. Good for testing instruments.
8. Good for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for buying cows or dogs, for storing paddy, wheat, dhall, corn, etc., for disposing off agricultural products, for deepening wells, for erecting sheds.
9. Good for sowing, for buying paddy, wheat, corn, dhall, etc., for deepening wells, for erecting sheds.
10. Good for buying dhall, corn, paddy, wheat, etc.
11. From 15h. 15m. to 20h. 29m. good for sowing, for buying wheat, paddy, corn, dhall, etc., for erecting sheds.
12. Good for borrowing, for buying oxen or shed, for deepening wells, for fixing pump sets, for writing accounts.
13. Good for ploughing, for manuring.
14. Routine work only.
15. Good for testing instruments.
16. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for fixing pump sets, for writing accounts, for storing paddy, corn, dhall, wheat, etc.
17. Upto 13h. 27m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
18. Good for sowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for buying oxen or sheep or paddy, corn, wheat, dhall, etc.
19. Only routine work.
20. This day also routine work only.
21. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments.
22. Till 16h. 30m. good for testing instruments.
23. Upto 18h. 44m. good for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.
24. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
25. Good for deepening wells, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for writing accounts.
26. Routine work only.
27. Good for buying oxen or sheep.
28. Only routine work.
29. Good for fixing pump sets, for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing wheat, corn, paddy, etc.
30. Routine work only.
31. This day also routine work only.

PRASNA TANTRA or Horary Astrology

(Fifth Edition)

Bangalore Venkata Raman

This is a unique book on Horary Astrology and expounds in a simple and scientific manner reliable methods for answering questions of day-to-day importance based on query time. The original slokas are in Sanskrit with translation and exhaustive notes in English.

Rs 22.50 or U.S. \$ 11.25 Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

TRAVEL GUIDE FOR JANUARY 1989**MIHIRA**

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different nakshatras as given below. The respective Chandrashtama period should be avoided).

Aswini, Makha, Moola

4th till 29h. 09m.; 8th after 25h. 49m.; 9th upto 24h. 04m.; 11th 15h. 05m. to 20h. 25m.; 12th after 18h. 42m.; 13th whole day; 16th till 13h. 57m.; 17th after 13h. 25m.; 18th upto 13h. 17m.; 26th after 27h. 12m.; 27th 30h. 15m.; 31st after 21h. 34m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashada

8th 22h. 43m. to 25h. 49m.; 9th after 24h. 04m.; 10th till 17h. 47m.; 13th after 17h. 09m.; 17th upto 13h. 27m.; 18th after 13h. 17m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashada

4th till 29h. 09m.; 8th after 25h. 49m.; 9th upto 24h. 04m.; 11th 15h. 05m. to 20h. 25m.; 12th after 18h. 42m.; 13th till 17h. 09m.; 16th upto 13h. 57m.; 17th after 13h. 27m.; 18th till 13h. 17m.; 26th after 27h. 12m.; 27th upto 30h. 15m.; 31st after 21h. 34m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sraavana

8th 22h. 43m. to 25h. 49m.; 9th after 24h. 04m.; 10th till 17h. 47m.; 13th after 17h. 09m.; 16th upto 13h. 57m.; 17th till 13h. 27m.; 18th after 13h. 17m.

Mrigashira, Chitta, Dhanishta

4th till 29h. 09m.; 8th after 22h. 43m.; 9th upto 24h. 04m.; 11th 15h. 15m. to 20h. 25m.; 12th after 18h. 42m.; 14th after 15h. 40m.; 15th till 17h. 09m.; 17th whole day; 18th upto 13h. 17m.; 26th after 27h. 12m.; 27th till 30h. 15m.; 31st after 21h. 34m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

8th after 25h. 49m.; 9th whole day; 10th till 17h. 47m.; 13th after 17h. 09m.; 16th upto 13h. 57m.; 17th after 13h. 27m.; 18th whole day; 26th after 27h. 12m.; 27th till 30h. 15m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

4th till 29h. 09m.; 8th 22h. 43m. to 25h. 49m.; 9th after 24h. 04m.; 10th upto 17h. 47m.; 11th 15h. 15m. to 20h. 25m.; 12th after 18h. 42m.; 13th till 17h. 09m.

16th upto 13h. 57m.; 18th after 13h. 17m.; 31st after 21h. 34m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

8th after 25h. 49m.; 9th till 24h. 04m.; 11th 15h. 15m. to 20h. 25m.; 13th after 17h. 09m.; 17th whole day; 18th upto 13h. 17m.; 26th after 27h. 12m.; 27th till 30h. 15m.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revati

4th till 29h. 09m.; 8th 22h. 43m. to 25h. 49m.; 9th after 25h. 04m.; 10th upto 17h. 47m.; 12th after 18h. 42m.; 13th till 17h. 09m.; 17th upto 13h. 27m.; 18th after 13h. 17m.; 31st after 21h. 34m.

Note: The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.

BOOKS IN ENGLISH

A to Z Horoscope Maker & Delineator (Llewlyn George)	Rs. 75-00
Brihat Samhita (2 Volumes) (Ramakrishna Bhatt)	Rs. 300-00
Esoferic Astrology (Alan Leo)	Rs. 45-00
Panchang & Horoscope (L. D. Swamikannu Pillai)	Rs. 95-00
Brighten your future through Palm Reading (M. Kattakkar)	Rs. 150-00
Numerology, Palmistry & Prosperity (M. Kattakkar)	Rs. 50-00
Saundarya Lahari (V. K. Subramanian)	Rs. 30-00
The Atharva Veda (Devi Chand)	Rs. 300-00

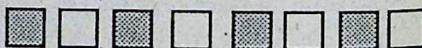
Please send your remittances by M.O or DD in favour of Raman Associates. Calculate postage & packing at 5% the total cost of books ordered. Add Rs.5/= for registration.

Write to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram Bangalore-560 020.
INDIA. Telephone 369229

(Apply for detailed lists of books)



Kangri Collection, Handwar

JANUARY 1989]

HOW IS THIS MONTH (JANUARY 1989) FOR YOU?

UTPALA

(The following forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made below while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements or transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. - Ed. A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Sagittarius till 12th and then enters Capricorn. Mars transits Pisces till 5th and then enters Aries. Mercury continues his progress in Capricorn becoming retrograde on 17th. Retrograde Jupiter resumes direct motion on 21st in Taurus and continues his progress in this sign. Venus in Scorpio enters Sagittarius on 4th and then moves into Capricorn on 28th. Saturn continues his progress in Sagittarius. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Aquarius and Leo respectively.

1. MESHA (Aries)

General : The Sun in the adverse 9th till 12th transits thereafter the favourable 10th. Mars in the adverse 12th and 1st is under check during the first five days. Mercury in the 10th is fully favourable. Jupiter in the favourable 2nd yields to vedha only during the first five days. Venus in the favourable 8th and 9th till 28th with vedha transits the adverse 10th during the last three days. Saturn in the adverse 9th is under check during the first four days. The good effects will be very much more during the month than the bad ones. Relief from financial commitments and success over enemies are likely. You will be successful in your undertakings. You should curb your tendency to undertake long journeys without specific purpose. Bharani is better than Aswini and Kritika.

Healith and Domestic: You will enjoy good health practically throughout. The chronic patients could look forward to having temporary relief during the month. Your children will make you happy through their performance in schools and colleges. The domestic life will be, more or less, peaceful and harmonious.

Finance and Speculation: With skillful management you could have a satisfactory month for all financial matters. Speculative transactions are not recommended during the month. You should not stand surety for anybody.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The matters pertaining to real estate will not be unsatisfactory. Yield and rentals will be at satisfactory levels.

The services will find the month quite helpful. This is a profitable period for professions and businesses.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. Social contacts will be of help to you in your career. You will enjoy long-awaited articles. The period will be satisfactory for employed girls.

Students: You will make rapid progress in studies. You will be successful in competitive tests and interviews. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex.

Fortunate Inauspicious

	Dates	Dates
Personal and domestic	2 9 19	1 12 18
Money dealings		
and enterprises	7 10 21	3 14 20
Journeys	9 13 24	4 15 22
Real property matters and		
educational activities	10 19 26	5 16 23
Children and speculation	13 21 27	6 17 25
Services	13 21 29	8 18 28
Partnership	2 19 29	11 20 30
Insurance	7 21 27	11 20 31
Profession and business	9 24 29	12 17 30

Chandrashtama occurs from 05-36 p.m. on 3rd to 08-42 p.m. on 5th and again from 01-57 a.m. on 31st till the end.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the adverse 8th and 9th is under check from 4th till the end. Jupiter in janma,

Saturn in the 8th and Mercury in the 9th are all unfavourable; Mercury is under check throughout and Saturn from 4th to 28th. Mars is favourable for only five days at the start when in the 11th. He transits the adverse 12th afterwards. Venus in the unfavourable 7th during the first five days transits thereafter the favourable 8th and 9th yielding to vedha during the last three days. The unfavourable elements predominate and may bring in their wake attack from opponents, losses by theft and deceit and worried mind. Krittika is better than Rohini and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: Stomach ulcer is indicated by the adverse planetary transits. If not attended to when in acute stage you may become a chronic ulcer patient. The chronic sufferers may have to face an aggravation in their ailments. Domestic peace and happiness will, however, be vouchsafed to you for most days in the month.

Finance and Speculation: Unsatisfactory financial position is indicated and there will be considerable expenditure mostly for medicines. Whatever may be the temptation you are urged not to go after public issues of equity shares. You should avoid speculative transactions completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is not at all a good month for real estate matters. There is likely to be a gradual reduction in yield and rentals while expenditure on properties may rise to unexpected levels. Services will find the period very trying. The month cannot be said to be satisfactory for businesses and professions.

Women: Romances are likely to land you in disappointment and frustration. You should cut down your social activities. This month will not be satisfactory for the working girls.

Students: Conflicts with relatives, friends and teachers are likely. The extra-curricular activities should be totally avoided. Association with the opposite sex is not conducive to your interests. You are advised to go slow on sports and athletics.

Fortunate Inauspicious

	Dates	Dates
Personal and domestic	2 9 19	7 15 31
Money dealings and enterprises	3 10 21	7 15 30
Journeys	9 19 24	5 12 18
Real property matters and educational activities	10 21 26	5 17 23
Children and speculation	2 10 21	8 18 20
Services	2 19 24	8 18 30
Partnership	2 21 26	8 18 31

Insurance 3 21 27 6 14 22
 Profession and business 3 21 29 6 14 23
Chandrashtama occurs from 09-42 p.m. on 5th to 00-48 a.m. on 8th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: Mars in the 10th and the 11th and Mercury in the 8th are both fully favourable. The Sun in the 7th and the 8th, Jupiter in the 12th and Saturn in the 7th are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check from 12th till end and Saturn during the first four days. Venus in the adverse 6th and 7th till 28th with check during the first five days transits the favourable 8th during the last three days. The bad influences are slightly more. Exorbitant expenditure, delay in enterprises and restlessness are likely. You will acquire more influence and authority. Aridra is better than Mrigasira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Health will be adversely affected. The chronic patients should be extremely careful. Children's health is likely to cause some concern. You will have to keep your fingers crossed in so far as peace and harmony in the domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: In spite of the severely adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka, the month will not be unsatisfactory for financial matters. You should, however, keep a very careful check on your expenditure. Speculation should be avoided scrupulously.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month will be quite good for all real property matters. Yield and rentals will be at very good levels. Labour problems which were worrying you will be resolved to the satisfaction of all concerned. Services may find the month trying. The month cannot be said to be very satisfactory for the professions and businesses.

Women: The month is not quite favourable for the fair sex. You should avoid love affairs absolutely and completely. Club activities should be reduced to the minimum. The employed girls are likely to find the month thoroughly unsatisfactory.

Students: Vidyakaraka will go all out to assist you in your studies. You will be successful in the tests conducted by Service Selection Board who will select you for training in officer cadets in the defence establishment.

Fortunate Inauspicious

	Dates	Dates
Personal and domestic	2 13 21	9 22 31
Money dealings and enterprises	2 19 24	9 18 30

JANUARY 1989]

Real property matters and	2 24 27	10 16 25
educational activities	2 21 29	8 14 20
Children and speculation	7 21 26	8 15 22
Services	7 21 27	6 12 18
Partnership	7 24 29	6 12 20
Insurance	3 19 29	1 14 23
Profession and business	Chandrashtama occurs from 00-48 a.m. on 8th to 01-06 a.m. on 10th.	

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 12th transits thereafter the adverse 7th with check. Jupiter in the 11th and Saturn in the 6th are both favourable, but the former yields to vedha throughout and the latter during the first five days. Mars is favourable practically throughout when he transits the 10th and 9th till the end. He is unfavourable only for five days in the beginning when transiting the 9th. He is under check during the adverse transits. Mercury in the adverse 7th is under check. Venus is unfavourable practically throughout when transiting the 6th and 7th from 4th till the end with check during the last three days. He transits the favourable 5th during the first four days with vedha. The favourable influences will be in predominance during the month. Punarvasu is better than Pushyami and Aslesha.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health. The chronic sufferers could look forward to having considerable relief during the month. The performance of your children in schools and colleges will make you happy. The descendant note during the month is an unhappy home life practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will be satisfactory. Gains can be made in all dealings. Amounts due will be realised. You will repay your loans on the promised dates. The speculative transactions will yield excellent dividends from 10th till the end.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a very good month for real estate operators, services, professions, industry and businesses. Acquisition of new property is indicated. Services will have excellent working conditions. Professions, industry and businesses will find the month quite profitable.

Women: No doubt, it is true that the posture of Venus is quite unfavourable. Even so you will find the month quite enjoyable. Love affairs and romances will blossom into happy wedding. The employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: This is a very good period for you in spite of the severely adverse posture of the Vidyakaraka. You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will be of great help to you in your career. Army commissions are likely to be offered to you by the defence department of the Central Government.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	13 21 29	11 17 31
Money dealings and enterprises	9 19 27	10 17 30
Journeys	7 13 26	12 18 30
Real property matters and educational activities	3 13 24	5 14 22
Children and speculation	2 9 21	5 14 20
Services	2 9 19	8 15 25
Partnership	2 9 13	8 14 23
Insurance	7 13 21	4 12 28
Profession and business	3 19 27	4 15 30

Chandrashtama occurs from 01-06 a.m. on 10th to 04-31 a.m. on 12th.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: Mars ion the 8th and the 9th, Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 5th are all inimical; Mars comes under check during the first five days and Jupiter throughout. The Sun in the unfavourable, 5th till 12th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th. Mercury in the favourable 6th yields to vedha. Venus in the favourable 4th and 5th till 28th transits the adverse 6th during the last three days; he yields to vedha during his favourable transits till 28th. The second half is likely to be better than the first half but the general trend, however, emphasise the presence of evil influences. You will do well to be guarded in all your activities. You are likely to be involved in fruitless long travels. You should conserve all your resources. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: Conditions during the first half are likely to be more troublesome for health. Dysentery is indicated and you should take all steps to see that it does not pass from acute to chronic stage. The chronic sufferers will have to exercise very great care to prevent an excubation in their illness. With some effort on your part you could save peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: Financial stress, high expenditure and new commitments are all likely during

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the month. Speculative transactions should be totally avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory for all real property matters. Penal transfers are likely for the services. The month does not show any promise for the businesses and professions.

Women: The period will be reflected in unhappy social engagements and unpopularity in club activities. You should be careful about your functional health. This is a very trying month for the employed girls.

Students: Vidyakaraka will be of some help to you in studies. In view of your proneness to accident and consequent physical injuries you should refrain from sports and games. You should take good care of your health.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	2 10 21	1 11 16
Money dealings and enterprises	3 10 19	4 12 17
Journeys	7 19 24	5 13 18
Real property matters and educational activities	9 19 26	6 14 20
Children and speculation	10 21 27	8 15 22
Services	10 24 29	11 16 30
Partnership	7 21 27	12 17 25
Insurance	2 19 29	13 18 30
Profession and business	3 24 29	13 18 31

Chandrashtama occurs from 04-31 a.m. on 12th to 07-31 a.m. on 14th.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General The Sun in the 4th and the 5th, Mars in the 7th and the 8th, Mercury in the 5th and Saturn in the 4th are all unfavourable; Sun is under check throughout except between 4th and 12th, Mars and Mercury during the first five days and Saturn during the first four days. In spite of the majority of planets in the adverse postures good influences will emphasise the month more than the bad ones. This is due to the fact that the powerful and major planet is fully favourable when transiting the 9th. He also happens to be the lord of the 4th controlling properties. Venus also is fully favourable for most days in the month from 4th to 28th when transiting the 4th. He is in the favourable 3rd during the first four days and the favourable 5th during the last three days with vedha. Venus happens to be the lord of the 3rd and the 9th.

Besides he is a first-rate yogakaraka for the Virgo. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitra.

Health and Domestic: The cataract in your right eye will be surgically removed during the month and normal vision restricted. The chronic patients will not find the month troublesome. Your eldest son will land a good position in a reputed business house. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: This is a very satisfactory month for finances. An unexpected financial legacy of high value will be created in your favour by one of the close relatives of your spouse. You will get relief from your past financial commitments. You should refrain from speculative transactions during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All matters pertaining to real estate will prove profitable. Yield and rentals will be at satisfactory levels. Unexpected promotions are likely for the services. This is a profitable month for businesses and professions.

Women: For working women, a good time for monetary benefits. However, the office and domestic atmosphere may be vitiated by petty politics. Keep socializing on a low note.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. Those with histrionic talents will have ample opportunities to exhibit their talents and win the public esteem. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	2 10 21	1 12 18
Money dealings and enterprises	3 13 24	4 14 20
Journeys	7 19 26	5 15 22
Real property matters and educational activities	9 21 27	6 16 23
Children and speculation	10 24 29	8 17 25
Services	9 24 29	11 18 28
Partnership	3 19 26	11 18 30
Insurance	2 13 27	11 18 31
Profession and business	7 21 27	8 16 30

Chandrashtama occurs from 07-31 a.m. on 14th to 11-53 a.m. on 16th.

7. THULA (Libra)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 12th transits thereafter the unfavourable 4th. Mars in the

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chandrashtama occurs from 11-53 a.m. on 16th to 05-06 p.m. on 18th.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 12th transits thereafter the favourable 3rd. Mars is favourable throughout when transiting the 6th except during the first five days when he is in the adverse 5th but with check. Mercury in the 3rd is not favourable but he is under check. Saturn in the 2nd is not too good but he is under check practically throughout from 4th to 28th. Jupiter in the 7th and Venus in the 1st, the 2nd and the 3rd are both favourable; the former yields to vedha throughout and the latter from 4th to 28th. The favourable influences will have the upper hand during the month. The month will witness the accomplishment of your desires, the accrual of money, power and authority and general prosperity. You should curb your tendency to undertake tours without specific purpose. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshtha.

Health and Domestic: Good health is assured to you throughout. The chronic patients should take advantage of the favourable planetary vibrations and endeavour to obtain permanent relief from their ailments. You will derive happiness through your children's good performance in the educational field. The domestic bliss will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: This is a satisfactory month for finances. Speculative transactions will yield moderate dividends throughout. New sources of income are likely to open up. Both long and short term investments will flourish.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Acquisition of new property is indicated. Yield and rentals will be at good levels. Services will find the month congenial and a few many secure unexpected promotions. This is a very profitable month for businesses and professions.

Women: This is exceptionally a good month for the fair sex. Film artistes will be offered lucrative contracts by established and famous banners. Romance will blossom into happy wedding. The employed girls will be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

favourable 6th till 5th transits afterwards the adverse 7th. Mercury in the favourable 4th yields to vedha till 4th. Jupiter in the m8th is none too good. Venus in the 2nd, the 3rd and the 4th and Saturn in the 3d are fully favourable. The good influences will be more in evidence during the month. Relief from certain commitments and favourable property deals are likely. Visits to holy places with all the members of the family are likely. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: You will have reasonably good health throughout. The chronic sufferers will find the month helpful. Children's health is likely to cause mild concern. Domestic bliss of a very high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: Some control is necessary for financial matters. The financial position will not be unsatisfactory. You should not stand surety for anybody. Speculative transactions will yield very good dividends throughout.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Lord of the 4th in excellent and favourable transit will make all matters pertaining to property smooth and profitable. Litigation with tenants will end in your favour. The services will not find the month unsatisfactory. This is a profitable period for businesses and professions.

Women: You will be very popular in social circles. You will be the most sought-after person in societies. Long-awaited luxuries will be enjoyed by you. The month will prove satisfactory for the employed girls.

Students: You will make excellent progress in studies. You will shine very well in the field of sports, games and athletics. The chances of your inclusion in state or national level teams are quite bright. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	7 19 29	8 15 23
Money dealings and enterprises	2 13 24	8 16 25
Journeys	10 21 29	8 17 28
Real property matters and educational activities	3 10 26	8 18 30
Children and speculation	3 10 24	8 20 31
Services	9 19 29	1 12 18
Partnership	9 19 27	4 14 25
Insurance	2 9 21	5 15 28
Profession and business	2 9 29	5 15 30

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	13 24 29	11 21 31
Money dealings and enterprises	10 24 27	8 19 30
Journeys	9 13 26	6 20 28

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Real property matters and educational activities	7 10 24	6 18 28
Children and speculation	3 9 13	5 17 25
Services	2 10 24	4 16 23
Partnership	2 10 27	1 15 22
Insurance	2 13 27	1 15 28
Profession and business	2 13 29	5 20 31

Chandrashtama occurs from 05-06 p.m. on 18th to 00-32 p.m. on 21st.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Saturn in janma, Jupiter in the 6th and Mars in the 4th and the 5th are all unfavourable; of these the Sun is under check from 12th till the end, Mars during the first 5 days and Saturn from 4th to 28th. Mercury in the favourable 2nd yields to vedha during the first five days. Venus in the 12th, 1st and 2nd yields to vedha during the first four days. The evils predominate during the month. Separation from relations and misunderstandings with business partners are likely. You are advised not to resort to short-cut methods for achieving success. Moola is better than Poorvashadha and Uttarashadha.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles in some form or another will be present almost throughout. Colic and anal troubles may crop up. The chronic patients should take extra care to avoid an aggravation in their ailments. Domestic bliss of a high order will, however, be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: Financial worries will pester you throughout. Sources of outside help may also dry up. All recently started activities will have a setback due to the paucity of funds. Speculation should be avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property matters are likely to receive a severe jolt. Agricultural crops are likely to be damaged by pests. Disputes are likely in regard to property rights. Where services, businesses and professions are concerned there are likely to be a number of difficulties. You should be patient.

Women: Love affairs are to be avoided completely. Social and club activities should be reduced to the minimum. The employed girls are likely to be given memos by their superiors in regard to their alleged bad performance in the official work.

Students: Listlessness and the consequent disinclination to serious studies will be the dominant feature. Unhappy home and financial drain will worry you. Relations with friends and teachers may tend to become sour.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	2 10 19	1 11 21
Money dealings and enterprises	3 13 24	4 12 22
Journeys	7 19 26	5 14 23

Real property matters and educational activities	9 24 27	6 15 25
Children and speculation	9 24 29	8 16 28
Services	3 19 29	11 17 30
Partnership	2 13 27	11 17 31
Insurance	2 13 29	5 20 30
Profession and business	2 10 26	5 20 31

Chandrashtama occurs from 00-32 p.m. on 21st to 09-38 a.m. on 23rd.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun in the 12th and the 1st, Mercury in the 1st and Saturn in the 12th are all inimical; the Sun is under check throughout except between 4th and 12th, Mercury throughout and Saturn during the first four days. Mars is also unfavourable practically throughout from 5th till the end when transiting the 4th. He is in favourable transit of the 3rd during the first four days with, however, vedha. Venus in the favourable 11th, 12th and the 1st yields to vedha during the first four days and the last three days. Jupiter in the favourable 5th yields to vedha from 5th till the end. The adverse influences will be more in evidence during the month. While you may not have problems in the financial field the general trend emphasises the possibilities of your having a tough time with your business partners. Dhanishta is better than Uttarabhadra and Sravana.

Health and Domestic: Stomach complaints are under control. The chronic sufferers will have to resort to prophylactic measures to prevent an exacerbation of their ailments. Your children's success in the examinations will make you happy. Domestic bliss will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be, more or less, satisfactory. Expenditure will be high mainly on account of medical bills. You should not stand surety for anybody. Speculative dealings are likely to yield good profits between 4th and 28th.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: It is advisable to postpone all real property transactions to later periods. Agricultural crops may be affected adversely. The services are likely to have better working conditions during the month. This is a clean month.

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Women: The month, however, will be satisfactory for the fair sex. Unmarried girls are likely to get married during the second half. It is advisable to reduce your social activities. The month will be good for the employed girls.

Students: You should curtail your extra-curricular activities. In view of your proneness to accidents and consequent physical injuries you should refrain from sports and athletics. Listlessness should be resisted and you should go all out to concentrate on studies.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	7 13 21	17 15 21
Money dealings and enterprises	7 19 26	5 12 18
Journeys	7 19 27	5 15 23
Real property matters and educational activities	7 10 29	5 17 30
Children and speculation	3 13 21	5 17 31
Services	2 10 26	1 20 30
Partnership	2 13 29	1 20 31
Insurance	2 13 27	4 12 22
Profession and business	10 24 29	4 12 23

Chandrashtama occurs from 09-38 a.m. on 23rd to 10-18 p.m. on 25th.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: The Sun in the favourable 11th till 12th transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th. Mars in the adverse 2nd during the first five days transits afterwards the favourable 3rd with vedha. Mercury in the adverse 12th is under check till 12th. Jupiter in the 4th is not satisfactory. Venus in the unfavourable 10th during the first four days with check transits thereafter the favourable 11th and 12th yielding to vedha till 28th. Saturn in the 11th is fully favourable. The favourable influences will have the upper hand during the month. Jupiter will tend to manifest himself as stoicism in you in a month of successful and profitable activities and this is not undesirable. Poorvabhadra is better than Dhanishta and Satabhisha.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health practically throughout. The chronic sufferers will have considerable relief. Children's health may cause mild concern. With some effort you could save domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: Notwithstanding the not-so-good transit of Dhanakarak, the month will not be unsatisfactory for finances. Income from

unexpected sources is likely. Speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Matters pertaining to real properties will be smooth, satisfactory and profitable. You will carry out considerable improvements to your house property. The month will be, more or less, satisfactory for the services. This is a profitable month for the businesses and professions.

Women: The fair sex belonging to this sign will enjoy more comfort and popularity. You are, however, advised to go slow on love affairs and courtships. The employed girls will find the month quite satisfactorily.

Students: Notwithstanding the severely adverse posture of the vidyakaraka you will be successful in many directions. You are likely to be offered commissions in the defence forces by the Central Government. You will be shine extremely well in the field of sports.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	7 13 21	8 15 26
Money dealings and enterprises	7 19 24	8 16 27
Journeys	7 21 29	8 17 28
Real property matters and educational activities	3 10 19	8 18 30
Children and speculation	3 13 24	8 18 31
Services	3 19 29	6 14 20
Partnership	2 10 19	5 12 22
Insurance	2 13 21	4 11 23
Profession and business	2 10 29	1 11 25

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to 11-0 p.m. on 1st and again from 10-18 p.m. on 25th to 1 32 a.m. on 28th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: Mars in the 1st and the 2nd, Jupiter the 3rd and Saturn in the 10th are all inimical and relieved by any check as their evil proclivities. Venus is unfavourable for most days in the month, from 4 to 28th without any check in his bad propensities. Jupiter transits the favourable 9th and 11th with vedha during the first four days and the last three days. The Sun is fully favourable when transiting the 10th and the 11th. Mercury in the favourable 11th has yielded to vedha. The evil influences are in predominance during the month. You should develop your will very strong and resist all temptations which will land you in difficulties. You should not lose courage because of it.

frustrations and disappointments. Poorvabhadra is better than Uttarabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. Stomach ulcers may be expected. The chronic sufferers should be prepared for an aggravation in their ailments. The redeeming feature is that you could save peace and harmony in the domestic field by tactful handling of the situations arising from time to time.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether unsatisfactory month for finances. You will have to exercise all your managerial skills to ensure that the financial position does not get out of control. Speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is not at all a satisfactory month for real property matters. All decisions, major or minor, should be postponed. Litigation with tenants is likely. Penal transfers are likely for the services. The conditions are not propitious for businesses and professions.

Women: Nothing much could be said in favour of the month. Social contacts may not serve any useful purpose. You should be very careful about your func-

tional health. The employed girls will find the month very trying.

Students: If sufficient self-restraint is practised and patience shown to counteract the adverse influences of the planets during the month, you will have laid the foundation to enjoy the good results that are bound to arise during the coming months. You should be careful in your speech and manners.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	7 10 13	3 18 31
Money dealings and enterprises	7 13 19	2 15 30
Journeys	7 19 21	11 17 29
Real property matters and educational activities	7 21 24	5 14 20
Children and speculation	7 24 27	5 14 22
Services	10 19 27	5 15 23
Partnership	9 13 26	5 15 25
Insurance	9 13 27	1 16 31
Professions and business	9 19 26	4 17 30

Chandrashtama occurs from 11-07 p.m. on 1st to 05-36 p.m. on 3rd and again from 11-32 a.m. on 28th to 01-57 a.m. on 31st.

21st edition now ready for sale

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

Bangalore Venkata Raman

This book, now in its 21st edition, is designed to give a clear and concise exposition of the essential facts of astrology. It contains material that is easy to follow. This is the best book for beginners. The presentation is bound to make fascinating appeal also to the advanced student. Price Rs. 12.50 or U.S. \$ 6.25. 10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

HINDU PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

by Bangalore Venkata Raman

This book has been designed to meet the demand for an up-to-date concise and comprehensive text book on Hindu Astrology that is in itself complete and self-contained. Contents include casting the horoscope, finding dasas, predicting events, medical astrology, national astrology, horary astrology, etc. This is a book both for the beginner and for the advanced student of astrology.

15th Edition, Rs. 40=00 or \$16=00. Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram Bangalore 560020 India. Telephone 369229

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

(Astrology and Women's World focusses on the problem of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, Astrology and Women's World, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details, quoting your subscription number. Only subscribers can avail of this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of mail received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution)

Q. I am worried about the future of my daughter since neither marriage nor suitable employment has come her way. In 1982, she had to forego an excellent marriage offer. The boy's party waited for a year for her to complete her thesis but by December 1982, it was still incomplete and so, the matter was dropped. Similarly she got an appointment order as a lecturer in a post-degree college in M.P., but because the posting was to a far off place, she could not go. She feels very frustrated. What does her chart say?

Born 17-12-1957 at 1.35 p.m. (IST) at 25 N 27, 81 E 51.

	ASCDT		
	KETU		
	RASI		
VENUS			
SUN	MARS	RAHU	
MERC	SAT.	JUP.	MOON

	ASCDT	VENUS	
	SUN		
RAHU	NAVAMSA		
SAT.			MARS
MOON			KETU
		JUP.	MERC.

S.No. 16284

Ans: The 7th house is quite well-placed. So also the 10th house.

The 4th lord Moon joins Jupiter in the 7th with Rahu. The 7th lord Venus is in the 10th aspected by Saturn from the 8th. While this can hinder and delay marriage, it cannot deny it.

The Dasa is of Saturn and this is not very helpful. Saturn in the 8th can be very frustrating, more so if the Lagna lord is also there as in this case. But Jupiter as a benefic is powerfully placed in the 7th. Saturn is strengthened by his sign-dispositor being there. Further, 7th lord Venus gains from being aspected by sign-dispositor Saturn.

Mercury Bhukti will run upto March 1990. Mercury, though no benefic, is in the 9th well-placed and exalted in Navamsa. In Rasi, he joins 5th lord Sun who is exalted in Navamsa. Mercury Bhukti may provide

academic-cum-career opportunities overseas. Thereafter, in Venus Bhukti marriage may also follow a friendship abroad.

Q. I am trying to get my daughter married but have certain apprehensions. My girl donated one of her kidneys to her only elder brother on 9-8-1988. Will this affect her marital life/happiness?

Born 4-5-1959 at 7-30 p.m. (IST) at Pudukkottai.

KETU	SUN	VENUS	MARS
MOON			
MERC			
	RASI		
SAT.	ASCDT.		RAHU
	JUP.		

	MARS		RAHU
MERC.	NAVAMSA		
			SAT. JUP.
KETU	MOON	SUN	ASCDT. VENUS

S.No.15074

Ans: Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti will end in September 1989.

Marriage is most likely before this Bhukti ends, especially after transit Jupiter enters Gemini about June 1989.

Venus, as 7th lord and as *karaka*, is placed in his own sign Taurus. He is aspected by a benefic retrograde Jupiter. These are favourable features while judging marital life. On the minus side, you have the Sun and Mars hemming not only the 7th house but also the 7th lord. Therefore we may conclude she will be reasonably happy. The 7th lord is aspected by Jupiter and so, the husband may be quite considerate. Mars in the 8th is in a Nakshatra ruled by Jupiter. So, even if some family tension (due to the groom's family shown by Mars in the 8th) is not ruled out, by and large, marital life will be tolerably good.

By pairing this chart with a suitable horoscope, you can set aside your fears due to the kidney transplant and its impact on your daughter's marital life.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Q. My wife is a good singer and talented in classical music. She was even an A.I.R artist. But since the last 11 years she has not been able to pursue her singing due to my being posted in a place where there is no scope for classical music. Will she be able to resume her career and gain recognition or will she have to stay content with being a housewife?

Born 9-9-1955 at 1-32 a.m.

		MOON KETU	ASCDT.
			JUP.
		RASI	SUN MARS VENUS
	RAHU	SAT.	MERC.

RAHU	ASCDT.	SAT.	MERC.
JUP.			
	NAVAMSA		MARS
	VENUS	SUN	KETU MOON

S.No.16469

Ans: Jupiter, exalted in the 2nd and the 2nd lord Moon exalted in the 12th in a Venusian sign are responsible for your wife's musical abilities. The Lagna lord Mercury is in the 4th in his sign of exaltation and this confers versatile skills on the native.

The native's singing career began to flounder with the advent of Jupiter Dasa. This is disconcerting since as 10th lord Jupiter should be expected to give happy results as far as career interests are concerned. But Jupiter is kept in check by Saturn's aspect as 8th lord on him and due to transit Saturn's passage on vital areas of the chart occupied by planets. In addition, there is *ashtama sani* running currently and this has got to finish. Once this transit is over, the native will be able to organize her music career successfully.

The chart is basically strong, 4 planets including the Lagna lord and Moon are exalted and Mars is in *vargottama*. This can give good opportunities for a successful career with a change in planetary influences.

Q. My son has a hole in the heart since birth. He fell seriously ill when 3 months old but recovered after intensive medical treatment. We have now changed over to homeopathic medication and the boy is recovering fast. The size of the hole is also reduced. Is it possible to cure it without recourse to surgery?

Born 19-4-1989 at 10.5 a.m. (1989)

MERC.	SUN	VENUS MOON
KETU		
ASCDT.	RASI	RAHU MARS JUP. SAT.

	RAHU MARS	ASCDT. SUN	JUP.
		NAVAMSA	VENUS
			MOON
SAT.		MERC. KETU	

S.No.11547

Ans: The sign Leo appears to be afflicted which is why the child has this congenital defect. Although Rahu and Mars afflict Leo, Jupiter's presence there as 3rd and 12th lord is not baneful and Lagna lord there is positively helpful. In addition, *karaka* and ruler of Leo, the Sun is exalted in a kendra, aspected by Jupiter and hemmed between benefics. The defect will gradually disappear and since Rahu Dasa is now running, the line of treatment, homeopathic, is quite apt. As the boy grows up he will be able to lead a healthy and normal life in every respect.

Q. My wife is suffering from bronchial asthma since 1977. Various treatments have failed to give complete relief. Will she have normal health?

Born 2-3-1959 at 12-25 p.m. at 22 N 35, 88 E 21.

KETU VENUS MERC.		MARS	ASCDT.
SUN			MANDI
		RASI	
SAT.	JUP. MOON		RAHU

SUN			MARS MERC.
			RAHU
		NAVAMSA	
KETU MOON			SAT.
ASCDT.	VENUS	MANDI	JUP.

S. No. 16572

Ans: The Ascendant is Gemini and its ruler Mercury is in the 10th with 5th lord Venus and Ketu. The 10th falls in a watery sign Pisces and the Lagna lord and other planets here are aspected by Jupiter, sign-dispositor, from another watery sign Scorpio. Jupiter is also with a watery planet Moon.

If you look at the Dasas carefully, you will see that the ailment began with the advent of Venus Dasa. Venus is a benefic but with Lagna lord Mercury and both are in a watery sign. Saturn's aspect on Lagna gives chronic problems of a dragging type. Jupiter's aspect on Venus aggravates the complaint adding to the water-characteristic (phlegm, cold, catarrh) of the problem but as sign-dispositor also holds out hope for a cure. A long and sustained treatment can help. Further,

NO. 1 JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

transit-wise, Saturn is afflicting the Janma Rasi vis-a-vis sade-sathi. So about the time this transit finishes, some improvement may be expected.

Venus, the Dasa lord, as well as Lagna lord Mercury are in the 10th. Jupiter, the 10th lord, aspects the 10th. This would indicate that after Saturn (*gochara*) leaves natal Saturn, your wife's health would show considerable improvement so much so, she would feel fit enough to pursue her career goals.

Q. My grand-daughter is interested both in mathematics and science. Her father is a doctor and naturally, he wants his daughter to study medicine. Which line would you advise?

Born 3-5-1974 at 10-33 p.m. (IST) at Gwalior

JUP.	MERC.	KETU	MARS
VENUS	SUN		SAT.
JUP.	RASI		
ASCOT.	RAHU		MOON

JUP.	MOON	MERC.
RAHU		VENUS
MARS	NAVAMSA	
SAT.		KETU
		SUN

S.No. 16545

Ans: The 10th lord Mercury is in a fiery sign with 9th lord Sun. In Navamsa, Mercury is in his own Navamsa which happens to be an airy sign. These would suggest a science/maths aptitude. Venus and the Moon influencing the 10th can be misleading but the Dasas being of Jupiter and (Saturn which will cover a sizeable part of her life from now on) in airy signs do not suggest a medical career. It may be more in the nature of engineering or business management.

Q. I request you to advise when my daughter will marry. We are terribly worried since she is almost 30 years.

Born 16/17-11-1959 at 00-10 a.m. (IST) at 21 N 40, 73 E 02.

KETU	MOON	
	MANDI	
	RASI	
SAT.	SUN	ASCOT.
MERC.	JUP.	MARS
		VENUS
		RAHU

ASCOT.	MARS	
RAHU	VENUS	MANDI
	NAVAMSA	
		SUN
		MOON
		SAT.
MERC.		KETU
JUP.		

S. No. 16179

Ans: The 7th house has some afflictions. The 7th lord is in the 6th. Venus, the significator of marriage, is in debility (with cancellation of nobility) in Rahu.

From the Moon, the 7th lord Mars is in the 6th, the Sun and Mercury are in the 7th, and Saturn aspects the Venus-Rahu combine. Carefully analysed, it would indeed be a blessing if the girl stayed unmarried until the advent of Jupiter Dasa, more so until transit Saturn leaves natal Saturn.

She is now passing through the fag end of Rahu Dasa and it is Rahu who is afflicting *karaka* Venus. Further, transit Saturn is causing *ashtama sani*. The Bhukti is of the Moon in Rahu Dasa. All these factors synthesised imply the girl could be passing through an emotionally charged period. You could gently coax her into talking to you about any emotional involvement she may be having now. The afflictions to the 7th house from Lagna, to *karaka* Venus, the 8th lord from Lagna in the 6th, the 8th lord from the Chandra Lagna in the 7th - all indicate that extreme caution must be taken in checking the background and antecedents of any grooms you may consider, especially in relation to the dowry-syndrome. In any case, you can suspend marriage negotiations until 1991.

Q. My daughter has 2 daughters, aged 13 and 9 years. Will she be able to get a son?

Born 2-5-1948 at 5-30 p.m. (IST) at 30 N 40, 74 E 45.

SUN		VENUS
MERC.		
RAHU		
MOON	RASI	
		SAT.
		MARS
JUP.	KETU	ASCOT.

KETU	JUP.	
MARS		
	NAVAMSA	
SAT.		
	VENUS	ASCOT.
	MOON	
	MERC.	SUN
	RAHU	

S.No.11927

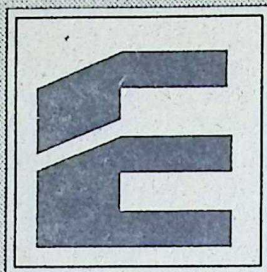
Ans: The 5th house and the 9th house are important in assessing progeny.

The 5th house Capricorn is aspected by 5th lord Saturn from a feminine sign Cancer. From the Moon-sign, the 5th house is occupied by Venus aspected by Jupiter. From Lagna Venus is the 9th lord in the 10th aspected by Jupiter, both being in male signs. This may seem to suggest male issue but Jupiter Dasa is over and during its tenancy, the native was able to get two girls. Now with Saturn Dasa on and Saturn being fully feminine by occupation of a female sign, it is unlikely, there will be a boy. In fact due to other considerations, which cannot be detailed for want of space, the lady may not beget any more children.

Astrologically yours.

Arundhati

With best compliments



I. EASTMAN CONSULTANTS PVT. LTD.

Consultants for Food Processing Industries & International Manpower

516, Tulsiani Chambers

Nariman Point

Bombay 400 021

Phones: 224763/244610/242810

Telex: 11 6203 ECON IN

II. EASTMAN TRAVEL & TOURS PVT. LTD.

IATA/IAC Recognised Tour Operators, Car Hire, Hotel Booking

2, Dalamal Chambers,

New Marine Lines, Bombay 400 020.

Phones: 255798/290342/296125/256185

Telex: 11 5746 MARK IN

III. CONTINENTAL CASTINGS LTD.

Manufacturers of S. G. Iron Castings
for Automotive, Electrical and Mechanical Industries

914/915, Tulsiani Chambers,

Nariman Point, Bombay 400 021.

Phones: 233444/244721

Telex: 11 6138 TFIL IN

MY TURN

DR. SUVARNA NALAPPAT, CALICUT

ONE of the most fascinating phenomena observed on the eve of the Makara Sankramana (solar ingress) day, when the Sun moves in a northern direction in respect to the earth is the *Makarajyothi*. It is seen from the holy shrine of Ayyappa at Sabarimala. Recently there have been several arguments regarding this phenomenon. The so-called *yukthivadis* (rationalists) who claim that they believe only things which conform to reasoning and science made a hue and cry saying that the divine *jyothi* (light) was lit by the *devaswom* authorities to attract more people to the shrine. They quite forgot that the *jyothi* had been seen at the same spot for hundreds of years, even when the present *devaswom* and its authorities were quite non-existent.

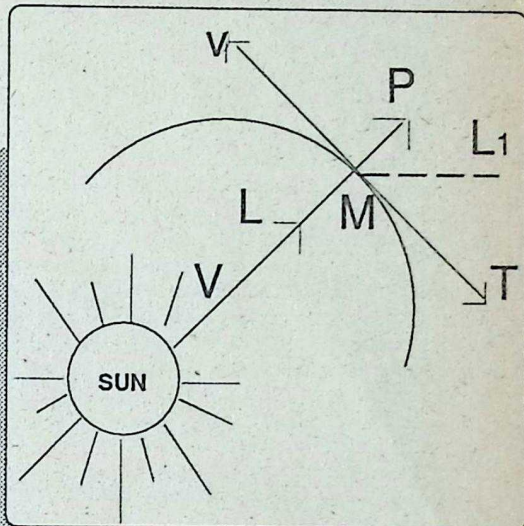
Scientifically speaking, the *jyothi* is a unique astronomical phenomenon.

Modern astrophysics has dealt with the phenomenon of zodiacal light and counter-glow in a rather detailed manner. Zodiacal light is explained by the scattering of sunlight by minute particles of meteoric dust. It is usually seen in the form of bright cones of light - either after sunset or just before sunrise - that extend along the ecliptic, i.e., near the plane of the earth's orbit. It is especially bright on a dark night in the southern latitudes when the ecliptic is high above the horizon. Here it is possible to see both cones of light join to form a single band. In the area opposite the Sun there is observed a bright spot, the so-called counter-glow.

Recently Soviet scientists showed that the zodiacal light is a complex phenomenon produced by both the glow of the distant regions of the terrestrial atmosphere along the equator and by the scattering of Sun's rays in the cloud of free electrons and fine meteoric dust that surrounds the Sun. The counter-glow has been proved to be a gaseous tail of the earth facing the side opposite the Sun. This confirms Lomanosov's idea (18th century) that the earth-like comets have a tail made up of glowing

THE TRUTH BEHIND
MAKARAJYOTHI

gases of the air. The radiation effect of sunlight on the meteoric dust particle known as the *Poynting Robertson effect* is noteworthy.



If M be the particle revolving around the Sun, V , the velocity of light and v , the orbital velocity of M, due to V and v , L (light-ray) is directed relative to the particle towards L_1 ; thus a radial repulsive pressure (P) and a tangential, decelerating pressure (T) are created. Due to T , the particle spirals inwards towards the Sun and falls on to it. The Sun sweeps not less than a ton of meteoric dust every second. So the dust cloud around the Sun has to be replenished constantly to maintain the zodiacal light. This is supplied by meteorites in collision. When there is excess disruption of meteoric matter there is every possibility that the zodiacal light and counter-glow also increase. The conjunction of Rahu and Ketu with the Sun leads to excess disruption of the body of these structures and to increased amount of meteoric matter. So, after a complete solar eclipse there is every likelihood of the zodiacal light zone being increased and the counter-glow seen brighter and larger.

This was so with the *Makarajyothi* of Sabarimala seen after the 1980 February solar eclipse. So the fact that this divine and unique scientific phenomenon is a man-made stands proved.

GENERAL MARKET INDICATIONS

PROF. B.C. MEHTA

1989 is a year of great importance for the business world indicating heavy and astounding fluctuations in all the principal markets like oil-seeds, cotton and kapas bullion, jute, hessian, food grains, share and stock markets, etc., due to the fact that many important planets having a special bearing on market fluctuations are subject to significant aspects.

The most important is Jupiter's entry into Gemini ruled by Mercury on 25th June 1989. Jupiter will transit two signs during this year. Gemini is important in commercial astrology as it is owned by Mercury who is the ruler of the market. Herschel, Neptune and Saturn will continue in Sagittarius throughout 1989.

This combination of three major and malefic planets takes place only once in several decades. Jupiter in Gemini will form an exact opposition with all these three planets which is difficult for the business world and also for political, economic and social factors, indicating heavy and staggering fluctuations in all sorts of markets.

The third important change is of Mars who was in accelerated motion in Pisces since June 1988 and will enter Aries on 5th January 1989 and then will transit Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Libra and Scorpio during 1989.

Rahu will be in Aquarius till 22nd October 1989 and then enters Capricorn.

In the light of the above planetary changes we shall discuss market trends of some important commodities.

Oil seeds Market:

This consists of groundnut, oil, castor seeds, cotton seeds, linseed, sarsoo seeds, vegetable and coconut oils etc., etc.

The chief significator of this market is Saturn and its helping planets are Rahu, Jupiter and Mars.

All airy signs have special affinity with oil-seeds and when any major malefic planet crosses these signs and the three special Nakshatras, Aridra, Swati and Satabhisha, the market shows bullish trend and if a benefic planet passes through them the market declines heavily. Because of the movements of major planets in certain Navamsas beginning from last Deepavali an important bullish trend may commence from Deepavali, continue till about 5th January 1989. After that some Mandi reaction occurs till 28th February 1989 and then again good bullish period till 25th June 1989.

When Jupiter is in Gemini, a good bearish period can be expected to last till end of October 1989 and then both-sided fluctuations are expected.

Cotton and Kapas

Libra is the significator of cotton and kapas market. Pluto is passing through this sign. Herschel, Saturn and Neptune form a sextile aspect and so also Rahu in Aquarius. Hence the bullish period after Deepavali 1988 continues in Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar in business and over-trading in any of the market business is not advised. — 244.88.

cotton will be expected and so market of cotton may decline during any time after July 1989.

Bullion

The ruling sign of silver is Cancer and of gold, Leo. But according to Indian Astrology Pisces is for silver and Aquarius for gold.

All watery signs, that is, Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces have special affinity with bullion market. Nakshatras bearing on silver are Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvabhadrapada and for gold Pusha, Chitta and Dhanishta. The significators of these markets are Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Mars.

We have predicted good rise in these markets from early 1989 due to entry of Jupiter in Pisces and a terrible bullish trend and was seen in these markets during this year.

1989 denotes both-sided fluctuations. Till June 1989 market expected to be bullish though with reactions of Mandi and then a bearish trend till October 1989.

Jaggery and Sugar Markets

This market is governed by Jupiter, Rahu, Mars and Neptune. Last year we had predicted a bullish year for this market since after April 1988 and good rise was seen in 1988.

1989 is also a bullish year for this market till about 6th June 1989 and thereafter the market may decline gradually till October 1989 and then again it will be bullish.

Jute and Hessian Market

This market is governed by the airy signs Gemini, Libra, Aquarius. Saturn is an excellent ruling planet while Jupiter, Rahu and Mars are its helping planets. Jupiter in Taurus till 25th June 1989 is a teji factor. Saturn's entry into Gemini Navamsa in November 1989 indicates a bullish trend. Mars will join Jupiter in March 1989 an excellent supporter of teji and this teji period may continue till first week of July 1989 and then again declining trend is expected till the end of 1989.

Share and Stock Market

Research has shown that Scorpio has an important bearing on this market. All the three watery signs, viz., Scorpio, Cancer and Pisces have a special bearing on this market. Herschel, Saturn and Mars affect this market very much.

Saturn was in Scorpio till December 1987 and a declining trend could be noticed in 1985, 1986 and 1987. But in 1988, a bullish trend was seen right from the beginning of the year. We expect teji in the first half of the year 1989 and thereafter Jupiter enters Gemini and forms an opposition with important planets Saturn, Herschel, Neptune in Sagittarius. This is an important bearish factor and can be called a declining period for the share market. Great caution should be taken in business and over-trading in any of the market business is not advised. — 244.88.

JANUARY 1989]

NEWS AND VIEWS
(Continued from page 13)

It so happens that the hallowed event known as *Makara sankranti* occurs in this January every year. The word *kranti* signifies the ecliptic and the passage of the Sun across it along the solstitial points is of the Sun across it along the solstitial points is known as *Sankranti*. *Makara Sankranti* in particular, signifies the passage of the Sun from the south to the north in its northerly course, bringing about *Uttarayana*.

Although the Sun's ingress into any zodiacal sign is astrologically significant, this event which ushers the Sun into Capricorn is held particularly holy, ostensibly for the reason that the Sun would now shower its bounty on the northern hemisphere of the earth which we tenant. So much so, both economic and religious sentiments of prosperity are attached to the event.

On the religious side, all secular, auspicious events like marriage, building of houses await it; in fact, even death in *Uttarayana* is much sought after as leading to *moksha*! Did not the great Bhishma await this part of the year for shuffling off his mortal coil?

It so happens that in some parts of the country *Makara Sankranti* coincides with the harvest season so much so, it infuses spontaneous joy into the hearts of the tiller of the soil at the sight of the plenitude of golden grain neatly garnered and stored in the family granary for use without want throughout the year. The farmer's grateful heart goes out in thanks to the Almighty in the shape of the Sun for bounties received, through worship, in what is known as the Pongal festival.

Another symbolic act during this event is *Go-puja*, worship of the cow, the economic unit *par excellence* of this country from the beginningless past and which is much higher in value than the *Charka* recommended by Gandhiji as suiting the industrial civilization. The divinisation of the cow is in-built in the Indian psyche and worshipping it on this occasion - on the following day to be exact - is most appropriate and is a remainder to us of the basics of our Vedic civilization.

To the readers of the *A.M.* January in which *Makara-Sankranti* occurs has a special significance. It marks the commencement of a new year, now 78th, of its eventful life. What will the technical excellence lately imported into its physical making though DTP, etc., the readers will now fan

out into a larger circle and will await in suspended animation over the newer and more useful reading fare the Journal will carry month after month to his table.

Our ancients had laid so much store by *Makara-Sankranti* that they have ordained a dip in the holy waters on that day, *tarpana* for the manes, *dana* and *dharma*, which will add to individual merit.

Of special interest to students of the astro-science is the fact that, *Makara Sankranti* is designed as a predictive tool in the mundane area, by envisioning it as a man-woman deity, of black complexion, of huge magnitudes - ten *yojanas* broad, a hundred *yojanas* tall - with three heads, three eyes, fourteen hands, two feet etc. It derives year after year, its name and personal paraphernalia from the hour, date, week-day, phases of the Moon, *karana* and other astronomical factors of its occurrence, as spelt out in the texts.

During the year of grace 1988-89, it falls on Friday (Jan. 13, at hrs. 27.15). Based on that week-day, the diety derives the name *Misra*, whose effects are happiness and joy! I shall restrict myself with passing on this message to readers of this journal, leaving the detailing of its other effects to the Editor in his famous new-year editorial.

Kalachakra Dasa

Reading the advertisement in *A.M.* November 1988 on the Editor's forthcoming book on Kalachakra Dasa me me wonder why in spite of its elaboration in great texts like *Parasari*, *Phaladeepika* and *Jataka Parijata* it has not gained the currency one should normally expect of a system like it. Perhaps the major reason and a deterrent to its study is the linking of Nakshatra padas to Rasis and the convulsive *savya apasavya* factor. We can, however, take comfort that in this age of computerisation, this process can be simplified and tabulated in a manner easy to use.

The second reason is the fact that there are differences of opinion in the *vakya-krama* between the exponents. All these however could now be rationalised.

A friend asked me in this context whether there was any criterion by which one Dasa has to be chosen in preference to another system, whether Kalachakra can be used universally as *Vimshottari* or *Ashtottari*. For this, Mantreswara has the answer. Says he: *Kalachakra dasagneyam chandramsesse balanvite* i.e. when the Moon's Navamsa lord is strong, Kalachakra Dasa is to be used. The Editor view is different.

Advancing his personal opinion on the issue, he states *Sada Nakshatra margena Dasa balavati smruta* i.e. Udadasa is deemed powerful at all levels.

The friend also asked me whether there are guide lines on how to interpret the Dasa-Bhuktis arrived at by Kalachakra Dasa, as the classical texts do not provide them. Mantreswara makes it also clear when he states

Mahadasasu yatphalam prakeetitam mayapura Taveda yojayet Budho dasasu chaivamadhishu i.e. the same effects as have been told by me for Udadasa before applies to other Dasas like these i.e. Kalachakra Dasa too.

You will no doubt read all about these and more in the book, and this note is intended only as a curtain-raiser for the same. Reference may be made to page 98 in this issue for a review of the book.

Musings on Muhurthas

The note on the above topic in *Astrological Miscellany* of November 1988 AM set me musing on it.

The origin, growth and the present status of Muhurta make interesting reading. Lexicographer Amara sets out the Indian time measure as follows. The interval for batting an eye-lid once is known as Nimesha; 18 Nimeshas make one Kaashtha; 30 Kaashthas make 1 Kala; 30 Kalas make one Kshana; 12 Kshanas make 1 Muhurta and 30 Muhurtas constitute a full day-and-night. Thus 24 hours make 30 Muhurtas and one Muhurta is equivalent to 48 minutes.

Now the word Muhurta is said to have been derived thus:

Hoorchati kutio bhavati subha asubha darsanaath i.e. becomes bent by the brunt of witnessing auspicious and inauspicious events. The other is: *Muhurmuhuhu ivarti* ticks away constantly. In its origin thus it was neutral, even as the word smell. By long usage however it has come to mean, in the words of *Madhaviya*, *Kaalassubhakriya yogyo muhurta iti kathyate* - that moment which is fit for performing auspicious activities. And it has spread over the entire Lagna of near-two-hours/overstepping its 48 minutes.

In the impugned note there is a dogmatic statement that in the context of Muhurtas, planets cling to their identity as natural benefics and natural malefics to the total exclusion of their functional character, unlike in the natal branch.

Now there are a number of textual statements which militate against this view. *Muhurta Chintamani* is accepted as authoritative all over the country. One of the rules it postulates in the context of Muhurta charts is that the Sun, Rahu-Ketu, and Saturn are favourable in 3, 11, 6; Mars in 6, 12; Mercury, in favours other than 8, 3, 7, 6, 12, etc.

Now for Scorpio Lagna would we be satisfied with Lagna lord Mars in 12th? Or Saturn in 6th for Capricorn Lagna? Actually in the panacea clause for destruction of all *doshas*, the same text prescribes Lagna lord occupying Kendras or 11th, when it is claimed it will burn out all *doshas* like fire a bale of cotton! You cannot ignore, again, the strength or weakness of these planets either, through debilitation, combustion, enemy houses etc.

Another panacea prescribed is as follows: Jupiter in Kendra or Kona when it will destroy a lakh of *doshas*, the Sun in the 11th, the Moon in Lagna Vargottama or in 11th, etc. Correlating the natus with the Muhurta, it is ordained that the Muhurta Lagna should not be the 8th from either the natal Lagna or the natal Chandra Lagna.

Come to think of it, what exactly do we aim in fixing a Muhurta at all as we practise it today?

We are simply super imposing a moment of time on a natus, a sort of focal point in terms of Gochara positions of planets through which we seek to inject a new life-force for the betterment of an extant life principle.

It follows that in such an operation the compatibility factor between the two is the *sine qua non* of the operation or it will be rejected. In other words the Muhurta cannot be unrelated to the natus, at any level in the manner of matching blood groups.

In fact the almanacs carry a number of Muhurtas each month, yet we choose only those compatible with the birth star (not availability of marriage hall), etc. of the parties.

Even in the case of *gochara* prediction, where the rules of interpretation are admittedly different, co-relationship of the transiting planet with the natus is never lost sight of in fact it is a statutory obligation to observe it. Should the transiting planet hold a key portfolio in the natus or its present status be not normal, etc., prescribed results change.

To hold therefore that functionalism is non-existent in Muhurta Astrology is an over-statement that cannot be sustained. What is meant to be conveyed therefore is that one cannot be too sure a dogmatic about planetary behaviour in this area. Human beings that we are, having done the best in our knowledge, it is always advisable to be circumspect while fixing muhurtas and provide for shelter under the Umbrage of safety clauses bountifully provided by the generous Rishtis and treated freely! - 226/23/228/240/.

JANUARY 1989]

WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1989

(Continued from page 8)

unknown, spies, concealment and exposure of shocking deeds. Mutiny in services, riots in jails, malpractices in hospitals, huge traffic in narcotics and black-market operations are all foreshadowed. Mars aspecting the 8th and Saturn there forebodes destructive practices and cautions the Government to bring its defence plans within the frame work of reality.

In the coming elections, the myth that in a parliamentary democracy, a person is elected by virtue of his standing and ideology will be demolished. Electoral calculations and not political wisdom will guide the ruling party. The Prime Minister will begin to feel insecure. The Congress party, immersed in internal quarrels and corrupt practices, will gradually lose ground. The democratic base will be eroded by the enactment of some "repressive laws". Congress will continue to employ its old tactics of pandering to religious and communal sentiments. Friction between irreconcilable elements threaten the unity of the new anti-Congress front. The interests of the new party may get jeopardised by populist slogans and want of a firm moral fibre. It is difficult to predict whether it would get the mandate to preside over the destiny of India. However, the opposition alliance may not commit the blunder it did in 1977-79. Political developments in the southern states, except perhaps Andhra, will be disturbing. Karnataka may have a new chief minister. Growing factionalism in the ruling parties at different state levels will result in instability of many state governments.

Tamil Nadu will witness surprising political developments and the Congress (I) may not win the race. Thanks to the Congress tactics, there will be serious clashes involving Harijans and Vanniyars.

In Punjab and neighbouring areas terrorists may widen the range of their targets. There will however be a seeming improvement in the overall situation and disarray in terrorist ranks. But any political experiments may make the state relapse into the present situation. Measures taken to solve the Punjab problem are likely to confuse the public and

may cause problems. The traditional leadership of the Sikhs will continue to be eclipsed. Kashmir will be in for much trouble. There will be wide spread turmoil and acts of sabotage caused by pro-Pakistani elements.

Efforts for a mediated settlement of Rama Janma Bhoomi issue may not bear fruit because of the machinations of the leaders of the minority community. Uttara Pradesh will witness frequent communal clashes and leadership changes. The navamsa of Leo rising at Calcutta with Mars in the Ascendant is hardly conducive to the prevalence of peace in West Bengal. Mr. Basu may have to quit the scene. Political murders and large-scale outbreak of violence will have adverse effects on the industry, education and economy of the state. Orissa may have a new chief minister. Political quarrels will render Madhya Pradesh politics confusing.

Summing up, the country as a whole appears to be moving to some sort of political uncertainty and economic hardships. Various factions within the country may frequently come to blows. Strikes for higher wages or larger benefits will put the Governments in a dilemma. Travel will remain more or less hazardous. Communal and class tensions and divorce rate will increase. Moral integrity will be conspicuous by its absence in all walks of life and the common people will suffer most. Prices of essential commodities will further increase. Violation of economic laws and serious malpractices of one or two big business houses will shock the public conscience. Private hospitals, nursing homes and charitable institutions may be subject to stricter Government control. Mismanagement of the affairs of the country by the Government will contribute heavily to the wide-spread misery of the people. The solar eclipse in August forebodes severe drought in some parts of the country.

The tragedy of India will be the want of leaders of the calibre, honesty and integrity of Prasad, Patel, Rajagopalachari, Lal Bahadur Shastri and Jayaprakash Narayan, dedicated to the cause of Dharma and human weal, and free from corruption, selfishness, egoism and alien thinking and habits with their personalities deeply rooted in the country's ancient traditions and culture and capable

of resisting a servile imitation of western thinking, not relevant to the Indian way of life. Farmers may be on the war path. High inflation and general economic insecurity will make the people worried and frustrated. Thanks to the situation of Jupiter in the Ascendant, somehow the country will manage to come out of the planetary afflictions.

OUR NEIGHBOURS

At Islamabad the 16th degree of Taurus rises. Mars is dominantly placed both in Rasi and Navamsa. There is a conjunction of four planets in the 12th from Aries, the Ascendant in Pakistan's independence chart. A spate of violence will be let loose on *Mohajirs*. Ethnic violence will also be on the increase. Even though Mrs. Benazir Bhutto may get a chance to form the Government after the elections democracy may not be allowed to function satisfactorily. The army may declare martial law especially when Mars transits Cancer or Virgo. The process of Islamisation of Pakistan initiated by Zia will have a setback.

At Dacca the 28th degree of Taurus rises. The Navamsa Lagna is subject to *Papakartari Yoga* being hemmed in between Mars and Saturn. It occurs to us that it will be a while before Bangla Desh has even a semblance of prosperity. For the time being only more misery can be foreseen. A plot, master-minded by political rivals, may overthrow the present rulers. Relations with India will be strained and the minority problem may assume a grave form resulting in frequent communal clashes and exodus of the Hindus on a large scale to India. Devastating floods causing heavy loss of life and property will hit Bangla Desh in October-November of this year.

At Rangoon also the last degree of Taurus rises and the Navamsa Lagna is subject to a powerful *Papakartari Yoga*. The reins of the Government will slip out of the hands of the present rulers. Burma will face guerilla insurgency. Linking up with insurgents, students will create new challenges to the military regime. Burma has to pass through chaos and turbulence. After initial anarchy and violence some sort of a democratic rule may come into existence. There will be no let-up in strikes,

demonstrations and lootings. Agriculture will be in a mess leading to food shortage.

With Mars stationed exactly on the Ascendant point both in Rasi and Navamsa, Nepal sits on a volcano. The country will be buffeted by demands for democracy. However, the King will be able to control and contain the pressure. He will also continue to be popular. The period of Mars-Saturn opposition may not be favourable for his health and peace in the country. An earthquake may hit vulnerable areas.

At Colombo martian forces are focussed both on the Lagna and the Navamsa Lagna. The position of Sri Lanka will be continuously complex. The country will continue to be torn by extremist groups. The 'Tigers' may not be completely tamed. The armed resistance may continue in some form or other. The new leader, after Mr. Jayawardene relinquishes his office, may exhibit hostility to the accord with India. The JVP's appeal to Sinhalese chauvinism that JPKF is an invader may hasten the withdrawal of a part of the force back to India. The impact of Jayawardene's quitting may alter Sri Lanka's political equation but peace will not return to the country torn by extremist groups. The LTTE leader may continue to do his worst to prevent IPKF to establish peace in the Island's northern part. The transit of Mars in Gemini and particularly in Virgo may adversely affect the Tamils' leader. Surprising developments are in store for this country.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

In Washington the 13th degree of Scorpio rises, the Navamsa being Libra occupied by Saturn. Lord of Lagna Mars is in the 7th in association with Jupiter, lord of the 2nd and 5th. The situation of Mars is an indication of the aggressive posture that U.S. will take in international affairs. However, this is tempered by the association of Jupiter with the Ascendant lord. The U.S. will deal firmly and prudently with terrorist countries and organisations. As such it will act as an unofficial international policeman. Another summit conference is likely. The association of the 2nd lord with Mars is indicative of increased expenditure on

JANUARY 1989]

the armed forces. The situation of Saturn, lord of the 3rd, in the 2nd shows U.S. would spend large amounts of money in an effort to bail its southern neighbour Mexico out of its financial mess. Saturn in the 2nd may slow down U.S. economy and increase recessionary pressures. Saturn may also contribute to the uncertainties and antagonisms which surface during 1989. An atmosphere of disillusionment prevails with an increasing demand for a major reformation in most of the departments of government. Since the 3rd house is subject to *Papakartari Yoga*, U.S. relations with both Canada and Mexico may tend to get sticky. Major accidents will increase as also tragedies from alcohol and narcotics.

The concentration of 4 planets including the lord of the 7th in the 5th is a sign of the U.S. following a confused foreign policy. Mercury being one of the planets, strong emphasis is thrown upon newspapers, books and the media in general. Popular demand will be for some type of censorship. The entertainment field will begin to realise that it cannot afford to enrage the moral sentiments of viewers. Lord of the 6th Mars is with Jupiter. The public health should be above average, but since the lord is Mars diseases signified by him including of course accidents and heart attacks may take a large toll of life.

Relations between United States and foreign nations will be uncertain. The Ascendants at Washington and Moscow are *shashtashitaka*. Superpower relations are likely to get cooler and there is likely to be a farewell to arms control at least for some time. However, the new President George Bush will be able to establish some sort of a personal rapport with his Soviet counterpart Gorbachev. The middle of the year may witness a nasty disaster in the air involving the death of an important political figure.

The 9th lord Moon is associated with the sensual planet Venus and the planet of commerce and business Mercury. A desperate effort will be made to prevent idealism from being included in the curricula of schools and colleges, knowing full well that materialism is a complete failure. Right wing religious movements that had been gaining strength these last few years are likely to see erosion of their influence due to financial and sexual scandals.

However, a frontal attack against delinquency, pornography and vandalism is not ruled out.

As earlier observed, relations with India will be cordial because of the *Samasaptaka* disposition of the lords of Lagnas rising at New Delhi and Washington. The 10th is aspected by Mars, the lord of Lagna, and the lord of the 10th Sun is in the 5th with the Moon, lord of the 9th, Mercury, lord of the 8th and 4th and Venus, lord of the 7th and 12th. The 10th house is strongly disposed. The new President will more or less continue the administrative policies of his predecessor. Because of the aspect of Mars on the 10th, the President is exposed to the risk of an attack on his person. The President has to reckon with a hostile Congress in regard to certain major policy decisions as affecting West Asian countries. The complex combination of planetary influences will see the strange phenomenon of an economic show-down co-existing with lower unemployment. Unusual weather conditions in certain states may cause loss of life and damage to property. An earthquake is possible in California about August-September. America will continue to exercise tremendous influence on world affairs and American strength will continue to be maintained second to none.

SOVIET UNION AND ITS ALLIES

At Moscow the 19th degree of Aries rises, the Navamsa being Virgo. The Ascendant lord Mars is placed in the 2nd house, a clear pointer to the importance that Gorbachev is going to place on the economy. The Soviet President will continue his political liberalism and market-oriented economics because of the association of the 2nd lord with Jupiter, lord of the 9th. The Russian people will enjoy more religious freedom than they have ever had before. This association is also favourable for continued political longevity of Gorbachev assuming he survives the onslaught of Mars-Saturn opposition and the subsequent mutual aspect. Four planets occupying the 12th and the Navamsa Lagna being subject to *Papakarthari Yoga*, his radical reforms may meet with stiff opposition.

The expansionist planet Jupiter is in the 2nd while the lord of the 2nd is exalted in the house of

spending, the 12th. These point to the government's emphasis on providing more consumer goods and a significant expansion of the economy. As the Soviet Union continues with its economic experiment the country will see considerable inflation as artificial subsidies are dropped and the realities of the market place take effect.

The 3rd lord also happens to be the 6th lord. This is likely to create many hidden enemies to Gorbachev. The support to 'paerestrock'e from his opponents will be fragile. The lord of the 3rd is in the 12th. This is no indication of a complete Soviet withdrawal from Afghanistan. The withdrawal process will be handicapped by unusual developments both in Afghanistan and Pakistan. Lord of the 7th house is exalted but occupies the 12th. This indicates that while Soviet foreign policy will become more pragmatic leading almost to an abandonment of the ideological appeal, the Soviet Union will also score a few propaganda coups. There is no indication of Russia being involved in any further military expansion at least for the present. Private initiative will be encouraged. There will be greater sympathy for spiritual needs of the average Russian. Soviet education will become more liberal and comprehensive. Chinese relations with Russia will be soft-pedalled. Health problems will increase due to increase in drug addiction.

Soviet-Israel ties may be re-established this year. Saturn, the planet of democracy, rules the 10th house. He is well placed in the 9th though aspected by Mars. A highly placed Soviet leader may be forced to step down or disgraced as a result of struggle for power secretly going on. Gorbachev is likely to set limits on the extent of democracy in Russia. At least in 1989 *Glasnost* will continue to flourish though Gorbachev may not quite succeed in transforming the country in his political career as President.

In Warsaw the 5th degree of Pisces rises in Leo Navamsa. Saturn, the representative of the masses, in the 10th promises increased power for Solidarity. Poland will benefit from the new liberal trends emerging in the Soviet Union. Mars' aspect on the 10th and his association with the Ascendant lord promises that General Jaruzelski will continue to follow a carrot and stick policy with Solidarity. But

the worsening economic and political situation in Poland will force Jaruzelski to reach some form of compromise with Solidarity. Drug addiction is likely to increase and there is a danger of an epidemic in the latter part of the year. At Prague, the 21st degree of Aquarius rises in Aries Navamsa. The disposition of the Ascendant lord in the 11th and yogakaraka Venus in the 2nd promise a generally prosperous year for Czechoslovakia. The aspect of the 8th lord Mars, on the Ascendant, lord indicates political unrest, violence and a possible change in government. An abortive revolution is possible. Juvenile delinquency increases. Hungary will witness some form of de-Finlandization. Severe ethnic strife will break out in various parts of Yugoslavia. The country will be hit by a severe earthquake.

CHINA AND THE FAR EAST

The 30th degree of Gemini rises at Peking in its own Navamsa. Lord of the Ascendant has *neech-abhanga* in the 10th while the 10th lord Jupiter and the 11th lord Mars are weakly disposed in the 12th. The country will be subject to considerable internal conflicts. The relations between China and Russia will be strained. After a little set-back the process of some liberal political reform will be introduced. Fresh problems will be created with Vietnam but there is also likely to be some progress in relations between the two countries. China faces heavy inflation and the Government is likely to hit the brakes on economic liberalisation and slow the pace of reform. Political isolations will no longer be maintained. Buddhism will be strengthened. There will be a revival of traditional philosophies and religions of the country. A major natural disaster such as an earthquake is likely somewhere near the province of Sinkiang about the time of Jupiter-Saturn opposition. China will increase armaments. There will be border clashes with India. Much progress will not be made to strengthen Sino-Indian relations. The lord of the 10th Jupiter in the 12th with Mars is indicative of a possible change in leadership and fall of a prominent leader. Deng's health may cause concern.

At Tokyo, Cancer rises in Scorpio Navamsa. The lord of the Ascendant, the Moon is in the 9th with 3

JANUARY 1989]

other planets - a strong indication of continued economic growth. Japan will gain increasing political influence by a judicious use of its economic power. Saturn, lord of the 8th in the 6th aspected by Mars, suggests not only severe health problems for elderly statesmen but also the death of an important personage. There will be difficulties with China. The royal family faces severe planetary affliction and should be careful in all matters. The country is somewhat accident-prone and some air-crashes are likely. The 6th house affliction shows natural disasters and destruction due to tornadoes, earthquakes and volcanic action. In the rest of the Far East, Cancer rises in various Navamsas. The NIC's (New Industrialised Countries - Korea, Taiwan, etc.) will continue to have good economic growth. Considerable student unrest, with anti-US overtones will be prevalent especially in South Korea. However, no significant change in the relationship between the NIC's and the US is likely.

Taiwan will follow a policy of controlled economic reforms at home and abroad and of a broader personal and economic contacts with China. South Korea will have continuing political unrest. In spite of this instability the condition of the people will improve. Thailand is subject to a programme of subversion leading to serious consequences. There will be a resurgence of the Buddhist faith. Political upheaval is likely in Indonesia. Volcanic upheavals are threatened. Muslim fundamentalism will try to assert but the Government will nip the movement in the bud.

WEST ASIA

Most of West Asia comes under Pisces and Aries with different Navamsa Lagnas. The conjunction of the Ascendant lord with Mars having reference to the 3rd or the Ascendant lord being Mars himself is indicative of the principal concerns of West Asian countries about each other and of their belief that only force can solve their problems.

Outbreaks of violence between Israel and its neighbours is clearly indicated. Several factions will arise within the country which could endanger even the survival of Israel as an independent power. But Israel will exist. Feuding between the 'conser-

vatives' and 'progressives' may even invite outside intervention. Important events will centre on Jerusalem. Discoveries of certain archaeological explorations may receive world wide attention. Israel may continue its policy of 'non-negotiation' with PLO. Jasser Arafat may form a loose government in exile but its influence will be minimal. Any proposal from Jasser Arafat to establish his government in exile in India should be firmly rejected.

At Cairo, Capricorn Navamsa rises with Rahu in Lagna and Mars in the 8th. Egypt will be prominent in the news. Fundamentalist influence will continue to increase. Egypt-Israel ties will come under fresh strain and there is a possibility of even the peace treaty with Israel being threatened. Domestically sporadic demonstrations and violence over a variety of local flash points are likely to occur. Egypt will escape from the economic consequences of competitive armaments.

In Tehran, Aries a martian sign, rises. The Ascendant lord is in conjunction with the 9th lord Jupiter. This indicates that though theocracy will be the form of government, slight reduction in fanaticism is likely. However Iran will remain a problem for itself and many other neighbours. There will be a sustained persecution of the Bahai community. Iran will seek to emerge from diplomatic isolation and establish fresh ties with the West, though not to the liking of Ayatollah Khomeini. In a way Iran will be isolated. A national mourning is indicated. Syria's relations with Israel may reach the breaking point and there will be many skirmishes between the two countries. Syria will also see a growing regional problem involving Turkey and Iraq. Turkish construction of a dam on the Euphrates will affect both Iraq and Syria. The end of the year may be critical for this country because of an internal revolution to dislodge the present rulers. Lebanon's future will continue to be dictated by Syria and Israel. The political existence of Lebanon as an independent state becomes doubtful. The conflicting interests of Lebanon's dozens of sects and parties will further complicate the problem of Lebanon. Libya's chemical weapon-production may stun the world. In the regional conflicts that may take place in this area use of poison gas may

become increasingly common. The holy cities of Mecca and Madina may witness bloodshed about the time of martian aspect on Saturn because of inter-communal feuds.

West Asia as a whole faces some sort of tension or the other causing grave concern to the Super Powers. The whole region will continue to be disturbed due to plots and counter-plots in the game of power politics.

WESTERN EUROPE

In London the 21st degree of Capricorn rises with Cancer Navamsa. The lord of the Ascendant is in the 12th. In the Navamsa, the lord of Lagna is in the 8th. The year for Great Britain is not especially eventful. It may get economically entangled in the affairs of India, Burma and Sri Lanka. There will be a wave of killings by IRA and no end to violence in the near future. The impasse between the IRA and the Thatcher government will continue. However, some progress may be made in the talks bearing on the reunification of Ireland. But Britain will continue to face a no-win situation in Ireland. The country's economic recovery of the last few years will begin to flatten out. Unemployment will continue to be a serious problem for the government. Transportation will be afflicted and water contamination may become a hazard. Climatic conditions will be adverse in northern England and Wales. There is the possibility of a serious illness to one or two members of the Royal family. The birth rate will increase.

At Paris, the Navamsa Lagna is afflicted being subject to *Papakartari Yoga*. France faces many troubles, such as industrial unrest, terrorist activities and attempts on the lives of some leading personalities. The government becomes shaky and may change. Religion improves. The home life becomes more unsettled. High unemployment and a falling franc will demoralise the French. At Berlin Aquarius rises conjoined by Rahu. In the Navamsa, the Ascendant is aspected by Mars. West Germany may continue to enjoy prosperity. Scientific progress will be kept up. German industries will make rapid strides. But a pro-Nazi movement may attract the youth and cause much trouble to the government.

The birth-rate will go up a little. There will be considerable unrest in East Germany and major trouble is brewing. More contacts will be established with West Germany. Moscow's liberalisation policy will influence East Germany also. 1989 will be a year of serious stress. Conditions may not become favourable for arms control in Eastern Europe.

The Ascendant being considerably afflicted at Rome, Italy will have a complicated and frustrating year. Rahu-Saturn influences lay stress on political as well as religious difficulties affecting the Pope, who may have something important to say on the Clergy. In fact there may be religious turmoils and the Pope is exposed to the danger of an attack on his person. The Navamsa being Aries involved in Saturn-Jupiter axis and the 8th being aspected by Mars occurrence of an earthquake or volcanic action is indicated. There are afflictions to travel by land and air. Italy will have an unstable government. Relations between Spain and France will sour. Efforts will be made to expand the domination of Church. Alcohol and drug menace will afflict urban areas. The autonomy of Switzerland will be endangered but as a depository for illegal wealth, its days are numbered. Climatic conditions will be unsettled in Holland. There will be political disturbances. Important personalities are susceptible to conspiracies in Portugal. Religion will be under pressure. In Western Europe as a whole the economics are poised for a down turn. Leftist students will pin their problems on the U.S. and there will be wide-spread demonstrations all over the continent for a nuclear-free Europe.

OTHER COUNTRIES

In Pretoria, the Navamsa Lagna, Libra, is occupied by exalted Saturn. In the Navamsa chart, the 2nd lord Mars is well placed in the 11th. These indicate that in spite of economic and political pressure from the West, South Africa's economy will display a surprising stability. President Botha will try to break his country's economic and political isolation by aggressively cozying up to his African neighbours like Rhodesia and Zambia. At the same time his government is likely to push for

JANUARY 1989]

harsh new segregation laws in order to placate the racist elements in his party. Emergency rules will be employed to preserve minority rule. Though freedom for the blacks is not likely in 1989, the policy of apartheid will, with every passing day, get closer to its natural death. We shall deal with this issue in a future editorial.

The rest of Africa will live up to the continent's reputation as *The Dark Continent*. Enlightened government will be the exception rather than the rule. Nigeria will be the exception where the political process will gradually give rise to a true democracy in the not too distant future.

In most of South America, Capricorn rises in various Navamsas. Argentina will walk a tightrope line between democracy and dictatorship. The economy will suffer because of massive debt servicing problems and due to the loss of traditional markets for its agricultural exports. By the end of the year high inflation is possible. Brazil, like Argentina, will continue its affair with a shaky, turbulent democratic government. The nation's military *junta* will however hover over the fledgling democracy. Brazil's external debt will continue to increase leading to the spectre of resurgent massive unemployment, business recession and a significant shortage of day-to-day necessities.

In Nicaragua the 16th degree of Scorpio rises in its own Navamsa. This superficially strong disposition of the Ascendant is indicative of the Sandinista regime having a stable leadership and having dealt punishing blows to the enemies of the revolution. A closer examination of the horoscope shows that Saturn is in the 12th in the Navamsa chart. Nicaragua will have an extremely unstable economy that will generate considerable dis-satisfaction with the government. The nation's principal creditor, the Soviet Union, is likely to be less magnanimous than it has been in the past forcing the Sandinistas to seek some accommodation with United States.

Summing up, the year 1989 promises to be every bit as eventful as 1988. The U.S. will dominate the world scene but reforms in the Soviet Union will hit headlines everywhere. Gorbachev's position may become insecure. The year ahead for

India will be fairly good economically. Unemployment, may increase. Production and consumption of consumer goods, because of the exaltation of Venus, will increase. Martian influences on the Ascendants in New Delhi and Chandigarh suggest outbreak of communal and linguistic violence on a large scale. Because of jupiterian transits and the eclipses, India may witness some sort of a political transformation in the Government at Delhi. Tension with Pakistan and also Sri Lanka and clashes on Sino-Indian border are likely. Saturn's retrogression in the war-like sign Sagittarius coupled with the fact of his opposition to Jupiter and Jupiter transiting Taurus and Gemini and the occurrence of eclipses, the periods May to September and November to February may witness unexpected developments in Russia and India. A drastic switch over to Perestroika would affect Russia's international policy for good. The process of Soviet troops' withdrawal from Afghanistan may become further complicated. There is no chance of a world war breaking out. The situation in West Asia will continue to be confusing and complex.

At the risk of repeating ourselves we like to reiterate that astrological predications are indicative in nature and imply no fatalism. With the right effort on the parts of leaders everywhere much of the negative effects of 1989 can be countered. We wish all our readers a Happy New Year.

Om tat sat.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

Dr. B. V. Raman, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, will deliver a special lecture on "Astrology versus Futurology" on Tuesday, 3rd January 1989 at 6.00 p.m. at the Indian Institute of World Culture, 6, B. P. Wadia Road, Bangalore 560 004.

At the same venue Mrs. Rajeswari Raman, Director, Sri Suryaprakash Institute of Yoga for Women, will give a demonstration-talk on "Yoga in Daily Life" on Tuesday, the 17th January 1989 at 6.00 p.m.

Both these programmes are open to the public.

EDITOR'S LECTURES

[Continued from page 11]

scientific. The common factor between Astrology and philosophy was of course the theory of Karma.

DR. RAMAN said that one might say that inequalities might be due to heredity. If the parents really made the child then we did not require either a prior life or divine agency. How could differences amongst children of the same parents brought up under the same conditions not be accounted for exclusively by heredity?

Elaborating the theory further DR. RAMAN explained that the *Linga Sarira* was the carrier of Karma, which, though different from the present one, was not altogether discontinuous with it. He quoted a letter written by Sir William Jones to Earl Spencer on 4-9-1787 which read: "I am no Hindu; but I hold the doctrine of the Hindus concerning a future state more rational, more pious and more likely to deter man from vice than the horrid opinions inculcated by Christians on punishments without end."

DR. RAMAN deprecated the tendency to misinterpret the Karma theory that Karma gave a wrong and morbid turn to the human mind, would lead to quiescent inaction and negated all belief in human energy by holding out the spectra of a pre-determined career.

DR. RAMAN said that the Hindu theory was, that this was a world of relativity where values were all related - happiness and misery, loss and gain, success and failure, etc., and similarly the so-called fate (*vidhi*) and free-will (*purusha prayatna*) were also relative terms. Perhaps in ancient times also there were two schools of thought. According to one school, all events were subject to fate or inevitable predetermination. In support of this theory, they would quote the example of Abhimanyu. His early death could not be prevented even by his maternal uncle who was no other than Lord Krishna.

Then there was the free-willist who said that Man had everything in his power to become what he wanted, to overcome any hurdle in life and to achieve anything he wished. They would cite the examples of Savitri and Markendeya. Yama, the God of Death extracted from the gross-body of Satyavan the 'self' which is the size of a thumb (*angustha matram purusham nishkarsha Yama balat*) Savitri wrested back her husband's self from Yama. Similarly, Markendeya wrestled with the God of Death and

became *achiranjeevi*, because of the intervention of Lord Siva.

We, ordinary human beings, DR. RAMAN emphasised, must look around us and think properly. The pilot of an aeroplane had become the pilot of a nation without any effort. The President of the most powerful country had to step down because of certain developments affecting him. These were due to their past Karma. But man had also an element of volition which he could use to his benefit. Man had "conditional freedom", like the freedom of a cow tied to a tether. The future of an individual as revealed by the horoscope was a blue-print of the future. One could change the blue-print to a certain extent by volition by resorting to suitable remedial measures.

Concluding his lecture, DR. RAMAN cautioned that a horoscope should never be interpreted deterministically, but only as indicative so that one could put forth one's best effort to overcome the afflictions.

When an individual reaches a level of spirituality capable of surrendering the fruits of one's actions to God or society (*nishkama karma*) then there would be no generation of the consequences of Karma. Then one would become free from attachments and hatred and secure spiritual ecstasy. So long as man continued to be a man enmeshed in *Samsara* he generated Karma and had to suffer the consequences of this Karma. And the horoscope simply revealed the results of one's past Karma.

Sixth Edition

JAIMINI SUTRAS

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

Revised and annotated by Dr. B. V. Raman.

(English translation with original sutras in Devanagari and also transliteration)

Price Rs. 20.00 or \$ 10.00

Forwarding Charges extra.

Less 10% to subscribers of

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Telephone 369229

JANUARY 1989]

KAMAT

LODGE & RESTAURANT

42, J.C. ROAD, MINERVA CIRCLE,
BANGALORE 560 002.

TELEPHONES: 220086, 220484

Location:3 kms from railway
station, 12 kms from
Airport, close to
Historical Lalbagh
Gardens.**Cuisine:**South & North Indian
vegetarian.**Other facilities:**Channel music, colour
TVs, running hot and cold
water, telephones, A/c
Boardroom, Banquet
Hall, etc.

ESSENCE OF

HINDU ASTROLOGY

*by Prashant Shah*A unique original work — Advocating the
intuitive method — very clear and systematic
presentation."Within the compass of 155 pages the
author has condensed a wealth of useful
astrological knowledge which is remarkable.
The language is lucid, crisp and devoid of
verbosity..."*The Astrological Magazine, August 1987.*

Hard Cover, 171 Pp.

Price Rs. 48.00 (M.O. Rs. 50.00, VPP Rs. 58.00)

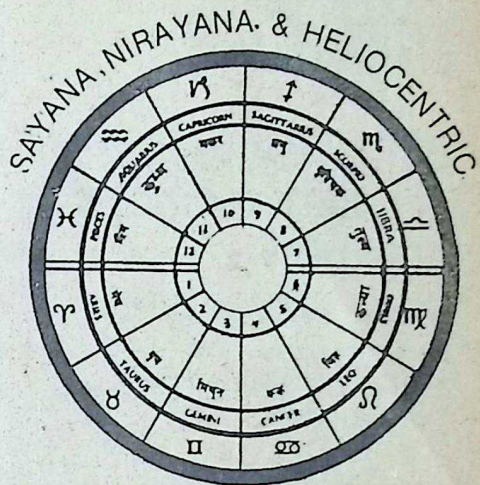
DARSHANA P.B. CENTRE,23 Sanjay Park,
Jodhpur Tekra, Ahmedabad 15

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

"The Best Ephemeris that India could produce"

SHRI KRISHNEN UNIVERSAL EPHEMERIS

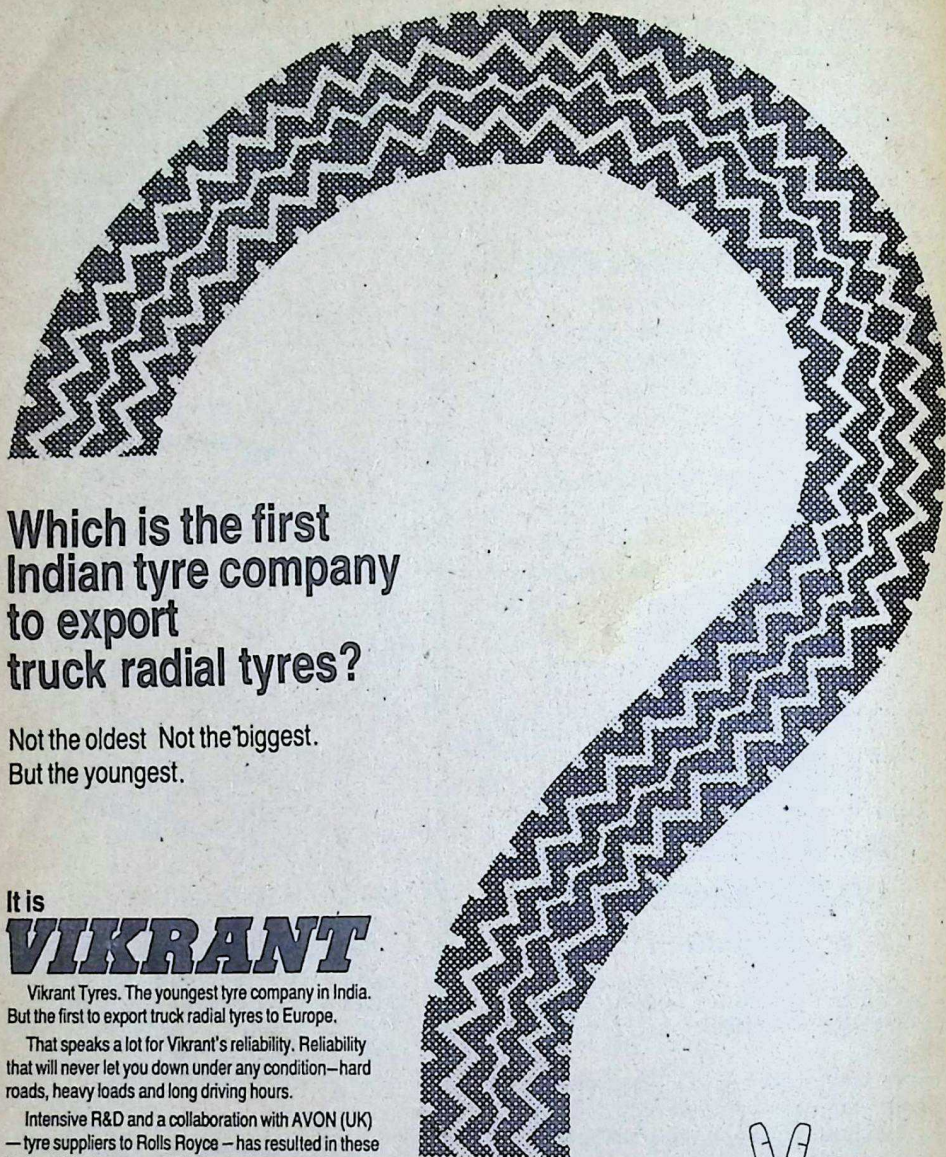
1989—90 AD

(and a condensed ephemeris
for 1990 to 2000 A.D.)Computer calculated daily apparent
geocentric longitudes, latitudes,
declinations, Tithi, Karana, Nakshatra,
Yoga, Bhadra, Panchak, beginning
time of lagnas, a complete geocentric
and heliocentric aspectarian, planet
ingress into Nakshatras and signs
besides Chiron.**English Edition : Rs. 18.00****Hindi Edition : Rs. 15.00**To avail free postage kindly send full
payment in advance through M.O or D.D.
in the name of the author.

Computed and published by

A KRISHNEN KAUL

Z-24 Navin Shahdara, Delhi-110032



Which is the first Indian tyre company to export truck radial tyres?

Not the oldest Not the biggest.
But the youngest.

It is

VIKRANT

Vikrant Tyres. The youngest tyre company in India.
But the first to export truck radial tyres to Europe.

That speaks a lot for Vikrant's reliability. Reliability
that will never let you down under any condition—hard
roads, heavy loads and long driving hours.

Intensive R&D and a collaboration with AVON (UK)
— tyre suppliers to Rolls Royce — has resulted in these
high performance tyres. That's why today you find
more and more Vikrant tyres rolling smoothly on the
roads—in India and abroad.



CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar



JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETS IN ORBIT (Transit)

by Mahendra Pratap Singh

PLANETS
IN ORBIT
(Transit)

Mahendra
Pratap Singh

Perhaps it is the first book of its kind on Transit which makes timing of events very thrilling.

This book consists of 3 parts. 1 part explains the essentials required for using the book profitably. 2nd part deals with the effects of transits of all the planets housewise and with respect to the natal planets, use of Ashtakavarga, stars, eclipses, Sapta-Shalaka, Sarvatobhadra Chakra and so on in transit analysis is a speciality of the book. A number of important clues kept secret so far revealed. 3rd part deals with unfolding of some of important aspects of life such as Planets and Marriage; Planets and Promotion; Planets, Political Power and Political Victory and so on upto Planets and Death.

The book is likely to be out by June, 1989. Price Rs.200.00 or foreign U.S. \$ 90.00 plus handling and postage 6% (Pre-publication price Rs.150.00 or foreign U.S. \$ 69.00 and postage etc. free). Rush your order with remittance in full by M.O. or D.D. to avail of pre-publication price to

Mahendra Pratap Singh, Project Manager (Ganga Pollution Prev. Divn.),
52/4, Kabeer Nagar (Durga Kund), Varanasi 221 010

My learned astrologer friends will be pleased to note that a programme of Astrology has been developed on our computer to cast a complete horoscope.

Our requirements to cast a complete horoscope are only place, date and time of birth. Latitude and longitude are required if the place is not famous. The description of the horoscope is as under:

Graha spasht, Bhava spasht, Lagna chart, Navamsa chart, Table of Shodas Vargas, Ashtak Vargas, Reduced Ashtak Vargas, Shodas Pindas, Vind d d shottari Dasas upto Pratyanttra Dasas.

You can choose any Ayanamsa of your liking out of Dr. B.V. Raman, Krishnamurti and N.C. Lahiri.

Chart of North-Indian style can also be chosen.

True Rahu or Mean Rahu whichever is required will be given in Graha Spasht, Lagna and Navamsa chart and Shodas Vargas.

Write everything block letters or should be typed.

Rates are as under:

Astrologer Model-English for Indian Births	Rs. 25.00
Astrologer Model English for Foreign Births	Rs. 32.00
Astrologer Model Hindi for Indian Births	Rs. 34.00
Astrologer Model Hindi for Foreign Births	Rs. 41.00

Postage charges and posting service charges per horoscope (U.P.C.) Rs. 3.00. By Registered Post Rs.5.00 extra per packet. For one horoscope postage charges will be Rs. 3.00 and by regd. post it will be Rs. 8.00 and for two Rs. 11.00 and so on. No postage on bulk order of ten horoscopes or more.

Cost of Horoscope and postage charges should come in advance by money order or bank draft in favour of:

N.A.R. SHANDILYA

Mohinder Pratap & Co.,
Deptt. of Hindu Science of Astrology
A-25/4, Middle Circle
Connaught Circus New Delhi
Timings: 10 A.M. to 4.30 P.M.
(It is Wenger Block Behind
Post Office and British Airways)

Consulting Hindu Astrologer and
Hebrew Numerologist

Telephones:

Office: 3324405, 3326951

Resi: 231863, 2524584

Correct Predictions

DR. SANDIPAN CHAUDHURI, M.A.(Double), Ph.D.

Hon. Director, International Institute of Astrological Research and Indian Culture.

*Astrologer *Palmist *Numerologist *Author

*Delivered lectures on the different aspects of Astrology and allied subjects in England (September 1984), in Australia (1987 August/September) and recently in the U.S.A. (June/July 1988)



OFFERS

1. Horoscope casting with brief predictions on longevity, characteristics, health, wealth, luck, career, better period, etc.
Costing Rs. 200.00 or foreign \$ 40.00
2. Marriage - Time of marriage, features and nature of the partner, love or negotiated marriage, married life. Rs. 75.00 or U.S. \$ 20.00
3. Specific five years predictions Rs. 200.00
4. Two specific questions Rs. 100.00
5. Exhaustive life study covering twenty years predictions and all your desired questions answered Rs. 700.00, or foreign U.S. \$ 150.00. Please send copy of horoscope or date, time and place of birth and remittance in full by M.O. or bank draft (by Regd. post) to

DR. SANDIPAN CHAUDHURI,

188/78, Prince Anwar Shah Road, P.O; Lake Gardens, Calcutta 700 045, INDIA.

Time required 15 to 30 days. Consultations by post and person. For consultations in person, make your appointment by person or phone (PP) 42-3629 or please write.

Dr. Sandipan's books for sale

1. Theoretical Astrology Rs.20.00; 2. Astrology and Marriage Rs.30.00 (few copies available); 3. Sandipan's Astrological Experience in England Rs.7.00; 4. Art of Concentration and Meditation Rs.5.00; 5. Souvenir (Ed.) Rs.15.00

* For correspondence course (Junior and Senior) or part time direct course in Astrology and for other specific details, please write with Re. One stamp.

Our Prediction

	Rs. P.
Your Birth Chart (with deg. of planets)	75.00
Your B.C. from Finger-Prints: (Ask for special form with 50 P. stamp)	
Book No.1: Your B.C. Planets and time of results	30.00
Book No.2: Your nature, personality, business etc.	30.00
Book No.3: The answers of questions of your life	45.00
Book No.4: Predictions of every event of your life	50.00
Book No.5: Your B.C. and percentage of each house	51.00
Book No.6: Your B.C. and Yearly Reading	51.00
Book No.7: Your future events of five years in months and dates	121.00
Your special Life Reading: (Books 1 to 5) 144 pages	251.00

SHAH BIRTH CHART PREDICTION HOUSE

NARGOL 396 135

Via Sanjan, Dt. Varanasi, U.P., India.

WITH BEST COMPLIMENTS FROM

SAPNA

THE WORLD OF BOOKS

Thunga Complex,
Opp: Tribhuvan Theatre,
Gandhinagar, Bangalore 560 009

India's largest & Finest showroom for
books of every description and variety.

ALL ABOUT INDIAN ASTROLOGY

Your complete Horoscope is framed and suitable Spiritual advice given. Send your Name, Date of Birth, Time and Place of Birth with Rs.100/- only.

All payments by Drafts



PANDIT KALIYUR NARAYANAN

16 Hanumantharayan Kail Street
THIRUVALLIKENI - MADRAS 600 005
Phone 84 26 93

Kangri Collection, Haridwar

JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

A GREAT TRADITIONAL CLASSIC OF HINDU ASTROLOGY

BRIHAT PARASARA HORA SASTRA

(4000 slokas with exhaustive notes in English)

One can safely say that Hindu astrology took its birth through the teachings of Parasara, the sage of sages. The sage laid down the various principles in his Hora Sastra through his divine knowledge while instructing his disciple, the illustrious Maitreya. All later authors like Varaha Mihira, Prithu Yugas, Kalyana Varma etc. thoroughly digested the sage's principles before they compiled their works. The present translation in English is the first ever attempt in the press. To speak briefly of the work, it deals with all the required basic aphorisms of Predictive Astrology and advanced principles as well. Some highlights of the work are: Sixteen Vargas of Rasis, their use, Aspects of Rasis, infant evils, Results of 12 bhavas, Longevity, Results of Bhava Lords' positions in other Bhavas, Effects of Upa-grahas, Padas, Karakamsa, Rajayogas, combinations causing poverty, Effects of various Planetary Avasthas, Chara Dasa, Sookshma Dasa, detailed effects of Nakshatra Dasa, Kala Chakra Dasa etc., Ashtaka Varga Scheme, Female Horoscopy, Lost Horoscopy, Planetary Rays, and various afflictions like Solar Ingression, Eclipses, Moola Nakshatra etc. The present English translation is fully supported by enlightening explanations and quotations from various rare authoritative classical texts so that even an average student can usefully and clearly understand the principles to be applied to a practical horoscope. This work, the most sought after, is capable of filling the much most felt void and is highly instructive.

Pages over 1000 (2 Vol. Set) Rs.400.00 Foreign U.S.\$ 100.00

Send your order to:

RANJAN PUBLICATIONS

16, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj, New Delhi 110 002 (INDIA)

New Releases: Must for every Astrologer

***DICTIONARY OF ASTROLOGY - J.N. Bhasin**

A unique and bold attempt, first of its kind. Rs. 80.00

***OCCULT POWER GEMS - M.C. Jain**

The useful book contains important informations about use of right gems by right persons at auspicious time in a right way. Rs. 20.00

***PROFESSION THROUGH ASTROLOGY - O.P. Verma**

A unique treatise to choose right vocation for wealth, prosperity and fame. Rs. 60.00

Rare Classics on Predictive Astrology in English and Sanskrit

***HORA SARA - Prithuyugas**, son of great astrologer Varahamihira authored this classic of importance and more or less a complete text book in itself meriting a place in all astrological libraries. Rs. 80.00

***GARGA HORA - Sage Garga** - This old classic enumerates a number of significant combinations, some even novel. This is the first of its kind dealing with all possible transmutations of planetary conjunctions. Rs. 40.00

***NASTA JATAKAM - (Lost Horoscopy)**

The guidelines given in the work are reliable, easy and fascinating enabling one to cast the horoscope of one who does not know his birth date and time. Rs. 40.00

Please write to:

RANJAN PUBLICATIONS

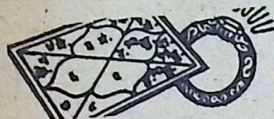
16, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj, New Delhi 110 002 (India). Phone 27 88 35

GEMSTONE BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfill all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS

POST BOX NO. 116, JAIPUR-302001, (RAJ)
PHONE 46848 GRAMS:LAKHI



**ASTRAL
GEMSTONES**
जहूरत

Astral Gemstone for a native works like a Shield to a Warrior on the Battlefield, and therefore, the same likewise needs to be rightly and carefully selected in view of the intercrossing aspects of the birth chart.

Apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA
Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Valabh Bagh Lane Extn.

"GEMSTONES WITH LATEST LITERATURE"

"All about Gems" a boon to any Astrologer, physician and Jeweller - describing for the first time the cosmic ray effects of the Gems, will be given free on request. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We undertake to supply flawless quality gems at moderate rates. For price list contact:

Mrs. NASEEM JAFRI
Proprietrix.

Shahi Gems, Arya Nager,
P.O. Mohan Nagar, DURG-491002.(M.P)

MARKET FORECAST OF 1989

Pages 400 - 15 parts - Price Rs. 105.00

An unique and marvellous book for merchants, speculators and investors. By PROF. B.C. MEHTA, the renowned Commercial Astrologer, whose articles on Market Forecasts and Indications are published regularly in this esteemed magazine. This wonderful book consists detailed and upto-date market forecasts and guidance for all principal 25 commodities from Diwali 1988 to December 1989 i.e., for 14 months. Hindi edition. Send at once

Rs.105.00 by M.O. for this book "Bhaviphal".

Phone 20929 Telegram: MEHTA

Manager,

Join Astrological Bureau BEAWAR (RAJ) Pin 305901

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

RARE ASTROLOGICAL CLASSICS

15% discount on the eve of new year till January 15th 1989. Pandit KADALANGUDI NATESA SASTRI's books transcribed in English by his daughter-disciple Dr. Smt. K.N. SARASWATHY.

1. SARVAARTHA CHINTAAMANI: The Twelve Houses of the Zodiac, the Positions of the Lords of the Houses, the Aspects of Planets to the Bhaavas, Various Yogas, Good and bad fortune, Dasaa-Bhukti effects etc.

Rs. 50.00 or \$ 5.00.

2. SAARAAVALI: Lagna, Dhana, Sahodara, Vidyaa, Putra, Satru, Kalatra, Aayur, Bhaagya, Karma, Laabha, Vyaya Bhaavas and Dasaa-Bhukti effects.

Rs. 70.00 or \$ 6.00

3. LIFE AFTER DEATH OR REINCARNATION: What is Karma? What happens after death? Are we re-born? Do we go to Heaven/Hell? These mysteries are answered.

Rs. 10.00 or \$ 1.00

4. PATANAJALI YOGA: Besides Yoga-siddhi, you can learn previous janma, other's minds, animals' language, getting into another body, comprehending messages from and viewing far-off lands, walking on water, flying in air, etc.

Rs. 35.00 or \$ 3.00

5. PRASNA AAROODHA OR PROBLEM SOLVING ASTROLOGY: Helps to answer questions and offer solutions regarding wars and armies, wells and swimming pools, travel and ships, omens and dreams, diseases and cure, love, marriage and conjugal felicity, profit and loss, misfortunes and recovery of lost property.

Rs. 24.00 or \$ 2.00

6. UDUDASA OR HINDU ASTROLOGICAL CALCULATIONS: Ready-reckoner of Dasas, Bhuktis, Antaras, etc. Dasaa-Bhukti effects also given from Parasara Samhita, Jataka Alankaram, Saraavali, Sarvaartha Chintamani.

Rs. 45.00 or \$ 4.00

7. JATAKA PHALA DEEPIKA OR ASTROLOGY'S LIGHT ON FRUITS OF ACTION: Complements Brihat Jataka: Gives Yoga Bhavas and effects, horoscopes of women and children, longevity, death, career, Ashtaga Varga etc.

Rs. 35.00 or \$ 3.00

8. PICTORIAL HINDU ASTROLOGY: Basics of the Hindu system along with western terms, conversion of Tropical into Sidereal horoscope and lots of knowledge for learners and others in diagrams, tables and pictures.

Rs. 45.00 or \$ 4.00

9. STREE JATAKA OR FOCUS ON WOMEN THRU HOROSCOPE:

Rs. 15.00 or \$ 1.50

10. YOUR STAR: Reveals your personality and prospects whatever be your star, and which star is best for what activity.

Rs. 9.00 or \$ 0.90

11. SAKUNA PHALA OR EFFECTS OF OMENS IN COMPUTER AGE: Meaning and significance of omens juxtaposed from Varahamihira and Yavanacharya.

Rs. 9.00 or \$ 0.90

12 NAVAGRAHA AARADHANA KRAMA: Myths, legends, homage and propitiation of planets.

Rs. 20.00 or \$ 2.00

People abroad will be intimated the freight (air/sea) when they write their requirements. Orders from India deduct discount and send balance by MO/DD favouring the following and we shall send the books by VPP for just postal charges:

KADALANGUDI PUBLICATIONS,

38, Natesa Iyer Street,
(Near T. Nagar Bus Terminus),
MADRAS 600 017, INDIA.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।

को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना ॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen ?

VOL. 78

FEBRUARY 1989

No. 2

PLANETS AND DIVORCE

MARRIAGE in our country was always a sacred institution with a religious character imparted to it. Marriage was never a mere contract. It was a *samskara* or sacrament, being the last of the 10 sacraments enjoined on a Hindu. In ancient days its purpose was for begetting progeny and continuance of the family line.

The sanctity of marriage was highlighted in ancient society. The new bride was immediately given a place of honour in the household. Rights and responsibilities descended on her simultaneously. She was the *dharmapatni* or partner in *dharma* of her husband. She was described as half of her husband. Together they made one unit. The individual ego fused into one self-abnegating whole. The wife, it was emphasized, was a gift from the gods (and which husband who has a happy marriage will dispute this fact) and to be taken care of while she was faithful.

Men and women, as individuals, in those days were more evolved and tolerant of the other's shortcomings. In sharp contrast today a smattering of college education can give either spouse a feeling of omniscient indispensibility and a tyrannical urge to exploit the relationship for personal, selfish ends. Both men and women are equally to blame for this sad state of affairs. If more dowry deaths are reported in the dailies, that is only one side of the coin. On the other, we have husbands harassed by shrewish viragos. It is not as if woman alone is being sinned

against today. Men too suffer silent torment at the hands of greedy wives who drive them to corruption and crime to satiate their endless desires. In such situations where the aggrieved spouse offers resistance, the marriage is as good as dead even if not legally so pronounced. Sometimes, an exploited spouse has no choice but to opt for divorce. Agreed, divorce does grant some kind of relief or solution to a relationship that is no longer emotionally worthwhile. But why did things go wrong the way they did in the first place? Was it due to greed, avarice, deceit, utter selfishness, infidelity, inhuman cruelty? May be for one or more of these reasons, apparently. But an honest, impartial and microscopic examination of most divorce cases will show that beneath all these heart-rending reasons is the more tragic one of scant regard for values. That this should happen in a country like ours is indeed sad beyond words.

There is a Sanskrit saying *Yatha Raja Thatha Prajah*. A corrupt and unrighteous king generates the same qualities in his subjects. People have lost their sense of values. Harmlessness, truth, absence of anger, renunciation, serenity, absence of calumny, compassion, non-covetousness, gentleness, modesty, absence of fickleness and such other qualities of the heart have ceased to function in personal relationships. The family unit is no longer important. The individual alone matters. With such attitudes rampant, children suffer and emerging from homes where

FEBRUARY 1989]

January
ASTRI's
scipleuses of
es, the
Good5.00,
dyao,
abha,\$ 6.00
hat is
n? Do
ered,\$ 1.00
u can
uage,sages
ying in
\$ 5.00ASTRO-
lutions
pools,cure,
misfor-
\$ 6.00
CULA-s, etc.
whitia,
amant,\$ 8.00
HTON
Givesn and
a etc.
\$ 8.00
Hinduopical
age for
res.\$ 15.00
THRU
\$ 3.00
pectsr what
\$ 2.00
COM-juxta-
\$ 2.00
s, leg-\$ 4.00
ir/seal
n Indiafavour-
by VPP
\$ 0.019

Jesw...

both parents center their lives around money and pleasure they also imbibe the same culture. Educationalists are no less guilty for this sad pass. Universities churn out, year after year, youth academically qualified but morally confused. Such young people are unfit to grapple with the problems of life. This is of course the natural sequel to an academic life directed and guided by people who are themselves swayed by lucre and are completely impervious to India's ancient cultural values.

In addition, day in and day out misconceived TV programmes are forever dinning into the ears of young women marriages need not be saved but fought out in law-rooms. That marriage must be approached with hostility and suspicion and qualities like love and understanding must be shown the door.

Most young minds that come out of the University today have lost the ability to discriminate between the real and the fleeting. Instead they are cloaked in the neo-superstition of legal rights only (forget the responsibilities). When such people enter the institution of marriage, the first petty conflict with the spouse is blown up out of all proportion and taken to the courts. Once this happens, the sanctity of the bond of marriage is forgotten and trampled upon by lies from both sides, prompted and supported by the members of the legal fraternity. This then is the diagnosis of divorce in our country.

The charge by those who unconditionally advocate divorce that women are exploited is far from sound. In India, in most cultured homes, the woman is treated with affectionate regard. *Manu Smriti* still regulates the lives of countless Indians, literate or illiterate, and these *Smritis* emphasize a life of regulated discipline, integrity, devotion and respect for elders. At one place, *Manu* says "Women must be honoured and adorned by their fathers, brothers, husbands, and brothers-in-law who desire their own welfare. Where women are honoured, there the gods are pleased; but where they are not honoured, no sacred rite yields rewards".

Disputes and differences between the husband and wife could not be taken up by any tribunal or the king's court. With this being the case no provision was made in astrological texts for divorce. At the most a wife and husband became estranged or sometimes separated.

Every classical work has a separate chapter on female horoscopy or *Srijyotaka*. The combinations

here cover different aspects of life such as marriage, timing of marriage, nature, appearance and disposition of the female native, personal character and morals of the native, description of the husband and nature of married life, Rajayogas and combinations for learning, prosperity, lucky progeny, etc., and of course, death of husband and widowhood. Even combinations for asceticism amongst women are found. With such a comprehensive range of subjects being tackled, if divorce does not find a place in this list, it is simply because divorce just did not exist. If a husband died or he deserted his wife or both husband and wife stayed under the same roof like strangers. Sometimes a husband might even send away his wife. Combinations like (JPJ XVI-22) *Balaheenastapaape soumyagrahanireekshite patya visrujya naari...* as when a weak malefic planet occupied the 7th and was aspected by a benefic one, the female native would be put away by her husband or as when the Sun was in the 7th the wife would be cast away (JPJ XVI-23 *utsrushtaa madanasthite dinakaraha*) the couple became mutually embittered or the native becomes a widow if Mars was in the 7th house and many other similar yogas covered all adverse contingencies in marriage save divorce. The only instance when something close to a second marriage for a female native was allowed was in the case of *punarbhoo*. This occurred when Lagna or the Moon was owned by Venus and in a Trimsamsa of Saturn (*Lagne bhargavarasige punarbhah sianeih*). This was strictly conditional and occurred also when good and bad planets occupied the 7th house (*Soumyasomyayute kalatravane jaataa punarbhoo*) but the term *punarbhoo* itself was defined in the texts as when a virgin girl (who had presumably lost her husband) was taken anew as a wife after proper matrimonial rites (JPJ XVI-20 *Akshatam cha prajaadvaaraa punarbhoo samskrutaa punaha*). The condition was too strict to include the case of divorce where the divorced wife today, irrespective of whether the first marriage is consummated or not and whether she has children or not, gets a nearly absolute right to contract a second marriage.

Mars in the 2nd, the 4th, the 7th, the 8th or the 12th from Lagna, the Moon or Venus, was said to cause Kuja dosha, an affliction which separated spouses and deprived one of a spouse. However, this too did not cover cases of marital

FEBRUARY 1989]

being disrupted by strife and hostility between spouses.

Divorce was unknown to Hindu Law because marriage was regarded indissoluble in this life and extending to after-death. In fact Manu says "Neither by sale nor dissolution can a wife be released from the husband. Let mutual fidelity continue till death". Even otherwise, when divorce was permissible by custom amongst some castes, it did not have the force of law.

It was only in 1955 that the Hindu Marriage Act introduced vital changes in the Hindu Law of Marriage and Divorce laying down clearly circumstances and grounds in which divorce was permissible. This statutory provision did not bring about any revolutionary changes in social attitudes towards marriage. However, with the passage of time, divorce has now come to be accepted with some reservations, though.

	KETU	
MOON	Chart 1 RASI	SUN MERC MARS
ASCOT	VENUS	JUP.
SAT.	RAHU	

	RAHU	JUP.
MOON	NAVAMSA	
ASCOT		
MARS	SUN MERC SAT.	VENUS KETU

In order to provide for the eventuality of divorce, astrological rules, as found in classical works which do not recognise this contemporary socio-legal solution, need to be interpreted in the light of modern conditions. What amazes one is the far-sighted vision of the Rishis who enunciated the astrological dicta in such a manner as to allow for versatile adaptability to present-day conditions. By a very careful analysis of the different astrological factors related to marriage, factors showing divorce can be identified. It is all a question of careful scrutiny and skilful interpretation. In Chart I, the girl got married in February 1981 and the divorce came in August 1983. A typical dowry case, although it did not end in death because the girl acted with pluck and decided enough was enough when her husband and in-laws started making demands from her father. She left her husband in May 1982 and took a divorce.

If just 14 months of marriage could have driven the girl to divorce, not much can be said for its quality

while it lasted. Karaka or the natural significator of marriage is in his own sign Vargottama (being in the same sign in Rasi and Navamsa) but with Rahu. The 7th lord is also Venus, afflicted by the nodes. The 12th house and 12th lord, Venus again, are afflicted. A malefic Saturn aspects the 7th house.

The events occurred in quick succession at the fag end of Jupiter Dasa and the beginning of Saturn Dasa.

MARS KETU		JUP. SAT.	MERC
	Chart 2 RASI	SUN	
		MOON VENUS	
		ASCOT	RAHU

	MERC	MOON	VENUS
SAT- RAHU	NAVAMSA		JUP.
MARS			KETU
		SUN ASCOT	

Jupiter as 2nd lord (*kutumbasthanadhipati*) is in the 11th hemmed between malefics. The Bhukti lord Rahu is in the 12th with Ketu in the 6th house.

These factors were aided by transit Saturn in Virgo further adding to the traumatic nature of the incidents of the period. However, because the next Dasa was of a strongly placed Vargottama Saturn (who from the Moon-sign is a benefic), the girl was able to come out of the union easily.

The 7th house from the Moon Leo and lord Sun are afflicted by Mars. The 8th house comes under a papakartari yoga caused by the Sun-Mars-Mercury combine on one side and Rahu on the other.

For an indication of divorce in a chart, the first requisite is an unhappy marriage, the exact reason being secondary. An afflicted 7th house or karaka Venus shows unhappiness in marriages. Many marriages have however survived all kinds of hateful situations and so, we cannot stop at this factor alone. The 8th house rules the longevity or duration of a marriage. Afflictions to the 8th house, either from Lagna or the Moon-sign, must also be assessed. Afflictions to the 7th lord or karaka Venus by Rahu especially are a reliable guide to a possible breakdown of marriage.

Chart 2 is of an engineer who married in India and was divorced by his wife in the United States after he took her there with him.

The 7th house from the Ascendant has an affliction from Mars-Ketu-Mercury on one side and Saturn on the other forming a Papakartari yoga.

The 7th lord Mars is in the 6th, a *dusthana* (evil house) both with reference to the Ascendant as well as the 7th house. The 8th house from the Moon-sign is afflicted by Mars-Ketu. In Mars Dasa, the wife deserted the husband taking away all his money and jewellery. She took her two children also with her. Unfortunately, for the native, the Dasa lord Mars being also the 2nd lord and in the 6th proved to be terrible. The courts ordered the native to pay his wife and children 75 percent of his pay as maintenance during the period of litigation. The divorce came in early 1988 after leaving him financially battered and emotionally spent. The period of Saturn's transit through Scorpio was the worst period.

The 8th house which rules *mangalya* is reasonably well placed and does not indicate death of partner. Jupiter there is helpful in this sense but Mars, the 7th lord, in the 6th and Venus, subject to a *papakartari yoga* caused by the Sun and Rahu, terminated the marriage legally. Jupiter as 6th lord in the 8th and Mars in the 6th as 7th lord show divorce.

Chart 3 is the case of a divorce occurring in the Dasa of an apparently well-placed *kalatrakaraka* (significator of marriage) Venus.

The marriage took place in 1976 and the divorce was obtained in 1985. The latter event occurred in Venus Dasa.

SUN	ASCOT MARS		KETU JUP.
MERC	Chart 3 RASI		
VENUS			
RAHU	MOON	SAT (R)	

SAT (R)			JUP. RAHU ASCOT
	NAVAMSA		SUN VENUS
KETU	MOON MERC		MARS

The 8th house from the Lagna has a *papakartari* Yoga caused by Rahu and retrograde Saturn. The 8th from the Moon-sign has Jupiter afflicted by the nodes.

Chart 4 is of a native whose marriage since 1976 was marked by coldness and indifference between both partners until 1987 when it was dissolved legally by mutual consent.

The 7th lord Moon is in close conjunction with Rahu in a constellation ruled by Rahu. The 8th house

JUP.			
MOON RAHU	Chart 4 RASI		
ASCOT			KETU
MERC	SUN	VENUS	MARS SAT

		MARS	
MOON	NAVAMSA		MERC SAT KETU
SUN RAHU			
	VENUS	JUP.	ASCOT

has Ketu. From the Moon, Ketu afflicts the 7th house and Mars-Saturn, the 8th. Venus, *kalatrakaraka*, though in his own sign is under a *Papakartari* yoga due to the Sun and Mars-Saturn flanking him on either side. The divorce came about in Saturn Dasa. Saturn in the 8th from the Moon is with Mars.

Whether divorce is destined or brought about by wrong responses to a situation will never find a correct answer. Afflictions to the *karaka* and the 7th house do predispose the subject to rather painful or unhappy circumstances in relation to the married partner. Whether the marriage will survive these latent disturbances depends to some extent on the afflictions to the 8th house and to a larger degree on a combination of adverse Dasas and Gochara (transit influences).

—Gayatri Devi Vasudeva

Written: 7-12-1988

The 7th house has an exalted retrograde 11th lord Saturn. The 7th lord Venus has exchanged signs with Saturn. This is not too serious an affliction except that retrograde Saturn as 11th lord in the 7th can indicate more than one marriage which means that under adverse influences the first marriage cannot survive. Coincident with the events was transit Saturn's passage over natal Saturn also marking the beginning of *sadesathi* (or Saturn's seven and a half year transit involving the Moon-sign).

Prayer is the soul's desire,
Uttered or unexpressed;
The motion of a hidden fire
That trembles in the breast.

Prayer is the burden of a sign,
The falling of a tear;
The upward glancing of an eye,
When none but God is near.

- Anon

FEBRUARY 1989]

NEWS AND VIEWS

EKALAVYA

A Case for Solomon

AN UNWED mother of 28, who fatally poisoned her 4-year old son with psychotropic drug, was charge-sheeted and she pleaded guilty of the crime, which carried a prison sentence of 6 to 20 years.

Now, ethically, has she the right to become a mother again?

Punishment for the crime is a different matter altogether.

Where do the State, society, judiciary and Civil Liberty stand?

The crux of the problem is, what is the guarantee that she will not repeat the same crime after serving the sentence? If not, in what way could it be prevented at all?

In fact she had again become pregnant during the trial period!

All this happened in the U.S and not in India.

Possibly, having these problems in mind, the Judge who tried her offered a *via media* solution; he would reduce the prison term if she agreed to sterilization immediately after the delivery.

In offering what he did, the Judge obviously had tried to provide a legal guide-post to criminal justice to effectively deal with this new problem of modern society.

But the orthodox section of American society see in the Judge's offer violation of fundamental right of reproduction and privacy, and worse coercion.

As things stand, the woman has agreed to sterilisation after the birth of the new child, with the option to revoke the undertaking if she so desired, at the time.

And the Judge is equally determined to enforce the order in that event.

It is said that the woman is really torn between the 20-year term and fondling the new-borns.

Her lawyer is again concerned with the psychological impact of sterilization on his client.

The unfortunate part of it all is the absence of any Supreme Court ruling to go by. On the contrary, in the forties it struck down sterilization of felons, stating that procreation was the basic right of the citizen.

Thus the issue is constitutionally unresolved, as

especially it relates to the child yet to be born, there being other ways of protecting children already born.

And now, the feminists and Civil Liberties Union are up in arms stating that the sterilization order is degrading and causes mental torture which are constitutionally reprehensible.

A jurist goes to the extent of saying that such an order is a dangerous eugenic policy for the Government to pursue which is tantamount to dictating who could procreate and who not.

But the ultimate consideration should be how far the sentence affect public good which includes the treatment of children.

Wisdom dictates that prophylaxis is better than treatment or cure and that would possibly be Solomon's on the issue.

Has this impasse any relevance to India? One wonders.

Gotras and Pravaras

A reader wants some light to be thrown on Gotras. The word *gotra* means Vamsa-parampara. It is now found that the criterion of choosing mates for marriage on the principle of *gotra* is of great scientific value, as it safeguards healthy progeny insofar as it really is selection of genes in reproduction.

A careful analysis of the literature on this subject reveals that great care had been taken by the *rishis* to ensure a healthy human species.

With the passage of time, however, details have become clogged, although the basic principle behind this selective process is kept intact.

The *sutras* governing the *gotras* run as follows:

Samaana pravaraam kanyaam

sapindaam chaika gotrajaam

Naiva tam varayet pragnyo maatruvat

parikeertitaam

One should not marry a girl who has the same *pravara*, a *dayadin*, or belonging to same *gotra*, as she is equivalent to a mother.

Eka eva rishir yatra

pravareshu anuvartate

Taatva samaana gotratvam rite

Bhrigvangiro ganaat

In a *pravara*, where there is any one *rishi*, one should not marry a girl belonging to that *gotra*, except as it applies to the groups (*gavas*) of Bhṛigu and Angiras.

Elaborating this further, *Pravaramanjari* has this to say:

*Panchaanam trishu saamaanyaat
ayivaahaha trishudvayohol
Bhṛigvangiro ganeshu evam
sesheshu ekopi vaarayetl*

In the *pravaras* of Bhṛigu and Angiras groups, out of the five, four and out of three, two common-*rishis* should be avoided for marriage. Out of the rest, even one common *rishi* should be avoided.

*Paitre pravara bhinnatvam
chintaneeyam na maatruke
Kevalam maatrukam gotram
varjyam kaatyaayano abraveet.*

Kaatyayana has said that, difference in *pravaras* should be examined only on the paternal side and not on the maternal; but, the *gotra* alone of the mother should be avoided.

In the case of adoption, the above criteria should be observed both in the case of the real and adopted parents.

When we say groups or *gannas*, it really means *gotras* surrounding the originators' *gotras*. For instance, the Bhārgava *gana* consists of Angirasas and Bṛhaspathis. That is why it is called Angiras-Baṛhaspathya-Bhārgava.

The originators of *gotras* are the famous Sap-tarshis - Viswamitra, Jamadagni, Bharadvaja, Gautama, Atri, Vasishta, Kasyapa and the eighth is Agastya.

Between them they have given rise to 18 well-defined *ganas*. They are: (1) Jaamadagniya consisting of 18 *gotras*. (2) Veetahavya consisting of 7 *gotras*. (These are together known as Bhārgava group). (3) Vainya consisting of 2 *gotras*. (This also belongs to the Bhārgava group). (4) Grithsmada has 2 *gotras* and belongs to the Bhṛigu group. (5) Vadhriyasva has 2 *gotras* also belonging to the Bhārgava group. (Inter marriage between the above 5 *ganas* is prohibited).

(6) Gautama *gana* contains 7 *gotras*. (7) Bharadvaja group includes 17 *gotras*. (8) Kapi group contains 3 *gotras*. (11) Kanva, 2 *gotras*. (12) Virupa, 4 *gotras*. (13) Vishnuvridha, 13 *gotras*. (14) Atri, 9 *gotras*. (15) Viswamitra 38 *gotras*. (16) Kasyapa 10

gotras. (17) Vasishta, 11 *gotras*, and (18) Agastya, 3 *gotras*.

In all they constitute 161 *gotras*, and inter-marriage between them on the principle laid down earlier them is prohibited.

I shall mention their individual names in a later issue.

Fortunately these *gotras* or persons belonging to them are spread throughout the length and breadth of country and some possibly forgotten; only a few cluster together in smaller areas; so much so, there is pretty little chance of inter-marriage among forbidden *gotras*.

Owing to the long passage of time, *smritikartas* have observed, that, in a few cases, part of the *pravaras* are common to some *gotras* and vice versa, and that is the reason why elaborate division and segregation among the *gotras* have been spelt out which have taken into account this discrepancy.

Astrology and Dyslexia

This word is derived from the Greek, meaning difficulty with words or languages and today it has come to mean difficulty in learning to read and write, particularly to spell correctly and express thoughts on paper.

Its symptom embraces difficulty with punctuation, mathematics, putting things in the correct order, assigning names to things and people, poor concentration, inability to copy from black-board and general directional confusion, reversing letters, mirror writing and failure to distinguish left from right.

This does not mean that the persons are retarded in intelligence. Often they are of superior intelligence. Edison and Einstein are believed to have been dyslexic.

Research shows that this disorder is not the result of any known brain injury, emotional disturbance or social deprivation. Psychologists suspect that it is caused by an unusual structure of brain cells affecting one area or another of the grey matter in varying degrees. Undetected and unchecked in childhood, it multiplies and the child becomes "lazy", "stupid" or "disinterested" and in due course becomes a dropout.

The IQ test prescribed for it includes verbal ability, comprehension, arithmetic, spelling and sound perception, drawing and physical condition.

Child psychologists prescribe remedial treatment

FEBRUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

consisting of supplementary training for two to five years while attending school for normal education. An integrated approach is stressed where professionals and parents would cooperate as it is a fundamental right of the child to be so educated. But the main hurdle consists in lack of awareness of this disability.

Each school should therefore have a child counsellor, or a child specialist in education to detect it at the nursery stage and it should be geared to provide special input.

To the student of Astrology this problem provides a challenge and an opportunity to help its detection and cure even at the time of casting the horoscope of the child.

Preliminary investigations on this issue reveal that a square aspect between Mercury and Neptune chiefly among others causes it, as witnessed in a number of horoscopes. In illustration of it, this combination is available in the chart of Einstein for one.

Scholars may explore this problem in greater depth in order to find a lasting solution.

The Holy Shankha

The conch or *Shankha*, a particular variety of seashell, has been held in great veneration in India from times immemorial. The word *Shankha* is derived thus: *duhkham samayati itih* i.e. it removes sorrow. Did not Lord Vishnu touch young Dhruva on the cheek with it to remove his sorrow?

It is deemed to be one of the nine legendary *nidhis* held in the safe custody of Kubera, treasurer of the Heavenly Kingdom. To understand its significance fully, one must also know the derivation of the word *nidhi*, which runs thus: *nitaraam dheeyate asmin*, that which is propitiated/conserved most.

The nine legendary *nidhis* are according to Amara: *Mahapadma, Padma, Shankha, Makara, Kacchapa, Mukunda, Kunda, Neela and Kharva*.

In response to a reader's request, I shall presently give some details about the sacred *Shankha*. The degree of veneration it receives in our household, becomes clear from some of the prayers offered to it before starting of *pujas* or *Shankhapuja* which is preliminary to the worship of deities. After pouring some water in the *Shankha* and offering it sandal-paste and *kumkum*, the prayers so offered are:

"O *Shankha* you were born in the ocean (during *Amritamanthan*. Lord Vishnu holds you in His hand.

The *devas* in heaven conserve you. Adorations unto you Panchajanya. The water poured in it becomes holy and fit for *abhisekha*. It is common knowledge the latter is the name of Vishnu's *Shankha*. The specific *mantra* for worshipping *Shankha* is known as *Shankha Gayatri*. It runs thus: *Shankarajaya vidkahe mahashankhaya dheemahi Tannas Shankhaprachodayaat*. The *Shankha* is also held to represent *naadabrahma* or God in the form of sound. Mythology has it that this *Shankha* took several *avatars*, one of which was the Vaishnavite saint *Nammalvaar*.

Shankhas are of two kinds. The *Vaamavartaas* and the *Dakshinavarta*. Hold the conch in the blowing posture with its apex to the mouth, and the cavity turned upwards. If the cavity is to your left it is *isvaama* variety, which is the common one we come across in households or blowing in temples. If the cavity is to the right, it is *Dakshinavarta*, the most holy and valuable one. It is called *Valampuri* in Tamil.

In the *Dakshinavarta* variety, three different types are known - Vishnu, Ganesha and Devi. The first is distinguished by three folds in its inner lip. The largest size this writer has seen of this variety was 7" long. The *Vishnushankha* has a beautiful white sheen. Usually *Vishnushankha* is mounted in gold and placed before the altar in temples and homes for *puja*. Rich *matadhipathis*, *maharajas* and wealthy people also keep them for prosperity. Nowadays Keeping it has become a status-symbol in high society. A good Vishnu *Shankha* cost was Rs.3,000 in 1935. In the 70's its cost was Rs.15,000. And today it must be double that amount.

Ganesha *Shankhas* are very rare. Only about a dozen have been known to be in the possession of *Shankha* lovers. It is shorter in length and has either a pink or a brown gloss both inside and outside. A skin surrounds its outer and inner surface, which peels off with time. This is as costly as Vishnu *Shankha*.

The third variety is Devi *Shankha* which too is of course *Dakshinavarta*. It has 9 to 30 petals in the minor lip and has pink or dark brown lines on them.

[Continued on page 214]

THE ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, death, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa used to "Astrological Miscellany".)

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore - 560 020.)

Round the Corner

66 **V**ARIOUS predictions regarding the time of marriage of a girl whose chart is given below have failed during the last ten years. The 7th lord Venus in the 2nd is unaspected by any benefic planet. Saturn in the 5th is influencing the 7th, 11th and 2nd houses which is also a reason for the delay. Jupiter Dasa was not useful since he is in *badhakanathana* (house of torment) and is aspected by *badhakadhipati* Saturn.

"In Navamsa, the 7th is occupied by Venus and Mars.

These, perhaps, explain the delay. But when will this search for a partner end?" asks readers Perminder Singh of Dehra Dun.

"Born 4-7-1950 at 1-55 a.m. (IST) at 29 N 58, 77 E 23.

"*Rasi*: Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Sun and Mercury; Leo - Saturn; Virgo - Mars and Ketu; Aquarius - Jupiter and Moon; and Pisces - Rahu. *Navamsa*: Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Mercury; Capricorn - Moon; Aquarius - Jupiter; Pisces - Sun and Ketu; Taurus - Venus and Mars; Virgo - Rahu; and Libra - Saturn with a balance of 12 years 11 months and 16 days of Rahu Dasa.

Reader Singh has very clearly shown us the reasons for the delay. But karaka Venus in Vargottama is own house and benefic Jupiter aspects the 7th house. These two factors are sufficient to confirm marriage is not ruled out.

From the Moon-sign, the present Dasa lord is Saturn who is also the Moon-sign lord in the 7th therefrom. He occupies the constellation of the 7th lord (from Lagna) and karaka Venus. He is aspected by 2nd lord (*kutumbasthanadhipati*) Jupiter. Saturn can therefore give marriage. Venus Bhukti, now running will finish in June 1989. Marriage is likely before this Bhukti finishes.

Exciting Tenure

"I got elected as a Corporator in the Hubli-Dharwar Municipal Corporation on 9th August 1983. On 3rd September 1986, I became the 12th mayor of this Corporation.

"I have Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury retrograde. The Sun and Moon are in debilitation. How is it that I became the mayor enjoying the privilege of sitting with the President of India Mr. Zail Singh thrice in two days for the three biggest ever functions held within the Municipal Corporation area. I erected Dr. Ambedkar Statue on 16th April 1987 on which date the silver jubilee function was celebrated. I am supposed to be the most controversial mayor in the history of Karnataka. I got hundreds of borewells drilled to solve the acute water problem in my area.

"I got ready the statue of Rani Kittur Channamma on 31st August 1987 but it could not be installed due to the intervention of my opponents.

"During my tenure as mayor, I floated a lottery scheme for the installation of four statues of bronze of Basaveshwara, Chattrapati Shivaji, Swami vivekananda and Rani Kittur Channamma. There also my opponents tried to create many hurdles and ultimately the project had to be given up and the funds utilized for the Ganesha functions.

"I was the first mayor to block the national highway in protest of water board authorities along with about 40 corporators.

"Have the retrograde and debilitated planets helped me to become the first mayor to create some historical events?" reader P.H.Pawar of Hubli asks.

Born 24-10-1941 at 2.00 p.m. (IST) at 15 N 20, 75 E 14.

Rasi: Ascendant - Aquarius and Ketu; Pisces - Mars (R); Taurus - Saturn (R) and Jupiter (R); Leo - Rahu; Libra - Sun and Mercury; Scorpio - Venus; and Sagittarius - Moon. *Navamsa*: Libra - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Sun and Rahu; Capricorn - Mars; Aquar-

FEBRUARY 1989]

ius - Mercury and Saturn; Aries - Moon; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Ketu; and Virgo - Jupiter with a balance of 6 years, 1 month & 24 days of Ketu Dasa.

Reader Pawar has correctly concluded but giving support to the retrograde planets a yogakaraka Venus in the 10th house from Lagna. Further, the 10th house is hemmed between benefics Moon and Mercury as well as aspected by Lagna lord Saturn (R) and the 11th lord Jupiter.

The mayor's office came in Mars Dasa. Mars is the 10th lord and well-placed both from Lagna and Chandra Lagna.

Venus in the 10th however is the strongest factor and explains the highly eventful tenure during which the native shared the same platform with the then President of the country.

Politics - Yes or No.

We may, in passing, note that Jupiter and Saturn together aspect the 10th house which has made the native a highly successful lawyer. Rahu Dasa will begin shortly and Rahu is in Leo ruled by the Sun and in a constellation, also ruled by the Sun. This does suggest success in politics about the time Bhukti of Rahu Dasa begins.

Computers or Catering

"My son has just appeared for the final B.Com exam and is awaiting results. He wishes to study computer programming in Bombay. His present Dasa is of Saturn which will finish in November 1996. As Rahu is in the 4th from Aquarius, computer study is perhaps one indication. However, since Saturn, Moon and Sun are together in the 5th house, a stronger indication is for training in catering service or hotel management" writes reader K. M. Iyer of Visakhapatnam.

"Born 21-2-1966

"Rasi: Libra - Ascendant; Scorpio - Ketu; Capricorn - Venus; Aquarius - Sun, Moon, Mercury, Mars and Saturn; and Taurus - Rahu and Jupiter. Navansa: Aries - Ascendant and Mercury; Taurus - Moon, Mars and Saturn; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Sun; and Aquarius - Rahu and Venus."

Five planets are in the 5th including the present Dasa lord in Aquarius, an airy sign. Simply on this basis, we may conclude that the boy's career may not be related to catering. Computer programming may be more appropriate.

An Exception

Can the Lagna lord in his Dasa deprive a native of everything—wealth, status, family? Usually this kind of thing is outside the pale of the Lagna lord but we have a case from the silk-town of Kancheepuram where the rule seems to have been believed.

Born 10-1-1953 at 4.28 p.m. (IST) at 12 N 50, 79 E 44.

Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Ketu; Libra - Saturn and Moon; Sagittarius - Mercury and Sun; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - Mars and Venus; Aries - Moon; Cancer - Rahu; Leo Mercury; Virgo - Jupiter; and Scorpio - Saturn with a balance of 14 years 0 months and 29 days of Jupiter Dasa.

In January 1985, the native was invited by a friend with some political clout to join as a partner in a silk saree business. Within months, differences arose between them since it was found the politician partner was diverting funds to his personal account for his use.

Finally, things came to such a pass, there was so much confusion that in August 1987, the native was taken in by surprise when a court-official came to him with a copy of an ex-parte judgement to recover dues from him. Sarees worth a lac of rupees were taken away from him against an attachment order for Rs. 50,000.

On the family front, his in-laws picked up a quarrel with the native for no reason and took away his wife and daughter with them leaving him on the roads without a penny.

All this came about in Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti and with Mercury being Lagna lord. What has gone wrong astrologically?

Reckoned from the Moon-sign as Lagna, things are quite apparent. Mercury as 9th and 12th lord is in the 3rd with *badhaka* Sun aspected by 6th lord Jupiter.

But since Mercury Bhukti, the first Bhukti of the Dasa has been bad, the rest of the period can be expected to progressively improve.

The Sun is *badhaka* (as ruler of the 11th for a moveable sign) and he becomes a tormentor and joining Dasa lord Mercury does not favour gain through associates or friends. However as 9th lord aspecting the 9th in the constellation of Lagna lord Venus he becomes favourable. The 10th lord Moon is in Lagna with yogakaraka Saturn who is in *parivartana* with Lagna lord Venus. These planetary dispositions favour proprietary concerns and success through employees, not through friends or partners.

Venus Bhukti will begin in July 1989 after which the native will see better days.

Readers who would like to share their views on this case can write to us before 15-3-1989.

RISKY PREDICTIONS — I

K.N. RAO, I.A.A.S.

ONE of the most irritating experiences an astrologer can have, particularly one like me who keeps on observing not merely the events predicted but also the events missed in a horoscope for future and further research is not to get proper feed-back in time when such details can help future research.

The need to refer to such irritation arises from a scene created at my house on 3rd August, 1988 at 7.30 p.m. by J.N. Sharma, my friend and active member of our astrological team of researchers. It is on the insistence of Mr. Sharma that I am writing this article as he says that the case-study I would be presenting would show a very remarkable line of astrological reasoning.

The story starts sometime in March or April, 1984. The following horoscope (Chart I) of the girl was given to me and I was asked to predict about her marriage which was quite easy to do in this case. She was born on 19-8-1960 at 28 N 39, 77 E 13.

ASCOT.		MARS	
KETU	CHART-1 RASI	MOON MERC.	
		SUN VENUS RAHU	
SATURN JUPITER			

The girl was running the Dasa of Mercury, her 7th lord conjoined with Moon, her 5th lord in 5th house. Now when marriages are fixed in the Dasa of the

planets connected with the 5th house, very soon after marriage child birth takes place. The 5th house being the house of children, a child birth can take place very easily and quickly in the sub-period of a planet in the 5th house or associated with the 5th lord. Unless there is malefic influence on this planetary combination, round about the time of the marriage of a native, child-birth, soon after marriage, can be predicted.

In this case, the girl came from a very rich family and went on rejecting all good offers of marriage for nearly four years. But then when she was nearing her 25th year, she started feeling desperate as she felt that she would become old and would be out of the matri-

monial market at this rate.

In the mean time, the parents of the girl also started feeling worried about her. Through a lady whom I will describe as 'P' they came to me. 'P' had come to me once after Dr. R.K. Caroli asked her to consult me astrologically for some problem of hers and her husband's. Slowly the husband of 'P' and father also started coming to me for consultation. Then through them started coming to me such other people as have a desire to grow rich fast - and they do grow rich fast - in their own way.

Transit

(a) Saturn was in Libra from where he aspected the 7th lord of the girl. Earlier in Virgo Saturn was in the 7th house of the girl.

(b) Similarly Jupiter from Scorpio was aspecting both her Lagna, Pisces and her 7th lord Mercury in Cancer. So, I very confidently predicted that on the basis of the Mahadasa and Antardasa and favourable transits of Saturn and Jupiter her marriage would take place sometime in October or November 1984.

Sometime in September 1984 or may be earlier the mother of the girl came with 'P' to tell me happily that marriage negotiations with a boy in merchant navy were progressing very fast and were as good as finalised.

I said that it appeared most likely that the husband of the girl would be a boy in a profession connected with water. My reason was:

(a) The 7th lord of the girl is in the 5th house, a watery sign with the Moon, also a watery planet.

(b) From the 7th house, the 10th lord gives indication of husband's nature of work generally, not invariably. But here the 10th lord Mercury is again in a watery sign Cancer with the watery planet Moon. So I confidently said that the girl would be married to a boy in Merchant Navy.

Dramatic October Second, 1984

On 2nd October, 1984 at 7 p.m. I was sitting with some friends discussing some astrological problems when suddenly the mother of the girl entered along with 'P'. She looked crest-fallen and nervous. It struck me as unusual that a mother whose daughter

FEBRUARY 1989]

was to get married on 3rd November should be looking so nervous. I looked into the horoscope of the girl and straight-away asked her mother whether the father of the girl was in serious trouble and when she said yes, it struck me in a flash of intuition that the father was in jail. So I again asked her whether the father of the girl was in jail. Then I became bolder and asked her whether it was on account of smuggling. She was astounded and also had some expression of guilt on her face. She again said: "Yes".

Then I gave her two predictions:

- (i) The marriage of the girl would be performed without any disturbance.
- (ii) Most likely the father of the girl would also be present in the marriage after getting bail from a court.

After they left, my friends, all astrologers, disagreed with me. They said that a smuggler does not get bail easily and the absence of the father can cause disturbance to the marriage itself.

Basis of Predictions

The basis of my prediction was two-fold:

(a) From the 9th house of the girl Venus as 12th lord was in the 10th house with Rahu aspected by Mars. Mars from the 9th house is the 6th lord and shows some court action.

(b) But fortunately Jupiter in the natal horoscope also aspects the 6th house which represents the Karma of father. More fortunately in 1984, October, Jupiter was also transiting Sagittarius from where he was aspecting the 6th house of the horoscope of the girl.

Dwadasamsa

This reading of mine also got confirmed from the Dwadasamsa of the girl which is as follows:

Here both the Mahadasa lord Mercury and the Antardasa lord Venus are in the 10th house showing the Lagna lord and the 5th lord together. From this, I concluded that the father would be performing the marriage of the daughter after some difficulties as is clear from the aspect of Mars from the 7th house on both Venus and Mercury. But again Jupiter is there to save the situation.

Question

On October 31st, 1984, Mrs. Indira Gandhi was assassinated. Delhi was on fire. Terrible things were happening. The family to which I had given this

VENUS MERC.		RAHU	ASCOT.
	DWADASAMSA		SATURN
			MOON
JUPITER MARS	KETU		SUN

prediction was half-Sikh and half-Hindu. Could the marriage have taken place with Delhi on fire and with the lives of Sikhs being endangered?

For many days, months

and years people asked me the question. Was the marriage of the girl performed and did her father attend the marriage? I had no answer because I did not know what happened. They never came and met me afterwards.

3rd August, 1988

At 7.30 p.m. on 3rd August, 1988 two ladies came to meet me when Mr. Sharma was discussing Astrology with me. One of them, in middle age, appeared familiar to me but the younger woman in her late twenties was not familiar at all.

When I asked them to tell the purpose of their visit, they told me that the horoscope of the girl was at page 59 of 'Misc. 2' register of mine. I saw the horoscope and the whole incident came back in a flash to my mind.

When I asked them whether the girl's marriage was performed properly and whether the father of the girl had attended the marriage, they said that things had happened exactly as I had predicted. I asked them out of irritation - why they had not the courtesy to inform me after I had given such difficult predictions.

They gave all types of evasive explanations. It was then that Mr. Sharma got annoyed with them. The father of the girl who had been on bail since October 1984 had been arrested again.

Mr. Sharma told those ladies bluntly that they would not have bothered to come and meet me and give me feedback if the father had not been arrested again.

"These women do not deserve to get predictions from us. They do not have the decency to come and thank an astrologer who had given them such an encouragingly correct prediction at such a crucial time and free of cost!"

Both ladies left my room without taking any prediction from me. 18088.

IS A DIFFICULT PERIOD AHEAD FOR INDIA?

CHANDRAKANT S. KOTHARE M.A.

THE situation in recent years and events that have taken place in the last four or five years in our country as well as those that are taking place in our neighbouring countries are causing concern to every Indian. As an astrologer my mind is also filled with apprehensions, especially taking into account the fact that the three extra-saturnine planets occupy at present peculiar positions in the zodiac and Saturn himself is slowly moving towards Capricorn (Sayana) and as per Nirayana system Saturn, Uranus and Neptune are all in the same sign. The planetary patterns in the last four or five years and for the next decade, therefore, call for a closer study in the context of India's destiny.

The horoscopes given and the planetary positions indicated are all Sayana. The predictive part, I think would not be very different, whatever system a student may follow.

In my article "How Pluto Influences World Events" appearing in the 1988 Annual Number of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, I have explained how the Mutation Conjunction between Jupiter and Saturn in Sayana Capricorn 8° 56' is a great denoter of the course that history will take for India in approximately two centuries from the date of the conjunction. The horoscope cast for Delhi for the time of the conjunction has been given in that article. This horoscope according to me is a destiny horoscope for India and will have to be referred to every time we examine her course of destiny. This horoscope becomes all the more important in so far as it has a striking similarity with the Republic Horoscope of India cast for 26-1-1950 at 10.18 IST, New Delhi. For convenience I have given both the horoscopes.

In the turbulent eighties, let us take the most sensational event 'Operational Blue-Star'. It took place in June 1984. Neptune was on the starting point of Capricorn and had turned back to enter Sagittarius. In June that year he was in conjunction with star *Spiculum* of the nature of Mars and the Moon. This shows violence and sufferings to the general populace. He was in adverse aspect to Rahu-Ketu axis in 1842 horoscope occupying the 10th and 4th houses. The effect of this action on Prime Minister was yet to take place. Uranus was heading towards the conjunc-

tion of star *Rastaban* in Sagittarius 10° conjuncting the cusp of the 9th house both in the Republic as well as 1842 conjunction horoscopes. This cusp as you all know represents parents in individual horoscopes and the parent figure in a national horoscope. It also denotes the movement starting out of religious fervour. Saturn was near about the 10th degree of Scorpio in retrograde motion having touched the cusp of the 8th house of both the above horoscopes. Mars was very close to Saturn, both having earlier conjuncted in the same sign in 16° square to radical Pluto in the 5th house of the Republic horoscope, in February of that year.

It is significant to note that in February 1984 Kashmir Liberation Army kidnapped Mr. R.H. Mhatre, Indian Assistant High Commissioner in Birmingham. He was killed later on. The 5th house, *interalia* represents ambassadors also. In that very year Mrs. Indira Gandhi was assassinated on October 31st. Neptune having become direct was heading towards 28th degree and Mars had already conjuncted that planet, Uranus was in the same position as in June that year. Jupiter was in square to Mars, lord of Lagna of Republic horoscope and fast moving Mars was in square to Neptune and conjunct Mercury, in whose sign Saturn, the 10th lord was posited. In that very year, once again when Neptune was in the 29th degree and about to enter Capricorn, Uranus was heading for a square with radical Saturn, Mars was in opposition to Pluto and Pluto was in opposition to radical Moon of the Republic horoscope when Bhopal Gas tragedy took place. It will thus be seen that from June to December when Neptune having touched Capricorn came back to 27° and returned finally to enter Capricorn in December three major events shook not only this country but the whole world. It is also interesting to note that Jupiter, who is the cuspal lord of the 9th and 12th of both the horoscopes, was close or in exact conjunction to the degree of 1842 Jupiter-Saturn conjunction in February, June and October that year. Further that degree assumes importance in the Republic horoscope also because the lord of Lagna Mars is placed in exact square to that degree in Libra. Any planet, therefore, coming near that degree would

In September 1987 Pakistan made concerted efforts to take control over the Siachen Sector. Fortunately the attack was successfully repelled with heavy casualties on the side of Pakistan. This was the most important border clash. Neptune was in conjunction with MC. Saturn was heading for the square to his original position and was in exact square to Mars in the 1842 horoscope. Jupiter in Aries was in square to Uranus in the Republic horoscope. Mars was in square to radical Mars. Neptune and conjunction to radical Mercury in the Republic horoscope from Cancer.

From the discussion so far it will be observed that the movements of planets, especially slow-moving planets at the entrance of Capricorn create tremendous impact on the political and social life of India. We have also seen that Saturn's completion of a quarter cycle always adversely affects the ruling party. It is only when Saturn comes to his original position that helps the ruling party. It also then means change in the ruling party. Major planets coming in adverse aspect to Saturn, Mars and Pluto have always brought in its wake violence. We have also seen that Neptune in conjunction with MC, Saturn in square to his own position and Mars conjunction Saturn in the 6th house brought about a crisis in the Stock Market. Let us, therefore, examine if America will suffer the worst economic depression in 1990s and if the sufferings of the third world during this depression be beyond

imagination. I have given separately the horoscope of U.S.A.

The depression cycle of America follows the Saturn cycle and economic recession cycle also follows the Saturn cycle. There is an economic recession every time Saturn completes one quarter of its cycle and depression when he comes back to the position of completion of one quarter every third decade. But on completion of some cycles, depression has not taken place. It is, therefore, necessary to examine what exactly helped America to avoid depression. On the other hand, what made depression worse than the earlier. First of all let us examine why Saturn cycle is causing depression and recession in American economy?

In the U.S.A. map Saturn is the lord of MC as well as of the 9th house and he is placed in the 5th house controlling the Stock Market in square to planets in the 2nd house. Thus whenever Saturn completes one quarter of the cycle from his original position he comes in opposition to planets in the 2nd house bringing about recession. Every completion of a quarter cycle he will be either in square, opposition or conjunction to planets in the 2nd house, thus he creates monetary constraints. The danger of depression becomes acute when he comes in opposition to planets in the 2nd house. A closer study of the planetary pattern reveals that America has avoided depression only when planets like Uranus did not join the forces of Saturn at the time he came in opposition to planets in the 2nd house. For instance there was no great depression since the 1870's till 1929. However, there were two slumps - first between 1893 and 1895 and the other 1896-1897. The commercial panic started on 27th June 1893. Uranus was retrograde in Scorpio 6°, Neptune in Gemini 12°, Pluto in Gemini 10°, Saturn in Libra 6° and Jupiter in Aries 21°. Uranus was far away from squaring lord of the 2nd, the Moon, however closer to square of MC, but trine to planets in the 2nd. Neptune was between Uranus and Mars in Lagna to cause fear psychosis. Saturn while closing in on to his radical position was aspecting planets in the 2nd as per Indian system and forming a square as per western system. Panic, therefore, started, but as Uranus was not joining his full force the situation did not develop into full-fledged depression. I am giving herewith the planetary positions of Saturn and Uranus in the U.S.A. map.

Planets	Crucial year commencing depressions			
	1781	1842	1873	1929
Saturn	8-15°	9-8°	9-27°	8-24°
Uranus	4-18°	0-15°	4-9°	0-9°
Neptune	6-4°	11-16°	0-26°	5-1°
Pluto		0-19°	6-14°	3-19°

the depressions from 1781 onwards. If you carefully study them you will observe that forces of Uranus have joined the forces of Saturn.

It will be observed from the above that depressions started only when Saturn was in the danger zone of Sagittarius 15° to Capricorn 27°. Other planets together would always be afflicting the lord of the 2nd, Lagna, Mars, Uranus, Neptune and Saturn in U.S.A. map. Now let us see whether a similar position was obtaining or not in October 1987, if that month is to be taken as heralding the coming depression.

In October 1987 Neptune was in opposition to Venus and Jupiter of U.S.A. map; Uranus was in square to Neptune in the 5th house; Saturn was in opposition to Mars in Lagna and was in the danger zone and Pluto in Scorpio 8° heading towards the square to MC. All the factors, therefore, point towards depression. All the planets except Pluto would be moving towards an opposition to planets in the 2nd house. In the next year Saturn-Neptune would be in conjunction in 9° and 8° Capricorn in February and October. Uranus would be in opposition to Venus and Jupiter throughout the year. Pluto would be more or less in exact square to MC. In fact considering the afflictions so far this would be the worst ever affliction seen in the depression. It would, therefore, be just to say that this depression could be the worst ever. The depression is likely to reach the worst proportions in 1994 and 1995. By 1999 there would be dramatic changes in the set up of the Government in that country. It will be only at the end of the century that America would start coming out of it.

When America is going under the grip of depression, the Indian economy is bound to get adversely affected. Let us see the position of India.

In the Republic horoscope the 5th cuspal lord is the Moon, who is placed in the 1st house Taurus 5°. Pluto is placed in Leo 17° in the 5th house. The Sun, Jupiter and Venus are all placed in the 11th in Aquarius. Pluto is already aspecting the Moon and planets

[Continued on page 211]

FEBRUARY 1989]

CHANDRABALA — A NEW APPROACH

R. A. PADMANABHAN*

THE Moon, being our immediate neighbour in the planetary galaxy, seems to influence our destinies in daily life more than any other single planet. Further, as the Moon controls the mental plane of the humans, it is its disposition that determines our mood or state of happiness or unhappiness. Hence a close analysis of the Moon's strength and disposition holds out the key to the whole of predictive Astrology.

The classical concept of *Chandrabala* is to look for lunar strength before starting any new venture or auspicious event. While special *grihabalas* (planetary strength) such as *Gurubala* for marriage, *Sukrabala* for travel, *Budha-bala* for studies, *Sanibala* for yagna and *homas*, *Kuja Bala* for war, *Surya Bala* for interviews etc. are also important for success in particular enterprises and are critically followed even to this day in this classical system of planning. *Chandrabala* is still required for all of these; and no important or auspicious undertaking can commence without adequate *Chandrabala*.

The usual technique of finding *Chandrabala* is to see if the Moon currently occupies 1, 3, 6, 7, 10 or 11 from Janma Rasi of the person concerned according to *gochara* system and declare these days as auspicious or full or *Chandrabala*. In other houses (*bhavas* or *Rasis* not mentioned above) the Moon is unfavourable, particularly in the 8th when it is known as *Chandrashtama* and nothing worthwhile should be attempted during that period.

The chief aim of the present paper is to edify this classical concept of *Chandrabala* and *Chandrashtama* by the Ashtakavarga technique, in which the exact 'power' of a planet for doing good or bad to a native during transit is estimated on the principles of Ashtakavarga enunciated by Varahamihira Stanza 8 of Chapter IX of *Brihat Jataka*.

According to it, the index number for the Moon, called the AVI (ASHTAKAVARGA INDEX) of the Moon is worked out for all the 12 *Rasis* of the Zodiac by methods** elucidated earlier in these

columns as $W = p.n.e$ where p is the strength of Moon in *rupas* for a given horoscope, n the number of benefic dots in the Moon's Ashtakavarga for the same chart and is a multiplying factor calculated on the basis of the Moon's current position in the zodiac.

Evaluation of 'p'

First of all for this one must have the *shadbala* value of the Moon for a given birth chart as well as the Moon's Ashtakavarga. The former is easily (but somewhat laboriously) done by methods well known to the readers*** and described often in the pages of this worthy magazine under 'Lessons in Astrology' etc. However for completeness I shall briefly state the six different kinds of strength a planet gets in a birth chart to constitute its total strength 'p' in *rupas* (the strength-unit in Astrology).

They are:

- 1) Sthanabala, consisting of Ucca bala, Saptavar gaja bala, Ojayugmarasi Navamsa bala, Ken dradi bala and Drekkana bala;
- 2) Kala bala consisting of Pakshabala, Natonnata bala, Dinaratritribhaga bala, Ayana bala, and Varsha masa dina horapa bala;
- 3) Dig bala (directional strength),
- 4) Naisargika bala,
- 5) Cheshta bala (strength due to retrogression) and
- 6) Drik bala (strength due to planetary aspects).

Adding up all these we get the total strength (*shadbala*) of each planet in *rupas*. Let us call it the 'original strength' of the planet and denote it by the symbol 'p'.

In Chart I, the *shadbala* of the different planets are worked out and found to be as given in Table No. 1.

	RAHU	MOON	JUPITER
ASCDT.	Chart 1 11-10-30 (4 p.m.) RASI		MARS
SATURN	VENUS		MERC SUN

* Scientist CSIR, Durgapur

** See 'A Quantitative Method of Prediction From Ashtakavarga' The ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Sept. 1987, p. 687.

*** See the book on 'Graha And Bhava Balas' by Dr. B.V. RAMAN.

FEBRUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

The total planetary influence or the Ashtakavarga Index (A.V.I.) for the Moon is given by

$W = p.n.e$
 = original strength of the planet (Moon) multiplied by the number of benefic dots (in Moon's Ashtakavarga) in the Rasi transited by Moon and the multiplying factor e depending on the current position of the Moon.

For example in respect of Chart I the A.V.I. for the Moon in the twelve Rasis may be worked out as shown in Table 3.

Critical Value of "W" or Padmanabhan Number "Wc"

It becomes necessary to develop a yardstick by which (or evolve a criterion by which) one can find out when the good period is on and when the native is passing through (or going to pass through) a trying period. For this the critical Index W_c (called the Padmanabhan Number*) is worked out as

$$W_c = p.c. nc. ec.$$

where Pc , nc and ec are the optimum values of p , n and e for producing good results, as we shall see presently.

Each planet is known to be strong in a horoscope when it gets a minimum number of *rupas* of strength, e.g. Sun = 6.5, Moon = 6.0 and so on as given in Table 4 summarised from standard books on Astrology.

Table - 4: Optimum Strength of Planets

Planet	$Pc, rupas$
Sun	6.5
Moon	6.0
Mars	5.0
Mercury	7.0
Jupiter	6.5
Venus	5.5
Saturn	5.0

Similarly in the A-V chart of a planet each Rasi can get 8 sources of strength (i.e., benefic dots or "bindus"); and if 4 sources are present (i.e., 4 benefic dots) it may be considered optimum to balance the adverse effects of the other 4 sources. Hence, the critical or optimum value of nc is taken as 4.

Thus $nc = 4$.

Lastly, for ec the optimum value is obviously because when $x = 0$ (i.e. when the planet is neither favourably disposed nor adversely) the multiplying factor $e = (3 + x)/3$ becomes 1. When e exceeds the value 1, the planet enhances the good effect considerably, while when it dips below 1 (due to x being negative) it reduces the good that may accrue from its position.

Thus the critical A.V.I. W_c (Padmanabhan Number) for Moon works out as

$$W_c = 6 \times 4 \times 1 = 24$$

Prosperity Graphs or Charts

So whenever the Moon transits a Rasi whose A.V.I. is above 24 (the Padmanabhan Number) it is mark of good luck or prosperity; and any auspicious event or important venture can be started while the Moon is in that sign. For example, referring to Table 3 (at Chart I) the Rasis having lunar index W above the Padmanabhan Number are Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Aquarius and Pisces. The days when the Moon transits these Rasis are days of prosperity for auspicious events while the Rasis other than those, Virgo, Libra and Capricorn are adverse from the lunar point of view. In other words *Chandrabala* exists when W exceeds the Padmanabhan Number (W_c) and *chandrabala* is absent when W is less than W_c .

If required a graph can be drawn showing W against time for a continuous period of one lunation month which will clearly bring out the Rasis (days) of prosperity and the Rasis (days) of adversity.

Conclusion

The above method of judging the good and bad days by the Lunar Index technique is not intended to supplant the previously existing system of applying the criteria for *Chandrabala*, and the like, but only to serve as an additional accessory or a supplementary tool to choose one's good days whenever there is doubt or need. For example, some of the important and auspicious events started with full *Chandrabala* according to the traditional standard fail to fructify or prove happy in the long run, probably because they do not satisfy the second condition of the Lunar Index

* See THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, September, 1985, p. 758.

PLANETS AND PROSPECTS FOR V.P. SINGH

J. C. LUTHRA

NOW that Mr. V.P. Singh has emerged as the Opposition Leader and has formed a new party Janata Dal, it would be interesting to find out astrologically how strong his birth chart is and whether it will lead him on to success.

Mr. V.P. Singh was said to have been born on 25-5-1931 at 7.31 a.m. at Allahabad. These details were supplied by a friend who claimed they were reliable.

RAHU URA.		VENUS	SUN MERC. PLU.
			ASCOT. JUPITER
			MARS NEP.
SATURN		MOON	KETU

the balance of Dasa is 17 years 8 months 19 days of Rahu at birth.

For one to become the effective political head of a country, it is essential that the 9th and 10th houses should be extremely strong, so also the 5th and 11th houses.

Of course, the Lagna must be also strong denoting fixity of purpose, drive and determination.

As far as the 9th house is concerned, it is well fortified with the aspect of its lord, Jupiter, from his exalted position. Jupiter's situation in own star further improves the position. Rahu's location in the 9th makes the native pursue his goal relentlessly with determination, without abandoning the same half-way. Hitler had his Rahu placed in the 9th. For worldly prospects of name, fame, wealth and splendour, Rahu's position is also gainful. the 9th house is also aspected by Mars, the yogakaraka for Cancer Lagna from Leo, a friendly sign. From Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign), the 9th house attains strength by the presence of its lord Mercury in it. It is aspected by Saturn, lord of the 4th and 5th houses (from the Moon-sign). The Sun's location in the 9th makes the native chivalrous and a man of action. The 9th house thus attains the desired strength.

Scrutinising the 10th house, we find that Mars, the yogakaraka, is its lord and is situated in a fiery and friendly sign Leo. The Lagna lord Moon aspects it. The Moon is a bit weak, standing alone in the 4th house. The 10th house from the Moon-sign is Cancer containing exalted Jupiter. This is a good position. The 10th house is thus fairly strong.

The 5th house is aspected by its own lord, yogakaraka Mars. It is also aspected by 9th lord exalted Jupiter. Venus, though a natural benefic, aspects the 5th, but it is considered a malefic for Cancer Lagna. The 5th house from Moon sign is aspected by Yogakaraka Mars and also by its own lord Saturn. The 5th house is thus very strong.

The 11th house contains its own lord, Venus, who is a malefic for Cancer Lagna. From Chandra Lagna, Venus is placed in the 8th house. From Surya Lagna (Sun-sign), Venus is situated in the 12th house. The 11th house, which is a house of 'fulfilment of wishes', is thus not adequately strong.

Moving on to the Lagna, we find that it attains considerable strength due to the presence of exalted Jupiter in it. But its lord's location in the 4th house without any strong and beneficial aspects is not helpful. Further Rahu's 5th aspect on Lagna and location of Moon in Rahu's star, are hindrances in effectively planning programmes and schemes.

We thus see that whereas the 9th and the 5th houses are very strong, the 10th is fairly strong and the 11th and the 1st are not adequately strong.

Another important factor to be considered is the current Dasa-Bhukti period. The present Dasa is a Mercury which we have found to be quite strong as reckoned from the Moon-sign. Its placement in the star of yogakaraka Mars makes it very strong. Mercury's location in the 12th house from Lagna refers to quarrels and misunderstanding amongst his own colleagues. This position does not weaken the strength of the planet. The strength of Mercury is confirmed from the fact that during Mercury Dasa-Mercury Bhukti period, Mr. Singh enjoyed almost unlimited powers and had a most enviable position in the Central Government being next in importance to the prime-minister. It was only after Mercury's sub-period ended that his troubles began with the dawn of Ketu's sub-period.

The current Bhukti is that of Venus in Mercury. This will last till June 1990. Venus, we have already seen, is not adequately strong. Its location in the Moon's star does not improve the position in any way. Apart from being alone in the 4th house (of opposi-

FEBRUARY 1989]

tion), its movement towards its sign of debilitation, rather takes away some of its strength.

We therefore find that whereas the Dasa is very strong, the Bhukti is not adequately strong. It however does not mean that Venus sub-period is utterly devoid of strength. It only means that during its period, high level success is not possible but limited success will surely be achieved. If the time of birth on the basis of which this chart has been erected is correct then, at the time of the next elections, Mr. Singh will be running Mercury-Venus-Mercury period, which will bring him good degree of success, but not to the extent of his attaining majority in the Parliament single-handed. Major transits at that time will also be partially helpful. Mercury and Venus, both being malefics for Cancer Lagna, Mr. Singh ought to remain careful about his security and health. The Sun-Saturn opposition in the chart is also a negative point and spoils the native's relations with seniors. This is also evil from the health point of view. — 254.88.

CHANDRABALA—A NEW APPROACH

(Continued from page 185)

exceeding the Padmanabhan Number (viz. 24). Similarly many important undertakings (particularly business deals) are postponed to an infructuous later date on grounds of deficient *Chandrabala*, whereas judging by the new criterion of Lunar Index it might become possible to give green signal to the commencement of the new venture at the right time and thus avert huge losses (at the share market etc.) that might otherwise occur by the delay.

Hence it is advisable to take the help of the Lunar Index technique also side by side with other known systems of choosing one's good day. It is felt that auspicious events and important deals can be seen through on dates when the Lunar Index exceeds the Padmanabhan Number, irrespective of other considerations like *Chandrashtama* or deficient *Chandrabala*. Larger the value of Lunar Index (W) higher will be the degree or prosperity of the day in question. 242.88.

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

ARE you prepared to demand the hidden facts of astrological science? Read this book and learn astrology without effort. This is unquestionably the best for beginners. This is the first real effort to teach you astrology in a simple manner free from all technicalities.

CONTENTS

WHY should you believe in astrology; basis of astrology; fundamentals explained; casting the horoscope; hints on judgment; longevity and death; predicting personal appearance, character, health and disease; educational and financial prospects means of livelihood, parents, brothers, enemies and debts; marriage and children; timing events; answering questions, predicting transit results, etc., etc.

You can sit on your easy chair and this book makes the art of prediction a delightful accomplishment.

21st Edition. Price Rs. 12. 50 or U.S. \$ 6.25. Forwarding Charges Extra.

10% discount to Subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

Sri Rajeswar, Bangalore 560 020, India Telephone 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

ASK
FOR

DETAILED

LIST OF BOOKS

ASTROLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF BASIC INSTINCTS

Wm. J. TUCKER, D.Sc., Ph.D.

PSYCHOLOGICALLY speaking, a person's *ego* consists of his *natural self*, whereas his *super-ego* consists of his *moral self*, or *conscience*. Now in every form of sycho-neurosis the conflict is one and the same, namely a conflict between a person's natural self (ego) and his conscious (super-ego). Wherein the nervous breakdown occurs by reason of the impulsive refusal of the natural self to remain any longer represented by the rigid demands of the conscience.

Now, if the reader can see and understand the real meanings of the words "ego" and "super-ego" we can dispense with the terms "natural self" and "conscience" (moral self) and proceed stage further.

If the reader stops to reflect he will realise that the little he knows about his ego and super-ego, he knows solely by virtue of his unconscious mind. For he knows virtually nothing about that deeper and more shadowy portion of his mind which psychologists refer to as the *unconscious mind*. Nevertheless he does apprehend the possibility of the existence of unconscious mind because, in certain states of his existence (the *mnolent state*, for example), he comes aware of the contacts and links between the conscious and unconscious parts of his mind by reason of the appearance of certain sub-conscious phenomena.

"The thought occurred to me subconsciously"; or "It was on the tip of my tongue.."

What the reader does not perhaps yet realise is the fact that his conscious ego and super-ego are duplicated in his *unconscious mind*, and that these unconscious duplicates carry on their battle within depths of his psyche, unperceived by his conscious mind. Also therein, buried deeply with these two dynamic agents, is the *Id* (the name which Freud gave to the well in the unconscious from whence gush forth the dynamic springs of the basic instincts), the *Libido* (or dynamic psycho-sexual composition of his being), and that weird monstrosity which is capable of forming a horrible nexus of fantasies and associated effects called by Freud the *Oedipus Complex*. (According to Freud, it is this complex which sets in motion impulses to have intercourse with a parent).

Now it is no part of my purpose to decry the contributions made to psychology by Sigmund Freud, nor to contest the idea that psycho-sexuality does play an extremely large part in the development of our mental processes. Nevertheless I would suggest that *the theories of Freud have become a serious obsession in the minds of modern psychiatrists, with result that they have come to assume unconscious and automatically that psycho-sexuality lies at the root of all mental*

ailments. This, however, is an idea which is far removed from the truth and which needs to be fundamentally corrected.

In these days we hear a lot about psycho-analysis, which makes one wonder just what kind of an idea is being evoked in the mind of the average person unversed in the science of psychology when he hears the word. For "analysis" suggests dissecting: "taking to pieces for examination." And inasmuch as the word "analysis" is being applied to the *psyche*, it suggests that the mind is somehow being taken to pieces in order that it may be examined bit by bit!

Psychologists, of course, will explain that it is necessary to make a mental analysis in order to discover the cause or causes of the mental ailment which is afflicting the patient. But after all, this is only a process of deep introspection on the part of the patient. For the psycho-analyst is seeking to make the patient rake up the past and to make him re-examine ideas and incidents which have long since been buried and left forgotten deep inside the unconscious mind. It is introspection, therefore, which is the basis of the whole business. And, in the words of J. A. Daffield: "Introspection is nature's method of compelling us to face our inner problems; its true function is to solve them."

This, then, is a process which everyone can perform for himself.

FEBRUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

provided he knows how! For healthy mind is the product of right thinking; of a proper adjustment of values; of a real plan for a living. Whereas an unhealthy or deranged mind is the product of erroneous thought, of a disequilibrium of feelings and impressions, of an imperfect sense of values, of an aimless plan of existence.

Most psycho-analysts blissfully imagine that all that requires to be done is to discover the alleged psycho-sexual cause of the ailment and explain its real nature and effects to the patient, upon which the patient will himself effect his own cure by means of a mental re-orientation. But unfortunately for them, this by no means always happens. Again to quote J.A. Hadfield:

"Suppose a patient could be told exactly in detail all that happened to him where he was blown up, it would not cure his war neurosis. A patient may accept the fact that he has a sexual fixation to his mother and know why, but still retains his headache, phobia and obsession. That is the weakness of interpreting the cause of the patient. It is like seeing a joke: it always seems a poor one if it has to be explained. The pleasure is in seeing it for oneself. the mere discovery of the cause may simply stir up a patient's complexes and make worse, as we have seen."

Exactly so; and one of the main reasons for not seeing the joke is that the discovered sexual fixation may bear no relationship whatever to the real cause of the person's mental ailment!

In the course of life, for example, worries may tend to crown in upon a man. He may fall out of work through no fault of his own,

and with the best will in the world he may be unable to obtain another job (possibly because he is now over forty and it is inconvenient for modern firms to fit him into their superannuation schemes). But he has bills to meet and responsibilities to shoulder. He feels hemmed in and assailed from all, as the result he begins to *fear reality*. This fear, in fact, is one of the first signs of his mental unbalance, for it reveals clearly that the man has not equipped himself with the right ideas to withstand this form of mental pressure. And with the growing of his phobia, the Escape Instinct becomes very stronger and more compulsive. The man knows full well that to take the escape route is to surrender his responsibilities and to seek in flight, the coward's way out. Actually, thoughts of this kind constitute his mental battle: the fight between his ego and super-ego. However he still does not know how to dissipate or ally his basic fear; and with the growing of the phobia the compulsion of the flight instinct may seek relief in escape-to what? Now that his defences have gone by the board, his escape-hole may be suicide. Or amnesia. Or a mental breakdown or grave physical illness. Or insanity.

Yet he could have been spared all this mental anguish with its horrible consequences had he but possessed a complete knowledge of the functions and consequences of the Escape Instinct and had known of the way to build up mental defences against it by means of a mental synthesis compounded of right thinking. For the man who relapses into insanity by virtue of mental stresses of this order has not

necessarily achieved his sad state by reason of a sexual fixation on his mother! Possibly he may indeed have such a fixation; but pointing that fact out to him is certainly not going to cure him of his real trouble. Which is the reason why we must make it our business to discover a whole lot more about these basic instincts of ours and what they signify.

Let us first examine the Food-seeking Instinct—an Instinct which is correlated with the zodiacal sign of Libra. It is an instinct which is identifiable with the instinct for self-preservation. Food is indeed a primary requisite for self-preservation, since without it the individual will assuredly perish.

But when we think of food we inevitably tend to interpret the idea in terms of alimentation of the body in order to satisfy our physical needs of food and drink. However, the instinct does not come to a halt with the mere satisfaction of physical needs. The intellect needs food too. And so does the spirit. And the instinct has been installed in order to clamour for the satisfaction of all these varied needs.

Is it necessary to build up mental defences in the form of the unconscious super-ego? Of course it is necessary—vitaly necessary. For, even in the physical plane, if we do not do so we shall overeat and pay a heavy price in obesity. For our alimentation may cause fatty degeneration of the heart, a disturbed liver, high blood pressure and many other effects calculated to shorten life very considerably. Hence the necessity from the start for right thinking in the matter of food. We must learn to know what is good for us individu-

ally in terms of bodily economy, and we must gain clear ideas concerning the quality and quantity of the intake. As a matter of fact *many parents do endeavour in a crude way to impart correct ideas on this topic to their children by enjoining upon them that they should not eat to satiety but should leave the table with appetite for one more helping.*

On the other hand the instinct should not be repressed so badly on account of erroneous thinking that the individual develops a mania for "mortifying the flesh" on the lines of a fakir or ascetic. For that would endanger his life through mal-nutrition by reducing his calorie-content so severely that resistance to disease is lowered to zero.

Also on the intellectual plane it is decidedly wrong thinking which produces a misologist (hater of knowledge or reason), this being a form of insanity created by the unbalance produced by a near-total suppression of the food-seeking instinct its application to mental pursuits. On the other hand control of the instinct by the super-ego is absolutely necessary if mental indigestion and nausea created through over-satiation is to be avoided.

The same thing is observable on the spiritual plane. Severe repression of the instinct will produce the atheist, the godless and the amoral—types which are the products of unrealistic and erroneous lines of thought. Sooner or later such errors upset or seriously disturb the mental balance by creating "religious difficulties", "guilt complexes" or mental conflicts based upon irreconcilables.

Libra is the sign of the Balance and demands *equilibrium* for satisfaction. This is a point which needs to be remembered in order to acquire the right ideas capable of leaving in the unconscious mind the 'memory traces' that will form the basis which the super-ego will operate to effect the unconscious control of the food-seeking instinct.

Broadly speaking, planets in the sign of Libra in the horoscope may indicate peculiar difficulties which the native may have to contend with. A knowledge of which is necessary in order to achieve equilibrium. The presence of Saturn in the sign, for example, will tend to produce and ascetic type, whereas with Jupiter in this sign a glutton may be the product. Mars in Libra is capable of producing the misologist; and Neptune can create "religious difficulties". It is hoped however, to produce a fully detailed study of all these things in due course.

We must now turn our attention to the Mating Instinct. Which, of course, is an alternative name for the Sexual Instinct. In fact it is the energy attaching to this instinct which Freud styled "the Libido".

In the broadest sense this instinct may perhaps be considered a "creative" instinct, since psychologists seem persuaded that in energy may be transmuted and applied to the purposes of creative art in accordance with the process which they call *sublimation*. Its primary purpose, however, is that of procreation—the procreation of children. It is the instinct which clamours for satisfaction by inspiring the individual to seek a mate and discharge the energy of

the instinct *via* the act of copulation. (Alternatively, the energy will clamour for discharge in other sublimated forms as already indicated.)

The things which usually occasion erroneous thought on this topic are the sentiment sensualities and colourful emotions which the individual contrives to channel through this instinct and which give rise to distorted ideas concerning the nature of love. It is rarely realised that motives can be mixed, and that the Libido can channel hate and sadism with the same facility with which it can channel love and tenderness. That it can channel spite and detestation as easily as it can channel affection. That it can be lust-ridden and perverted just as easily as it can express unity divine. Such bad effects are the products of wrong thinking of a kind one can expect from an apology for a super-ego.

Right thinking insists that the word "love" should describe solely the unselfish concern which we may feel for his welfare, the well-being and unhappiness of the person beloved, unconcerned with any consideration of personal satisfaction. For that idea alone can guarantee self-respect and at the same time inspire in us proper regard and respect for the personalities of others, in particular the personality of a person beloved. We cannot, however, make the right impress upon our unconscious mind in order to leave behind the vitally-necessary "memory traces" for the future guidance of the super-ego until we first, *consciously*, separate from our notion of love all ideas of sen-

FEBRUARY 1989]

suality, self-gratification, lust, etc. It is therefore vitally necessary to achieve that form of dissociation if we are to avoid future trouble.

It is true that in many instances correct mental adjustment can be achieved by reason of the impact upon us of the personality of a mate whom we have reason to respect and who has the necessary force of character to correct our misapprehensions whilst at the same time inspiring us with affection and esteem. But this is done through another mechanism built upon the fact that right from childhood our developing simple character traits has become enshrined in the process known as *identification*. Identification is in fact the second stage following *suggestibility*, and by its means we build up a special facility for identifying ourselves with others (especially with outstanding personalities), and, by absorbing their personalities, we unconsciously take over some of their characteristics. This is, in fact, a process of impersonation. However, it often does have the effect of correcting faulty thinking.

It is our conscious thinking on this topic which builds the shape of the unconscious censor (super-ego) and which determines the precise nature of the repressions brought to bear upon this instinct. Severe repression may be capable of producing frigidity, masochism, or other perverted forms of the instinct. But, of course, if the right forms of repression are absent, the compulsive power of the instinct can readily result in the promiscuity of a

Don Juan or in the emergence of lustful, sadistic urges. But the final expression of the instinct will truly reflect the rightness of our thoughts on the topic of mating, or alternatively the grossness of our outlook will be fashioned by the perverted fantasies which we have cultivated in our conscious mind through the process of disordered thoughts.

Scorpio is the zodiacal sign correlated with the mating instinct, and the presence of planets in this sign can reflect the general attitude of the individual towards the mating instinct if the influences remain uncorrected. Lustful desires, for instance, may be inspired by the presence of Mars in this sign. Or if Venus be present, sensuality. If Jupiter, a self-indulgence. If Saturn, a sense of responsibility and parental duty but possibly coloured by sadistic impulses. Uranus *might* inspire a degree of perversion. However, all these debilities are capable of correction by dint of right thinking.

Very much more might be usefully contributed to our knowledge of the mating instinct but it is now time to turn our attention to the Self-Assertion Instinct which is correlated with the zodiacal sign of Sagittarius.

At first sight it might be supposed that the Self-Assertion Instinct is so useful and even necessary as not to need any form of repression or control. However, those who have witnessed the antics of any person who is giving free and uninhibited rein to this instinct will speedily be converted from that point of view. For the

gance and megalomania which can attach itself to an overbearing undisciplined nature is something that can stink in the nostrils of men. And if the individual in question should gain the powers of a Dictator, one can watch out!

Obviously right thinking is a prime requisite for the formation of the super-ego that can interpose the right inhibitions to tone down the instinct without unduly or unnecessarily repressing it. *For should the repressions be severe, the development of an inferiority complex becomes inevitable.* Nor can we correct such a complex merely by trying to persuade ourselves that we are as good as the other fellow. There has to be conviction about it—based upon the certainty of knowledge. Otherwise our bluff may be called and our inferiority proven—with disastrous consequences to our mental balance once our defences have been penetrated. *Actually it is this form of erroneous thought which fashions the core of communism and which produces inevitably the very violent manifestations which all too frequently emanate from adherents to that creed.* The fact is that communists and all are afflicted by a form of superiority complex (a simple inversion of the inferiority complex) which makes of them envious and malicious individuals with no respect for human personality, but full of hatred and venom against any mark of distinction. People with whom word is followed by blow expressive of the unregulated Self-Assertion Instinct. People whose arrogance knows no bounds and

[Continued on page 212]

SPOTLIGHT ON JAIMINI*

V.A.K. AYER

Different Factors

JAIMINI Astrology, as I understand it, is like Sastreeya Sangeeta; unlike the filmi music, it is couched in a rare *melakarta raga*, bound by acrobatic *swaras*, hedged by *sruti*, *laya*, *sangeeta* and *sahitya*. In other words, it needs *asura sadhana* for attaining mastery.

The *sutra* form, with its laconic structure by itself is sufficient deterrent and its mnemonics by the use of Katapayadi, made more complicated by division by twelve, retaining the remainder, etc., render it more difficult, while the involutes and evolutes of aspects and strategic figuring out of Navamsas are the last straw on the back of the dilettante learner!

Who Was Earlier

I shall first try to remove some of the cobwebs surrounding the system. It has been claimed that, as some of the principles adumbrated by Jaimini, like the *Atmakaraka*, are to be found in Parasari, Jaimini must have preceded him.

Let us examine the issue.

A close look at our hagiology and tradition will belie this claim. Parasara was the last of the Titans who gave us a definitive system of prediction. What he wrote was a compendium of knowledge bequeathed to mankind by earlier *rishis* from Pitamaha, Narada, Vasishtha, Kasyapa and the rest of them.

And Vyasa was the son of Parasara.

As we all know, Vyasa codified the *Vedas* and imparted them to four of his disciples of whom Jaimini was the recipient of the *Sama Veda*. Even today there exist many a passage in the *Vedas* and *Upanishads* carrying Jaimini's name. And he was also the founder of the *Poorvamimamsa* School of Indian Philosophy, by which he became famous for aphoristic (*sutra*) style of literature.

Among his non-liturgical works are the present astrological *sutras*, consisting of four chapters parallel to Vyasa's *Vedanta Sutras*.

From the above analysis, it will be abundantly

clear that being Vyasa's son, Jaimini could not precede his grand-parent. Actually it is more in keeping with the spirit of the subject that what his Parama Guru had hinted at, the grand-disciple exploited, expanded and made a full-scale work out of it with his genius or intuitive vision.

Contents

Before proceeding further, let us have a quick look at the text of *Jaimini Upadesa Sutras*, as it is correctly called. As I said earlier, it consists of four chapters, with four sub-divisions each and each chapter contains about 200 *sutras*. Of these, the first two chapters are the important ones. Chapter one discusses the career, character, finance, health, family and incidentals. Chapter two discusses longevity, time and manner of death, etc. The next two namely, chapters three and four, merely supplement the above information. Speaking technically, the topics dealt with in all these chapters are based on *drishti* and *svabhava* of planets, *ayurdaya*, *nidhana* and other *yogas* and *Dasas*. *Argalas* are among the special feature of the Jaimini system. They are like *vedhas* in the Gochara branch of prediction.

Now, these *sutras* are widely commented upon, the most famous among them being by the great Neelakanta. Of course the *Karika* is deemed the most authentic or official gloss, but for which, Jaimini will be a closed book to us.

Age of Jaimini

Then comes the chronological aspect of the *sutras*. Prof. Abhyankar believes that, from internal evidence like the use of some archaic *Vedic* words and *Poorvamimamsa* terms, Jaimini wrote the work only a few centuries before Christ. As we saw earlier, being the direct disciple of Vyasa, he must be much earlier than the Christian era in point of time.

Place of Jaimini

We shall now consider the place of Jaimini system in the realm of predictive sciences - whether it can stand by itself and provide a viable alternative to Parasari and Tajaka. No doubt it strikes entirely a

* Paper presented at the Seminar on Jaimini System of Astrology held on 17.9.88 at Hyderabad

FEBRUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

new path but, anyone who has had some experience of prediction by Jaimini system will vouch that it is too feeble a stalk to provide full feed for human needs i.e., substantive reading. It is brilliant in parts and specific. I am appending a stunning example of its brilliance but not comprehensive or exhaustive.

I like to quote the late Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao in, respect of the use of Jaimini. Wrote he, "When different systems, apparently contradictory, are enunciated by Maharishis, the wisest thing would be to take all of them into careful consideration, add his own experience, judge all of them with a diligent eye and make a harmonies whole so that, all of them (put together) may prove successful and satisfactory..... Maharishis by their expanded vision watched and recorded their experience from different mental visions and gave principles in all sciences which will be found to be agreeable on deeper analysis.

I may add: it is perfectly in order for us that while considering a chart by one system, say Jaimini, it could be simultaneously, if not jointly, examined by one or more of other systems too, say Parasari, Tajaka and even the western, of course each by its own parameters, as the subject and object of analysis is one and the same.

Pada Lagna

Now, these treatments do not mean that we should turn the Nelson's eye to some of the shortcomings, real or apparent in the extant text and commentaries of the Jaimini *sutras*. They being a hard nut to crack, even the Karika could not escape a *faux pas* or two. Take *Sutras* 1-3-19/21. They say that when Pada Lagna falls in 6, 8 or 12th house, one suffers from poverty and the Bhavas are spoiled. Pada Lagna is defined in *Sutra* 1-1-29- which is interpreted as follows: that house which is as distant from the Lagna lord as the Lagna is from the Lagna lord. No Pada Lagna under the above definition falls in 6, 8 or 12th! This can be proved mathematically thus: $(2n - 1)$ where n is the distance in terms of houses the Lagna lord is from the Lagna. It is easily seen that it can only be an odd number, which precludes any of the Trika houses becoming Pada Lagna. Now, can we say that we have caught the *Rishi* on the wrong foot? A moment's reflection will reveal that we alone at fault in the interpretation of the relevant *sutra*, which defines Pada Lagna. Having regard to the fact that Jaimini is

a stickler on degress - to wit *Atma* and other *Karakas*, his specialities - we have to import the same parameter of degrees, namely the arc or angle in degrees from the Lagna point upto the point in the house occupied by its lord. It makes little difference if you carry out the operations clock-wise in the case of unexpected even signs, etc. (as required) for, the distance will only be complementary.

Here is an example. Lagna is 248° (Sagittarius) and Lagna lord Jupiter 355° (Pisces). The arc between them is $355^\circ - 248^\circ$ or 107° . This added to 355° yields 102° after removing a full circle of 360° , which signifies Cancer, 8th house from Lagna. If we take the full sign, we shall land at Gemini which is the 7th house. The *Rishi* is now beyond cavil. Alternatively we may have to try Navamsas. The same rules will apply to Upa-pada too.

Adjacent Homes

Let us turn to another nagging problem. *Sutras* 1-1-2, 3 say Rasis aspect facing Rasis (*cha*) and also their adjacent houses as translated normally. But the Karika has it that *Sutra* 1-1-3 means *excepting* the adjacent houses. The Bombay edition of *Jaimini Sutras* points out that to translate (*cha*) as 'except' is a grammatical misdeameano and opts for the positive interpretation and, so does Prof. Abhyankar in his English translation, although he refers to the Karika meaning in his Sanskrit commentary.

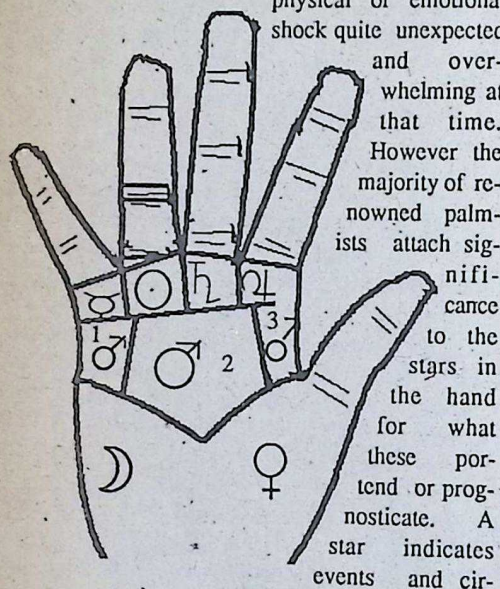
In this connection serious students would have come across cases in predictive sciences, where words carry their opposite meanings. I can cite several instances. In a work on *Rekhas* by name *Skanda Sareeraka* several lines on the palm are called by names with effects opposite to their meanings. For instance, there is one *rekha* by name *Mati* which means intelligence; but the commentator interprets its meanings as *Mati Mandvata* or lack of intelligence on the basis of *Vipareeta Lakshana Nyaya*. I shall introduce one more evidence later supporting the negative meaning.

Incidentally if we are to accept the meaning of the *sutra* as meaning *Chara Rasis* aspect *stihira*, etc., are we to assume that during Jaimini's time, the type of horoscopic chart was the same as the current South Indian type? And was it prevalent that way throughout the country? If so, why not make it today the *lingua franca* of chart language for all India? Indeed there is a demand today that some such arrangement be soon in the coming. (To be continued.) - 191.88

STARS IN THE HAND

DR. S. RAMANUJAM, M.Sc., Ph.D.

NOT only the 27 stars, Rasi and Chandra Lagna and other planets in one's horoscope control the destiny of the native but also the stars in one's hand connote certain trends and traits. A star is a regular or irregular formation with more spokes than two in a cross. Some palmists attach no significance to this minor mark (e.g. Noel Jacquin). Some like Augnes M. Miall consider that the star is an exceptional sign in that it comes after the event involving a mental,



physical or emotional shock quite unexpected and overwhelming at that time. However the majority of renowned palmists attach significance to the stars in the hand for what these portend or prognosticate. A star indicates events and cir-

lines.

The various Mounts of the hand and the different lines are indicated in the figure. The relevance of the star on the Mounts and on the lines are given below:

For right-handed persons the right hand indicates attainments and the left hand indicates aspirations. For left-handed persons it is vice versa.

(A) Mounts:

(i) *Jupiter Mount below the First or Index finger.*

A correctly positioned star on this Mount denotes one or more of the following:

Glorified honour, fulfilled ambitions or aspirations; attainment of fame, honour and reputation; acquisition of riches and happy marriage. If the star is displaced the chances of the above are to a less pronounced degree. If the star is more at the external side or edge, there is danger incendiary or inflammatory materials. A square surrounding the star means protection from the impending calamity.

(ii) *Saturn Mount below the Middle Finger.*

A star on this Mount is extremely unfortunate and forewarns danger through snakebite, lightning, or violent death unless protected by a square. According to some problems of health and events of a melancholy nature are foreshadowed. If part of the star is distributed on the neighbouring Jupiter Mount it indicates misfortune as a concomitant to extra zeal or over-ambition of the native.

(iii) *Sun or Apollo Mount below the Ring finger.*

A star on this Mount indicates material happiness but spiritual dissatisfaction; when supported by a clear Sun line artistic attainments will have mundane rewards; this star has been observed in the hands of great celebrities and political leaders of national fame and international reputation.

(iv) *Mercury Mount below the little finger.*

According to some a star on this Mount accompanied by proper signs indicates sudden literary success. The other trends are: success in business, scientific research or oratorical eminence. A star on this Mount also indicates prominence attained through accidental or lucky stroke. A displaced star indicates untrustworthy or thievish disposition

☿ Mercury

☼ Sun

♄ Saturn

♃ Jupiter

♂ Upper Mars

♂ Plane of Mars

♂ Lower Mars

☾ Luna or Moon

♀ Venus

cumstance beyond one's planning and or control. A star may confer on one a very high honour or shove him in a hell or kill him all of a sudden. A great deal depends on the position of the star on the different Mounts in the hand and/or the diverse major or minor

FEBRUARY 1989]

(v) *Moon or Lunar Mount.*

A star on this Mount signifies danger through water, drowning and death unless protected through a square. According to some this also signifies personal glory at personal risk, posthumous award, serious accident or death in a perilous adventure.

(vi) *Mars Mounts and Plain of Mars*

A star on both Mounts of Mars shows a possibility of danger in a war, battle or border skirmish or sudden collapse. A star on the plain of Mars leads to either glory in the field or belated acquisition of wealth. A star on the upper Mars Mount pretends a heroic deed and one on the Lower Mars Mount, demise of a beloved or murderous inclinations or injury through a wild animal which may be fatal.

(vii) *Venus Mount below the Thumb enclosed by the Life Line.*

If a star is formed in the apex of the Mount love affairs and affection will bear fruit; it indicates the evil influences of the fair sex or opposite sex and troubles in love affairs or marital life when the star is displaced from the apex of the Mount. A star displaced near the bottom shows limited success in amorous adventures for either sex. Passion and promiscuity are the attributes according to some palmists. A star on this Mount close to the Life Line signifies and foreshadows law-suits.

(B) *On Major/Minor Lines*

(i) *Life Line* A star at the commencement indicates loss of the partner by accident in early life. A star on the Life Line touching the Venus Mount foreshadows law-suits. A star at any place on the Life Line other than at the commencement also foretells a severe shock or shake-up at that age and stage.

(ii) *Saturn Line or Luck Line or Fate Line*

The Fate Line abruptly ending in a star on the Saturn Mount and the star conjoining a profoundly marked Girdle of Venus shows lack of emotional control, amorous affairs and troubles thereof. If the Girdle of Venus is weak affliction to the eyes and or the nervous system are the indications. A star on the Fate Line in the Lunar Mount points out to success through imaginative faculties and inventive powers. Stars at the base of the Fate Line on the right hand indicate fatality to the native and on the left hand fatality native's parents. For a left handed person it is vice versa. A star on the Venus Mount with the spokes touching the Fate Line forewarns a calamity through blood relations and if the star is on the Moon Mount

or Lunar Mount with its spokes touching the Fate Line, then the calamity is indicated through friends or enemies who are not blood relations.

(iii) *Head Line:-*

A star on the Head Line shows mental affliction, brain damage, head injury, lunacy, head injury in an accident. If the star is on the Head Line descending in the Lunar Mount trouble is brewing through excess of indulgence and over-imagination or unwarranted anxiety.

(iv) *Heart Line*

A star on the Heart Line points to cardiac ailments or afflictions like ischaemic heart disease, cardiac arrest or myocardial infraction and also pulmonary diseases and respiratory afflictions.

(v) *Sun or Apollo Line or Success Line*

A star on this line is good. It shows attainment of wealth and happiness in married life which leads to distinction in society. Great success is ensured as also inheritance of legacy from known or unexpected sources are also indicated by a star on this line especially in the Apollo Mount.

(vi) *Mercury Line or Line of Union or Affection*

A star on this line shows a possible accident to the marital partner or a dear beloved one which may be fatal. If the star is away from the Heart Line and if it is towards the Mercury Mount, life-long spinsterhood or bachelorhood are the indications.

(vii) *Voyage Line*

A star on the Voyage Line denotes danger in travel.

(viii) *Influence Line:*

A star on this line denotes an unexpected shock.

(C) *Miscellaneous*

A star in the thumb shows sustained will-power, more so if the thumb is rigid or semi-rigid. A star on any of the four fingers accentuates lucky breaks in career (middle finger), ambition (index finger), fine arts and literature (ring finger) and trade or business (little finger). A star on the third phalange of the second finger (Saturn finger) prognosticates tragic death through a woman. A star on the second phalange of the thumb indicates great wealth.

Conclusion: there are the general indications and confirmation of a particular prediction is to be in consonance with the other features of the Mounts and major lines and the shape of the hands and fingers besides colour and texture of the skin, nails and the

INTERPRETING KALATRASHANDA YOGA

SOLITAIRE

THERE have been several discussions on Kalatrashanda Yoga in several issues of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

DR. B. V. RAMAN, in his book *Three Hundred Important Combinations* describes this yoga tersely, yet completely, on page 265, Yoga No. 267: "The lord of the 7th should join the 6th with Venus."

Results: The person's wife will be frigid.

Let us examine a few horoscopes of people very closely known to the author and see whether this yoga really gives an impotent husband or a frigid wife.

See the classical Kalatrashanda Yoga in Chart 1 of the husband. The native married for 13 years, has a smooth and peaceful married life. Saturn, for this night birth, is in the 7th in a friendly sign with *digbala* aspected by Full Moon. Kalatrakarak Venus and 7th (and 10th) lord Mercury get 4 *vargas* in Dasavarga scheme. The 4th lord Jupiter is exalted, gets 7 *vargas* in Dasavarga scheme, and aspects the 4th and 2nd (domestic peace and family). Atmakaraka Jupiter is aspected by full Moon in Navamsa. According to Jaimini Astrology, this gives a beautiful and loving wife.

In fact, the native, a doctor, is married to a lady doctor, well versed in literature, religion and Astrology. The 7th house Saturn gave him a wife from a poor family, and his relations were hostile to her for several years, because she did not bring him cash dowry. The wife is hard-working and faithful. They have three children.

Note the Kalatrashanda Yoga in the wife's chart in Chart 2. The 7th lord Venus is in the 6th, with the hermaphrodite planet Mercury. The 7th house is afflicted totally.

The husband suffered ill-health and mental depression and died a tragic death, after 13 years of marriage. After that it was revealed that he had been impotent. Married life was not very happy. They did not have children, obviously.

See the Kalatrashanda Yoga in chart 3 of the wife.

In reality, she is happily married to a handsome doctor and has got 206 children. They lead a happy and peaceful life.

In female horoscopes, the 7th lord in the 6th causes Sahacharya Yoga. Chart 2 (wife) too has it.

The husband, with Kalatrashanda Yoga in Chart 4, always disliked and criticised his good and devoted wife, who bore him three children. Likewise, his relatives too were inimical towards her. She also suffered a lot from ill-health, following her marriage. A philosophical person, she is very kind-hearted, and loved by all.

Chart 5 is discussed last, because the husband's horoscope is not available.

Consistent with Mercury in the 7th house, this lady doctor has married a doctor younger to her. They are successfully running their own nursing home. They have a son. They are too busy to be romantic! Marriage is happy apart from minor ego clashes.

Points to Ponder:

1. In a Kalatrashanda Yoga, the partner need not necessarily be physically impotent or frigid. He/she may be so on the intellectual plane, being a highly evolved and philosophical or religious person. See the partner's horoscope of Charts 1, 3 and 4.

2. the partner may have ill-health, e.g., wife of Chart 4 and husband of Chart 2.

3. The native may dislike the partner, e.g., Chart 4. Or, his/her relatives may dislike the partner - Charts 1 and 4. Rarely, the in-laws of such natives like them. Chart 5 often complained of in-law trouble.

4. This yoga may result in death of the partner, if the 7th house is highly afflicted. See Chart 2 (wife's).

5. Such a yoga, with 7th lord in 6th, 8th or 12th (houses ruling over death and disease) may only mean a partner who is connected with the medical profession, e.g., Charts 1, 3 and 5.

6. Proper matching of horoscopes definitely rules out ill-effects of Kalatrashanda Yogas. A strong 9th house or 4th house, signifying "dharma" and chastity respectively; especially when blessed by benefic Jupiter, dissuades a person with Kalatrashanda Yoga from going astray, e.g., Chart 1 (husband). In women, 7th lord in the 6th (Chart 3 wife) is said to cause Sahacharya yoga, making her an ideal wife. See charts 2 and 3 (wife's).

Hence great care should be taken when interpreting the results of marriage in horoscopes with

FEBRUARY 1989]

Kalatranshanda Yoga. Likewise it is advisable to select partners with matching horoscopes. -76.87.

Chart 1: Husband: Born 8-6-1944 at 8.45 p.m. at Bantwal.

Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant and Moon; Capricorn - Ketu; Pisces - Mandi; Taurus - Sun, Venus and Mercury; Gemini - Saturn; Cancer - Jupiter, Mars and Rahu. *Navamsa:* Gemini - Ascendant and Venus; Leo - Sun and Rahu; Virgo - Moon; Scorpio - Saturn; Sagittarius - Mars; Capricorn - Mercury; Aquarius - Ketu; Pisces - Jupiter; and Taurus - Mercury.

Wife: Born 31-7-1950 at 8 a.m. at Mangalore.

Rasi: Leo - Ascendant, Saturn and Mercury; Virgo - Ketu; Libra - Mars; Scorpio - Mandi; Aquarius - Moon and Jupiter (R); Pisces - Rahu; Gemini - Venus; and Cancer - Sun. *Navamsa:* Gemini - Ascendant; Leo - Rahu; Libra - Mars; Scorpio - Saturn and Sun; Sagittarius - Moon; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aquarius - Ketu; Pisces - Venus; and Taurus - Mercury.

Chart 2: Wife: Born 1-6-1937 at about 7 p.m. at Mangalore.

Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant, Mars (R) and Rahu; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aquarius - Moon; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Venus and Mercury; and Taurus - Sun and Ketu. *Navamsa:* Cancer - Ascendant and Mars; Libra - Saturn; Scorpio - Rahu and Mercury; Sagittarius - Moon; Pisces - Sun and Jupiter; Taurus - Ketu; and Gemini - Venus.

Husband: Born 2-4-1929 at midday at Mangalore.

Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant and Mars; Scorpio - Ketu; Sagittarius - Saturn and Moon; Pisces - Sun and Mercury; Aries - Jupiter and Venus; and Taurus - Rahu. *Navamsa:* Sagittarius - Ascendant; Capricorn - Rahu; Aquarius - Sun; Pisces - Mars; Gemini - Saturn; Cancer - Ketu; Leo - Mercury and Venus; Virgo - Moon; and Libra - Jupiter.

Chart 3: born 3-4-1953 at 10.00 p.m. at Mangalore.

Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant and Moon; Capricorn - Rahu; Aquarius - Mercury; Pisces - Sun; Aries - Jupiter, Mars and Venus; Cancer - Ketu; and Libra - Saturn (R). *Navamsa:* Cancer - Ascendant; Virgo - Mars; Libra - Saturn (R); Scorpio - Moon; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Capricorn - Sun; Aries - Mercury (R); and Taurus - Venus (R).

Husband: Born on 28-12-1951 at 8.00 p.m. at Mangalore.

Rasi: Cancer - Lagna; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Mars and Saturn; Libra - Venus; Scorpio - Mercury; Sagittarius - Sun and Moon; Aquarius - Rahu; and Pisces - Jupiter. *Navamsa:* Cancer - Ascendant; Saturn and Ketu; Leo - Sun; Virgo - Jupiter, Mars and Moon; Capricorn - Rahu and Mercury; and Taurus - Venus.

Chart 4: Husband: Born 6-3-1922 at 12.30 a.m. at Karkala.

Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant; Capricorn - Moon; Aquarius - Sun and Mercury; Pisces - Mars; Aries - Venus and Rahu; Leo - Jupiter and Saturn; and Libra - Rahu. *Navamsa:* Aquarius - Ascendant, Mars and Sun; Pisces - Mercury; Taurus - Moon; Gemini - Ketu and Venus; Libra - Jupiter; and Sagittarius - Saturn and Rahu.

Wife: Born 26-2-1929 at 2.30 a.m. at Bantwal.

Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant and Saturn; Aquarius - Sun and Mercury; Pisces - Venus; Aries - Jupiter and Rahu; Taurus - Mars; Virgo - Moon; and Libra - Ketu. *Navamsa:* Gemini - Ascendant, Saturn and Moon; Gemini - Jupiter; Virgo - Mars; Scorpio - Rahu; Aquarius - Sun; Pisces - Venus and Mercury; and Taurus - Ketu.

Chart 5: Wife: Born on 16-11-1948 at 6.45 p.m. at Bombay.

Rasi: Aries - Ascendant, Moon and Rahu; Leo - Saturn; Virgo - Venus; Libra - Mercury and Ketu; Scorpio - Sun and Mars; and Sagittarius - Jupiter. *Navamsa:* Sagittarius - Ascendant and Moon; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - Mercury; Pisces - Mars; Taurus - Sun; Gemini - Jupiter; Cancer - Saturn and Rahu; and Leo - Venus.

GRAHA AND BHAVA BALAS

Bangalore Venkata Raman

This is a unique treatise for measuring strengths of planets and houses numerically. An invaluable guide and aid for predictive astrology.

10th Edition, Rs. 10.00 or US \$ 5.00

Less 10% to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding Charges Extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020 India.

Tel: 369229

THE SIGNIFICANCE OF CHART DESIGNS

BOOTI LAL MARWAHA

WITH the life-long efforts of Dr. B. V. RAMAN and some others devoted to the cause of expounding this holy science, interest in Indian Astrology has revived and it is no longer looked at as the hereditary profession of a few as it was in the past.

Translations of ancient works on the subject are available in English and local languages with difficult passages explained. A scientific angle is added to it and people from all walks of life have started taking interest in the subject.

With the increase in the number of students all over the country, certain demands have also surfaced. One such demand is that chart design should be uniform all over the country.

Habits die hard and once one gets used to the study of a particular design of a chart he feels at ease. This is one of the reasons I find that some of my South Indian friends use my services to convert the North Indian Charts into South Indian style. I too do *vice-versa* for the sake of convenience.

Unfortunately there is no literature to give the slightest idea on the genesis of the prevalent chart designs in vogue. In the last 35 years, I have not come across any article throwing light on the subject.

I have a strong feeling that there must be some rationale behind the construction of such designs.

After all one has the plan made by an architect for construction of a house that suits his requirements.

Now what could be these requirements that necessitated making of certain chart designs is our prime consideration.

I shall start with the preliminaries so that beginners can follow with ease.

Our ancient sages in their quest for divine knowledge developed a science by which the influence of heavenly bodies on living beings could be interpreted. First of all they studied the nature and influence of the planets and divided them into the categories of natural malefics and benefics. The rays of planets which lent support to the rays or other planets were declared as friends and those which interfered with and checked their brilliance were said to be enemies. The planets were observed to exalt fully when they reached certain degrees of the Zodiac and such planets were said to

give very good results. These planets debilitated 180 degrees away from their points of exaltation and they gave harmful effects provided they did not have *neechabhanga* (cancellation of debility). The planets due to their closeness to the Sun within the range of certain degrees were found to have the effect of their rays weakened by the Sun. This state was called combustion. Such planets if strong or aspected by Jupiter or the 1st lord, regained their strength and did not do any harm. On the other hand, if the Sun was the lord of an evil house and the planet involved devoid of strength or debilitated and aspected by malefics, such a planet gave harmful effects.

The ecliptic was divided in 12 equal parts of 30 degrees, called Rasis which, depending on their nature, were further classified as moveable, fixed, mutable, odd and even and fiery, airy, earthy and watery.

The Rasi of the Sun (Leo) says Dr. RAMAN was taken as the earth and lordship of these Rasis allotted to planets in a sequence of their distance from the earth i.e. Moon, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn. Therefore one cycle was from Kataka to Kumbha (Cancer to Aquarius) counted backwards and the 2nd from Capricorn to Leo. As the planet is said to be *swastha* (healthy) in his own house and promotes the beneficence of the house it rules, the sages must have found the cosmic influence in such Rasis supported by the influences of planets said to be their lords.

As the hot iron when dipped in water absorbs some properties and retains the temper permanently, so does the new-born coming out of the womb exposed to the rays of planets and of the Zodiac above, retains the effect of the cosmos which will mould its personality and chart the course of future events in its life.

So the chart of the heavens of the time and place of birth and the rising Rasi in the East at that moment thus becomes the first requirement for delineation of the traits of the native.

Each house from Lagna onward signifies some sphere of human activity and his relations with others. While the 1st house is related to the body and head; the 2nd is related to family, food, eyes, and speech; the 3rd to courage, brothers/sisters; and the 4th

FEBRUARY 1989]

to the mother and home comforts. In this way each of these houses has a certain attribute and functional jurisdiction.

The physical fitness of the *body* when a child was born was the first consideration. As he stepped out from the period of infancy he developed his links with the members of the *family* to which he was able to see and recognise. He virtually became the partner of the wealth of the house. It was during this stage he learnt to eat and speak. The 3rd step was playing with his brothers and sisters and display of his *courage* and strength and the 4th, the development of his senses to enjoy the *comforts* of home under the care of his mother. The 5th stage thereafter was his *education* and the study of *Vedic knowledge*. In the 6th stage he learnt from his Guru the art of archery and developed his skill in the use of *weapons* to fight against the enemies which sometimes resulted in *wounds*.

This thus completes the period of his *Brahmacharya* Ashram. The 7th stage was his *marriage* and his link with the people who were *foreign* to him, i.e. the people on his in-laws side. In the 8th stage he inherited the properties of his father. He also had *worries, fear and grief* that protection of father would no longer be there as the later was expected to leave for *Vanaprastha*. The 9th stage related to his *fortune* for transfer of power to him; his *coronation*; the journey of his father for *Vanaprastha* and the *performance of Havanas, rituals and dips in the holy waters*. The 10th stage related to his *own activities* as good or bad and his *exercise of power to rule* over the state. The 11th stage was the period for him to consolidate his gains. In the last and final 12th stage, it was his own turn to *relinquish* everything and leave for *Vanaprastha* for meditation and attainment of *Moksha*.

This is my own surmise although the sages could have had other reasons also to allocate their functions to the houses.

The prosperity of each house is assessed on the basis of the strength of benefic influences it enjoys, as follows:-

- (i) If the house itself is a benefic Rasi and positioned suitably from Lagna.
- (ii) If the house has benefics or is aspected by benefics, or by its own or Lagna lords.
- (iii) The house or its lord has benefics on either side or in a *kendra* (quadrant) and in *trikona* (trine) from

it and has malefics in 3rd, 6th and 11th houses.

(iv) The position of the lord in a benefic Rasi in a *kendra* or *trikona*.

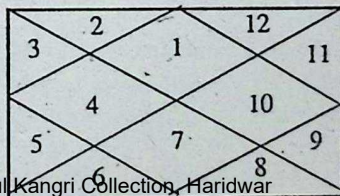
Parasara says that *kendras* are *Vishnuasthanas* and the *trikonas* are *Laxmisthanas*. It is the relationship between their lords that gives rise to prosperity. According to him the 6th, the 8th and the 12th houses are evil houses. Planets in these houses of association with their lords give bad results. Planets in the 3rd and the 11th house are good but association with their lords with *kendra* and *trikona* lords will spoil the Raja Yogas. The 2nd house is neutral as its lord gives the results of its own 2nd Rasi lordship. In other words the 2nd lord Venus for Aries Lagna will give the results of the 7th lord - hence death inflicting. For Leo Lagna the 2nd lord Mercury will give the results of 11th lord - hence bad. For Virgo Lagna the 2nd lord Venus will give the results of 9th lord, hence a benefic.

If a benefic planet owns the 3rd, the 6th, the 8th and the 11th houses it turns out to be a malefic. Hence Jupiter for Taurus Lagna as lord of 8th and 11th houses, and Venus for Pisces Lagna as lord of 3rd and 8th houses act as the worst malefics and do harm. On the contrary, the Saturn as lord of the 9th and 10th houses for Taurus Lagna and Mars as lord of 5th and 10th houses for Cancer Lagna prove to be *Yogakarakas*.

The specific relations developed by planets as lords of various houses by conjunction, mutual aspect etc. and by their position from one another and occupation of certain houses with reference to Lagna are termed as Yogas. Each such combination has a special influence. Readers may go through the book "300 Important Combination" by Dr. B.V. RAMAN for details of these Yogas.

To facilitate judgement on these common principles and many others, the sages suggested certain methods and devised charts, where the position of planets once shown could help the astrologers to measure the inter-relations of these heavenly forces and their influence for good or bad *vis-a-vis* the chart.

One such chart is commonly known as *Bhriku Kundli*.



It is rectangular with corners joined by diagonal lines and mid-points of 4 outer walls also joined

by diagonal lines as shown in the diagram.

This chart is followed in North and North-Western India.

As Lagna is a focal point from where the houses are counted as 1, 2, 3, etc. relating to certain spheres of life, the chart is revolved in such a manner that the Rasi denoting Lagna is positioned on the top indicating it as the 1st house or head of Kalapurusha. No separate indications to mark the position of Lagna are made.

The counting of houses is done anti-clockwise so that the 4th house should take its position to the natural North of the chart and the 10th house in the South.

In this chart design the *kendras* and *trikonas* from the Ascendant Rasi can be easily identified to verify the Raja Yogas. The Trika houses with reference to Lagna can also be easily identified as one of them lie one house behind the Lagna and the other two (more evil) on either side of the 7th house which is positioned vertically opposite the top square, i.e. Lagna.

As the houses are easily identified, the study of the chart on the basis of given principles becomes easy.

The main advantage of this design is that all the four *kendra* houses from the Lagna get in a group in the centre of the chart forming an inner-rectangle. This helps an astrologer to judge the *kendra bala* (strength) of the planets if any of them are found placed in such houses. The Panch, Mahapurush Yogas and many other Yogas can be easily seen from the position of the planets in these houses.

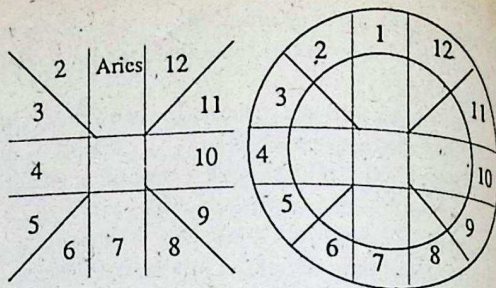
Parasara say that Mercury and Jupiter gain strength in the East, the Sun and Mars in the South, Saturn in the West and Venus and the Moon in the North.

As these 4 houses in the centre are also pointers to the 4 directions, 1st for East, 4th for North, 7th for West and 10th for South, the directional strength (*dig bala*) enjoyed by the planets can also be roughly measured.

North East India Division

A pair of horizontal parallel lines intersect another pair of vertical parallel lines and the four inverted triangles bisected by means of diagonal lines with our without circles around.

This chart is followed in most of the North East Indian States like West Bengal and Assam, etc.

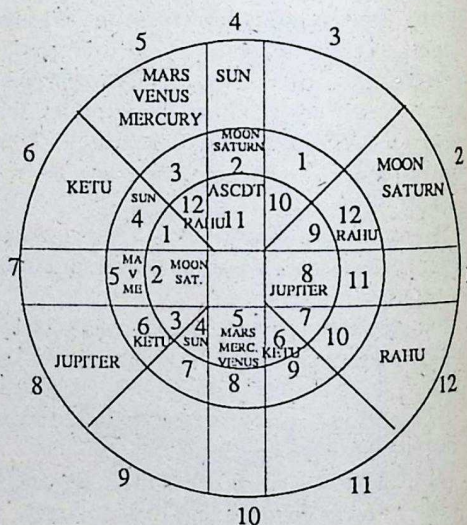


In this chart the sign Aries is always kept on the top and numbering of Rasis is done from right to left i.e., anti-clockwise. The letter *L* or *LA* is put in the Rasi that denotes Lagna.

In *Brihat Parasara Horasastra*, sage Parasara has referred to Sudarshana Chakra. He has recommended its use for prediction and has advised the diagram to be made as follows:

Draw the three circles one upon another and divide the path between them into 12 parts. He further says that of the 3 charts thus made the 1st shall relate to Lagna; the 2nd to Chandra as Lagna and the 3rd to the Sun as Lagna. He adds that signs denoting Lagna, the Moon and the Sun be so positioned that they all constitute the 1st house of the grand design.

One of the books on Parasara published by Kasi Sanskrit series has given the design of the Sudarshana Chakra as follows:



The suggestion is that the horoscope be not only studied from Lagna but also from the Moon and the

FEBRUARY 1989]

Sun taken as Ascendant with due regard for Saptavarga strength of the planets.

The North Easter design seems to me an off-shoot of the Sudarshana Chakra with certain changes.

As the study of Sudarshana Chakra was cumbersome and a difficult process, for, it involved a collective examination of all the three charts at a time; those not well advanced found it beyond their reach. Gradually the circles were bid good-bye to.

The circles are even put these days around the horoscopes in the printed charts diagrams but they cover the range of zodiacal signs only.

It is seen however that separate charts, 1st for the Lagna, 2nd for the Moon as Lagna and the 3rd for the Sun as Lagna are still being made and incorporated in certain horoscopes.

The savants of this region belonged to the school of thought that believed in the effects of fixed zodiac so that importance was given to *chara* Rasis as these formed the *kendras* of the fixed zodiac.

There is a big mix-up these days due to absence of definite guidelines. The publications of Raman literature have also made inroads. While the Ashtottary Dasa system is still the favourite of the old, the younger generation has switched on to Vimshottari Dasa.

In this region a great deal of importance is attached to Nakshatras (asterisms). Almost every astrologer first looks at the placement of planets in various Nakshatras and assesses the relative strength between the Rasi, the planet and the Nakshatra lord.

As the starting points for the zodiacal signs and the asterisms are both reckoned from 0-degree Aries, the sign Aries is always positioned on the top.

This diagram of fixed zodiac helps the astrologer to assess the location of planets in different zodiacal signs as per their degrees, they simultaneously mark on them the Nakshatra numbers without the help of any book.

In this chart four cardinal points, top, bottom, left and right are *chara* Rasis, each followed by *sthira* and *dwisvabhava*.

The judgement in regard to location of planets in *chara*, *sthira* and *dwisvabhava* Rasis thus becomes easy.

The other advantage of this design is that it helps in judgement of *uchhabala* (exaltation), strength of the planets to some extent. The four important planets, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and the Sun exalt and

debilitate in these *chara* Rasis. The rest of the planets, namely the Moon, Mercury and Venus also have their place of exaltation and debilitation in a Rasi ahead or behind the 1st and the 7th house of the fixed zodiac design.

As the debilitation and exaltation signs can be easily identified, the application of principles relating to *neechabhanga* of debilitated planets becomes easy.

South Indian Design

In this chart, the space between the outer and inner squares is divided into 12 parts indicating 12 Rasis.

The numbering of Rasis is done from left to right i.e. clockwise. The letter L or Lagna is put in the Rasi denoting the Ascendant.

This chart design is followed in most

12	1	2	3
11			4
10			5
9	8	7	6

of the South Indian States as well as in Central India.

This chart design also finds favour with THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE published by DR. B. V. RAMAN.

Sage Jaimini in his *sutra* (pada-1) says:-meaning that Rasis aspect each other in their front. The moveables aspect the fixed ones and the fixed aspect the moveables. The planets deposited in such Rasis also aspect the planets in other Rasis in the same way. It is implied that each mutable Rasi also aspects the other mutable Rasis as they are positioned in front of each other in this design.

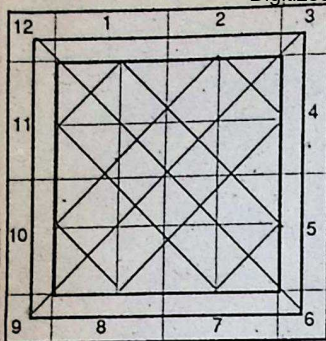
Sage Parasara has explained it in more clear language.

This method can be explained by a diagram as follows:-

Explaining about the Drishti Strength in his book *Graha and Bhava Balas*, DR. RAMAN writes that a planet cannot exercise any aspect over another Bhava or planet which is within 30 degrees and beyond 300 degrees from the aspecting planet.

Now if we have a look at the chart design followed

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri



in South India, we find that all the mutable Rasis stand separated from others due to their placement in the corners. The four groups of moveable and fixed Rasis find

their place in the middle in four directions. The numbering is done clock wise from 2nd top square as 1, 2, 3 referring to Aries, Taurus, Gemini, etc., in a manner that fixed and moveable Rasis face one another from all directions. the Rasi said to be the one close to it and not aspected falls by the side of the aspecting Rasi in the same pair.

As the sages have used the word "in front" it is assumed that they had in mind the chart design of that time in vogue and generally known to the students of Astrology.

This chart design that dates back to the period much before parasara and Jaimini facilitates delineation of horoscopes based on Rasi and special aspects of planets and some other advanced principles continued to date in the South from time immemorial.

Apart from judgement of Rasi aspect, this chart can be very advantageous in the context of other Jaimini principles. The determination of longevity on the basis of Jaimini Suras Adhyaya-2 can be done by an astrologer by merely looking at the position of Lagna and Hora Lagna and placement of 1st and 8th lords and the Moon Rasi lord and the Lagna lord in moveable, fixed and mutable signs without taxing the mind.

Unfortunately the South Indian chart lacks in design to pin-point *kendras* and *trikonas*. It also does not provide any visual indications pertaining to houses with reference to Lagna. This therefore poses a problem for those who are not sufficiently used to it.

In view of the above discussions and explanations the readers may find that each chart is designed for a definite purpose and it has its own importance and usage. Mixing up all the charts will only add to confusion.

Our Rasis in spite of profound development of their spiritual powers were no less intelligent than the people today. They were aware of these designs as Maharishi Parasara has written about Raja Yogas, Rasi aspects and the Sadarshan Chakra. If it were expedient to evolve a *uniform design* for a chart, the Rishis would have done it themselves.—215.88

21st edition now ready for sale

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

Bangalore Venkata Raman

This book, now in its 21st edition, is designed to give a clear and concise exposition of the essential facts of astrology. It contains material that is easy to follow. This is the best book for beginners. The presentation is bound to make fascinating appeal also to the advanced student. Price Rs. 12.50 or U.S. \$ 6.25. 10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

HINDU PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

by Bangalore Venkata Raman

This book has been designed to meet the demand for an up-to-date concise and comprehensive text book on Hindu Astrology that is in itself complete and self-contained. Contents include casting the horoscope, finding dasas, predicting events, medical astrology, national astrology, horary astrology, etc. This is a book both for the beginner and for the advanced student of astrology.

15th Edition, Rs. 40=00 or \$16=00. Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram Bangalore 560020 India. Telephone 369229

FEBRUARY 1989]

VIEWPOINT

PROF. P. S. SASTRI, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT.

Jovian Year

SOUTH of the Vindhyas we have the lunar calendar in Andhra, Karnataka and Maharashtra. The solar calendar is followed by Kerala and Tamil Nadu. In the Hindi areas they have the Jovian (*Barhaspatya*) year. Jupiter moves from one sign to another in about a year. Jupiter moves from one sign to another in about a year. In chapter eight of his *Brihat Samhita*, Varahamihira states: "Note the constellation occupied by Jupiter when he comes out of his conjunction with the Sun. The name of that star has to be given to that Jovian year. The succeeding years will bear the names of the months in their regular order." On May 3, 1988 Jupiter was in conjunction with the Sun in the constellation of Bharani. Around May 14, 1988 he came out of this conjunction. The Sun was then in Kritika, and Jupiter was in Bharani. The year should be Asvina or Kartika only.

From Sloka 20 onwards we have interesting information. "Note the years elapsed from Saka year. Multiply it by forty-four. Add 8589 to the product and divide it by 3750. Add the Saka years to the quotient deduct it by sixty, and divide the remainder by five. The remainder gives the years elapsed."

1988 A.D is the Saka year 1910, if Varahamihira was said to refer to Salivahana Saka. The elapsed Saka years are 1909. Multiplied by 44 we get 83996. Adding 8589 and dividing it by 3750 we have the quotient 24 and remainder 2585. Adding 24 to 1909 we have 1933. Dividing it by sixty we have the quotient 32 and the remainder 13. Dividing the remainder by five we have three is remainder and quotient is two.

Next Varahamihira states: "Place the years of Jupiter obtained thus in two places. Multiply one by nine and divide the other by twelve. Add the product to the first and the quotient to the second. Divide the result by four. The quotient is the asterism counted from Dhanishtha.

The remainder shows the quarter in the next star".

In a Mahayoga we have 43,20,000 solar years (3750 x 1152). The Jupiter years are 43,70,688 (3750 x 1152). For one solar year we get 1 (44/3750) Jovian years.

From the beginning of Kali to Saka year the elapsed solar years are 3179 and these are equal to 3216, 1126/3750 Jovian years. Kali began in the year Vijaya, the 27th in the Prabhava cycle. At the time of the Saka year the Jovian year was 3216 (1126/3750) + 26 = 3242 was over. It was the third year Shukla in the Prabhava cycle.

By March 18, 1988 the elapsed Saka years are 1909. We have

$$1909 + 44 \times 1909 + 2 \frac{1126}{3750} =$$

$$1909 + 22 \frac{1496}{3750} + 2 \frac{1126}{3750} = 1933 \frac{2622}{3750}$$

Counting from Prabhava we get that the thirteenth year as elapsed. The next is Vikrama. Actually it is Vrisha, the fifteenth year.

The Jovian years given by *Surya Siddhanta* are 8626, not 8589 as given by Varahamihira in 8:20. Varaha is probably correct astronomically. In a Mahayuga, the Jupiter years are 43,70,640 as per *Surya Siddhanta*. Let scholars decide the truth.

By the end of Saka 1909, the elapsed Jupiter years are 1933 (2622/3750). The quotient 13 after dividing it by sixty. Multiplying it by nine we have 123 (1098/3780). Dividing it by twelve we get 10 as quotient. Then 123+10 = 133 $\frac{12438}{45360}$

Dividing it by four, we have as the quotient 33. Reckoning it from Dhanishtha, we find that Aswini is over. As we have found earlier Jupiter was in Bharani in 1988 May when he came out of the Sun. Varahamihira was correct.

FOR DETAILED LIST OF BOOKS
APPLY TO
RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.
Telephone 369229

ANCIENT CLASSICAL
WRITERS OF JYOTISHA

KING BHOJA

K.R. KRISHNA MURTHI

General

BHOJARAJA (1000 - 1060 A.D.) of Dhara belonging to the Paramara dynasty was a distinguished scholar in several subjects like Astrology, Shilpa, Astronomy, Sanskrit, Literature, Grammar, Yoga, Dharma Sastra, etc. A number of works are attributed to him as an enlightened author that reflect his remarkable versatility. Except a few works covering Astrology, the rest of his works are still in manuscript form only, lying at different locations in India and abroad.

His Works

In the field of Astrology, he has written eight works like *Vidvajana Vallabha*, *Rajamarthanda*, *Brihat Rajamarthanda*, *Vyavahara Samuchhaya*, *Bhimaparakrama*, *Bhujabalanibhanda*, *Bhupala Samuchhaya* and *Aditya Prathapa Siddhanta*.

Of these *Vidvajana Vallabha* and *Rajamarthanda* have been printed. *Vidvajana Vallabha* is published by the Oriental Institute, Baroda (1970), edited by David Pingree of Chicago, while *Rajamarthanda* has been published by Sri Venkateswara Press, Bombay (1896 A.D.).

Vidvajana Vallabha is a very short work consisting of 18 small chapters by 181 *slokas*. This is the least known work of Bhojaraja.

The author starts the work duly bowing to Lord Ganesa, the dispeller of all obstacles. Some verses from *Vidvajana Vallabha* have been quoted by Sivara in his work *Jyotirribandha* on page 183., written between 1400 and 1480. According to David Pingree, the editor of this work, some of the verses of *Vidvajana Vallabha*, of Bhoja are found in Badarayana's *Prasnavidya*.

As it is a short work, its scope is very limited, as such all conventional subjects are avoided. *Janmadhyaya*, *Jayaparajaya Adhyaya*, *Misradhyaya*, *Yatradyaya*, *Kanyalabhadhyaya*, *Chintadhyaya*, *Rogino-Aroginodhyaya*, etc., are some of the 18

small *Adhyayas* found in this work.

Bhujabala Nibandha is an yet another astrological work of Bhoja. The author starts the work with a benedictory *sloka* thus:

*Indeevara dalasyaamam
peethambara dharam Harim
Nathvanukriyathe yasmaath
jyotissastra amtihamam*

There are several very small chapters in this work, each consisting of some ten to twelve *slokas*. We find at the beginning of this work treatment of *Nakshatras* and *Yogas* in some detail in their different aspects. *Ganda Dosha*, its *Sanihi Soorja Nishta*, *Nishidhayoga*, *Mrithyu Yoga*, *Shastaash-tama Chandrarishita*, *Vivaha*, *Yoga Yatra*, *Pravesha Homa*, etc., are dealt with, avoiding the usual chapters found in standard works.

Bhojaraja Nibandha is still in manuscript form, a copy of which is available in the Government Oriental Mss. Library, Madras.

Rajamriganka Karana is a short astronomical work of Bhoja, the epoch of which is known as Chaitra Sukla Phalgun Krishna Trayodasi (Saka 964) Sunday 13-3-1043 A.D. A number of manuscripts of this work are available at different places in India.

Sringara Prakasa is a work of Bhoja on *Alankara* in literature. It is a mine of information on Sanskrit literature upto the 11th century. It contains a large number of quotations from previous works.

Saraswati Kantabharana is an equally good work of Bhoja on Sanskrit grammar. In this, Bhoja has presented Paninian system in a new form, but without detracting from it. All that Bhoja has said has either been said by previous writers or implied in what they have written. It can be said that Bhoja has tried to incorporate in his *Saraswati Kantabharana*, all the improvements and modifications suggested by

Kalyanana and Patanjali

[Continued on page 1]

FEBRUARY 1989

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

U.S. Elections

(Scores of letters have been received "congratulating" us on the prediction about the outcome of the recent Presidential elections in U.S.A. While thanking our esteemed readers we have to observe that if such predictions are successful, the credit goes to the sages who have devised the astrological system. If the predictions go wrong, the blame rests on us. - Ed. A.M.,)

I

Sir, - The prediction about the election of Bush as President of U.S.A. published in the November 1988 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE was very precise, and has proved correct. Kindly accept my congratulations. In fact such accurate forecasts establish the credibility of Astrology which is our most valued inheritance.

With deep regards,
New Delhi.

Lachman Das Madan,
Editor, *The Babaji*.

II

Sir, - Please congratulate Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev for the excellent analysis and prediction of the outcome of the presidential election in U.S.A. in the article "Planets and the US Presidential Polls". I sure wish the last paragraph in her article also comes true and the Sun's Dasa of the country turns out to be the best period for U.S.A.

I wish to take this opportunity, very humbly, to correct her that the elections in U.S.A is always on a Tuesday and the presidential election is held on the Tuesday after the first Monday in November.

I wish all of you in Raman Associates a very happy New Year.
Spokane, U.S.A.

Dr. M.R. Nandagopal.

III

"Hearty congratulations" to Gayatri Devi Vasudev for the fine article dated 9-9-1988 (A.M. November. 19, 88) predicting that "the chances for George Bush to enter the White House and occupy the Presidential Chair are bright". The Dasa of Mercury

powerfully placed in the 10th house in the constellation of the Sun (Lagna lord) and the Bhukti lord Venus in *parivartana* with Dasa lord Mercury and also in benefic Jupiter's star outweighed the Dasa lord Saturn of Michel Dukakis for Libra Lagna and also the Saturn Bhukti under the shadow of Ashtama Sani. *Ardhashtama* Sani for Bush is nullified by good Dasa and Bhukti from Lagna and also from Chandra Lagna. The Sun Bhukti under *Subhakartari Yoga* will also be good. He will occupy the powerful post with credit.
Madras.

P.S. Sundaram.

IV

Sir, - In the Editorial of November 1988 the prediction of the U.S.A. Presidential Polls has been dealt in a beautiful way and the results also came true. This is not only a feather in the cap of your magazine but it has strengthened faith in Astrology also. Congratulations to Gayatri Devi Vasudev.
Bhilai, M.P.

B.M. Bali.

V

Sir - Hats off to Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev for her uncanny prediction of American Presidential Elections in your November 1988 issue. Her analysis of both the horoscopes of Mr. George Bush and Mr. Michel Dukakis proved correct and vindicate that Astrology is more than a science. A chip of the Old Block, proved her dexterity and may be, the chip will surpass in all respects, the Old Block in the years to come!

Madurai.

T.R. Viswanathan.

VI

Sir, - The Editorial in November 1988 issue is a masterpiece. The result just announced confirms your accurate prediction.

Articles of late Mr. R. Lakshmanan, Mr. D. Nair in the old issues are classic and needs reprint. Please do consider to enlarge the Magazine and increase price also. Rs. 5.00 a copy is almost insignificant in this inflatory economy.

FROM OUR OLD READERS - MARCH 1954

A Case of Infantile T.B.

Sir, - Adverting to the letter of Sri C.C. Shah under the above caption published in the September 1953 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE I beg to offer my reply to it as follows:

In any horoscope, the tripod of life, viz., Lagna, Sun and Moon, when strong and well-placed, bestows healthy constitution upon a native. In this case, however, the above three factors are quite unhappily disposed from each other. Moreover, the Lagna is not only tenanted by Rahu but is also subject to Papakarthari Yoga: The Sun, the giver of health, is heavily afflicted by his bitter enemies Saturn and Venus. Besides, Mars aspects the Sun by his square aspect. The Moon, also lord of Lagna, has gone to the 8th in her inimical sign. It is a sad thing for the lord of Lagna to occupy the 8th, for it indicates weak constitution. Added to this, the lord of the house occupied by the Lagneshipathi is in the 12th, which also indicates weak constitution. Rahu, lord of 8 from the Moon, is exalted in 8. It is said that a person will not have sound health if the lords of 6, 8 or 12 should occupy their own Rasis (vide Ach. II. Sl. Jatakalankara).

The 6th house denotes diseases. The 6th falls in Dhanus, representing the thighs. The lord of 6 from Lagna or Moon occupies Lagna or Chandra Lagna as the case may be. It will be very important to note that the Lagna, 6th lord and the 6th house from the Moon are all hemmed in between the Sun and Saturn, and further afflicted by Rahu. The 6th house too is rendered weak by the evil aspects of Saturn and Mars and is devoid of any benefic aspect or association.

The presence of the 6th lord, whether a benefic or a malefic, in Lagna is very unfortunate, for such a disposition is held to deplete the vitality of the horoscope. Lord of 6 in 1 also gives rise to skin diseases. Note that the 6th lord is conjoined with Rahu in Lagna. It is said that if the lord of the 6th conjoined with a malefic be posited in the 1st or the 8th, the native will have ulcers in his

body" (Ach. II. Sl. 17 of Jatakalankara). aladeepika. states that 'Sani in 12, makes one defective of some limb.

It may be noted that Sani is in 12 and the 6th house is aspected by malefics Saturn and Mars. It is said that "if Saturn and Mars are posited in the 12th or the 6th, the native will suffer from ulcer". Moreover, the Sun and Mars are located in kendra positions with respect to the Moon. Jatakalankara says (Ach. II. Sl. 26) that "if malefics occupy kendras, the person will be defective of some limb". Added to all, the two luminaries, are both posited in kendras from Chandra Lagna, indicating some defect in any of the limbs near the loins or buttocks.

What is more significant in this nativity is the presence of Adhiyoga caused by the three natural benefics being posited in 6, 7 and 8 from the Moon. It is Adhiyoga that makes a person long-lived and free from diseases. Here "the all-important Adhipatyam is irrelevant. But the Moon should be strong and should not be fully eclipsed or in 6, 8 or 12. Moreover, Guru and Sukra should never be rendered combust by the close proximity with the Sun. A pure Adhiyoga without admixture of malefics is very rare". In the present case, two out of three benefics are exalted, but note that Sukra is afflicted by three malefics, while Guru by Rahu. In spite of this, Adhiyoga is a great boon to the native and never goes in vain. Adhiyoga has worked marvellously in this case and the poor boy by God's good Grace has survived from the pangs of Balarishta by facing heavy odds.

The boy is born in Rahu Dasa with a balance of about fourteen years to his lot. As stated above, Rahu afflicts the 6th lord in Lagna. It therefore appears that the boy's defect in the limb is likely to remain at least until Rahu Dasa is completed by him. May God bless the boy.

Nadiad.

M.D. Trivedi.

May God give prosperity and progress to you and the Magazine.

Bombay.

K.C. Mathur.

VII

Sir, - It is really wonderful and creditable that your prediction about U.S.A. Presidential Polls has come true vide your editorial November 1988? Western astrologers will yet take note.

Jabalpur.

I.K. Bhatia.

VIII

Sir, - Very precisely you had caught the mood of the American voter. You have rightly hit the Bull's Eye for George Bush entering White House to occupy Presidential Chair.

I wish you continue opening the eye of non-believers in Astrology.

Jalandhar.

S.N. Kalia.

IX

Sir, - I send my hearty congratulations to Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev for her excellent analyses of

FEBRUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

the horoscopes of G. Bush and Dukakis in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE of November 1988. Her conclusion has come out correct. This article was written by her on 9-9-1988. This is the only Magazine which is released to the public on the 11th of every month and one month in advance. Those who decry Astrology as superstition should try to go deep into this divine science and appreciate its needs in life.

Dr. U.S. Prasad, Ranchi.

X

Sir, - Congratulations on your perfect prediction. May Bhagavan bless you.

Sadanand, Pullaparti.

XI

Sir, - Congratulations for the precise and accurate predictions for victory of George Herbert Bush in the U.S. Presidential Polls *vide* your superb Editorial written by Smt. Gayatri Devi Vasudev published in November 1988 issue.

May God bless Gayatri Devi for serving the cause of Indian Astrology.

K.P. Gupta, Udaipur.

XII

Sir, - In the November 1988 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev made a categorical unequivocal statement regarding the result of the U.S. Presidential election in her leading article on the subject. She wrote, "The chances of George Bush to enter the White House and occupy the Presidential Chair are bright." This is what she wrote on 9-9-1988 about two months earlier than the election date, and the subsequent election result, as we know now, has proved her prediction correct. This is a great achievement for her in the field of mundane Astrology, and it once again vindicates that Astrology is also a science.

Every one who has read this article must have been impressed by her cogent analysis and logical conclusions. This kind of clarity in comprehension and expression is very rare in others. In fact, all her writings, I feel, are marked by her profound knowledge of astrological principles and her deep insight into the subject in its applied form which is based on clear scientific methods.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Another prediction she has made in this article remains to be fulfilled. She has written: "Such a disposition (of planets in the chart of the United States) suggests a heartening back to age-old wisdom and traditional values. There will be a tremendous change in the collective psychology of the people on the values of life and more and more men and women will opt for a regulated life of temperance." She further says: "America is in for a period of continued material prosperity. It will enjoy renown not only for its largesse but also for its military power. America's role in world peace will be unique. The Sun's Dasa will be one of the best periods in the country's history." We must hopefully wait and see this healthy prediction being fulfilled in course of the next six years.

Hooghly (W.B.).

P.C. Chakravorthy.

Nadi System of Prediction

I

Sir, - With reference to the article "Nadi System of Prediction" (A.M., January 1988) I wish to remark that the article is worth reading. But it was distressing for me to go through the Navamsa chart of Amitab Bachchan. Mr. Patel has written that from 19-11-1970 Saturn Dasa started and he is associated with 28 *bindus* in Navamsa. So one should conclude that Saturn is not favouring the native. But every cinema-goer knows that this period *i.e.*, 1970-89 helped the native to reach the highest point in Hindi cinema. He gained much popularity outside India also.

So I erected his chart again with the help of Raman's Ephemeris for the same birth data (A.M., July 1988). Saturn comes to Cancer Navamsa with 42 *bindus*. Now it is okay. I find that Raman Ayanamsa is more scientific and accurate.

The corrected chart is as follows:- Rasi: Sun 175-52, Moon 192-23, Mars 174-4, Mercury (R) 175-4, Venus 166-37, Jupiter 100-59, Rahu 130-14, Saturn (R) 50-40 and Ascendant 23-0.

Ballipada.

Dibakar Panda.

II

Sir, - The article on the above subject appearing in the July 1988 issue of the A.M. is valuable and instructive to students of Astrology.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Further study on the subject with different horoscopes will surely benefit the astrological students.
New Delhi. P.K. Narayan.

Astrology and Cancer Disease

Sir, - The efforts of Mr. V.M. Natu on analysing the captioned subject are really appreciable. At the same time information revealed by him is of little use because of the approach adopted by him. The system for classifying the information is more of preparing statistics than analysing the reasons astrologically. I am sure my observations would be taken constructively.

As we all know, cancer is a painful and fatal disease in the form of a malignant tumour which has a tendency to recur even after being removed. It is basically of 3 types, i.e., (1) tumour in a muscular part; (2) bone cancer; and (3) blood cancer.

In the first case utter weakness of Mars, the signifier for muscular system, is one of the main factors. Similarly, while in the second case, Sun, the signifier for bones, has to be weak; in the third case the weakness of Moon, the *karaka* for blood and lymphatic system, might be one of the main factors. In addition to identifying the signifiers of diseases, the next step is of timing the disease.

I would request Mr. Natu to make another analysis as above or pass on exact birth data of some of the cases for those interested in study.

Gurgaon.

V.K. Choudhry.

Amsa Dasa System

Sir, - Please refer to the letter on "Divisional Charts" from Mr. N. Balaram Krishna (A.M., September 1988). He has not stated any reasons to substantiate his view regarding my Amsa Dasa System. He calls it 'not logical'. He has made a very sweeping statement about my Amsa Dasa System and has tried to show the supremacy of his own method of calculating Dasas for D-charts. I request Mr. Krishna to come out with his reasons for not finding my Amsa Dasa System logical.

Any way, my Amsa Dasa System is calculated on the basis of the sign occupied by the Moon in a D-Chart, and I find out the balance of Dasa at birth in the same manner as we find it in the Rasi chart. I have already explained as to how the Amsa longitudes of a

planet is to be calculated in my article "Divisional Charts and Predictive Competence" (A.M., January 1988). I do not subject the Amsa longitudes of the Moon in a D-Chart to any further baseless stretches of imagination. In my Amsa Dasa System, an Amsa assumes the role of a Nakshatra, without any further modifications.

There is also no justifiable need to treat an Amsa as equal to 30° and to find out the star occupied by the Moon. Then, the Moon loses its roots. Its Amsa longitudes change. It is an attempt to knock the bottom out of the Moon's position in a D-Chart.

I calculate a separate Amsa Dasa for every D-Chart. I have used it in numerous cases, and have found it to be more authentic and reliable.

I strongly believe that a D-Chart is capable of working and giving nearly accurate results independently of the Rasi Chart.

Gurgaon.

S.R. Gupta.

The Horoscope of Sri Rama

I

Sir, - Reference is made to the article "Astrology and the Ramayana" by Mr. H.R. Shankar in A.M., October, 1988.

The author's contention that Predictive Astrology through study of Gochara of planets was not in vogue during the period of the Ramayana is in conformity with the views of eminent scholars of ancient Hindu astronomy. In his well-known work *Bharatiya Jyotisha Shastra* S.B. Dixit has stated "Mesha, Vrishabha, etc., are of course Sanskrit, but it cannot be said for certain that the system of dividing the ecliptic into twelve parts did not originally belong to us. We cannot say for certain that the Meshadi signs are not ours, but they do not belong to the Vedic or Vedanga period, which means that they were not in use before 1500 B.S. (1422 B.C.)". The horoscope of Sri Rama evidently had been prepared after horoscopic Astrology had come into vogue.

Works of Aryabhata and Varahamihira bear testimony to the great advancements made in Astronomy and Astrology from the 3rd to 6th century A.D. Most of the information contained in the modern *Surya Siddhanta* — like the coordinates of the Yogataras of the 27 asterisms with respect to the Vernal equinox (vide A.M., October 1988, pp. 10-23) mean and true

FEBRUARY 1989]

motion of planets, etc. — were the results of astronomical observations done during the period. Horoscopic Astrology and the Aswinyadi system of Nakshatras, in all probability, had come into vogue during this period.

The horoscope of Sri Rama had been prepared on the basis of the date of birth given in "Sri Rama Jathaka", which is the traditional view. How reliable are the dates of events given in epics for horoscopic purposes? They are accepted, apparently, more out of faith in the devotional content of the epics than by other considerations. Going by this date and working out with the Hindu cyclic theory of time, Sri Rama lived before 5000 B.C.

T.R. Natarajan.

II

Sir, - In response to the letter of Mr. P.K. Ramakrishnan of Bangalore on the subject "Chronology of Ramayana" (A.M. November, 1988), I wish to give the following clarifications:

The positions of the planets given in Ramayana by Valmiki are totally correct. It is not by way of correspondence or by letters that we can give a detailed clarification. If anybody comes to me or a Pandita Parishad is arranged I can prove my statement. I think that so many other astronomers also can prove it.

Only those scholars who know the following may be pleased to take part in the discussions or such a conference: Fixing of Samvatsara-Ayana-Gati; Difference between a Tithi and Kala of the Moon; Why Tithis vary in duration; the various meanings of the word Nakshatra; Why the duration of Nakshatras vary; and the fundamentals of Oriental Astronomy (Surya Siddhanta etc.) and a good knowledge of modern astronomy.

Participants must be having a sound knowledge of Sanskrit also, so as to fix the meanings of words like "Navamike".

Hyderabad.

R.A. Padmanabha Rao.

Sankara - the Rationalist.

Sir, - Smriti, Itihasa, Puranas, the Upa-brahmanas of Vedic scriptures enlighten Vedic statements wherever needed. For instance the Vedic scripture declares *Naa Putrasya lokosti*, which means that the sonless has no loka. This is an *arthavaada* statement

i.e., a statement in eulogy of son. Manu specified why the statement is made in praise of son. He defines a son as the one who saves his father from the infernal loka called *put*. Hence it is evident that the son is accredited with the specific privilege of preventing his father's fall to *put*. This specification is itself sufficient to make us understand that the son does not protect his father from his fall to other infernal lokas and cannot be the direct cause for his father's attainment of *punya lokas* or *moksha*. That the son is blessed with extra privileges, is nowhere mentioned in the scriptures, nor advocated by any Vedantic school of thought. And accepting *Naa putrasya lokosti* as *arthavaada*, what then is the need to employ syllogism, questioning what the term *loka* meant, whether *Moksha*, *Samsara*, *Swarga*, etc. The conclusion of the syllogism is that the son is not the *sine qua non* for *Moksha*! This has nothing to do with the original postulation of both *Sruti* and *Smriti*, mentioned above. This is nothing but *saadhana aayaasa*.

Unfortunately, some anonymous writings are ascribed to the authorship of Adi Sankara with a view to get them accepted as authority. It is unjust to attribute such vain ill-conceived logic to Adi Sankara, the universally accepted prodigy of intellect. Speaking of vain logic, I cite an instance for the sake of readers' interest.

Two young *Tarka* (logic) students attended a political meeting. The politician, during the course of his speech, stated that politicians should not be believed because they speak lies. Now the two *Tarka* students started experimenting their knowledge of *Tarka* slowly in their seats. One said the postulation is politicians should not be believed because they speak lies. His friend differentiated the terms - *Paksha* (subject) is politicians, *Sadhy*a (inference) - is politicians are not to be believed. *Hetu* (reason) is - the politicians speak lies. Now his friend showed *Sapaksha* (example) - the present speaker because he is a politician. Hence his statement that "politicians are not to be believed because they speak lies" is a lie. Hence they concluded that the politicians can be believed because they speak truth. Does this politico-speaker mean this by his statement?

Hanamakonda.

Iranganti Rangacharya.

Karnataka

Sir, - Mr. Bommai took oath of office on *13th August 1988 at Bangalore (12 N 58. 77 E 38) at 3.30 p.m. I.S.T.

The 10th house is aspected by 3 planets, viz., Saturn (R), Mars and Jupiter. Mr. Bommai will be not only be Chief Minister, but also Minister for Finance and Agriculture and Education.

3 major planets influence the 10th house and indicate a good and stable administration. Jupiter's influence on the 10th and 2nd indicates improvements in financial matters, conveyances and education matters with religious works. Mars influencing the 10th house will enhance the agricultural programmes and building construction works.

Mercury, lord of the 7th, being afflicted by the Moon and Ketu and the 7th afflicted by Mars and Saturn denotes the opposition will be weak.

Lagna lord Jupiter and 11th lord Venus in 2/12 position is not so favourable for relations with Central Government but 10th and 11th lords in 3/11 position from each other will give some good results.

Saturn is a strong malefic for this chart, as he is debilitated in Navamsa. Therefore in Saturn Bhukti, between 4-11-1989 and 13-12-1990, Mr. Bommai's government may fall.

The Government may face some problems politically between 12-1-1989 and 5-3-1989 when Mr. Bommai may decide to resign but Jupiter's influence on the 10th will minimise the malefic result.

Mysoore.

Tejendra Vikaasa.

Role of Pluto

Sir, - Mr. Vishwanatha Mehta of Simla writes in his letter (A.M., January 1988) that the present President Mr. R. Venkataraman, is the 9th Mouna king of free India and there are left only two more Mouna kings, as foretold in *Srimad Bhagawata*, whereafter we should expect a change in the political set-up of our country. In 1995 as many astrologers have been indicating since long, Pluto will enter Sagittarius and will be close to Uranus. At the same time, Mars will be transiting Sagittarius. This set-up will be very explosive and denotes dangers of major offensives from countries inimical to India. Therefore, the year

1995 portends grave danger to the security of our country. Pluto's entry into Sagittarius will also crumble the strong influence of religion. In 2008 A.D. i.e., in the beginning of 21st century, Pluto will enter Capricorn and will vigorously churn the existing pattern of governmental functioning and some remarkable form of government will emerge as a result. Then India, as a nation, would emerge as a powerful country and will start learning lessons she has not learnt despite much damage all these years.

Bhubaneswar.

T.N. Saxena.

Jaimini Sutras

I

Sir, - While appreciating the article on the *Uniqueness of Jaimini Astrology* based on a speech delivered by Dr. B.V. RAMAN at a seminar in Hyderabad which appeared in the November 1988 issue of your esteemed journal, I intend to seek some clarifications on certain *sutras* in Jaimini system.

Referring to the English translation of *Jaimini Sutras* by the eminent late Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao on page 106 Adhyaya 1, Pada 4, Sutra -01 - *upapadam padam pitranucharat*, the late commentator requests the reader to calculate the *upapada* by taking the lord of the 12th house from Lagna as the base. He also mentions in his Notes that "some commentators interpret *upapadam labhaditi* - to take, 7th house from Lagna to find out the *Arudha* and treat it as *upapada*."

In Sri Lanka we use a *Jaimini Sutra* commentary by one of our Sanskrit scholars, late Pandit Sri Dasanayake, wherein he quotes *Adhyaya 1 - Sutra 30 Yavadeesasrayam padmamrukshanam* (B.S. Rao's commentary, P. 33, Su. 29) and comments as follows: "The *pada* arrived at by counting 2 signs from Lagna if the sign is in even sign and if the Lagna is an odd sign the counting to be done from the 12th Bhava and the *pada* arrived at so should be treated as *upapada*."

Please clarify this matter (how to arrive at *upapada*) and let us know the exact method adopted by Jaimini in calculating the *upapada*.

Colombo, Sri Lanka.

Stanley Senadheera.

II

Sir, - The values of each planet evolved by the learned author (A.M., May, June 1988) is unique. Though certain clarifications on the points raised

*Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant 9-27, and Saturn (R) 2-34; Aquarius - Rahu 21-38; Pisces - Mars 16-41; Taurus - Jupiter 9-45; Gemini - Venus 11-52; Cancer - the Sun 27-16; and Leo - the Moon 7-00, Mercury 7-42 and Ketu 21-38. Balance of Ketu Dasa: Year 6-0-27.

FEBRUARY 1989]

have been given by the author (A.M., September 1988), the following points still remain:

(1) When three different spans of life—short, long and middle are obtained by three methods, what life-span is to be taken? Should it be the span obtained from Lagna and Hora Lagna? (2) What should be the years of Rahu and Ketu in *kakshya* places especially when these two are involved in so many *kakshya* places?

K.K. Chakraborty.

Jupiter in Bhavartha Ratnakara

Sir, - I fully endorse the views expressed by Mr. M.D. Trivedi in his article "Jupiter in Bhavartha Ratnakara (A.M., October 1988). The great author of this work has enunciated an important principle in Chapter IX, Stanza 8 that reads as follows: "If the 9th lord is in the 8th, his Dasa will not confer any fame, if Jupiter as lord of the 9th is in the 8th the person becomes highly fortunate."

Chapter XII, Stanza 3 says that "Even Guru becomes evil by owning the 3rd, 6th and 8th."

It will be interesting to note that persons born in Cancer Lagna with Jupiter in the 8th make one highly fortunate, but at the same time Jupiter is also 6th lord and by the dictum enunciated in Chapter XII, Stanza 3 that even Guru becomes evil owning 3rd, 6th and 8th houses. This looks quite contradictory. Mr. Trivedi is requested to throw light on this contradiction.

Dumka (Bihar).

Umesh Chandra.

Sixth Edition

JAIMINI SUTRAS

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

Revised and anotated by Dr. B. V. Raman.

[English translation with original sutras in Devanagari and also transliteration]

Price Rs. 20.00 or \$ 10.00

Forwarding Charges extra.

Less 10% to subscribers of

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Telephone 369229

IS A DIFFICULT PERIOD AHEAD FOR INDIA?

[Continued from page 182]

in the 11th house. Neptune will be in square to Mars after an opposition to Part of Fortune. Uranus would be in conjunction of MC throughout 1989. The conjunction would be exact in January, July and November next year. This will bring about sweeping changes in the Government. Saturn-Neptune conjunction in square to Mars denotes that some religious movement having strong secret militant set up will rattle the Government. The year 1989 will create a very adverse impact on the social and political life of the country. Saturn's entry in Aquarius will create an adverse impact on the finance of the country. There would be strong constraints on the finance. The Stock Market would collapse during 1991 and 1992. We may have to wage war some time during 1995. Our foreign exchange position would be at its worst in 1992. March 1991 to August 1991 would be the worst months for India and there would be considerable danger to the head of the ruling party then. Uranus transit from January 1989 to January 1993 indicates that the peculiar type of democracy that we are having now may undergo significant transformations during the period. Capricorn denotes hereditary rule and people believe more in kingship than the democratic rule in its true sense. The placement of Saturn in Virgo in the 6th house also denotes the servile attitude of the parliamentarians, because Saturn rules both the 10th and 11th houses. Uranus is the planet of true democracy. When he passes through the 10th he will arouse a sense of real democracy amongst the people. He has already touched Capricorn during March to June this year. He will be back in Capricorn in December 1988, or be conjunct MC in January 1989. If general elections are announced in December this year and take place in January 1989 there will be surprises. The party that may come to power after the election will face the worst period any ruling party has so far faced. The difficult period would continue upto the end of this century. It is only after 2001 India would be able to come out of the stress.

The obvious question, therefore, would be will India survive this stress? The answer is Yes. India has a long life. The combination of Jupiter, Venus and the Sun has given this country the strength to earn its livelihood comfortably. It has also given it the strength to face any challenge. India will, therefore, survive this period and come out with flying colors

after 2008 - 234 88.

ASTROLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE OF BASIC INSTINCTS

[Continued from page 191]

they have gained the upper hand. People who regard the personalities they hate as "vermin". People who make their own laws to suit themselves without regard to the welfare rights or interests of the rest of the community. People who are prepared to ride roughshod over anyone attempting to impede their special and peculiar efforts at self-assertion. *All of which should give one a pretty shrewd idea of why it is so wrong to allow our Education Authorities to continue with the pernicious experiment of "free self-expression" in children of the rising generation.*

Very definitely this is an instinct which requires judicious repression by the super-ego; and this can only be done through the process of right thinking.

Mars in Sagittarius may intensify the bellicosity of the Self-Assertion Instinct. Jupiter in this sign might intensify arrogance. Saturn could increase malice, and Uranus could generate the destructive forcefulness of self-assertion. Neptune, on the other hand, can inculcate cunning.

Now we must turn to consider the Laughter Instinct—an instinct which is associated with the zodiacal sign of Capricorn.

"Laugh and grow fat" is a commonplace expression symbolising the belief that laughter makes for contentment and well-being relaxes the nerves and adjust us so well with the world that for the time being we remain as it were in a state of blissful sus-

pended animation, in which, through lack of exercise, we are liable to grow fat.

Gioberti has written: "Il riso fu dato all'uomo perche ne usi; e chi non ride mai non e uomo. L'anima e una cisterna che si secca se non e inumidita e al rise e dalla gioialita." ("Laughter was given to man to make use of it: and who never laughs is not a man. The soul is a cistern which dries up if it be not moistened by laughter and joviality.") However, Perfetti, in his book entitled *L'uomo*, has recognised something else: "Il riso e' inebria; dopo il riso glorioso la procacita e la licenza." (Laughter intoxicates us; after a glorious laugh comes impudence and licentiousness.)

Everyone knows of course that we may be induced to laugh over a witty saying, a good joke, over an object held up to ridicule, over our perceptions of what is incongruous or what we term "funny". Nevertheless there are many other forms of laughter ranging from sheer *jaie de vivre* to the Homeric, the ironic, and the hysteric. Also there is the kind which the French term "la moquiere". In the words of La Bruyere:

"La moquerie est de toutes les injures celle qui se pardonne le moins; elle est le langage du mepris et l'une des manieres dont il se fait le mieux entendre; elle attaque l'homme dans son dernier retranchement, que est l'opinion qu'il a de soi meme: elle veut le rendre ridicule a ses propres yeux: et ainsi elle le convaint de la plus mauvaise disposition ou l'on puisse etre pour lui et le rend irreconciliable." (Ridicule is of all the insults that which is least pardoned;

it is the language of contempt and one of the ways in which it makes itself best felt; it attacks a man in his last ditch which is the opinion he has of himself: it seeks to render him ridiculous in his own eyes: and thus it manoeuvres him into the worst disposition that could exist for him, and renders him irreconcilable. It is therefore clear that laughter can frequently become something quite different from a benefactor, and that there may be less truth than at first sight appears in the often expression thought that a man who is given to laughter can never be dangerous). It all depends upon the motive that provokes our laughter and on the kind of emotion which is being channelled through the instinct. Consequently it is just as necessary to build up unconscious defences against certain aspects of this instinct as with the other instincts. We have to ensure, by dint of right thinking, that the unconscious censor (the super-ego) has been properly instructed to interpose the required inhibitions.

Certain planets in the sign of Capricorn in a horoscope may provide reliable indications of special difficulties which the native may have to contend with. For instance, Mars in Capricorn may destroy a true sense of honour and substitute biting sarcasm. Jupiter in Capricorn may provide that admixture of bonhomie which often appears to be a fount of laughter. The depressive Saturn in the sign of Capricorn strange as it may seem often yields as product the born comic.

Let us now take a glance at the Construction Instinct which goes

FEBRUARY 1989]

hand-in-glove with the zodiacal sign of Aquarius. Whether or not this is the true creative instinct I know not, for the Mating Instinct is a heavy contender of this title having much to do (in sublimated form) with creative conceptions in the world of art. However, the real function of the Construction Instinct is to spur man on to build and construct, to conceive plans and execute them, to invent and to translate dreams into reality.

Obviously this is not the kind of instinct which one should repress too severely. For under repression self-reliance may tend to vanish, leaving us planless, formless lost sheep. On the other hand, are defences really needed at all? Of course they are! The Construction Instinct can, for example, be made the instrument of intrigue, of plots, conspirations and treasons. Not every plan or work of construction is innocent of intent. It all depends upon the colour of the particular emotion that is being channelled by the instinct. Many a wealthy man has built his "Folly" for reasons of personal vanity aggrandisement. Many an autocratic ruler has built his empire for the same reasons. Some build upon contempt—as did Alexander the Great. Others are driven to build through a lust for power and authority. Others for reasons of vainglory. However, it is still true that the majority, consciously or unconsciously, do build for the service of man. Hence the instinct can be a great benefactor like science itself. but again like science, it can become the Great Destroyer. Hence the necessity for the safeguarding unconscious Super-Ego which we individually

build upon 'memory traces' left behind in our unconscious mind as the product of our introspective thoughts sorting out our motives, ends and purposes, and of our understanding as to how these things can become distorted or perverted through the channelling of undesirable emotional forms.

Lastly, we have to consider the Escape Impulse in conjunction with the zodiacal sign of Pisces.

At first blush we might be tempted into thinking that the flight instinct might be a good thing to suppress altogether. But we have to ask ourselves: Is it desirable to repress the instinct entirely by depriving ourselves of every avenue of escape? Let us consider a set of conditions which may put our backs to the wall and confront us with the threat of annihilation. Under such circumstances, if we have not already conceived a well thought out plan of strategical retreat, one of two things is going to happen. Either we are annihilated (by the circumstances of via suicide), or we take refuge in insanity. For there is no other way out, if we have blocked every other avenue of escape. The fact is, the dynamic energy belonging to the Escape Instinct refuses to be totally confined. It clamours to be discharged, and obliges us to provide safe routes for its discharge. On the other hand we certainly must not give free rein to the flight instinct, because the net result of that procedure is the blind panic action of the kind indulged in by the soldier of a routed army. It will make us cowards of us, or

it will make us cunning and ruse. Or it will turn us into creatures of grave indecision, so that we are constantly wavering, and to all intents spineless and supine.

The kind of emotion that is channelled with the Escape Instinct will define its ultimate character. If anger and hate be channelled by the instinct, the product may be the malicious coward who will shoot a man in the back and make his escape along a safe and prepared route, or the hired assassin or terrorist who shoots an unsuspecting victim from ambush and then disappears. Such people possibly trained boys who have the trick of kicking their opponent on the shins unexpectedly and then taking their heels to escape retribution. The traitor who is experienced in the art of double-cross and whose main ends and purposes in life are compounded of treason and disloyalty, is another of kidney. If lust be the emotion, one will get the kind of individual who seduces and then runs in order to evade his responsibilities. And so on.

It will be seen, therefore, that the basic instincts, taken as a whole, require a preconceived and well-thought-out plan on the part of every individual in order to develop the really efficient form of unconscious Super-Ego which goes with a thoroughly healthy mind. And this really efficient unconscious Super-Ego can only be the product of right thinking with our conscious mind in order to lay the defences of 'memory traces'; in the unconscious mind.

All the psychoses and all the psycho-neuroses known to man are the products of erroneous con-

scious thought that has left the defensive barrier of the Super-Ego weak and inefficient. Hence it is certain that the word of a psychoanalyst cannot be restricted solely to Freudist objectives based slowly upon the functions of the Libido and the Oedipus Complex in relation to the Ego and Super-Ego, or even on the Id considered as a relatively unimportant part of the cathexis. What psycho-analysis needs to do, on the contrary, is

to explore the exact mental structure of a patient, conscious as well as unconscious, with a view to discovering and understanding the exact construction of the erroneous lines of thought which have resulted in production of the symptoms of the malady. For the transition to a thoroughly healthy mental state may be achieved only through a process of mental re-education presented in an ideally synthetic form.

In other words, the structure and composition of the unconscious mind may only be altered, influenced and transformed by the application of proper dynamic energies operated by the conscious mind and made to impinge upon the unconscious mind by consciously re-thinking the whole process over again.

(Reprinted from March, 1959, March issue of A.M.,)

You can free things from alien or accidental laws, but not from the laws of their own nature. Do not go about as a demagogue, encouraging triangles to break out of the prison of their three sides. If a triangle breaks out of its three sides its life comes to a lamentable end.

- Gilbert Keith Chesterton.

NEWS AND VIEWS

[Continued from page 175]

In this kind white specimens are best for *pūja*. The lengths vary from 2" to 18". A small one can even be set in a ring or worn on the finger. It is said that *Vishnu Shankha* yields best results when kept along with *Devi Shankha*. The latter are cheaper and are available at around Rs. 1000.

Now the value of Vallampurur does not depend on size or weight, but on quality, shape, symmetry, colour and vibration of the humming sound 'Omkar', as in a vacuum flask you hear, when pressed to the ear.

One should beware of artificial *Shankhas* put out by countries like Japan. When you see one that is suspicious, see that there are no spots, cracks and marks. Pour water into the cavity; it should enter the osom in spirals and also it should be tested for 'Omkar' sound. If it fails in these tests, it must be rejected as fake.

Vishnu Shankhas are to be found on the sea bed near Kanyakumari, Palk Straits; *Ganesh Shankhas* around Dhanshikoti and *Devi Shankhas* around Ceylon and American waters. The latter are known by the name Lightning Whelks.

Regarding the form of worship, it is done just like any other Hindu deity. *Ablisheka* should not be offered. Actually it should be fixed in a velvet box with a fitting cut-out and closed after worship, lest it should be spoiled by insects, dust and climate. Anyone, who has the right to worship deities or enter Hindu temples, can worship the *Shankha* also. In effect, it is like the *Saligrama*. Daily *pūja* along with other deities will conduce to the prosperity of the whole family, as is evident in a number of cases. The science dealing with conch is known as *conchology*.

—252, 255, 249, 251/88

Not one of them who took up in his youth with this opinion that there are no gods, ever continued until old age faithful to his conviction.

- Plato.

Desires are like holes. If with desires you practise Japa and austerities, they leak through these holes.

- Sri Ramakrishna.

A Brahmana who, after examining the worlds acquired by Karma, comes upon defection that the Eternal is not attainable by Karma that is done, should go with sacrificial faggots in his hand for knowing that, to a teacher, who is well-versed in the Vedas and has realized Brahman.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

- Mundakopanishad.

FEBRUARY 1989]

YOUR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

MIHIRA

(In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from its readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put only one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Ed., A.M.)

Q.1. Brother's Rasi: Libra - Ascendant and Saturn; Scorpio - Jupiter, Sun, Venus and Mercury; Sagittarius - Mars and Ketu; Pisces - the Moon; and Gemini - Rahu. Sister's Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant, Jupiter and the Moon; Aries - Rahu; Cancer - Venus, Mercury and Mars; Leo - the Sun; and Libra - Saturn and Ketu. (a) In the brother's chart Mars is posited in the 3rd with Ketu indicating danger to sister. Does the sister's chart justify it? Will the sister be short-lived or long-lived? (b) Two planets are debilitated in sister's chart. Is the debilitation cancelled? What type of Yogas are present in sister's chart?

- Shreedhar Sahu, Cuttack

Ans: (a) In the brother's chart, although third house is afflicted 3rd has *parivarthana* with Mars which neutralises the defect. (b) Mar's debilitation is cancelled by the aspect of the Moon, his dispositor. Jupiter's debilitation is cancelled by Moon, his *Uccha* lord being in Kendra. Gaja-Kesari, Sasa are some of the yogas present. Among the defects is Jupiter Lagna and Mars in 7th which affect buddhi or mind.

Q.2. Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant, Rahu and Jupiter; Cancer - the Sun; Leo - Mercury (R) and Venus; Virgo - Mars; Libra - the Moon; Scorpio - Ketu; and Aquarius - Saturn (R). Do you find any factors to show proficiency in Astrology and palmistry and a career in these subjects?

R. P. Persad, Mauritius

Ans: The data is too meagre. As it is, one can have taste for occult sciences, but success is doubtful.

Q.3. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant and Rahu; Gemini - Mandi; Leo - Jupiter and Venus; Virgo - the Sun and Mercury; Libra - Ketu; Scorpio - Mars; Aquarius - the Moon; and Pisces - Saturn. Navamsa: Gemini - Ascendant, Mercury and Rahu; Libra - Mars; Sagittarius - the Moon, Saturn and Ketu; Capricorn - the Sun and Mandi; Aries - Jupiter; and Taurus - Venus. (a) Combination of Venus Jupiter in the 5th, Mercury in his own sign, but yet the girl could not get through in matriculation examination. Why is it so? (b) The

father of the girl was reduced to poverty after her birth. What is it due to?

- Satpal Sharma, Amritsar.

Ans: (a) The house for academic education is 4th and its lord Moon occupies 8th from it. Hence the result.

(b) Pitru-karaka Sun occupies 6th, the house of debt and distress.

Q.4. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant (17.23) and Rahu (13.35); Cancer - the Moon (23.52); Sagittarius - Ketu (13.35); Aquarius - Saturn (6.42); Pisces - Mars (2.36), the Sun (10.18) and Mercury (21.11); Aries - Jupiter (2.9) and Venus (25.15). Bhava chart is also the same. At the time of birth (24-3-1964) the Moon was waxing on Ekadasi. Mars and Mercury were in the constellations of Jupiter and Mercury respectively making up for their combustion. (a) The 10th lord Jupiter is in the 10th from the Moon; lord of 10th from the Sun (and 10th from the 10th also) and that in the Navamsa chart is again Jupiter. He is vargottama, empowered by Neechabhanga of Mercury and forms a Rajayoga with Venus (in Bharani Nakshatra) in 11th. Should this planet determine the profession? Would the native succeed in IAS during Jupiter Bhukti Venus Dasa (commencing from March 1989)? (b) Lords of 2nd, 9th and 11th are well placed and mutually related both from Lagna and Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign). Powerful Gajakesari Yoga and Amala Yoga are present involving house of wealth and house of gains. Lords of 10th and 11th (8th and 10th from the Moon) exchange houses. Does all this indicate a windfall of money? If yes, when and through which medium?

- Praveen Kumar Agrawal, Jaipur.

Ans: (a) Mars should be strong for success in administrative sphere. Here, his combustion is redeemed by his dispositor being well-placed. Hence success in IAS is likely in the said Dasa/Bhukti. (b) Financially the chart is successful, but these can be no windfall, as the needed combinations like Vasumati,

Vipareeta Raja Yoga are not present. Gaja- Kesari will reflect his speech, friendship etc.

Q.5. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Saturn; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aquarius - Ketu; Cancer - Venus; Leo - the Sun and Rahu; Virgo - Mars and Mercury; and Libra - the Moon. The native was holding a junior executive job in an important Central Government Department. The native resigned the job voluntarily due to lack of promotion prospects and joined a scheduled bank as a clerk. After joining the bank, he again tried for reinstatement in the Central Government Department in which he had previously worked. He was not successful in getting reinstated. Now he continues to work in the scheduled bank as a clerk. Since the Sun is situated in the 10th house, the Karmasthana, is there any chance of his joining Government service or will the scheduled bank become nationalised one day? Is there any scope for him to get a better job than the present one?

S. Raghavendra Prasad, Trichy.

Ans: The presence of Rahu in the 10th accounts for the change. It is likely that the scheduled bank may be nationalised. Dasa-Bhukti details would have helped further scrutiny.

Q.6. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Venus; Capricorn - the Moon, Mercury, Saturn and Ketu; Aquarius - the Sun and Jupiter; and Cancer - Mars (R) and Rahu. Navamsa: Pisces - Ascendant; Taurus - Mercury; Gemini - Jupiter; Cancer - Saturn; Leo - the Moon and Rahu; Scorpio - Mars (R) and Venus; Capricorn - the Sun; and Aquarius - Ketu. (a) Does the chart indicate government service or a job in a private firm? (b) What is the result of the 10th and 5th lords combining in the 4th?

N R. Aravindham, Madras.

Ans: (a) Possibly service in Government or quasi government organisation. (b) It is a Raja Yoga being kendra and kona lords together. It must help 4th and 10th houses besides those aspected by Jupiter additionally, bringing good fortune in those areas during their Dasa periods.

Q.7. Rasi: The Sun 44-55; the Moon 12-06; Mars 144-23; Mercury 28-52; Jupiter 46-14; Venus 57-07; Saturn 324-36; Rahu 52-15; Ketu 232-15; Mandi 73-44; and Ascendant 177-15. What is the significance of 10th lord Mercury occupying the 8th house with respect to career prospects?

Lav P. S. Shrivastava, Pondicherry.

Ans: Career may be related to medicine, hospitals, welfare homes, etc. A Saturn aspect's, it can also be insurance line.

Q.8. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant 0-28 and Ketu 29-31; Aries - Mercury 5-11 and the Sun 26-10; Taurus - Venus 20-26 and Rahu 29-31; Gemini - Saturn 27-08; Cancer - Mars 15-15; Leo - the Moon 24-12; and Virgo - Jupiter (R) 26-08. (a) Does the chart show a career overseas as Lagna lord is in the 9th and 9th lord is in the 10th.

S.No. 2076.

Ans: Mars is neecha-bhanga because his uchha lord Saturn is kendra to Jupiter who is exalted in Cancer. He being in 9th, chances of prosperity are good, specially as 9th lord occupies 10th and 10th lord occupies 5th and is exalted.

Q.9. Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant; Sun 8-0 in Sagittarius; Moon 1-4 in Taurus; Mars 11-11 in Pisces; Mercury 8-17 in Sagittarius; Jupiter 5-7 in Virgo; Venus 7-1, Saturn 7-14 and Rahu 7-5 in Scorpio; and Ketu in Taurus. Will Lagna lord's aspect on the 10th give success in career (a) in business or (b) in teaching?

Gyaneshwar, Meerut

Ans: Teaching is a better profession, as Jupiter wields a greater influence on the horoscope and aspects 7th which is 10th from 10th.

Q.10. Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant; Aquarius - the Moon and Rahu; Pisces - Mandi; Aries - the Sun and Saturn; Taurus - Mars, Mercury and Venus; Leo - Ketu; and Libra - Jupiter. (a) The native has Malaviya Yoga and Maha Sakti Yoga in his chart, but has not prospered. Is Chandra Chandala Yoga responsible for this and his continuous decline in health. Will it improve and when? (b) Does the 7th lord Moon with Rahu show marriage with one (i) outside the community; (ii) arranged and of the same caste?

N.K. Shah, Bombay.

Ans: (a) Rahu in the 2nd house is bad for finance. Dhanakarakara Jupiter is situated by Mandi. Possibly 2nd lord Saturn is combust. (b) Marriage may not be conventional and not quite harmonious.

Q.11. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant and Venus; Scorpio - Ketu and Mars; Aquarius - Saturn (R) and Mandi; Taurus - Rahu; Gemini - Jupiter; and Virgo - Mercury, the Sun and the Moon. Navamsa: Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Mars and the Moon; Scorpio - Jupiter; Capricorn - Mandi;

FEBRUARY 1989]

Ans: Pisces - the Sun, Mercury and Saturn(R); Aries - Venus; and Taurus - Rahu. (a) How will the weak 10th lord influence career? (b) Will 10th lord Moon join the Sun give government service?

K.S. Rajayoghan, Vellore.

Ans: (a) The 10th lord Moon is not weak because he attains own Navamsa and his dispositor is strong. In the 12th he may give a para-medical job. (b) Already covered.

Q.12. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant 16-38, Venus 5-37 and the Moon 9-29; Aquarius - Saturn 29-44; Aries - Rahu 20-57; Cancer - Jupiter 10-22; Virgo - Mars 11-22; Libra - Ketu 20-57; and Scorpio - Mercury 8-33 and the Sun 27-16. Is higher education abroad indicated? If so, will he be able to get financial assistance there?

S.No. 9060.

Ans: I doubt, because 4th lord Jupiter occupies 8th and 9th house lord occupies 12th. The second part needs no answer.

Q.13. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant; Virgo - Mandi; Scorpio - Jupiter and the Moon; Sagittarius - Rahu; Aquarius - Saturn; Taurus - Mercury; and Gemini - Mars, Venus, the Sun and Ketu. Will 2nd lord Sun in 12th give perpetual financial loss or will it ever improve matters?

R.K. Nair, Quilon.

Ans: Too many planets in the 12th shows as expense - oriented chart. It all depends on the ruling Dasa whether it is for life or not.

Q.14. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant and Rahu; Aries - Saturn; Leo - the Sun, Mercury, Mars and Ketu; Libra - Jupiter and Venus and Capricorn - the Moon. (a) What is the significance of 4 planets in the 7th? (b) Is Saturn malefic or benefic for the native?

D. Sreedevi, Cochin.

Ans: (a) Not good for marital purposes. It gives emotional imbalance and is technically Sanyasa Yoga which does not auger will for happiness in the marital case. (b) Lagna lord is always a functional benefic. His neechahood and 3rd house position only make him weak, but not malefic.

Q.15. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant, Mars and Saturn; Gemini - the Moon; Leo - Ketu; Libra - Jupiter; Aquarius - Mercury and Rahu; and Pisces - the Sun and Venus. There is Kemadruma Yoga. Does it spoil all the assets of the horoscope or does it stand cancelled?

Ans: Kemadruma is cancelled when a Kendra is occupied, which obtains here.

Q.16. Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant; Libra - Mars and Ketu; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Rahu; Gemini - the Sun and Mercury (R); Cancer - Jupiter; and Leo - the Moon and Venus. Navamsa: Pisces - Ascendant; Aries - Mercury; Taurus - the Sun; Gemini - Venus and Rahu; Libra - Mars; Scorpio - Jupiter and the Moon; and Sagittarius - Saturn and Ketu. Will the combination of the Moon and Venus in the 12th house give blindness in left eye to the native. The native suffers from unhealthy habits and in somnia and he is using minus one spectacles.

Ajeet Pondey, Gwalior.

Ans: It shows defect to the left eye. Sun worship especially on Sundays and giving up of unhealthy habits will help cure.

Q.17. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant; Aquarius - the Moon; Aries - Rahu; Gemini - Mercury and Venus; Cancer - the Sun and Saturn; Virgo - Mars; and Libra - Ketu. (a) Is the chart one of denial of marriage? (b) Is a late marriage indicated? (c) How is it that 7th lord Venus with benefic Mercury has still not given marriage? Birth date: 23-7-1948.

R. Prakash, Bangalore.

Ans: (a) As Saturn aspects 7th, it is a case of late marriage Lagna lord's aspect to 4th and 5th promise one. (b) 7th lord in 8th is a defect, especially in the company of 8th lord. You have not given the position of Jupiter as I would have helped you with further information. Nor have you, the Dasa-Bhukti details.

Although the tongue is bleeding by eating them, the camel yearns to eat thorny bushes only. Even so do men entangle in worldliness suffering much sorrow and agony yet without coming to their senses.

- Sri Ramakrishna Paramahansa.

For me, politics bereft of religion are absolute dirt; ever to be shunned. Politics concern nations and that which concerns the welfare of nations must be one of the concerns of a man who is religiously inclined, in other words a seeker after God and Truth.

- Mahatma Gandhi.

"THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE" EPHEMERIS FOR FEBRUARY 1989

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*											Pl.
		Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Neptune	
		h. m. s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	
1 Wed	20-45-61	289-50-48	221-42-20	14-55	275-18	34-08	274-20	256-46	313-53	251-15	258-48	2023
2 Thurs	20-49-557	290-49-42	234-39-01	15-30	274-42	34-10	275-36	256-52	313-50	251-18	258-50	2023
3 Fri.	20-53-49	291-52-35	248-01-11	16-04	274-15	34-13	276-51	256-58	313-47	251-21	258-52	2023
4 Sat	20-57-40	292-53-28	261-49-10	16-39	273-56	34-16	278-06	257-04	313-44	251-24	258-54	2023
5 Sun	21-01-37	293-53-19	276-01-24	17-14	273-45	34-19	279-21	257-11	313-41	251-26	258-56	2023
6 Mon	21-05-33	294-54-09	290-33-49	17-49	273-43	34-22	280-36	257-17	313-38	251-29	258-58	2023
7 Tues	21-09-30	295-55-58	305-20-17	18-24	273-48	34-26	281-51	257-23	313-34	251-32	259-00	2023
8 Wed	21-13-26	296-56-46	320-13-18	18-59	274-00	34-20	283-06	257-29	313-33	251-35	259-02	2023
9 Thur	21-17-23	297-57-32	335-05-04	19-34	274-18	34-33	284-21	257-35	313-28	251-58	259-04	2023
10 Fri	21-21-20	298-57-17	349-48-32	20-09	274-42	34-37	285-36	257-41	313-25	251-41	259-06	2023
11 Sat	21-25-16	299-59-00	4-18-13	20-45	275-11	34-42	288-06	257-52	313-18	251-46	259-07	2023
12 Sun	21-29-13	300-59-42	18-30-35	21-19	275-46	34-46	288-06	257-52	313-18	251-46	259-09	2023
13 Mon	21-33-09	301-59-22	32-23-53	21-55	276-25	34-51	289-21	257-58	313-15	251-49	259-10	2023
14 Tues	21-37-06	303-01-00	45-57-59	22-30	277-09	34-55	290-36	258-04	313-12	251-51	259-12	2023
15 Wed	21-01-02	304-01-37	59-13-44	23-06	277-56	35-00	291-51	258-10	313-09	251-54	259-14	2023
16 Thur	21-44-59	305-02-12	72-12-40	23-42	278-47	35-05	293-06	258-15	313-06	251-57	259-15	2023
17 Fri	21-48-55	306-02-45	84-56-32	24-17	279-41	35-10	294-22	258-21	313-03	251-59	259-17	2023
18 Sat	21-52-52	307-03-16	97-27-08	24-53	280-38	35-16	295-37	258-26	312-59	252-10	259-19	2023
19 Sun	21-56-49	308-03-46	109-46-13	25-28	281-38	35-21	296-52	258-31	312-56	252-13	259-21	2023
20 Mon	22-00-45	309-04-14	121-54-28	26-04	282-41	35-27	298-07	258-37	312-53	252-05	259-22	2023
21 Tues	22-04-42	310-04-40	133-56-34	26-40	283-46	35-33	299-22	258-42	312-50	252-07	259-24	2023
22 Wed	22-08-38	311-05-05	145-51-19	27-16	284-54	35-39	300-37	258-48	312-47	252-10	259-26	2023
23 Thur	22-12-35	312-05-28	157-41-45	27-52	286-03	35-46	301-52	258-53	312-43	252-13	259-28	2023
24 Fri	22-16-31	313-05-50	169-30-17	28-287	287-14	35-52	303-07	258-58	312-40	252-15	259-29	2023
25 Sat	22-20-28	314-06-10	181-19-45	29-04	288-27	35-58	304-22	259-03	312-57	252-17	259-30	2023
26 Sun	22-24-24	315-06-29	193-13-28	29-40	289-42	36-06	305-37	259-08	312-34	252-19	259-32	2023
27 Mon	22-28-21	316-06-46	205-15-12	30-16	290-59	36-12	306-52	259-13	312-31	252-21	259-34	2023
28 Tues	22-32-18	317-07-02	217-29-04	30-52	292-17	36-19	308-06	259-18	312-28	252-23	259-35	2023

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-2-1989 is 22° 15' 29".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology. Rs. 50.00 or US \$ 25.00. Get your copy at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, Sh. Rajeswari, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

HOW IS THIS MONTH (FEBRUARY 1989) FOR YOU?

UTPALA

(The following forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable results from the indications made below while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions in a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements or transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. - Ed. A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Capricorn till 11th and then enters Aquarius. Mars transits Aries till 26th and then enters Taurus. Retrograde Mercury in Capricorn resumes direct motion on 7th. Jupiter and Saturn continue their progress in Taurus and Sagittarius respectively. Venus transits Capricorn till 21st and then enters Aquarius. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Aquarius and Leo respectively.

1. MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun in the 10th and the 11th, Mercury in the 10th and Jupiter in the 2nd are all favourable making allowances for the yielding to vedha by Sun from 11th till end and by Mercury till 21st. Mars in the adverse 1st and 2nd is under check during the last two days. Venus in the unfavourable 10th till 21st transits afterwards the favourable 11th. Saturn's transit in the 9th is not satisfactory. The favourable influences will be more in evidence. Gains and rewards are likely during the month. You will enjoy general prosperity. Bharani is better than Aswini and Kritika.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints you will be generally free from health troubles. The chronic patients could look forward to having some relief. Your children's performance in the examinations will bring much happiness to you. You may have to keep your fingers crossed for most days in the month in so far as domestic peace is concerned. The last ten days will usher in peace and happiness in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. The expenditure will be on approved lines. New financial ventures are likely to be started by you. Speculative transactions will yield moderate dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You are advised to go slow on real property matters. You may incur considerable expenditure on the improvement of landed properties. This is a good period for the services. Professions and businesses will find the month profitable.

Women: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of Venus for most days, the period will not be unsatisfactory. You will enjoy long-awaited luxuries. The employed girls will find the month more or less satisfactory.

Students: You could make rapid progress in studies. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will be of great assistance to you in your career.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	4 10 16	1 11 17
Money dealings and enterprises	7 15 18	2 12 19
Journeys	8 16 20	5 13 21
Real property matters and educational activities	10 18 22	6 14 24
Children and speculation	15 20 23	9 17 26
Services	16 22 25	9 17 27
	8 18 25	11 19 28

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Insurance	4 16 22	5 14 26
Profession and business	4 10 23	2 13 24

teachers may tend to become unpleasant. You should be extremely careful about your manners and words.

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to 04-00 p.m. on 2nd and again from 09-18 a.m. on 27th till end.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: Mars in the 12th and the 1st, Mercury in the 9th, Jupiter in janma and Saturn in the 8th are all inimical. Of these Mars is under check during the last two days and Mercury throughout. The Sun in the adverse 9th till 11th with check transits thereafter the favourable 11th with vedha. Venus in the favourable 9th till 21st transits afterwards the adverse 10th. The planets are quite unfavourable for the month. The month leans very much on the evil. There is likely to be a setback to your undertakings. Quarrels are likely to occur on flimsy grounds and you should not get provoked at other's bidding. Kritika is better than Rohini and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: Diseases of the stomach and bilious complaints are indicated by the adverse transits. The chronic patients should be prepared for an aggravation in their complaints and they will, therefore, do well to take prophylactic care in advance. You will enjoy domestic peace and harmony during the first three weeks but acrimonious discussions are likely to be there during the last ten days.

Finance and Speculation: While there may be a cut in the regular income, the expenditure will rise sharply. You may incur losses in certain transactions because of your association with and misplaced confidence in deceitful friends. The speculative transactions should be avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The damage to agricultural crops is likely by pests. You may experience considerable difficulty in realising your dues from tenants and you may have to resort to legal action for recovery of dues. This is a pretty bad month for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: The emphasis is on expenditure which if not controlled from time to time is likely to land you in a financial muddle at the close of the month. As your functional health is likely to be affected you should be particularly be careful in this regard. The employed girls are likely to find the month trying.

Students: You should curb your tendency to drift away from studies. The relations with friends and

Personal and domestic	1 10 16
Money dealings and enterprises	1 15 18
Journeys	1 16 20
Real property matters and educational activities	7 18 23
Children and speculation	7 16 22
Services	7 20 25
Partnership	8 18 23
Insurance	8 20 25
Profession and business	8 22 27

Fortuante	Inauspicious
Dates	Dates
1 10 16	2 17 28
1 15 18	3 14 25
1 16 20	4 12 24
7 18 23	2 19 28
7 16 22	4 19 28
7 20 25	6 21 28
8 18 23	3 11 24
8 20 25	5 19 28
8 22 27	6 19 28

Chandrashtama occurs from 04-00 p.m. on 2nd to 01-48 p.m. on 4th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the 8th and the 9th, Saturn in the 7th and Jupiter in the 12th are all unfavourable. The Sun is under check till 11th and Jupiter throughout. Mars in the favourable 11th till 26th transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th. Mercury in the 8th and Venus in the 8th and the 9th are both favourable; Venus yields to vedha for only five days from 21st. The general results are of a mixed nature, the good effects having an edge over the bad ones. The first half of the month will be more satisfactory than the second in many a respect. Of the three stars Ardra fares the best, Mrigasira comes next and Punarvasu last.

Health and Domestic: This is not an unsatisfactory month for health. However, weakness and general debility may be present in a mild form during the second half. The period is not discouraging for the chronic patients. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: Notwithstanding the adversely severe posture of the Dhanakaraka, the financial position will not be unsatisfactory during the month. In case of need for financial assistance your friends will come forward to assist you. Speculative transactions will yield good dividends practically throughout.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The conditions pertaining to real estate will be quite

FEBRUARY 1989]

satisfactory practically throughout. You will be able to resolve your labour problems satisfactorily. Conditions will be somewhat trying for the services. Businesses and professions will find the month more or less fruitful.

Women: You are advised to go slow on love affairs. You are likely to be invited to accept more responsibilities in the field of social work. The employed girls will find the month, more or less, satisfactory.

Students: You could make excellent progress in studies, if you want to, thanks for the very favourable disposition of the Vidyakaraka. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

Fortuante Inauspicious

Dates	Dates
15 22 27	4 14 28
10 20 25	6 13 21
8 18 23	2 19 26
7 16 22	5 14 24
1 15 20	13 21 28
7 15 20	6 13 21
8 16 27	12 17 26
7 22 27	12 17 28
1 10 20	5 11 17

Personal and domestic
Money dealings and
enterprises
Journeys
Real property matters and
educational activities
Children and speculation
Services
Partnership
Insurance
Profession and business

10 20 25 6 13 21
8 18 23 2 19 26
7 16 22 5 14 24
1 15 20 13 21 28
7 15 20 6 13 21
8 16 27 12 17 26
7 22 27 12 17 28
1 10 20 5 11 17

Chandrashtama occurs from 01-48 p.m. on 4th to 02-18 p.m. on 6th.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: Mars in the 10th and the 11th, Jupiter in the 11th and Saturn in the 6th are all favourable; Jupiter, however, yields to vedha. The Sun in the 7th and the 8th and Mercury in the 7th are both adverse; the former is under check throughout. Venus in the adverse 7th till 21st transits afterwards the favourable 8th. The month has an accumulation of favourable influences. You will be successful in all your undertakings. Accrual of wealth, power and influence are likely. You are likely to go on pilgrimage to the holy places with the members of your family. Pushyami is better than Punarvasu and Aslesha.

Health and Domestic: You will be in enjoyment of good health practically throughout. The chronic patients could look forward to having a practically

trouble-free month. Your eldest son is likely to land a good job in a reputed industry or business house. The first three weeks will be a difficult period for domestic peace and harmony. During the last week you will have domestic bliss of a high order.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. You are likely to get income from an unexpected source. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. The speculative transactions will yield excellent profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a very good and profitable month to all real property matters. Acquisition of new property is most likely. The services are likely to be granted unexpected promotions. This is a very profitable period for businesses and professions.

Women: Film artistes are particularly favoured. They will land an excellent contact from a leading banner during the last week. The employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice during the last week.

Students: Notwithstanding the severe posture of the Vidyakaraka the month shows promise of excellent results for you. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will shine extremely well in sports and games and the chances of your inclusion in state or national level teams are quite rosy.

Fortuante Inauspicious

Dates	Dates
10 20 27	7 17 28
16 20 27	8 14 26
4 20 27	2 11 19
1 15 22	6 21 28
1 15 23	9 17 26
4 18 23	3 12 21
4 18 25	3 12 24
1 20 27	2 19 28
1 10 25	7 17 26

Personal and domestic 10 20 27 7 17 28

Money dealings and 16 20 27 8 14 26

enterprises 4 20 27 2 11 19

Journeys 1 15 22 6 21 28

Real property matters and 1 15 23 9 17 26

educational activities 4 18 23 3 12 21

Children and speculation 4 18 25 3 12 24

Services 1 20 27 2 19 28

Partnership 1 10 25 7 17 26

Insurance 1 10 25 7 17 26

Profession and business 1 10 25 7 17 26

Chandrashtama occurs from 02-18 p.m. on 6th to 03-24 p.m. on 8th.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: Jupiter in the 10th, Venus in the 6th and the 7th and Saturn in the 5th are all inimical; Jupiter

is under check till 26th. The Sun in the favourable 6th till 11th transits afterwards the adverse 7th with check. Mars in the adverse 9th till 26th transits the favourable 10th during the last two days with vedha. Mercury in the favourable 6th yields to vedha. The evil influences are in predominance during the month. Frustration will be the order of the day practically throughout. You should resist temptations to resort to unorthodox methods for achieving success. Stoicism and detachment will be of great help to counteract the restlessness which the evil planetary influences may tend to generate. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. Stomach ulcers are likely to worry you throughout. The chronic patients should take necessary steps to prevent an aggravation in their ailments. Not only the domestic peace will be denied to you but also sorrows and angry discussions threatening to disrupt the family are likely.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether unsatisfactory month for finance. Every item of expenditure should be carefully checked by you. The speculative activities should be avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property transactions are best avoided during the month. You are likely to experience difficulties in collecting rentals. The services, professions and businesses will find the month quite trying.

Women: You should take particular care about your functional health. Romances and social contacts are not likely to be beneficial. In view of the adverse influences of planets the employed girls should exercise more than ordinary care in dealing with their superiors.

Students: You should curb your tendency to be listless. You should exercise your will and make a very serious attempt to concentrate on your studies. You should not fritter away your time and energy in extra-curricular activities.

Chandrashtama occurs from 03-24 p.m. on 8th to 07-36 p.m. on 10th.

Journeys	7 15 20
Real property matters and educational activities	7 16 22
Children and speculation	7 18 23
Services	7 20 25
Partnership	7 22 27
Insurance	4 18 27
Profession and business	4 18 25

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: Mars in the 8th and the 9th, Mercury in the 5th and Saturn in the 4th are all unsatisfactory. The Sun in the unfavourable 5th till 11th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th with vedha. Jupiter in the 9th is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 5th till 21st with vedha transits afterwards the adverse 6th. In a month of mixed results the favourable influences appear to have an edge over the adverse ones. Renewal of contacts with old friends, increase of reputation and general prosperity are likely. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitra.

Health and Domestic: Dysentery is likely to trouble you and prompt medical attention is a "must" right from the onset of the illness. The chronic patients should take extra care. You are likely to be separated from your family. With tact and patience you will be able to preserve peace and harmony in the domestic field atleast during the first three weeks.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be extremely satisfactory. Some of the old dues which you had practically written off are likely to be realised. An unexpectedly large allotment in your favour in the recently floated public issue of equity shares and the appreciation in value will be two or three fold in a few weeks. Speculative transactions are not recommended during the period.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This period will be favourable for real property matters notwithstanding the severely adverse posture of the karaka for property. You will make considerable improvements to your building properties. This is a good month for the services, businesses and professions.

Women: Unmarried girls are likely to get married during the first half. Social climbers are advised to glow in their activities. You will enjoy long-awaited luxuries. The month will not be unsatisfactory for the employed girls.

	Fortuante	Inauspicious
	Dates	Dates
Personal and domestic	1 7 15	2 11 17
Money dealings and enterprises	4 7 16	3 12 19

FEBRUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Students: Medical students are particularly favoured. Those engaged in the field of research will be able to secure ample material in justification of their thesis and they will be able to satisfy the Board of Examiners. You are advised to go slow on sports and games.

Fortuante Inauspicious Dates Dates

Personal and domestic
Money dealings and
enterprises
Journeys
Real property matters and
educational activities
Children and speculation
Services
Partnership
Insurance
Profession and business

1 15 20	10 19 28
1 15 22	3 11 17
1 15 23	3 11 19
4 11 23	5 12 21
4 16 25	5 12 24
4 16 27	9 17 28
8 18 23	9 17 26
8 18 25	11 17 28
8 18 27	11 17 26

Chandrashtama occurs from 07-36 p.m. on 10th to 08-24 p.m. on 12th.

7. THULA (Libra)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th, Mars in the 7th and the 8th and Jupiter in the 8th are all inimical unrelieved by any check in their evil procivities. Mercury in the 4th, Venus in the 4th and the 5th and Saturn in the 3rd are all favourable making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by Mercury. The month will produce mixed results and the evil influences will be a little more than the good ones. You are likely to move from place to place without any purpose or aim. The second half will be definitely better than the first half. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Ill-health to you and your children is likely to worry you practically throughout. The chronic patients should be careful. You are likely to receive some important and good news from one of the close relatives of your spouse. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether unsatisfactory month for finances. You should exercise all your managerial skills to save you from financial embarrassment. The speculative gains are

likely to yield good dividends but you are advised not to lose your head because of your success in the speculative field.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Notwithstanding the severely adverse posture of the karaka for properties, you will have a satisfactory period for real property matters. Services are likely to meet with setbacks. The month will be, more or less, profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: You will be very popular in the social world. You should go slow on love affairs. Your social contacts will be of much help to you in your business career. The month will be satisfactory for the employed girls.

Students: You will make good progress in studies. You will shine very well in the field of sports and the chances of your inclusion in the national or state level teams are quite bright. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex.

Fortuante Inauspicious Dates Dates

Personal and domestic	1 10 16	15 21 28
Money dealings and enterprises	1 10 18	2 11 19
Journeys	1 10 20	3 12 21
Real property matters and educational activities	4 16 27	3 12 24
Children and speculation	4 16 26	5 14 28
Services	8 16 27	5 14 26
Partnership	8 16 26	6 17 28
Insurance	10 20 27	6 17 26
Profession and business	10 20 26	2 13 28

Chandrashtama occurs from 08-24 p.m. on 12th to 03-36 a.m. on 15th.

8. VRISHCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 11th transits afterwards the adverse 4th. Mars in the favourable 6th till 21st transits thereafter the unfavourable 7th. Mercury in the adverse 3rd is under check. Jupiter in the favourable 7th yields to vedha. Venus in the favourable 3rd and 4th yields to vedha during the last ten days. Saturn in the 2nd is none too good. The favourable influences have an upper hand during the month. Your fame and reputation will rise high. Your enemies will be defeated. Accrual of money is likely. You should curb your tendency to

undertake long journeys without specific aim. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshtha.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to upset you a little during the second half. The chronic sufferers could expect to have temporary relief during the first half. Children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. Domestic bliss will be vouchsafed to your practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will be, more or less, satisfactory. You are likely to start new ventures which are likely to yield good dividends in time to come. Speculative transactions will yield moderate profits throughout.

Real Property, Services, Professions etc.: The matters pertaining to real estate will be quite satisfactory practically throughout. Acquisition of new property is likely. There will be considerable improvement in the working conditions for the services. The month will prove fruitful for businesses and professions.

Women: This is a good month for the fair sex. Romances and love affairs will have theological ending in wedding bell during the first half. Film artistes will realise their dream of acting opposite to the top actor. This is an excellent month for employed girls.

Students: You will get acquainted with persons of repute and fame and such contacts will assist you greatly in your career. Medical students are particularly favoured. Travel grants and fellowship in foreign universities may be offered to you.

Fortuante Inauspicious

	Dates	Dates
Personal and domestic	10 22 27	2 15 28
Money dealings and enterprises	10 20 27	2 16 28
Journeys	10 20 25	12 19 26
Real property matters and educational activities	9 18 25	6 17 24
Children and speculation	9 18 23	2 12 19
Services	9 16 22	3 11 21
Partnership	8 18 27	5 14 24
Insurance	7 16 23	5 14 26
Profession and business	4 20 27 ^a	6 21 28

Chandrashtama occurs from 03-36 a.m. on 15th to 07-56 p.m. on 17th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: Saturn in janma and Jupiter in the 6th house, not, unfortunately, under check. Mercury in the 1st house, favourable 2nd yields to vedha. Venus in the 1st house, favourable 2nd and the 3rd yields to vedha during the last two days. Mars in the adverse 5th till 26th transits the 6th during the last two days with vedha. The Sun in the adverse 2nd till 11th with vedha transits the favourable 3rd afterwards with vedha. The evil influences will have the upper hand during the month. You should resort to temptations to resort to unorthodox methods for achieving success. Frustration is likely to be the order of the day. This is all, a temporary phase and stoicism with patience will help you greatly. Moola is better than Poorvashadha and Uttarashadha.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate much criticism in the field of health. Stomach ulcers and nervous tensions are likely to worry you. The chronic sufferers will have to be extremely careful. You will, however, have a happy home life for most days in the month.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether unsatisfactory month for finances. Pressure from creditors is likely to be severe. Every item of expenditure should be carefully decided by you. The speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property matters are best avoided during the month. Yield and rentals are likely to go down. Personal transfers are likely for the services. Professions and businesses will find the month quite trying.

Women: Social contacts are not likely to be successful. Romances should be cut down as far as possible. The employed girls are likely to be given memos by their superiors asking them to explain their conduct in certain official matters.

Students: If sufficient restraint is practised, you will have laid a foundation for making good progress in the month to come in all fields. You should curb your tendency to incur extravagant and unnecessary expenses.

Fortuante Inauspicious

	Dates	Dates
Personal and domestic	1 8 15	2 11 17
Money dealings and enterprises	4 10 16	2 11 17

FEBRUARY 1989]

7 15 20	3 13 21
8 16 22	5 14 24
8 16 23	6 17 26
8 16 25	9 19 28
8 16 27	8 19 28
7 16 25	3 17 26
4 15 23	2 13 21

Students: Health and domestic conditions are likely to hinder your progress in studies. As quarrels are indicated by more than one transit you are advised to refrain from unnecessary talk in and outside the family.

	<i>Fortunate</i>	<i>Inauspicious</i>
	<i>Dates</i>	<i>Dates</i>

Personal and domestic	1 8 15	2 12 20
Money dealings and enterprises	1 10 16	2 12 22
Journeys	1 15 23	6 19 28
Real property matters and educational activities	1 15 25	5 13 26
Children and speculation	1 15 27	3 17 24
Services	4 18 27	9 17 28
Partnership	4 18 25	12 19 28
Insurance	7 16 25	2 17 26
Profession and business	8 16 27	2 11 21

Chandrashtama occurs from 08-05 p.m. on 19th to 08-24 a.m. on 22nd.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: Saturn in the 11th and Venus in the 12th and the 1st are fully favourable. Mars in the favourable 3rd practically throughout excepting the last two days, yields to vedha. He transits the adverse 4th during the last two days. The Sun in the 12th and the 1st, Mercury in the 12th and Jupiter in the 4th are not favourable; Mercury is under check. In a month of mixed results the good side will be more in evidence. Your enemies will be defeated. You will gain much political influence. It is advisable to come to terms with Government authorities in land dispute matters. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints the period promises reasonably good health to you. The chronic sufferers will have temporary relief during the first three weeks. The relatives of your spouse will be of great help to you. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The period is not satisfactory for finance. You will not, however, suffer for want of finance. Friends will assist you readily in times of need. You should not stand surety for anybody. The speculative transactions should be

Chandrashtama occurs from 07-36 p.m. on 17th to 08-05 p.m. on 19th.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Mars in the 4th and the 5th, Mercury in the 1st and Saturn in the 12th are all inimical; the Sun and Mercury are under check. Jupiter in the favourable 5th yields to vedha till 26th. Venus in the favourable 1st and 2nd yields to vedha during the last week. In a month of mixed results the bad side will be more in evidence. As the planetary transits point to your probable involvement in criminal proceedings you should observe the laws of the land most scrupulously both in spirit and letter. Influential friends will, however, rescue you from any embarrassment you may have to undergo in this connection. Uttarashadha is better than Sravana and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: Rectal complaints are likely to worry you during the first half. Those having chronic stomach troubles should take extra care. The first three weeks may present a few problems in the domestic sphere but on the whole the home life will be peaceful and harmonious.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be fairly satisfactory. The expenses will be on approved lines. Misunderstandings with business partners in money matters will be resolved satisfactorily. Moderate profits are likely in speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The period is not encouraging. All decisions, major and minor, are better postponed. The services will find the month fairly helpful. This will be a profitable month for businesses and professions.

Women: Unmarried girls will get married to eligible boys during the second half. You will be very popular in social circles. The employed girls will find the month more or less satisfactory.

avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Yield and rentals will be at good levels. Property deals will be quite advantageous to you. Labour problems may worry you. The period will not be unsatisfactory for the services. Businesses and professions will find the month profitable.

Women: Those involved in social work will receive recognition and will be invited to assume greater responsibilities. Social climbers will find the month helpful. The employed girls will have good working conditions.

Students: You must drive away listlessness and endeavour to concentrate on studies. You will be very prominent in the field of sports and athletics. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during this month.

	Fortuante Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	10 15 28	6 14 22
Money dealings and enterprises	10 16 20	6 14 23
Journeys	10 18 25	11 17 28
Real property matters and educational activities	10 20 27	2 13 24
Children and speculation	2 15 27	2 13 26
Services	2 16 20	3 12 19
Partnership	7 10 27	3 12 21
Insurance	4 15 20	5 19 28
Profession and business	4 15 27	3 13 26

Chandrashtama occurs from 08-24 a.m. on 22nd to 09-04 p.m. on 24th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 10th are both inimical unrelieved by any check on their evil proclivities. Venus in the favourable 11th and 12th yields to vedha. Mercury in the favourable 11th has also yielded to vedha. Mars in the adverse 2nd practically throughout except the last two days when he moves to the favourable 3rd with vedha is not helpful. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 11th transits thereafter the adverse 12th. The evil influences will be more in evidence during the month. You are likely to have a setback in your undertakings. Your partnership firm is likely to crash. Uttarabhadra

is better than Poorvabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to have an attack of jaundice. You should take extreme care in this connection. The period is not satisfactory for the chronic sufferers. With patience and tact you could save peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: Your income is likely to shrink and expenses will rise considerably. Pressure from creditors will embarrass you but friends will come to your rescue. The speculative transactions may yield moderate profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Matters pertaining to real property may not be too bad. You will experience difficulties in realising your dues from tenants. The services should take more than ordinary care in the performance of their duties. Professions and businesses will not find the month unsatisfactory.

Women: You are advised to go slow on courtships. You should curtail the social activities considerably. Those who become pregnant for the first time should be extremely careful during the month. The employed girls will find the month, more or less, satisfactory.

Students: You could make good progress in studies. Research students will fare quite well. In view of your proneness to accidents and consequent physical injuries, you are advised to refrain from sports, games and athletics.

	Fortuante Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1 18 25	9 17 28
Money dealings and enterprises	1 8 16	9 17 27
Journeys	1 8 18	2 12 21
Real property matters and educational activities	1 8 20	2 12 24
Children and speculation	4 10 15	5 13 19
Services	4 10 20	5 13 21
Partnership	4 10 23	9 14 28
Insurance	5 11 23	9 14 26
Profession and business	5 9 23	13 19 28

Chandrashtama occurs from 09-04 p.m. on 24th to 09-18 a.m. on 27th.

JANUARY 1989]

MY TURN

DR. B. SURESHWARA,
Lake Zurich, Illinois, U.S.A.

HINDU AWAKENING

It is not surprising that a large segment of the press in India and abroad have become fault-finding with everything associated with Hindus and Hinduism. At best, many of the press reactions are only critical, at worst they are vehemently anti-Hindu. The press in India, by and large, is intimidated or influenced by politicians in power, and therefore it more or less reflects the politicians' words and views.

The politicians in India are only interested in votes, and for short term election gains they unwittingly, and possibly sometime intentionally, are destroying the thin fabric of religious tolerance that has existed in India for centuries. The best way to attract attention is to simply say "war", and many politicians have found that the phrase "Hindu Fundamentalism" quickly sways many naive, innocent and poverty-stricken voters into panicky attention. The net effect is the politician has quickly seduced the voter to vote for him or her. The vicious cycle continues at each election, but it has reached a stage now that Hindus feel so insecure that they have now finally recognized the abuse heaped on them by many politicians and others. The right term for the new sense of self-recognition by Hindus is not Hindu Fundamentalism, but Hindu Awakening.

A major attack on Hinduism is the never-ending large-scale conversion of Hindus in India. It is estimated that thousands of Hindus are converted every day. That figure is frightening to every civilized person of any religion who believes in the dignity, freedom and sanctity of religion. Practically the whole world knows that the millions of rupees pumped by foreign missionaries into India are clearly marked for the conversion of tribal and other weaker people of India. The tribal and weaker people are no match to well-organized, well-financed, and disciplined missionaries who count their blessings not by the usual good deeds done, but by the number of souls they "save", or "gain" from Hinduism. The classic conversion is the one that uses the subtle approach in which charity is

offered to the poor and ignorant that later turns into a trade for religious conversion. In India, conversions are rarely spiritual, the newly converted are pressured to give up their culture, heritage and even their way of life. The new converts are forced to cut all relations with even their close family members that are Hindus.

Is the predominantly Hindu India paying the price for being a secular country whose brand of secularism is somehow biased against Hindus? For centuries Portuguese, French, British, Arabic, and a host of other nationals descended on India, and often abused the open welcome offered by India. Maybe, finally for once, it does not matter, whether the Hindu Awakening is addressed by politicians and others as Hindu "fundamentalism" or by any other term. The time has come for Hindus to unite and be counted. They must recognize that the various philosophies, creeds and theologies that encompass Hinduism must be just the means to an end. The end is the protection, preservation and sustenance of the eternal religion of mankind - *Sanatana Dharma*.

As long as Hindus are pro-Hinduism and anti-nothing, they will have no reason to fear anyone. They have only good feelings for other religions, but today they can no longer be passive against any interference in their beliefs and way of life. They should not hesitate to vote out of office any politician who is a Hindu baiter, who misuses or abuses religions for a quick vote. Politicians must finally recognize that anti-Hinduism does not bring votes. They must learn to treat Hindus in the same way they treat the followers of other religions.

Almost a century ago, Swami Vivekananda generated the first large-scale Hindu awakening in modern India. Now, more than any other time in recent decades, there is an imminent need for a second but larger awakening of the sleeping Hindu society at large for Hinduism to survive the troubled times of the present and future.

HOW TO DETERMINE THE TIME OF MARRIAGE

DR. SANDIPAN CHAUDHURI, M.A (DOUBLE), PH.D.

DETERMINATION of the time of marriage is a difficult task for an astrologer. The normal age when individuals are aware of sexual instinct is 16 in the case of the males and 12 in the case of female. Till the beginning of the 20th century girls were getting married before they attained puberty i.e. before 10 or 12 years and boys, before 16 years. Promulgation of the Sarada Act in 1930, however, legally prohibited such child marriages. Under this act of the boys below 18 and girls below 14 years could not get married. Now-a-days the marriage of boys below 21 and girls below 18 is prohibited under law. The Child Marriage Restraint Act makes such marriages a punishable offence. A large number of yogas given in *Brihat Parasara Hora* indicating marriage in the 11th, the 13th, or the 16th year have become defunct because child marriages are out of the social picture. Similarly astrological aphorisms that the native will have as many wives as the number of benefic planets tenanted or aspecting the 7th house no longer holds true, because polygamy is prohibited by the current Indian law.

The aspect of marriage can be easily derived from the horoscope where the marriage tendencies are elicited. Before arriving at the time of marriage one has to judge whether marriage itself is indicated. If marriage is not indicated in the Radix, no amount of good directions or transits or Yogas in the Solar Return would bring about marriage.

The following circumstances are from *Parasara*:

When Mercury is in the 2nd or the 4th from Karaka Ascendant, there is no possibility of marriage. The native will be a Sanyasi. Mercury is one of the four marriage-causing planets, *dharmasya vimala sthanami* i.e., the spiritual 4th modifies his status in the maximum.

When Upapada and its 2nd sign are occupied or aspected by malefics, or the signs themselves are malefics or when malefics are in the 12th thereof, there is no marriage possibility. Upapada is the 12th sign from Arudhapada of any Bhava. Arudhapada of a Bhava is calculated by counting the number of signs from the Bhava to the Bhava lord and then adding the number of signs to the Bhava lord - occupied sign.

When the 12th or Arudhapada and Arudhapada itself i.e., the 2nd sign from Upapada, have malefic influence, we cannot expect marriage to take place.

Dhuma in occupation of the 7th house causes no marriage. Dhuma is one of the five invisible planets in Parasari Astrology called *upagrahas* by Mantreswara. The exact position of Dhuma can be found by adding 4 signs and 13° to the exact position of the Sun in a horoscope.

There is no marriage possibility if malefics occupy the 1st, the 7th and the 12th while the waning Moon is posited in the 5th or in any malefic sign.

If the 2nd, 4th, 7th and 12th houses and Venus are afflicted devoid of benefic connections, the native will have no marriage.

Venus and at least one of the luminaries, usually the Moon, is aspected by Saturn, or one of them is so aspected and other is in the sign or constellation of Saturn. This should be judged both from the Rasi as well as from Navamsa charts. In 90 per cent of cases this rule has been found to hold good.

The lord of the 7th, Venus and the Ascendant degree be in barren signs (Gemini, Leo, Virgo and Sagittarius).

It is not necessary that all these indications should be present in a Chart, but greater the number of afflictions the less the probability of marriage.

Next determine whether the native will marry early or late. Taking into consideration the present social factors we can say that an early marriage takes place when the native is under 29 years and a late marriage when he is over 30. The indications for such marriages are given below:

Early Marriage

Early marriage takes place when the 7th house and its ruler are aspected by a natural benefic planet viz. Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and full Moon. The lord of the 7th and Venus should be in the constellation of a benefic. Other important combinations are:-

A strong Venus associated with the lord of the Ascendant.

The lord of the 7th and Venus occupying power fully the 4th house.

FEBRUARY 1989]

the 7th lord and Ascendant lord associated in a benefic sign.

The 1st, 2nd and 7th lords with benefics or aspected by benefics.

The Moon for males in the 1st or the 3rd quadrants from Ascendant to the 3rd or the 7th to 9th.

The Sun for females similarly placed.

Venus in the 7th, the Moon in the 5th and lord of the 7th in a venusian sign.

When a benefic joins the 7th house of the Moon or the Sun or aspects without affliction of malefics.

If the Navamsa Lagna or the lord of the Dwadasha Lagna is a benefic, and the 7th lord is also a benefic one.

When the lords of the Ascendant and the 9th are closer.

Delay in Marriage

Delay in marriage is shown when the lord of the 7th is in the constellation of a malefic, posited in a *guchhana* and is aspected by a malefic planet.

Saturn and Rahu invariably cause delay in regard to marriage. If the 7th house or its lord is associated with Saturn or Ketu or is aspected by these planets there will be delay and difficulties in regard to marriage.

If the malefics occupy or aspect the 7th house or its lord, late marriage is indicated.

Time of Marriage

Having ascertained the approximate period of marriage, the time when this occurs must be worked out by transits.

When we come to transit or gochara of planets for bringing marriage only Jupiter is taken into consideration. When he transits the sign occupied by the Moon, the 2nd, the 5th, the 7th, the 9th and the 11th house from or when he occupies similar positions from the Ascendant or Venus marriage is likely to take place. Marriage may happen when Jupiter passes through kendra houses of Venus or the house where the 7th lord is situated.

Marriage may be expected to come off when Venus or the lord of the 7th house in its orbit transits through a sign which is triangular to the Rasi or Navamsa owned by the lord of the Lagna.

Marriage takes place when Venus or the lord of the 7th transits a trine to the sign occupied by the lord of

the Ascendant in Rasi or in Navamsa. This is alright if the lord of the 7th happens to be a slow-moving planet like Jupiter or Saturn.

Find out where the lord of the 7th house is in Rasi and in Navamsa. Then ascertain the relative strengths of the lords of these houses. The major period of the stronger one gives rise to marriage. When Jupiter transits a trine to the Rasi or Navamsa occupied by the lord of the 7th house, marriage can take place.

Marriage negotiations take place when Jupiter transits or aspects radical Venus or the 7th house or the 7th lord or any house where any of them are located. Under the above conditions no malefic planet should aspect or join the above houses if the marriage is to take place.

When Saturn and Rahu afflict marriage houses at birth then they should similarly afflict these houses in transit for the marriage to take place.

It is to be borne in mind that at every step we are asked to relate the transit positions to radical positions and this is very important. Yet the radical positions are more powerful and more relevant.

Based on Ashtakavarga

Generally we invoke the help of transits to predict marriage but transit is only a phase of Ashtakavarga. Here we erect Venus Ashtakavarga and place the favourable *bindus* as per rules laid down. Years during which Jupiter transits these signs are capable of conferring married status on the native. Having thus known the year, the month can be arrived at from a knowledge of the transits of Venus through those signs.

Also take the total of the net *bindus* after Trikona and Ekadhipatya reductions in Venus Ashtakavarga, multiply it by the number of original *bindus* in the 7th house from Venus. Take the product and divide it by 27. Note down the remainder (if zero is got, it should be treated as 27). This remainder when counted from Aswini (for light fortnight or *Suklapaksha* births) or from Dhanishtha (for dark fortnight or *Krishnapaksha* births) will give a particular star which, when Jupiter transits, would be the probable period of marriage.

Based on Calculation of Degrees

The time for marriage can also be calculated thus:
i) Add together the signs, degrees etc. of the Ascendant lord and lord of the 7th. When Jupiter

passes through the exact degree of the resulting sign, marriage may take place. Trine positions and 7th positions are also to be considered.

ii) Add together the signs, degrees etc. of the rulers of the stars occupied by the Moon and the 7th lord. When Jupiter traverses the resulting degree of the concerned sign, marriage may take place.

iii) Add together the signs, degrees of the Ascendant lord, Venus and the 7th lord. From the total eschew 12 as many times as needed and arrive at the remainder. The time when Jupiter transits through this point would be the probable period of marriage. The trines (or points 120° from that position) are equally indicative of the event.

An Example

Suppose in a birth chart the lord of the Ascendant, Venus and lord of the 7th house are situated in the following positions:

Lord of the Ascendant	8s $10^\circ 33'$
Venus	7s $7^\circ 32'$
Lord of the 7th	5s $26^\circ 48'$
	21s $22^\circ 53'$

Expunging 12, it is Capricorn $22^\circ 53'$. When Jupiter transits this point, marriage may take place. Trine positions viz., Taurus $22^\circ 53'$ or Virgo $22^\circ 53'$ are also to be considered.

Based on Dasa and Bhukti

If a proper assessment of Dasa, Bhukti, Sub-Bhukti and even to Sukashma is given due regard the exact marriage date can be found.

Marriage can be expected in the Dasa and Bhukti of the 2nd and the 7th lords and other planets who have established relationship with them. Similarly marriage may occur in the Dasa and Bhukti of the lords of the 2nd and 7th houses. Kalidasa has stated that Jupiter and Venus in their Dasa and Bhuktis cause marriage if they are strong, occupy benefic houses and conjoin or be aspected by benefics. The relationship of Venus and 7th lord is very desirable.

Summing up:

When the 7th lord is with Venus, his Dasa and Bhukti may lead to marriage.

If the above situation is not available, Dasa and Bhukti of the sign occupied by the 2nd and 7th lord causes marriage.

Marriage may come off in the Dasa or Bhukti of a planet denanting the constellation owned by the lord of the 7th.

If Rahu or Ketu is conjoined with the lord of the 7th house it will produce the effect of the house lord and may bring marriage during his Dasa or Bhukti.

The presence of the lord of the 1st in the 7th or lord of the 7th in the 1st may bring about marriage in their Dasa and Bhukti.

In the absence of the above possibilities Dasa and Bhukti of the lords of the 9th and the 10th, the best Raja Yoga pair can bring marriage.

—1948

ALL INDIA ASTROLOGICAL CONFERENCE

The Indian Council of Astrological Sciences (ICAS) Orissa Chapter will be holding a two-day All India Astrological Conference on 25th and 26th February 1989 at Cuttack. Leading astrologers and scholars in Astrology are expected to participate.

Leading personalities of Orissa like Mrs. Manorama Mohapatra, Saratkumar Pattanayak, Liaquat Ali Khan, Kirtan Behari Lenka, Umesh Prasad Naik, Chandrabhanu Satpathy, Ramachandra Harichandan, Deviprasanna Dev Hazara, D.K. Mishra, Narmada Padhi, Satyabadi Mishra, Gopal Pattanayak, Pt. Yudhishtir Mohapatra, Prof. Devraj Pathy, Jahurul Islam, Pt. K. Padhi Sharma are also likely to take part.

The Conference will be inaugurated by a distinguished personality of Orissa and the key-note address will be delivered by DR. B. V. RAMAN.

Papers are invited on the application of Astrology to agriculture, weather, natural, calamities, marital life, professions, foreign travel, games and sports etc.

A souvenir will be released on the occasion.

Accommodation will be provided. No delegate-fee will be charged. To those coming from outside Orissa suitable accommodation and wholesome vegetarian food, and snacks will be provided. Delegates are advised to bring warm clothing to meet the mild cold in Orissa.

Sight seeing (Visit to Kmark Sun temple and Lord Jagannath temple, Puri) will be arranged by bus free of any charge.

Return Reservation Return train-reservation can be arranged on receipt of train fare by a bank draft on or before 15-2-1989. Cuttack and Bhubaneswar are twin cities like Secunderabad and Hyderabad. It is situated along the Howrah-Kharagput-Vizag and Madras Lines.

For further details please contact Brahmananda Pandita, Chairman, ICAS, Orissa Chapter, Indra College, Chaulimuni, Cuttack-753 001 (Orissa).

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTRONOMICAL NOTES FOR FEBRUARY 1989

AGASTYA

Approximate positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. (IST) on 1st February 1989.

Planets (Orbitals)	Spūta (Long.)	Dhruva (RA)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl)
Ravi	312-06	314-34		17S10
Chandra	243-58	240-52	5S15	26S06
Kuja	37-10	34-29	1N02	14N53
Budha	297-34	298-56	3N22	17S21
Guru	56-19	54-15	0S46	18N35
Shukra	296-36	298-44	0S29	21S14
Shani	279-06	279-52	0N42	22S26
Rahu	336-09			

THE SUN

In this month the Sun moves from 19° 50' Capricorn to 17° Aquarius entering it on 13th. The declination of the Sun decreases from 17° 10' to 8° 3' at the end.

THE MOON

Starting from 12° Scorpio at the beginning of the month, the Moon completes one full circle end at 7° 30' Scorpio. The south declination of the Moon decreases from 26° 6' at the beginning to a maximum of 28° 12' on the 3rd and decreases until he crosses the equator on 8th to the north. He attains a maximum of 28° 14' north declination, decreases until he crosses the equator on the 22nd. The south declination reaches 25° 15' at the end of the month.

MARS

Mars at 14° 54' in Aries at the beginning of the month reaches 0° 52' Taurus at the end of the month. Starting at 14° 53' north declination, Mars reaches a maximum of 19° 46' at the end of the month.

MERCURY

Mercury at 5° 18' Capricorn and retrograde at the beginning of the month turns direct on the 5th and continues in the same sign where he comes to 22° 17' at the end of the month. Mercury's south declination at 17° 21' at the beginning of the month

reaches a maximum of 19° 17' on the 15th and again decreases to 17° 35' at the end of the month.

JUPITER

Jupiter at 4° 4' of Taurus at the beginning of the month reaches 6° 16' at the close. His north declination at 18° 35' at the beginning of the month reaches 19° 12' at the end.

VENUS

Venus at 4° Capricorn moves onwards to reach 8° 06' Aquarius on the last day of the month. The south declination of Venus of 21° 14' at the beginning decreases to 12° 53' on the last day of the month.

SATURN

Saturn at 17° Sagittarius moves to 19° 23' in the same sign by the last day of the month. His south declination of 22° 26' decreases to 22° 15' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 313° 53' to 312° 36' at the end.

Uranus moves from 251° 14' to 252° 23' at the end.

Neptune moves forward from 257° 40' to 259° 35' at the end.

Pluto moves ahead from 202° 51' to 202° 56' on the 15th where he turns retrograde and reaches 202° 53' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the times in IST noted:

Uranus on 3rd at 11h.16m., Saturn on 3rd at 21h.24m.; Neptune on 3rd at 24h.23m.; Mercury on 4th at 25h.45m., Venus on 5th at 11h.31m., Sun on 6th at 13h.7m.; Rahu on 7th at 17 h. 15 m., Mars on 12th at 10h.31m.; and Jupiter on 13th at 9h. 40m.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun Square Pluto 3rd; parallel Mars 5th; conjunction Moon 6th; parallel Moon 6th; 20th, 24th;

square the Moon 12th; trine the Moon 15th., 26th; Square Jupiter 15th; opposition the Moon 20th; conjunction Rahu 23rd; square the Sun 28th.

Mars: Trine Saturn 5th; parallel the Sun 5th; square Moon 5th, 9th; trine Neptune 8th; opposition Pluto 14th; parallel Venus 15th; square Venus 16th; parallel Mercury 22nd; trine the Moon 22nd; opposition Mars 15th.

Mercury: Conjunction Venus 1st; trine Jupiter 3rd; parallel Jupiter 7th; trine Jupiter 9th; parallel Venus 11th; parallel Mars 22nd; square Pluto 28th.

Jupiter: Trine Mercury 3rd, 9th; trine the Moon 4th, 22nd; parallel Mercury 7th; parallel Venus 11th; conjunction the Moon 13th; square the Sun 15th; square Moon 4th, 20th; square Venus 26th; opposition the Moon 27th.

Venus: Trine Venus 1st; conjunction Saturn 1st; trine the Moon 5th; parallel Jupiter 11th; square the Moon 11th, 28th; parallel Mars 15th; square Pluto 15th; square Mars 16th; square Jupiter 26th.

Saturn: Conjunction Venus 1st; conjunction the Moon 3rd; trine Mars 5th; square Moon 9th, 23rd; trine the Moon 11th, 21st; opposition Moon 16th; parallel Moon 23rd.

Uranus: Conjunction the Moon 3rd; square the Moon 9th, 23rd; trine the Moon 11th, 20th; opposition the Moon 15th.

Neptune: Conjunction the Moon 3rd; square the Moon 9th, 23rd; trine Moon 12th, 21st; opposition the Moon 16th.

Pluto: Square the Sun 3rd; square the Moon 6th, 19th; trine the Moon 8th, 16th; opposition the Moon 12th; Opposition Mars 14th; square Venus 15th; conjunction the Moon 26th; square Mercury, 28th.

I. New Moon: Bright fortnight (Sukla Paksha) commences at 13h.07m. on 6th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 295° 15'; the Moon 295° 14'; Mars 18°00'; Mercury 273° 44'; Jupiter 34°19'; Venus 281°00'; Saturn 257°23'; Rahu 313°36'; Uranus 251°29'; Neptune 259°24'; Pluto 202°18'.

Cusps (midpoints) of Houses for New Delhi The 1st 50° 44'; the 2nd 75°08'; the 3rd 99°31'; the 4th 123°44'; the 5th 159°31'; the 6th 195°08'; the 7th 230° 44'; the 8th 255° 8'; the 9th 279° 31'; the 10th 303° 44'; the 11th 339° 31'; the 12th 13° 8'.

Full Moon: Dark fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 21h.2m. on 20th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 309°44'; the Moon 129°43'; Mars 26°28'; Mercury 283°23'; Jupiter 35°27'; Venus 298°56'; Saturn 258°45'; Rahu 312°51'; Uranus 252°05'; Neptune 259°22'; Pluto 202°56'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 167°27'; the 2nd 197°27'; the 3rd 227°33'; the 4th 257°39'; the 5th 297°33'; the 6th 317°27'; the 7th 347°21'; the 8th 17°27'; the 9th 47°33'; the 10th 77°39'; the 11th 107°33'; the 12th 137°27'.

SOME IMPORTANT BOOKS

The Student's Sanskrit-English Dictionary
(Vaman Sivram Apte) 60.00

(Cloth) 90.00

Drapsa: The Vedic Cycle of Eclipses
(A Key to unlock the treasures of the Vedas)
(H.B.) 20.00

Vedic Mathematics
(Jagadguru Swami Sri Bharti Kṛṣṇa Tirthaji Maharaj)
(Or sixteen simple mathematical formulae from the Vedas - for one line answers to all mathematical problems) 60.00
(Cloth) 80.00

Mantra Mahodadhi of Mahidhara
(Translated by a Board Scholars)
(exceedingly valuable for spiritual practitioners, deals exhaustively on Mantra, Yoga, Tantra, etc.)
(H.B.) 300.00

All the above books are in English.

Forwarding charges are extra.

Send your remittances by D.D. to

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari",
No. 28, Nagappa Street,
Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.
Telephone 369 229

Ask for detailed list of books

Kangri Collection, Haridwar

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

FARMER'S GUIDE FOR FEBRUARY 1988

MIHIRA

(In this feature, guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators. Ed. A.M.)

1. Good for purchasing foodstuffs and agricultural products, for sowing, for fixing pumpsets.
2. Good for buying cows and dogs, for fixing pumpsets, for testing instruments, for sowing.
3. Routine work.

4. Only routine work this day also.
5. Only routine work.
6. After 13h.07m. good for testing instruments.
7. Good for manuring garden, for disposing off agricultural products, for deepening wells, for erecting sheds.

8. Good for buying cows and dogs, for deepening wells, for buying dhall, corn, wheat, paddy etc.
9. Only routine work.

10. Good for buying cows and dogs, for storing foodstuffs, for ploughing, for manuring.
11. Good for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for fixing pumpsets.

12. Good for buying cows, oxen and sheep, for testing instruments, for writing accounts.
13. Routine work only.

14. Good for testing instruments.
15. Good for fixing pumpsets, for writing accounts, for erecting sheds, for storing paddy, dhall, corn, wheat, etc.

16. Good for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for digging wells.

17. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for writing accounts.

18. Good for purchasing foodstuffs, for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments.

19. Routine work only.

20. Routine work this day also.

21. Good for testing instruments.

22. Good for buying cows or dogs, for storing foodstuffs, for borrowing, for deepening wells.

23. Good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

24. Routine work only.

25. After 7h.12m. good for storing foodstuffs, for

fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for sowing, for buying wheat, paddy, corn, dhall, etc.

26. Routine work only.

27. This day also routine work.

28. Good for testing instruments, for borrowing, for erecting sheds.

OBITUARY



Mr. Divakaruni Venkatasubba Rao, a veteran astrologer and an eminent scholar passed away on 19th November, 1988 after a brief illness in Hyderabad.

Mr. Rao had his education at Guntur and Madras. He served the Ministry of Defence, Government of India, till 1966.

Mr. Rao, besides being a member of many astrological institutions and Committees, was also the author of many astrological and mythological books in Telugu some of which include "Jyotisha Sarwaswamu", "Dwadasa Bhava Phalamulu", "Gochara Samanvayamu", "Ashtakavarga Phalakramamu", "Mahayogas" and "Bhagya Bhavamu". He was also the editor of a Telugu astrological periodical for some time. He has been conferred several titles. Mr. Rao was an amicable personality and had a number of well-wishers and he leaves behind a large number of relatives and friends. His death is a great loss to Astrology.

May his soul rest in peace.

DAILY GUIDE FOR FEBRUARY 1989

MIHIRA

(The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity. Ed., -A.M.)

1. *Wed.*—Dasami (10th tithi) upto 21h.57m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Anuradha upto 14h.34m., then Jyeshtha. Siddha Yoga throughout. Good for driving new vehicles, for wearing new clothes, for purchasing foodstuffs.

2. *Thur.*—Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 21h.32m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Jyeshtha and Prabalarishta Yoga upto 14h.53m., then Moola. Good for buying cows and dogs, for fixing pumpsets, for taking medicines.

3. *Fri.*—Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 20h.20m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Moola and Amrita Yoga upto 14h.26m., then Poorvashadha. Routine work only.

4. *Sat.*—Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 18h.26m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Poorvashadha upto 13h.18m., then Uttarashadha. Siddha Yoga after 18h.26m. This day also routine work.

5. *Sun.*—Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 15h.59m., then Amavasya (New Moon): Uttarashadha upto 11h.36m., then Shavana. Only routine work.

6. *Mon.*—Amavasya (New Moon) upto 13h.07m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Shavana upto 9h.28m., then Dhanishta. Good for testing instruments, for wearing new garments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from sickness.

7. *Tue.*—Prathama (1st tithi) upto 9h.59m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Dhanishta upto 7h.4m., then Satabhisha. Good for manuring gardens, for taking medicines, for surgery.

8. *Wed.*—Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 6h.44m., then Tritheeya upto 27h.32m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Satabhisha upto 4h.34m., then Poorvabhadrapada upto 26h.06m., then Uttarabhadrapada. Siddha Yoga upto 6h.44m. and then Amrita Yoga. Good for buying cows and dogs, for taking medicines, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

9. *Thur.*—Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 24h.29m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada upto 23h.49m., then Revati. Only routine work.

10. *Fri.*—Panchami (5th tithi) upto 21h.45m., then Shashti (6th tithi). ~~Revati upto 21h.45m., then~~

Aswini. Siddha Yoga after 21h.45m., Good for borrowing, for wearing new clothes, for buying cows and dogs, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

11. *Sat.*—Shashti (6th tithi) upto 19h.23m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Aswini upto 20h.14m., then Bharani. Good for recovery of debts, for testing instruments, for wearing ornaments.

12. *Sun.*—Saptami (7th tithi) upto 17h.30m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Bharani and Prabalarishta upto 19h.08m., then Kritika. Good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for patients to take first bath after recovery, for testing instruments, for writing accounts.

13. *Mon.*—Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 16h.8m., then Navami (9th tithi). Kritika upto 18h.32m., then Rohini. Routine work only.

14. *Tue.*—Navami (9th tithi) upto 15h.18m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Rohini upto 18h.29m., then Mrigasira. Good for testing instruments.

15. *Wed.*—Dasami (10th tithi) upto 15h.2m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Mrigasira upto 18h.58m., then Aridra. Good for driving new vehicles, for fixing pumpsets, for handling new machinery, for erecting sheds.

16. *Thur.*—Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 15h.18m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Aridra upto 19h.57m., then Punaryasu. Good for manuring garden, for testing instruments, for taking medicines.

17. *Fri.*—Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 16h.05m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Punaryasu and Siddha Yoga upto 21h.26m., then Pushyami. Good for buying cows and dogs, for borrowing money and writing accounts.

18. *Sat.*—Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 17h.20m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Pushya upto 23h.21m., then Ashlesha. Siddha Yoga after 17h.20m. Upto 17h.20m. good for wearing new garments, for travel, for appointing staff for purchasing foodstuffs.

FEBRUARY 1989]

FEBRUARY CALENDAR

Saraswati Puja

2. *Thur.* Sittala Ekadasi
4. *Sat.* Meru Trayodasi (Jain), Rathanti Kalika Puja
5. *Sun.* Ardaodaya Yoga (15.59 hr. to 17.50 hr.), Kwinkwageshima
6. *Mon.* Mouni Amavasya, Tai Amavasya, Mahodaya Yoga (11.43 hr.) Kumbha Mahaparva (in Prayag)
7. *Tues.* Magha Sukladi
8. *Wed.* Ash Wednesday
9. *Thur.* Tila Chaturthi, Kunda Chaturthi, Varada Chaturthi, Ganesha Puja (Bengal)
10. *Fri.* Vasanta Panchami, Sri Panchami,

12. *Sun.* Rathasaptami (Purvarunodaya), Vidana Saptami, Arogya Saptami.
13. *Mon.* Bheeshmashtami
16. *Thur.* Jaya Ekadasi, Bhaimi Ekadasi (Bengal), Bheeshma Dwadasi
18. *Sat.* Desert festival for 3 days (Jaisalmer)
19. *Sun.* Purim (Jewish)
20. *Mon.* Maghi Pournami, Masimagham, Guru Ravidas Jayanti, Hazrat Ali is born, Total lunar eclipse.
28. *Tues.* Ashtaka (Sakastaka), Vaikattasthami (Kerala)

19. *Sun.*—Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 19h. then Poornami (Full Moon). Aslesha upto 25h.38m., then Makha. Routine work only.

20. *Mon.*—Poornami (Full Moon) upto 21h.2m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Makha whole day. Routine work only this day also.

21. *Tue.*—Prathama (1st tithi) upto 23h.22m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Makha upto 4h.16m., then Poorvaphalguni. Good for testing instruments; after 4h.16m., good for surgical operations.

22. *Wed.*—Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 25h.55m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Poorvaphalguni upto 7h.10m., then Uttaraphalguni. Siddha Yoga upto 25h.55m. Good for buying cows and dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery, for borrowing.

23. *Thur.*—Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 28h.35m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Uttaraphalguni upto 10h.13m., then Hasta. Good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

24. *Fri.*—Chaturthi (4th tithi) whole day. Hasta upto 13h.19m., then Chitta. Routine work only.

25. *Sat.*—Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 7h.12m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Chitta upto 16h.18m., then Swati. Siddha Yoga upto 7h.12m. After 7h.12m., good for driving new vehicles, for storing foodstuff, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

26. *Sun.*—Panchami (5th tithi) upto 9h.37m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Swati upto 19h.02m., then Visakha. Routine work only.

27. *Mon.*—Shashti (6th tithi) upto 11h.39m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Visakha upto 2h.12m., then Anuradha. This day also routine work.

28. *Tue.*—Saptami (7th tithi) upto 13h.8m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Anuradha upto 23h.02m., then Jyeshtha. Siddha Yoga after 13h.8m. Good for testing instruments, for borrowing money, for fixing pumpsets, for erecting sheds.

ANCIENT CLASSICAL WRITERS OF JYOTISHA --- KING BHOJA [Continued from page 204]

In other words

Saraswati Kantabharana is an amalgam of materials taken from several earlier writers of Paninian system.

Bhoja was a great lover of Sanskrit grammar, which is clear not only from his works on the subject, but also from his two serpentine pillar inscriptions on grammar like *Dhatus*, etc. (in *Sarpa Bandhas*) in the form of snakes in erect position, written in *Devanagari* script.

As a great devotee of Goddess Saraswati, he built a temple for Sarada Devi at Dhara, his capital, and also established a University for Sanskrit literature, etc., in her honour.

Among his astrological works, *Bhimapar-akrama*, *Brihat Rajamarthanda* and *Bhulpalasamucchaya* have not been traced so far. *Adityaprathapa Siddhanta*, a work mentioned by Mahadeva in his commentary on Sripathi's *Ratnamala*, as one written by Bhoja, also has not been traced so far.

Bhoja was a great patron of poets and scholars in different fields like the *Smritis*, *Dharmashastras*, etc. He gave generous rewards to scholars.

It would indeed be a matter for wonder as to how Bhoja had so much time to write so many valuable works in the midst of constant threats of invasions from all directions at a time when the country was being ravaged by various enemies. - 185.88.

TRAVEL GUIDE FOR FEBRUARY 1989

MIHIRA

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given below. The respective Chandrashtama period should be avoided).

Aswini, Makha, Moola

1st whole day; 2nd whole day; 3rd upto 20h.20m; 4th upto 13h.18m. 7th after 9h.59m. 10th upto 21h.45m. 11th between 19h.23m. and 20h.14m. 14th between 15h.18m. and 18h.29m. 15th after 18h.58m. 16th upto 19h.57m. 18th upto 17h.20m. 21st whole day.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

1st after 14h.34m. 2nd whole day; 3rd upto 20h.20m. 8th whole day; 9th upto 21h.45m. 11th between 19h.23m. and 20h.14m. 15th between 15h.2m. and 18h.58m. 17th between 16h.5m. and 21h.26m. 22nd after 7h.10m. 23rd whole day; 25th 7h.12m. to 16h.18m. 27th 11h.39m. to 21h.20m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashada

1st upto 14h.34m. 2nd after 14h.53m. 3rd upto 20h.20m. 11th 19h.23m. to 20h.1m. 14th 15h.18m. to 18h.29m. 15th after 18h.58m. 16th upto 19h.57m. 17th after 21h.26m. 20th after 21h.2m. 22nd whole day; 23rd upto 10h.13m. 25th after 16h.18m. 26th upto 9h.37m. 27th after 21h.20m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

1st after 14h.34m. 8th after 4h.34. ; 10th upto 21h.45m. 15th upto 18h.58. 17th 16h.5m. to 21h.26m. 22nd whole day; 23rd whole day; 25th 7h.12m. to 16h.18m. 27th 11h.39m. to 21h.20m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st upto 14h.34m. 2nd between 14h.53m. and 21h.32m. 11th 19h.23m. to 20h.14m. 14th after 15h.18. 15th whole day; 16th upto 15h.18m. 17th after 21h.26m. 18th upto 17h.20m. 22nd after 7h.10m. 23rd upto 10h.13m. 25th after 7h.12m. 26th upto 9h.37. 27th after 21h.20m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

1st after 14h.34m. 2nd upto 14h.53m. 8th whole

day; 10th upto 21h.45m. 15th whole day; 16th whole day; 17th 16h.5m. to 21h.26m.; 22nd upto 7h.10m.; 25th whole day; 26th upto 9h.37m.; 27th 11h.39m. to 21h.20m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

1st upto 14h.34m.; 2nd after 14h.53m.; 8th upto 27h.32m.; 11th 19h.23m. to 20h.14m.; 15th whole day; 16th whole day 17th 16h.5m. to 21h.26m.; 18th upto 17h.20m.; 22nd after 7h.10m.; 23rd upto 10h.13m.; 25th after 7h.12m.; 26th upto 9h.37m.; 27th 11h.39m. to 21h.20m.

Pushyami, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

1st whole day; 2nd upto 14h.53m.; 8th whole day; 10th upto 21h.45m.; 15th after 18h.58m.; 16th upto 15h.18m.; 17th after 16h.5m.; 18th upto 17h.20m.; 23rd 10h.13m. to 28h.35m.; 26th upto 9h.37m.; 27th after 11h.39m.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revati

1st whole day; 2nd whole day; 8th 6h.44m. to 26h.6m.; 10th upto 21h.45m.; 11th 19h.23m. to 20h.14m.; 15th upto 18h.58m.; 17th after 16h.5m.; 18th upto 17h.20m.; 20th after 21h.2m.; 22nd after 7h.10m.; 23rd upto 10h.13m.; 25th 7h.12m. to 16h.18m.; 27th after 11h.39m.

BRAIN TEASER

BRAIN TEASER

BRAIN TEASER

Every planet in its sign of exaltation has also a debilitation Navamsa in the same sign except one planet. Which is it?

Solution: Next month.

Solution to our January Teaser:

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar.

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

(Astrology and Women's World focusses on the problem of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, Astrology and Women's World, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 151A, Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details, quoting your subscription number. Only subscribers can avail of this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained due to the large number of mail received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution..)

Q. My daughter lost her mother on 5-10-1987. The death was due to sudden shock at the cry of my daughter at a thief who put his hand through the window of her room. As there is no other female member in the house would it be alright to get her a step-mother to look after her?

Born 9-1-1971 at 4-05 p.m. at 25 N 57, 81 E 50.

	SAT-		MANDI
RAHU		RASI	ASCDT
MARS			KETU
		SUN MOON MERC VENUS	JUP

MERC	MOON MARS MANDI	SUN RAHU	
		NAVAMSA	SAT-
ASCDT			
	VENUS		JUP
	KETU		

dignity but also is a yogakaraka. That would mean marital life and career interests may blend beautifully. You can just relax and not worry too much. Your daughter can pursue her studies happily.

Q. My sister has been having persistent pain in the abdomen for the last five years. Eminent doctors and surgeons have been consulted. Last August she was even operated for appendicitis but to no avail. Her ailment continues and she has to take pain-killers. The doctors have failed miserably even to diagnose her problem. This is telling on her studies. She is unable to concentrate. Twice, she appeared for her pre-medical test without success. When will she be able to overcome her problems?

Born 18/19-12-1967 at 3.20 a.m. (IST) at 26 N 10, 85 E 54.

SAT-	RAHU		MOON
		RASI	JUP
MARS			
SUN	MERC	ASCDT VENUS KETU	

MERC VENUS	ASCDT SUN RAHU	MOON	MARS
		NAVAMSA	JUP
		SAT-	
		KETU	

S.No. 16605

Ans: The Dasa lord Saturn is in the 6th in *roga-sthana* and his sign-dispositor Jupiter is in the 6th therefrom which is not a very relieving factor. The 6th rules abdominal organs and Saturn here could also indicate constipation which can also be treated

Ans: The 4th house suffers from a powerful Papakartari Yoga caused by Ketu and Mars flanking it. This shows a lack of maternal love. The Dasa is of Rahu who is in a martian constellation and Mars, we have seen, afflicts the 4th house. Rahu is in a saturnine sign and Saturn in turn is *neecha* or in debility in the 11th aspected by Saturn. These planetary combinations can hardly indicate affection from mother. Especially since the girl's own mother is now dead, it may not be wise to expect affection from a step mother. The planetary positions can even indicate plain hostility.

Q. My daughter is planning to do a 2-year course at the Indian Institute of Management. We also have plans to get her married. We are worried if her marriage will hinder her studies. S.No.12130

Born 9-11-1969 at 12.00 midnight at Kavas-

Ans: Your daughter is far too ambitious to settle for a housewife's role. The 10th lord Mars aspects the Ascendant powerfully. But there is a favourable exchange of signs between the 7th and the 10th lords. Further, the 10th lord Mars is not only in a state of

FEBRUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

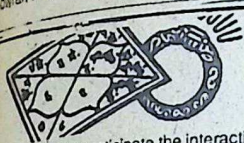
CLASSIFIED

Advertisements in *THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE* are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised).

Do you wish to develop advanced knowledge in Astrology? Write to R. KRISHNAMOORTHY, Brihat Jyotisha Nilayam, 21, Ranganathan Street, Madras 600 017." 2891

Success - every walk of life - solve any challenging personal problems. Write to GURUVAYURAPPADHASAN SUNDARAMAN, M.A., Palamarnery, Tirukkattupalli 613 104, Tamilnadu. 2892

Klub's Indian Almanac 1988. Price Rs. 20.00. Write to KIUB'S ASTRONOMY CENTRE, 12/3, Kaliprasad Chakra-varty Lane, Howrah 711 101 2893



**ASTRAL
GEMSTONES**
जहर्त्वा

To accurately anticipate the interactions between various planets in their heavenly houses, and to counterbalance the malefic effects and nurture benevolent aspects with the Correct Astral Gemstone is of paramount importance. And, this is the job people expect from us.

For your Correct Astral Gemstone, therefore, please apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA

Department of Astral Gemstones

F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Valabh Bagh Lane Extn.
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400077 (India)

PRASNA MARGA

Translation and exhaustive notes by
BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

Prasna Marga covers Natal Astrology, Omens, Hindu Numerology and remedial measures. A book that is considered as of exceptional interest and value.

Part II Rs. 45.00 or US \$ 22.50.

Part I in reprint.

Less 10% to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

GEMSTONE BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfill all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS

POST BOX NO. 116, JAIPUR-302001, (RAJ)
PHONE 46848 GRAMS:LAKHI

ALL ABOUT INDIAN ASTROLOGY

Your complete Horoscope is framed and suitable Spiritual advice given. Send your Name, Date of Birth, Time and Place of Birth with Rs. 100/- only.

All payments by Drafts



PANDIT KALIYUR NARAYANAN

16 Hanumantharayan Koil Street
HIRUVALLIKKENI - MADRAS 600 005

Phone **842693 846277**

BOOKS IN ENGLISH

A to Z Horoscope Maker & Delineator (Llewlyn George)	Rs. 75-00
Brihat Samhita (2 Volumes) (Ramakrishna Bhatt)	Rs. 300-00
Esoteric Astrology (Alan Leo)	Rs. 45-00
Panchang & Horoscope (L. D. Swamikannu Pillai)	Rs. 95-00
Brighten your future through Palm Reading (M. Kattakkar)	Rs. 150-00
Numerology, Palmistry & Prosperity (M. Kattakkar)	Rs. 50-00
Saundarya Lahari (V. K. Subramanian)	Rs. 30-00
The Atharva Veda (Devi Chand)	Rs. 300-00

Please send your remittances by M.O or DD in favour of *Raman Associates*. Calculate postage & packing at 5% the total cost of books ordered. Add Rs 5/- for registration. Write to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram Bangalore-560 020,
INDIA. Telephone 369229

(Apply for detailed lists of books)

*To be out in January 1989]**[3rd Edition*

NIRAYANA TABLES OF HOUSES

by **Dr. Bangalore Venkata Raman**
and **R.V. Vaidya**

Noteworthy Features

1. The Tables have been prepared for places in all latitudes from 0° to 60° N., 57° and 59° excepted. Therefore the Tables can be used by students all over the world.
2. The positions of the Houses or Bhavas are given for every 2 1/2 minutes of Sidereal Time, while almost all extant Tables give the houses for intervals of 4 minutes or 5 minutes of Sidereal Time.
3. The Sphutas of non-angular houses have been calculated according to Sripathi.
4. The Sphutas or mid-points of houses are given correct to a minute and not to a degree as in most other tables.
5. The Tables can also be adapted for South latitudes by using the method described on page (ix) of the Tables.
6. Students of Western Astrology can also use the Tables to get Sayana maps by applying the appropriate value of Ayanamsa, as given in Table III.

*There are no Tables extant amongst Hindus and the **NIRAYANA TABLES OF HOUSES** will be of immense practical use to every student of astrology enabling him to calculate easily and quickly the exact degree of the Lagna and the Bhavas.*

476 Pages. Paperback. Rs. 60.00 or U.S.\$30.00 Forwarding charges extra.
Less 10% to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Orders registered

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA. Telephone 369229

Ask for detailed lists of books

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection. Haridwar

Edited by Dr. B. V. RAMAN, published and typeset on DTP by B. Niranjana Babu for Raman Publications, 'Sri Rajeswari', Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrottana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 019.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः।

को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen ?

APRIL 1989

No. 4

VOL. 78

MY EARLY EXPERIENCES IN ASTROLOGY - XXVII*

NADI ASTROLOGY is a unique system of horoscopic interpretation but most Nadi-granthas available in the market are unreliable so far as the future predictions are concerned. The basis of Nadi Astrology was revealed to me by a Nadi itself in 1952 and I shall elaborate on this at the appropriate time.

Some of the Nadis are too vague, Under cover of Astrology they claim to deal with the future while in reality, no astrological discussion is found. The emphasis is more on past births which cannot be verified. The same individual gets different readings of his past incarnations from different Nadis, so that at best they could be treated as of only academic interest. To enable my readers to have an idea of the approach of the various Nadis, I have no option but to refer to the delineations given by them in respect of my own horoscope.

According to its owner Srinivasachari, the approach of Budha Nadi which is the subject matter of this article, has a certain distinctiveness of its own. My contact with him continued till about 1958-59 when he was leading a miserable life in a choultry at

Mysore. When I first met him in 1936, he was overbearing and dismissed me as of no consequence. He even refused to tell me anything about my horoscope. But life's experiences, pleasant and unpleasant, have their own lessons to teach. If an arrogant person in dizzy heights is thrown into the abyss he may realise the transitory nature of name, fame, position, wealth and influence and understand that wisdom consists in developing from the beginning humility, love and sympathy for the poor and those in distress. By 1958, Srinivasachari had become completely mellowed and he was the personification of humility, friendliness and a helpful attitude.

From the series of meetings I had with him from 1936 onwards I gathered the following information about Nadis. Nadi astrologers in general are in distress mentally and financially in the last part of their lives. One should never own a Nadi as it would only spell disaster for him and his family. He never revealed why he had come to such a conclusion. He had married three times. Excepting the last wife with whom he was then living, the first two wives died under tragic circumstances. He felt that many of the popular Nadis were based on kshudra mantras and unless the ordained practices were correctly followed

*Article XXVI has appeared in the December 1988 issue of A.M.

the guiding spirit would curse the possessor of the Nadi! He cited the example of an astrologer by name Narayana Sastry who hailed from Chickmagalur. Sastry was rigorously practising a certain *kshudra mantra* to get 'control' over the Deity associated with Saturn. If he had succeeded in this, he would have been able to correctly say the past and foretell the future accurately upto one year from the date of consultation, just on the basis of a Rasi chart. In the last stage of his penance, when Sastry was reciting the *mantra*, standing knee-deep in the village tank, he saw a beautiful young woman who came there to wash clothes. Her charming looks disturbed him and his attention was so diverted that he could no longer concentrate on the image of the Deity in his mind. Soon after, Sastry lost his power of speech and the use of a leg due to paralysis, although he never obtained the boon of prophecy for which he had worked so hard.

Of course, I cannot vouchsafe for the authenticity of this story, but could not also disbelieve Srinivasachari who in the last years of his life would not lie. He was of the firm opinion that the propitiated Devata controlling the Nadi would harm the reader.

The reading given to me was in fits and starts. A description of the planetary positions was followed by some details, not quite relevant to the chart, but nevertheless containing interesting information.

According to Srinivasachari, "the horoscope has *Sanyasa Yoga* because lord of Lagna and the 12th, viz., Saturn is in *neechamsa*. This is due to a *sapa* (curse) current in the native's family for the past 17 generations. This will disappear in the native's 47th year." The nature of the curse is narrated thus: "Seventeen generations ago the native when aged 16, wanted to serve a Guru. He created a *Kashta* on the order of the Guru. Without knowing that the Guru's wife was sitting there, he dropped the bundle on the lady injuring her head. She was in agony for one *muhurta*. Even though she interceded and pleaded with the Guru not to harm the native, the Guru cursed him. And the effect of this curse will be lifted now."

I found that the delineation was marked by several contradictions. My Ascendant was given as Poorvabhadra 2 and the Navamsa Lagna as Kumbha, a mathematical absurdity. When I questioned the contradiction, the Nadi reader took another leaf and exclaimed: "These calculations are according to

Agastya. However the exact position of Lagna 'as revised' is Satabhisha 3."

This was followed immediately by information not bearing on the chart by saying "that this *grantha* was written 2400 years ago by a disciple of Agastya, 48th in succession, on the basis of Tatwasastra. The total number of Tatwas is 108. The 46th refers to *rasayana sastra* (chemistry?) and the 96th to Vedanta. Budha Nadi authors knew all the Tatwas while Varahamihira wrote his book without a knowledge of the Tatwas. In *Bhrigu Samhita* 264, horoscopes are given with permutations and combinations. In Budha Nadi, for each Rasi 1800 horoscopes are given."

Then there were again some remarks, which were not quite relevant. "Kaliyuga - 5001 corresponding to Sarvari - actually this will be Vikari, 1899 A.D. - saw a dispute among Saurashtrian Brahmins. They divided themselves into three sects and the reader of this Nadi belongs to one such sect. Saurashtra belongs to Cancer."

The Nadi continued: "The native in his previous lives completed study of the 96th Tatwa - Vedanta. When he was studying the 45th there was obstruction. In his past life he was taught only 48th and not the 46th and 47th because of his birth is an *apasavya* star, viz., Mrigasira 1. When the 48th was about to be taught the native died by snake-bite. Because the serpent (Rahu) is in Guru's house (in his horoscope), Agastya could not save him." These details were all in Tamil poetry, sonorous to listen but sometimes contradictory and not bearing on the horoscope.

Now begins what purports to be the reading. The Nadi fixed the time of my birth as *ghatis* 34, *vighatis* 1 and *para* 3 stating that "11 3/4 *ghatis* have passed in Mrigasira". The duration of Mrigasira was given as *gh.* 57.8 and the balance of Mars Dasa as years 5-7-16 1/2. According to this Nadi "as Mercury is in the 6th - Mercury is actually in the 7th - the longevity stops with Mercury lord of the 8th. His longevity will be 74 years 7 months and 16 1/2 days."

According to this Nadi I should have died by 24th March 1987!!!

"In Navamsa Mars aspects the 4th, 2nd and 3rd and is in the 8th. Therefore the native did not die in Mars Dasa." Some of the astrological reasoning was interesting: "Jupiter lord of the 2nd and 11th is in the

'8, NO. 4 APRIL 1989]

...and aspects the 2nd. If he is in the 1st house, the 2nd shall be a widow. The Lagna is the 95th pada. At this stage Goddess Parvati is said to intercede and say: "Then we should take Mrigasira 1. This is the 17th pada. The 63rd from this is *Kalagnana*. If there were a planet in *Kalagnana*, he would have died before marriage. As lords of the 12th and the 6th are in the same sign, the former behind the latter and as there is no mutual aspect between them in the Navamsa, the native has *purnayus* or full term of age. The Nadi suggests that a planet in the 84th pada from Saturn's position and 97th pada from the Moon gives *Balarista*. "Venus is lord of the 4th. He is in Makha 3, i.e., the 39th pada. The 83rd from this is *Vainasika*. Saturn is in Rohini 1. When Saturn enters Rohini 2, the mother dies. The native's point of death (*Ayus*) is in Hasta 2. When maraka planets transit this point the person dies."

Then there are several statements followed by a reference to grandfather's death. "When Saturn enters Uttarabhadra 4, grandfather dies on a Friday. Before the native completes Jupiter in Jupiter every property will have been lost and the grandfather will not have a single pie to give. The native will have all the children born to him before he completes 42 years of age."

The mode of directions employed appears to be based on the transits of major planets in certain *padas* reckoned from the *padas* in which the planets and the Lagna are situated.

The wife will pass away in his 57th year and at this age he gets Brahmacharya". My wife, now 70, is quite hale and healthy.

Then there is a general delineation of the Bhavas employing the standard astrological combinations often spiced with humorous observations. For instance "Lords of 5 and 8 and 9 in the 7th, lord of 8 and 9 in the 12th from the 7th must make some one in the family blind. Who could it be? Though Sun is in the 6th, he is aspected by Jupiter, but his beneficence is lost. Why? Because he is in the 5th from Rahu who has caught hold of the native's father."

There is an abrupt reference to *Mahabharata*.
 Bhima's wives are Hidambi and Draupadi. Arjuna
 and Subhadra and Draupadi. CC-0. In Public Domain.
 and Arjuna mourn. But Hidambi and Subhadra are

alive. All the Pandava brothers have Kalatradosha. Abhimanyu did not have it. Ghatotgaja died a *Brahmachari*. On account of Mercury's retrogression and association with lords of 3rd, 10th, 4th and 9th, the native's grandfather, father and the uncles had two marriages. But the native will have only one. The native's father will have lost his sight."

According to the Nadi, the 84th pada from Saturn's position is significant in the sense planets transiting it give adverse effects befitting their *karakatwas* or ownerships. Thus Mars transiting this point may produce very bad results so far as brothers are concerned. The reading continues, "Any planet in the 97th pada from the Moon gives Balarishta. Goddess Parvati says, Venus being lord of 4 and 9 (indicating father) is in Moola 3 - 39th pada. The 63rd from this is Uttarabhadra 2. There are no malefics here. Hence no *dosha* for wife." The Nadi proceeds "Astrologers do not know where Venus is strong - Taurus or Libra. According to me (Agastya) he is more powerful in Libra." What is the significance of Rahu's transit of the radical point of Jupiter? The sage says "When Rahu, after his Dasa, transits for the first time 'he exact point of Jupiter's situation he gives much gain of a permanent nature." Actually no gain had been caused under this planetary set-up. On the contrary, I was passing through a very disturbing phase of my life.

"The native faces a serious danger in his 48th year. He will suffer for 31 days from excruciating pain in his right knee. This will be a serious *ganda* and he will escape it."

The general description of the future year-wise was vague and has not proved quite correct. But the delineation about the birth of children upto the year of consultation was fairly accurate. There is again a jump giving some information not bearing on the chart. The Nadi explains: "There are 84 Rishis. The 6th is Kasyapa. The 72nd is Agastya. He has 48 pupils. The last one named Seshagireesa is the compiler of Budha Nadi. He has made a thorough study of *Tatwa sutras*."

The Nadi says, "Though by *yugadharma* the native has learnt *hoona bhasha* (English?) he is not ambitious. He does not want to earn money by foul means. Because Jupiter is in the 10th *karmashtana*,

he will never become evil-minded. Before Jupiter comes to his birth position for the 4th time, he will realise his mission in life and gets the grace of Agastya.

"Agastya's writings will reach him within 6 days from the day of Jupiter's return to his radical position. He should practice the instructions given in the writings for 270 days. On the 273rd day, after the native completes repeating of the special mantra for 7200 times, another disciple of Agastya meets him and clarifies all doubts. By this time he gets a special yoga, mental poise and some auspicious indications. Supplementing this yoga, the yoga caused by Mars-Venus combination in the 7th house will begin to manifest when his age is 49 years 6 months and 18 days. His proficiency in *Kalagnana Sastra* becomes widely known and admired after his age is 50 years. This will enable him to lecture uninterruptedly for 3600 days. He will get a palm-leaf manuscript which contains the 46th and 47th kalas. After his death he will go to *Rishimandala*."

The above delineation while quite interesting does not throw any astrological light on the future or elaborate any astrological principles. From the readings given to others by Srinivasachari, I could gather that Budha Nadi appears to hold Jupiter's cycle, especially the 4th round, as very important. In my case Jupiter entered his radical position (in his 4th cycle) on 6th November 1959, when I had entered my 48th year. The only event of importance was my first trip to Europe and America. I delivered a series of lectures, made the Americans take real interest in Hindu Astrology and the Nirayana System and impressed on them the transitoriness of western culture and the need for appreciating ancient India's life-values. I must say that my trip to the West was remarkable in its own way, as before me, no astrologer from India had presented the case for Hindu Astrology. This apart, no Agastya disciple met me, no manuscript reached me except that ever since my first trip to the West, I embarked upon a long programme of lectures in different parts of India and the world. For details about my work in the West reference may be made to my book *Hindu Astrology and the West*.

Then there was an abrupt switch to ordinary life horoscope. "The wife has *putradosha* because Ketu

is in the 5th. But the *dosha* is neutralised because Saturn is posited in Makha 1, ruled by Ketu and aspecting Ketu. As Ketu is the 9th planet, the lady will give birth to 9 issues, out of which 7 may survive! All the children will be born before she is 43. The first issue will be before her 17th year. As Saturn lord of the 2nd is in the 12th (from the 9th), in an inimical place, and in the 5th from the 4th and as the native was born in Rahu Dasa and Rahu is in conjunction with Mars and as Mandi is in the 12th, the native will be denied happiness from parents as soon as Saturn Dasa commences. As Mercury as lord of the 6th is in the 10th, the native suffers from inflammation of *vayuvilli* till the end of Saturn Dasa. There will be *bhagyavridhi* (increase of fortune) during Saturn's Dasa."

Upto this point, the delineation is fairly accurate. Then there is a reference to the children's prospects, etc. But they are all off the mark and are not relevant.

Gathering some gems here and there in Budha Nadi, it occurs to me that the emphasis laid on the transits of major planets in certain *Nakshatra padas*—Vainasika, Kalagnana, etc., merit further study and research. (to be continued)

Written: January 26, 1989

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

Dr. B. V. Raman, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, will deliver a special lecture on the "Outlook for the lunar year Sukla (1989-90) on Thursday 6th April 1989 at the Indian Institute of World Culture, 6, B.P.Wadia Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore 560 004.

On 16th February 1989 Mrs. Rajeswari Raman, Director, Sri Surya Prakash Institute of Yoga for Women, spoke on "Yoga in Daily Life" at a special meeting organised jointly by the Lions and Rotary Clubs of Hubli.

Then there was an abrupt switch to ordinary life horoscope. "The wife has *putradosha* because Ketu

NEWS AND VIEWS

EKALAVYA

these are fanciful and do not command respect from traditional scholarship.

There are, however, reliable external evidences which attest the veracity of the traditional interpretation. One is that of Parasara himself (Bombay edition: Chapter 12), who categorically states: *padaroodhath vyayesthane padamchopapadam smritam lagnanuchara samgyopapadam...* Here the word *padaroodha* means Lagna. In other words Upapada should be counted from the 12th. The second attestation is from *Uttarakalamrita* which says *riphhagrihad bhavedupapadam*. More than anything perhaps experience should be able to clinch the issue.

Science and Humility

(The following is from *Jawaharlal Nehru's Speeches and Writings*):

The scientist is supposed to be an objective seeker after truth. Science has grown because in a large measure the great scientists have sought truth in that way.

But I suppose no man today, not even a scientist, can live in a world of his own, in some kind of ivory tower, cut off from what is happening.

Therefore, science today has perhaps begun to cross the borders of morals and ethics.

If it gets divorced completely from the realm of morality and

ethics then the power it possesses may be used for evil purposes. But above all, if it ties itself to the gospel of hatred and violence, then undoubtedly it will have taken a wrong direction which will bring much peril to the world.

I plead with the scientists here and elsewhere to remember that the scientific spirit is essentially one of tolerance, one of humility, one of realization that somebody else may also have a bit of the truth.

Scientists should note that they do not have a monopoly of the truth; that nobody has a monopoly, no country, no people, no book. Truth is too vast to be contained in the minds of human beings, or in books, however sacred.

I remember a deputation that went to Cromwell, the English Dictator, and insisted that he should follow a certain line. Cromwell replied—and his reply is rather well known—"I beseech you gentlemen in the bowels of Christ to consider whether it is possible that you may be in the wrong."

Let us be a little humble; let us think that the truth may not perhaps be entirely with us. Let us co-operate with others; let us, even when we do not appreciate what others say, respect their views and their ways of life.

Let us go back to ancient age in India. Ashoka's period 2,300 years ago. This man who was

Upapada

A READER from Sri Lanka has asked (A.M., February 1989) clarification on what really constitutes Upapada in the Jaimini system. He points out that in his country it is taken as *pada* from the second if the Lagna be even and 12th if the Lagna be odd.

This is not new, as commentators have discussed the issue long before.

I shall present the problem in perspective. The original *sutra* (1-4-1) states: *Upapadam padam giranucharat*. Following earlier interpretation, the word *pita* interpreted by *Katapayadi* is 61 which divided by 12 yields 1 as remaining, showing Lagna. The next word *nuchara* normally means follower, or one who comes behind, and naturally, 12th comes behind Lagna. Hence the traditional interpretation is that Upapada is *pada* from the 12th.

The word *nuchara* can also be interpreted by *samasa* differently to mean one that comes next and in this sense, it becomes 2nd. Upapada will then mean *pada* from 2nd.

To accommodate both the meanings they distributed them to the 12th and 2nd as mentioned by the correspondent.

There are variations in the text also one of which is *piryanucharat*. The letters are taken collectively and still different remainders are shown. All

infinitely more than an emperor has left memorials all over this great land-memorials which you can see today.

Among the messages that he gave, there is one which I think we should all remember not only in this country but elsewhere. Addressing his own people he said, "If you reverence your faith, while you reverence your own faith you shall reverence the faith of others. In reverencing the faith of others, you will exalt your own faith and will get your faith honoured by others."

If you apply that message of tolerance not only to religion but to the other activities of human life such as politics, economics and science, you will find that it puts things in a different context.

It is a context which is not very much in evidence today in the world where differences of opinions are not liked, where the tendency is to suppress the view, the opinion, or the way of life that is not approved of, where ultimately science itself becomes vitiated by a narrow outlook.

This would have been bad enough at any time, but when we have the new weapons forged by the work of scientists hovering above us, then it becomes far more important and vital how people think today, how they react to other people's thinking, whether their minds are full of hatred and violence and intolerance, or whether they are growing in tolerance and in the appreciation of others.

Did Madri commit 'suttee'?

Did Madri, wife of Pandu of Mahabharata commit suttee?

No, it could not be, says a Professor of Sanskrit from Maharashtra.

He points to two versions of the incident both from the Mahabharata itself. The first (1-116-31) is the one which unequivocally states that Madri mounted Pandu's funeral pyre on the plea that she alone was responsible for his death and that after their *samskaras* the *rishis* took Kunti and the five Pandavas from Satasringa to Hastinapura and reported to Bhishma of Pandu's death and that Madri had committed *suttee*.

The second account (1-117-29-31) states the *rishi* as saying "We have brought the two bodies (Pandu and Madri's) and you may perform on them the last rites".

A whole chapter is devoted to a description of the funeral procession and the rites. During that narration Dhritarashtra instructs Vidura specifically to cover the body of Madri well so that not even the wind, air or sun could see her; Pandu's body was smeared with sandal paste and it looked as though he were alive.

The Professor argues that if this account be true, Pandu could not have been consigned to the fire at Satasringa mountain much less Madri committed *suttee*, although she could have collapsed out of grief or shock. This account can only apply to the full body and not merely the *asthi* (bones) as commentator Nilakantha translates the word "Sareera" here.

Dr. Sukthankar, Editor of Adi Parva, and General Editor of the Critical edition BORI's

Mahabharata, observes in the Prolegomena that he is unhappy with Nilakantha's meaning and that surely no earlier burning could be imagined.

Our Professor is inclined to feel that the first account is an interpolation as seen from external evidence too.

Vadha-Vainasika

A reader wants to know whether a girl born in Sravana star could be matched with a boy of Aswini.

Now, the boy's happens to be 7th from the girl's and constitutes Vadha and the two together form a phenomenon known as Vadha-Vainasika, meaning leading to destruction and hence worthy of rejection.

The reader argues that inasmuch as 7th star is permitted under one of the subsequent *kootas* known as Mahendra, it could be permitted.

He wants this contradiction to be resolved.

No doubt both the *kootas* have been formulated by the same *rishis*, but one must read between the lines.

Apparently having this conundrum in mind Sage Kasyapa, one of the founding fathers of astrology, has thought fit to unfold the effect precisely in each of all Vadha-Vainasika pairs, some of which turn out to be good and others less so and a few positively bad. Towards the end he states that one should be guided in this matter by individual effect.

Further elucidation of the problem is available from an in-depth study of the entire *kootas*

APRIL 1989]

children occurs later in the echelon and hence cannot countermand Dina Koota.

There is, however, a way out of this impasse by which we could be respecting both opinions, i.e. going by the merits of individual Vadha-Vainasika pairs. Secondly, it should be easy to accept such of the pairs as yield good effects; for, Kasyapa has given a good chit to many pairs such as Aridra-Uttara-phalguni, Poorvaphalguni-Anuradha, Pushya-Chitta etc., and condemns others like Kritika-Aslesha, Aslesha-Swati etc. as leading to death of both the couples.

On the present pair Sravana-Aswini Kasyapa states: "Srona-asvinau tu-vislesha"; it

leads to separation of the couple.

It follows then that on both counts - Dina Koota in general and this particular Vadha-Vainasika combination in particular, should not be accepted.

And there is no provision for Mahendra Koota for countermanding any other koota much less Dina Koota whose paramountcy is unchallenged, *de facto* and *de jure*. In so far as governing life itself, it can, and does, in the absence of full-fledged horoscopes, authorise a marriage and for that identical reason could be violated only at one's peril.

All of course on the assumption that astrological matching of horoscopes is the *sine qua non* of a marriage proposal.— 5/11/16/29.89

KALACHAKRA DASA SYSTEM

(Directional Astrology)

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

For the first time, this unique system of timing events, is made available to the astrologically interested in simple English.

Kalachakra Dasa is a unique chapter in Parasari Astrology. It is a difficult subject but an effective predictive tool. But so far it has not been tackled in English.

The present volume is a study of Kalachakra Dasa in a simple and lucid style and so effectively done that much of the hard task of grasping the intricate principles of this system is rendered easy.

The only publication of its type bearing on an important aspect of Hindu Astrology, it is a pioneering work on the subject. Well worth study by students, savants and practitioners of Astrology.

Contents include

The System explained, Dasa Calculation, Order of Dasas in respect of each Nakshatra, *Deha* and *Jeeva*, Jumps and Leaps, *Gathis* and their Effect, Results of Dasas and Bhukthis and Illustrative Examples.

Price Rs. 15.00 or US \$ 7.50. Forwarding Charges Extra.
Less 10% discount to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"SRI RAJESWARI", SESHADRIPURAM, BANGALORE 560 029, INDIA. TELEPHONE 369229.

CC-0. Mumukshu Bhawan Varanasi Collection. Digitized by eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.SC., LL.B.

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything—birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals, and the list is endless—so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa used to Astrological Miscellany.)

Burning Dispassion

"I write the following lines with a heavy heart. My cousin who has a very good job wants to quit it and become a monk. How can his parents, or for that matter, anyone endorse his decision?" says reader Viswanatha of Bangalore.

Born 23-6-1958 at 12.36 noon at 13° N 26', 75° E 13.

Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant and Jupiter; Libra - Rahu; Sagittarius - Saturn; Pisces - Mars; Aries - Ketu; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Sun and Mercury; and Leo - Moon. *Navamsa:* Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Ketu; Virgo - Jupiter; Scorpio - Moon and Rahu; Sagittarius - Sun, Mars and Saturn; and Aquarius - Venus and Mercury with a balance of 2 years, 7 months and 15 days of Venus Dasa.

The Lagna has a strong Jupiter who is good for a religious cum spiritual bent of mind. So is the affliction-free Moon in the 12th. But Mars is powerfully afflicting the Ascendant and its occupant from the 7th house, which rules marital life. These factors do not indicate a life of complete renunciation.

The Dasa on is of Rahu and Saturn Bhukti is about to begin. Saturn is the natural renunciate amongst the Navagrahas. From Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign), Dasa lord Rahu occupies the 3rd in a venusian sign and Venus (as 9th lord from Lagna in 9th) favours spiritual pursuits. Saturn as Bhukti lord is in the 5th from the Moon-sign aspected by the natural *atmakaraka* Sun. Therefore during the Bhukti of Saturn, spiritual fervor will rage high and the native may engage himself in a life of austerity, study and *sadhana*. However, once Mercury Bhukti begins, his enthusiasm for a monastic life may begin to wane and he may return to a secular life. This is only a temporary phase of spiritual madness and the parents

can rest assured, their son will come back to them.

Money-matters

Money-matters are an interesting topic and one of the most important aspects of life. It is also one of the most tricky to assess from a chart.

Reader Dr. B. Deokinandan of Delhi shares his thoughts on this vital topic with us.

"In order to judge financial prospects one has to look into the 2nd, the 5th, the 9th and the 11th houses. These houses should be judged not only from Lagna but also from the Moon and Navamsa. Lords of these houses should be well placed, i.e., they should not fall in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th. These houses should be aspected by benefics, yogakarakas or their own lords.

"I give below the chart of a person who, in 1960 was a teacher in a school drawing Rs.160.00 p.m. but is now a senior Class I officer and earning very well.

"Rasi: Libra - Lagna 12-31; Pisces - Ketu; Aries - the Moon, Jupiter and Saturn; Gemini - Venus - Cancer - Mercury; Leo - the Sun and Mars; and Virgo - Rahu. *Navamsa:* Capricorn - Lagna and Ketu; Pisces - Mercury; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - the Sun; Cancer - Mars and Rahu; Virgo - the Moon; Libra - Saturn and Scorpio - Jupiter.

"The strengths of Lagna, the 2nd, the 5th, the 9th and the 11th houses are 10, 4, 5.2, 7.3, 9.2 and 10.6 *rupas* respectively.

"Now, let us consider the chart from Lagna. Lord of the 2nd Mars is in the 11th (with 5 benefic vargas and 80% residential strength) with the lord of the 11th, thus producing a powerful Dhana Yoga. The Dhana Yoga is further fortified by being aspected by Dhanakaraka, Jupiter. The 2nd is aspected by its own lord Mars. Thus the influence of the 2nd and the 11th aspect of Jupiter.

APRIL 1989]

"The 9th house is occupied by Venus lord of Lagna and is aspected by Saturn, yogakaraka par excellence. Saturn though neecha (debilitated) in Rasi is exalted in Navamsa. Lord of the 9th, Mercury is in the 10th in his own constellation. Thus the 9th house is well placed. The strength of the 11th is more than 10.6 rupas and it is also well-placed.

"Lord of the 5th is Saturn who is also yogakaraka for this Lagna. Saturn is hemmed between two benefics (the Moon and Jupiter). Saturn is in the constellation of Venus, lord of Lagna. With the Moon, Saturn produces a powerful Rajayoga while with Jupiter, he causes Shankha Yoga.

"From the Moon, the 2nd house is hemmed between two benefics Venus and Jupiter. The strength of the 2nd is more than 8.8 rupas. Lord of the 2nd is in the constellation of the lord of the 9th and is aspected by Saturn, lord of the 11th. Saturn is a yogakaraka from Lagna also. Thus the influence of the fine combination of the 2nd, the 9th and the 11th is centered on Venus, lord of the 2nd. The 9th house is aspected by its own lord besides being aspected by 2nd lord Venus. The 9th lord Jupiter is well placed in Lagna with the lord of the 4th and the 11th. The 9th lord is in the constellation of Venus, lord of the 2nd. Thus a powerful combination of the 2nd, the 9th and the 11th is centered on Lagna. This combination is further fortified by the Moon producing a powerful Gajakesari Yoga.

"Lord of the 11th from the Moon is neecha in Rasi but exalted in Navamsa. Lord of the 11th is hemmed between two benefics the Moon and Jupiter and produces a powerful Dhana Yoga (9th-11th and 4th-10th combinations). The 11th is aspected by lord of Lagna Mars and the Sun, 5th lord.

"In Navamsa also, the 2nd lord is exalted in the 10th and hemmed between two benefics. The 2nd is aspected by 11th lord. The 5th is occupied by its own lord and is aspected by Dhanakaraka Jupiter. The 9th lord gets neechabhanga (cancelled debilitation) and aspects his own house. The 11th is aspected by yogakaraka Venus. Mars obtaining neechabhanga is a powerful Raja Yoga.

"Thus we see that a relationship exists between the 2nd, the 5th, the 9th and the 11th lords. It is interesting to note that according to DR. RAMAN'S

Studies in Jaimini Astrology the best combination for financial prospects is the combination or aspect between Atmakaraka (or lord of the sign occupied by Atmakaraka) and the 2nd lord from Atmakaraka. Here Atmakaraka is Mercury. Lord of the 2nd from Atmakaraka, is the Sun and there is mutual aspect between the 2nd lord from Atmakaraka, i.e. the Sun and the lord of the sign occupied by Atmakaraka i.e., the Moon."

Vasumathi Yoga

This is a commonly known special yoga which however does not occur as frequently. It is said to be present when benefics (presumably natural) occupy the *upachayas* (the 3rd, 6th, 10th and 11th) either from the Ascendant or from the Moon. The Yoga is primarily one for material prosperity and is defined as giving command over plenty of wealth" and the native never being a dependent.

A reader K.K. Rao from Kumbhakonam wants to know if it will give results in his Venus Dasa which is now running.

Born 14/15-1-1909.

Rasi: Libra - Ascendant and the Moon; Scorpio - Mars; Sagittarius - Venus and Ketu; Pisces - Saturn; Gemini - Rahu; and Leo - Jupiter (R). *Navamsa*: Capricorn - Ascendant and the Sun; Aries - Ketu; Taurus - Venus and Mercury; and Libra - Rahu, Jupiter, the Moon, Saturn and Mars.

He writes "I request you to enlighten me whether the partial Vasumathi Yoga from Lagna would operate in Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Jupiter Antara ending by 5th May 1989 - eventhough Jupiter in the 11th (Leo) in a friend's house is yet a Badhakasthana, with an inborn tendency of the great benefic to do good.

"Secondly, Udu Lagna falls in Capricorn where Mercury, 9th lord, and the Sun, 11th lord, in his own star Uttarashada would also add to obtaining wealth in their Antara periods.

"Thirdly, can we reckon Vasumathi Yoga from Mars in his own house Scorpio in the 2nd, wherein Mercury as 9th lord transits the 3rd house from Mars and Jupiter (R) transits the 10th house (both *upachaya*

HINTS ON PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

R. LAKSHMANAN, M.A., B.L.

On Raja-Yoga and Dhana Yoga

IN my article on Chandra-mangala-Yoga I touched on the lords of 2 and 11 combining well to give good Dhana-Yoga or great wealth. In this connection at the outset I must pause and emphasise the great distinction between Raja-Yoga and Dhana-Yoga, so often forgotten or ignored by professional astrologers of the old-world-type. Raja-Yoga means position and power, either political or administrative or both. Thus the Premier in a democratic constitution is a great example of great political power. The President of the United States of America is the supreme instance of the highest power concentrated in the hands of a single individual to-day. Judges administering justice not only between parties but even between parties on the one hand and the Government of the other country on the other or between 2 Governments, are the greatest instance of administrative power though they have no power politically or to make or change laws and though they are much less in the public eye than premiers and other potentates. A dictator like Herr Hitler whose word is law is, of course, "power personified," as he does not owe and does not even pretend to owe any allegiance to any constitutional limitations. It is significant that in Herr Hitler's well-known horoscope, Sun, the royal and imperial planet is exalted, as lord of 2 for Kataka Lagna, in the 10th house (Aries), in Dig-bala, and combines with Mars, there itself in Aries in Moolathrikona and also in Dhig-bhala as Lord of 5 and 10, and so the great Raja-Yoga karaka able to achieve position, fame, temporal power and honors and successes, even single-handed. This combination makes for cruel, militaristic dictatorship but great success as it enjoys also the benefic aspect of Jupiter from Dhanus. (Of course the evil of the lord of 6 and 9 being in 6 and not in 9 may be shown ultimately) but his aspect being beneficial, Sun and Mars have given

Hitler the great and terror-striking name and position that are his to-day.

But a Raja-Yoga man may be financially ordinary though not exactly very poor. For instance to-day the Premier of Madras wields very great power but draws only a modest salary of Rs.500/- per month which is nothing compared to the earnings of some lucky merchants or even some doctors and lawyers or even the pay of members of the I.M.S. and the I.C.S. which the Provincial Governments cannot touch. *Raja-Yoga means only position and power. It has no emphasis on financial prosperity, though it involves some incidental wealth in the shape of the emoluments of Office.* The point is, there are many officers wielding power who are financially even poor and sometimes forced even to borrow if they are thoroughly honest and above board, especially if they have a large family with a number of children. Also such a person with Raja-Yoga, no doubt, but without great wealth, can help himself more by earning lasting and pure fame, but cannot help others by financial liberality. So that, from the point of view of his children, dependents, servants, relations, friends and those who appeal to him for charity, he won't and can't be a very useful person. Of course their point of view would be selfish but not current for an honest, incorruptible man in power doing his duties conscientiously, in fear of God and in fear of no man, is performing the highest Dharma and Karma. A combination of the lords of *kendras* (quadrants) and *thrikonas* (trines) with some connection with the lord of Lagna is the chief factor determining Raja-Yoga. Venus and Saturn together as lords of good houses give great power, position and enjoyment though the means of attainment may not always bear scrutiny. The combination of Mars, the planet for action, frankness and firmness, with Jupiter the most noble benefic representing patience, righteousness, calmness and justice, constitutes what is called Guru Mangala-Yoga which makes for a good and pure Raja-Yoga provided however the combination becomes major and dominating by its taking place in good houses, like quadrants and more especially by the 2 planets owning *kendras* and *konas*.

* This article was written when the Congress was in office—Ed., A.M.

NO. 4 APRIL 1989

position
ordinary
day the
at draws
which is
lucky
or even
S. which
Ja-Yoga
phases
incides
Of Office
g power
s forced
nest and
the family
son with
alth, can
re fame,
So that,
endents,
appeal to
y useful
e selfish
man in
r of God
highest
lords of
ith some
of factor
together
ition and
may not
Mars, the
Jupiter
ce, right-
what is
or a good
ver the
ng by is
and more
and konas

especially 9 and 10. I give below the horoscope of a great Premier of England, a great orator, and a staunch fighter for liberty and humanity.

Mark the 9 and 10 combination in Lagna, the 9th lord being the royal but *sathwic* Surya also in own Navamsa of Leo. Mark the lord of Lagna in *ken-*dra from Lagna and Chandra in his own house. Also mark lord of 2 exalted in 2.

(5) Five represents *prabhuthvam* and 10 *parathi* and *padhavi*.

So a person who has 5 and 10 strong will be in a position, will wield power and have fame but mere 5 and 10 may give positions which are "empty" in the sense they carry no emoluments with them. Honorary Magistrates, Presidents of District Boards, Chairmen of Municipalities are instances, in point, of honorary positions whose incumbents (assuming that they don't abuse that power) do not earn money. Sometimes such people are known also to spend for those jobs and for maintaining a show and to get financially involved even. That is why it is said that only the 9 and 10 combination is the best for Raja-Yoga, for 9 being the most auspicious house, denotes not only lasting and enduring fame but permanent wealth and fortune as well (*saaswathim lakshimim*).

Now there are others in life who will never think of anything except in terms of money. They scorn "empty positions" and even look down on positions with "poor" pay. These are the persons who earn in 4 and 5 digits per month, become extremely rich and become great financiers like the millionaires of America. They have no power, no doubt, in the sense of Raja-Yoga; but they have the *more real power, the power of the purse*". It is said that some of the leading millionaires of America, though they never tried for occupying the White House have always pulled the strings from behind the screens in the Presidential elections.

Such Dhana-Yoga where people dealing in lakhs and crores of rupees or dollars depends not on the *kendras* and *konas* (though 9 is an exception in the 2nd, 9th and 11th houses. 2 represents *kutumba* or

JUP			
	RASI		
MARS			
ASCDT SUN MERC.	VENUS SAT.		MOON

family, wealth, treasures and so on. So the strength of the lord of 2 indicates acquisition of wealth though it denotes also *poorva-kutumbha-dhana*. It represents rolling money or liquid cash and so benefics like Jupiter, Venus or Mercury provided they are not lords of 6, 8 or 12 or in *neecha* or *moudhya* (Astagatha) indicate constant, unfailing cash, if the lord of 2 is in his own house in 2 especially as a natural benefic like Jupiter or Venus or if lord of 2 is in 9, 10 or 11, it is said, and that is borne out by experience, that even a beggar becomes very rich and even kingly. 9 represents patrimony or father's wealth, of course, but it equally denotes self-acquisitions. As 9 denotes "poorva-punya", the strength of the lord of 9 is called "Thapobala-Yoga" or "Adhrishta Yoga" and represents all strokes or flukes of fortune, god-sent wealth, wind-falls & so on. 11 is 2 from 10 and represents wealth from profession or occupation and all gains of all kinds. As for the karakas, *Jupiter is the great Dhana-karaka and Moon is the karaka for sampath (prosperity)*. Guru Chandra-Yoga and Chandra-mangala-Yoga have been wealth with already. Suffice it, now, for me, so say that *Chandra is the planet for Dhana-Yoga especially if well-associated with Jupiter*. Another important point is that Jupiter, the golden planet and the best benefic, represents "Padma Nidhi" and Venus the next best but brilliant benefic represents "Sankha Nidhi". It is well-known that these 2 Nidhis are the 2 treasures of Devendra the lord of the Gods, their great quality being, both "Akshaya" (inexhaustible) and "Amoha" (immense). Of course, Padma or the Lotus being the symbol of Lakshmi the great Padmasini is perhaps even a bit superior to the other and hence Dhana-karakathwam for Jupiter. But it must be said that Venus when she is good and strong can and does give great wealth in even a more dazzling and spectacular fashion than mild, sedate but pleasing and benign Jupiter, for Venus denotes women, bungalows and vehicles and indeed all worldly Bhoga or enjoyment.

The lords of 2 and 11 if combined in 6, 8 and 12 and unredeemed by benefic aspect, cause poverty; but the lords of 2 and 11 if they combine in good places like a *kendra* or 11 give great wealth. Let me content myself by illustrating with only one or two horoscopes.

In this chart the key-planet Saturn, the lord of 9 and 10 is in *Neecha* but as that Mars is *Oocha* and aspects him there is *Neechabhanga Raja-Yoga*, being in 12 from Lagna, fortunately, he is with Venus

JUP. MERC.	SAT. VENUS MOON	ASCDT.	
SUN	RASI		
MARS			

lord of Lagna. The native started as a low clerk in the Government Co-operative department but ended by acting in the highest post in the same and drew nearly Rs.1,000/- per month at his highest in Jupiter's Dasa. How and why? It will be seen that Raja-Yoga is not overstrong but Mercury lord of 2 is in 11 with Jupiter lord of 11 and so as Jupiter lord of 8 and 11 is in 11 in his own house and not in 8, the wealth due to the 2 and 11 combination was enjoyed. Of course it was only decent Dhana-Yoga but not very high, as lord of Lagna and the key planet are both in 12.

(Reproduced from A.M., August., September.1940)

[To be continued]

LESS 10%
TO A.M.
SUBSCRIBERS

PRASNA TANTRA

(Horary Astrology)

Fifth Edition

Bangalore Venkata Raman

This is a unique book on Horary Astrology and expounds in a simple and scientific manner reliable methods for answering questions of day-to-day importance based on query time. The original slokas are in Sanskrit with translation and exhaustive notes in English.

Rs 22.50 or U.S. \$ 11.25

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

[Continued from page 321]

"As I am running Lagna lord Venus' Dasa since 14-3-1987, would he not confer sound health and prosperity at least during the first half of his Dasa leaving maraka period in the second half, especially as the lord of the house, tenanted by Venus is aspecting his own house from 11th house and ayushkaraka Saturn is exalted in Navamsa?"

In interpreting the Yoga, the states of the planets causing it must also be taken into account. For example, Venus in the 11th in Libra would be far better than Venus in the 11th in Aries. Likewise, if Venus is a functional benefic as well, the results would definitely shoot up.

In the chart in question, Venus and Jupiter in the 3rd and 11th respectively are assumed to form the Yoga by the reader. However, the complete Yoga must be present for the best results and this is possible only if the Moon and Mercury are also benefics ad placed in *upachayas* which is not the case here. For example, take a Sagittarius Ascendant chart with Mercury in the 10th in his sign of exaltation and Venus, Jupiter and Moon in the 11th. Here, the Yoga is present in full and can give during Venus Dasa spectacular financial luck. Going back to the reader's chart, Venus in the 3rd is not only afflicted by Ketu but hemmed between malefics Sun-Mercury on one side and Mars on the other. This vitiates the partial Vasumathi Yoga, Jupiter in the 11th notwithstanding. But because Venus is the Lagna lord and aspected by sign-disposer Jupiter, inspite of advancing age, the native's financial status may allow him to lead an independent life. The Papakartari can give general physical debility but since the sign-disposer aspects Venus, it cannot make him bed-ridden. He will be able to move around on his own and attend to his needs.

The question whether the Yoga can be reckoned from Mars does not arise at all. Yogas, going by classical works, can be reckoned from the Lagna and the Moon. The Sun can also be taken into account as the center of some Yogas but this is found to work more in the exception than the rule.

RISKY PREDICTIONS — PART III*

K. N. RAO, I.A.A.S.

ONE of the best and most successful methods of testing the correctness of a horoscope when a stranger comes and claims to have come to you with a correctly cast horoscope on the basis of correct birth-data is to put some startling and bold questions, particularly when the consultor is above the age of forty. This should be done instead of waiting for the consultor to come up with strange and sometimes quixotic questions. The result of this method is that after the consultor decides to respond properly to your questions and gives not merely a good back-feed of the events not known to the astrologer but gives also feed-back after the astrologer has given some predictions.

Let me explain why I prefer for my research persons above the age of forty. The reasons are:

a) Generally the consultor would have completed three or more Dasas in Vimshottari Dasas and if they are applied properly to the natal horoscopes and the divisional horoscopes, the correctness of the horoscope can be tested.

b) Saturn will have transitted into all the twelve houses of the horoscopes and in addition covered two, three or four houses in the second round. If Ashtakavarga is also available the results of Saturn's transit synthesised with the Dasas clinch some predictions about past events very satisfactorily. Together, if the calculations of *shuddha pinda* of the Ashtakavarga are available, it becomes a thoroughly satisfactory exercise in tracing past events. But it is rarely available and is very time-consuming.

c) Jupiter will have transitted into all twelve houses three times or more. Though the transit results of Jupiter, like that of Saturn cannot be mechanically repetitive as different Dasas would be on during each of the rounds, it becomes possible to locate why and how an event took place.

d) Perhaps astrologers neglect the very subtle transit of Rahu and Ketu. Actually all the secrets of transits of planets remain incomplete unless Rahu's

transit is taken into one's total calculation of transit results. Though I do not propose to elaborate it here, let me state very categorically that it is the transit of Rahu that reveals the mysteries of human life more than any other planet.

In the case of a consultor above the age of forty Rahu will have completed more than two rounds. If these are combined with the transits of other planets like Mars and Sun and Venus some of the most fantastic mysteries of human life reveal themselves.

Against the background of what has been stated here the following horoscope of a lady in her sixties may be seen.

SUN	VENUS		MARS RAHU
J.P. MERC.	RASI		MOON
KETU	ASCDT. SAT(R)		

SUN		ASCDT.	MARS
	SAPTAMSA		RAHU
MOON KETU			SAT. MERC. JUP.

At a glance

It would be obvious that at a glance the married life of this woman could not be happy. But in the case of a woman above the age of sixty it serves no useful purpose to ask too many questions about her married life since a good deal of what has happened is forgotten and a good deal of all that is happening is less significant as both the husband and wife must be preparing to face their end with old age fast advancing and body withering with age.

What then must strike is something of immediate worry for the lady other than questions about her husband which could wait, I decided, and straight-away put the following two questions:

a) Did she have three or more children? These days counting the number of children one can have becomes misleading in more than one way. For instance, in the case of a rich ex-zamindar I had once asked whether he had more than three children when

*Part II of the article has appeared in A.M., March 1989.

he had actually two. He avoided the question but later I came to know that he had an illegitimate child as well. As an astrologer, I am concerned with my super-science and not other's morality.

b) Without waiting for any answer I rattled off the second question in the same breath — did she have to suffer any tragedies as far as her children were concerned.

The lady burst into tears and without answering my questions asked me if it was so obvious from her horoscope why had no astrologer forewarned her about it. I told her that we astrologers are human beings, not God, and we could miss predictions. As it happened even if someone had forewarned, some tragedies cannot be averted and I, particularly, would refrain from giving such predictions excepting very mildly indicating it as "unhappiness from children", etc.

Her answer

Then like the very well-educated lady who had moved in high circles she answered my question systematically thus:

a) She was married in 1948 which appeared very correct to me as she must then have been passing through Mercury - Venus period and Jupiter in transit must have been in her Lagna covering 1/7 axis and Saturn from Leo aspected her 7th house after covering her Lagna lord, Mars, when retrograde in Cancer.

b) She had three children which her 5th lord, Jupiter advanced in Navamsa and with a benefic Mercury would confirm.

c) But Sun in the 5th house in classical Astrology has restrictive influence on the birth of children or the number of children or both, if other planetary combinations confirm it.

d) Since I am averse to making any prediction on the basis of any single combinations or a single yoga, I saw further and deeper into the horoscope to pinpoint tragedies resulting from other supporting combinations. Unfortunately in this horoscope there were many such and I found no harm in touching the delicate sentiment of a mother about the tragedies of her children.

Combinations for such tragedies

Let me pinpoint these tragedies relating to her children:

a) The Sun in the 5th house as already stated has restrictive influence on the number of children one can have or their survival, if born.

b) The 5th lord, Jupiter is with 8th lord. It could be bad, though not so in all cases.

c) But from Jupiter there are two malefics in the 5th house, Mars and Rahu. From Lagna this happens to be the 8th house also. A ruined 8th house can be, and is bad for conjugal life. In this case, the tragedies may spring from unfortunate incidents relating to children.

d) From the Moon the 5th house has a retrograde Saturn while the 5th lord is with Rahu in the 12th house from Moon - Lagna and 8th house from Lagna.

Clinching with Saptamsa

Does Saptamsa confirm this was the next question, I had to tackle. I did it in this way.

a) In Saptamsa the 5th lord, Mercury is conjoined with retrograde Saturn and the 8th lord Jupiter.

b) The 5th house receives the 4th aspect of Mars.

c) The 5th house from Jupiter in Saptamsa also receives the aspect of Mars.

Tragic Events

Then she told me the dates of two tragedies in her life both resulting from the fate of her children.

a) In 1978 her only daughter died in an air-crash. She was then running Venus - Rahu, also her *sade-sati* and Saturn (retrograde) in Cancer was giving effects from her 8th house from Lagna also aspecting her 5th house as well. Rahu in Gemini with Mars clearly shows affliction to an airy sign. An air-accident resulting from the presence of malefics in Gemini can be a subject of great research.

b) In 1982 when she was passing through Venus - Saturn a much greater tragedy took place. Her Venus and Saturn are in 6/8 positions and additionally neither of them receive the aspect of a benefic, particularly of Jupiter. Her elder son was in love with a girl and the parents disapproved of his intention to marry her. The matter reached a climax.

APRIL 1989]

PSYCHO-ANALYSIS AND ASTROLOGY

GEORGE CECIL NIXON

IF Astrology is to be of any benefit to modern man, and if it is to command respect from intelligent and educated people, it must be brought up to date, and the problems which it sets out to solve must be re-stated in modern terminology and appropriate to the times in which we live.

The study of the mind and psyche, has made tremendous progress during the past fifty years, and the modern science of Psycho-analysis has contributed much to the problems concerning the human soul, and given many adequate explanations for human conduct. Astrology, a far older science, also claims to explain how man reacts towards life and environment, and it is essential, therefore, that the two approaches, the personal psychiatric attitude and the cosmic astrological attitude, should be correlated.

Western Astrology has for some time past made a considerable effort to describe the signs of the Zodiac and planetary positions from the point of view of character analysis, but little has been done in this way in Hindu Astrology. While the characters of the planets and signs have been described succinctly, and, at times, very cursorily, no attempt was made to enlarge upon psychic processes and modes of thinking. Hindu Astrology gives far more attention to the prediction of events, and in this has far exceeded the attempts of Western astrologers.

Be that as it may, modern Western character analysis, as deduced from the horoscope, has

much ground yet to cover and the horoscope has yet to be considered in the light of modern psycho-analytical thinking.

First let me describe what is meant by psycho-analysis. It is the scientific examination of the human mind and soul, the conscious and sub-conscious layers, and the exposure of the fundamental complexes and motivating ideas. In the case of nervous and mental illness, when the analysis is completed the mind is reoriented and the great release of psychic energy redirected to more constructive channels, thus bringing about a healing of the human soul.

The psychiatrist approaches the problem from the psychosomatic point of view, that is to say, he considers the body and mind as a unity, and so intimately are they related that it is quite impossible to say where mind ends and body begins; further more, a disease of the body is immediately accompanied by some kind of mental disturbance, however mild, and conversely, a mental illness has immediate repercussions in the physical body in successive, indefinable functional derangements. The mind and body are considered as dual aspects of the human entity, and it is erroneous to declare that all disease is mental or physical in origin, but rather that there is a concurrence of symptoms on all levels of human consciousness. As an example we can consider the case of simple fever, which is quite definitely physical in origin. These physical

symptoms are quite often accompanied by extreme temporary mental disturbance, such as delirium and hysteria. Here we have a case of physical infection giving rise to temporary mental illness. Conversely, we have in the psycho-neuroses acute mental anxiety and conflict reflected in the body by a curious conglomeration of aches and pains, stomach troubles, nerve pains in every part of the body, so that it is impossible to correctly diagnose the trouble from a consideration of physical symptoms alone.

The incidence of mental disorder is rapidly increasing concurrently with the greater complexity and strain of modern civilisation. One million in every twenty-four million children are destined for mental sanatoriums. The deleterious effect of the modern chemical industry upon our food, and incidentally our minds, the increase of alcoholic poisoning, of drug taking, to cure our aches and pains, all add their quota to the increase of nervous and psychic disorders. Neurosis is the problem disease of the age and even to all normal human beings there comes a moment when psychotic disturbances temporarily throw us off our balance.

But we can prevent these disturbing effects upon our souls by the technique of analysis, and discover our prevailing biases, complexes, and whither they are tending to lead us. But when we analyse ourselves we must have not only a technique but also a

guide by which we can check the validity of our conclusions and forecast the probable outcome of actions and decisions. This is where Astrology can help. The horoscopes illustrate the ground plan, as it were, of the complexes of the human psyche.

Our minds are composed, both consciously and sub-consciously, of many complexes or closely interwoven masses of ideas and notions on all the experiences and affairs of life which we have gathered from early childhood. There are complexes about sex, food, employment, about religion, philosophy and, in fact, about every experience in life to which the soul responds. To each of these complexes is attached a deep emotional content, a portion of the life force, the libido, which animates them, gives life and driving force. The aim of analysis is to release this great reservoir of psychic energy which is tied up and deprived of free expression, and in doing so, liberate the soul from nerve strain, anxiety and neurotic disturbance.

Jung, the great Psychologist, in his writings gives Astrology a good appreciation. He compares a complex to a constellation, a cluster of ideas. From this concept it is a simple step to the study of Astrology, for the horoscope is also a cluster of planets and constellations in a certain pattern which diagrammatically portrays the innermost secrets of our soul, its hidden thoughts and aspirations.

The two important psychological factors in man, the emotions and the reasoning faculties, are denoted in Astrology by the position of the Sun and Moon respectively. It is important that

these should be harmoniously related to each other for this is basal for psychic health. The Moon generally stands for the physical aspect of man and the brain, while the Sun represents those deep emotional urges which spring from the heart. These two planets would be signs which are harmoniously disposed, that is, in good aspect. If they are in the same triplicity they are well-placed with regard to one another and are considered in trine aspect. Similarly, the Sun and Moon in textile aspect, or two signs apart, is also very good for psychic balance and mental health. Sun and Moon, however, in square aspect, give direct evidence of severe mental strain and lack of harmony, not only in the immediate environment, but deep down in the innermost parts of the soul. There is also evidence of a basal conflict in the human soul when the Sun and Moon are in adjacent signs, and again in quincunx, or 8th and 6th house aspect to one another. The basic principle behind this is that when the Sun and Moon are in signs of opposite gender, masculine and feminine, or in odd and even signs, there is a conflict not only at the mental level, but reflected also in material events and circumstances.

But this internal conflict need not always be considered to be in any way severe, it merely indicates that the tendency is there. For more specific signs of mental unbalance and derangement, we must look for further corroboration from the position of Mercury and the afflictions received from Saturn and Mars.

The Sun and Moon factors represent primarily the influence of heredity. The Sun represents the

father and the paternal ancestors, and the Moon the mother and maternal ancestors, and the harmonious aspects, or otherwise, between them show whether the parents are physically suited to one another. We can trace all our basal conflicts and peculiar attitudes towards life to some mental reaction derived in childhood in relation to our parents. These form the fundamental factors of the Oedipus and Electra complexes of Psycho-analysis. These deep rooted emotional fixations are the final obstacles which we have to analyse before true and complete liberation occurs, and quite often the struggle is a very bitter one.

Of course, in nearly every family tree there is an indication of some madness, and this does not mean that we are bound to suffer from mental disturbance, but it does mean, however, given bad heredity, that the risk is great if in our own lives the exciting causes are severe, such as a period of prolonged mental strain, especially during the period of a major war or other public calamity. A young man called up for the Army goes through harrowing experiences, suffers from shell shock, goes suddenly blind or loses his hearing, or breaks down and develops a neurosis. The mental disturbances are the result of an exciting cause, warfare, and only occur when the heredity is bad and not otherwise. Put astrologically, the adverse effect of Mars is increased when the Sun and Moon factors are adversely related to one another at birth. Again, in regard to women, the incidence of mental disturbance

**LESS 10%
TO A.M.
SUBSCRIBERS**

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

ARE you prepared to demand the hidden facts of astrological science? Read this book and learn astrology without effort. This is unquestionably the best for beginners. This is the first real effort to teach you astrology in a simple manner free from all technicalities.

CONTENTS

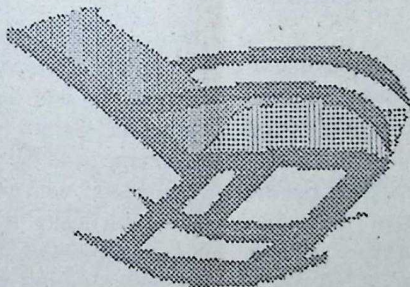
WHY should you believe in astrology; basis of astrology; fundamentals explained; casting the horoscope; hints on judgment; longevity and death; predicting personal appearance, character, health and disease; educational and financial prospects means of livelihood, parents, brothers, enemies and debts; marriage and children; timing events; answering questions, predicting transit results, etc., etc.

YOU can sit on your easy chair and this book makes the art of prediction a delightful accomplishment.

21st Edition. Price Rs. 12. 50 or U.S. \$ 6.25. Forwarding Charges Extra.
10% discount to Subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020, India. Telephone 369229



ASK
FOR
DETAILED
LIST OF BOOKS

SATURN AND MEANS OF LIVELIHOOD

DR. R.S.L. SRIVASTAVA, M.SC., PH.D., F.N.A.SC.

SATURN is described as an evil planet. He is a natural malefic. Still he can give exceptionally good results for certain Ascendants if not vitiated. He protects the house he occupies and brings evil results pertaining to the houses he aspects. Position wise he is considered best if placed in the 6th since he then aspects the 8th, the 12th and the 3rd. The general results associated with Saturn require modifications depending on the Ascendant, the sign occupied and aspected by Saturn. The seven and half years' period, commonly known as *sadesati* beginning with the entry of Saturn in the sign preceding the Moon sign and ending with his exit from the sign succeeding the Moon sign, is considered a bad period causing lot of trouble and turmoil to a native. Diseases, defeat, theft, demotion, hunger, litigation, humiliation, imprisonment, monetary loss etc., are attributed to an unfavourable Saturn who is the significator of the 6th, the 8th and the 12th houses. But Saturn also greatly influences the 10th viz., the house of Karma and plays almost a decisive rule in determining the means of one's livelihood. It is the purpose of this note to describe the role of Saturn in respect of the 10th house in a natal chart.

Saturn is Yogakaraka for Libra and Taurus Ascendants. When posited in Libra Ascendant in his sign of exaltation, he decides the professional career of the native latest by his 19th year. But for Taurus Ascendant he is also a Badhakadhipati which means that the results associated with the houses occupied or owned by planets in association with Saturn get delayed. Saturn yields good results also for Scorpio and Gemini Ascendants since his *Moolatrikona* sign Aquarius falls in a *kona* (angle) and *trikona* (trine) house respectively.

For Virgo Ascendant Saturn becomes the ruler of the 5th house also. He yields good results if posited in the 2nd house in exaltation. For Capricorn and Aquarius Ascendants Saturn becomes a functional benefic by virtue of being the lord of Lagna. For the above Ascendants *sadesati* period becomes moderate. Furthermore, if Saturn happens to be in exaltation, or in his own sign, then also the evil results commonly attributed to him get considerably minimised. Thus for Aries, Cancer, Leo, Sagittarius and

Pisces Ascendants only Saturn becomes fully capable of giving bad results. In the case of Aries Ascendant, he is Badhakadhipati even though he owns the 10th house. It is a general rule that a planet aspecting his own house enhances the results of that house. This rule applies to Saturn also. Thus, Saturn when posited in Aries Ascendant, still enhances the 10th house even though he is in debility. If such a Saturn is aspected by strong Jupiter the native takes to noble means for earning his livelihood. If a benefic planet, viz., Jupiter, Venus or unafflicted Mercury is posited in the 10th house from Saturn the person will make his living by adhering to noble means. He may be a preceptor, dealer in luxury goods, a banker or a businessman. If Saturn is afflicted by Mars, or is in direct opposition to the Sun and devoid of Jupitorean influence, the native makes his living by coming in contact with low people and by using a clandestine approach.

In order that a person be involved with the masses and be worldly, Saturn's association with the 10th house in some form is very desirable, otherwise the native becomes an introvert and develops a tendency of living in isolation. In extreme cases he may even become a hermit. For political success it is essential that Saturn should favourably influence the 10th house and the Sun should be strong. Saturn posited in the 10th house may bring about many ups and downs in one's professional career. The nature of profession is determined by the lord of the Navamsa sign occupied by the 10th lord. Saturn as lord of the 10th house for Aries and Taurus Ascendants bestows an honourable profession when he occupies the Navamsa of the Sun, the Moon and Mars even though these planets are inimical to him. This is so because for Aries Ascendant these planets are yogakarakas being the rulers of the 5th, the 4th and the 1st respectively. If the Sun is strong and Saturn is in his Navamsa the native gets patronage from the state. If Saturn is in the Navamsa of the Moon, who happens to be in an earthly sign, the native is a dealer in landed property, a contractor or an agriculturist. If Saturn is in the Navamsa of Mars, the native enjoys executive powers, he may be a magistrate, a police officer or a commander in the armed forces. Saturn when posited in the Navamsa of

APRIL 1989]

a strong Mercury associated with the Sun, makes the native a thinker. He takes to the profession of teaching when Jupiter is posited in the 7th house which is 10th from the 10th house. The presence of Saturn in the Navamsa of the 10th house. The presence of Saturn owns the 9th house. Jupiter causes no Yoga even though Jupiter owns the 9th house. Similarly a combination of Jupiter and Saturn for Aries Lagna confers no Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga. This is due to the Badaka nature of Saturn. In Venus Navamsa, Saturn is indicative of engineering, architecture, tailoring or running of brothels in case Venus is afflicted by Mars.

For judging success or failure in profession presence of certain Yogas should be kept in mind. For example, association of the lords of a *kendra* (angle) and a *trikona* (trine) either by combination, mutual aspect or through exchange of houses is a plus point for professional success. On the other hand the absence of good Yogas and the presence of bad ones such as the Kalasarpa, Kemadruma and Dainya Yogas makes the native struggle for professional success. Below we discuss briefly a few Rasi charts by way of illustration:

1. Aries-Lagna and Saturn; Taurus - Rahu; Cancer - the Sun, Mercury; Leo - Jupiter and Venus; Scorpio - Ketu; Capricorn - the Moon; Pisces - Mars. Saturn though in debility in Lagna, is *vargottama* being in Aries Navamsa of Lagna lord Mars who himself is in the sign of Jupiter receiving his powerful aspect from the royal sign of Leo. The native started his professional career as a lawyer and later joined the judicial service and retired as a High Court judge. Notice that the 4th and the 5th lords aspect each other and there is also a combination of the 9th and 7th lords in the 5th conferring professional skill and ability.

2. Taurus - Ascendant; Cancer - the Moon and Ketu; Scorpio - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Venus; Capricorn - the Sun, Mercury and Rahu; and Aquarius - Mars and Saturn. Here Saturn - the Yogakaraka is posited in the 10th in his *Moolatrikona* along with Mars. Jupiter is in the 10th from Saturn in the sign of Mars. After a brief period as lecturer in chemistry the native succeeded in the I.A.S. in the first attempt. He has held various administrative and executive positions in the government. Mark the combination of the 4th and the 5th lords in the 9th house.

3. Gemini - Ascendant and Mars; Virgo - Jupiter and the Moon; Scorpio - Ketu; Pisces - Venus; Aries - Saturn; Taurus - the Sun, Mercury and Rahu. Here Saturn is in no way connected with the 10th house showing an isolative tendency. The 10th is aspected by Jupiter. Venus as ruler of the 5th house, is exalted in the 10th ruled by Jupiter, showing a religious bent of mind. Mars being an evil planet for Gemini Ascendant is posited in the 10th from where he aspects the 4th, the 7th and the 8th. Except for Gajakesari

Yoga no other favourable Yoga is present. The person was an introvert by temperament, deeply religious and held an ordinary job. But he came to be known throughout the world when he was sent to the gallows for committing a murder under a fit of fanaticism.

4. Cancer - Ascendant, Mars and Jupiter; Leo - the Sun, Venus and Mercury; Scorpio - Ketu; Sagittarius - the Moon and Saturn; Taurus - Rahu. In this case also Saturn does not influence the 10th whose lord Mars is in association with the exalted Jupiter in Lagna. Thus the 10th comes under the influence of Mars and Jupiter. After a short career as a revolutionary the native turned into a deeply religious man. Though the 4th and the 5th lords are in no way associated there is a powerful Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga caused by the combination of Jupiter and Mars in Lagna. They are also rulers of trines viz. the 5th and the 9th. The native became a world renowned sage who lived in his later years a completely secluded life and seldom made public appearances. He left behind a huge trust to be managed by his followers.

5. Leo - Ascendant and Venus; Virgo - the Sun; Libra - Mercury(R); Scorpio - Mars and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Rahu; Aquarius - Saturn; Pisces - the Moon; and Gemini - Ketu. Saturn for Leo Ascendant becomes evil. In this case Saturn being in Aquarius in the 7th house, he forms *Sasa Yoga*. He influences the 10th by aspecting its lord Venus placed in Lagna showing dealings with masses. But Jupiter also aspects the 10th and is in the 10th from Saturn. Hence an honourable profession is assured. There is a combination of Jupiter and Mars in the 4th resulting in a Raja Yoga. Further, Mars being in his own house in a *kendra* forms Ruchaka Yoga. Venus as the 10th lord is in the Navamsa of Mercury who is powerful being retrograde in Libra. The native holds a high executive position in the State Bank of India.

6. Virgo - Ascendant; Libra - Saturn; Sagittarius - Mars, the Moon and Rahu; Pisces - Mercury; Aries the Sun; Gemini - Jupiter and Ketu. Mark the presence of Jupiter with Ketu in the 10th in the airy sign of Gemini aspected by Mars and the Moon. The lord of the 10th Mercury is in Vargottama Navamsa of Jupiter. Mercury being in the last Navamsa of Pisces falls within the orbit of aspect by Saturn. The native after completing M.B.B.S., took his M.D. in clinical radiology. When he approached this scribe he had been sitting idle in search of a job. He was told that he would go in for teaching profession and get an assignment before December 1982. In November 1982, he got an offer from a medical college in U.P. Had Mercury been in Aries in the Navamsa of Mars and within full aspect of Saturn, he would have specialized in surgery.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

CONNUBIAL BLISS

A. K. MITRA

NOWADAYS matrimonial bliss is almost a rarity due to various socio-economic reasons. But from an astrological point of view, the factors governing the conjugal happiness depend upon how the 7th house along with Venus, the goddess of life and beauty and *karaka* (indicator) for the 7th, and Mars, the god of passion, are disposed. The principal reason for taking Venus and Mars into account for considering matrimonial affairs is that while Venus is supposed to attract the opposite sex through external charm and beauty and tries to bring the two delighted souls together, Mars, on the other hand, consummates it. Of course to have perfection in matrimonial happiness is generally considered a heavenly blessing.

As practical experience tells us, to ensure lasting connubial happiness one needs to possess the under-noted qualities:-

- (1) A good physique with handsome appearance,
- (2) mental tranquility and sweet disposition,
- (3) capacity to appreciate and adjust domestic affairs that are otherwise prone to give rise to bitterness and internal bickerings,
- (4) Ability to pull on well with others, and
- (5) financial ability to maintain the standard of living.

In order to possess the above merits for marital happiness, one needs to look into the 1st, the 2nd, the 4th, the 5th, the 6th, the 7th, the 8th, the 9th and the 10th and the conditions of their respective lords. Out of these houses, the 1st, the 2nd, the 7th, and the 8th play the key role. Their good position indicates a good marriage, the foundation of lasting happiness regarded as the first consideration.

While an exchange of the 1st and the 7th lords is always a boon pertaining to public affairs, it simultaneously becomes detrimental to conjugal happiness because of the fact that the lords of these two houses are always inimical to each other and as such they powerfully vitiate conjugal life. In the case of Venus placed in the 6th the native may attain public prominence or a steep rise in social life but the marital happiness becomes remote. In extreme cases, the

native may not marry at all. The 7th lord being a powerful *maraka* when posited in Lagna hampers it though the blemish in some cases is slightly offset if the planet concerned happens to be a natural benefic or in the case of natural malefic, if he receives Jupiter's or any other benefic aspect. Lagna lord posited in a *maraka* house becomes helpless to safeguard Lagna with the result that as the days go by, an inharmonious mental outlook gradually develops and ultimately if other factors so warrant, marriage ends in separation.

It would not be incongruous to mention in this connection that by the peculiar arrangement of the natural zodiac, the opposite houses are always seven houses apart. This has a hidden significance. One always counterbalances the indications signified by the other and hence, acts as a balance in maintaining the inherent properties indicated by the opposition of contrary characteristics. Suppose, under such circumstances, if one is denoted by positive qualities, the other has negative qualities and vice-versa. It is, therefore, for this reason, that whenever the 7th house matters are involved it invariably speaks of complementary qualities of one that are required to protect the value of the other. For example, take Lagna (the 1st) and Kama or sexual passion (the 7th) Bhavas. To preserve and fortify Lagna, sexual passion must be kept under control; otherwise, Lagna will deteriorate. When properly balanced, i.e. when positive qualities are opposed by the negative ones, Lagna will not suffer as much as when it is not balanced. Again, if Lagna is out of balance (i.e. its lord or the house itself or both are weak), Kama Bhava will suffer. Conversely, when Lagna is highly fortified with its lord well disposed, again Kama Bhava will suffer but in a reverse manner because indulgence in sex will be toned down and therefore, Lagna bhava will have an edge over Kama Bhava. Similarly, when the indications of the 4th (comfort, etc.) are taken too much care of, the 10th house indications will suffer and vice-versa. Thus, the rationale behind considering the 7th always as a *maraka* house is completely justified

APRIL 1989]

because unless harmoniously balanced it mars the opposite Bhava. When the status of both the house lords is equal in every respect, the houses are said to be balanced; otherwise, one of them or both as the case may be will be vitiated.

According to the great Parasara, the Father of Hindu Astrology, wherever the 7th and the 2nd lords may be posited, they will damage the concerned Bhava. But when they obtain exaltation and if the houses are good, the damage is not caused out of their maraka propensities.

When both the 2nd and the 7th lords happen to be natural benefics, any exchange between them is always good. It indicates financial prosperity through spouse and homely comfort. Because both the houses are maraka and mutually in 6/8 positions, this is always auspicious as the exchange leads to Vipareeta Raja Yoga. But when the 7th lord becomes a natural malefic, though the affairs pertaining to wife remain unaffected, the native's 2nd house indications (wealth, speech, relatives etc.) adversely suffer and hence such an exchange is not welcome. For Gemini Lagna such an exchange is very good. For Virgo Ascendant, though for Jupiter the exchanged sign is inimical still it is excellent because Venus obtains exaltation by such an exchange. It is the only sign in the natural zodiac — in my humble consideration — where the provision of matrimonial happiness is preserved much more than in any other. Note *karaka* wife as well as the strong 2nd lord can obtain exaltation in the 7th, the house of partner, with the 2nd and the 7th highly fortified.

When the 7th lord is a benefic and goes to the 5th, the house of love and affection, the native becomes fond of his wife. So far as this aspect is concerned, Scorpio Lagna persons are fortunate if they possess this combination.

When the 7th lord, a natural malefic, is placed in the 8th, the house of longevity, marriage is generally delayed. The 8th is considered a *dustana* and as such, must be kept clean. Otherwise, when a maraka lord is seated there, the longevity suffers and the indications of the 7th will be in doldrums. A benefic 7th lord when posited in the 8th though bad for the 7th house indications is certainly not so bad as a malefic 7th lord. The 8th is the 2nd from the 7th and the 7th from

the 2nd. Therefore its lord and the home itself are always baneful and its lord under no circumstances should be posited specially in the 1st, the 2nd, the 4th, the 5th and the 7th.

The 6th is another evil house, a *dustana*. But unlike the 8th, it always requires to be fortified by a malefic, its lord being kept in a subdued condition, to strengthen and support Lagna. If the health does not run good — as everybody will perhaps agree — the self becomes very much burdened and eventually, one cannot ably maintain one-self in life. It is for this reason that with the good 6th and the 8th, the run of 'dual life' becomes easier and happier.

The blessings of the married life will further be intensified if the 4th and the 5th houses along with their lords are properly disposed. While the 4th is the house of comfort and the 5th that of mental tranquility, it is always better to have them in a good manner. Moreover, the 5th is considered the house of offspring and it is sure that among other things, every couple will want good children. The 5th is the 11th from the 7th, i.e. gain out of matrimonial affairs. So far as the 7th house affairs are concerned, the 5th plays one of the key roles and hence, on this score, it is even more important than the powerful 4th. For Aquarius Ascendant exchange between the 4th and the 5th is very good than any other sign for the exchanged planets happen to be not only benefics but also friendly. So, they do well by such an exchange and it is only Aquarius that can be regarded a fortunate sign in this respect.

There are probably no two opinions that stamina enables one to achieve desired things when and where intelligence and other qualities fail to serve the purpose. Therefore, viewed from this standpoint, the 9th or the house of *sowbhagya* (good fortune) is equivalent to the 3rd from the 7th, meaning thereby that what is achieved by dint of good fortune is synchronised with the application of prowess bearing upon the 7th house affairs. This explanation may be a bit elaborated. A native having all other good things may not get his life partner if his 9th is bad whereas, on the other hand, a man devoid of good qualities may obtain his partner par-excellence if his 9th is disposed well. Hence, posited in the 9th is the 3rd from the 7th so that whereas his qualities may have failed to serve the

purpose, by the good 9th house alone he will surmount the stumbling blocks in his way. Therefore, his good fortune is the stamina of the 7th to achieve the goal. So, like the 3rd counted from Lagna, the 3rd from the 7th acts also in the same manner though slightly modified. It will, therefore, not be wrong to say that the 9th is an evil house for the 7th (and also for the 2nd) because it is always opposed to maintain the 2nd and the 7th house indications inspite of all other good combinations.

Though the 10th occupied by a malefic is considered a boon for the profession of the native such a malefic domination over the 10th is detrimental for marital happiness owing to the very fact that the 10th is the 4th from the 7th and as such never desirable for malefic occupation. The malefic 7th lord never attains exaltations in the house of profession.

Mars, the fiery planet of passion, and Venus, the planet of sex, hold the key — apart from all other considerations so far discussed — of lasting connubial joy. Classical texts are unanimous that Mars when posited in the 1st, the 4th, the 7th, the 8th and the 12th causes an early demise of the spouse and as such, appropos this rule, Mars should never be posited in any of these houses. When he is in the 1st, Lagna suffers and activities become incoherent; in the 4th, he mars the comfort and the life becomes a burden; in the 7th sexual indulgence ruins the health and brings inharmony and feud with the spouse; in the 8th longevity suffers; in the 12th he makes one impotent. Venus, on the other hand, is always desirable in houses other than the 3rd, the 6th and the 12th. He is specially favourable in the 2nd, the 4th, the 7th and the 11th. In order to play a harmonious role with his opponent Mars, the order of preference for Mars connected with Venus is that he be in the 3rd or the 10th from Venus. These two inter-relations of Mars and Venus are considered to be the best ones specially the first. Other combinations can be had but they will not be considered as on part with the first two ones. For instance, Venus in the 1st or the 2nd and Mars in the 10th or the 11th or Venus in the 1st and Mars in the 3rd, etc.

The following astrological combinations stand for what has been stated earlier to ensure matrimonial happiness:-

(1) Lord of the 1st strong in both Rasi and Navamsa, Lagna well disposed, the 6th lord weak

with a malefic in the 6th, the Moon and Venus well disposed and aspecting each other (either in Rasi or in Navamsa).

(2) The well-placed 5th lord with the good 5th, the Moon and Venus well-placed with no malefic aspect, the good 2nd lord with the good 2nd house.

(3) The good 2nd, the 5th and the 7th with their lords well placed, good Mercury and either the good Sun or Saturn or Mars.

(4) The good 8th house and its lord and the good 7th lord, the 7th house, Mars and Mercury.

(5) The 2nd and the 2nd lord well disposed. It will be much better if the 11th lord and/or the 11th house simultaneously appear to be good.

In any chart where Venus is severely afflicted or posited in a bad house, marital happiness is drastically curtailed. For marital and domestic bliss well disposed Venus is a must.

When malefic Mars assumes the 7th lordship, his maraka properties are highly increased and he becomes positively evil. Under such circumstances if he conjoins or opposes his bitter enemy Saturn it may bring great misfortune. Married life may turn into night-mare. The misfortune will increase if Saturn is weak, unaspected (or unassociated with) by any benefic and at the same time Mars is powerful. The native will, for Libra, reject his children who will get no support in any way for smooth growth. This will be further confirmed if Jupiter, Karaka of children, is also controlled by Mars.

For Cancer Ascendant such a Mars-Saturn conjunction or opposition would be pathetic. Here weak Saturn and strong Mars will make the native's married life miserable. If Saturn becomes comparatively strong i.e., Saturn in Aquarius and Mars in Leo, disharmony and internal bickerings will sap the energy and spoil the offspring and mental tranquility. The native's career will face great obstacles and smooth progress will be a remote dream. Jupiter in this case can play an effective role as a friend to this sign and particularly as the 9th lord by association with Mars and at the same time controlling Saturn from there.

To get all good combinations is never possible because some blemish or the other will be there with the result that nobody can achieve cent percent happiness in married life. It is therefore, better to examine whether a chart promises optimum happiness that is possible to achieve.—242.74.

AN INQUIRY INTO TIME

S. R. N. MURTHY

IN LIFE, in science, in business and every other activity of importance time is the essence. Any kind of event is reckoned according to time but it is very difficult to define time. What is time? Is it something which connects events? Is it the fourth dimension of the scientists? Is it a wave or does it consist of particles? Is it cyclic or simply unidimensional? Is it an element? Is it light or heavy? Does it flow or remain motionless? What is it which we commonly speak of as time? If there is anything like time, then how many types can be recognised? What are the finer or subtler differences of biological, geological, cosmic etc., types of time? What are the contentions of scientists about time and what are the early philosophers' concepts about time? Why is life bound by this factor of time? Can life overcome time? These are some of the questions which rise on a simple inquiry into time, the answers to which are yet to be discovered. Also, if only an individual understands time, perhaps he is relieved of many things causing untold worries. Let us make an attempt.

Many great thinkers have attempted to solve this problem of time, including Aristotle, Platinus, Augustine, McTeggart, Kant, Whithead, Burgson, Einstein, Mach and others in the west. Our sages of the Vedic fame also have tried to analyse the problem. In trying to make our life systematic and sensible by the measurement of time by various methods different calendars were brought into use. However, it has been very difficult to solve the problem of time.

Time is something which cannot be seen like light, heard like sound, touched like matter. It cannot be burnt, dissolved or held in custody. Although it is said to flow unlike river water which flows due to gravity and which can be brought back from a lower level to a higher lever, time cannot be arrested. Time cannot be apportioned although we speak of fractions of time. What we mean by a fraction of time is only the fraction of the measuring system but not of time. We cannot generate time, and to speak something of the cyclic nature of time is absurd.

Aristotle related matter, motion and time and said that time is something which measures motion.

Platinus believed that time is something which is self-complete and said that time need have no relation with motion. St. Augustine was of the opinion that time is protraction of the mind. He also said that when we measure time, we really measure a certain expanse in our conscious memory. According to McTeggart, there is nothing fundamental like time. Kant observed that space and time are not things perceived, but modes of perception. Burgson intended that "time is as fundamental as space: and it is time, no doubt that holds the essence of life, and perhaps of all Reality."

In the Vedic injunctions time is identified with motion, the Sun, as originating all the worlds, darkness, death, eternity, Brahman, etc. and is more fundamental than space out of which the other four manifestations evolved. Kala or Vidhi is used to denote some kind of a system in Sanskrit.

Astrologically, time is only measured in terms of the planetary circulation in the solar system with reference to the heavens at large and related to the human system. This is no more than a big planetary clock but nothing to define time in its entirety. However, it gives us an idea about the expanse of time. The adjectives like *varshakala*, *vasanthakala* etc., in Sanskrit suggest the nature of seasons but do not reveal time.

While the organic systems recognise biological time, the space-time evolution of the earth recognises the geological time. But there are not independent and there is mutual involvement, as biological time is true in part of geological time also. In this sense there may be a number of events taking place simultaneously with mutual involvement.

Geological time is, similarly, part of the Cosmic time. While the Macrocosm is understood to have originated from time, time is not known to have originated of something more fundamental. In reality, time appears to be unrelated to all these types of time recognised at different levels. But the help of time is sought to reckon all these events, otherwise the orderly understanding vanishes. Thus, order and time are related. This means that if one cares for order one must seek time, otherwise one becomes timeless.

Further, it stands to logic, that disorder in order can be related to time but not order in disorder.

Time is something which governs both order and disorder. Time is not absolute. Recognition of time as flowing only in one direction is incorrect, for, to base such an argument on the impossibility of certain events to repeat, where neither of the events have any direct relation to time, is absurd. Also, that certain events repeat in our calander, does not afflict the time to be cyclic. They are not even different aspects of time and time is independent of all these qualifications.

Thus time appears to be more fundamental than Brahman and time is unaffected by the manifestations. While time evolves into manifestations, it has no origin, hence no end, but is not absolute. Time is eternal, omnipresent/self-complete and embraces all types of cosmic manifestations. To that extent it bears common characters of anything which can be called absolute. But, the Absolute is not conditioned by anything, is self-controlled, omnipotent, and unlike time, is not passive. While we can distinguish time from its stages of evolution into other states of manifestation, the Absolute cannot be distinguished in similar manner and the Absolute is more fundamental than time in this regard. One can overcome time by contemplating on the Absolute. When the mental comprehension of the Absolute is attempted, the effects of time fade away, rather merge or dissolve within. Thus time dissolves in comprehension and comprehension in the Absolute.

Most of the qualities attributed to Atman in *Gita* apply to time also. Time, as Atman, cannot be cut by weapons, cannot be burnt by fire, cannot be drenched by water, cannot be affected by air and is omnipresent. Perhaps time has no motion and is eternal. It cannot be seen, it is also difficult to comprehend, it does not get changed. All these qualities are common to Atman. While Atman has been identified with Brahman i.e. the wave of creation, time can also be addressed as Kala Brahman. However, Day and Night of the Brahman have been recognised in terms of Kalpas accounting for some 8640 million years and his life as 100 such years, the comprehension of time being more than that of Brahman. Atman, Brahman and Time all appear to be phases or facets of the Absolute.

Having described the qualities of Atman as above, the Upanishads declare that *brahmatmanvat asrjata* i.e. Brahman formed similar to Atman. Comprehension about Brahman and fully dissolving the mind in the status of or understanding of Brahman is declared to be *Brahma Bhava* which is *moksha* or release from the bondage, the bondage of manifested existence. This is the Union or Yoga of mind and Brahman, which can be attained by gaining knowledge of Brahman or by controlling the mind of its vagaries as per the methods of Patanjali. This is also possible by way of unstinted devotion to the Absolute or by practice of service without seeking benefits. This is literally true when one is rendering selfless service, one is in deep worship of the most fundamental, one is in practice of Patanjali-yoga *samadhi* and one has transcended by his knowledge the ethereal sphere. Then one does not get affected by time. When one is affected by time the practice of *Karma* (selfless service), *Bhakti* (ardent devotion to the Supreme) and *Hata Yoga* (Patanjali yoga *samadhi*) gets over quickly; it is not so with *Gnana Yoga* (transcending the ethereal spheres by pure knowledge), hence is recommended thus in *Gita*:

*Na hi gnaneha sadrasham pavitram iha vidyate
Tat swayam yoga samsiddham kalena
atmani vindati*

which declares that nothing comparable to the knowledge of the Absolute exists and such knowledge dawns upon one by Yoga i.e. Gnana-Yoga when one knows the Self through Time. Further, it is stated that

*Sraddhavan labhate gnanam
tatparassayyatendriayah
Gnanam labdhwa param shantim
acirenadhigacchati*

wherein it is declared that the one who is interested will get supreme knowledge and quicker still the one who practices control over his senses. Having obtained that knowledge one gets enormous peace of mind within a short time.

A simple analysis of time would lead us to be wiser to know the limitations of all situations and the irrelevance of time to circumstances. It permits a greater comprehension of all the natural manifestations and elevates the analyser to greater expanses of peace. Perhaps this is the easiest way one can get at peace without being spiritual in the orthodox sense and there can be few topics comparable to the analysis of time with such tremendous benefits of bliss.—4.75.

ASTROLOGY AND THE NATURE OF DEATH

V. M. NATU

BIRTH and death are two extremes of life. Just as there are peculiarities regarding birth, there are peculiarities regarding death also, the range of these peculiarities being even quite wide in the latter case. As time, place, and mode are destined for birth, similarly they are quite fixed for death also. There is a Sanskrit verse meaning that birth, food, money, marriage and death are five factors controlled by *daiva* or Destiny and no change is possible in them by human efforts. Accordingly a living being who is destined to die a natural peaceful death cannot die an abnormal, unnatural and violent death and vice versa. One can say that who is destined to die by hanging cannot die by drowning. In this article I have tried to study in details the nature of death in general and abnormal and unnatural deaths in particular astrologically based upon a three pronged attack as usual i.e. (1) Material available in classical texts (2) Views and opinions of present day astrologers (3) Outcome of statistical study based upon available charts for unnatural deaths.

The subject has been divided into ten groups.

- (1) General.
- (2) Combinations involving vehicles.
- (3) Combinations involving water, watery animals, drowning in well, pond, river and sea etc.
- (4) Combinations involving shooting, weapons, injuries by stone, metal and wooden objects, injuries by pointed instruments and death on shoola, death in battle, war, duel, wrestling, fighting with fellow beings, by belly being ripped open etc.
- (5) Combinations involving fire, burn injuries, electrocution, lightning etc.
- (6) Combinations involving poisoning, drugs, overdosing, biting by poisonous snakes and insects etc.
- (7) Combinations involving hanging.
- (8) Combinations involving other miscellaneous single causes such as fall from a height, fall of a wall, tree or a precipice, death at the hands of husband/wife and other relatives, death at the hands of thieves and dacoits, injuries by rats, cats, dogs and other quadruped animals, wild beasts and birds, entanglement in machines, king's displeasure, imprisonment, execution, beheading, crucifying, amputation of arms and feet, murders, suicides (suicidal tendencies), unnatural and sudden deaths, tragic ends, accidental and bad deaths in general etc.
- (9) Combinations involving multiple modes and nature of death.
- (10) Combinations indicating death of wife before husband, wife and husband dying together, death along with

several others, mental conditions at death, *Swachhamarana*, place of death.

To probe combinations from classical texts, the volumes studied have been given below with their abbreviations:

Brihat Jataka (B.J.), *Saravali* (S.), *Brihat Parasara Hora* (B.P.H.), *Jataka Parijata* (J.P.), *Phala Deepika* (P.D.), *Jatalankara* (J.A.), *Bhavartha Ratnakara* (B.R.), *Uttara Kalamrita* (U.K.), *Jatakabharana* (J.B.), *Yavana Jataka* (Y.J.), *Jaimini Sutras* (J.S.). The information collected from these texts is being detailed below:

It is observed that there are several combinations in texts which do not indicate death as such but only point out a fear or danger from different things or objects. Such combinations have been also listed under suitable heads in the above groups. These combinations may result in suffering only in one's lifetime from the things or objects indicated or may even lead to death also from the same based upon the total indications in charts under consideration.

(1) General Group

(1) The cause of death of a native can be ascertained as follows: The disease or reason indicated by the strongest planet occupying or aspecting 8th house will cause death. Unbalance in the humour shown by the strong planet occupying or aspecting 8th can be also the cause of death. If many planets are involved then the complication of unbalance in more than one humour is indicated. The part of the body indicated by the sign in 8th house is affected by the concerned humour. The following are the possible reasons of death indicated by different planets occupying or aspecting the 8th house:- The Sun - fire, the Moon - water, Mars - weapons, Mercury - fever, Jupiter - disease, Venus - thirst, Saturn - hunger. (As per *Jatakabharana* Venus, however, shows hunger and Saturn indicates thirst. Also *Jataka Parijata* gives a slightly different version as:- the Sun - fire, the Moon - water, Mars - weapon, Mercury - fever, Jupiter - phlegm, Venus - hunger and Saturn - thirst. Humours controlled by different planets are - the Sun - bile, the Moon - wind and phlegm, Mars - bile, Mercury - all three mixed, Jupiter - phlegm, Venus - phlegm and wind, Saturn - wind. *B.J.* 25.1, *S.* 46.1-2, *J.P.* 5.74-75, *J.B.*

(2) If there is no planet in the 8th house and also no planet aspects the 8th house, the disease indicated by the sign in the 8th house or of the sign or house occupied by 8th

lord or that indicated by the 8th lord may cause the end. (For example - 8th lord in 5th may create stomach ailments or in 4th may give heart troubles at death. Similarly 8th lord Sun or Mars may create bilious troubles, Saturn windy complaints etc., *P.D.* 14.12-13.

(3) The native in whose case specific yogas causing specific types of death are not present and whose 8th house is vacant and unoccupied by any planet the reason of death can be known from the qualities of 22nd decanate, its lord or from the sign occupying 8th house and its lord based upon their relative strength, stronger one having the upper hand in defining the cause. *B.J.* 25.11, *S.* 46.22, *J.P.* 5.72-75, *P.D.* 14.12-13, *J.B.*

(4) If 8th house is occupied by a benefic planet, the native dies due to derangement in the humour shown by the same without any major suffering. If 8th house is however occupied by a malefic planet, the native suffers much before death due to the derangement of the humour shown by the planet or due to the troubles created by bad characters. *J.P.* 5.76.

(5) If 8th lord from Lagna occupies Lagna, the part of the body indicated by the sign in Lagna occupied by the 8th lord will be affected at the time of death. *J.P.* 5.74.

(6) If 12th lord is situated in the sign/Navamsa of a benefic or is enjoined with a benefic planet or if 12th lord is a benefic planet and the 12th house is also occupied or aspected by a benefic planet, the native will *not* suffer much at death. If it is reverse, the native suffers much before death *P.D.* 14.21.

(7) The different planets when responsible for death will effect death by different diseases or reasons as follows:-

The Sun - fire, fever, bilious troubles, injuries by weapons. The Moon - cholera, watery diseases like pleurisy or ascites, T.B. etc. Mars - blood diseases, fire or electricity accidents, black magic, injuries by weapons. Mercury - anaemia or jaundice, vertigo, insanity, nervous disorders. Jupiter - phlegmatic complaints without much pains. Venus - urinary diseases or diseases of the reproductive system. Saturn - windy complaints like rheumatism or paralysis, simultaneous derangement of all the three humours. Rahu - leprosy, food poisoning, snakebites, skin diseases like small pox etc. Ketu - accidental and unnatural deaths, troubles created by enemies, insect bites, virus infections etc. *P.D.* 14.14-15.

(8) The death can be indicated by the sign occupying the 8th house or it can be known from the characteristics of the sign occupied by 8th lord in Navamsa chart. *P.D.* 14.16. A number of astrologers say that a native will die due to derangement of humour indicated by the Navamsa sign

occupied by Lagna lord, the details with reference to different signs occupied by Lagna lord in Navamsa being as follows:-

Lagna lord in Aries Navamsa - death due to heat and fever. In Taurus Navamsa - death due to asthma or stomach pains or by gout or rheumatism.

In Gemini Navamsa - death from headache. In Cancer Navamsa - death from insanity due to derangement of wind. In Leo Navamsa - death from skin eruptions due to consumption of poisons. In Virgo Navamsa - death from stomach troubles or from diseases of private parts. In Libra Navamsa - death from deep sorrow or from quadruped animals or from fever. In Scorpio Navamsa - death from injuries by stones or weapons. In Sagittarius Navamsa - death due to acute windy diseases. In Capricorn Navamsa - death due to animals like tigers or from stomach ache or from rheumatic complaints. In Aquarius Navamsa - death from animals like tigers or from involvement with some women. In Pisces Navamsa - death from water or diarrhoea *J.P.* 5.113 to 115. (The above results given from *J.P.* for Lagna lord Navamsa may be tried in case of the 8th lord Navamsa sign for the combination from *P.D.* given above)

(9) Effects of 22nd Drekkana from Lagna Drekkana (i.e. Drekkana of 8th house) falling in different signs are given below. *S.* 46.23 to 45, *J.B.* Nirayana phalam 7 to 20.

If the 22nd drekkana is:-

1st of Aries and is conjoined with or aspected by malefics - death is due to water, serpent, poison or unbalance in bile. *S.* Death due to diseases of spleen or by poison or bilious derangement. *J.B.* 2nd of Aries - death due to water, worms, snow or wild animals. *S.* Death due to water or in forests. *J.B.* 2nd of Aries - death due to fall in a tank or well. *S.* and *J.B.*

1st of Taurus - death due to elephant, camel, horse or donkey etc., *S.* and *J.B.* 2nd of Taurus - death due to bile, fire, wind, thieves. *S.* and *J.B.* 3rd of Taurus - death due to fall from a vehicle or from horseback or from weapons in battlefield. *S.* and *J.B.* 2nd of Taurus - death due to bile, fire, wind, thieves, *S.* and *J.B.* 3rd of Taurus - death due to fall from a vehicle or from horse back or from weapons in battlefield, *S.* and *J.B.*

1st of Gemini - death by cough or asthma. *S.* Death due to windy or asthmatic trouble, *J.B.* 2nd of Gemini - death due to poison, wolf or buffalo or unbalance in all the three humours. *S.* Death due to unbalance in three humours. *J.B.* 3rd of Gemini - death due to inhabitants of jungle or quadruped animals, a fall from a precipice or from wild elephants. *S.* and *J.B.*

1st of Cancer - death due to crocodile, heavy drinking, pricking of thorns or similar pointed tools, or sleep and

APRIL 1989]

dreams .S. Death due to unpalatable drinks, pointed tools, sleep and dreams .J.B. 2nd of Cancer - death due to a severe impact or poisoning .S. Death due to poisoning or diarrhoea, .J.B. 3rd of Cancer - death due to disease of spleen, diabetes (*prameha*), tumour in stomach, blood defects or sleep defects .S. Death due to insanity, spleen troubles, or tumour in stomach .J.B.

1st of Leo - death due to water, poison or diseases of fire .S. and .J.B. 2nd of Leo - death due to watery disease or forests .S. Death due to breathing troubles or watery diseases .J.B. 3rd of Leo - death due to poison, weapon, curse or censure or fall from a height .S. Death due to diseases of rectum, poison or weapons .J.B.

1st of Virgo - death due to diseases of head or by wind/ fire .S. and .J.B. 2nd of Virgo - death due to serpents or wild beasts, fall from a precipice, in a castle or fort, in a jungle, or due to king's displeasure .S. and .J.B. 3rd of Virgo - death due to elephant, camel or donkey, or due to weapon or water, or by falling in a ditch or due to some plot by a woman or by some unpalatable food or drink, .S. and .J.B.

1st of Libra - death due to some lady or quadruped animal or fall from a height .S. and .J.B. 2nd of Libra - death due to diseases of stomach .S. and .J.B. 3rd of Libra - death due to serpents, beasts or watery animals .S. and .J.B.

1st of Scorpio - death due to poison, weapon or by poisoning through food or drink by a female .S. and .J.B. 2nd of Scorpio - death due to fatigue of carrying heavy loads or by paralysis of some limbs .S. Death due to fatigue of carrying heavy loads or from diseases affecting region of waist or lower part of abdomen while in journey .J.B. 3rd of Scorpio - death due to pains created by hitting with stones or similar objects or by bone fractures in thighs .S. and .J.B.

1st of Sagittarius - death due to diseases of rectum or windy diseases .S. and .J.B. 2nd of Sagittarius - death due to poison or imbalance in wind humour .S. Death due to poison, injury by arrows or similar pointed objects or by terrible burning sensations in the body .J.B. 3rd of Sagittarius - death due to drowning in water or from watery animals or abdominal diseases .S. and .J.B. (*Kroda* is the word used by .J.B. which can mean chest, abdominal region or thighs also. *Krodama* can thus mean diseases in chest, abdomen or in the region of thighs also. *Saravali* however uses the term *Jatharamaya* which clearly means trouble in the abdominal region).

1st of Capricorn - reason of death will be king, being killed by someone, tiger, destruction of thighs, watery animals, poison, horse (*Ekashapha* means horse) or snakes .S. Death due to tigers, lions, water, fire or snakes .J.B. 2nd of Capricorn - death due to fire, weapon, thieves, fever,

killing by nonhuman beings .S. Death due to watery creatures of snakes .J.B. 3rd of Capricorn - cause of death will be some ladies .S. Death due to thieves, fire, weapon or fever .J.B.

1st of Aquarius - death due to women; water, stomach troubles, animals like elephants in jungles or on mountains .S. Death due to wife, son, or abdominal diseases. .J.B. 2nd of Aquarius - death will be due to pains given by ladies or diseases of private parts (venereal diseases are meant here) .S. and .J.B. 3rd of Aquarius - death due to intercourse, quadruped animals or diseases of mouth .S. Death due to fall from a precipice, poison, quadruped animals or diseases of mouth .J.B.

1st of Pisces - death due to diseases of spleen or abdominal tumour, diarrhoea, diabetes (*prameha*) women, diseases of thighs and stomach, catching by an elephant etc. .S. Death due to diarrhoea, diseases of spleen or abdominal tumour, diabetes (*prameha*), women .J.B. 2nd of Pisces - death due to drowning of a ship in water .J.B. 3rd of Pisces - death due to dirty diseases like leprosy or venereal complaints .S. and .J.B.

(2) Combinations involving Vehicles

Planets with Bhavas

(1) The Sun occupies 10th, Mars being in 4th house, (additional condition being the Moon occupying 2nd house vide *J.P.* 5.104), - the native's death takes place due to fall from vehicles *B.J.* 25.8, *J.P.* 104 (vide *B.J.* 25.25 and *S.* 46.3 the Sun and Mars occupying 10th and 4th houses results in death of the native due to fall from or of a precipice).

(2) 4th lord along with Saturn occupies 6th house - the native dies in vehicle accidents *J.A.* 2.36.

(3) Combinations involving Water etc.

Planets with Bhavas

(1) The Sun occupies 6th or 8th house and the Moon is in the 12th from the same - fear from water in 5th and 9th year of life. *B.P.H.* House effects - 125.

(2) The Moon along with Lagna lord occupies 6/8/12th house - danger from water *J.A.* 3.6.

(3) The Moon is conjoined with Lagna lord and 6th lord - danger from drowning in water *J.P.* 6.72, *B.R.* 5.2.

(4) The Moon along with 6th and 8th lords occupies Lagna - danger of death due to water (or by phlegmatic complaints). *B.P.H.* House effects 111-114.

(5) If the Moon occupies 7th, Mars 10th and Saturn 4th house - danger of death due to water in a well. *B.J.* 25.25, *S.* 46.3 and also *J.B.*

Planets with Rasis and Bhavas

(1) If the Sun and the Moon both occupy Pisces sign, the death will be due to drowning in water *B.J.* 25.25. *Saravali* and *Jatakabharana*, however, state that the combination should fall in Lagna itself in Pisces for the result mentioned *.S.* 46.3, *J.B.*

(2) If the Sun and the Moon both occupy Lagna, and other planets occupy common signs aspected by malefics, the native faces death from watery animals with horns and teeth *J.P.* 5.101.

(3) Jupiter in Lagna with 3rd lord in a watery sign - danger from water *J.P.* 12.38.

(5) Planets occupying 4th house are in debilitation signs or combust - possibility of fall in water *vide J.P.* 12.140.

(4) Combinations involving shooting etc.

Rasi with Bhava

(1) A native born in Aries Lagna has danger from weapons and wounds *B.R.* 1.5.

Planets with Bhavas

(1) The Sun or Mars in 4th, Saturn in 10th and malefics with weak Moon are situated in any way in Lagna, 5th or 9th houses, the native dies on or by *shoola* *vide B.J.* 25.5, 5.46.9, *J.B.* (As per one reading of *.S.* 46.9 and *J.B.* - The Sun or Mars in 4th, Saturn in 10th with weak Moon, malefics occupying Lagna, 5th or 9th)

(2) The Sun in the 4th, Mars in the 10th aspected by weak Moon and Saturn will result in death, due to beating by wooden objects. *B.J.* 25.5, *J.B.* (*vide Saravali* however the conditions are - the Sun in 4th, Mars in 10th with weak Moon and aspected by Saturn *.S.* 46.10).

(3) The Sun in 4th, Saturn occupies 8th, weak Moon in 10th house (the Moon will *not* be weak in digits here, the Sun and the Moon being in opposition) - the native dies from hitting of a hidden or concealed wooden object *J.P.* 5.105.

(5) 8th, 10th, Lagna and 4th houses occupied respectively by weak Moon, Mars, Saturn and the Sun - the native will die due to beating by wooden objects. *B.J.* 25.6, 5.46.11, (*Jatakabharana* also gives the same results as beating by different objects if the said planets are respectively occupying 10th, 9th, Lagna and 5th houses).

(5) The Sun in 10th, Mars in 4th not joined by benefics, and if benefics occupy Lagna, the native will face death due to injuries by horns of cows or bulls or by pointed metal rods (*shoola*) *J.P.* 5.99.

(6) If the weak Moon in 8th house is aspected by strong Saturn, one of the reasons for death is injuries by weapons *J.P.* 5.78 (Compare this with - the weak Moon is aspected

by strong Mars, and Saturn is occupying 8th house - possible reasons for death include fire or weapons. *B.J.* 25.9, *S.* 46.17).

(7) If 6th and 8th lords together with Mars occupy Lagna, there is a danger to life due to injuries by weapons. *B.P.H.* House effects 111-112.

(8) If the Moon occupies Lagna, Saturn 4th and Mars 10th house, the native faces death as a result of fighting with fellow beings. *J.P.* 5.100.

(9) If Lagna lord and 8th lord are weak in strength and if Mars is conjoined with 6th lord, the native dies in the battle field due to injuries by weapons. *J.P.* 5.83 (If Lagna lord and 8th lord are devoid of strength and occupy 6th or 8th houses, the native dies in the battle field *J.A.* 2.28)

(10) Mars conjoined with the lord of 3rd house will result in death in war. *B.R.* 5.6.

(11) If 4th lord along with Ketu occupies 6th house, the native dies by weapons. *J.A.* 2.36.

(12) If 5th lord occupies 6th house and 6th lord is in Lagna, the death of the native will be by weapons. *J.P.* 16.29.

(13) If malefics situated in Lagna, 4th, 8th and 10th houses are aspecting benefics, the native dies due to fall of a *shoola* (pointed metal rod) on his person *J.P.* 5.100.

(14) If a native is born in a *Vishaghati* period and if 8th house contains malefic planets, he will face death from poisonous weapons and firearms *i.e.* from bullets, bombs etc. *J.P.* 5.112.

Planets with Rasis and Bhavas

(1) If the Sun and Mars, occupying signs of each other, are situated in a Kendra (quadrant) from 8th lord, the native faces death as a result of king's displeasure from pointed weapons like *shoola* *J.P.* 5.80.

(2) If the Moon aspected by and hemmed by malefics occupies signs owned by Mars or Saturn or if the Moon occupies 4th house in Virgo sign, the native will die from bullets of firearms *J.P.* 5.111.

(To be continued).

PRASNA MARGA

Translation and exhaustive notes by
BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

Prasna Marga covers Natal Astrology, Omens, Hindu Numerology and remedial measures. A book that is considered as of exceptional interest and value.

Part II Rs. 45.00 or US \$ 22.50. Part I in reprint.

Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

Kangri Collection, Handwar
"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

DESTINY OF INDIA — NUMEROLOGICALLY ANALYSED

PRAKASH CHANDRA ASDHIR

In normal practice, numbers are worked out from the date of birth of a native. If the date of birth is not known, the numerical value of the name of the person is worked out. This gives useful results. According to the Chaldean System of the value of English alphabets, a very interesting study of the destiny of India and its important personalities who have influenced it or are influencing it is made below. The following numerical value is assigned to each alphabet:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A	B	C	D	E	U	O	F	
I	K	G	M	H	V	Z	P	
J	R	L	T	N	W			
Q	S		X					
Y								

There is no alphabet in English under the Chaldean System which corresponds to the value of 9.

According to this system, the numerical values of India and Bharat (the two names of our country) work out as under:

INDIA (3) BHARAT (6)

Number 9 is harmonic to numbers 3 and 6 as they belong to the same triangle. Thus, these three numbers, 3, 6 and 9, have played an important role in the destiny of this country. Persons whose destinies were in harmony with these numbers have played prominent roles in the history of our country. It is not that there were no other important people but those with 3, 6 and 9 personalities provided direction, good or bad, to the national stream.

First of all, we begin with the first Prime Minister of India, Pt. Jawahar Lal Nehru and his successors who have been ruling the country for a long time since 1946, except for a brief interval of about 3 years:

JAWAHAR (8) LAL (7) = 8 + 7 = 15 = 6

NEHRU (5) = 8 + 7 + 5 = 20 = 2

Birth: 14 11 1889

5 + 2 + 8 = 15 = 6 (Destiny number)

Destiny No. 6 and Name Number 6 are linked with the destiny of the country.

INDIRA (5) GANDHI (1) = 5 + 1 = 6

Birth: 19 11 1917

1 2 9 = 12 = 3

Destiny Number 3 and Name Number 6 are linked with the destiny of the country. Historians will continue to debate about the good or bad results of Mrs. Gandhi's policies but none can deny that she played a brave role, her opponent stalwarts falling like a house of cards before her. Five digits of 1 and a digit 7 in her birth gave her extraordinary will and tenacity to achieve her goals.

RAJIV (2) GANDHI (1) = 2 + 1 = 3

Birth 20 8 1944

2 8 9 = 2 + 8 + 9 = 1

SANJAY (3) GANDHI (1) = 4

Birth: 14 12 1946 = 5 + 3 + 2 = 1

Death: 23 6 1980

MANEKA (9) ANAND (7) = 9 + 7 = 7

MANEKA (9) GANDHI (1) = 1

VARUN (2) GANDHI (1) = 3

Birth: 13 3 1980

4 3 9 = 16 = 7

Sanjay was Number 3 and Maneka is Number 9. They were in affinity. As Sanjay Gandhi (4) and Maneka Anand (7) were in affinity, both fell in love and married. On becoming Maneka Gandhi, she became Number. 1 and developed a new type of affinity with Number 4 personality.

Varun has his destiny No. 7 and his suffering is very much obvious. His father died on 23.6.1980 (year No.9) just after 3 months of his birth, his mother had to leave the house of her in-laws and they had to part with the family.

SONIA (8) GANDHI (1) = 8 + 1 = 9

Rajiv Gandhi (3) and Sonia Gandhi (9) are in harmony with each other. Similarly, Rajiv (2) and Sonia (8) are in harmony with each other. However, Number 8 and 9 are more powerful than Number 2 and Number 3. Sonia Gandhi has complete command over her household and over the head and heart of her husband indicating a happy conjugal life. The Number 9 is a very powerful number.

It will be equally interesting to study other important personalities of India.

MAHATMA (2) GANDHI (1) = $2 + 1 = 3$

M K GANDHI

$421 = 7$

Birth 2 10 1869

$216 = 9$

Mahatma Gandhi dominated the Indian political scene. His Name Number was 3 and Destiny Number. 9 influencing the people and the country.

DR (6) RAJENDRA (3) PRASAD (1) = $10 = 1$

Birth: 3 12 1884

$3321 = 9$

Though by Name Number 1, Birth Number 3 and Destiny Number 9, made him a man of India's destiny. He was the President of the Constituent Assembly of India and the first President of the country.

VALLABH (3) BHAI (9) PATEL (3) = $15 = 6$

Birth: 31 10 1875

$413 = 8$

Vallabh Bhai Patel (6) was made Sardar by Mahatma Gandhi. He was known as the Iron Man and Bismark of India because he integrated the Indian Princely States into the Republic of India without any bloodshed. Three digits 1 and a digit 7 in the birth along with 8 and also Number 8 of Destiny made him an Iron Man neutralising the effects of birth Number. 4. He was the Deputy Prime Minister and Home Minister of India and will ever be remembered as a distinguished star of Indian History.

JAYA (4) PRAKASH (4) NARAYAN (7) = $15 = 6$

Lok Nayak Jaya Prakash Narayan (6) was greatly involved with the life of the people of India, which shook the Nehru family rule for some time.

LORD (7) MOUNTBATTEN (2) = 9 was the last British Viceroy and Governor General of India who handed over power of Indian after partition of the country.

N (5) SANJIVA (9) REDDY (7) = 3 was speaker of Lok Sabha and then President of India who created history by nominating a Prime Minister who could not face Parliament even once.

K (2) M (4) MUNSHI (6) = $12 = 3$

K. M. Munshi played a great role in different capacities and left a lasting impression on the Indian polity.

BAL (6) GANGADHAR (7) TILAK (2) = $15 = 6$

Birth: 23 7 1856 = $14 = 5$

572

A great leader and writer who gave the slogan "Freedom is my birthright" to the country. Birth Number 5 and Destiny Number. 5 made him highly learned. He wrote a commentary on *Gita* known as *Gita Rahasya*.

LALA (8) LAJPAT (9) RAI (4) = $21 = 3$

Birth: 28 1 1865

$112 = 4$

Death: 17 11 1928

$822 = 12 = 3$. He was a

great leader who died in the cause of the freedom of the country.

RABINDRA NATH TAGORE

$964 = 19 = 1$

Birth: 6 5 1861 (6/7 May at 2.51 A.M.)

$657 = 18 = 9$

Rabindra Nath Tagore has his unique place in the history of India like Kali Dasa. Rabindra Nath (6) had his birth Number 6 and Destiny Number 9, a powerful association with India that is Bharat. Tagore's composition is the country's national anthem.

Present President of India

RAMASWAMY (5) VENKATARAMAN (1)

= $5 + 1 = 6$

He is popularly known as

R (2) VENKATARAMAN (1) = $2 + 1 = 3$

Present Vice-President of India

DR (6) SHANKARDAYAL (2) SHARMA (7)

= $6 + 2 + 7 = 6$

Without the prefix of Dr., he is $2+7 = 9$

Thus, the Trinity of India, President (3 or 6), Vice-President (6 or 9) and Prime Minister (3) can take the country forward provided the Constitutional framework is respected.

The years of note in the history of India vibrate with numbers 3, 6 and 9:

Year

1857 (3)	Mutiny against English Rule of East India Company.
1905 (6)	Partition of Bengal.
1911 (3)	Coronation of King George V at Delhi and announcement to shift Capital of India from Calcutta to New Delhi.
	Partition of Bengal revoked.

PREDICTING EARTHQUAKES

A Report by our Correspondent

THE Maharashtra Engineering Research Institute organised a seminar on predicting earthquakes on January 20 and 21, 1989, at Nasik. Mr. S.K. Kelkar, Dr. Arun Bapat, Dr. S.K. Guba, Dr. V.M. Dehai Kulkarni and Dr. B.G. Deshpande, participated in the seminar. Mr. N.M. Dange, Director and Chief Engineer and Principal, concluded the seminar and offered a vote of thanks. Mr. A.Y. Aphale, Executive Engineer introduced the guests. All the students (engineers) attended the seminar in large number.

After hearing the discussion by earthquake experts such as seismologists, geologists and others, Mr. S.K. Kelkar said that the intricate and complex problems of earthquake could be solved more accurately and precisely with reference to the movements of heavenly bodies. These rules had been framed in the 6th century by Varahamihira, the Father of Indian Astrology. These rules were the basic requirements, and unlike present scientific methods, were based purely on observations and calculations of the planetary positions. Modern scientific methods inspite of vast sums expended on them, were still in very elementary stage.

While reviewing the experiments carried out by astronomers and astro-physicists of the western world Mr. Kelkar said that they had not taken into account the principles of enunciation by the ancient Indian thinkers. Russian scientists, after prolonged observations and experimentation, had come to the conclusion that there was some relationship between lunation (New Moon and Full Moon Day) to the tide and ebb of the sea and also some minor earthquakes. Certain

planetary positions such as of Herschel, or the aspects between Jupiter and Mars have also been highlighted. But they had not take into account eclipses which were of vital importance in predicting natural calamities including earthquakes, said Mr. Kelkar.

Mr. Kelkar said the prediction of earthquakes should made so simple as reading a watch and the time should be indicated as precisely as possible. The fundamental principle behind such prediction was that the competent astrologer should have a dependable chart of the countries. Once such a chart was secured, one could predict earthquakes more accurately after taking into account the eclipses and important planetary positions that may take place in the 4th, 8th and the 12th houses.

When the 4th house was afflicted one could suspect that the country was likely to be affected by a major natural calamity. This he explained with reference to the horoscope of India as well as Maharashtra State on the basis of the correctness of his prediction of the earthquake at Koyna. Scientists who had applied their machines (seismographs) had failed to indicate such an occurrence, although there were sufficient precursors as per their own theory.

Mr. Kelkar further demonstrated this theory while predicting the major earthquakes that took place in Japan in 1986-87. There was ofcourse some variation in the time of occurrence. The date of the last volcanic eruption was correctly anticipated. The frame work of the earthquakes in Japan had been given to the scientists who had

gathered at San Francisco (USA) in July 1984.

Some scientists from the Central Water Ways and Power Research Station, at Khadakwasla, near Poona, had expected an earthquake near Dibrugarh in Assam, in the first instance, in the year 1986 and later on in 1987. They had consulted Mr. Kelkar often because their anticipations had proved to be incorrect. He had said that such occurrences would be possible in August 1988.

According to Mr. Kelkar Pluto, the planet of annihilation and regeneration, was transiting the 10th house of India's chart over the radical Sun; the second point was that according to Geodetic equivalent, area beyond 83° and within 85°-86° longitude came under the solar sign Libra. In the second half of 1988 Mars was transiting Aries from July to December, that is, in opposition to the solar sign Libra as calculated above (Western system). He emphasised that one system or method alone was not sufficient to predict such types of occurrences.

Mr. Kelkar, applying his theories to the horoscope of the U.S.S.R. had predicted the Chernobyl Automatic Reactor disaster. He had also warned the Russian leaders as early as in 1986-87 of the gigantic earthquake in 1988. The scientists who had conducted laborious experiments after spending crores of dollars had not been able to give any advance hint in this regard.

According to Mr. Kelkar there is no single system by which the area of occurrence could be identified. He hoped that his research would enable him to achieve this. It is for the scientists to come forward and co-operate

with astrologers in this matter, so that earthquake prediction was made possible.

Mr. Kelkar said that most of the scientists talked of release of accumulated strain and energy along tectonic faults. It was astonishing that they had not bothered to find out how such an energy had been created under the earth in the first place.

Concluding he indicated that earthquakes were likely to occur in the near future in Russia in February, July and between November 1989 and

March 1990. Within a few days of the prediction an earthquake had occurred in Tadzhikistan on January 22, 1989. He said that earthquakes were expected in the above countries.

The above were rough estimates. Further details would be given in due course of time, said Mr. Kelkar concluding his talk.

DESTINY OF INDIA — NUMEROLOGICALLY ANALYSED

[Continued from page 342]

15.12.1911	King George V laid the foundation stone of New Delhi	1962 (9)	War with China.
(6.3.3.=3)	on 15th December, 1911.	1971 (9)	War with Pakistan. Lakhs of BenglaDesh refugees entered India causing great financial strain on Indian economy.
	New Delhi's Birth Number 6 and Destiny Number 3.		Janata Government at the Centre.
1914 (6)	First Great War.	1977 (6)	Indira Gandhi again in power.
1920 (3)	Non Cooperation Movement and Khilafat Movement.	1980 (9)	Turmoil in Punjab and other Eastern States.
1932 (6)	Mahatma Gandhi's fast unto death against separate / electrorate for Scheduled Castes. Yarvada Pact accepted by British.	1983 (3)	Accords and discords.
		1986 (6)	?
		1989 (9)	
1947 (3)	Partition of the country. Freedom from slavery. Great Holocaust. First War with Pakistan.		
1950 (6)	Enforcement of Republican Democratic Constitution.		
26.1.1950	Death of Sardar Vallabh Bhai Patel.		
8.1.6 = 6			
1956 (3)	States Reorganisation and abolition of A and C categories of States.		

The country is passing through turmoil for the last many years. As important events have taken place in the years governed by numbers 3, 6 and 9 forcing wars on this country, those who concerned with the defence of the country, should remain on the alert in 1989 to the dangers on its borders.—43.88.

A.M.

FOR THE FAMILY

KUMARASWAMIYAM — XI*

K. SIVARAMAKRISHNAYYA

(In deference to the wishes of a large number of readers, only predictive parts of the text Kumaraswamiyam, will be published.—Editor.)

Stanza 17 Chapter, I Canto 2

WHEN the Ascendant happens to be Aries, Taurus or Leo and Sun, Moon, Mars, Saturn and Rahu occupy it without Jupiter's aspect the child born will have the umbilical cord round the hip.

(ii) The Ascendant happens to be in Sarpa Drekkana and the malefics mentioned above i.e. Sun, Moon, Mars, Saturn or Rahu are strongly placed with a weak lord of Lagna it may cause birth with a serpent.

(iii) A weak lord of Lagna and with the lords of 4 and 10 poised in the Lagna aspected by malefics will induce the child to protrude its arms initially before actual birth.

(iv) With the above conditions when the lord of 12 gets strong, the child must have been born with legs protruding at first.

(v) The Sun in 7th sign and Saturn in 10 in conjunction with malefics may be the cause for birth with uterus.

(vi) With the above if aspected by Mars, the child would have been prone i.e. downwards facing the ground.

The above should be predicted rather indicated when the Ascendant or planets have no connection with Jupiter.

Notes

(i) That the signs Aries, Taurus and Leo are prone to produce the Lord round the body, if they happen to be Ascendants is conceded by *Brihat Parasara Hora*, Chapter XII-8; *Brihat Jataka*, Chapter V-5; *Jataka Parijata*, Chapter III-40; *Saravali*, Chapter IX-42. etc.

(ii) Serpentine births are dealt with in *Brihat Jataka*, Chapter V-3; *Saravali*, Chapter IX-43; *Jataka*

Parijata, Chapter III-38.

Sarpa Drekkana indicates the 2nd and 3rd decanates of Cancer, the 1st and 2nd of Scorpio and the 3rd of Pisces - vide *Brihat Jataka*.

(iv) Projection of legs before birth is supported by *Jataka Parijata* vide, Chapter III-34.

(v) Generally birth takes place in serpentine position and birth in a prone position i.e. face downwards, is rather unnatural and we rarely come across with such references in Sanskrit works.

Stanza 18, Chapter I, Canto II

(i) When Mercury alone is exalted in 5th or 9th or gets strength in his house and all other planets are weak, the native will have extra fingers in his hands or extra toes in the legs.

(ii) If the lord of the Ascendant and Upaketu join in 2nd or when Mars and Saturn occupy Gemini or Virgo in Amsa, the child is apt to be born with teeth.

(iii) Ascertaining the limits relating to the signs from the Ascendant for the various limbs of the body one should predict the defect in those limbs when malefics assemble in those limits of signs.

(iv) Benefics occupying the Ascendant, trine or square signs, or when associated with Sun or when a watery sign happens to be the Ascendant, predict a fair and fine physique to the child.

Notes

(i) This gives the combinations for the physical aberrations. It may be useful to quote from *Brihat Jataka*

Trikonage gne vibalaistatoaparair mukhanghri hasta dwigunastada bhareth

which gives the same combination more or less.

(ii) Again *Brihat Jataka* corroborates the combination that causes birth with teeth.

Saumyarkshaamse ravijarudhirou chelsadantodara Jataah

Part X has appeared in the August 1987 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

It is interesting to note that Mars and Saturn play a vital role in bringing about malignity. Further the signs owned by Mercury have also some significance in bringing about this abnormality. Even according to *Dharma Sastras* it is said that propitiation should be done to ward off the evil effects of birth with teeth.

In *Parasurama Paddhathi* belonging to *Vishnu Dharmottara Khanda* of *Padma Purana* it is said:

Danta janmani baalaanaam lakshanaani nibodhame

Janmatah poorvato yasya jaayante ca shishordwijaahh

Dantairva sahrubhyasya syaajjanma bhargava sattama

Maataram pitaram chaiva badhetaatmaa namapyasau.

So Santhi Japa Homa should be done.

(iii) These are several ways to decipher the planet responsible for the defective limb or organ. Of them the Drekkana method is one and *Jataka Parijata* explains it thus:

Kandakshrotra nasaa kapaalahanavo vakaram ca horaadayaste

Kantham sakabaahu parshwa hrudaya krodaani naabhistathaa

Bastih shishnagude tatascha vrishanaavooroo tato jaanunee

Jangangeetyubhayatra vaama muditairdrekkana bhagaistridhaa

The first decanates of the Ascendant and other signs indicate the head, the eyes, the ears, the nostrils, the cheeks, the jaw and the mouth. The second Drekkanas of the same twelve houses stand for the neck, shoulders, arms, the sides, the heart, the chest and the navel. The third Drekkanas point out the pelvis, the genitals, the anus, the testicles, the thighs, knees, calves and the legs. The Drekkana that has already risen signifies the left or the Drekkanas of the visible circle of signs. So the first Drekkana of the rising sign is the head, the first Drekkana of the 12th, 11th, 10th, 9th and 8th houses from the Lagna represent the eye, the ear, the nostril, the cheek and the jaw on the left side. The first Drekkanas of the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th houses represent respectively the eye, the ear, the nostril etc. on the right side. Similarly one has to find out the part of the body by the second and third Drekkanas.

At this juncture this author gives a simpler method to find out the affected part of the body. This method is known as *Narachakra* and is dealt with in Chapter X of Canto I. The details are given below:

Start from the birth star and assign 3 stars for the head; 3 for mouth, 5 for stomach, 8 for arms, and 8 for legs totalling 27 for Sun.

3 stars for mouth, 2 for right eye, 2 for left eye, 3 for neck, 3 for right hand, 3 for left hand, 1 for right side, 1 for the left side, 5 for stomach, 2 for right leg and 2 for left leg totalling 27 for Mars.

1 star for mouth, 6 for right hand, 6 for left hand, 5 for stomach, 2 for right eye, 2 for left eye, 2 for hip and 3 for head totalling 27 for Saturn.

For Mercury, Jupiter and Venus for each individually 3 stars for head, 3 for neck, 3 for right hand, 3 for left hand, 5 for stomach, 2 for hip and 8 for the legs totalling 27 stars.

One has to take into consideration the star ruling over the lord of the Ascendant and predict the defect of the limb or organ of the body.

[To be continued]

GRAHA AND BHAVA BALAS

Bangalore Venkata Ramani

This is a unique treatise for measuring strenghts of planets and houses numerically. An invaluable guide and aid for predictive astrology.

10th Edition, Rs. 10.00 or US \$ 5.00

**Less 10% to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE**

Forwarding Charges Extra. *

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Bangalore 560 020, India.

Tel: 369229

VIEW POINT

PROF. P. S. SASTRI, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt. .

Adi Sankaracharya's Date

DURING 1988 some zealots started celebrating the twelfth hundredth anniversary of Sri Adi Sankara. The assumption that he was born in 788 A.D. was based on an inscription found in Thailand. Those who believed that the great master was born in that year did not realise that every one who ascends to the Pithas established by him was known as Sri Sankaracharya.

A close study of Sri Sankara's works shows that he lived at a time when the teachers of Yogachara Buddhism and Sankhya were very active. The way he dismissed Madhyamika school of Buddhism in one sentence only reveals that this system had lost its roots at that time. By the time of Harshavardhana, even the yogachara school was not very active. When did Sankara live?

Padmasambhava introduced Buddhism into Tibet in 746 A.D. He was the nephew of Santarakshita and Kamalasila, the celebrated authors of *Tattva Sangraha* and the *Panjika* on it. On the advice of his uncles, Padmasambhava left Dhanyakataka (in Guntur District of Andhra Pradesh) for Tibet. Around 700 A.D. *Tattva Sangraha* was written. In the *Panjika* on this text we have a curious reference. After refuting the other systems of philosophy, Kamalasila comes to Advaita Vedanta and quotes two verses from Sureswara's *Vartika* as *Brihadaranyaka Bhasya*. Then he points out that there is no difference between Advaita and his own Buddhist philosophy. This clearly shows that Sureswara's text was already available by 700 A.D. or atleast by 746 A.D. Then Sankara could not have been born in 788 A.D.

Sri Vidya Raina points out that Sankara was separated from Gaudapada by six generations. This may or may not be true. But when Sureswara was known to a Buddhist thinker by 700 A.D. and when the quotation is from a *Vartika* on Sankara's text, it is logical to believe that Sankara lived before 600 A.D.

Our ancient writers reveal a special feature while referring to the earlier thinkers. When these thinkers were their elder contemporaries or their immediate

predecessors, they are never mentioned by name. Thus without referring to Dinnaga, Sankara quotes half of a verse from Dinnaga's *Alambana Pariksha* in his commentary of the *Brahma Sutra* 2.2.28. Dinnaga lived in the fourth century and he was a great exponent of the yogachara Buddhism. His celebrated commentator Dharmakirti of the fifth century was frequently quoted by Sureswara in his text referred to earlier from the fourth to the sixth century the dominant system was that of yogachara Buddhism. Sankara therefore wanted to demolish it.

We therefore strongly believe that Sri Sankara lived in the fourth or the fifth century after Christ. The *Sankara Vijaya* by the so-called Madhava is not by Vidyananya. It has bodily lifted many verses from a similar work by Vyasachala after 1637 A.D. Madhava of *Sankara vijaya* calls himself Abhinava Kalidasa and mentions Vyasachala.

That Sankara did not live in 509 B.C. as some allege, is undeniable. Equally untenable is any date after 600 A.D. Probably this is the sixteenth or seventeenth century after Sri Sankara. The horoscopes given are not acceptable.—1.89.

BOOKS IN ENGLISH

A to Z Horoscope Maker & Delineator (Llewlyn George)	Rs. 75-00
Brihat Samhita (2 Volumes) (Ramakrishna Bhatt)	Rs. 300-00
Esoteric Astrology (Alan Leo)	Rs. 45-00
Panchang & Horoscope (L. D. Swamikannu Pillai)	Rs. 95-00
Brighten your future through Palm Reading (M. Kattakkar)	Rs. 150-00
Numerology, Palmistry & Prosperity (M. Kattakkar)	Rs. 50-00
Saundarya Lahari (V. K. Subramanian)	Rs. 30-00
The Atharva Veda (Devi Charid)	Rs. 300-00

Please send your remittances by M.O or DD in favour of Raman Associates. Calculate postage & packing at 5% the total cost of books ordered. Add Rs.5/- for registration.

Write to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

Sri Rameshwar Prasad, Bangalore-560 020, INDIA. Telephone 369229

Ancient Classical Writers of Astrology

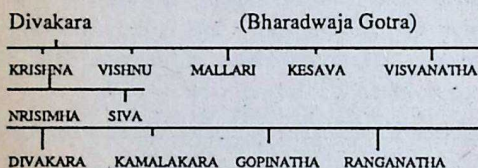
NRISIMHA DAIVAGNYA

K. R. KRISHNAMURTHI

Ancestry

NRISIMHA DAIVAGNYA (1586 A.D.) was the eldest son of Krishna Daivagnya and grandson of Divakara Daivagnya. He was a Maharashtra brahmin of Bharadwaja Gotra, hailing from Golagrama in the upper region of the river Godavari, close to Devagiri, with its latitude $20^{\circ} 30' N$. His father and grandfather were distinguished scholars in Jyotisha, Vedanta and Mimamsa. The family later left Golagrama in preference to a life at Varanasi.

His younger brother Siva Daivagnya (1591 A.D.) has spoken highly of grandfather Divakara in his astrological work *Muhurtha Choodamani* as below: *Vedantavedi Tilaka Ganako Babhoova/Sriman Divakara Ithi Prathithaha Prithivyam* and goes on to trace their family history.



His Works

As an astronomer and a noted scholar, he also authored two popular works, one a commentary on *Surya Siddhanta* and another a *bhashya* on *Siddhanta Siromani* of Bhaskara II. The former he wrote in 1611 A.D. when he was 25 years old and the latter in 1621 A.D., when he was 35 years old. Nrisimha flourished during the time of Shah Jehan. Nrisimha has taken care to mention about a number of astronomical instruments used by our ancients and speaks about *yantra raja* (astrolabe) and its use while dealing with *yantradikara* under *Goladhyaya* of his *Siromani Teeka*, besides writing about a variety of instruments as *hamsa yantra*, *mayura yantra*, *brahmachari yantra*, *vaanara yantra*, *gadi yantra* and *sarabheda yantra* etc.

Gadi yantra was the water clock used for determining time, while *sarabheda yantra* was handled for eclipse purposes. A few of them were used for shadow study etc. Any gadget was referred to as *yantra* by our ancients.

His commentary on *Surya Siddhanta* consists of 3100 verses while his *Siromani Teeka* 1500 verses, both of which are preserved in the Kasi Raja's library.

In the 7th *sloka* of his *bhashya* on *Surya Siddhanta*, he says that he has written this work after considerable pains in making all relevant enquiries and getting quite satisfactory answers from elders on all such points, wherever such occasions arose.

Though Nrisimha was a follower of Bhaskara II, his second son Kamalakara and Ranganatha his fourth son, however developed enmity towards Muniswara (author of *Siddhanta Saarvabhowma* partly as a well-known follower of Bhaskara II.

Siva Daivagnya, younger brother of Nrisimha, was an erudite scholar, who upheld the traditions of his family quite remarkably, as did Nrisimha.

Looking at the family chart furnished above, one would be highly impressed by a group of 5 distinguished sons, like the Pandava brothers, Krishna, Vishnu, Mallari, Kesava and Visvanatha born to Divakara who flourished as scholars in Astrology, astronomy, mathematics, *Mimamsa*, *Dharma Sastras* etc. Likewise Nrisimha's 4 sons, eldest Divakara (named after his grandfather) Kamalakara, Gopinatha and Ranganatha also strived to maintain their family tradition.

Though Divakara could not have lived so long as to see the long line of his able sons and grandsons grow up as worthy successors, the generation that followed him had good reasons to proudly call themselves as the inheritors of the tradition left behind by the noted Divakara of *Bharadwaja Gotra*.—31.88.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Mars and Natural Calamities in 1988

Sir, - The year 1988 may go down as one of the worst years in recent memory for disasters - fires, transport accidents, storms, floods, earthquakes etc. - that took heavy toll of life and property in many parts of the world. Eclipses (two solar and two lunar), doubtless, had their effect on these disasters, but Mars also appears to have played a significant role.

Most of the disasters due to natural phenomena like storms, floods and earthquakes happened in the second half of the year. The position of Mars, especially in relation to the periods of storms and floods, is noteworthy.

An important astronomical feature of the year was the perihelic opposition of Mars on 28th September 1988, when the planet came nearest to the Earth after 17 years. During such earlier occasions astronomers and space scientists had observed interesting changes in the martian atmosphere, presumably due to increased gravitational effects caused by the proximity of the Earth and Sun. But what was astrologically significant was the long period of retrogression of Mars associated with the opposition (from 26.8.1988 to 28.10.1988) which was entirely in the *watery sign of Pisces*. The lunar eclipse (7.8.1988) and the solar eclipse (11.9.1988) happened during this period of retrogression. In fact the planet was in Pisces throughout the second half of the year!

The following is a list of severe storms and floods that affected different parts of the globe in 1988. It may be seen that most of these occurred when Mars was in retrograde motion. These had not occurred out of season, but what was significant was their intensity:

- (1) In late August - Brahmaputra in spate and floods in Assam. Worst flood of the decade.
- (2) Early September - Floods in Bangladesh. Three-fourth of the country inundated. Thousands of lives lost.
- (3) 17 September - Hurricane Gilbert hits East coast of Mexico. One of the worst in the century.
- (4) Late September - Floods in Punjab, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh and J & K. Unprecedented in 50 years.

(5) 19 October - Severe Cyclonic storm hits Bangladesh. More than 300 lives lost.

(6) 25 October - Typhoon Roubi hits Philippines. Several boats capsized. More than 500 people died.

(7) 27 October - Hurricane Joan hits Nicaragua and Costarica. More than 200 people died.

(8) 29 November - Severe Cyclonic storm hits Bangladesh. Tidal waves submerge islands in the mouth of the Gang

Pune.

T.R.Natarajan.

Why Predictions Fail?

Sir, - In his letter, (A.M., January 1988) Mr. Dipak Kumar Sen expressed his concern over a certain percentage of failures in astrological predictions. Well, none can foresee what our Creator does not wish to reveal and upset His definite and systematic design. That was why Lord Krishna (*Gita*, Chapter.II) did not reveal to Arjuna in his vision granted by Him *before the start of the great battle at Kurukshetra* the harrowing scene of the dead son *Abhimanyu* of the latter in the scene of the long procession of corpses. Sarangabad.

T.A. Ram Nathen.

Astrological Clock

Sir, - I recently visited Varanasi on a religious tour. I happened to visit Maharaja Eswari Prasad Narayan Singh Kala Mandir Museum. I saw there a big clock which shows sunrise and sunset and the position of the Sun and the Moon for each day. It also gives the Nakshatra of that day. In addition we can also get the Hindu Calendar - year, month and day. The clock has the 12 zodiacal signs also marked on it with pictorial representation. The Standard Time is also shown in the clock.

This Jyotish clock was made by one B. Mulchand in the year 1872. There is an inscription on it saying that the state clock-maker Sri Munilal was repairing it. This should be of interest to all students of Astrology. This clock shows what great interest our kings used to take in the subject of Astrology erecting such valuable clocks in their places.

Bangalore.

S. Narasimha Murthy.

FROM OUR OLD READERS: April 1949

LAKSHMI YOGA

Sir, - As per request of Mr.G.P. Srivastava of Patna published on page 183 of February 1949 issue of *The Astrological Magazine* my humble opinion is given as under:-

In Rasi Chakra (1) Saturn, in exaltation in the 9th house with Venus lord of 9, is not only lord of Lagna but also the lord of 12th which has marred the Yoga-combination of lord of 9 with 12th lord.

(2) Lord of 2 and 11 Guru occupying his own house-11th is aspected by Saturn lord of 12. Dhana Labhadhipathi and Dhana Karaka Guru is aspected by Saturn a malefic and twelfth lord which spoils all concerning fortune and income and also service since the third house is also fully aspected by Saturn..

(3) Mercury lord of Vidya is in combustion with Sun. The 8th lord has afflicted the 10th house thereby affecting business and service.

(4) Waning Moon is posited in the 8th house. He is also lord of 6. Moon the controller of mind is aspected by Mars 3rd lord which spoils the steadiness of mind.

(5) No benefic aspect on Lagna, 9th and also 10th houses.

(6) From Chandra Lagna lord of 9th Venus though in his own house is occupying the 6th house from 9.

(7) Saturn through exalted and combined with 9th lord is the owner of 6th house from the Moon.

(8) Chandra Lagnadhipathi Mercury is weak, posited in the 3rd from the Moon with the lord of 12th the Sun.

(9) 9th from the Moon is aspected by the Sun lord of 12th and by Mars, lord of 8th and 3rd from the Moon.

Navamsa Chart (1) Lord of 9 Saturn is with malefic Rahu.

(2) Lord of Lagna Venus is posited in the 6th house.

(3) Lord of 2nd house is posited in 8th from the second.

(4) 11th lord Guru is also the owner of 8th house and is posited in 12th, combined with the 12th lord.

(5) Second from the Moon is occupied by Ketu.

(6) 9th lord from the Moon is aspected by Saturn. These should explain the life the native is experiencing.

Amraoti.

T.S. Narasingam.

Planets and Political Careers

I

Sir, - The above article appearing in August 1988 issue of *THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE* was thought-provoking and interesting and the method of approach was quite logical.

I am in entire agreement with the main point, namely, about Saturn in 10th house raising the native to dizzy heights and at the end of that Dasa mercilessly pushing him down. I know of another political person - the former Prime Minister of Ceylon Mrs. Sirimao Bandaranayake, whose Ascendant was Virgo. She had Moon in Virgo, Rahu in the 5th, Jupiter in the 7th, the Sun (exalted) and Mercury in the 8th, Venus in the 9th, Saturn in the 10th and Mars and Ketu in the 11th. She was born on 17-4-1916. Her Nakshatra is Chitta. There is an old saying in Tamil to the effect that if a child is born in Chittarai month and Chitta Nakshatra, the family of that native is doomed.

Her husband, the Prime Minister, was assassinated in broad daylight on the lawns of his own house by one of the crowd waiting there to see him, and the culprit could not be traced. She succeeded her husband during the latter half of Saturn Dasa. She is said to have had 4 years, 4 months and 5 days of Mars at the time of birth. But of this I am not sure. Her Navamsa Lagna is supposed to be Capricorn. She lost in the 1977 general elections and the U.N.P. succeeded. It is quite possible that it was the end of Saturn that caused her downfall. Her present attempt to regain her position may not materialise as she is under Mercury Dasa. Sun and Mercury in the 8th constitutes a yoga, but she comes under one of the exceptions, to wit, that if that Mercury is the Lagnadhipati then his presence in the 8th is not good, despite another exception that where the Lagna lord is in an upaya Lagna (i.e., one of the corner houses), the Lagna lord should be in one of the *maravivu* houses. In her case, Saturn is also lord of 6th house, the house of enemies and thus is a malefic. Her downfall should certainly have been

APRIL 1989]

during the tail end of Saturn-Jupiter and probably during Rahu's sub-sub-period Rahu in the 5th made her arrogant and unsympathetic as he is by another malefic, namely Mars.

C. Chellappah.

II

Sir, - In the above article you have emphasised the fact that Saturn in the 10th house invariably puts down the native after taking him to dizzy heights. But it did not happen in the given charts in Saturn Dasa. Then how could you say that Saturn brought the downfall. It could be because of other factors such as Rahu in the 12th Arudha Rasi and lord of Arudha Lagna are conjunct. According to Jaimini, it is a Raja Yogabhang feature. Like that there may be different types and kinds of Raja Yogabhangas in all the charts. Strangely, these people happened to possess Saturn in the 10th. Of course all the standard texts give Saturn's 10th position as causing downfall after a phenomenal rise. Just as Jupiter in Lagna, in Sagittarius, does not make one nor Mars in the 10th make all such people either surgeons or butchers or military people or the Sun in the 10th does not make for only rulers or government employees or people having contacts in government, so also Saturn in the 10th is not solely responsible for the downfall of a native. This position, if aided by other factors, alone can bring such a fate.

Mrs. K. Leelavathi.

Appreciations

I

Sir, I have received (November 9/88 and 7 of the 8 books ordered. I perused them rapidly throughout the night. *How to Judge a Horoscope* and *Graha and Bhava Bala* are real *chef-d'oeuvre*...

One marvels at the clarity and concision competing with the simplicity of exposition through this wonderful *corpus astrologicae*.

Of course, I am not too much surprised, because I read and reread *A Hindu in America* which I have in my library. Then you realise that the author is a rare jewel in this world and our times; integrity, a life-time devotion to truth in a difficult discipline and art, a rare capacity of thorough analysis and sound judgement,

tolerance as well as humility though a possessor of vast knowledge and culture. You have to range far and wide to find humans of such eminence in goodness. Of course, equal greatness is deserved by Mrs. Rajeswari, wrapped in pure simplicity.

Montreal, Canada.

Albert Therrien.

II

Sir, - I was happy to receive the 1989 A.M. Annual Number. The contents of some articles are quite enthralling. Your leading article **World Trends and Tensions** is really superb.

Jabalpur.

S. A. Venkataraman.

Tamil Nadu Elections

I

Sir, - Your 1989 predictions have already started taking shape. In *The A.M.* (January 1989), you have clearly predicted that in Tamil Nadu elections 'Congress - I may not win the race!'

Hyderabad.

M. Raja Sekhar.

II

Sir, - I am a regular reader of your esteemed magazine (I have collected your magazines from 1944 January to 1989 February). Predictions made by you generally come true.

Please accept my congratulations for the success of the prediction of the outcome of the Assembly elections in Tamil Nadu in the editorial article in the 1989 annual, which says "The Congress (I) may not win the race". This line has also come true.

May God bless you for serving the cause of Indian Astrology.

Tanjore.

K. Rajavel.

III

Sir, - The DMK is back in power with a thumping majority under the leadership of Mr. Karunanidhi who has been sworn in as Chief Minister of Tamil Nadu on 27th January 1989.

Please accept congratulations for your prediction recorded in the Editorial of the Annual Number 1989 of A.M. as "Tamil Nadu will witness surprising political developments and the Congress (I) may not win the race..."

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
Udaipur.

K.P.Gupta.

Outlook for V.P.Singh

Sir, - I have gone through the article by Mr. Luthra and my observations are as under:

The author has discussed the case very carefully but I feel the horoscope has to be checked either from Lagna or Chandra Lagna, whichever is more powerful. If you check the positions from both you get contradictory results in many cases. The late Jaggan Nath Bhasin had given the method of deciding which Lagna is powerful. Or, one can check the past events and fix up the Lagna and then proceed with the same Lagna for further predictions.

For Cancer, Mercury is lord of 3 and 12, and hence a malefic, but it cannot be forgotten that such a planet in malefic houses causes Vipareeta Raja Yoga. Here also it is so. The late Mr. C.J. Krishnaswamy has stated that "in the experience of the writer, Venus in the 12th either from Lagna or Chandra Lagna or Dasa lord gives excellent result". Venus in the 12th from Dasa lord has given very good results and we cannot rule out its capacity to give better results in future.

In such a discussion, the comparison of the horoscopes of two eminent leaders is very necessary, as Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev has done in the charts of candidates for the post of U.S. President.

A king's son could be easily a king, if he has normal Raja Yoga, but for an ordinary man to rise to the king's position, powerful Raja Yogas are necessary.

Anyway my congratulations to Mr. Luthra for his fine article.

Bombay.

Raman Thakkar.

Sidereal and Tropical Zodiacs

Sir, - This has reference to the remarks of Agastya on Sayana Vs. Nirayana (A.M., January 1989). I fully agree with Agastya that controversy over Sayana Vs. Nirayana is unnecessary and based on wrong assumptions, particularly when signs are identified by fixed figures formed by the stars in the zodiac.

This does not mean that we should ignore the other phenomena occurring with respect to the zodiac particularly the movement of Ayana and precision of Equinoxes and Solstices. It is not appropriate to say that the Sun becomes Uttarayana when it enters Sider-

real Capricorn. As a matter of fact the Sun becomes Uttarabhimukhi when it enters Tropical Capricorn (which occurs about 22nd December every year). Thus the phenomenon of the precession of equinoxes and Solstices with respect of the Sidereal zodiac should be correctly understood.

I think persons of scientific temper like Agastya should give a lead in this respect, as otherwise propagators of Tropical zodiac will be unnecessarily adamant when they call their 1st sign commencing with Vernal point every year as Aries. We, the followers of Sidereal Zodiac, are also unnecessarily adamant when we propagate that Ayanas change with the entry of the Sun into Sidereal Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn. The precession of the Equinoxes and Solstices with respect to the Sidereal Zodiac has a profound effect on events taking place on earth and this should not be side-tracked in the controversy of Sidereal Vs. Tropical Zodiac.

A Sloka in Chapter 200 of Vanaparva of Mahabharata says that charitable acts done on auspicious days have double the effect compared to the charity performed on ordinary days, 10 times more if performed on the days of commencement of a Ritu; and unlimited times if done on the days of Equinoxes, Solstices and lunar and solar eclipses.

Keeping in view that the Mahabharata is at least 5000 years old, it is appropriate that the days of commencement of Ritu and days of occurrence of movement of Ayana etc. should be observed with respect to Tropical Zodiac. If we observe these auspicious days with respect to Sidereal Zodiac it would be at variance with the actual phenomena occurring in the zodiac. Sage Parasara, the father of Hindu Astrology, counted the first sign of Sidereal zodiac from Aries, but he counted the Nakshatras from Kritika instead of Aswini. The reason was simple. In his days, nearly 5 thousand years back, Vernal Equinox was transiting in Kritika Nakshatra.

DR. B.V. RAMAN is giving world predictions quite accurately every year based on the Ingress of Hindu New year. Our new year occurs when the Sun is in Sidereal Pisces. Why are these predictions coming so close to actual events? Again the reason is simple. The Vernal Equinox is presently transiting Sidereal Pisces. Similarly, weather forecasts are successfully

APRIL 1989]

predicted in Indian Astrology with the ingress of the Sun into Aridra Nakshatra, because, since last 1000 years, Summer Solstice is transiting Aridra Nakshatra. Incidentally with the ingress of the Sun into Aridra and in Tropical Cancer sign will occur simultaneously on 21st June at 24h 55m. in the year 1989 A.D. After the year 1989 A.D. Aridra will lose its prestigious position for weather forecasts. The correct method will be to predict weather forecasts using Sidereal Zodiac with the ingress of the Sun in Tropical Cancer sign i.e. exact time of occurrence of summer solstice every year.

Unlike DR. RAMAN, some Indian astrologers, who predict world events based on Ingress of the Sun into Sidereal Aries, go wide off the mark. If they cast various mundane horoscopes based on Sidereal Zodiac for the moment of the ingress of the Sun in Tropical Aries, they will be able to hit the bull's eye. This fact can be easily verified if charts are made with Indian method for Sun's ingress into Tropical Aries on 20th March at 20h 58m for the year 1989 A.D. The choice of this moment would be free from the controversy of Ayanamsa. DR. RAMAN's method takes the moment of the conjunction of the Moon and the Sun in Pisces but this method suffers from two limitations: (a) The Moon and Sun are always conjunct, (b) at this moment mother earth is not perfectly placed in balanced position with reference to the Sun as well as zodiac.

New Delhi.

G. K. Goel.

Rahu and Marital Life

Sir, - I have gone through the above article by Mr. H.R. Shankar (A.M., January 1989) with great interest.

His mathematical calculations to establish the link between couples' horoscopes do not seem to work well in some instances.

Husband's chart: Lagna 10-36; the Sun 19-31; Rahu 285-54; Saturn 180-52; Jupiter 36-28; the Moon 232-57. **Wife's chart:** Lagna 248; Rahu 135; the Moon 224-44; Jupiter 271; Saturn 272; Married on 4-5-1982.

No link is seen between the charts of husband and wife.

The fact which I would like to point out is that the

husband could not marry a girl with Cancer Lagna 10°; the involvement being so emotional that the boy became a mental patient in 1981-82. Other learned readers are requested to throw more light on the subject.

Khandwa.

Arvind Kumar Jhawar.

Sri Rama's Horoscope

Sir, - In the October 1988 issue of the A.M., even Ekalavya has committed a bloomer. On page 9, he writes about Sri Rama's horoscope and talks about Punarvasu and Navami *thithi* coming together. He says he checked with the computer and such a thing happened in the last century. It can easily happen. Even on 3rd October 1988, it is Punarvasu and Krishna Navami.

It can happen every year. But every one forgets including Mr. Shankar, that according to Valmiki Chaitra month is the most important and that means the Sun has to be in Aries. Any amount of juggling and altering Sun to Pisces will not make Chaitra month. So it will remain a conundrum.

Incidentally I like very much Arundhati's column.

New Delhi.

A. Srinivasan.

Some Rambling Thoughts

Sir, - Mr. D.K. De has pointed out the decline in the standard of the A.M., But this decline is perceptible more in articles of some contributors than in the editorials. Of course, all editorials may not be as superb as they once used to be but they are by no means sub-standard ones. *Planets and Political Careers* (A.M., August 1988) was fairly good, if not outstanding. Unfortunately, the birth-chart of a political head discussed in the concluding portion is not only incomplete but also incorrect. The native in question is believed to be Leo-born by the majority of astrologers. Even if the Associate Editor believed the native to be Virgo-born it would have been on her part to discuss the chart for both the Lagnas. This would have been a fair and balanced view. In fact, regular features of A.M., have now become more educative and more useful.

Mrs. Mridula Trivedi's "Planets and Administrative Services" has been one of the best articles.

[Continued on page 357]

YOUR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

MIHIRA

In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from its readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put only one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.).

Q.1. Rasi: Virgo - Lagna and Jupiter; Libra - the Sun; Scorpio - Mars and Mercury; Sagittarius - Venus; Capricorn - Saturn; Aquarius - Rahu; Taurus - the Moon; and Leo - Ketu. Is Mahasakti Yoga present. 2. What will be the results of Saturn in 5th?

C. V. Rao, Vijayawada.

Ans: (1) Mahasakti Yoga occurs when (a) malefics are in the 11th from the Moon - one or more (b) when Rahu is with Moon or in the 1st or 12th from the Moon and (a) and (b) should obtain and at the same time Rahu should be in the 3rd, 6th or 9th from Lagna. In this chart, Ketu alone is in the 6th from Lagna and none of the conditions with respect to the Moon are fulfilled. So Mahasakti Yoga is not present. (2) Saturn is the 5th and 6th lord and in the 5th. He is aspected by Jupiter who also aspects the Moon in the 9th. Saturn Dasa can be therefore productive (1) of spiritual progress and (2) small gains through lotteries and chance-games (3) travel to holy spots.

Q.2. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant; Scorpio - Mars; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - Mercury and Jupiter; Aquarius - Sun; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Venus; Gemini - Ketu; and Virgo - Moon; Aquarius - Sun. Navamsa: Scorpio - Ascendant; Capricorn - the Sun; Pisces - Mercury; Aries - Rahu; Taurus - Jupiter; Leo - the Moon; Virgo - Mars and Saturn; and Libra - Ketu. Does the chart show (1) happy marital life (2) promotion during Jupiter's transit of Taurus.

S.No.16340

Ans: Venus as Lagna lord in the 7th is good but Lagna and 7th lord are in 6/8 positions, hardly conducive to cordiality. But from Chandra Lagna, the Lagna and 7th lords are together even if Saturn is in the 7th. That is the couple will blow hot and cold.

(b) The 10th lord Moon is strong and transit Jupiter is good in 9th from Janma Rasi. Provided Dasa, Bhukti are favourable, in public domain and

change of place are quite possible before Jupiter leaves Taurus.

Q.3. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant; Scorpio - the Moon; Sagittarius Ketu; Capricorn - Saturn; Pisces - Jupiter; Taurus - Venus, the Sun and Mercury; Gemini - Rahu; and Leo - Mars. Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant and the Moon; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aries - Venus and and Mercury; Gemini - Rahu and Mars; Cancer - the Sun; and Virgo - Saturn. (a) Do the aspects of 2nd lord Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and the Sun on the 2nd house cause Dhana Yoga? (b) Will the 10th lord in 2nd house, 2nd lord in 11th and Saturn and Jupiter aspecting 10th give government service or business?

Shashidhar K. Joshi, Haveri.

Ans: (a) The aspect of 2nd lord Mars on 2nd stabilizes finances. Venus and Mercury aspecting 2nd is good too provided they are not combust but the Yoga may give only moderate finances. If combust, it makes one lose through unreliable foolish friends. (b) The planetary positions you outline do not point to government trade. The Moon as 10th lord, but full, aspected by Venus and Mercury, is a good Yoga for oratorical skill and favours earning through salesmanship, agency, liaison work and so on. However, until Saturn leaves Sagittarius, results may be slow in coming.

Q.4. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant, the Sun and Mercury; Scorpio - Venus and Mars; Sagittarius - Ketu; Capricorn - Saturn; Pisces - Jupiter (R); Gemini - Rahu; and Leo - the Moon. Navamsa: Scorpio - Ascendant, the Moon and Venus; Sagittarius - Mars and Jupiter (R); Pisces - Rahu; Taurus - the Sun; Gemini - Mercury; Leo - Saturn; and Virgo - Ketu. (a) Is this a case of delay or denial of marriage.

S. No. 11438

APRIL 1989]

Ans: The Lagna and 7th lords are together aspected by benefic Jupiter. This cannot deny marriage. From Chandra Lagna, 7th lord Saturn is in the 6th and this can delay marriage a little. Rahu, the Dasa lord, is strongly placed in the 9th. Wait for Jupiter to enter Gemini when the girl will get an enviable match.

Q.5. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant, Venus, Saturn and the Sun; Pisces - the Moon and Ketu; Aries - Mars; Virgo - Rahu; Libra - Jupiter; and Scorpio - Mercury. Navamsa: Virgo - Ascendant; Libra - Mars; Scorpio - Mercury; Aquarius - Ketu; Pisces - the Moon; Taurus - the Sun and Saturn; Gemini - Jupiter; and Leo - Venus and Rahu. The native is working in a government department. Will he be able to work in the police force since Mars aspects Lagna lord Jupiter.

S.P. Shah, Bombay.

Ans: Mars aspects 10th lord Mercury also who is vargottama in a martian sign. The present Dasa lord Venus is a malefic and can only be frustrating until his Dasa finishes in April 1989. The Sun Dasa thereafter can help the native realize his dream.

Q.6. Rasi: Pisces - Ascendant, the Sun, the Moon and Saturn; Aries - Rahu; Taurus - Venus; Cancer - Jupiter; Libra - Mars and Ketu; and Aquarius - Mercury. Does this chart show late marriage. What is the significance of Mars and Ketu in the 8th.

N.D. Sharma, Jaisalmer.

Ans: Malefics are in the Ascendant aspecting the 7th house. Lagna and the 7th lord are in Shashtash-taka. The 9th lord is in the 8th which is the 12th from the 9th, and therefore, a discount on good fortune. However, if Dasa of Mars figures, native may lose spouse after a strife-torn period of marital life.

Q.7. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant, the Moon and Ketu; Pisces - Mars; Aries - Venus; Taurus - the Sun and Mercury; Leo - Rahu; and Sagittarius - Jupiter (R) and Saturn (R). Why is the native's marriage getting delayed? Is Kuja dosha present?

V.C. Sharma, Muzaffarnagar.

Ans: Rahu in the 7th and the 6th lord Moon aspecting the 7th can delay marriage. Jupiter aspects the 7th house, provided Dasa-Bhukti warrant, 1989 can bring about the event.

Mars in the 2nd causes Kujadosha but his Dasa will not figure during the remainder of life; so no need to worry!

Q.8. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant and the Sun; Cancer - Mercury and Saturn; Leo - Venus and Mars; Virgo - Jupiter; Scorpio - the Moon and Ketu; and Taurus - Rahu. Navamsa: Pisces - Ascendant and Ketu; Aries - Venus; Taurus - the Sun; Leo - Jupiter, the Moon, Rahu and Saturn; Virgo - Mars; and Capricorn - Mercury. The left lung was damaged in childhood and was removed in March 1971. Is this due to Mars in 3rd?

S.K. Garg, New Delhi.

Ans: Mars in the 3rd is a discount. So also 12th lord Venus there in Ketu's star and Ketu in rYogasthana. Sun in the Lagna gives some kind of defect in the body and being 3rd lord here, it has to do with the lungs.

Q.9. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant and Rahu; Aquarius - Saturn; Taurus - Mercury; Gemini - Ketu, the Sun, Venus and Mars; Leo - the Moon; and Scorpio - Jupiter (R). Navamsa: Cancer - Ascendant; Leo - the Moon; Sagittarius - the Sun and Venus; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - Jupiter (R); and Gemini - Saturn and Mercury. (a) Is Maha Shakti Yoga present in the chart, at least in Navamsa? (b) Career of the native has still not stabilized.

D. Nagasayanam, Hyderabad.

Ans: Mahasakti Yoga is one of countless Yogas and of not much consequence. And moreover, Yogas are reckoned only from the Rasi chart. (b) Lagna lord Jupiter in the 12th aspected by Saturn is not a very good feature. Rahu Dasa is on and Rahu in Lagna reflects Jupiter's results. Jupiter in vyayastana aspects 10th lord Mercury, also in a dustana, the 6th. So career success can only be modest.

Q.10. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant and Ketu; Leo - the Moon; Libra - Saturn; Scorpio - the Moon and Mercury; Capricorn - Venus, Mars and Rahu; and Aries Jupiter. Will Moon in the 2nd cause wide fluctuations in finances?

R.C. Mukherjee, Kanpur.

Ans: The Moon is the Lagna lord. Besides he is aspected by the 9th lord Jupiter. Exalted Yogakaraka aspects Lagna with 11th lord Mars. All these favour sound finances, although, Rahu with Yogakaraka Mars, can under adverse periods tempt the native to take wrong decisions that cause losses.

Q.11. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant 2.31 and Saturn 14-36; Aries - Ketu 20-21; Leo - the Sun 10 and Mars

18; Virgo - Mercury (R) 1-57, the Moon 5-20, Venus 15-23 and Jupiter 10-34; and Libra - Rahu 20-21. Vasumati Yoga caused by all the benefics in the 11th is present. So also the 2nd and 11th lords joining the 9th lord in the 11th is also a powerful DhanaYoga. How effective will these Yogas be taking into account Saturn's presence in Lagna as a malefic.

Kanakalata Devi, Kanpur.

Ans: Dhana Yoga and Vasumati Yoga are indeed present in the chart and occur in a very powerful upachaya. Saturn in Lagna can be a dampening influence but here he is *vargottama* and therefore kept in check. Financially, very good results are possible with the advent of Jupiter Dasa.

Q.12.Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant 4-43, the Sun 2-21 and Venus 28-34; Aquarius - Moon 19; Aries - Rahu 28-30; Cancer - Saturn (R) 29; Leo - Mars 11-49; and Scorpio - Jupiter 18-58 and Mercury 23-34. The native's financial state is mediocre, although Vasumati Yoga is present Bhava-wise. Is this due to Kemadruma Yoga?

D.K. Mukherjee, Calcutta.

Ans: The Yogas are present alright but the Dasa is unhelpful. Saturn who rules you now is the 2nd lord placed in the 8th restricting financial luck. Not only that he can give much additional expenditure and family responsibility. Things may improve after Mercury Dasa begins. (b) Kemadruma Yoga is caused by the Moon not being flanked by planets. However, the aspect of Mars cancels the Yoga.

Q.13 Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant, the Sun and Mercury; Aquarius - Jupiter; Pisces - Mars and Rahu; Aries - the Moon; Virgo - Rahu; and Scorpio - Venus and Saturn. Navamsa: Scorpio - Ascendant and the Sun; Capricorn - Rahu and Saturn; Taurus - the Moon and Jupiter; Cancer - Ketu; Leo - Mars; Virgo - Venus; and Libra - Mercury. What prevents the native from taking in food?

B.K. Purushottam, Sanivarapete.

Ans: Ketu Dasas coming to a close and Ketu is afflicted by an afflicted Mars. Further Ketu occupies the 6th from Chandra Lagna. With Venus Dasa, slight improvement is possible. The 2nd lord Saturn is in the 12th with the 6th lord Venus, so the response to treatment will be very slow. Propitiate Ganapati and mother Goddess.

Q.13.Rasi: Aries - Ascendant 2-41; Cancer - Ketu 14-9; Leo - Mars 4-15; Virgo - Venus 17-16 and the Sun 26-31; Libra - Jupiter 7-34 and Mercury 21-15; Scorpio - the Moon 24-46; and Capricorn - Saturn 28-38 and Rahu 14-9. Mars Dasa, though Mars is Lagna lord, was overshadowed by the 7 1/2 years of Saturn passing through Moon-sign. The best period so far was of the Moon. What will be the result of Rahu Dasa, worse than Mars coloured with sadesaihe or is some respite possible?

Munni S. Mahtur, Lucknow.

Ans: Rahu is in the 10th in a friendly sign with its dispositor well-placed. He is exalted in Navamsa. He is in a constellation ruled by the Moon. Therefore, allowing for the 7 1/2 year cycle to finish, Rahu Dasa can be quite happy. Mars, though Lagna lord and in the 5th, is subject to a Papakartari Yoga.

Q.14.Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant and Mercury; Virgo - the Moon and Jupiter; Libra - Rahu; Scorpio - Saturn; Pisces - Mars; Aries - Ketu; and Taurus - Venus. Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant; Scorpio - Rahu; Sagittarius - the Sun and Mars; Aries Mercury and Venus; Taurus - Ketu; Gemini - the Moon; and Virgo - Jupiter. The native tried in vain for a government job and now he has to ply an autorickshaw for his livelihood. Why did this happen inspite of Lagna lord being strong and 10th lord aspecting 10th.

Bistesh Joshi, Davanagere.

Ans: Mars in the 10th aspects both Lagna and Lagna lord as also the Moon. This disposition is hardly favourable for working for or under others. It would even suggest self-employment. (b) The 4th house rules vehicles and 10th lord Jupiter and 2nd lord Moon in 4th can suggest income through vehicles. Since kendras are well occupied as also Lagna lord, you may graduate into running more autos and even taxicabs. Don't worry about service. You are in the right line now.

Q.15.Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Jupiter and Saturn; Capricorn - the Sun and Mercury; Aquarius - the Moon, Venus and Ketu; Gemini - Mars (R); and Leo - Rahu. Navamsa: Virgo - Ascendant; Scorpio - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Saturn and Mars; Aquarius - the Sun, the Moon and Ketu; Aries - Venus; Taurus - Mercury; and Leo - Rahu. Saturn Dasa. Mercury Bhukti has demoralized me by failure in the final MBBS in my first attempt. Why did this happen?

T.Sen, Calcutta.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

[Continued from page 353]

Mr. A. P. Sathe's comments fill in the gap of her research work. Mr. H.R. Shankar has correctly hit at Ekalavya. *Dharma Sastras* cannot decide astrological issues. We should not confuse and confound Astro-logy with religion and philosophy if we claim Astro-logy to be based on science. Science and Faith cannot go together. Mr. H.R. Shankar, however, has revealed only half-truths while quoting Varahamihira. According to Varahamihira, Jupiter in both Leo and Aquarius gives the same results as in Cancer. But we should not take Varahamihira so seriously as according to him Jupiter in all signs except Capricorn gives quite good results. Jupiter in Leo gives obstructions and hurdles which one crosses over through divine favour; in Aquarius causes danger to life but gives immense prosperity; in Cancer gives strong enemies but at the same time it makes one quite lucky; in Cancer makes one generous and great in soul; in Leo makes one more a statesman and a valiant fighter; in Aquarius makes one a practical philosopher or a social reformer or even a revolutionary aiming at some new social order.

That Jupiter obtains deep exaltation in Leo Navamsa in Cancer does not mean that Jupiter will be exalted in Leo. If we apply this technique, we may have to revise the exaltation signs of all other planets also.

Mr. K.N. Rao's "Methods of Forecasting Drought" has been much more a charge-sheet against scientists than a well-founded title case in favour of Astrology. The case for Astrology can be established only by proving adequate number of cases astrologically. There have been 19 droughts within the last 90 years. Mr. Rao ought to have examined all these 19 cases in depth before coming to any conclusion. It was expected of Mr. Rao to outline all important astrological rules of Astrology concerning drought and then examine their correctness over a long period and not just 5 or 7 years. Mr. Rao has touched two or three rules of Astrology whereas there are several better rules to indicate drought.

Patna.

K.K. Pathak.



Ans: Saturn as 5th lord is in the 4th (which is the 12th from the 4th) and aspected by 8th lord Mars which is not a very good thing to have for a smooth academic career. However, Saturn is Vargottama and therefore is otherwise quite helpful. But although the chart shows a medical career, it is unlikely if the native will be able to get his doctorate.

Q.16. Kindly clear the following doubts I have. (a) When did the last sunspot occur? (b) According to Mahurta Parijata, it is said people of the Shudra Varna should have the house facing South. Is Varna to be determined from the lunar sign or by birth? (c) Some texts say Mars in 10th in Gochara is bad, while Uppala takes it as good. Please reconcile. (2) If the Dasas of the bride and groom are in 6 and 8 from each other, will it not affect matrimonial harmony adversely during that period even if the horoscopes have been matched properly otherwise.

Trivellore, Novarattan Mall.

Ans: (a) On September 10, 1985 there were three sunspots. (b) Varna is determined by birth-star as in Koota. (c) According to Varahamihira Mars in 10th in gochara is same or neutral, but according to Yavana, he fetches diseases, enmity, trouble through weapon, theft and boils. In the Moon's Ashtakavarga, Mars gets one benefic bindu in the 10th. You can form your own conclusion. (2) Dasas cannot be in 6/8. If you mean of planets in or ruling 6th and 8th, they are by themselves adverse. Why speak of mutual relation? It should be uncomfortable.

Q.17. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant 6-56 and Rahu 22-37; Capricorn - Jupiter (R) 3-17; Pisces - Saturn 10-59; Aries - Venus 11-41; Taurus - Sun 26-92, Mercury 2-44 and Ketu 22-3; Gemini - Moon 18-46; and Libra - Mars (R) 28-30. Saturn Bhukti, Mercury Dasa runs upto 2-1-1991. (a) a foreign assignment (for 2 or 3 years) has been eluding me although I am qualified and eligible for it. Why is it? How is it Jupiter (vargottama) has not helped one bit? (b) Will Saturn in the 5th come in the way of my children (1 boy, 2 girls) getting settled happily in life.

V.R. Rao, Hyderabad.

Ans: It is so because 9th lord occupies his 12th namely 8th. (b) Even though Saturn occupies 5th, his dispositor Jupiter is strongly Vargottama. Hence there will be no problem with children.

"THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE"

EPIHEMERIS FOR APRIL 1989

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

D a		☉	☾	♂	♀	♃	♄	♅	♆	♁	♂	♂	♂	P
1	Day of e the Wk	Sid. Time*	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto	
		h. m. s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	
1	Sat	0 38 27	348 58 45	278 27 16	50 21	345 17	41 12	347 58	261 16	310 46	253 03	260 05	d.m.	
2	Sun	0 42 23	349 57 57	292 23 34	50 58	347 17	41 23	349 12	261 18	310 42	253 03	260 05	202 24	
3	Mon	0 46 20	350 57 08	306 45 27	51 35	349 18	41 34	350 27	261 20	310 39	253 03	260 05	202 23	
4	Tue	0 50 16	351 56 17	321 30 45	52 12	351 20	41 46	351 41	261 22	310 36	253 04	260 06	202 22	
5	Wed	0 54 13	352 55 24	336 34 16	52 49	363 23	41 57	352 56	261 24	310 33	253 04	260 06	202 19	
6	Thur	0 58 10	353 54 29	351 46 58	53 26	355 27	42 08	354 10	261 26	310 30	253 04	260 06	202 18	
7	Fri	1 02 06	354 53 32	7 01 49	54 03	357 32	42 20	355 25	261 27	310 26	253 04	260 07	202 16	
8	Sat	1 06 03	355 52 32	22 05 19	54 40	359 37	42 31	356 39	261 29	310 23	253 04	260 07	202 15	
9	Sun	1 09 59	356 51 31	36 49 20	55 17	1 43	42 43	357 53	261 30	310 20	253 04	260 07	202 13	
10	Mon	1 13 56	357 50 28	51 07 25	55 54	3 47	42 55	359 08	261 32	310 17	253 04	260 07	202 12	
11	Tue	1 17 52	358 49 22	64 47 29	56 31	5 52	43 07	0 22	261 33	310 14	253 04	260 07	202 10	
12	Wed	1 21 49	359 48 14	78 16 34	57 08	7 57	43 19	1 36	261 34	310 11	253 04	260 07	202 09	
13	Thur	1 25 45	0 47 03	91 10 06	57 45	10 00	43 31	2 51	261 35	310 07	253 04	260 07	202 07	
14	Fri	1 29 42	1 45 51	103 41 05	58 22	12 03	43 43	4 05	261 36	310 04	253 04	260 07	202 06	
15	Sat	1 33 39	2 44 36	115 54 17	58 59	14 04	43 55	5 19	261 37	310 01	253 04	260 07	202 04	
16	Sun	1 37 35	3 43 18	127 54 37	59 36	16 02	44 07	6 33	261 38	309 58	253 03	260 07	202 02	
17	Mon	1 41 32	4 41 59	139 46 50	60 13	17 59	44 19	7 48	261 38	309 55	253 03	260 07	202 01	
18	Tue	1 45 28	5 40 37	151 35 04	60 50	19 53	44 32	9 02	261 39	309 51	253 02	260 07	201 59	
19	Wed	1 49 25	6 39 14	163 22 52	61 27	21 45	44 44	10 16	261 39	309 48	253 02	260 07	201 58	
20	Thur	1 53 21	7 37 48	175 13 04	62 04	23 33	44 57	11 30	261 39	309 45	253 01	260 07	201 56	
21	Fri	1 57 18	8 36 21	187 07 49	62 41	25 18	45 09	12 44	261 40	309 42	253 01	260 07	201 54	
22	Sat	2 01 14	9 34 51	199 08 48	63 18	26 59	45 22	13 59	261 40	309 39	253 00	260 06	201 53	
23	Sun	2 05 11	10 33 20	211 17 16	63 55	28 36	45 34	15 13	261 40	309 36	253 00	260 06	201 51	
24	Mon	2 09 07	11 31 46	223 34 22	64 32	30 09	45 47	16 27	261 40	309 32	252 59	260 06	201 50	
25	Tue	2 13 04	12 30 12	236 01 26	65 09	31 38	46 00	17 41	261 40	309 29	252 58	260 05	201 48	
26	Wed	2 17 01	13 28 36	248 39 57	65 46	33 03	46 12	18 55	261 39	309 26	252 57	260 05	202 46	
27	Thur	2 20 57	14 26 58	261 31 54	66 23	34 23	46 25	20 09	261 39	309 23	252 56	260 05	202 45	
28	Fri	2 24 54	15 25 18	274 39 36	67 00	35 38	46 38	21 23	261 39	309 20	252 56	260 04	202 43	
29	Sat	2 28 50	16 23 37	288 05 30	67 37	36 49	46 51	22 37	261 38	309 16	252 55	260 04	202 41	
30	Sun	2 32 47	17 21 56	301 51 44	68 14	37 55	47 04	23 51	261 37	309 13	252 54	260 03	202 40	

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. The error will not exceed 7 seconds. Ayanamsa on 1-4-1989 is 22° 15' 42".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPIHEMERIS covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology. Rs. 50.00 or US \$ 25.00. Get your copy at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, Sri Rajeswari, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

APRIL 1989]

HOW IS THIS MONTH (APRIL 1989) FOR YOU?

UTPALA

(The following forecasts are based on Janma Rasi and as such those having favourable results from the indications made below while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. Ed. A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Pisces till 12th and then enters Aries. Mars in Taurus moves into Gemini on 16th. Mercury in Pisces transits to Aries on 8th and then moves into Taurus on 23rd. Jupiter and Saturn continue their progress in Taurus and Sagittarius respectively. Venus in Pisces transits to Aries on 10th. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Aquarius and Leo respectively.

LMESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun in the adverse 12th and 1st is under check till 12th. Mars in the unfavourable 2nd till 16th transits thereafter the favourable 3rd Mercury in the unfavourable 12th and 1st till 23rd transits thereafter the favourable 2nd with vedha. Jupiter in the favourable 2nd yields to vedha till 12th. Venus in the 12th and 1st is fully favourable. Saturn in the 9th is none too good. The month has more favourable influences. Gains, rewards and increase in authority are indicated. You should, however, keep a watch on your tendency to fall from ideals. Bharani is better than Aswini and Kritika.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints, you will be generally free from health troubles during the month. The chronic patients having high blood pressure should be careful. Your eldest son will land a good job in a reputed industry. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory in lieu of the powerful support of the lord of the 2nd to the favourable Dhanakaraka. All your financial commitments will be settled in terms quite favourable to you. You are, however, advised to refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The second half promises favourable results for real property matters. Acquisition of property is likely during

the third week. Unexpected promotion is likely for the services. The period will be profitable to businesses, industry and professions.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. You will be the most sought-after person in all social gatherings. Employed girls will be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex. You will come out successful in the superior services competitive examinations held by the Central Government.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-12-18	3-11-20
Money dealings and enterprises	2-16-21	5-13-23
Journeys	4-18-22	6-14-24
Real Property matters and educational activities	7-21-27	8-15-25
Children and speculation	10-22-30	9-17-26
Services	2-18-30	11-19-28
Partnership	2-21-30	9-19-28
Insurance	1-16-27	8-15-28
Profession and business	2-16-22	6-17-29

CC-0. In P. 101. Gurukul, Chandrashekhra, begins from 2-51 a.m. on 23rd to 00-55 p.m. on 25th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: Mars in the 1st and the 2nd, Jupiter in janma and Saturn in the 8th are all inimical. Mars and Jupiter are under check till 16th. Sun in the favourable 11th till 12th transits afterwards the adverse 12th. Venus is fully favourable when transitting the 11th and the 12th. The evil influences will be in predominance during the month. You should develop your will very strongly and resist all temptations which will land you in difficulties. Frustration will be the order of the day practically throughout. Stoicism coupled with prayers to God will be of great help to counteract the evil influences of the planets. Mrigasira is better than Rohini and Kritika.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. The chronic sufferers should be most careful. Children's health may cause some concern. The domestic bliss will, however, be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether unsatisfactory month for finance. The pressure from creditors is likely to be pretty severe. Every item of expenditure should be carefully checked by you. The speculative transactions should be completely avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property transactions are best avoided during the month. Yields and rentals are likely to go down. Labour problems are likely to annoy you. Services, businesses and professions are likely to find the month quite trying.

Women: Social contacts are not likely to be successful. Romances should be totally avoided. You should take particular care of your functional health. Employed girls should be extra careful in their work in the office.

Students: If sufficient self-restraint is practised now, you will have laid a good foundation for making rapid progress in studies in the months to come. Contacts with the opposite sex should be reduced as much as possible.

<i>Fortunate</i>	<i>Inauspicious</i>
<i>Dates</i>	<i>Dates</i>
1-7-16	3-11-17
In Public Domain. Gurukul	
1-10-18	5-13-19

Journeys	1-12-21
Real Property matters	5-14-21
and educational activities	4-12-21
Children and speculation	4-16-22
Services	7-16-23
Partnership	2-16-30
Insurance	4-16-23
Profession and business	4-12-30

Chandrashtama occurs from 00-55 p.m. on 25th to 08-41 p.m. on 27th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun transits the favourable 10th and 11th. Mercury in the favourable 10th and 11th till 23rd with vedha transits afterwards the adverse 12th. Venus in the unfavourable 10th till 10th transits afterwards the favourable 11th with vedha. Mars in the 12th and the 1st, Jupiter in the 12th and Saturn in the 7th are all unfavourable; Mars is under check from 8th to 16th and Jupiter from 8th till the end. The unfavourable influences are slightly more than the favourable ones. Mercury will generate in you an eager desire to make money and this desire will be fulfilled in due course. The evils will be in the form of tendency to undertake long journeys without specific plans and purposes. Aridra is better than Mrigasira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to upset you a little. The chronic patients should adopt prophylactic measures. Children's health may cause mild concern. With some effort on your part you could save domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: In spite of the severely adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka, the financial affairs will not be very unsatisfactory. You will be able to manage the situation fairly well. The speculative deals should be avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The matters pertaining to real estate are not likely to be satisfactory. No investments on real properties should be made. Agricultural crops may be affected adversely. This is not a good month for the services, businesses and professions.

Women: Your social activities could be cut down with advantage to you. If you do not curb your propensity towards extravagant expenditure you will

APRIL 1989]

find yourself in a financial mess at the close of the month. Employed girls will find the month quite trying.

Students: Thanks to favourable Vidyakaraka, you could make good progress in studies. You are likely to get a scholarship of sizeable value from the State Government. You are advised to go slow in sports, games and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	4-10-16	1-13-24
Money dealings and enterprises	4-12-18	2-15-30
Journeys	4-16-21	9-15-27
Real Property matters	4-18-22	9-15-30
and educational activities	7-16-22	3-13-19
Children and speculation	7-16-23	3-13-20
Services	7-18-25	5-14-24
Partnership	10-16-22	5-14-26
Insurance	10-18-25	8-20-29
Profession and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to 05-42 p.m. on 2nd and again from 08-54 p.m. on 27th to 01-47 a.m. on 30th.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: Jupiter in the 11th and Saturn in the 6th are both favourable making an allowance for their yielding to vedha, Saturn from 10th and Jupiter throughout. Mars is also favourable till 16th when transiting the 11th, he becomes adverse in the 12th from 16th till the end. The Sun in the unfavourable 9th till 12th with check from 8th to 12th transits thereafter the favourable 10th. Mercury in the adverse 9th till 8th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th and 11th yielding to vedha from 10th to 23rd. Venus in the favourable 9th till 10th with vedha transits thereafter the adverse 10th. The favourable influences will be in predominance during the month. Success over enemies, accrual of power and influence and general prosperity are all likely. Aslesha is better than Punarvasu and Pushyami.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health throughout. The chronic patients could look forward

to having considerable relief. Your eldest son will be successful in business activities. You will have to keep your fingers crossed for most days in the month in so far as peace and harmony in the domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will be satisfactory. A financial windfall in your favour is most likely during the first week. Speculative transactions will yield moderate profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Acquisition of real property is likely in the first week. You will effect good improvements to your buildings. This is a good period for the services. The month will be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: Romances and courtships will blossom into happy wedding during the first week. You will derive immense benefits through your high level social contacts. Employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: The month is quite good for you. You will shine extremely well in sports, games and athletics. Those having an eye on commissions in the country's defence forces will realise their aspirations. This is a good period especially for those pursuing medical courses.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-7-12	2-11-19
Money dealings and enterprises	1-10-16	4-15-28
Journeys	1-12-18	11-17-30
Real Property matters		
and educational activities	1-16-21	6-13-19
Children and speculation	1-16-22	6-14-20
Services	1-18-23	6-15-24
Partnership	7-21-27	8-17-26
Insurance	10-18-27	8-19-28
Profession and business	10-18-27	8-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from 05-42 p.m. on 2nd to 09-26 p.m. on 4th and again from 1-47 a.m. on 30th till the end.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun in the 8th and the 9th, Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 5th are all unfavourable;

Jupiter is under check from 8th and the Sun throughout. Mars in the favourable 10th and 11th yields to vedha throughout. Mercury in the favourable 8th till 8th with vedha transits thereafter the adverse 9th till 23rd with check till 12th; he then moves into the favourable 10th with vedha. Venus in the favourable 8th and 9th yields to vedha throughout. The bad influences are more in evidence. Exorbitant expenditure, delay in enterprises and restlessness are all likely. Venus may cause an auspicious celebration in the house. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: Health and vitality are likely to be affected adversely. The chronic sufferers should be extremely careful. The children's health may cause some concern. With some effort on your part you could save peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: The month is positively unfavourable for all financial matters. The expenditure will increase considerably and income may shrink. The speculative transactions should be avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month will, however, be satisfactory for all real property matters. You will carry out improvements on your buildings. Recalcitrant labour may come to terms through compromise. The services are likely to find the month difficult. The period is not likely to be satisfactory for professions and businesses.

Women: Social work will give you satisfaction. You will experience considerable difficulty in balancing your domestic budget. You will do well to go slow in love affairs, romances and courtships. Employed girls should be very careful in their office work.

Students: With some determination on your part you could make progress in studies. In view of your proneness to physical injuries you are advised to refrain from sports as much as possible.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	12-23-30	9-20-29
Money dealings and enterprises	10-22-27	8-19-28
Journeys	21-25	6-17-26

Real Property matters	2-18-23	5-15-24
and educational activities	1-16-22	4-14-20
Children and speculation	1-7-16	3-13-19
Services	1-10-18	6-17-28
Partnership	2-12-22	6-17-29
Insurance	2-21-30	5-15-26
Profession and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from 9-25 p.m. on 4th to 5-35 p.m. on 6th.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: The Sun in the 7th and the 8th and Saturn in the 4th are both adverse. Mars in the unfavourable 9th till 16th with check from 8th transits thereafter the favourable 10th. Mercury in the unfavourable 7th till 8th with check transits thereafter the favourable 8th till 23rd when he moves into the adverse 9th. Jupiter in the favourable 9th yields to vedha from 16th. Venus in the adverse 7th till 10th transits thereafter the favourable 8th. The good influences have the upper hand. Your fame and reputation will rule high. Your enemies will be defeated. Mercury will generate in you an eager desire to make money. This desire will bear fruit owing to the good posture of the Dhana karaka. You should curb your tendency to undertake long journeys without any specific plans. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to upset you a little during the first half. The chronic patients could expect temporary relief. Children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. The domestic peace and harmony which may elude you during the first ten days will make you happy afterwards.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be entirely satisfactory during the first half. You will be able to settle your past commitments on favourable terms. The speculative deals are better avoided during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The second half shows good promise for real property matters. You are likely to acquire new property during the last week. The labour problems are likely to be resolved satisfactorily during the third week. This is a profitable month for businesses and professions. This is a good period for the services.

APRIL 1989]

Women: Romance is likely to blossom into wedding during the first half. Employed girls will find the month generally satisfactory.

Students: Those pursuing medical courses are particularly favourable. Fellowship in foreign universities with travel grants are likely to be offered to you.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-12-16	3-10-17
Money dealings and enterprises	2-12-18	5-11-19
Journeys	4-16-21	6-13-20
Real Property matters	4-16-22	8-14-24
and educational activities	4-18-23	9-15-26
Children and speculation	4-21-25	11-17-28
Services	12-22-27	7-17-30
Partnership	10-22-27	8-15-28
Insurance	10-22-30	6-13-26
Profession and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from 5-35 p.m. on 6th to 5-47 p.m. on 8th.

7. THULA (Libra)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 12th transits thereafter the adverse 7th with check. Mars in the 8th and the 9th and Venus in the 6th and the 7th are both adverse; Mars is under check from 8th. Mercury in the favourable 6th till 8th transits thereafter the unfavourable 7th till 23rd with check till 12th and moves into favourable 8th afterwards. Jupiter in the unfavourable 8th comes under check from 8th. Saturn is fully favourable when transitting the 3rd. In a month of mixed results the good effects are likely to have an edge over the bad ones. You are likely to receive benefits through friends. General happiness is indicated during the first half. Chitta is better than Swati and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Although you may have minor health problems such complaints will yield quickly to medical treatment. The chronic sufferers are advised to adopt prophylactic measures to avoid any exacerbation in their ailments. You may have to keep your fingers crossed as far as peace and harmony in the domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be thoroughly unsatisfactory. Friends will, however, come to your rescue for meeting your urgent needs. Stars do support speculation but you are advised to refrain from it in view of the severe posture of Dhanakaraka.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the karaka for properties the real estate matters will prove satisfactory. Labour may prove recalcitrant during the month. Services, professions and businesses may not find the period unsatisfactory.

Women: You are advised to go slow in your social activities. You should refrain totally from love affairs. Employed girls will have to be careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: You will shine well in the field of games and athletics. The chances of your inclusion in the state or national level teams are quite bright. Social contacts with the opposite sex should be avoided totally.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	2-12-18	5-10-17
Money dealings and enterprises	2-16-21	3-13-24
Journeys	2-18-25	3-14-26
Real Property matters		
and educational activities	2-21-30	3-15-28
Children and speculation	2-21-27	3-17-29
Services	4-16-27	6-13-20
Partnership	4-16-30	8-19-29
Insurance	1-21-27	9-19-29
Profession and business	1-21-30	3-15-28

Chandrashtama occurs from 5-47 p.m. on 8th to 8-31 p.m. on 10th.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: Jupiter in the 7th and Venus in the 5th and the 6th are fully favourable. Mars in the 7th and the 8th and Saturn in the 2nd are not favourable but Mars is under check from 8th. The Sun in the unfavourable 5th till 12th with check from 8th transits thereafter the favourable 6th. Mercury in the adverse 5th till 8th with check transits the favourable 6th

thereafter till 23rd when he moves into the adverse 7th with check. The favourable influences will be more in evidence during the month. You will be successful in your undertakings. Accrual of money is indicated. Your merit will be recognised with consequent gain. Your erotic tendencies should be kept under check. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshtha.

Health and Domestic: The health will be generally satisfactory throughout. The chronic sufferers could look forward to having minor relief. Your eldest son will land a good job in a reputed industry. Domestic bliss of a very high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will be satisfactory. Some of the old dues which you had practically written off will be paid back to you. Speculative transactions will yield rich dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You are advised to be careful in all matters pertaining to real estate. You may have to resort to litigation for the recovery of rents due to you. This is a good period for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: Romances will blossom into happy wedding. Some may attain motherhood for the first time during the period. Employed girls could confidently look forward to promotions and transfers to places of their choice.

Students: Those inclined towards fine arts will find the month extremely rewarding. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will help you in your career later.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-16-21	3-10-15
Money dealings and enterprises	1-7-18	3-12-28
Journeys	1-7-21	3-12-29
Real Property matters and educational activities	1-7-16	5-11-17
Children and speculation	4-16-22	5-13-19
Services	4-16-23	6-14-20
Partnership	4-18-25	8-15-24
Insurance	4-21-27	6-19-26
Profession and business	4-21-30	6-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from 8-31 p.m. on 10th to 04-12 a.m. on 13th.

9.DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun in the 4th and 5th, Saturn in janma and Jupiter in the 6th are all inimical; the Sun and Jupiter are under check. Mars in the favourable 6th till 16th with vedha transits thereafter the unfavourable 7th with check. Mercury in the favourable 4th till 8th with vedha transits thereafter the adverse 5th till 23rd when he moves into the favourable 6th with vedha. Venus in the favourable 4th and 5th yields to vedha from 10th. The evil influences are likely to be more in evidence during the month. Misunderstandings are likely to arise among partners. Moolai is better than Poorvashada and Uttarashada.

Health and Domestic: Urino-genital organ troubles are denoted by the adverse transits. Those suffering from chronic diseases should resort to adequate prophylactic measures to ensure that their complaints do not get worse. With some effort on your part you could have domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: This is an outright unsatisfactory month for finance. While there may be a cut in the regular income the expenditure for various purposes will tend to increase considerably. Losses in certain transactions are also likely. The speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The conditions pertaining to real property matters may not be unsatisfactory during the first half. Yield and rentals will be just average. The services may not find the working conditions quite congenial. This is not a good period for professions and businesses.

Women: You are advised to go slow on romances, love affairs and courtships. The social activities must be curtailed. Employed girls are likely to be victimised on false charges.

Students: You could make progress in studies if you want to, inspite of the health and domestic difficulties which are likely to worry you practically throughout. The extra-curricular activities should be given up.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	16-25-30	11-20-28
Money dealings and enterprises	12-27-30	9-19-28

10-21-25 8-17-26

7-18-23 6-15-24

4-16-22 5-14-20

2-12-21 3-13-19

1-10-18 3-11-17

7-18-25 3-9-15

4-16-23 8-17-28

Chandrashtama occurs from 04-12 a.m. on 13th to 01-36 p.m. on 15th.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: Jupiter in the 5th and Venus in the 3rd and the 4th are fully favourable. The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 12th transits afterwards the unfavourable 4th. Mars in the adverse 5th till 16th transits thereafter the favourable 6th. Mercury in the unfavourable 3rd till 8th transits thereafter the favourable 4th till 23rd with vedha till 12th. He then moves into the adverse 5th. Saturn in the 12th is not satisfactory. The favourable influences are in predominance during the month. Your merit will be fully recognised with consequent gain. You will be successful in your business ventures. Accrual of wealth and power is indicated. General prosperity and happiness will be vouchsafed to you. Sravana is better than Uttarashada and Dhanishtha.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health. The chronic sufferers should take advantage of the favourable planetary vibrations and endeavour to obtain a permanent cure for their ailments. Children's performance in schools and colleges will be a source of happiness to you. Domestic bliss of a very high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be quite good for all financial matters. You are likely to start new financial ventures which will pay good dividend in due course. The speculative transactions will yield rich dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You will acquire new properties during the second half. Yields and rentals will be at high levels. Recalcitrant labour will see reason and come to terms. This is an excellent month for the services who are likely to be promoted out of turn. This is a very good month for businesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. You will be the most sought-after person in all social gatherings. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Those who have appeared before the services selection board are likely to receive orders posting them to officers' training school of the Defence Department of the Central Government. You will have a pleasant and enjoyable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
--	-----------------	--------------------

Personal and domestic	10-25-30	6-11-16
Money dealings and enterprises	10-23-27	3-9-18
Journeys	7-21-25	13-20-29
Real Property matters and educational activities	1-7-21	13-19-28
Children and speculation	1-10-22	6-15-26
Services	1-12-23	8-17-28
Partnership	1-21-27	3-13-24
Insurance	1-21-30	5-14-26
Profession and business	4-22-30	5-16-29

Chandrashtama occurs from 01-36 p.m. on 15th to 04-17 a.m. on 18th.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: Mars in the 4th and the 5th and Jupiter in the 4th are both unsatisfactory. The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 12th with check till 10th transits afterwards the favourable 3rd. Venus in the favourable 2nd and 3rd yields to vedha. Saturn in the 11th is fully favourable. Mercury in the favourable 2nd till 8th transits afterwards the adverse 3rd till 23rd with check and then moves into the favourable 4th with vedha. In a month of mixed results the evil influences will be slightly more. You will have considerable difficulty in realising your objectives. You may undertake a long journey which is likely to prove beneficial. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishtha and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate much optimism in the field of health. You may have to worry you practically throughout, but the consequence will not be serious.

With tact and patience you could save domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs are not likely to be satisfactory. You should resist a tendency to make quick money by unorthodox methods. The speculative transactions will not prove profitable.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The real estate matters may not be unsatisfactory. You will, however, encounter considerable difficulties in realising the rents due to you from tenants. The services are likely to find the month quite trying. This is a routine month for professions and businesses.

Women: You are advised to go slow on love affairs and courtships. Your social climbing aspirations are, however, likely to be realised. Employed girls may not find the period unsatisfactory.

Students: There is likely to be a setback in your studies. You will, however, shine very well in the field of sports. You should curb your tendency towards extravagance in money matters.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-10-21	3-18-29
Money dealings and enterprises	2-12-22	3-11-17
Journeys	4-16-23	5-13-19
Real Property matters and educational activities	7-21-25	6-14-20
Children and speculation	10-22-27	8-15-24
Services	12-23-30	9-17-26
Partnership	1-12-23	11-19-28
Insurance	2-16-25	11-19-29
Profession and business	4-21-30	6-11-28

Chandrashtama occurs from 04-17 a.m. on 18th to 00-31 a.m. on 21st.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 10th are all inimical; Sun is under check except between 8th and 12th and Jupiter from 8th. Mars in the favourable 3rd till 16th transits thereafter the unfavourable 4th with check. Venus in the favourable 1st and 2nd will be of great help. Mercury in the unfavourable 1st till 8th transits afterwards the favourable 2nd till 23rd when he

moves into the adverse 3rd with check. While the first half of the month is likely to be better than the second, the general trend will emphasise the presence of the evil influences. You should be guarded in your activities. You are likely to be involved in fruitless long travels during the month. Revati is better than Poorvabhadra and Uttarabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Conditions are likely to be worse in the second half than in the first as far as health is concerned. Dysentery and diarrhoea are likely to manifest. The health conditions will not, however, get out of control. Domestic bliss of a high order will, however, be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will not be unsatisfactory during the first half. During the second half, however, you should watch your expenses carefully. You are advised not to make any investments on new public issues during the month. The speculative transactions are best avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The first half will be satisfactory for real property matters. You should avoid all property transactions during the second half. There may be deterioration in working conditions for the services. This is a lean month for the professions and businesses.

Women: You will be quite popular in social gatherings. You will be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities in social work. Employed girls will find the month fully satisfactory.

Students: You could concentrate on studies with some effort. Vidyakaraka will assist you fully. You are likely to fall into bad company. You should rescue yourself from such bad company. You will have a memorable and enjoyable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-7-12	8-13-21
Money dealings and enterprises	2-10-16	3-11-22
Journeys	4-12-18	5-14-23
Real Property matters and educational activities	7-16-25	3-9-14
Children and speculation	10-18-27	5-11-15
Services	10-18-30	6-13-17

[Continued on page 368]

ASTRONOMICAL NOTES FOR APRIL 1989

AGASTYA

Sky Positions of planets at 5-30 a.m. I.S.T. on 1-4-1989

Planets (Grahās)	Sphuta (Long)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.
RAVI	11 14	10 20	0 N 00	4 N 27
CHANDRA	300 42	303 36	2 S 53	22 S 49
KUJA	72 37	70 59	1 N 21	23 N 39
BUDHA	7 32	7 31	1 S 27	1 N 40
SHUKRA	63 38	61 33	0 S 33	20 N 19
GIHU	10 13	9 56	1 S 19	2 N 50
SHUKRA	282 32	284 38	0 N 41	22 S 05
SANT	333 12			
RAHU				

THE SUN

In this month starting from 19° Pisces the Sun moves forward, enters Aries on 12th and ends at 18° Aries. The north declination of the Sun increases from 4°27' to 15°00' at the end.

THE MOON

Starting from 8° Capricorn, the Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 16° Aqarius. The south declination of the Moon decreases from 22°49', till the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 4th; then the north declination increases reaching a maximum of 28°09' on 10th; afterwards the north declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 18th. Thereafter the south declination increases attaining a maximum of 28°02' on 25th. Then the south declination decreases to 8°00' at the end.

MARS

Mars moves ahead from 20° Taurus to 9° Gemini entering it on 16th. The north declination of Mars

increases from 23°39' until it becomes a maximum at 24°49' on 28th. Afterwards the north declination decreases to 24°48' at the end.

MERCURY

Starting from 15° Pisces Mercury moves forward enters Aries on 8th, Taurus on 23rd and ends at 9° there. The North declination of Mercury increases from 1°40' to 23°02' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter continues its forward motion in Taurus from 11° to 17° at the end. The north declination of Jupiter increases from 20°19' to 21°25' at the end.

VENUS

Venus starts from 18° Pisces, moves forward, enters Aries on 10th and ends at 25° there. The north declination of Venus increases from 2°50' to 16°33' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues its forward motion in Sagittarius from 21° till it becomes retrograde at 22° there on 22nd; then Saturn moves backward and ends at same 22° Sagittarius. The south declination of Saturn decreases from 22°05' till it becomes a minimum at 22° 03' on 21st; afterwards the south declination increases to 22°05' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 310°46' to 309° 10' at the end.

Uranus moves ahead from 253°03' till it becomes retrograde at 253°04' on 9th; then Uranus moves backward to 252°53' at the end.

Neptune also first moves forward from 260°05', becomes retrograde at 260°07' on 13th; then Uranus moves backward to 260°03' at the end.

Ketu retrogrades from 202°24' to 201°38' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the times in I.S.T. noted:

The Sun on 6th at 9h.03m.; Venus at 9h.33m. on 6th; Mercury at 12h.08m. on 6th; Jupiter at 15h.26m. on 9th; Mars at 14h.04m. on 10th; Pluto at 10h.56m. on 22nd; Uranus at 13h.32m. on 26th; Neptune at 26h.49m. on 26th.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun : Square Neptune 2nd; square Saturn 3rd; conjunction Mercury 4th; conjunction Venus 4th; parallel Mercury 5th, 6th; parallel the Moon 5th, 10th; conjunction the Moon 6th; square the Moon 12th, 28th; parallel Venus 15th; trine the Moon 15th, 26th; opposition the Moon 21st; trine Uranus 25th.

Mars: Trine the Moon 1st, 20th, 30th; square the Moon 4th, 17th; parallel the Moon 8th, 13th; conjunction the Moon 10th; opposition the Moon 25th.

Mercury: Square Neptune 3rd; parallel Venus 3rd; square Saturn 4th; conjunction Venus 4th; conjunction the Sun 4th; parallel the Sun 4th, 6th; conjunction the Moon 6th; parallel the Moon 5th, 15th; square the Moon 13th, 30th; trine Uranus 14th, trine the Moon 16th, 28th; trine Neptune 18th; trine Saturn 18th; opposition Pluto 19th; opposition the Moon 22nd; parallel Jupiter 25th.

Jupiter: Trine the Moon 1st, 19th, 28th; square the Moon 3rd, 16th; parallel the Moon 7th, 14th; conjunction the Moon 9th; opposition the Moon 24th; parallel Mercury 25th.

Venus: Square Neptune 2nd; square Saturn 3rd; parallel Mercury 3rd; parallel the Moon 5th, 10th; conjunction the Moon 6th; square the Moon 13th, 29th; trine the Moon 15th, 26th; trine Uranus 21st; opposition the Moon 21st; trine Neptune 21st; trine Saturn 28th; opposition Pluto 28th.

Saturn: Parallel the Moon 1st, 22nd, 28th; square the Sun 3rd; square Venus 3rd; square Mercury 4th; square the Moon 5th, 19th; trine the Moon 7th, 17th; opposition the Moon 12th; trine Mercury 18th; conjunction the Moon 29th; trine Venus 28th.

Uranus: Square the Moon 5th, 18th; trine the Moon 7th, 16th; opposition the Moon 13th, 26th; trine Mercury 14th; trine Venus 21st; parallel the Moon

23rd, 28th; trine the Sun 25th; conjunction the Moon 26th.

Neptune: Parallel the Moon 1st, 22nd, 28th; square the Sun 2nd; square Venus 2nd; square Mercury 3rd; square the Moon 5th, 19th; trine the Moon 7th, 17th; opposition the Moon 12th; conjunction the Moon 26th; trine Venus 26th.

Pluto: Square the Moon 2nd, 14th, 29th; trine the Moon 4th, 12th; parallel the Moon 4th, 8th; opposition the Moon 8th; trine Mercury 18th; opposition Mercury 19th; conjunction the Moon 22nd; opposition Venus 28th.

I. New Moon: Bright fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 9h.03m. on 6th for all places on earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 354°03'; the Moon 354°03'; Mars 53°31'; Mercury 355°45'; Jupiter 42°10'; Venus 354°21'; Saturn 261°26'; Rahu 310°29'; Uranus 253°04'; Neptune 260°06'; Pluto 202°18'.

Cusps (mid-points) of houses for New Delhi: The 1st 47°04'; the 2nd 71°26'; the 3rd 95°48'; the 4th 120°10'; the 5th 155°48'; the 6th 191°20'; the 7th 229°04'; the 8th 251°26'; the 9th 275°48'; the 10th 300°10'; the 11th 335°48'; the 12th 11°26'.

II. Full Moon: Dark fortnight (Krishna Paksha) commences at 8h.43m. on 21st for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 8°44'; the Moon 188°44'; Mars 62°46'; Mercury 25°31'; Jupiter 45°11'; Venus 12°54'; Saturn 261°40'; Rahu 309°42'; Uranus 253°01'; Neptune 260°07'; Pluto 201°54'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 56°48'; the 2nd 81°22'; the 3rd 105°56'; the 4th 130°30'; the 5th 165°56'; the 6th 201°22'; the 7th 236°48'; the 8th 261°22'; the 9th 285°56'; the 10th 310°30'; the 11th 345°56'; the 12th 21°22'.

HOW IS THIS MONTH FOR YOU?

[Continued from page 366]

Partnership	1-10-18	8-14-19
Insurance	2-12-18	9-15-20
Profession and business	2-12-25	11-24-23

Chandrashtama occurs from 00-31 a.m. on 21st to 2-31 a.m. on 23rd.

TRAVEL GUIDE FOR APRIL 1989

MIHIRA

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given below. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided).

Aswini, Makha, Moola

1st after 8h.12m.; 2nd upto 7h.06m., after 29h.21m.; 3rd till 27h.04m.; 9th after 19h.53m.; 10th upto 9h.17m.; 18th between 22h.38m. to 27h.53m.; 24th till 11h.30m.; 30th after 13h.44m.

Charani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashada

1st till 8h.12m.; 6th after 29h.10m.; 7th upto 15h.00m.; 10th after 9h.17m.; 11th till 8h.34m.; 12th between 9h.00m. to 10h.32m.; 17th after 19h.30m.; 24th upto 22h.38m.; 25th after 14h.40m.; 27th after 14h.57m.; 28th till 14h.45m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashada

1st after 8h.12m.; 2nd upto 7h.06m., after 29h.21m.; 3rd till 27h.04m.; 6th after 29h.16m.; 7th upto 15h.00m.; 9th after 19h.53m.; 10th till 9h.17m.; 18th between 22h.38m. to 27h.53m.; 24th till 11h.30m.; 25th after 14h.40m.; 30th after 13h.44m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

1st till 8h.12m.; 10th after 9h.17m.; 11th upto 15h.34m.; 12th between 9h.00m. to 16h.32m.; 19th after 19h.30m.; 18th till 22h.38m.; 27th after 14h.57m.; 28th upto 14h.45m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st whole day; 2nd upto 7h.00m., after 29h.21m.; 3rd till 27h.04m.; 6th after 29h.16m.; 7th upto 15h.00m.; 9th after 19h.53m.; 10th till 9h.17m.; 17th after 19h.30m.; 18th till 27h.53m.; 24th till 11h.30m.; 25th after 14h.46m.; 27th after 14h.27m.; 28th till 14h.45m.; 30th after 13h.44m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

1st after 8h.12m.; 2nd upto 7h.06m.; 9th after 19h.53m.; 10th whole day; 11th till 8h.34m.; 12th between 9h.00m. to 16h.32m.; 18th between 22h.38m. to 27h.53m.

Punarvasu, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st till 8h.12m.; 2nd after 29h.21m.; 3rd till 27h.04m.; 6th after 29h.16m.; 7th upto 15h.00m.; 10th after 9h.17m.; 11th till 8h.34m.; 17th after 19h.30m.; 18th upto 22h.38m.; 24th till 11h.30m.; 25th after 14h.46m.; 27th after 14h.57m.; 28th upto 14h.45m.; 30th after 13h.44m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

1st after 8h.12m.; 2nd upto 7h.06m., after 29h.21m.; 3rd till 27h.04m.; 9th after 19h.53m.; 10th upto 9h.17m.; 12th between 9h.00m. to 10h.32m.; 18th between 22h.38m. to 27h.53m.; 30th after 13h.44m.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revati

1st till 8h.12m.; 6th after 29h.16m.; 7th upto 15h.00m.; 10th after 9h.17m.; 11th till 8h.34m.; 12th between 9h.00m. and 16h.32m.; 17th after 19h.30m.; 18th upto 22h.38m.; 24th till 11h.30m.; 25th after 14h.46m.; 27th after 14h.57m.; 28th upto 14h.45m.

MY EXPERIMENTS WITH ASTROLOGY

Bangalore Venkata Raman

Formerly serialised as "My Early Experiences in Astrology" in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, this book is not only deeply touching but also a veritable mine of astro-logical principles and methods.

Rs. 25.00 or U.S. \$ 10.00
Forwarding Charges Extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020

India, Tel: 369229

Less 10% to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

DAILY GUIDE FOR APRIL 1989

MIHIRA

[The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity. Ed.A.M.]

1. **Sat.-** Dasami (10th tithi) upto 25h.04m. then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Uttarashada till 8h.12m., then Sravana Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 8h.12m. good for storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments.
2. **Sun.-** Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 22h.45m. then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Sravana and Amrita Yoga upto 7h.06m. then Dhanista and Marana Yoga till 29h.21m.; afterwards Satabisha and Siddha Yoga. Upto 7h.06m. Good for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for buying foodstuffs, for deepening wells, for erecting sheds.
3. **Mon.-** Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 19h.51m. then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Satabisha and Siddha Yoga till 27h.04m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for travel, for taking medicines, for purchasing foodstuffs, for erecting sheds.
4. **Tue.-** Trayodasi (13th tithi) till 16h.31m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga upto 24h.02m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Amrita Yoga. Routine work only.
5. **Wed.-** Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 12h.51m. then Amavasya (New Moon). Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga till 21h.26m., then Revati and Marana Yoga. Upto 12h.51m. good for repaying debts; after 12h.51m. good for testing instruments, for driving new vehicles.
6. **Thur.-** Amavasya (New Moon) till 9h.03m. then Prathama (1st tithi) upto 29h.16m. afterwards Dwitiya (2nd tithi). Revati and Siddha Yoga till 18h.24m.; then Aswini and Amrita Yoga. Upto 9h.03m. good for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments; after 9h.03m. good for testing instruments.
7. **Fri.-** Dwitiya (2nd tithi) till 25h.42m., then Tritiya (3rd tithi). Aswini upto 15h.30m., then Bharani. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Till 15h.00m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for travel, for dealing with members of opposite sex, after 16h.30m. good for borrowing.
8. **Sat.-** Tritiya (3rd tithi) upto 22h.31m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga till 12h.53m.; then Krittika and Amrita Yoga. Upto 12h.53m. good for testing instruments, afterwards good for repaying debts.
9. **Sun.-** Chaturthi (4th tithi) till 19h.53m. then Panchami (5th tithi). Krittika upto 10h.46m. then Rohini. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Till 10h.46m. good for repaying debts.
10. **Mon.-** Panchami (5th tithi) upto 17h.57m. then Shashti (6th tithi). Rohini and Amrita Yoga till 9h.17m. then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments, or ornaments, for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
11. **Tue.-** Shashti (6th tithi) till 16h.49m. then Saptami (7th tithi). Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga upto 8h.34m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments.
12. **Wed.-** Saptami (7th tithi) upto 16h.32m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Aridra till 8h.40m., then Punarvasu. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Upto 7h.30m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for surgical operations, for deepening wells. Between 9h.00m. and 16h.32m. good for buying cows or dogs, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for buying foodstuffs.
13. **Thur.-** Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 17h.06m., then Navami (9th tithi). Punarvasu and Amrita Yoga till 9h.30m. then Pushya and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.
14. **Fri.-** Navami (9th tithi) till 18h.25m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Pushya upto 11h.19m., then Aslesha. Marana Yoga whole day. Only routine work.
15. **Sat.-** Dasami (10th tithi) till 20h.20m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Aslesha and Marana Yoga upto 13h.39m. then Makha and Amrita Yoga. After 15h.00m. good for testing instruments.
16. **Sun.-** Ekadasi (11th tithi) Upto 22h.41m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Makha and Marana Yoga till 10h.27m., then Poorva Phalguni and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

APRIL CALENDAR

2. Sun. Papamochani Ekadasi, Lo Sunday
 3. Mon. Varuni (Trayodasi after 19h.51m. and
 Satabisha upto 28h.24m. - Bengal)
 4. Tue. Madhukrishna Trayodasi.
 5. Thur. Chaitra Sukladi (Gudipadava, Yugadi),
 Vasanta Navaratarambha.
 6. Sat. Gauri Triteeya (Gangor), Andolan
 Triteeya, Sarhul (Bihar), Ramzan-first
 day.
 10. Mon. Sri Panchami
 11. Tue. Skanda Shasti
 12. Wed. Vasant Durga Pujaarambha
 13. Thur. Vaishaki (Punjab and Orissa), Chaitra
 Shankranti, Chadapuja (Bengal),
 Chairobha (Manipur), Oli Prarambha
 (Jain), Annapurna Puja, Ashokashtami
 (Punarvasu upto 12h.22m.), Melabahu

- | | |
|-----|---|
| | Kote (Jammu). |
| 14. | Fri. Ramanavami, Vaisakhadi (Bengal),
Visu (Kerala), Bahaag Bihiu (Assam).
Silvemba (Manipur), Meshadi. |
| 16. | Sun. Kamada Ekadasi |
| 17. | Mon. Trichoor Pooram (Kerala). |
| 18. | Tue. Mahavira Jayanti (Jain), Ananya
Trayodasi, Meenakshi Kalyanam. |
| 19. | Wed. Trivandrum Aarath (Kerala), Damanaka
Chaturdasi. |
| 20. | Thur. Passover first day or Pisach (Jewish) |
| 21. | Fri. Chaitra Pournima, Hanumad Jayanti
(South India), Oli finishes (Jain) |
| 23. | Sun. Baba Kuyar Singh's death
Anniversary (Bihar) |
| 28. | Fri. Shahaadath-i-Hazrath Ali. |

Anuradha. Whole day Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

24. *Mon.-* Tithiya (3rd tithi) till 13h.49m., then Chaturti (4th tithi). Anuradha upto 11h.30m., then Jyeshtha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Till 11h.30m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments, or ornaments, for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for travel, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.

25. Tue.- Chaturti (4th tithi) upto 14h.40m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Jyeshtha and Marana Yoga till 13h.06m., then Moola and Amrita Yoga. After 14h.46m. good for manuring the garden, for testing instruments, for surgical operations.

26. *Wed.-Panchami* (5th *tithi*) till 15h.16m., then *Shashti* (6th *tithi*). *Moola* and *Marana* *Yoga* upto 14h.16m., the *Poorvashada* and *Amrita* *Yoga*. After 14h.16m. good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

27. *Thur.* - Shashthi (6th tithi) upto 15h.17m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Poorvashada till 14h.57m., the Uttarashada. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Upto 14h.57m. good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for storing foodstuffs, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for erecting sheds.

[Continued on next page]

FARMERS' GUIDE FOR APRIL 1989

MIHIRA

(In this feature, guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators. Ed. A.M.)

1. Upto 8h.12m. good for testing instruments, for disposing of agricultural products, for storing corn, paddy, dhal, wheat etc., After 8h.12m. good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds.
2. Till 7h.06m. good for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for erecting sheds, for buying wheat, dhal, corn, paddy etc.
3. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for erecting sheds for purchasing paddy, dhal, corn, wheat etc.
4. Only routine work.
5. Upto 12h.51m. good for repaying debts, after 12h.51m. good for testing instruments.
6. Good for testing instruments.
7. Till 15h.00m. good for buying oxen or sheep, after 16h.30m. good for borrowing.
8. Good for testing instruments.
9. Upto 10h.46m. good for repaying debts.
10. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for sowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
11. Till 7h.30m. good for deepening wells, for testing instruments, between 9h.00m. and 16h.32m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing paddy, wheat, corn, dhal etc.
12. Routine work only.
13. Routine work only.
14. This day also routine work only.
15. After 15h.00m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments.
16. Only routine work.
17. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
18. Good for manuring, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds.
19. Routine work only.
20. After 7h.30m. good for disposing of agricultural products, for borrowing, for harvesting, for testing instruments.
21. Only routine work.
22. After 10h.45m. good for disposing of agricultural products, for testing instruments.
23. Routine work only.
24. Till 11h.30m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for manuring, for saving, for purchasing or storing paddy, corn, dhal, wheat etc., for fixing pumpsets for testing instruments.
25. After 14h.46m. good for manuring, for testing instruments.
26. After 14h.16m. good for buying oxen or sheep for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.
27. Upto 14h.57m. good for buying oxen or sheep for borrowing. After 14h.57m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for ploughing, for sowing, for storing paddy, corn, wheat, dhal etc., for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.
28. Till 14h.45m. good for disposing of agricultural products, for ploughing, for saving, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for storing wheat, paddy, corn etc.
29. Routine work only.
30. After 13h.44m. good for buying oxen or sheep for sowing, for erecting sheds, for purchasing corn, dhal, paddy, wheat, etc.

DAILY GUIDE FOR APRIL 1989

[Continued from previous page]

28. *Fri.* Saptami (7th tithi) till 14h.45m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Uttarashada upto 15h.07m., then Sravana. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Till 14h.45m. good for gardening, for storing foodstuffs, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells for dealing with members of the opposite sex.
29. *Sat.* Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 13h.38m., then Navami (9th tithi). Sravana till 14h.43m., then Dhanista. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Only routine work.
30. *Sun.* Navami (9th tithi) till 11h.57m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Dhanista and Marana Yoga upto 13h.44m., then Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga. After 13h.44m. good for buying cows or dogs, for taking medicines, for purchasing foodstuffs, for erecting sheds.

PSYCHO-ANALYSIS AND ASTROLOGY

(Continued from page 328)

generally increases during childhood. This martian experience amongst women is the equivalent to the young man's experience of war and the manner in which we meet these universal experiences and crises of life is primarily determined by our relation to parents in childhood and heredity factors.

Each planet in the horoscope stands for some particular complex. The Sun and Moon represent these complexes surrounding our parents and are basic and far-reaching. They determine our psychological type and fundamental bias and attitude towards life. The planet Mars represents all these complexes in which hate and anger are uppermost. It represents the most sensible spot in our psychic make-up, and that complex in which there is the greatest degree of tension, just as physically it indicates that organ of our body which is most liable to inflammation and irritation.

Saturn represents our fear complexes, and those experiences which give rise to anxiety, neuroses and nervous depletion. He represents primarily our fear of death, of loss of mental autonomy and independence. He is the Cancer which carefully examines and rejects all ideas and experiences which might injure or restrict the concept of Self which we build up in our conscious mind concerning ourselves. He is the ego-consciousness of complex, the Ahankara of the Shankya doctrine.

These two malefic planets represent the weak spots in every psyche and if they are badly placed

and throw adverse aspects to the Sun, Moon, Mercury and Ascendant, then grave mental disorders are to be feared. They are modified, however, by the contrary aspects and positions of the two benefics, Jupiter and Venus. Every normal individual is liable to some disturbing influence of Mars or Saturn during a life-time, but it is only in the extreme case of mental derangement that we can clearly see the more destructive effects. From a study of insanity and psychoses we can learn much concerning the mechanism of the normal mind, for in the extreme cases we have the problems of the normal man writ large.

By way of illustration let us consider the case of maniac depressives, a common and peculiarly violent form of mental derangement. In this psychosis, there is a great range of emotional experience from extreme mania and violence to deep depression and stupor, the attacks occurring with every increasing frequency, until finally the sufferer destroys himself by exhaustion unless he is prevented by the strait-jacket and the padded cell. The emotional state is extremely mercurial and rapidly moves from one state to the other accompanied by great flights of ideas, ideational activity, with vocal accompaniment, and in the stupor state there is almost complete vacuity, a retardation of the motor nerves, and sometimes remorse and suicidal tendencies.

To the astrologer this clearly shows violent oscillation from the Mars state of mania to Saturn which represents the melancholia and stupor. As a case in point, let us examine the horoscope of Guy de Maupassant, the famous French

writer of short stories who, prone to excessive sexual indulgence, contracted syphilis which finally led to madness and extremely violent maniac depressive psychosis.

Horoscope of Guy de Maupassant in the Hindu style but calculated for the Sayana Zodiac.

Neptune 6°	Saturn 21°	Uranus 0°	
	RASI (Sayana Zodiac)		Moon 6°
			Sun Merc. 18°
			Ascend. 18° Mars 19° Venus 21° Jup. 22°

He was born on the 5th August, 1850, at 8-18 a.m. at Dieppe in the North of France, Lat. 49° 36' N and Long. 1° 3', East. The Horoscope is calculated according to the Western system of Astrology, the planetary positions being in accordance with the Sayana Zodiac which commences with the Vernal Equinox. It should first be noted that the basal hereditary factors, symbolised by the Sun and Moon, are not in harmony with one another. The Moon is strong in Cancer and the Sun strong in Leo. While this indicates striking characteristics and considerable genius and ability, the inner conflict is also great. The Sun in Leo represents the father who was an aristocrat and nobleman of great charm, but also a profligate. The Moon in Cancer indicates the mother who came from middle-class stock, and was very beautiful and wealthy. Disappointed with her husband, she lavished all her affection upon her son, and this, of course, had

the effect of producing in the child a strong mother fixation. The parents eventually separated and the mother became a confirmed neurotic invalid.

The most striking position which catches the eye of the astrologer is the adverse position of Mars exactly rising on the Ascendant in Virgo, an enemy sign, in conjunction with Venus in her detriment, and Jupiter in his fall. This is a very malefic conjunction, and indicates great sexual desires, much physical

strength and sexual capacity, but also danger from sexual diseases. Mars in the sign Virgo, which is ruled by his enemy Mercury, is always a sign of mental disorder, instability and rapid flights of ideas. In this horoscope Mars is also ruler of the 8th and 3rd and being in the 1st house indicates a short life. He died in an asylum in his 43rd year.

Another indication of grave mental instability is the position of Saturn in Aries in the 8th house. Aries governs the head and brain,

and it was the syphilitic germ which attacked the brain by first stimulating it to acts of genius. It made him bombastic, with illusions of grandeur and alternating states of exaltation and depression. He was terrified of death and gradually became afraid of being alone. His soul perished within him because of his utter disparagement of women. The Goddess Kali had her subsequent revenge.

(Reproduced from A.M., July 1947)

RISKY PREDICTIONS

[Continued from page 326]

My interruption

I interrupted her at this stage and asked her whether she thought that the girl her son was in love with had an eye on the rich properties the family had, inherited and also their own.

She was stunned. That seemed to be her objection to the marriage! That they had rich properties was obvious from the horoscope and also other divisional horoscopes, largely inherited and re-claimed through court-cases as well, according to a research of mine. She not merely said that all that I suspected the motive of the girl, her son was in love with, to be true, but went to the extent of telling me such other gory and unpleasant details as I felt must be true because of some other combinations in her horoscope.

The Climax of the Tragedy

One day in her presence her son shot himself with a pistol and committed suicide.

Now a question arises why did this happen in the major period of Venus. The answer is simple. Venus is in the 6th house, which being 2nd from the 5th house proves a maraka for the 5th house. Why in the sub-periods of Rahu and Saturn can be a further question. The answer is two fold:

- Rahu is in the 8th house from Lagna with Mars and Mars is the 8th lord from where Venus is posted.
- Saturn as already explained is retrograde and is placed in the 8th house from Venus.

Were someone to ask me the question have I successfully foretold such tragedies to people in advance, my answer is undoubtedly yes. In such predictions have given me no happiness.

I feel helpless when I see this and see life's inscrutable ironies, man's stupid plans, God's scheme and feel Astrology mostly has tragic events to reveal only, as life is largely tragic in content unless one is blessed with strong detachment and devotion, rarest of rare gifts of God. Two instances would suffice:

a) In the case of Mr. S.N. Kapur, now well-known to the readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE I had to prepare him slowly for the inevitable end of his only son.

b) In the case of a relation of mine I had to forewarn them about the very brief life of their child. But worse was the case of a boy in Calcutta which I will discuss in a subsequent article full-length.

Predictions

Left alone, deserted by her husband with her only son in a foreign country unmarried still she asked me what further predictions I had to give her. I gave her two predictions.

a) She would win an important case in the Supreme Court relating to her property in Venus-Ketu period. My basis was Venus is in trine with Ketu; Ketu in turn is aspected by Mars, the 6th lord representing courts. Venus was in the 6th house, representing courts. Other divisional horoscopes confirmed it. Then Saturn in Sagittarius was aspecting her 4th house while Jupiter in Taurus in 1988 was aspecting her 4th lord.

She won her case in August 1988.

b) The second prediction was that her son would also marry in 1988 since Jupiter in the 7th house, representing her 2nd issue indicated a happy event while Saturn in Sagittarius aspected her 5th lord. Jupiter in Aquarius Saptamsa confirms it.

For the first time she felt relieved when she won her case and her son got married. But then what is life? — 83.88.

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

(Astrology and Women's World focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, Astrology and Women's World, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details, stating your subscription number. Only subscribers can avail this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)

Q. I am neither welcomed nor recognised in my relative's circles. I am left alone in all social gatherings. Nobody is sympathetic even in my worst conditions. Why do people avoid me? Is it due to Saturn's placement in the 6th house?

Born 17/18-2-1944 at 2-45 a.m. (IST) at 11 N 56, 7 E 50.

S.No. 16112

MOON KETU			
	RASI	SUN MERC.	
		VENUS MARS	
SAT.		JUP. ASCOT.	

		RAHU	SAT. JUP.
MOON			MARS
MERC.	NAVAMSA		
		ASCOT. KETU	SUN VENUS

S.No. 12355

Ans: The 10th house has the 11th lord Sun and the 9th lord Mercury. The 10th lord Moon is in the 6th aspected by Mars. These factors do seem to suggest the girl would be more comfortable in private practice than working elsewhere, until the end of Venus Dasa. But because the Sun is in the 10th house and his Dasa is about to begin shortly, it is quite possible she will find a government job quite unexpectedly.

Q. Right from 1-1-1987 my trouble started. It was breathing trouble in the beginning and from March 1987, it was diagnosed as viral infection. I took allopathic treatment but trouble developed in the liver which got enlarged and infected. A change of doctor has given only slight relief. Kindly indicate how long I must suffer.

Born 28-7-1944 at 6.30 p.m. at New Delhi.

			SAT.
	RASI	SUN VENUS RAHU	
KETU ASCOT.		MARS MERC. JUP.	
		MOON	

		JUP.	MERC.
KETU MOON	NAVAMSA		
SAT. VENUS ASCOT.		RAHU	
	SUN		MARS

S.No. 12742

Ans: The Ascendant is a powerful sign and its 11th lord Jupiter is in exaltation. This should usually give a likeable and magnetic personality. But here Rahu afflicts Jupiter which can give certain complexes. These complexes may show up in relating to people which could make them shy away from you.

The Moon is in Scorpio in his sign of debility aspected by two natural malefics Mars and Saturn, which yoga-wise is not undesirable, but at the personal level it can make for a violent and aggressive disposition. Such natives can also be high-spirited, abrasive and ill-tempered. They may also be naturally others will resent. The problem here therefore is more in the mind and can be overcome through a more friendly approach to others.

Q. My daughter is worried about her job. She is a medical graduate with a diploma in gynaecology. She has not been able to get a permanent job. Must she settle for private practice?

Born 26-7-1959 at 11.57 a.m. (IST).

Copyright in Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Ans: The root of the problem lies in the Lagna lord

occupying the 6th or *rogasthana* and the nodes afflicting the Ascendant. The *vargottama* position of the Ascendant is desirable and indicates the case cannot be chronic. So also the aspect of yogakaraka Venus on the Ascendant.

The Dasa is of Mercury, ruler of the 6th, but his occupation of the 8th removes some of the sting of his 6th lordship. At the same time Mars as a malefic joining him is not desirable. However, because the Bhukti of Venus, a benefic, is running, a change in the line of treatment may alleviate the problem. In the long run, concerted effort through yogasanas and proper food can help in overcoming the affliction.

Q. The child has a hole in her heart. Allopathic doctors advised an operation but we have instead put her on homeopathic treatment. Is it possible to cure her through homeopathy or will the operation be necessary?

Born 29-8-1978.

S.No. 15117

KETU			MOON
			MERC. JUP.
		RASI	ASCOT. SAT. SUN
			MARS VENUS RAHU

MERC.	ASCOT. MOON		
RAHU		NAVAMSA	SAT. SUN MARS
			JUP. KETU
			VENUS

Ans: Leo as well as its ruler Sun are both afflicted in the Ascendant. But the Sun, as the *karaka* of the organ heart, is in his own sign.

The Dasa is of Jupiter who is exalted but because he joins Mercury, the 2nd lord, gets some *maraka* powers. But the Moon in the 11th is an antidote for *balarishya*. Therefore, the health of the child may cause concern during Jupiter Dasa. But since Jupiter as 5th lord is exalted prayer and continuance of homeopathic treatment can help. Mars and Rahu combine in the 2nd and this is not a favourable circumstance for successful surgery.

Q. In spite of our best efforts, not a single proposal has materialised regarding my sister's marriage. When can we expect the event?

Born 22-9-1967 at 10:30 pm

S.No. 16052.

RAHU	SAT. MOON	ASCOT.	
			MARS
		RASI	SUN JUP. MANDI
			KETU VENUS MERC.

MARS	MANDI SAT.		VENUS KETU
ASCOT.		NAVAMSA	MERC.
RAHU	SUN JUP.	MOON	

Ans: The 7th lord Mars is in the 3rd in debility but obtains Neechabhanga. From the Moon sign, the 7th lord Venus is with 6th lord Mercury and Ketu. The 7th house is aspected by debilitated yogakaraka Saturn. These are factors that delay marriage unduly.

The Moon Dasa, now running, will finish in May 1990. The Moon is in the 12th with Saturn and has exchanged signs with 12th lord Mars. During Moon Dasa, especially, because the Moon is afflicted in the 12th house (ruling conjugal life) by Saturn, marriage is unlikely. But Mars Dasa, especially Rahu Bhukti, can bring about the event. Mars is the 7th lord from Lagna and occupies *sukhashthana* with reference to the Moon. This can mark the start of the girl's own domestic life or in other words, give marriage.

Q. My daughter is suffering from headache since 10 years. Since the last 4 or 5 years, she used to just freeze for 30 seconds or so. In that state she could see and hear but not talk. She was treated with allopathic medicines without results. She is now on homeo medicine and since a year and a half, the freeze-state has ceased. My anxiety is if she will be cured completely and if this ailment will, should it recur, affect her marital life?

Born 2-9-1973.

S.No. 11271

	MARS		SAT. KETU
		RASI	SUN MERC.
JUP.			
ASCOT. RAHU		MOON	VENUS

JUP.	MOON		
			RAHU
		NAVAMSA	SAT. MARS MERC. VENUS
KETU			
SAT.		ASCOT.	

Ans: Mars in Airs and aspects the Moon. The influence of Mars on the Ascendant or the Moon

8, NO. 1
APRIL 1989]

VENUS
KETU
MERC

bility but
e, the 7th
The 7th
a Saturn
y.
in May
and has
ng Moon
ed in the
marriage
Bhukti
ord from
erence to
girl's own
ge.

eadache
she used
state she
is treated
s. She is
and a half
f she will
l, should

0, 11271

RAHU
SUN
MARS
MERC
VENUS

moon. The
Moon can

propose one to headache, giddiness, blood-pres-
sure, etc. Here Mars occupies Aries which in addition
rules the head of the Kalapurusha. So, there could be
slight disorder but because Aries is the Moolatrikona
sign of Mars, it may not be anything to really worry
about.

Saturn occupies the 7th house with Ketu and this
can delay marriage unduly. Saturn also aspects the 7th
lord again indicating delay. But 7th lord Mercury in
the 9th is with 9th lord Sun. This could suggest a fairly
lucky match even if Saturn in the 7th delays the
marriage and could even indicate a groom from an
economically lower group. Marriage may come about
with the advent of Mercury Dasa.

Venus is debilitated, but aspected by Lagna lord
Jupiter. He is otherwise unafflicted which shows a
fairly happy marriage.

Mercury is vargottama and 5th lord Mars is well
placed. Academically she will fare slightly better than
average, although her performance may not be out-
standing or distinguished.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

DR. B.V. RAMAN

On 3rd February, DR. RAMAN was the Chief Guest at the
sixth anniversary of Tamil Nadu Jyotisha Kendra at Coim-
batore. He delivered the key-note address.

On 4th February DR. RAMAN addressed a meeting of
astrologers at Erode, organised by Mr. P.S. Iyer.

On 16th February, DR. RAMAN spoke on the importance
of Astrology at a public meeting jointly organised by the
Rotary and Lions Clubs at the Chamber of Commerce
Building at Hubli. DR. RAMAN was also felicitated.

On 18th February, DR. RAMAN addressed the Sixth
Kannada Brahmana Sammelana held at Bangalore on the
Present Plight of Brahmins".

Dr. B.V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE,
will deliver a special lecture on the "Outlook for the Lunar
Year Sukla (1989-90) on Thursday 6th April 1989 at the
Indian Institute of World Culture, B.P. Wadia Road,
Banaswadi, Bangalore 560 004, at 6.0 Op.m. The
lecture is open to public.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Customer Service

OUR COMMITMENT TO EXCELLENCE

AM's commitment to excellence does not
stop with outstanding articles we are
just as dedicated to outstanding service
for our-valued subscription customers.

WRITE US:

1. **Change of address.**
 - * Please notify us 8 weeks in advance
2. **Any questions about your subscription.**
 - * Your subscription expiration date.
 - * Delivery difficulties.
 - * Missing issue.
3. **Renew your subscription atleast two months prior to expiry month.**
 - * Guarantee uninterrupted delivery of AM

AM Subscription Service Department,
RAMAN PUBLICATIONS
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA
Telephone 369229

(Please include your label with all correspondence.)

ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION: Rs. 72.00 or US \$ 35.00

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

— ASIA's No. 1 astrological journal

FIFTY TWO YEARS OF EXCELLENCE

MY TURN

T. RAMASWAMY AIYANGAR, MADURAI.

IT IS unfortunate that the real mischief-maker has escaped the attention of Arundhati, who has laid all the blame for the estrangement between the couple on wrong factors (please see the first question and the answer to it on page 67 of December 1988 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE).

This astrological mishap has occurred because Arundhati mistook a good house as an evil one (*dusthana*) simply for the reason it happens to be the 6th. She has overlooked the circumstance that the house in question (Taurus) is not only owned by the benefic Venus, but it is also occupied by its own lord. The 6th house in this case, therefore, is a good *upachaya* house and not a *dusthana*. In the present situation, the 7th lord Mercury joining the 6th house with its lord Venus therein, only creates a good Budha-Sukra (Mercury-Venus) Yoga vouching for, among others, conjugal happiness for the native. The aspect of Jupiter, lord of the Ascendant, Sagittarius, from the 2nd on the combination of Venus-Mercury in the 6th cures the defects of that house, if any, and reinforces the Budha-Sukra Yoga occurring in the *upachaya* house (the 6th).

It has been well established astrologically that in the presence of Rahu, the Sun becomes impotent to cause any combustion of any planet near him. Hence Arundhati's reference to combustion in relation to the Sun and Mars in Pisces, 6th from the Moon in Libra is not sound. The presence of Rahu there redeems Mars.

The primary criterion to distinguish an *upachaya* house from a *trika* one is to see whether the 6th happens to house its lord. The principle is, the 6th house should be congenial to the planet occupying it to afford *upachaya* for beneficial results. This principle may justifiably be extended to the 6th house being one of exaltation or of a friend of the occupant. In this case, the 6th house Pisces, being friendly to the Sun and Mars, is more an *upachaya* than an out and out *dusthana*.

It is noteworthy that Mars is the lord of the 5th and the Sun is the lord of the 9th. A combination of two trine lords in a house owned by their friend Jupiter is a very good *yoga* for all-round prosperity, including marital happiness.

THE SIXTH - UPACHAYA OR DUSTHANA

All the minor evils found in the chart of the husband - the reference till now is only to his - born in the night are cured by the presence of the Moon in the 11th from the Lagna, in Vargottama.

Now coming to the wife's chart, Arundhati blames the 4/10 position of Rahu-Ketu. Evidently she has overlooked a similar 4/10 position in the husband's Rasi chart, operating as a balancing factor.

For reasons already stated, Arundhati's assessment of the combination of Venus and Mercury in Libra in the wife's chart (6th from the Moon and 7th from the Ascendant) as harmful to marital relationship is not tenable, as it is an *upachaya* house, being 6th from the Moon and occupied by its lord Venus.

Who is the real mischief-maker thus? It is worthy of note that Scorpio in the lady's chart houses the fiery Sun. Scorpio is the 8th from the Ascendant and 7th from the Moon. Neither the sign nor the Sun there gets any benefic aspect. The Sun in the 8th or the 7th is in a way more dangerous to matrimony than Mars in similar positions. It has also to be noted that the 8th house in a woman's chart reflects her sexual activity. In the present case the presence of the Sun in 8th in the wife's chart is not conducive to harmonious conjugal relationship with the husband. If it is a case of Mars in the 8th, the woman would quarrel by day and co-operate by night. The Sun being Atmakaraka (significator of soul) his stationing in the 8th in a girl's chart would develop an aversion to conjugal life - a complaint voiced by the husband in the present case, ever since the date of the marriage.

What does the future hold for the couple? Having regard to Budha-Sukra Yoga occurring in an *upachaya* house in both the charts and to the position of Jupiter - he is in the 2nd or *kutumbasthanam* from Lagna in the husband's chart, and also in the 2nd in the wife's chart but from the Moon - and to the beneficial cover provided by his aspect to the Budha-Sukra Yoga, one may venture to predict that there may not be happy conjugal life during the sub-periods (*Bhuktis*) of the Sun, whoever may be the lord of the main period. As the wife is now said to be under the main period of Jupiter, and as Saturn is a Yogakaraka for Taurus (Chandra Lagna) the coming sub-periods not presided over by the Sun would be the immediate time for resumption of conjugal happiness on the part of the couple. The husband would be well advised not to make constant demands on his partner. —256.88.

ASTROLOGICAL ACTIVITIES

INDIAN COUNCIL OF ASTROLOGICAL SCIENCES

The President DR. B.V. RAMAN made complimentary references to the active work done by the Delhi Chapter of The Indian Council of Astrological Sciences (Regd.) set up in Delhi in November 1986 at the meeting of the Managing Committee of ICAS held at Bombay on 29th December 1988. Mr. Lachhman Das Madan appreciated the services of Messrs. S.N. Kapoor, K.N. Rao, M.N. Kedar and others for their active work in building-up the Delhi Chapter.

To extend further the activities of the Delhi Chapter, the Executive Committee of ICAS resolved at its Bombay meeting that Mr. Lachhman Das Madan be requested to visit Chapter II in Delhi. In pursuance of this resolution, the ICAS met on the 5th February 1989 at the Chelmsford Club under the Chairmanship of Mr. Lachhman Das Madan and controlled 34 persons as the members of this new Chapter, six being for life and elected as office-bearers of the Executive Committee of Chapter II; Mr. Lachhman Das Madan—Chairman; Messrs. Sudhir Budhiraja—Vice Chairman; N.P. Thareja—Secretary; G.B. Rawat—Treasurer; T.N. Gupta—Joint Secretary; L.R. Chowdhary, S.S. Gola and V.K. Chaudhry as members.

It was decided that Chapter II should concentrate on propagating Astrology by holding classes for the Praveena and senior courses, as approved and prescribed by the ICAS. The new classes are scheduled to commence from 15th April 1989.

It was also decided that Rs. 5,000.00 collected as membership fee should be remitted to the head office of the Council at Madras. A sum of Rs. 1,601.00 contributed by the members for the day-to-day activity should be retained for Chapter No. II.

The Chairman thanked Mr. Sudhir Budhiraja for hosting the meeting at Chelmsford Club and his valued support in organising the Chapter. He also thanked Mr. L.R. Chaudhary and Mr. N.P. Thareja for the splendid work done in organising Chapter II.

The Chairman thanked all the members for their encouraging response and hoped to produce very good results within a short time - Report by N.P. Thareja, Secretary, Delhi Chapter II, I.C.A.S.

Seminar on Navamsa

The Bangalore South Chapter of the ICAS conducted a seminar at Bangalore on 19th and 20th November 1988.

The workshop on Navamsa was conducted by the veteran Mr. C.S. Patel of Bombay at the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bangalore, on the 19th and 20th November 1988.

Mrs. Rajeswari Raman declared open the workshop by lighting a lamp to mark the occasion. DR. B.V. RAMAN inaugurating the proceedings, highlighted the importance of the Navamsa in Hindu predictive system.

Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev, Mr. K. Nagaraja Rao and Dr. T.S. Vasani spoke on the importance of Navamsa in the inaugural session. Many participants attended the workshop.

Mr. C.S. Patel dealt in great detail with the significance of Navamsa, Vargottama, Parivarthana, relationship with Ashtakavarga, Numerology, Vimshopakas, the 64th, 88th and 55th Navamsas and their importance. He quoted profusely from *Vidya Manaviyam*, *Dhruvanadi*, *Horasara*, *Chandra Kala Nadi* and other ancient works, while explaining the subject. A large number of illustrations were also made use of to drive home many technical details.

The workshop concluded with a question and answer session.

Mr. Ranga Reddy proposed a vote of thanks.

Workshop on Astrology

The first session of the two-day workshop on Astrology conducted by the Bangalore South Chapter of ICAS began with the inaugural address of DR. B. V. RAMAN on 23-11-1988. DR. RAMAN dealt at some length with the different aspects of Hindu Astrology and the niceties of workshops in an aptly worded talk.

The first speaker Mr. A.V. Sundaram stressed the significance of important planetary positions in a nativity, highlighting the role of the Sun-Saturn, Jupiter-Mars and Venus-Mercury combinations. He said great restraint must be exercised in coming to conclusions.

Mr. K.V. Narayan, the next speaker, dealt with certain important principles of Hindu Astrology. He said the horoscope was based on mathematics and *samhiita* and the predictive part was known as *Hora*. The purpose of studying a chart was to enable one to overcome problems through proper remedial measures.

Speaking on different types of Nadis, Mr. K. Nagaraja Rao explained yogas like Parivarthana, Guru-Mangala, Chandradhi, Amrita, Lakshminarayana and other yogas.

The late Mr. H.S. Viswanatha made use of different examples to explain the causes of diseases and other topics such as Kundalini, profession, mental and financial imbalances. He covered important aspects of predictive

techniques and his speech was much appreciated.

Avayogi and Yogi formed the subject-matter of the next paper read by Mr. Ranga Reddy. He explained in detail Yogakaraka, birth yogi and lord of *dusthanas* and the positive and negative qualities of planets clearly.

The second day's session began with a learned discourse by Mr. Novaratan Mall Jain of Madras. The subject was Muhurtha. He detailed the different types of *muhurthas*, the auspiciousness of time, day, Nakshatra, *tithi*, Shodasa-Samskaras, Godhuli Lagna, Chandrabala, Ravi Yoga, Vasthu Sastra, the inauspiciousness of Gandanthara, Panchaka Dosha, etc. His talk was informative and interesting.

Dr. P.S. Rai spoke on the medical aspects of Astrology and how planets are related to diseases. He explained the practical utility of medical Astrology.

Mr. Sadashivaiah elaborated on Ayurdaya or longevity. He stressed the importance of Adhana Lagna and explained with examples the death-inflicting properties of the Moon, Venus, Sandhi Lagnas, etc., as also Balarishta Bhanga Yogas.

Mr. N. N. Sastry projected the importance of Pancha tatwas, how to determine the Shadbalas and relationships of planets in his talk.

Dr. T.S. Vasan reading out the concluding paper of the workshop led the students from the basics to the advanced techniques of the science. He stressed the importance of *panchanga*, Yogakarakas, Amsakundalis, Ashtakavarga and other details of Hindu Astrology.

Earlier in his welcome speech, Dr. Vasan outlined the future plans of the Bangalore South Chapter.

Astrological Examination

The following is the list of successful candidates in *Jyotisha Praveena* Examination held by the Delhi Chapter of ICAS on 11-12-1988 at the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Delhi :-

I Class: Ajai Shankar Bhatnagar, Inder Nath Gupta, Ramesh Chandra Sharma, Madhubala Bhatnagar and Sunil Gupta.

II Class: Rakesh Bhatia, Nand Kishore Goel, Rajiv Johri, Som Dutt Kashyap, Shanti Kumar Khanna, Mukesh Jain, Monil Kumar Sharma, Sanjeev Garg, Raj Kumar Pathala, Raman Raja Khanna and R.B.L. Varma.

Pass: Om Prakash Sachdeva, Indra Deo Garg, Pramod Kumar Sharma, Jagraj Singh and C.N. Kumar.

Ajai Shankar Bhatnagar tops the list.

Astrological Conference, Dhaka

The third Astrological Conference was held in Dhaka, Bangla Desh from 29-12-1988 to 1-1-1989.

The 3 day meet was inaugurated by the Prime Minister of Bangla Desh. Mr. Madood Ahmed, Minister of Sports and Youth, Lt. Col. (Retd.) H.M.A. Gaffar awarded a gold medal to Mr. Shanti Kumar Jain, the President of the Indian Chapter of the Asian Astrologers Congress. Mr. Kumar, a well-known astrologer and palmist hailing from Samana City (Patiala) led an Indian delegation to the Congress and participated in its deliberations.

Obituary

H. S. Viswanatha

Mr. H.S. Viswanatha, Assistant Engineer, I.T.I., passed away on 6-2-1989. He was a dynamic astrologer, a life member of ICAS and a devotee of the astrological sciences and a genuine admirer of Dr. B.V. RAMAN. By conducting classes at the Scientech Association of I.T.I., he has trained hundreds of students in Astrology. A man of principles, he would never trade Astrology for money. He would not participate in any conference not attended by Dr. RAMAN. He believed in our tradition and respected age and wisdom. His one passion was Astrology and to make it popular and acceptable he spared no pains. The end was sudden and peaceful.

He leaves behind his aged parents, wife, a son and a daughter and countless admirers and students.

His untimely death is not only a personal loss to the Editor but also a great loss to the cause of Astrology.

May his soul rest in peace.

K. R. Chandran

Mr. Sivagiri K.R. Chandran, a scholar in Astrology, passed away on 10-2-1989 in Erode. He had been conferred the title of "Jyotisha Kalanidhi" by Dr. B.V. RAMAN at the Tamil Nadu Astrological Conference held at Vellore in 1964. He was an active worker in the field of Astrology and did much to popularise the subject in Tamil Nadu and Kerala.

May his soul rest in peace.

Kangri Collection, Handwar

AN OCCASIONAL QUIZ

Quiz 2 (1989)

The Correct entry gets a prize of Rs. 200.00.

Quiz 2

Female born on 29-4-1970 at 10-15 a.m. at 12 N 18, 76 E 37 with a balance of 0 years 5 months and 16 days of Moon Dasa.

	SUN SAT.	MERC. VENUS MARS	LAGNA
RAHU	RASI		
MOON			KETU
		JUPIT.	

LAGNA RAHU VENUS		MARS	
	NAVAMSA		MOON
MERC.			SUN
JUPIT.			KETU SAT.

- How many brothers and sisters, if any, does the native have ?
- How many older and how many younger than her, if at all she has coborns ?

How to Enter:

All you have to do is to write down the answer with the appropriate astrological reasons and send in your entry along with the entry coupon.

Rules and Conditions: 1. The QUIZ is open to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. 2. The decision of the Editorial Board is final and binding. 3. The winner/winners will be announced in a forthcoming issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. 4. Answers must be neatly typed or legibly written on foolscap sheets. Illegible entries will not be considered. 5. Address answers to QUIZ 2 (1989), THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswar", Bangalore-560020. 6. Last date for receiving entries is 15th May 1989.

ENTRY COUPON

2
QUIZ
1989

LAST DATE: MAY 15, 1989

1 5 0 5 1 9 8 9

QUIZ 1 - 1989

No reader has been able to answer both the questions correctly.
Is the native alive ?

The native is dead.

The chart comes under *Madhyayu* for the following reasons:

The Lagna lord is in a *dusthana* so also the Moon. No benefics occupy quadrants or trines. Malefics are strong in quadrants while both natural and benefics have been relegated to the 6th, a *dusthana*.

The Moon in the 8th, Mercury in a quadrant and Jupiter and Venus together give a span of life of 50 years according to a specific combination of classical works. Here, the Moon is afflicted by the nodes and receives no aspects, good or bad and the Lagna lord is in a malefic house further curtailing longevity.

The Dasa of the Moon (5th from the Dasa at birth), and the Bhukti of Rahu (who is in the 2nd from Lagna and the 7th from the Moon) concurring with *ade-sa* (transit Saturn in 2nd from natal Moon) proved fatal.

Mode of Death

The native was killed on 3rd July 1988 in the shoot-down of an Iranian air-liner by the U. S. The afflicted Moon in the 8th and 8th lord in a *dusthana* aspected by Saturn gave a violent death. The position of the Moon in the 8th in a *Waters* sign is also of significance since the plane and its occupant crashed down into the sea.

BOOKS IN ENGLISH

Power In Temples

- a new look through modern science
(Enlarged New Edition) by *Srikant*. A modern exploration into an important aspect of a great heritage that survived millennia because of its deep roots in Truth and Universality. Inspiring and thought provoking to the religious minded, the scientist, the agnostic and the atheist. Rs. 50.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 8.00.

Brahma Sutras

Swami Sivananda Rs. 100.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 10.00

Brihat Samhita (2 Volumes)

M. Ramakrishna Bhat Rs. 300.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 15.00

Vedic Mathematics

Sri Bharati Krsna Tirthaji Maharaj

Rs. 60.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 10.00

Saundarya Lahari

V.K. Subramaniam Rs. 30.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 8.00

Ramayana

Mrs. Kamala Subramaniam Rs. 130.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 10.00

Sri Shankara's Gita Bhasya

C.V. Ramachandra Aiyar Rs. 100.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 10.00

Emergencies in Paediatric Practice

B.K. Sohi Rs. 75.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 9.00

The Tantra of Sri Chakra

S.K. Ramachandra Rao Rs. 35.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 8.00

The Hymns of Sankara

T.M.P. Mahadevan Rs. 50.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 8.00

Yantras

S.K. Ramachandra Rao Rs. 50.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 8.00

Indian Ephemeris for 1989

N. C. Lahiri Rs. 20.00

Forwarding Charges Rs. 7.00

*All remittances to be made by bank draft only in favour of:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Nagappa Street

Seshadripuram

Bangalore 560 020.

Statement about the ownership and other particulars about the newspaper THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE to be published in the issue of every year after the last date of February, FORM IV (see Rule 8)

Under Rule of the Registration of Newspaper (Central) Rule, 1956

1. Place of Publication - Bangalore 560 020
2. Periodicity of its Publication - Once a month on every 11th
3. Printer's Name - B. Niranjan Babu
(Whether citizen of India)
- Citizen of India
Address - "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

4. Editor's Name - Dr. B.V. Raman
(Whether citizen of India)
- Citizen of India
Address - "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.

5. Names and addresses of individuals who own the newspaper and partners or shareholders holding more than one percent of capital Partners:

(1) Dr. B.V. Raman, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020

(2) Dr. B. Sureshwara, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020

(3) Gayatri Devi Vasudev, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020

(4) B. Niranjan Babu, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020

I, B. Niranjan Babu, hereby declare that the particulars given above are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Bangalore

Dated: 28th February 1989

B. NIRANJAN BABU
Signature of Publisher

RDAIN TEACED

RDAIN TEACED

BRAIN TEASER

Subbulaksmi would like a daughter-in-law who has a head full of hair. She has a list of girls before her. Which girl would you suggest as answering this particular requisite assuming the other horoscopic factors have been okayed?

Girl 1 - Capricorn Lagna with Saturn in 8th.

Girl 2 - Aries Lagna with Mars and Venus in 11th.

Girl 3 - Gemini Lagna with Mercury, Mars and Venus in 12th.

Girl 4 - Virgo Lagna with Mercury and Sun in 12th.

Girl 5 - Sagittarius Lagna with Jupiter in Cancer.

Girl 6 - Libra Lagna with Mercury in Lagna and Venus in 11th.

Solution: Next Month

Solution to our March Teaser:

The native lost much money at the end of Jupiter Dasa. His businesses were related to finance and chemicals.

CLASSIFIED

Advertisements in **THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE** are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised.

For courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and astrology write to DR. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios (Est. 1930), 50/7, Aparna Complex, S.C. Road, Bangalore 560 009, India.

4891

Which professional education helpful to your child? Specialised Astrological service thru scientific approach. Birth Data Rs. 100.00. DD or MO. VANEER MARGA JYOTHI, 12-11-40/1, Pakashnagar, Narasaraopeta 522 602.

4892

Varanasi methods. Success every walks of life. Solve any challenging personal problems. Write: GURUVAYURAP-PAZHAN SUNDARARAMAN, M.A., Palamarnery, Tirukattappalli 613 104, Tamilnadu.

4893

Consult Dr. SANDIPAN CHAUDHURI, Ph.D., 188/78, Prince Anwar Shah Road, Calcutta 700 045, for specific astrological guidance. For details of charges, send stamped envelope.

4894

PANDIT S.K. SASTRY undertakes casting of horoscopes and predictions for Rs. 50.00. For three questions alone Rs. 25.00. For problems consulting fee Rs. 25.00. Furnish birth particulars. Advance payment DD/MO only. Separate rate for overseas clients. 408, Abjannavattaram, West Main Street, Tanjavur 613 009, Tamilnadu.

4895

Thirty bound volumes Astrological Magazines 1955-88 for sale. Fifty Dollars each. Asset to Library, Researchers. Write V.S. MUDALIAR, M-68, Annanagar, Madras 600 102, India.

4896

Reference advertisement 3895, March 1989 issue of A.M., classified columns, please read as 'P.B. No. 8432' and not as printed.

Varahamihira's

Brihat Samhita by Ramakrishna Bhat

Text in Devanagari and translation in English

Rs. 300.00

Indian Ephemeris (A.D. 700 - A.D. 2000) by

Dewan Bahadur L.D. Swamikannu Pillai

Rs. 275.00

Sri Ramacharitamansa or The Holy Lake of

the Acts of Rama by Prof. R. C. Prasad

Text in Devanagari and translation in Hindi and English (about 1000 pages, illustrated and cloth bound).

Rs. 500.00

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA. Telephone 369229



ASTRAL GEMSTONES
ग्रहरत्न

It is of paramount importance to judge about the inter-crossing actions of the various planets to determine the 'Correct Key Stone' for its counteracting effects on the whole.

Apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA

Department of Astral Gemstones

F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Valabh Bagh Lane Extn.

GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400077 (India)

ALL ABOUT INDIAN ASTROLOGY

Your complete Horoscope is framed and suitable Spiritual advice given. Send your Name, Date of Birth, Time and Place of Birth with Rs. 100/- only.

All payments by Drafts



PANDIT KALIYUR NARAYANAN

16, Hanumantharayan Koll Street

THIRUVALLIKKENI - MADRAS 600 005

Phone **842693** **846277**

GEMSTONE BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfill all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS

POST BOX NO. 116, JAIPUR-302001. (RAJ)

PHONE 46848, GRAMS: LAKHI

Serving from many generations in this trade.

All types of BIRTH STONES

Enquire

TATIWALA JEWELLERS

Tatiwala Bhawan, Gopalji Ka Rasta

Jaipur 302 003. Phone 48658

Grams: **AZADHIND**

(No Branch)

HOROSCOPE CASTINGS BY COMPUTER

My learned astrologer friends will be pleased to note that a programme of Astrology has been developed on our computer to cast a complete horoscope.

Our requirements to cast a complete horoscope are only place, date and time of birth. Latitude and longitude are required if the place is not famous. The description of the horoscope is as under:

Graha spasht, Bhava spasht, Lagna chart, Navamsa chart, Table of Shodas Vargas, Ashtak Vargas, Reduced Ashtak Vargas, Shodas Pindas, Vimshottari Dasas upto Pratyantara Dasas.

You can choose any Ayanamsa of your liking out of Dr. B.V. Raman, Krishnamurti and N.C. Lahiri.

Chart of North-Indian style can also be chosen.

True Rahu or Mean Rahu whichever is required will be given in Graha Spasht, Lagna and Navamsa chart and Shodas Vargas.

Write everything block letters or should be typed.

Rates are as under:

Astrologer Model English for Indian Births	Rs. 25.00
Astrologer Model English for Foreign Births	Rs. 32.00
Astrologer Model Hindi for Indian Births	Rs. 34.00
Astrologer Model Hindi for Foreign Births	Rs. 41.00

Postage charges and posting service charges per horoscope (U.P.C.) Rs. 3.00. By Registered Post Rs. 5.00 extra per packet. For one horoscope postage charges will be Rs. 3.00 and by regd. post it will be Rs. 8.00 and for two Rs. 11.00 and so on. No postage on bulk order of ten horoscopes or more.

Cost of Horoscope and postage charges should come in advance by money order or bank draft in favour of:

N.AR. SHANDILYA

Mohinder Pratap & Co.,
Dep't. of Hindu Science of Astrology
A-25/4, Middle Circle
Connaught Circus New Delhi
Timings: 10 A.M. to 4.30 P.M.
(It is Wenger Block Behind
Post Office and British Airways)

Consulting Hindu Astrologer and
Hebrew Numerologist
Telephones:
Office: 3324405, 3326951
Resi: 231863, 2524584

"GEMSTONES WITH LATEST LITERATURE"

"All about Gems" a boon to any Astrologer, physician and jeweller - describing for the first time the cosmic ray effects of the Gems, will be given free on request. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We undertake to supply flawless quality gems at moderate rates. For price list contact:

Mrs. NASEEM JAFRI

Proprietrix.

**Shahi Gems, Arya Nager,
P.O. Mohan Nagar, DURG-491002 (M.P.)**

CORRIGENDUM PLANETS IN ORBIT (TRANSIT)

by Mahendra Pratap Singh

Reference Advertisement in the Annual A.M. of 1989, page 165. Encouraging number of orders are being received. It is informed that the facility for pre-publication price etc. will be given to those whose orders with required amount are received on or before 3rd June, 1989.

Mahendra Pratap Singh

Project Manager (Ganga Pollution Prev. Div.),
52/4, Kabeer Nagar

(Durga Kund), Varanasi 221 010

B. SACHIDANANDA BABU (Director: Horoscope Department, RAMAN ASSOCIATES)

undertakes prediction work through
correspondence only.

For details apply with self-addressed
stamped envelope (4"x9") to:

B. SACHIDANANDA BABU
No. 28, Nagappa Street,
Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020
INDIA

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen ?

MAY 1989

No. 5

VOL. 78

PLANETS AND FINANCIAL PROSPECTS—I

ACCORDING to the Sastras, the *Purusharthas* (*Dharma, Artha, Kama* and *Moksha*) are the four pillars on which one's life in this world is to be built. Each is as important as the other for the fulfilment of life's objective. Too much of anyone of these can tilt the balance and invite misery. While *Moksha* is said to be more important, for an average person, average in terms of intelligence, abilities, potential as well as spiritual evolution, *Artha* or money becomes overwhelmingly important. And common-sense, as well as life teaches us again and again that too much money is dangerous. Hence aware of the limitations of the mind and flesh, as well as the dangers of desire springing from them the sages laid equal emphasis on *Dharma* and *Moksha* along with *Artha* and *Kama* so that the average man, while enjoying the pleasures of the world, would be held back from going to extremes by the checks of *Dharma* and *Moksha*.

The wisdom of the ancient Rishis found expression in the different *vidyas* they bequeathed posterity. The *vidyas* or disciplines derive their merit not for reasons of antiquity but for their role in making life more meaningful in today's confused societal life. Astrology is one such legacy we have inherited from the Rishis. It is called *Jyotisha Sastra* and sheds light

on all aspects of human life. It is a language in itself and reveals human life in astronomical terms. It is also synonymous with the *Purusharthas* for it brings in not only *Dharma, Artha, Kama* and *Moksha* in its sweeping embrace but also shows where each stops in each individual life and how hankering for what is not within one's reach can only bring in frustration.

The role of each *Purushartha* can be horoscopically identified. Certain planetary combinations in the chart emphasize the ethical and spiritual structure of a native, certain others highlight the fiscal features in his life and how far he may aspire for them. Yet others concentrate on material enjoyment and lacunae in its acquisition, if any, and also on all other aspects of life.

A sizeable section of astrological lore is related to *Dhana* or wealth, one of the more important of the *Purusharthas* of life today. Of the twelve *Bhavas*, the second (*vitham* or wealth), the fourth *Cmaheepayaankshithi mandiraani* or royal vehicles, lands and houses or affluence), the ninth (*bhagya* or fortune) and the eleventh (*akhiladhanachayapnoti* or accumulation of incoming wealth) have to do with *Artha* or material prosperity. That is although *Artha* was originally envisioned as having equal status with

the other three objectives, today in actual practice it gets 4 Bhavas out of a total of 12 Bhavas or thirty-three and one-third percent of the total share of importance allotted to life's various activities. This in itself shows how far-sighted and pragmatic the ancient Rishis were in judging and assessing human nature on which the whole edifice of astrological combinations is built.

Economical considerations outweigh all others. So much so, parents are many times more concerned with the financial future of the proposed groom than if he will be faithful to their daughter. But luckily no competent and conscientious astrologer will comply with such specific requirements while comparing charts for matrimony.

A simple method of determining the financial prosperity of a chart is to judge the strength of *kalas* or planetary rays ascribed by definition to two factors in a chart, viz., the 9th lords from Lagna (Ascendant) and Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign). The *kalas* for these lords are added and their sum divided by 12. The quotient is set aside. The remainder counted from Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign) gives a sign which is known as Indu Lagna. Two or three simple rules are all that are needed to know if one will have much or moderate finances.

The *kalas* ascribed to the planets are:

The Sun - 30 *kalas*, the Moon - 16 *kalas*, Mars - 6 *kalas*, Mercury - 8 *kalas*, Jupiter - 10 *kalas*, Venus 12 *kalas* and Saturn 1 *kala*.

1. If Indu Lagna is aspected by benefics, Jupiter, Venus and Mercury - much wealth.

2. If Jupiter, Venus or Mercury aspect Indu Lagna and no malefics taint this benefic by aspect or conjunction - moderate wealth.

3. Only malefics are in Indu Lagna - moderate wealth.

4. One powerful malefic in or aspecting Indu Lagna - fabulous wealth.

5. A malefic and a benefic aspect Indu Lagna or are in it - moderate wealth.

Some illustrations will explain the rules better.

The 9th lord from Lagna (Chart 1) Saturn gets 1 *kala*. The 9th lord from the Moon Jupiter gets 10 *kalas*. The sum of their *kalas* is 11. Since this is not divisible by 12, we take 11 itself and counting this

	MOON RAHU	ASCDT	SAT.
SUN MERC JUP.	Chart 1 RASI		
VENUS		MARS KETU	

from the Moon, we get Indu Lagna as Aquarius. Three planets, the Sun, Mercury and Jupiter occupy Aquarius, the Indu Lagna. The Sun is a cruel planet and slightly afflicts Jupiter and Mer-

cure, both benefics. Therefore, the native was moderately wealthy, especially in Jupiter Dasa. But for the combustion of the two planets, the native would have enjoyed much wealth which was not the case.

In the next example (Chart 2), the lord of the 9th from Lagna is Mars who gets 6 *kalas*. The 9th lord from the Moon is Saturn who gets 1 *kala*.

The total viz., 7 counted from the Moon falls in Scorpio, occupied by benefic Jupiter and aspected by the Moon and the Sun. The native was a very wealthy man.

ASCDT	SAT. MERC	MOON SUN	VENUS RAHU
	Chart 2 RASI		MARS
KETU	JUP.		

KETU		SAT. MERC SUN	
	Chart 3 RASI		ASCDT VENUS JUP.
			MARS
		MOON	RAHU

In yet another case (Chart 3), the 9th lords from Lagna and the Moon being Jupiter and Mercury respectively, the sum of their *kalas* works out to 10 + 8 = 18 which divided by 12 leaves a remainder of 6. Counting 6 from Moon-sign we get Pisces as Indu Lagna. Ketu, a malefic, occupies it. Jupiter and Mars aspect it. Ketu gives the results of his sign-disposition. Jupiter who is exalted. The native possessed fabulous riches.

In the next example (Chart 4) the 9th lord from the Lagna is Venus - 12 *kalas*. The 9th lord from the Moon is Mercury - 8 *kalas*. The total works out to 20 and we get a remainder of 8 on dividing it by 12. The 8th from the Moon is Taurus occupied

		SAT.	
ASCDT KETU	Chart 4 RASI		JUP.
			RAHU
		MOON MARS MERC SUN	

78, NO. 1989]

we get the benefic Saturn. The native is one of the richest world celebrities.

However, this simple numerical method may not give very clear indications in all cases. It is therefore advisable to take recourse to an analysis of the planetary positions to assess the financial strength of the chart.

Certain simple but very effective *Dhana Yogas* arise when:

(1) The Lagna and the 9th house are connected in any manner. The Lagna lord must be powerful and the 9th lord should be in his own or exaltation sign in conjunction with a quadrant or trine. This Yoga is known as Lakshmi Yoga. Variations of it include the association of the Lagna lord and the 9th lord, the 9th lord in a trine or quadrant or exalted while the Lagna lord is also well disposed and a slightly different version occurring when the 9th lord and Venus are in own or exaltation signs are in quadrants or trines. That means if the Lagna lord and the 9th lord are related but with reference to *dusthanas*, viz., the 8th, 8th or 12th houses, the Yoga may be said to be proportionately diffused.

(2) The Lagna lord in the 2nd, the 2nd lord in the 11th and the 11th lord in the 2nd is an effective *Dhana Yoga*.

(3) Benefics occupy the 6th, 7th and 8th from the Lagna, severally or jointly.

(4) The Lagna lord being strong should occupy a quadrant in conjunction with Jupiter and the 2nd lord should join *Vaisheshikamsa*.

(5) The lord of the sign in which the Lagna lord is placed in Navamsa should be strong and join a quadrant or a trine from the 2nd lord or should occupy his own or exaltation sign.

(6) The 2nd lord should occupy a quadrant or trine from the 1st lord or the 2nd lord being a benefic should be either in deep exaltation or in conjunction with an exalted planet.

(7) The Lagna and 2nd lords should have exchanged signs.

The outstanding feature of this example (Chart 5) is an *Adhiyoga* involving only benefic signs. The 9th lord is in the 5th and is the centre of this Yoga.

From Chandra Lagna, the picture is clearer. The Moon-sign lord Jupiter aspects the 2nd and 9th lord generating a Lakshmi Yoga.

The *kalas* for the Moon and Mars being 16 and 6 respectively, Indu Lagna works out to Sagittarius. It is aspected by Mars and its own ruler Jupiter is in the 11th from it.

The most important event that occurred was the death of the father in 1923 coinciding with the closing of Mercury Dasa. Mercury is in the 9th with the Sun, Rahu and Saturn. Mercury is a *maraka* from the 9th lord Moon. So also, Saturn. This event was significant as giving the native substantial properties. Mercury is the 11th lord placed in the 9th with the 4th lord Saturn indicating huge inheritance.

MERC RAHU	Chart 6 RASI		MOON JUP.
SUN			KETU
ASCDT MARS VENUS		SAT.	

			SUN VENUS SAT.
MOON	NAVAMSA		MARS KETU
RAHU			
	MERC	JUP.	ASCDT

In Chart 6, Indu Lagna is Libra occupied by exalted Saturn.

The Lagna is a powerful sign and its lord Jupiter is exalted in the 8th with the 8th lord Moon. Mars as 5th lord joins 11th lord Venus and the two are aspected by exalted 2nd lord Saturn. Further, the 9th lord Sun is in the 2nd house aspecting Lagna lord Jupiter. Thus we find the Lagna, the 2nd, the 9th and the 11th houses are all interrelated.

The Lagna is very powerful. The native began life as a clerk and rose to be a great industrialist. Viewing from the Moon-sign, we find the 2nd lord is in the 7th aspected by the exalted 9th lord in Chandra Lagna. Further the 2nd and Lagna lord being exalted also are under a *Nakshatra parivartana*. The Lakshmi Yoga involves an exalted Lagna lord and manifests in full strength.

		MARS
	SAT. (R) SUN MERC RAHU	
Chart 5 RASI		
ASCDT	JUP.	VENUS

RAHU		MARS	
SUN	NAVAMSA		MOON
VENUS			
JUP.	CC-0.	ASCDT MERC	SAT. KETU

It was in the Dasa of Venus that the native's ascent began. Venus is the 11th lord and is followed by the 9th lord Sun's Dasa. The Sun is very well placed being aspected by the Lagna lord Jupiter. This led the native to becoming one of the most successful industrialists in the country.

	RAHU SAT.		
ASCDT	Chart 7 RASI		
	SUN JUP. MERC KETU MARS VENUS	MOON	

			SAT. KETU
SUN	NAVAMSA		
			MOON
RAHU JUP. VENUS	MARS MERC		ASCDT

Contrasting sharply with this chart is that of a man who lived and died in penury (Chart 7).

Indu Lagna is Aries badly afflicted.

The Lagna lord is debilitated in the 4th with Rahu. The 9th lord Mercury is in the 10th with 11th lord Mars and draws Saturn into their orb of influence but being combust in the 8th lord debilitated Sun, whatever good this yoga can confer gets automatically nullified. Saturn's Papadhi Yoga with reference to the weak waning Moon may also be noted as having given the native utter poverty and suffering. Two powerful *kendras* are afflicted by powerful natural malefics - Rahu-Saturn (debilitated) in the 4th and Ketu afflicted debilitated Sun in the 10th house which suck the vitality of the chart and make the native lacking in motivation and endeavour.

Sometimes Dhana Yogas flounder. There is sudden influx of wealth and equally suddenly, monies are lost. What causes such varying results? And, how do we assess them?

		RAHU	
ASCDT	Chart 8 RASI		
MOON		MARS SAT.	
	SUN JUP. VENUS KETU	MERC.	

	MARS SAT.		
MOON MERC	NAVAMSA		
RAHU			
			SUN MARS JUP MOON

The native of Chart 8 was born in very humble straits. His father was only a poor school teacher. The native was so badly off he could hardly manage two

square meals a day. This state of affairs continued well upto the fag end of Rahu Dasa. In Mars Bhukti of Rahu Dasa, fortune smiled on him. The native began a share-business and soon he was one of the leading lights in the Stock Exchange. The Lagna lord aspects Lagna but he is in a cuspal degree. The 2nd lord Jupiter is in the 10th with 9th lord Venus. Jupiter is also the 11th lord. But Jupiter is combust to the exact degree with the 7th lord Sun. The Moon suffers from a Papadhi Yoga. In early 1988, in Saturn Bhukti, the native suddenly went bankrupt losing crores of rupees in different investments he had made. Jupiter, though 11th lord, is combust and the Bhukti lord Saturn is weak.

The Dhana Yoga caused by the relationship between the 2nd, the 9th and the 11th lords is quite obvious. But what has failed to sustain this Yoga is a weak Lagna lord and a not strong Moon-sign.

The Lagna is Aquarius aspected by its ruler Saturn. But Saturn in a cuspal degree is rendered very weak. The Moon is in the 12th and as 6th lord, this is not too bad, but his sign-dispositor Saturn in a *dusthana* occupies a cuspal degree. The Moon receives no stabilizing influences, by aspect or association, whatsoever. The strength of the Ascendant and the Moon-sign can never be underestimated in assessing Dhana Yogas.

		JUP.	KETU
	Chart 9 RASI		SAT.
MOON		ASCDT MARS	
RAHU VENUS	SUN MERC.		

MOON		JUP.	
	NAVAMSA		RAHU
SAT. KETU			SUN
	MERC.	ASCDT VENUS	MARS

Chart 9 is of a mining magnate whose beginnings were very humble. In 1949, the native began manganese ore production and export and diversified it to iron ore also, later on becoming one of the leading mining men in the state.

The Lagna is Leo with its ruler Sun in the 4th in a quadrant with a *vargottama* 2nd and 11th lord Mercury. The 9th lord Jupiter is in the 10th, also *vargottama*, and aspecting and in turn aspected by the

NEWS AND VIEWS

EKALAVYA

Minister Mrs. Indira Gandhi, rising from the lowest rungs as a clerk. He became the ear and eye of Mrs. Gandhi and by report her advisor *par excellence* too; he was her very shadow. One more landmark about his birth is that he was a twin. With these details we have to work out his correct Lagna. Below is given his Nirayana chart sans Lagna for the tentative time of 10 a.m.

SAT.	URA	VENUS KETU	
			SUN MEFC
			NEP. PLU.
JUP. FOR	RAHU	MOON MARS	

	FOR	VENUS	MARS
			SUN KETU
			PLU.
RAHU			
MOON JUP.	NEP.	URA SAT.	MEFC

To begin with, three planets-the Sun, Jupiter and Venus are Vargottama which makes the native much above the average conforming to facts. The formulas for twin-hood are (a) even Lagna with Mercury (b) even Lagna aspected by Mercury (c) even 10th house aspected by Mercury. Forgetting Lagna, formula (c) applies here with reference to the Moon and, coupled with Pluto, the 10th is appropriately occupied for his position. In 1985, Saturn was transiting lunar Lagna, causing *sade saithe* and aspecting lunar 10th too, thus throwing him out of office.

Incidentally in Western Astrology the bi-corporal signs Gemini, Sagittarius and Pisces either at conception or birth are deemed to rise for twin births and the sex is determined by the planets influencing rising sign. The present writer has come across a number of such cases. In the Indian formula quoted above from Prituyasas, the word used is *dyayarga* which can also be translated as double-bodied. In the present case Gemini or the two others could not be considered because the time was limited to 9.30/10.30 a.m.

Assuming Leo to be the Lagna it is in the fitness of things for Lagna lord Sun in Vargottama to occupy 12th making the native work behind the scenes.

Enter Dhawan

SERVICE under the king is like doing a waltz on the razor's edge.

Like the fabled monkey, royalty could make you feel cozy while it picks the lice from your hair but would also make you scream when it bites off your ear-lobe.

The case of R.K. Dhawan is a classic example of how true the above two sayings are.

Once the mandarin presiding over Teen Murthi Marg controlling the fortunes of the nation *a la* the spider from its web, woven behind Mrs. Indira Gandhi, he was summarily kicked out from the palace after the madam's tragic exit from the scenario.

Now that he has been as unobtrusively inducted into the corridors of power as OSD, as he was dropped like a hot potatoe, it has set the Yamuna on flame with speculation as to its why and wherefore, especially as the polls await at the wings. Political pundits wonder whether it is compulsion or despair that provoked it and which has put the kitchen cabinet in disarray. It will not be long, they say, before the great and mighty of the land will make a bee-line as of yore for his *darshan* and, the hopefuls will have to pass through his metal detector.

Well, what cannot be helped must be endured, but at the same time one cannot help marvel at the man's sphinx-like silence during the last three years under grave provocations, when lesser men would have squeaked and made political capital, what with the wealth of information that lies embowelled in him; it speaks volumes of his nerve and his loyalty to the *throne*, and grapevine has it, he was turning more religious all along the interval.

What will be his future role vis-a-vis the country and the establishment? Let us have a look at his activity which should be able to reveal glimpses of it.

R.K. was born on 16-7-1937 at Chiniot in the Lyallpur Dist of West Pakistan (Lat 31 N 44' and Long 73-01E) reportedly between 9-30 and 10-30 a.m. He came to become the confidante of the late Prime

Saturn in 8th confers efficiency in service from behind the curtain. Tenth happens to be Taurus which its lord Venus occupies in Vargottama, giving rise to Malavya and Amala Yogas, and his rapport with Mrs. Gandhi. Aspect of Saturn to 10th house invariably pulls the rug from under one's feet causing sudden upsets in career. Apparently, he lost his job in Saturn major Jupiter minor as the latter occupies 8th from the 10th house and has now been reappointed with the advent of Dasa of Mercury who is a friend of 10th house, exalted in Navamsa, and aspecting 6th (service) and 9th from 10th. Neptune in Lagna makes one magnetic and intuitive and the 5th house is power packed because of occupation by house lord Jupiter in Vargottama and Fortune. I would leave the reader to improve upon this analysis.

Pity the Indian!

Palmistry has apparently come of age to the modern scientist, having majored from the occult to the high-tech area; for, researchers in West Germany have successfully correlated certain distinctive characteristics of the whorls on the palm of parents, with, a number of genetic disorders like Downs Syndrome (a form of retardation) in their offspring which, by the way, affects over 80% of the population in the west!

Hitherto the above genetic disability had been diagnosed by amniocentesis which is rather risky, and also by examination of the mother's blood using a computer software.

And when the test proved positive, mothers opted to abort.

Taking the cue from the link between remnant parental dermatological abnormalities and Down children, scientists have now discovered a positive connection between the two, and they say, that the odds are higher in the case of parents less than 30 years of age.

The latest diagnostic system known as Dermalog, is based on a computer software that uses an opto-electronic scanner that takes digital photos of the palmar lines, and by comparing them with a databank of over 10,000 hand prints calculates the risk instantaneously.

Over 50 distinct characteristics of whorls, too minute for the human eye, but which the computer

can recognise, have been classified which include those genetic disorders like Turner's syndrome (dwarfism) too.

While thus the frontiers of bio-tech are rapidly expanding man's sorrow is not a whit reduced; on the contrary, the present discovery and its follow up have only tended to stoke the sense of his own inadequacy or guilt towards his children, as being the real cause behind their ailment.

On the other hand, we in India have been provided since ages with a vintage recipe against all genetic malformations in the shape of Samskaras, post-and prenatal, that have stood the test of time.

Unlike the Western formulas, ours is not only non-destructive in orientation, but constructive, preventive and curative!

In Garbandhana Samskara for instance, a suitable moment when nature is helpful is chosen through planetary indications; the *mantras* and symbology used lend positive support to the event. The *mantra* says "May we produce strong and long-lived sons" and it is too late in the day to deny the power of Vedic *mantras*. The *mantra* adds: "May Dhata, Twashita and the Ashwins give beautiful shape to the child." The parting of the woman's hair in the *seemanta* ceremony is to wish the child well-proportioned, make the mother shock-proof and psychologically cheerful.

The quill of porcupine, sheaf of paddy and Udu-mbara leaves used in this function are symbolic of wishing the child a sharp intellect, penetrating will and beautiful face like that of the full moon who is the diety invoked. So are the postnatal *samskaras* which are a continuing process of building perfect physical and mental growth.

But who cares for the *samskaras* these days? The grass in the other man's backyard looks always greener and one's own, brown!

Pity the Indian!

Sunah-Sepha: A Vedic Story

King Harischandra of Ikshvaku dynasty had no children for a long time. On the advice of Rishi Narada, he prayed to God Varuna for birth of a son whom he offered to sacrifice to Varuna himself as *quid pro quo*.

[continued on page 440]

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.SC., LL.B.

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything—birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals, and the like—so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa used to Astrological Miscellany "THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020)."

"A Nigrescence"

A rare and frightening disease has struck one of our readers. Let us read on from his letter.

"I am suffering from a chronic skin disease for 6 years. I can remember the accurate date of its inception. It was 23rd January 1982. The first day a fatal itching began all over the body at night. Gradually the skin began to blacken associated with zigzag folds all over the body. These folds are very much identified around the arms-pits, the neck and throat, the belly and around the main sexual organ, i.e., besides loins. My face has become black and I find it very difficult. According to the doctors the disease is known as "A Nigrescence". For 6 years the doctors have tried to cure it through allopathic and homeopathic methods without result. It is strange that medicine prescribed by famous and skilled doctors has not released me one bit from this fateful disease. What is the cause of my disease astrologically? Is this because of my sins committed in a former existence? One astrologer said that the afflicted Moon and combust Mercury were the causes of this disease and he advised me that I would be cured by my 27th year. Now I have been disappointed."

Born 1-8-1963 at 9.35 a.m. (IST) at 22 N 55, 88 E

Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant and Mars(R); Scorpio - the Moon 18; Sagittarius - Ketu 20; Capricorn - Saturn 23; Pisces - Jupiter 27; Gemini - Rahu 7; Cancer - the Sun 8 and Venus 8; and Leo - Mercury 10.

Ayanamsa: Cancer - Ascendant; Leo - the Sun; Virgo - Saturn; Scorpio - Ketu; Capricorn - Mercury; Aquarius - the Moon and Jupiter; Pisces - Mars; Taurus - Rahu and Gemini - Venus with a balance of 4 years, 10 months and 4 days of Mercury Dasa.

Malefics, other than the lord of Lagna, in Lagna are said to cause grave skin diseases. Since the Lagna rules appearance, we can presume the disease will be more a disfiguring kind than a terminal one. A malefic in Lagna, apart from other results, can cause much suffering, pain, embarrassment through the medium of one's physical appearance. All diseases like leprosy, leucoderma, eczema, serious cases of psoriasis as well as hideous features can be attributed to a malefic in Lagna.

Mars, a very powerful malefic, occupies Lagna. The Lagna lord Mercury in the 12th is subject to a Papakartari Yoga. Naturally, the native suffers intensely when having to move around in society. But Lagna lord Jupiter powerfully aspects the Lagna which is a big asset. This in itself is an indication that the native can hope for relief and cure from his agonising ailment.

It first struck, most appropriately, in Venus Dasa, Mars Bhukti. Venus as 9th lord is a powerful benefic and occupies the 11th in Cancer. He joins the Sun here. This disposition usually leads to skin afflictions like psoriasis and white patches. In this case Venus is further aspected by 5th and 6th lord Saturn (retrograde) who has acted more like a malefic as 6th lord. This is attributable to his occupation of Dhanishta, ruled by 8th lord Mars. The Bhukti lord being Mars as 8th lord is pre-eminently suited to allow the affliction to surface.

The Dasa lord Venus as well as Lagna lord are both aspected by vargottama Jupiter from the constellation of benefic Lagna lord Mercury. Therefore, through suitable prayer and God's grace, the affliction can be arrested and stymied.

As to the question of it being the result of sin, an answer is quite unnecessary. Every chart through the planetary dispositions of benefics and malefics shows one's stock of sin (results of omissions and commissions of an adverse kind done in previous states of existence) and good deeds. In different charts, these may surface as various kinds of happy and unhappy experiences in this life in relation to different sectors of life such as marriage, money, health, peace, etc. There is no need to talk in terms of sin and evil karma at all in interpreting a chart. By definition every chart is only a statement of accounts of one's karma. Talking of sin will only heighten one's misery, but do nothing to alleviate it. And everyone has his own stock of sins carried over from past births, waiting to sprout some time. So why single out anyone as suffering due to his sins and assume a "holier than thou" attitude!

Cataract and Conjugal Life

The child whose chart is given below was born with congenital cataract and both eyes were successfully operated upon in her third month. She is bright and otherwise intelligent. She strains to read or write without glasses.

Born 30-7-1983 at 11-07 p.m. (IST) at 13 N 05, 80 E 18.

Rasi: Aries - Ascendant and Mandi; Gemini - Mars and Rahu; Cancer - Sun; Leo - Mercury and Venus; Libra - Saturn; Scorpio - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Ketu; and Pisces - Moon. **Navamsa:** Taurus - Ascendant and Mercury; Gemini - Mars; Virgo - Jupiter and Venus; Libra - Mandi and Rahu; Scorpio - Sun and Saturn; and Sagittarius - Moon with a balance of 15 years, 2 months and 2 days of Mercury Dasa.

Mercury, the 3rd and 6th lord, is with Venus, ruler of the 2nd. The 12th lord Jupiter is in the 8th hemmed between Ketu and Saturn. The Lagna lord Mars is in the 3rd with Rahu. The affliction to the 2nd and 12th lords and the Dasa of 6th lord Mercury running at birth with Saturn causing Ashtama Sani gave a problem related to the eyes but because the 2nd and 12th are aspected by Jupiter, the problem was handled promptly and successfully. The problem, cataract, is not really a major one but the doting grandfather of the child, reader Y.K. Ketharam of Bangalore, is worried if it will make an appearance and affect the

girl's marital life.

The Dasas that operate when the girl reaches her youth will be of Venus, the Sun, the Moon, Mars and so on. Venus Dasa will run during a major part of the girl's marital life. Venus is the 2nd lord and joins 6th lord Mercury. He is in an inimical sign but otherwise unafflicted. The 7th house is occupied by exalted 10th and 11th lord Saturn and 7th lord Venus is in the 5th. Vision may need care but marital life will not be affected for that reason. Saturn in the 7th can delay marriage normally but in this case, since the Dasa is of Venus, it may come about quite early. Mercury and Venus in the 5th are good and give reasonably good academic qualification. The Sun, the 5th lord, is in the 4th and this can give the girl the taste of one or two breaks in her academic life.

Jinxed Attempts

"In spite of an exalted Mercury in Lagna with Jupiter the 2nd lord, in the 4th and the presence of Adhi and Budha Aditya Yogas, the native, in spite of several attempts, has not been able to complete his CA examinations, successfully. As I understand from him, he does not seem to have given up his studies to qualify as a chartered accountant," writes a local reader.

Born 28-9-1958 at 6.25 a.m.

Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant, Mercury, Sun and Rahu; Libra - Jupiter; Scorpio - Saturn; Pisces - the Moon and Ketu; Taurus - Mars; and Leo - Venus. **Navamsa:** Gemini - Ascendant; Virgo - Rahu; Libra - Moon; Sagittarius - Venus; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aquarius - Mercury; Pisces - Saturn, Mars and Ketu; and Aries - Sun with a balance of 5 years, 9 months and 25 days of Saturn Dasa at birth.

The house of education, the 2nd, suffers from some afflictions, notably the Papakartari Yoga on it caused by Sun-Mercury-Rahu and Saturn flanking it on either side. The 2nd lord Venus is in the 12th aspected by a powerful malefic Mars. Therefore, during Venus Dasa, academic pursuits cannot be smooth and successful. The Budha Aditya Yoga is blighted by Rahu. Rahu, however, is vargottama. Therefore, some kind of an executive career is more likely than of an accountant denoted by Mercury who

PSYCHO-ANALYSIS AND ASTROLOGY (II)

GEORGE CECIL NIXON

In my previous article I drew attention to the importance of the relative position displayed in the horoscope between the Sun and the Moon and suggested that these should be harmoniously related to each other for psychic health. They represent the emotional and reasoning faculties, the spiritual and physical aspects, and determine our psychological type and fundamental bias towards life. This duality, however, is really an over-simplification and there is a third factor, the influence of the planet Mercury to consider. In Chapter I, Verse I of the *Brihat Jataka* by Varaha Mihira, the author invokes the Sun for illumination and knowledge. He says 'May the Sun give us speech who by his light illumines the Moon'. This illustrates the three-fold nature of the psyche. The Sun is the symbol of the Atma or Soul and represents those deep and powerful emotional urges which spring from the heart. Speech is personified by Mercury for it is the natural expression of the rational and intuitive factors, while the Moon symbolizes the brain and the more passive and sensitive faculties derived from our sensations and experiences of the objective world. In this three-fold classification of the human soul we have first the Sun representing the subject side,

the self. On the other hand, we have the Moon indicating the passive, objective faculties, the sense-organs which, accurately or otherwise, record the impressions received from the outside world. And, in the words of Varaha Mihira, it is the pious wish of all enlightened minds to perceive through the senses truth and not error.

Mercury represents the oscillation of the mind between the subjective and objective faculties. He is reason, discrimination, speculation and the essence of the thinking principle. He represents fundamentally the human mind and being a hermaphrodite or dual planet is torn between the conflicting claims of the senses on the one hand, and the deep emotional urges on the other. The human mind is, therefore, a battle-ground between the conflicting claims of these two great forces and it is essential for mental health and psychic stability that the planet Mercury be strong, well placed and unafflicted in the horoscope.

The great conflict between the Solar and the Lunar forces is well portrayed in India's mighty epic, the Mahabharata. Mercury is, in a sense, Arjuna, and the Sun and Moon the Kurus and Pandavas. In any given situation Mercury, the representative of the human mind, must make a decision. Decisiveness is the hallmark of mental power and stability. Freedom of choice is the indication of spiritual

liberation. Such is the hidden teaching of the *Bhagavad-Gita*. The Sun, Mercury and Moon are, therefore, the astrological indications of the Trinity-Atma, Buddhi, Manas.

Again, the Sun indicates the hereditary factors derived through the paternal ancestors and the Moon the hereditary factors through the mother. This, however, has to be considered in a relative sense for in the Horoscopes of brothers and sisters the signs in which the Sun and Moon are placed differ. These luminaries, therefore, indicate more the personal relationship which is psychically established between child and parent, how they react to each as the case may be, and the varying circumstances of the parents when the children were born. Again, the dominance of the Sun or Moon in the child's horoscope indicates whether that child will be more like the father or mother respectively. A child, be it girl or boy, who has the Sun very prominent in the horoscope, very definitely inherits the characteristics of the father while a child who has the Moon prominent is greatly influenced, both psychically and physically by the mother, and by prominence I mean strong by sign as well as by angular position.

In applying these fundamental principles to the interpretation of horoscopes it is as well that we consider the cases of ordinary, normal people as well as those

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

who are mentally unbalanced, for there is always a danger to the expert of gaining an unbalanced appreciation by concentrating too much upon the morbid, the abnormal and the insane.

Last month we considered the horoscope of a genius who went mad but this time I wish to draw the student's attention to the Horoscope of an ordinary person subject to the normal trials and stresses of everyday life, who developed signs of neurotic disorder due to extreme emotional upset but not in sufficient degree as to manifest in serious dislocation of the life.

	MOON MARS		NEPTUNE
SUN JUPIT.	RASI		
VENUS MERC.			
	HERSCHEL		SATURN ASCOT.

This is a horoscope of a woman and the map is appended below, the planetary positions being in accordance with the Western or Sayana Zodiac. In the psychic life of the little girl the influence of the father and the relationship thereto has a great determining influence. One of the cardinal complexes according to the system of Freudian psycho-analysis, is the Electra complex. The emotional feelings and mental concepts that the girl-child forms concerning her father have a far reaching effect upon her character, her attitude towards sex, her marriage and consequently her marriage fortunes, for it determines the choice

of husband which she will make and her ideas generally concerning the opposite sex. The example horoscope shows the Sun has just set in the west and is badly placed in the sixth house in Aquarius, Saturn's sign, while the planet Saturn, itself, requires but 4 1/2 degrees before it rises on the Eastern horizon, and this resulted in the early death of the father in the fifth year of life, and made a deep impression upon the mind of the little girl. Of all her brothers and sisters she was the one who took the tragic situation so much to heart and the solemnity and seriousness of such an event deeply marked her character with all the saturnine traits of reserve and melancholy.

Her mother was a very positive and masterful type and took the situation in her stride, for she had need to, *since* her family consisted of ten children. In a sense the child resented this maternal capability and imagined that her mother did not sufficiently regret her loss, and the child imagined that she alone suffered regretfully for the love of the lost parent. She resented the fact that Fate had dealt her such an unkind blow and that she must be deprived of all the pleasures and companionship of life that other little girls enjoyed with their fathers.

The mother and family removed to the countryside and she thus missed all the bustle and activity of the town and the coming and going of her father's friends. He was very intellectual and used to lecture upon his scientific interests. Slowly and unconsciously

she began to identify herself with the father and to imagine that she had his intellectual abilities and ambitions. Her earliest recollections are her great love of playing games in which she imagined she was a teacher to all her little playmates both real and imaginary. She thus grew up to have a great love of knowledge, a desire for learning, to be an intellectualist and to repress her emotions. Her mother, like many English mothers of the period, was very puritanical, sex repressed and tried to inculcate these ideas into her children.

Like most well brought up girls of the period the child was kept in ignorance about most of the features of sex life, and consequently when she was married she was emotionally and sexually immature. All this can be traced to the rising position of Saturn in the Ascendant in Virgo, the sign of the Virgin. She was frail, very slender and pretty, with fair hair and blue eyes, just like a fragile china doll. From the outset her marriage was a failure and although she bore from her husband three children, yet her intellectual, factual and fault-finding attitude towards life early led to quarrels and disharmony. Her husband proved to be very highly sexed and not satisfied partly because of her frigidity, sought satisfaction in other women. The woman, on the other hand, continued her quest for intellectual knowledge and understanding and became attracted to the Occult, Spiritualism, Theosophy and Religion. She had a great love of books but she still did not know for what

NO. 5

MAY 1989]

If with that she es and collec- playing ned she e play- ginary. a great ire for ctualist s. Her a moth- y puri- tried to er chil-

she was seeking. She grew very restless and more and more nervously excitable and to forget her sorrows and disappointments travelled all over the world in search of new experiences and adventures. She was much troubled by her dreams, by psychic visions and the hearing of voices. Much of this phenomenon commenced after a serious illness in her early twenties. Her dream world became a compensation for reality and she imagined that she had developed psychic abilities. This is illustrated in her horoscope by the position of the Moon in Aries in the eighth house conjunction Mars. It is a most common experience to observe how European women, when they repress the sexual and emotional urges, develop mental hallucinations, neurotic disorders and take up a passionate interest in the study of the occult. There is a compensation factor at work here and their intellectual interests act in the form of a sublimation of their sexual desires. There is an over emphasis upon the things of the spirit and a complete neglect of the physical body.

The Sun and Moon in the horoscope are posited in masculine signs and this illustrates her attraction towards the masculine interests in philosophy and thought. The key, of course, to the mind is the position of Mercury in Capricorn disposed of and in trine to Saturn, which incidentally is in Mercury's sign Virgo. This conclusively turned the mind to serious subjects, deep thought, repressed the emotions and instinc-

ive, feminine nature, and Capricorn being the cardinal and movable sign, shows much restlessness and the desire for change of scene and experience. The key to the entire horoscope is this trine of Saturn to Mercury and association with the planet Venus. Since there are no serious afflictions to Mercury, the native has been spared any serious neurotic disorders. The native has been able on most occasions to keep a check upon any extreme psychic activity and the criticising and fastidiousness of the Ascendant Virgo, has in many ways acted as a safeguard to her mental health.

This horoscope clearly indicates the fear and anxiety complexes as represented by the planet Saturn so powerful in the Ascendant. Saturn, the Censor, builds up in the mind a false conception of self which has the end result of separating us from life and those emotional experiences that make all men kin. His restricting and repressive influence can only be loosened by the Jupiterian and Venusian effect of the Psychiatrist who, in the course of analysis, succeed in breaching the citadel of the false self.

To bring about an adjustment of the psyche to the deeper emotional aspects of life, it is essential that the subject be made to examine her early childhood reminiscences, and this is achieved through a careful analysis of her dream life. It is a fascinating study to follow the free association of the patient with the diagrammatic lay-out of the horoscope, and to the Psychiatrist who is interested

in Astrology the horoscope can often throw some guiding light upon the interpretation of the dream.

One persistent dream this patient had was that she was a French Nun and taught in a Convent in Paris. If we look at the horoscope again we are struck by the fact that Saturn in Virgo is rising and this is a very clear symbolisation of the ascetic complex in the subconscious mind. Virgo is the sign of Nuns and it also is the sign which traditionally rules the City of Paris. Apart from the ordinary psychological interpretation, the problem is raised of two other possible explanations. One is the influence of hereditary traits and the other the possibility of the memory of past incarnations. From the causal and hereditary point of view, it transpired in her analysis that she was of French extraction on the grandmother's side. This might explain how hereditary cells in the body from this source would sub-consciously affect the dream life and dim reminiscence of the subject.

The second possibility of a memory of past life is, of course, difficult to prove, but it can be accepted as a hypothesis. The horoscope, therefore, is not only a diagram of all the casual events from early childhood which contribute to the character of the individual, but it can also be pressed into service as an aid to the interpretation of the subconscious life and even give clues to states of existence prior to this one.

[Reprinted from A.M., August 1947.]

RISKYPREDICTIONS- VI*

K. N. RAO, I.A.A.S.

A BRIGHT Bengali young man who learnt Astrology from me in Calcutta reacted sentimentally when I was transferred as he felt his progress in the science, which was excellent, would not be so good after my departure. I decided to do what best I could in the circumstances. I took him to a professional astrologer whom I knew personally very well and who was one of the rare astrologers that never hesitated to discuss technically astrological points whenever we met by appointment. As a firm believer in God and brought up in a family of traditional astrologers, he believed that even if astrologers shared their knowledge with each, the correct prediction as astrologer makes depended on the inspiration he got at the time of making the actual prediction. The glory or bad reputation of an astrologer depends on his luck as much as his knowledge and common-sense based on common observations. Then he elaborated, in his own humorous way, what common-sense based on common observations meant. "I will teach you what Mr. Rao may not have taught you. Suppose suddenly three or four people come rushing to you and talk loudly you can guess, if you know something about horary (*prasna*) Astrology, that it may be the case of a missing boy. But the same type of situation will get reversed if you find some people coming to you and wanting to talk to you in hush-hush tones. It will then be a case of a missing girl."

It was not merely this Bengali boy but I too who learnt some lessons from this as, though I am careful about the behaviour and reactions of consultors who come to me I generally have not tried to glean "extra" information from outside my astrological data. Resisting the temptation to get that bit of extra information helps me concentrate more on the horoscope for deeper research.

As a logical extension of this approach of mine I rarely resort to *prasna* horoscope for prediction as I did more than fifteen years ago when combining both the *prasna* and birth horoscopes I had excellent

predictions but shorter view of the unfolding future. But once in a while *prasna* solves the problem, even clinches it. In so doing the risk taken sometimes appears to be worth it though, I must confess, my prediction about missing persons has been good enough as far as the percentage of my success goes. Yet my friends will cite some spectacular instances of some of my predictions.

As a rule I avoid predicting about missing persons except when I am forced into a situation through unavoidable circumstances. One such prediction, successful one at that, gave me enough jitters and now gives irritation because I do not have full feed-back.

On August 29th, 1988 at 6.55 p.m. my friend Mr. A.B.Shukla gave me a telephone ring to tell me about a girl missing and he told me that he could not avoid predicting about this girl as the mother of the girl happened to be a neighbour of Smt. Mamtani of his office in D.D.A. I got prepared the following horoscope, hardly expecting that I would be required to answer it to a worried mother. But some time later Mrs. Mamtani, whom I remember as a Bhajan-singer who gave me a tape of Sindhi Bhajans, came accompanied with the mother of the missing girl. The horoscope I had got cast was as follows:

MARS MOON		JUP.	VENUS
ASCDT RAHU			KETU SUN
SAT(R)			MERC.

Now I had no time to get the birth horoscope of the girl to make any prediction nor had I any time to cast it on the basis of any uncertain data, as the mother of the girl knew the birth time of her daughter only approximately

and not exactly.

In this case, I had to depend upon the horary chart mainly. In doing it at once I saw the validity of an astrological principle emphasised by a very senior police officer, an expert in horary Astrology. See where Saturn is posited and which house he is aspecting. The worry of the native will be related to those areas. In this case, Saturn is aspecting Venus

*Part III of the article has appeared in the Oct-Main, April 1989. Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

MAY 1989]

the 5th house, Mercury in the 8th house and Rahu in Lagna. The inferences we can draw are:

(a) Venus in the 5th house is afflicted both by Saturn and Mars. It is a case of young girl troubled by some sex problem. Just when I gave such a hint, the mother showed some signs of panic on her face. But Mrs. Mamtani explained that I was correct as this young girl had some boy friends with whom she was seen moving around by her uncle when she actually should have been in her school. The girl in turn had also seen her uncle and got frightened. May be after that she decided to run away and not return home. All this happened on 25th August.

(b) The 5th lord Mercury is in the 8th house again aspected by Saturn and Mars indicating some secret affair.

But the silver lining was provided by Jupiter in the 4th house. Now in horary Astrology Jupiter in the 4th house indicates the return of the missing person. So I told the mother that the girl was on her way back home. It would not take much time. It would be some days only.

(c) Fortunately Jupiter also aspects the 8th house which will prevent disaster.

Mr. J.N. Sharma's Prediction

In our group Mr. J.N. Sharma is an expert in horary Astrology. I rang him up and dictated the horary horoscope to him and asked for his opinion. He gave the following predictions on phone to me after about 20 minutes:

(a) It is a case of emotional involvement of the girl with sexual overtones.

(b) She would get back home very soon.

(c) By the time Moon transits into Gemini they would have definite information about the girl.

Mr. Sharma has a very ingenious method of predicting whether the missing person is in the city or out of the city. He may himself some day write on the subject. But I have seen him predicting very accurately the whereabouts of the person missing.

My own prediction to the mother of the girl was that she would be found with a woman somewhere.

Birth Horoscope

Next day the mother came with the birth horoscope of the girl which together with the Navamsa is

SUN MERC.		MARS KETU	SAT.
JUP. VENUS	RASI		
	ASCOT RAHU	MOON	

ASCOT MOON RAHU			
JUP. SUN	NAVAMSA		MERC.
VENUS	SAT.		MARS KETU

as above.

My Analysis of the Horoscope

(a) In this horoscope Mars and Ketu in the 7th house give an indication of the caste and community of the boy, the girl was attracted too. I asked the mother whether the boy belonged to different community and caste. She said that they were Brahmins from Eastern parts of India while the boy was a Northern Indian non-Brahmin.

(b) the 5th lord Jupiter representing emotions and the 7th lord Venus are conjoined in Aquarius, the 4th house. While it is a good combination for the prosperity of the girl it also shows a love affair. I told the mother of the girl not to exaggerate her fears. Love affairs and sexual attraction are common and human it being a pre-dominant instinct of a normal human being. A person without sexual attraction is either abnormal or supernormal. It is good to control sex instinct but some sexual escapade should not be taken as a disaster for the family. Day in and day out hundreds and thousands of such instances are taking place. The mother felt consoled but repeatedly asked me "Would the girl return at all and if so, when?" I told her that it should be about 10 days maximum according to my calculations.

Dasa

The girl was running the Dasa of Jupiter and the Bhukti of the Moon, both yogakarakas, for Scorpio Lagna. But the Moon being in the 12th house she ran away. The Moon is aspected by Jupiter which promises divine protection.

Transit

Jupiter was transiting Taurus, the 5th lord in the 7th house. It is during such transit when any

(Continued on page 402)

EAR DISEASES ASTROLOGICALLY DIAGNOSED

MRS. MRIDULA TRIVEDI

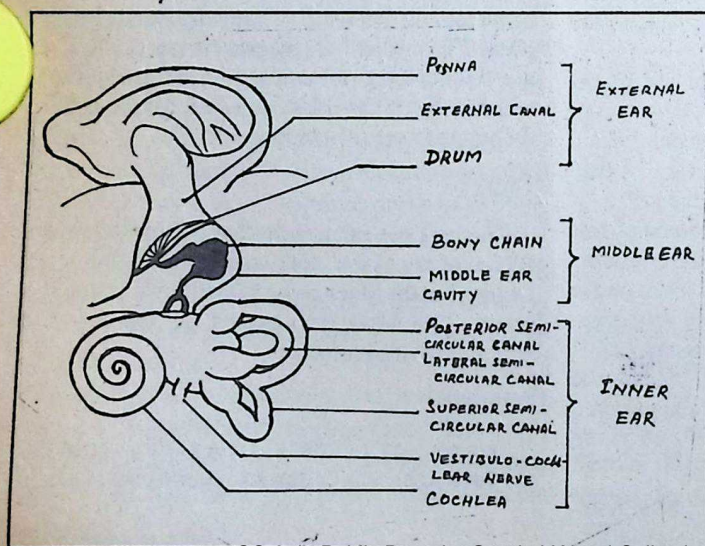
I HAVE made an effort to deal with the exact nature of ear diseases according to birth charts. In many foreign countries Medical Astrology is being taught to medical students. Astrology helps us to predict various ear diseases with the help of planetary combinations. I have taken the help of Dr. A.K. Pandey, an E.N.T. surgeon, and on the basis of our practical experience we have tried to correlate various diseases of the ear and planetary combinations.

The ear, organ of hearing and balance, is one of the mechanoreceptive sense-organs by which man communicates with the outer world, can stand erect, sit properly and can perform balanced and co-ordinated movements. The ears are ruled by the 3rd and 11th houses; the right ear is denoted by the 3rd house whereas the 11th house indicates the left ear. The ear enables one to identify the direction, intensity, tone and pitch of the sound with the appreciation of rate of change of rotation. Disease anywhere in the apparatus leads to difficulty in hearing, known as 'deafness' of different degrees and may even lead to vertigo, nausea, vomiting, giddiness and inco-ordinated movements along with disorientation of body position and its parts in air, water and space. The position

of evil planets and their aspects on the 3rd, 5th and 11th houses play an important role in the diseases of the ear.

Anatomy

The ear consists of three parts, the external, middle and internal and all the three parts have three structures. Of these, the inner part of the apparatus is most important. The external ear comprises the pinna or auricle, the external auditory canal and tympanic membrane of the drum which is governed by Mercury. The middle ear comprises of a cavity called tympanic cavity, a backward bony structure called mastoid and its cells and the Eustachian tube, which connect the ear cavity with the throat. In the cavity there is a chain of small bones, which helps in the conduction and amplification of sound waves. This part is governed by the Sun. The inner ear or the 3rd part of the ear is governed by Mercury and the Moon, which consists of labyrinths in the form of membranous and bony labyrinth, the latter surrounding the former like a capsule, and both remain filled with fluids known as endolymph and perilymph respectively.



Functions and Mechanism of Hearing and Equilibrium

The ear performs three main functions, namely, the first is hearing, the other is orientation of body in air, water and space and the third is the maintenance of equilibrium of the body. The main significance of hearing power is Mercury and of balance is the Moon, so affliction to Mercury and the Moon synchronising with the 3rd and 11th houses in one way or the other will cause hearing and balancing problems. The first function is known as auditory function mainly done by the

MAY 1989]

cochlea and the last two are known as vestibular functions performed by the semicircular canals.

Auditory Function

The main denominator of auditory function is Mercury. So affliction or aspect of Mercury along with the Sun and Mars in 3rd, 11th, 5th and 9th houses will cause disturbances in auditory function and the person will be 'hard of hearing'. Hearing takes place in three phases, first conduction of sound waves through external ear, the external auditory canal, which sets to vibrate the tympannic membrane or the drum and through the bony chain of the middle ear via the foot plate to the fluid of inner ear. In this phase the Sun plays an important role as the sound vibrations pass through the small bony chain of the middle ear. In the second phase sound is conveyed to the most delicate receptors of the 8th cranial nerve (vestibulo-cochlear nerve) to be passed further which is mainly governed by the planet Mercury and in the final phase through appropriate channels to the cortical auditory centres in the temporal lobe of brain, where nervous impulses are interpreted as sound heard by the person. The Moon is responsible for this function.

The external and middle ear make up the sound conducting apparatus, whereas the inner ear, especially the organ of corti of cochlea, belong to the sound perceiving apparatus, which transmits the sound waves to the brain. The auricle or pinna only collects the sound waves and gives some idea about the determination of direction while the external auditory canal helps in their conduction upto the drum. Sound waves striking the tympannic membranes set it into vibration. The drum magnifies the sound waves even upto 30 times and transmits them to another small drum. Upto here, the sound comes by conduction, so any disturbance in this path of external and middle ear causes hampered conduction of sound, which leads to conduction deafness. This is mainly governed by Mercury, Sun, Mars and Saturn. The rocking foot plate sets up vibration in the fluid perilymph. These vibrations are transmitted to sensory receptors or organ of corti. Here the mechanical energy of vibrations changes into the physiological process of nerve excitation and from here the sound travels through the nerve in the form of impulses of the external and middle ear.

electric potential to the higher centres of brain where the sound is interpreted (i.e., mechanical - electrical impulse - brain). This is known as perception of sound. So any disturbance in the inner ear or in perception of sound causes perceptive deafness and is mainly governed by the Moon and Mercury.

Vestibular Function

The second and third function of the ear is vestibular function. Orientation of the body and its individual parts in air, water and space is made possible by co-operation of eyesight, nerve endings of skin, muscles and joints. In addition to the above, the vestibular apparatus performs an important function in maintaining equilibrium at rest or in motion (straight, angular or rotary) in air, water or space, with the help of cerebellum. The Moon and Mercury are the main signifiers of the vestibular function. So the Moon and Mercury, afflicted or aspected by evils synchronising with 3rd, 5th, 9th and 11th houses, will cause disturbance in vestibular function in terms of disorientation and inco-ordinated movements along with nausea and vertigo and tendency to fall towards the diseased ear.

When the head is bent to one side the fluid or the semicircular canal flows in a direction opposite to the rotation of the head and discharges signals for head orientation. The organ of semicircular canal responds to rotation of head in any plane. The fluid movement always occurs in at least one of the semi-circular canals to detect the rate of change of rotation of the head in any plane, and all this is governed by the Moon. So the Moon is the main signifier of orientation and balance. Whenever the Moon is too close to the Sun or aspected by evil planets, especially in Cancer, Pisces and Scorpio, synchronising with 3rd or 11th house disturbance in the judgement of orientation and difficulty in maintaining equilibrium occurs.

Defects anywhere in the conduction or perception of sound waves lead to deafness. Deafness is of two types, conductive and perceptive. Interruption of sound waves during its conduction leads to conductive deafness which is mainly caused by diseases of the external and middle ear and governed by Mercury,

the Sun and Saturn. The interruption of sound impulse to be received by the brain leads to perceptive deafness which is mainly caused by the disease of cochlear part of inner ear and the 8th nerve and governed by Mercury while the disturbance in the vestibular part of the inner ear and its nerve connections leads to disorientation of the body position and difficulty in maintaining equilibrium in the form of vertigo, giddiness, nausea, vomiting and inco-ordinate movements of the body, which are governed by the Moon and Mercury,

Diseases of the Ear

The diseases of the ear can be classified according to their causes in its different parts.

Astrologically we get the combinations of planets suggestive of diseases in the three parts of the ear - the external, middle and the inner.

Watery Signs and Ear Diseases

Pisces, Cancer and Scorpio are the signs which, if afflicted and synchronising with 3rd or 11th house, will cause serious trouble resulting in permanent watery ear discharge and deafness in the form of secretory otitis (infection of the ear).

The 3rd or 11th house afflicted by Mars and synchronising with Scorpio, Cancer or Pisces will cause pus discharge from the ear due to severe ear infection associated with bleeding due to rupture of tympanic membrane.

If the 3rd or 11th house is afflicted by Venus and Mercury, the cochlear system of ear will be defective leading to perceptive type of deafness.

If signs involved are Leo, Sagittarius and Aries under affliction of the Sun and Mercury, there will be loss of fluids of the ear and it will become dry. Ear drum will be retracted and fixed, leading to adhesive otitis media, tinnitus, vertigo causing mixed deafness.

Dr. Jagannath Rao who has written a book on Medical Astrology does not appear to be justified in saying that watery signs have nothing to do with the ear diseases because the inner ear has much to liquids, where watery signs will certainly come to play a role.

Mercurian Signs and Ear Diseases

Mercury is the main significator of ear diseases. Therefore, the signs Virgo and Gemini which come

under the rulership of Mercury have also to play their role, if afflicted, synchronising with the 3rd or 11th house.

Combinations for External Ear Diseases

1. If Mandi and Mars are associated in the 3rd house from Lagna, the person will suffer from ear trouble in the form of extra growth or tumour in external ear. But the signs which fall in 3rd house will tell exactly the nature of disease.

2. If the lord of 3rd house joins evil Shashtyamsa in the sign of any malefic, the same will cause ear trouble.

3. If malefics join 3rd, 5th, 9th or 11th house and are unaspected by benefics ear trouble will be caused. Hearing power will be hampered.

4. If Mars and the 2nd lord are associated in the Lagna, there may be pain in the ear in the form of acute infection of external ear and external auditory canal.

5. If lord of the 6th is Venus and he joins Lagna under the aspect of malefic Moon, the native will be deaf in the right ear.

6. If the lord of 6th and Mercury are positioned in the 6th house under the aspect of Saturn, one will suffer from slow growing obstructive ear disease leading to deafness.

7. If weak Moon joins Lagna, the hearing power will be reduced provided the 3rd house is afflicted.

8. If Venus is in the 5th and Mercury is in the 6th from Lagna and the birth of the native has taken place at night, the person will be deaf.

9. If Venus is associated with Mercury and occupies the 12th, the native will be deaf in his left ear.

10. If the said combinations occur in Virgo or Gemini, the person will be deaf in his right ear.

11. If malefics unaspected by benefics occupy the 3rd, 11th, 5th or 9th, deafness will be the result.

12. When the lord of 3rd and 6th is Mercury and combust, disease of the ear will be in the form of deafness.

13. If Mercury is combust and Lagna is afflicted by malefics, there will be ear diseases.

Combinations for Middle Ear Diseases

1. If malefics join the 3rd house and are also afflicted by malefics, the ear trouble is bound to

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation, Chennai and eGangotri

8, NO. 5
MAY 1989]play their
d or 11th

seases

in the 3rd
from ear
tumour in
house willshyama
cause earhouse and
be caused.ted in the
e form of
auditoryins Lagna
ve will beitioned in
one will
r diseaseng power
afflicted.
in the 6th
ken placeand occu-
left ear.
Virgo or
ear.
occupy the
result.reury and
e form of

seases

are also
bound in

occur. The person will suffer from throat and nose diseases which will lead to chronic pus discharge in the ear and conductive type of deafness.

2. If Saturn, Mars and the 2nd lord join the Lagna, there may be injury or operation of the ear due to chronic progressive painful ear diseases, i.e., chronic suppurative otitis media with its different complications or injury to external ear and its canal with rupture of drum and bleeding.

3. Some results will appear if the 2nd and 6th lord conjoin in the Lagna, which will lead to chronic otitis media, lateral sinus thrombosis and deafness provided the Sun is also afflicted severely.

4. If Mars and Gulika are associated in the 12th house, the same results should be expected.

5. If Saturn aspects the Moon and Lagna is neither aspected nor associated with the Sun or Venus, the ear of the native will be cut due to injury or degenerative diseases of the ear. Due to inflammation, watery discharge from ear persists and the person may also suffer from vertigo and balancing trouble.

6. If Full Moon conjoins with Mars in the 6th house, the native may be deaf due to persistent painful serosanguinous discharge from ear, associated with balancing trouble.

7. If Mercury, Moon and Venus conjoin anywhere in the horoscope, the native may suffer from mixed type of deafness due to chronic discharge in the ear and its complication, i.e., lateral sinus thrombosis, labyrinthitis, deafness with balancing trouble and if the concerned house is also afflicted the person will be a deaf-mute.

8. If the lord of 6th and Mercury conjoin and are aspected by Saturn, the person will be deaf due to chronic painful discharge in the ear, i.e., chronic suppurative otitis media and slow-growing conductive type of deafness.

9. If the Moon and Mercury conjoin with Mars or Saturn in the 11th or 3rd house, the respective ear will be diseased and the person may suffer from painful pus discharge in the ear with a slow progressive conductive type of deafness.

10. If the Moon and Mercury are in the 3rd or 11th house corresponding to Gemini or Virgo, there may be watery discharge, without pain from the corre-

sponding ear and the person may suffer from non-suppurative type of middle ear disease, i.e., secretory otitis media.

11. If Chandra Mangala Yoga is present in the 3rd, 11th, 5th, 6th, 9th or 12th house there may be middle ear disease as Mars causes inflammation and trauma to tympanic membrane leading to bleeding, pain and pus discharge with conductive type of deafness.

12. When the Moon and Mercury are associated in a martian sign identical with the 3rd or 11th from Lagna, pain and pus formation will be the result in the corresponding ear resulting in conductive deafness due to chronic suppurative otitis media.

13. When Mars and Mercury combine in the 3rd or 11th house, the disease of the middle ear will occur due to an infection, leading to pus discharge with the complication of middle ear disease and conductive deafness.

14. When the native is born in Gemini or Virgo and Mars and Saturn conjoin, middle ear disease must be expected with its different types of complications in the form of abscess. This should be judged in the same way from the Moon-sign as well.

15. When the Moon and Mars conjoin with Mercury in the 3rd or the 11th house and Ketu is in the 9th from the combination, acute otitis occurs, and surgery becomes essential.

16. The Sun is very important for the affliction of bones; so whenever Sun is involved the ear bones are diseased leading to conductive type of deafness.

17. When the Sun is placed in the 7th from afflicted house, operation of the ear is necessary because of the diseased bones of the ear.

18. When Mercury combines with the Sun and Saturn and occupies the 3rd or 11th house, the concerned ear will become deaf due to chronic adhesive otitis media.

Combinations for Internal Ear Diseases

1. If the lord of 3rd house joins evil Shashtyamsa in the sign of any malefic, it will cause inner ear trouble. However, this combination can be applied only when the time of birth is very accurate upto the second.

2. If the lord of the 6th is Venus and he joins Lagna under the aspect of malefic Moon, the right ear of the

native will be defective and the person will suffer nausea, vertigo, inco-ordinated movements and disturbance to maintain equilibrium.

3. If the 6th lord and Mercury join in the 4th house and Saturn joins Lagna, the subject will be a deaf-mute.

4. If the 2nd and 3rd lords are severely afflicted by the placement or aspect in the 6th and 8th houses, and Mars or Saturn afflicts Venus and Mercury, in both the cases the native will be deaf and mute.

5. If the 6th house is owned by Mercury, who is positioned in the 6th, 8th or 12th house and receives the aspect of Saturn, the native will suffer from perceptive deafness.

6. If weak Moon joins Lagna as lord of 3rd or 11th the hearing power of the person will be reduced and the person will have difficulty in balancing provided the 3rd or 11th house is also afflicted.

7. If Mercury occupies the 4th house from Saturn and the 6th lord is in the 6th, 8th or 12th from the rising

sign, the person concerned will be perceptively deaf.

8. If Full Moon and Venus are associated with enemies, the perceptive deafness along with vertigo will come in evidence due to reduced blood supply of the ear.

9. When lord of 6th is aspected by Saturn and Mercury, the person concerned will suffer from slow-growing perceptive deafness.

10. When Mercury combines with the Sun closely (within 10° C) in 3rd, 11th or 6th place, there is internal ear disease resulting in perceptive deafness and surgery may be required.

11. If airy Lagna Gemini and Mercury combined with Mars and the Sun in 3rd, 11th, 6th or 12th house, internal ear will become diseased leading to nausea, vomiting, vertigo, with disturbance in balancing and hearing, i.e., labyrinthitis, vertebro-basillary syndrome.

12. If combustion of Mercury occurs and Lagna is afflicted by malefics, the same result can be expected.—44.88.

RISKY PREDICTIONS

(Continued from page 397)

connection is formed between 5th and 7th houses that such attraction takes place. In transit Rahu in Aquarius on her natal Venus aspected by Mars would have created both fear and excitement.

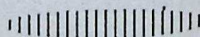
But as soon as the Moon would transit into Leo the girl would be back home as the Moon would be aspecting her 4th house in the natal horoscope and would be in the 7th house in the horary horoscope.

Fulfilment

On September 10th when the Moon was in Leo the girl came back home after the parents received a message from a women's organisation in Western India. My prediction that the girl was with some woman was fulfilled. Mr. J.N. Sharma's prediction that they would get some message of the girl was also fulfilled because it was when the Moon was in Gemini that they got the message.

As I have stated I am always afraid of giving predictions about missing persons. My percentage of successful prediction in this area has not been very good. Besides when a person comes to know that I have given successful prediction about a missing person the news spreads very fast and many other people came running to me to ask similar questions.

The mutual attraction of man and woman for each other is God's own scheme. Such incidents keep happening. In some cases the missing girl or the boy returns home and in some cases remains untraceable. I, therefore, consider giving predictions about missing persons a very risky area of predictive Astrology.—192.88.



PATTERNS OF HOROSCOPES — III*

BEPIN BEHARI

I N order to examine one's horoscope with a view to discovering one's goal in life, it is necessary to clarify a few important points with regard to Astrology. All the rules given in astrological texts have very deep meanings which probably we mortals cannot comprehend fully. Nevertheless, there should be no objection to accepting the fact the planets reveal certain basic forces in Nature which are acting within and without our being. These forces are not inert which can be manipulated by us any way we like. These supernatural forces have a counterpart in our very existence by whose power of affinity it reveals our inner nature and it also activates those dispositions which guide us towards a goal which the Supreme has decreed for us. Thus these planetary forces are within us as well as without us relating us with our Spiritual Essence which is always controlling, regulating, and guiding us towards our destiny. The adjectives like malefics and benefics are to a great extent confusing appellations for these planets. Whether they act according to our wishes or against them, they have three roles to play, namely, first they express our propensities; second, they restrict when we are progressing in a way not conducive to the attainment of our final goal which means they have regulatory and directing role; and, third, they counterbalance our disturbing forces which is analogous to the correctives applied by the doctor to relieve a patient of any malady so that the normal health of the person could be restored. By understanding these three functions of different planets we can appreciate Astrology much more meaningfully. But, in this understanding it is also necessary to note that the exaltation of planets and the various combinations known as astrological yogas express some of these functions. In the present context, when we wish to explore the possibility of discovering the goal of one's life, which implies the short and long-term directions that the individual will have to take, we shall have to concern ourselves not so much with

exaltation and astrological yogas, though they will indirectly influence our examination, but with a different approach to horoscopic analysis. The two are not contradictory, but they are complementary.

In this approach we are concerned more with men and their lives in which context their natal charts are examined. In the usual astrological examination, we ask the question such as what the stars foretell for this or that individual. The final result of both the approaches should be the same if we are seeking the answer to identical problems, and as such there should be no opposition to taking the line of enquiry from the individual's personal standpoint. If some one enquires 'How many sons will I get'? it pertains to one aspect of the individual's future life-event. In the event of the enquiry being what is the relevance of my offspring to the goal of my life, the approach to the enquiry is radically different. Whether the individual gets five children or not is one aspect of the problem, whilst the happiness or otherwise derived from the children is another, in what way the psychological reactions to the various experiences aroused by the children which in their turn affect the future physical, psychological and mental karmas of the individual are more relevant and probably more meaningful to the individual concerned. It becomes a study in the working of the karmic forces and their relationship with the goal of one's life. This raises the question of the purpose of life itself. Whether the individual is a simple rustic, an average intellectual, or an evolved soul represented by a king or a seer, each individual ego taking different births has a short and a long-term goal. A study of horoscopic patterns should enlighten us in some, though it may be limited, way the insight in this short-term goal for the specific incarnation. The astrological texts do not specifically deal with this aspect of the problem. But, it seems an important aspect of astrological study and even if our efforts are not wholly illuminating, it may carry us a little further.

Before we proceed further, it may be necessary, even if it is in a brief way, to mention that the birth

*Part II of the article has appeared in the A.M. Bulletin, Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar.

conditions of an individual are decided by very careful considerations of the lords of Karma. We may not go into the metaphysical question of this subject, but here it may suffice that the lords of Karma know the future of every individual and every organisation such as the community, the country, and so on, and they also have the knowledge of the destiny of other human beings and what results could follow by certain admixture of their influences. On this background, they direct the planetary influences so that in the alchemical crucible of Nature the desired results take place. An important stage in this transformation is to counterbalance the inharmonious forces generated by the individual in such doses that it is bearable to him, at the same time each manipulation has to be such that it guides the individual a little nearer his goal. In all these arrangements, the Lords of Karma have the future of the individual distinctly in their view. So from the astrological factors of the horoscope one has to, so to say, indirectly work out the goal of the individual's life. How this indirect method is applied is the task before the astrologer, but the individual seeking the guidance would be more interested in the final result. We shall therefore try to adopt a method which could enable the individual if he knows the astrological rules and principles, to come to some understanding of his own goal. It is felt that some gift of insight and intuition of the individual in his own life and in his astrological knowledge should enable him to make some helpful use of a few hints given here. But firstly, we shall try to indicate how the planetary configuration can point to the goal.

How different is this exercise is known by the famous example of the birth of Lord Buddha. Tradition lays down that the royal priest on seeing the planetary configuration of Lord Buddha burst into tears after congratulating the king on his begetting such a glorious child. He knew that the child was a Divine Spark taking birth to eliminate the sorrow of the world and to lead the world to the path of liberation but how would he do so, whether he would be a mighty emperor or a travelling mendicant he did not know, and he knew that he would not live to see the acme of his achievement. The royal astrologer could clearly comprehend the mighty purpose behind the birth of the child but he would have also for

severe penance and physical hardships he would be undergoing. To the astrologer of that eminence, the royal wealth, the beautiful princess, the lovely child and the vast popularity of the prince were not of that much significance as his purpose to liberate the world. A careful analysis of horoscopic patterns should enable one to perceive the purpose in everyone's life if the individual was worth his salt. Now, let us look at the natal chart of Lord Buddha which Dr. B. V. RAMAN has given in his *Notable Horoscopes* after much painstaking research.

Chart 1 pertains to Lord Buddha born in Cancer

	SUN MARS SAT. JUP. VENUS	MEPC	RAHU
	Chart 1 RASI		ASCOT
KETU		MOON	

Ascendant. Rahu occupies Gemini, Ketu Sagittarius, Moon, Libra and Mercury, Taurus. All other planets are in the 10th house Aries. Obviously, the centre of gravity in his horoscope is in the 10th house where the five important planets rest.

Dr. RAMAN as pinpointed the most important aspect of the horoscope by indicating that the most formidable combinations in this horoscope refer to the 10th house or *Karmasthana*. The exalted Sun at the meridian cannot rest till the individual has attained for himself the peak of the position. Unless Buddha could attain the very centre of his being, he would not pause. But his misfortune or his trials as indicated by his karmic influences arose from the fact that he was born a prince brought up in affluence (see Venus 12th from its zodiacal sign Taurus) and his intellectual background (as evident from Mercury occupying 12th from its own Gemini sign) which could be counterbalanced by his renunciation of the royal palace and all those aspects of life which go with Venus, and by immersing himself in severe meditational penance to overcome his 'mental limitations'. When these forces were overcome, Jovian creative influence (mark Jupiter 2nd from its own sign Pisces) could enable him to propound his doctrine. Saturn is in its 4th place from its sign Capricorn under which impetus he could enlighten his disciples to renounce the material bondages. In doing all these the Sun and Mars showed the internal achievement of Buddha which reflecting themselves on his *Buddhi* represented by

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

R, NO. 5
MAY 1989]

the Moon could enable him (Lord Buddha) to align his various sheaths so as to be in direct communion with the universal solar message which led him to his Nirvana. This is a very short and and abrupt delineation of such a great personality, but it perhaps clearly highlights the central fulcrum in the horoscope which could be very obvious in his case; in lesser individuals one has to carefully look for this fulcrum.

I would like to draw the reader's attention to another familiar horoscope:

Dr. B.V.RAMAN's life specially after his autobiographical notes in *My Early Experiences* has revealed that from the very birth he was being carved out to re-establish Hindu Astrology in its traditional glory. If this mission is taken out of the life story of the learned Editor of the THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, I may please be permitted to say, it would be very mediocre and full of painful incidents. But, on the background of his this destined mission, one finds that saints and seers, sovereigns and scientists, rich and poor, all mingle in the ocean eager to have a dip in its sublime water. Could this feature be present in this horoscope? This can be examined from his nativity given as *Chart 2*.

MOON	SAT.
Chart 2	
RASI	
JUP.	KETU

With Aquarius Ascendant and Rahu in Pisces, Ketu in Virgo, Sun in Cancer, we have Jupiter in Scorpio in the 10th house, the Moon and Saturn in Taurus occupying the 4th house and Venus, Mercury and Mars in the 7th house Leo. Many outstanding combinations are in this chart with which we are not presently concerned. What we are trying is to identify the central fulcrum around which the entire life of the individual revolves. This central gravity lies in the 4th house occupied by Taurus with Moon and Saturn, and expected by Jupiter. It is the Moon-Saturn combination in Taurus in 4th house which plays the most important central role in this chart. It is not because the only exalted planet Moon is in this sign, but for some other reason. The Moon, as it is described in several treatises of occultism, refers to the Great

Deep or *Hiranyagarbha* in which everything to be externalised in due course incubates. Taurus represents the cosmic creative potential. Saturn is the concretising force thus leading to the incubating material to concretise. Jupiter is the protective force which enables safe delivery. The 4th house is the mind, intelligence and basic consciousness. With these influences, the incarnating ego was destined to comprehend the mysterious depths of the cosmic reality and to bring forth that for the benefit of the world. That was his destiny which was also emphasised by the 4th - 10th house axis (about which we spoke in the first article on the subject appearing in December 1988). This destiny was further accentuated by Rahu in 2nd and Ketu in 8th houses which also represent the *Sea of Immutability* which is an extension of the Great Deep. In fulfilling this mission, one could indicate the handicaps presented by the Sun and Mercury: The Sun is placed 12th from its sign Leo and Mercury 12th from its sign Virgo, which signified that the struggling pioneer did not have the benefit of royal patronage, nor any intellectual teacher could show him the way. Venus and Mars are in quadrant, and the latter even in 5th house from its own sign of Aries which supplied to him the necessary and favourable susceptibility to grasp the intuitive flashes and pursue the subject (or his goal) with diligence and perseverance. This way, we can find all other problems facing the individual as subservient to his great destiny of salvaging and bringing before the present world the hidden mysteries of ancient Hindu occultism in which he has gloriously succeeded.

Let us look at another example of an outstanding Aquarius Ascendant. Abraham Lincoln was probably one of the most bizarre, at the same time the most outstanding Presidents that the United States ever had. The boy, who was born sick, was ugly to look at,

poor in circumstances, whose father was illiterate and of no help to the child, and whose mother died when he was nine years of age, and had a very chequered career, could not be, by any logical twist, one of the persons whom every-

JUP. VENUS	KETU		
SUN MERC ASCOT	Chart 3 RASI		
MOON			
	SAT.	RAHU MARS	

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

body respected, and even today every American is proud of. Could he be a freak in Nature? Astrologically, his greatness was as much ingrained in his stars as the particular destiny towards which he moved consistently. His natal chart as given by DR. B. V. RAMAN shows Lincoln was born to be crucified for the maintenance of democratic principles in society. In his horoscope, Saturn in Scorpio in the 10th house holds the key to his future mission. Mars in the 7th house from its sign Aries along with Rahu becomes a karmic planet, but here we shall note that Saturn is in the sign of Mars and in that way gets karmically linked with it (whose significance lies in the way he ended his mission in life); Saturn aspects the Moon, his mind, which occupies a saturnine sign (Capricorn); the Sun and Mercury are in Saturn's sign Aquarius. Jupiter from its own house Pisces along with Venus which is in exaltation aspects Saturn. From this the supremacy of Saturn can clearly be observed. All the planets therefore will contribute their mite to the furtherance of the mission assigned to Saturn. And it is Saturn in the 10th house, in Scorpio, who was responsible for his sacrificing everything for upholding the banner of the anti-slavery cause and

RAHU			
	Chart 4		
ASCOT MARS SAT.			
	MOON	SUN MERC VENUS JUP.	KETU

crucified himself in the process. It is said he knew his fate but never demurred from it.

Such a missionary assignment to Sardar Vallabhai Patel could also be clear from his horoscope.

His has been a controversial chart, and various persons have taken different Ascendants for him. But, let me resort to my conviction, which may not be perfectly correct but no one is sure about himself as far as Patel is concerned and proceed on the assumption that he was born under Capricorn Ascendant. On this assumption, his natal chart would be as given in Chart 4. In his 10th house, we have the Sun in debilitation, Venus in its own sign, Mercury in retrogression and Jupiter. The Moon in debilitation is in the 11th house. Saturn is in its own house namely Capricorn in the Ascendant along with exalted Mars. Rahu is in the 3rd in Pisces and Ketu in the 9th house within which all the planets are en-

RAHU			
	Chart 4(a)		
ASCOT MARS SAT.			
	MOON	SUN MERC VENUS JUP.	KETU

closed.

Sardar Patel had a very special chart which reveals the complexities of his character clearly but here we are concerned with finding out the possibility of forecasting the destiny of his life on the basis of his

chart. In his case, the pattern emerges in a very subtle manner, which can be appreciated only on the basis of deeper significance of different houses. On the very face of it, the chart shows that the 10th house holds the key to the chart, but the way it shows can be observed if we carefully note the houses within the control (ownership) of these planets. It could be seen that excepting 11th house, 2nd house and the quadrants excepting the 10th house, all houses are owned by the planets in the 10th. The 11th and the 2nd houses can be looked as the house of income, and the three houses among the quadrants relate to the personal convenience of the individual concerned. All other houses have mystic implications linking the individual with the hoary past and the law of evolution. I plead guilty of terse conclusion because the theoretical base of such classifications of the different houses has already been discussed elsewhere which I think will unnecessarily take valuable space of the journal, will be repetitive, and will also be an unnecessary digression. Patel's life was a series of dedications to a higher cause. Acting as the agent of the Supreme, aligning himself to evolutionary forces, he acted as a mighty force towards achieving Indian independence, and *building a strong and consolidated country*. And the beauty of the situation is that there are three Pancha Mahapurusha Yogas and two Neechabhanga Raja Yogas, all these pointing to the fact that the soul inhabiting the personality of Sardar Vallabhai Patel was a highly evolved one which was given this opportunity of taking birth to help the emergence of a strong and unified country which could have been difficult but for him. This destiny is pointed by the emerging pattern of the planetary placements, but its understanding can be easier by a clearer comprehension of the deeper aspects of Astrology.

(continued on page 430)

IS KETU A MALEFIC FOR PISCES?

MAKHANLAL MUNSHI

RESPECTIVE of his sign or house position, constellation or representation, it has been observed that Ketu gives adverse results for Pisces Ascendant subjects. How and why of this is yet to be diagnosed, but it has been seen that the major and sub-periods of Ketu in the case of Pisces Lagna natives prove unfavourable.

Ketu is supposed to give the effects of his disposition or the lord of the asterism in which he is situated in a birth chart, or the planet with whom he is associated, or the planet who aspects it. Besides, Ketu is also said to reflect the qualities of Mars.

Ketu is not termed malefic or benefic for any Lagna as he does not have any lordship over any of the 12 signs of the zodiac. Nor is he karaka for any particular Lagna.

Ketu in the 12th house is said to be excellent for all spiritual pursuits. Ketu in Pisces, the 12th sign of the zodiac, is also supposed to enhance the spiritual qualities of a native. Many pious and spiritual persons have had Ketu in the 12th house of their birth chart.

Ketu has no importance for westerners. They assign lordship of Pisces to Neptune instead of Jupiter as we do in Hindu Astrology.

If associated or one-Rasi behind the Moon, Ketu gives tremendous spiritual potential as in the case of Ramana Maharshi. Ketu (or Rahu) with Jupiter in birth kundali generates Guru-Chandrala Yoga and if all the planets are within the arc of Rahu-Ketu, Kalasarpa Yoga is said to be present in the horoscope.

An old school of Astrology says that dragons have the 5th and the 9th house aspects like benevolent Jupiter. Another states that they have the 3rd and the 10th house aspects like malefic Saturn. Yet another opines that Rahu and Ketu have the 4th and the 8th house aspects resembling Mars. Some astrologers do not count their aspects at all. Others give little importance to dragons. The exaltation and debilitation signs of Rahu and Ketu are also a matter of dispute. Some put Scorpio and Taurus as the exaltation and debilitation signs of Rahu and Ketu respectively, whereas others say that Gemini is an exalted

sign for Rahu and Sagittarius for Ketu. Researchers, however, question this. They ask when dragons have no lordship over any sign of the zodiac, how can they become exalted or debilitated in a given horoscope? There is sufficient weight in this argument.

Whatever the truth, Ketu is seen reacting unfavourably for Pisces subject notwithstanding his position in the subsequent charts, Navamsas etc. This is illustrated from the following few example horoscopes picked at random from my old files. The natives of these charts hail from different walks of life. The major period of Ketu in the case of Pisces (Ascendant) has given very bad results. Ketu gives very bad results in his sub-periods under any major period. Again, why and how, is yet to be decided.

Horoscope No.1 is of a former Cabinet Minister. He is not likely to come under the major period of Ketu in his life-time. But whenever he ran Ketu sub-periods under any major period, he was in hot waters. The native came under Saturn major period/Ketu sub-period between 20.9.1974 and 28.10.1975 and it was the time when Sheikh Abdullah returned to power and the Congress Ministry of which he was a member was thrown out unceremoniously. In this case Ketu is in a trinal house associated with the Sun and in the star of Mercury, represented by the Moon and aspected by no less a benefic than Jupiter. Still, Ketu reacted adversely. Ketu's condition in Navamsa and other charts is none-too-bad. No sooner Venus sub-period began from 29.10.1975 than the native was made leader of the opposition with privileges of a Minister.

Horoscope No.2 belongs to a highly-qualified dentist. In his birth chart, Ketu is in the 6th house together with benefic Jupiter and Venus, represented by the Sun who is in the 2nd from it. Ketu is in the constellation of Venus. In Navamsa Ketu has occupied Libra. When the major period of Ketu was in operation from October 1968 to October 1975, the dentist was superseded by a junior and victimised. In protest, he proceeded on long leave and starved. No sooner Ketu sub-period ended, he was recalled, promoted

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and put in charge of the department. Venus, in this horoscope is in Vipareeta Raja Yoga as lord of the 8th in the 6th and in association with Lagna lord and both are in the 10th from the radical Moon. The Moon and Jupiter generate a strong Gajakesari Yoga. This yoga has been highly extolled in ancient texts.

Horoscope No.3 is of an army major who ran Ketu sub-period under Jupiter major period from 8-11-1977. He was demoted in December 1977. In this birth chart Ketu is in the 11th house with Venus, represented by Saturn who forms Parivartana with Venus and is in the constellation of the Moon. The Moon is exalted in the 3rd house. Ketu is under the direct aspect of Lagna lord Jupiter. Although well-posit, Ketu did not spare the native from his lash.

Horoscope No.4 is of a senior IAS officer. His rise in life was by dint of merit. Proverbially, starting from scratch, he is presently on the top-most rung of the administrative ladder. Born in Aswini Nakshatra, he started with a three year balance period of Ketu. During the first three years of his life, he lost both his parents and was struggling with death due to a contagious disease. He was subsequently adopted and brought up by a near relative. Ketu is associated with the Sun and is in Jupiter's star aspected by Jupiter. The 12th house Ketu is supposed to give spirituality which is quite true in this case. But, his association with the Sun in the 12th house, has made him miserly.

Horoscope No.5 indicates a first class businessman who presently deals in fur and leather goods. He comes from well-to-do parents. Once his family business extended from Kashmir to Karachi and from Kabul to Khandahar. He came under the influence of Ketu major period in October 1947 and incidentally, this was the period when Kashmir was raided by Pakistani guerillas. His business was mostly in Pak-occupied Kashmir. Losses worth lakhs were suffered by the native. His condition was pitiable until the end of 1954. His life improved only when the 20 year major period of Venus started. At present, he is a multi millionaire dealing in different varieties of fur. In this case, Ketu is associated with his ally Mars and is under the aspect of benefic Jupiter. Ketu gets the benefic rays of Jupiter in Navamsa also. Here dragons form Kalasarpa Yoga as well, the effect of which will continue until the 42nd year. Perhaps Ketu-Mars con-

junction in the 5th house (*garbhasthana*) is responsible for his childlessness. He has lately adopted the male child of a near relative.

Horoscope No.6 is also of a successful businessman who deals in steel and enamelware. In Ketu's major period (1967-72), he was on the mat. He faced many ups and downs in his business and was compelled to sell his factory at a loss. Apart from business losses, he suffered two heart attacks in the same period. Ketu is in the 10th house represented by debilitated Jupiter and is in the constellation of the Sun. Ketu is unfavourably located in Navamsa also and hence his reaction is justified to some extent. Since 1973, he is recouping but has not so far reached the position which he held before the onset of Ketu major period. Dragons form Kalasarpa Yoga, partially, as Saturn is the only planet out of the orb of malefic Rahu-Ketu. According to one school, Ketu is exalted in the 10th house as he is in Sagittarius.

Horoscope No.7 is of a well-qualified gentleman coming from an affluent family. After obtaining a Master's degree, he preferred to join the family business of silk and superior cloth. Ketu of the 8th house aspected by Saturn gave him enough physical troubles. Between March 1977 to February 1978, he had Jupiter major period/Ketu sub period and during this period, he suffered much financial losses due to litigation and otherwise. He was frustrated then and did not know how to tide over the difficulties. In this case, Ketu's dispositor is in the 11th house (house of gains), and Ketu is in the star of Mars, lord of the 9th house, but in the 12th. Ketu under Saturn can give him much adverse results.

Horoscope No.8 is the birth chart of a noted RSS worker, who held many vital posts in the organisational set-up. Ketu in the 4th house aspected by Mars, who is in association with the Moon in Lagna itself, deprived him of the happiness of his mother at a very tender age. This position of Ketu also resulted in many ups and downs in his educational career. He ran Ketu major period from late 1974 and during 1975-77, he was behind the bars without any trial or arrest warrant. Those were the dark days of the Emergency. He was jobless and without any source of income to feed the six mouths of his family during Ketu Dasa

[continued on page 430]

THE TRUTH ABOUT THE ZODIACAL SIGNS

H. R. SHANKAR, B.A.

THE zodiac is an imaginary belt of the heavens divided crosswise into twelve equal areas. It has no relevance in astronomical studies nor does it form part of any of the physical sciences. It is wholly a symbolic concept exclusively used in Astrology. The origin of the concept of zodiacal signs, therefore, goes far back into the ancient past. The most ancient source of all knowledge is Vedic literature. Lokamanya Bal Gangadhar Tilak observes in his book *Orion* that zodiacal signs do not get even a passing mention in Vedic literature. Nor do we find any reference to zodiacal signs in the epic *Mahabharata*. Sankara Balakrishna Dixit contends in his book *Bharatiya Jyotisha* that if the zodiacal signs had been known, they would have certainly found place in the Epic. He is of the opinion that the zodiacal signs did not appear in India until 5th century B.C. On the other hand Maha Mahopadhyaya Dr.P.V. Kane comes to the conclusion in his book *History of Dharmasastra* that the idea of zodiacal signs was borrowed by Indians visiting Babylonia in the 3rd or 4th century B.C. Professor David Pingree, the translator of *The Yavana Jataka* of Spujidwaja asserts that zodiacal signs reached India when Yavaneswara translated a Greek work on horoscopy into Sanskrit. It is argued that *Yavana Jataka* is the earliest Indian work on predictive Astrology based on zodiacal signs. *Parashara Hora* is excepted, as the authenticity of the existing version is held suspect, because of blatant interpolations found therein. In between the irrefutable fact that the concept of zodiacal signs is a development subsequent to *Vedanga Jyotisha* period and the myth that the idea was borrowed by Indian scholars from outside is the 'obvious' truth that the concept is the natural outcome of thought processes emerging from the unique concepts of *tiithi* and Nakshatra of *Vedanga Jyotisha*.

Vedanga Jyotisha resolves with elegant simplicity the curious relationship of the eternal physical triangle in which Time, Space and Motion are only measurable with respect to one another. It is a mathematical expression of the Vedic thoughts on

the indefinability of the universe. Time is measured by motion in Space - the motion of the earth about its axis or about the Sun. Motion itself is measured by Time and Space - to describe the motion of a planet is to specify the changes in its position with respect to time. Finally Space is measured by Time and Motion. Nakshatra is a unit of measure of space; *Tithi* is a measure of duration of Time; and Day and Night is a unit of Motion (of earth about its axis). This is the greatest contribution of *Vedanga Jyotisha* to Fundamental Science.

The Almanac of *Vedanga Jyotisha* stems from man's need to anticipate the future and prepare for it. From this basic need, it was but a step to evolve ideas to manipulate time to one's advantage. This called for a means of equating activities of man with cosmic time. The concept of Kalapurusha emerged from giving shape to these thoughts. The reference point for measuring duration of *Tithi* is the phenomena of New Moon. *Tithi* is progressive measure of elongation of the Moon from the Sun. Between one New Moon to the next, the Sun covers an area of two and quarter Nakshatra segment along the path, i.e. Bhachakra the ecliptic. Actually the Sun touches three Nakshatras; two complete Nakshatras and a part of a third or one complete Nakshatra and parts of two adjoining Nakshatras. This fell into a pattern of nine sets of Nakshatras each comprising of three Nakshatras. Aswini, Bharani and Kritika making one set. Rohini, Mrigasira and Aridra making the second set etc.

Group I	Group II	Group III
1. Asvini	Bharani	Kritika
2. Rohini	Mrigasira	Aridra
3. Punarvasu	Pushya	Aslesha
4. Makha	P.Phalguni	U. Phalguni
5. Hasta	Chitta	Swati
6. Vishaka	Anuradha	Jyeshtha
7. Moola	P.Shada	U.Shada
8. P.Bhadra	U.Bhadra	Revati

Starting at a point where *Vedanga Jyotisha* left off, this regrouping of twenty seven Nakshatras into 9 sets of three, marks the take off point towards restructure of Zodiac space into Rasis using the Triangle format in designing the construction. The key terms are "Rasi" and "Amsa". In Sanskrit Rasi means a heap and Amsa means a part or divided portion. Amsas (parts) of Nakshatras heaped together make a Rasi. One Amsa taken from each of the nine Nakshatras from the Group 1 and heaped together makes four Rasis - each pada of Nakshatra put together making one heap i.e., Rasi. First pada of Aswini, first pada of Rohini, first pada of Punarvasu, first pada of Makha, first pada of Hasta, first pada of Vrishabha, first pada of Moola, first pada of Sravana and first pada of Poorvabhadrapada make one Rasi, i.e., the first Rasi of the zodiac. The second padas of the same Nakshatras make the 2nd Rasi, the third padas of the same Nakshatras account for the 3rd Rasi, the fourth padas of there Nakshatras form into the 4th Rasi. Each of these Rasis is given a name Mesha (Aries) Vrishabha (Taurus), Mithuna (Gemini) and Kataka (Cancer), following the same criterion as adopted in giving names of Nakshatras: Formation of group of stars and clusters in that segment of heaven in the shape of a familiar object as seen by an imaginative observer on the surface of the earth.

Likewise the first padas of Nakshatras in the 2nd group, namely, Bharani, Mrigasira, Pushya, Poorvaphalguni, Chitta, Anuradha, Poorvashadha, Dhanishta and Uttarabhadrapada heaped together make a Rasi which follows the first four Rasis. This 5th Rasi is named Simha (Leo) corresponding to the shape of formation of constellation in that segment of the ecliptic. The second padas of these nine Nakshatras make the 6th Rasi named Kanya (Virgo), third padas of the same group of Nakshatras go into the 7th Rasi called Thula (Libra) and fourth padas put together complete the 8th Rasi namely Vrischika (Scorpio). The four padas of nine Nakshatras coming under Group III form themselves into four Rasis respectively accounting for Dhanus (Sagittarius) (IX) Makara (Capricorn) (X) Kumbha (Aquarius) (XI) and Meena (Pisces) (XII) Rasis.

What is significant to note is that like a honeycomb, Rasi as the name connotes is a homogeneous

structure of Amsas or parts of Nakshatras with affinity to each other, that vibe with one another. The word Rasi does not connote a sliced part or a division.

Mesha Rasi (Aries) made up of first padas of Aswini group of Nakshatras, Leo Rasi made up of first padas of Bharani group of Nakshatras and Dhanus (Sagittarius) Rasi once again made up of first padas of Kritika group of Nakshatras are placed in the zodiac 120 degrees apart forming a triangle - the key format to Zodiac structure. In the same way, Vrishabha (Taurus) Rasi consisting of second padas, Kanya (Virgo) Rasi which also is made up of the second padas and Makara (Capricorn) Rasi once again is a heap of second padas form another triangle. Likewise Rasis made up of third padas of Nakshatras, namely Mithuna (Gemini), Thula (Libra) and Kumbha (Aquarius) are in trine to one another. The Rasis Kataka (Cancer), Vrischika (Scorpio) and Meena (Pisces) are the one consisting of fourth padas and they complete the fourth triangle. In Amsa, Nakshatra padas belonging to same category would always be in trine to one another. First pada of one Nakshatra will be in trine with first padas of all the other Nakshatras, second pada with second padas of all other Nakshatras etc.

The structure of Drekkana also is founded on Nakshatra Amsas. A unit of three Amsas. All the three Drekkanas of a Rasi necessarily belong to the same category of Nakshatra pada. Vrishabha, for instance consists of second padas of Nakshatras. The three Rasis made up of second padas of Nakshatras are Vrishabha (Taurus), Kanya (Virgo), and Makara (Capricorn) respectively. Accordingly the first Drekkana will be Vrishabha (Taurus) the second Drekkana Kanya (Virgo) and the third Drekkana is Makara (Capricorn). All the three Rasis are in trine falling in line with the Master Design - the Eternal Physical Triangle.

Zodiacal sign is a Rasi or heap of Nakshatra Amsas (parts) arranged in trine formation. Consequent to restructure of Nakshatra parts, each complete Nakshatra gets parts or Amsa of four Rasis. Thus Aswini Nakshatra gets an Amsa from each of Mesha (Aries), Vrishabha (Taurus), Mithuna (Gemini) and Kataka (Cancer) Rasis. Likewise Bharani first pada gets an Amsa of Mesha Rasi, 2nd pada gets an Amsa of

NO. 5
MAY 1989]

affinity
the word
on.
das of
of first
Phanus
adas of
zodiac
format
shabbha
Kanya
second
in is a
kewise
namely
umbha
Rasi
Meena
las and
Naksha-
always
Nakshatra
e other
of all
ded on
All the
g to the
for in-
s. The
shatras
Makara
e first
second
kana is
in trine
Eternal
Nakshatra
Conse-
plete
Thus
(Mesha
ni) and
st pada
amsa of

Virgo, 3rd pada gets an Amsa of Libra and 4th part gets Amsa of Scorpio and the sequence continues accordingly. A Rasi accordingly has three dimensions which are distinct and yet integrated through Nakshatra concept. One of course is the linear dimension measured in units of Nakshatra area according to the outline of *Vedanga Jyotisha*. (Two and quarter Nakshatras, Aswini, Bharani and first part of Kritika measuring the area of first Rasi for instance.) The second dimension is obtained from the heap of Nakshatra Amsas. One Amsa from each Nakshatra from the same group of Nakshatras making one Rasi. The third dimension relates to heap of Amsas of nine Rasis: one Amsa taken from each of the nine Rasis corresponding to the Nakshatra Amsa, which in usage is referred to as Navamsa.

idea of Amsas or parts of different Nakshatras coming together to form a Rasi is an indicator to the diversity involved in the composition of a Rasi. Similarly is the idea of Amsas of each Rasi being dispersed over eight other Rasis besides one Amsa remaining in the Rasi concerned. Conversely, each Rasi is made up of Amsas coming from eight other Rasis with only one Amsa of its own Rasi. The implication of it is well brought out in Navamsa structure. Aries Rasi, for instance, has one Amsa from each of the Rasis from Aries to Sagittarius. First Amsa is that of Aries. This is referred to in usage as Vargottama. In Vrishabha (Taurus) Rasi, it is the fifth Navamsa that is Vargottama, while the 9th Navamsa is Vargottama in the third Rasi i.e., Gemini. Here again, we see that they fall in trine position i.e., 1st, 5th and 9th. The pattern

FORMATION OF RASIS FROM NAKSHATRA AMSAS

I Group Nakshatras				II Group Nakshatras				III Group Nakshatras				
1	Asv 1	Asv 2	Asv 3	Asv 4	Bha 1	Bha 2	Bha 3	Bha 4	Kri 1	Kri 2	Kri 3	Kri 4
2	Roh 1	Roh 2	Roh 3	Roh 4	Mri 1	Mri 2	Mri 3	Mri 4	Ard 1	Ari 2	Ari 3	Ari 4
3	Pun 1	Pun 2	Pun 3	Pun 4	Push 1	Push 2	Push 3	Push 4	Asl 1	Asl 2	Asl 3	Asl 4
4	Mak 1	Mak 2	Mak 3	Mak 4	Pub 1	Pub 2	Pub 3	Pub 4	Utr 1	Utr 2	Utr 3	Utr 4
5	Has 1	Has 2	Has 3	Has 4	Chi 1	Chi 2	Chi 3	Chi 4	Swa 1	Swa 2	Swa 3	Swa 4
6	Vis 1	Vis 2	Vis 3	Vis 4	Anu 1	Anu 2	Anu 3	Anu 4	Jye 1	Jye 2	Jye 3	Jye 4
7	Mul 1	Mul 2	Mul 3	Mul 4	Pda 1	Pda 2	Pda 3	Pda 4	Uda 1	Uda 2	Uda 3	Uda 4
8	Sra 1	Sra 2	Sra 3	Sra 4	Dhn 1	Dhn 2	Dhn 3	Dhn 4	Sat 1	Sat 2	Sat 3	Sat 4
9	Pbh 1	Pbh 2	Pbh 3	Pbh 4	Ubh 1	Ubh 2	Ubh 3	Ubh 4	Rev 1	Rev 2	Rev 3	Rev 4
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
	RASI	RASI	RASI	RASI	RASI	RASI	RASI	RASI	RASI	RASI	RASI	RASI
	Mesha	Vrishab	Mithun	Katak	Simha	Kanya	Tula	Vrisik	Dhanu	Makar	Kumbha	Meena

The Rasi gets its physical dimension from the linear measurement in space units of Nakshatra. The cluster of stars located in each of the segments of Nakshatras are reliable landmarks for observational purposes. Motion of a planet is described by specifying the changes in its position along the Nakshatras with respect to time. The position of planets are referred to the ecliptic as fundamental great circle and Nakshatra as the principal reference point. Since the stars and constellations that are used as landmarks have no motion, they provide a permanent frame of reference to describe the zodiac and position of planets.

The structure of Rasi is, however, symbolic. It is conceived exclusively for astrological purposes. The

repeats itself in respect of other Rasis. The honeycomb structure of Amsas forming into a Rasi and Rasis of similar composition forming into triangle in their placement in the zodiac is in a way culmination of the thought processes initiated by the original ideas of Nakshatra and *Tithi* of *Vedanga Jyotisha*. Since the Rasi is a logical progression of the idea of Nakshatra the whole structure of zodiac collapses if Rasis are unhinged from Nakshatra. Necessarily, 'Meshadi' is Aswini Nakshatra. Vernal Equinox finds no place under the scheme.

The Rasi structure is so cogent and cohesive in conception that there is no scope whatsoever to put in new things into its composition. Any interpolation would necessarily mutilate the integrated structure

that it would lose its symbolic significance altogether. A case in point is the many systems of House division which stem from astronomical considerations. When applied, the symbolic Rasis get sliced, of course with mathematical precision, but without any thought to the structural design of the Rasi. Under the Navamsa pattern, an Amsa in a Rasi is always in square to corresponding Amsas in every other Rasi. For example if Lagna is in fourth Navamsa of Aries, then fourth Navamsa in every other Rasi would be in tune with the Lagna Navamsa and get activated, as all of these would be in square to each other. This is because the Navamsa pattern is identical in all such signs which are trine to one another, as can be seen from the example:

The fourth Navamsa of Rasis of the sign will be as follows:

1. Mesha, Simha, Dhanus will be Kataka Navamsa
2. Vrishabha, Kanya, Makara will be Mesha Navamsa
3. Mithuna, Thula, Kumbha will be Makara Navamsa
4. Kataka, Vrischika, Meena will be Thula Navamsa

Herein is the clue to the kind of significance

attributed to Trine and Square placements in astrological delineation. Rasis in Trine have their Navamsas in Square to Navamsas of other trine groups of Rasis. The twelve Rasis fall into four groups of trine placed square to corresponding Amsa in every other Rasi. The idea of triangle and square permeating astrological thoughts has been taken up by Tantrik school and further developed to finer points.

From a historical perspective of the thought processes stemming from Vedic literature, it emerges that the zodiacal signs are clearly an outcome of advancement in astrological thinking inspired by the unique ideas of Nakshatra and *Tithi* of *Vedanga Jyotisha*. There is continuity in thought process and an indigenous hue permeating every level of advancement. Apparently, there was neither any need nor scope for interpolation of foreign concepts. It is also witnessed that whenever attempts were made to borrow ideas from outside sources for adaptation, resulted in damaging the structure more than making any tangible contribution. It is a pity that some scholars have jumped to the conclusion that the idea of zodiacal signs was borrowed by Indians by looking at the issue from a very superficial point. A case of blindmen feeling the shape of an elephant. 15.89

THE THREE DIMENSIONS OF RASI

Rev 4 Ubh 4 Pbh 1	Asv 4 Bha 4 Kri 1	Kri 3 Roh 4 Mri 2	Mri 2 Ard 4 Pun 3
Pbh 3 Satb 4 Dhan 2	Linear Dimensions of Nakshatras		Pun 1 Pus 4 Asl 4
Dhan 2 Srav 4 Usd 3			Mak 4 Pub 4 Utr 1
Usd 1 Psd 4 Mul 4	Jye 4 Vis 1 Anu 4	Swa 4 Vis 3 Chi 2	Utr 3 Has 4 Chi 2

PHYSICAL MAP

showing the landmarks along the Ecliptic Circle

CONCEPTUAL MAP

Showing the Triangular Design in Construction of Rasi

4th pada group	1st pada group	2nd pada group	3rd pada group
3rd pada group	Nakshatra Amsa Projection		4th pada group
2nd pada group			1st pada group
1st pada group	4th pada group	3rd pada group	2nd pada group

Kataka to Meena	Meesh 4 to Dhanu amsas	Makara to Kanya amsa	Tula to Mithuna amsas
Thula to Mithuna	Rasi Amsa projection		Kataka to Meena
Makara to Kanya			Mesha to Dhanus
Mesha to Dhanu	Kataka to Meena	Tula to Mithu	Makara to Kanya

SYMBOLIC MAP

Showing the integrated pattern of Zodiacal Signs

LOGICAL PROGRESSION IN FORMULATION OF RASI FROM IDEA OF NAKSHATRA

PROSPECTS FOR BENAZIR BHUTTO

K. B. CHAUGALE, M.A.

THE victory of Benazir Bhutto in the most crucial and decisive elections was a turning point in national politics in Pakistan. It is of great significance not only to Pakistan, but also to the entire Muslim world.

In the past, Pakistan was ruled by military Generals, but Benazir has fortunately succeeded in establishing a democratic government as the first ever Muslim woman prime-minister. In the midst of political uncertainty after the accidental death of General Zia, Benazir achieved glorious success in the history of Pakistan in changing the political face of the country.

One can say that Benazir's planets must have preponderantly helped her success. Astrologically speaking, without Raja Yogas Benazir could not have become prime minister. The negative aspects of the planetary positions must also be analysed for the future course of events regarding Benazir.

First, we should see the occurrence of Raja Yoga in the context of Parasarian theories. the theories of Astrology of Raja Yogas and Maraka Yogas apply very well to the horoscope of Benazir Bhutto.

Bertazir was born June 21, 1953 at 9.00 p.m. in Karachi as published in the newspapers in Pakistan. The Ayanamsa of Lahiri has been used.

	VENUS	JUP.	HER. SUN MARS
	RASI		MERC PLU. KETU
SAU			
KETU		MOON	SAT. NEP.

In *Brihat Parasara Horasastra* in *Yoga-dhyaya* 35, the benefics and malefics for each of the Ascendants have been defined by Maharshi Parasara. For Sagittarius, the Sun and Mars are benefics; Venus and Saturn

Raja Yogas

The lords of *kendra* (quadrant) and *kona* (trine) in mutual houses of these two in same Rasi or in one another's houses or aspected by the other or aspecting each other form four types of Raja Yogas which Parasara has defined in *Yogadhyaya*.

In Benazir's horoscope, the Sun and Mars are posited in the 7th house as the lords of the 9th and 5th. According to Parasarian fundamentals, Rajayoga has occurred.

Simhasana Yoga, according to Parasara, occurs when the 5th lord attains strength in five vargas in Dasavarga system. The said lord then confers Raja Yoga of prime-ministership (*Rajasrayayogadhyayaa*). The lord of 5th house, Mars, has attained strength in five vargas in Dasavarga system conferring Simhasana Yoga on Benazir.

Chandradhi Yoga, according to Parasara, is formed by the benefic planets in the 6th, 7th and 8th houses from the Moon which is also known as Adhi Yoga and confers Raja Yoga. In Benazir's horoscope Venus is in the 7th and Jupiter in the 8th house and that causes a partial Adhi Yoga.

Ravi yoga is said to arise when the benefic planets are posited in the 2nd and 12th houses from the Sun. In Benazir's chart, Mercury is in the 2nd and Jupiter in the 12th from the Sun.

Atmakaraka, as per Parasara, is the planet with the highest longitude signwise and becomes highly favourable. Saturn here has attained the longitude in the sign of occupation and is in the 10th; he is rendered further favourable by the aspect of benefic Jupiter. In this regard, Parasara says in *Karakamsaphaladhyaya* that there are five important Raja Yogas. These have occurred in the horoscope of Benazir Bhutto.

Maraka Yogas

According to Maharshi Parasara, the 2nd and 8th houses are considered *maraka* houses, and the lords of these houses play a decisive role in the life of an individual.

When Saturn associates with a *maraka* planet, he becomes a powerful *maraka* causing death. In the horoscope of Benazir, the Sun and Mars are in the 7th house with Herschel, aspected by Saturn with Neptune. This kind of malefic and *maraka* conjunction is adverse and causes sudden or violent accidental death of a tragic nature.

Saturn and Neptune in the 10th house are likely to cause Benazir Bhutto's sudden downfall. Saturn's transit of the Ascendant Sagittarius upto March 1990 can be adverse for her. — 12.89.

WORKS OF DR. B. V. RAMAN

ASHTAKA
VARGA
SYSTEM OF
PREDICTIONRs. 25.00
US \$ 12.50ASTROLOGY
FOR
BEGINNERSRs. 12.50
US \$ 6.25A MANUAL OF
HINDU
ASTROLOGYRs. 25.00
US \$ 12.50A CATECHISM
OF
ASTROLOGY
VOL. IIRs. 9.00.
US \$ 4.50BHAVARTHA
RATNAKARARs. 20.00
US \$ 10.00GRAHA AND
BHAVA BALASRs. 10.00
US \$ 5.00HINDU
PREDICTIVE
ASTROLOGYRs. 40.00
U.S. \$ 20.00HOW TO
JUDGE A
HOROSCOPE
VOL. IIRs. 50.00
US \$ 25.00HINDU
ASTROLOGY
AND THE
WESTRs. 30.00
US. \$ 15.00MUHURTHA
or
ELECTIONAL
ASTROLOGYRs. 20.00
US. \$ 10.00KALACHAKRA
DASA
SYSTEMRs. 15.00
US \$ 7.50MY
EXPERIMENTS
WITH
ASTROLOGYRs. 25.00
US \$ 12.50NIRAYANA
TABLES
OF HOUSESRs. 60.00
US \$ 30.00NOTABLE
HOROSCOPESRs. 40.00
US \$ 20.00PLANETARY
INFLUENCES
ON HUMAN
AFFAIRSRs. 15.00
US \$ 7.50PRASNA
MARGA
VOL. IIRs. 45.00
US \$ 22.50RAMAN'S
ONE
HUNDRED
AND TEN
YEAR
EPHEMERIS
(1891-2000)Rs. 50.00
US \$ 25.00STUDIES IN
JAIMINI
ASTROLOGYRs. 20.00
US 10.00300
IMPORTANT
COMBI-
NATIONS

REPRINT

VARSHAPAL
OR HINDU
PROGRESSED
HOROSCOPERs. 15.00
US \$ 7.5010%
DISCOUNT
TO
SUBSCRIBERS
OF A.M.FORWARD-
ING
CHARGES
EXTRARAMAN
ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari"
Seshadripuram
Bangalore 560 020, India
Telephone 369229

ASK FOR DETAILED LISTS OF BOOKS

HINTS ON PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

R. LAKSHMANAN, M.A., B.L.

Nidhi-Karakas

TAKE again the following:
The native is a brilliant and
rising lawyer, though young
young, considering the profes-

ASCOT.		MARS
	RASI	KETU
RAHU		JUP.
MOON	VENUS. SAT.	SUN MERC.

who earns easily Rs.1,500/-
Rs.2,500/- per month. He is also
an elected member of the Madras
Bar Council. In my opinion the
native who is far becoming a very
leading lawyer in Rahu Dasa,
Rahu being in Makara in 10 whose
lord is Oocha in 7 in digbala and
joined with a benefic will also at-
tain position and fame in Jupiter's
Dasa, as Jupiter is in 5th
"prabhusthana" but the position,
if I am right, is more likely to be
Government Pleaderships and even
Advocate-Generalship than a
Judgeship for there is no 9 and 10
page; and Sun lord of 5 is only in 6
page; and Mars is only in 3 though as-
pecting 10 and in Chandraman-
gula construction. But the native
earns a lot very easily, owns a
splendid car and a bungalow and,
temperamentally too, cares more
for earnings and wealth than for
office or power. How and why?
Both the Nidhi-karakas Jupiter
and Venus are well placed in 5 and

in own house, respectively. Moon,
the planet for Dhana yoga is in 9
aspected by Jupiter; there is
Chandra-mangala, and, *more than
all the lords of 2 and 11 Venus and
Saturn have combined, as excel-
lent friends, in 7 in a Rasi best for
both.* This case illustrates the error
of condemning, as some do, Sat-
urn who is lord of 10 and 11 for
Mesha-Lagna on the basis of the
Jataka Chandrika. Now for a third
horoscope:-

SAT.	ASCOT.		SUN MARS MERC. RAHU
MOON		NAVAMSA	VENUS JUP.
KETU			

The native, to whom this chart
belongs, earned immense and
even countless wealth in Jupiter's
Dasa and in Saturn's as well.

How and why? Is not lord of 11
in 12 and is not Jupiter in 6 from
Moon? These slight evils are more
than counter balanced by the fol-
lowing sovereign merits. Venus
lord of 2 and Sankha-Nidhi-karaka
is in 4 in Digbala and has com-
bined with Jupiter lord of 9 and
Padma-Nidhi-karaka and such Ju-
piter aspects Saturn lord of 11 who
though in 12, is in *Jupiter's house*,
Meena which is excellent for him,
with that lord Jupiter exalted in 4
from Lagna and, above all as-
pecting the self-same Saturn,

as well. The native literally earned
countless and huge sums, was a
king in income and a lord in expen-
diture and yet a very wealthy man
after all his high expenses. All this
is due to the 2 and 9 combination
between Venus and Jupiter in 4
and the 9 and 11 combination as
well by *Jupiter lord of 9, aspecting
Saturn, lord of 11 placed in his
(i.e. Jupiter's) house.*

Important Consideration

The two prime requisites are
longevity determined by Lagna,
and 'Poorva Punya' determined by
the 9th house. These two have
been frequently referred to by me
but yet I have to touch upon them
briefly due to their great impor-
tance. There is a familiar proverb
to the effect "Pictures drawn on a
wall depend for their existence on
the existence of the wall". Even
so an intelligent astrologer has
first of all to examine the 'Vartha-
mana' denoted by Lagna for, with-
out life what is the use of all other
things? Similarly 9 denotes the
"Poorva Punya", but for which
nothing can be got or enjoyed by
individuals. Just as a sick and
invalid person cannot taste or en-
joy anything though fruits might
be plentiful in his house, even so a
person who has no 'Poorva Janma
Sukritha' to his credit cannot en-
joy the good of any other planetary
results. I shall illustrate this by a

	ASCOT. SUN MERC.	VENUS	
JUP.	RASI NO. I		
SAT.			
MOON			MARS RAHU

JUP. MOON KETU	ASCOT.		
	RASI NO. II		
SAT.			
VENUS	SUN MERC.		MARS RAHU

bare reference to the following 2 horoscopes:-

No.I and No.II resemble each other in Saturn, the lord of 10, the *Rajya Sthana* (10th) being strong in his own house in 10, but thanks to difference in Dasas and certain other differences mainly to Jupiter, lord of 9 being in No.I received high education, became a lawyer and is now a District Munsiff, with a happy house, whereas No.II is living upon his father's property which has been reduced and also has lost his first wife, for, though, Sukra is in 9, that lord is in 12.

Similarly, one has to carefully examine whether Yogas are not spoiled by the combination or aspect of natural malefics or of the lords of 6 and 8 especially out of the lords 3, 6, 8 and 12. 12 is sometimes called the '*Anyadesa Udyogasthana*' and the '*Anubhava Sthana*' and is not so baneful as 6 or 8, though mostly, it must be considered bad indeed. 9

is sometimes Mrithyu (Death) and sometimes Upachaya (an auspicious position). But like 11 it is more fit for occupation than for lordship.

I am not aware of the lord of 11 being spoken of as spoiling Raja Yoga. In fact the *Jataka Chandrika* definitely says that if the lords of 9 and 10, themselves own 8 or 11 or combine with lord of 8 and 11 there is no Raja Yoga. But I have specially taken the lord of 11 separately from the lords of 6 and 8, only with a purpose. The lord of 11 is bad as a 'Maraka' or death-dealer and so when he is badly placed or aspected, he may cause poverty and even death. He may also cause *Raja-Yoga-Bhanga* (cancellation of Raja Yoga) but not always necessarily because he is any way evil in the sense that lords of 6 and 8 are evil. There are some cases of people who earn huge incomes but who yet fail to get positions where from they wield power. Such instances are easily possible due to the lord of 11 who has emphasis more on income and financial prosperity than on position or power. It is wrong therefore to suppose, as some assume, that the lord of 11 is evil. For Simha Lagna (Leo) or for Kumbha Lagna (Aquarius) there is no planet like Mercury or Jupiter respectively which can bless the native with financial prosperity and all kinds of income; only they must not be in 3, 6, 8 or 12 or in debility or combust and they must be free from the malefic aspects of Saturn or Mars. In some cases where, say, Jupiter and Saturn are

Sun and Mercury are in Virgo in 11 for Vrischika (Scorpio) Lagna, even the Raja Yoga is not spoiled though slight and only temporary disappointments and delays may be caused.

A chief feature of a good horoscope is the strength of good lords like those of 1, 4, 9, 10, 2, 11 and the debility of evil lords like the lords of 3, 6, 8 or 12. It is obvious that 1 and 2 must be more powerful than 6 if a person is to be free from disease and victorious over enemies and not troubled by debts. Similarly, it is clear that lord of 9 must be far stronger than the lord of 8. Equally, the lord of 11 must be stronger than the lord of 12, except perhaps in cases where the lord of 12 is a natural benefic like Jupiter, Venus or Mercury and is also preferably the lord of 9 or 5. [All rights reserved]

Reprinted from A.M. October and November 1940.

(To be continued)

JAIMINI SUTRAS
SIXTH EDITION
Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao
Revised and annotated by
Dr. B. V. Raman.

[English translation with original sutras in Devanagari and also transliteration]

Price Rs. 20.00 or \$10.00
Forwarding Charges extra.
Less 10% to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES
"Sri Rajeswari"
Bangalore 560 020, INDIA
Telephone 369229

VIEW POINT

PROF. P. S. SASTRI, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT.

Constellations—Nature

IN the sidereal zodiac the signs are intimately related to the twenty-seven constellations beginning with Aswini. Each constellation has four quarters - *padas* or *charana*. These quarters give us an insight into the nature of the native, and also an idea of the possible ailments.

We give a brief idea of these. The numerals are counted from Aswini, while the letters refer to the four quarters of the constellation concerned.

1(a) Mournful 1(c) deteriorating health 2(b) dispendent, inferiority complex 3(a,d) bilious;

indigestion 4(a) colds 5(c,d) Irritable, high blood pressure, cardiac trouble 6(c) Shins, Laziness 6(a)

sexual habits 7(b,c) not good for sound health 8(a) hypersensitive 8(b) cold and cough 9(b,d) weak

health. 10(a) trouble from excess of sex. 10(d) over ruling. 11(d) boils and ulcers. 12(b) bad health. 13(c)

worries, sensitive. 14(a) wrong thinking, pride. 15(a,d) bad health. 16(b) sedentary habits. 17(a) digestive troubles. 17(d) constipation. 18(b,c) weak

health. 19(a,b) weak health. 20(c) sedentary habits. 21(c) weak health. 22(b) sensuous. 23(a) bad. 24(b)

unstable. 24(c) biliousness. 25(c) biliousness, liver complaints, constipation. 25(d) kidney and bladder.

26(a,b) epilepsy, irritability, hot temper. 26(d) mentally weak. 27(b) excessive indulgence in sex. 27(c)

personal uncleanness.

The rationale of all this can be found from the sign in the Navamsa chart where the concerned quarter of the constellation falls.

Allied to this is a peculiar feature governing the *Tarabala* (strength of the constellation counted from the birth constellation to the one ruling on the required day. These are called Janma, Sampat (weak), Vipat

(danger), Kshema (safety), Pratyak (cross purposes, antagonistic), Sadhana (success after some effort),

Madhava (death), Mitra (friendly), and Parama -

mitra (very friendly). Of these the seventh has always to be avoided. The constellation is to be counted from the natal star and divided by nine. The remainder is

the resulting one. In the first round of nine, avoid the first; in the second round, avoid the third, in the third round, avoid the fifth and in every round avoid the seventh. The presiding rulers of the nine, from the birth star, are - Sun, Mercury, Rahu, Jupiter, Ketu, Moon, Saturn, Venus and Mars. The carriers or vehicles (*vahanas*) of the nine Taras are - peacock, horse, goat, elephant, crow, jackal, lion, *garuda* and swan. These *vahanas* also explain the nature and strength of the Taras.-24.89.

SOME IMPORTANT BOOKS

The Student's Sanskrit-English Dictionary

(Vaman Sivram Apte)

60.00

(Cloth) 90.00

Drapsa: The Vedic Cycle of Eclipses

(A Key to unlock the treasures of the Vedas)

(H.B.) 20.00

Vedic Mathematics

(Jagadguru Swami Sri Bharti Krsna

Tirthaji Maharaj)

(Or sixteen simple mathematical formulae from the Vedas - for one line answers

to all mathematical problems)

60.00

(Cloth) 80.00

Mantra Mahodadhi of Mahidhara

(Translated by a Board Scholars)

(exceedingly valuable for spiritual practitioners, deals exhaustively on Mantra, Yoga, Tantra, etc.)

(H.B.) 300.00

All the above books are in English.

Forwarding charges are extra.

Send your remittances by D.D. to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Telephone 369 229

Ask for detailed list of books

Ancient Classical Writers of Astrology

NEELAKANTA SOMAYAJI

K. R. KRISHNAMURTHI

General

ELABORATION and richness mark the contributions of some of the outstanding Kerala astronomers to enrich Indian Astronomy right from the days *Aryabhatiyam* reached the west coast. *Chaaya ganitha* (shadow computation) was one of the subjects that came under their special study. *Chandra Chaaya Ganitha* of Neelakanta, *Chaayashataka* of Achutha Pissaroti, that followed subsequently, relate to the computation of time from the gnomonic (*sanku*) shadow cast by the Moon.

Works like *Suryachaaya Ganitha*, *Suryachandra Chaaya Ganitha* were some of the popular ones written by a few recognised Kerala astronomers later on. Shadow study leading to time is indeed an interesting subject but involving elaborate and intricate calculations.

Personal History

Neelakanta was *Rig Veda* Namboodiri Brahmin of Tirukantiyur (Kundagrama) in South Malabar, coming under Asvalayana Sutra, belonging to Garga Gotra. Son of Jaatavedas, he became a Somayaji by performing *Somayaga*. Hence, he was often referred to as Garga Neelakanta Somayaji.

From '*Mayaa gurukulavastha balya eva*', a reference appearing in his *bhashya* on *Aryabhatiyam*, we learn how even as a boy he lived with his teacher, at the latter's residence, prosecuting his studies. He was a pupil of Damodara, son of Parameswara (of *Drig-ganitha* fame). Kaushitaki Adya Netranarayana, the religious head of the Namboodiri Brahmins of Kerala,

was his patron.

Arya was his wife's name and he had two sons named Rama and Dakshinamurthi by her.

From the *Ahargana* in Kali days, referred to as *Thajam Yagnataam Tarkaih* (16,60,181 days) corresponding to Kali year 4544, we learn his date of birth as 1443 A.D. vide his *Siddhantha Darpana* an astronomical work.

In a Malayalam work named *Prasnasara* composed by Madavan Namboodiri in 1542, he makes a reference to Neelakanta calling him as a living authority in his own times. So, it is believed that Neelakanta lived upto that time. Hence Neelakanta should be considered to have lived upto 1543 A.D. completing a full hundred years.

His Works

Neelakanta is known to have written some half a dozen important and valuable works on Astronomy, as classified below:

1. *Golasaara*: This is a treatise on spherical astronomy in three chapters, dealing with the basic astronomical elements and procedures.

2. *Siddhantha Darpana*: This is a short work in 32 *anushtub* metre verses connected with the fundamental astronomical constants, the theory of *epicycles*, etc., with his own commentary on it.

3. *Tantra Sangraha*: This is a major work of Neelakanta in 8 chapters, comprising of 432 verses, covering astronomical constants, general principles and conceptions and calculations relating to *Drig-ganitha* system, besides geocentric positions of planets. Other subjects like fixing of the gnomon (*sanku*) (upright stick for taking the Sun's altitude by its shadow), shadow measurements of the Sun, study of the eclipses, Sringonnathi (elevation of the Moon's horns), etc., are ably dealt with.

**Sanku* (gnomon) is a 12" long stick or pole used for measuring shadows of both the Sun and the Moon. It is fixed on the ground exactly at noon, on the Mesha Sankranti day, to take the length of the shadow of the Sun then. It forms the basis for all future study of the length of the shadow, for the coming

KUMARASWAMIYAM.- XII*

K. SIVARAMAKRISHNAYYA

(In deference to the wishes of a large number of readers, only predictive parts of the text *Kumaraswamiyam* will be published-Editor.)

Stanza 19

So far we had dwelt in some manner on the aspects of the Ascendant, we shall now deal with Ayur-
dya to which listen carefully, O Agastya. (i) Jupiter in 5 or 9 and Mars in square or trine to Jupiter with Aries or Scorpio as Ascendant and malefics in 3, 6, 8 or 12 from Ascendant.

(ii) The waning Moon in 1 or 8 with Poorvashadha and Saturn in 4th or 12th.

(iii) Saturn in 1 or 7 aspected by malefics and benefics in other than kendras with Anuradha, Jyeshtha or Revati in Lagna.

(iv) Abhukta Moola.

(v) Birth during Visha Ghatika.

The above conditions cause instantaneous death.

Notes: (i) This condition is somewhat revolting judged from the norms of prediction. For example let us take this horoscope. This satisfies the conditions laid down in this proviso. The lord of Ascendant is in his own house. The Lagna is aspected by Jupiter. How can this native be short-lived?

SAT KETU	ASC.	VENUS	SUN MER.
			JUP.
MOON	MARS		RAHU

(ii) This condition too is improvable for the Moon cannot be in 1 or 8 as it could be only in Sagittarius. There is no possibility of Moon being in the 1st house

if the Ascendant is any other sign than Sagittarius. The Moon may be in the 8th house if the Ascendant is Taurus. The point to be noted is the star. Poorvashadha.

(iv) *Abhukta Moola* has been explained in stanza 13 of Chapter III Canto I.

(v) *Visha Ghatikas*. This has been dealt with in stanza 5 of Chapter III, Canto I. The effect of *Visha Ghatika* on birth has been explained by Vriddha Garga as follows:

Vishanaadeeshu sanjata sarvaarishtha pradashishuh

Pitaraumaatulaatmaanau ghatayennaatrasamshayah.

i.e. it is harmful to father, maternal uncle and to the child itself. This is also an oft.—quoted verse which runs as follows:

Chandrashtamam cha dharaneesutasaptaman cha rahurnavam cha sanijanmam gurustruteeye

Arkastupan cha bhrigushataka budhaschaturthe keturvayastu janito maranaaya sadyah

From experience we have seen many horoscopes having one or more of these combinations living normally upto middle age and more. At best these may mean infantile ills to which children are usually subject.

Stanza 20

(i) Waning Moon in 8th, Mars in 7th, the lord of Ascendant being weak and the birth taking place in the second Amsa of the Ascendant with Pushya or Poorvashadha as birth stars.

(ii) Waning Moon in Scorpio, Saturn in the Ascendant with a watery sign rising, the benefics in square houses.

(iii) 5th house being Cancer, the waning Moon in 6, 8 or 12 with Sun and Jupiter in 5 or 9.

(iv) The waning Moon in square house with malefics in 8th and the benefics without squares.

These combinations bestow only 2 days of life to the child.

Notes: (i) Pushya and Poorvashadha rising means that the Moon should be either in Cancer or Sagitta-

rius and in that case the waning Moon in 8th indicates that the Ascendant should be Sagittarius in the case of Pushya; and again the Lagna must be Taurus in case of Poorvashadha. The second Amsa of Sagittarius will be Taurus and the second Amsa of Taurus will be Aquarius.

(iii) '5th being Cancer' means that the Ascendant should be Pisces.

Stanza 21

(i) The benefics in 8th, the Sun and Moon transiting the third star from that of birth, Rahu poised in 7th from the sign occupied by Sun and Moon. This combination will endow the child with only three days of life.

(ii) Ascendant being Pisces, the Sun and Moon in 3rd with Mars in the Amsa of Cancer, the life of the child will be only four days.

(iii) The Sun in the 4th or 8th, the Moon with malefics in 5th or 9th indicate that the child will live only for 5 days.

(iv) The Sun and Mars in 7th house from Moon and the lord of Ascendant in debilitation the child will breathe its last on the 6th day.

(v) The Rasis from Aries to Virgo if one of them happens to be the 4th from Ascendant and if malefics occupy it; or the Rasis from Libra to Pisces if one of them becomes 8th from Moon and malefics occupy it the life of the child is restricted to seven days.

(vi) During *Gandanta*, the Moon with malefics and the Ascendant coinciding with *Sarpa Muhurta* the maximum life of the child is only 8 days.

Notes: (v) Generally Rasi means the sign occupied by Moon. Here it is used in the literal sense denoting a sign of the zodiac.

(vi) *Gandanta* are of several kinds. They are Rasi *Gandanta*, Tithi *Gandanta*, Nakshatra *Gandanta*, etc. In this connection we quote from *Kalaprakasika*:

Aslesha jyeshta paushneshu moola
poorvamaghaasucha
Ghatikadwayamantaadyour-
gandaantamiti kathyate
Panchamyam panchadashyaam cha
dashamyamantime ghati
Dwe dwe cha tithigandantamevam
gandantamuchyate

Meenaki karkataanteshu meshadhanvi
mrigaadishu

Navamse chaantime chaadau
raasigandamihochyate

(meaning) The last two *ghatis* of Aslesha, the first two *ghatis* of Makha, the last two *ghatis* of Jyeshtha, the first two of Moola, the last two of Revati and the first two of Aswini are called *Gandantas* of Nakshatras.

The last two *ghatis* of Panchami, Dasami, full Moon and new Moon are *Gandantas* of Tithis.

The last Navamsas of Cancer, Scorpio, Pisces and the first of Aries, Leo and Sagittarius are known as *Rasi Gandantas*.

The *Sarpa Muhurta* quoted in the text refers to the second *Muhurta* during day-time and extends from two *ghatis* to four *ghatis* after sunrise vide *Muhurta Chintamani*.

(To be continued)

NEELAKANTA SOMAYAJI

(Continued from page 418)

4. *Grahana Nirnaya*: It is a work on the computation of solar and lunar eclipses. Neelakanta has referred to this work in his commentary on *Aryabhatiyam*.

5. *Chandrachaya Ganitham*: This work is a short one in 32 verses on the method of calculation of time from the length of the Moon's shadow. The process of watching the shadow reach the stipulated length for determining any specific time in view is called *Krama Chaaya* while the process according to which time is calculated from the length of the shadow cast is called *Vipareeta Chaaya*.

6. *Aryabhatiya Bashya*: This is an elaborate commentary by Neelakanta on all the sections of *Aryabhatiyam*, except *Gitika* section. He calls this part of his commentary as '*Maha Bashya*' since he has given extensive quotations from various authorities showing his vast knowledge of the subject.

7. *Sundarraja Prasnothara*: This work contains the lengthy and detailed answers he gave to many difficult questions put to him by Sundarraja, an astronomer of Kanchipuram in Tamil Nadu, on astronomical calculations and *Panchanga ganitha*, on the basis of Vararuchi's famous *Vakyaas* (formulae).

Neelakanta was a versatile scholar. He studied Vedanta and Jyotisha under Ravi Namboodiri, author of *Acharya dipika*. His knowledge of the *Sastras*, *Puranas*, *Mimamsa*, *Chandas*, etc., was indeed great. From *Sundarraja Prasnothara* it becomes clear that his fame had reached Tamil Nadu also, at that time.—50.88.

LETTERS TO EDITOR

3, NO. 5
MAY 1989]

first two
sha, the
the first
shatras.
mi, full
is.
scs and
own as

ers to the
ds from
Muhurta
(continued)

putation
ed to this

short one
from the
ching the
ining any
while the
from the
aaya.
commen-
shaityan
nmentary
uations
dge of the

ains the
difficult
nmer of
culations
s famous

q Vedanta
of Acharya
Simansa.
undarraja
reached

Remazir Bhutto

Sir, - As is always the case, Mrs. Gayatri Devi's analysis of "Planets and Democracy in Pakistan" in the March 1989 issue of your esteemed magazine is excellent. May I add the following to it?

Either at the fag end of the current Jupiter Dasa, or during the ensuing Saturn Bhukti in Saturn Dasa a fall from power can be expected for the following reasons:

1. Saturn, additionally evil as the lord of the 2nd and 3rd, is posited in the 10th house. This danger cannot be mitigated by the aspect of the Lagna lord Jupiter.

2. Lagna lord is situated in the 6th.

3. Karma lord (10th lord) is situated in the 8th with badhakadhipaty (bad sign) for Rasi and affliction by Ketu.

4. The Dasa coming to a close is that of Sakatayogachakra.

5. There are no benefics in any of the Lagna Kendras, and all the malefics are situated in kendras, of which the Sun and Mars are posited in the dangerous 7th house.

6. As Jupiter is now transiting the 8th, the period before Jupiter's transit to Gemini and the period after Saturn's transit to Capricorn can be ominous.

C. P. Ramavarman.

Zia's Death

Sir, - In the December 1988 issue of your highly reputed THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Ekalavya observed that Zia's death was not "openly" predicted by any one. It was clearly and openly predicted by the Gupta Press Panchang.

T.A. Ram Nathan

Debatable Explanation

Sir, - The explanation extended by Agastya (page 1, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, January 1989) in his anxiety to curb baseless explanations given by so-called researchers is, while comprehensible, also

debatable at the same time. The variation in orbital speeds of various planets with lapse of time does not offer an adequate explanation to the puzzle of *Valmiki Ramayana*, if the shape of the celestial firmament has remained unchanged, as viewed from our planet, during this long time gap. In my opinion three possible explanations are available for this riddle:

1. Unlike today where equal angular space is accepted between the constellations, the angular space amongst various constellations could have been unequal based on actual observations in olden days."
2. The celestial firmament has changed since then.
3. A combination of Nos. 1 and 2.

What Mr. Natarajan has said on this issue on page 208/209 of the same issue is entirely a different line of thinking. In this Brahmanda, where nothing is static, it is amusing to consider as unchangeable certain relative positions of some planets.

Vidyut Nagar, Korba.

T.P. Rao.

On Chara Dasa

Sir, - I refer to your December 1988 issue, pages 19 and 20 "Chara Dasa - A Novel Exposition" by Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya.

At page 20, a little below the chart of late Mrs. Indira Gandhi, he says "Hence Dasa periods here are 8, 2, 7, 10, 7, 9, 2, 9, 10, 7, 7, years respectively of the above mentioned Dasas." Again "Dasa sign gets 10 years if its lord is in its 7th sign".

These passages are not clear and may be clarified through an example.

New Delhi.

M. R. Jain.

Unconvincing

Sir, - I for one am not convinced by the reasons given by the author in his article "Practical Utility of Astrology" (A.M. January 1989).

I take, for instance, Chart No.3. Will the combination of the 9th and 10th lord in the 8th house with the 8th lord and Ketu with Papakartari Yoga and in addition, with the 9th and 10th lord being in planetary war and Rahu occupying the "Dhanasthana" contribute to the choice of profession and success in it? Will any astrologer give this finding without knowing the

FROM OUR OLD READERS — November 1956

TIT BITS IN PRACTICAL ASTROLOGY

Sir, - Based on practical experience I am able to give below certain select combinations which may be of great interest to your esteemed readers: The weakness of a house or its lord is mitigated to a great extent by the aspect of Jupiter. The aspect of a house or occupation by a good or bad planet has its own perceptible strength or weakness in respect of that particular house. For example, unafflicted Guru in Lagna or Rasi or 2nd house protects or at least screens the individual to a great extent even when Dasabhukti or Gochara transits are very weak and is a talisman for the individual.

Occupation or aspect of the 7th house by Saturn sorely delays one's marriage and the formation of a family. Saturn in 2 causes one to be hasty and ferocious in talk. Strong Moon, without any affliction in Lagna, invariably makes one live long, have a clear brain and ability to understand the world well. When the Moon is lord of 5 and occupies the first without affliction he will be brooding always over something or other and during the Moon's period, he will have unending cares and anxieties. Such a Moon will also keep the individual in perfect dignity in

spite of several cares or wants; in other words, in spite of his wants or cares, he will never be deprived of his individual prestige and position at any time. Rahu in 2nd when irritated; will be a good eater; frightens others by his words, sometimes a rebel; talks lies; cannot keep up to his words; will understand others well; hasty. Dasa of Rahu in 7 in a male's horoscope is a critical period for one of the partners in life - mostly fatal unless there is very strong counteracting influences at the time (usually for Kalatra).

Venus in 10 unafflicted gives a life of gravelled road, while Rahu in 10 makes the opposite unless its lord is strong. Venus in 2 makes one of sweet words but stingy, defective in sight, a good family man and gives occasional riches. Venus in combination with a malefic in a common sign (in a male's horoscope), makes him marry a second time, unless the 2nd house or its lord has special strength or aspect of Guru. Similarly, a woman is widowed if this combination is in a female's horoscope. *Kodavasal P.O.*

V. J. Srinivasan.

native of the horoscope? Will Mars, a natural and functional malefic, in debilitation in the 7th house aspected by functional malefics Jupiter and Moon contribute to this success?

Secunderabad.

S. Doraisamy.

J.P.'s Horoscope

Sir, - Mr. K. N. Rao's attempts at fixing Sagittarius as Ascendant in Jaya Prakash Narayana's chart are praiseworthy.

At the time of the fall of the Janata Government, I had met his brother Mr. Prasad and his wife Mrs. Kamalaji at their residence, twice in a short period.

During these meetings, J.P. was the subject of conversation. I was told that nobody knew his actual birth time. Mrs. Kamalaji and her husband told me that all they knew was, he was born after midnight and before early morning. It was also mentioned that the horoscope had been made or checked by Mr. Gopal Krishna Mody. Hence I have all the reason to believe that J.P. could not have been born in Sagittarius. It could be a Lagna near Cancer.

Let me put it that I have heard this with my own ears, but I do not have anything in writing from them. *Bombay.*

Raman Thakker.

Divorce and Separation

Sir, - Apropos the editorial write-up (A.M., February 1989) "Planets and Divorce" by Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev, I convey my sincere appreciation of her enlightening and vivid description of planetary configurations (keeping in view the present social background) responsible for divorce. I fully endorse her views.

Matters relating to conjugal bliss can be probed from the 7th house, which is the most sensible area of the nativity vulnerable to even a slight irregularity. Malefic influences on the 7th house always play havoc in the domestic life of the native, often ending in divorce.

During the course of my studies in this field I have observed that whenever the 7th house is spoiled it has invariably caused disturbance in domestic life. Of all the planets, the Sun and Mars are the chief culprits

L. 78, NO
MAY 1989
56

in spite of
ved of his
ahu in 2nd
en look so,
others by
out keep up
y. Dasa of
od for one
re is very
usually for

elled road,
its lord is
out stingy,
ves occa-
alefic in a
im many
as special
woman is
roscope.
invasion.

h my own
from them.
a Thakur.

M., Febru-
s, Gayatri
ciation of
planetary
ent social
y endorse

be probel
le area of
regularity.
ays play
en ending

eld I have
led it has
te. Of all
culpits

The Sun is a separatist and inevitably invites trouble in married life. Mars creates sexual imbalance between the couple which gives rise to sexual deviations and sometimes, separation.

R. A. Parmar.

Kumbha Mela

Sir, - Your prediction about Mr. Bush's victory and the defeat of Congress(I) in Tamil Nadu were not only bold but emphatic and forthright. Please accept my sincere tributes to the cause you are striving for and may Almighty give new directions and energy to add to the treasure of the science.

The 1989 Annual Number carried an article on Kumbha Mela by Commodore S. K. Chatterjee. This was highly educative and informative. The author aptly laments that the *mela* like a *Jatra* in Karnataka is a temple festival in Tamil Nadu, Andhra Pradesh or Kerala has a traditional base rather than a scriptural or religious authority. It would be of interest to the readers that in Thanjavur district of Tamil Nadu, the temple town of Kumbhakonam celebrates once in twelve years a religious festival called "Maha Magham" probably the corrupt version of "Maha Magham" meaning the great Magham. This occasion is the full Moon day in the month of Aquarius i.e., Kumbha when Jupiter transits Leo and the constellation is Makha. The presiding deity of the place is Sri Kumbheswara and His consort Sri Mangalambika.

The striking connection between the name of the town and the name of the town makes me feel that the Kumbha Mela is only that which is celebrated there. It is pertinent to point out that in the Kumbha Mela celebrated in Prayag when Jupiter transits Taurus one wonders how *Kumbhasnana Yoga* arises when the sign Aquarius is not involved whereas in the town of Kumbhakonam it occurs in the month of Kumbha when Guru-Chandra Yoga and aspect. The tank in the heart of the town is the centre of attraction as nectar or *amrita* is said to emerge in the tank where lakhs take their holy dip.

It is said by grand old people that even infertile women conceive during this period (*Maladiyum Karu Thirupal*). Such is the potency of this period and it is surprising that the focus is shifted to Prayag. It is that the seers had already anticipated the

drought in the Kumbhakonam region and shifted the venue to Prayag and Hardwar with no water problem? I leave it to the scholars to trace the origin of the celebration of both Kumbha Mela and Maha Magham and supply us valuable information on the antiquity of both these historical events.

Tumkur.

Prof. Santhanagopalan.

Vedic Remedies

Sir, - I convey my sincere appreciation of the above article in the March 1989 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE under "View Point". I presume that the "jatavedas" *mantra* is the "jatavedase" *mantra* introducing "Durga Suktam". The Gayatri *mantra* is clearly expressed under *sandhyavandanam* printed in the book *Thaithireeya Mantrakosa* Part II, published by Sri Ramakrishna Math, Madras. The recital of Gayatri with "Jatavedase" and "Tryambakam" *mantras*, one hundred times, during the performance of *sandhyavandanam* is a thrilling experience daily, strengthening one's personality and mind.

Bombay.

K. S. Sivaramakrishna Iyer.

Clarification on Jaimini

Sir, - Mr. V. A. K. Ayer's spotlight on Jaimini (February 1989) is thought-provoking, but with due deference to and admiration for his versatility, I offer the following clarifications:

Pada Lagna: this is otherwise known as Arudha Lagna. This is defined by Jaimini Sutra (1-1-29) *Yavadeesasrayam Padamrukshanam* by *Tadguna samvijnana bahuveehisamasa*. Two more Sutras are connected here. They are, *Swasthe daraha*, *Sutasthe janma*. I have interpreted these two sutras in my article, "Arudha in Jaimini", published in March 1987. It is as follows. If the lord of Lagna is in the 4th house the 4th house becomes Pada Lagna or Arudha Lagna (*Swasthe daraha*). If the lord of Lagna is in the 7th house, the 10th house becomes Arudha Lagna (*Sutasthe janma*).

The interpretation of the three sutras (19 to 21 in the 3rd Pada of the 1st Chapter) by Mr. V. A. K. Ayer is misconceived. The 19th *sutra* does not mean, as the veteran scholar opines, the relation of 6, 8, 12 positions of Lagna and Pada Lagna. The 19th *sutra*,

Anyadha dusthe is the converse of the 18th *Sutra*, *Labha pade kendre, trikoneva srimantaha*". So the 19th *sutra* relates to the positions other than *kendra* and *kona* or 6, 8, 12 positions of Pada Lagna and Darapada, but not of Lagna and Pada Lagna. The 20th and 21st *sutras* speak of similar positions of Pada Lagna and padas of *bhātraru*, *putra*, etc., Bhavas. But it is absolutely true by the general reckoning of Pada Lagna or Arudha Lagna, as we call it, by the *Sutra* 1-1-29, that there is no scope for 6, 8, 12 positions between Pada Lagna and *darapada*, in which case the *Sutras* 19, 21, stand inoperative and futile. But scholars can realise that my interpretation of the two *sutras*, viz., *Swasthe daraha* and *Sutasthe janma*, solves the riddle. For example - Janma Lagna is Sagittarius and Jupiter is placed in Pisces. So Pisces becomes the Arudha Lagna. Now, if Mercury, the lord of the 7th house of Sagittarius Lagna, is in the 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 6th, 8th, 9th, 11th, 12th houses, there would be possibilities of 6, 8, 12 positions between Pada Lagna and *darapada*. Similarly my interpretation for *Sutasthe janma* also stands valid. Since the number of chances of 6, 8, 12 positions of Pada Lagna and *darapada* are unusually more, I have restricted the two specific positions of *Swasthe daraha* and *Sutasthe janma* to only four signs, viz., Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces. The scholars may read my other explanation in my earlier article on (A.M., March 1987). Vriddhas accepted *Savayavatman* to Hora Lagna, but no reference is made anywhere, of the *Savayavatman* of Arudha Lagna. Hence the degree-wise reckoning of Arudha Lagna, recommended by the learned scholar, may be contrary to *arsha sampradaya*. However, it is open to the consideration of the scholars.

Hanamakonda.

Iranganti Rangacharya.

Contradictory Views

Sir, - While turning over the pages of A.M. (May and October 1988) I was taken aback seeing contradictory views of Prof. P.S. Sastri and Prof. L.V.S. Mani on the auspiciousness and otherwise of the Muhurta when the President of India was sworn in on 25th July 1987. I cannot go deep in the matter as I am only a beginner in Astrology. The contradictions

require to be reconciled.

Pudukada

Political Forecasts

Sir, - Apropos "World Trends and Tensions" kudos for your excellent forecasts on the international and national arenas. The U.S. Presidential elections, current T.N. elections, Kashmir in trouble, M.P. politics in quandry - have all come to pass with a big bang. You have not seen it fit to accept the credit for these correct forecasts but have passed it on to our ancient seers who have bequeathed this science to humanity. Please accept my deep appreciation and may the astrological torch ever glow in your able hands. Thanking you and your team for your sincere dedication.

Bangalore.

S. V. Rajoo.

H. S. Viswanatha

Sir, - The sudden demise of Mr. H. S. Viswanatha on 6th February 1989 is a shock to me. He was a pious and a sincere astrologer who never craved for name and fame. He had presented several papers on various aspects of Astrology in a number of seminars. One cannot forget his yeomen services as a Joint Secretary in the Committee to felicitate Dr. B. V. RAMAN and International Convention on Astrology held on 11th and 12th of December 1983 for which I was the Secretary. Kindly allow me to express my heart-felt condolences to the members of the bereaved family through these columns and may his soul rest in peace.

Bangalore.

N. N. Sastry.

Planets and Educational Prospects

Sir, - I am impressed by the above article by Mrs. Mridula Trivedi (A.M., January 1989) explaining the pros and cons of the planets responsible for higher education.

Kindly publish another article on the constellations and planets which indicate different areas of education such as mathematics, history, commerce, science, literature, etc.

I have found that Aswini, Aslesha, Makha, Jyeshtha, Moola and Revati constellations (Gandamoola Nakshatra) are responsible for a sharp mind and

78, NO. 1
MAY 1989

anan Na

Tensions

ternational

elections

M.P. poli

a big bang

it for these

our ancient

humanity

and may the

ble hands

ere dedica

V. Rajoo

iswanatha

was a pious

for name

on various

inars. One

Secretary

AMAN and

ld on 11th

I was the

heart-felt

ed family

t in peace

N. Sastry

s

le by Mrs.

aining the

or higher

constella

areas of

ommerce

kha, Jy-

ndamoola

mind and

mathematics. Is it true astrologically; if so, why?
Purushottam Sharma.

Chiron the "Baby Planet"

Sir. - Elakavya under "News and Views" (A.M., November 1988) has said that a new planet "Chiron" has been sighted. He described "Chiron" as the "baby planet". It is supposed to herald the ushering in of the New Age of healers and leaders and activation of Kundalini, etc. The most important point is that the baby planet will bridge death and life and rule over the art of divination itself. Thus I feel that the baby planet would spread spiritualism and faith in Sri Krishna and nourish the roots of the Vedic Dharma.

Pluto, when sighted, had heralded the appearance of Hitler, Mussolini, Stalin and the Nuclear bomb, etc. Pluto will again start hovering over Scorpio in 1994. In 1995 it would enter Sagittarius. Pluto will be close to Uranus. Mars will also be transiting Sagittarius at the same time. This forth-coming entry of Pluto into Sagittarius will bring some major events and it will mark some *New Era*. The important point is that this transit will crumble the strong influence of religion and humanity will be prepared for the conception of *Vishwa Kutumbkam*. Pluto's entry into Capricorn in 2008 A.D. will exert its strong influence on the *Kayakalpa* of India.

In March/April 1986 Halley's Comet was seen all over India. The comet was an ill-omen. It has been foretold by the scientists that a New Era of space travel will commence. Since the turn of the year 1986 astrologers and scientists made forecasts regarding disasters as well as signs of happiness. The Solar year of 1986-87 had started with all the planets except the Moon, within the axis of Rahu and Ketu. The bad influence of Halley's Comet commenced from March/April 1986 and will last for five years. During this period a religious revolution (*Dharma Yuddha*) was forecast to occur in India under the leadership of some superman. After a few years the "Kalki Avatar" was predicted to descend with his mighty force to establish Vedic religion and social order. It was also predicted that the end of Kaliyuga would be through the destruction of evil and sinners.

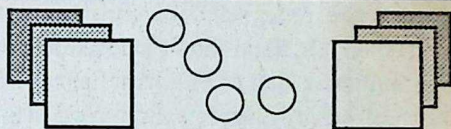
It appears, these planets have perhaps started exerting their influences over the Ramayana Dharma.

at Ayodhya. During the spring season at the bank of the sacred river Sarayu Raja Dasaratha had performed *Aswamedha Yaga* for the birth of Sri Rama. With the commencement of Navaratri, Hindus performed "Sri Rama Mahayajna" from 11th to 15th October 1988 on the banks of the river Sarayu exactly at the same place where Sri Rama had performed a number of *Aswamedha Yagas*. Over 1,50,000 people participated in the five-day Yajna along with 1000 Sadhus from every corner of the country including West Bengal, Tamil Nadu, Karnataka etc. It was decided here to construct a Rs.25 crore temple of Sri Rama on the Janmabhoomi site. This has generated a large scale awakening of the sleeping Hindu society all over the country.

On the other side Krishna consciousness is rapidly growing all over the world under ISKCON. Countries like even the USSR and the USA appear to have fallen within its orbit.

Bhuvanewar.

T.N. Sarma.



GRAHA AND BHAVA BALAS

Bangalore Venkata Raman

This is a unique treatise for measuring strengths of planets and houses numerically. An invaluable guide and aid for predictive astrology.

10th Edition, Rs. 10.00 or US \$ 5.00

Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Forwarding Charges Extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020 India,

Tel: 369229

Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

YOUR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

MIHIRA

(In the letter *THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE* receives from its readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put only one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of *THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE*—Ed., A.M.).

Q. 1. The native of the chart below feels he can make a major contribution in art, literature, philosophy and science. Does the chart show this?

Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant, Rahu and Venus; Taurus - Mars and Mercury; Gemini - Moon; Cancer - Ketu and Sun; Libra - Jupiter; and Sagittarius - Saturn. **Navamsa:** Aquarius - Ascendant and Jupiter; Pisces - Moon; Taurus - Rahu; Cancer - Venus; Leo - Sun and Mars; Virgo - Mercury; Scorpio - Ketu; and Sagittarius - Saturn.

Dilip Surana, Calcutta.

Ans: The chart is a highly promising one. The Ascendant is occupied by yogakaraka Venus as well as Rahu. While Venus stands for creative expression as ruler of the 5th, Rahu shows innovation, progress and original ideas. Saturn, though as Lagna lord, is in the 12th powerfully placed in vargottama in Sagittarius, a strong sign and its ruler Jupiter in the 11th therefrom renders him extra strong.

The Dasa of Mercury is capable of much literary work as he is the 9th lord exalted in Navamsa. Joining Mars, the 11th lord, Mercury produces a Dhana Yoga as well all of which jointly indicate success, limelight and good financial returns. However, for all this to come about with a bang, transit Saturn must first leave Capricorn.

Q. 2. **Rasi:** Pisces - Ascendant and the Sun; Aries - Mars; Taurus - the Moon; Gemini - Jupiter and Ketu; Libra - Saturn (R); Sagittarius - Rahu; and Aquarius - Mercury and Venus. **Navamsa:** Virgo - Ascendant; Scorpio - Venus and the Sun; Sagittarius - Mars and Ketu; Aries - Mercury; Gemini - Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu; and Cancer - the Moon.

(a) Does the exchange between 8th and 12th lords indicate outstanding research in Astrology? (Jupiter aspects both). (b) Will the present Jupiter Dasa confer authorship on the native?

Ans: (a) No; it constitutes Vipareeta Raja Yoga. However, Jupiter aspecting 10th and 10th lord getting Mercury's Navamsa create interest in Astrology. Mercury in 12th house position and aspect by Jupiter can give aptitude for research. The 12th lord Saturn's aspect to 10th also confirms it. (b) Vargottama Jupiter normally does, but Ketu may cause disturbances.

Q. 3. **Rasi:** Scorpio - Ascendant and Saturn; Sagittarius - Mars; Aquarius - the Moon, Mercury and Jupiter; Pisces - the Sun; Aries - Venus and Rahu; and Libra - Ketu. **Navamsa:** Scorpio - Ascendant, Ketu and Saturn; Aquarius - the Sun; Pisces - Jupiter; Aries - the Moon; Taurus - Mercury and Rahu; and Cancer - Venus and Mars. Does the chart indicate a medical career?

H. N. Samul, Angul

Ans: For a medical career 6th, 8th and 12th houses, the planets Mars, Jupiter, the Sun, etc., should be prominent. None of them are present here. Hence medical career is doubtful.

Q. 4. **Rasi:** Sagittarius - Ascendant and Ketu; Aquarius - Saturn; Aries - Jupiter; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Rahu and Mars; Cancer - the Sun; Leo - Mercury; and Libra - the Moon. (a) Does the Moon being aspected by Jupiter cause a Gajakesari Raja-yoga? (b) Will the Raja yoga effect be minimised at the Moon is also the lord of 8th house?

Manoj Sharanaachhatu, Lucknow.

Ans: (a) It constitutes Kesari Yoga alone and not Raja Yoga.

(b) The question of Raja Yoga does not arise. The Moon has no 8th house defect, even as the Sun.

Q. 5. **Rasi:** Capricorn - Ascendant; Aquarius - the Sun and Mercury; Pisces - Jupiter; Taurus - Rahu; Scorpio - Saturn, the Moon and Ketu; and Sagittarius - Venus and Mars. **Navamsa:** Aries - Ascendant; Cancer - Rahu; Libra - the Sun and Jupiter; Scorpio - the Moon; Sagittarius - Venus and Mars; Capricorn

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Ans: (a) *Ketu* and *Aquarius* - Saturn and Mercury. (a) The 5th house from Jupiter is aspected by Mars from the 12th house. Is that why the native lost three male children? (b) Will the vargottama position of 5th lord Venus in the 12th ensure happiness of remaining progeny or will Rahu in the 5th aspected by Saturn and debilitated Mars make their lives unhappy?

C. Suryanarayana, Eluru.

Ans: (a) For Capricorn, Mars is a *badhaka*, being 12th lord. Naturally, he must harm *putra-bhava* for Mars. (b) The 9th is the house of grandchildren. Here it is aspected by Jupiter, ensuring a good number. Inferentially, the other children must be spared. Propitiation of Mars is advised.

Q.6. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant, Saturn and Mars; Capricorn - Venus; Aquarius - the Sun and Mercury; Aries - Ketu; Leo - the Moon; and Libra - Jupiter and Rahu. Navamsa: Cancer - Ascendant and Ketu; Libra - the Moon; Sagittarius - Mars and Mercury; Capricorn - Rahu; and Aries - the Sun, Mercury, Venus and Saturn. (a) Does Jupiter's aspect on 5th and 7th houses and 7th lord delay, deny or ensure happy marriage? (b) How will the mutually adverse (6/8) positions of the Moon and Venus affect marital life?

M. N. Murti, Jamshedpur.

Ans: (a) Saturn's aspect to 7th delays and Jupiter's aspect to 7th and 7th lord ensures marriage. Happiness will be a mixed bag, 7th house being aspected by opposing forces - Mars and Saturn. (b) Karaka Venus' position in the 6th from the Moon is capable of producing mental clash. Venus may be propitiated.

Q.7. Mr. H.R. Shankar in his article "Pitfalls in Prediction" A.M., February 1984 (pages 168, 225)

says that if the Moon is opposite Venus, or in the 7th house from him, it causes *Yogabhangha* and *Chandra-bhangha*. *Yogabhangha* takes place when Jupiter and Venus are 8th and 7th from the Moon, it is difficult to get married or marriage will not take place at all for the native of such a horoscope. Further, Dr. P. S. Sastri in his article "The Riddle of Ketu" A.M., Annual Number 1985, (page 25) has indicated that if Rahu and Jupiter combine in any house they cancel all the propitiousness. Sir, these two important articles have prompted me to ask the experts of A.M. a question regarding a case where the Moon and Venus are

against each other in Cancer and Capricorn respectively. Jupiter and Venus are 8th and 7th from the Moon. Jupiter and Rahu are in Virgo in Navamsa. Does the chart show marriage? If so, when and if not, why not? Rasi: Pisces - Ascendant; Gemini - Mars (R); Cancer - the Moon; Leo - Rahu; Scorpio - the Sun and Mercury; Sagittarius - Jupiter and Saturn; Capricorn - Venus; and Aquarius - Ketu. Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant and Saturn; Capricorn - the Sun and the Moon; Aquarius - Venus; Pisces - Ketu; Gemini - Mars; Leo - Mercury; and Virgo - Jupiter and Rahu. Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti now running.

R.V.J. Achyutarao, Srikakulam.

Ans: Because the 7th house is aspected by Saturn, marriage is delayed. Rahu-Ketu axis across all the three significators suggests trouble in marriage. The aspect of karaka Venus to strong Moon ensures marriage which may come off after July 1989 and the 5th lord Moon occupying the 5th ensures children.

Q.8. At page 97 of *Muhurtha* by Dr. B.V. Raman, while going through 'Vedha' in the Chapter "Marriage", the following problem has been created. A pair of constellations has been enlisted to cause vedha for each other. 'How is it the constellation Chitta is not found in that list to cause vedha to any constellation? And so far as distance is concerned, no uniformity is maintained. You can take the example of "Mrigasira and Dhanishta" with others.

B.P. Rana, Durg.

Ans: The Vedha follows this rule: 18th, 16th, 14th and 12th from Aswini and its octaves form Vedha. Mrigasira, Chitta and Dhanishta constitute mutual Vedhas. From Aridra and its octaves each successive four Nakshatras have their 18th, 16th, 14th and 12th as Vedhas.

Q.9. The Sun is one of the *Yogakaraka* planets and is *Atmakaraka*. He is posited with combust Lagna lord Mars and 11th lord Mercury. Fortunately he is posited in the 2nd house in Sagittarius. In Navamsa chart he is posited with Saturn and is aspected by Jupiter in its exalted Navamsa. Will the Sun, during his Dasa, be helpful in career, promotion and materialistic attainments? If so, how far? Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant, Jupiter, Venus and Ketu; Sagittarius - the Sun, Mars and Mercury; Taurus - Rahu; and Cancer

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

- Saturn (R) and the Moon. Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant and Mars; Scorpio - the Sun and Saturn; Sagittarius - the Moon and Ketu; Gemini - Rahu; Cancer - Jupiter; Virgo - Mercury and Venus.

Om Prakash Bajpai, Narwal, Kanpur.

Ans: Yes; the Sun being the 10th lord, arohi in the 2nd in the company of Lagna lord will help earnings from profession in a limited way because Lagna lord is combust and 9th house is occupied by malefic Saturn.

Q. 10. Rasi: Ascendant 8-20 in Taurus and Rahu 9-40; Gemini - Jupiter(R) 1-54; Scorpio - Mercury 19-55 and Ketu 9-40; Sagittarius - the Sun 10-9; Capricorn - Venus 18-32, Mars 9-13 and the Moon 20-6; and Aquarius - Saturn 18-46 with a balance of 2 years, 5 months and 3 days of Moon Dasa. Does the aspect of 2nd lord Mercury on the Ascendant give business abilities especially because yogakaraka Saturn is in the 11th house?

Susanta Mishra, Bhubaneswar.

Ans: The 11th lord in the 2nd and 2nd lord in 7th aspecting Lagna is a good chain for financial luck, but 2nd lord and karaka Jupiter are 6/8. Finances will accrue only if native's business has any connection with medicines, hospital or welfare institutions, specially as the Sun occupies the 8th and aspects Jupiter.

Q. 11. Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant 15-00, Jupiter 23-15 and the Moon 29-10; Aries - Rahu 23-07; Taurus - Venus 7-00; Gemini - the Sun 21-15 and Mars 25-00; Cancer - Mercury 15-10; and Libra - Saturn (R) 29-30 and Ketu 23-07. This is a horary chart raised by a husband accused of infidelity. Do the Moon and Jupiter in Lagna ensure his fidelity?

Ravindranath, Kasargod.

Ans: According to Prithuyasas, *hibuka* or the 4th house in a *prasna* chart denotes *vridhhi*; in other words, if the 4th house is well occupied and aspected, the answer to the issue is favourable. In the present case Rahu occupies it, and hence is unfavourable. Incidentally 4th is also the house of chastity. Now the suspicion: 7th or *nivritisthana* is moveable and aspected by its own lord, confirming it. Jupiter is a functional malefic for Capricorn being the lord of secrecy and misadventure and hence incapable of protecting the issue.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Q.12. Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant; Aquarius - Saturn; Aries - Mars, Mercury and Jupiter; Taurus - the Sun; Gemini - Venus and Rahu; and Cancer - the Moon. Navamsa: Aquarius - Ascendant; Gemini - Mercury; Cancer - Mars and Ketu; Virgo - the Moon; and Aquarius - the Sun, Venus, Rahu and Saturn. Is Venus sufficiently afflicted to indicate Dwikalatra Yoga?

S. Piplani, Pune.

Ans: There is some mistake in data. Rahu gets Cancer Navamsa, Ketu cannot get Aquarius Navamsa. That apart, the Rahu Ketu axis dangerously poised between all the three significators Lagna, Moon and Venus indicates serious trouble in marriage, not excluding separation.

Q. 13. Rasi: Leo - Ascendant, the Sun and Jupiter; Virgo - Mercury; Libra - the Moon; Scorpio - Saturn and Rahu; Aquarius - Mars (R); Taurus - Ketu; and Cancer - Venus. Navamsa: Taurus - Ascendant and Mars; Gemini - Mercury; Leo - Venus and Saturn; Virgo - Jupiter and Rahu; Libra - the Moon and the Sun; and Pisces - Ketu. Basing on the above planetary positions [especially Mars (R) in an inimical sign] it was predicted that the native will have a good administrative career (like IAS). But he repeatedly failed in such examinations. He is working as a Research Officer in Central Government (recently in 1985) with little authority. Why it is so? and what are the career prospects?

A.V. Chainulu, Poona.

Ans: The 4th house is vitiated by evil planets Saturn and Rahu which prevent one from academic distinction. Jupiter is combust in Lagna. The disposition of weak Jupiter in Lagna and Mars in 7th is a cause for anxiety for mental balance which recounts for the experiences. Ketu is debilitated in 10th and in consequence one has to make do with a junior job, although living comfort will be available.

○ HAVE YOU RENEWED YOUR
○ SUBSCRIPTION TO
○ THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE ?
—DO IT TODAY

"THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE" EPHEMERIS FOR MAY 1989

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

	☉	☾	♂	♀	♃	♄	♅	♆	♇	♈	♉	♊	♋	♌
	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto			
Day of the WK	Sid. Time*	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1	18 20 10	315 59 33	68 51	38 56	47 17	25 05	261 37	309 10	252 53	260 03	201 38			
2	19 18 25	330 28 29	69 28	39 53	47 30	26 19	261 36	309 07	252 51	260 02	201 36			
3	20 16 38	345 15 39	70 05	40 44	47 44	27 33	261 35	309 04	252 50	260 01	210 34			
4	21 14 49	0 15 31	70 43	41 30	47 57	28 47	261 34	309 00	252 49	260 01	201 33			
5	22 12 59	15 19 23	71 20	42 12	48 10	30 01	261 33	308 57	252 48	260 00	201 31			
6	23 11 07	30 18 04	71 57	42 48	48 23	31 15	261 32	308 54	252 47	260 00	201 29			
7	24 09 14	45 01 52	72 34	43 19	48 37	32 29	261 30	308 51	252 45	259 59	201 28			
8	25 07 18	59 23 06	73 11	43 44	48 50	33 43	261 29	308 48	252 44	259 58	201 26			
9	26 05 21	73 17 04	73 48	44 05	49 03	34 57	261 27	308 45	252 43	259 57	201 24			
10	27 03 23	86 42 14	74 25	44 20	49 17	36 11	261 26	308 42	252 41	259 57	201 23			
11	28 01 22	99 39 56	75 03	44 30	49 30	37 24	261 24	308 38	252 40	259 56	201 21			
12	28 59 20	112 13 35	75 40	44 35	49 44	38 37	261 22	308 35	252 38	259 55	201 19			
13	29 57 15	124 27 56	76 17	44 35	49 57	39 52	261 21	308 32	252 37	259 54	201 17			
14	30 55 09	136 28 17	76 54	44 30	50 11	41 06	261 19	308 29	252 35	259 53	201 16			
15	31 53 01	148 20 01	77 31	44 21	50 24	42 19	261 17	308 26	252 33	259 52	201 14			
16	32 50 51	160 08 10	78 08	44 07	50 38	43 33	261 14	308 22	252 32	259 51	201 13			
17	33 48 39	171 57 16	78 45	43 49	50 52	44 47	261 12	308 19	252 30	259 50	201 11			
18	34 46 26	183 50 58	79 23	43 27	51 05	46 01	261 10	308 16	252 28	259 49	201 09			
19	35 44 12	195 52 08	80 00	43 02	51 19	47 14	261 08	308 13	252 27	259 48	201 08			
20	36 41 56	208 02 42	80 37	42 34	51 33	48 28	261 05	308 10	252 25	259 47	201 06			
21	37 39 39	220 23 47	81 14	42 03	51 46	49 42	261 03	308 07	252 23	259 46	201 04			
22	38 37 21	232 55 54	81 51	41 31	52 00	50 55	261 00	308 03	252 21	259 45	201 03			
23	39 35 00	245 39 09	82 28	40 58	52 14	52 09	260 57	308 00	252 19	259 44	201 01			
24	40 32 39	258 33 35	83 06	39 23	52 28	53 22	260 54	307 57	252 17	259 43	201 00			
25	41 30 17	271 39 27	83 43	39 49	52 41	54 36	260 52	307 54	252 15	259 42	200 58			
26	42 27 54	284 57 21	84 20	39 15	52 55	55 50	260 49	307 51	252 13	259 40	200 57			
27	43 25 30	298 28 17	84 57	38 43	53 09	57 03	260 46	307 48	252 11	259 39	200 55			
28	44 23 05	312 13 21	85 34	38 12	53 23	58 17	260 43	307 44	252 09	259 38	200 54			
29	45 20 40	326 13 23	86 12	37 43	53 37	59 30	260 40	307 41	252 07	259 37	200 52			
30	46 17 58	340 28 22	86 49	37 17	53 51	60 44	260 36	307 38	252 05	259 35	200 51			
31	47 15 45	354 56 30	87 26	36 53	54 04	61 57	260 33	307 35	252 03	259 34	200 49			

Local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. The error will not exceed 1 second. Ayanamsa on 1-5-1989 is 22° 15' 46".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology, Rs. 50.00 or US \$ 25.00. Get your copy at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, Public Domain, Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES, SH. Rajeswari, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

IS KETU A MALEFIC FOR PIS CES

[continued from page 408]

which ended in 1981. Since there are some powerful yogas in the birth chart and Navamsa, his future is bright. In this case, Ketu is in Rahu's constellation who is in the house of career. Ketu's dispositor, Mercury, is in the 11th house (place of gains). 19.89.

CHARTS

Chart 1: Born on 17-7-1915 at 11.50 p.m. (IST) at Jammu. *Rasi:* Pisces - Ascendant 28 and Jupiter 5.49; Taurus - Mars 15.19; Gemini - Saturn 15.45 and Venus 15.01; Cancer - the Sun 1.40 and Ketu 26.03; Virgo - the Moon 4.30; and Capricorn - Rahu 26.03.

Chart 2: Born on 3-10-1932 at 6.30 p.m. (IST) at Srinagar. *Rasi:* Pisces - 27.18; Cancer - Mars 14.28; Leo - Jupiter 18.22, Ketu 22.1 and Venus 2.19; Virgo - the Sun 16.49 and Mercury 21.01; Scorpio - the Moon 3.20; Capricorn - Saturn 5.13; and Aquarius - Rahu 22.19.

Chart 3: Born on 2-3-1944 at 7.30 a.m. (IST) at Jammu. *Rasi:* Pisces - Ascendant; Taurus - Saturn 26.04, Mars 24.40 and the Moon 21.1; Cancer - Jupiter 26.39 and Rahu 13.24; Capricorn - Venus 18.01 and Ketu 13.24; and Aquarius - the Sun 17.58 and Mercury 4.54.

Chart 4: Born on 21.12.1923 at 9.05 a.m. (IST) at Srinagar. *Rasi:* Pisces - Ascendant; Aries - Mars 0.04 and the Moon 7.40; Leo - Rahu 28.02; Virgo - Saturn (R) 26.51; Libra - Jupiter 25.54; Sagittarius - Venus 22.58; Capricorn - Mercury 13.03; and Aquarius - the Sun 9.11 and Ketu 28.02.

Chart 5: Born on 29.4.1916 at 4.40 a.m. (IST) at Srinagar. *Rasi:*

Pisces - Ascendant, Jupiter and the Moon; Aries - the Sun 16.01; Taurus - Mercury 0.37; Gemini - Saturn 18.58 and Venus 1.48; Cancer - Mars 24.01 and Ketu 10.31; and Capricorn - Rahu 10.31.

Chart 6: Born on 13.3.1926 at 8.00 a.m. (IST) at Srinagar. *Rasi:* Pisces - Ascendant, the Sun 0.09 and Mercury 18.02; Rahu 29.58; Scorpio - Saturn (R) 3.11; Sagittarius - Ketu 29.58; Capricorn - Jupiter 22.11, Mars 0.12 and Venus 22.11; and Aquarius - the Moon 29.20.

Chart 7: Born on 9.2.1949 at 10.02 a.m. (IST) at Srinagar. *Rasi:* Pisces - Ascendant; Aries - Rahu 5.01; Gemini - the Moon 0.40; Leo - Saturn (R) 10.30; Libra - Ketu 5.01; Sagittarius - Jupiter 26.13; Capricorn - Mercury 13.01, the Sun 25.56 and Venus 4.54; and Aquarius - Mars 4.50.

Chart 8: Born on 24.2.1936 at 8.11 a.m. (IST) at Srinagar. *Rasi:* Pisces - Ascendant, Mars 8.56 and the Moon 1.01; Gemini - Ketu 17.21; Scorpio - Jupiter 28.13; Sagittarius - Rahu 17.21; Capricorn - Venus 9.20 and Mercury 15.56; and Aquarius - Saturn 18.48 and the Sun 11.40.

PATTERNS OF HOROSCOPES - III

(continued from page 406)

The patterns of horoscope are very important for the understanding of the inner forces within the individual; rather they reveal the occult forces influencing the very birth of the individual and in this way they indicate certain ante-natal conditions of the individual as a soul. As this question is very abstruse and requires a unified relationship between Astrology, metaphysics and Hindu occultism, I seek the forgiveness of the readers if I have not been very intelligible, and I also acknowledge with gratitude the opportunity provided by the Editor for enabling me to reach the serious students of the subject so that further enquiries on these lines could further enrich Astrology and its impact on self-knowledge.—260.88.

BOOKS IN ENGLISH

A to Z Horoscope Maker & Delineator (Llewlyn George)	Rs. 75-00
Brihat Samhita (2 Volumes) (Ramakrishna Bhatt)	Rs. 300-00
Esoteric Astrology (Alan Leo)	Rs. 45-00
Panchang & Horoscope (L. D. Swamikannu Pillai)	Rs. 95-00
Brighten your future through Palm Reading (M. Kattakkar)	Rs. 150-00
Numerology, Palmistry & Prosperity (M. Kattakkar)	Rs. 50-00
Saundarya Lahari (V. K. Subramanian)	Rs. 30-00
The Atharva Veda (Devi Chand)	Rs. 300-00

Please send your remittances by M.O or DD in favour of **Raman Associates**. Calculate postage & packing at 5% the total cost of books ordered. Add Rs.5/- for registration.

Write to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram Bangalore-560 020

INDIA. Telephone 369229

(Apply for detailed lists of books)

ASTRONOMICAL NOTES FOR MAY 1989

AGASTYA

MERCURY

Mercury moves ahead from 9° Taurus till it becomes retrograde at 15° there on 12th. Then Mercury moves backward to 7° (Taurus) at the end. The north declination of Mercury increases from 23° 02' till it becomes a maximum at 23° 36' on 6th. Then the north declination decreases to 16° 50' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter continues its forward motion in Taurus from 17° to 24° at the end. The north declination of Jupiter increases from 21° 25' to 22° 19' at the end.

VENUS

Starting from 25° Aries Venus moves forward, enters Taurus on 4th, Gemini on 29th and ends at 3° Gemini. The north declination of Venus increases from 16° 33' to 22° 01' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues to be retrograde in Sagittarius from 22° to 21° at the end. The south declination of Saturn increases from 22° 03' to 22° 11' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 309° 10' to 307° 32' at the end.

Uranus also retrogrades from 252° 53' to 252° 01' at the end.

Neptune too retrogrades from 260° 03' to 259° 33' at the end.

Pluto too retrogrades from 201° 38' to 200° 48' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the times in I.S.T noted: the Sun at 17h.16m. on 5th; Venus at 7h.10m. on 6th; Mercury at 26h.34m. on 6th; Jupiter at 11h.30m. on 7th Mars at 6h.27m. on 9th; Pluto at 21h.24m. on 19th; Uranus at 17h.55m. on 23rd; Neptune at 7h.38m. on 24th; Saturn at 9h.49m. on 24th.

Approximate positions of planets at 5-30 a.m. I.S.T. on 1-5-1989

Planets (Zodiac)	Sphuta (Long)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikashapa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
Ravi	40 36	38 11	0 N 00	15 N 00
Chandra	338 15	339 42	0 N 31	8 S 00
Kuja	91 07	91 14	1 N 22	24 N 48
Budha	61 12	67 58	2 N 41	23 N 02
Guru	69 33	58 29	0 S 29	21 N 25
Shukra	47 21	45 02	0 S 29	16 N 33
Sani	283 53	285 00	0 N 40	22 S 03
Rahu	331 26			

THE SUN

During this month, the Sun moves forward from 8° Aries to 18° Taurus entering Taurus on 13th. The north declination of the Sun increases from 15° 00' to 22° 53' at the end.

THE MOON

In this month the Moon starts from 16° Aquarius, makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 12° Aries. The south declination of the Moon decreases from 8° 00' till the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 2nd. Then the north declination increases reaching a maximum of 27° 58' on 8th. Afterwards the north declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 15th. Thereafter the south declination increases till it attains a maximum value of 27° 53' on 22nd. Afterwards the south declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 29th. Then the north declination increases to 10° 12' at the end.

MARS

Mars continues its forward motion in Gemini from 28° to 28° at the end. The north declination of Mars decreases from 24° 48' to 23° 13' at the end.

The description of planetary movements is given on the Ayanamsa on 1-5-1989 in the 1546 Gauri Kanchi edition.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Trine Neptune 2nd; opposition Pluto 4th; trine Saturn 4th; parallel the Moon 4th, 11th; conjunction the Moon 5th; square the Moon 12th, 28th; trine the Moon 15th, 25th; opposition the Moon 20th; parallel Mercury 21st; conjunction Mercury 23rd.

The Mars: Square the Moon 2nd, 16th, 31st; parallel the Moon 6th, 10th; opposition Uranus 7th; conjunction the Moon 9th; opposition Neptune 18th; trine the Moon 19th, 28th; opposition Saturn 20th; trine Pluto 20th; opposition the Moon 24th; parallel Uranus 27th; parallel Venus 27th.

Mercury: Conjunction the Moon 6th; square the Moon 13th, 27th; trine the Moon 16th, 25th; conjunction Venus 16th; parallel Jupiter 16th; parallel Venus 17th; opposition the Moon 21st; parallel the Sun 21st; conjunction the Sun 23rd.

Jupiter: Square the Moon 1st, 14th, 28th; conjunction the Moon 7th; parallel Mercury 16th; trine the Moon 16th, 26th; parallel Venus 18th; opposition the Moon 21st; conjunction Venus 23rd.

Venus: Conjunction the Moon 6th; square the Moon 13th, 29th; trine the Moon 16th, 26th; conjunction Mercury 16th; parallel Mercury 17th; parallel Jupiter 18th; parallel Saturn 19th; opposition the Moon 21st; conjunction Jupiter 23rd; parallel Mars 27th.

Saturn: Square the Moon 3rd, 16th, 30th; trine the Sun 4th; trine the Moon 5th, 14th; parallel Saturn 24th; opposition the Moon 9th; parallel Venus 19th; conjunction the Moon 24th.

Uranus: Square the Moon 2nd, 16th, 30th; trine the Moon 4th, 13th; opposition Mars 7th; opposition the Moon 8th; conjunction the Moon 23rd; parallel Mars 27th.

Neptune: Trine the Sun 2nd; square the Moon 3rd, 16th, 30th; trine the Moon 5th, 14th; opposition the Moon 8th; conjunction the Moon 24th.

Pluto: Trine the Moon 1st, 9th, 28th; opposition the Sun 4th; opposition the Moon 5th; square the Moon 11th, 26th; opposition Mars 18th; conjunction the Moon 19th; trine Mars 20th.

I. New Moon: Bright fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 17h.16m. on 5th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 22°41', the Moon 22°41'; Mars 71°38'; Mercury 42°30'; Jupiter

ter 48°16'; Venus 30°37'; Saturn 261°33'; Rahu 308°56'; Uranus 258°48'; Neptune 260°00'; Pluto 201°30'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 181°31'; the 2nd 211°59'; the 3rd 242°27'; the 4th 272°55'; the 5th 302°27'; the 6th 331° 59'; the 7th 1°31'; the 8th 31°59'; the 9th 62°27'; the 10th 92°55'; the 11th 122°27'; the 12th 151°59'.

II. Full Moon: Dark fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 23h.46m. on 20th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 37°26'; the Moon 217°26'; Mars 81°05'; Mercury 42°11'; Jupiter 51°43'; Venus 49°24'; Saturn 261°03'; Rahu 308°08'; Uranus 252°23'; Neptune 259°46'; Pluto 201°05'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 284°20'; the 2nd 319°29'; the 3rd 358°38'; the 4th 29°47'; the 5th 54°38'; the 6th 79°29'; the 7th 104°20'; the 8th 139°29'; the 9th 174°38'; the 10th 209°47'; the 11th 234°38'; the 12th 259°29'.

MY TURN

THIS COULD BE YOU

It is now time for you to say "it's my turn now to voice my opinion in your columns".

Yes, each month we offer you an exciting opportunity in this new feature **MY TURN** to express your views/opinion/admiration/criticism freely on items related to Astrology or astrologers or **THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE**. But make sure it is not directed against any specific individuals. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained on the views expressed in **MY TURN**. Send your views today for it could be **YOUR TURN** to share them with others in these pages.

Address your views to

MY TURN

C/O THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

"Sri Rajeswari",

115/1, New Extension,

Sehsadripuram,

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Kangri Collection, Haridwar

FARMERS' GUIDE FOR MAY 1989

MIHIRA

(In this feature, guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators. Ed.—)

1. Till 12h.12m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for sowing, for erecting sheds, for purchasing paddy, corn, wheat, etc.

2. After 10h.11m. good for manuring, for erecting sheds, for buying or storing paddy, wheat, corn, dhall, etc., for erecting sheds, for disposing off agricultural products.

3. Upto 7h.30m. good for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for buying or storing paddy, wheat, corn, dhall, etc., for erecting sheds, for disposing off agricultural products.

4. Routine work only.

5. Good for borrowing, for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments for writing accounts.

6. Good for repaying debts, for testing instruments.

7. Good for buying or storing paddy, wheat, corn, etc., for purchasing oxen or sheep, for sowing, for deepening wells, for testing instruments.

8. Till 8h.40m. good for sowing, for buying oxen or sheep, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for purchasing or storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall, etc.

9. After 17h.24m. good for manuring, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.

10. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for manuring, for fixing pumpsets, for ploughing, for purchasing paddy, wheat, corn, dhall, etc.

11. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for purchasing or storing corn, paddy, dhall, wheat etc.

12. Only routine work.

13. After 8h.43m. good for deepening wells, for testing instruments.

14. After 10h.52m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for borrowing, for writing accounts.

15. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing.

16. Good for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.

17. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for buying wheat, corn, dhall, paddy, etc.

18. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for fixing pumpsets.

19. Routine work only.

20. Good for disposing off agricultural products.

21. Only routine work.

22. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

23. Good for borrowing.

24. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for storing wheat, dhall, corn, paddy, etc.

25. Good for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

26. Only routine work.

27. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for erecting sheds.

28. Routine work only.

29. Good for buying or storing paddy, wheat, corn, dhall, etc.

30. Upto 15h.49m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring. After 15h.49m. good for testing instruments.

31. Routine work only.

PRASNA MARGA

Translation and exhaustive notes by
BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

Prasna Marga covers Natal Astrology, Omens, Hindu Numerology and remedial measures. A book that is considered as of exceptional interest and value.

Part II Rs. 45.00 or US \$ 22.50. Part I in reprint.
Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Press, Varanasi, India. 560 020, INDIA.

TRAVEL GUIDE FOR MAY 1989

MIHIRA

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given below. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided).

Aswini, Makha, Moola

1st till 12h.12m.; 3rd upto 7h.30m.; 6th after 21h.15m.; 10th after 17h.41m.; 11th till 18h.48m.; 15th after 29h.14m.; 16th whole day; 17th upto 7h.30m.; 25th after 20h.36m.; 27th 19h.52m. to 22h.21m.; 29th after 18h.25m.; 30th whole day.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

8th till 7h.30m.; 9th after 17h.24m.; 10th upto 17h.41m.; 14th after 26h.08m.; 15th till 29h.14m.; 22nd after 18h.53m.; 23rd upto 19h.50m.; 24th after 25h.16m.; 25th till 20h.36m.; 26th after 20h.26m.; 27th upto 19h.52m.; 30th after 15h.49m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

1st till 12h.12m.; 3rd upto 7h.30m.; 6th after 21h.15m.; 10th after 17h.41m.; 11th till 18h.48m.; 15th after 29h.14m.; 16th whole day; 17th upto 7h.30m.; 22nd after 18h.53m.; 23rd till 19h.50m.; 25th after 20h.36m.; 27th 19h.52m. to 22h.21m.; 29th after 18h.25m.; 30th upto 15h.49m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

8th till 7h.30m.; 9th after 17h.24m.; 10th upto 17h.41m.; 14th after 26h.08m.; 15th till 29h.14m.; 24th after 25h.16m.; 25th upto 20h.36m.; 26th after 20h.26m.; 27th upto 19h.52m.; 30th after 15h.49m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st till 12h.12m.; 3rd upto 7h.30m.; 6th after 21h.15m.; 10th after 17h.41m.; 11th till 18h.48m.; 14th after 26h.08m.; 15th whole day; 16th whole day; 17th upto 7h.30m.; 22nd after 18h.53m.; 23rd till 19h.50m.; 24th after 25h.16m.; 25th whole day; 27th 19h.05m. to 22h.21m.; 29th after 18h.25m.; 30th upto 15h.49m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

6th after 21h.15m.; 8th till 7h.30m.; 9th after

17h.24m.; 10th upto 17h.41m.; 15th after 29h.14m.; 16th whole day; 17th till 7h.30m.; 25th after 20h.36m.; 26th after 20h.26m.; 27th upto 19h.52m.; 30th after 15h.40m.

Punarvasu, Visakha Poorvabhadrapada

1st till 12h.12m.; 3rd upto 7h.30m.; 8th till 7h.30m.; 10th after 17h.41m.; 11th upto 18h.48m.; 14th after 26h.08m.; 15th till 29h.14m.; 22nd after 18h.53m.; 23rd upto 19h.50m.; 24th after 25h.16m.; 25th till 20h.36m.; 26th after 20h.26m.; 27th upto 22h.21m.; 29th after 18h.25m.; 30th till 15h.49m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

1st till 12h.12m.; 6th after 21h.15m.; 9th after 17h.24m.; 10th upto 17h.41m.; 15th after 29h.14m.; 16th whole day; 17th till 7h.30m.; 25th after 20h.36m.; 27th 19h.52m. to 22h.21m.; 30th after 15h.49m.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revati

3rd till 7h.30m.; 8th upto 7h.30m.; 10th after 17h.41m.; 11th upto 18h.48m.; 14th after 26h.08m.; 15th till 29h.14m.; 22nd after 18h.53m.; 23rd upto 19h.50m.; 24th after 25h.16m.; 25th till 20h.36m.; 26th after 20h.26m.; 27th upto 19h.52m.; 29th after 18h.25m.; 30th till 15h.49m.

MY EXPERIMENTS WITH ASTROLOGY

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

Formerly serialised as "My Early Experiences in Astrology" in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, this book is not only deeply touching but also a veritable mine of astrological principles and methods.

Rs. 25.00 or U. S. \$ 12.50. Forwarding Charges extra.

Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

601, Rameswari, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

DAILY GUIDE FOR MAY 1989

MIHIRA

(The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity. - Ed., A.M.)

1. Mon.- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 9h.42m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga till 12h.12m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga. Upto 12h.12m. good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for taking medicines, for purchasing foodstuffs, for erecting sheds.

2. Tue.- Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 6h.58m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 27h.48m., afterwards Trayodasi (13th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga till 10h.11m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Amruta Yoga. After 10h.11m. good for gardening, for erecting sheds.

3. Wed.- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 24h.22m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 7h.46m., then Revati till 29h.06m., afterwards Aswini. Siddha Yoga upto 7h.46m., then Marana Yoga. Till 7h.30m. good for gardening, for driving new vehicles, for buying or storing foodstuffs, for taking medicines, for erecting sheds.

4. Thur.- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) till 20h.48m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Aswini and Amruta Yoga upto 23h.20m., then Bharani and Siddha Yoga. Good for surgical operations.

5. Fri.- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 17h.16m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Bharani till 23h.39m., then Kritika. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for borrowing, for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for buying cows or dogs, for writing accounts.

6. Sat.- Prathama (1st tithi) till 13h.57m., then Dviteeya (2nd tithi). Kritika upto 21h.15m., then Rohini. Whole day Amruta Yoga. Good for repaying debts, for testing instruments.

7. Sun.- Dviteeya (2nd tithi) upto 11h.02m., then Triticeya (3rd tithi). Rohini till 19h.18m., then Mrigasira. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying dogs or cows, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for gardening, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs, for deepening wells, for testing instruments, for taking medicines.

8. Mon.- Triticeya (3rd tithi) till 8h.40m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Mrigasira upto 17h.59m., then Aridra. Till 8h.40m. good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs, for fixing pumpsets, for testing instruments, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for deepening wells.

9. Tues.- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 7h.01m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Aridra and Marana Yoga till 17h.24m. then Punarvasu and Siddha Yoga. After 17h.24m. good for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.

10. Wed.- Panchami (5th tithi) till 6h.12m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Punarvasu upto 17h.41m., then Pushya. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for testing instruments, for wearing ornaments, for fixing pumpsets, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for taking medicines.

11. Thurs.- Shashti (6th tithi) till 6h.14m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Pushya upto 18h.48m., then Aslesha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for fixing pumpsets.

12. Fri.- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 7h.06m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Aslesha till 20h.41m., then Makha. Whole day Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

13. Sat.- Ashtami (8th tithi) till 8h.43m., then Navami (9th tithi). Makha and Amruta Yoga upto 23h.10m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. After 8h.43m. good for testing instruments.

14. Sun.- Navami (9th tithi) upto 10h.52m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga till 26h.08m., then Uttaraphalguni and Amruta Yoga. After 10h.52m. good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

15. Mon.- Dasami (10th tithi) till 13h.21m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Uttaraphalguni upto 29h.14m., then Hasta. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs, for taking medicines, for deepening wells, for testing instruments.

16. Tues.- Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 15h.56m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Hasta and Siddha Yoga, whole day. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.

17. Wed.- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 18h.23m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Hasta till 8h.18m., then Chitta. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath

MAY CALENDAR

1. *Mon.* Varuthini Ekadasi (Smartha), May Day.
2. *Tue.* Sri Vallabhacharya Jayanti, Ekadasi (Vaishnava and Vidhava), Treeshprish, Mahadwadasi.
4. *Thur.* Shabh-i-Khadr, Ascension Day.
5. *Fri.* Jamaatul-vida.
6. *Sat.* Deva Damodara Punya dina (Assam).
7. *Sun.* Shivaji Jayanti, Parusurama Jayanti, Rabindranath Tagore's Janmadina, Id-ul-Fitr, Ascension Sunday, Akshaya Tritceya (South India).
8. *Mon.* Akshaya Tritceya, Varasitaapa Samaapana (Jain), Kedara badari yatra.
9. *Tue.* Sri Sankaracharya Jayanti, Sri Ramanujaacharya Jayanti (South India).
10. *Wed.* Sri Ramanujacharya Jayanti.
11. *Thur.* Gangotpatti.
13. *Sat.* Seetha Navami.
14. *Sun.* White Sunday.
16. *Tue.* Mohini Ekadasi.
19. *Fri.* Nrisimha Chaturdasi.
20. *Sat.* Vaisakha Pournima, Buddha Pournima.
21. *Sun.* Trinity Sunday.
25. *Thur.* Corpus Christi Thursday
31. *Wed.* Apsara Ekadasi, Bhadrakali Ekadasi (Punjab), Zarathastra No Diso.

after recovery from illness, for purchasing foodstuffs, for testing instruments.

18. *Thurs.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) till 20h.34m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Chitta and Siddha Yoga upto 11h.10m., then Swati and Amruta Yoga. Till 20h.34m. good for taking medicines, for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for fixing pumpsets, for appointing staff, for wearing new garments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness.

19. *Fri.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 22h.23m., then Poomnima (Full Moon). Swati till 13h.41m., then Visakha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for wearing new garments.

20. *Sat.*- Poomnima (full Moon) till 23h.46m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Visakha upto 15h.50m., then Anuradha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness.

21. *Sun.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 24h.45m., then Dviteeya (2nd tithi). Anuradha till 17h.33m., then Jyeshtha. Whole day Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

22. *Mon.*- Dviteeya (2nd tithi) till 25h.18m., then Tritceya (3rd tithi). Jyeshtha upto 18h.53m., then Moola. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

23. *Tues.*- Tritceya (3rd tithi) upto 25h.29m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Moola and Amruta Yoga till 19h.50m., then Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing.

24. *Wed.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 25h.16m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Poorvashadha till 20h.24m., then Uttarashadha. Whole day Amruta Yoga. Routine work only.

25. *Thurs.*- Panchami (5th tithi) till 24h.41m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Uttarashadha upto 20h.36m., then Sravana. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for wearing new garments, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

26. *Fri.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 23h.43m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Sravana and Marana Yoga till 20h.26m., then Dhanishta and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

27. *Sat.*- Saptami (7th tithi) till 22h.21m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Dhanishta and Siddha Yoga upto 19h.52m., then Satabhisha and Amruta Yoga. Till 19h.52m. good for driving new vehicles, for erecting sheds.

28. *Sun.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 20h.35m., then Navami (9th tithi). Satabhisha till 18h.54m., then Poorvabhadrapada. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

29. *Mon.*- Navami (9th tithi) till 18h.25m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga upto 17h.32m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. After 18h.25m. good for wearing new garments.

30. *Tues.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 15h.54m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 15h.49m., then Revati. Whole day Amruta Yoga. Till 15h.49m. good for manuring garden. After 14h.49m. good for testing instruments.

31. *Wed.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 13h.06m., then Dwadasi. Revati upto 13h.49m., then Aswini. Whole day Marana Yoga. Only routine work.

HOW IS THIS MONTH (MAY 1989) FOR YOU?

UTPALA

(The following forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made below while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements or transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. - Ed., A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Aries till 13th and then enters Taurus. Mars, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn transit Gemini, Taurus, Taurus and Sagittarius respectively. Saturn's motion is retrograde throughout and Mercury's from 14th. Venus in Aries moves into Taurus on 5th and then transits to Gemini on 29th. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise movements in Aquarius and Leo respectively.

1. MESHA (Aries)

General: Mars in the 3rd, Mercury and Jupiter in the 2nd and Venus in the 1st and the 2nd are all favourable making some allowance for the yielding to vedha by Mercury. The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd and Saturn in the 9th are not satisfactory but the former is under check except between 5th and 13th. The favourable influences are in predominance. Business and professional advancement, good speech, auspicious celebrations in the family, prosperity and destruction of enemies are all likely. Bharani is better than Aswini and Kritika.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health throughout the month. The chronic sufferers should take advantage of the favourable planetary vibrations and endeavour to obtain a permanent cure of their ailments. Domestic bliss of a very high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be extremely satisfactory for all financial matters. Amounts due will be realised. You will settle your past commitments on favourable terms. You should, however, refrain from the speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You are likely to acquire new properties. The services are likely to be promoted out-of-turn. The month will be very satisfactory and profitable for businesses and

professions.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Employed girls will be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will make rapid progress in studies. Fellowships with travel grants will be offered to you by foreign universities. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first week.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-9-15	2-8-20
Money dealings and enterprises	3-11-16	4-10-17
Journeys	7-14-18	5-12-19
Real property matters and educational activities	9-15-24	6-13-21
Children and speculation	11-16-25	8-17-22
Services	14-18-28	10-19-23
Partnership	15-24-30	12-21-25
Insurance	7-16-31	10-19-27
Profession and business	3-14-30	10-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from 9.10 a.m. on 20th to

6.40 p.m. on 22nd

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the 12th and the 1st, Mars in the 2nd, Mercury in the 1st, Jupiter in Janma and Saturn in the 8th are all adverse; of these Mercury and Jupiter are under check throughout and the Sun from 13th. Venus, too, is not fully favourable when transiting the 12th, the 1st and the 2nd; he yields to vedha practically throughout the month when transiting the 1st from 5th to 29th. The evil influences will rule the most. Nothing like meditation and prayer during the month. Stoicism should be your watchword. Rohini is better than Kritika and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: Bilious and urinary complaints will worry you throughout the month. The chronic patients should be extremely careful. Your eldest son's health is likely to cause much concern. Even so you would have peace in the domestic field if you are tactful and patient.

Finance and Speculation: There are no indications at all for a satisfactory financial position. The expenditure will increase considerably and the income will shrink. You should scrutinise every item of expenditure if you do not want to be swept off your feet and land in a financial mess. Speculation should be avoided *in toto*.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The planetary transits do not indicate a favourable position for property matters. You should postpone all decisions in this field. Penal transfers are likely for the services. Businesses and professions may have to keep their fingers crossed.

Women: Courtships should be avoided completely. Social activities should be curtailed considerably. Employed girls are likely to have a difficult period.

Students: In view of your proneness to accidents and consequent physical injuries, you should refrain from games and athletics. You should avoid social contacts with the opposite sex completely.

Real property matters	
and educational activities	1-18-28
Children and speculation	3-14-20
Services	3-15-26
Partnership	3-16-28
Insurance	7-18-30
Profession and business	7-18-31

Chandrashtama occurs from 6.40 p.m. on 22nd to 2.09 a.m. on 25th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: Mars in the 1st, Mercury and Jupiter in the 12th and Saturn in the 7th are all unsatisfactory. Jupiter and Mercury are under check till 13th. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 13th transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th. Venus in the favourable 11th, 12th and 1st yields to vedha only during the first five days. In a month of mixed results the bad side will be more in evidence. As criminal proceedings are likely to be initiated against you, you should scrupulously follow the laws of the letter both in letter and spirit. Mrigasira is better than Aridra and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Stomach and rectal complaints are denoted by the adverse transits. Those suffering from chronic diseases pertaining to stomach should take extra care. Relations outside the family are likely to prove troublesome. The domestic life will, however, be full of bliss practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: You may have to face financial problems throughout. Help from friends is not likely. Furthermore pressure from creditors will be severe. Transits do favour speculation but in view of the severely adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka you should refrain from it.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You should avoid all property transactions during the month. The recalcitrant labour may insist on immediate settlement of their unreasonable demands. You are advised to stick to your guns during the month. The period will not at all be satisfactory for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: It is mainly in respect of their functional health that the women should be careful. Social climbers should reduce the tempo of their activities. Employed girls may find the month quite trying.

Students: Your relationship with family members

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-14-18	2-10-24
Money dealings and enterprises	1-15-20	4-12-19
Journeys	1-16-20	4-13-21

78, NO. 1
MAY 1989]4-17-22
4-19-23
5-13-22
5-17-25
6-19-27
6-21-29
on 22ndJupiter in
satisfactory
13th. The
thereafter
able 11th
e first five
ide will be
dings are
ld scrup-
letter and
unavaru
ectal com-
its. Those
to stomach
the family
nestic life
roughout
ve to face
friends in
ditors will
ut in view
nakarakaetc.: You
uring the
n immedi-
nds. You
he month
y for the
functional
il. Social
activities
rying.
members

Friends and teachers is likely to get strained if you do not watch your manners and conduct most carefully. You should take extra care in the choice of your food.

Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
14-20-31	10-21-26
9-18-30	8-19-29
7-16-28	6-17-27

Personal and domestic
Money dealings and
enterprises

Real property matters
and educational activities
Children and speculation

Services
Partnership
Insurance

Profession and business

AKATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the 10th and the 11th, Mercury and Jupiter in the 11th and Saturn in the 6th are all favourable; Jupiter and Mercury yield to vedha throughout. Mars in the adverse 12th is under check. Venus in the unfavourable 10th till 5th transits there- after the favourable 11th and 12th yielding to vedha during the last two days. The month has an accumu- lation of favourable influences and shows great prom- ise for the native. Gains and rewards are indicated. You will be successful in your undertakings. Aslesha is better than Punarvasu and Pushyami.

Health and Domestic: You will be in enjoyment of good health throughout. This is a good period for the chronic sufferers who could look forward to having relief. Domestic bliss will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be satisfactory. You will be able to settle your financial commitments on very favourable terms. Transits do not favour speculative transac- tions although the Dhanakaraka himself is inclined to assist you.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property transactions are not recommended now. The one which was recalcitrant till now may now suc-

reason and come to terms with you. You will be able to settle this issue on terms quite favourable to you. Services could look forward to promotions. This is quite a profitable month for the professions and businesses.

Women: Romances will blossom into happy wedding. You will be quite active in social circles. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places their choice.

Students: You will be very successful both in the class rooms and the sports field. You will make very rapid progress in studies. You will be very successful in the field of sports and games.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	11-16-20	10-21-29
Money dealings and enterprises	11-16-24	10-21-28
Journeys	11-18-26	8-19-27
Real property matters and educational activities	11-20-30	8-19-29
Children and speculation	11-20-31	6-17-27
Services	9-15-24	6-15-25
Partnership	9-16-23	5-13-23
Insurance	9-18-30	5-15-22
Profession and business	9-18-31	4-17-29

* Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to 4.12 a.m. on 2nd and again from 7.44 a.m. on 27th to 11.20 a.m. on 29th.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 5th are both unsatisfactory, but Jupiter is under check till 13th. The Sun in the unfavourable 9th till 13th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th. Mars in the favourable 11th yields to vedha. Mercury in the favourable 10th also yields to vedha. Venus in the favourable 9th till 5th with vedha transits the adverse 10th thereafter till 24th, when he moves into the favourable 11th. The result is that the evil results will be more in evidence. You should not attempt to resort to unorthodox methods to achieve success. You are likely to acquire more influence and authority in social circles. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Health and Domestic: Health trouble in some form or the other will be present throughout. The chronic patients should take extra care to ensure that their complaints do not aggravate. Children's health may cause mild concern. You may have to keep your fingers crossed as far as domestic peace and harmony are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs may not be entirely unsatisfactory. Friends will assist you to meet your financial obligations. The speculative transactions should be completely avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The matters relating to real estate will be, more or less, satisfactory. Yield and rentals will be at satisfactory levels. The services should be prepared for penal transfers. The month will not be bad for the professions and businesses.

Women: You should be guarded in your courtships. Unscrupulous men may lead you up the garden path without any intention of keeping their promises and assurances to you. Employed girls should be careful.

Students: Good progress is possible in studies. You are likely to be selected as cadets for training officers' training schools of the Defence Department of the Government of India. You are advised to go slow in sports and games.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-11-18	3-17-25
Money dealings and enterprises	7-14-20	2-19-30
Journeys	9-15-24	4-21-31
Real property matters and educational activities	11-16-26	2-10-22
Children and speculation	14-18-28	4-12-23
Services	15-20-28	5-13-25
Partnership	1-14-24	6-17-27
Insurance	1-15-26	6-17-29
Profession and business	11-18-28	8-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from 4.12 a.m. on 2nd to 4.12 a.m. on 4th and again from 11.20 a.m. on 29th to 1.15 p.m. on 31st.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: Mars in the 10th and Jupiter in the 9th are both favourable; the latter, however, yields to the

Mercury in the 9th and Saturn in the 4th are none too good; Mercury is under check till 13th. The Sun in the adverse 8th and 9th is under check till 5th. Venus in the favourable 8th and 9th till 29th with vedha from 5th to 29th transits the adverse 10th during the last two days with check. The good influences will be more in evidence. Relief from commitments and success over enemies are likely. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles are likely. However, there will not be any serious consequence on account of health. The chronic sufferers will have to be careful. You will have domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be more or less, satisfactory for all financial matters. You should exercise prudence in making investments in public issues of equities. The speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month will be quite satisfactory for all real property matters. You may acquire new properties. You may have to face labour problems. This is a good period for the services and professions.

Women: The period will be satisfactory for the fair sex. Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. Employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: Medical students are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You may have a setback in studies. You should curtail your extra-curricular activities and stick to studies.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	7-14-20	2-19-31
Money dealings and enterprises	7-15-24	4-12-22
Journeys	7-16-26	5-13-23
Real property matters and educational activities	1-14-26	6-17-25
Children and speculation	1-15-28	8-19-27
Services	1-16-30	10-21-29
Partnership	9-18-30	10-19-31
Insurance	11-20-30	10-21-31
Profession and business	11-20-28	4-13-25

MAY 1989]

Chandrashtama occurs from 4.12 a.m. on 4th to 4.37 a.m. on 6th and again from 1.15 p.m. on 31st to 1.37 a.m. on 1st.

7. THULA (Libra)

General: Mercury in the 8th and Saturn in the 3rd are both favourable. The Sun in the 7th and the 8th, Mars in the 9th and Jupiter in the 8th are all adverse; the Sun is under check except between 5th and 13th, Jupiter till 13th and Mars throughout. Venus in the unfavourable 7th till 5th transits thereafter the favourable 8th and 9th yielding to vedha. The favourable influences will be more in evidence. The efforts of your enemies to besmirch your reputation for integrity will not bear fruit. Some restlessness may be there but you will get over it soon. Chitta is better than Swati and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Eye troubles are likely to worry you practically throughout. Chronic patients will have to take more than ordinary care. Relatives outside the family are likely to cause annoyance to you. You will, however, have peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: Notwithstanding the severely adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka, the financial affairs will not be unsatisfactory. You should, however, keep a strict watch over your expenses. Speculative transactions will yield good profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The karaka for properties is not in a good mood. Even so, all matters relating to real estate will be satisfactory. Yield and rentals will be at good levels. The services should be tactful and patient. This is not an unsatisfactory period for the professions and businesses.

Women: Those engaged in social work will be invited to accept greater responsibilities which they will discharge to the entire satisfaction of all concerned. Social contacts will assist you in your business activities. Employed girls will find the period satisfactory.

Students: You will make excellent progress in studies. You will also shine extremely well in sports, games and athletics. The chances of your inclusion in national or state level teams are quite bright.

	<i>Fortunate Dates</i>	<i>Inauspicious Dates</i>
Personal and domestic	1-11-18	7-17-29
Money dealings and enterprises	1-14-20	4-13-23
Journeys	3-14-24	4-13-25
Real property matters and educational activities	3-15-26	2-12-21
Children and speculation	9-16-28	2-12-21
Services	9-15-30	5-19-29
Partnership	9-16-31	5-19-27
Insurance	11-18-30	6-21-29
Profession and business	11-18-31	6-21-27

Chandrashtama occurs from 4.37 a.m. on 6th to 6.50 a.m. on 8th.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 13th transits thereafter the unfavourable 7th with check. Mars in the 8th and Mercury in the 7th are both adverse. The former is under check throughout and the latter till 13th. Jupiter in the 7th is fully favourable. Venus in the adverse 6th and 7th till 29th with check from 5th transits the favourable 8th during the last two days. The evil influences are slightly more. Restlessness may be present throughout. You will not have any difficulties in money matters. Jyeshtha is better than Visakha and Anuradha.

Health and Domestic: Your health and vitality will be on the low ebb. The chronic patients should be extremely careful. Children's performance in the examinations will make you happy. You will have to keep your fingers crossed as far as peace and harmony in the domestic field are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: The month is favourable for financial matters. Your financial position will be fortified since the favourable Dhanakaraka happens to be the lord of the 2nd as well. Since he happens to be the lord of the 5th also your speculative deals will yield a fabulous profit.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a totally unsatisfactory month for real property matters. Agricultural crops will be adversely affected by pests. The services will find the period quite satisfactory. The month will be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: You should go slow on love affairs, romances and courtships. You are advised to curtail your social activities. The month may not be unsatisfactory for the employed girls.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. You must watch your progress in studies. Unless you refrain from extra-curricular activities and utilise the time thus saved for studies you are in for a setback in your career. Social contacts with the opposite sex are better reduced.

	<i>Fortunate Dates</i>	<i>Inauspicious Dates</i>
Personal and domestic	1-11-15	9-19-29
Money dealings and enterprises	3-14-16	2-12-21
Journeys	3-14-18	2-12-22
Real property matters and educational activities	3-14-20	2-12-23
Children and speculation	7-15-24	4-17-25
Services	7-16-26	4-19-27
Partnership	11-18-28	4-19-29
Insurance	11-18-30	6-12-19
Profession and business	11-18-31	6-12-21

Chandrashtama occurs from 6.50 a.m. on 8th to 11.13 a.m. on 10th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: Mars in the 7th, Jupiter in the 6th and Saturn in janma are all adverse but the former two have their evil proclivities under check. The Sun in the unfavourable 5th till 13th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th. Mercury in the favourable 6th yields to vedha. Venus is inimical practically throughout from 5th till the end when transiting the 6th and the 7th. Even during his favourable transit of the 5th for the first 5 days he is afflicted to some extent by vedha. In a month of mixed results the evil influences will be in predominance. You should resist temptations which are likely to fall from ideals and right conduct. Uttarahadha is better than Moola and Poorvashadha.

Health and Domestic: Bilious and windy complaints are indicated by the adverse transits. As the planetary influences point to an aggravation of

the present ailments the chronic sufferers should resort to prophylactic measures. The domestic affairs will require careful handling to enable you to keep home life on an even keel.

Finance and Speculation: While there is likely to be a cut in your regular income, the expenses will increase considerably. Losses may also occur in enterprises during the first half through deceitful friends. This is not a month for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Damage to property and crops is likely through unforeseen causes. There may also be difficulties in dealing with the tenants, Government authority, workers and adjacent owners. The conditions of work and remuneration are not likely to be encouraging for the services. Professions and businesses are likely to have a lean month.

Women: The emphasis is on expenditure which, if not controlled, is likely to land you in a financial mess. Your functional health may cause worries to you. Employed girls should steer clear of politics in their place of work.

Students: The month cannot be said to be favourable for students. Monetary difficulties may worry you. The extra-curricular activities should be cut down as much as possible. You should watch your manners, speech and conduct most carefully.

	<i>Fortunate Dates</i>	<i>Inauspicious Dates</i>
Personal and domestic	9-20-31	11-22-29
Money dealings and enterprises	7-18-30	10-21-27
Journeys	3-16-28	10-21-25
Real property matters and educational activities	1-15-26	2-13-22
Children and speculation	9-18-30	2-17-23
Services	7-16-28	2-19-25
Partnership	7-16-30	6-17-27
Insurance	1-14-24	6-17-29
Profession and business	3-15-31	6-13-25

Chandrashtama occurs from 11.13 a.m. on 10th to 5.35 p.m. on 12th.

MAY 1989]

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th and Saturn in the 12th are both inimical. Mars in the 6th and Jupiter in the 5th are both favourable making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by the latter till 13th. Mercury in the 5th is none too good. Venus in the favourable 4th and 5th till 29th transits the adverse 6th during the last two days with check. There will be more favourable influences during the month. Gains and rewards are indicated by the favourable Jupiter. You will be successful in your undertakings. Sravana is better than Uttarashadha and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: Only minor health troubles are likely to be there during the month. The chronic sufferers could look forward to have some relief. One of your sons is likely to establish a good business. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be satisfactory for all financial matters. You will be able to settle your past commitments on favourable terms. The speculative transactions will yield good profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Acquisition of properties is likely during this period. Yield and rentals will be very satisfactory. Those in service are likely to be promoted out-of-turn. This is quite a profitable month for the professions and businesses.

Women: The month will be quite enjoyable. The unmarried girls could look forward to getting married to persons of their choice. The film artistes will land excellent contracts from a leading producer and director. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Those who have appeared before the Services Selection Boards are likely to come out successful and be asked to join the officers' training school of the Defence Department. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex.

Money dealings and

enterprises	3-11-18	2-8-15
Journeys	7-18-26	4-13-22
Real property matters		
and educational activities	9-20-24	4-13-23
Children and speculation	9-20-24	5-17-25
Services	9-20-28	5-17-27
Partnership	9-20-30	6-19-25
Insurance	7-18-26	4-17-27
Profession and business	9-20-31	6-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from 8.36 p.m. on 12th to 10.49 a.m. on 15th.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 13th transits thereafter the adverse 4th. Mars in the 5th and Jupiter in the 4th are both adverse but the evil proclivities of the latter under check. Mercury in the favourable 4th yields to vedha till 13th. So also Saturn in the favourable 11th. Venus in the favourable 3rd, 4th and 5th yields to vedha only during the first five days. The favourable influences will be more in evidence during the month. You will acquire increased influence and authority through association with high ranking politicians. You will have varied activities during the month and you will be generally successful. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: Eye diseases are likely to worry you. You may get relief as the month closes. The chronic patients should exercise more than ordinary care. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you during the month.

Finance and Speculation: If you exercise your managerial skills properly you could control the financial strata reasonably well. The speculative transactions will yield good dividends especially during the second half.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the karaka for properties, all matters pertaining to real estate will prove satisfactory. The labour problems will be resolved quite satisfactorily. There will be improvement in the working conditions for the services. The month will be satisfactory for professions and businesses.

Fortunate Inauspicious
Dates Dates

1-8-16 2-8-14

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Women: The month will be satisfactory for the fair sex. You will enjoy long-awaited luxurious articles. You may be involved in an unexpected journey and the result will be profitable. Employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: You will make excellent progress in studies. You will shine extremely well in the field of sports and games. The chances of your inclusion in the national or state level teams are quite bright. Those interested in fine arts will find the month very satisfactory.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	9-18-24	5-15-25
Money dealings and enterprises	9-20-26	5-16-29
Journeys	9-18-28	10-21-29
Real property matters and educational activities	9-18-30	8-19-27
Children and speculation	9-18-31	6-17-25
Services	1-11-18	5-13-23
Partnership	3-14-20	5-13-22
Insurance	7-18-26	2-19-29
Profession and business	7-18-31	2-19-27

Chandrashtama occurs from 10.49 a.m. on 15th to 6.41 p.m. on 17th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: Mars in the 4th, Mercury in the 3rd, Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 10th are all inimical; of these Mars and Mercury are under check throughout and Jupiter till 13th. The Sun in the adverse 2nd till 13th transits the favourable 3rd afterwards. Venus in the favourable 2nd, 3rd and 4th yields to vedha during the last two days. The planets are quite unfavourable during the month. There is likely to be a setback in your undertakings. As you are prone to accidents and consequent physical injury during the month, you should be careful in your movements. Uttarabhadra is better than Poorvabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: Liver and kidney troubles of a somewhat serious nature are denoted by the adverse planetary transits. The month is likely to be

quite trying for the chronic sufferers. The domestic life will offer you peace and harmony which will go a long way to assuage you in an otherwise difficult month.

Finance and Speculation: Losses are likely to occur in enterprises through misplaced confidence in persons posing as friends and admirers. Redemption from financial worries is hardly likely during the month. You should refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Damage to crops is likely during the month. Litigation from the realisation of dues will cause considerable expenditure. The services are likely to incur the displeasure of their superiors. The professions and businesses are not likely to find the month satisfactory.

Women: You should be careful about your functional health. Romances should be given the go-by. Social activities should be cut down totally if possible. The month will prove quite difficult for the employed girls.

Students: Listlessness and general depression of mind are indicated by the adverse planetary transits. Light reading will restore you to normalcy. It is recommended that you curtail your extra-curricular activities.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-9-15	5-12-18
Money dealings and enterprises	1-9-16	5-13-20
Journeys	3-11-24	2-10-21
Real property matters and educational activities	3-11-26	4-12-22
Children and speculation	7-14-26	5-13-23
Services	7-14-24	6-17-25
Partnership	7-15-26	8-19-27
Insurance	7-15-28	10-21-29
Profession and business	11-24-31	6-17-27

Chandrashtama occurs from 6.41 p.m. on 17th to 9.10 a.m. on 20th.

REFLECTIONS ON RAMAYANA—I

DR. BANGALORE SURESHWARA

RAMAYANA, the story of our eternal hero Sri Rama, is a primary scripture of Hindus. Most Hindus regardless of social, economic and other backgrounds know the story of Sri Rama. His triumphs coupled with the exemplified behaviour as a ruler, son, husband, brother, father and friend are often used as a yardstick by the society at large to evaluate mortals on the earth even in the twentieth century and possibly in the future centuries.

The many events connected with the basic story of Sri Rama is well known historically and is without any significant controversies. The main characters we deal with - Vasishtha, Dasaratha, Kaikeyi Sri Rama, Sita, Lakshmana, Bharata, , Hanuman, Vishishana and others - provide us with an extensive incidents that tell us more about their personalities including any major weaknesses or strengths. We are often charmed, frightened, disappointed, discouraged, distressed, shocked, flabbergasted, enthused, surprised and even desensitized at the behaviour of many characters during certain times in the development of and unwinding of the story. The story of Sri Rama is a simple story that has a hero larger than life, and a message to mankind that can last for ever. The most simplest benefit is obtained by just reading Ramayana to understand the epic story of Sri Rama.

But one's interest must go beyond if one has to taste the full benefit of Ramayana. Ramayana is not just a story for the sake of reading. The story is not just of an entertainment value but a powerful tool that can enrich and change one's life beyond one's imagination. It is upto each and every individual to generate the mileage of benefit from the understanding and application of Ramayana in one's day-to-day living. Mere reading of Ramayana is at the best a small beginning, and no more. One must aim for reaping the benefits of application of Ramayana in as many aspects of life as possible. The sky is the limit and there is no end to the many applications of Ramayana. Our reading, understanding and applications using condensed versions of Ramayana by Sri C. Rajagopalachari and others is a small start in the wide

ocean of Ramayana. Translations of Valmiki Ramayana and commentaries on Ramayana by recognised writers will enable us to comprehend the fine details and depth of Ramayana. If a Hindu is stranded in a place and unable to leave or inaccessible to others, and has the opportunity to carry only one book, then there is no doubt in many minds that Ramayana will be the choice of many if not all of us. It provides encouragement in time of depression and despondency, comforts us in time of sorrow and unhappiness, courage in times of weak hearts, and contentment in time of discontent, and satisfaction in times of disenchantment. Ramayana is a shock absorber for life. It has everything for everyone and something for every occasion. If any one has not found some comfort in Ramayana, it is because he or she has not looked for it. Ramayana removes conflicts in our lives. It complements our search for truth and good. It supports our efforts to triumph over evil. It challenges our negative attitudes and weaknesses. It regenerates our will to be strong and positive. It negates the negative. It confirms our understanding that truth and goodness alone will triumph over falsehood and deceit. Reading and more importantly re-reading of Ramayana is a must to achieve the understanding needed to obtain the desired result - benefit to the individual and society.

When one reads Ramayana, one must be aware every minute that we are thousands of years away from the time Ramayana happened. Our early readings will bring a lot of confusion, coupled with conflicts, complemented with the fear of the incomplete understanding of events as observed or judged from to-day's perspective. Many questions will arise, but some may not be answered after a reading or two. Answers will unwind to the patient and perseverant person, perhaps not instantly but over a period of time, extended over years and even decades. We must search for the answers, and the true and the devoted one will find them slowly but surely. The real skeptical and the rare non-believer will even find some rewards awaiting them when they

approach Ramayana with a good mind. But for the open minded, the rewards and the rich experience will be there. Ramayana is an electrical charge for the devoted and dedicated believer, but is an electrical shock for the ill-informed, ignorant and spiritually ill-equipped person. There is light at the end of the tunnel for the one who sees only divine manifestation in Sri Rama and there is darkness for the one who critically qualifies the divinity of Sri Rama.

Ramayana is a lifetime education for many. One must breathe, eat and sleep with Ramayana to be wholly in unison with Ramayana. Reading to understand Ramayana is not an easy task, but neither an impossible one. If one approaches the reading of Ramayana as a chore, one will be doomed to benefit very little from it. On the other hand, recognising it as the holiest of holy scriptures will enable one to rise to the heights of bliss and spiritual joy. We must recognise that any word, any phrase, any sentence if not properly understood may mislead our understanding of Ramayana. Each family member must

read and share the benefits of understanding Rama and his life with others. It must be a family passion and a project dedicated and devoted to Sri Rama and his blessings.

Our objective is to periodically review one or more phases or aspects of Ramayana. Our review will encompass debate, discussion and even differences of opinion, so that each individual's understanding becomes a stepping - stone for collective understanding of Ramayana. Our approach will be this even where we disagree it will be done with grace and good taste. We are all together in this venture and we share our success, and any difficulties together. The reader's view on this matter is important, perhaps even more important than the views expressed by the writer. Let us hear from you so that future articles can benefit from the suggestion and constructive criticisms. May Sri Rama's divine grace and blessing be upon all of us!

[To be continued]

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

ARE you prepared to demand the hidden facts of astrological science ? Read this book and learn astrology without effort. This is unquestionably the best for beginners. This is the first real effort to teach you astrology in a simple manner free from all technicalities.

CONTENTS

WHY should you believe in astrology; basis of astrology; fundamentals explained; casting the horoscope; hints on judgment; longevity and death; predicting personal appearance, character, health and disease; educational and financial prospects means of livelihood, parents, brothers, enemies and debts; marriage and children; timing events; answering questions, predicting transit results, etc., etc.

YOU can sit on your easy chair and this book makes the art of prediction a delightful accomplishment.

21st Edition. Price Rs. 12. 50 or U.S. \$ 6.25. Forwarding Charges Extra.

10% discount to Subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020, India. Telephone 369229
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

ASK
FOR
DETAILED
LIST OF BOOKS

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

[continued from page 392]

Scorpio - Mercury; Capricorn - Mars; and Aquarius - Rahu with a balance of 4 years, 9 months and 1 day of Mars Dasa.

"From Lagna as well as Moon sign

"1. The Moon, lord of 3rd, in exaltation in Lagna with Rahu, aspected by Mercury, lord of 2nd and 5th, is with Ketu in the 7th house."

"2. (a) Sun (lord of 4th) and Saturn (9th and 10th lord) in 6th house aspecting Aries, i.e., 12th house.

(b) Saturn from 6th house is also aspecting 8th house, having Jupiter lord of 8th and 11th and Venus, lord of Lagna and 7th.

(c) Saturn is also aspecting the 3rd house.

3. Mars, 7th and 12th lord, aspects Aries (12th house), as also the 3rd and 4th houses. In Navamsa, vargottama Mars is aspecting the 2nd house, i.e., Aries, 5th house, i.e., Cancer and 6th house, i.e., Leo.

"4. In Navamsa the Sun, Venus and Saturn aspect Mercury. Thus in the birth chart, Aries is aspected by Mars, Sun, Saturn and Jupiter. In Navamsa also Aries is aspected by Mars.

"The first question is related to health, particularly mind of the native. In Medical Astrology Aries governs the head, brain, nerve centre. The mind has a tremendous influence on health. As seen above Aries is very badly afflicted by the aspects of malefics. If Aries is afflicted, the native suffers from diseases pertaining to head. 'Mental affliction and derangement are likely, if Saturn or the Moon are in Aries'. In this case Saturn is not in Aries but Saturn aspects the sign with full aspect; so

"Besides affliction to sign Aries, the following factors are also responsible for affliction to mind:

"1. The 3rd house is aspected by powerful malefics Saturn and Mars, thus making the native deaf, (B.J., XXIII St. II).

"2. If the Moon eclipsed by Rahu occupies birth and evil planets are found in trines, the person suffers from devils" (B.J., XXIII, St.12.). In the present case the Moon is with Rahu in birth and Mars is in a trine (9th house).

"3. If Mars occupies the 5th or 9th aspected by evil planets, there will be some defect in the organ (B.J., XXIII, St. 15). Here Mars is in the 9th aspected by Rahu and Saturn (partial 4th house aspect).

"4. The Moon aspected by malefics create head and eye diseases. In this case the Moon is with Rahu

afflicted by Rahu. The Yogas are otherwise sound, and indicate much success and monetary benefits in Venus Dasa.

Accident or Suicide

A reader from Dombivili, Bombay, has sent the chart of a deceased girl for discussion.

The girl died in a fire accident (?) on 16-4-1985. Our reader feels it was more a suicide out of desperation. She had earlier once tried to kill herself in February 1983 and was off drugs since then. In September 1984 she was thrown into a deep fit of depression when her mother entered the lunatic asylum and "in my opinion she ended her misery on 16-4-1985".

Born 5-1-1959 at 6.27 p.m. (IST) at New Delhi.

Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant; Virgo - Rahu; Scorpio - Mercury, Moon and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Sun and Saturn; Pisces - Ketu; and Aries - Mars. Navamsa: Cancer - Ascendant, Moon and Jupiter; Leo - Rahu; Libra - Sun; Scorpio - Mars; Aquarius - Venus and Saturn; Pisces - Mercury; and Gemini - Saturn with a balance of 1 year, 6 months and 9 days of Jupiter Dasa. Readers can discuss the chart from 3 angles - early death, mental depression and nature of death (accident or suicide) and send in their views before April 1989.

Homework (A.M., December 1988)

Three readers have sent in very, lucidly written analyses of the case of the physically normal but mentally retarded child. By and large they sound optimistic.

Reader Bhagirath Goenka of Nagpur gives a very elaborate analysis. This is how he goes about it.

The following facts emerge from the charts

"Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant, Moon and Rahu; Libra - Sun and Saturn; Scorpio - Mercury and Ketu; Sagittarius - Jupiter and Venus; and Capricorn - Mars. Navamsa: Pisces - Ascendant; Taurus - Sun, Venus and Saturn; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Moon and Jupiter;

aspected by Ketu.

"5. Rahu in the Ascendant will create troubles in the head. Here Rahu is in Lagna.

"6. In *Three Hundred Important Combinations* by DR. B.V. RAMAN, under 'Matibhramana Yoga' writes 'The Moon and Mercury should be in a Kendra, aspected by or conjoined with any other planet-the person becomes insane' In this case the Moon and Mercury are in a kendra to each other, conjoined with Rahu and Ketu respectively.

"7. Dr. Raman under the same Yoga further writes From an astrological stand-point, this disease is to be viewed primarily from the afflictions to Lagna, the 6th house, the Moon and Mercury. In our case Lagna, Lagna lord, the Moon and Mercury are afflicted by aspect and conjunction. The 6th house is afflicted by occupation of Saturn and Sun.

"8. Aries controls brain and bones in the head. Saturn in Aries retards the brain growth. If afflicted, Saturn in Aries gives children with defective brains. In this case Saturn is not in Aries but Saturn is aspecting Aries with his full aspect along with the Sun. *Aspect is as good as occupation.* Dr. Raman writes I am convinced that unless the Moon and Mercury are involved in heavy afflictions, insanity or lunacy cannot be present. We have seen in the chart that the Moon and Mercury are afflicted by Rahu and Ketu and there is no benefic aspect on the Moon and Mercury.

"From these factors I am of the opinion that the native will not become normal.

"The native has Madhyayu.

(1) According to Jaimini System:

Lagna lord -	Venus in Sagittarius	- Dual	} Madhyayu;
8th lord -	Jupiter in Sagittarius	- Dual	
Saturn -	in Libra	- moveable	} Madhyayu ;
Moon -	in Taurus	- fixed.	

Longevity will be about 60 years and comes under Madhyayu.

(2) If lord of 3rd or of the 6th is in a kendra, the person gets Madhyayu. In this case lord of 3rd, that is, Moon is in kendra.

(3) If more than four planets are between the 5th and 8th houses, the native has Madhyayu. In this case

5 planets are in the 6th to 8th houses.

(4) As Taurus is Lagna and Rahu is in Lagna, the native is saved from all *arishtas*.

(5) Jupiter and Venus in the 8th house give good longevity. In this case Jupiter and Venus are in the 8th.

"Mercury is a *maraka* planet being lord of 2nd placed in the 7th house with Ketu. Mercury Dasa will commence at the age of 57 years in 2042. Mercury Dasa may be fatal to the native.

"I conclude the native belongs to Madhyayu group having longevity of about 60 years."

A Ray of Hope

Reader P.R. Santhanam Nair of Pudukada also feels the longevity is sound and the planetary positions hold out a ray of hope for the child's mental growth.

"The Ascendant is in Rahu-Ketu axis. The lord of the Ascendant Venus is in the 8th. Sagittarius is not a healthy sign for Venus. This is aspected by Saturn and hemmed in by malefics on either side Mars and Ketu. The *karaka* for mind though exalted in Lagna is afflicted by his worst enemy Rahu. *Buddhikaraka* Mercury is afflicted by Ketu in the house of Mars, his worst enemy. *Mandi* is placed in *Buddhisthana*. *Atmakaraka* Sun is debilitated in the 6th afflicted by his antagonist Saturn. The two luminaries are in 6/8. *Ayushkaraka* and *Yogakaraka* Saturn though exalted is combust and is in *Neecha Navamsa*. *Bhavartha Ratnakara*, Chapter, VII states that good longevity is indicated if lord of 8th and Lagna are combined. But here though Jupiter is in his own Rasi, he is with a conflicting element Venus flanked by malefics and is in 6/8 with the Moon. The 5th and 9th houses are minus points. Lord of Lagna in 8th is not approved by ancient sages. Planet by planet discussion proves adverse to the chart. In lunar Lagna the Moon is flanked by Rahu and *Mandi* and aspected by Ketu and Mercury. The Moon in Taurus aspected by Mercury is not good as per classical texts. *Kuja Dasa* is over. Now Rahu/Rahu is running. Since lord of 3 governing longevity (Moon, is in Lagna and is in *Navamsa* with Jupiter in a trine, physical growth will not get curbed. There is a ray of hope on account of *Chandradhi Yoga*. Worship of Venus, Venugopala and goddess Saraswathi and also using of *saraswatham* (medicine) are recommended."

NEWS AND VIEWS

(continued from page 390)

As a result, a son was born to him whom he named Rohita.

No sooner was Rohita ten days old than Varuna started demanding his sacrifice! He went on repeatedly asking for fulfilment of the vow; but the king put off with one excuse or another, till Rohita had grown up and received the armour to wear.

On that day Harischandra called him and said, "My child! I shall now have to offer you in sacrifice to Varuna who gave you to me and thus redeem my promise."

"No, no father!" said Rohita and picking his bow and arrow, fled to the forest where he spent six years roaming.

As punishment for non-fulfilment of vow Varuna afflicted the fell disease of dropsy on Harischandra whose belly became swollen.

One day during his wandering, Rohita came across a Rishi by name Ajigarta who was starving. He had three sons. Seeing their plight, Rohita told the Rishi: "Sir! I shall give you a hundred cows if you will allow one of your sons to ransom me by offering himself to be sacrificed to Varuna in my place".

The Rishi agreed. While he excepted the eldest, his wife excepted the youngest; so the middle son Sunah-sepha was offered in lieu of a hundred cows.

Rohita took the Rishi's son to his royal father and said, "Father, this boy's father has offered him to replace me for sacrifice to Varuna!"

Varuna too when contacted, agreed, saying, "A Brahmin boy is any day better for sacrifice than a Kshatriya!"

A Rajasooya yaga was arranged for Harishchandra. Rishi Visvamitra officiated as Hota; Jamadagni as Adhvaryu; Vasishta as Brahma and Agastya as Udgata.

After the preliminaries were over the sacrificial animal, here Sunah-sepha - had to be tied to the sacrificial pole.

No one came forward to tie it.

Rishi Ajigarta who was present volunteered to do it against payment of another hundred cows! He was given and he tied the boy to the pole with iron fetters.

Further on, they couldn't get one to slaughter the sacrificial boy!

Ajigarta again came forward to do it against payment of another hundred cows, which too was made.

As Ajigarta was sharpening the knife for the black deed, Sunah-sepha prayed to god Varuna, and on his advice, to god Agni, Visve-devas, Indra, Asvins, and Ushas, whereupon, the fetters that bound him started falling off; the king's bloated belly too came down and the king was fully restored to health!

Seeing it all, the priests presiding over the sacrifice invited Sunah-sepha to join them and prepare the Soma juice which he did, in a special way and offered it to the sacrificial fire, thus completing the yaga.

Then he took his seat beside Visvamitra as a rishi, as of right.

Seeing it Ajigarta rose and addressed Visvamitra: "Please return my son to me!"

Replied Visvamitra: "No; the gods have presented him to me!"

From that day, Sunah-sepha came to be known as Devarata, Visvamitra's son.

Ajigarta appealed again, but Sunah-sepha refused to return.

The latter then asked Visvamitra, "Sire! I am an Angiras; how can I enter your family?"

"You shall be my adopted son and become the first born among them; your children will be the best; you shall get my divine heritage!"

"Sire! I can enter your family only when your sons agree!"

Visvamitra then called four of his sons, Madhucchandas, Rishabha, Renu and Ashtaka and told them, "Sons! I have this day conferred the right of first-born on Sunah-sepha. You must all accept him as such!"

Visvamitra had a hundred sons, fifty of them senior to Madhucchandas and others junior. The older ones refused to accept Sunah-sepha as their elder whereon Visvamitra cursed them.

The rest headed by Madhucchandas said, "What father says is law unto us", hearing which Visvamitra blessed them.

Added he, "Devarata is your master now, O Kausikas; he will acquire our sacred knowledge and lead you to Truth!"

Thus Devarata had the royal blood of Jahnu and the Divine knowledge of Gadhi in him.

This story of Sunah-sepha occurs in the Aitreya Brahmana of the *Rig Veda* and is recited by the Hota during Asvamedha sacrifice and the Adhvaryu utters the responses with 'OM'.

The story illustrates how *gotras* got spread.—30/38/270.

MY TURN

M. LAL MEHTA, CHANDIGARH

I give below notes from my diary.

General Fortune: The Moon in Lagna, the 5th, the 9th or the 10th indicates special good fortune. He or she possesses aptitude for foreign culture, language and philosophy but is not much concerned with own culture, and cannot maintain family traditions. The important drawback is double-dealing, alert to self-interest but often support for the wrong side.

Wealth: The Moon in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th is unhappy for health, but in the 3rd, the 6th, the 8th or the 12th is a giver of wealth. He also makes the native's mind crooked and mean.

The world's richest men have good planets in bad places aspected by benefics resulting in *Arbadapatyoga*, a combination for a billionaire.

Perversions: The following yogas make for unnatural sexual gratification: Mercury and Venus; Venus and Saturn; Saturn and Rahu; Jupiter and Mars; Mars and Mercury; and Rahu and Sun and Saturn; Saturn and Mars, the Moon and Saturn.

Abortion: These planets cause abortion: (a) Ketu in Lagna or the 12th, (b) Rahu in Lagna or the 5th, (c) Mars in the 5th, the 7th, the 8th or the 12th, (d) Saturn in the 6th or the 8th.

Death: Rahu with the Sun and Mars causes death by strangling, first murdered, then hanged. If the yoga occurs in the 8th of a widow, she dies in pregnancy.

Debts: Planetary combinations indicative of debts are: (a) Lagna lord with a malefic/malefics, (b) the Moon aspected by Saturn, (c) Lagna lord with his enemy, (d) Venus with the Sun, (e) Mars with the Sun and Venus, (f) Lagna lord in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th, (g) Jupiter, Venus, Mercury and the Moon in debilitation.

NOTES FROM MY DIARY

Losses: For sale of properties and belongings, and for loss of money: (a) Lagna lord with Rahu (retrograde) or in the 6th, the 7th or the 12th, (b) Lagna lord in the 6th with Rahu, (c) 2nd lord with the 3rd or the 6th lord, (d) conjunction of the Sun and Saturn, (e) Saturn in the 6th or the 12th, (f) lord of the 6th, the 8th or the 12th in the 4th, (g) lord of the 11th in the 3rd, the 6th or the 12th in the 8th (bankruptcy).

Problems: Lord of the Ascendant with a malefic, or a planet inimically disposed in debility in the 3rd, the 6th, the 8th or the 12th gives the native women other than his wife or wives, and debt. He is cheated by persons dominated by Rahu, Ketu and Mars, and dwarfish women. Afflicted Lagna lord inflicts serious troubles.

Opulence: Yogas conferring wealth are: (a) The 2nd lord in the 2nd or the 11th lord in the 11th without malefics or malefics on either side, (b) Jupiter in the 11th without malefics on either side, (c) three planets together without conjunction with the Sun and the Moon, (d) The 2nd lord fully aspecting the 2nd or the 11th, (e) the 9th lord in the 9th without a malefic or malefic aspect. The Moon in Lagna, the 2nd, the 5th or the 9th, (f) Jupiter in Lagna, the 7th and the 9th without a malefic or malefic aspect, (g) four benefics in the 3rd, the 6th, the 8th and the 12th.

Marriages: Delay and difficulty in marriage: (a) The Moon distant from Lagna with a malefic aspected by a malefic, (b) conjunction of the Sun, Saturn and Venus, (c) The Moon in the 6th with Rahu or Saturn, (d) Venus with the 3rd, the 6th, the 8th or the 12th lord, (e) Mars in the 1st, the 4th, the 7th, the 8th or the 12th, (f) Venus in debility, (g) conjunction of Venus and the Sun, (h) the Sun in the 1st or the 7th, (i) Jupiter in the 12th.

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

Astrology and Women's World focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, Astrology and Women's World, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details, enclosing your Subscription number. Only subscribers can avail this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)

Q. I am a Central Government servant transferred from Hyderabad to Madras in June 1983. Since 6 years my representations for a transfer back to Hyderabad have been in vain. Will I be transferred and join my husband to lead a normal life. I am alone with two daughters aged 12 years and 14 years and an aged mother who is in hospital.

S.N.U.

Wife: Born on 30-5-1946 at 10.35 a.m. (IST)

RAS	VENUS	MOON KETU	SUN
MARS ASCOT SAT.	NAVAMSA	ASCOT MERC	SAT.
VENUS		VENUS	JUP.
MARS		MARS	RAHU
KETU	JUP.		

Husband: Born on 3-1-1940 at 12.00 midnight.

RAS	VENUS	ASCOT SAT. MERC KETU	
NAVAMSA			
MOON	RAHU	SUN MARS JUP.	

Ans: Cancer rises in your chart with Mars and Saturn. This planetary combination, especially for Cancer natives, has been found to cause long periods of separation from wife or husband for reasons extraneous to marriage such as transfer, travelling, etc.

Apart from that Jupiter Dasa is running and transiting Saturn in the 8th from the Moon is an indication of no mean order. Jupiter by himself does not pass this situation but since he occupies a

constellation ruled by Mars and since it is the Mars-Saturn combination that is responsible for the physical distance between the couple, a favourable Bhukti can be of help. Venus Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa can help the native and her husband come together. This will be about mid-1990. Until then, not much can be done except face the situation stoically.

In your husband's chart Saturn is in the 8th with Ketu, in the 7th from the Moon and is an affliction to 7th house matters, more so because the Dasa is soon to come to an end. But the 7th house itself is well-placed and quite safe, otherwise. Naturally during the remaining months of this Dasa, it is unlikely marital life will be normalized. Jupiter's transit of Cancer can help the husband and wife to come together.

Q. My son married in 1986 and though he and his wife are keen on a child, there has been no sign so far. Is Saturn's retrogression responsible for this? And how far?

S.No. 9391.

JUP.	MOON	RAHU	MARS RAHU	SUN
Female: Born on 5-10-1963 at 1.00 p.m.				
RASI	NAVAMSA			
SAT. (R)	MERC JUP.			SAT.
ASCOT KETU	MARS	MERC SUN VENUS	ASCOT KETU	MOON VENUS
JUP.	KETU	MERC	ASCOT	
Male: Born on 2-9-1952 at 10.53 a.m. (IST)				
RASI	KETU	VENUS	NAVAMSA	SAT. MOON
RAHU MOON	MERC SUN			
MARS	ASCOT	VENUS SAT.	JUP.	MARS SUN RAHU

Ans: The 5th house is the important house for judging progeny in your daughter-in-law's chart. The 5th is occupied by 8th lord Moon and the 5th lord Mars is aspected by 2nd and 3rd lord (no-benefic) Saturn. This tends to delay progeny which, however, is assured by the waxing Moon being in the 5th aspected by 5th lord Mars.

In your son's chart the 5th lord Saturn is in the 12th but with Lagna lord Venus. The 5th is aspected by Mars, 9th lord Mercury and 11th lord Sun. The Lagna lord Venus joining Saturn does not deny children although 5th lord in the 12th can delay issue. The Sun's aspect is not detrimental to progeny even if it restricts their number drastically.

From Chandra Lagna, also, the picture is quite bright. Taurus is the 5th house aspected by malefic Mars while its ruler Venus is in the 9th, a favourable house, with Moon-sign lord Saturn.

Going back to the daughter-in-law's chart, transit Saturn in Capricorn and transit Jupiter *putrakaraka* (significator of progeny) in Cancer can be expected to give issue.

Q. My friend's wife is a staff nurse in a Government hospital. In analysing their child's chart, I saw the mother's longevity was short. The child's chart is furnished. Please comment.

S.No.16382

Born on 2-11-1988 at 8.00 a.m.

MARS		JUP (R)	
RAHU	RASI		MOON
			KETU
SAT.	ASCOT	SUN	VENUS MEFC

RAHU	VENUS JUP. (R)	SAT.	
SUN MOON	NAVAMSA		MARS
		ASCOT	KETU MEFC

Ans: The 4th house and the Moon are important here. The 4th house is occupied by Rahu which is a slight affliction but the 4th lord Saturn aspects it. The Moon is strong in his own sign Cancer in a trine in the 9th house. Both these factors believe your fears about the mother's span of life.

Q. In spite of my best efforts for the last 4 years after retirement, my elder daughter remains unmarried. Her younger sister who is short and not

as good-looking or educated as her got married in March 1988 as a result of which the elder one feels more frustrated now. What are her prospects?

Born on 9-1-1965 at 01-15 a.m. (IST)

MOON	JUP.	RAHU	
SAT.	RASI		
SUN MERC VENUS	KETU	ASCOT	MARS

KETU	MERC VENUS	
	NAVAMSA	
MARS ASCOT		
SAT.	MOON SUN	JUP. RAHU

Ans: The Ascendant being Libra, the 7th house is Aries whose lord Mars is in the 12th from Lagna. Saturn aspects the 7th which is occupied by 6th lord Jupiter. These factors tend to delay marriage.

The Dasa is of Ketu who is in a martian sign and Mars, in turn, is in the 12th house. Ketu can hardly be expected to give marriage.

Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti, especially when transit Jupiter aspects the natal Moon, indicate marriage.

Q. My sister is terribly worried about the longevity of her husband. According to classical works, the period of the lord of the Navamsa occupied by the lord of the 8th house is said to indicate loss of spouse if other combinations warrant. In this case it is Mars whose major period will commence from 1993. Kindly throw light on my sister's problem.

S.No.9956

Born on 20-10-1956 at 6.35 p.m. (IST)

	ASCOT MOON	KETU	
MARS	RASI		VENUS JUP.
	RAHU SAT.	SUN	MEFC

KETU	MARS	MERC
	NAVAMSA	
		MOON SAT.
VENUS JUP. SUN		ASCOT RAHU

Ans: The 8th house which rules *mangalya* or duration of married life is indeed afflicted. Rahu and Saturn there are a discount. But the 4th house (such as *Chhatra*) is quite well-placed. The 4th lord Moon

78, NO. 3
MAY 1989]

is in Lagna kendra in great strength aspected by 9th lord Jupiter, who incidentally aspects the 8th lord Mars also. The 9th house ruling general fortune is aspected by 9th lord Jupiter. These are factors that protect the marital bond of the native. However Rahu in the 8th cannot be ignored. The fag end of Rahu Dasa can be critical for the husband, so there is really no need for your sister to worry right from now.

Q. My daughter is advancing in years, no marital proposal has materialised so far. Is she destined to stay single all her life?

S.No. 9773.

Born on 31-3-1961 at 4.30 p.m. (IST)

VENUS	MARS
RASI	RAHU
ASCOT	MOON

MOON	MARS	VENUS
JUP		
SAT	NAVAMSA	RAHU
KETU		
SUN		
ASCOT		

Ans: The 7th house has Ketu and Mercury while the 7th lord Saturn is in the 6th. Saturn however joins benefic Jupiter and is strong by virtue of occupying his own sign in Rasi and Navamsa. Venus, the 8th lord, is in an inimical sign in Rasi but otherwise fairly well-placed, free of any aspects or associations, good or bad. In Navamsa, he occupies his own Rasi. The Dasa is of Rahu with the nodal axis influencing the 7th house. Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti can give the girl marital life.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

ADVERTISE YOUR SERVICES THROUGH THE CLASSIFIED COLUMNS

FOR FORM AND DETAILS WRITE TO:
THE CLASSIFIED COLUMNS

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
"SRI RAJESWARI"

SESHADRIPURAM, BANGALORE 560 020,
INDIA. TELEPHONE 369229

BOOKS IN ENGLISH

Power In Temples

- a new look through modern science

(Enlarged New Edition) by *Srikant*. A modern exploration into an important aspect of a great heritage that survived milleniums because of its deep roots in Truth and Universality. Inspiring and though provoking to the religious minded, the scientist, the agnostic and the atheist.

Rs. 50.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 8.00.

Brahma Sutras

Swami Sivananda

Rs. 100.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 10.00

Brihat Samhita (2 Volumes)

M. Ramakrishna Bhat

Rs. 300.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 15.00

Vedic Mathematics

Sri Bharati Krsna Tirthaji Maharaj

Rs. 60.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 10.00

Saundarya Lahari

V.K. Subramaniam

Rs. 30.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 8.00

Ramayana

Mrs. Kamala Subramaniam

Rs. 130.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 10.00

Sri Shankara's Gita Bhasya

C.V. Ramachandra Aiyar

Rs. 100.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 10.00

Emergencies in Paediatric Practice

B.K. Sohi

Rs. 75.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 9.00

The Tantra of Sri Chakra

S.K. Ramachandra Rao

Rs. 35.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 8.00

The Hymns of Sankara

T.M.P. Mahadevan

Rs. 50.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 8.00

Yantras

S.K. Ramachandra Rao

Rs. 50.00

Forwarding charges Rs. 8.00

Indian Ephemeris for 1989

N. C. Lahiri

Rs. 20.00

Forwarding Charges Rs. 7.00

*All remittances to be made by bank draft
only in favour of:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Nagappa Street

Seshadripuram

Bangalore 560 020.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL ACTIVITIES

Convocation and Seminar

A three-day seminar was organised by the Delhi Chapter I of Indian Council of Astrological Sciences at the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Delhi, from March 11 to 13, 1989. The convocation and prize distribution to the successful candidates in the *Jyotish Praveena* examination held in December 1988 were also held on the same occasion.

The Seminar on Remedial Measures took place on the 11th evening. Mr. Ansari and Mr. Kuldeep Singh Jain spoke on gems while Ms. Kusum Sharma spoke on propitiation of Mars for Kuja Dosha.

Mr. S. N. Kapoor (relations), Mr. M. S. Sitharamaiah (charity), Miss. Jaya Bhatnagar (*stotras*) and Mr. K.N. Rao (*stotra and seva*) were the other speakers. Mr. R.N. Vashista, Director of Courses, was the chair person the evening.

Two sessions were conducted on 12-3-1989 on 'Astrology and professions'. In the morning session Mr. Ansari spoke on astrologers, Mr. Khem Raj Gaur on teachers, Mr. M. S. Sitharamaiah on self-employment, Mr. Kumar Viveki on Central Government/State Government and private jobs and Mr. Watva on businesses. Mr. K.N. Rao, presided over the four-hour session which was followed by questions and answers.

In the evening session, Mr. S.N. Kapoor, Dr. Lalita Gupta, Mr. Vishwakarma and Mr. M.S. Sitharamaiah dealt respectively with Astrology in relation to the legal profession, vocal singers, beauraucrats and politicians. Mr. M.N. Kedar, Chairman, Delhi Chapter I, was the President.

DR. B.V. RAMAN was unable to attend the meeting due to reasons of health. Mr. S.N. Kapoor in his welcome address prayed for the speedy recovery and long life of DR. RAMAN. Mr. J. Choka Rao, Congress-I M.P., and the Janata Dal leader Mr. Krishna Kant distributed medals and certificates to successful candidates who had passed the examination conducted by the central body of the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences in December 1988. Messrs. R.N. Sharma and R.K. Chadha were awarded silver medals and Ms. Kusum Sharma, a bronze medal. The consolation prize was given to Miss Jaya Bhatnagar, all being the first batch students.

In the second batch Mr. Ajay Shankar Bhatnaga secured the gold medal, and Mr. R. C. Sharina, the silver medal. Mrs. Madhu Bala Bhatnagar and Mr. Inder Nath Gupta were given bronze medals jointly.

A paper on timing of marriage through Chara Dasa of Jaimini produced by 14 students of the *Jyotish Vishaarad* classes with four illustrations and 14 other horoscopes showing 81 per cent results, was read out on the occasion and was well received by everyone in the audience. The students had been guided by a research team consisting of veterans Messrs. K.N. Rao, S.N. Kapoor, M.N. Kedar, J.N. Sharma, Dr. Lalita Gupta and Ms. Poprima Sood.

Mr. Venkatachalam, Principal, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, assured on behalf of the Bhavan's Director Mr. N.R. Chandran, to extend all facilities of the Bhavan for the publication of research work by ICAS.

The Director of Courses, Mr. Vashist, outlined in his report, the progress made since the classes were started in August,

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

1987. The classes had become very popular and were being attended by officers, beauraucrats, journalists, administrators, teachers and even working astrologers. He said while in May 1988 only 10 students had appeared for the Praveena examination, the number increased to 22 students for the December 1988 examination. He said classes for the third Praveena course and first Vishaarada courses were being conducted and the next Vishaarada course would start in April/May 1989. The Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan had extended its library and publication facilities.

Mr. Choka Rao described the tragedy of Indian heritage and culture being lost due to Indian gurus not sharing their knowledge with deserving disciples.

Mr. Krishna Kant deplored the tendency of certain self-seekers and their sensational forecasts. He said it was heartening to see the scientific and holistic approach of the ICAS in propagating Astrology.

Mr. M.S. Sitharamaiah, the veteran astrologer and teacher of Delhi, spoke on Astrology and ethics in his long address to the students.

ASTROLOGY CLASSES
Delhi

The ICAS, Delhi Chapter I, will conduct classes in Astrology in April-May 1989. For details, contact Mr. S.N. Kapoor, 6 EAC Flats, 16-A, Rajpur Road, New Delhi - 110 054.

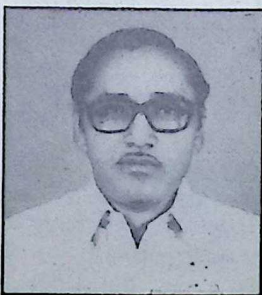
Bangalore

The ICAS, Bangalore South Chapter, will hold Astrology classes in April 1989. Those interested may contact Dr. T.S. Vasan, Modern Astro Studios, Aparna Theatre Complex, II Floor, Subedar Chatram Road, Bangalore - 560 009.

Hyderabad

The Universal Research Institute of Astro and Occult Sciences (Regd.) affiliated to Indian Council of Astrological Sciences (Regd.) will be conducting classes in Astrology in English every Sunday. A new batch will commence from May 1989 for *Jyotisha Praveena* examination of Indian Council of Astrological Sciences (Regd.) Madras. Contact the Secretary for details at H.No. 1-1-336/98, Viveknagar, Chikkadpally, Hyderabad - 500 002.

Ph.D. to Astrologer



Programming". Dr. Gawhane is a well-known astrologer.

Mr. S.H. Gawhane, Assistant Director Central, Institute of Road Transport, Pune and a contributor to the A.M. was awarded Ph.D. degree by the Marathwada University, Aurangabad, in the faculty of science (Statistics) for his thesis "Operations Research: On Some Problems in the Theory of Linear

THE EDITOR'S LECTURES

The Beauty of Jyotisha

INDIAN science today remains timid because a great deal of the content of Indian research stands connected with western conceptions and has nothing to do with areas of knowledge like Astrology, Yoga, etc., developed in our country thousands of years ago", observed Dr. B. V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Dr. RAMAN was delivering a special lecture in Kan-
nada, held under the joint auspices of Hubli Lions and Rotary Clubs at the Chamber of Commerce Auditorium, Hubli, on 16th February, 1989.

Refuting the stale objections trotted out in the name of 'scientific temper', 'rationalism', etc., Dr. RAMAN wanted to know why in spite of the fact that most Indian scientists, born with roots in their own culture, of which Astrology was an integral part, either backed out when attacks were made on Astrology or themselves indulged in such attacks.

Obviously the so-called scientists were suffering from a complex and were totally subordinate to a type of thinking that was currently fashionable.

Some of the methods used by those professing "scientific temper", Dr. RAMAN said, "appeared rather crude, amusing and infantile. They often quoted the statement of 'the 168 American scientists' who wanted to discredit Astrology by the simple collective influence of their names".

Dr. RAMAN disclosed that many of these scientists later backed out saying that they had not studied Astrology and they signed "merely on the basis of a religiously felt conviction!"

How could a scientist, Dr. RAMAN asked, a Nobel laureate to boot, give his opinion on a subject like Astrology "out of religious conviction". In fact, another scientist Carl Sagan said that he found himself "unable to rebuff the objections to Astrology statement as it is authoritarian". These scientists were only cheapening themselves if they aired their *unsolicited* views on Astrology without knowing the ABC of the subject. Indeed their dignity would have been enhanced, had they avoided their unscientific and irrational approach to Astrology glaringly demonstrated by such episodes.

Giving another instance that occurred recently at home Dr. RAMAN said that at a meeting arranged by a local Daily some years ago, Dr. Sudarsan, a well-known scientist said: "I recently met a very distinguished physicist, a man whose name is well known in this country and outside and he said in a private conversation 'you know I don't learn Astrology and I cast 600 horoscopes and it really works'. So we asked 'do you still practise?' He said, 'I don't practise it. I believe in it but I don't like my belief in it'. Dr. Sudarsan said 'you are a scientist. You

an astronomer, a physicist and so on. So you must know how it could possibly work, if you say that it works'. He said 'the more I know about astronomy and physics the less the explanations seem possible. Nevertheless I have worked out and therefore I know it works'."

After explaining the scope and limitations of Astrology and dismissing the suggestion of the need for a theoretical explanation for the validity of Astrology, as infantile, Dr. RAMAN, dealt with Mundane Astrology, especially the role of Saturn in pushing up and pulling down rulers and those occupying high positions in various fields.

Referring to his own studies and researches in this subject, Dr. RAMAN instanced several cases - beginning from Charles II of Spain to Indira Gandhi - of the natives reaching high positions and falling down by death, accident or being thrown out from power.

The consequences of the situation of an afflicted Saturn in certain sensitive areas in the horoscope could also be applied to industrialists, scientists, economists, etc. He took up the case of a leading industrialist, without mentioning his name, and explained how, despite the worst reverses he had to face in his long career and the frequent clashes with the authority he was continuing to hold his head high and maintain an influential position, thanks to the fact that Saturn's affliction had been considerably reduced by the benign grace of Jupiter in the chart. He also clarified for the information of those versed in Astrology, how the different yogas found in a horoscope should be tackled and their potency ascertained before making any predictions.

Dr. RAMAN commended to the educated public, the need for an objective approach to and appreciation of Astrology, its universal importance and relevance.

Concluding Dr. RAMAN said that prediction was an art involving analysis, synthesis and an intutional perception of the chart on the part of an astrologer.

Earlier Dr. RAMAN was felicitated and presented with a shawl and a casket. In his felicitation speech, Mr. Jagadish Bhusad, President of the Lions Club, made appreciative references to the efforts of Dr. RAMAN, during more than half a century, in making the English educated Indians Astrology-conscious and wished him all the best.

He also paid tributes to Mrs. Rajeswari Raman for the role she has been playing in bringing Yoga to the common women and giving them relief from physical, mental and emotional problems.

[A summary of Mrs. Raman's lecture on Yoga will be published in the next issue of the A.M.]

The Brahmin's Plight

Addressing a huge gathering of Brahmins at the sixth Akhil Bharatiya Brahmin Sammelana organised by the

"Akhila Kamataka Brahmana Mahasabha" held at Bangalore on 18th February 1989. DR. RAMAN said that today the plight of Brahmins as a whole, especially in South India, appeared to be pitiable what with the subtle anti-Brahmin campaign that was going on, depriving him of higher education, service prospects, economic reliefs, etc. The part played by the Brahmin for thousands of years in all spheres of life — political, economic, scientific, social, etc., — had indeed been unique. "We should be proud to be Indians first, Hindus next and then Brahmins," said DR. RAMAN.

DR. RAMAN lashed at those who in the name of secularism hesitated to say that they were Brahmins. Nobody, not even a dictator, could take away the intellect of a Brahmin which he could use at all times, not only for the good of his own community and country but for the good of all communities! DR. RAMAN said that it was the Brahmin that had been preserving the great spiritual heritage of India, despite all the vicissitudes of history.

By the very nature of his Brahminical background, a Brahmin could not be communal-minded for he believed in the welfare of society as a whole — *Sarvė janani sũkhino bhavantu*.

Today, the Brahmin was subjected to several indignities. He could not get a seat in any educational centre on merit. He could not get a job because he was a Brahmin.

Rich persons amongst Brahmins should come forward to start educational institutions and industries and provide the youth with opportunities based on merit and merit only.

In this regard, DR. RAMAN deprecated that a strong spirit of unity was lacking amongst Brahmins.

Except in very rare cases, well-to-do Brahmins had not identified themselves with problems of the community as a whole.

DR. RAMAN called on *Peethadhipathis* (religious heads) to identify and recognise contemporary problems, social and ethical, afflicting the Brahmin community today. They must agree on a common code of conduct and essential rituals that a Brahmin, to be a Brahmin, in the real sense of the term, was expected to follow in today's fast-paced life. As things stood today, all the rituals prescribed for a Brahmin could not be observed. This was essential in the interests of Brahmins.

Simple living, high thinking, service to society, practising the great virtues and values of Sanatana Dharma were all necessary for a Brahmin so that his spiritual and intellectual heritage did not get dissipated and he did not become the laughing stock of others.

Brahmins had paid undue importance to minor differences prevailing amongst sub-sects and had in the process overlooked the underlying oneness of all the members as Brahmins first and last. Extreme loyalty to sub-sects had also been largely responsible for the neglect of the welfare of the community as one unit.

DR. RAMAN expressed happiness that the Akhila Kamataka Brahmana Sabha had been working in this direction and was also trying its best to adopt measures which could ameliorate the economic, financial and educational difficulties faced by the majority of the members of the Brahmin community.

Wishing the *Sammelana* all success he hoped it would be able to tackle the issues facing the Brahmin society wisely and suggest appropriate remedies.

Earlier DR. RAMAN was felicitated. The citation was read by Mr. K.N. Venkatanarayana, Secretary. Mr. V.R. Krishna Iyer, M.P., presented DR. RAMAN with a shawl and a casket. Mr. B.N.V. Subrahmanyam, President of the organisation, presided.

A number of Brahmins — industrialists, educationists, film artistes, etc., were all honoured. The *Sammelana* was attended by a large number of Brahmins from all over India.

PLANETS AND FINANCIAL PROSPECTS-1

(Continued from page 389)

11th lord Mercury. The very powerful connexion between the 2nd, the 9th and the 11th lords has generated an extremely powerful Dhana Yoga. The Lagna lord Sun has exchanged signs with yogakarka Mars in a *kendra* and this is an additional source of strength to the existing Dhana Yoga.

Saturn Dasa was also good but many ventures failed sinking the native in huge debts. But because of the inherent strength of the Lagna lord, Mercury Dasa can be a financially very comfortable period. Mercury's strength to generate wealth will be curbed to some extent by the transit of Saturn in sensitive areas of the chart.

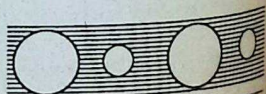
Irrespective of the Dhana Yogas, two basic factors have been noticed in almost all cases of financial success. One, the Ascendant lord is invariably powerful, and occupies either a *kendra* or a *kona* or a sign of strength. Alternatively the Moon should be strong either sign-wise of house-wise or through Pakshabala.

The second factor is a powerful 9th house. The 9th is the house of good fortune and if the Lagna is strong enough, the 9th house factors get strengthened by qualities of industry, caution and acumen in helping to make the most of available opportunities.

For instance, in Chart 8, the 9th house is rendered extremely powerful by its ruler being in the 10th. But the Ascendant is weak. While the 9th lord took the native to dizzy heights of success, the weak Ascendant lord was unable to help him retain it for long and when trouble struck, dropped him like a live coal. Otherwise, no matter what the problems, the natives survive through thick and thin. Chart 9 has his share of problems and they are such as to be mind-boggling (litigation, liabilities, etc.) but the sheer strength of the Lagna lord ensures the going is good and invests the native with resources to fight these problems.

—GAYATRIDEVIVASUDEV

Written: March 16, 1989.



THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।

को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम धिसम इवना॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brāhma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen ?

JUNE 1989

No. 6

VOL. 78

PLANETS AND MISFORTUNES

PLANETS are classified as evil and good. But by position, aspects, conjunctions, exaltations, debilitations, friendly, and unfriendly houses, good and bad *shadvargas* and other technicalities explained in the astrological sciences, good planets become evil and evil planets become good. Humanity has sorrows and joys, pleasures and pains, elevations and depressions and health and disease. Diseases and sorrows are governed and caused by malefics and they are under the direct control of Saturn - *duhkham dinesat-najaka*. Saturn is the son of Ravi or the Sun. He is the lord of all sorrows. It may be questioned whether other planets do not cause sorrows and troubles. They do cause when they are unfavorably situated and conjoined. In fact all the planets have all the functions, but each one has special control over certain specific functions.

Rahu and Ketu are called *thamograhas* or dark planets. Their rays are invisible but they are very intense and produce great evils. They are like the dark end of the spectrum where the heat is very intense. They cause all diseases and troubles. Sorrow is always represented by the black colour, so also ignorance and stupidity. What are the causes for sorrows and diseases? Cupidity, avarice, selfishness, enmity, pride, prejudice, miserliness, greed and sexual irregularities are some of the principal sources of our sorrows and diseases which form the bulk of human misfortunes. The influences of body, mind and spirit on one another, though often very subtle,

are still demonstrable and cognisable. As the silkworm spins the cocoon round its body for its own destruction, even so does the ignorant man, obtain from all earthly possession, nothing but thirst for passing his whole life in diseases, anxieties, miseries and sorrows. Let reflective men watch carefully the general humanity and see if these observations are not correct. An intelligent and prudent man, understanding that all earthly possessions are like burning fires, withdraws himself from them and has never to suffer sorrows and disease inasmuch as he never sets his heart on achieving anything injurious and stands aloof from all objects which produce misery and disease.

A mind that is inclined to earthly objects is incapable of being restrained from evil courses due to want of firmness, for firmness implies restraint of inclinations. In the formation of these sorrows and diseases the influence and value of Time cannot be underrated. Time is all-powerful. It creates and destroys all phenomena in the universe. Here it is called *Kalapurusha*. The acts of the previous birth under the heading *past karma* are seen to be the cause of diseases in course of time. What we call *adrishta* or that which is not visible to our present, cannot be denied by reflective minds as non-existent. It is the result of our past evil karma that expresses itself as misfortunes and sorrows in this life.

The student of Astrology is always beset with the persistent difficulty that he cannot properly evaluate

the significance of the presence of certain planets in the 9th or 10th houses in a horoscope. In judging matters pertaining to the 10th house, it is necessary to remember that the exact implication of a certain combination cannot be appreciated by all astrologers in the same manner. That is, each man's approach is peculiar to himself. Consequently, no two opinions could be identical or similar. The astrologer must aim at discovering the media through which the horoscopic forces get expressed. He must know how to analyse, and understand these forces. Take for instance the presence of Saturn in the 10th house. This one combination is capable of a variety of interpretations consistent with the rising sign, the sign in the 10th house, the planets associated with or aspecting the 10th and a variety of other factors too numerous to mention. The horoscope is a complicated machine and each part affects the other rather intimately.

We have pointed out in the course of several leading articles in these columns that under certain conditions, the position of Saturn in the 10th house leads one to ultimate "fall or a frustrated career". This statement appears to have been misunderstood by a number of readers to mean that the mere presence of Saturn in the 10th would have destructive effects on the individual's career. Saturn, as we have already observed, is not exclusively evil. Therefore he cannot always produce evil results. Some of the classical writers ascribe very favourable results to the position of Saturn in the 10th. It is said to confer ministership, good character, politeness and wealth and makes the native the head of a village, town or city. *Chamatkara Chintamani* says that the person will be deprived of his parents early, earns money by his own effort, meets lot of opposition, succeeds finally but would not retain his acquisitions for long.

Another equally important work attributes very unfavourable results, viz., early death to father and deprivation of wealth and property. Thus contradictory results are ascribed to the situation of Saturn in the 10th. In actual practice, however, we find that in the case of Raja Yoga horoscopes, the Raja Yoga would be short-lived if Saturn is afflicted by other malefics; in case of Dhana Yoga horoscopes, the subject would hardly retain any substantial wealth or property. Either he will squander his fortune or circumstances will so shape as to make him lose everything in unexpected ways.

We propose to extend the scope of this discussion to include Saturn's situation in the 9th also, as 9th being the house of fortune is as important as the 10th. These reckonings will of course be considered both from Lagna and the Moon.

Chart No.1 is full of afflictions. Lord of 8th is in the 12th along with the lord of the 12th, aspected by Saturn, lord of the 3rd, indicating Alpayus or early death. In the Navamsa also Lagna is much afflicted. The Moon's situation in the 9th in his own house

			RAJYU	MERC.	MARS		
	Chart No.1 RASI		MOON	MOON RAJYU	NAVAMSA		ASCOT. SUN SAT.
			SAT.				KETU
JUPT. KETU	ASCOT. SUN	MERC. VENUS	MARS	VENUS			JUPT.

causing a partial Adhiyoga indicates birth in a high family. Saturn is in the 10th, Leo, the sign of a bitter enemy. The 10th lord Sun is in Lagna, which happens to be Vrischika, a secret sign. The native had a violent end. Neither the 10th lord nor the planet in the 10th has any benefic association or aspect. The greatest misfortune befell the native in Venus period, Rahu's sub-period. It will be seen that Venus is a *maraka* as he is lord of the 7th and occupies the 12th besides being subjected to Papakartari Yoga. No doubt Venus has given rise to Malavya Yoga, but no combination capable of acting as an antidote to the affliction of the 10th by Saturn is present. Jupiter is afflicted by his association with Ketu and the aspect of Mars. Hence his aspect on Saturn's presence in the 10th could not have any perceptible influence in toning down Saturn's affliction. Rahu's situation in the 8th from Lagna is equally unpropitious.

The question often asked everyday is "What is my future? Will misfortunes dog me in this life?". This can be answered both with the aid of Prasna (horary) and Jataka (horoscopy). According to one great classical work, we have to look to the Lagna, the Moon and the Sun, whether in a horary chart or birth horoscope. There are 16 doshas (*sthunathrayadi doshas*) which may afflict the Sun, the Moon or/and Lagna thus indicating the nature of the misfortunes one is likely to suffer from. The sixteen doshas are Sthuna, Kuntakasthuna, Rakthasthuna, Vishaghasthuna, Vishtikarana, Gandantha, Vaidhriti, Latta, Parivesha,

8, No. 6

scussion
o, as 9th
the 10th
red both8th is in
ected by
or early
afflicted
n houseASCOT.
SUN
SAT.
KETU
JUPIT.n a high
a bitter
happens
a violent
the 10th
greatest
Rahu's
araka as
besides
Venus
ination
on of the
d by his
Hence
ould not
down
th fromat is my
". This
horary)
e great
na, the
or birth
arayadi
or/and
ortunes
has are
hatika
ivesha.ment was due to political reasons. The rising
kana is that of Agni. The 2nd part of the 16th
of Chapter 23 of Brihat Jataka is verbatim
to the above chart.
it will be seen that the houses mentioned in the
combinations are the 2nd, 5th, 9th and 12th
stands for the public reputation and honour.

Vishkepatha, Dhuma, Ekargala, Sani-udaya, Rahu-
udaya, Ketu-udaya and Gulikodaya.

Of the sixteen mentioned above, Vishaghatika,
Vishatikarana, Gandantha, Vaidhriti, Latta and
Ekargala are *nithya doshas* (daily flaws) and are too
well known to require a detailed definition. But yet
for the information of the beginner, we propose to
explain them and their practical application on a
subsequent occasion.

Misfortunes are of various kinds, viz., loss of
wealth, loss of honour, loss of children and wife,
financial losses, litigation, continuous failure, an
unhappy marriage and so on and so forth. The mind
is at the root of all sorrows. Therefore, in studying
misfortunes, consideration should also be given to
Chandra Lagna.

(1) When malefics occupy 7, 9, 5 from the Lagna,
the native may suffer imprisonment. If these houses
happen to be owned by malefics, the evil is
intensified.

(2) Malefics in 12, 2, 5 or 9 also indicate incarceration
unless there are counteracting influences.

(3) If Lagna Drekkana happens to be Sarpa or
Sarpadharaka or Pasadhara, and if it is aspected by
powerful malefics, imprisonment may be anticipated
as an evil planet in the 12th, chronic debts; in the
12th, misappropriation; in the 5th, due to the son; in
the 9th, treason and for political reasons; in the 7th,
for molesting women. These are only hints and
should be very carefully applied.

In Chart No.2, the 5th, the 7th and 12th and 9th
have been occupied by malefics. The native under-
went imprisonment and died a tragic death. His

VENUS	SAT.	JUPIT.	MERC.	VENUS SAT. RAHU	MARS JUPIT.	
		MOON				
		RAHU				
		ASCOT.				
				MOON	KETU	SUN

imprisonment was due to political reasons. The rising
kana is that of Agni. The 2nd part of the 16th
of Chapter 23 of Brihat Jataka is verbatim
to the above chart.

It will be seen that the houses mentioned in the
combinations are the 2nd, 5th, 9th and 12th
stands for the public reputation and honour.

Therefore the honour of the person may be at stake
unless the malefic be the Sun. The affliction of the
9th house is harmful as it denotes a predisposition to-
wards loss of reputation and honour. Saturn's
presence in the 9th had its repercussions. The dis-
positions of all the planets in mutual *dwirwadasa* is
to be noted.

We shall now take another important combina-
tion. According to classical dicta, if Venus and Mars
occupy Lagna or the 7th house and be aspected by a
malefic then the person suffers from venereal
complaints. This disease cannot exist without body
lust and there is a mental conflict involved. The Moon
and Mercury are planets of the mind. Therefore in
addition to the combination above-mentioned, these
two planets, or either the Moon or Mercury, should
also be taken into account in tackling this dreadful
disease astrologically. Whether syphilis or
gonorrhoea, it always generates where the moral
standard is particularly low. Resistance to the disease
can come only when a person is free from mental
conflict. Mars and Venus should at least be in
different Drekkanas and the Moon and Mercury must
be free from the conjunction or aspect of Mars.
When Venus and the Moon conjoin, the person will
doubtless be highly passionate but his appetite will be
restricted to his own wife, though it must be noted that
two people being married is no proof that their
marriage is free from lust.

When in his twenties, the native (Chart No.3) was
strong, virile and highly spirited.

			SUN			SUN
			VENUS MERC. RAHU MARS ASCOT.			
					SAT.	MOON
						NAVAMSA
MOON KETU						
JUPIT.		SAT.				
					JUPIT. ASCOT. RAHU MARS VENUS	MERC.

Mark the Moon being aspected by Mars, Rahu,
Mercury and Venus. Mercury is in conjunction with
Mars and Kalatrakarak and the 7th is aspected by
Mars, Rahu, Venus and Mercury. As he was not
amenable to parental advice, he was led astray by
friends of his own thinking. Though born in an
orthodox Hindu family to parents who were God-
fearing and noble, the boy fell into evil ways and
contracted a venereal disease while sowing his course

of wild oats. This happened in Mars Dasa. He went to a quack doctor who proclaimed him cured and he then married (in Mars Dasa) a high-class lady. In Rahu Dasa, Venus sub-period, he suffered a recurrence of the original venereal disease which he had already transmitted to his wife. She was operated upon. The shock of the disease, the operation and her loss of faith in her husband's morality set into play peculiar psychological reactions with the result she died of T.B. (Note also Saturn aspecting the conjunction in Lagna (and 7th from Moon). He was in constant mental turmoil thinking of the wrong he had done to his wife. In Rahu Dasa, he was attacked with pulmonary tuberculosis. This illustrates perfectly the trend of the horoscope. There was a predidposition for promiscuous sex-life. Had this been checked by rigorous, religious and moral discipline, the misfortunes he later on suffered could perhaps have been prevented or at least minimised. The horoscope does not say that a thing must happen. It only shows the possibility.

The various astrological rules should be used with great discretion remembering the other benefic or malefic forces simultaneously acting on these combinations. When Saturn and Mars in the Ascendant are joined by Rahu and Ketu, then a person will generally have attacks of paralysis.

Chari No.4 is illustrative of some of the fundamental principles of Astrology. The Sun's sub-period in Saturn's Dasa commenced about August 1948. The major lord Saturn owns the 10th and 11th and

	ASCDT. KETU		VENUS MARS MERC.		MERC.	ASCDT.	KETU	
MOON	Chart No.4 RASI			SUN	NAVAMSA			JUPT.
JUPT. SAT.				MARS SAT.				
		RAHU		RAHU	VENUS	MOON	SUN	

occupies the 10th in association with Jupiter, lord of the 9th, thus causing a Raja Yoga. Up to the time of Saturn's entry into Pushya (Cancer), where the Sun in the birth horoscope is placed things went on well. He had a promotion and was placed in independent charge of an office, with allowance, etc. But as soon as the Sun Bhukti (sub-period) commenced, he was faced with a series of misfortunes. The Sun owns the 5th and occupies the 4th aspecting the major lord. From the Moon, the Sun owns the 10th and occupies the 6th. The major lord happens to be in the 12th with

Jupiter, lord of the 2nd and 11th aspected powerfully by Mars lord of Lagna and 8th. He was reverted to his insignificant position. This had a terrible effect on his mind. As soon as Mars entered Capricorn, the native had an attack of paralysis. He was removed to the hospital where within a month he died, leaving behind his aged father, wife and children. The native was only 47 years at the time of death. That the Sun's sub-period in Saturn's Dasa would prove dangerous to his health had been indicated by us. Transit Saturn aspecting radical Saturn and Mars transiting the 12th from radical Moon and aspecting radical Ketu, transit Rahu and transit Saturn let loose a series of evil influences resulting in degradation, misery and ultimately death.

Another astrological gem which we can gather by a study of this and similar horoscopes is the sub-period of the Sun in the Dasa of Saturn or vice-versa, unless there are other relieving features, would give rise to highly adverse results the culmination of such adverse periods coinciding with the transit of Saturn, through radical Sun, Mars or Saturn. The same principle could be extended for appreciating the results likely to happen during the Dasas and Bhuktis of Saturn and Mars and vice-versa, Saturn and Rahu and vice-versa, etc. Sometimes it is not an easy matter to determine the exact nature of a result from among the several events which are indicated by a certain Dasa unless you take into consideration the transit influences.

The art of prediction is indeed the most difficult task for an astrologer. Were Astrology a science, some critics ask, the prediction bearing on a particular horoscope would not be merely successful but unanimous. As it is, however, those that make a prediction are apt to differ not only in their results but even in their methods.

Some critics may aver that astrologers have no generally uniform techniques for making predictions. Such an inference is not warranted. Predictions made in regard to a particular individual by different astrologers may sometimes differ. This is due to the fact that an astrological prediction is not just a logical conclusion on the basis of a set of combinations present in the horoscope, but an intuitional perception of the events after due consideration of all the astrological factors.

How far astrological prediction can be based merely on a logical interpretation and to what extent intuition is to be indented upon? Each astrologer should decide for himself, based on his experience as to the role intuition plays in the art of prediction.

—AGASTY

Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Written: April 13, 1980

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

OUTLOOK FOR THE LUNAR YEAR SUKLA (1989-90)

ADDRESSING a packed house at the Indian Institute of World Culture, Bangalore, on the 6th April 1989, Dr. RAMAN said, "India faces a tough year and the country will be moving towards some sort of political uncertainty, economic hardships and political quarrels".

Dr. RAMAN was delivering a special lecture on the Outlook for the World in the Lunar Year Sukla".

Dr. P.S. Sathyanarayana Setty, noted surgeon and physician, presided.

About Dr. Setty, Dr. RAMAN said, "We are fortunate in having as chairman of this evening's meeting Dr. Satyanarayana Setty. He is not only a well-known physician and surgeon of vast experience but also a mental and spiritual healer. Any one who steps into his famous Ramakrishna Nursing Home, equipped with the most sophisticated instruments, will first come face to face with the idol of Sri Rama Krishna Paramahansa beaming a spiritual smile, installed in the nursing home. Dr. Setty is a devotee of this great sage and puts into action the *nishkama karma* doctrine of the Geeta. He is a lover of Indian Culture and Vedic wisdom and is connected with several schemes for rendering free medical services to the economically less fortunate."

Prefacing his lecture with what he called the *modus operandi* employed to forecast world events, Dr. RAMAN observed that the astrological methods were far more scientific and rational than the jargon employed by the so-called futurologists whom he termed "a new breed of sooth sayers", indulging in forecasts of events to occur say after 25 or 50 years but unable to say what may happen in the near future. Dr. RAMAN said that because these 'fortune tellers' were a part of the establishment and claimed to be scientists, undue importance was given to their oracles. In reality they only ended up scaring the public. But the case with Astrology was different as it employed, whether it be a birth horoscope or a nativity, a mathematical basis."

Detailing the methods employed in Mundane Astrology, Dr. RAMAN said that in giving forecasts pertaining to nations, due consideration should be

given to planetary movements, planetary cabinet, eclipses, and to the horoscopes of countries and their leaders.

Giving a brief exposition of how Astrology forecasted even long-range weather more correctly than the meteorologist whose forecasts were hardly dependable, Dr. RAMAN said that during the year Sukla the cloud *Kalanamaka*, would rise south of Meru indicating much rainfall. If the total quantity of rainfall could be assumed to be about 20 units, 10 units would fall on the sea waters, 6 on the mountainous regions and only 4 on the earth which meant that the rainfall would not be normal.

Highlighting the crucial significance of the Sun's entry into the constellation of Aridra in June 1989, Dr. RAMAN said that this forebode "dangerous political developments, and destruction of crops." Taking as a sample case the lunar month of Jyeshtha (4th June 1989 to 3rd July) Dr. RAMAN said: "During this month all planets, except Saturn and Rahu, will be moving in *dahana*, *neerasa* (dry) *nadis*, but Mars and Venus will pass about the middle of the month through *soumyajalanadi* and as *ravimadhy dosha* will end at the close of the month, there will be on the whole good rainfall". He also explained the Rohini Yoga and how it enabled Panchanga makers to estimate the rainfall accurately.

The highlights of the forecasts were:

Because Venus is the king of the year Sukla, women would play a very dominant role politically but the lib-movement would receive a set-back as more and more educated women may opt for the joys and responsibilities of home-life.

Jupiter's transit of Taurus and Gemini would be significant in the light of what happened in the past under a similar celestial position. "When Jupiter transited Taurus-Gemini, major events like 'Quit India' movement, the death of Pandit Nehru, declaration of Emergency, formation of the Janata Government and death of Lal Bahadur Sastri took place. The death of a notable political personality in India is likely. There will be increase in misappropriation of public funds. The Punjab trouble will continue. A

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

part of the IPKF will be withdrawn from Sri Lanka, due to sudden political developments and surprise moves by the Tamil and Sinhalese terrorist organisations. Indo-Pakistan relationship will not be happy, India may be on the brink of war but there will be no war. Surprising moves both by Sri Lanka Government and the Tamil and Sinhalese terrorist organisations, may hasten the withdrawal of a large part of IPKF. Relations with U.S.A. and U.S.S.R. will be cordial. Parts of Andhra Pradesh, Karnataka, Gujarat and Orissa will be hit by drought. There will also be fire outbreaks in Delhi, Bombay and Calcutta, scarcity of foodstuffs and epidemics will hit parts of Karnataka, Andhra and Orissa. In A.P., the Telugu Desam Government will continue inspite of party infights. The present Karnataka Government may not last long. In West Bengal a change of Chief Minister is likely. A comprehensive law may be passed to bring under control private hospitals and nursing homes.

"The education will be in a mess. Mass student demonstrations and closure of educational institutions are not ruled out. The summer will be severe as the Sun and Mars will be close to each other. June to August may be a significant period for our country. Some sort of an agreement may be arrived at so far as Punjab is concerned. But the state may head for a further period of trouble. The career of a prominent person connected with the Government is threatened. The period of Jupiter's transit of Taurus-Gemini, especially when Jupiter and Saturn will be in opposition may influence India's affairs significantly and enormous political changes are likely. A newspaper magnate may pass away.

"Pakistan faces innumerable troubles. The martian movements in Gemini and Virgo may provoke the army to take more control of the affairs of the country. Nepal's intransigence may continue".

On the world scene: "Relationship between the two super-powers may somewhat cool off for some-time and no major breakthrough is likely in the arms control talks. U.S.A. will face an increase in inflation, certain moves by the U.S. may push the world to a dangerous situation. Martian transit of Gemini may expose the President, to the risk of an attack on his

person. On the whole America will continue to exercise tremendous influence on world affairs.

"Mr. Gorbachev's Government will affect the Russian people favourably. Mars opposition Saturn and Mars in Virgo involved in mutual aspect with Saturn may pave the way for unexpected political developments in U.S.S.R. rendering the position of Gorbachev shaky. There will be religious freedom unknown before. The PLO Chief's Government in exile will not be able to influence Arab affairs in any significant manner. New archaeological finds in Jerusalem will attract world attention.

"China faces heavy inflation and the Government may put brakes on economic liberalisation. A severe natural disaster is likely about the time of Jupiter's transit of Gemini. Sino-India relations will not improve in any significant manner. The Islamic countries will not relinquish force in their dealing with each other.

"Though there will be some outbreak of violence in Egypt, economic position will not be adversely affected. Iran's isolation will not end. Syria faces an internal revolution". Summing up Dr. RAMAN observed that tension with Pakistan would continue. May to September and November to February might witness unexpected happenings in Russia and India but there would be no world war.

Dr. RAMAN concluded his speech by emphasising that astrological predictions were indicative and should not be considered deterministic.

In his presidential remarks Dr. Setty said that Astrology when properly used could be really helpful to the public. It was science but because of its misuse, it sometimes derived a bad name.

Mr. Anand Kundaji proposed a vote of thanks.

PRASNA MARGA

Translation and exhaustive notes by
BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

Prasna Marga covers Natal Astrology, Omens, Hindu Numerology and remedial measures. A book that is considered as of exceptional interest and value.

Part II Rs. 45.00 or US \$ 22.50. Part I in reprint.

Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

NEW AND VIEWS

EKALAVYA

Our National Calendar

IT IS commonly said that we, in our country, have a plethora of *panchangas* no two of which agree fully in details; that this poses a problem to pious Hindus for observing religious functions and performing the relevant rites on the proper day and time, which are often differently printed in the different *panchangas*.

The main reason for this variation is that *panchangas* here are computed by two systems — Drik and Vakya. The former is really the improved version of the latter.

In order to bring uniformity among the *panchangas* a Committee was appointed by the Government under the Chairmanship of Prof. Meghnad Saha in the mid-fifties whose report on calendar reform was implemented in the emergence of the *Rashtriya Panchangas*.

Now, a Professor from a leading science institute of our country has come out with a long article in a national English daily, in which he laments this state of affairs.

He finds that while the *Rashtriya Panchanga* sells hardly 10,000 copies, the medley of private *panchangas* sell in their millions.

In order to beef up the use of the national calendar, he offers the following suggestions: (1) the salary day in our country may be CHANGED TO THE FIRST DAY OF THE INDIAN MONTH, and (2) the New and full Moon days and the Ashtamis - *anadhyayana* days - may replace the weekend - Sunday holidays.

As some of the religious festivals fall on the above days, the government can save on the present official holidays too.

These are unexceptionable suggestions, but it is a moot point whether in its hi-tech mood, the Government will listen to them.

Having said this, I am sorry to note that the gravaman of the Professor's thesis is that, India cut her astrological and astronomical teeth on the hands of the Hebrews, Babylonians and Egyptians.

Unfortunately in so doing the learned scientist betrays an awful ignorance about the five limbs of the *panchanga* - the *Vara*, *Thithi*, *Nakshatra*, *Yoga* and *Karana* on which he tries to enlighten us.

He appears to be ignorant of even a modicum of knowledge of the origin and role of these limbs. Of *yogas*, he says: some one thought if the difference between the longitudes of the Moon and Sun could be reckoned in *Thithis*, why not their addition? Thus *yoga* came into being! Could frivolity go further? Of the *karana*, he finds them so awkward that they had to be rolled somehow into the system willy-nilly!

And I have yet to come across a *Sayana panchanga*, which is being used for religious purposes.

It is little short of blasphemy to state as he does that the crowd of our *panchanga*-makers copy the eclipse and other important data from respectable sources. Ignorance, thy name is bliss!

It is unfortunate that our top scientists gather their information on topics alien to them from hearsay and pontificate on them. While Western orientalists had a vested interest in deprecating our achievements, our own scientists should know better. A perusal of Dixit's monumental volumes and other literature by Indian researchers on the history of Indian Astrology would make them wiser.

I would like to put our scientist friend a little wise about some of his blind-spots here. *Vedanga Jyotisha* of 1400 B.C. mentions 12 star-based months of 30 and 29 days; Indians of that day were fully aware of the intercalary months. Originally, days were lunar, and known by the name *thithi*, which ruled the roost and as they were found inconvenient for civil use due to variations in extent, *karanas* were devised for secular use. The work *karana* itself means an instrument, which again was replaced later by the week-days by interlinking them with the seven planets, or the *ghatikas* or *kala-horas*. For detailed information, the reader is referred to the monograph on "Indian Origins of Week-Days" in the *Poona Orientalist* Vol.XII, Nos. 1-4. pp.62-68.

No one just thought of adding the longitude of the Sun and Moon to produce *yogas* for the fun of it. The word *yoga* means coincidence and it is in the following context.

Yogas are based on the Right Ascension and Declination of the Sun and the Moon. When their R.A. from the Summer Equinoxial point total 180 or 360 degrees they are termed *Mahapatas*, which are very inauspicious in effect. This occurs when the luminaries are in the same line vertically across the Celestial Equator or horizontally on the same side of it. One is called *Vaidhriti* and the other *Vyathipata*. The interval between two successive ones is divided into 27 equal parts *a la* the *Nakshatras* and given different names with differing effects.

In a country of such vastness and variety such as ours to bring about unity overnight in *panchangas* will be like reckoning the depth of the ocean by the average!

Further, religious functions are governed by *Dharma Sastras* or *Smritis* whose rules change with time and differ with region and, by sanction, local customs have the final word in their observance. Called *aptavakyas*, they have the last say in case of doubt.

While theoretically such differences can be blamed, they are non-existent practically. They certainly don't need to be blown out of proportion being just a gnat; for, there is enough talent and religious authority today in our country to solve controversies then and there.

Thus uniformity in *Panchangas*, however desirable cannot be hammered by the government fiat or "scientific" needling, being essentially a socio-religious problem which should be allowed to crystallise by natural process that may take centuries. For scientists therefore to start teaching *Dharma* to the religious minded in our country is like carrying coal to New Castle.

Pradosha

A reader wants to know the significance of *Pradosha*, its observance and effect. I am glad that at least one reader who belongs to the younger generation is interested in knowing something about it, let alone his possible desire to observe it.

The word *dosha* in Sanskrit means sin or crime. On the assumption that crimes are committed only at night, the latter came to be called *doshaa* (double *a*) and by the *Samasa*, *doshayyah prarambhaha* or *pradosha*, to mean the fore-part of the night.

Although the term applies to each day, it has by usage come to mean specifically the dusk of the 13th lunar day of each *paksha* of the lunar month, when, special worship to Lord Siva is offered. Incidentally, this day is ruled by Kama, the love-God whom Siva burnt.

Of them all, the Siva-ratri of Kumbha month falling on Thursday is the most sacred, and those that fall on Saturdays are a little less so.

It is a scientifically established fact that the twilight hours of day experience evil cosmic influence of a physical nature — possibly due to the absence of infra-red rays of the Sun, even as the hour of eclipses, and our ancients sought protection against them in multifarious ways like *Sandhya* worship, *artis* in temples etc.

And they do not even allow children to partake of food at that hour!

This realisation compelled them to institutionalize its practice as a compulsory *Vrata*, not only to ward off evils but put it to positive uses too, by ordaining that this *Vrata* begun on a Saturday will help birth of sons; those begun on Tuesdays will help liquidate debts and those started on Sundays will cure illness and increase longevity etc.

This *Vrata* has to be observed for a year in a special manner with all the fanfare.

If anyone wants to have unassailable proof of its sanctity one is beholden to Chapter 4 of *Sundara Kanda* of *Valmiki Ramayana*, in which the Rishi calls it, in a telling metaphor as "*Bhagavan Praodashaha*" or worshipful *Pradosha*.

By the way the first few verses of this chapter contain superb descriptions of moon-rise, hard to excel, and are a typical example of classicism in Sanskrit literature.

The traditional explanation for Siva-worship during *pradosha* is that, the Lord is engaged in cosmic dance at the time and the gods Brahma and Vishnu accompanied by *Rishis* worship Him, and participate in the cosmic dance. The Lord is in such an expansive

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.SC., LL.B.

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals, and the list of endless—so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa used to Astrological Miscellany, The ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020).

Waiting at the Wings

The native of the chart below is an engineering graduate (Electronics) with 1st class to his credit.

He worked as Research scholar in Andhra University for a brief period during December 1987 i.e., after Saturn moved to Sagittarius. Till then Saturn was transitting the 8th house from the Ascendant. He joined as teaching assistant in a private engineering college at Visakhapatnam from 1-2-1988. He is still continuing in the same post. He is a Deputy Warden of Hostels. All his colleagues are well settled in Central Government undertakings. Along with his friends, he also attended several interviews but to no avail. As seen from the chart, Saturn is in the 10th house. But, for Aries Lagna, Saturn is *badhakadhipati*. The Lagna lord Mars is aspecting the 10th house, but he is the 8th lord also. Seen from the Moon the 10th house is Libra. Venus is posited there. Jupiter in Aquarius is aspecting 10th house. But Venus being 2nd and 7th lord in the 10th house does not seem to be favourable. It is presumed that Saturn being *badhaka* lord in the 10th (in own house) is not able to do much. The 4th lord aspecting 4th house should give educational prospects. But he could not do his M.Tech so far. All these things put together seem to cause hindrance. In addition currently he is in the clutches of *sadesati* from 16-12-1987. Though he is working as a teaching assistant he is not satisfied", writes reader B.R.K. Paramahansa of Anakapalle.

Born 10-9-1962 at 9.37 p.m. at 17 N 42, 83 E 24.

Rasi: Aries - Ascendant; Gemini - Mars; Cancer -

Rasi: Leo - Sun; Virgo - Mercury; Libra - Venus;

Capricorn - Moon, Ketu and Saturn (R); and Aquarius

Jupiter (R). Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant and Rahu;

Scorpio - Sun; Capricorn - Venus and Jupiter; Pisces - Moon and Mars; Aries - Saturn and Ketu; and Cancer - Mercury with a balance of 1 year 9 months and 25 days of Sun Dasa.

The native is understandably frustrated in his career-goals. The 10th house which rules vocation is Capricorn aspected by Lagna lord Mars and occupied by 4th lord Moon and 10th lord retrograde Saturn. While the Moon and Saturn in the 10th favour success in a general sense, Ketu there aspected by Mars adversely, can give an undercurrent of dissatisfaction. This dissatisfaction will be an integral part of the native's psyche since the Moon and Lagna lord are involved with the 10th house. But the strength of the horoscope otherwise belies this note of frustration. External circumstances will not warrant this feeling though, subject to the right Dasas and transits operating. The yogas for a successful career are waiting at the wings.

Mars, to begin with, as Lagna lord is in the 3rd, an *upachaya*, a house of elevation, of progress, of upliftment and is favourably aspected by 9th lord Jupiter. The Moon is in the best *kendra*, so also 10th lord Saturn. Benefic Venus (natural) aspects the Ascendant while the Sun occupies a trine in his own sign. Mercury is exalted. All these planetary positions indicate good career attainments.

A Little Patience

Rahu in the 4th and his Dasa on can cause some setbacks in academic pursuits, especially that he occupies the 12th from the 5th which rules educational matters. In addition, transit Saturn will be passing through the Moon-sign and natal Saturn in the course of the next 3 years approximately. However, *Kandere* and *Shukra* will start in June 1989 and

Mercury is exalted. From Lagna he occupies the 6th house, an *upachaya*, and from the Moon-sign, he is in the 9th house. From the Dasa lord Rahu, he occupies the 3rd. This would give him better opportunities in teaching during Mercury Bhukti. It may be only after transit Saturn leaves Capricorn that the potential of the chart will surface coinciding with Ketu-Venus Bhuktis when an extremely well placed 10th house from Chandra Lagna will be activated. Venus Bhukti can give an executive job.

Angina Pectoris

The Sun is linked to heart troubles and an afflicted Sun in a chart is easily the simplest means to trace a potential heart-ailment case. In a chart sent to us by reader B. V. Subba Rao of Peddapuram, Jupiter Dasa, now running has been full of troubles—serious health problems of the heart medically termed *angina pectoris*.

Born 13-6-1940 at 4.17 p.m. (IST).

Rasi: Libra - Ascendant; Pisces - Ketu; Aries - Saturn and Jupiter; Taurus - Sun; Gemini - Mercury; Mars and Venus (R); and Virgo - Rahu and Moon. **Navamsa:** Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Rahu; Virgo - Sun and Saturn; Aquarius - Moon and Ketu; Pisces - Venus (R); Aries - Mercury; and Taurus - Mars with a balance of 2 years, 8 months and 3 days of Sun Dasa.

The Sun here is not seriously afflicted although he suffers from a feeble Papakartari Yoga caused by Saturn and Mars hemming him. The Lagna is afflicted by the aspect of 6th lord Jupiter and debilitated Saturn. This combined aspect can give some bodily ailment of a chronic nature.

The 4th house which rules the heart is aspected by Mars and the 4th lord Saturn *neecha* is afflicted by *rogasthanadhipati* Jupiter (ruler of the house of disease). Saturn further suffers affliction by a *papakartari* caused by Ketu and the Sun. Jupiter Dasa running and the affliction centering round factors connected with the heart have given vent to an ailment of the heart. However, from an overall assessment of the chart, our reader can be assured that longevity is good. Since Lagna lord Venus is with Mars, who also afflicts an already afflicted Moon, the native could be suffering from stress and high blood

pressure. Once Jupiter Dasa finishes, matters can improve for the native. Since Saturn is also a *yogakaraka* for the chart in question, proper effort through prayer, meditation and exercise can contain the heart condition.

Safe Service

"I had set up a hotel business and lost cash and everything that I had earned during my army lifetime. In fact I am in heavy debts and am worried what to do.

"At present I am at the cross roads of life not in a position to decide whether to go in for a business venture or try for a government job" says a reader from Guntur, unable to resolve his dilemma.

Born on 4-4-1948 at 22h 30m.

Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Capricorn - Moon; Aquarius - Mercury; Pisces - Sun; Aries - Rahu; Taurus - Venus; Cancer - Mars and Saturn; and Libra - Ketu. **Navamsa:** Capricorn - Ascendant, Sun and Saturn; Aquarius - Mars; Pisces - Venus; Aries - Ketu; Taurus - Jupiter; Gemini - Mercury; Virgo - Moon; and Libra - Rahu.

Business is profits or losses, simply put. A chart where the rulers of the 9th, 11th or 2nd are powerful would automatically get the green signal for making business investments. In this chart, the Lagna lord Mars is in the 9th aspected by 9th lord Moon but associating with malefic Saturn. Venus aspects the Ascendant but he is the 7th and 12th lord. As 7th lord he portends many obstacles and difficulties and as 12th lord emphasises losses. Therefore business may not be our reader's cup of tea. The 2nd lord Jupiter in the 2nd does not augur well for very good finances. Mars joining a powerful restrictive influence in Saturn is no indication for good or easy gains. In these circumstances, therefore, business would be quite inadvisable. The other alternative being service, the native would be a happier man, though not wealthy, if he settles for a job.

Homework (December 1988)

Quite Hopeless

Reader S.S. Chowdhury of Fatehpur feels only Divine Grace can help. Now, let us read on from his

JUNE 1989]

Dr. B.V. Raman, in *Three Hundred Important Combinations* under Yoga No.294, says that the Moon and Mercury should be in a *kendra*, aspected or conjoined with any other planet. In the Rasi chart, the Moon is in Lagna with Rahu forming an evil Chandra-Ketu. The Moon is in the constellation of Mars and Mercury in that of Saturn. Therefore, Matibhramana Yoga is complete in this chart.

In the Dwadasamsa Chart, the Moon and Mercury occupy the 10th from Lagna. In his remarks on the Matibhramana Yoga Dr. Raman states 'I am convinced that unless the Moon and Mercury are involved in heavy affliction, insanity or lunacy cannot be present'. How true in this case! The Moon in Rasi is conjunct Rahu in the constellation of Mars in opposition to Mercury which is conjunct Ketu in the constellation of Saturn and in opposition to the Moon. In Bhava, the Moon is a *maraka* by virtue of its position in the 2nd. Mercury is also a *maraka* being in the 7th.

The Moon is in the Navamsa of Mercury and Mercury in that of Mars. In Dwadasamsa both Moon and Mercury are in the Dwadasamsa of Aries-Mars, thereby afflicting the brain of the child. In his book on medical Astrology Dr. Jagannath Rao has expressed surprise that he has not come across a single case of Matibhramana Yoga No.294. But here is the textbook case of the same. Mercury and Saturn have swapped each other's constellations which gives a predisposition to mental aberration.

The Moon is the Atmakaraka for the native and we find that both the 6th and the 8th from the Karakamsa are heavily afflicted by Mars and Saturn. In *How to Judge a Horoscope Vol.I*, Dr. Raman has classified Mars and Jupiter as the marakas for Taurus Lagna and it is no surprise that the native is born in the Dasa of Mars and Bhukti of Jupiter. The exalted Mars may not have allowed the native to die but it could not save the native from the life of a vegetable.

However, we know very well that no evil can befall a native if the king of the planets Sun is well disposed and that is where the missing link of this chart is. Ordinarily, the Sun is a benefic for Taurus Lagna but when the Bhava chart is cast it is found that the Sun does not get any lordship in the chart. That

deprives the Sun of any power in the chart. Further investigation gives a crystallized picture of the problem. The Sun, without any power is in its debilitation Rasi of Libra and attains the Navamsa of Venus, Taurus. Tenantiing the 7th it also becomes a *maraka*. The Sun being the significator of the Tanu Bhava is powerless, malefic by position and *vargas* and is in the constellation of Rahu. Therefore, it would not be a surprise if the native has already expired in the Sun Antar of Mars Dasa (9-9-1988 to 15-1-1989). The position of Rahu in the first house indicates that treatment would be necessary other than by medical methods. It also makes one appear rather odd and eccentric. I believe that only a *siddha purusha* can deliver the child from its plight and all our advancement in medicine and bio-sciences would be of any avail."

Never Completely Normal

Reader N.C. Trivedi of Ahmedabad believes longevity is about 39 years. He thinks the child may never be completely normal although speech, hearing and comprehension would develop slightly.

The balance of Dasa at birth is 5 years, 0 months and 9 days of Mars. Reader Trivedi argues "Lord of Lagna Venus is also lord of 6th house of diseases and occupies 8th house along with Jupiter, its lord. Saturn, the yogakaraka is exalted but is combust in the debilitated Sun, lord of 4th, exactly to the degree and the Sun and Saturn move to the 7th house and aspect Lagna. This is a terrible combination. Mercury, lord of 5th house of intellectual faculty, karaka of intellect and speech, is vargottama, yet is severely afflicted by closeness to Ketu in Scorpio an inimical sign and aspects Lagna. The Moon, lord of 3rd house of hearing faculty is exalted but moves to 2nd house of speech whose lord Mercury is afflicted. Mercury has power over the nervous centres. Mars is a malefic and *maraka*, in fact aspected by combust Saturn. Saturn is a *badhaka* lord and aspects Mars in the *badhaka* house. The 7th house of longevity is occupied by its lord Jupiter and Venus, the lord of Lagna and 6th, both are natural benefics, lord of Lagna is very weak in the company of 8th lord in own house.

JUPITER—THE GREATER MALEFIC FOR TAURUS AND LIBRA LAGNAS

BUELL D. HUGGINS

AT LEAST since the day of Claudius Ptolemy, Western astrologers have been taught that Jupiter is always the greater benefic, Venus the lesser benefic, while Saturn and Mars are always malefic. But Hindu (Indian) astrologers discovered long ago that this is not true—that it depends on what Lagna (Ascendant) and Chandra Lagna (Moon Ascendant) the native has. This is pure Hindu Astrology and was obviously not copied or stolen from the Egyptians, Babylonians, Greeks or any one else, since they have never caught on to this important distinction, and so astrologers using the Sayana (tropical) version of the zodiac are often caught off guard in their predictions, as happened to many of them in November 1988, when Governor Michael Dukakis of Massachusetts was soundly defeated by Vice President George Bush for President of the United States.

In the Nirayana (sidereal) version of the zodiac, Jupiter as lord of the 8th and 11th for Taurus Lagna, and lord of the 3rd and 6th for Libra Lagna, is highly malefic while Saturn is very benefic and *yogakaraka* (giving elevation and high status) for both Taurus and Libra as lord of the 9th (a *trikona*) and 10th (a *kendra*). Saturn combines the positive and negative features to make a positive or good result for the Taurus native. However, Taurus being a fixed sign, Capricorn, the 9th sign from Taurus, happens to be a *badhaka* (hindrance), so that the Taurus native running the Saturn Dasa (period) may not receive the full benefits of Saturn.

But for Libra native, on the other hand, Libra being a cardinal sign, the 11th sign or house, Leo, is the *badhaka* and is not involved in the *yogakaraka* and, therefore with Saturn as lord of the 4th and 5th house, a *kendra* and a *trikona*, a negative and a positive, an even and an uneven sign, we have a combination that gives a superb and unsullied *yogakaraka*. In both cases the *gochara* (transit) of Jupiter—who hates Taurus and Libra—is important.

and must be considered, along with the Dasas (periods) and Bhuktis (sub-periods) of Saturn.

With only a couple of exceptions, Governor Dukakis¹ outdid all his Democratic opponents in the several states which had primary elections and advances, and in July 1988 he was 17 points ahead of George Bush² in the polls, Bush lagging behind him until September, when he began to surge ahead. Dukakis was running his Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, till the last three weeks when Mercury Bhukti began. But in September the malefic transits of Jupiter (which invariably take effect only after several degrees past exactitude) began to affect both his Taurus Lagna and Chandra Lagna. Meanwhile, Bush, who had difficulties during the early Republican primaries, was waiting in the wings with his more powerful Karma -Dharma Yoga (the exchange of Mercury and Venus in the 9th and 10th houses from his Chandra Lagna) for his Virgo lunar Ascendant, though the bad transits of Saturn and Uranus opposite his Sun continued to plague him. Nevertheless, they were not completely devastating like Jupiter's transits for Dukakis. In addition, Dukakis suffered from the *badhaka* effects of Saturn in the 9th, a bad place from his Lagna and Chandra Lagna and so Bush won handsomely on November 8.

In the horoscope of another sidereal Taurus native³ the young man had been fatally shot, probably during a quarrel, in his chest, shoulder and ankle on January 26, 1974, in Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti. His Jupiter was in the 11th house in Pisces, but a *maraka* (death inflicting) planet from his Gemini Chandra Lagna. His Saturn was opposite Jupiter in the 5th from Lagna and 4th from Chandra Lagna. At death Jupiter was transiting his 10th house from Lagna in trine to his natal Saturn, Sun and Moon. No tropical astrologer could have foreseen a violent death from all of this.

Al Capone⁴, the notorious gangster, had a Taurus Lagna with the Moon in Pisces. Venus, lord of Lagna

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

JUNE 1989]

... conjunction with Saturn in the 7th from Lagna
... 9th from Chandra Lagna. In May 1920, in Rahu
... of Venus Dasa he moved to Chicago, Illinois
... and shortly thereafter began his career of underworld
... bootlegging liquor, bribing politicians and
... policemen, assassinating competing criminals,
... gambling and prostitution. In 1927 alone he grossed
... \$105,000,000 in Saturn Bhukti of Venus Dasa.

He was indicted for income tax evasion, placed on
... trial, sentenced on October 24, 1931 and imprisoned
... on May 4, 1932—all in Ketu Bhukti of Venus Dasa.

He died of syphilis, pneumonia and brain haemmor-
... age on January 25, 1947 in the Moon's Dasa, Venus
... Bhukti. Venus in the 7th from Lagna and 9th from
... Chandra Lagna and lord of Lagna (with yogakaraka
... Saturn) first gave yoga and finally death. His Moon
... was in the asterism (Nakshatra) of Mercury, ruler of
... the 2nd from Lagna and 7th from Chandra Lagna.

Peter Kurten⁵, the "monster of Dusseldorf" in
... Germany, attacked and killed many men, women and
... children, some with a hammer, some were raped and
... some got their throats cut; and he had been an arsonist
... and sadist from youth.

He was guillotined on July 2, 1931 in Jupiter Dasa,
... Venus Bhukti. His Jupiter was in the 2nd, a *maraka*
... place, and highly malefic for his Taurus Lagna as well
... as his Capricorn Chandra Lagna. Venus is lord of the
... 6th as well as the 1st and in the 12th with Mars, lord
... of the 12th and 7th from Lagna.

Among those with a Libra Lagna there was Oliver
... Wendell Holmes, Jr.,⁶ son of the new England poet-
... physician. His intellectual Virgo Moon was aspected
... by both Mercury and Saturn, giving him a brilliant
... mind. He was one of America's legal and judicial
... giants.

In the Saturn Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa he published
... the 12th edition of *Kent's Commentaries on the Law*
... after four years of labor and visited England and the
... continent. In 1881, in the Sun's Bhukti he published
... his famous treatise on the *Common Law* and on
... December 15, 1882 was appointed associate justice of
... the Massachusetts Supreme Court. He was elevated
... to Chief Justice of the same Court in July 1899 in
... Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. On December 4, 1902
... President Theodore Roosevelt appointed him to be
... Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court.

in Washington in Saturn Dasa, Rahu Bhukti. Rahu is
... in the 4th from Lagna in Capricorn, giving the results
... of Saturn also.

A solar eclipse fell opposite his Moon in the 12th
... house from Lagna on March 28, 1922 and he spent the
... summer in a hospital. And a solar eclipse fell between
... his Moon and Lagna on October 11, 1931 and he
... resigned under pressure from the Chief Justice on
... January 12, 1932. His memory had noticeably failed
... and he began to fall asleep on the bench. He died on
... March 6, 1935 at age 94, lasting two days in Venus
... Dasa, the Moon Bhukti, with Jupiter transiting in
... trine to his Sun. Venus is in the 7th house from Lagna
... and consequently a *maraka* though lord of Lagna.
... Western astrologers would say that Jupiter's transits
... like this at death meant that he died peacefully, in
... honor, or went to heaven; but the true explanation is
... that Jupiter's transits are very malefic for Libra and
... Taurus natives. Furthermore, Holmes was not very
... pious.

Queen Anne of Great Britain⁷ had a Libra Lagna
... with its lord Venus exalted in Pisces in the 6th, with
... the Moon. Yogakaraka Saturn is in the 8th from
... Lagna, 3rd from Chandra Lagna. She became queen
... on the death of her brother-in-law, William III, on
... March 19 (NS), 1702, in Saturn Bhukti of Mercury
... Dasa. She died at 49 in Venus Dasa, the Moon Bhukti;
... August 12 (NS), 1714.

Incidentally, Queen Anne was the last English
... monarch to maintain an astrologer on the Privy Purse.

The next horoscope⁸ is that of a man who died of
... tuberculosis on May 10, 1928 in Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter
... Bhukti. His natal Jupiter is in the 9th from his Libra
... Lagna, but in the 2nd, a *maraka* from his Taurus
... Moon, so that illness and short life of less than 34
... years were his lot. Jupiter was transiting opposite his
... Lagna at death.

In our final example⁹, a 17 year old girl has both
... Lagna and Chandra Lagna in Libra. On February 19,
... 1973 she stabbed and strangled an elderly woman in
... a wheelchair while robbing her. She was given a
... prison sentence of 20 to 100 years on June 21, 1973 in
... Saturn Dasa, Mars Bhukti. Yogakaraka Saturn,
... however, is in the 2nd house, while Mars, posited in
... the 12th (confinement) ruled both 2nd and 7th, the
... two *maraka* houses. We can see, that, bad house
... position and rulership can spoil a yogakaraka planet.

References

1. Michael Stanley Dukakis, born at 5.30 p.m., EST, 6.06 p.m. LMT, November 3, 1933, Hoston, Mass, 42-15N, 71-07W. Balance of the Sun's Dasa: 0 years, 11 months and 10 days. Raman's Ayanamsa: 21-29.

Rasi: Aries - Uranus 3.18(R); Taurus - the Moon 7.54, Lagna 15.36; Cancer - Pluto 3.16(R); Leo - Ketu 3.10 and Neptune 20.26; Virgo - Jupiter 20.10; Libra - the Sun 19.36; Scorpio - Mercury 12.00 and Mars 27.01; Sagittarius - Venus 5.31; Capricorn - Saturn 18.35, M.C. 20.13; Aquarius - Rahu 3.10. *Navamsa:* Aries - Uranus (R) and Ketu; Taurus - Lagna and Venus; Gemini - Saturn; Cancer - Jupiter and Pluto (R); Libra - Mercury, Rahu and Neptune; and Pisces - the Moon, the Sun and Mars.

2. George Herbert Walker Bush: Born at 11.05 a.m. EDT, 10.05 a.m., EST, 10.21 a.m., LMT, June 12, 1924, Milton, Mass. 42-16N, 71-04W. Balance of Mars Dasa: 5 years, 5 months and 28 days, Ayanamsa: 21-21.

Rasi: Taurus - M.C. 6.49, Mercury 8.02 and the Sun 29.59; Gemini - Venus 26.07 (R) and Pluto 20.04; Cancer - Neptune 26.47; Leo - Rahu 5.00; Lagna 12.06; Virgo - the Moon 26.12; Libra - Saturn 4.29 (R); Scorpio - Jupiter 22.51 (R); Aquarius - Mars 4.06 and Ketu 5.00; and Pisces - Uranus 0.05. *Navamsa:* Aries - Pluto; Taurus - Venus (R) and Rahu; Cancer - Lagna and Uranus; Leo - the Moon; Virgo - the Sun; Scorpio - Mars, Saturn, and Ketu; Capricorn - Jupiter (R); Pisces - Mercury and Neptune.

3. Man born at 6.45 p.m. LMT, October 17, 1951, 38-17N, 88-55 W. Balance of Mars Dasa: 2 years, 6 months and 29 days. Ayanamsa: 21-44.

Rasi: Taurus - Lagna 5.49; Gemini - the Moon 1.45 and Venus 22.15; Cancer - Pluto 29.22; Leo - Ketu 15.37, Mars 17.26 and Venus 20.27; Virgo - Saturn 16.16; Neptune 27.47; Libra - the Sun 4.05 and Mercury 8.27; Capricorn - M.C. 14.49; Aquarius - Rahu 15.37; and Pisces - Jupiter 15.14 (R). *Navamsa:* Aries - Venus; Taurus - Saturn; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Mars and Neptune; Libra - the Moon and Venus; Scorpio - the Sun and Jupiter (R); Sagittarius - Mercury; Aquarius - Lagna, and Rahu; Pisces - Pluto.

4. Al Capone, born at 12.30 p.m. LMT, January 17, 1899, Brooklyn, New York, 40-42N, 73-55 W. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 6 years, 9 months and 26 days. Ayanamsa: 21.00.

Rasi: Taurus - Lagna 2.45; Gemini - Ketu 16.37; Cancer - Mars 8.14 (R); Libra - Jupiter 17.07; Scorpio - Venus 22.27 and Saturn 28.28; Sagittarius - Mercury 13.32 and Rahu 16.37; Capricorn - the Sun 6.27 and M.C. 11.10; Pisces - the Moon 24.39. *Navamsa:* Leo - Mercury and Rahu; Virgo - Mars (R); Capricorn - Lagna and Venus; Aquarius - the Sun, the Moon and Ketu; Pisces - Jupiter and Saturn.

5. Peter Kurten, born at 3.30 a.m. LMT, May 26, 1883, near Koln, Germany, 51-00N, 6-55E.

Dasa: 4 years, 4 months and 20 days. Ayanamsa: 20.47.

Rasi: Aries - Mars 6.10, Venus 12.48 and Ketu 19.29; Taurus - Lagna 1.47, Saturn 9.26 and the Sun 13.43; Gemini - Mercury 0.29 and Jupiter 13.27; Libra - Rahu 19.29; Capricorn - the Moon 0.15 and M.C. 3.11. *Navamsa:* Taurus - the Sun and Mars; Cancer - Venus; Virgo - Ketu; Libra - Mercury; Capricorn - Lagna and the Moon; Aquarius - Jupiter; and Pisces - Saturn and Rahu.

6. Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., born at 8.45 p.m. LMT, March 8, 1841, Boston, Mass. 42-15N, 71-07 W. Balance of the Moon Dasa: 4 years, 4 months and 15 days. Ayanamsa 20-11.

Rasi: Aries - Venus 14.25; Cancer - MC 5.40 and Ketu 26.30; Virgo - the Moon 17.30; Libra - Lagna 1.31 and Mars 15.51; Scorpio - Jupiter 28.29; Sagittarius - Saturn 11.57; Capricorn - Rahu 26.30; Aquarius - the Sun 28.11; and Pisces - Mercury 14.43. *Navamsa:* Gemini - the Moon and the Sun; Cancer - Saturn; Leo - Venus and Rahu; Libra - Lagna; Scorpio - Mercury; Aquarius - Mars and Ketu; Pisces - Jupiter.

7. Queen Anne of Great Britain, born at 11.39 p.m., LMT (Source: *Queen Anne* by David Green, page 17); February 6 (OS), 1665, February 16 (NS), 1665, in St. James' Palace, London, England, 51-32 N, 0-05 W. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 2 years, 1 month and 20 days. Ayanamsa: 17-44.

Rasi: Taurus - Saturn 28.44; Cancer - Rahu 14.06; Leo - M.C. 1.03; Libra - Lagna 18.12; Capricorn - Ketu 14.06 and Jupiter 18.25; Aquarius - the Sun 11.11, Mars 15.33 and Mercury 15.50 (R); and Pisces - the Moon 1.33 and Venus 16.23. *Navamsa:* Taurus - Ketu; Gemini - Jupiter; Cancer - the Moon; Virgo - Saturn; Scorpio - Venus and Rahu; Capricorn - the Sun; Aquarius - Mars and Mercury (R); and Pisces - Lagna.

8. Man, born at 10.00 a.m. LMT, August 24, 1894, 49-47 N, 9-56 E. Balance of the Moon Dasa: 8 years, 4 months and 6 days. Ayanamsa: 20-56.

Rasi: Aries - Mars 10.39; Taurus - the Moon 2.12; Gemini - Jupiter 9.55; Cancer - M.C. 9.31 and Venus 15.16; Leo - Mercury 0.26 and the Sun 10.13; Virgo - Ketu 11.46; Libra - Saturn 0.39 and Lagna 2.31; and Pisces - Rahu 11.46.

9. Girl, born at 6.06 a.m., CST, 6.10 a.m. LMT, November 14, 1955, 37-44 N, 88-54 W. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 4 years, 6 months and 0 days Ayanamsa: 21.48.

Rasi: Taurus - Ketu 26.48; Leo - M.C. 1.10 and Jupiter 7.57; Virgo - Mars 28.48; Libra - Mercury 18.00, Lagna 23.28, the Sun 29.32 and the Moon 29.35; and Scorpio - Saturn 1.44, Venus 18.43 and Rahu 26.48. *Navamsa:* Taurus - Lagna; Gemini - the Sun, the Moon and Jupiter; Cancer - Saturn; Virgo - Mars and Ketu; Sagittarius - Venus; and Pisces - Mercury and Rahu.

HINTS ON PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

R. LAKSHMANAN, M.A., B.L.

IN THE previous article I said that a strong Lagna is required for Yogas to shine just as the wall must be safe for pictures drawn upon it to impress us by their beauty. I shall here give an instance to illustrate the same.

The father of this native came to me and gave the horoscope for examination. I first began to describe the Lagna lord of 9 in 11 aspecting

	ASCDT.		SAT.
JUPIT.	RASI		MARS KETU
RAHU			
			SUN MOON MERC. VENUS

of the Lagna, lord of Lagna Budha is strong and etc., but the Moon is, after all, in 6 from Lagna, and 8 from Jupiter. I was asked if the boy's heart was badly afflicted and I told the father to propitiate Mars to strengthen the wall for the picture to shine. The boy was a graduate, had married a girl with property worth Rs. Fifty thousand, as Jupiter lord of 9 aspected 7 and was the son of the Sheristadar of a Sub-Court. Surely, if he had lived, as Saturn is in 3 aspected by excellent Guru he would have entered service and must have been also, but my fears proved true, and the boy died at the age of about 21 only about a week or 2 after my reading, before the father who had waited for the occasion, could start any propitiation of Kuja. This case graphically and poignantly illustrates the futility of any grand yoga, including even the 9 and 10 association, if Lagna is weak and the person has no longevity to live and enjoy. It also incidentally illustrates that Chandra Lagna is only far next in importance to Lagna, especially when Chandra is himself weak by being posited in 6 or 8 and causing "wasting disease". It was tuberculosis of the heart. The lords of 6 and 8 are responsible for all the miseries that "Flesh is heir to". Especially when a

planet is lord of 3 and 6 or a lord of 3 and 8, its powers for evil are incalculable and any combination or aspect it may have, with Yogakarakas or key-planets will certainly completely spoil even a pot of milk. I shall content myself with giving only 2 illustrations.

This is the horoscope of a person who has by birth inherited considerable property and cash worth a lakh. The person when passing Rahu Dasa Budha Bhukti was entangled in a murder case as an accused as having abetted or instigated the crime. Mark the Sun, lord of 5 in an enemy's house, though in 11, and eclipsed by his special enemy Rahu and, what is more

VENUS	ASCDT.	SAT. MOON	
JUPIT. SUN RAHU	RASI		
MARS MERC.			KETU

to the point in this particular context, is that Mercury, lord of 3 and 6 in 10 is most baneful and has combined with the malefic Mars, who though lord of Lagna is also lord of 8 and, in this case, has not obtained

either Chandra Kendra (angle from the Moon) or Guru's aspect for Lagnadhipathyam alone to prevail. My view is, Mercury in 10 has spoiled even the exalted lord of Lagna who must otherwise be solely good as there is a dictum that if the lord of 8 himself is lord of Lagna also he gives Subha (*Sa Yeva Subha Sandhatha Lagnadheesopi Chethswayam*). Of course, Guru in 11 is a good feature but I cannot and should not say anything more about the chart at present. The lord of 3 and 6 for Mesha Lagna or for Thula Lagna is one of the most baneful of planets and must not be in angles or trines; he may be in 3 or even in 6, 8 or 12 or in debility but never strong. I have found that Jupiter, exalted in 10 for Thula Lagna, never gives the good results of a benefic forming Hamsa Yoga but only the very bad results of lord of 6 in 10 except perhaps in some cases where the Moon is in Capricorn or in Cancer for Thula Lagna, causing Gaja Kesari Yoga and cancelling the same to some extent the evil of Jupiter as lord of 3 and 6. The lord

(continued on page 522)

RISKY PREDICTIONS — V*

K. N RAO, I.A.A.S.

IT MAY be a challenging mood, or pride in the great astrological heritage of India that sometimes creates in me the inspiration to write out some prediction about an individual whom I have yet to meet but whose horoscope has been sent to me in advance. Not that I do it often and not that I can do it successfully in many cases. It may be my limitation or it may be the wrong birth data on which I am working that leads to errors. To say as an astrologer that I do not go wrong would be irrational but to say that if I am working honestly on right data my margin of error is too wide is also wrong.

Data

Let me share with readers what I mean by accurate data. If on a horoscope some of the major events of the past become crystal clear with more or less accurate timing that should be taken as accurate data.

For me it becomes a case of self-examination in the sense that I am not merely able to test the soundness of some of my own researches based on classical astrological principles but am invariably able to get a new idea for future research. In this respect I have invariably found foreigners far better than Indians as they not only tell about the events of their life, given the privacy they want, most honestly but even put the questions they want to ask in a straight-forward way.

More interestingly I have found the recorded birth-time of foreigners more dependable than even of some of the most astrology-conscious families of India.

Let me explain why I am saying this:

(a) Foreigners who meet their doctors and psychiatrists are perhaps used to discussing their personal problems more openly and frankly than Indians.

(b) The value-system of foreigners being different they talk more freely about their pre-marital, extra-marital experiences and the emotional involvements

candidly enough for an astrologer-researcher like me to work on various aspects of astrological data because what is not visible in one place must be visible in another place invariably. Such research can be tested in future on other horoscopes for sounder prediction in future.

(c) In the West, I presume, in the maternity homes, when the delivery of a baby takes place, someone must be recording the birth-time exactly. My presumption is based on the fact that in the case of foreigners I have found my prediction clicking more and more accurately.

Raja Dinesh Singh's Message

From time to time I have given many predictions of Raja Dinesh Singh whom many politicians and astrologers had written off for their own reasons as far as his future in Indian politics, particularly his chances of ever getting back into the Central Cabinet was concerned. Since 1971 he had been in wilderness and only in 1980 when Sanjay Gandhi got interested in him did he, after leaving the then Janata Party, not merely join Congress(I) but was even elected as a Member of the Rajya Sabha from UP on a two-year term. But after Sanjay's death, Indira Gandhi cold-shouldered him while Rajiv Gandhi and Arun Nehru, then powerful cousin of Rajiv and India's most powerful man, seemed uninterested in Raja Saheb's future.

Delhi's gossip mills had said at the end of 1984 that Raja Saheb's political future was over for ever, while I had repeatedly insisted that he would be not merely back in the Parliament but would even be a Cabinet Minister. Now let me narrate briefly three incidents:

(a) In December 1984 when till three days before the date of filing of nominations for the Lok Sabha, Raja Saheb was not given party ticket to fight elections from Pratapgarh. I told him that he would not merely get it but win handsomely. The events that took place then were dramatic and some other time I can explain them astrologically.

*Part IV of the article has appeared in the A.M., May 1989.

8, NO. 4
JUNE 1989

(b) After Raja Saheb got back into the Parliament newspapers came out with a story which was half-half-gossipy.

(c) But even after that he was rarely allowed to get near the Prime Minister, Rajiv Gandhi, by the coterie that had then surrounded the Prime Minister. But I predicted that he would become a Minister in Rajiv's cabinet.

My prediction about Raja Saheb's getting back into cabinet was not proving correct as the delay in the fulfilment of this prediction was making not merely him but people around him uncomfortable.

In the meantime in the middle of 1987 Raja Saheb's health deteriorated and as usual there was gossip...but I gave November 1987 as the period of recovery which proved exactly correct.

Against this background of half trust and half distrust in my astrological prediction, Raja Saheb used politically many times uncertain about the future predicted by me. It was during this period that he once rang me up and said that the wife of French Ambassador to India Mrs. Merimee wanted to meet me and that he would have her computer cast horoscope early for my study.

Here is the horoscope.

I then got into my unusual mood of writing out some events of Mrs. Merimee. I traced them out quickly and typed them out with a carbon copy.

MERC. SUN		SAT. JUPIT. MARS	
VENUS KETU	Anna Merimee 9-4-1942		ASCDT.
MOON	3.30 p.m. Auckland		RAJIT

Sun	Moon	Mars	Merc.	Jupit.	Venus	Sat.	Rahu	Ascdt.
25°35'	7°33'	26°33'	13°57'	24°11'	9°21'	3°21'	20°01'	13°57'

BALANCE OF SUNDASA: 1—1—5

When they came on 3rd June 1987 I handed over what I had written and asked her to tick them if they were correct. She ticked them. Twenty of them proved correct while the remaining seven or eight were either not correct or because of some lapse of memory she was not able to confirm them.

Later Raja Saheb told me that the lady was not merely impressed but said that even the other events she had not ticked were correct.

I startled her by telling that she would not remain in India. She turned in surprise to Raja Saheb and said on June 3rd itself her husband had received orders of transfer to Algeria.

Later she came with her husband and also gave me horoscopes of her children.

Before I give details of other events readers are requested to see the horoscope and my written predictions given in advance—a case of bravado, my mood to take risk and even become look ludicrous when I go wrong. This has helped me.

Predictions given to Mrs. Merimee

Upto 1950

(1) Father should have been a dignitary in a place other than France when you were born, between 1942 and 1950.

(2) Between 1950 and 1954, education would include fine arts, music, painting dance etc. (not ticked).

Upto 1960

(3) Between 1954 and 1960 there should again be a change from one place to another or one country to another. This period should prove adverse to parents, particularly father or paternal uncles.

Upto 1970

(4) 1959-60 studies outstanding; any scholarship, any income? (not ticked).

(5) 1960-61 job connected with arts or commercial arts, literature?

(6) 1961-62 sickness to some brother or sister, change in job?

(7) 1962-63 again change, could be to a far-off place and fine arts or commercial arts again come into prominence.

(8) 1964-65 sharp change in job but better professionally.

(9) 1965-66 a love affair maturing into marriage (was the hope but something went wrong).

(10) 1965 marriage with someone highly placed?

(11) 1966 transfer or change with husband getting elevation professionally or some permanent and also a brother or sister. Also the birth of a child.

(12) 1969 some professional trouble for husband but ultimate success. Birth of a child.

(13) 1970-71 some accident or dispute regarding property or was a loan raised to build property. Premature birth of a child.

Upto 1980

(13) Between 1974 and 1980 frequent changes, betterment professionally (and some problems with children, sickness or slackening attention to studies?)

From 1980 till date

(14) 1980 some trouble in profession.

(15) 1981 was any property sold off? (A foreign vehicle obtained?)

(16) 1982 very good promotion gains from property, addition to property.

(17) 1983 some health problem begins which is persisting (*Not ticked*).

(18) 1984 Health problem increases and there is some other trouble or bereavement from some source.

Method Adopted

Using commonsense and one's experience of life the analysis of a horoscope, done here, is on the lines I have adopted in many cases.

The data to be analysed will have to be:

(a) The horoscope with all divisional horoscopes.

(b) The major period, sub-period and sub-periods in full.

(c) The transit of Saturn and Jupiter and Rahu throughout the period under scrutiny.

The Approach

First six years: The first six years in the life of a child is notable for the rise or decline of the fortunes of its parents. If one of them dies, to what extent it affects the child must become visible. And during this period that the child also begins its educational career, schooling. If the father of the child moves from one place to other, it should be seen why and in what capacity, for what purpose such movement can take place.

From six to sixteen years: These are the years in which there is preparation for future career mostly. Concentration should be on the educational career mostly.

From sixteen to twenty - six years: Sexual attractions may become distractions in education. There can be pre-marital sex; some family tragedies which affect one; major movement from one place to another; there can also be marriage and child-birth in the case of a girl particularly.

From twenty-six to upto forty years: Marriage, children, divorce, death of parents, separation from kith and kin, investment in property etc.

From forty years to the present date: Career and marriage of children; building property.

On the above lines if a horoscope is traced it becomes a fruitful exercise for future predictions. This is what I have done in many cases and Mrs. Merimee was so happy when she read the written account that she sent me her husband's horoscope and later of her children and came repeatedly before leaving India. On one of these days she came with a huge packet and said, since I took nothing she was giving me a present. Later, when they left it turned out to be a big size Lord Krishna and Radha in ivory, costing, I was told, many thousand rupees!

On her next visit she asked me if I had liked the present she had given me. I told her that she need not have spent so much money. She could have asked me what I liked. She sent to me before leaving a cassette of Church music of France. Later when the Merimee visited from Algiers they again called on me and gave me a cassette of old Church music, orchestra of olden days, slow in tempo, inducing meditation. The new younger generation perhaps all over the world likes music in fast tempo even in a Church, as the two cassettes revealed!

But the French Ambassador and his wife were appreciative of our preserving our great astrological heritage and later told Raja Dinesh Singh that most of the astrologers visiting foreign embassies in Delhi told mostly and generally correctly about sexual affairs, and sexual aberrations, which even without a horoscope would mostly be correct in hundreds of cases.- 208.89



SOME VIEWS ON HINDUISM

DR. SHIVA SUBRAMANYA

had started from the Heavens and passed through Lord Shiva, and Sage Jahnu to the mighty Himalayas to the plains and merrily towards its predestined goal of reaching the Ganga Sagara (Bay of Bengal). Just as the Ganga, Hinduism also came down from sacred sources and is on a march constantly exhibiting the profound thoughts to serve the thirsty world.

Mega Concept and a Simple Way of Life

The belief of Hinduism proceeded from time unknown to the present. It seems to have started with an amalgamation of beliefs derived from Sanatana Vadis around 3500 B.C. and onwards. It was refined over the next thousand or so years by the great Sages (Monks, Rishis, Teachers, Scholars,...) until around 2500 B.C. This way of life later manifested Hinduism before the world as one of the most magnificent concepts. I like to call this concept as a Mega Concept because of its magnitude of having no limitations either in time or in space dimensions. Yet, one sees its practices as the most simplest one to adapt in one's life. Each believer is allowed to choose his or her own path without the fear of Satan (Devil, Anti-God) or need for a broker (Messiah, agent) and is allowed to seek his or her own ultimate salvation or truth or God. Here lies the beauty of the concept. A Mega Concept made easy for others to copy-with no copy right fees attached to it.

Hinduism, while assimilating all invading foreign thoughts did continue to give birth to many variations of "ISMS" called the Panthas or Sampradayas. These include: Sankhyas, Buddhism, Jainism, Atheism, Shaivism, Vaishnavism, Shakas, Sikhism, etc. In the middle of these innovations it took the onslaught (since 997 A.D.) by the Muslims and the Christians, but kept on giving births to newer Panthas at regular intervals. The mainstream Hinduism continued to flourish with no let up in sight.

This brings us to where one has to answer some key questions. What makes this "ISM" so unique and resilient? Why does this philosophy claim to be

Overview
PEOPLE always question why would some one claim to be a follower or representative of a particular "ISM", without really understanding what they claim to have understood. For a follower or representative of Hinduism the task is infinitely more than a follower or a representative of say Buddhism, Islam or Christianity. A follower of the later "ISMS" claim to have ONLY ONE WAY to God, to salvation and to the life itself. But for a Hindu, to be precisely a believer of Hinduism it is not so. His beliefs are many, his flexibility is boundless and each defines his perception differently and yet believes in the same. In this context, Hinduism is not a religion. It is a way of life. Even the name Hindu was given to us by a combination of Greeks and Persians some 2300 years ago. The name seems to have been derived from the river Sindhu, which is a sacred river for every Hindu which no longer flows in today's India. The British called the river Indus and it seems they might have derived the name India from it.

So, Hinduism can be viewed as a derivative of Arya Dharma (Dharma of Aryan people) or Vaidika Dharma (Dharma is based on the holy scripture called the Vedas) or Sanatana Dharma (Dharma based on timeless system) where Dharma can be loosely translated as universal law or righteousness. Hinduism can be traced back into history some 10,000 years or some 8000 years before Christ. There are archaeological and other data available to us to confirm this fact as historical evidence. Hinduism has survived every assault from others over the years. The Greeks, the Mongols, the Huns, the Shakas, the Arabs, the Muslims, the Portuguese, the French, the British and the British are just a few that invaded the land of Hindus and forcibly tried to convert these "non-believers" to their beliefs. This process seems to have been started as early as 350 B.C. Yet, the way of life continued as the Ganga Dhara (flow of sacred river Ganga). The Ganga, according to Hindu belief,

interpretations? Why has the "ISM" not been stamped out of its existence like the early Babylonian and the Egyptian philosophies? The answers to these questions are hidden in the Concept of Dharma which the Hindus have so nicely packaged for the world to unravel and to examine. The Concept of Dharma is the big package and can be viewed as a conglomeration of many little packages or smaller concepts. The packages include devotion (Bhakti) based beliefs, knowledge (Gnana) based duties, wisdom (Karma) based actions and practices (Aachara), compassion packaged laws and the mind teasing sciences (Shastras), and are all interwoven into a series of ritual do's and don't's.

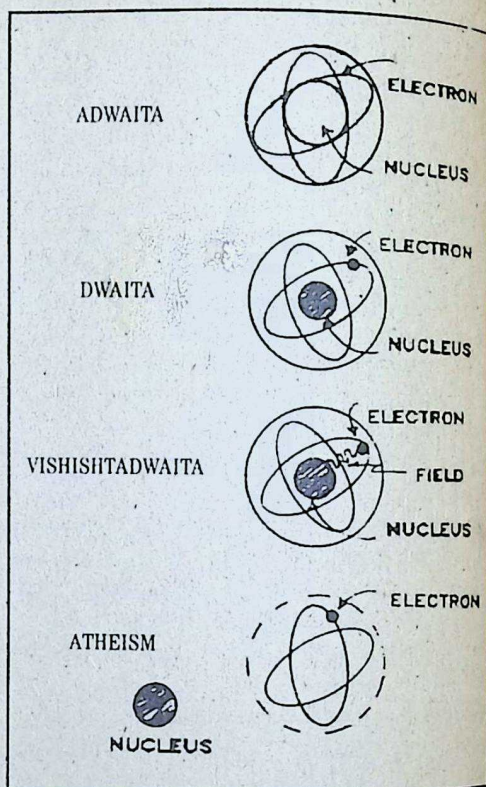
Now, let us examine some of those concepts that seem to have a focus and be universal while dimensionless at the same time. The concept places emphasis on the pursuance of knowledge, and ensures that no dogma raises its ugly head.

The Concept of God

The Concept of God is unique to Hinduism. One can see God everywhere in everything all the time. The great philosopher, Sri Adi Sankara stated that, "You can see God in yourself" (Aham Brahmasmi). He also originated other profound statements, such as, "Thou are that" (*Tat Tvam Asi*). "Pure consciousness is God" (*Pragnyanam Brahma*), and "Everything is God" (*Sarvam Khalvidam Brahmasi*). These serve as examples of this concept.

When one asks a scientist about an election in an atom, he or she will explain that the electron is an electron and explains the nucleus in the same way. He adds that it manifests itself differently when it attains certain energy levels or in relation to each other's values or when the co-ordinate system of the observer and the observed changes. One can see the nucleus of the atom with electrons going around but may not be able to distinguish between the electrons in a cloud of electrons with precision and its true relation with the nucleus (Figure). This one could equate to the case of Adwaita (no two) interpretation of God. Namely, you and the God are one and the same. However, one can create a system consisting of nucleus, electrons and the force field that holds the two entities together. This situation is analogous to the case of

Vishishtadwaita (special Adwaita) interpretation of God. Here you and God are connected with a "string". The string is similar to the force field. The length of the string is a function of one's level of devotion called Bhakti. Similarly, one can see God as an entity and yourself a separate entity, just as the nucleus and the electron could be seen as a two body problem. It is important to note here that both entities are influencing each other. This path is similar to Dwaita (two) interpretations of God.



One can extend the logic a little further and try to visualize the nucleus as one independent entity and the electron as another independent entity and see them as two different entities with very little common attributes between them at a given point in time. One can see this situation as an Atheistic interpretation of God. Hinduism thus accommodate all potential views and proclaims that one can see God the way one chooses.

Badarayana, a great sage and philosopher and the compiler of *Brahma Sutras* offered certain thoughts much clearer. In the very first verse he made a profound statement *Athato Brahma Jignyasa* (i.e., now then, a desire to know Brahman) and which was later elaborated by another great sage Gaudapada. Gaudapada later provided complete commentary on the *Sutras* and established a firm foundation for the emerging intellectual giant Sri Adi Sankara. Thus the Advaita philosophy of perceiving or conceiving God in all its glory. Later, Sages Mathwacharya and Ramunjacharya addressed the Advaita and Vishishtawaita branches of the philosophy.

The dimensions of God according to the Upanishad is, "Ano Raniyam Mahato Mahemam", (God is the atoms' atom and universes' universe). Another Upanishad proclaimed the same concept with a Hindu twist and with a better definition. It states:

*Purnamadah Purnamidam,
Purnat Purnamudachyate,
Purnasya Purnamadaya,
Purnamevavashishyate*

(The invisible is the infinite, the visible also is the infinite. From the infinite, the universe of infinite extension has come out. The infinite remains the same, even though the infinite universe has come out of it). [6] This profound philosophy or view of life or concept of God or self does not require any intermediary. It can stand on its own logic and reasoning and needs no transform (theology or transformer (broker or Messiah). One need not follow one and only one prescribed way. One's beliefs can be based on one's views and is still assured of salvation by following the path of Dharma. The salvation can be viewed as a merger between Atman (soul) and Parmatman (the eternal Brahman).

Thus it is sufficient to state that the Hindus follow many beliefs and any one belief can lead to the salvation of the individual. According to Jayaraman [1] the nine beliefs are:

1. The incarnation and reincarnation of soul.
2. No religion provides a clear path for salvation.

3. All souls (birds, animals, humans, etc.) are evolved and all seek union with God.

4. Universe undergoes endless creation, preservation and dissolution cycles.

5. Every life - Chara and Aachara (movable and non-movable) is sacred and deserves love and respect.

6. Worship modes and places are required to achieve communion with the divine.

7. There is one supreme being who is immanent and transcendent.

8. To know the transcendent Absolute you need a Guru of impeccable character.

9. Law of cause and effect (Karma) dictates ones' destiny. The thoughts (Vichara), words (Ucchara) and actions (Aachara) are the instruments for this destiny.

Hindu Scriptures

Before we go further with the discussion on other concepts, it is advantageous to review the Hindu scriptures and their hierarchy. The Core Scripture is called SRUTIS which Hindus believe came to our sages from divine sources via mind-to-mind transmission. The Srutis can be divided into *Vedas*, *Upavedas/Shastras*, *Vedangas* and *Upanishads*. These are summarized in Table 1.

The Vedas

The *Rig Veda*, the first of the four, deals with hymns in praise of God with its 10552 Mantras or

Table 1: The Srutis

Vedas(4)	Upavedas(4+)	Vedungas(6+)	Upanishads(12+)
Rig	Ayurveda	Siksha	Ishavasya
Yajur	(Medicine)	(Phonetics)	Kena
Sama	Dhanurveda	Vyakarana	Katho
Atharva	(Weaponary)	(Grammar)	Prasna
	Gandharva	Nirukta	Mundaka
	(Dance/Music)	(Etymology)	Aitareya
	Arthashastra	Chhandas	Taittiriya
	(Admn./Econ.)	(Prosody)	Chhandogya
		Kalpa	Svetasvatro
		(Rituals)	Brihadaranyaka
		Jyotisha	Kaushitaki
		(Astronomy)	Mandukya

stanza's and is believed to have been composed around 2000 B.C. The *Yajur Veda* deals with sacrificial formulae with over 1900 *mantras* and is believed to have been composed around 1800 B.C. The *Sama Veda* which covers melodies with over 1800 *mantras* and is believed to have been composed around 1500 B.C. Finally, the *Atharva Veda* or the applied science formulae covers nearly 6000 *mantras* and prose composed around 1200 B.C. The very word *Veda* means knowledge. The *Vedas* are divided into four groups: *Mantras*, *Brahmanas*, *Aranyakas* and *Upanishads*. They show extreme economy of expression and are written in Devanagari or Sanskrit script and language. Hindus believe Sanskrit to be the language of the Gods. The *Mantras* have hidden meanings and this was done so intentionally by the sages to allow for free exchanges of interpretations and thoughts to develop. The poetic nature was conceived by them for ease of transmission to others in its purest form without contamination or distortion. This transmission was one on one from *Guru* to *shishya*, i.e., teacher to pupil, down through the history. The *Vedas* have parts (Kanda): *Karma* (action), *Upasana* (worship), *Jnana* (knowledge).

The *Shravana* (listen and understand; referred in *Vedas*) is to study under a *Guru* and is a key ingredient of the process of self realization through various stages. The *Shravana* is key to the development of sense organs. This was followed by *Manana* (practice) via constant reflection as well as to train the development of the mind. Finally, the *Manana* was followed by *Nididhyasana* where one realizes the unity of all things in the universal God. For example, this could take the form of meditation.

The *Upavedas* or *Shastras* (i.e., sub-*Vedas* or sciences) are applied in nature and are practical guides to people of the society who can readily use them in their day-to-day life. *Ayurveda* (knowledge of physical body or life) is an excellent example of science of medicine, using holistic practices and products. The *Vedangas* (limbs of the *Vedas*) are very specific and are detailed sciences. For example, the *Jyotish Shastra* (Astronomy) has several branches: Cosmology, Astrophysics, Atmospheric, Astrology and the corresponding branches of mathematics including trigonometry and calculus. The great men

like Aryabhata, Varaha Mihira and Brahmagupta were followers of and contributors to this field.

There are over 108 *Upanishads* and twelve of them are very important ones. They explain the nature of mind, the intellect and the physical attributes of life. The famous quote that many are familiar with *Ekam Sat Vipra Bahudha Vadanti* personifies the glorious and profound nature of the philosophy of *Upanishads*. It states that Truth, Reality, or God is one and wise people or sages call it with different names and view it differently. This is actually from the *Rig Veda*. The *Upanishads* have used it to remind us that the path of openness in seeking the absolute Truth and/or Salvation must remain open and without preconceived ideas.

The next series of scriptures are *Smritis* (Dharma Shastras), *Suhrutis* or *Samhitas* or *Itihas* (history), *Puranas* (stories), *Agamas* (theology), and *Darshanas* (schools of philosophy). There are 18 *Smritis* and are believed to be given by various "law givers" during each cycle of evolution of the universe. Some of the famous "law givers" were Manu, Shankha, Kalhita, Parashara and Yajnavalkya. Today's Hindu law is based on Yajnavalkya.

The *Smritis* were transmitted between people via a process of memorization. The *Smritis* establish daily conduct and list the codes of observance for society and nations. The *Suhrutis* are events that took place and hence are records in history and were placed there by the sages. *Ramayana*, *Mahabharata*, *Yogavashista* and *Harivansha* are such *Suhrutis* or *Itihas*. Here again one sees how Hinduism constantly encourages open-mindedness and discourages blind faith in order not to belittle the infinite mind. The way *Ramayana* starts is a clear sign of this greatness. Sage Valmiki has demonstrated this. It starts:

*Ma nishada pratishtam twan agamah
saswatech samah yai krauncha
mithuna dekam avadeeh kama mohitam.*

It says, "Oh, hunter! By killing the male bird of the pair infatuated with love, you are not going to attain everlasting glory in the world." It seems that Sage Valmiki got the inspiration to write *Ramayana* after he saw the sad incident when the hunter killed one of the two birds. Here again one sees how an old

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

WILL THE BRITISH QUEEN STEP DOWN?

ARGUS

REPORTS have appeared in the British press that lately a section of Britons feel that Queen Elizabeth could be requested to step down to enable her son Prince Charles ascend the British throne.

Not that they do not like Her Majesty, but merely because they would like one of their ilk, the new generation, to become their monarch.

This brought to my mind an analogous situation from the *Ramayana*. Feeling weary of his long tenure of office, King Dasaratha wanted to coronate Rama as Crown-Prince, so he could hand over the governance of the country to him and retire.

When he made known his intent to his subjects, the assent to the proposal was so overwhelming that Valmiki describes that their *aye's* shook the earth! At which Dasaratha appeared a little shaken.

Reacting sharply he asked them: "How is it that when I am here alive, you prefer my son to me?"

At once his subjects disabused him of his fears and calmed his frayed nerves by eulogising the qualities of Rama, which put the king at ease. Which Dasaratha does not like his son praised?

But commentators hold the view that Dasaratha was not seriously perturbed by their approbation and that he really wanted to test their loyalty to Rama!

In any case, a scrutiny of the relevant factors to the issue is worth undertaking by the student of Astrology.

To facilitate it the ground is being cleared below by providing all data and workings with guidelines to enable scholars to study the problem in depth and ponder and judge the issue appropriately.

1. *Queen Elizabeth II*: Born on Brunton Street, London, on April 21 at 1.40 a.m., 1926 with a balance of 13 years, 7 months, and 7 days of Mercury Dasa; married on November 20, 1947; ascended the throne on February 6, 1952; coronated on June 21, 1953; Prince Charles was born in 1948; Princess Anne in 1950, Prince Andrew, 1960 and Prince Edward, 1964. (Chart I)

Prince Charles: Born in Buckingham Palace on November 14, 1948 at 9.14 p.m. GMT with a balance of 3 years, 2 months and 6 days of Ketu Dasa; married Lady Diana in 1981; Prince William born in 1982 and Prince Henry in 1984. (Chart II)

3. The most used *U.K. Chart*, 0.00 hrs G.M.T on Jan 1, 1801. (Chart III)

Let us examine Chart 1, H.M. Queen Elizabeth's: According to this (Nirayana) chart, she will be completing Mars Dasa on 8-12-1989 and commencing Rahu Dasa.

Let us identify some of the known areas of her life with the chart.

It must be recalled that she was not in line for the throne, but her uncle Edward VIII's abdication brought her to the throne.

Born in Ashlesha star, the star lord Mercury occupies 4th in the company of Uranus, aspecting 10th, which catapulted her to the throne suddenly, and in unexpected manner.

The Sun's exaltation in close conjunction with Fortuna in the 5th with the latter's Navamsa poised in the 7th, is a sign of her high office and popularity. Venus in the 3rd testifies to her love of music and her record "walk-about" throughout the Commonwealth and other countries of the world, under peculiar circumstances.

CHART I	MOON NEPT.	PLUTO RAIHU	PLUTO NEPT.	VENUS	RAHU SUN
RASI					SAT.
					URA.
			KETU ASCDT MOON	MERC.	JUPIT. MARS

Whatever that be, in the present context, the news cannot be treated light-heartedly.

While the news may be genuine, it cannot be ruled out that it could be a plant by Buckingham Palace to feel the nation's pulse, over an impending change for one reason or another.

Her marriage took place with the commencement of Venus Dasa, and all important events in her life transpired during that Dasa. Venus's Navamsa position in Aries is significant.

	MOON RAHU		URA.	MARS		JUPIT. SUN MOON
	CHART II RASI		ASCDT.	MERC.	NAVAMSA	
			SAT.	KETU		VENUS SAT. RAHU NEPT.
JUPIT.	MARS	SUN MERC. KETU	VENUS NEPT.	URA.	ASCDT.	

Rahu in the 7th whose Dasa is impending is hardly conducive to the happy functioning of these areas, which, among others, is 10th from the 10th, thus afflicting rule. Further, Saturn in his transit currently afflicts both Lagna and this house, besides of course 10th. In so doing, he opposes Pluto in the 7th which is adverse to personal power. Finally, a new major Dasa usually ushers a new phase of life.

Let us examine Chart II, that of Prince Charles. Cancer, Lagna answers his personal appearance and mental make-up which is known to be emotional. Venus-Neptune conjunction in Virgo in 3rd points to his marriage which was unconventional and, his love of animals. He had a stint in the Royal Navy too.

He has just started Rahu Dasa. Rahu is ensconced in the 10th in the company of Lagna lord Moon and by itself, constitutes a Raja Yoga which must now manifest. Possibly the best time would be when Jupiter crosses to Cancer, becoming exalted and will throw a trine to his M.C. It may be seen that he got his two children during the erstwhile Dasa of Mars, 5th lord occupying 5th.

Alongside is given the chart (Chart III) of the U.K. The conjunction of Jupiter and Moon in Cancer, in 11th, perhaps accounts for the Commonwealth relationship she enjoys with far-flung countries having different cultures which is unique. Currently Saturn in his transit occupies 4th and aspects both her 10th, and Lagna, which hardly fails to make its impact felt in the area of governance. Incidentally, Lagna lord in 3rd aspecting 9th is perhaps the reason behind her label as the trans-oceanic trader *par excellence*!

	MARS			MERC.	SAT.	ASCDT.
PLUTO	CHART III RASI			MOON JUPIT.		
VENUS				SAT.	NAVAMSA	
	MERC.	SUN NEPT.	ASCDT. URA.		SUN MOON MARS JUPIT.	VENUS

Finally, it is understandable that the Prince who has crossed into his forties, and who by his charm, has captivated the hearts of modern Britons, is now wanted by people of his generation, to rule over so that there will be no generation gap.

Astrologically too, it is seen that while Her Majesty's Rahu Dasa is a disincentive to continuance of rule, the same Rahu is an incentive to the Prince's rule.

And Saturn, the great arbiter of destiny, is right on spot to effect the inalienable change which will not only be smooth but presumably fixed in the mind of Buckingham Palace too.

Students of Astrology can now work on the above data deeper and seek solution. 19.89

BOOKS IN ENGLISH

A to Z Horoscope Maker & Delineator (Llewlyn George)	Rs. 75-00
Power in Temples Srikant	Rs. 50-00
Esoteric Astrology (Alan Leo)	Rs. 45-00
Panchang & Horoscope (L. D. Swamikannu Pillai)	Rs. 95-00
Vedic Mathematics	
Sri Bharati Krishna Tirthaji Maharaj	Rs. 60-00
Numerology, Palmistry & Prosperity (M. Kattakkar)	Rs. 50-00
Saundarya Lahari (V. K. Subramanian)	Rs. 30-00
Yantras	Rs. 50-00
S. K. Ramachandra Rao	

Please send your remittances by M.O or DD in favour of **Raman Associates**. Calculate postage & packing at 5% the total cost of books ordered. Add Rs. 5/- for registration.

Write to:

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram Bangalore-560 020.

INDIA. Telephone 369229

(Apply for detailed lists of books)

NEECHABHANGA RAJA YOGA

BHUPENDRA DEV DIXIT

A DEBILITATED planet in a horoscope is a curse for the nativity. A debilitated planet may cause losses, imprisonment, troubles and sorrows from all corners. But we know that when there is a disease, there is also a cure. There are certain yogas due to which the debility of the planet is cancelled. This cancellation of debility gives rise to Neechabhanga Raja Yoga. It is as powerful as any other Raja Yoga.

Mantrreswara in his *Phaladeepika* (English translation by Sri V.S. Sastri) gives the following combinations for Neechabhanga Raja Yoga, in case a planet is in its depression sign.

(1) The lord of the depression sign or the planet that is exalted in that sign is in a kendra position either from Lagna or from the Moon.

(2) The lord of the depression sign and the lord of the exaltation sign of the depressed planet are mutually in kendra positions.

(3) The planet in depression is aspected by the lord of that sign (i.e., dispositor).

(4) The lord of the depression sign or the lord of the exaltation sign of the depressed planet is in a kendra from Lagna or the Moon.

In order to understand we can take an example. Say Jupiter is in debility in Capricorn, then he will produce Neechabhanga Raja Yoga, if any of the following conditions are satisfied: (1) Either the lord of the depression sign, viz., Saturn or the planet that is exalted in Capricorn, viz., Mars, be in a kendra either from Lagna or from the Moon. (2) The lord of the depression sign, i.e., Saturn and the lord of the exaltation sign of the depressed planet, i.e., the Moon (Jupiter is exalted in Cancer), are mutually in kendra positions. (3) Jupiter being aspected by Saturn (lord of the depression sign). (4) Either Saturn (lord of the depression sign) or the Moon (lord of the exaltation sign of Jupiter) is in a kendra position from Lagna or the Moon.

In these rules a planet's position is not considered in its lordship. A malefic planet may cause this

yoga, lord of any house (evil or auspicious) may cause this yoga, and a planet, even in a malefic house may cause this yoga.

But, *Phaladeepika* in its *sloka* 28 of *Adhyaya* VII says that when a planet is in depression but is aspected by the lord of that Rasi, the yoga will make the native a ruler of the earth and famous. And in the above yoga if that depressed planet should be in an auspicious house (that is other than the 6th, the 8th or the 12th) where is the doubt about his becoming a foremost king?

So from here we see that a planet in depression but with neechabhanga should be in an auspicious house to produce a powerful Raja Yoga.

It is also said that if the depressed planet is aspected by the exaltation lord of the depressed planet, Neechabhanga Raja Yoga is caused. One of the opinions about Neechabhanga Raja Yoga is that if the depressed planet is in a kendra with respect to Lagna or the Moon, it gives the results of Neechabhanga Raja Yoga. Perhaps this is the poorest form of Neechabhanga or we can say that a debilitated planet gains some strength by being in kendra from Lagna or the Moon. The late Mr. Lakshmanan in his article "Influences of Jupiter" (*A.M.*, August 1973) has said that if Jupiter is in debility in Capricorn Lagna and a malefic is in the 8th house, and Jupiter is in that planet's Amsa, there is Raja Yoga.

In his book, *Three Hundred Important Combinations* Dr. B.V. Raman enumerates certain Neechabhanga Raja Yogas as follows:-

(1) When a planet is in debilitation but with bright rays or retrograde, and occupies a favourable position, Raja Yoga is caused.

(2) The lord of the sign that a planet is debilitated in, or the planet who would be exalted there, should be in a kendra from the Moon or Lagna.

(3) Planet in debilitated Rasi should occupy exalted Navamsa.

(4) The lord of the Navamsa occupied by a debilitated planet should join a quadrant or trine from Lagna which should be a movable sign and the lord of

Lagna should also be in a movable sign.

(5) The lord of Lagna should join a debilitated planet and Rahu and Saturn should occupy the 10th aspected by the lord of 9th.

Here again we see that the planet enjoying Neechabhanga must be in an auspicious house for a powerful Raja Yoga. But the lordship of a planet does not figure in this type of Raja Yoga.

RAHU					JUPIT.	SUN	ASCDT. VENUS KETU
				MARS			
ASCDT. JUPIT. VENUS	RASI				NAVAMSA		
			SAT.				
MOON MERC.			MARS KETU	RAHU	MOON SAT.	MERC.	

It is also said that the planet in its own constellation is not debilitated. This is useful for Mercury only, as Mercury is debilitated in Pisces and its constellation Revati is the last constellation of Pisces. So Mercury in Revati in Pisces is not debilitated.

The results of Neechabhanga Raja Yoga are similar to those of Raja Yoga, i.e., the person becomes a king or equal to king. In a general way we can say that the person will enjoy health, wealth, happiness and fame. Mostly Neechabhanga Raja Yoga elevates a person from bottom to top. Neechabhanga Raja Yoga has also reference to lordship. Say the 9th lord is getting Neechabhanga, we can say that the native's father will rise from an ordinary position to a high position in his life.

One cannot enjoy the fruits of this yoga if the lord of the depression sign of the debilitated planet is also in depression, though it may be in a kendra position from Lagna or the Moon.

One interesting point is that two or more planets in debility may cause powerful Raja Yoga. Say for example, for Aries Lagna, the Sun is in the 7th (but not in deep debility), Mars in the 4th and Jupiter in the 10th. Here three planets are in debility but all the three cause three different Neechabhanga Raja Yogas according to the above mentioned rules.

For the six planets, viz., the Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn, one can find the depression

sign of one planet is the exaltation sign of the other, e.g., Mars is debilitated in Cancer but Jupiter is exalted there. The Moon is unfortunate as no planet is exalted in its depression sign viz., Scorpio.

The deep debility of the Sun (king of the planets) or the debility of the Sun without cancellation is the most unwanted in a horoscope. Saravali says that if other planets are in their Moolatrikona or own house but only the Sun is in deep debilitation, all the good effects of the other planets are at stake.

The conjunction of a Yogakaraka planet with a debilitated planet is also bad for the native, as then the Yogakaraka planet may not give his good results and becomes afflicted. But it is auspicious for a planet to be in conjunction with a debilitated planet who is enjoying Neechabhanga. Chandrakala Nadi says that this planet (in conjunction with a Neechabhanga Rajayogakaraka planet) will give the results of being in exaltation or in an auspicious Navamsa.

It is common knowledge that a person will enjoy the results of Neechabhanga Raja Yoga during the period of the planet enjoying Neechabhanga (cancellation of debility). But one of my teachers tells me that the results of Neechabhanga Raja Yoga are also enjoyed during the periods of the planets occupying the sign ruled by the planet in depression sign. I request the readers to verify it. An example is given here. (See Chart)

Born 21-12-1949 at 9.45 a.m. at 79° E 12, 27° N 16 with a balance of 3 years, 11 months, 7 days of Venus Dasa at birth.

See Jupiter's neechabhanga, as Mars, the planet that is exalted in Capricorn, is in Chandra-Kendra.

The native and his family enjoyed good results (except health of native, see Saturn in the 8th in enemy's sign) during Dasas of Venus, the Sun and the Moon. Mars was the worst which kept him out of employment. - 122.77.

A.M.

FOR THE FAMILY

Kangri Collection, Haridwar

RĀMANATHAN

I have given the chart for that moment (Dr. Raven's Ayanamsa has been used in all the charts).

Now we analyse the Opposition. Virgo is a female sign, where Moon, herself a female, is situated. The chief of the Opposition party is a lady.

There are no planets in Lagna. But Lagna is under, Pankharthi Yoga. The lord of Lagna, even though in Apoklima (succeedent) house is free from aspects. So the lord of Lagna is fairly strong. At the same time, the 8th house is aspected by Mars, lord of 2nd and 9th houses, who is in his own house having sufficient strength. The 8th lord Venus is in the 11th Bhava with a weak planet Mercury and aspected by Lagna lord Jupiter. As the 8th house is stronger than the Lagna, the life is indicated. But due to the presence of benefic

As the Moon is in the 8th from Aquarius many crimes of police officials in their previous career may be brought to light and they will be punished.

Elections to Madras, Madurai and Coimbatore corporations may not be held.

The C.M. will tackle all the problems efficiently and the leader of the Opposition party may be arrested and released subsequently.

The following trends and tensions can be expected in Tamil Nadu in the period between 23.5.1989 and 8.9.1989.

The Government may have to face some financial problems. The financial allotment for Tamil Nadu from the Centre will not be sufficient. The Tamil Nadu Government itself may introduce many Raffle schemes in the state as did Andhra Pradesh. It will not be surprising if the Government reconsiders the matter of 'Alcoholic Prohibition' in order to improve its financial position. Also there may be no alternative chance for Government other than to utilize the property of Hindu Endowment Boards for public welfare schemes.

Communal agitations are likely. Law and order in the state will get disturbed.

The C.M. and the leader of the Opposition party should both be careful about their health.

From 9-9-1989 to 12-6-90, the period will be a critical time for Tamil Nadu. From 20-10-1989 to 10-1-1990, we can expect a change in the head of the Ministry.

Rahu is in the 12th. As per the dictum 'Sanivad Rahu' the position of Saturn is also to be considered in this context. Here Saturn is the lord of 12th house and he is in the 10th house from the Lagna and is in the 8th house from Lagna lord Jupiter. So a change in the head of the Ministry may become necessary.

Moreover in the D.M.K (Dravida Munnetra Kazhagam) party chart (Rasi: Ascendant. 38°30'; Moon 74°45'; Mars 103°58'; Sun 151°44'; Mercury 176°18'; Jupiter 270°42'; Venus 190°31'; Saturn 140°52' and Rahu 355°41') also Saturn Antra of Jupiter Bhukti of Saturn Dasa is in operation from 8.8.1989 to 2.1.1990. During the past, in Sun Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa in 1967 the DMK got a chance to rule Tamil Nadu for the first time. In 1968, in Moon Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa the then C.M. Mr. Annadurai passed away and Mr. M. Karunanidhi took over as C.M.

Here we have to note a planetary combination: The royal planet Sun is with Saturn (in Bhava chart). The Moon is aspected by Saturn. Jupiter also is in the house of Saturn. Thus Saturn is in domination of Sun

the chart. Now after twenty years Jupiter Bhukti in Saturn Dasa will operate. This period will not be favourable for the head of the party.

In fact, the whole of Saturn Dasa was not favourable for the D.M.K except Rahu Bhukti. Saturn Dasa commenced on 18-10-1972. Only after ten days of the same month and year the D.M.K party got split. The late C.M. Mr. M.G. Ramachandran came out of the D.M.K and started a new political party under the banner AIADMK. In an individual chart any interrelation between the 10th and 5th houses and their lords is welcome as a very good combination. But in my humble experience I have found that the above-mentioned relations in the chart of any political parties lead to havoc only.

In the horoscope of Mr. M. Karunanidhi (Rasi: Ascendant 102°15'; Moon 57°02'; Sun 50°55'; Mars 299°44'; Mercury 26°56'; Jupiter 234°00'; Venus 85°06'; Saturn 184°44' and Rahu 125°24') Mercury Dasa is in operation. Mercury the lord of 3rd and 12th houses is in the 10th from Lagna, is aspected by Saturn the lord of 7th and 8th and by Mars the lord of the 5th and 10th from their exalted houses. This has led to a Vipareeta Rajayoga. Moreover the aspect of Mars on Mercury gives enormous power to the Dasa lord. At the time of Tamil Nadu Assembly General Elections Sun Bhukti was operating in Mercury Dasa. The Sun, even though the lord of the 2nd is in the 11th house with exalted Lagna lord Moon and duly aspected by Jupiter, the 9th lord. So the lords of Dasa and Bhukti were in great strength at the time of the elections and made Mr. Karunanidhi the C.M. of Tamil Nadu again after a long period of 13 years.

The Moon Bhukti in Mercury Dasa will operate from 24-7-1989 to 24-12-1990. Even though the Lagna lord Moon is in exaltation and in the 11th house aspected by Jupiter, he is associated with the maraka planet Sun and combust. So during this period the health of the C.M. must be carefully watched. The period from 24-12-1990 to 21-12-1990 will be a critical time for Mr. Karunanidhi. Between the period 20-1-1989 and 10-1-1990, the person who is in the second position in the Ministry, next to Mr. Karunanidhi, may take charge as C.M. of Tamil Nadu and form a new Ministry.

During the same period we may see a change of the head of the Opposition party and of the Governor. The elections to the corporations will be held in this period only.—20.89.

ASTROLOGY AND THE NATURE OF DEATH — II*

V. M. NATU

6 Combinations involving fire etc.

More planetary combinations

KETU conjoined with Mandi - danger from fire *P.D.* 25.17.

Planets with Bhavas

(1) If any one of the two planets the Sun and Mars occupies Lagna, 2nd, 7th or 8th house aspected by the other there is danger from fire. *J.P.* 11.71.

(2) The Moon with Mars in Lagna - suffering from fire *J.P.* 31.26.

(3) If malefics occupy 4th and 8th houses from Venus, and Venus and 7th lord are hemmed between malefics and are devoid of benefic aspects, the yoga occurring in the houses of both husband and wife, - the yoga is known as *Mandi Nipaata* Yoga making both of them suffer from fire accidents. *U.K.* 2.105.

7 Combinations involving poison etc.

More planetary combinations

Rahu conjoined with Mandi - danger from poison *P.D.* 25.17.

Planets with Bhavas

(1) If the 10th house is occupied by the Sun, the Moon and Mars, the native dies as a result of over drinking vide *J.P.* 46.13 (Vide *Jatakabharana*, however, result of this combination is given as death in journey due to fire, vehicles etc.

(2) If the Sun occupies 7th, the Moon with Saturn occupies 8th, Mars being in 4th house, the native faces death from consumption of defective or poisonous food *J.P.* 5.103.

(3) If the lord of the 10th Navamsa from Lagna Navamsa (it is 10th house lord in Navamsa chart) is conjoined with Saturn or is occupying 6/8/12th house, the native dies by poisoning *J.P.* 5.85 (vide *Jyotisha Ratnavali* however the combination reads "Lagna lord and 2nd lord along with Saturn occupying 6/8/12th house indicates death by poisoning")

(4) Rahu conjoined with Lagna lord indicates danger from poisoning by cheating *J.P.* 11.37.

(5) Rahu occupies Lagna, and Lagna lord is conjoined with 3rd lord - danger from snakes *J.P.* 12.42 and 6.64.

(6) If Rahu occupies 8th house and is aspected by malefics, the reasons of death include biting by poisonous snakes or insects *J.P.* 5.91.

Planets with Rasis and Bhavas

(1) 3rd house occupied by a planet which is in his debilitation sign or is combust or is in his inimical sign and is aspected by malefics - suffering from poison self-inflicted or given by others *J.P.* 6.65.

(7) Combinations involving hanging

Planets with Bhavas

(1) If the lord of the 10th Navamsa from Lagna-Navamsa (it is the 10th house lord in Navamsa chart) is conjoined with Rahu or Ketu, the native's death is by hanging *J.P.* 5.85.

(2) If a good number of malefics are occupying 4th/10th or 5th/9th houses and if 8th lord is joined by Mars, the native faces death by hanging vide *J.P.* 5.106.

Planets with Rasi and Bhava

(1) If 5th and 9th houses from Moon sign are occupied or aspected by malefics and if 22nd Drekkana from Lagna - Drekkana (i.e., Drekkana in 8th house) is of Sarpa, Nigada or Paasha category, the native faces death by hanging *J.P.* 5.102.

(8) Combinations involving other miscellaneous single causes etc

Rasis with Bhavas

(1) 8th house contains Paasha, Sarpa or Nigada Drekkana - death due to imprisonment *B.J.* 25.4, *S.* 46.7, *J.B.*

Planets with Rasis

(1) If the Sun and the Moon both occupy Virgo sign and are aspected by malefics, the native will face death at the hands of his relatives (Swajanaat" is the wording) *B.J.* 25.25; Death will be by incarceration or imprisonment ("Bandhutah" is the wording) *S.* 46.3, *J.B.* (If the wording is taken as "Bandhatah" instead of "Bandhatah" it will also mean the same thing as *B.J.* version).

Planets with Bhavas

(1) The Sun and Mars occupying 10th and 4th houses results in death of the native due to fall from or of a precipice *B.J.* 25.25, *S.* 46.3, *J.B.* (vide *B.J.* 25.8, if the Sun occupies 10th, Mars being in 4th results in the native's death due to fall from vehicles)

(2) Lagna being occupied by the Sun, the Moon and Saturn, 7th house occupied by Mars - death will be as a result of getting entangled in a machine. *B.J.* 25.8, *S.* 46.14, *J.B.*

(3) 3rd house occupied or aspected by the Sun - death will be due to king's displeasure. *B.P.H.* Nirayana stanza 27.

(4) The Moon conjoined with 6th lord, 12th lord in Lagna, 8th lord being in 6th (or it may mean 8th lord in his inimical sign) - danger from quadruped animals or wild beasts in 8th year of life. *B.P.H.* House effects-122.

(5) Malefic planets in 4th and 10th houses, and weak Moon occupying 6th or 8th house will result in the death of the native while in journey due to the attack of bad characters or his enemies *J.P.* 5.108.

(6) If the Moon aspected by Lagna lord occupies 6/8/12th and is conjoined by Saturn, Rahu and Mandi, the native faces a bad, unnatural or tragic death *J.P.* 5.98.

(7) If (i) Mercury, Saturn and Rahu conjoined in 10th house or (ii) Jupiter occupies 3rd, Saturn being in 9th or (iii) Jupiter occupies 12th, Saturn being in 8th - the native faces death due to amputation of his arms. *J.P.* 5.93.

(8) Jupiter in Lagna with 3rd lord - danger from cows or quadruped animals *J.P.* 12.38. Lagna occupied by 3rd lord along with Jupiter and Rahu (or dispositor of Rahu) - danger from quadruped animals like bulls and cows. *J.P.* 12.44.

(9) Saturn in 2nd joined or aspected by malefics or Saturn conjoined with or aspected by 2nd lord fear—from dogs, *J.P.* 6.63.

(10) Lagna lord and 6th lord are joined with Saturn - danger from thieves and low caste persons *J.P.* 6.73 and *B.R.* 5.4.

(11) Lagna lord conjoined with Saturn/Rahu/Ketu occupies 6/8/12th house - danger from thieves and low caste persons *J.A.* 3.7.

(12) 6th lord conjoined with Saturn and Rahu - danger from quadruped animals *J.P.* 13.79.

(13) If Rahu along with 4th lord occupies 6th house, the native dies at the hands of thieves. *J.A.* 2.36.

(14) Malefics in 5th and 9th houses (aspected by other malefics) and devoid of benefic aspects - death due to imprisonment. *B.J.* 25.4, *S.* 46.7, *J.B.*

(15) If Lagna lord occupies Kendra and is hemmed between malefics, and malefics are situated in 8th house

also, the native faces death from displeasure of his mother *J.P.* 5.105.

(16) Lagna lord weak in strength, malefics occupying 8th house, 8th lord being in Kendra or in 12th house - native's death will be due to the damage created by his indulgence and bad behaviour (Durmaarga Doshaat is the text). *J.P.* 5.110.

(17) Lagna lord in 6th along with 6th lord - fear from dogs in 10th and 19th years of life. *B.P.H.* House effects 130.

Planets with Rasis and Bhavas

(1) The Sun in Pisces sign in Lagna, Venus in 2nd (with malefics), the Moon occupying 7th with malefics - death in one's home for which wife or some other lady is instrumental. *B.J.* 25.4, *S.* 46.8, *J.B.*

(2) The Sun and the Moon occupy Pisces in Lagna and are conjoined by malefics, and 8th house is also occupied by a malefic, the native faces death for which a woman or his wife is instrumental. *J.P.* 5.103

(3) The Sun or Saturn is joined by Rahu or occupies a malefic Shahstyamsa, 8th lord being aspected by Venus - the native faces death by beheading. *J.P.* 5.94.

(4) Weak Moon with Rahu occupies 7th, Venus occupies Virgo sign, Saturn being situated in Lagna—the native dies by amputation of arms and feet both vide *J.P.* 5.95.

(5) In case of Aries Lagna, if Mars is in conjunction with 6th lord, death occurs in the course of his major or subperiod by cutting in the head region (Moordhni Krintanam is the text). *B.R.* 1.6.

(6) Lagna lord is combust in 6th house or occupies 6th Navamsa from Lagna-Navamsa (which falls in the 8th house) (Nidhanaamshathe is original wording) the native dies due to hunger away from his relations. *J.P.* 5.82.

(9) Combinations with multiple indications

Planets with Rasis

(1) The Sun in Scorpio - danger from poison, fire or weapons *J.B.*

(2) The Moon in Aries aspected by Mars - danger from poison, fire, wind or weapons *J.B.*

(3) The Moon in the signs of Mars and hemmed between malefics - death due to fire or weapons *B.J.* 25.3, *S.* 46.4 and *J.B.*

(4) The Moon in the signs of Saturn and hemmed between malefics - death due to hanging, fire or fall from a height. *B.P.* 25.3, *S.* 46.8.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

8, NO. 6
re of his
occupying
h house -
ed by his
naat is the
fear from
se effects

(3) Mars in Scorpio indicates danger from poison fire or weapons vide S. 25.16 and J.B. Saturn in Scorpio also indicates the same vide J.B.

Planets with Bhavas

(1) (i) The Sun, Mars, Saturn, Moon situated in Lagna, 8th, 9th and 9th houses - the native's death takes place due to fall from/of a wall or precipice or due to striking of lightning. B.J. 25.10.

(ii) The Sun, Mars, Saturn, Moon situated in Lagna, 8th, 9th and 9th houses - the native's death take place due to fall from/of a wall or a precipice or due to injuries by weapons (This is slightly different than above combination No. (i) "Weapons" are mentioned in Saravali and Jataka Parijata versions only). S. 46.19, J.P. 5.79, J.B..

(iii) The Sun, Saturn, Moon, Mars respectively occupy Lagna, 5th, 8th and 9th houses - the native's death takes place due to fall of a tree or by hitting of lightning (this is again slightly different than above) J.P. 5.107.

(2) The Sun in 5th, weak Moon in 10th, Mars in 9th, Saturn occupying Lagna - the native will face death due to smoke, fire, imprisonment or by beating of the body etc. B.J. 25.6, S. 46.11.

(3) The Sun and Mars in 7th, (weak) Moon in 4th, Saturn occupying 8th house - death of the native is through birds or from wild beasts. ("Wild beasts" have been mentioned in Jataka Bharana only). B.J. 25.10, S. 46.18 and J.B.

(4) The Sun in 7th, Mars in 4th, Saturn occupying 10th house - the native will die due to weapon, fire or due to king's wrath. B.J. 25.7, S. 46.12 and J.B.

(5) Weak Sun in 8th, the Moon occupies Lagna, 4th occupied by a malefic, Jupiter being in 12th house - the native dies due to fall from his bed or by weapons or by an attack of dacoits at night J.P. 5.81.

(6) The Sun, the Moon and Mars occupy 10th house - the native faces death in journey due to fire, vehicles etc vide J.B. (Saravali however gives result of this combination as death due to overdrinking S. 46.13)

(7) The Moon hemmed between benefics occupying 8th house indicates death of the native due to fall from a height, hanging or fire (how the benefics on both sides are spoiling the Moon here is not clear. The original text reads "Shubhantare Sheetakara Ashtamasthe") J.B.

(8) Weak Moon conjoined by Mars, Saturn or Rahu occupies 8th house - the native dies by influence of diseases or by fire or water accidents. J.P. 5.86.

(9) If the weak Moon is aspected by strong Mars, and Saturn is occupying 8th house - the possible reasons of death include fire, weapons or battle field. ("Battlefield"

has been included as per version of Jataka Bharana) .B.J. 25.9, S. 46.17 and J.B.

(10) Mars joined with Lagna lord and 6th lord indicates danger from battlefield or from explosive material vide J.P. 6.72 and danger from weapons and wounds vide B.R. 5.3.

(11) 3rd house occupied or aspected by Mars - reason of death will be injuries, weapons or fire etc. B.P.H. Nirvana -33.

(12) If malefics are situated in 4th and 8th houses from Venus or if Venus is situated in between malefics and if such a Venus is devoid of conjunction or aspect of benefics, the wife of the native will die by fire or by fall from a height or by hanging .B.J. 23.2.

(13) If malefics are situated in 4th and 8th houses, Venus is hemmed between malefics and is devoid of benefic aspects, the wife of the native will die by fire, hanging etc. J.B. Arista - 2. (This is slightly different from No.12 above).

(14) 3rd house occupied or aspected by Saturn and Rahu - death will be due to poison or water or fire or fall from a height or due to imprisonment vide B.P.H. Nirvana 28-29.

(15) Rahu occupies 6th or 8th house and Saturn is placed in 8th from the same - fear from fire in 1st and 2nd year and from birds in 3rd year of life .B.P.H. House Effects 123-124.

(16) Rahu/Ketu joined with Lagna lord and 6th lord indicates danger from snakes or from thieves vide J.P. 6.74 and danger from reptiles and wild beasts vide B.R. 5.5

(17) Should Rahu or Ketu be posited in the 6/8/12th and be accompanied by the lords of Kendra or Kona, they give some happiness initially in their Dasa periods but later death through other things by weapons, water or hanging. U.K. 6.19.

(18) If two malefics occupying Kendras are fully aspecting each other, the death can be due to displeasure of a king or due to weapons, poison or fire accidents .P.D. 14.2.

(19) If 8th lord is a malefic planet and if 8th house is also occupied by malefic planets, the death of the native can be due to weapons, fire, snakebite or attack of wild beasts .P.D. 14.20.

Planets with Rasis and Bhavas

If the Sun occupies Lagna, and the Moon aspected by malefics occupies Virgo sign, the native dies from struggle or fighting or by accidents from water. J.P. 5.101.

(10) Combinations indicating details vide Group 10 as above

(1) If Lagna a lord is joined with 8th lord and many other planets, the native will face death simultaneously along with several others. J.P. 5.112.

(2) If benefics are occupying 2nd or 8th house in case of a female chart, the native herself will die before her husband's death as *sumangalee*. If malefics are situated in 8th house in a female chart, her husband will die first leaving her a widow *B.J.* 24.14, *J.P.* 16.27 & 43.

(3) If 8th house in a female chart is balanced considering occupation and aspects of benefics and malefics, the husband and wife both will die simultaneously. Similar can be the result if Lagna lord and 7th lord are conjoined together or if 7th lord is in Lagna and Lagna lord is in 7th along with a benefic *J.P.* 16.44.

(4) If a movable sign occupies 8th house, the death will be in a place away from the native place; fixed sign here indicates death near or in the native place itself; common sign here indicates death on the way while in journey (vide *Jataka Parijata*) it appears that the results can be applicable for 8th house Navamsa sign also in the same way as in Rasi chart) vide *B.J.* 25.1, *S.* 46.1, *J.P.* 5.74, *J.B.*

(5) Saturn occupies Lagna, the Sun, the Moon and Mercury occupy 7th house, Mars being in 12th will result in death of the native while in journey inside a temple, garden or jungle *J.P.* 5.109.

(6) Mars in 4th, Saturn in 7th weak, Moon occupying 10th house - the native faces death in a castle, jungle or in a mountainous region. *J.B.*

(7) 3rd house connected with benefic planets will result in death at an auspicious place. If 3rd house is however connected with malefic planets, the death will be at a blameworthy place vide *B.P.H. Nirvana* - 35.

(8) Mars in 4th, the Sun in 7th, weak Moon occupying 10th house (compare with combination No.6 above. Here the Sun occupies 7th instead of 'Saturn' in 7th) - the native will die in dung or excreta. *B.J.* 25.8 and *S.* 46.16.

(9) The native will face death in a dirty place containing dung, urine, excreta etc if

(i) Mars, Saturn and the Moon are respectively in Libra, Aries, Capricorn/Aquarius *B.J.* 25.8.

(ii) Mars, the Sun, and the Moon are respectively in Libra, Aries/Scorpio, Capricorn/Aquarius *S.* 46.15.

(iii) Mars, the Sun and the Moon are respectively in Libra, Taurus, Capricorn/Aquarius *J.P.* 5.77.

(iv) Mars, Saturn and the Moon are respectively in Libra, Cancer, Capricorn/Aquarius *J.B. Nirvana* - 31.

(10) If there is a connection of Jupiter and Venus with 3rd house, the native is conscious at the time of death. If there is however a yoga of other planets with 3rd house, the native becomes feeble and weak and dies in an unconscious state *B.P.H. Nirvana* - 36 (compare with No.7 above).

(11) Relevant Information from Jaimini Sutras

(A) Trouble or danger from different objects or things

(1) Atmakaraka in Aries Navamsa - fear from cats, rats and similar animals leading to blood poisoning (strength or weakness of Atmakaraka is important to predict good or bad results). *J.S.* 1.2.2.

(2) Atmakaraka in Taurus Navamsa - fear from bulls, horses and similar quadrupeds. *J.S.* 1.2.3.

(3) Atmakaraka in Cancer Navamsa - danger from watery diseases, water or other aquatic sources vide *J.S.* 1.2.5.

(4) Atmakaraka in Leo Navamsa - fear from dogs and other canine animals leading to blood poisoning vide *J.S.* 1.2.6.

(5) Atmakaraka in Virgo Navamsa - danger from fire vide *J.S.* 1.2.7.

(6) Atmakaraka in Scorpio Navamsa - danger from aquatic sources, reptiles and scorpions etc. *J.S.* 1.2.9.

(7) Atmakaraka in Sagittarius Navamsa - danger from accidents due to fall from vehicles or from high places. *J.S.* 1.2.10.

(8) Atmakaraka in Capricorn Navamsa - danger from aquatic animals, wild beasts, birds and from evil spirits *J.S.* 1.2.11.

(B) Death Peculiarities, Unnatural Deaths etc.

(1) When malefics have connection with 3rd house from Lagna or from Atmakaraka, the person will have an unnatural end, where as benefics here denote natural death. With mixed occupation, the result will have to be predicted by judgement based upon strength and weakness of the planets vide *J.S.* 2.2.12, 13, 14.

(2) 3rd house from Lagna or from Atmakaraka conjoined with or aspected by:

The Sun - death due to Governmental displeasure by hanging, beheading, being thrown down from tops of forts or mountains or shot from cannon. *J.S.* 2.2.15.

The Moon - death by consumption *J.S.* 2.2.16.

Moon with Mandi - instantaneous death by eating hard indigestible things or by intoxicating food vide *J.S.* 2.2.21.

Moon along with other planets - death is certain to occur in the manner as indicated in different aphorisms for individual planets. *J.S.* 2.2.25 Mars - death by wounds, injuries, fire or weapons vide *J.S.* 2.2.17.

Jupiter - death by dropsy, disgust for food and vomiting etc. *J.S.* 2.2.22

(continued on page 506)

JOVIAN YEARS

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA

I WOULD like to offer my views on the Jovian Years for the benefit of the students. According to *Surya Siddhanta*, Jupiter makes 364220 revolutions without *beeja* or the correction and 364212 revolutions with *beeja* or the correction in a *maha yuga* of 4320000 years. The mean period of Jupiter's revolution with *beeja* comes to 4332.41581277 days and without *beeja* 4332.32065235 days. Each of these periods is nearly 12 years and a jovian month is $1/12$ of the period of Jupiter's revolution is nearly equal to a solar year. The jovian month is therefore called in the ordinary language, a jovian year and there are 10117 jovian years in a solar year. There are six modes of citation of jovian years.

1. A luni-solar year with a jovian name. The Jovian years or the *Varshas* are 60 in number and a Jovian year begins in March-April. For instance the jovian year beginning in March-April 1988 is *Vibhava*.

2. A jovian year completed at the beginning of the solar year.

3. A jovian year completed at the actual moment.

In the 2nd mode, the Jovian year may be *Kakshya* or suppressed. If any jovian year has its beginning and its end in the course of a solar year, it will be suppressed in the northern system of reckoning.

Let us take an example of 1941 A.D. solar year. For the present

let the readers remember the Jovian equivalent of 1900 A.D. solar year be 19.5117 (Jupiter's Years with *beeja*).

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{For 1900 A.D. solar year} & = & 19.5117 \\ \text{For 41, } 41 \times 1.0117 & = & 41.4797 \\ & & \hline & & 60.9914 \end{array}$$

Now commence with 'O' Vijaya. The 60th jovian year would be Vijaya, current at the beginning of the solar year 1941 A.D.

Now take the solar year 1942 A.D.

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{For 1900} & = & 19.5117 \\ \text{For 42, } 42 \times 1.0117 & = & 42.4914 \\ & & \hline & & 62.0031 \\ & & 60.0000 \\ & & \hline & & 2.0031 \end{array}$$

Hence the 2nd jovian year ('O'-Vijaya, 1 - Jaya, 2 - Manmatha) was Manmatha current at the beginning of the solar year 1942 A.D. Now it is clear that the jovian year 'JAYA' which was not used in the particular cycle of 60 years, was suppressed.

Now let us take the solar year 1988 A.D.

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{For 1900} & = & 19.5117 \\ \text{For 88, } 88 \times 1.0117 & = & 89.0296 \\ & & \hline & & 108.5413 \\ \text{Remove the cycle of 60 years} & & \hline & & 48.5413 \end{array}$$

Hence the 48th jovian year from 'O' Vijaya is *Vrisha* which was current at the beginning of the solar year 1988 A.D. It is not necessary to distinguish between expired and current jovian years, in the northern system and hence we may use the expressions as synonymous, even if you calculate at a particular moment.

4. In twelve jovian years Jupiter passes through the twelve signs of the zodiac and each sign corresponds to one of the twelve years of Jupiter's revolution. Jovian year does not mean the period of revolution of Jupiter's orbit (which is a little less than 12 solar years) but one-twelfth of that period, which is roughly equivalent to a solar year.

5. The 12 jovian years receive the name of the 12 lunar months. *Kartika* is the 1st and *Aswini* is the 12th. To distinguish from the lunar months, these jovian years bear the prefix, 'Maha', like *Maha Kartikabda*, *Mahamargasirabda*, etc. This mode of citation has nothing to do with the constellations. It is wrong to presume that the jovian year is *Kartika* because the Sun is in *Krittika*.

6. This is the heliacal rising system in which the jovian cycle begins with the heliacal rising of Jupiter which means Jupiter's re-appearance after the conjunction with the Sun.

Varaha Mihira speaks of this in clear terms in *Brihat Samhita*. The 1st verse of the 8th chapter states

that the Jovian year is called according to the constellation in which Jupiter rises from the conjunction of the Sun. Then there would be 27 jovian years, due to 27 constellations, in a jovian cycle of 12 years, which is absurd. So Varaha Mihira elucidated that commencing from Kritika, the jovian years will be completed by Jupiter's movement in every two constellations. Even then three constellations would be left. Hence he clarified that the 5th, 11th and 12th Jovian years will

1. Kartikabda	=	Kritika - Rohini
2. Margasirabda	=	Mrigasira - Aridra
3. Pushyabda	=	Punarvasu - Pushyami
4. Maghabda	=	Aslesha - Makha
5. Phalgunabda	=	Pubba - Uttara - Hasta
6. Chaitrabda	=	Chitta - Swati
7. Visakhabda	=	Vaisakha - Anuradha
8. Jyeshthabda	=	Jyeshtha - Moola
9. Ashadhabda	=	Poorvashadha - Uttarashadha
10. Sravanabda	=	Sravana - Dhanishta
11. Bhadrapadabda	=	Satabhisha - Poorvabhadra - Uttarabhadra
12. Aswinabda	=	Revati, Aswini - Bharani.

FIG. A

See the following order of 60 jovian years

0. Vijaya	20. Pramadi	40. Srimukha
1. Jaya	21. Ananda	41. Bhava
2. Manmatha	22. Rakshasa	42. Yuva
3. Durnukha	23. Nala	43. Dhata
4. Hemalamba	24. Pingala	44. Iswara
5. Vilaniba	25. Kalayukta	45. Bahudhanya
6. Vikari	26. Siddhardhi	46. Pramathee
7. Sarvari	27. Randri	47. Vikrama
8. Plava	28. Durmati	48. Vrisha
9. Subhakrit	29. Dundubhi	49. Chitrabhanu
10. Sobhana	30. Rudhirodgani	50. Subhanu
11. Krodhi	31. Raktaksha	51. Tarana
12. Viswavasv	32. Krodhana	52. Parthiva
13. Parabhava	33. Kshaya	53. Vyaya
14. Plavanga	34. Prabhava	54. Sarvajit
15. Keelaka	35. Vibhava	55. Sarvadhari
16. Saumya	36. Sukla	56. Virodhi
17. Sadharana	37. Pramoda	57. Vikrita
18. Virodhakrit	38. Prajapati	58. Khara
19. Paridhavi	39. Angirasa	59. Nandana

FIG. B

have three constellations each. This would be clear by the following division (Fig. A)

Here Varaha Mihira slightly differed from Garga and Kasyapa who meant as follows. The 10th jovian year relates to Sravana, Dhanishta and Satabhisha. The 11th Jovian year relates to Poorvabhadra, Uttarabhadra and Revati. Hence the 12th jovian year Aswinabda relates to Aswini and Bharani. Here it must not be forgotten that the above-mentioned jovian years are named when Jupiter rises from the conjunction of the Sun in the above-mentioned groups of constellations. On 20th May 1988, Jupiter came out of his conjunction with the Sun, when Jupiter was in the 3rd Pada of Bharani. So the jovian year was Aswinabda and not Kartikabda. The relevant verse according to the opinion of Kasyapa is as follows:

*Krtikadi sama jneya
dwinakshatra
charina tribham bhadrapade
jneyam
phalguni sravane tadha*

ASTROLOGICAL CALCULATIONS

GET YOUR HOROSCOPE SCIENTIFICALLY AND CORRECTLY
WORKED OUT BY COMPETENT HANDS UNDER THE PERSONAL
SUPERVISION OF THE EDITOR

1. *Correct casting of horoscope giving the positions of planets in degrees and Nakshatra Padas, Rasi, Bhava and Navamsa diagrams with balance of Dasa at birth.*

Rs.50/- (foreign births Rs.100/- or U.S.\$ 20.00)

2. *No.1. with Shadvargas and Ashtakavargas (Sodhana or reduction, etc., excluded)*

Rs.75/- (Foreign births Rs.150/- or U.S. \$ 30.00)

If you consult others, you can test the correctness of their calculations. If you are a student of astrology, these calculations will be simply invaluable.

NOTE: *The above items are only calculations, based on the furnished birth data and contain or imply no predictions, or rectification of birth time.*

Castings are done on the basis of Dr.B.V.RAMAN'S Ayanamsa and no correspondence regarding differences (if any) between our castings and castings made by others will be entertained or answered.

SEND WEEKDAY, DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF BIRTH
AND FULL CHARGES IN ADVANCE

(No cheques accepted. Please send remittances only by
M.O., IPO or bank draft)

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

(Director, Horoscope Section: B.Sachidananda Babu)
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA,
Telephone 369229

Ancient Classical Writers of Astrology

GOVINDA DAIVAGNYA

K. R. KRISHNAMURTHI

General

GOVINDA DAIVAGNYA was the son of the learned author Neelakanta (1557 A.D.) who wrote a very popular work in Astrology named *Taajika Paddati*, frequently referred to as *Taajika Neelakanti*. He was the son of Anantha Daivagnya (1525 A.D.) belonging to Garga Gotra. Neelakanta wrote his work in 1587 A.D. when he was 30 years old, and had the distinction of being a *vidwan* in the court of King Akbar at Delhi.

Parentage

Govinda Daivagnya was born in Saka year 1501 (1579 A.D.) as the son of Neelakanta and Chandrika his mother. Chandrika was an accomplished and intelligent lady who brought good name to both the families, the family in which she was born and to the family of her husband after marriage.

Education

Govinda was an outstanding scholar in Vyakarna, Jyotisha, Kaavya, Sahitya, etc. As many of our ancient astronomers like Surya Daasa (1541 A.D.) etc. were also good scholars in other subjects like Kaavya, Chandas, etc. their astronomical works including Govinda's very often reflect *slokas* full of charm and poetry.

His Works

Govinda Daivagnya's work *Peeyooshadara* (Flow of *Amritam*) is a commentary on *Muhurta Chintamani*, a well known work of Rama Daivagnya (1956 A.D.) who was none other than his father's own younger brother, which was completed by him in 1603 A.D. at Varanasi, when he was just 24 years old. Through the good offices of Todarmal, Rama Daivagnya stood to gain some favours from King Akbar and to please Todarmal in return he wrote a work called *Todaraananda*, in Samudra form.

Peeyooshadara of Govinda Daivagnya comprises of a large number of quotations from the works of ancient authors. *Todaraananda* can be got with much difficulty from a few families of hereditary astrologers of Kasi.

In his commentary on the 9th *sloka* of the original connected with Sankranthi, Govinda refers to a lunar eclipse that took place in the Saka year 1576 (1594 A.D.) on Vaisakha Poornima at 35 *ghatikas*, at about 8 p.m. at Kasi (when he was 15 years old) and argues about the outcome of different conflicting results of the eclipse, if one would calculate separately by Nirayana and Sayana methods. This deserves scrutiny at the hands of experts in calculation of eclipses.

At the beginning of his commentary Govinda writes as below:

- (1) *Praaboothaam thow Tanujow Sruthigana
Gathithaa Achaara Dhaara Pavithrow
Jeeshtha Sri Neelakantaha Thadanuja
Gunaganaa Alamkritho Ramanaama*
- (2) *Sruthi Smrithiproktha Samastha
Karmopayukhaanam Dithasishta lokam
Muhurta Chintamani Namakam Sa
Grantham Vyadhaacharvapure Siva Padyayhi*
- (3) *Sri Neelakantasya Baboova Pathni
Saa Chandrika Kyaa Ubhaya
Vamsa Bhoosha
Naarayanasyeva Samudra Kanya
Sarvasya Gowriva Viraaajathe yaa*
- (4) *Thasmath Dyavidagriya Ganyathilaka
Sri Neelakantath Thayaa Govindaahya
Sutho Ajani Swaguruthaha
Sampraaptha Vidyaaaganaha*
- (5) *Muhurtha Chintamani Dhugdhasindu
Maamathya Yukthi Vraja Mandarena
Govinda Samgnyasthanuthe Sukhaya
Piyoosha Dharaam Bhuvi Bhoosutaanam*

(continued on page 504)

KUMARASWAMIYAM — XIII*

P. N. SIVARAMAKRISHNAYYA

(ii) Ketu transitting Poorva Ashada and if that itself happens to be the Ascendant, the life span will be 5 months.

(iii) The child will be alive only for six months if malefics occupy 2, 6, 8 or 12th and the Sun is posited in the 5th house.

(iv) Seven months will be the age limit when the lord of 8th and Mars occupy the Ascendant and its lord being weak.

(v) Fix the age at 8 months when the lord of the Ascendant and Rahu occupy any of the 6th, 8th or 12th houses.

(vi) Mars in 4th, Rahu in 8th and Saturn in 12th will confer nine months of life.

(vii) Saturn in Ascendant with the 7th jointly occupied by Sun and Moon will have only ten months of life.

(viii) The native will live only for 11 months if the Ascendant happens to be Pisces with Ketu in 4th, Mars in 5th and Sun in 7th.

Stanza 24

(i) When Taurus or Libra becomes the 8th house occupied by Mars, the child's life is one year.

(ii) If Aries or Scorpio happens to be the 8th house, with Saturn retrograde and Mars aspects, the life span is two years.

(iii) Aries or Scorpio becoming the 8th house and Jupiter occupies it and Gulika is poised in the Ascendant the age will be three years.

(iv) When the waning Moon is in the 4th and if the 6th house from the Moon is occupied by the lord of Ascendant and Mars aspects, the age is four years.

(v) If Cancer happens to be one of 6th, 8th or 12th and Mercury occupies and aspects Moon with Mars poised in the Ascendant, fix the age at five years.

(vi) Rahu in 5th, the malefics becoming strong with Jupiter in 4th bestow six years of life.

(vii) The limit of age is only seven years when Moon, Mars, Saturn and Rahu jointly occupy the Ascendant.

Stanza 22

BIRTH on New Moon day with Rudra Muhurta restricts life to 9 days.

(i) Sun in 8th, Mars in 4th, Saturn in 2nd with the lord of Ascendant in 12th gives only 10 days of life to the child.

(ii) Saturn in 8th, Mars in 5th with Ketu in the Ascendant gives 20 days of life to the child.

(iii) If Sun and Saturn jointly occupy the Ascendant aspected by Mars, the child will live only a month.

(iv) When Taurus or Libra becomes 8th and Sun and Saturn jointly occupy one of them, predict two months of life.

(v) If the Sun and the lord of Ascendant are at war and stand defeated occupying 7th the native will live 3 months.

Notes: (i) Rudra Muhurta according to tradition means the time between 4 ghatas and 5 ghatas 45 ghatas. But Muhurta Chintamani says that the first ghatas from sunrise and the first two ghatas from sunset are known as Siva muhurtas. Siva means auspicious as well as Rudra, another aspect of the same god. But in this context the traditional meaning given above seems to be appropriate.

(ii) Planets are generally classified as (a) Mandala grahas (b) Tara Grahas and (c) Dhooma Grahas. When Tara Grahas join together it is said that those planets are at war and the planet in the north is considered to be the victor and that in the south as vanquished. Of course there are as many as four kinds of planetary warfare and the interested readers are referred to chapter XVII of Brihat Jataka.

Stanza 23

(i) Sun in 4th with the lord of the Ascendant and Saturn restricts life to four months.

VIEW POINT

PROF. P. S. SASTRI, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT.

Constellations and Bodily Parts

WE NORMALLY assign the various parts of the body to the luminaries and planets, to the signs of the zodiac and to the houses from the Ascendant. The Nirayana or sidereal zodiac is primarily constellational. Apart from the constellations the zodiacal signs have no significance. This is also apparent in our Dasa systems, more specifically in the Vimshottari Dasa system.

The constellations are twenty-seven, excluding Abhijit. These are spread over the twelve signs. The constellations also govern or refer to the various parts of the body. Any affliction to a constellation from a natural or functional malefic affects the concerned part of the body. We give below the distribution of the bodily parts, beginning with the first star Aswini.

1—Upper part of the feet; 2—Lower part of the feet; 3—Head; 4—Forehead; 5—Eyebrows; 6—Eyes; 7—Nose; 8—Face; 9—Ears; 10—Lips and Chin; 11—Right hand; 12—Left hand; 13—Fingers of the hands; 14—Neck; 15—Chest; 16—Breast; 17—Stomach; 18—Right side; 19—Left side; 20—Back; 21—Waist; 22—Genitals; 23—Anus; 24—Right thigh; 25—Left thigh; 26—Shins; 27—Ankles.

Simply because a malefic is in a certain constellation, we should not conclude that that part of the body is affected. It is modified by the nature of the constellation. The constellations are also classified in terms of the three *gunas* - Sattva, Rajas, and Tamas. The Tamasic group are the worst. Under the Sattva group are the constellations 7, 9, 16, 18, 25, 26 and 27. The Rajas group has the stars 2, 3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 20, 21 and 22. The others are Tamasic.

In a certain chart Mars was placed in the Tamasic Chitta, afflicted by Saturn and Rahu. The native has frequent troubles around the neck while sleeping. The Sun in Rajasic Uttarashada made him a patient of lumbago for a long period. Another with a malefic Mercury in the Sattvik Visakha (Scorpio) aspected by Mars gave him asthma late in life. Examples can be multiplied.

Similarly the twelve Adityas (Suns) have their respective constellations. Afflictions to such constellation require the propitiation of the Sun-God.

1. Mitra	-	Anuradha, Delta Scorpionis
2. Varuna	-	Satabhisha, Lambda Aquarii
3. Yama	-	Bharani, Beta Persei
4. Bhaga	-	Poorvaphalguni, Delta Leonis
5. Aryama	-	Uttaraphalguni, Beta Leonis
6. Savita	-	Hasta, Delta Corci
7. Tvashta	-	Chitta, Spica
8. Indra	-	Jyeshtha, Alpha Scorpii
9. Vishnu	-	Sravana, Beta Capricorni
10. Pusha	-	Revati, Zeta Piscium
11. Aditi	-	Punarvasu, Beta Gemini, Pollux
12. Surya	-	

The twelfth is all-pervading.

Similarly the eleven Rudras are also placed in certain constellations. Afflictions to these require the *abhisheka* of Rudra with the Rudra Adhyaya, or regular reading of this chapter.

1. Mriga vyadha	-	Labdhaka, Aridra, Sirius
2. Sarpa	-	Aslesha
3. Nirriti	-	Moola
4. Aja Ekapad	-	Poorvabhadra
5. Ahirbudhnya	-	Uttarabhadra
6. Pinaki	-	Mrigasira or Rohini
7. Dahana	-	Krittika
8. Isana	-	Punarvasu
9. Kapardi	-	Mrigasira
10. Sthanu	-	Rigel, Beta Orionis, Mrigasira
11. Rudra	-	Aridra.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Horoscope of President Bush

Sir, - The planetary combinations in the oath-taking ceremony of the President of United States of America Mr. George Herbert Bush on 20th January 1989 are badly aspected by the transit of Saturn and Uranus conjunction Sun and M.C. respectively between 8th February 1991 to 15th March 1991.

Besides the following afflictions in the personal horoscope of the President indicate he may not complete the full term of office as President:-

(a) Saturn's transit through the 4th from Natal Moon will end on 1st March 1990; (b) Saturn's transit forming Latta with the radical Saturn from 13-10-1990 till 1-3-1991; and (3) at the end of the Moon's sub-period in the main Dasa of Mercury in progress from 20-11-1989 to 20-4-1991 - keeping in view the position of the Moon in the 12th house in the Navamsa of the President's chart for 12th June 1924.

Karachi.

Saeed Chotani

Appreciations

I

Sir, - Your book *My Experiments with Astrology* (1926-1936) is really worth-reading. The language is simple, easy to understand and lucid. The book reveals the difficulties you faced at the beginning in order to popularise the science of Astrology. The mode and techniques used in examining horoscopes and the art of giving infallible predictions shows your high calibre, dexterity, courage and confidence. I hope the second part of the book will be published early.

Halaharvi, A.P.

C. Sreepada

II

Sir, - The 1989 Annual Number of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE is very interesting and full of articles from many learned astrologers. "Mantreswara's Research Concerning Progeny" by Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya is of practical utility. After reading it, I have started using progeny - tithi-sphuta while dealing with my clients.

C.S. Patel

Important Data

I am enclosing herewith some data which you wish to publish.

George Herbert Walker Bush was born on Thursday, June 12, 1924, at Milton, Mass. $42^{\circ} 16' N$, 71° . Birth time variously given since 1980 as 11.00 a.m. and "born at home at noon". Day-time was in use, so one hour must be deducted. Father died on October 8, 1972, when tropical Uranus transited close to his natal Moon. Uranus was in Libra and always transits close to one's Moon, Ascendant at important events. If we was born at 11.00 noon, EDT, 11.00 a.m., EST, 11.16 a.m. his Moon would be $18^{\circ} 06'$ Libra, his tropical Ascendant 15° Virgo and tropical mid-heaven 12° Gemini. So his Ascendant is Sidereal Leo, whether at 11.00 a.m. or 12.00 noon EDT and he became President in Mercury Dasa, Venus Bhukti, these two planets exchanging his 10th and 9th houses, creating Karma-Karma Yoga. He married Miss Barbara Bush on January 6, 1945. They had four sons and two daughters. (One daughter died of leukemia). Raman Ayanamsa 21-21).

Michael Stanley Dukakis was born on Friday, November 3, 1933, Brookline, Mass. $42^{\circ} 17' N$, 71° at 5.50 p.m. EST, recorded time (6.06 p.m. EDT) (Source Loid Roddens Data News, No.13, November 1988, page 2). (Raman Ayanamsa 21-29).

Tropical positions: Uranus $24^{\circ} 47'$ Aries(R); Moon 23° Taurus; Ascendant $7^{\circ} 05'$ Gemini; Pluto $24^{\circ} 45'$ Aries(R); Ketu $24^{\circ} 39'$ Leo; Neptune $11^{\circ} 55'$ Scorpio; Mercury $3^{\circ} 29'$, Mars $18^{\circ} 30'$ and Venus $27^{\circ} 00'$ Taurus; Saturn $10^{\circ} 04'$ Aquarius; M.C. $11^{\circ} 47'$ Taurus; Rahu $24^{\circ} 39'$ Aquarius.

Sidereal Moon $7^{\circ} 54'$ Taurus; Balance of Sun's age at birth: 0 years, 11 months and 10 days. President for Bush on November 8, 1988 running Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti.

U.S.A.

FROM OUR OLD READERS—JANUARY 1951

SAPTA MAHA PURUSHA YOGA

Sir, - I wonder why Rishis of ancient India had totally overlooked the Sun and Moon, in their exalted or own houses identical with a Kendra, from the possibility of causing Maha Purusha Yoga? If Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Mars and Venus can cause Hamsa, Sasa, Bhadra, Ruchaka and Malavya Yogas, the more reason for the two eyes of the solar system, viz., the Sun and Moon for causing two most powerful Yogas. It would not be out of place to name these Yogas as *Surya Maha Purusha Yoga* and *Chandra Maha Purusha Yoga*.

If these two yogas are admitted, it would open a new line of research in conformity with scientific spirit, entirely ignored by our ancient astrologers and predecessors. I have studied these two yogas and as it is yet incomplete I would request the readers of this magazine to be on the lookout for these Yogas and register their findings in the columns of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

The Surya Yoga persons possess a dynamic and very hypnotic personality. They are very domineering and pushing. They are the magnets in a society, everybody

surrounding them. The person is a good organizer, director and always he is at the helm of affairs. He is never at his best in subordinate capacity.

The Chandra Yoga person will wear gaudy dress, and will, in his looks bear a contempt for you. He is the very model of popularity, common-sense, a hit, snobbish, and in his room you will find everything in tip-top order. He is a man who will worship mammon and woman. In one case the person was a diary expert and was very fond of dogs. He rose to great prominence in his line and made crores in dehydration of potatoes i.e., foodstuffs indicated by Taurus in which his Moon was placed.

I trust that the learned Editor and the readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE will give their considered views on these two yogas for the knowledge of astro-minded public, for whom your paper stands like a mouth-piece. As I am still a novice to flutter my frail wings in the domain of stars, I am open to correction. At the same time I would like these yogas to be placed on par with the well-known Pancha Maha Purusha Yogas

Agra.

S.N. Rao, B.A.

III

Sir, - Your magazine has become a good link of communication between the amateurs and the learned in the field of Astrology. I thus find that an article by Mr. K.N. Rao (A.M., March 1989) instils confidence in amateurs that they too can make predictions and even find out the time of birth working backwards as we do in mathematics sometimes.

Hubli.

C.N. Acharya.

IV

Sir, - I convey my sincere appreciation of the two articles "Risky Predictions" and "My Turn" in the THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE February and March 1989.

I hope many other readers must have congratulated you. I am a regular reader of your magazine since last year.

I am a working girl so I have no time to write to you but definitely this is one of the finest astrological magazines in the world.

Jaipur.

Ms. Nidhi

Astrology, Science and Faith

Sir, - Mr. K.K. Pathak (A.M., April 1989) says that "we should not, confuse and confound Astrology with religion and philosophy. Science and faith cannot go together."

All scientific research is merely an attempt to rethink the designs of our Creator. When the world-renowned astronomer Kepler formulated the Kepler's Laws, he said a beautiful prayer:

"Oh God, these are your thoughts. I am merely thinking you thoughts by formulating these Laws".

It is a pity that the champion of science is ignorant of events unfolding in the field of science.

During its attempt to land on the Moon on 11-12-1970, Apollo 13 spacecraft, which was designed and

American Independence

Sir, - In the January 1989 issue, Dr. Sureshwara states that the Declaration of Independence was signed at the un-godly hour of 2.14-2.17 a.m. However in John Hancock's diaries some of which are illustrated in the book *Patriot in Purple*, it is stated the document was "out of committee" shortly after 2 p.m. whereupon he signed it. Thus the actual Declaration of Independence is taken as being at approximately 2.20 p.m. on July 4, 1776 giving Libra Lagna at about 17°. It is nowhere near Gemini Lagna.

Dallas, U.S.A.

Shyam Sundara Dasa.

Clarifications Desired

I

Sir, - The article "Eventful Years in One's Life" by Mr. C.S. Patel (page 95, The A.M., 1989 Annual) is interesting. However, Mr. Patel may please furnish further information on the following points:

(1) The data for Aquarius is not given under (a) giving longevity according to Lagna Navamsa.

(2) The phrase "total sum of Navamsas" in I para under (C) is a little ambiguous.

Suppose in a horoscope, Saturn is in the last Navamsa of Libra and Ascendant is in the 3rd Navamsa of Pisces, the year indicated in this case would work out to 40. This may please be clarified by Mr. C.S. Patel.

Madras.

T.D.V. Raman

II

Sir, - In the various issues of the A.M., the end of Rahu - Saturn period in Mr. Rajiv Gandhi's horoscope was given variously as shown below:

1. Ended 16-10-1987 as per Mr. A.J. Rao (A.M. July 1987 pages, 537 and 560)

(2) Ended 28-8-1988 as per Mr. S. Saxena (A.M. October 1987 pages, 786 and 878)

(3) Ended 22-3-1987 as per Mr. D.K. Sen (A.M. February 1988 pages, 199 and 200).

Mr. D.K. Sen had also indicated the S.A.V. bindus for each Rasi. However the Navamsa positions of planets were not given. Please see that this important omission is made good in the A.M. for the benefit of readers.

K. Mani Iyer.

made by hundreds of scientific and thousands of astrophysical brains, they could not foresee an explosion in it. When it happened, the lives of 3 astronauts were in danger. The over-pampered astronauts at the Mission lost their rational sense and requested the people of the world to pray for the safe return of the 3 helpless astronauts in the spaceship!

Mr. Pathak also writes "Mr. K.N. Rao's method of forecasting droughts has been much more a charge-charge against scientists than a well-founded title case in favour of Astrology."

More than 4 decades ago, the electron was discovered by the scientists. It is both a particle and a wave. This was inconceivable to the universally acclaimed genius Einstein. Yet Einstein described the electron both as a particle and a wave. According to Einstein and his colleagues, logic can tell only one thing at a time. One cannot stand and yet walk simultaneously. Yet in the matter of electron, the physicist decided to set aside logic.

Logic and science alone cannot be the ultimate criteria in understanding the Universe.

T.A. Ram Nathan

Chandrabala - A New Approach"

Sir, - The Moon has a vital role in electional astrology. Chandrabala is one of the fundamental principles in Muhurtha. It is a matter of surprise when we know that the Tihi known to one and all is given a mark, while Chandrabala not known to many or ignored, is given hundred marks in the texts of Muhurtha.

Chandrabala is deemed to be present when the Moon for any auspicious activity is in 1, 3, 6, 7, 10, 11 positions from the Janma Rasi of the person concerned; when the Moon is in 2, 5, 9 from Janma Rasi in the bright half, and in 4, 8, 12 positions from Janma Rasi in the dark half. Chandrabala is a must in the bright half because the Moon is strong. Tarabala is a must in the dark half because the Moon is weak.

There are two ways in the exposition of Chandrabala. 1. The difficult is made easy. 2. The easy is made difficult. Both require good intellect and clarity of thought. It is in this sense, the article "Chandrabala A Novel Approach" scores.

Irangaraj Rangacharya. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Visakhapatnam.

III

Sir, - This is in reference to the article "Applied Astrology - A Case Study" by Mr. M.N. Kedar (A.M. December 1988).

He says that some of the factors for delay of marriage in the case in question are: (a) The 7th house is aspected by Saturn, the lord of the 7th; (b) Saturn, lord of the 7th house is afflicted by the Sun and (c) The 8th lord (Jupiter) is afflicted by the Sun. I should think that the aspect of the 7th lord Saturn on the 7th house and the aspect of the Lagna lord, Sun, on the 7th lord Saturn, are, far from being afflictions, the two strong factors which guaranteed marriage beyond the shadow of any doubt.

I request Mr. Kedar to elucidate these points
Madras. C.P. Ramavarman Erady.

Kalpa Sutras

Sir, - The names of all the *Kalpa Sutras* and which Kalpa Sutra is concerned with which 'Veda' and with which 'Veda Sakha' respectively may kindly be informed by your learned readers.

Narasaraopet. P.V. Subrahmanyam.

Astrology and Cancer Disease

Sir, - With reference to Mr. V.K. Chaudhry's letter (A.M. February 1989) I wish to say the following:

My approach to all articles on medical Astrology is three pointed: (1) What are the combinations available in classical texts, (2) opinions of present day astrologers and (3) actual outcome of statistical study of charts available on the disease. I have tried to present the information collected by me in the last 25 years in a proper form in a most impartial and unbiased way. Articles on cancer are presented elaborately divided into about twelve sections and statistical study for 88 charts presented in tabular form in the last chapter.

Further research minded students can apply the combinations presented to find out which combinations stand in actual practice. If any readers are interested in the details of some of the charts presented, they can contact me through the A.M. and I will be glad to supply the same to them for further research.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

The weakness of Mars, the Sun and the Moon are definitely responsible for creating diseases of muscular parts, bones and blood respectively as pointed out by Mr. Chaudhry but the same need not necessarily lead to cancer. In this connection the summary part (my own opinion) given in the November 1988 issue of the THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE may be referred to again. Regarding timing of the disease, there is a separate para written in my articles which may be referred to.

Lucknow.

H. S. Viswanatha

I

Sir, - I was shocked to read in the April 1989 issue about the sad demise of Mr. H.S. Viswanatha. He was a research scholar, highly learned and a gentleman in every way. We will miss him. He was a rare combination of Bhakti, Gnana and Karma Yoga. His death is a loss to the world of Astrology.

Trivellore.

C. Novaratan Mail

II

Sir, - I am deeply shocked to learn of the sudden sad demise of Mr. H.S. Viswanatha. I knew him personally. He was well versed in the astrological science. His untimely death is a great loss to the cause of Astrology. May his soul rest in peace.

Calcutta.

Dr. Sandipan Chaudhuri

My Turn

Sir, - The article of Mr. T.D.V. Raman on page 312 of March issue of the THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE was illuminating.

We expect to read some more article from the pen of Mr. T.D.V. Raman.

Madras.

Nirmala Krishnamurthy

Numerology

Sir, The article "Numerology and Destiny of India" (A.M. April 1989) refers only to old leaders whose contribution to the history of India is very well known. But what does destiny hold in future for the country? This is not discussed at all.

There were certain articles like the "Future of Islam" by Mr. P.N. Oak (A.M. January 1988) and one on "Nostradamus" later. The editor had indicated that his comments on the topics would be published

78, NO. 5
JUNE 1989]

However, such comments, which were eagerly
expected have not been forthcoming.

S.R. Shama Rao.

Dyabhisheka Nakshatra

Sr. India has a large number of ancient
astrological methods which give amazingly correct

Nagat Jayacharya alludes to the importance of
Jyotisha Sastra Yoga and Rahu Kalanala Chakram
as determining factors in shaping the
fates of individuals, kings, kingdoms, countries
and nations. I propose to measure the Iraq/Iran 8-year
war, V.P. Singh's bye-election success and sub-
sequent unification attempts of the Jana Morcha
Congress Party in power on the touchstone
of planetary placements which operated at the time
these events started.

The Iraq war erupted on July 27, 1980 when the
war was in Rahu's mouth. The relevant *sloka* is

Plaskare galitangasthe

chandre vajraangaristhe

Baladwayam kshayam yaati

kinchitthaayi jaayo rane

The Moon was at that time in Rahu's tail. This
means that the war would be ruinous to both the
countries with gain of some territory to the defender.
It has only come true as adamant Khomeni suddenly
declared cease-fire and in doing so unwittingly lost to
the territories which had earlier been usurped
from Iraq by Iranian monarchs.

Coming to V.P. Singh's bye-election victory, the
election-voting date was June 16, 1988 when Pushya
Nakshatra was the basic ruling force and in this
Nakshatra, after many ups and downs, V.P.'s success/
victory became inevitable.

V.P. Singh's Jana Morcha struggle took
shape from June 16, 1988 as the Opposition's
attempt to bring all opposing forces together to oust
the Congress Party from power. This again calls for a
study of placement of the Sun in relation to Rahu
and Chakram's sequence which makes and un-

dermines destinies.
Rahu Kalanala Chakrams sequence cycle is as
mentioned below:

(1) Pushpita (2) Phalita (3) Nishpala (4) Jhadita (5)
Guda, (6) Rajasa (7) Tamasa (8) Vridha, (9) Mrita and
(1) tongue (Jihwa).

The first Nakshatra Jeewaprakash (not in the
mouth of Rahu) is called Pushpita and under the sign
he scores over all his enemies i.e., why V.P. Singh
won the bye-election after the struggle was because
his Sun was at that time in Rahu's mouth.

The next four Nakshatras fall under Phalita and
during their period the concerned gains money and
influence, popularity and other favourable conditions
and situations in most areas of the country.

The next three Nakshatras fall under Nishphala
and the person has to make compromises to retain
power and influence in most areas of the country.

The next three Nakshatras again fall under Jhadita
when the concerned person wins over enemies to have
decisive influence and money in big areas of the
country.

The next is Guda and in this Nakshatra within two
months the individual gets money, influence and the
support of an educated influential lady who plays a
positive role to support him and his party.

The next three Nakshatras are Rajasa. In this
period the individual meets a setback in battles/
confrontations and must guard against health hazards.

The next three Nakshatras are Tamasa - the person
wins back money, power, influence and friends in
most parts of the country.

The next four Nakshatras fall in Vridha when
everything is destroyed within one month and calls
for the maximum of prudent caution on the part of the
individual.

The next three Nakshatras are Mrita in which the
death of the king and loss of money have to be
expected.

Relating the foregoing to V.P. Singh's fortunes
(political rise and fall), the developments pertaining
to emergence of Jana Morcha and the current political
tussle for winning popular support which is going on
between the forces of opposition and the party in
power it would be worthwhile to watch the results of
the 1989 bye-elections.

Viewing V.P. Singh's future in the context of
Rahu Kalanala Chakram sequences and its influence on
all aspects of his life it is my view that unexpected
obstacles will arise and get erased and within three

years he has considerable chances/opportunities of weathering the storms for the stars to bless him with power and gains. But one must remember that astral obstacles will come and must be weathered.
New Delhi.

K. G. Datta.

Inconsistencies in Ashtakavarga Calculations and the Ascendant

Sir, - For Trikona reduction, Dr. B.V. RAMAN advocates that when similar figures are not found in Trikona Rasis, then subtract the least figure from the other two and retain the remainder, which means that the last figure in a Rasi should stay as it is.

Prof. P.S. Sastri in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE September 1985 maintains that if a sign in a triangular group has the least number of benefic dots, the other two signs must have their *bindus* changed into the lowest number i.e., after Trikona reduction all the these signs shall have same number of *bindus*.

In "Ayurnirnaya" by Acharya Mukund Daivagnya Parbatiya, it is stated that when similar figures are not found in all the three Trikona Rasis then subtract the least figure from the other two and retain the remainder and put zero in the 3rd Rasi which has the least number of dots.

Thus, it is seen that these different methods are advocated for Trikona reduction. In such circumstances how can a person's age be correctly calculated. In my own case (16-11-1905) calculated by the methods of Prof. P.S. Sastri and Dr. B.V. RAMAN, the results go haywire. Only the 3rd method indicates age around 86.

Secondly as regards determining Ascendant, Mr. H.R. Shankar has advocated that time elapsed from local sunrise to the time of birth be calculated at the flat rate of one degree for every 4 minutes and added to the longitude of the Sun at sunrise of that day. Whereas Dr. B.V. RAMAN has also advocated 1° for every 4 minutes but the calculation done for the example horoscope given in his book *Varshapal* is accounted to the longitude and latitude of the place of birth and not at the flat rate of one degree for every 4 minutes.

Kindly clarify which method should be applied in Trikona reduction and for calculating the Ascendant of birth. I am not an astrologer but a student of Astrology. I got interested in this science when I happened to read your magazine in 1962 at Gurgaon.

when I was serving after retirement from the Railways.
Ludhiana.

K.C. Sharma

KUMARASWAMIYAM — XIII

(continued from page 493)

Stanza 25

(i) Moon and Ketu in 7th and the 1st and 3rd occupied by malefics, the age will only be 8 years.

(ii) If the Ascendant happens to be Sarpa Drekkana with Saturn and malefics occupy it, the age of native will be 9 years.

(iii) Sun and Moon with Ketu in 7th aspected by malefics, and if the lord of the Ascendant joins them, the child will live only for 10 years.

(iv) Ketu in 7th from the lord of Lagna, Moon in the Ascendant and Sun in 4th indicate the age as 11 years.

(v) Taurus or Libra becoming the 7th and Moon occupying it, Mars occupying 6th confer 12 years of life.

(vi) The age will be 13 years when Sun, Moon, Saturn and Mars join together.

Stanza 26

(i) Gemini or Virgo becoming the 7th house from Moon and if Sun and Mars jointly occupy it the age limit is 14 years.

(ii) Waning Moon and Sun jointly occupying 5th house will endow 15 years of life.

(iii) Lord of Ascendant becoming weak and occupying 12th from Moon's position will restrict the life to 16 years.

(iv) Lord of Ascendant without joining the Moon and hemmed in between malefics and aspected by Saturn bestows 17 years.

(v) Mercury, Mars and Sun joining together, life will be upto 18 years.

(vi) If Saturn in the Amsa of Capricorn and associated with malefics life lasts for 19 years.

(vii) If Sun and Mercury join together, life is for 20 years.

(viii) The Moon in Leo, Mars and Saturn in 8th aspected by Venus, the native gets 21 years of life.

Notes: Some of these combinations seem improbable. For example (vii) If Sun and Mercury join together, life is 20 years. Many horoscopes have this combination and have lived more than 20 years and are still living.

(to be continued)

YOUR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

MIHIRA

In the letters *THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE* receives from its readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar queries are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put only one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of *THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE*—Ed., A.M.).

Q. 1. Rasi: Leo - Ascendant; Libra - Saturn; Capricorn - Moon; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Rahu; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Sun, Mars and Jupiter; and Cancer - Mercury. Does the strong disposition of the 11th lord Venus indicate a civil service career, more because the Sun is favourably placed in the 11th with yogakarakas Mars and Jupiter?

Kulamani Padhi, Utkal.

Ans. Civil service is possible, but whether it is of high or low order, depends upon whether Mars and Jupiter are combust or not.

Q. 2. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Venus; Aries - Sun; Taurus - Mars and Mercury; Gemini - Rahu; Cancer - Jupiter; Libra - Saturn (R) and the Moon; and Sagittarius - Rahu. Mercury as 5th and 11th lord is in the 4th with 3rd and 10th lord Mars. Mercury gets 7 bindus in Bhinnashtakavarga in Taurus which sign has 31 bindus. Does this give good success in the literary line or in industry. Please elucidate especially in view of the exaltation of 4 planets, including Lagna lord.

Tejendra Vikasa, Mysore

Ans. Should the four exalted planets be debilitated, or occupy unfavourable Navamsa, the claimed success will fall through. Mercury in the 4th is a good placement for literary life but the aspect of Saturn to Lagna and 2nd house, and occupation by Rahu of the 11th house, indicate gain of money through engineering or industry, rather than of writing.

Q. 3. Rasi: Sun - 3-18-40; Moon 8-10-20; Mars 1-4-49; Mercury 2-29-40; Jupiter (R) 8-0-53; Venus 4-1-27; Saturn (R) 8-19-52; Rahu 4-22-36; Ketu 10-22-57; and Lagna 7-21-57. (a) How will Venus and Rahu influence 10th house matters? (b) Does Rahu here indicate service?

Ans: (a) The influence of both will be adverse because Venus being lord of 7th and 12th is a maraka in enemy's house and Rahu of course, a clear malefic. (b) Saturn's occupation of the 2nd and aspect to 11th indicate earnings through service.

Q. 4. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Saturn; Leo - Venus; Virgo - Sun and Mercury; Scorpio - Rahu; Pisces - Jupiter; and Taurus - Ketu, the Moon and Mars. Does Pisces as the 10th house and the Moon exalted in Taurus show a career in films?

Tulsi Das Tewari, Vizianagaram

Ans: The 5th lord Venus in the 3rd shows talents in the arts and his dispositor aspecting 10th can give money through films. If you place Neptune too in the chart, you can confirm the diagnosis as it stands for the illusion effects.

Q. 5. Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Saturn and Mandi; Libra - Mars; Scorpio - the Moon; Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Venus and Mercury; and Aries - the Sun and Jupiter. Navamsa: Leo - Ascendant and the Moon; Libra - Venus; Scorpio - Rahu; Capricorn - Mandi; Pisces - Mercury; Aries - the Sun, Mars and Jupiter; Taurus - Ketu and Gemini - Saturn. (a) Is Ketu in enemy's house in 4th from Lagna and 10th from Moon responsible for litigation? (b) Does the mutual aspect between Venus and the 9th and 10th lord Saturn indicate overseas career, especially because Rahu showing foreign lands is in the 10th house?

K. D. Joseph, Chullikal

Ans: The 7th house relates to legal matters and the position of its lord in the 6th shows litigation. The 9th house relates to overseas activity and its lord Saturn is notched with Mandi. Malefic Mars also aspects 9th. Under the circumstances I don't fancy success overseas. The 4th lord Moon occupies 7th which is 10th from the 10th, and signifies service in the land of birth.

Q. 6. Rasi: Ascendant 230; the Sun 220; the Moon 73; Mars 226; Mercury 209; Jupiter 232; Venus 205; Saturn 275; Rahu 120-07; and Ketu 300-07. Navamsa: Sagittarius - Ascendant; Capricorn - the Moon; Aquarius - Saturn; Aries - Rahu and Jupiter; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Mercury; Libra - the Sun and Ketu; and Scorpio - Mars. (a) What are the remedial measures for Sun (the 10th lord) in Ascendant chart debilitated in Libra in Navamsa; (b) Will ruby in gold ring prove a suitable remedy for administrative job? Saturn in Saturn since 7-5-1987.

S.No. 10268

Ans: The Sun's debilitation in Navamsa is cancelled by his occupying lunar kendra in the Navamsa chart (b) Mars must be strong for administrative jobs. Here he is combust and wearing coral is advised.

Q. 7. (1) Kindly let me know the extent of Dhana Yoga since lord of 9 and 11 are combined in the 4th house adding Aditya Budha Yoga also occupying Indu Lagna Chandra Kendra? (b) Since the Venus Dasa Venus Bhuktii is on, being lord of Lagna in 3 aspected by Jupiter the dispositor, will it not improve the health and wealth of the native considerably in the first part of his Dasa (Lagnadhipati) Rasi: Libra - Ascendant and the Moon; Scorpio - Mars; Sagittarius - Venus and Ketu; Capricorn - the Sun and Mercury; Pisces - Saturn; Gemini - Rahu; and Leo - Jupiter - (R).

S.No. 11812

Ans: (a) The plus point regarding Dhana is that its lord Mars occupies own place and 10th lord occupies Lagna; these show legitimate income through job. Re. the other claims, the Sun is badhaka and his dispositor Saturn occupies 6th, knocking the bottom out of the hope. One prays that Mars too occupies good Navamsa. (b) Sorry, third is a weak house and an inimical house at that here. He will feel very uncomfortable there. It can however help longevity. Due to Saturn's occupation of the 6th one has to fear illness of the type of Vayu and Vata.

Q. 8. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant 4-58; Cancer - Jupiter 7-14; Virgo - Mars 25-25; Libra - Ketu 19-22; Capricorn - Venus 12-25 and the Moon 5-21; Sagittarius - Sun 5-21; Pisces - Saturn 1-17; and Aries - Rahu 19-22. (a) How will Kuja Dosh affect marital life?

Ans: The Sun in the 7th, Venus in the 8th, Saturn's and Mars's aspect to 7th are some of the shortcomings for marriage. The 4th is Sukha or domestic felicity and Mars there destroys it. That is the effect of Kuja dosha. Since 7th lord Jupiter is exalted and occupies 2nd, the institution of marriage may not break although pleasure might be a casualty.

Q. 9. Reference your answer to Mr. K.S. Sivaramakrishna Iyer's questionnaire about Mukuta Yoga, I would inform you that in an article "Role of the Moon in a Horoscope" by Mr. C.A. Padmnabhan, on page 113 of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, January 1987, under "Sakata Yoga", the following appeared:

"Sakata Yoga which arises when the Moon occupies the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from Jupiter, indicates fluctuating financial position. It is nullified or neutralised and an auspicious yoga known as Mukuta Yoga is generated, when the Moon in Sakata Yoga occupies its own or Jupiter's sign. This yoga and its cancellation figures prominently in the horoscope of Mr. Jawaharlal Nehru".

As my grandson's horoscope has this yoga, I too am interested to know what the benefits are from this yoga.

S. Doraisamy, Secunderabad

Ans: The general rule for cancellation of Sakata Yoga is that the Moon should get Lagna Kendra. The principle involved here is that the Moon should get a shot in the arm which can be what you say, whatever the name it goes by. I am not aware that what you say is known by the name Mukuta Yoga; for, I understand that a Mukuta Yoga is mentioned in Dr. RAMAN's book of yogas in the old edition (part 1, 58) which has nothing to do with Sakata Yoga cancellation. One more reason why alternate forms of cancellation are needed is that when both Lagna and Chandra Lagna happen to be the same, we have to apply some other parameter of judgement, as otherwise, it will become absurd that in such cases, there can be no Sakata Yoga at all.

Q. 10. Rasi: Leo - Ascendant; Virgo - the Moon; Libra - Jupiter(R); Scorpio - Ketu; Aries - Mars and Venus; Taurus - Mercury, Sun and Rahu; and Cancer - Saturn. Navamsa: Gemini - Ascendant and Jupiter; Cancer - Mars; Virgo - Mercury and Venus; Libra - the Moon; Aries - Rahu; and

8, NO. 6

Q. 13. Rasi: - the Sun. (a) Does Saturn in the 12th (as 7th lord) ensure marriage or only delay it? (b) If the latter, will Mercury or Ketu or Venus Bhuktis of the Jupiter give results?

S.No. 16200

Ans: Saturn's aspect to the Moon and Venus is the cause of delay. Jupiter's aspect to Venus and the 7th house ensures marriage (b) It is likely to take place when Jupiter enters Gemini, when he will aspect 7th house Saturn's Navamsa Rasi, one of the criteria.

Q. 11. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant, Venus and Mars - Pisces - the Moon; Gemini - Saturn and Rahu; Virgo - Jupiter; Scorpio - Mercury, the Sun and Mars. (a) Did the native get commissioned in the army at the age of 40 years during the Dasa of Venus/Venus. (b) Is it due to Gajakesari Yoga? If so, why not at an earlier age? (c) Whether the Kemadruma is cancelled with the presence of Gajakesari Yoga or not? If so, will it improve the financial position of the native?

Durga Datt, Pune

Ans: Venus being the lord of 6th in Lagna, the commission came in his Dasa. That house refers to the army. (b) Venus being the 11th lord in Lagna, he would help financially too especially as Lagna lord aspects 2nd.

Q. 12. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant, the Sun, Ketu and Mars - Scorpio - Mercury; Pisces - the Moon and Rahu; Aries - Rahu; Cancer - Jupiter; and Leo - Mars. Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant, the Moon and Jupiter; Scorpio - Venus and Rahu; Sagittarius - the Sun; Taurus - Ketu; Cancer - Saturn; and Leo - Mars. Will the 10th lord with Saturn in the 12th sign of the zodiac give service in Life Insurance and allied fields.

K. Kalpana, Anantapur

Ans: Saturn is the karaka for Life Insurance. The 10th lord Moon's association with him in the 6th house promises job in that area, especially as 6th cum 10th lord Jupiter also aspects them.

Q. 12. Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant 9-21; Pisces - 15-54; Aries - Rahu 12-24; Taurus - the Sun 8-20; and Mercury 20-58; Gemini - Venus 20-52; Cancer - Jupiter 6-33; Virgo - Mars 21-39; Libra -

Ketu; Scorpio - the Moon 2-41. (a) To what extent is Adhi Yoga present in the chart? (b) Will the Dasa of the 5th lord promote academic pursuits?

Jiten Thacker, Bombay

Ans: Benefics Mercury, Venus and Jupiter occupying 6, 7, 8 constitutes Adhi Yoga. Here they don't do so either from the Lagna or the Moon in full. At best it can be called partial, which will not yield the expected result. (b) The 4th house governs academic education and 5th, intelligence. Since 5th lord occupies 6th, it cannot be said to be very helpful either way.

Q. 14. Rasi: Leo - Ascendant 13-29 and Jupiter 6-49; Scorpio - Saturn (R) 3-18 and Rahu 14-11; Aquarius - Mars 23-29; Taurus - Venus (R) 29-55; and Ketu 14-11; and Gemini - the Sun 22-42, the Moon 22-20 and Mercury 9-23, (a) Mercury being so close to the Sun in the 11th house, can it be described as combust? If so, what kind of results does he give? (b) Is Mercury good financially as 2nd and 11th lord in the 11th?

V.C.V. Nayak, Madras.

Ans: Mercury's combustion being commonplace it is usually ignored, especially as Lagna lord Sun occupies it. It should be okay as long as the native does not squander the money. (c) Covered.

Q. 15. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - the Moon; Capricorn - Saturn; Aquarius - Rahu; Taurus - the Sun; Gemini - Venus and Mercury; and Leo - Mars, Ketu and Jupiter. The 4th house is occupied by a malefic Rahu and its dispositor is in 3rd (12th from 4th). Karaka Venus is in 8th from Lagna and with 8th lord Mercury. From 4th, he is placed in 5th. Similarly, 7th house is occupied by the Sun whose dispositor is in 8th. (a) Do these factors explain the native having to live in a rented house with no house of his own or (b) Will Saturn during his Dasa (aspecting the 4th from the Moon) give own house?

C. Rajamma, Kandla.

Ans: Yes, you are right. Taking 4th as Lagna, Sun who is maraka for it occupies its 4th. (b) Saturn is maraka for lunar Lagna and his aspect to lunar 4th too is unhelpful. You can take a chance with the married partner as Venus is the karaka, both for him/her and 4th house. Ketu is placed in 4th lord Mercury occupies Karaka Lagna.

Q. 16. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant 2 and the Moon 11; Pisces - Mercury 11; Aries - the Sun 1 and Jupiter 2; Taurus - Venus 2; Leo - Ketu 9; Sagittarius - Saturn (R) 4; and Capricorn - Mars 1. (a) Does the Graha Malika Yoga from the 11th to 4th house have any significance in its adverse effects to father? (b) Does the 10th lord exalted and Venus aspecting the 10th and the 10th being a watery sign show career related to medicine or art?

L.N. Udupa, Udupi

Ans: The 9th is the house of father and Sun, its karaka. The 6th, 7th and 8th from 9th are occupied by the benefic (Mercury, Jupiter and Venus which constitutes Adhi Yoga for the 9th Bhava, and the Karaka is exalted too. Hence I don't foresee any harm to the father. (b) Medicine is the better of the options as many planets support the profession.

GOVINDA DAIVAGNYA

(continued from page 492)

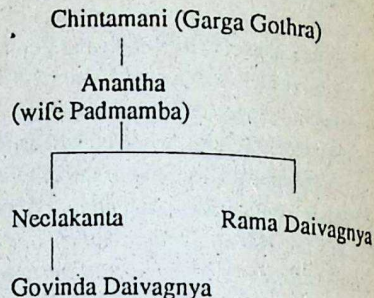
The above slokas speak well about Govinda the learned author of *Peeyoosha Dhaara*, his virtuous mother, his wise father and his beloved paternal uncle Rama, endowed with wide scholarship.

Peeyoosha Dhaara is available in printed form. Among the other two works of Rama Daivagnya, *Ramavinodama* an astronomical work, is available at the Kasi Raja's Library, with a commentary by both Prof. Thaibaut and Prof. Sudhakara. His *Yantra-prakasa* a work on astronomical instruments has not been so far traced. Some *panchangas* were prepared on the basis of *Ramavinodam* at some places in North India.

Some popular authors have written commentaries on *Taajaka Paddhati* of Neelakanta. The names of some sixteen Yogas enumerated in this work are found to reflect some Arabic and Persian terms. Some are of the opinion that the system is of Indian origin and the terms employed alone are of foreign import. The purpose of Neelakanta in his writing this work seems to please some Nawabs attached to the Moghul Court, similar to *Taajikshah* which by

Rama Daivagnya to please Todarmal, one held in high esteem in Akbar's Cabinet.

Family History



CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Our long standing contributor Mr. V. A. K. Ayer has moved down to Madras from Bombay. His new address is No. 5, 11th Street, Nanganallur, Madras 600 061.

DOCTORATE IN ASTROLOGY

Dr. Pon. Balasubramanian, professor and head of the Department of Tamil, Devanga Arts College, Aruppukottai in Tamil Nadu was conferred the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy by the Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai, for his paper *The Fundamentals of Astrological Calculations and Predictions based on Tamil Astrological Books with Special Reference to Jataka Alankaram (Tamil)* in 1987. This is the first time Astrology has been given academic recognition in South India.

Attention, Publishers

Offers are invited from established publishers to undertake publication of standard astrological books by a well-known author. Please contact Box No. 4, c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE"

EPHEMERIS FOR JUNE 1989

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

	☉	☾	♂	♀	♃	♀	♄	♅	♆	♁	♂	♁	♂
	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto		
Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*												
	h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1	4 38 57	48 13 16	9 34 39	88 03	36 34	54 18	63 11	260 30	307 32	252 01	259 33	200 48	
2	4 42 54	49 10 46	24 16 47	88 40	36 18	54 32	64 24	260 26	307 28	251 59	259 31	200 46	
3	4 46 50	50 08 17	38 55 44	89 18	36 05	54 46	65 38	260 23	307 25	251 56	259 30	200 45	
4	4 50 46	51 05 46	53 23 51	89 55	35 57	55 00	66 51	260 19	307 22	251 54	259 29	200 43	
5	4 54 43	52 03 14	67 34 31	90 32	35 54	55 14	68 05	260 16	307 19	251 52	259 27	200 42	
6	4 58 39	53 00 41	81 22 04	91 09	35 54	55 28	69 18	260 12	307 15	251 50	259 26	200 41	
7	5 02 36	53 58 07	95 44 48	91 47	36 00	55 42	70 32	260 08	307 12	251 48	259 25	200 39	
8	5 06 32	54 55 32	107 42 35	92 24	36 09	55 55	71 45	260 05	307 09	251 45	259 23	200 37	
9	5 10 29	55 52 56	120 17 42	93 01	36 24	56 10	72 58	260 01	307 06	251 43	259 22	200 36	
10	5 14 26	56 50 18	132 33 57	93 38	36 42	56 23	74 12	259 57	307 03	251 41	259 20	200 35	
11	5 18 22	57 47 40	144 36 10	94 16	37 05	56 37	75 25	259 53	306 59	251 38	259 19	200 34	
12	5 22 19	58 45 07	156 29 36	94 53	37 33	56 51	76 38	259 49	306 56	251 36	259 17	200 33	
13	5 26 15	59 42 21	168 19 34	95 30	38 05	57 05	77 52	260 45	306 53	251 34	259 16	200 32	
14	5 30 12	60 39 40	180 11 06	96 08	38 41	57 19	78 05	259 41	306 50	251 31	259 14	200 30	
15	5 34 08	61 36 58	192 08 38	96 45	39 21	57 33	80 18	259 37	306 47	251 29	259 13	200 29	
16	5 38 05	62 34 16	204 15 52	97 22	40 05	57 47	81 31	259 33	306 44	251 26	259 11	200 28	
17	5 42 01	63 31 32	216 35 28	97 59	40 54	58 01	82 45	259 29	306 41	251 24	259 10	200 27	
18	5 45 58	64 28 48	229 09 07	98 37	41 46	58 15	83 58	259 25	306 38	251 22	259 08	200 26	
19	5 49 55	65 26 03	241 57 19	99 14	42 42	58 28	85 11	260 20	306 34	251 19	259 07	200 25	
20	5 53 51	66 23 18	254 59 43	99 51	43 42	58 42	86 24	260 16	306 31	251 17	259 05	200 24	
21	5 57 48	67 20 32	268 15 16	100 29	44 46	58 56	87 37	260 12	306 28	251 14	259 03	200 23	
22	6 01 44	68 17 46	281 42 33	101 06	45 53	59 10	88 50	259 08	306 25	251 12	259 02	200 22	
23	6 05 41	69 14 59	295 20 12	101 43	47 04	59 24	90 03	260 03	306 22	251 09	259 00	200 21	
24	6 09 37	70 12 13	309 07 05	102 21	48 19	59 37	91 17	258 59	306 19	251 07	258 59	200 20	
25	6 13 34	71 09 26	323 02 21	102 58	49 37	59 51	92 30	258 55	306 15	251 04	258 57	200 19	
26	6 17 30	72 06 39	337 05 18	103 35	50 59	60 05	93 43	258 50	306 12	251 02	258 55	200 18	
27	6 21 27	73 03 51	351 15 02	104 13	52 25	60 19	94 56	258 46	306 09	251 00	258 54	200 17	
28	6 25 24	74 01 06	5 30 07	104 50	53 53	60 32	96 09	258 41	306 06	250 57	258 52	200 16	
29	6 29 20	74 58 20	19 48 06	105 27	55 25	60 46	97 22	258 37	306 03	250 55	258 51	200 16	
30	6 33 17	75 55 33	34 05 31	106 05	57 01	61 00	98 35	258 33	306 00	250 52	258 49	200 15	

*Local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. The error will not exceed 1 second. Ayanamsa on 1-6-1989 is 22° 15' 50".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS covers a period of 110 years (1891-2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology. Rs. 50.00 or US \$ 25.00. Get your copy at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, Sri Rajeswari, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri
ASTROLOGY AND THE NATURE OF DEATH — II

(continued from page 488)

Venus - death by urinary or venereal complaints vide J.S. 2.2.23.

Jupiter and Venus - the person dies with consciousness unimpaired or with thoughts of Parabrahma in his mind; with other planets the result is otherwise vide J.S. 2.2.28, 29.

Saturn - death by windy complaints J.S. 2.2.18 Saturn with Mandi - death comes by poisons, snakebites, incarceration, drowning or by watery diseases like dropsy J.S. 2.2.19.

Ketu - death by contagious and epidemic diseases or by watery diseases J.S. 2.2.20.

Benefic planets - death in a good or holy place; with malefic planets the result is otherwise J.S. 2.2.26 and 2.2.27.

No. of planets - death caused by complications of various ailments J.S. 2.2.24.

(3) The Sun & Rahu occupy Karakamsa (i.e., Navamsa sign of Atmakaraka) - death can take place by snakebite (it can be extended to include poisons in general). With benefic aspects on them, the said result need not be predicted J.S. 1.2.23 & 24.

(4) Mandi in Karakamsa makes one administer poison to others or he himself will die by poison being given to him J.S. 1.2.29.

(5) Rahu and Mandi associated with the 4th or 5th house from Karakamsa - suffering from poisonous bites J.S. 1.2.95.

(C) Early death of Spouse

(1) If a malefic joins or aspects Upapada or 2nd or 7th from it, one will lose his partner early or take to asceticism. The Sun should not be considered a malefic for this purpose. Benefic associations or aspects prevent the above stated result. J.S. 1.4.2 to 4.

(2) A debilitated planet in Upapada or 2nd or 7th from it brings about the death of the partner early J.S. 1.4.5.

(3) If Upapada or 2nd or 7th from it is occupied by Amakara or its own lord, death of one's partner will take place late in life. J.S. 1.4.8.

(4) When Saturn and Rahu join or aspect Upapada or 2nd or 7th from it, the wife will die early or will be deserted by the native due to social scandals vide J.S. 1.4.12. (Upapada means Arudha sign of the 12th house).

(To be continued)

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

ARE you prepared to demand the hidden facts of astrological science? Read this book and learn astrology without effort. This is unquestionably the best for beginners. This is the first real effort to teach you astrology in a simple manner free from all technicalities.

CONTENTS

WHY should you believe in astrology; basis of astrology; fundamentals explained; casting the horoscope; hints on judgment; longevity and death; predicting personal appearance, character, health and disease; educational and financial prospects means of livelihood, parents, brothers, enemies and debts; marriage and children; timing events; answering questions, predicting transit results, etc., etc.

You can sit on your easy chair and this book makes the art of prediction a delightful accomplishment.

21st Edition. Price Rs. 12. 50 or U.S. \$ 6.25. Forwarding Charges Extra.

10% discount to Subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020, India. Telephone 369229

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

ASK FOR
 DETAILED
 LISTS OF BOOKS

HOW IS THIS MONTH (JUNE 1989) FOR YOU?

UTPALA

(The following forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made below while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements or transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. - Ed. A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Taurus till 13th and then enters Gemini. Mars in Gemini moves into Cancer on 4th. Retrograde Mercury in Taurus resumes direct motion on 6th. Jupiter transits Taurus till 25th and then enters Gemini. Retrograde Saturn continues his movement in Sagittarius. Venus transits Gemini till 23rd and then enters Cancer. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Aquarius and Leo respectively.

MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 13th with check transits afterwards the favourable 3rd. Mars in the favourable 3rd during the first four days transits thereafter the adverse 4th with check till 13th. Mercury and Jupiter in the 2nd are favourable making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by Mercury. Venus is fully favourable when transiting the 3rd and the 4th. Saturn in the 9th is none too good. The favourable influences will be more in evidence. Your fame, reputation and authority will rule high. Mercury will generate in you an eager desire to acquire money and this desire will bear fruit. The results will be in the form of your tendency to undertake long journeys without any aim. Aswini is better than Bharani and Kritika.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to cause a little annoyance during the first half. The chronic sufferers could look forward to having temporary relief. Children's success in the examinations will bring you much happiness. Domestic bliss in high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. There may be gains from a few enterprises. Money due from others may be recovered. The expenditure will be reasonable and generally on approved lines. Speculative transactions will yield good profits during the second half.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.:

Matters pertaining to real estates may not be unsatisfactory. You will be making considerable improvements to your buildings. This is a very satisfactory period for the services. Businesses and professions will find the month quite profitable.

Women: Romances will blossom into happy wedding. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You could make excellent progress in studies. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will have a memorable and enjoyable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the month.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-10-20	7-16-27
Money dealings and enterprises	5-13-21	1-9-18
Journeys	6-14-23	2-11-19
Real property matters and educational activities	10-20-25	4-12-22
Children and speculation	13-21-28	7-15-24
Services	13-20-29	8-17-26
Partnership	6-14-25	9-18-27
Insurance	3-20-29	9-17-27
Profession and business	3-10-28	11-19-30

Chandankumar occurs from 16th morning to early hours of 19th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Mercury and Jupiter in the 1st and Saturn in the 8th are all unfavourable; Sun and Mercury are under check till 23rd and Jupiter throughout. Venus in the favourable 2nd and 3rd yields to vedha from 23rd till the end. Mars in the adverse 2nd during the first four days with check transits thereafter the favourable 3rd. The evil influences will have the upper hand. You are likely to have worries throughout. You should be particularly careful not to engage yourself in any criminal proceedings. Rohini is better than Kritika and Mrigashira.

Health and Domestic: You should take particular care of your health. The chronic sufferers should be very careful and they are advised to adopt prophylactic measures to avoid an exacerbation of their ailments. You will, however, have peaceful and harmonious domestic life during the period.

Finance and Speculation: You should think twice before embarking on any financial venture. Expenditure may increase and losses may be incurred by you in certain transactions. The speculative transactions should be avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Matters pertaining to real estate will be satisfactory. Yield and rentals will be at good levels. You will, however, have difficulties in realising your dues from transits. The services will find the month quite trying. This is a lean period for the professions and businesses.

Women: You are advised to go slow on love affairs. You should cut down your social and club activities. Employed girls are likely to be given memos by their superiors and asked to explain their conduct in certain matters.

Students: As a result of listlessness you progress in studies will be far from satisfactory. You should ruthlessly cut down all your extra-curricular activities and make a determined effort to concentrate on studies.

Real property matters

and educational activities

Children and speculation

Services

Partnership

Insurance

Profession and business

5-14-21

5-16-23

6-16-25

6-16-28

6-16-29

10-21-29

2-18-30

1-11-19

1-12-22

8-15-24

8-15-28

8-20-30

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 19th to early morning on 21st.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: Venus is the lone planet having favourable transits in the 1st and the 2nd and even here Venus yields to vedha for most days from 23rd till the end. The other five planets Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn are all in adverse transits; of these only Sun and Mercury have their evil propensities under check for a week from 23rd till the end. The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory from the Gochara point of view. Fatalism and pessimism should not be allowed to depress you. Fate after all is the result of free will. The Dharma Sastras assure us that effect of past freewill could be wiped out by the effect of free will in the present life. Prayers will help you to preserve your mental poise. Aridra is better than Mrigashira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Great care is necessary on your part in the field of health. Even the slightest symptom of illness should be attended to promptly. The chronic sufferers are likely to have a most trying time. You may have to keep your fingers crossed in the field of domestic life.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory for all financial affairs. While the income will shrink the expenditure will increase considerably. Economy in every direction should be your watchword. Speculative transactions are not recommended.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: As in the field of finance the month will be completely unsatisfactory for all matters pertaining to real estate. You may have to resort to litigation for the realisation of your dues. The services may have to face penurious transfers. The period will be quite trying for professions and businesses.

Fortunate *Inauspicious*

Dates

Dates

Personal and domestic

3-13-21

4-20-30

Money dealings and

enterprises

3-14-23

2-15-26

Journeys

3-16-25

2-17-27

3, NO. 6

2-18-30
1-11-19
8-12-22
8-15-24
8-15-28
8-20-30
of 19thg favour-
even here
rd till the
Mercury,
of these
pensities
end. The
from the
essimism
fter all is
assure us
ut by the
will help
is betteressary on
slightest
romply.
ost trying
crossed in
will be
all affairs.
ture will
direction
sactions.: Asi
completely
al estate
alisation
nce penal
ying for

Women: You should guard against being led up the garden path by unscrupulous men giving you hopes of matrimonial alliance. Employed girls should be extremely careful in dealing with their superiors. An unhappy home and financial drain will worry you. This will result in disinclination to pay attention to studies. In view of your proneness to physical injuries, you are advised to refrain from sports and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	5-10-20	7-15-21
Money dealings and enterprises	5-13-25	7-15-23
Journeys	5-13-28	1-9-18
Real property matters	5-13-29	2-11-19
and educational activities	3-10-14	7-12-22
Children and speculation	3-10-16	8-15-24
Services	6-16-25	9-17-26
Partnership	6-16-28	8-17-27
Insurance	6-16-29	8-17-30
Profession and business	6-16-29	8-17-30

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 1st to afternoon on 23rd.

KATAKA (Cancer)

General: Mercury and Jupiter in the 11th, Venus in the 12th and the 1st and Saturn in the 6th are all favourable; Venus and Jupiter yield to vedha throughout and Mercury from 23rd till the end. Mars in the adverse 12th and 1st is under check except between 1st and 23rd. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 13th transits thereafter the adverse 12th with check. The favourable influences predominate. You could confidently look forward to a successful and profitable month. Your influence will increase through association with high political circles. Your enemies will be completely routed. Aslesha is better than Punarvasu and Pushyami.

Health and Domestic: You will maintain good health. The chronic sufferers could look forward to a period of considerable relief. One of your children is likely to land a good job in an established business or industry. Although it may be on a low key you will still have domestic bliss and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: You will have financial gains. You are likely to have good income during the first half. You will settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. The speculative transactions are better avoided during the period.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The matters relating to real estate will not be unsatisfactory. Yield and rentals will be above the average. You will be able to settle your labour problems with satisfaction to all concerned. This is a good period for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: Romances are likely to blossom into wedding. You will advance your business interests through your social contacts. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: This is a very good period for you. You could make rapid advancement in studies. Those interested in fine arts will find the month quite soul-satisfying. You will shine extremely well in sports, games and athletics and the chances of your inclusion in national or state level teams are quite rosy.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-10-20	1-11-23
Money dealings and enterprises	5-13-21	4-15-25
Journeys	6-14-28	2-11-17
Real property matters		
and educational activities	10-16-29	2-11-18
Children and speculation	3-13-28	4-12-19
Services	3-13-29	4-12-24
Partnership	5-14-28	4-12-26
Insurance	5-14-29	8-17-27
Profession and business	6-16-28	8-17-30

Chandrashtama occurs from the afternoon of 23rd to evening of 25th.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun in the 10th and the 11th is fully favourable. Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 5th are both adverse. Mercury in the 10th and Venus in the 11th and the 12th are both favourable; the former yields to vedha. Mars is unfavourable practically throughout, from 4th to the end, when transiting the 12th. He transits the favourable 11th during the first

four days yielding to vedha. The evil influences will be more in evidence during the month. You should resist temptation to resort to unorthodox and short-cut methods for achieving success. The period is only a passing phase when you should consolidate your position to enjoy full benefits during better Gochara periods. Makha is better than Poorvaphalguni and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: Persistent and violent headaches should be promptly attended to. The chronic sufferers will find the month troublesome. The children's health is likely to cause mild concern. You will, however, be blessed with domestic bliss of a high order.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position is not likely to be satisfactory. You should scrutinise every item of expenditure if you are keen on avoiding financial embarrassment at the close of the month. The speculative transactions should be completely avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month is not likely to be satisfactory for matters pertaining to real estate. The yield and rentals may tend to go down. Labour problems may annoy you. The services may find the period quite trying. Businesses and professions may have to face a lean period.

Women: Social contacts are likely to be beneficial to you. You will have increased club activities. Those engaged in social work may be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities. The employed girls will find the month, more or less, satisfactory.

Students: Unhappy home life and financial drain may worry you. You should curtail your extra-curricular activities considerably. Vidyakaraka will assist you to make progress in studies, if you get over your listlessness and the consequent aversion to studies.

Services	3-10-16
Partnership	6-14-20
Insurance	3-20-29
Profession and business	3-20-28

4-19-30
9-19-30
2-12-26
2-12-30

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 25th to evening of 27th.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: Mars in the 10th and the 11th and Jupiter in the 9th are not favourable; Mars yields to vedha during the first four days and Jupiter throughout. The Sun in the unfavourable 9th till 13th with check transits thereafter the favourable 10th. Mercury in the 9th and Saturn in the 4th are both adverse. Venus in the adverse 10th till 23rd transits thereafter the favourable 11th. Favourable influences will have the upper hand during the month. You will be successful in your undertakings. The schemes of your enemies to malign you will not be successful. You will have auspicious celebrations in the house. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: You will be in enjoyment of good health practically throughout. The chronic sufferers could look forward to having a trouble free month. Birth of a male issue to you is indicated. Unless you are tactful and patient domestic peace and harmony will evade you.

Finance and Speculation: Financial affairs will be satisfactory. The old dues which you had practically written off will be paid back to you. You may start new financial ventures and those will be profitable to you in due course. The speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All matters relating to real estate will be quite profitable. Acquisition of new properties is likely. This is quite a good period for the services. The month will be quite profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: Romances will blossom into happy wedding. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Social climbers will find the month advantageous. This is quite a good month employed girls.

Students: Those who have appeared before Services will have excellent chances of being

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	14-21-29	8-18-25
Money dealings and enterprises	13-20-28	2-17-26
Journeys	10-16-23	9-18-30
Real property matters and educational activities	6-14-21	2-15-27
Children and speculation	5-13-20	1-18-30

08, NO. 6
4-19-30
9-19-30
2-12-26
2-12-30
f 25th to
23th.

as officer/cadets in the country's defence
ment. Those pursuing medical courses are
Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to after-
noon of 2nd and again from evening of 27th to night

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	5-10-20	8-18-28
Money dealings and	10-20-25	8-18-29
enterprises	3-13-21	7-15-27
Journeys		
Real property matters	3-14-23	7-15-26
and educational activities	3-16-25	1-11-22
Children and speculation	5-16-25	1-11-24
Services	10-16-25	7-12-22
Partnership	6-14-23	7-12-24
Insurance	6-14-21	9-18-30
Profession and business		

VI. TULHA (Libra)

General: The Sun in the 8th and the 9th and
Jupiter in the 8th are both unfavourable; Sun is under
check except between 13th and 23rd and Mars in the
unfavourable 9th during the first four days with check
thereafter the favourable 10th. Mercury in the
8th and Saturn in the 3rd are fully favourable. Venus
in the favourable 9th till 23rd transits afterwards the
adverse 10th. The favourable influences will be more
evident during the month. Your influence will
become greater as a result of your association with
persons in authority. You will be successful in your
endeavours. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints
the month, on the whole, promises good health. The
chronic sufferers could look forward to having
temporary relief. You should be careful about your
children's health. You will have peace and harmony
in the domestic field throughout.

Finance and Speculation: Notwithstanding the
generally adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka, the
month will not be bad for matters pertaining to
finance. You will be able to settle your past
commitments on favourable terms. The speculative
speculations will yield good profits throughout.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is
a month of promise for real property matters. Yield
and rentals will be at good levels. The labour
problems which were worrying you will be resolved
to the satisfaction of all concerned. The month will be
satisfactory for the services, professions and
businesses.

Women: As love affairs are likely to lead to
disappointments and frustration you should be very
careful. Employed girls will find the month satisfac-
tory and there are chances of their transfer during the
second half.

Students: There will be rapid progress in studies.
Those pursuing engineering courses are particularly
favoured. You will shine very well in the field of
sports and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	13-21-28	3-12-29
Money dealings and		
enterprises	10-20-25	7-17-27
Journeys	6-16-23	7-18-30
Real property matters		
and educational activities	5-14-21	1-11-22
Children and speculation	5-13-20	1-11-24
Services	5-13-21	2-17-26
Partnership	6-14-23	2-17-27
Insurance	6-16-25	8-18-30
Profession and business	6-20-29	8-17-30

Chandrashtama occurs from evening on 2nd to
evening of 4th and again from night of 29th to the end.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun in the 7th and 8th, Mars in the
8th and the 9th, Mercury in the 7th and Saturn in the
2nd are all unfavourable; Sun is under check till 23rd
and Mars throughout. Jupiter in the 7th and Venus in
the 8th and the 9th are both fully favourable. In spite
of the strong and favourable influences of Jupiter, the
month leans on the evil side. Aimless journeys should
be avoided. You should curb your tendency to listen
to tale bearers and avoid the consequent troubles. One
of your old friends is likely to assist you to establish
a new business which will pay good dividends in time
to come. Anuradha and Jyeshtha.

Health and Domestic: Troubles in respect of health are likely. Bilious and windy complaints may be anticipated. The chronic patients should take extra care to avoid further troubles. The health of the family members may be affected adversely. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on quite favourable terms. The speculative transactions will yield good profits throughout.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: It is advisable not to transact any business pertaining to real estate during the month. Labour problems will cause considerable worry and annoyance. The month will, however, be quite favourable for the services and professions.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. You will enjoy long-awaited luxury articles. The month is quite favourable for the employed girls who could look forward to promotions and transfers to places of their choice.

Students: There will be considerable setback to your progress in studies. Your health also may be affected adversely. Evenso Jupiter will be of great assistance to you and your difficulties will not get out of control.

Jupiter are, however, under check. The Sun in the favourable 6th till 13th transits afterwards the adverse 7th with check till 23rd. Mercury in the favourable 6th yields to vedha. Venus in the adverse 7th till 23rd transits thereafter the favourable 8th. The planets are quite unfavourable during the month which leans very much on the evil side. There will be a setback in your undertakings. As you are prone to accidents and physical injuries you should be very careful in your movements. Quarrels are likely to arise on flimsy grounds and you should not get provoked at others' bidding. Poorvashada is better than Moola and Uttarashada.

Health and Domestic: Diseases of the abdomen and bilious complaints are denoted by the adverse transits. The chronic sufferers should be prepared for an aggravation in their ailments during the month and they will do well to take prophylactic care in advance. You will have domestic peace and harmony for most days in the month.

Finance and Speculation: While there may be a cut in the regular income, the expenditure will increase considerably. You may incur losses in certain transactions through deceitful friends. The speculative transactions should be scrupulously avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Damage to agricultural crops by pests is likely. You may also experience difficulties in dealing with the tenants. The services are likely to have penal transfers. The professions and businesses are not likely to find the month satisfactory.

Women: The emphasis is on expenditure which, if not controlled now, is likely to lead to embarrassing situations. As functional health is likely to be affected you should be particularly careful in this regard. Employed girls are likely to find the month trying.

Students: You are likely to drift away from studies. Relations with friends and teachers are likely to become sour. You should watch your words and manners very carefully.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-10-14	5-17-30
Money dealings and enterprises	3-10-16	6-17-27
Journeys	3-10-20	4-12-22
Real property matters and educational activities	3-10-21	4-12-24
Children and speculation	10-16-28	4-17-30
Services	10-16-23	1-11-22
Partnership	10-16-25	1-11-30
Insurance	13-20-25	9-18-26
Profession and business	13-20-29	9-18-27

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 4th to afternoon of 6th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: Mars in the 7th and the 8th, Jupiter in the 6th and Saturn in January from Punarvasu, Mars and

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	5-10-16	6-15-30
Money dealings and enterprises	5-13-20	4-15-24

Manjari Collection, Haridwar

in the
e adver
rable 6th
till 23rd
planets are
cans very
k in your
ents and

Chandrashtanu
only hours of 9th.

General: Merc
Jh and Saturn

adverse
pared for
transits

advance.
for most

may be a
ture will

osses in
nds. The
pulously
temptation
over your diffi
able will s

ultimately. Sravan
Dhanishta.

Health and D
health troubles bu
The chronic suffer

are not measures. You will
children's good pro
which, if your fingers cross

Finance and Sp

trying. which you had pr
ay from covered. The s
are likely

Real Property,
not a satisfactory

6-15-30

4-15-24 Women: You and courtships.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs may not be unsatisfactory. You should carefully watch your expenses. You are advised not to make any investments on the public issues of equities during the month. The speculative transactions will yield good dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a very good month for real property matters. Acquisition of property is likely. Labour problems will be resolved satisfactorily. This is a good period for the services, businesses and professions.

Women: Those in social work will be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities which they will discharge to the satisfaction of all concerned. Social contacts will be of great assistance to you in your business career. This is a good period for the employed girls.

Students: You will make excellent and rapid progress in studies. You will also shine very well in the field of sports and athletics. You are likely to be included in the state or national level teams.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-16-21	4-13-28
Money dealings and enterprises	3-16-20	2-14-24
Journeys	3-16-23	8-18-27
Real property matters and educational activities	3-20-28	8-14-30
Children and speculation	3-20-29	8-18-30
Services	10-20-29	2-15-26
Partnership	10-20-28	2-15-27
Insurance	6-21-29	1-11-19
Profession and business	6-20-28	11-22-30

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 11th to early morning of 14th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: Mars in the 4th and the 5th, Mercury and Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 10th are all inimical. The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 13th transits thereafter the unfavourable 4th with check till 23rd. Venus in the favourable 4th and 5th yields to *vedha* till 23rd. The evil influences will be in predominance during the month. You should guard

yourself against being involved in criminal proceedings. You will go on long journeys which will not yield any good result. Uttarabhadra is better than Poorvabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: Acute ulcer of stomach for which there will be symptoms during the first few days should be attended to promptly. Once it becomes chronic, it will give you a lot of trouble. Children's healthy may cause concern. You will, however, have domestic peace if you are patient and tactful.

Finance and Speculation: This is a thoroughly bad month for finances. Income may practically disappear. Sources of financial help may also dry up. Speculative transactions should be avoided altogether.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All transactions on real estate should be postponed. Yield and rent may go down very much. You may have to resort to litigation for collecting rents due to you. This is altogether an unsatisfactory month for services, businesses and professions.

Women: Unscrupulous men may lead you astray. You should, therefore, be extremely careful. Romances are better avoided during the month. The month will be quite trying for the employed girls.

Students: Unhappy home life and financial drain may cause considerable stress. Consequently you will not be inclined to pay any attention to studies. You are advised to engage yourself in light reading and gradually get over the period of depression.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	13-20-29	4-14-27
Money dealings and enterprises	13-21-29	8-16-30
Journeys	13-23-28	1-11-22
Real property matters and educational activities	3-10-20	2-12-24
Children and speculation	3-13-21	4-15-26
Services	3-20-28	7-17-27
Partnership	3-20-29	8-18-30
Insurance	5-20-28	7-18-30
Profession and business	5-20-29	2-12-26

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 14th to morning of 16th.

ASTRONOMICAL NOTES FOR JUNE 1989

AGASTYA

Approximate positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. I.S.T. on 1-6-1989

PLANETS (GRAHUS)	SPIRITA (LONG)	DIRUVA (R.A.)	VIKSHIPA (LAT.)	KRANTI (DECL.)
	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
RAVI	70 29	68 53	0 N 00	22 N 01
SHUKRA	31 51	28 04	4 N 27	16 N 17
CHANDRA	110 19	112 12	1 N 19	23 N 13
ANGARA	58 49	57 22	3 S 24	16 N 35
BUJHA	76 34	75 28	0 S 25	22 N 21
KAR	85 27	85 01	0 N 45	24 N 07
SHUKRA	282 46	283 48	0 N 39	22 S 11
SHUKRA	329 47			

THE SUN

During this month the Sun moves forward from 17° Taurus to 17° Gemini entering Gemini on 13th. The north declination of the Sun increases from 22° 21' to 23° 27' on 21st. Then the north declination decreases to 23° 08' at the end.

THE MOON

Starting from 10° Aries the Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 18° Taurus. The north declination of the Moon increases from 16° 27' till it reaches a maximum value of 27° 51' on 4th. Then the north declination decreases till the Moon crosses the equator to the South on 11th. Afterwards the south declination increases attaining a maximum value of 27° 50' on 19th. Thereafter the south declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the North on 26th. After that the north declination increases to 24° 19' at the end.

MARS

Mars moves ahead from 28° Gemini, enters Cancer on 4th and ends at 17° there. The north

declination of Mars decreases from 23° 13' to 19° 23' at the end.

MERCURY

Mercury continues to be retrograde in Taurus from 7°, till it become direct at 6° there on 5th. Then Mercury moves forward to 29° Taurus at the end. The north declination of Mercury decreases from 16° 35', until it attains a minimum value 15° 50' on 7th. Afterwards the north declination increases to 21° 31' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter starts from 24° Taurus, moves forward, enters Gemini on 25th and ends at 1° there. The north declination of Jupiter increases from 22° 21' to 22° 55' at the end.

VENUS

Venus moves ahead from 3° Gemini to 10° Cancer entering it on 22nd. The north declination of Venus increases from 24° 07' till it becomes a maximum of 24° 22' on 7th. Then the north declination decreases to 21° 29' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues its retrograde motion in Sagittarius from 21° to 18° at the end. The south declination of Saturn increases from 22° 11' to 22° 23' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 307° 32' to 305° 57' at the end. Uranus retrogrades from 252° 01' to 250° 49' at the end. Neptune too retrogrades from 259° 33' to 258° 47' at the end. Pluto also retrogrades from 200° 48' to 200° 14' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the times in I.S.T noted: Mercury at

The description of planetary movements is given on the basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-6-1989 is 22° 15' 30".

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

24h.53m. on 2nd; the Sun at 25h.23m. on 3rd; Jupiter at 8h.13m. on 4th; Venus at 6h.27m. on 5th; Mars at 23h.51m. on 6th; Pluto at 22h.03m. on 15th; Uranus at 22h.43m. on 19th; Neptune at 12h.56m. on 20th; Saturn at 13h.14m. on 24th.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Parallel the Moon 2nd, 7th, 16th, 29th; conjunction the Moon 3rd; parallel Mars 6th; conjunction Jupiter 9th; square the Moon 11th, 26th; trine the Moon 14th, 24th; opposition the Moon 19th; parallel Venus 20th; opposition Uranus 24th.

Mars: Parallel the Moon 28th; parallel the Sun 6th; conjunction the Moon 6th; parallel Jupiter 7th; square the Moon 14th, 28th; trine the Moon 17th, 26th; opposition the Moon 21st; parallel Mercury 25th; parallel Saturn 10th.

Mercury: Conjunction the Moon 2nd; square the Moon 9th, 24th; trine the Moon 12th, 22nd; opposition the Moon 17th; parallel Mars 25th; parallel Venus 29th.

Jupiter: Conjunction the Moon 4th; parallel the Sun on 4th; parallel Mars 7th; conjunction the Sun 9th; square the Moon 11th, 25th; trine the Moon 13th, 23rd; opposition the Moon 18th; parallel Venus 24th.

Venus: Conjunction the Moon 5th; opposition Uranus 8th; square the Moon 12th, 28th; opposition Neptune 14th; opposition Saturn 14th; trine the Moon 15th, 25th; parallel the Sun 20th; opposition the Moon 20th; parallel Jupiter 24th; parallel Saturn 26th; parallel Neptune 27th; parallel Mercury 29th.

Saturn: Trine the Moon 1st, 10th, 28th; opposition the Moon 5th; square the Moon 13th, 26th; opposition Venus 14th; conjunction the Moon 20th; conjunction Neptune 24th; parallel Venus 26th.

Uranus: Trine the Moon 1st, 9th, 28th; opposition the Moon 5th; opposition Venus 8th; square the Moon 12th, 26th; conjunction the Moon 19th; opposition the Sun 24th.

Neptune: Trine the Moon 1st, 10th, 28th; opposition the Moon 5th; square the Moon 12th, 26th; opposition Venus 14th; conjunction the Moon 20th; conjunction Saturn 24th; parallel Venus 27th.

Pluto: Opposition the Moon 1st, 29th; trine the Moon 5th, 24th; square the Moon 8th, 22nd; trine Venus 15th; conjunction the Moon 15th.

I. New Moon: Bright fortnight (Sukla Paksha)
begins at 25h.23m. on 3rd for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 50°56'; the Moon 50°56'; Mars 89°49'; Mercury 35°58'; Jupiter 54°58'; Venus 66°38'; Saturn 260°18'; Rahu 307°23'; Uranus 251°54'; Neptune 259°29'; Pluto 200°43'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 333°23'; the 2nd 4°07'; the 3rd 34°51'; the 4th 65°35'; the 5th 94°51'; the 6th 124°07'; the 7th 153°23'; the 8th 184°07'; the 9th 214°51'; the 10th 245°35'; the 11th 274°51'; the 12th 304°07'.

II. Full Moon: Dark fortnight (Krishna Paksha)
commences at 12h.27m. on 19th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 65°38'; the Moon 245°38'; Mars 99°25'; Mercury 42°59'; Jupiter 58°38'; Venus 85°32'; Saturn 259°19'; Uranus 251°18'; Neptune 259°07'; Pluto 200°25'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 156°50'; the 2nd 186°50'; the 3rd 216°50'; the 4th 246°50'; the 5th 276°50'; the 6th 306°50'; the 7th 336°50'; the 8th 6°50'; the 9th 36°50'; the 10th 66°50'; the 11th 96°50'; the 12th 126°50'.

PLANT ASTROLOGY

RANCHI: Plant astrology is in vogue among the tribals who believe that it keeps them healthy, happy and prosperous. This is revealed in a report compiled by the Bihar forest department after an intensive survey of available sources of medicinal plants in the tribal and other areas. The report said plants and trees too had their constellations or "birth stars" and a particular plant species relating to a certain celestial body as stated in the "Trishkandha Purana" can protect human beings from evil influences.—UNI.

DAILY GUIDE FOR JUNE 1989

MIHIRA

The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.-Ed., A.M.]

1. *Thurs.*- Dvadasi (12th tithi) till 10h.07m.; then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Aswini and Amruta Yoga upto 10h.38m., then Bharani and Siddha Yoga. Till 10h.38m., good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing garments or ornaments, for fixing pumpsets, for taking medicines, for driving new vehicles, for purchasing or storing food stuffs.

2. *Fri.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 7h.01m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi) till 28h.06m., afterwards Purnimasa (new Moon). Bharani upto 9h.24m., then Makha and Siddha Yoga. Till 7h.01m. good for borrowing, for writing accounts, afterwards good for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

3. *Sat.*- Amavasya (new Moon) till 25h.23m. then Prathama (1st tithi). Kritika and Siddha Yoga upto 25h.23m., then Rohini and Amruta Yoga till 29h.24m., then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

4. *Sun.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 23h.03m., then Dwitaya (2nd tithi). Mrigasira till 27h.57m., then Hasta. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments, for purchasing house.

5. *Mon.*- Dwitaya (2nd tithi) upto 21h.16m., then Tritiya (3rd tithi). Aridra and Siddha Yoga till 21h.09m., then Punarvasu and Amruta Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovering from illness, for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for deepening wells, for storing foodstuffs, for erecting sheds.

6. *Tues.*- Tritiya (3rd tithi) till 20h.10m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Punarvasu upto 26h.56m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for manuring garden, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.

7. *Wed.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) till 19h.51m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Pushya upto 27h.33m., then Ashlesha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 19h.51m. good for taking medicines, for erecting sheds.

8. *Thurs.*- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 20h.19m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Ashlesha and Siddha Yoga till 28h.56m., then Makha and Amruta Yoga. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

9. *Fri.*- Shashti (6th tithi) till 21h.32m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Makha and Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

10. *Sat.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 23h.23m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Makha and Amruta Yoga till 7h.02m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. Upto 7h.02m. good for storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments. After 7h.02m. good for testing instruments.

11. *Sun.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) till 25h.40m., then Navami (9th tithi). Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga upto 9h.40m., then Uttaraphalguni and Amruta Yoga. Routine work only.

12. *Mon.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 28h.08m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Uttara phalguni till 12h.37m. then Hasta. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

13. *Tues.*- Dasami (10th tithi) whole day. Hasta upto 15h.39m., then Chitta. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments.

14. *Wed.*- Dasami (10th tithi) till 6h.33m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Chitta upto 18h.33m., then Swati. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for buying cows or dogs, for deepening wells.

15. *Thurs.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 8h.41m., then Dvadasi (12th tithi). Swati and Amruta Yoga upto 24h.06m., then Visakha and Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for

JUNE CALENDAR

2. <i>Fri.</i>	Savitri Chaturdasi.	13. <i>Tue.</i>	Ganga Dasahara.
3. <i>Sat.</i>	Phalaharini Kalikaa Puja, Vatasavitri vrata (Amavasya Paksha).	14. <i>Wed.</i>	Rajas Sankranti (Orissa).
6. <i>Tue.</i>	Rambha Tritēya, Pratap Jayanti (Rajasthan).	15. <i>Thurs.</i>	Nirjala Ekadasi
7. <i>Wed.</i>	Guru Arjun Dev's Death Anniversary.	16. <i>Fri.</i>	Champak Dwadasi.
9. <i>Fri.</i>	Vindhyaasini Puja, Aranya Shashti or Jamatri Shasti (Bengal), Shebooth.	18. <i>Sun.</i>	Vata Savitri Vrata (Pournima Paksha).
11. <i>Sun.</i>	Melaksheer Bhavani (Kashmir)	19. <i>Mon.</i>	Devasnana Pournima
		20. <i>Tue.</i>	Guru Hargovind Jayanthi.
		29. <i>Thurs.</i>	Yogini Ekadasi.

taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc., for fixing pumpsets, for appointing staff.

16.*Fri.*- Dvadasi (12th tithi) till 10h.24m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Visakha upto 23h.12m., then Anuradha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for wearing new garments, for writing accounts, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

17.*Sat.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 11h.37m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Anuradha till 24h.48m., then Jyeshtha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Upto 11h.37m. good for wearing ornaments, for repaying debts, for storing food-stuffs.

18.*Sun.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) till 12h.17m. then Poornima (full Moon). Jyeshtha and Marana Yoga upto 25h.32m., then Moola and Amruta Yoga. Only routine work.

19.*Mon.*- Poornima (full Moon) upto 12h.27m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Moola and Siddha Yoga till 26h.28m., then Poorvashada and Marana Yoga. Upto 12h.27m. good for borrowing, for storing food-stuffs.

20.*Tue.*- Prathama (1st tithi) till 12h.09m., then Dvitiya (2nd tithi). Poorvashada and Siddha Yoga upto 26h.39m., then Uttarashada and Prabalarishta Yoga. Till 12h.09m. good for testing instruments, for borrowing.

21.*Wed.*- Dvitiya (2nd tithi) upto 11h.28m., then Tritiya (3rd tithi). Uttarashada and Amruta Yoga till 26h.28m., then Sravana and Siddha Yoga. Good for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for storing food-stuffs, for wearing new garments, for deepening wells, for erecting sheds, for testing instruments.

22.*Thurs.*- Tritiya (3rd tithi) upto 10h.24m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Sravana till 26h.13m., then Dhanishta. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Upto 10h.24m. good for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for erecting sheds.

23.*Fri.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) till 9h.06m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Dhanishta upto 25h.15m., then Satabhisha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 9h.06m. good for wearing new garments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for dealing with members of the other sex.

24.*Sat.*- Panchami (5th tithi) till 7h.31m. then Shashti (6th tithi) upto 29h.43m., afterwards Saptami (7th tithi). Satabhisha and Amruta Yoga till 24h.17m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness.

25.*Sun.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 27h.43m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga till 23h.05m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Amruta Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

26.*Mon.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) till 25h.32m., then Navami (9th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada upto 21h.44m. then Revati. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Only routine work.

27.*Tues.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 23h.12m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Revati and Amruta Yoga till 20h.15m., then Aswini and Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

TRAVEL GUIDE FOR JUNE 1989

MIHIRA

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given below. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided.)

Aswini, Makha, Moola

1st between 7h.11m. and 25h.23m.; 7th between 15h.51m. and 27h.33m.; 12th after 28h.08m.; 13th after 15h.39m.; 16th after 23h.12m.; 17th till 24h.48m.; 21st after 26h.25m.; 22nd upto 10h.25m.; 23rd after 25h.15m.; 24th till 24h.17m.; 25th after 23h.05m. to 27h.43m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashada

1st upto 11h.38m.; 4th 23h.03m. to 27h.57m.; 5th after 27h.09m.; 6th till 20h.10m.; 18th after 15h.39m.; 19th upto 12h.27m.; 21st till 26h.28m.; 22nd after 9h.06m. to 25h.15m.; 27th after 23h.13m.

Chittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

1st till 11h.38m.; 3rd 7h.16m. to 25h.23m.; 7th after 27h.09m.; 6th upto 20h.10m.; 7th 10h.51m. to 27h.33m.; 16th after 23h.12m.; 17th till 24h.48m.; 18th after 25h.52m.; 19th upto 12h.27m.; 21st after 26h.28m.; 22nd till 10h.25m.; 23rd after 25h.15m.; 24th upto 24h.17m.; 25th 23h.05m. to 27h.43m.; 27th after 23h.13m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

4th 23h.03m. to 27h.57m.; 5th after 27h.09m.; 6th till 20h.10m.; 21st upto 26h.28m.; 23rd 9h.06m. to 25h.15m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st till 11h.38m.; 3rd 7h.16m. to 25h.23m.; 7th after 27h.09m.; 6th upto 20h.10m.; 7th 10h.51m. to 27h.33m.; 16th after 23h.12m.; 17th till 24h.48m.; 18th after 25h.52m.; 19th upto 12h.27m.; 21st whole day, 22nd till 10h.25m.; 23rd after 9h.06m.; 24th upto 24h.17m.; 25th 23h.05m. to 27h.43m.; 27th after 23h.13m.

Jyestha, Swati, Satabhisha

3rd 7h.16m. to 25h.23m.; 4th 23h.03m. to 27h.57m.; 5th after 27h.09m.; 6th upto 20h.10m.; 7th after 28h.08m.; 13th till 15h.39m.; 21st after 26h.28m.; 22nd upto 10h.25m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

1st till 11h.38m.; 4th 23h.03m. to 27h.57m.; 7th after 27h.09m.; 6th upto 20h.10m.; 7th 10h.51m. to 27h.33m.; 16th after 23h.12m.; 17th upto 12h.27m.; 21st upto 26h.28m.; 23rd after 9h.06m.; 24th till 24h.17m.; 25th 23h.05m. to 27h.43m.; 27th after 23h.13m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

3rd 7h.16m. to 25h.23m.; 5th after 27h.09m.; 6th till 20h.10m.; 12th after 28h.08m.; 13th upto 15h.39m.; 21st after 16h.28m.; 22nd till 10h.25m.; 23rd after 25h.15m.; 24th upto 24h.17m.

Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revati

1st till 11h.38m.; 4th 23h.03m. to 27h.57m.; 5th after 27h.09m.; 6th upto 20h.10m.; 7th 10h.51m. to 27h.33m.; 16th after 23h.12m.; 17th till 24h.48m.; 18th after 25h.52m.; 19th upto 12h.27m.; 21st till 26h.28m.; 23rd 9h.06m. to 25h.15m.; 25th 23h.05m. to 27h.43m.; 27th after 23h.13m.

DAILY GUIDE FOR JUNE 1989

[continued from page 518]

28.Wed.- Dasami (10th tithi) till 20h.49m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Aswini and Marana Yoga upto 19h.39m., then Bharani and Siddha Yoga. After 19h.39m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

29.Thurs.- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 18h.24m., then Dvadasi (12th tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga till 17h.01m. then Kritika and Marana Yoga upto 17h.01m. good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

30.Fri.- Dvadasi (12th tithi) till 16h.02m., then Trayodasi. Kritika and Siddha Yoga upto 15h.27m., then Rohini and Marana Yoga. Till 15h.00m. good for borrowing, for writing accounts.

Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

CC-0. In Public Domain.

FARMER'S GUIDE FOR JUNE 1989

MIHIRA

(In this feature, guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators., Ed.-A.M.)

1. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for purchasing or storing wheat, paddy, corn etc., for fixing pumpsets.
2. Upto 7h.01m. good for borrowing, for writing accounts.
3. Good for testing instruments.
4. Good for testing instruments.
5. Good for deepening wells, for erecting sheds, for writing accounts, for testing instruments, for storing paddy, corn, wheat dhal, etc.
6. Good for fixing pumpsets, for manuring, for testing instruments.
7. After 19h.51m. good for erecting sheds.
8. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.
9. Only routine work.
10. Till 7h.21m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for storing paddy, corn, wheat, dhal etc.
11. Routine work only.
12. Good for testing instruments.
13. Good for testing instruments.
14. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments.
15. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn etc.
16. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for sowing, for borrowing, for writing accounts.
17. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for repaying debts, for storing wheat, paddy, corn etc.
18. Only routine work.
19. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for storing paddy, corn, wheat etc.
20. Good for testing instruments and for borrowing.
21. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for deepening wells, for storing corn, wheat, paddy etc., for testing instruments, for erecting sheds.
22. Good for sowing, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.
23. Good for sowing, for erecting sheds.
24. Only routine work.
25. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.
26. Only routine work.
27. Good for borrowing.
28. After 19h.39m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
29. Till 17h.01m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.
30. Good for borrowing, for writing accounts.

CORRECTIONS

A.M. February 1989, Page 177, Column 2. The chart is as follows and not as printed.

Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Ketu; Libra - Moon and Saturn, Sagittarius - Mercury and the Sun; Capricorn - Rahu; Aquarius - Mars and Venus; and Aries - Jupiter. **Navamsa:** Sagittarius - Ascendant and the Sun; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - Mars and Venus; Aries - the Moon; Cancer - Rahu; Leo - Mercury; Virgo - Jupiter; and Scorpio - Saturn with a balance of 14 years, 0 months and 29 days of Jupiter Dasa.

Page 238, Column 1. **Rasi Chart:** Transpose Venus to Libra from Virgo.

A.M., May 1989: Page 425. The letter under *Chiron* the "Baby Planet" is from reader T. N. Saxena and not T. N. Sharma as printed.

A.M., May 1989: Page 391, Column 1. The charts for the birth on 1-8-1963 are as follows and not as printed.

Rasi: Virgo-Ascendant and Mars; Scorpio-Moon; Capricorn-Saturn; Pisces-Jupiter; Gemini-Rahu; Cancer-Venus and Sun; and Leo-Mercury. **Navamsa:** Taurus-Ascendant and Mercury; Gemini-Rahu; Virgo-Venus and Saturn; Scorpio-Sun; Aquarius-Moon; Pisces-Jupiter; and Aries-Mars with a balance of 4 years 10 months and 4 days of Mercury Dasa.

The errors are regretted.

SOME VIEWS ON HINDUSM (continued from page 478)

...this happened to be and yet how new the
...looks to us today. So, one can proclaim it as
... (it is very old but yet very new).

The *Ramayana* has seven parts (*Kandas*): *Bala*,
Aranya, *Kishkindha*, *Sundara*, *Yuddha* and
Uttara. We see Rama as *Poorna Avatar* -

...ification of a perfect man/king/son/husband/
... as well as a student, master and philosopher.

The *Mahabharata* created by Sage Veda Vyasa and
... by Ganapati in accordance with the

... of Vishnu, is another example of the
... It has over 10700 stanzas (originally it is

... to have over 10 million) and is divided into 18
... called *Parvas*: *Adi*, *Sabha*, *Vana*, *Virata*,

Aranya, *Bhishma*, *Drona*, *Karna*, *Salya*, *Samptika*,
Shanti, *Anushashana*, *Aswamedha*, *Ashrama*

Aranya, *Masula*, *Mahaprasthana* and *Swargarohana*.
... great poet from Karnataka, named Naranappa or

... Vyasa while translating *Mahabharata* into
... language, described the value of

Mahabharata: "The *Mahabharata* brings courage to
... to the Brahmins it is the holy Vedas itself,

... the perfect philosophical discussion topic for the
... philosophers and Yogis, it provides all the needed

... and power for an ambassador and to the lovers it is
... to love itself."

The *Ilihas* move around a central theme of
... The *Vedas* proclaim *Dharma Rakshati*

Rakshati (the *Dharma* protects the one who
... protects the *Dharma*). The great Tulsidas said some

... hundred years ago, "Daya Dharma Ka Mool
..." (Giving yourself, with absolute mercy is the

... of *Dharma*). Even to this day, while
... marriage vows a Hindu has to repeat "Satyam

Dharma Chara, Na Achitarami" (We shall
... the truth, practise righteousness and this we

... shall never violate). The goal of every Hindu is to
... the assigned duties in all four modes of life -

Dharma, *Artha*, *Kama* and *Moksha*. This is what
... teaches repeatedly.

Unlike the Upanishads, which is high level
... for the mind, the *Puranas* deal with the

... of creation (Manus) and evolution of many

dynasties. The *Puranas* are in the story form and
written for the use of the common people. There are
eighteen main *Puranas* and eighteen sub-*Puranas*.
The main ones are: *Matsya*, *Markandeya*, *Bhavishya*,
Bhagavata, *Brahmananda*, *Brahma Vaivarta*,
Brahma, *Vamana*, *Varaha*, *Vishnu*, *Vayu*, *Agni*,
Narada, *Padma*, *Linga*, *Garuda*, *Kurma* and *Skanda*.
It is in *Skanda Purana* you will see the famous *Katha*
(story) of Sri Satya Narayana. The *Puranas* were
composed by sages and noble kings. The stories of
Prahlada, *Dhruva*, *Shibi*, *Sudama*, *Savitri*,
Harishchandra, *Markandeya* and *Shravana* bring
great joy or sadness to the reader and invoke a spirit of
selflessness. It challenges the reader to emulate
people like *Shibi Maharaj* who gave his whole body
piece by piece, to satisfy the hunger of a bird just to
keep his word.

The *Agamas* are three in number and establish a
theological foundation through rules and disciplines.
The *Darshanas* (visions), on the other hand, deal with
several schools of philosophy. These are summarized
in Table 2.

Table 2. Schools of Philosophy

Name	Author	Keypoints
1. Nyasa	Gautama	Pure Logic & Reasoning (Tarka)
2. Vaishesika	Kanada	Theory of Universe Consisting of Atoms
3. Sankhya	Kapila	Logic & Inference, Universe Has Two Elements, i.e., Purusha & Prakriti
4. Yoga	Patanjali	Control of Mind to attain God Realization
5. Mimamsa	Jaimini	Vedic Rituals & Sacrifices (Yagna)
6. Vedanta	Badarayana	Doctrine based on Upanishads, concept of supreme God, and strict observance to truth

Courtesy: Hindu Vishwa

[to be continued]

HINTS ON PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

(continued from page 471)

of 3 and 8 is even more baneful. Venus, though a natural benefic for Meena Lagna becomes a malefic by owning 3 and 8. But Mars as lord of 3 and 8 for Kanya Lagna is even worse. I shall illustrate myself by a case in point.

This is the horoscope of one who easily earned between Rs. 200 to Rs. 300 per month in Rahu Dasa.

Mark the lords of 9 and 10 and Rahu in the 11th house. He was standing counsel for a Municipality for some time only and for an important local Zamindar. But yet, thanks to Sun, lord of 12 in 10 and even

	MARS		SUN
	RASI		MERC. VENUS RAHU
MOON KETU			
	SAT.		ASCDT. JUPIT.

more the aspect of Kuja lord of 3, (the house where the lord of 6 also is in this case), and 8, placed in 8 and not in 3, and that as a natural malefic too! aspecting the Yogakaraka Budha and Sukra. So, due to a case of defalcation of client's money and consequent proceedings, the person fled away in Guru Dasa and his whereabouts are not yet known. Surely Guru in 1 is Guru in 1 though he is Badhakathipathy in this case: otherwise, the man must have been found out, booked and sentenced by this time. But my point in referring to this is, that the 9 and 10 combination in 11 has been completely spoilt by the baneful aspect of the malicious lord of 3 and 8, so that, not content with denying the native a Governmental position at the outset, it also drove him out even of the profession of a pleader having some connection with the Governmental courts.

-Reprinted from the A.M., December 1940.

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

(continued from page xxx)

"The native gets middle life - lower middle life - about 39 years. Jupiter major, Rahu minor period may prove critical.

"During exalted vargottama Rahu's period, Rahu occupying Lagna in Rohini and Moon exalted in 2nd house as lord of 3rd house, speech and hearing can very slightly be corrected by propitiating Mercury and Venus along with proper medical treatment. There is no hope of the native's coming out of mental retardation, because Venus, lord of Lagna and 8th house stays in Ketu's star in the 8th house, Kanya, afflicting Mercury in the maraka kendra in a fixed malefic and inimical sign Scorpio, the natural house of death. Birth day lord Sun is in sorry plight."

Must Be Endured

In essence, reader Choudhury seems right. It is true as reader Trivedi concludes that complete recovery is next to impossible. The Ascendant is very severely afflicted, so is the Moon. The Ascendant lord Venus is in the 8th hemmed between malefics. Further, Venus occupies Moola, ruled by Ketu who is a powerful *maraka* in a *maraka* house. All these factors indicate a short life that may find it difficult to cross beyond Mercury Bhukti of Rahu Dasa. Further, since it is Rahu that afflicts Moon (3rd ruling hearing) and Mercury (2nd lord ruling speech) and Lagna lord Venus is in the worst *dustana*, the 8th house, also known as the house of restriction, inhibition, constraint, inadequacies, it is hardly likely that his behaviour will markedly improve. It will be hard, very indeed, for the parents to accept this situation but what cannot be avoided must be endured. Stoicism and faith in God can give them the strength to face this tragedy in their lives.

J A I M I N I S U T R A S

SIXTH EDITION

PROF. B. SURYANARAIN RAO (*Revised and Annotated by* DR. B. V. RAMAN)

English Translation with original sutras in Devanagari and also transliteration

Price Rs. 20.00 or US \$ 10.00. Forwarding charges extra.. Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES, 5th FLOOR, BANGALORE 560 020, INDIA.

CLASSIFIED

Advertisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised.

Success every walks of life. Solve any challenging problems. Write: GURUVAYURAPPADHASAN SUNDARARAJAN, M.A., Palmarney, Tirukattupalli 613 104, Tamilnadu. 6891

Specialised professional education helpful to your child? Specialised service thru scientific approach. Birth Data Rs. 500. M.O. VANE MARGA JYOTHI, 12-11-40/1, Prakashnagar, Madurai 622 602. 6892

Can solve your problems. Consult B. BANDYOPADHYAY, 10, Satriya Mira Lane, Calcutta 3. Send self addressed stamped envelope immediate. 6893

U. J. BHATT, Retired Judge, India and Director, Saibaba Astrological Institute, Ahmedabad for astrological delineations and predictions. 10, Johammer Street, Pittsburgh (PA. 15213, U. S. A) Telephone: (412) 681-0150. 6894

CHANDRAN CHAUDHURI, Ph.D., Astrologer and Palmist, appreciated in the U.S.A is now available for correspondence courses in astrology, personal and postal consultations at 188/21, Prince Street, Shant Road Calcutta 700 045, India. For details please write with stamped envelope. 6895

Calculations, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Palmistry to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/1, Vigna Complex, S. C. Road, Bangalore 560 009, India. 6896

ALL ABOUT INDIAN ASTROLOGY

Your complete Horoscope is framed and suitable Spiritual advice given. Send your Name, Date of Birth, Time and Place of Birth with Rs. 100/- only.

All payments by Drafts



PANDIT KALIYUR NARAYANAN

16, Hanumantharayan Koil Street
HIRUVALLIKENI MADRAS 600 005

Phone 842693 846277



ASTRAL GEMSTONES

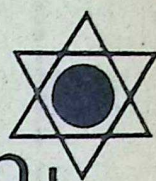
The primary object being the Astrological Aspect of the Gemstone. Gemstones experienced attention to select and determine the suitable Gemstone in relation to the individual birth chart.

For your Suitable Astral Gemstone, therefore, please apply with your name, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA

Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Valabh Bagh Lane Extn.
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400077 (India)

know your FUTURE
WHILE SITTING AT
Your HOME
Consult



Vipan
Kapalik

OCCULTIST ASTROLOGER



who guides your course of life & events that predict your FATE and DESTINY with occult touch of Healing on vital aspects of LIFE.

Write For Details with Postage/IRC

VIPAN KAPALIK

130, Adarsh Nagar,
JALANDHAR 144 008 INDIA

CONSULTATION BY POST ONLY

Serving from many generations in this trade.
All types of BIRTH STONES

Enquire

TATIWALA JEWELLERS

Tatiwala Bhavan, Gopalji Ka Rasta
Jaipur 302 003. Phone 48658

Grams: AZADHIND
(No Branch)

GEMSTONE BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfill all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS

POST BOX NO. 116, JAIPUR-302001, (RAJ)

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NEWS AND VIEWS

(continued from page 464)

mood that He grants all wishes of those who please Him, then.

This cosmic dance is a figurative way of stating that the elements of nature are in a state of flux and we, human beings seek protection at the hands of God against all evil influences emanating from the effluence.

It is ruled that we should fast on the day of the *pradosha* and start Siva worship three *ghatis* before sun-set after bathing and ablutions, in the prescribed manner. Rudri is the *mantra* used and there is a special prayer for the occasion.

Proof galore of the efficacy of *pradosha-vrata* is available in abundance in our day-to-day life among those who continue this noble tradition and live in prosperity as a result.

More on Dhawan

The leak in the Thakkar Commission Report gives a new dimension to *le affaire* Dhawan and, incidentally, helps us to determine his correct Ascendant.

It is clear from the parliamentary proceedings that the Commission suspected him of complicity in Mrs. Gandhi's killing and wanted him to get lost for purposes of investigation which really made him resign.

At this knowledge one wonders whether his reinstatement after full investigation and exoneration, is merely a humanitarian and legal action for rectifying a wrong.

Whatever the real reason, can Dhawan, after his hibernation and all the innuendoes in and outside Parliament muster enough clan to hold the reins of power as of yore?

Taking his birth at 10 a.m. we get Leo Lagna with its lord Sun ensconced in the 12th, Vargottama, in the company of Pluto, making him a perfect shadow for royalty.

Based on the above data he was doing Rahu Bhukti that was closing, in Saturn Dasa at the time of the tragedy.

It is interesting to note that Parasara details death of mother too among the gifts of this sub-period, and, the 10th house which Rahu aspects contained the female planet Venus. Can it possibly refer to Mrs. Gandhi?

Now, Saturn with exalted Navamsa occupies 8th aspects 10th and 5th too. It is a byword with him that his influence on the 10th house hardly fails to escalate one to dizzy heights and later pulls the rug from under his feet! And ex-Chancellor Willy Brandt is a classic example who had to throw up the sponge for an indiscretion of his secretary.

If Dhawan escaped counting bars, it was because of the powerful Jupiter sub-period that followed. And whoever can escape Dasa-chidra?

And if he has been rehabilitated now it is because of the prevailing Dasa of Mercury who too is exalted in Navamsa, and occupies 12th as perfect understudy.

With three planets in Vargottama, and Neptune in Lagna lending a magnetic personality, one cannot but hit the headlines as a man of destiny.

Satanic Verses

No book in the annals of literature has created such a holocaust on an inter-continental scale as Salman Rushdie's *Satanic Verses*. This scribe had been holding his breath till March 15, for the storm to blow over being the deadline decreed by Ayatalla Khomeini for the author's head.

The incendiary character of this bizarre episode has its parallel only in the beginnings of the first world war which snowballed from a small incident.

Now, Satan is the negative self of our astrological Saturn who, in his transit through Sagittarius, the seat of Jupiter, appears to have turned his professional interest against literature and religion too.

And in the present instance his handiwork seems to have been triggered by the lunar eclipse of February right on dot as the Iranian Czar sent out his war-cry on that day.

What, however, is amazing is that Satan should have risen in revolt defencing his arch-enemy God or His apostle, whom Rushdie, a Borah Muslim, is charged with desecrating.

But what foxes us is that the same Satan should not have as much as batted an eye-lid when respectable citizens of our country, including architects of our Constitution and proselytizers had been holding Rama and Krishna to ridicule pants down. No, Satan must have realized that he was no match for the Hindu gods!

And in August, they say, we shall be witnessing two eclipses or Satan's eggs, within the span of a fortnight, a dreaded phenomenon.

What a mad, mad world we are living in!

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

Astrology and Women's World focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your questions to Arundhati, Astrology and Women's World, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 11511, Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details, giving your subscription number. Only subscribers can avail this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution).

Q. My daughter is very rude and aggressive. She is easily irritated by the behaviour of family members and behaves arrogantly with them. Her behaviour towards fellow-students is quite normal and friendly. I am afraid for her future education and married life.

S.No. 15044

Born 12-10-1971 at 8.40 p.m.

Ans: The Moon, ruler of the mind and emotional responses is

severely afflicted by the planets Ketu, Mars and Jupiter's aspect is saving grace. Further, the Moon makes for a hypersensitive, touchy nature. Mars' strong aspect on the Moon makes one

domineering and over-ride others. The nodes and Mars afflicting the Moon indicate an ill-temper, a reckless, impulsive disposition. Jupiter favourably aspects Lagna. Yogakaraka Saturn is in Lagna. Both these factors indicate that as your daughter grows up, she will improve. Jupiter as 11th lord aspecting 11th house ensures cordial relations with friends.

Jupiter in the 7th in a friendly sign and Yogakaraka Venus in own sign take care of marriage harmony. Mercury is exalted in the 5th and since his Dasa is on, her academic performance will progressively fare well.

Q. My daughter, mother of 2 children, studied and passed law in 1982. She has been practising as an advocate. She is also doing honorary work as Deputy Commander of Home Guards. What will be her future if she continues practice as a lawyer in Saturn Dasa that has just begun.

RAHU		ASCDT.		SAT.			
JUPIT.	RASI			VENUS	NAVAMSA		RAHU MERC.
MARS				MARS KETU			
MERC.	SUN VENUS		MOON SAT. KETU	SUN JUPIT.			ASCDT. MOON

S.No. 12748

Born on 5-12-1950 at 6.45 p.m.

Ans: Jupiter occupies the 10th house and 10th lord Saturn is in a trine in the 5th with 3rd lord Moon and Ketu. From the Moon-sign, Mercury, 10th lord aspects the 10th. So do Jupiter and Saturn. These clearly indicate success in the legal field. Moreover, Saturn Dasa has begun only now and Saturn is an excellent yogakaraka for Taurus-borns. Therefore, during Saturn Dasa, your daughter will be able to distinguish herself in the law courts and also earn well.

Q. My daughter is M.S. in General Surgery, still un-married. What is the reason? She wishes to marry only a post-graduate doctor. Is this possible? S.No. 9842

KFTU		SUN MERC.	VENUS	MERC.		SUN	VENUS RAHU	
MOON	RASI			MARS	MOON	NAVAMSA		SAT. JUPIT.
								MARS
SAT. (R)	ASCDT. JUPIT.	u	RAHU	KETU			ASCDT.	

Born 29-5-1959 at 6.22 p.m.

Ans: Mercury, as 8th lord, in the 7th and the 7th lord Venus in the 8th generate a *parivartana* yoga which is of exactly a constructive kind. One of the

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

results of such a yoga is to delay marriage, further delayed by malefic Saturn's aspect on Venus.

Venus is *vargottama* and Saturn, the current Dasa lord, is aspected by Venus. Therefore, during Saturn Dasa, marriage is likely, especially in 1991-92 before Venus Bhukti finishes.

The 7th lord Venus is in Gemini ruled by Mercury. The 10th lord Sun is in the 7th with Mercury in Rasi. These would indicate a husband with an intellectual slant and a medical background. Mercury's strong influence on the 7th house would not rule out a husband with a doctoral or post doctoral degree. The 7th lord Sun (with reference to Moon-sign) aspects the 10th house. No clashes for career reasons are indicated in the match.

Q. Will the girl take up a job after education? Are marriage and career conflicts indicated in the chart?

S.No. 16005

Born 4-11-1969 at 9.15 p.m.

	SAT. (R)		ASCDT.	SUN		RAJITU	
RAJITU	RASI			MARS	NAVAMSA		SAT. (R)
MARS				MERC.			MOON
		SUN MERC.	VENUS JUPIT.		KETU		VENUS JUPIT.

Ans: Three planets, Venus, Jupiter and Moon are in *vargottama*. The Lagna lord Mercury is in the 5th in a trine in exchange of signs with 5th lord Venus. Mars is exalted in the 8th. These planetary positions indicate success, comfort and happiness in life.

The 10th lord Jupiter is with 5th lord Venus who, in turn, has exchanged signs with Lagna lord Mercury. This establishes an nexus between the native and career. In other words, the girl will pursue her career. Jupiter, 10th lord, is *vargottama* and aspects the 10th house both from Lagna and Chandra Lagna. He also joins the 10th lord from the Moon, namely, Venus. The Sun Dasa may help her continue her studies. The Moon Dasa will give her both marriage and career. Since 7th lord Jupiter is also the 10th lord and joins *kalatrakaraka* Venus, marriage and career will make a happy blend.

Q. The lady got a divorce eight years ago. Is a second marriage indicated? She is suffering poverty and has an unruly 17-year old son who causes her much annoyance.

Born 11-7-1947 at 7.15 a.m.

N.V.S.

RAJITU		MARS	SUN MERC.	MOON RAJITU		SUN	SAT.
	RASI			JUPIT.	NAVAMSA		
MOON JUPIT.				ASCDT. SAT.			ASCDT.
			KETU	VENUS			MARS KETU

Ans: The 7th lord Saturn in Lagna, the Dasa of Jupiter, the 6th occupant, are contra-indicative of a happy second marriage. Jupiter, though 5th lord, is in the 6th with 12th lord Moon. From Chandra Lagna, Jupiter is the 3rd and 12th lord and currently, since the Moon is afflicted by transits is incapable of helping her financially. However, the Moon-sign is aspected by 10th lord and *yogakaraka* Venus. Therefore, as the *gochara* afflictions lift, the lady can start a small business in edibles which can help her finances.

Since the 5th from Lagna is adversely aspected by Mars and the Dasa is of 5th lord *neecha* Jupiter, not much improvement can be expected in her relations with her son. But because the 5th lord gets *neechabhanga* and is aspected by Venus, the boy will fare well in life.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

ATTENTION READERS

Subscribers who send their problems to **ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD** must send correct and complete birth and horoscopic details. Many cases have been set aside simply because the information furnished is either erroneous or incomplete. Unless subscribers cooperate by providing requisite details, all our effort will go waste. In view of the huge mail received, *Arundhati* cannot verify the charts for copying or calculational mistakes.

ASTROLOGICAL ACTIVITIES

Tamil Nadu Jothida Kendra Parishad

The 9th Annual Day celebrations of the Parishad were held on January 1989 at the Municipal Corporation Kalai Arangam, Madurai.

Dr. B.V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, was the Guest of Honor.

In his address, Dr. B.V. RAMAN explained elaborately how astrology evolved in India and how the 9 planets, 27 constellations and their permutations and combinations influenced the signs and their permutations and combinations on the earth. Dr. Raman also said that western Astrology is shallow and profoundity and was not able to time events. He explained the various aspects of Astrology - the Yogas, their inter-relationships and the precautions needed in making predictions, whether use of planetary afflictions, the interpretation of Kuja Dosha, the significance of thithi, karana, yoga, the need for strict adherence to a code of ethics etc.

Dr. Raman called on the Tamil Nadu Government to introduce astrology in the universities in the state. He cautioned against the exploitation of the public by some astrologers. He congratulated Tamil Nadu Jyotisha Parishad on its attempts to promote Astrology and appreciated the work of Messrs. Dayanandal, Ramankutty Panicker and S. Raghavan, President, Vice-President and Secretary respectively of the Parishad.

Chief artist and a scholar in Astrology Mr. Vennira Aadai Murty, in an interesting talk, explained the role of Astrology in Hinduism, the influence of Saturn and what remedial measures could be taken in his own experience in the field of prediction.

Mr. V. Prabhakara Panicker spoke on marriage and married life. Mr. Chandrasekhar (Trichy), Mr. S.K.S. Manian (Palani), Mr. G. Balasubramanian, Honorary Adviser to the Parishad and Mr. A.M. Muthuswamy spoke on different aspects of Astrology.

Mr. B.L. Pattabiraman, Vice-President, highlighted the importance of certain techniques given in the well-known work Kumarasambhavam, now being serialised in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Mr. Puloor Balu, Editor, Ungal Nallakalam said that much useful work in Astrology was being done by astrological journals.

Importance of gems and their power to ward off planetary afflictions formed the subject of the speeches of Messrs. Muthuswamy of Venka Jewellers and B.S. Ranganathan. Several astrologers gave out their own experience with their clients and the results that had accrued to the consultants.

On behalf of the Parishad, Dr. B.V. RAMAN presented cash to the needy astrologers in financial need.

Messrs. P.S. Somasundaram Chettiar, G. Kamalasekaran, Chandran, A.D. Subhash Chandra Bose (Incometax), Puloor Balu, Editor, Ungal Nallakalam, M. Kubendrananda, M.M. Basheer Amaraladas, K. Velaswamy, Seshagiri Rao, B. Ravindramohan, Muthu and other citizens of Coimbatore attended the conference.

Further Mr. P.V.N. Raman Kutty Panicker, Vice-President of the Parishad welcomed the distinguished gathering.

In his presidential speech Mr. Dayanandal highlighted the importance of Astrology and how planetary afflictions could be remedied by recourse to remedial measures which he elaborated.

Several important resolutions bearing on recognition of Astrology by the Government for giving financial benefits, teaching Astrology in educational institutions, coordinating the efforts of the various astrological bodies to promote Astrology etc., were adopted.

A vote of thanks was proposed by Mr. S. Raghavan, General Secretary of the Parishad.

The following office-bearers were elected.

President: N. Dayanandal; Vice-President: Messrs. Pandit Ramankutty Panicker, Gemini P.S. Pattabhiraman, A.M. Pillai and T.S. Ranganathan; General Secretary: Mr. S. Raghavan; Asst. Secretary: Mr. V. Mani; Treasurers: Messrs. M.M. Basheer and R. Govindaraju; Financier: Mr. K.K. Sukumara Panicker; and Honorary Adviser: Mr. G. Balasubramanian, Coimbatore. Executive Committee Members: Dr. V.P. Dharmalingam, Mrs. Kalaiaarasi, Mrs. S. Vijayalakshmi Ponnammal, Messrs. K. Kuppuswamy Pillai, R.P. Sami, L. Pattabiraman, K. Hariharan, Dhandapani Iyer, M.P. Shanmugam, Kalraran, V.M. Thangaraj, K.P.K. Sami, P.K. Ramachandra Iyengar, T.V. Ramasamy, T. Chandrasekaran, Sampoomeswaran, M.R. Ramaswamy Iyer, M. Kubendrananda, S.K. Karuppaiah Pillai, K.V. Balusamy and Venkatachalam.

Astrological Conference at Cuttack

Under the auspices of the Orissa Chapter of the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences, a two-day Astrological Conference was held at Sahid Bhavan, Cuttack on 25th and 26th February 1989.

The conference was inaugurated by Gajapati Maharaja.

In his welcome speech Mr. Brahmananda Panda explained the objects of the conference and hoped that it would tackle the various aspects of Astrology frankly. He extended a warm welcome to all.

The Chief Minister of Orissa Mr. Janaki Ballabh Patnaik, who graced the occasion as Chief Guest spoke appreciatively on Astrology which he defined as "a science based on a correct understanding of the influences planets and stars on earthly affairs in order to predict or the destinies of the individuals, groups or nations". Mr. Patnaik revealed himself to be well-acquainted with the technicalities of Astrology. He hoped that the science would get due recognition from academic circles.

In his key-note address, Dr. B.V. RAMAN, after dealing with the various factors bearing on the study and importance of Astrology condemned what he called "the most unfortunate practice of some astrologers indulging in character-assassination of their colleagues



Mr. J. B. Patnaik, Chief Minister of Orissa addressing the Conference. Others on the dias are (R to L) Mr. K. Aswathappa, Mr. M. P. Govind, Gajapati Maharaja, Dr. B. V. Raman (standing), Mrs. Rajeswari Raman.

in profession and said that this practice must stop if astrologers and Astrology were to be treated with dignity and seriousness by the public. He also deplored the exploitation that was going on in Astrology as in other fields. DR. RAMAN hoped that Mr. Patnaik would see to the establishment of a chair in Astrology in the Cuttack University at an early date.

Dr. Sarat Ch. Mishra, a noted doctor, former Rotarian Governor Mr. G.C. Senapati and Mr. Harihar Mohapatra were the guests of honour.



R to L: 1. Dr. Radhanath Rath 2. Mr. M.P. Govind 3. Mr. Pullpani 4. Mr. S. K. Kelkar 5. Mr. T. S. Vasan 6. Mr. Brahmananda Panda.

At the valedictory ceremony on the 26th February, the eminent Vedic scholar Priyabrata was the chief guest. Prof. Shreeram Chandra Dash, academician and Mr. B.D. Gujurati, were the guests of honour.

Mr. K. Aswathappa, Secretary, Indian Council of Astrological Sciences presided.

More than one hundred scholars coming from different parts of the country participated in the astrological discussions and deliberations that took place. Application of Astrology in the context of modern national and social problems, its relevance, astrological research and its use for the common man were some of the topics of discussion.

Messrs. S.K. Kelkar, M.V. Sundaram, T.S. Vasan, M.P. Govind, R. Joshi, Ramanath, A. Srinivas, T.E. Raghupathy, Tejendra Vikasa, Pullpani, K.V.R. Anjaneyulu, R.V. Gopalan, S.N. Murthy and other prominent astrologers participated.

The conference called for introduction of Astrology as a subject in the University on the lines of the Telugu University at Hyderabad and also suggested grant of pension and other social benefits by Government to deserving astrologers. Padmabhushan Dr. Radhanath Rath, President Loka Sevak Mandal blessed them. Dr. B.D. Gujurati, Chairman Patras and titles.

Messrs. M.P. Govind, Vice-President of the ICAS, Messrs. Pullpani (Madras), Parasmani (Bombay), S.K. Kelkar (Pune), K.D. Thripathy (Kanpur), K.N. Rao (Delhi), Gayatri Devi Vasudev (Bangalore), K.V.R. Anjaneyulu (Vizag), T.S. Vasan (Bangalore), R.C. Harichandan and Veera Hanuman Sastry and late Aminul Islam (all Orissa) were given Tamrapatras.

Messrs. K.C. Samantary, G.C. Sahoo, P.C. Panda and N.C. Dash, Devaraj Pathy, J. Mohapatra and A.V. Sundaram and 16 other

scholars were all honoured. The day's function ended with Ramayana Parayana and the second day's function ended with Odissi dance performance.

A vote of thanks was proposed by Mr. B.N. Panda, secretary of the Orissa Chapter.

Mr. T. Panigrahi, Principal, Law College, Jeypore, Orissa proposed a vote of thanks at the end of the inaugural function on the first day.

Indian and Western Astrological Conference

Under the auspices of the Astrological Research Project, the twelfth Annual Indian and Western Astrological Conference was held on the 11th and 12th March 1989 at the auditorium of the State Labour Institute at Calcutta.

After invocation and Vedic chant, Pandit Ramakrishna Sastry, President of the Research Project, in his welcome address, pointed out that Astrology was a science and that much research work was going on in it. He regretted that Dr. B.V. RAMAN could not participate in the conference due to his ill-health.

In his inaugural address (read by Dr. Sandipan Chaudhuri), DR. RAMAN stressed with cogent arguments the scientific nature of Astrology which when properly studied and applied could help medical men, meteorologists and psychologists in their respective fields. He deplored that many an educated Indian appeared to suffer from a split-personality because of the fashion set by some of our leaders of looking down on Astrology in public and consulting astrologers in private.

DR. RAMAN stressed how important Astrology could be to medicine, weather forecasting, agriculture and other spheres of human activity. Refuting the suggestion of some critics that a belief in Astrology deprived the individual of his initiative and turned him into a fatalist, DR. RAMAN averred that people only wanted reassurance and if Astrology offered that, well and good for they could go forward.

Listing the "several problems" that faced astrologers and astrological researchers, DR. RAMAN emphasised the need for an ethical code for astrological practitioners. DR. RAMAN said "the astrologers were not fanatics, but rationalists, committed to whatever was living



L to R: 1. Pt. Ramakrishna Sastry 2. Pt. Murari Mohan Vedanta Sastry (holding the address of felicitation to Dr. B. V. Raman) and 3. Mr. Justice Sudhansu Sekhar Ganguly.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Edited by Dr. B. V. Raman, published and typeset on DTP by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrottana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 019

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।

को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen ?

VOL. 78

JULY 1989

No. 7

PLANETS AND FINANCIAL PROSPECTS — II*

YOGAS for financial prosperity may already be in operation at birth which means one is born with a silver spoon in one's mouth. The primary astrological requisites for affluence and wealth at birth are not only a strong Lagna and Dhana Yogas but also the balance of Dasa of the right planet at birth.

The horoscope (Chart 10) of the grandson of the Nizam of Hyderabad illustrates this point very clearly. The Ascendant is Libra aspected by its own lord Venus who is extra-strong being in his own Nakshatra Bharani. The 2nd lord Mars is Vargottama in the 8th (the house of inheritance) joining the 11th lord Sun (*abhadhipati* or the ruler of gains). Both planets come under a powerful Subhakartari Yoga caused by Venus on one side and Mercury and Jupiter on the other. The native inherited fabulous, legendary riches collected over generations by the Nizam's ancestors.

The Dasa at birth was of Mars, ruler of the 2nd (since we are concerned with the Dhana Yogas) joining the 11th lord Sun in the 8th house. Mars is additionally strong being Vargottama. Rahu along with these two planets being in exaltation only the Yogas for riches.

In the next case (Chart 11) which also has a balance of Dasa of Mars at birth, the natal circumstances were radically different. A product of poverty, the father deserted the family which was constantly in hunger. The native had to pass through an impoverished childhood. Thin and scraggly, the native, her mother and sister often had to spend the nights in dry water-pipes by the roadside to protect themselves from the rains.

Mars here also is in the 8th house as in Chart 10. The Ascendant lord is well placed in the 11th house but in the constellation of the 5th and 12th lord Mars and Mars, in turn, is in the 8th, one of the worst *dusthanas*, in debility and eclipsed by Ketu. Mars is aspected by the 8th lord Moon which gives restrictive circumstances at birth while the 2nd lord Saturn's Vargottama (by virtue of his occupation of the same sign in Rasi and Navamsa) position in the 2nd is a latent Dhana Yoga. The Dasa of the debilitated planet at birth gave a life of privation, of hunger and suffering: Rahu in the 2nd is also not favourable for finances which is rendered worse by his joining 8th lord Moon and occupying the 8th lord's constellation. The Lagna lord Jupiter in the 11th is good for material circumstances but since he occupies the constellation of Mars who is heavily afflicted and whose Dasa was

SAT.	VENUS	SUN MARS RAJU	MERC. JUPIT.			MARS	
MOON	Chart 10 RASI			JUPIT.	NAVAMSA		KETU
				ASC.DT. RAJU MERC.			SUN
	KETU		ASC.DT.		MOON		VENUS SAT.

current at birth, the native's birth and early life were in penury.

Mars gets his debilitation cancelled by not only his occupation of a kendra from the Moon but because Saturn, in whose sign he gets exalted, is also in a lunar kendra generating thereby a strong Neechabhanga Raja Yoga.

The 2nd lord Saturn is Vargottama and more importantly in the constellation of the 9th lord Sun which is a good yoga for monetary prosperity. The

						MERC. RAJU	
	Chart 11 RASI			KETU MARS	NAVAMSA		
MOON SAT.(R) RAJU				VENUS			ASC.DT.
ASC.DT.		JUPIT.	SUN MERC.		JUPIT. KETU		MOON VENUS

9th lord in the 10th is in a powerful kendra with the 10th lord and sign-dispositor Mercury and both are hemmed in between powerful benefics Jupiter and Venus. The Lagna lord Jupiter in the 11th is basically a yoga for great wealth, poor circumstances at birth notwithstanding, Venus, the 11th lord, is in the 9th and is highly favourable for riches. Naturally, the native did not remain in poverty for long. By the end of Rahu Dasa (which was no better than Mars') she got her first big break in films and thereafter, there was no turning back. Her success as an international star has been phenomenal and her income, fabulous.

In another horoscope (Chart 12), we will now review, the native was born in good circumstances. Her parents were orthodox and cultured and she grew up in conservative comfort.

The Ascendant is Cancer. Its ruler Moon is not only in the best trine but also, full and strong, exalted extra-powerful by his sign dispositor Jupiter being in

MOON	RAJU			JUPIT.		SAT.
	Chart 12 RASI			ASC.DT.	NAVAMSA	
				SAT. VENUS		
JUPIT.	MARS	KETU MERC.	SUN	MERC.		SUN VENUS

a kendra (quadrant) from him. The Dasa balance at birth was of Jupiter for about 4 months followed by Saturn's. These planetary dispositions gave her a conservative upbringing and what may be described as an upper-middle class moral and monetary background.

The Ascendant is extremely powerful and the Dasa at birth was of Jupiter who, though the 9th lord and ruler of good fortune, is placed in the 6th house but otherwise strong, in a powerful Moolatrikona sign. Saturn whose Dasa followed soon after birth is the 7th and 8th lord in the 2nd house with 11th lord Venus. This is no Dhana Yoga, in fact it curbs access to financial luck and all that the native enjoyed during Saturn's period was a moderately good parental upbringing due to the strength of the Lagna lord. Come Mercury Dasa and the windfalls began which continued unchecked year after year, taking the native to the topmost rung in the success ladder.

The foundation of the chart is strongly laid by the disposition of the Moon, not only as Ascendant lord but by virtue of his position as Janma Rasi as well.

The Moon is in the 9th, full, and this is made possible by the aspect of the 2nd lord Sun who is himself Vargottama and aspects the 9th house. In addition, Venus and Mercury occupying the 6th and 8th houses from the Moon generate a powerful Adhi Yoga. Mercury, as 3rd and 12th lord, is not a strong benefic. Further, he is afflicted by the 7th and the 8th lord Saturn. But he occupies the constellation of Rahu who is in the 10th. However, it is the tremendous strength of the pivotal point of the Adhi Yoga, the Ascendant lord Moon, full in the best trine, the 9th, that has ensured the Yoga flows without hitch. The Lakshmi and Adhi Yogas have worked in the chart thanks to the strength of the Ascendant.

In the chart (Chart 13) of a Hollywood star whose personal life was intricately intertwined with personal tragedy, the balance of Dasa at birth was again

1989]

VENUS		SUN	RAHU		RAHU		VENUS
MERC.		MERC.	ASCOT.		ASCOT.		MARS
Chart 13		RASI		NAVAMSA		SAT(R)	
ASCOT.		ASCOT.		KETU		SUN	
SAT(R)		JUPIT.		MOON			

Mars, Yogakaraka for the Ascendant in which she was born. Cancer rising aspected by the Moon made her a sensuously beautiful woman.

Mars, ruler of the Dasa in operation at birth, is a strong functional benefic, being the ruler of the 5th and 9th respectively but is relegated to the 8th with 11th lord Jupiter. Mars occupies the constellation of 11th lord Jupiter, who as the 9th lord is a benefic, but unfortunately rendered helpless to do good in the 8th house. Jupiter is further weakened by the fact he is in Dhanishta, ruled by the powerless Yogakaraka. The Lagna is aspected by its ruler Moon, also from Dhanishta, a hopeless position that eventually destroyed the native's personal life as well as fortune. The circumstances at birth of the native were by no means enviable, either.

The Ascendant lord in the 7th helped her gain fame and success but the poor position of the lord of the 9th and yogakaraka and the absence of any worthwhile Dhana Yogas never let her finances really grow. Note the 2nd lord Sun, though in the 11th, is with 3rd and 12th lord Mercury, aspected by 7th and 8th lord Saturn and weak Mars. The 9th lord Jupiter is in the 12th from the 9th and the 11th lord Venus in the 12th from the 11th. With Jupiter Dasa, her income began to swell but she was constantly cheated and swindled out of her money by her marital partners, one after the other. Finally, she died tragically due to an overdose of sleeping tablets.

The Ascendant is strong. The 10th house is not bad but the Dhana Yogas are conspicuous by their absence. Although the native had all the trappings of success and fame theoretically, she was never able to enjoy what they might have otherwise fetched her if the chart had a sound financial base.

Contrasting this chart with the previous, both Cancer-borns with strong Lagnas, the Dhana Yogas made all the difference though both ruled the roost as reigning stars during their hey-day.

Going back to the theme of riches, no better illustration can be found than that of Queen Elizabeth, the II, of England.

The Ascendant Capricorn in Chart 14 is aspected by the powerful 7th lord Moon. The Lagna lord Saturn aspects the Lagna from the 11th house. The Ascendant lord is also the 2nd lord and his position in the 11th is a Dhana Yoga. In addition, the occupant of the Ascendant Mars is the 11th lord and has exchanged signs with the Ascendant lord Saturn favouring the Queen with the riches she commands.

The birth occurred in Mercury Dasa and Mercury in the 3rd is in Neecha (debilitation) but with *yogakaraka* exalted Venus whose functions he imbibes.

VENUS	SUN	RAHU			RAHU
MERC.					SUN
JUPIT.	Chart 14		MOON		SAT.
ASCOT.	RASI		ASCOT.	NAVAMSA	
MARS			MOON	VENUS	
KETU	SAT.		KETU	JUPIT.	MARS
				MERC.	

Further Mercury is in Uttarabhadra ruled by a very strongly placed Saturn. Jupiter in the 2nd is not welcome but he is redeemed by occupation of Dhanishta, ruled by exalted 11th lord Mars. Mars, in turn, is very powerful being in his own Nakshatra and otherwise well placed.

Chart 15 is a study in contrast. It is of a native who

RAHU		MOON		MARS	
JUPIT.	Chart 15		SUN		
ASCOT.	RASI		SAT.	NAVAMSA	
			KETU		
MARS	VENUS	KETU	ASCOT.		RAHU
	MERC.	SAT.	VENUS		
	SUN		MERC.	JUPIT.	MOON

was born in very ordinary circumstances. He lost heavily all his earnings of 2 or 3 years at the end of Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter being similarly placed in the Queen's chart.

The Ascendant is the same sign as the Queen's and its ruler Saturn is in the 9th with Ketu. The 2nd lord in the 9th is welcome. The Dasa again was of Mars (at

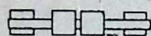
birth), ruler of the 4th and 11th, but placed in the 12th. The Moon in the 6th is not particularly strong. The losses in Jupiter Dasa are largely attributable to his position in the 2nd in Dhanishta. As 12th lord, his position in the 2nd is baneful for financial matters. What is worse is his occupation of Dhanishta, as in the Queen's chart, but with the difference its ruler Mars as 11th lord (ruling *labha* or gains) is devitalised of all energy to promote monetary luck by his position in the 12th house. The point is in spite of similar placements, the strength of the Lagna, the Moon and the Dhana Yogas make all the difference in promoting financial luck or marring it.

Reverting to Chart 13 and reckoning from the Moon-sign (Chandra Lagna), a whole bunch of similarities show up between it and Chart 15.

Capricorn is the Moon-sign and its ruler Saturn is in the 11th in *Parivartana* (interchange) with 11th lord Mars. This ought to have given sound finances but mark 11th lord Mars is with 12th lord Jupiter and in Nakshatra Parivartana with him. This gave a good income but the money trickled through her fingers leaving nothing behind. Also, Saturn as 2nd lord is aspected powerfully by 8th lord Sun. In Chart 15, the 2nd lord Saturn in the 9th is no doubt good but is held back from forming a Dhana Yoga because he occupies the 8th lord Sun's constellation.

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

Written: 11-4-1989.



DR. B. V. RAMAN

Dr. B. V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, inaugurated on 20th May 1989, a lecture series on "Preserving Health Through Ayurveda", at Law College Premises.

On 21st May, Dr. RAMAN addressed the Delhi Chapters I and II of the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences, at New Delhi.

On 22nd May, a special lecture by Dr. RAMAN arranged by National Cultural Organisation on the "Relevance of Astrology in the Modern Times" was delivered at the auditorium of the India International Centre, New Delhi.

On Saturday 29th May Dr. RAMAN presided at the Annual General Body meeting of the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences at Madras.

WORKS OF DR. B.V. RAMAN

In English

	Rupees
Ashtakavarga System of Prediction	25.00
Astrology for Beginners	12.50
Ayurveda	3.00
A Manual of Hindu Astrology	25.00
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. I	Reprint
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. II	9.00
Bhavartha Ratnakara	20.00
Graha and Bhava Balas	10.00
Hindu Predictive Astrology	40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I	Reprint
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II	50.00
Hindu Astrology and the West	30.00
Muhurtha or Electional Astrology	20.00
Kalachakra Dasa	15.00
My Experiments with Astrology	25.00
Nirayana Tables of Houses	60.00
Notable Horoscopes	40.00
Planetary Influences on Human Affairs	15.00
Prasna Tantra	22.50
Prasna Marga Vol. I	Reprint
Prasna Marga Vol. II	45.00
Raman's One Hundred and	
Ten-Year Ephemeris (1891-2000)	50.00
Studies in Jaimini Astrology	20.00
Three Hundred Important Combinations	Reprint
Varshaphal	15.00
Kannada	
Arambha Jyotisha	7.50
Americadalli Orva Hindu	8.00
Jaimini Jyotisha	Reprint
Jyotisha Kaipidi	Reprint
Jyotisha Maltu Adhunka Bhavanegalu	6.00
Jaiihaka Nimaya	Print
Munnooru Muktaya Yogagalu	30.00
Phala Jyotisha	30.00
Prasna Tantra	12.50
Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao	
Brihat Jataka	65.00
Compendium of Astrology	10.00
Jaimini Sutras (Adhyayas 1 & 2)	20.00
Life of Varaha Mihira	15.00
Stri Jataka or Female Horoscopy	12.50
Mrs. Rajeswari Raman	
Hatha Yoga for All	Reprint
Nityajeevanadali Yogabhyasa (Kannada)	15.00
Felicitation Volume Edited by	
S. Jayasheela Rao	
B.V. Raman — The Man and His Mission	Reprint
Gayatri Devi Vasudev	
Practical Horary Astrology	Reprint

10% discount to annual subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
Postage and Forwarding charges extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020, India
Telephone 369229

NEWS AND VIEWS

EKALAVYA

President Premadasa

HERE is saying in Tamil which has it that the devil which possessed the peepul tree also possessed the image of Vinayaka installed at the foot of the tree! Our explosive internal problem has found its echo in neighboring Lanka too, where the new President Premadasa finds himself in a position identical with Rajiv Gandhi's. He has been repeating Ghandy's Punjab tactics in respect of Sri Lankan rebels. The unilateral amnesty he announced fell on cynical ears and God knows, as with India, what will be the outcome of Sri Lanka too.

In that connection I would like to present the reader with what, as a student of Astrology, I have been able to ferret out as to his bio-data.

Premadasa Ranasinghe was born on June 23, 1914; is married to Hema (1964), has a son and a daughter. He began his political career as a member of the Ceylonese Labour Party; he started life as a local Government Official; became Mayor; and via municipal politics entered national politics, and Ministry in the sixties, becoming the Chief Whip etc., and P.M. in 1978, Member of Emergency Administration. He is widely travelled on official work and known to be a successful negotiator. He is a prolific writer in Ceylonese and photography is his pasttime. He succeeded Jayawardane in the recent Presidential Poll and is now on the horns of a dilemma. What does the future hold is a matter of interest to students of astrology.

Aside is given the chart stars Lagna and we shall try to identify the areas of his life and proceed logically to evaluate his future too.

Let us confine ourselves to the lunar Lagna as we do not know his time of birth.

Aquarius has given birth to many great men although Satyacharya has cryptically been quoted: "Nakumbha lagnam subhamaha satyah" one born in it has to go through five ordeals.

		MERC.	SUN VENUS PLUTO
MOON MARS KETU URAN.	RASI		NEP.
			RAHU
	JUPIT.	SAT.	

which is quite true here. His 5th house contains the Sun and Venus possibly indicating the son and daughter. Vargottama Saturn in 9th shows his labour moorings, or philosophy.

The Moon is in conjunction with Uranus which, according to western Astrology, shows intuitive ability, original imagination, and erratic emotional impulses. He will often behave unexpectedly and impulsively. We have had this experience. The Sun trine Mars indicates courage, will-power and leadership ability backed by decisive action and also considerable endurance. The Moon trine Venus endows pleasant disposition, sympathy and empathy. Neptune trine Jupiter indicates spirituality. Mercury and Jupiter in opposition shows intellectual conceit.

Now his marriage took place when Jupiter transited Aries aspecting 7th when he married. When Jupiter transited Gemini he became P.M. earlier in 1978 and now when Jupiter transits Taurus exciting his lunar 10th he became the President. In July, Jupiter will enter Gemini and aspect his own house which is the 11th. Will he be able to win over the rebels? And he will aspect the Moon too and reduce Saturn's affliction in 11th.

Let us wish him all well.

(Written: 17-4-89.)

The Unwanted Child

One of the greatest tragedies in life is to be born as an unwanted child, when those responsible for its birth wish it were dead. Many causes contribute to it — poverty, crime, malformation etc.

In those days children born in Gandanta Nakshatras were earlier abandoned in the streets, and later, kept away from the parents for a specific period of time, say 8 years, and taken back after *shantis*. Wasn't the great poetess of Tamil Nadu, Avvai one such victim, whom God Ganesha protected and made immortal?

Be that as it may, as law and morality prevail today, human life for whatever reason — physical, mental, social or moral — is inviolate. But what happens when one begets a child who is totally blind in both eyes, beyond redemption, upper lip is absent

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and/or some of the limbs are found defective? Could we condemn the parents if torn between love and shame, they pray to God that the child did not live and ran up to the astrologer to know if there was a chance for the child to do so?

Aside is given the chart of a child made on the 8th day of its birth when the doctors had shrugged off their shoulders that nothing could be done about it. Leo Lagna is particularly prone to eye-defect and all three — the Sun, Mercury (2nd lord) and Venus occupy 8th, the other two being in deep combustion which are positive indications of blindness. The 12th lord Moon occupies 7th (*marakasthan*) and is aspected by Saturn. And could you divine the cause? Mars aspects the Lagna — the mother was stricken by pox at the time of delivery. Or could it be the handiwork of the "pill" administered for abortion and failed?

SUN MERC. VENUS		MARS JUPIT.	
MOON RAHU	RASI		ASCDT. KETU
SAT.			

What should be the attitude of the astrologer when the parents desire him to say that the child will not live?

There is of course Balarishta, but Lagna lord Sun occupies 8th, along with 3rd lord, while 8th lord occupies 3rd from 8th whose Dasa will rule for the first 7 1/2 years.

Clearly the astrologer's advice should be: "The doctors are not the arbiters; pray to Lord Guruvayurappan and take the child to some good hospital like the famous one at Vellore. There will be improvement."

Any other advice would be out of place.

Kalpa Sutras

A reader wants to be enlightened on *Kalpa Sutras* (A.M. June 1989). One feels happy to know that sustained interest in the Vedas continues. Of the six limbs of the Vedas, Kalpa forms the sixth which deals with rituals. These *Sutras* constitute a ceremonial directory or rubric expressed in a terse form. They are of course the oldest among the genre of *Sutra* literature. By their nature they are directly connected with the *Brahmanas* and *Aranyakas* of the different Vedas. Bhaskaracharya describes Kalpa as the hands of Veda Purusha.

Depending upon their nature, they are broadly divided into four categories; *Srauta*, *Grihya*, *Dharmas* and *Sulva Sutras*.

The first or *Srauta Sutras* deal with the rites involving a number of priests. The *prayogas* of the Hotru, Adhvaryu and the Oudgatu in the observance of the *karmas* of various *sakhas* and their subtle differences are explained. The layout of the three sacrificial fires, the new and full moon sacrifices (*ishtis*), *Soma*, *Vajapeya* and other forms of sacrifices are taught. These *Sutras* further offer valuable information on the cult of sacrifices as well as the history of religion.

The *Grihya Sutras* are domestic oriented and cover a wider field giving instructions on the various ceremonies — *Samskaras* — in the life of an ideal householder, like *Jatakarma*, *namakarana*, *annaprashana*, *chudakarana*, *upanayana*, *vivaha*, etc. They also deal with the daily "*pancha maha yajna*" besides ceremonies connected in house building (*vastu*), farming, gardening, digging of wells, tanks, omens, cure of ailment, funeral rites, *sradha*, etc.

On the above *Sutras*, Max Mueller observes that they disclose a deep-rooted tendency on the part of the Hindu to bring the chief events of his life into close contact with divinity and give a deeper significance and religious sanctity to our joys and sorrows!

The above two *sutras* help us too, to correctly understand Vedic passages, as they give the mechanics of the rituals and enjoin the use of certain Vedic *mantras* for recitation. These *mantras*, however, have just verbal connection with the sacrificial acts, but offer the clue to the correct explanations of the prescribed text and exhibit their connection with the particular Vedic school. However, there are exceptions. For instance, *Gobhila-Grihya Sutras* and *Apasthamba Grihya Sutras* club them together in a special prayer format.

Now, the *Baudhayana* and *Apasthamba Sutras* belong to *Krishna Yajur Veda* and give all the four types of *Sutras* under the general title of *Kalpa Sutra*. The schools of *Bharadvaja*, *Hiranyakesin* are closely related to *Apasthamba*. The *Manava* and the *Katila Grihya Sutras* belong to *Maitreyani Samhita*.

A complete tabulation of all the Vedas along with all their recension, *Shakas*, *Brahmanas*, *Aranyakas*, *Upanishad Srauta*, *Grihya* and *Dharmas Sutras* is available in the book *Hindu Sastras and Samskaras* by V.A.K. Ayer (*Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan*).

AS IT STRIKES ME

SATABHISHA

Meteorology :

A Pampered Science

BANGALOREANS were
Directed to an out-of-the-blue
monsoon storm on May 2, 1989.

Winds raging at 81 km. per hour
rushed through the city around 4

when more than 40 trees top-
pled over, many telephone and

electric poles were twisted out of
shape and a small child was killed

as a house collapse. And as always
the past "The sudden dust-storm

and squall took the Meteorological
Department by surprise". The

Department had even the cheek to
claim it as a 'pre-monsoon

monsoon storm caused by low-level
moisture leading to convective

activity...'
Only a day before, the Depart-

ment had issued the following
weather forecast: Partly cloudy.

A significant change in day
temperature. Not only did a bel-

ieving storm with hailstones
descended around evening but the

temperature (Maximum 36
degrees; Minimum 22.8 degrees on

May 1, 1989) also nosedived (Maxi-
mum 32.5 degrees, Minimum 22.2

degrees) proving the meteorolo-
gists forecast not worth the paper

on which it was published.
However, the Department grew

when it had to dole out its
small forecast for the next day

May 2). Playing safe, it said: -
Partly cloudy. Chances of

thunder showers towards
evening/night.... Unfortunately

the forecast too fell flat when the

sky continued to be clear and bright
and the evening and night passed
without a single raindrop. So much
for our weather prophets. And
meteorology is scientific, mind
you, even if it cannot deliver the
goods!

Boon to the Childless?

Childless couples need not
despair! Recent breakthroughs in
modern medicine can now give
couples a chance to be parents just
for the asking. Newspaper head-
lines scream at what medical
research has been able to achieve.
But how of much of it is really
available to the needy couples?
And is it for the mere asking? Sure,
if you have barrelsful of money! A
little over Rs. 40,000 and
Rs. 1,40,000 just to get pregnant
with a success rate of only five to
seven percent. So, what is this
hullybaloo all about? Say the same
about Astrology and there is
righteous (?) indignation from all
quarters sniping at you like a
double-barrelled gun demanding
how dare in a society committed to
"scientific temper". Honestly,
never has hypocrisy been so
fattened before as now.

Autonomous Womanhood

A Bombay weekly has been
churning out exciting edition after
exciting edition. Last week it was
all about the New Sexuality and the
Single Girl (including the unwed
mother). The week before that it
spotlighted India's leading tax-
payers. What is the connection

between sexuality and tax-payers?
Simply that both evoke sensational
stirrings in the reader. Masaba was
given celebrity status by this week-
ly when an article on its parentage
demanded 4 full pages in it. Born
to a budding single TV actress who
refused to reveal who the child's
father was (the weekly did some
private investigation and ferreted
out the paternity of this infant) the
birth was said to be on 2-11-1988
at Bombay. Time of birth being
unknown, the Moon-sign will have
to do. The 4th lord is in the 12th
from the 4th subject to the com-
bined malefic aspect of Saturn;
Mars and Jupiter. What does that
have to say about the *matru-bhava*?
Venus aspected by Saturn — a
show-biz personality; Mars aspect-
ing Venus — independent, brave
woman seeking autonomy for all
womanhood; Jupiter aspecting
Venus — safe and sound morals
though not coming within the
mores of a rigid society.

Indian Art Comes of Age

Contemporary Indian art has
come of age! Sotheby's auction in
Bombay in late April saw
M.F. Hussain's painting sell for an
incredible Rs. 10 lakhs. Indian art
had not made it so big in the market
until now. But since very recently
painters like Hussain, Pyne, Satish
Gujral and a few others have been
ruling the roost with their pieces
fetching near astronomical sums.
In fact art-pieces are appreciating at
rates faster than gold.

Look at the chart for the new year Sukla cast for Delhi and the answer is there. The Ascendant Taurus has its ruler Venus exalted in the 11th with 2nd and 5th lord Mercury. While the 2nd rules money, the 5th rules investments. Venus joining Mercury is fast pushing Indian art as blue chip stock — an investment that really brings in money. While the art-pieces are acquiring commercial worth, they are losing equally speedily sensitivity, beauty and artistic value. Obscure flashes of paint are called art. Visitors to modern art exhibitions gaze at the exhibits and then rave and rant with admiration over what neither they nor even the artist him-

self knows what it is.

Japan's art also had its boom-period recently when the paintings of an artiste Yamasaki began to fetch high prices. And what was the secret behind the masterpieces he churned out like no one else could? Yamasaki worked in a circus and he had trained his pet chimpanzee to throw paint at the canvas. And these canvasses are exhibited as art works! The more grotesque a painting, the higher its value. And the art-critics, mind you, of in this year's chart are revealed by the New Moon which shows their calibre!

NEWS AND VIEWS (Continued from page 534)

There is not enough information whether all the above four categories of *Sutras* in respect of the other Vedic schools are available. However, it is known that *Katyayana Srauta Sutra* belongs to *Sukla Yajurveda*; to the same Veda belong *Paraskara Grihya Sutra* and *Katyayana Sulva Sutra*. To the *Rig Veda* belongs *Asvalayana* and *Sankhyayana Srauta* and *Grihya Sutra*. To the *Sama-veda* belong *Katyayana* and *Dahyayana Srauta* and a *Srauta* and *Grihya Sutra* of the *Jaimineeya* school. The *Grihya Sutras* of *Gobhila* and *Khadira* also belong to the same Veda. The *Vaitana Srauta Sutra* and *Kaushika Sutras* belong to the *Atharva Veda*. Scholars date these *Sutras* from the 8th to 3rd century B.C.

For fear of space, I refrain from mentioning the extensions of these

texts in later times in the shape of *Parishishtas*.

Sankara: Father of Relativity

Adi Sankara's 1200th year which was recently inaugurated throughout the country was marked by two contradictory views on his relevance to our times. While Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi thundered from the Himalayan heights of Badrinath that Sankara's teachings were never more relevant, EMS Namboodripad at the other end claimed just the opposite. I suppose the veteran communist leader told so because, he could term *Maya* which is normally translated as illusion, and which he must have felt as a bad coin.

May I in all humility draw the attention of the Leftist leader that, despite his upmanship in thought, he continues to be a Rip Van Winkle so far as this illusive term

Maya is concerned. It is no longer

an esoteric term; it is a 22 century scientific concept. In the words of an illustrious monk of the Ramakrishna Order who has given an *avant gadre* meaning for the word, Sankara is really the father of the modern relativity concept and therefore, proto-Einstein in character in the area of philosophical thought.

Maya according to him, is the power of Brahman and a part of empirical experience, but relativistic in nature, i.e., in the state of identity of the pure Subject with the Brahman. *Maya* and its products are not experienced (*Maya-kalpito-desthakaalakalana-vaichitriya-chitrikarana*).

Maya is the principle of apparent diversification through time, space and causation operative in the variegated universe, which is its product.

The products of *Maya* share its imponderable relativistic and our empirical personality is due to this mixing up through super-imposition of the self on the non-self (*swakaale- satyavat-bhaati-prabhodesati-asadbhava*).

Result: All our empirical knowledge and action - social, moral, scientific, philosophical, religious and spiritual - fields have only conditional validity.

Brahman-Aatman-Maya-Isvara-Jiva-Jagat are all one although they appear functionally different even as oxygen and hydrogen which ultimately appear as water, ice, vapour, fog, frost, snow, dew etc., have their own validity in their respective sphere.

Sankara's other greatest rediscovery is that *Jiva* the empirical self, is none other than the Supreme Self; that every one of us can become God.

What better message can be relevant to our times?

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.SC., LL.B.

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrological-ly. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals, and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa used to Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020.)

Star Potential

TWO young men, brothers from Uttar Pradesh, are keen on a career in film acting and civil service/business respectively. The older one has a master's course in commerce and is very keen on making it big in the tinsel world.

Born 4-5-1966 at 6.20 a.m.(IST) at 26 N 55, 75 E 57.

Rasi: Libra - Ascendant and Moon; Scorpio - Ketu; Pisces - Saturn, Venus and Mercury; Aries - Mars and Sun; Taurus - Rahu; Gemini - Jupiter; and Cancer - Mandi. Navamsa: Aquarius - Ascendant and Rahu; Pisces - Moon and Mercury; Leo - Saturn and Ketu; Virgo - Venus; Libra - Sun and Mars; and Sagittarius - Mandi and Jupiter with a balance of 3 years, 6 months and 4 days of Rahu Dasa.

The Ascendant Libra is occupied by a powerful waxing 10th lord Moon who simultaneously generates a Rochaka Yoga, a Sasi-Mangala Yoga as also an Adhi Yoga of medium strength.

The Lagna lord is Venus exalted in the 6th with yogakaraka Saturn and vargottama neecha (debilitated) Mercury. Mercury is redeemed from the evil of debility not only because of his strength otherwise but also because he occupies his own constellation Revati. With this background, we may conclude a highly successful career is awaiting our young man. Now, on to the nature of vocation that will click in his case.

The 10th lord Moon is in Libra, a sign of beauty and aesthetic bearing. Venus, the Lagna lord, the karaka for art, show-biz, theatre, cinema, is exalted in the 6th with his sign-dispositor Jupiter in a kendra from him. Venus joins Saturn and this conjunction usually indicates a flair for the performing arts and where it is backed by a strong chart, also success in it.

Here, Saturn being a yogakaraka, both from Lagna and Chandra Lagna, his association with the Lagna lord is a highly desirable feature.

Saturn Dasa and the Bhukti of Mercury are now running. Jupiter's transit of Gemini when he will aspect the 10th lord may give the young man his first break in the world of films. Venus Bhukti may be very satisfactory in bringing him good offers.

Promising Career

The other young man is studying a graduate course.

Born 26/27-9-1969 at 2.30 a.m.(IST) at 26 N 55, 75 E 52.

Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant and Mandi; Leo - Venus and Ketu; Virgo - Sun, Mercury(R) and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Mars; Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Moon; and Aries - Saturn. Navamsa: Capricorn - Ascendant; Aquarius - Moon; Aries - Sun; Taurus - Mercury; Gemini - Rahu; Cancer - Jupiter, Mars and Venus; Leo - Saturn; Virgo - Mandi; and Sagittarius - Ketu with a balance of 6 years, 7 months and 17 days of Mercury Dasa.

The Ascendant Cancer, here too, is well placed with its ruler in the 9th, the best trine. The Moon is also full and is aspected by sign-dispositor Jupiter and exalted Mercury (R) as also Mars. Here also, there is an Adhi Yoga involving the Lagna lord and a Sasi-Mangala Yoga as well. Mercury in the 7th from the Moon in his sign of exaltation generates a Bhadra Yoga as well.

As in the other chart, this young man can also be expected to succeed well in his career. Next, we have to see how helpful the Dasas are.

A few years in Venus Dasa have elapsed so far. Venus is no benefic and is placed in an inimical sign Leo. He joins Ketu and his sign-dispositor Sun is quite

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

well placed in Virgo. Therefore, Venus Dasa can be quite favourable. Venus is a contributory to the Adhi Yoga which, among other things, also grants status and authority. The Sun and the Moon are powerfully placed and the present Dasa lord Venus is in Leo, the royal sign. This together with Mercury's occupation of exaltation favours civil service.

Deadly Transits

Reader Prof. B.R. Soni of Durg wants to share some thoughts with us on the chart below:

Male: Born on 26-11-1955 at 4.10 p.m.

Rasi: Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Ketu; Leo - Jupiter; Libra - Mars; Scorpio - Saturn, Mercury, Sun and Rahu; Sagittarius - Venus; and Pisces - Moon. *Navamsa:* Libra - Ascendant and Sun; Scorpio - Mars; Aquarius - Moon and Rahu; Gemini - Jupiter; Cancer - Saturn; and Leo - Mercury and Ketu.

Writes our reader "The native married in June 1981 when transit Jupiter was in the 7th from the radical Moon along with Saturn; so, the seeds of separation were sown even before the marriage was performed.

"Towards the close of August 1982, the wife left for her parental home. After Jupiter entered Libra, Saturn was left alone in Virgo in full control of his portfolio of separation and trouble-making.

"In March 1984, the court entered the scene. Saturn's passage through the 8th from the natal Moon took them to court. In 1988, malefic conjunctions, one after the other on natal Venus, culminated in divorce.

"Mars is in the sign of Venus, and Venus is in a fiery sign breaking up the marriage. The chart reveals that a well-guarded secret was the real cause of divorce."

Simple enough, but not really! What is not warranted by the birth-chart and confirmed by the directional influences just cannot happen. Transits, shorn of the birth chart, are totally irrelevant.

The 7th house has Mars, ruler of the Lagna and the 8th house. The 2nd and 7th lord Venus is well placed in the 9th but in a common sign. The 8th house which rules the marital bond is severely afflicted by the worst malefics ever.

The marriage survived through Venus Dasa, Venus being aspected by benefic sign-dispositor

Jupiter. However, in Saturn Bhukti, the case went to the courts, Saturn afflicting the 8th house strongly. As reader Prof. Soni says, the marriage began with Ash-tama Sani and the Dasa being of malefic (2nd and 7th lord) Venus did not improve matters. Mars in the 7th, even if Lagna lord, is seldom desirable and creates high voltage tension in marriage. Naturally just as the Dasa of the Sun began, the marriage broke up (8th house affliction).

Transits do help in giving clues, we agree with Prof. Soni, but only against the background of the natal chart. Yes, transits can be deadly provided the birth influences are positively frightening.

Homeward Bound

Reader Peethambaran of Madras has been trying in vain to get a suitable job in his native place. Some friends who have studied his chart have even advised him against taking up any new job. Naturally, our reader is confused.

Questions Data: 22-3-1989 at 3.23 p.m. (IST) at 13°N, 77°E 35'.

Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Moon; Sagittarius - Saturn; Aquarius - Rahu and Mercury; Pisces - Sun and Venus; and Taurus - Jupiter and Mars. *Navamsa:* Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Moon and Jupiter; Taurus - Mars; Gemini - Mercury; Cancer - Ketu; Leo - Venus; Virgo - Sun; and Capricorn - Rahu.

The Ascendant is free of any association, good or bad. The Ascendant lord Moon is in the 3rd aspected by the 2nd lord Sun and exalted 11th lord Venus. These indicate a favourable turn of events relating to the subject-matter of the query. The Moon is full by virtue of 2nd lord Sun's aspect. Exalted Venus who is the 11th lord aspects the Moon. This combined influence of the 2nd and 11th lords on the Lagna lord shows improved financial benefits accompany the change. The 6th and 9th lord Jupiter aspects the Moon. Mars, ruler of the 10th (job) and the 4th, is vargottama and with benefic Jupiter. This indicates a change of job is likely with good prospects and the change will be close to his native place and otherwise satisfactory in all respects. Since the 10th lord Mars is also the 4th lord and aspects the 4th house, the new job may take the native back home.

Home Work (December 1988)

So far we have been discussing case 1 from the December 1988 issue. Now we take up the second case. Many readers have sent in their analyses and we reproduce two of the best ones received.

Dr. M.V. Rao, Madras: To work out the chart Navanya positions were taken from THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE of February 1988, the position of the Moon and Lagna adjusted to birth. The Moon is in Taurus and Lagna is in Gemini.

Answer to Question No. 1: Likely to be successful

—Moon 2nd lord exalted in Taurus but in 12th from Lagna. Venus, lord of 12th house (denotes hospital, beds, etc.) exalted in Pisces, obtains aspect of malefic Mars and afflicted by Rahu is the answer to question No. 3. The cause and combinations for this anomaly: The Moon in the constellation of the 3rd asterism Kritika — Vipat. Ref: DR. B.V. RAMAN's *Muhurtha*.

Cause of anomaly: Further the 6th house Scorpio (denotes private secret parts), the 8th house (of natural death) gets aspect from the Moon, 2nd lord from the 12th. Lagna is Vargottama Navamsa but in combination with Mars and Saturn (since Mars and Saturn aspect Lagna in Rasi) from 7th house (not desirable). Lagna lord and 4th lord Mercury is posited in the 8th house at birth.

Answer to Question No. 2: If it survives some disability in life cannot be ruled out.

N.C. Trivedi, Ahmedabad. Another operation must be performed soon. Complications though life-long will be controlled.

Male born on 23-2-1988 Tuesday at Mangalore.

Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant; Virgo - Ketu; Sagittarius - Mars and Saturn; Capricorn - Mercury(R); Aquarius - Sun; Pisces - Rahu and Venus; and Aries - Moon and Jupiter. **Navamsa:** Gemini - Ascendant, Mars, Mercury, Saturn and Rahu; Sagittarius - Sun and Moon; Capricorn - Venus and Ketu; and Taurus - Jupiter. Ayanamsa $23^{\circ}21'28''$. Balance of Sun Dasa: 5 years, 8 months and 26 days.

In Bhava, Ketu moves to the 3rd house, Rahu to the 9th, Mars and Saturn to the 6th, Sun to the 8th and Jupiter to the 10th house. Venus is exalted in the 10th house and has no affliction from Rahu. Lagna, a dual sign, is vargottama. Its lord is Mercury, a planet of intellect, who there is retrograde making him more foolish. Again, he occupies the 8th house indicating

anus. Again, the sign Scorpio stands for anus. Scorpio here covers the 6th house of diseases, defects. Its lord Mars along with the 8th lord Saturn, afflicting each other move to the 6th house and Saturn afflicted aspects the 3rd lord Sun who moves to the 8th house. These factors caused anal anomaly and immediate resorting to surgery. In Navamsa too, Saturn and Mars retain the same lordships and stay together in Lagna along with the Lagna lord Mercury, in mutual aspect with the luminaries. The 8th occupied by Venus and Ketu is aspected by Jupiter in Navamsa.

I think the surgery was performed on 24-2-1988 midnight when the Moon had gone to the exaltation sign and had attained exalted Navamsa, hence Vargottama too. The sign ascending at midnight may be Scorpio. It was no doubt a good and wisely selected time. But the Moon in the 7th house of election has Mars and Saturn in its 8th aspecting 8th house of election chart. The present operation may be a temporary one and the child may be subjected to surgery again.

Mars and Saturn together in the 6th house should create complications for a Gemini native when the Lagna lord is retrograde in the 8th. However, these malefics are under Jupiter's 9th aspect, while Jupiter moves to the 10th house to be with exalted Venus in the 10th to keep the native going against heavy odds.

Quite Obvious

The Lagna Gemini would seem to be the rectified Ascendant as mathematically it falls in Cancer $0^{\circ}31'$, with Lagna lord well placed which would rule out congenital defects. However if Gemini is taken as the Ascendant, a very clear picture emerges.

The Lagna lord becomes Mercury who is now in the 8th, the worst *dusthana*. Further, both Mercury (as Lagna lord) as well as the 8th house come under a Papakartari Yoga. The 8th house, among other significations, rules the excretory organs. The 8th lord is in the 12th or house of loss or *vyaya* (from the 8th) - note the anus is missing or lost at birth - joining *rogadhipati* 6th lord Mars. The defect is very clearly explained with Gemini Ascendant.

Lagna Lord Cannot Betray

The anomaly is easily decipherable and the next question we must answer is if the operation would be successful or would it lead to any disability.

Now available]

[3rd Edition

NIRAYANA TABLES OF HOUSES

by **Dr. Bangalore Venkata Raman**
and **R.V. Vaidya**

Noteworthy Features

1. The Tables have been prepared for places in all latitudes from 0° to 60° N., 57° and 59° excepted. Therefore the Tables can be used by students all over the world.
2. The positions of the Houses or Bhavas are given for every 2 1/2 minutes of Sidereal Time, while almost all extant Tables give the houses for intervals of 4 minutes or 5 minutes of Sidereal Time.
3. The Sphutas of non-angular houses have been calculated according to Sripathi.
4. The Sphutas or mid-points of houses are given correct to a minute and not to a degree as in most other tables.
5. The Tables can also be adapted for South latitudes by using the method described on page (ix) of the Tables.
6. Students of Western Astrology can also use the Tables to get Sayana maps by applying the appropriate value of Ayanamsa, as given in Table III.

*There are no Tables extant amongst Hindus and the **NIRAYANA TABLES OF HOUSES** will be of immense practical use to every student of astrology enabling him to calculate easily and quickly the exact degree of the Lagna and the Bhavas.*

476 Pages. Paperback. Rs. 60.00 or U.S.\$ 30.00 Forwarding charges extra.
Less 10% to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Send your remittance today by money order or bank draft to

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA. Telephone 369229

INNOVATOR OF MODERN THOUGHT IN ASTROLOGY

H. R. SHANKAR, B.A.

IT SEEMS to work in cycles. Be it in the process of evolution of culture or in the propagation and growth of knowledge, every time the momentum is found slowing down and threatens to come to a grinding halt and consequent total extinction, it is seen that a new force invariably emerges to fan the dying embers once again into glowing flames. Those who make the scene at the time of crisis and take control of the situation are personages groomed by destiny and ushered-in at appropriate time. In the context of the history of growth of Astrology, we are presently a witness to this cyclic phenomenon. Some fifty years back, Jyotisha had arrived at a juncture when it stood to be totally annihilated, but for the emergence of the new force in the personage of BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN, who effectively called a halt to the onslaught on Astrology by the neo-intellectual community. It was a one-man crusade to save Astrology from having a formal burial by the prejudiced but powerful antagonists of Hindu culture. The present astrological community and for that matter the future generations of lovers of Astrology are indebted to the modern seer who has saved this treasure of knowledge and revived its propagation.

Ever since man made his appearance on this earth, the splendour of cosmic phenomenon has held his imagination. The inquiry into the cosmic mysteries is being conducted by generation after generation of intellectuals. Modern space scientists have taken breath-taking leaps into the womb of space enriching our knowledge about the Universe. Interestingly enough, the latest findings of these modern scientists happen to be an echo of the revealed truths of Vedas and Vedanga like Jyotisha. And yet the wisdom of our ancient seers was all along being ridiculed by the scholars in streams of modern sciences, as superstitious myths without even making an attempt at understanding them. Apparently the prejudice against Astrology stems from ignorance and preconceived ideas rather than anything else. In India, knowledge of Jyotisha was flourishing well till such time when

the British successfully managed to replace Sanskrit with English as the preferred media of intellectuals. It was a veiled but calculated move by the allied rulers aimed to weaken the inherent strength of the nation which was well founded on Hindu culture. The guiding light of Hindu Way of Life was Astrology which regulated the rites and rituals so essential in moulding the Hindu culture. Once Sanskrit fell into disuse, proficiency in Astrology was the first to be affected, as intellectuals no longer participated in its practice. One immediate fall-out of this situation was that the rites and rituals lost their direction and efficacy thereby weakening the social structure. Astrology slid into the hands of charlatans having lost its place in the portals of academic institutions. In their pride of newly acquired scholarship in modern sciences, the intellectual community took up cudgels against ancient culture and ancient disciplines such as Jyotisha, Ayurveda and such other utility services. Since these men of modern sciences held respectable status in society it gave them a powerful clout to wield and demolish the weakening culture.

It was at this crucial juncture that DR. B. V. RAMAN took on the role of a crusader to save the heritage of culture in general and Astrology in particular from being totally demolished. Though this meant inviting the attack on himself, he withstood the taunts and ridicule and went about in a methodical manner shedding light on the areas of ignorance of the intellectual antagonists.

A genius that he was, he at once realised that the most effective way to bring home their ignorance was to convey the message in the very media the intellectuals prided in i.e., English language. Accordingly he went about mastering the language, while he already had vigorous coaching in Jyotisha at the feet of his grandfather who himself was a Grand Master of Astrology. He had his objectives clear. He spelt them out in the preface to his book *Astrology and Modern Thought* published in 1946:

"In this book I have tried to present a case for

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astrology, and to refute the charge that a belief in Astrology implies a belief in fatalism which in turn paralyses human endeavour and retards human progress. There is good deal of misunderstanding and wrong notions about Astrology, Karma, etc., due partly to ignorance, partly to indifference and mainly to preconceived opinions..... If I have succeeded in stimulating modern thinkers to take a more positive interest in the investigation of astrological truths, my labours will have been amply rewarded."

That Astrology was now entered computer age in itself is testimony to the fact that he has amply succeeded in stimulating modern thinking and positive interest in Astrology. He has been untiring in his efforts in awakening and educating the intellectual classes as to what Astrology is and what it is not. He has presented on a platter the cream of astrological knowledge churned from ancient classical works couched in simple and effective style that it is easily assimilated. His lecture tours throughout the world have contributed in big measure to kindling interest in the subject of Astrology and in its propagation. The monthly journal THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE is literally a teacher in-absentia as will readily be vouchsafed by thousands and thousands of readers like me who have learnt the subject through its pages, discussed our problems and enriched our knowledge, which otherwise would have been out of our reach.

In the history of Astrology, it was some thousand years back that a similar stupendous task was accomplished by the great master, Varahamihira. That was a time, when the subject of Astrology was growing in all directions, almost untended and causing more confusion than giving direction. Varahamihira went about collecting all available knowledge and took up the stupendous task of scrutinising every bit of information, and then collected and compiled them in a methodical manner to present to the astrological world an authentic text for study of Jyotisha as a curriculum. Since then, every scholar coming after Varahamihira has felt indebted to this genius while making further contribution to the growth of knowledge.

Seen in its proper perspective, the task undertaken and accomplished by DR. B.V. RAMAN can only be compared to the one attributed to Varahamihira for its magnitude, impact and direction. Both are innovators who have standardised the study of the subject, infused

with contemporary thoughts and given it a direction and purpose. Since the time of Varahamihira, we do not come across in the history of any other single scholar whose contribution is in any way comparable to these two Great Masters of their ages and who could be identified as Mea of Destiny.

That DR. B.V. RAMAN is showered with Doctorates and felicitations by the highest academic bodies and citizens' committees from all parts of the country and that he was honoured by the United Nations by being invited to deliver a lecture are incidental to the enlightenment he has brought with the light of knowledge to dispel darkness of ignorance about Astrology. In transforming the deep-rooted prejudice against Astrology into a positive interest and innovating modern thought he has created an environment for Astrology to attain its rightful place. We have a seer in DR. B.V. RAMAN among the intellectuals of this age. (Courtesy: Bangalore Venkata Raman: The Man and His Mission)

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

(Continued from page 539)

The operation occurred in Libra Lagna with Jupiter aspecting the Ascendant, the Moon exalted and in *sampat-tara* or more appropriately a friendly constellation. Mars and Saturn are in the 3rd. The election chart, even if the time of the operation was not picked for astrological reasons, is quite good except for the Moon in the 8th. Therefore, we may conclude the operation would have been successful with some element of delay in the healing process attributable to the Moon in the 8th.

Regarding the question if some long-term disability can be ruled out, the Lagna lord Mercury is in the 8th. As Lagna lord he should be a powerful benefic; instead he has given a defect in the house he occupies. Nevertheless, being Lagna lord has its own advantages; more so, he was at the time of birth stationary, before turning direct from retrograde motion. Therefore, although he was helpless in preventing the defect at birth, as Lagna lord in the 8th he can be expected to ensure the smooth functioning of the anus in future.

PREDICTING FATHER'S DEATH

R. M. BANERJEE, M.A.

FATHER is the source of strength of a child. His help becomes very necessary during the years before a child enters the arena of life as an effective bread-winner. Astrologers therefore justifiably examine the intrinsic strength of father in the horoscope of a child because if indications in this regard appear favourable, they imply that the base of the birth chart is strong. Any setback to father or reversal of his fortune profoundly affects a child's course of life. Premature death of father, for obvious reasons, is considered as the worst disaster in one's early life.

In classics on Astrology, several rules may be found for portending evils to a child's father from his birth chart. Thus it is said if the Sun is afflicted through malefics or hemmed in between malefics, evils to father may be anticipated. Bad planets in the 6th and 8th or 9th and 8th from the Sun also indicate evils to father. Mars in the 4th or 9th with its placement in Leo Navamsa deprives the child of seeing its father. A child's father becomes sick if its 4th and 9th houses are occupied by malefics while the Ascendant is weak and conjoined with or aspected by Mars. A child's father is considered to be in a miserable state at the time of a child's birth if Saturn be in Leo Navamsa aspected by the Sun. The Sun in the 8th aspected by Mars and/or Saturn indicates premature death of a child's father.

These rules are only illustrative and not exhaustive. Though there can be no doubt about the validity of these rules, readers invariably run the risk of getting lost in the huge heap of details which can confuse them in deriving meaningful inferences from a birth chart. Secondly, a number of these rules may be only of restricted applicability. So can reasonably precise results (with chances of error at the margin) be obtained without all of them but with only a few of them? Thirdly, rules or combinations propounded by classical astrologers are essentially static rules. The very presence of an evil combination in the horoscope of a child regarding death of father is not the sufficient condition for the probable event to occur, unless other supportive conditions are fulfilled. Static rules in order to be operational need the support of Dasa and

transit of planets. A potentially evil trend will seldom materialise under a favourable Dasa. Lastly all the rules formulated by classical astrologers from time to time are not mutually exclusive in the sense that many of them may be deduced from some basic rules. Against this background the purpose of this paper resolves itself into building up a very simple model for forecasting father's misfortune from a child's horoscope and to identify conditions which make this static model essentially dynamic. It is true that importance of Dasa and transit have been emphasized in all classics on Astrology for fructification of events. In this paper all the three viz., indications in the basic chart Dasa and transit have been fitted into a single framework. The methodology followed is from empiricism to hypothesis rather than from hypothesis to data analysis for establishing the hypothesis. The following paragraphs will highlight the steps.

Results of analysis of birth data of 9 natives who reportedly lost their father during early years of life:

Horoscope 1: Born 19-4-1974 at 10-02 p.m. with a balance of 1 year, 2 months and 12 days of Jupiter Dasa. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant: Sagittarius - Rahu: Aquarius - Jupiter and Venus; Pisces - Moon and Mercury; Aries - Sun; and Gemini - Mars, Saturn and Ketu.

In this horoscope Saturn in the 8th has been afflicted with Mars and Ketu. Both Saturn and Rahu have been aspecting the 10th house. During the major period of Saturn when it was transiting Libra in 1983 and in opposition to the radical Sun, the child's father fell prey to cancer. He expired in the first half of 1987 when Saturn in transit aspected the 10th house and from his rising sign Scorpio. It is interesting to note that Jupiter's aspect on the 10th house in the natal chart could not avert the catastrophe.

Horoscope 2: Born on 11-8-1960 at 8 p.m. with a balance of 6 years 9 months and 18 days of Mercury Dasa. Rasi: Pisces - Ascendant and Moon; Taurus - Mars; Cancer - Sun and Mercury; Leo - Venus and Rahu; Sagittarius - Jupiter (R) and Saturn (R); and

Aquarius - Ketu. The boy lost his father in August 1980 when he was under the influence of Venus-Mars. The fatal illness was detected in the early part of 1977 when Saturn was on his radical Sun in Cancer. This horoscope is a typical example of a damaged 10th house and the 10th lord. The 10th lord is in retrogression. The 10th house is occupied by Saturn. It is aspected by both Mars and Rahu. The Dasa lord is found to have formed an unholy nexus with Saturn via Rahu and Jupiter - the latter two planets being involved in a mutual aspect relationship. Mars is in the house of Venus in the 3rd throwing its influence on Venus. Hence the debacle.

Horoscope 3: Born on 2-10-1961 at 3 p.m. with a balance of 15 years 10 months and 6 days of Jupiter Dasa. *Rasi:* Libra - Ascendant, Mars and Mercury; Sagittarius - Saturn; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aquarius - Ketu; Gemini - Moon; Leo - Venus and Rahu; and Virgo - Sun.

In this horoscope though Saturn has not been aspecting the 10th house, it has been aspecting the 10th lord and the karaka for father, Sun. This significator is placed in the 12th house in the natal chart. During Saturn-Saturn, the girl's father succumbed to a massive heart attack in August 1980 when Saturn was transiting from Leo to Virgo over her radical Sun. Here also Jupiter's feeble aspect on the 10th and also on the Sun was of no avail.

Horoscope 4: Born on 9-6-1972 with a balance of 6 years 10 months and 12 days of Venus Dasa. *Rasi:* Leo - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Jupiter(R), Capricorn - Rahu; Aries - Moon; Taurus - Saturn and Sun; Gemini - Venus (R), Mars and Mercury; and Cancer - Ketu. This horoscope is another instance of afflicted Sun in the 10th conjoined with Saturn and the retrograde 10th lord in the evil company of Mars hemmed by malefics on both sides. The 10th house in addition has been receiving the aspect of Rahu. The native's father suddenly expired in March 1985 when Saturn in Scorpio opposition to natal Sun became retrograde. For additional feedback to readers, retrograde Venus was in Pisces on the day of death. The boy was under the major period of Sun.

Horoscope 5: Born on 6-7-1975 at 10 p.m. with a balance of 2 years 4 months and 11 days of Mars Dasa. *Rasi:* Aquarius - Ascendant and Saturn (R); Taurus - Jupiter and Rahu; Gemini - Sun; Cancer - Mercury and Venus; Virgo - Mars; Libra - Moon and Sun; and

Ketu. Here in this birth chart, location of Ketu in the 10th aspected by Saturn and the 10th lord's adverse placement in the 8th house may merit consideration. The girl's father died all of a sudden of heart attack in October 1982 when Saturn just left Virgo for Libra. In Virgo, transit Saturn was able to fortify its already existing evil influence on the 10th house and cover the radical Sun in the birth chart through its 10th aspect. Here also Jupiter failed to salvage the situation.

Horoscope 6: Born on 22-10-1969 at 7-52 p.m. *Rasi:* Taurus - Ascendant, Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Venus, Mercury and Jupiter; Libra - Sun; Sagittarius - Mars; Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Moon; and Aries - Saturn(R). The major period of Saturn commenced in this horoscope on 22-10-1972 and the boy's father fell ill in the sub-period of Sun which eventually culminated in his death during Saturn-Mars on 17-12-1986. The first heart attack took place on 22nd October 1984 when Saturn in transit was on the radical Sun. In this chart the 10th lord is debilitated and retrograde in the 12th house afflicting the karaka for father who is also in debility. The 10th house is in between Rahu and Mars. Saturn gave the effect of the 12th lord via its Bhukti as it is itself located in the house of the 12th lord. The transit impact merely reinforced the process.

Horoscope 7: Born on 19-8-1975 at 1-20 p.m. with a balance of 1 year 3 months and 24 days of Ketu Dasa. *Rasi:* Taurus - Ascendant, Mars and Ketu; Cancer - Sun and Saturn; Leo - Moon, Venus (R) and Mercury; Scorpio - Rahu; and Aries - Jupiter. This horoscope offers another illustration of afflicted Sun through Saturn and Rahu. Retrograde Venus gave the effects of badly damaged Sun during its major period via (i) its positioning in the house of Sun and (ii) establishing relationship with the Sun through Moon as the latter is found to have exchanged signs with the Sun. The boy lost his father in the middle of 1985 when Saturn re-entered Libra from Scorpio and threw its aspect on the natal Sun.

As the trend from seven horoscopes above already becomes visible, I propose to skip over the remaining two birth charts without being very fussy about details.

Horoscope 8: Born on 13-7-1942. *Rasi:* Libra - Ascendant; Aquarius - Ketu; Taurus - Saturn and Venus; Gemini - Jupiter, Sun, Mercury and Moon; Cancer - Mars; and Leo - Rahu. Mars in the 10th is in

SOME VIEWS ON HINDUISM—II*

DR. SHIVA SUBRAMANYA

NOW we shall examine the hierarchy of the Hindu Scriptures. The *Srutis* are placed at the top and *Darshanas* at the bottom (Figure 2). The Sages long ago decided to demonstrate the theme of absence of dogma in the philosophy or the way of life and hence directed the reader to resolve the conflicts the prescribed way, if one arises. They suggested the following sequence or logic to resolve the conflicts. If two *Puranas* disagree on any one point they go to *Srutis* and, if two *Smritis* disagree on any one point they go to *Srutis* and, if two *Srutis* disagree on any one point they go to *Srutis*. Here lies the profound openness of mind and true spirit of characterization of the Universal God. Searching for a path for *Atman* (individual soul) to reach *Paramatman* (Universal Soul) is the essence of life and hence is the way of life. Therefore, the Sages proclaimed that search for the truth must continue even if it takes several lifetimes.

Concept of Creation/Evolution and Time

The Hindu concept of creation and/or evolution is unique. One might have seen the NOVA series on the

Hindu concept nicely coincided with the scientific views and theories about the formation of the universe - The Big Bang Theory and the Cyclical or Oscillatory Theory. The ten Incarnations of Hindu God Vishnu parallel the Big Bang and the Evolution theory of the universe, while the trinity concept (Brahma the creator, Vishnu the preserver, Siva the recreator/destroyer) parallels the creation theory (oscillatory universe).

The Hindu concept of time is equally intriguing. Unlike the universe being created on a fine September Friday afternoon during 2000 + B.C., it talks about many Brahma's and Yugas. It talks of 60 different Brahmas [2] in all.

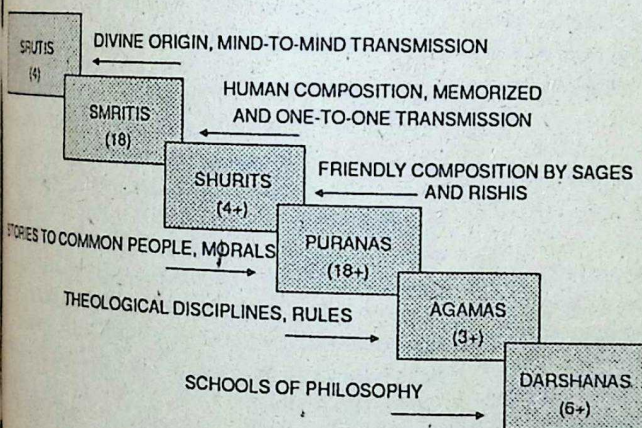
One universal cycle is one day of Brahma. The end of each day of each Brahma is called the Kalpa. When this happens the recreation starts. One Kalpa is one day of Brahma. Each Kalpa is 1000 Maha Yugas or 4320×10^6 years. One Maha Yuga is 4,320,000 years. Approximately 3,888,900 years have gone by in this Brahma's day (according to Vishnu day calculations 795 billion years have gone by). The

current Brahma is called Swetavaraha. The 3,888,900 years is roughly equivalent to 3 Yugas (Kruta, Treta, Dwapara) and 5945 years of Kali Yuga. Another 425,157 years are remaining before the next Pralaya, the cycle of the start of recreation (inundation and hence start of total recreation). So some can take comfort that Apocalypse is not imminent at least for another several hundred millennia.

✱

The concept of time and movement is unique. Brahman (universal soul) gives time dimension while *Atman* (individual soul) gives movement. The Veda views time in the light of absolute and *Smritis* treat Brahman in the light of time.

Figure 3: Hierarchy of Hindu Scriptures



Public TV Broadcast network moderated by astronomer Dr. Carl Sagan. He remarked that the book has appeared in the A.M., June 1989.

The Hindu concept of human responsibility is profound. Unlike the Judio-Christian beliefs about the responsibility of human to their fellow living beings, the Hinduism places significant burden on the individual for the sake of all being and mankind. The Holy Bible [3] states that: Let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air...that creepeth upon the earth" (Genesis 2.26, the Old Testament). In contrast, the Hindu Scripture states in Isavasyopanishad,

Isha vasyam idam sarvam.

Yat kincha jagatyam jagat,

Tena tyaktiena bhunjeetha

Ma grudha kasyasvid dhanam

(In everything God manifests. Every one in this world has been allocated a share of worldly bounty. One has the right for that set aside portion only and not more). This theme emphasizes the statement that no one is superior or inferior in relation to another fellow being. In this concept one can observe that the beauty of affirmation of Brahman does not mean the rejection of individuality. Poverty is not spirituality, nor the prosperity materialism. It is not the possession, but the attitude toward and the application of one's material wealth to achieve equity and welfare of all moving (*chara*) and unmoving (*achara*) inhabitants of the universe.

Concept of Karma and Rebirth

Again, the some "ISMS" talk of incarnation in a confined way. For a Hindu the soul is indestructible and body is destructible. The soul takes different bodies as one changes clothes [7].

Vasamsi jeernani yatha vihaya

Navani grunhati nara parani tatha

Sharirani vihaya jeerna navyani

Samyati navani dehi

— (*Bhagavad Geeta*, 2.22) and the scripture continues to state that "weapons cannot cut it or can fire burn it; water cannot drench it, nor can wind make it dry" — (*Bhagavad Geeta*, 2.23). To a Hindu, he or she is responsible for his or her own actions (Karma). Like the third law of Newton, "The action and reaction are equal and opposite", one's good actions always result in good results and one's bad actions will lead one down the path of destruction. No one else will be able to take away one's bad deeds or sins. One can only offset it by accumulating enough good deeds.

It is said that Swami Ramakrishna told his disciples a story. One day a businessman approached Swamiji and asked him whether it is true that holy Ganga water will take away the sins of a sinful man when he bathes in it? The Swamiji calmly said "Yes son". The businessman was happy and was already making plans to commit more bad deeds in order to move ahead in life. He also was thinking to going to Ganga in the end, on fine day, to bathe in it. Swamiji, sensing this, immediately told the businessman, "Son, this is what exactly happens. As a sinful man gradually enters the Ganga river and slowly walks deeper into her, the bad deeds called "Papa" start moving to higher levels of his body, because of the fear of Ganga's cleansing power and purity. When the man finally dips himself into the water his "Papa" remains at the water's surface, hovering like a helicopter, and waits for the man to surface so it can get back to the man."

The Karma cannot be easily washed away. All living beings have to go through a cycle of birth and death until one's good deeds overwhelm the bad deeds and hence get ready to achieve a state of oneness with the God. This state is where *Atma* (individual soul) merges with *Paramatma* (universal soul) and the *Atma* loses its identity. This state is called *Nirvana* (freedom from everything). To reach such a state humans must follow a path of righteousness. He or she should be a "Sthita Pragna" (God realized soul). Bhagawan Krishna has described the characteristics of such a human being beautifully in the *Bhagavad Geeta* [7] Chapter II verses 55 through 72. For example, the verses 62 and 63 summarize the characteristics of an attached man and Krishna warns us about such a situation. It states that "the man dwelling on sense-objects develops attachment for them; from attachment springs desire, and unfulfilled desire causes anger and from anger arises infatuation; infatuation leads to confusion of memory; confusion of memory leads to loss of reason; and from loss of reason one goes to complete ruin". Sri Adi Sankara has reinforced the same thought in his Bhagavad Govindam hymn.

The Concept and Paths to God Realization

The Hindu concept of God realisation is very simple. One can seek God anyway one chooses. There

For simplicity sake, we can group all potential paths (*margas*) to God realization into three paths: (a) Bhakti Yoga (devotional path), (b) Karma Yoga (action path) and (c) Jnana Yoga (spiritual path) (enlightenment via wisdom). King and Von Stieten- [5] suggest that the Bhakti Yoga is analogous to Christian evangelists, the Karma Yoga to Greek Orthodox and the Jnana Yoga to Roman Catholicism. In the Bhakti path you try to find God with total devotion until God accepts you with love. In the Karma path you keep doing your duty without expecting anything in return until God is pleased with you. In the Jnana path you seek God with intense knowledge and wisdom and achieve state of self-realization in the process.

Concept of Yoga

Many mistake yoga for a kind of aerobic exercise, but yoga means union. There are eight categories of yoga and are summarized in Table 3. Each has a significant role in the development of human body and mind.

Table 3: Categorization of Yoga

1	Yama	Abstaining from killing, untruth, theft, and possession of property
2	Niyama	Observance of purity of thought, action and deed
3	Asana	Posture and physical and mental control
4	Pranayama	Breathing exercise for lungs, heart and nervous control system
5	Pratyahara	Looking inward and shutting off external activities
6	Dharana	Concentration of mind for any given activity
7	Dhyana	Meditation, ground state of mind activity
8	Samadhi	State of detachment from worldly things.

A true Yogi (practitioner of yoga) has to master all eight types of yogas for total self-realization. One such person we come across, in recent history, was Sri Adi Sankara, the profound thinker and offerer of Advaita philosophy.

The Concept of Salvation

The concept of *Moksha* (salvation) is the eventual transportation of a wise person to divine person through freedom from Karma. Just as the water of Ganga river or Mississippi River loses its identity when it becomes part of the ocean, so do humans have to lose their identity in order to attain *Moksha*. One can detach oneself from any one of the four stages and attain the final stage. In the *Bala* stage (childhood) one is attached to oneself 100%. During *Gruhastha* (married) stage one sacrifices for the sake of wife and children. During *Vanaprastha* (detached from family) stage one sacrifices one's near relatives. With *Sanyasa* (Monk) one detaches oneself from all worldly things for the sake of self-realization and to attain the salvation systematically.

Hinduism vs. Others

Now we can ask what the Hindus have done with this profound philosophy of life called Hinduism. One will be surprised to note that no Hindu has ever converted a person of another faith to Hinduism. This one can see from the dawn of time. In contrast, the Christians went through a rampage, in the name of crusaders, and slaughtered innocent non-believers by the thousands. Today, they are on another rampage in the name of evangelizing the world with material appeasements. The Muslims are no better either. In the name of their loving God "Allah" they went across Africa, Asia and Europe killing the non-believers by the thousands with a sword in one hand and a Koran in the other. Both of them called that it was their solemn duty and were following the words or commandments which are supposed to be in their holy scripture. The Hindu, on the other hand, became a provider of sanctuary for the believers of other faiths.

The Hindus gave the past-passover Jews a home, a place and freedom to worship, around 500 B.C., near Ernakulam in today's Kerala State. Even to this day one can see the age-old synagogue. The Apostle Thomas came to South India after his master's

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

crusification to propagate Christianity. India gave him a home and allowed him to spread the gospel of Christ. Even to this date one can see his tomb. The Zoroastrians of ancient Persia came when the Muslims invaded them and forced the non-believers to flee out of Persia under the threat of death. India gave home to them in and around Bombay and elsewhere. Today, one sees them practising their religion with pride and in total freedom. The same story repeats with respect to Greeks, Huns, Pathans, Mongols, Europeans and even the evangelists. Some got assimilated while others took advantage of the profound philosophy of life and started twisting it to their advantage.

Today the world has changed and there exists deterioration in the Hindu ranks and file. Should this be allowed to continue? The passivism or apathy of the Hindus has already caused great harm to their beliefs and even their existence. In the past 60 years, the land of the Veda's was partitioned into Pakistan, Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan, Burma, Sri Lanka, Maldives and so on. The Hindus were systematically kicked out of East Africa and Portuguese Africa. They are considered nobody in West Indies, Fiji, Malaysia, Indonesia, Brunei, Kuwait, Saudi Arabia and so on. In some countries they can't even read their scriptures in the privacy of their own homes. In today's Bharat, called India, the disproportionate growth of other faiths is creating a potential annihilation of the Hindus.

So, what is the challenge? The challenge is that you should study your scripture. Study every other scripture of other faiths with open mind and logic. Then come to your own conclusion. If you came to the conclusion that this "ISM" is worth saving and passing it on to your children then start serious *vichara* (thinking). Then bring the *vichara* into day-to-day *aachara* (practice). Then show that in every of your *ucchara* (pronunciation) and finally translate the thoughts and undertake the *prachara* (propagation). This synchronization of thought practice, pronunciation and propagation is essential for the survival of the Hindu philosophy of life, if you think it is worth preserving and practising. Dr. Mehta, a great social worker recently remarked that even the Hindu God Vishnu has decided not to take any more Avatars (Incarnations), after the tenth, to save the *Dharma*. So it is up to the believers to take the place of Vishnu!

Before closing I would like to remind every reader the parting thoughts of a great man [4]. Mr. Will Durant commented in his monumental work *The Story of Civilization* and I quote "...Perhaps, in return for conquest, arrogance and spoliation, India will teach us pacifying love for all living beings" (Will Durant, 1954).

In summary, I like to state that Hinduism is a philosophy of life and is holistic in every aspect. No one started the religion, there is no one book, no one way, no particular God, no need for a Satan to prove the might of God, no conversion to control the size of the flock, no single worship place or mode, no need for a Saviour or a broker and certainly no fear of others reading and interpreting the Hindu scriptures. If one takes away Abraham and Moses from Judaism the "ISM" collapses. If Christ is taken out of Christianity it too collapses. If Mahammad is removed from Islam it too falls apart. If Rama, Krishna and thousand other Gods are taken out of Hinduism it still survives and seems to be valid. Now tell me why? So, seek knowledge and enhance the knowledge base. This is the core message of the Vedas. Its famous mantra is peace, peace, peace (*Shantihi, Shantihi, Shantihi*). Peace be to the individual body and soul. Peace be to all his kin folks and the humanity. Peace to all moving and non-moving entities of the universe.

Courtesy: HINDU VISHWA

ASTROLOGY FOR BEGINNERS

Bangalore Venkata Raman

Are you prepared to demand the hidden facts of astrological science? Read this book and learn astrology without effort. This is unquestionably the best for beginners. This is the first real effort to teach you astrology in a simple manner free from all technicalities.

21st edition. Price Rs. 12.50 or U.S. \$ 6.25.

Forwarding charges extra.

10% discount to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020

HOW DOES MARS INFLUENCE THE FOURTH HOUSE ?

SOLITAIRE

It is said that "the hand that rocks the cradle rules the world".

Therefore, the fourth house in any nativity is all important, for it represents, mainly, one's mother. Besides it stands for early domestic environment, domestic happiness, education (especially school education), maternal relations, vehicles, house and landed property, the heart, and in females, especially, chastity.

What happens, then, when this house is occupied, or aspected by the planet of war and destruction, Mars?

Mars in the 10th is eulogized by astrologers, where he attains *digbala*, and more especially so, when the 10th happens to be his own or exaltation sign. But then, Mars in the 10th casts his fiery glance on the 4th house. So also, Mars in the 1st and 9th houses will aspect the 4th by his special 4th and 8th aspect. Are these aspects good?

Before jumping to any conclusions merely based on the position of Mars in the 1st, 4th, 10th and 9th, it is very important to also examine (1) the owner of the 4th house, (2) the *matrukaraka*, Moon, (3) *Vidyakaraka*, Mercury, (4) *vahanakaraka*, (and significator for mother for day-birth), Venus.

What do our esteemed modern seers tell us about Mars in the 4th house?

Opines Alan Leo in *How to Judge a Nativity* - "Mars in the 4th is a very unfavourable and unfortunate position, causing the close of life to be perilous and fraught with trials and troubles. It denotes quarrels with parents, and many disputes in home life, domestic affairs going awry, and many misunderstandings, with probable strife, and if Mars is afflicted either by Uranus or Saturn, danger of violence and a sudden "terminus vitae."

Prof. B.S. Rao says in *Stri Jataka*, "Kuja in 4 causes disappointments, steady devotion, unhappiness, houseless, rejected by relations and highly miserable."

Dr. B.V. RAMAN says in *How to Judge a Horoscope* (Vol. I, page 176) - "This is generally a bad

combination. The person will be bereft of happiness from mother, relatives and friends... There will be quarrels with mother and domestic affairs go awry. If Mars joins Rahu or Ketu, the man will have a tendency for suicide", etc.

Mars in the 4th aspects, besides the 10th and 11th, the 7th house also, causes (unless Venus, the 7th house and its lord are fortified), quarrels and "scenes" in married life, and a likelihood of death of, or separation from, the married partner. It is not a good augury for bliss in marriage, unless Mars is exalted or in own house, or powerfully restrained by Jupiter, from doing much harm.

Let us now examine some natiivities:

I. Mars occupies the 4th House

Chart 1: Female: Born on 14-2-1938 at Bantval, at 3.45 a.m. with a balance of Mercury Dasa at birth 4 years and 5 months.

MARS SAT.		KETU	
SUN MERC.	CHART 1 RASI		MOON
JUPIT. VENUS			
ASCDT.	RAHU		

Despite Mars and Saturn in the 4th house, her mother lived upto a good old age, albeit with bad health. See the strength of the Moon in Cancer, aspected by Venus and *neech-abhanga* Jupiter. She could not pass S.S.L.C.

and is not very happy in life. Her good husband possesses a vehicle.

Chart 2: Female: Born on 2-8-1931 at Bantval at 5 a.m. with a balance Saturn Dasa at birth: 14 years and 3 months.

MOON RAHU			ASCDT.
	CHART 2 RASI		JUPIT. VENUS SUN
			MERC.
SAT.			MARS KETU

See the full-fledged *Kapata Yoga* in the 4th house caused by Mars and Ketu aspected by Saturn. The native is a sweet tongued hypocrite who causes mischief wherever she goes.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Domestic peace is there, provided *she* is the boss! Mother lived with poor health to a good old age. See the 4th lord Mercury *vargottama* and unaffected in the 3rd, and the Moon in Pisces aspected by exalted Jupiter. She could not pass even S.S.L.C. She possesses her own house but no vehicle.

Chart 3: Male: Born on 11-4-1932 at Mangalore at 11.54 p.m. with a balance of Mars Dasa at birth: 1 year, 11 months and 4 days.

MARS MERC. SUN RAHU		VENUS	MOON
	CHART 3 RASI		JUPIT.
SAT.			
ASCDT.			KETU

Here, Mars, a benefic for Sagittarius Lagna, is in the 4th with the Sun (lord of 9) and Mercury (lord of 7) and is powerfully aspected by exalted lord of 4, Jupiter, and Saturn. The native lives in his own, big, ancestral house, and has passed

C.A. in spite of *vidyakaraka* Mercury (R) in the 4th, *vidyasthan*. His mother does not live with him. Domestic happiness is present. He does not possess a vehicle, though he can well afford to buy one! "Kapata Yoga" is nullified by Jupiter's aspect (compare with Chart 2). A diplomat, he will never talk ill about others, nor will he tell lies. The 5th lord in the 4th, and exalted Jupiter have given him three daughters.

Chart 4: Male: Born at Mangalore on 22-5-1969 at 11 a.m. with a balance of Jupiter Dasa at birth: 3 years, 2 months and 5 days.

KETU VENUS	SAT.	SUN MERC.	
	CHART 4 RASI		MOON
			ASCDT.
	MARS		JUPIT. RAHU

This horoscope has *yogakaraka* Mars in his own 4th house, giving him a long-lived mother, own flat, vehicle, and very good education. He has joined BDS course. The 4th lord Mars and Saturn in the 9th (debilitated with cancellation of debilitation) made his mother a widow after only 19 years of married life. He has a happy home-life.

Chart 5: Male: Born at Bangalore on 10-8-1977 at 8.47 p.m. with a balance of Mars Dasa at birth: 11 months.

This young boy's mother suffered a lot from ill-health in Mars Dasa. She is a doctor. He has a happy home, vehicle, and is studying in a very good school. He is very intelligent but does not do very well in his studies. Once Jupiter Dasa begins he can be expected to do much better.

Chart 6: Male: Born at Cochin on 12-12-1952 at 5.15 a.m. with a balance of Mars Dasa at birth: 3 years, 10 months and 11 days.

This M.D. doctor, trained in neurology and psychiatry, born in a well-to-do family, has a long-lived mother from an aristocratic family. He possesses a happy home and car. Mars, the 7th lord, is exalted in the 4th and causes *Ruchaka Yoga*. He is happily married to a pretty girl from an old, wealthy, royal family. Saturn Dasa starts at 39 years, causing *Sasa* and *Amsavatara Yogas*. Despite all the good bestowed by Mars, his mother's health has suffered especially in recent years.

Chart 7: Female: Born on 19.10.1961 at Mangalore at 1.04 a.m. with a balance of Mars Dasa at birth: 0 year, 1 month and 11 days.

This young gynecologist is all set, at 25 years of age, for an M.D. degree. She has long-living parents and a good home. Mars, a *yogakaraka* for Cancer Lagna, has given her all these benefits. He is *vargottama* and is also capable of giving her a distinguished career.

Chart 8: Male: Born on 10-6-1959 at Mangalore at about 5.30 a.m. with a balance of Saturn Dasa at birth: 3 years, 1 month and 11 days.

KETU		MARS	JUPIT. VENUS MOON
ASCDT.			SUN SAT.
	CHART 5 RASI		MERC.
			KETU

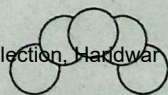
	JUPIT. (R)		
	CHART 6 RASI		KETU
MARS VENUS RAHU			
	SUN MERC.	ASCDT. SAT.	MOON

KETU			ASCDT.
	CHART 7 RASI		RAHU
MOON JUPIT. SAT.		SUN MARS MERCOR	VENUS

CC-0. In Public Domain.

Here, Mars, a dire malefic for Gemini Lagna, is in the 10th, and aspects the 4th house fully. The lord of the 4th is in the 6th with malefics. But, thanks to *Gajakesari Yoga* in the 4th house, and Jupiter, CC 0. In Public Domain. Direct 7th aspect (though

(To be continued)



LAST DATE: AUGUST 15, 1989

AN OCCASIONAL QUIZ

Quiz 3 (1989)

The correct entry gets a prize of Rs. 200.00.

Quiz 3

Male born on 12-12-1962 at 4-32 p.m. at 13° N, 77° E 5'7" with a balance of 10 years 9 months and 26 days of Rahu Dasa.

		ASCDT.	MOON
JUPIT.			RAHU
SAT.	RASI		MARS
KETU			
MERC.	SUN	VENUS	

KETU SUN ASCDT.	VENUS MARS	SAT.	MERC.
JUPIT.	NAVAMSA		
MOON			
			RAHU

The native was all set to go abroad for studies when his mother said, No. This was in April 1989. (a) Did the native finally go abroad and if so, when? (b) Or, did he stay back frustrated in his ambition in deference to his mother's wishes?

How to Enter:

All you have to do is to write down the answer with the appropriate astrological reasons and send in your entry along with the entry coupon.

Rules and Conditions: 1. The QUIZ is open to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. 2. The decision of the Editorial Board is final and binding. 3. The winner/winners will be announced in a forthcoming issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. 4. Answers must be neatly typed or legibly written on foolscap sheets. Illegible entries will not be considered. 5. Address answers to QUIZ 3 (1989), THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560020. 6. Last date for receiving entries is 15th August 1989.

ENTRY COUPON

3

1989
QUIZ

1 5 0 8 1 9 8 9

QUIZ 2 - APRIL 1989 RESULTS

The lucky winners are readers M. R. Murthy of Bangalore and A. Om Prakash of Tiruchendur who share the prize of Rs. 200 equally between them. Our congratulations to them.

Solution:

The 11th house rules elder coborns. The 3rd house rules the younger ones. The 11th house is occupied by combust Saturn while the 11th lord is in the 12th. Combust Saturn (as 8th lord) in the 11th house denies elder coborns making the native the eldest child.

The 3rd lord Sun is exalted in the 11th with 8th lord Saturn and the 3rd is occupied by Ketu. The 3rd lord in labhasthana gives younger coborns but being with neecha Saturn limits the number. The karaka for brothers Mars is *vargottama* and aspects the 3rd house which cannot deny younger co-borns. The 3rd lord is in the 5th Navamsa, so also the karaka Mars. The average of the Navamsas covered by the twos 8 (completed Navamsas) divided by 2. That gives 4. The number of malefic planets between the Sun and Mars is 2 (Saturn and Mars afflicted Mercury). Subtracting this number from the average of the Navamsas covered by the Sun and Mars we get $4 - 2 = 2$. Therefore, the native will have 2 younger coborns.

The 3rd lord Sun is in a male sign aspected by a male planet Jupiter, also from a male sign. This does not rule out a male younger coborn. The 3rd house is aspected by karaka Mars who is in a female planet Venus in a male sign Mars which indicates a younger female coborn.

Therefore, we can conclude the native has one younger sister and one younger brother.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETARY VALUES IN TRANSIT

UMA CHARAN M.SC.

It is very well-known that planets behave differently in different signs according as the signs happen to be their exaltation, own, friendly, neutral, inimical or depression signs. They are also malefic, benefic or neutral according to the Ascendant. They are benefic or malefic in certain places from Radical Moon. Usually they are benefic, neutral or malefic according to the number of benefic dots in their Ashtakavarga. The purpose is to coordinate all these results and find the values which a particular planet gets to in different events in transit.

The method suggested below is not given in any ancient text-book but it is found that it helps a lot in predicting results. Firstly consider the planets from Radical Moon. To the benefics we give the value 0, to a neutral 1, and to a malefic 4 units of strength. Secondly we consider the signs through which they transit. In an inimical or depression sign we assign the value 0, in neutral 1, in friendly house 2, in own sign 3 and in exaltation sign 4 units of strength. Thirdly consider the planets' benefic or malefic places in transit from Radical Moon. Benefic places give the value 4 and in malefic places 0. Fourthly consider the benefic dots in Ashtakavarga that a planet has in various signs and assign the same value as the number of benefic dots in a sign. Adding all these four different values, the capacity of the planet to do good or bad in a sign will be revealed. Let me illustrate this by an example. Consider the following horoscope of a person born on 20/21 December 1912 at 5-29-30 am. I.S.T., at 27° N 54' and 78° E 6'.

I	07-04-13	VII	1-14-13
II	08-17-15	VIII	2-17-15
III	09-20-17	IX	3-20-17
IV	10-23-19	X	4-23-19
V	11-20-17	XI	5-20-17
VI	00-17-15	XII	6-17-15

Sun - 8s 6°-8-30; Moon s-0°-24--26; Mars 7s-22°-12-45; Mercury 7s-15°-7-7; Jupiter 8s-4°-27-4; Venus 9s-16°-55-4; Saturn 1s-5°-52-0; and Rahu 11s-17°-25-0.

Houses are given in the table above.

Radical Moon in Aries. Benefics are Sun, Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn. Mercury is malefic. Ashtakavarga Table of benefic dots for various planets is given below:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Total
PLANETS													
Sun	3	3	5	4	6	5	4	2	4	5	4	3	48
Moon	4	3	4	5	3	8	5	3	2	4	3	5	49
Mars	3	4	3	0	4	6	2	5	3	3	4	2	39
Merc.	4	6	3	4	6	5	3	8	3	4	5	3	54
Jupit.	3	4	4	5	5	7	5	4	6	2	7	4	56
Venus	5	2	2	7	4	6	4	4	3	5	4	6	52
Saturn	4	1	4	3	3	6	5	3	2	3	2	3	39
Total	26	23	25	28	31	43	28	29	23	26	29	26	337

Now we give below the Table for the Sun according to our plan given above. In the first column of the Table we give values according as the planet is benefic or malefic from Radical Moon. In the second column we put values according to the sign. In the third column we put the values according to the position of the planet from Radical Moon in transit. In the fourth column we put the number of benefic dots which a planet has in a particular sign in Ashtakavarga.

In the same manner we can find out values for other planets and to save time and space. I am giving below the consolidated Table giving values in different signs for all the planets.

The maximum value that a planet can have is 20 and the minimum is 0. The average value 10 can be taken to be the neutral point. If a planet transits through a sign having 10 points it will give benefic results to a small extent amounting to neutral. If a

Signs	Benefic or Malefic from Radical Moon	Valu Acc. to sign	Transit value from Radical Moon	Values of A.V.	Total
Aries	4	4	0	3	11
Taurus	4	0	0	3	7
Gemini	4	1	4	5	14
Cancer	4	2	0	4	10
Leo	4	3	0	6	13
Virgo	4	1	4	5	14
Libra	4	0	0	4	8
Scorpio	4	2	0	2	8
Sagitt	4	2	0	4	10
Capri	4	0	4	3	13
Aqua	4	0	4	4	12
Pisces	4	2	0	3	9

TABLE OF SUN

planet transits in a sign having more than 10 points, it will give substantially good results in proportion to the excess over 10. If the value be 16 or over, very good results will be produced. If the value be less than 10, evil result will be produced according to the values approaching 0.

In the next article I propose to discuss the method of timing the events based on the above results. —57.89.

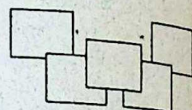


TABLE OF PLANETARY VALUES							
Signs	Sun	Moon	Mars	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
Aries	11	13	10	5	9	14	8
Taurus	7	11	9	12	12	13	7
Gemini	14	14	11	6	8	12	14
Cancer	10	12	4	8	13	15	7
Leo	13	9	10	8	13	12	7
Virgo	14	18	14	13	11	10	16
Libra	8	14	7	5	13	11	13
Scorpio	8	7	12	13	10	13	7
Sagitt	10	7	9	4	17	12	7
Capri	13	13	11	9	6	11	10
Aqua	12	12	13	10	16	14	13
Pisces	9	10	8	3	9	18	8

JAIMINI SUTRAS

SIXTH EDITION

PROF. B. SURYANARAIN RAO (Revised and Annotated by Dr. B. V. RAMAN)

English Translation with original sutras in Devanagari and also transliteration

Price Rs. 20.00 or US\$ 10.00. Forwarding charges extra.. Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES "SHRI RAJESWARI" BANGALORE 560 020, INDIA.

HOW WILL JUPITER'S TRANSIT THROUGH GEMINI AFFECT YOU?

PULLIPANI

THE transits of major planets Jupiter and Saturn make a big impact on both individuals and on collective destinies. But these influences, for good or bad, must be read in combination with Dasa and its effects.

I propose to outline the effects of Jupiter's transit through Gemini with special reference to Saturn's presence in Sagittarius.

General Effects

Jupiter enters Gemini on 01-07-1989 at 4.01 p.m. IST and remains there upto 16-07-1989. He enters Mrgasira 3rd pada on 01-07-1989; Ardra on 01-08-1989; retrogrades on 24-10-1989; becomes direct on 24-10-1990; enters Punarvasu on 26-06-1990 and Cancer on 17-07-1990.

The transit of Jupiter through Gemini consists of Jovian years Mrgasira and Pousha. Varahamihira gives the following results in his *Brihat Samhita* for the passage of Jupiter through Mrgasira and Ardra.

"When Jupiter passes through Mrgasira and Ardra which goes under the name of Jovian year Mrgasira, there will be drought, destruction of crops due to pests and animals, especially wild ones will suffer. Peculiar epidemics and contagious diseases will spread among men. Kings will become inimic to each other."

Jupiter enters Gemini on 25th June 1989 according to Raman Ayanamsa.

Surprisingly enough Jupiter remains in the star Ardra for nearly 10 months, the major period of his presence in a Rasi. Indirectly, by remaining in a star ruled by Rahu, he gets afflicted by Guru Chandala Yoga. Due to this, the sanctity of spiritual discipline and morality will be at a low ebb. The judiciary will be at stake. The higher strata of society will suffer much. Rahu indicates Muslims and Jupiter's passage through a Rahu-ruled star indicates that in the Muslim world there will be no place for justice and real ethics. The moulvis and fundamentalists will have a field day interpreting the religious texts to suit their whims and fancies.

The passage of Jupiter through the stars Punarvasu and Pushya goes under the name of Jovian year Pousha. For this Varahamihira says in his *Brihat Samhita*

"During this period the world will be very happy and prosperous. Kings will be free from enemy among themselves. The price of foodgrains will go up three fold or two fold and preservation work will flourish well."

Most of the translators give this meaning but this does not appear to be correct. Readers may notice that Jupiter passes through his own star and also Pushya whose lord Saturn is his friend. By the time he passes through it he also gets exalted. Hence commentator Bhattopala interprets the word *Ardhah* in the sloka as *Ardham* the former

indicating rise in prices and the latter indicating fall in prices (*Ardha*— reduced price, *Anardha*— devoid of price). But will the prices fall twice or thrice as indicated in the sloka? Definitely not, because of Saturn's aspect on Jupiter for the first 7 months and the passage of Mars over Jupiter, which will limit the fall in prices. Hence we can infer that the overall cost index of foodgrains will sufficiently come down during his passage through Punarvasu and Pushya extending from 01-06-1990 to 11-10-1990, only for a brief period of 4 months. However there will be increase in production of crops. In the political arena tension between countries will be reduced. Palestine-Israel, Afghanistan, Sri Lanka, Punjab issues and other world problems may find some solution during this period.

But according to Varahamihira the passage of Saturn through Pooravashadha and Uttarashadha will bring about a variety of disturbances, either communal or political in most parts of North India.

According to the Tamil classical text *Choodamani Ullamudaian*, the passage of Saturn through 5 stars beginning with Jyeshtha will bring about lack of food production and suffering of people resulting in starvation also. Very many diseases will appear. The same Tamil classic gives the following results for the passage of Jupiter through Gemini.

Pori Kol Mithunam Guru Nirkil

Ponmutharidham Sool Aanaam which means that during the above period the prices of gold and pearls will rise due to less production and will be born mostly of male children.

Summing up, the results seem to be mixed, the good slightly more than the bad. At the same time the movement of Jupiter may soften the malefic effects of Saturn.

II. Individual Results

The transit of Jupiter (any planet for that matter) will affect people mainly in 5 ways which can be classified thus:

1. The results of cyclic transits of Jupiter (Paryaya).
2. General conventional effect (transit of Jupiter from the radical Moon).
3. Effects due to special aspect *Moorthinirraya*.
4. The effect of stellar occupation of Jupiter with reference to one's birth star.
5. Transit of Jupiter through the planets in the birth horoscope.

III. The Cyclic Effects (Paryaya)

Jupiter passes through the 12 signs of the zodiac roughly in 12 years. Each round is called a Paryaya. In most cases Jupiter may not complete more than 6 Paryayas in an individual's life. The effects of Paryayas given below are according to Tamil classics.

(a) When Jupiter is in the first round he is said to give danger to life when he comes to the 8th house. It is also said that the father will enjoy quite contrary results getting all comforts, elevation, etc., while the native himself will suffer.

(b) If, during the second round

Jupiter is in Aries or Taurus, irrespective of its position from Janma Rasi, there will be no bad results if the signs happen to be 1, 3, 6, 8, 10 or 12 from the Moon-sign and there will be no good results in the other houses. This will apply to people in the age group below 24 years.

(c) During the third Paryaya he does good in 1, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11 and 12 from one's Moon-sign.

(d) During the fourth round in Janma Rasi, he gives fear from Government, gain of wealth in 2nd house, comforts in 4th house, gain of property in 9th house and gain of money in 11th and 12th houses from Janma Rasi (Moon-sign).

(e) During the 5th round he gives mental anxiety in Janma, gain of wealth in 2nd and comforts in the 4th from the Moon-sign.

(f) During the 6th round he gives good effects in 2, 5, 7, 9 and 11 from the Moon-sign and gives danger to life in the 8th house (provided there is a *maraka* Dasa or 3rd round of 7-1/2 years Saturn).

For example, let us assume Jupiter is in Gemini during his first round for a person born during July 1930. If the Moon-sign is Virgo, Jupiter will be in the 10th house from the Moon-sign. When he passes through Taurus the first Paryaya will end. Now, when the native is 59 years, Jupiter will be in his 5th round. Since nothing special for the 10th house in the 5th round is mentioned the native will generally enjoy all the good results of Jupiter being in the 9th according to convention. In the same way results can be identified for other births.—67.89.

(To be continued)

DR. B.V. RAMAN AND RAJESWARI FOUNDATION TRUST

"Sri Rajeswari",
Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560 020

A Charitable Trust known as "Dr. B.V. Raman and Rajeswari Raman Foundation" has been created with a nucleus of Rs. 72,000.00 being the amount of a purse presented to Dr. B.V. Raman on 11th December 1983 by the Committee for the Felicitation of Dr. B.V. Raman, with the following objectives:

1. To promote and propagate the message and study of Vedic literature, Indian culture and Philosophy, Astrology and Hindu Astronomy and related fields and their application to current problems.

2. To award scholarships in Vedic studies, Astrology, Hindu Astronomy, Indian Philosophy to deserving scholars.

3. To conduct studies and research in Astrology, astrology and to aid deserving scholars in their studies of these subjects.

We invite all lovers of Indian culture to make a generous contribution, the suggested minimum being Rs. 500.00 to the Foundation to enable it to pursue its objectives.

Donations may be made in favour of Dr. B.V. RAMAN AND RAJESWARI RAMAN FOUNDATION by D.D. or M.O.

Donations are exempt under Section 80G of the Income Tax Act 1961.

THE OIL AND NATURAL GAS COMMISSION (ONGC): AN ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS

K. CHANDRA HARI

The story of oil in India starts in the middle of the last century at the head of the Brahmaputra Valley. Landmarks in this story include the drilling of the first well at Naharpung in 1866 and the discovery of the Digboi Oil Field in 1890. Rapid development of the Digboi Oil Field began after its take-over by the Burmah Oil Company in 1921.

After Independence oil exploration received a great thrust associated with the names of Jawaharlal Nehru and K.D. Malaviya, the founder of our oil industry. In 1955 the Government of India formulated a national policy which made development of oil and natural gas resources the exclusive responsibility of the state. As a first step towards the implementation of this policy a petroleum division was created in October 1955 within the Geological Survey of India. Soon the division grew into the Directorate of Oil and Natural Gas and was raised to the status of a Commission on August 14, 1956. Thus a wholly public sector enterprise for carrying out oil exploration and development of newly discovered oil fields took birth on August 14, 1956 at New Delhi.

Before attempting an analysis of the chart let us consider the natural signifiers or *karakas* and the zodiacal signs connected with petroleum.

The most important zodiacal sign connected with petroleum is the watery sign 'Scorpio' which rules over mines (deep openings on earth), crevices, etc. In general Scorpio can be considered as representing all the subsurface products of earth. All electrical, mechanical and allied jobs come under Mars and hence Mars can be regarded as the signifier of drilling and production activities. Exploration is related to the earthy sign Virgo ruled by Mercury. Virgo also represents 'Prithvi', the Mother Earth. Petroleum can be considered as the natural signifier of oil and natural gas as it rules over mines, coal etc., and kind of every kind. The zodiacal sign Cancer and its ruling planet Moon represents sea-products. Petroleum being an off-shore product, the sign Cancer and its ruling planet Moon also assume significance in this discussion.

The zodiacal sign Capricorn is also related to mining and geology. The last sign of the zodiac namely Pisces rules over liquids and sea-products including petroleum. The Moon, Mars, Rahu and Saturn represent 'Dhatus' which are essentially subsurface products like oil and hence they can be considered as *karakas* for oil and natural gas also. The crude oil being a black liquid product Saturn and Rahu become more significant.

It has not been possible to obtain exhaustive data of the various developments that took place within a span of 31 years. It will however be seen that the data available here is sufficiently indicative astrologically of the series of events described below.

If the commencement of the working day, namely 10.00 hrs., is taken as the birth time, the horoscope (Chart 1) of the Oil and Natural Gas Commission would be as follows:

MARS (R)		KETU	VENUS
			SUN
	Chart I RASI		MERC. JUP.
	MOON SAT- RAHU		ASCOT.

SUN	KETU		
VENUS			ASCOT. SAT- MARS.
	NAVAMSA		JUP.
		RAHU	MOON
		MERC.	

The earthy sign Virgo is rising aspected by Mars the *bhoomikaraka* as well as *bhoomisutha*. Lord of the Lagna and the 10th house Mercury is placed with the signifier of wealth in the 12th house Leo which rules over hills and dales. This placement of the Lagna lord and Dhanakaraka indicates one very important activity of the Commission, namely, "exploration". Exploration involves wandering in search of oil from site to site in all possible areas including hills, dales and the sea. The 12th house indicates wanderings, long journeys, etc. The placement of 12th lord Sun, the dispositor of Mercury and Jupiter in the 11th house indicates that the search

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

(wandering) for oil will be successful. The placement of the Sun in the 11th house, Cancer a watery sign which represents rivers, lakes, oceans, etc.,—indicates that the major oil fields will be discovered in river beds and offshore areas.

The aspect of Mars on Lagna and the 10th house is indicative of the mechanical and industrial processes involved in the drilling and production processes. The placement of Mars, lord of Scorpio, in the watery sign Pisces is quite significant.

Another important feature is the placement of the Moon. Here the Moon being *labhadhipathi* it represents the oil that is recoverable from the discovered underground reservoirs. Hence the Moon's association with Saturn and Rahu — *karakas* of oil — in Scorpio which represents deep openings in the earth is quite significant. This Moon-Saturn conjunction in Scorpio describes the process of recovery of oil through deep bore-holes made in the earth. In Mundane Astrology the 3rd house signifies various means of communication as well as transport. Here Scorpio is the 3rd house occupied by the significators of oil. Scorpio represents a means of transport of oil from underground reservoir to the surface via the bore-hole, and can rightly be called as the "house of wells".

The 8th house represents hidden treasures and hence Scorpio, the 8th house of the natural zodiac, represents all subsurface products of the earth. It is to be noted that the lord of Scorpio Mars is *bhoomisuthahi*. In Chart 1, the lord of 8th house, Mars, is placed in the 7th house (12th from 8th) and this configuration indicates exploitation of the hidden wealth, namely, the subsurface oil and natural gas resources.

Another striking feature of the chart is that the 11th lord Moon gives rise to a Neechabhanga Rajayoga and occupies the constellation owned by Saturn. The Navamsa Lagna Cancer is occupied by Saturn and Mars, two important significators. In Navamsa, Mercury joins Libra, the sign of the balance, indicating the commercial aspects involved and Venus, the lord of 11th house, occupies the 8th house of hidden treasures.

When viewed from Chandra Lagna the first house Scorpio is occupied by the 4th lord Saturn and the 9th lord Moon giving rise to a Rajayoga coupled with the cancellation of debility of the Moon by Venus. Lord of

the 12th house, Libra, occupies the 8th causing Vipareetha Rajayoga. The 10th house is significantly Leo which rules over hills and dales and is occupied by 5th lord Jupiter and 11th lord Mercury. The 8th house signifies state treasury, hidden treasures, etc. and so the placement of Venus in the 8th and 8th lord Mercury's association with Dhanakaraka Jupiter in the 10th house indicates fortune through hidden treasures, viz., oil and other subsurface products.

When viewed from Lagna as well as the Moon the two signs Leo and Gemini assume greater significance being related to the 10th house and are occupied by powerful benefics. Whenever these two signs get the aspect of transiting Saturn and Jupiter quite significant developments have taken place within the Commission.

With the above discussion in mind now let us try to delineate astrologically a few of the important events that have taken place during the last 31 years. The analysis is carried out in the Nirayana framework using Chitra Paksha Ayanamsa and Vimshottari Dasa system. The balance of Saturn Dasa at birth is 13 years, 02 months and 06 days.

Heavy affliction to the Moon is indicative of *balarishta* — initial problems for stabilised and smooth operation. ONGC came into being at a time when most of the oil wealth of India was undiscovered. Technical know-how was also not available within the country. As a result there were a lot of initial problems which threatened even the existence of the Commission. The Commission took birth in Saturn Dasa Ketu Bhukti. The Dasa lord as well as Bhukti lord are malefics and cause afflictions to the Moon. Hence for many years a "close down" phobia prevailed in the Commission.

Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti began on August 11, 1957 and continued upto October 11, 1960. Venus, the Bhukti lord, is the 2nd and 9th lord from Lagna placed in the 10th house. Venus, being the 12th lord (from the Moon) placed in the 8th, causes Vipareetha Rajayoga. Hence during this period ONGC was able to achieve many a success. In all areas of its operation there was marked improvement. Some of the important happenings of this period are :-

(i) On October 15, 1959 the Commission was converted into a statutory body with headquarters at Tel Bhavan, Dehradun, by a Parliamentary Act. It is to be noted that the Bhukti lord Venus is placed in the

causing
significantly occupied
The 8th
ures, etc.
d 8th lord
Jupiter in
h hidden
ducts.
Moon the
er signifi-
occupied
signs get
iter quite
within the

let us try
important
31 years
framework

Birth is 13

icative of
lised and
at a time

was undis-
available

re a lot of
existence
birth in

as well as
ons to the

August 11.

0. Venus,
om Lagna
10th house

was able

operation
the impor.

session was
quarters at

Act. It is
ced in the

(ii) Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru visited Cambay on 4th April 1960. Towards the end of the sub-period of April 1960, oil was struck at Ankleshwar on 15th May 1960 in the western region. Planetary positions for the first time in the western region. Planetary positions for this date are given in Chart 2.

		MOON	
KETU	Chart 3 RASI		VENUS
JUP. (R) SAT.			RAHU SUN
		MARS	
		MERC.	

(iii) Another remarkable event of Saturn Dasa is the beginning of commercial production on September 1, 1961 during the Bhukti of Sun placed in the 11th house. The planetary positions of this date (Chart 3) are quite revealing.

Mercury Dasa started on 21st October 1969. A deliberate strategy to achieve improvement in all aspects of its operation was made during Mercury Dasa Mercury Bhukti. The most important event in the Commission's history, the oil strike at Bombay High, took place on 19th February 1974 during Mercury Dasa, Venus Bhukti. Mercury and Venus are benefics placed to each other and hence the second

		MARS	SAT. KETU
SUN MERC. JUP.	Chart 4 RASİ		
MOON VENUS			
RAHU			

Significant features of the chart are:-

(i) aspect of Mars to its own house Scorpio the

"house of wells". Mars also aspects Mercury. If viewed with reference to Chart 1,

(ii) the 9th and 11th lord Venus and Moon in conjunction aspect the 11th house Cancer.

(iii) Transiting Mercury and Jupiter in conjunction aspect natal Mercury and Jupiter. Saturn also aspects the 10th house and 10th lord.

Thus the astrological factors also illustrate the fact that the discovery of "Bombay High Oil Field" is the most significant event in the history of the ONGC.

Other important events of Mercury's period are:

(i) The discovery of Heera Oil Field in September 1977 during Mercury Dasa Moon Bhukti. It is to be noted that the Bhukti lord Moon is the 11th lord placed in Scorpio. Heera ranks next to Bombay. High in terms of oil-in-place and recoverable resources.

(ii) Oil was discovered in Southern region during Mercury Dasa Jupiter Bhukti. Jupiter being the 4th and 7th lord placed in the 12th house, its sub-period caused a major tragedy also, namely blow-out of the off-shore rig *Sagar Vikas* in August 1982.

(iii) Oil was struck at Gandhar of Western Region on 7th March 1984 during Mercury Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. The planetary positions on this date (Chart 5) have a remarkable resemblance to those of Bombay High (Chart 4).

These features when viewed with reference to Chart 1 are

(i) Mars occupies Scorpio and aspects the 10th house.

(ii) Jupiter also aspects the 10th house and 10th lord.

A comparative study of Chart 4 and Chart 5 clearly establishes the planetary influence on oil strikes as well as the correctness of Chart 1, the

	MOON	RAHU
SUN MERC.	Chart 5 RAS1	
VENUS		
JUP. SAR.	MARS KETU	SAT(R)

horoscope of the Oil and Natural Gas Commission.

Saturn being lord of the 6th house representing injuries, a blow-out occurred on 15th December 1985 at 1810 hrs at South Kadhi of the Western Region. The planetary positions for this event are given in Chart 6.

It is to be noted that the Dasa lord Mercury and Bhukti lord Saturn were in exact conjunction in Scorpio. Natal Moon was also getting afflicted by Saturn.

Mercury Dasa was over on 20th October 1986. The discovery of Bombay High giant oil field led to wide expansion of the Commission during Mercury's period. A large number of initiatives in the areas of exploration, drilling, etc.,

led to many other small but significant discoveries and as a result the crude oil production showed marked improvement from year to year. In 1961-62 the production level of crude oil was 0.4 million metric tonnes whereas in 1986-87 crude oil production reached an all-time high of 27.86 million tonnes exceeding the production target set for the year.

Production will go up in the years to come as the recently discovered offshore and onshore oil fields are further explored and developed. Due to the extremely beneficial period of 17 years of Mercury Dasa, the ONGC was able to emerge as the number one profit-making company in the country. It was also able to build up a sound base for achieving self-sufficiency in oil and natural gas, and self-reliance in technology, two of its major objectives.

Present and Future

The Dasa of Ketu started on 21st October 1986. Now the Moon Bhukti is running which began on 24th September 1988. The Dasa lord Ketu is debilitated but gets cancellation of debility. Some minor oil and gas strikes were reported from different regions during the last two years of Ketu and the same trend will continue in Moon Bhukti also. The sub-period of Mars will be from 24-4-1989 to 21-9-1989 and during this period some tragedies like blow-out or fire accidents may be expected. On 2nd July 1989, Mercury-Jupiter-Moon-Sun conjunction takes place in the 10th

house Gemini aspected by Saturn. This configuration of planets may lead to some major oil strikes or other developments in the Commission. The latter half of Ketu's period appears to be a more turbulent one. Ketu being placed in the 9th house representing law, justice, organisational culture as well as the value system, some changes can be expected in the mode of working of the Commission during the sub-periods of Jupiter and Saturn, that is, during 1991 and 1992.

Venus Dasa starts on 22nd October 1993 and will continue for the next 20 years. The ONGC being the major public sector enterprise contributing to the Indian economy, the destiny of the Oil and Natural Gas Commission is closely linked to that of our country. From September 1989 Venus Dasa will start for Independent India and then onwards the ONGC is bound to achieve remarkable results. Major oil field discoveries can be expected during the sub-periods of Venus, Sun and the Moon from 22nd October 1993 to 22nd, October 1999. The year 1996 will be more significant.

The entire period of Venus will be quite favourable and the ONGC will be able to achieve immense progress in all areas of its operation and its contribution to the country's exchequer will certainly be manifold. By the beginning of the next century, the ONGC will certainly be able to emerge as the number one profit-making company in the world.—246.88.

	RAHU		ASCDT.
	Chart 6 RASi		
MOON JUP.			
	SUN VENUS MERC SAT.	KETU MARS	

JINENDRAMALA of Upendracharia

(Translated into English by N. Chidambaram Iyer)
(First published in 1890)

A brilliant work on Horary
Astrology originally written
in Tamil by the Jain Muni
Upendracharia

Price Rs.60.00. Forwarding charges Rs.7.00
Remit by D.D. to

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020,
INDIA. Telephone 369229

SAYANA VERSUS NIRAYANA

S.V. CHALAM

FOR the past twenty years I have been attempting to persuade my astrological friends to try Sayana charts. I worked out a few horoscopes and showed them to the late Mr. Kesava Menon and he said my readings were correct. He asked me to give a talk on Sayana at the annual meeting of the Indian Institute of Astrology in Calcutta. Several persons appreciated the talk. A summary of my talk was published in December 1980 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

I have been attempting to bring together Eastern and Western Astrology, for, all Astrology had only one origin and it was Brahminism from India, some 30,000 years back who carried Astrology and the wisdom of the Vedas to Chaldea and other places. Several mystery schools taught these things in those olden days. My authority in this matter is the *Secret Doctrine* of Madame Blavatsky, Part I. Although the Editor of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE does not share my views, it was because of his broad outlook that it was published. Three papers on the principles of timing and giving the correct nature of the Dasa system were published.

Astrology alone can save India and the world, for it demonstrates the existence of God, of devas, of the laws of Karma, reincarnation and human brotherhood in a scientific way. Unless people are naturally awakened, we cannot solve the problem of poverty, racial

and religious quarrels. A great disaster is ahead of us.

In science there can be no fundamentalism, we value only truth. I have waited to see if any one can give a reasonable argument for Nirayana, but so far no one has cared to take up the matter. It is to the credit of DR. RAMAN that he has published my article, "Truth about Ayanamsa" though he is strongly against my views. However he has given certain valid remarks, but these can be easily explained. I owe it to the readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. The revered Agastya has also made some remarks. In the April 1989 issue Mr. G.K. Goel has given some objections.

I have been a subscriber and reader of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE for the past 45 years and have followed the controversy regarding the "Vexed Question of Ayanamsa" in the old issues. I answer below the objections one by one.

"Hindu Astrology employs Nirayana and not Sayana for the reason that the latter is ever-shifting and is divorced from the background of stars which constitute the Nirayana Zodiac." This is a sound objection. It is true that the real zodiac is the zodiac of stars or path of the Sun or the zodiac of the Sun. There are no fixed stars, only their motion is slow, one round in about 26,000 years. There are millions of light-years away and only the solar globe can receive the effects of stars. The Sun we see is only the

densest part of the Sun, his subtle bodies cover the entire solar system just as our subtle bodies extend all round us. The influences from stars penetrate the solar globe and are passed on to the planets. Each planet is a globe with a dense body and subtle bodies or an aura round it and it is the zodiac for those who live within the aura of the planet.

While the whole solar system with the Sun goes only at the rate of precision, the earth whose sphere is our zodiac goes round the Sun at the rate of 1 year per revolution. The Sun has just entered Aquarius and our earth will go round the Sun some 2,000 times while the Sun will go through Aquarius of 30 degrees. We are living on the earth and its subtle envelopes or aura form our *pitru-loka*, *devaloka*, etc. Our Zodiac is a reflection of the stellar zodiac. Any radiation from the stars can come to us only through the earth, its aura or zodiac beginning with the vernal equinox. The Stellar zodiac applies to the whole solar system and the Yuga events in the Puranas and the *Book of Revelation* are based on this. The horoscope of a man is a still smaller reflection formed by earth's rotation, completing a circle in 24 hours, the houses having the same properties as the signs.

Cyril Fagan was a great scholar and astronomer, but his adoption of Nirayana is incorrect. In ancient Egypt and India, the bright stars were used to find the positions of planets and rising signs as they did not have modern instruments.

They could not find out the Vernal Equinox except through the position of the fixed stars after adjusting precession. Then they calculated the Sayana positions of the Sun, the Moon and the planets, the Samkrantis, ingresses, and new moons for religious ceremonies. They knew the stars had a motion. Cyril Fagan's main argument for Nirayana is that the Sun on which Astrology is based is a star and it moves by precession. But for people on the earth, the Sun is actually the Earth, the point from which they stand out and face the Sun and this moves 360 degrees or 12 signs or 27 Nakshatras in one year, while the Sun is still. The stellar zodiac is only for those who have overcome the effects of houses or Karma and have merged themselves with God or the Solar Logos. Cyril Fagan should have said that "The Sun is *our* star" and not that "The Sun is *a* star". The Sun carries all planets with their Zodiacs round the stellar zodiac once in 26,000 years. For ordinary people and earth-dwellers only the earth's zodiac applies. Some bright stars have effect as tested by many Western astrologers and ancients in India, but lost today. But they have to be progressed by precession and brought to their positions from the Vernal Equinox and their effect found. Several Western astrologers and ancients have done it. Ptolemy gives these stars the effects of planets. A great part of Astrology is now lost, but will be recovered as the science develops. Cyril Fagan recognises the effect of Sayana signs.

The works of Mr. Donald Bradley apply to solar returns only and

to get the correct return to the radical positions, precession has to be considered. Do we not deduct the increasing rates of Ayanamsa as the years advance? This is no argument to support Nirayana. A few astrologers in the West have developed. 'Sidereal Astrology' copying what they could understand from orthodox Indian Astrology and have applied the Nakshatra Dasa. Very few take them seriously. The stars Aswini etc. are only the path of the Moon which is a part of the earth and it travels through the subtle aura of the earth. The Moon is said to be the husband of the stars and these things indicate that the Nakshatras are only Sayana.

I have carefully perused all the articles by Sri Ghatak republished in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE prior to my article, "Truth about Ayanamsa". The articles do not support Nirayana at all except in saying in over 50 places, "therefore Nirayana is correct". If a single factor is taken as an argument and a conclusion is drawn we can prove both Sayana and Nirayana. Every effect is the result of a combination of 3 or 4 factors, and every event also is a synchronisation of progression and transits. (Just one instance: Sri Ghatak gives an example viz., No. 289 from 1001 N.N. He says in Nirayana the Ascendant is Scorpio but in Sayana it is Sagittarius. So the native suffers from Nymphomania (uncontrolled sexual desire). Nothing else is given. Scorpio governs genitals, but if this alone is given ignoring other things, all people with Scorpio Ascendant i.e., 1/12 of humanity must be suffering from

this ailment. See Sayana Scorpio is aspected by Mercury lord of 7 conjunct Neptune in the house of Venus in the 6th house and Venus itself is in the 8th house, equal to being in the 8th sign. Mars is casting a square aspect to Mercury and there is Moon who is lord of the 8th house. This is shown without any prejudice to the great scholar.

Even in the case of DR. RAMAN, I have stated that he sometimes brings far-fetched arguments to justify Nirayana. I can prove that 90 percent of the horoscopes published in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are better delineated by using Sayana charts and in several charts Nirayana is entirely erroneous.

I request DR. RAMAN and others interested in this sacred science to have a fresh look at the subject. THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE has already exhausted whatever is possible through "orthodox" Astrology. If Astrology is to develop we have to bring together the East and West and only THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE with its brilliant editorial staff has the potentiality to become a world magazine.

Agastya says that Sayana is a purely mathematical concept being the intersection of the ecliptic and the celestial equator. Celestial equator is the projection of the earth's equator and the ecliptic is the path of the Sun. These are real and not mere mathematical concepts. Earth-dwellers have no other measurement except on the ecliptic. No R.A. or declination can be found without Sayana longitudes.

(Continued on page 574)

HOROSCOPE OF A FAMOUS REVOLUTIONARY

R.D. GUPTA, M.A.

Chandra Shekhar Azad

CHANDRA SHEKHAR AZAD, the famous revolutionary, will ever be remembered as a martyr who laid down his life for India's freedom. His brief but meteoric life will inspire generations to come. It is, therefore, proper that his horoscope should receive our attention.

The book named *Yash Ki Dharohar* edited by Sri Ramarsi Das Chaturvedi says on page 108 that Chandra Shekhar Azad was born in Bhavara Village of Bhambua Tahsil in Central India on 23rd July 1906 at about 2.00 p.m. The name of his father was Pt. Sita Ram Tiwari and that of his mother Jagarani Devi. His parents were very poor. They originally belonged to village Badarka of district Unnao in Uttar Pradesh but had migrated to Central India for livelihood. Bhavara was originally a Tahsil of Alirajpur State in Central India and Azad's father was employed as a Chowkidar in the State gardens at Rs. 5 p.m. Azad's parents lived in a small bamboo hut, where Azad was born.

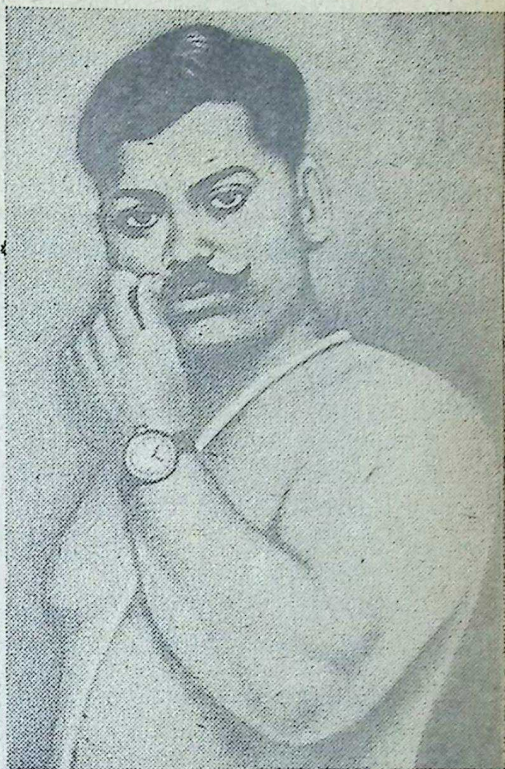
According to Lahiri's condensed ephemeris the position of planets is as follows:

The Sun 3s 6°; the Moon 3s 28° 48'; Mars 3s 5°; Mercury 4s 2°; Jupiter 2s 6°; Venus 4s 16°; Saturn 10s 22° (R); and Rahu 3s 20°. Balance of Mercury Dasa at birth: 1 year and 8 months.

At 2.00 p.m. the Ascendant was Scorpio. This gives the horoscope as under:

			JUPIT.
RASI		SUN MOON MARS RAHU	
Scorpio Ascdt.		MERC. VENUS	
ASCDT.			

Now, this horoscope does not fit in with the life of Chandra Shekhar Azad. Jupiter in the 8th house should give him peaceful death, but actually he was killed fighting with the police. Saturn in the 4th should give him a short-lived mother, but actually his mother lived long even after Azad's death. The conjunction of the Sun, the Moon and Mars in the 9th house should confer a brilliant Rajayoga, but there was nothing of



the kind in his life, which was full of struggle and sacrifice.

In my opinion the time of birth should be about 3.00 p.m. and not 2.00 p.m. This is quite possible as the time and date of birth were communicated by Azad's mother long after his death from memory. There could possibly have been no time-piece in the hut where Azad was born and the time that Azad's mother remembered could have been only approximate. Moreover, July is a month of the rainy season, and it is just possible that it might have been cloudy at the time of Azad's birth. At 3.00 p.m., the Ascendant becomes Sagittarius.

			JUPIT.
SAT.		SUN MOON MARS RAHU	
KETU	RASI	VENUS MERC.	
ASCDT.			

In this horoscope the most remarkable thing is the combination of four planets in the 8th house. A combination of Mars and Rahu in the 8th denotes a violent death and Azad was killed in an encounter with the police in the Alfred Park at Allahabad. Jupiter, owner of the 4th, is placed in the 7th house and is unafflicted. Therefore, gave him a long-lived mother. Jupiter owns and aspects the Ascendant as well. Azad was handsome and robust. Saturn in the 3rd deprived him of younger brothers but gave him great courage and steadfastness in action. The Moon and Mercury are about only 3° apart; therefore Azad had a quick mind which could grasp situations in an instant and take lightning decisions. Jupiter, the owner of the Ascendant and situated in the 7th kendra, is the most important planet in the horoscope. He gave him great idealism, which was directed towards the service of the motherland. It also gave him leadership in his own sphere.

The periods of planets in his chart are as follows:

Mercury - July 1906 to February 1980; Ketu - March 1908 to February 1915; and Venus - March 1915 to February 1935.

The sub-periods of Venus were as follows:

1.	Sub-period of Venus in Venus Dasa	March	1915	to	June	1918
2.	-do- Sun -do-	July	1918	to	June	1919
3.	-do- Moon -do-	July	1919	to	Feb.	1921
4.	-do- Mars -do-	March	1921	to	April	1922
5.	-do- Rahu -do-	May	1921	to	April	1925
6.	-do- Jupiter -do-	May	1925	to	Dec.	1927
7.	-do- Saturn -do-	Jan.	1928	to	Feb.	1931
8.	-do- Mercury -do-	March	1931	to	Dec.	1933
9.	-do- Ketu -do-	Jan.	1934	to	Feb.	1935

The owner of the 9th house, the Sun, is in the 8th house and the 9th house is tenanted by Venus, a malefic, and aspected by Saturn. Therefore, Azad was born in a poor family. The periods of Mercury and Ketu (upto February 1915) belong to childhood and there was nothing remarkable about them. When he was 13 or 14, he fled from his house and went to Varanasi to study Sanskrit. This happened in the sub-period of the Moon in the major period of Venus. The Moon is conjunct Mercury and, therefore, gave him an attraction for learning. But the Moon is weak and

is the owner of the 8th house; therefore, this effort could not bear fruit. He participated in the Satyagraha movement in 1920-21 when he was caned. It was at this time that Sri Sri Prakasha gave him the name of Azad, which stuck to him throughout his life. After this he came in contact with the revolutionary movement and began to take part in it. In 1925 he took part in the Kakori train dacoity case under the leadership of Ram Prasad "Bismil". All his associates were arrested, but as Jupiter's sub-period in Venus period was running, he went under-ground and escaped arrest. During Jupiter's sub-period he became the leader of the party and re-organised it. During the sub-periods of Jupiter and Saturn, Azad organised the following important events:

(1) The shooting of Saunders, A.S.P., due to whose lathi blows Lala Lajpat Rai died.

(2) The throwing of the bomb in the Delhi Assembly.

(3) The placing of a bomb under the train of the Viceroy.

It should be mentioned here that Jupiter and Saturn are strong and well placed. Azad lost his life while fighting with the police alone in the Alfred Park, Allahabad, on 27th

February, 1931.

This happened in the beginning of Mercury sub-period of Venus Dasa. Mercury owns the 7th house and is associated with the Moon, the owner of the 8th and is, there-

fore, fully capable of killing the native.

Venus in this horoscope is the owner of the 6th and the 11th houses, the two worst houses according to Parasara. The period of Venus was, therefore, full of struggle and privation and ultimately led to death.—26.70.

SUBSCRIBE TO

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
TODAY.

ANCIENT CLASSICAL WRITERS OF JYOTISHA

NAWAB ABDUR RAHIM

K.R. KRISHNAMURTHI

His Works

He has written three works in Sanskrit and a few works in Hindi all in verse, the former mixed with a number of Persian words. During his time it was common even for some well-known Sanskrit authors to include Persian words in their works, like Neelakanta in his *Tajika Paddhati*, an astrological work.

Madanashtaka, *Rahim Kavya* and *Kheta Kautuka* are his Sanskrit works, while *Barve Nayika Beda*, *Putkar Pada*, *Nagarsobha* are his Hindi works. *Kheta Kautuka* (planetary effects) was first published by Venkateswara Press, Bombay.

Prof. Jatindra Bimal Chaudhuri, author of the book *The Contribution of Muslims to Sanskrit Literature*, etc., has translated *Kheta Kautuka* into English in his book *Khan Abdur Rahim and Contemporary Sanskrit Learning*.

His *Kheta Kautuka* is a short astrological work of 99 verses written in Sanskrit with a combination of a number of Persian words, mainly on Bhava Phala.

This work starts with a benedictory verse on Ishtamurthi, followed by an introductory verse as below.

Yatpada Pankajarenoho Prasaada

Maasadya Satwa Bhuvaneshu

Pranamami Ishtasumurthi Thaamah

Amaraaha Prabhuthvamapi Yaanthi

Paarasiya Padamilitha Granthaaha

Khalu Pandithyhi Krithaaha Poorve

Samprapya Thathpadam Karavani

Kheta Kautukam Padye

After bowing to his Ishtamurthi, he introduces his work as one written in the footsteps of those written by eminent authors using a number of Persian words, to suit his taste and convenience. It deals with the effects of the nine planets, during their transit in the twelve Bhavas, besides a chapter on Rajya Yoga. *Kheta Kautuka* thus reflects a Muslim author's love for the poetic form of Sanskrit and his own belief in and devotion to Astrology. Many outstanding scholars of his time held him in esteem.

Khan Abdur Rahim passed away when he was 74 years old.—55.89.



General
NAWAB ABDUR RAHIM (1556-1630), a scholar in Sanskrit and a Hindu Poet, was equally known for his scholarship in Hindu Astrology and astronomy. He was born in Lahore as the son of Bairam Khan, the then tutor of Akbar, who looked after the Administration later as regent. Abdur Rahim was 5 years old when his father was assassinated.

Personal
Though not a member of the royal family, he was brought up by Akbar after Bairam's death, as a courtier close to him and his education taken care of. He showed his intelligence, as he grew up, by learning Sanskrit, Hindi, Arabic, Persian and Turki. Recognising his cleverness and strategy, Akbar presented him with Jagirs and plenty of wealth on his successful military campaigns and gave him the post of Khan-i-Daman, a post held by his father previously. He became the tutor of Prince Salim as desired by Akbar.

Family
Khan Abdur Rahim faced many misfortunes in his Jagirs, strategy, scholarship, etc., never gave him domestic happiness. His wife preceded him. His four sons also passed away in his own lifetime. One was assassinated. The eldest fell a victim to alcohol.

Patron
Though embittered by these most unfortunate happenings, he remained a good patron of learned men of outstanding merit, unswayed by religious sentiments. His love for Sanskrit and Hindi poetry was responsive, it is said, for drawing him close to Tulsidas, Jyotishas and poets like Bana, etc.

Birth Details
Rudra Kavi has written his biography, while the famous astrologer Krishna Daivagnya has dealt with his horoscope as an example in his work *Jataka Pradipati Udaharana*.

Rahim was born in Vikram Samvat 1623 (1556 A.D.) on Poornima, Monday, in the month of Chaitanya, 2 ghatas 55 phalas after sunset, in the Ascendant.

VIEW POINT

PROF. P.S. SASTRI, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT.

Extension of Constellations

THE twenty-seven constellations starting from Aswini are evenly distributed over the zodiacal belt. Each constellation is said to extend upto $13^{\circ} 20'$ at a uniform rate. That this is a gross (*sthula*) or general estimate as stated by our ancients. They have given the subtle (*sukshma*) or real extension for each constellation.

The constellations are divided into *adyarthabhoga*, *arthabhoga* and *ekabhoga* stars. The first have longer arcs, the last have equal extensions, and the second have smaller arcs. The effects of these are explained specially in the context of an enquiry into *argha*. In the *Spashtadhikara* (Slokas 71 to 75) of his *Siddhanta Siromani* Bhaskara states that according to the seers like Vasishtha, the subtle extensions are relevant in connection with marriages, pilgrimages, travels and the like.

Rohini, Punarvasu, Visakha, Uttarashadha, Uttaraphalguni and Uttarabhadra have each an extension of $19^{\circ} 45' 52''$.

Bharani, Aridra, Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Swati and Satabhisha have each an extent of $6^{\circ} 35' 17''$ only.

The remaining constellation have each an arc of $13^{\circ} 10' 35''$. Abhijit is spread over the remaining space.

We tabulate these as follows:

The ending points from Nirayana Aries are given for each constellation.

1	Aswini	$13^{\circ} 10'$	$34'' .89$
2	Bharani	$19^{\circ} 45'$	$52'' .335$
3	Kritika	$32^{\circ} 56'$	$27'' .225$
4	Rohini	$52^{\circ} 42'$	$19'' .56$
5	Mrigasira	$65^{\circ} 52'$	$54'' .45$
6	Aridra	$72^{\circ} 28'$	$11'' .895$
7	Punarvasu	$92^{\circ} 14'$	$04'' .23$
8	Pushyami	$105^{\circ} 24'$	$39'' .12$
9	Aslesha	$111^{\circ} 59'$	$56'' .565$
10	Makha	$125^{\circ} 10'$	$31'' .455$
11	Poorvaphalguni	$138^{\circ} 21'$	$06'' .345$
12	Uttaraphalguni	$158^{\circ} 06'$	$58'' .68$
13	Hasta	$171^{\circ} 17'$	$33'' .57$

14	Chitta	$184^{\circ} 28'$	$08'' .46$
15	Swati	$191^{\circ} 03'$	$25'' .905$
16	Visakha	$210^{\circ} 49'$	$18'' .24$
17	Anuradha	$223^{\circ} 59'$	$53'' .13$
18	Jyeshtha	$230^{\circ} 35'$	$10'' .573$
19	Moola	$243^{\circ} 45'$	$45'' .465$
20	Poorvashadha	$256^{\circ} 56'$	$20'' .335$
21	Uttarashadha	$276^{\circ} 42'$	$12'' .69$
22	Abhijit	$280^{\circ} 56'$	$30'' .66$
23	Sravana	$294^{\circ} 07'$	$05'' .55$
24	Dhanishta	$307^{\circ} 17'$	$40'' .44$
25	Satabhisha	$313^{\circ} 52'$	$59'' .885$
26	Poorvabhadra	$327^{\circ} 03'$	$32'' .775$
27	Uttarabhadra	$346^{\circ} 49'$	$25'' .11$
28	Revati	$360^{\circ} 00'$	$00'' .00$

As a result of the *sukshma* or real extent of the constellations, the beginnings of the nirayana signs of the zodiac will be as follows:

	Beginning	Duration
Aries	$0^{\circ} 0' 0''$	$23^{\circ} 3' 31'' .0575$
Taurus	$23^{\circ} 3' 31'' .0575$	$36^{\circ} 14' 5'' .9475$
Gemini	$59^{\circ} 17' 37'' .005$	$27^{\circ} 59' 59'' .14125$
Cancer	$87^{\circ} 17' 36'' .14625$	$24^{\circ} 42' 20'' .41875$
Leo	$111^{\circ} 59' 56'' .565$	$31^{\circ} 17' 37'' .88375$
Virgo	$143^{\circ} 17' 34'' .42875$	$34^{\circ} 35' 16'' .51875$
Libra	$177^{\circ} 52' 51'' .015$	$27^{\circ} 59' 59'' .14125$
Scorpio	$203^{\circ} 52' 50'' .15625$	$24^{\circ} 42' 20'' .41875$
Sagittarius	$230^{\circ} 35' 10'' .575$	$31^{\circ} 17' 37'' .88375$
Capricorn	$261^{\circ} 52' 48'' .43875$	$38^{\circ} 49' 34'' .55125$
Aquarius	$300^{\circ} 42' 22'' .995$	$23^{\circ} 3' 31'' .0575$
Pisces	$323^{\circ} 45' 54'' .0525$	$36^{\circ} 14' 25'' .9475$

These tables can explain why on some days the Ephemeris shows that the duration of a constellation varies between eleven and fifteen days. Special research has to be undertaken on these lines. They may be able to find some justification for some of the yogas and other constellations given by the authorities.—64.89.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

II

The Earth's Orbital Motion

Sir, - In the A.M., January 1989 (page 9) Agastya has written an ancient work which states that with time the positions of planets change and, therefore, their orbits are different. Perhaps this work has more information on the Earth's motion happening on a macro-scale; but what is remarkable is that theories propounded by modern scientists on the subject are all based on an ancient Indian work!

What is known as the 'Milankovitch Model' the Russian scientist M. Milankovitch has related the long-term global temperature variations on the Earth to the changing radiations received from the Sun due to changes in the orbital configuration of the Earth. He propounds three types of variations:

1. The eccentricity variation in which the orbit of the Earth around the Sun 'stretches' from more circular to more elliptical and back. This is the longest cycle completed in about one million years—*Kalābhāṣya Vṛitabhedaha* quoted from the ancient work *Samudra-vilāsa* refers to this variation.

2. The obliquity variation where the tilt of the spin axis of the Earth to the plane of the ecliptic 'nods' up and down relative to the Sun. This cycle is about 41,000 years.

3. The well-known precessional movement causing changes in the time of the equinoxes. This has a period of about 23,000 years.

T.R.Natarajan.

R.K.Dhawan

I

Sir, - This has reference to comments on Mr. R.K. Dhawan's chart (A.M., May 1989).

The time given by Mr. Dhawan himself in 1985 or 1986 and rectified by me is 8.7 A.M. on July 16, 1937. The chart is Lagna Cancer 29.20 with Sun 0.16 and Moon 8.55; Leo - Neptune R 23.49; Libra - Mars 8.48 and Moon 8.045; Scorpio - Rahu 20.9; Sagittarius - Jupiter (R) 29.10; Pisces Saturn 12.0; Aries - Venus 20.13 and MC 25-15; and Taurus - Venus 15-10 and Ketu 20.9. These are as per Lahiri's *Samudra-vilāsa*.

Prof. P.S. Sastri.

Sir, - Ekalavya's analysis on R.K. Dhawan's chart in *News and Views* (A.M., May 1989) is outstanding and has proved the Lagna as Leo. My submission is that the vargottama Sun and Jupiter are also in exchange of their respective stars, Punarvasu and Uttarashadha, which adds further strength to the chart.

According to the 1st sloka of Karmajivadhyaayam of Brihat Jataka, the saying he became the ear and eye of Mrs. Gandhi is fully correct. As the 10th lord Venus is in his own Navamsa in a fixed sign the job of the native will be in homeland only.

Arasavilli.

B. Gopal Rao.

Annual A.M. — An Obituary Number

Sir, - The Annual Number 1989 has maintained its previous glorious tradition so far as items of varied interest are concerned. One speciality of this year's annual forecast is that weather-forecasts are properly discussed. The article on weather forecasts by Mr. K.D. Tripathi is excellent. His forecasts are accurate and have turned out almost hundred percent correct.

I, however, do feel that it was neither desirable nor proper to give an obituary look to the editorial. We should not take probabilities as certainties. Such stakes are generally avoided by great astrologers. A still more ridiculous situation has been created by publishing a photo of the learned Editor just before the commencement of the editorial. There appears to be lack of proper imagination on the part of the publishers.

Patna.

K.K. Pathak.

The Sun in Chaitra Month

Sir, - The month Chaitra means the Sun has to be in Aries" says Mr. A. Srinivasana (A.M., April 1989). Apparently he has the month "Chittirai" in mind which is a solar month. This of course starts from Mesha Sankranti.

Tithi and Nakshatra on the other hand are constituents of the L uni-solar calendric system, wherein the month is reckoned from one new moon to the next. The Sun's entry into Nirayana Mesha Rasi has no bearing on computation of Tithi. Dates and time of

FROM OUR OLD READERS: March 1959

Seventh House

Sir, - In the horoscope given by Sri V.K. Balakrishnan in his letter appearing on page 1073 of December 1958 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Libra is rising. For this Lagna, Jupiter, Sun and Mars are malefics while Saturn and Mercury are benefics. Mars is also a maraka. Kalatrakara Venus is in Vrischika, the negative sign of Mars, his enemy and a maraka. The 7th house from Lagna is aspected by malefic Jupiter and exalted yogakara Saturn. The 7th lord Mars is in 6th (satrusthana) - a fiery planet in a watery sign! Mars though placed in an Upachaya house is not completely purged of its inherent malefic nature. By his rulership and aspect the matters ruled by the 1st (body), 2nd (family), 7th (wife), 9th (fortune) and 12th (loss) houses are destined to suffer in some form or the other. From Chandra Lagna, the 7th house is aspected by the Moon ruling the 12th. Venus, Saturn and Mars are respectively in the constellations of Jupiter, Mars and Saturn. These planetary positions coupled with the aspect of Mars on Saturn in the Lagna give a clue to the nativity being separated from his partners and denied a happy matrimonial life.

All about the first wife should be divined through the Darapada and its Upapada. Information about the second wife should be sought for through the 8th house from these two padas. Sages say that the number of wives that would be lost should be declared through the amount of *papaiva*

(malevolence), if any, in the pada over and above the Darapada (Sloka 40, Khanda IV, Uttarakalantar).

Applying this principle to the chart we see that the seventh pada is aspected by the Moon afflicted by *dhipatyasha dasham* (quadrangular ownership) and occupation of the 11th. The 6th (Upapada) receives the full aspect of Mars. This explains the death of the first wife. Coming to the second wife, it may be observed that the second pada malefic in opposition are indeed bad. Its upapada (first wife) is occupied by the Sun, Jupiter and Mercury. The upapada is benefic in the group, viz., Mercury is also afflicted considerably by his association with the malefics as well as the rulership of the 12th. Thanks to the aspect of Yogakara Saturn on both the padas, the second marriage ties last a little longer than the first one. The position of the 7th lord Mars in Meena, a double-bodied sign, is not without significance, when we analyse astrologically the causes of more than one marriage in this case. By the way, I may mention that there are indications for the third marriage also in the chart which may last longer. The ninth pada and its upapada (eighth) being aspected by their respective lords Mercury and Venus support this conclusion. The aspect of the Sun and Jupiter on the ninth pada can, in my opinion, produce passing domestic quarrels only now and then.

Bhopal.

P.C. Subramanian

festivals and ceremonies are determined in accordance with luni-solar calendric working. As a result, the luni-solar month Chaitra commences following the new moon while the Sun is in Meena Rasi (Pisces sign). All references to calendar in Valmiki Ramayana are clearly to the Luni-solar system. Technically, the Sun need not necessarily be in Aries on Chaitra Navami day.

For instance, Rama Navami was celebrated on 7th April 1987 when the Sun was in Revati 3rd pada (Pisces sign). Incidentally, it also happened to be Punarvasu Nakshatra. In other words the month Chaitra started on 30th March itself in that year, when the Sun was in the middle of Meena Rasi (Pisces sign).

In fact, there is no scope for juggling in computation of mathematical concepts like Tithi and Nakshatra. Conundrums crop up because of our limitations in understanding astrological concepts in their proper perspective.

Calcutta.

H.R. Shankar.

"Risky Predictions"

Sir, - In the article "Risky Predictions - III" (AM April 1989) there is no mention of any planetary combinations as to why the lady concerned had children despite so many adverse influences on the factors/agents concerning progenic matters.

The words "She had three children which her fifth lord, Jupiter, advanced in Navamsa and with a benefic Mercury would confirm" are not clear and self-explanatory. Jupiter's longitude is $326^{\circ}29'$ (approx). Thus, Jupiter is placed in the 8th Navamsa and not in the 3rd as assumed by him.

The two tragedies took place in the major Dasa of Venus. No reason has been mentioned that the lady would suffer/should have suffered in this Dasa. There is an evident reason for her suffering. Venus is a first rate maraka for her as he rules the 7th and 12th houses from the Ascendant and the 4th and 11th from the Moon. He is also placed in the 6th from the Ascendant.

L. 78, NO. 1889]

above this...
planetary...
see the...
by Kender...
and occu...
fe. Con...
second pa...
etu, ar...
ada (fir...
The cr...
flicted co...
as well...
Yogakar...
ties last...
the 7th...
without...
causes...
way, I m...
d marri...
th pad...
respec...
tion. Th...
can, in...
ly now...
ubram...

III (AM...
etary com...
d child...
the fac...
ch her fil...
a benefi...
d self-e...
(approx...
and not...
or Dass...
at the la...
asa. The...
is a fir...
th house...
from the...
scend...

...psyche would be to harm her, making her life
...of thorns. He has said nothing about Venus ex-
...that "Venus is in the 6th house, which being
...and from the 5th house, proves a *maraka* for the
...house". Is it enough to be satisfied with the role
...Venus?
...Venus is utterly weak being in the 30th degree in
...His dispositor, Mars, is placed in the 8th house
...the Ascendant in company with Rahu. There are
...Saturn (R) and the Sun in the 8th and 12th from Venus
...respectively. He is placed in the Nakshatra of his
...the Sun. He rules the two houses of longevity,
...3rd and 8th from the 5th house — the house of
...longevity. How can he protect the longevity of the
...when he is not at all powerful?
...He has clinched his analysis through Saptamsa
...Venus has not been shown in the Saptamsa
...which may be a printer's devil, but no mention has
...made by him although Venus is Lagna lord in D-
...His period has been in operation, and he is placed
...the 6th house of Saptamsa. He has not referred to
...affliction/weakness of the Moon in D-7. It is an
...important principle of analysing a D-chart that the na-
...remains worried in respect of the significations of
...D-chart whose Moon - the significator of the mind
...and emotions - is afflicted. We also feel that Gemini
...and not Taurus should rise in D-7.

The first tragedy occurred in the major period of
...and the sub-period of Rahu. Rahu's role has
...not been analysed in the right perspective. He is
...placed in the 8th in company with Mars and aspects
...the 5th lord and significator of the children, Jupiter (by
...9th aspect). He also aspects the 5th lord from
...Jupiter, and is himself placed in the 5th from Jupiter.
...He is also in company with the 5th lord from the Moon.
...occupies the 12th from the Moon. He is known for
...mischievous and incendiary nature. He is morally
...condemned. He has touched almost all the factors con-
...cerning the progeny, including his 5th aspect on the
...house of longevity from the 5th house. He is also in
...touch with the 2nd lord, Mars, a *maraka* for the 5th
...house.

While discussing about the sub-period of Rahu
...whose time the first tragedy happened, the
...author says; "Rahu is in the 8th house from
...Lagna with Mars and Mars is the 8th lord from where
...is posited."

The above-mentioned qualifications of Rahu do
not enable him to cause the death of any of the
children.

The second tragedy took place in the sub-period of
Saturn and the major period of Venus. About Saturn
we would like to say that he is retrograde, placed in
the 5th from the Moon, indicating the fact that in his
sub-period, the native would remain troubled. Can
Saturn (R) "placed in the 8th from Venus" be the cause
of the death of a son as has been stated by the con-
tributor?

In 1978, Saturn though retrograde, did not occupy
Cancer throughout the year. It is mentioned in the ar-
ticle, that Saturn (R) in Cancer was giving effects from
her 8th house from Lagna aspecting her fifth house as
well. This is a distortion of astrological facts. There
is no mention about the transit of Saturn, Jupiter and
Rahu at the time of the second tragedy.

Likewise, the analysis of the predictions given by
him regarding the court case and the marriage of her
second son is not justified. It lacks systematic
approach. Even a beginner in Astrology knows that
the Ascendant represents the plaintiff and the 7th, the
defendant. Any planet, if having adverse relations
with the 6th, its lord and its karakas, Mars and Saturn,
may lead to court involvement. Why was the lady in-
volved in matters relating to property? It is because
Venus rules the 4th from the Moon and is placed in the
6th from the Ascendant and the 10th from the Moon.
The contributor did not like to mention about the area
into which Venus could put her as far as the court mat-
ters are concerned.

When the 7th house and its lord are weak, the
plaintiff wins the case. Ketu, the sub-period lord,
afflicts his 7th house and its lord. He is in the 8th from
the 7th and aspects its lord, placed in the 6th by 5th
aspect. He is also assisted by the Lagna lord Mars,
who is a *yogakaraka* from the Moon. Ketu, being in
the 8th from the 7th, indicates the defeat of the
defendant in the court proceedings. The interest of
Venus lies more for the house where his *moolatrikona*
sign falls.

Predicting marriage on the basis of mere transits is
not correct. The author should have discussed the
operating periods with reference to the 7th, its lord and
Venus from the 5th, the house of children. Moreover,
Jupiter in Taurus is not powerful enough to cause

marriage because Taurus is trine to Capricorn, the sign of Jupiter's debilitation. Even Saturn's mood in Sagittarius in this case cannot be that favourable, though he is in the 6th from the Moon as he is under the natal adverse influences of Ketu, Rahu and Mars. We would also like to know from the learned contributor as to how Jupiter in Aquarius Saptamsa confirms the event.

Last of all, we would like to point out that the learned author has not touched the matters in the light of Navamsa. He has also not taken into consideration any of the strengths of the operating planets.

Gurgaon.

S.R. Gupta. and V.K. Choudhry.

Mr. K.N. Rao replies

With reference to the letter of Mr. Gupta and Mr Choudhry I am prepared to accept the charge that I have not discussed something fully, have not revealed the data fully.

Among many, for three reasons, I would not do it: astrologers make unscrupulous use of some combinations: some astrologers with higher ethics make use of it to prepare their consultants for the tragic, each in his own way. Writing in an astrological journal no writer can be sure that dangerous combinations would not fall into wrong hands because the readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE must belong to all categories.

But in actual practice, I work on very elaborate data which includes many horoscopes. I do not reveal that as it can be both pleasant and may reveal the identity of the person which I want to remain concealed when I am discussing someone's private life with unpleasant and tragic incidents. That is the second

The third reason is: Most of the times the horoscopes I am discussing are of those in the news. If I step beyond some limit their identity may get revealed, which when I am discussing certain unhappy events I do not want to disclose.

During one of my last meetings with DR. RAMAN I had discussed this problem. He had quoted a Sanskrit sloka to support my feeling and experience that certain things had better been ... well.

New Delhi.

K.N.Rao.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

I

Sir, - I have been studying the A.M. with great

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

interest and I have no words to express how useful the literature is to those who are interested in Astrology. It is preparing a number of astrologers all over the world, including me.

Eluru.

II

N.T. Prasada Rao

Sir, - I am one of the regular readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE with keen interest. The manner in which this intricate subject has been dealt with helps even a beginner to understand and evince interest in it. The technical terms in Oriental languages has been listed separately with equivalent English words. It is really remarkable. I have however to point out that two technical terms seem to have escaped notice: one is Gulika and the other Mandi. These have been referred to several times but without explanation. I shall be grateful if you please clarify these terms as also advise how to work out them.

Hajipur.

H.R. Kanak

Increased Outbreak of Violence

Sir, - In May 1989 some ominous planetary configurations occurring at New Moon and Full Moon may result in stepping up of violence and conflagration on a large scale in several parts of the world. There is danger to lives of Salman Rushdie (author of 'Satanic Verses') and people who stand firmly for the unhampered right to freedom of expression. In India unprecedented casualties may occur in train and air accidents. Earthquakes may also occur in one or two seismic zones of the world. A coup in some foreign country is not ruled out.

Nuclear power plants and defence installations also are threatened by Mars-Herschel opposition falling at full Moon of 20th May 1989. The Sun-Moon conjunction of 5th May is being opposed by Pluto. Hence danger to political dignitaries is indicated. On 27th May, parallel aspect of Mars and Herschel may threaten world peace in some measure. Results of all these configurations may extend to June 1989 also. A new controversy on some published document may rise its ugly head around 5th May 1989 in India. Printing presses may also be targets of communal terrorism.

Indore.

Narendra Kumar Datta

Exciting Tenure

Sir, - This has reference to the data given under the

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

78, NO. 7
Astrology
it over the
asada Rao

1989)
"Exciting Tenure" in *Astrological Miscellany*
February 1989). A very important yoga which
contributed to the success of Mr. Pawar is Maha
Yoga. The Lagna, the Sun and the Moon in
signs and daytime birth for male natives constitute
Bhagya Yoga.

Ved Vohra.

Extra-saturnine Planets

Sir, - We have been aware of the characteristics of
the extra-saturnine planets for thousands of years. But we know
little about the planets - Uranus, Neptune and Pluto -
discovered in the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries and
the trans-saturnine planets - Saturnine because -
however to property, progress, social affluence, peace and
religious renaissance, etc., are primarily judged by the
conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter. We do not know
what their rulerships are, where they are exalted,
where they are friendly or inimical. I would like to
share before readers my own findings on the nature
and influence of the trans-saturnine planets.

1. Uranus: Uranus was discovered on 13th March
1781. It exerts its influence similar to Saturn and
Jupiter. It denotes intellectual genius, inspirations, in-
ventive faculty, originality, eccentricity and fashion.
It is the significator of revolutionary ideas, scientific
progress and the atom bomb. It signifies scientists,
economists, trade-cycles, industries, electricity, etc.

2. Neptune: Neptune was discovered on 23rd
September 1846. Neptune too is believed to be similar
to Saturn and Jupiter. It represents artistic genius and
creativity. It indicates sowing, chaos, death, destruc-
tion, sensation, mysticism, glamour, communication
system and radio. It is a devastating planet. It is the
significator of communal flavour, democratic politi-
cal movement, government authority, political party
on the left, subversive forces generally of communists
and socialists, movements of the occult.

3. Pluto: Pluto was discovered on 12th March
1930. It signifies destruction, economic affluence,
social welfare, kidnapping and television. It is the lord
of conspiracies. It is the significator of dictatorship
and domination of politics. It rises public opinion
against the government. It signifies material and
spiritual evolution and progress of mankind and
indicates emergence of new and stable government
system and *kayakalpa* of a state.

Uranus is an airy planet. If it is aspected by
Mercury, it gives a keen intellect, the genius. If it is
afflicted, it gives insanity. In the 7th house Uranus
makes chaotic marriage relations.

Neptune, if in bad aspect of Saturn, Moon or Mars,
produces lunatics, but in good aspect of Jupiter or
Venus produces great devotees.

Pluto in the Ascendant or in the 10th house
produces persons who make drastic changes.

Transit of Neptune through Sagittarius is the
production of spiritual reformation or the emergence
of a great religious movement.

When these saturnine planets transit or come in
conjunction with the Saturn/Jupiter major, important
events occur.

Bhuvaneswar.

T.N. Saxena.

Multi-millionaire Yoga

Sir, - While going through page 865 of your
esteemed magazine of November 1987, under *Letters
to Editor* column — "Yoga for Wealth" from B.
Deokinandan of New Delhi, a pertinent question has
been raised by him as follows:

"Somewhere I read that if planets are in the 3rd,
6th, 8th or 12th or if they are placed in the 3rd, 6th, 8th
or 12th houses from their own signs, the native be-
comes a multi-millionaire, if not a crorepati."

"Actually I have never come across such a com-
bination in your magazines or books so far. Is it really
a yoga? Is there any justification for such wealth
due to such a yoga?"

Madras.

K.V. Rajan.

Astrology and Earthquakes

Sir, - The third atomic re-actor at Narora (U.P.)
was installed by the Government of India, recently.

Narora is situated in U.P. within 40 kms of
Aligarh. The Department of Earthquake Engineering,
Roorkee, surveyed the area around Narora and
expressed that it was safe, and that if an earthquake
occurred the threat could be met successfully.

In the last decade millions of dollars have been
spent on trying to find out foolproof methods for
timing and locating earthquakes all over the globe.
Despite honest efforts and scientific devices, no
earthquake has been predicted precisely; only a rough
estimate of about 10 - 15 years range can be made in
certain countries.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Scientists should appreciate that the indications of the earthquake of USSR were given two years before taking into account the transit of planets that were operating in the foundation chart of Russia. Experts cannot ignore or set aside this success because it is not the first event that has come true. Since the Koyana earthquake a number of predictions have come true. The recent quake in Japan in 1986-87 had been predicted in 1984 at the time of the World Earthquake Conference held in San Francisco. The article to that effect had appeared in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, September 1984: On the same principle and system outlined in the article, earthquakes in Russia were also predicted.

Along with experts in other fields competent astrologers should have been invited to assess the seismic potential around Narora. Some light would have been thrown and positive indications would have been given. In this connection it would not be out of place to mention that after the Russian earthquakes, some responsible officers from the Embassy even approached me just to understand the system by which the events of 1988-89 had been predicted by me. The Russian officers expressed a keen desire to understand the system and to train scientists in this technique. Such an inquiring and whole-hearted approach should have been adopted by our country also.

I am submitting this short background because 1989, 1990 and 1991 are most vulnerable for earthquakes in India. The area from Himachal Pradesh to Delhi is likely to be affected by seismic eruptions. At present no exact latitude and longitude of areas can be indicated, but this study can be perfected in due course.

I suggest that the expansion of NAPS be curtailed for the next couple of years. If there is a quake or any other similar natural calamity, the great danger of fall-out of atomic energy and heavy financial loss to the country can at least be minimised.

Pune.

S.K. Kelkar.

The Line of Head

Sir, - There are two important points to be observed while reading the palm, whether the Head Line is drooping or if it is a straight line.

When the Head Line drops toward the Mount of Moon, which stands for imagination and creativeness,

such natives feel a kind of romance and adventure in the different fields of life.

When the Head Line crosses the palm in a straight line it indicates a practical and realistic approach to life. They are not artistic or romantic in their approach. Jobs which are useful in everyday life attract them.

When we find a line which is neither straight nor drooping but slanting, it generally indicates the qualities of both the types and shows a practical and realistic approach to life, accompanied by poetic and imaginative inspiration. The success and achievement of mental pursuits in life depends mostly on the length and strength of the line.

Yamuna Nagar.

M.M. Lal Mehra

Astrology, Philosophy and Religion

Sir, - Mr. K.K. Pathak (A.M., April 1989) following the views of Mr. H.R. Shankar says: "We should not confuse and confound Astrology with Religion and Philosophy, if we claim Astrology to be based on Science". There cannot be any Philosophy and Religion unless it is based on facts of science. Astrology is a real Science, a Master Science which includes all sciences. Philosophy is Vedanta, a view of Reality or Darsana, antha or conclusion which follows from a study of all sciences.

Religion is merely its practical application to life. Modern science is incomplete but real Astrology (not modern mere fortune-telling) is a complete science. Unlike science Astrology deals with the inner and the outer man and the inner and the outer universe, or *Vividha Purusha*.

Great scientists like Eddington have stated that the outer phenomena cannot be divorced from the subjective man. In *samadhi* the distinction between subject and object is lost and the knower and the known become one with knowledge. This is explained by a few writers in previous issues of the A.M. Even in the April issue Dr. S.R.N. Murthy clearly explains this.

Calcutta.

S.V. Chakravarti

Kalasarpa Yoga

Sir, - I am a keen student of Astrology and have been reading your coveted THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE from the last 25 years. Many learned

... have been writing on various topics expressing their opinions which are many times contradictory. This leads to lot of confusion. One such topic is Kalasarpa Yoga. Some say it is a very feeble yoga formed by the imaginary nodes and therefore can be neglected. Some other say that it is a powerful yoga and destroys all other benefic yogas. Some say that Anuloma type is bad and Viloma type is good while some others say if any planet is in conjunction with either Rahu or Ketu, the yoga gets nullified.

Some say that if its formation is in the first half of the horoscope, the first half of life will be unsatisfactory and *vice versa*, etc., etc.

I request the learned Editor to give his authoritative views on the issue and other contradictory issues to dispel the confusion amongst the readers and also to make Astrology popular, clear and unambiguous.

Bagalkot.

M.K. Katti.

INDIAN COUNCIL OF ASTROLOGICAL SCIENCES (Regd.)

Astrology is perhaps the most ancient science to appear in the history of man's attempt to understand himself, the world he lives in and his place in the world.

As a Vedanga and a scientific system it reached its fullest development in the Indian cultural tradition with its historic roots also in India.

Today a large number of educated people - mathematicians, medical men, students, engineers, educationists etc., apart from the great traditional pandits, are amateur astrologers as well and continue to use the insights and procedures handed down to us from times immemorial.

The time for promotion of astrology in its proper form as the most reliable guide for ascertaining the future is not only individuals but also nation, apart from its application to weather forecasting, agriculture, earth sciences, medicine and psychology and its restoration as one of the recognised disciplines to modern world is long overdue.

The Indian Council of Astrological Sciences (ICAS) was organised five years ago under the presidentship of Dr. B.V. Raman, Editor, *The Astrological Magazine*, to undertake this important task. The founding fathers are Dr. B.V. Raman, Justice A.R. Somnath Iyer, former Chief Justice of Karnataka; Mr. T. Subba Rao, Managing Partner, King & Partridge; Mr. M.P. Govind, former Technical Director, Addison & Co.; Mr. Y. Satyanarayana, Registrar of Companies, Karnataka; Mr. K. Aswathappa, Architect and Engineer; Mr. T. Viswanathan and Mr. T.K. Murali Rao; and some other leading persons.

THE OBJECTS OF THE ICAS ARE:

(a) To act as an apex body of astrological associations, institutions, organisations and similar bodies in India and to guide their working, functioning and practice of astrology and allied sciences.

(b) To primarily encourage study and research in astrology and establish high professional standards of competence as far as adequate preparation for its practice is concerned, and of quality and integrity in the work performed.

(c) To conduct scientific research including observation, investigation and encourage learning of Jyotisha and allied Sastras.

(d) To bring into the fold of the Council all qualified and competent Astrological Savants, Astrologers, Palmists, Astro-Palmists, Astro-Mathematicians and Scientists.

The ICAS will also arrange conferences, seminars, etc., bring outstanding astrological scholars and astrologers into direct inter-personal discussion providing opportunity for more sustained discussions of relevant topics of research and debate.

For the above purposes, ICAS has already established chapters in Madras, Trivandrum, Bangalore, Poona, Bombay, Ahmedabad, Calcutta, Lucknow, Patna, Delhi, Hyderabad and Gauhati. Chapters in other places will be opened shortly. ICAS conducts qualifying examinations, both for junior and senior grades and issue certificates.

It will also issue (against prescribed fee) certificates of recognition to those who have undergone coaching in other astrological organisations recognised by the ICAS.

ICAS invites all those interested to join the Council as Patrons (Rs.1000/-) Life Members (Rs.500/-), Fellows (Rs.200/- per year), Members (Rs.100/- per year) and Associates (Rs.75/- per year).

For details please contact the

Secretary, Indian Council of Astrological Sciences, Post Box No. 3717. Madras 600 002.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

SAYANA VERSUS NIRAYANA

(Continued from page 562)

Again he says animal figures symbolised by the zodiacal signs hold good only for star groups. But actually the animal figures change and from this precession has been discovered. The symbolism and significance are reflected in the zodiac of signs and even in the houses.

By "Meshaswi Prathamah" Varahamihira says that Mesha or Vernal Equinox (a stellar Mesha-sankranti is an absurdity) and Aswini start together. I wish to draw Agastya's attention to

Nakshatramanavatanupratime vibhage

which shows that Nakshatra being part of signs also show parts of the body. Satyacharya simply mentions 108 padas of 27 Nakshatras which is only the path of the Moon and is not relevant here.

Surya Siddhanta calculations are only Sayana. Comparative figures for mean motions for a long period of over 3,000 years are the same both as per *Surya Siddhanta* and modern Astronomy as may be seen from Burgess's translation showing that the *Siddhanta* takes only Sayana.

I do not think that Prof. R. Krishnamurthy has supported Nirayana charts. He was a great Sanskrit scholar and student of the Vedas. His interpretation of the *Rigveda* shows that he supports Sayana.

Mr G.K. Goel also agrees with Agastya that this controversy is unnecessary for it is based on the wrong assumption particularly when signs are identified with fixed

stars forming figures. But as shown above the fixed figures move and there is no fixed zodiac as such. The animal figures are only symbolic giving properties of signs. As he seems to be a student of science he admits that it is not appropriate to say that the Sun becomes Uttarayana when it enters the sidereal Capricorn. If his reasoning is continued, it becomes an argument for Sayana.

I do not understand the difference between Uttarabhimukhi and Uttarayana for *abhimukha* means facing (here north). The Sun is a star and it enters the Sidereal Capricorn only once in 26,000 years, but it is the earth that is considered as Sun in Astrology and it enters the tropical Capricorn once in a year called Makara Sankranti (about 22nd December). In *Srimad Bhagavata* Sri Krishna offers worship on the Sankranti day. How can Sidereal Zodiac apply to human beings whose age is limited to 100 years when the Sun or Sidereal Zodiac moves only about 1-1/2 degrees during this period?

Equinoxes and Solstices refer only to the path of the earth which is the ecliptic. It is true that the Precession of Equinoxes and Solstices with respect to the Sidereal Zodiac (covering 26,000 years) have a powerful effect when new world periods start and it affects the whole solar system.

Lastly Mr. Goel says that Dr. B.V. RAMAN gives correct predictions based on the ingress of the New Year, rather the New Moon preceding ingress and as the Vernal Equinox is in Pisces, the predictions are correct. Is not this a contradiction? If the equinox is in Pis-

ces, that very point becomes Meshaswi. Several years back I have written in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE that the world predictions of Dr. RAMAN are correct because he has a high gift of "intuition" and also encyclopaedic knowledge of current world affairs. The planetary positions at ingress and new moons are just general indications and unless we know the current world forces, that would attract such forces in the heavens we cannot predict. So we have to be aware of the current political, economic, scientific and other things on all countries on earth and see which nations are ripe for such effect. We cannot predict marriage to a baby though there may be radical indications and appropriate progressions. In such cases usually some other family member will have that effect if indicated.

I request the Editor to invite opinions on this question. Dr. RAMAN has done whatever is possible to Hindu Astrology. Already stagnation has set in, but the science must progress. Some have already written to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE that it has become "stagnant, dull and uninteresting and simply repeating old things". THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE is the only magazine which can become a world magazine with an International Editorial Board and the only way to revive this science is the method I have suggested. There are able successors to the Magazine in whose hands it will be a world movement.—53.89.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

YOUR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

MIHIRA

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from its readers many interesting questions are put to it in the letters. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar queries are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put only one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE — Ed., A.M.).

Q. 1. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant; Capricorn - Moon, Mars, Jupiter, Rahu and Aquarius - the Sun; Taurus - Saturn; and Leo - Mercury; Pisces - the Sun; Venus as Dasa lord and ruler of the 7th house. Will Venus as Dasa lord affect (a) finances adversely, (b) 12th houses affect (a) finances adversely, (b) propriety and (c) discharge of duties?

K.V. Gopalakrishnan, Madras.

Ans: For Scorpio, Venus is a maraka being lord of 12th and his position in the 3rd even as karaka of influence makes it suspect in its gifts. (b) Longevity is high because Venus's dispositor and ayush-karaka Saturn aspects Lagna from a congenial sign. Venus being a functional malefic his aspect to 9th house create trouble in that area, especially as Saturn aspects 10th.

Q. 2. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant 0-38 and Moon 321; Capricorn - Sun 24-3; Aquarius - Mercury 38 and Venus 15-32; Pisces - Saturn 3-45; Aries - 17-58; Cancer - Jupiter (R) 3-46; and Libra - 5-1. (a) What is the effect of Vargottama Venus as Aquarius as the lord of the 6th and 11th houses on the native? (b) Does Jupiter's exaltation in the 8th as Lagna lord show a career in medicine or does the Venus-Mercury conjunction show success in business?

Dushyant Kamal Dhari, Chandigarh.

Ans: (a) It improves the signification of 3rd Bhava as brothers, sisters, initiative enterprise etc. (b) The Sun in Lagna, Sun in 2nd, and Jupiter in 8th besides Mars, like Mars in 11th help medical or paramedical career. The 3rd is a weak house, so far as this aspect is concerned.

Q. 3. During the solar month Vrishabha, two eclipses occur and hence it is declared Mala-masa, inauspicious. But there were marriages on 18-5-1988 in Cancer Lagna, Mars in the 8th with Rahu, Lagna in 12th (part of Ekavimshati Maha doshas). What are the repercussions? Can the vacant 7th and the

Sun in 11th ward off every variety of dosha?

S.No. 11268.

Ans: In this regard, a sense of values must prevail, especially as the age of marriage is escalating which is more sinful in the eyes of Sastras. Consequently, Mala-masa and other deficiencies become small. A good Muhurta with such factors as you mention should be able to give a clean chit to the event.

Q. 4. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant and Ketu; Libra - the Moon, Jupiter and Rahu; Scorpio - Mars and Saturn; Sagittarius - Mercury and the Sun; and Capricorn - Venus. Navamsa: Aries - Ascendant and the Sun; Taurus - Venus; Cancer - Mars; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Mercury; Libra - Jupiter; Capricorn - the Moon; and Aquarius - Saturn and Rahu. (a) Will Saturn's aspect on 7th lord Venus in Rasi only delay or deny marriage? (b) Saturn as 10th lord is not related in any manner to Jupiterean signs. Does this preclude a teaching career or will the 10th lord (with reference to the Moon) joining Jupiter make one pursue teaching career?

Shekhar Agrawal, Pariccha.

Ans: (a) It will delay but not deny as Jupiter occupies it in Vargottama although Rahu could prove to be a disturbing element. (b) The strength of Jupiter and his aspect to Lagna and the 11th house could give a teaching career.

Q. 5. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant 307; Pisces - Rahu 344 and Saturn 356; Taurus - the Moon 48; Leo - Mars 137, and Jupiter 147; Virgo - the Sun 175 and Ketu 164; and Libra - Mercury 196 and Venus 204. Since the 4th house is for residence and the 9th for foreign travel and both are strong in the horoscope, is there a possibility for foreign travel? If so, will Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti help?

Ganesh Krishnan, Madras.

Ans: Yes, both aspects are favourable, but Rahu and Venus are 6/8 and for this reason, Venus Bhukti

may not prove favourable. In fact, it may not be advisable to venture on one.

Q. 6. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant and Ketu; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Rahu, the Moon and Saturn; Libra - Venus (R); Scorpio - Mercury; and Sagittarius - Mars and the Sun. Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant, Mercury and Saturn; Scorpio - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Rahu; Gemini - the Sun and Ketu; Leo - Mars; and Virgo - the Moon. The native of the chart has psychological problems since the age of 3 and a half years and was admitted in a school for mentally retarded children. Please elucidate: (a) Is this due to affliction of the Moon (karaka of mind) of Rahu-Ketu axis along 1-7? Saturn being Lagna lord is not supposed to be harmful or aspect of maraka planet Sun and Mars on 5th house (house of wisdom). In Navamsa also, the Moon is in Papakartari Yoga. (b) Are the chances of recovery bright when Jupiter transits her 5th house from Lagna (i.e., Gemini)? (c) Will the Sun period be better and what remedial measures would help?

Manika Suri, Dehra Dun.

Ans: Aquarius Lagna by itself is psychology-prone. In this case, the 5th, the house of intelligence is aspected by Mars the *badhaka*, who is also combust in the Sun. And 5th lord cum *karaka* for intelligence occupies 6th. These account for the retardation. Since Jupiter aspects Mercury there is a ray of hope for improvement. Propitiation of Mercury by recital of Vishnu Sahasranama, wearing of panna gem touching the skin and fasting on Wednesdays are indicated.

Q. 7. (a) While fixing Lagna, Panchaka is calculated by taking into account, Tithi, Vara, Nakshatra and Lagna by some astrologers and those who follow 'Thirukkantham', add Dhruva also. In the book Muhurta only the first four have been mentioned and not Dhruva. Please clarify whether Dhruva should be taken into account or not? (b) What is called "Astamanam"? It is stated that during Jupiter, Venus Astamanam good functions like marriage, etc., should not be celebrated. Is it correct? If so, why? If not, please clarify the good/bad effects of such planets during its Astamanam period.

S.No. 12206

Ans: By Panchaka we mean five kinds of doshas that have to be avoided. They are Mrityu, Agni, Raja, Chora and Roga which result respectively when the reminders are 1, 2, 4, 6, and 8, 3, 5 and 7 being

considered free of doshas. Now, the traditional items added are Tithi, Vara, Nakshatra and Lagna. It is sometimes misunderstood from the name of the operation, that there should be 5 items and for that reason, the so-called Dhruva too is added. But this appears to be a later innovation and looks arbitrary. Classsists do not subscribe to the addition of Dhruva.

Q. 8. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant and the Moon; Sagittarius - Mars; Aquarius - Jupiter; Aries - Rahu; Gemini - the Sun; Cancer - Mercury and Venus; and Libra - Ketu. Is this a Balarishua horoscope? If yes, for what astrological reasons? If not, why not?

Suhir Singh, Sahranpur.

Ans: It is a case of *balarishua* for the reason that both Lagna and the Moon are Papakartari despite Mars being Lagna lord (he is also 6th lord) and Sun and Moon are 8/6 indicating lack of stamina. By the way, where is Saturn hiding?

Q. 9. Rasi: Leo - Ascendant; Libra - Ketu; Scorpio - Saturn (R); Sagittarius - the Moon; Capricorn - Jupiter; Pisces - the Sun, Mercury and Venus; and Aries - Mars and Rahu. There are serious health complications here which require blood transfusion every month until the age of 14. Even then, doctors do not promise hope. (a) Is it due to the Lagna lord being in the 8th and the Dasa also being of 8th occupant Venus? (b) Why is the need for blood transfusion in the case of Venus who is not connected with blood in any manner?

R.C. Gokhane, Amla (M.P.).

Ans: (a) Yes, the Sun also denotes vitality. Normally that Bhava occupied by Lagna lord should prosper. In the present case his dispositor Jupiter occupies 6th in debilitation. The 3rd which is 8th from the 8th is ill-occupied by Ketu. (b) Leukocytes is caused by the affliction by Saturn to the 1st, 4th and 6th houses causing blood transfusion.

Q. 10. Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant; Gemini - the Moon in the 2nd; Ketu in the 3rd; Saturn in the 4th; Rahu and Jupiter in the 9th; Mercury, the Sun and Mars in the 10th; and Venus in the 11th. The native passed Matriculation with high first class in 1959, received national scholarship, joined college as a science student, discontinued study and joined as a clerk in P & T Department in February 1972, promoted as Accountant in September 1976 through a departmental examination; passed B.A. with

Q. 12. Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant, Mercury and Ketu; Libra - the Sun; Scorpio - Venus; Capricorn - the Moon and Jupiter; Pisces - Rahu; and Leo - Saturn and Mars. (a) Is Kesari Yoga vitiated because of

Ans: (a) I should imagine so. (b) Yes, but being aspected by Saturn, delay may be expected. (c) It entails expenditure, although Venus as 3rd lord and Mars as 9th lord could well have chosen a better house to occupy.

THE CLASSIFIED DEPARTMENT,
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
"SRI RAJESWARI" BANGALORE 560020

“THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE”

EPHEMERIS FOR JULY 1989

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

D A T E	Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	Sun Ravi	Moon ^o Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
		h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1.	Sat.	6 37 13	72 52 48	48 18 01	106 42	58 39	61 13	99 48	258 28	305 55	250 49	258 47	200 14
2.	Sun.	6 41 10	77 50 01	62 20 45	107 20	61 27	61 27	101 01	258 24	305 52	250 47	258 46	200 13
3.	Mon.	6 45 06	78 47 15	76 08 45	107 57	62 07	61 40	102 14	258 19	305 49	250 45	258 44	200 12
4.	Tues.	6 49 03	79 44 28	89 39 55	108 35	63 55	61 54	103 26	258 15	305 46	250 43	258 42	200 11
5.	Wed.	6 52 59	80 41 42	102 50 43	109 72	65 46	62 07	104 39	258 10	305 43	250 40	258 41	200 11
6.	Thurs.	6 56 56	81 38 55	115 41 16	109 49	67 40	62 20	105 52	258 06	305 40	250 38	258 39	200 11
7.	Fri.	7 00 53	82 36 09	128 12 49	110 27	69 36	61 34	107 05	258 02	305 36	250 35	258 38	200 11
8.	Sat.	7 04 49	83 33 22	140 28 02	111 04	71 35	61 48	108 18	257 57	305 33	250 33	258 36	200 11
9.	Sun.	7 09 46	84 30 35	152 30 39	111 42	73 36	63 01	109 31	257 53	305 30	250 31	258 34	200 11
10.	Mon.	7 12 42	85 27 48	164 25 08	112 19	75 39	63 14	110 44	257 48	305 27	250 28	258 33	200 11
11.	Tues.	7 16 39	86 26 00	176 16 24	112 57	77 44	63 28	111 56	257 44	305 24	250 26	258 31	200 11
12.	Wed.	7 20 35	87 22 13	188 09 24	113 34	79 51	63 41	113 09	257 40	305 21	250 24	258 30	200 11
13.	Thurs.	7 24 32	88 19 26	200 08 59	114 12	81 58	63 54	114 22	257 35	305 17	250 21	258 28	200 11
14.	Fri.	7 28 28	89 16 39	212 19 30	114 49	84 06	64 07	115 34	257 31	305 14	250 20	258 26	200 11
15.	Sat.	7 32 25	90 13 51	224 44 35	115 27	86 15	64 21	116 47	257 27	305 11	250 17	258 25	200 11
16.	Sun.	7 36 22	91 11 04	237 27 51	116 05	88 24	64 34	118 00	257 23	305 08	250 15	258 23	200 11
17.	Mon.	7 40 18	92 08 18	250 27 41	116 42	89 33	64 47	119 12	257 18	305 05	250 13	258 22	200 11
18.	Tues.	7 44 15	93 05 31	263 47 08	117 20	92 41	65 00	120 25	257 14	305 01	250 10	258 20	200 11
19.	Wed.	7 48 11	94 02 45	279 23 53	117 57	94 49	65 13	121 37	257 10	304 58	250 08	258 19	200 11
20.	Thurs.	7 52 08	94 59 59	291 15 28	118 35	96 55	65 26	122 50	257 06	304 55	250 06	258 17	200 11
21.	Fri.	7 56 04	95 57 14	305 18 40	119 12	99 02	65 38	124 02	257 02	304 52	250 04	258 15	200 11
22.	Sat.	8 00 01	96 54 29	319 29 55	119 50	101 07	65 51	125 15	256 58	304 49	250 02	258 14	200 11
23.	Sun.	8 03 58	97 51 46	333 45 39	120 58	103 11	66 04	126 27	256 54	304 46	250 00	258 12	200 11
24.	Mon.	8 07 54	98 48 01	348 02 41	121 05	103 14	66 17	127 39	256 50	304 42	249 58	258 11	200 11
25.	Tues.	8 11 51	99 46 21	2 18 14	121 43	107 15	66 29	128 52	256 46	304 39	249 56	258 09	200 11
26.	Wed.	8 15 47	100 43 40	16 29 53	122 21	109 14	66 42	130 04	256 42	304 36	249 54	258 08	200 11
27.	Thurs.	8 19 44	101 41 00	30 35 31	122 58	111 12	66 54	131 16	256 38	304 33	249 52	258 06	200 11
28.	Fri.	8 23 40	102 38 21	44 33 09	123 36	113 09	67 07	132 29	256 34	304 30	249 50	258 05	200 11
29.	Sat.	8 27 37	103 35 43	58 20 49	124 14	115 03	67 19	133 41	256 31	304 27	249 48	258 04	200 11
30.	Sun.	8 31 33	104 33 06	71 56 41	124 51	116 56	67 32	134 53	256 27	304 23	249 46	258 02	200 11
31.	Mon.	8 35 30	105 30 29	85 19 06	125 47	118 48	67 44	136 05	256 23	304 20	249 44	258 01	200 11

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-7-1989 is 22° 15' 55".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every minute of the day. A must for all students of Astrology. Rs. 50.00 or US \$ 25.00. Get your copy at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

ASTRONOMICAL NOTES FOR JULY 1989

AGASTYA

Positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. I.S.T. on 1-7-1989.

Planets (Grahas)	Sphuta (Long)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
Ravi	99 09	99 57	0 N 00	23 N 07
Chandra	70 34	68 10	4 N 58	26 N 57
Kuja	128 58	131 4 5	1 N 14	19 N 13
Budha	80 55	80 14	1 S 18	21 N 50
Guru	83 29	82 56	0 S 22	22 N 54
Sukra	122 04	124 42	1 N 34	21 N 13
Suni	280 44	281 37	0 N 37	22 S 23
Rahu	328 12			

MERCURY

Mercury moves forward from 29° Taurus to 1° Leo, entering Gemini on 1st, Cancer on 17th and Leo on 31st. The north declination of Mercury increases from 21° 50' reaching a maximum of 23° 42' on 11th. Then the north declination decreases to 15° 59' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter continues to move forward in Gemini from 1° to 8° at the end. The north declination of Jupiter increases from 22° 54' to 23° 06' at the end.

VENUS

Venus moves forward from 10° Cancer to 17° Leo entering Leo on 17th. The north declination of Venus decreases from 21° 13' to 9° 45' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues to be retrograde in Sagittarius from 18° to 16° at the end. The south declination of Saturn increases from 22° 23' to 22° 36' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 305° 55' to 304° 17' at the end.

Uranus also retrogrades from 250° 49' to 249° 42' at the end.

Neptune too retrogrades from 258° 47' to 257° 59' at the end.

Pluto retrogrades from 200° 14' till it becomes direct at 200° 06' on 23rd. Then Pluto moves forward to 200° 07' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the times in I.S.T. noted:

Mercury at 25h.36m. on 1st; Jupiter at 27h.56m. on 1st; the Sun at 10h.29m. on 3rd; Venus at 9h.12m. on 5th; Mars at 17h.54m. on 5th; Pluto at 29h.27m. on 12th; Uranus at 29h.02m. on 16th; Saturn at 17h.50m. on 17th; Neptune at 19h.42m. on 17th; Jupiter at 21h.33m. on 29th.

THE SUN

Starting from 17° Gemini the Sun moves forward, enters Cancer on 14th and ends at 16° there. The north declination of the Sun decreases from 23° 07' to 18° 51' at the end.

THE MOON

Starting from 18° Taurus the Moon moves forward, completes one complete circuit of the Zodiac and ends at 25° Gemini. The north declination of the Moon increases from 26° 57' till it becomes a maximum of 27° 52' on 2nd; then the north declination of the Moon decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 8th; afterwards the south declination of the Moon increases reaching a maximum of 27° 54' on 16th; thereafter the south declination of the Moon decreases till the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 22nd; then the north declination increases reaching a maximum of 27° 56' on 29th; afterwards the north declination decreases to 25° 31' at the end.

MARS

Mars moves ahead from 17° Cancer, enters Leo on 3rd and ends at 6° there. The north declination of Mars decreases from 19° 13' to 13° 18' at the end.

Description of planetary movements is given on Nirayana basis. For details see the book 'Nirayana' by G. C. 0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Opposition Saturn 2nd; opposition Neptune 2nd; conjunction the Moon 3rd; parallel Jupiter 3rd; trine Pluto 4th; parallel Mercury 4th, 24th; parallel the Moon 4th, 26th; square the Moon 11th, 25th; trine the Moon 13th, 23rd; conjunction Mercury 18th; opposition the Moon 18th.

Mars: Conjunction the Moon 5th; square Pluto 6th; conjunction Venus 12th; square the Moon 13th, 27th; parallel Venus 15th; trine the Moon 15th, 24th; opposition the Moon 20th.

Mercury: Conjunction the Moon 1st; conjunction Jupiter 2nd; parallel the Moon 4th; parallel the Sun 4th; parallel Jupiter 16th; opposition Uranus 7th; square the Moon 10th, 26th; opposition Neptune 11th; trine Pluto 12th; trine the Moon 13th, 23rd; conjunction the Sun 18th; opposition the Moon 18th.

Jupiter: Conjunction the Moon 1st, 29th; conjunction Mercury 2nd; parallel the Sun 3rd; parallel Mercury 16th, square the Moon 9th, 23rd; trine the Moon 11th, 21st; opposition the Moon 16th.

Venus: Conjunction the Moon 5th; square Pluto 9th; conjunction Mars 12th; square the Moon 13th, 27th; parallel Mars 15th; opposition the Moon 20th; trine the Moon 16th, 25th; trine Uranus 25th; trine Saturn 31st.

Saturn: Opposition the Sun 2nd; opposition the Moon 3rd, 30th; trine the Moon 7th, 26th; square the Moon 10th, 23rd; opposition Mercury 10th; conjunction the Moon 17th; trine Venus 31st.

Uranus: Opposition the Moon 2nd, 29th; trine the Moon 7th, 25th; opposition Mercury 7th; square the Moon 9th, 23rd; conjunction the Moon 16th; trine Venus 25th; opposition the Moon 29th.

Neptune: Opposition the Sun 2nd; opposition the Moon 3rd, 30th; trine the Moon 7th, 26th; square the Moon 10th, 24th; opposition Mercury 11th; conjunction the Moon 17th.

Pluto: Trine the Moon 3rd, 22nd, 30th; trine the Sun 4th; square the Moon 5th, 19th; square Mars 6th; square Venus 9th; trine Mercury 12th; conjunction the Moon 12th; opposition the Moon 26th; square Mercury 26th.

I. New Moon: Bright fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 10h.29m. on 3rd for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 78° 59'; the Moon 78° 59'; Mars 108° 05'; Mercury 62° 29';

Jupiter 61° 44'; Venus 102° 29'; Saturn 258° 18'; Rahu 305° 48'; Uranus 250° 45'; Neptune 258° 44'; Pluto 200° 13'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 142° 54'; the 2nd 172° 40'; the 3rd 202° 26'; the 4th 232° 12'; the 5th 262° 26'; the 6th 292° 40'; the 7th 322° 54'; the 8th 352° 40'; the 9th 22° 26'; the 10th 52° 12'; the 11th 82° 26'; the 12th 112° 40'.

II. Full Moon: Dark fortnight (Krishna Paksha): commences at 23h.12m. on 18th for all places on earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 93° 48'; the Moon 273° 48'; Mars 117° 47'; Mercury 94° 16'; Jupiter 65° 10'; Venus 121° 18'; Saturn 257° 11'; Rahu 304° 59'; Uranus 250° 08'; Neptune 258° 19'; Pluto 200° 06'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 337° 43'; the 2nd 10° 31'; the 3rd 43° 19'; the 4th 76° 07'; the 5th 103° 19'; the 6th 130° 31'; the 7th 157° 43'; the 8th 190° 31'; the 9th 223° 19'; the 10th 256° 07'; the 11th 283° 19'; the 12th 310° 31'.

BRAIN TEASER BRAIN TEASER BRAIN TEASER

The native met an astrologer in the late 70's. The astrologer saw that the native would shortly be passing through the closing two-and-a-half years of Rahu Dasa and cautioned him to be careful regarding something. To what did the warning actually relate?

Born 21-2-1953 at 11.30 a.m. at 13° N, 77° E 35'.

MARS	JUP.	ASCDT.
VENUS		MOON
SUN	RASI	
MERC.		
RAHU		
		KETU
	SAT.	
	(R)	

		MERC.	MOON
VENUS	NAVAMSA		
KETU			
ASCDT.			
SUN			RAHU
MARS	SAT.	JUP.	
	(R)		

Solution: Next Month.

Solution to our April Teaser:
Sagittarius Lagna with Jupiter in Cancer.

FARMER'S GUIDE FOR JULY 1989

MIHIRA

In this feature, guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators..

1. Till 13h.30m. good for testing instruments, for sowing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall, etc.

2. After 11h.58m. good for testing instruments.

3. Good for testing instruments.

4. Good for testing instruments, for manuring.

5. Upto 12h.00m. good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for ploughing, for sowing, for manuring, for purchasing oxen or sheep, for buying paddy, wheat, dhall, corn, etc.

6. Till 9h.31m. good for testing instruments, for sowing, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.

7. After 16h.30m. good for borrowing, for writing accounts, for buying oxen or sheep.

8. After 17h.49m. good for testing instruments.

9. Upto 20h.35m. good for testing instruments, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing or storing paddy, wheat corn, dhall, etc., for deepening wells.

10. Till 16h.36m. good for ploughing, for sowing, for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for deepening wells, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing or storing dhall, corn, paddy, wheat etc.

11. After 19h.01m. good for testing instruments.

12. Routine work only.

13. Good for borrowing, for deepening wells, for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for ploughing, for harvesting, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall, etc.

14. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for manuring, for sowing.

15. Till 9h.00m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for repaying debts, for fixing pumpsets, for testing instruments.

16. After 10h.16m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for deepening wells, for ploughing, for sowing, for borrowing, for purchasing paddy, wheat, corn, etc.

17. Only routine work.

18. Upto 10h.38m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

19. Good for testing instruments.

20. Good for erecting sheds, for buying vehicles, for sowing, for purchasing dhall, paddy, wheat, corn, etc.

21. Good for erecting sheds, for buying vehicles.

22. Routine work only.

23. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for buying or storing paddy, dhall, corn, wheat etc., for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

24. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing or storing wheat, corn, paddy, dhall, etc.

25. Only routine work.

26. Good for testing instruments.

27. Routine work only.

28. This day also only routine work.

29. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for storing paddy, dhall, wheat, corn etc.

30. Good for manuring, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for storing corn, dhall, wheat, paddy etc.

31. Only routine work.

AVAIL OF SPECIAL PRICES ON
TWO AND THREE YEAR
SUBSCRIPTIONS TO

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Apply for form today to

RAMAN PUBLICATIONS,

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560020

DAILY GUIDE FOR JULY 1989

MIHIRA

(The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.-Ed.A.M.)

1. **Sat.-** Trayodasi (13th tithi) till 13h.51m., then Chaturdasi, (14th tithi). Rohini and Amruta Yoga upto 14h.04m., then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. Till 13h.30m. good for wearing ornaments, for storing foodstuffs, for testing instruments.

2. **Sun.-** Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 11h.58m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Mrigasira till 12h.58m., then Aridra. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 11h.58m. good for testing instruments.

3. **Mon.-** Amavasya (New Moon) till 10h.29m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Aridra and Siddha Yoga upto 12h.17m., then Punarvasu and Amruta Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

4. **Tues.-** Prathama (1st tithi) upto 9h.32m., then Dviteeya (2nd tithi). Punarvasu till 12h.10m., then Pushya. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for manuring garden, for testing instruments.

5. **Wed.-** Dviteeya (2nd tithi) till 9h.11m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Pushya upto 12h.35m., then Aslesha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Till 12h.00m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for testing instruments, for purchasing foodstuffs, for gardening, for taking medicines, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for erecting sheds, for appointing staff.

6. **Thurs.-** Triteeya (3rd tithi) till 9h.31m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Aslesha and Siddha Yoga, upto 13h.42m., then Makha and Amruta Yoga. Till 9h.31m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

7. **Fri.-** Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 10h.32m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Makha and Marana Yoga till 15h.28m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. After 16h.30m. good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for dealing with members of the other sex, for writing accounts.

8. **Sat.-** Panchami (5th tithi) till 12h.09m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga upto 17h.49m., then Uttaraphalguni and Marana

Yoga. Till 17h.49m. good for testing instruments.

9. **Sun.-** Shashti (6th tithi) upto 14h.14m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Uttaraphalguni till 20h.35m., then Hasta. Whole day Amruta Yoga. Upto 20h.35m. good for buying cows or dogs, for gardening, for testing instruments, for taking medicines, for storing foodstuffs, for deepening wells.

10. **Mon.-** Saptami (7th tithi) till 16h.36m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Hasta and Siddha Yoga upto 23h.33m., then Chitta and Prabalarishu Yoga. Till 10h.36m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs, for taking medicines, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

11. **Tues.-** Ashtami (8th tithi) till 19h.01m., then Navami (9th tithi). Chitta upto 26h.31m., then Swati. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 19h.01m. good for testing instruments.

12. **Wed.-** Navami (9th tithi) till 21h.13m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Swati upto 29h.13m., then Visakha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

13. **Thurs.-** Dasami (10th tithi) upto 23h.02m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Visakha and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for deepening wells, for buying cows or dogs, for buying foodstuffs.

14. **Fri.-** Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 24h.17m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Visakha upto 7h.29m., then Anuradha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 7h.29m. good for wearing new garments or ornaments, for buying cows or dogs, for travel, for dealing with members of the other sex, for appointing staff.

15. **Sat.-** Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 24h.56m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Anuradha till 9h.11m., then Jyeshtha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 9h.00m. good for wearing ornaments, for testing instruments, for repaying debts, for fixing pumpsets.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NO. 7
JULY 1989]

16. Sun.- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 24h.55m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Jyeshtha and Marana Yoga till 10h.16m., then Moola and Amruta Yoga. After 10h.16m. good for buying cows or dogs, for gardening, for borrowing, for buying foodstuffs, for deepening wells.

17. Mon.- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 24h.19m., then Purnima (Full Moon). Moola and Siddha Yoga till 10h.43m., then Poorvashadha and Marana Yoga. After 10h.43m. good for surgical operations.

18. Tues.- Purnima (15th tithi) till 23h.12m., then Prathamika (1st tithi). Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga till 10h.38m., then Uttarashadha and Pratharishtha Yoga. Till 10h.38m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

19. Wed.- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 21h.38m., then Dviteeya (2nd tithi). Uttarashadha and Amruta Yoga till 10h.03m., then Sravana and Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

20. Thurs.- Dviteeya (2nd tithi) till 19h.43m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Sravana upto 9h.04m., then Dhanishta. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good

for driving new vehicles, for travel, for buying foodstuffs, for erecting sheds, for appointing staff, for buying vehicles.

21. Fri.- Tritceya (3rd tithi) upto 17h.34m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Dhanishta till 7h.49m., then Satabhisha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Upto 17h.34m. good for travel, for buying vehicles, for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for erecting sheds, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for taking medicines.

22. Sat.- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 15h.16m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Satabhisha and Amruta Yoga till 6h.21m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga upto 28h.47m., afterwards Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

23. Sun.- Panchami (5th tithi) till 10h.33m., then

Shasti (6th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada upto 27h.11m., then Revati. Whole day Amruta Yoga. Good for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for buying or storing foodstuffs, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for deepening wells, for erecting sheds, for appointing staff.

24. Mon.- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 10h.30m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Revati till 25h.37m., then Aswini. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for purchasing foodstuffs, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for fixing pumpsets, for appointing staff.

25. Tues.- Saptami (7th tithi) till 8h.09m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Aswini upto 24h.08m., then the Bharani. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Only routine work.

26. Wed.- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 5h.55m., then Navami (9th tithi) till 27h.50m., afterwards Dasami (10th tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga upto 22h.48m., then Kritika and Amruta Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

27. Thurs.- Dasami (10th tithi) till 25h.57m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Kritika upto 21h.39m., then Rohini. Whole day Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

28. Fri.- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 24h.20m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Rohini and Marana Yoga till 20h.44m., then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. This day also routine work.

29. Sat.- Dwadasi (12th tithi) till 23h.01m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Mrigasira upto 20h.09m., then Aridra. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for wearing ornaments, for testing instruments, for storing foodstuffs.

30. Sun.- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 22h.05m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Aridra till 19h.54m., then

JULY CALENDAR

4. Tues. Manoratha Dwiteeya Vrata (Bengal).
5. Wed. Ratha Yatra.
9. Sun. Kumara Shasti, Vaiswathya Saptami.
11. Tue. Karachi Puja (Tripura).
12. Wed. Mela Shareek Bhagavati (Kashmir).
13. Thurs. Punaryatra, Huthatmara Day (Kashmir).
14. Fri. Hairshayani Ekadasi, Id-Ul-Juhac (Bakrid).
16. Sun. Manasapuja Begins (Bengal).
17. Mon. Melaajwaalaamuki (Kashmir).
18. Tues. Ashaadha Purnima, Guru Poonima Vyasapuja.
23. Sun. Nagapanchami (Bengal).
25. Tues. Kher Poo (Tripura).
28. Fri. Kamika Ekadasi.

Continued on next page)

TRAVEL GUIDE FOR JULY 1989

MIHIRA

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given below. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel).

Aswini, Makha, Moola

1st till 13h.51m.; 4th after 12h.10m.; 5th upto 12h.00m.; 9th after 20h.35m.; 10th till 16h.36m.; 14th after 7h.29m.; 15th till 9h.00m.; 19th after 21h.38m.; 20th upto 9h.04m.; 22nd after 28h.47m.; 23rd whole day; 24th till 25h.37m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

2nd 11h.58m. to 12h.58m.; 4th 9h.32m. to 12h.10m.; 9th till 20h.35m.; 16th 10h.16m. to 24h.55m.; 20th after 9h.04m.; 21st upto 7h.49m.; 23rd after 27h.11m.; 24th whole day; 25th till 8h.09m.; 28th after 20h.44m.; 29th upto 20h.09m.; 30th 19h.54m. to 22h.05m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

1st till 13h.51m.; 4th after 12h.10m.; 5th upto 12h.00m.; 9th after 20h.35m.; 10th till 16h.36m.; 14th after 7h.29m.; 15th after 9h.00m.; 16th 10h.16m. to 24h.55m.; 19th after 21h.38m.; 20th till 9h.04m.; 22nd after 28h.47m.; 23rd upto 27h.11m.; 24th after 25h.37m.; 25th till 8h.09m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

2nd 11h.58m. to 12h.58m.; 4th 9h.32m. to 12h.10m.; 9th upto 20h.35m.; 20th after 9h.04m.; 21st till 7h.49m.; 23rd after 27h.11m.; 24th till 25h.37m.; 28th after 20h.44m.; 29th till 20h.09m.; 30th 19h.54m. to 22h.05m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st till 13h.51m.; 4th after 12h.10m.; 5th upto 12h.00m.; 9th whole day; 10th till 16h.36m.; 14th after 7h.29m.; 15th till 9h.0m.; 16th 10h.16m. to 24h.55m.; 19th after 21h.38m.; 20th upto 9h.04m.; 22nd after 28h.47m.; 23rd till 27h.11m.; 24th after 25h.37m.; 25th upto 8h.09m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

1st till 13h.51m.; 2nd 11h.58m. to 12h.58m.; 4th 9h.32m. to 12h.10m.; 9th after 20h.35m.; 10th upto

16h.36m.; 19th after 21h.38m.; 20th whole day; 21st till 7h.49m.; 23rd after 27h.11m.; 24th upto 25h.37m.; 28th after 20h.44m.; 29th upto 20h.09m.; 30th 19h.54m. to 22h.05m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

2nd 11h.58m. to 12h.58m.; 4th after 12h.10m.; 5th till 12h.00m.; 9th upto 20h.35m.; 14th after 7h.29m.; 15th till 9h.00m.; 16th 10h.16m. to 24h.55m.; 20th after 9h.04m.; 21st upto 7h.49m.; 22nd after 28h.47m.; 23rd till 27h.11m.; 24th after 25h.37m.; 25th upto 8h.09m.; 28th after 20h.44m.; 29th till 20h.09m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

1st till 13h.51m.; 4th 9h.32m. to 12h.10m.; 9th after 20h.35m.; 10th upto 16h.36m.; 19th after 21h.38m.; 20th till 9h.04m.; 23rd after 27h.11m.; 24th upto 25h.37m.; 30th 19h.54m. to 22h.05m.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revati

2nd 11h.58m. to 12h.58m.; 4th after 9h.32m.; 5th till 12h.00m.; 9th upto 20h.35m.; 14th after 7h.29m.; 15th upto 9h.00m.; 16th 10h.16m. to 24h.55m.; 20th after 9h.04m.; 21st till 7h.49m.; 22nd after 28h.47m.; 23rd upto 27h.11m.; 24th after 25h.37m.; 25th till 8h.09m.; 28th after 20h.44m.; 29th upto 9h.04m.; 30th 19h.54m. to 22h.05m.

||||| □□□□ |||||

DAILY GUIDE

(Continued from previous page)

Punarvasu. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Upto 19h.54m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for storing foodstuffs, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

31. Mon.- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) till 21h.36m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Punarvasu and Amravta Yoga upto 20h.06m., then Pushya and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

||||| □□□□ |||||

HOW IS THIS MONTH (JULY 1989) FOR YOU?

UTPALA

The following forecasts are based on Janma Rasi and as such those having favourable results from the predictions made below while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. —Ed. A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Gemini till 14th and then enters Cancer. Mars transits Cancer till 22nd and then enters Leo. Mercury in Gemini enters Cancer on 18th and then moves into Leo on 31st. Jupiter and Saturn continue their movements in Gemini and Sagittarius respectively. Venus in Cancer enters Leo on 17th. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise movements in Aquarius and Leo respectively.

MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 14th transits thereafter the adverse 4th with Mars. Mars in the 4th and the 5th, Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 9th are all inimical. Mars is under till 22nd. Venus in the favourable 4th and 5th transits to vedha from 17th. Mercury in the adverse 3rd transits thereafter the favourable 4th with Mars till 31st when he moves into the adverse 5th check. The unfavourable elements are in pre-eminence and may bring in their wake attacks from arguments, losses by theft and deceit and worried mind. Kritika is better than Aswini and Bharani.

Health and Domestic: Stomach ulcer may worry you. If it is not attended to promptly when it is in acute stage, it may become chronic creating a number of other problems. The chronic sufferers may have to suffer aggravation in their ailments. Great tact and patience on your part may save peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be very satisfactory for all financial matters. Whatever the temptation you are urged not to run after the public issue of equities. The speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc. This is a favourable month for real estate matters. There is likely to be a gradual reduction in yield and expenditure on properties. Public domain and the public are favourable. Services may have penal transfers.

Troubled condition may be the lot of businesses and professions.

Women: The month does not show any promise to you. Romances and love affairs may lead to frustration and disappointment. This is a bad month for the employed girls.

Students: Conflicts with friends, teachers and relatives are likely. The extra-curricular activities should be totally curtailed. Association with the opposite sex is not conducive to your interests.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-9-18	3-8-14
Money dealings and enterprises	2-10-20	6-11-16
Journeys	4-13-21	8-12-17
Real property matters and educational activities	5-18-23	11-15-19
Children and speculation	7-20-28	11-16-22
Services	9-21-30	8-24-31
Partnership	9-21-28	6-25-31
Insurance	4-18-28	3-17-29
Profession and business	2-13-23	11-24-31

Chandrashtama occurs from midnight of 13th/14th to mid-morning of 16th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: Jupiter in the 2nd and Venus in the 3rd and the 4th are favourable. This is a good month for making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by Venus from 17th till the end.

The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 14th with check transits thereafter the favourable 3rd with vedha. Mars in the favourable 3rd till 22nd transits thereafter the adverse 4th with check. Mercury in the favourable 2nd till 18th transits afterwards the adverse 3rd till 31st when he moves into the favourable 4th. Saturn in the 8th is adverse. The favourable influences are in predominance during the month. Rohini is better than Kritika and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: You will be in enjoyment of good health throughout. The chronic sufferers could look forward to a trouble-free month. Your eldest son is likely to land a good job in a reputed business house. The domestic life will be, on the whole, blissful and harmonious.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will be satisfactory throughout. Gains can be made in all dealings. Amounts due are likely to be realised and loans to be repaid. The speculative transactions will yield profits practically throughout.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All matters pertaining to real estate will be smooth and profitable. You are likely to acquire new properties. The services could look forward to out-of-turn promotions. The month will be quite profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: Unmarried girls could look forward to hear their wedding bells ringing the announcement of their marriage with bridegrooms of their choice. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: This is a good month for you from several points of view - progress in studies, success in the field of sports, games and athletics, offer of a commission from the Defence Department of Central Government, a happy and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	2-9-20	8-12-18
Money dealings and enterprises	2-10-21	8-15-19
Journeys	2-13-23	8-17-26
Real property matters and educational activities	1-10-20	3-17-24
Children and speculation	1-14-23	3-17-29

Services	1-14-28	
Partnership	1-14-30	6-15-25
Insurance	4-14-28	6-15-26
Profession and business	4-14-30	6-15-27
		6-15-31

Chandrashtama occurs from mid-morning on 16th to late afternoon of 18th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Jupiter in Janma and Saturn in the 7th are all unsatisfactory. Jupiter is under check till 18th and Sun till 22nd. Mars in the unfavourable 2nd till 22nd with check transits afterwards the favourable 3rd. Mercury in the unfavourable 1st till 18th transits thereafter the favourable 2nd till 31st when he moves into the adverse 4th. Venus in the favourable 2nd and 3rd yields to vedha throughout. The evil influences will be more in evidence. You are likely to be engaged in fruitless activities. Happiness and general prosperity may elude you. Arguments with business partners are better avoided. Aridra is better than Mrigasira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Eye disease may cause some annoyance which will not last for more than a few days. The chronic sufferers will have to take extra care. Children's health may cause mild concern. With some effort you could save domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: The month cannot be said to be satisfactory for finances. You are likely to have considerable expenditure during the first half. The speculative transactions are better avoided during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All major transactions relating to real estate are better postponed to more favourable periods. Yield and rentals are likely to go down. You are likely to experience difficulty in their realisation. The month does not show much promise to services, professions and businesses.

Women: You are advised to go slow on love affairs, romances and courtships. Those engaged in social work are likely to be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities. Employed girls should be very careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: Progress is possible in studies. You should allow Vidyakaraka to assist you by getting

8, NO. 7
6-15-25
6-15-26
6-15-27
6-15-31
Personal and domestic
Money dealings and
Surprises
Journeys
Real property matters
Educational activities
Children and speculation
Services
Partnership
Insurance
Profession and business
Chandrashtama occurs from late afternoon of
to evening of 20th.
KATAKA (Cancer)
General: Venus in the 1st and the 2nd is favour-
able making an allowance to the yielding to vedha by
Mars till 17th. Sun in the 12th and the 1st, and Mars
in the 1st and the 2nd are all unsatisfactory. Mars
under check throughout and the Sun till the last
day. Jupiter in the 12th is adverse. Mercury in the
favourable 12th and the 1st till the last day with
Mars from 18th to 31st transits the favourable 2nd on
the last day. Saturn in the 6th is favourable. In a
month of mixed results the good effects have an
upper hand over the bad ones. The efforts of your enemies
will get the better of you will not be successful. The
second half will be definitely better than the first
half. Jupiter will stand by you solidly and assist you
through difficulties. Pushyami is better than
Purvasu and Ashlesha.
Health and Domestic: Health troubles may be
few but you will not be seriously inconvenienced.
Chronic sufferers will have to adopt prophylactic
measures to avoid any exacerbation in their ailments.
Harmony will be hard for you to have domestic peace
if you do not cultivate tact and patience.
Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs
will be unsatisfactory. You will find it difficult to
meet your financial obligations. You should refrain
completely from the speculative transactions during
the month.

Digitized by eGangotri Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Fortunate Inauspicious
Dates Dates
9-23-30 12-18-31

7-21-28 15-20-29
5-14-23 12-19-27

4-10-21 11-17-26
5-21-30 8-16-25

4-9-21 6-15-24
4-9-14 3-12-22

2-10-23 12-17-22
1-10-30 11-16-24

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: True, the karaka for properties is not in a favourable mood. Even so the lord of the 4th will enable you to tide over your difficulties in real estate matters. This is a favourable month for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: The month will be, more or less, satisfactory for the fair sex. You will enjoy long-awaited articles and enjoyment. The birth of a male issue is indicated. Employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: Those pursuing medical courses are favoured. You should make a determined effort to get over your disinclination to studies. Light reading may be attended in the first instance and you may gradually shift to serious studies.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	4-10-28	6-12-20
Money dealings and enterprises	5-13-30	3-15-21
Journeys	1-9-18	11-19-31
Real property matters and educational activities	1-10-23	12-22-29
Children and speculation	1-10-28	8-17-26
Services	2-13-30	8-17-27
Partnership	2-13-28	6-16-29
Insurance	4-14-23	6-16-31
Profession and business	4-13-23	12-22-31

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 20th to afternoon of 22nd.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: Venus in the 12th and 1st is favourable. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 14th transits afterwards the unfavourable 12th with check. Mars in the 12th and the 1st and Jupiter in the 11th are favourable; the former is under check till 22nd and the latter throughout. Mercury in the favourable 11th till 18th with vedha transits afterwards the adverse 12th and 1st with check till the last day. Saturn in the 5th is adverse. The good side will be more in evidence during the month. Contentment, renewal of contact with old friends and auspicious religious celebrations are all likely. You may undertake a long journey which is likely to be quite profitable to you. Poorvaphalguni is better than Uttaraphalguni

and Makha.

Health and Domestic: Minor complaints may be there. You will not, however, be seriously inconvenienced by health problems. The chronic sufferers may have some difficulties. Children's health may cause some concern. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: You will skillfully manage your financial affairs without any serious mishap. Friends will assist you to get over your financial stress. You should avoid speculative transactions completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All transactions, major and minor, should be postponed to more favourable periods. You will be spending quite a good deal of money on the improvement of your landed properties. This is not an unsatisfactory month for services, professions and businesses.

Women: Social climbers will find the month advantageous. You will derive immense satisfaction in your social activities. Employed girls will find the month quite helpful.

Students: You will shine very well in the field of sports. The chances of your inclusion in the state or national level teams are quite bright. Those interested in fine arts will find the month quite fruitful.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-10-18	3-16-23
Money dealings and enterprises	6-13-20	6-15-24
Journeys	1-9-18	8-17-25
Real property matters and educational activities	1-13-20	6-19-31
Children and speculation	2-14-21	6-19-29
Services	2-14-28	6-19-27
Partnership	2-14-30	9-19-26
Insurance	4-18-30	8-22-31
Profession and business	4-18-23	8-22-29

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 22nd to about midnight of 24th/25th.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: The Sun in the 10th and the 11th and Venus in the 11th and 12th are both favourable; the latter yields to vedha from 17th. Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 4th are both unsatisfactory. Mars in

Chandrashtama till 22nd adverse 12th with check. Mercury in the favourable 10th and 11th till the last day with vedha transits the adverse 12th on the last day. The good influences will be more in evidence. Relief from troubles and success over enemies are the likely good results. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles are likely. However, no serious consequences will arise on account of ill-health. The chronic patients will have to be careful. The domestic life will be, on the whole, peaceful and harmonious.

Finance and Speculation: In spite of the none-too-good posture of the Dhanakaraka the month will not be unsatisfactory for finances. The planetary influences will assist you to exercise judicious thought in financial matters. The speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The transactions pertaining to real estate will be quite satisfactory. You will make considerable improvements to your properties. The labour problems will be resolved to the satisfaction of everybody concerned. The month will be, more or less, satisfactory for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: Though mixed results are to be anticipated, the good side will be more in evidence for the fair sex. A lot of unnecessary travelling and expenditure may be there for a few. Employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: You will make rapid progress in studies, thanks to the very favourable disposition of the Vidyakaraka. Those who will be appearing before the Services Selection Board have very good chances of being accepted as cadet officers. Those with histrionic talents will have numerous opportunities for expressing their personality through fine arts.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	4-10-20	8-17-31
Money dealings and enterprises	4-10-21	8-17-29
Journeys	4-10-23	8-19-27
Real property matters and educational activities	4-10-28	8-19-26
Children and speculation	4-10-30	3-15-25
Services	1-14-30	6-16-24
Partnership	2-13-23	6-16-26

8-17-29
8-19-27
8-19-26
3-15-25
6-16-24
6-16-26

<i>Fortunate Dates</i>	<i>Inauspicious Dates</i>
4-10-18	1-17-29
4-13-20	1-17-31
4-14-21	2-15-26
5-18-23	2-15-27
5-18-30	6-19-29
7-18-23	8-17-25
7-18-30	8-17-24
9-14-21	8-17-22
9-14-23	12-22-31

Finance and Speculation: The financial matters are likely to create problems for you. Relief from

points of view - good progress in studies, success in sports, games and athletics, success in

your past financial commitments is not likely. There is, however, likely to be some improvement as the month advances. The speculative transactions point to loss.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: It is advisable to postpone all major transactions relating to real estate to more favourable periods. You could resolve labour problems satisfactorily during the first half. The services are likely to find the month trying. Professions and businesses may have more activity but their gains will be just average.

Women: The emphasis will be on expenditure. Unless you exercise strict control over your propensity towards extravagance in your life you will be in a financial mess by the end of the month. Employed girls may not find the month satisfactory.

Students: Very good progress in studies is possible during the first half. It will be to your advantage to go slow on extra-curricular activities. Those pursuing engineering courses are likely to find the period interesting.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-7-13	12-17-29
Money dealings and enterprises	5-9-14	4-15-25
Journeys	7-10-18	11-17-30
Real property matters and educational activities	9-13-20	8-17-29
Children and speculation	10-14-21	6-16-25
Services	10-14-23	6-16-26
Partnership	10-14-28	3-15-23
Insurance	5-18-30	3-15-24
Profession and business	5-18-23	3-15-25

Chandrashtama occurs from midnight of 2nd to the evening of the 4th and again from morning of 29th to afternoon of 31st.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: Jupiter in the 7th and Venus in the 8th and the 9th are both favourable; the former yields to vedha. The Sun in the 7th and the 8th, Mars in the 8th and the 9th and Saturn in janma are all not satisfactory. Mercury in the adverse 9th till 18th transits afterwards the favourable 8th with vedha till the last day when he moves into the adverse 9th with chosh. Favourable influences will be slightly more during

the month. Gains and rewards are indicated by favourable Jupiter. You will be successful in your undertakings. Utarashadha is better than Moola and Poorvashadha.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles in some form or other are likely to be there during the month. There will not, however, be any serious consequence as a result. The chronic patients should be careful. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be satisfactory for all financial matters. You are likely to get income from unexpected sources. You will settle your past commitments on favourable terms. The speculative transactions will cause considerable loss to you.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: True, the karaka for properties is not in a favourable mood. Even so the lord of the 4th who is favourable will enable you to have a profitable period in real estate matters. The services will find the month quite helpful. This is a profitable period for businesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. You will be the most sought-after person in the social gatherings. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will get acquaintance with scholars of fame and reputation. Such contacts will be of great help to you in your career later. Those who have a flair for acting are likely to get a footing into the world of celluloid very soon.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-7-13	4-16-31
Money dealings and enterprises	1-9-14	4-16-29
Journeys		1-9-18
Real property matters and educational activities	1-10-20	6-12-22
Children and speculation	2-10-20	6-12-24
Services	2-10-21	8-15-22
Partnership	2-13-23	8-15-31
Insurance	2-14-28	8-15-29
Profession and business	2-14-30	15-24-31

Chandrashtama occurs from the evening of 4th to the noon of 6th and again from the noon of 31st till the end.

MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: Mars in the 7th and the 8th, Jupiter in the 12th and Saturn in the 12th are all inimical; Mars is under check throughout and Jupiter till 18th. The Sun is favourable 6th till 14th transits afterwards the favourable 7th with check. Mercury in the favourable 6th till 18th with vedha transits thereafter the adverse 7th with check till the last day when he moves into the favourable 8th. Venus in the adverse 17th with check moves thereafter into the favourable 8th. The planets are quite unfavourable during the month. There is likely to be a setback in undertakings. As you are prone to accidents you should be very careful in your movements. As quarrels are likely to arise on flimsy grounds you should not get provoked at other's bidding. Sravana is better than Uttarashadha and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: Diseases of the abdomen are indicated by the adverse transits. The chronic sufferers should be prepared for an aggravation in ailments. You should exercise tact and patience in the handling of domestic matters. An element of dissatisfaction is likely to be present in the family till when normal and smooth family life is likely to be restored to you.

Finance and Speculation: While there may be a rise in the regular income the expenditure will increase considerably. You may also incur losses in certain transactions. Actual redemption from financial worries is unlikely during the month. The speculative activities should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property matters are not likely to prove satisfactory. Agricultural crops are likely to be destroyed by pests causing considerable loss to you. Services may incur displeasure of their superiors. Professions and businesses are likely to find the month difficult.

Women: You should take particular care of your personal health. You should reduce your social activities to the minimum. Employed girls should be clear of politics in office.

Students: Vidyakaraka will assist you during the first eighteen days and you should make concentrated effort to stick to study table without any thought of extra-curricular activities. Social contacts with the opposite sex should be avoided during the month.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	5-13-20	7-16-26
Money dealings and enterprises	5-14-21	7-16-27
Journeys	5-18-23	9-19-24
Real property matters and educational activities	5-20-28	9-19-25
Children and speculation	5-23-30	6-16-22
Services	1-10-18	6-16-29
Partnership	1-10-20	6-16-31
Insurance	2-13-21	3-15-22
Profession and business	2-14-30	3-15-24

Chandrashtama occurs from the afternoon of 6th to midnight of 8th/9th.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: Jupiter in the 5th and Saturn in the 11th are favourable making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by Saturn. Mars in the favourable 6th till 22nd with vedha transits afterwards the adverse 7th with check. Venus in the 6th and the 7th is thoroughly unfavourable but his evil proclivities are under check till 17th. The Sun in the adverse 5th till 14th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th with vedha. Mercury in the adverse 5th till 18th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th till the last day when he moves into the adverse 7th with check. The month will prove quite profitable. You will be successful in your undertakings. Jupiter will generate in you a mood of stoicism in the midst of a successful month and this is not undesirable. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: You will have good health throughout. The chronic sufferers will have considerable relief. Children's success in the school and college examination will bring much happiness to you. While the planets are helpful to you in all other fields, you may have to keep your fingers crossed so far as the peace and harmony in the domestic field are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will be entirely satisfactory. Your income will exceed expenditure by a very large margin. An unexpected money legacy may be left in your favour by a close relative of your spouse. Speculative transactions are

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

likely to yield good profits during the second half.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You will have a very successful and profitable month. Acquisition of new properties is most likely. All your labour problems will be settled satisfactorily. This is a very good month for the services, professions and businesses.

Women: The fair sex belonging to this sign will be able to enjoy more comforts. You need not cry a halt but may go slow on romances. Working girls should exercise more than ordinary care in dealing with superiors.

Students: This is quite a good month for you. This is the period when you should work harder than usual. You will be successful in studies as well as sports, games and athletics. Contacts with opposite sex could be reduced with advantage.

	<i>Fortunate Dates</i>	<i>Inauspicious Dates</i>
Personal and domestic	1-7-13	9-19-31
Money dealings and enterprises	2-13-18	9-17-29
Journeys	4-14-20	10-16-26
Real property matters and educational activities	5-18-21	10-16-27
Children and speculation	7-20-23	8-16-22
Services	7-20-28	8-16-24
Partnership	7-20-30	8-16-25
Insurance	5-18-28	3-11-24
Profession and business	5-20-30	3-11-29

Chandrashtama occurs from midnight of 8th/9th to the afternoon of the 11th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th, Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 10th are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check from 12th and Jupiter throughout. Mars in the adverse 5th till 22nd with check transits afterwards the favourable 6th with vedha. Mercury in the favourable 4th till 18th transits thereafter the adverse 5th till the last day when he moves into the favourable 6th. Venus in the favourable 5th till 17th transits afterwards the adverse 6th with check. The bad side will be more in evidence during the month. Poorvabhadra is better than Uttarabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: Stomach and rectal complaints involving hospitalization are likely. The chronic patients are likely to find the month quite trying. Children's health is likely to cause some mild concern. The first half shows promise for domestic peace and harmony and the latter half does not.

Finance and Speculation: This is an outright adverse month for financial matters. There may be a cut in the regular income. And the expenditure will rise sharply. Pressure from creditors will be somewhat severe. Speculative transactions should be avoided.

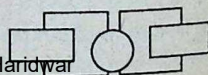
Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is not a good period for real property matters. You should postpone decisions on property matters, big or small, to a later date. Penal transfers may have to be faced by the services. This is a lean month for professions and businesses.

Women: It is mainly in respect of health that the women should be careful. In club and social life the conditions may be disappointing. Romances should be avoided. Employed girls will find the month trying.

Students: Health problems and domestic difficulties are likely to hinder intellectual progress. Outdoor games and competitive tests are not favoured. You should not do anything that may be considered arrogant by your friends.

	<i>Fortunate Dates</i>	<i>Inauspicious Dates</i>
Personal and domestic	10-23-30	3-13-25
Money dealings and enterprises	9-21-28	6-14-26
Journeys	7-20-23	3-12-19
Real property matters and educational activities	1-10-28	3-15-22
Children and speculation	1-10-30	3-16-26
Services	5-18-28	8-17-29
Partnership	5-18-30	8-17-31
Insurance	4-18-23	11-19-31
Profession and business	4-18-28	11-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from the afternoon of 11th to midnight of 13th/14th.



MY TURN

SARVESHWAR DAYAL, MEERUT

SOUTH'S TRYST WITH DESTINY

THE south of Vindhya has been instrumental in preserving Vedic culture. North India has, due to its geographical location, suffered from foreign invasion, and again, is it destined that the South shall play a greater role and contribute to building modern India, leading the country into the 21st century? South India has given great luminaries to the nation. It must have some divine design that since Independence in 1947, incumbents to the highest office of our country have been from the south. The office of the Supreme Commander of the armed forces of our country has been enhanced by eminent personalities from across the Vindhyas.

The South is indicated by Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn, all the three signs which influence India. Their rulers Venus, Mercury and Saturn also have a say in governing the destiny of our country. The planet of democracy Saturn presently in Sagittarius will be influenced by the transit of Jupiter in Gemini from July 1989 onwards. Many changes may occur on the political scene and in the next Lok Sabha.

In the grand scheme of planets the Sun represents Central power and the Government. The Moon is the significator of the people. Jupiter represents the political party at the centre, while Saturn represents political parties of the right of the reactionaries. Neptune represents political parties of the left and socialistic movements.

It is to be noted that with Neptune and Saturn and Uranus in Sagittarius and Jupiter axis, the country will be put on the horns of a dilemma to choose their representatives to the new Lok Sabha. None of the major political parties will secure a

comfortable majority to form a government at the centre, and therefore a coalition between the parties is not ruled out. Many new faces may be introduced in the coming elections.

The Neptune, Saturn placement in Sagittarius may support political movements for social and economic changes towards socialistic goals. The Communist party will have an important and decisive role to play in the next elections. Further transit of Rahu in Capricorn and Ketu in Cancer around 18th of October 1989 may usher in a new ideology which will be extended gradually to replace the old order. India's relations with its neighbours may be on a lower ebb and much care is needed in our foreign relations.

From the above juxtaposition of planets it will not be surprising if the South throws up a luminous personality on the political scene who may be called upon to form the Government at the centre and guide the destiny of India in the next five years.



MY TURN

THIS COULD BE YOU

It is now time for you to say 'It's my turn now to voice my opinion in your columns'.

Yes, each month we offer you an exciting opportunity in this new feature MY TURN to express your views/opinions/admiration/criticism freely on items related to Astrology or astrologers or THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. But make sure it is not directed against any specific individuals. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained on the views expressed in MY TURN. Send your views today for it could be YOUR TURN next to share them with others in these pages.

Address your views to:

MYTURN,

c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE,

"Sri Rajeswar" 115/1, New Extension,
Seshachandrapuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

PREDICTING FATHER'S DEATH*(Continued from page 544)*

debility. Saturn is aspecting the 10th house. The 10th lord is badly combust. The native's father died in 1951 when Saturn via its movement through Virgo was able to cast its look on the natal Sun. The native at that time was under the operating influence of Rahu-Mercury. Rahu is in the house of Sun. The Bhukti lord Mercury gave the evil effect of a trapped Sun. Adverse indications in the basic chart materialised in that critical year when transit effects got correlated to the Dasa.

Horoscope 9: Born on 5-9-1959 at 7.10 a.m. Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant and Libra - Rahu; Capricorn - Mars; Pisces - Jupiter(R); Aries - Saturn(R), Ketu; Taurus - Moon; and Leo - Sun, Venus and Mercury. In this horoscope also, Saturn's aspect on the 10th house is clearly indicated in addition to that of Rahu on the same house. The 10th lord is in the 12th house. The Sun, Karaka for father, is in the 12th afflicted by Venus and aspected by Mars. The lady lost her father in 1948 when Saturn was on her radical Sun in Leo. The relevant period was Moon-Venus. The Moon gave the bad effect of polluted Venus because of its placement in the house of Venus. In this connection it may be mentioned that a strong Moon in the 9th assured the lady of financial help from other supportive sources and acted as a protecting influence on her fortune despite this catastrophe.

In conclusion the following statistically tested proposition may be set on the basis of this analysis:

A. In predicting father's death from a child's horoscope, the status of the 10th lord, the status of Sun, Saturn's connection with the 10th house, its lord and the karaka Sun, the Dasa back drop and transit effect

- are all to be simultaneously assessed in a single dynamic framework.

B. Saturn's aspect on the 10th house or its location thereof unless the house is of its own is very bad for a child's father. Afflictions to the 10th house, the Sun and the retrograde status of the 10th lord further complicate the situation. Enormity of father's misfortune varies directly with the nature and degree of affliction.

C. Mere existence of an adverse combination in a child's horoscope regarding his/her father does not warrant the event to occur unless the static conditions become operative through appropriate Dasa and transit. So given the basic condition as the datum of the situation, vide A & B above, materialization of event requires Saturn's Dasa or Saturn-related Dasa or Sun Dasa or Sun related Dasa. Such Sun should be damaged in the radical chart. Saturn's transit through the Sun in the radical chart or its aspect on the radical Sun accelerate the process. To reiterate my viewpoint, static combination however severe remains non-functional without the supportive influence of Dasa and transit.

D. The role of Jupiter as a counteracting agent requires further examination. Taking a conservative stand in this regard, this natural benefic can at best be treated as an agent who can delay a process or repair the damage through supplementary help from some other quarter. This viewpoint D is however not intended to belittle the role of Jupiter as a benign planet. The writer is only sceptic of its ability to supersede the inevitable effect of Saturn.

In conclusion, there is no denial of the fact that hypothesis of this paper stands on a weak data base. It requires to be firmed up with the help of an enlarged sample size. — 17.89.

BHAVARTHA RATNAKARA by DR. B.V. RAMAN

Rs. 20.00 or U.S. \$ 10.00. Available at

RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020.

Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

*For the best books on Astrology, Palmistry, Yoga,
Philosophy, Occult and related subjects, write to*

RAMAN ASSOCIATES "SRI RAJESWARI" SESHADRIPURAM, BANGALORE 560 020, INDIA

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

Astrology and Women's World focuses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your letter to Arundhati, Astrology and Women's World, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details, giving your Subscription number. Only subscribers can avail this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.]

Q. My daughter was married on 30-10-1980. Except for a brief period, ever since my daughter and her husband never see eye to eye. In fact, they do not live as husband and wife at all. The differences of opinion between them, estrangement and their dislike for each other have reached explosive levels. I am afraid it may end in their separation. Will their marriage survive?

S.No. 16313

Wife: Born on 30-10-1954 at 4.25 a.m. (IST).

		KETU	SAT.	MARS		ASCDT.
	RASI	JUPT.	KETU	NAVAMSA		
			SUN MERC.			JUPT. VENUS RAHU
MOON VENUS	SUN MERC. SAT.	ASCDT.	MOON			

Husband: Born on 13-5-1951 at 1.55 a.m. (IST)

SUN MERC.	MARS	VENUS	ASCDT.	RAHU	MERC.	
	RASI	MOON		NAVAMSA		
		KETU	MARS SAT.			
		SAT.	SUN VENUS		MOON JUPT. KETU	

Ans: The 7th house is aspected by Jupiter in your daughter's chart. Exalted 7th lord Jupiter also aspects karaka Venus trinally. The Dasa now on is Venus who is in the 3rd with debilitated Moon

aspecting the 9th house. This would mean, since the Dasa is of a well-placed *yogakaraka* and *kala-trakaraka* Venus, the marriage may yet survive. Saturn's transit on the natal Moon and the signs preceding and succeeding it cannot be overlooked. Therefore, if skilfully managed with patient endurance for one more year, the marriage can still be saved.

What is the problem? The Ascendant lord Mercury is in the 2nd with the Sun and combust Saturn. This gives an autocratic nature to the native. The 7th lord Jupiter is exalted and the husband has his good points. But 3rd and 8th lord Mars aspects Jupiter powerfully in the process making the husband equally adamant, selfish, inconsiderate.

In the husband's chart, the 7th lord Sun is exalted and therefore that confirms our assessment of your daughter. Saturn, the Lagna lord, and 7th lord Sun are in *shashtashtaka* (mutually adverse positions) which is why the couple is at loggerheads. But the husband too is running Venus Dasa and Venus is *kalatrakaraka* as also *yogakaraka*. Therefore Venus cannot be expected to blow up the marriage.

The solution would lie in both parties to the marriage treating each other with humane consideration and not as some kind of feuding rivals.

Q. I got married in March 1970 and a son was born in February 1971. My wife, right from the beginning, has been high strung, rather hysterical. She is righteous, devout, domesticated but slovenly in dress and lazy in house-keeping.

In 1974, she suffered from urinary track infection. She also suffered an emotional shock when one of her cousins, manager of a bank, was

stabbed to death in a daring bank robbery. My wife was treated in a psychiatry department and she improved. She has however now become a psychopath since 1986. Will my life normalize?

S.No. 9404

Wife: Born on 16/17-6-1943 at 1.25 a.m.

MARS	ASCDT.	SAT. MERC.	SUN	MERC.	ASCDT.		
			RAHU JUPIT. VENUS	RAHU		NAVAMSA	
KETU							JUPIT. SAT. KETU
	MOON				VENUS	SUN MOON MARS	

Ans: The 7th lord Venus is in the 4th with exalted 9th lord Jupiter which has bestowed upon your wife, a good husband and a beautiful home. But Rahu is also in the 4th and afflicts both Venus and Jupiter. The 4th lord Moon is in the 8th afflicted by Mercury and Saturn which makes her a victim of mental problems. This is further aggravated by transit Saturn's passage through the 12th, the 1st and the 3rd from the Moon-sign. Naturally, she is unable to come out of her shell and like the silkworm seems to be progressively digging her own grave. But by next year (1990), Saturn will move out of Sagittarius freeing the Moon. Thereafter much improvement is possible in her attitude and responses to situations.

Since Venus Dasa is on and Venus as 7th lord (ruling husband) is well placed in the 4th ruling domestic life, you can rest assured she will not desert you for the life of a recluse.

She may be asked to pray to Mother Goddess reciting the thousand names daily (Lalitha Sahasranama).

Q. My son who is now 12 years is a patient of bed-wetting. Will he get rid of this problem?

Born on 12-12-1976 at 2.45 a.m. at 25 N 28, 80 E 20.

S.No. 16671

Ans: The Rahu-Ketu axis is across the Ascendant and 7th house. This can make the boy a little

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

	KETU	JUPIT.	
			SAT. MOON
VENUS		RASI	
MERC.	MARS SUN	RAHU ASCDT.	

be able to get over this problem.

timid, afraid of the dark, ghosts and the supernatural. But Lagna lord Venus is well placed in the 4th with digbala. Venus Dasa has begun and once Venus Bhukti gets over, the boy will

Q. My wife has a hole in the heart since birth. A renowned cardiologist has advised open heart surgery. I am hesitant to take this step since I lost my 12 year old daughter who had the same defect during the operation in December 1987. My wife is a teacher. Is the operation necessary? Will my wife's health improve even otherwise.

S.No. 16644

Born n 9/10-9-1953 at 3-18 a.m. at Jabalpur

		JUPIT.	RAHU	MOON MARS		
		ASCDT. VENUS KETU			NAVAMSA	
RAHU		SUN MARS MERC.				
	SAT.	MOON	ASCDT. VENUS	MERC. SAT.	SUN JUPIT.	KETU

Ans: The Sun is in his own sign Leo with Mars. He is quite well placed otherwise. The Dasa on is of Jupiter, ruler of the 6th or house of disease, placed in the 12th. This is a discount on ill-health; in other words, it promotes health. Therefore, the health of the heart need not cause concern and surgery does not seem necessary. Saturn is in the 4th. The 4th also rules heart. The 4th lord Venus is with Ketu. Jupiter aspects the 4th house. Therefore, the condition can be set right without recourse to the surgeon's knife. Jupiter's aspect on the 6th house as 6th lord and on Saturn indicates other methods of medication such as homeopathy can be resorted to with good results.

Kangri Collection, Haridwar

the present Dasa lord Jupiter occupies the 10th from the Moon. Currently, Saturn is in the 4th from the Moon and aspects the Dasa and Bhukti lord Jupiter. Therefore, this is only a temporary phase and will be tided over safely. The Dasa lord Jupiter moving the 10th from natal Moon indicates the work will continue to teach.

My daughter got married on 7-12-1982. She was harassed by in-laws came back on 7-9-1983. She gave birth to a daughter on 13-10-1983. We went to court in February 1984 and the divorce was granted on 6-8-1987. The planetary positions in the chart disturb me. I am worried about her future.

S.No. 16409

Born on 20/21-12-1957 at 00.30 a.m. (IST) at
12° 56' N, 76° 14' E

ASC.	MOON	SUN
VENUS		
RASI	SAT. RAHU	NAVAMSA
	MANDI	MARS KETU
JUPIT. RAHU	ASC.	JUPIT.
MANDI		MERC.

The native is currently moving towards the end of Sun Dasa going by the name of Dasa. If marriage is what you want, it is quite possible to go through it in Venus Bhukti. But the question is how wise will it be to opt for marriage in the next 10 years come under Moon Dasa. The 11th lord is not bad but his presence in the 11th house is far from welcome. Moreover, he is moving with a conjunction with 12th lord Sun (12th house conjugal life). Under these planetary circumstances, it would be better for your daughter to concentrate on career.

The 10th lord Mercury aspects the 10th and the 11th lord Moon. Jupiter also aspects the 10th house. The girl may get started in a job relating to teaching, commerce, banking. She will be far more happy if she chooses not to marry.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

DEGREE COURSE IN ASTROLOGY

The Telugu University, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, will introduce from the next academic year (July 1989) English medium also (in addition to Telugu Medium) for the B. A. degree course in Jyotisha. This will be a great opportunity for young men and women hailing

from different parts of India to study Jyotisha and secure a genuine degree in it.

○

Further details can be had from the Registrar, Telugu University, Kala Bhavan, Saifabad, Hyderabad 500004 (Andhra Pradesh).

SOME IMPORTANT BOOKS ON ASTROLOGY (In Hindi)

Jyotish Ratnakar	Rs.	150.00
Devakinandan Simha		
Jyotishirvidabharanam	Rs.	120.00
—Sri Kalidasa Praneetham		
Dr. Ramachandra Pandey		
Valvahika Vilamb'ke Vividh		
Aayam Evam Mantra	Rs.	45.00
Mridula Trivedi		
Muhurtha Ganapathi	Rs.	55.00
Dr. Murlidhar Chaturvedi		
Siddhanta Shriromanil		
Golaadhyaya	Rs.	120.00
Pt. Kedarnath Joshi		

Forwarding Charges extra.

All remittances

to be made by bank draft in favour of

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari", 28, Nagappa Street,
Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

Telephone 369229

ASTROLOGICAL ACTIVITIES

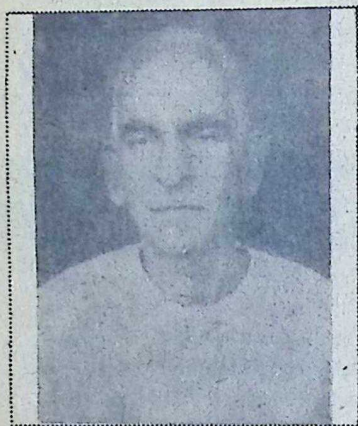
Meeting of Astrologers, Mogaltur

A MEETING of local astrologers was held on 2-4-1989 at the Junior College premises at Mogaltur. It was convened by Mr. N.V. Sastry, Retired Reserve Inspector and a long-time subscriber of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. The meeting was presided over by Mr. K. Ramababu, the local landlord and Mr. Kandikonda Subramanyam, a Vedic scholar, was the Vice-President.

Messrs. V.L. Narayana, N.V. Sastry, Javvadi Mutyalarao and Kurella Ramachandra Murthy spoke on different aspects of Astrology.

The meeting was well attended by local Astrology-enthusiasts which included a number of ladies. It ended with a vote of thanks by the organising secretary Mr. N.V. Sastry.

M.S. Seetharamaiah



On 26th March 1989 the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences, Delhi Chapter I, celebrated the birthday of Mr. M.S. Seetharamaiah, a veteran astrologer.

Mr. Seetharamaiah comes from a family of astrologers and had close connection with well-known astrologers like the late Mr. Chidambara Sastry (Hyderabad), Mr. C.M. Sivaraman and the late Mr. R. Gopala Krishna Rao (Meena) of Madras.

Born on 27th March 1911 at Madras at 7.45 p.m. Mr. Seetharamaiah is a law graduate and started his life as a photo-journalist. As a full time Scout Organising Secretary for Secunderabad between 1936 and 1940 he was awarded the Medal of Merit in Scouting. Deputed as Publicity and Recruiting Officer in Civil Defence in Secunderabad during the Second World War, he worked as Deputy Director of Food Supplies for two years. He has worked in several newspapers such as *Deccan Chronicle*, *Sentinel*, *Express* Group of Papers and *Coastal Public Domain*. Gunkul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Hyderabad Press Council, Hyderabad Town Improvement Trust, Founder Member of Hyderabad Club, and retired in May 1965. Then he worked as a Liaison Officer with Voluntary Hospital Association, New Delhi, besides being an Executive Officer of Andhra Education Society, New Delhi. Was also part-time lecturer on Press Laws in Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan for two years.

He has contributed several articles to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE and is a founder-member of the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences. He is a resident of New Delhi.

He has been an ardent promoter of the cause of Astrology besides being author of some books. Settled in Delhi since 1957, he is a practitioner in Astrology. His Delhi address is 418A, Pocket II, Mayur Vihar, Phase I, New Delhi-110 091.

We wish him many happy returns of his birthday and a long and peaceful life.

Soviets Evince Interest in Astrology

The Vice-Consul General, Russian Embassy, Bombay, Mr. R. Galiamor, Mrs. Galiamor and two others from the Embassy met Mr. S.K. Kelkar recently at his residence to find out about the art of predicting earthquakes with reference to the foundation chart of U.S.S.R. Mrs. Galiamor wanted to know whether this technique could be taught to their scientists. Mr. Galiamor showed much interest in learning about whether the location of earthquakes could be predicted.

Conference on "Inner Realms of Mind"

A conference on "Inner Realms of Mind" was organised by Bharat Nirman on 2nd April, 1989 at the Auditorium of India International Centre, New Delhi. Mr. Chintamani Panigrahi, Union Minister of State for Defence Production, inaugurating the conference said that the mind, if it could be properly tamed, could bring peace and only India knew this art.

Lt. Governor of Delhi, Mr. Romesh Bhandari, speaking as Chief Guest, said that the "mind is the instrument which motivates action, and it has some hidden capacity to see the future, which should be developed".

Mr. Veera Raghavan, Secretary, Culture, Government of India, said tremendous research had been done on the mind but it had not yet been caught by science. By proper meditation only, the mind could be understood and used for universal good.

Prof. M.V. Mathur, former Vice-Chancellor of Rajasthan University, said that our University system of education should be oriented towards cultivating proper mind from early childhood. He compared it with Albert Einstein, who said that

1989] where ancient Hindu philosophy begins. Secretary, Ramkrishna Mission, Delhi, Dr. Gokulnandji, Secretary, Ramkrishna Mission, Delhi, Leonard Orr Raja of California, Mr. T.N. Chaturvedi, President and Auditor General of India, who presided over the inaugural session, and Mr. Kasipandian, I.A.S., Housing Secretary to the Andhra Pradesh Government, spoke on different aspects of mind. Dr. P. Motilal, eminent philosopher and scholar and Dr. P. Virmani, a well-known neurologist also spoke on the mechanism of the functioning of the mind. Mr. B.M. Sinha, Editor, *Evening News*, discussed in the various layers of the mind. Dr. Kapila Vatsyayan, Secretary, Arts, presiding over the Technical Session, emphasised the need for research into our ancient works on the mind. Dr. L.M. Singhvi, an eminent jurist, in his valedictory address said that "the mind is supramental consciousness and we have a garden of consciousness within; we have a garden of consciousness within ourselves. Ancient Yogis were both poets and seers who had coherence of body, mind and soul. We are losing coherence and human individuality. Mind and brain are different things and therefore the whole biology should be properly understood".

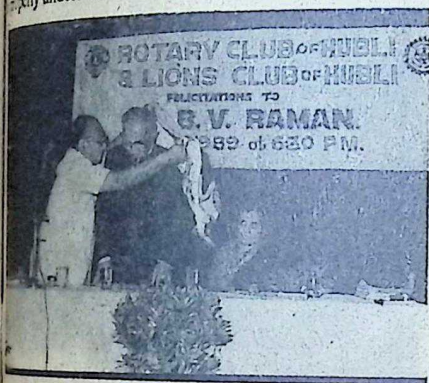
Dr. Lokesh Chandra, former M.P., in his remarks as the Chairman of the concluding session, said "we in India had forgotten our path as our present education system was completely alien to us".

Mr. M.C. Bhandari, Convener, Bharat Nirman, said that there were twin objectives for convening this conference. Firstly, to make yogic and scientific analysis of mind, and secondly, to find ways to tame the minds of the leaders of the great powers of the world for peace. He announced that Bharat Nirman would promote an Institute to carry out useful research on mind with international co-operation.

The conference commenced with an invocation song by Mrs. Usha Narayan and Mrs. Venkataraman and ended with a vote of thanks by Dr. J.K. Nirula. Trophies were presented to all the speakers. A souvenir was also brought out on the occasion.

All India Astrological Convention

An All India Astrological Convention will be held on 28-6-1989 at Jaipur, Rajasthan. For details contact 'Jyotish Martand', D-19, Ganesh Marg, Bapunagar, Jaipur 302 015, Rajasthan.



Dr. B. V. RAMAN being honoured by the President of Rotary Club Hubli on 16th February 1989



Mrs. Rajeswari Raman delivering a lecture on "Yoga in Daily Life" at the meeting jointly organised by the Rotary and Lions Club of Hubli on 16th February 1989

"GEMSTONES WITH LATEST LITERATURE"

"All about Gems" a boon to any Astrologer, physician and jeweller—describing for the first time the cosmic ray effects of the Gems, will be given free on request. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We undertake to supply flawless quality gems at moderate rates. For price list contact:

MRS. NASEEM JAFRI
Proprietrix,
Shahi Gems, Arya Nagar,
P.O. Mohan Nagar, DURG - 491 002 (M.P.)

ALL ABOUT INDIAN ASTROLOGY

Your complete Horoscope is framed and suitable Spiritual advice given. Send your Name, Date of Birth, Time and Place of Birth with Rs. 100/- only.

All payments by Drafts



PANDIT KALIYUR NARAYANAN
16 Hanumantharayan Kail Street
HIRUVALIKKENI - MADRAS 600 005
Phone **842693** **846277**



CLASSIFIED

(Advertisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised).

Keralite Methods. Success every walks of life. Solve any challenging personal problems. Write: GURUVAYURAPPADHASAN SUNDARAMAN, M.A., Palmarery, Tirukattupalli 613 104, Tamilnadu. 7891

Which professional education* helpful to your child? Specialised Astrological service thru scientific approach. Birth Data Rs. 100.00 or M.O. VANEER MARGA JYOTHI, 12-11-40/1, Prakashnagar, Narasaraopeta 522 602. 7892

For courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Palmistry write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/7, Apama Complex, S. C. Road, Bangalore 560 009, India. 7893

S. ILANGO VAN undertakes conventional horoscope casting and predictive work. Detailed reading with queries Rs. 50.00. Specific three questions Rs. 25.00. Prediction Centre, c/o Shripathy Dey, North Office Para, Hinoo, Ranchi 834 002. 7894

Exhaustive life study covering 20 years. Prediction and all your desired questions answered costing Rs. 700.00 only. For any 3 specific questions Rs. 200.00. Please send your horoscope or birth particulars and remittance by bank draft or m.o. to DR. SANDIPAN CHAUDHURI, Ph.D. 188/21, Price Anwar Shah Road, Lake Gardens, Calcutta 700 045, INDIA. 7895

JUPITER ASTRO-STUDIES, 8, Rajendiran Street, Thirunagar, Madras 600 087. Expert astrological predictions—business, finance, foreign travel, marriage, personal problems. 7896

For accuracy of prediction get your birth-time rectified. Write to Astrological Expert, SHAHI GEMS, Mohan Nagar, Durg (M.P.) 7897

R. KRISHNA MOORTHY, Brihat Jyotisha Nilayam, 21, Ranganathan Street, Madras 600 017. Charges Rs. 50.00. Maximum 5 questions allowed. Correspondence course in Astrology conducted. 7898

THE BEST WAY TO ADVERTISE YOUR
SERVICES IS THROUGH
THE CLASSIFIED COLUMNS
OF THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE



ASTRAL
GEMSTONES
ग्रहर्त्तन

The most important part is to carefully determine and select the Astral Grade of any Astral Gemstone which is suitable to the birth chart.

For your Suitable Astral Gemstone, therefore, please apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA

Department of Astral Gemstones

F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Valabh Bagh Lane Extn.

GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400077 (India)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Edited by DR. B. V. RAMAN, published and typeset on DTP by B. Niranjan Babu for Raman Publications, 'Sri Ranganatha' Bangalore 560 020 and printed by him at Rashtrottana Mudranalaya, Kempegowda Nagar, Bangalore 560 020

know your FUTURE
WHILE SITTING AT
Your HOME
Consult



Vipin
Kapalik

OCCULTIST ASTROLOGER



who guides your course of life
events that predict your FATE
DESTINY with occult touch
Healing on vital aspects of LIFE.

Write For Details with Postage/IRC

VIPAN KAPALIK

130, Adarsh Nagar,
JALANDHAR 144 008 INDIA

CONSULTATION BY POST ONLY

Serving from many generations in this trade.
All types of BIRTH STONES

Enquire

TATIWALA JEWELLERS

Tatiwala Bhavan, Gopalji Ka Rasta
Jaipur 302 003. Phone 48658

Grams: AZADHIND
(No Branch)

GEMSTONE BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas Navaratnas sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfill all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS
POST BOX NO. 116, JAIPUR-302001, (RAJ.)

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।
को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen ?

AUGUST 1989

No. 8

THE FUTURE OF THE CONGRESS (I)

THE wheel of political fortunes in Indian politics seems to revolve in simple cyclic patterns. These patterns have year after year synchronised with planetary movements proving not only the ancient astrological dicta but also demonstrating the truth of the adage 'history repeats itself'. The transits of the major planets like Mars, Saturn, Rahu and Jupiter have, since the beginning of time, created a revolving stage in which the characters of world history sometimes emerge triumphant and sometimes, fade away quietly like the candle being snuffed out.

Some characters linger on crossing hurdle after hurdle with unusual staying power. Their acts, their words are hollow yet they play long innings, longer than even those who know astutely how to handle all the complexities of politics and political strategy. If at all there is a clue to their ability to stay center stage, come wind, come rain, it is in the planetary configurations at their births.

Saturn's occupation of the 10th or dominant position otherwise is the most recurring lowest staying power in the charts of politicians with staying power. He is said to indicate fall from power but many times he has also regained power for his children.

Take the chart of Mrs. Srimam Bandaru (Chart 1) from neighbouring Sri Lanka.

She has a resilient will that has never known to call it a day. A will alone is not enough to procure political standing and position. An unseen factor, the Yoga, must also be there.

The Ascendant Virgo is aspected by Jupiter. Saturn in the 10th is in Aridra ruled by Rahu. And Rahu is in the 5th. It was not until Saturn Dasa began that the native was able to realise her ambition of occupying her late husband's office as prime-minister. The Lagna and Chandra Lagna are in the same sign, both aspected strongly by Jupiter. However Jupiter did not give her office. He was beaten by Saturn in the 10th. Saturn here gains additional dignity since he occupies a constellation ruled by Rahu. Rahu is in a saturnine sign and contributes towards giving Saturn a status equivalent to *vargottama*. Mercury is the 10th lord (and also Lagna lord) and is in the 8th with exalted Rajyakaraka Sun. Mercury's occupation of the 8th is extolled as giving authority over vast tracts of land, wealth, power and fame stretching across the seas, to use the metaphorical language of the classicists. Mercury further benefits from a Subhakartari Yoga caused by Jupiter and Venus flanking him. It was in Mercury Bhukti of Saturn Dasa that the lady first became prime-minister in September 1959. In December 1964, in Venus Bhukti she lost power. Come Rahu Bhukti and she was again thrust into the prime-minister's office.

JUPIT.	SUN MERC.	VENUS	SAT.
Chart 1 RASI			KETU MARS
RAHU			ASC.DT. MOON

SAT.	RAHU	SUN	MERC.
JUPIT. MARS	NAVAMSA		VENUS
			ASC.DT. MOON
		KETU	

		ASC.DT. RAHU	MARS MANDI
Chart 2 RASI		MOON SAT. VENUS MERC. SUN	
			JUPIT.
KETU	JUPIT.		

ASC.DT. SUN RAHU			
MERC. VENUS	NAVAMSA		
SAT.			MOON
MARS			KETU

Another classic example of political resilience is to be found in our own recent history. Mrs. Gandhi had her Saturn in the Ascendant in a powerful Parivartana Yoga with the Ascendant lord Moon which made her the leader of the world's largest democracy. As in Mrs. Bandaranaike's case, Mrs. Gandhi lost power but only for a short while to bounce back to office, both events occurring in Venus Bhukti. Her chart has been discussed often in these columns and there is no need to go into it all over again. But why we cite her case as we do of the Sinhala past prime-minister is to emphasise Saturn's bounty in helping his wards stay put in positions of power.

Saturn's role in democracies in influencing large masses of people is hard to explain. But quite evident. Saturn's transit into Capricorn, the natural sign of India, is bound to be interesting for most of our leaders who have ruled the country have had him predominantly placed in their charts. And all our prime-ministers have always been from the Congress except for a short respite during the Janata regime.

However, in recent times, the Congress (I) Party has suffered a series of major debacles. Madhya Pradesh, Bihar, Tamil Nadu, Rajasthan and Gujarat have had it perform so badly in their states, the party has lost its grip over its own members. Today, Mr. Rajiv Gandhi seems to be as precariously perched as his mother and predecessor was in 1967, twenty-two years ago when Mrs. Gandhi scraped through parliamentary elections with a paper-thin majority of 12 members.

In the Indian Independence horoscope (Chart 2) the current Bhukti of Venus in Venus Dasa — this began in August-September 1987 — has been far from satisfactory. Venus is the Ascendant lord and as a first-rate benefic is expected to give proportionately favourable

results. But a look around the country can make even the stoutest of hearts crack. Never has there been such hypocrisy in the leaders before and the ruthless bludgeoning of democratic institutions in the country as is happening today.

The Government has resorted to every kind of unworthy trick to throttle the freedom of expression of the people at different levels — parliament, newspapers and other media. Democracy has degenerated to a state of no other alternative (*adwiteeyam*) and hereditary dictatorship. Why have things taken such a hopeless direction? Is there no light at the end of the tunnel?

The second question is easy to answer but to understand it we must recall the analysis of the ruling Congress party we had made in these columns as far back as in August 1987: We had said "Our rulers — which mean the Congress (I) leaders — glibly talk of a classless, casteless society while in actual practice do everything in terms of caste, community, religion and language. An explanation for this dual state of mind and standard of conduct can be found in the horoscope of the ruling Congress (Chart 3) not the old Indian National Congress which died long ago. The 5th or house of thinking in the Congress horoscope is much afflicted by the position of Saturn in the constellation of Ketu and the aspect of Mars. The 5th from Chandra Lagna is equally afflicted by the presence of Ketu and the aspect of Mars. One not capable of sticking to principles is a sign of weak-mindedness and Mars in or aspecting the 5th in general indicates this trend. Ketu in the 5th denotes evil mindedness (*khala prakritincha papaha*) and Saturn in the 5th makes one pernicious and evil minded (*sarodurmathihi*). The Congress party has been suffering from most of these weaknesses. The Moon occupying the house of thinking and subject to Saturn-Mars affliction allows

78, NO. 4
JULY
MOON
KETU

Congress to resort to crude propa-
ganda for personality cult and also shows its
disregard for ethical values. In the Na-
tional chart the 5th and 9th are afflicted and
associated with Ketu."

the quality of leadership in the country has
been at all time low. Saturn is in debility with
the lord Moon giving rise to leaders with no
principles and whose minds are solely concerned
with personal aggrandisement. Saturn in debi-
lity is also responsible for exploitation
of the 5th is also responsible for exploitation
of religious fundamentalism by these men for
personal gain. The Mars-Saturn mutual aspect is
an astrological reason for eroding demo-
cratic processes and institutions in the country
under the Congress rule. To quote once more
on the same issue "The horoscope of the Con-
gress party will be under the Sun's Dasa till about
1988. As we have already seen Mars is domi-
nant placed in the 10th from the Moon while
the major lord the Sun owning the 9th or house of
wealth (fortune) is placed in the 12th with Mer-
cury lord of the 7th and 10th. The mutual aspect
between Mars and Saturn and the disposition of Jupi-
ter lord of Lagna in the constellation of Rahu,
indicates not only bankruptcy of realisation of
democratic methods. Jupiter in this case is
lacking in moral calibre so characteristic of him
in the party, as we have been seeing all these
years. He is ready to compromise with principles
to change its colours to suit the occasion to
bring out political advantage. The structure of the
party brings out lack of unity and cohesion
between the ruling party and the Government.
This will become more pronounced as the sub-
period of Saturn in the major period of the Sun (to
begin about January 1988) progresses. The
political structure and authority of the head of
the party will further wane and centres of in-
fluence will surface. The Sun, lord of the 9th in the
chart with Mercury, significator of business, and
the depositor in the 2nd (finance) aspected by
Saturn highlight the dimensions of the crisis that
is building up including the interface between the
party and the big business. One need not be
surprised if the party gets disintegrated in the
sub-period of the Moon's Dasa. The association of the
lord of the 8th in the 5th in conjunction
with Saturn, lord of the 2nd (maraka) are all
astrological factors not favouring a life beyond

the end of the Moon's Dasa and the transit of
Saturn in Pisces.

"Saturn's sub-period to commence in
January 1988 will further pave the way for inner
party struggle manifesting itself by way of
clouding the real issues, shielding the guilty
leaders in the party and resulting in revolt by
some sections and change of the top men. Even
Jupiter's aspect on the Moon cannot lessen the
affliction because of his own situation in the
constellation of Rahu. One need not be
surprised if after Saturn's entry into Sagittarius,
the Congress resorts to all sorts of constitutional
and to an extent, extra-constitutional tactics to
save its face." No political analysis can perform
so well as this astrological observation which
developments have since then turned into harsh
realities.

Reverting to Chart 2, when the inaugural
Bhukti of a Dasa does not show any tangible
results in the course of its unwinding, one can be
sure its latter half will release the anticipated
results. Nearly eighteen months must go for
Venus Bhukti to finish. One of the most
pressing questions of the day is if the elections
will be held and when? Elections are a
democratic process and Saturn is a synonym for
democracy, whether in its pristine form or in its
mutilated remains. Saturn's inter-period (*an-
tara*) comes between October 1989 and May
1990. This time-frame covers the scheduled
time of the polls. During Saturn *antara*, the
people may be called upon to choose their Gov-
ernment and its leader. In 1962 when Mrs.
Gandhi managed to barely win with her 12-
majority, the Bhukti of Venus was on in the Dasa
of Mercury. Now, Venus Bhukti is again on
although the Dasa is quite different and of a
definitely stronger planet. Political analysts may
argue the days of the Congress president are
numbered but the above disposition indicates
quite the contrary.

This is supported by the chart of the party.
Where an individual chart is not available, either
for paucity of details or lack of authenticity, the
party's chart can be referred to with advantage.
The 10th house of a party can be said to rule its
leader. The position of the 10th lord, the aspects
he receives and the nature of the running Dasa
can also be used to trace the political fortunes of
its leader.

In the Congress (I) party horoscope (Chart 3) Virgo, the 10th house from the Ascendant, shows its leader. Its ruler Mercury is in Scorpio with the 12th lord Sun. The 10th house from Virgo shows the political career of the leader. The Sun Dasa will run upto 1991. Ketu Bhukti will run during the scheduled time of the polls with Ketu in the 9th from Lagna in the Sun's sign, occupying the 10th from Dasa lord Sun. This is a favourable augury for the performance of the party head. The powerful Dasa lord Sun may help the party win the elections but his proximity to the 7th lord Mercury, a *maraka*, may give it only a marginal win. Mercury is also the 7th lord (ruling trade, contracts) and this suggests seat adjustment pacts with other parties. All in all, the party's victory may be a tight-rope walk.

Following the Bhukti of Ketu is that of Venus who is a malefic for the Ascendant. Further, Venus is the 2nd lord from the Moon and occupies the 7th therefrom. Therefore, he is a strong *maraka*. Venus' power for evil is aggravated by his Bhukti coming under the impact of Dasa-chidra. This period may, therefore, well spell the

	SAT. MOON				
RAJII	Chart 3 RASI				
MARS					KETU
ASC.DT.	SUN MERC.	JUPIT. VENUS			

	VENUS	RAJII	MARS		
	NAVAMSA				SAT.
					MOON
	JUPIT. KETU	MERC.	ASC.DT. SUN		

			JUPIT.		
RAJII	Chart 4 RASI				SUN
ASC.DT.					KETU MARS MERC.
SAT. MOON			VENUS		

SUN		KETU	ASC.DT.		
VENUS	NAVAMSA				
JUPIT.					MARS SAT.
		MOON	RAJII	MERC.	

Coming back to the party chart (Chart 3) the 10th house Gemini (from Virgo) and Mars who fortifies it as exalted sign-dispositor, respectively are aspected by debilitated Saturn from the 8th house (from Virgo). This Mars-Saturn connection has sinister implications and involving as it does the Moon and the 8th house generates an *arishta* of a severe nature. The end of the Sun Dasa as transit Saturn moves into and through Capricorn (starting with a *nigala drekkana*) can deal a blow to the pillars of the party rocking the infrastructure with it at the same time.

Eclipses play an important role in charting national destinies. Both eclipses of August 1989 will be across Leo and Aquarius, the total eclipse of the Moon being on 17-8-1989 and a partial solar eclipse on 31-8-1989.

According to *Brihat Samhita* should an eclipse occur at a point conjoining Mars, as happens in August 1989 "the people of Avanti, those living on the banks of the Kaveri and the Narmada rivers as well as despotic rulers will be in trouble". The eclipses this time have a bearing on the 2nd and 8th houses of the solar progressed chart. This is a grim foreboding.

The 10th lord Venus is well placed in the 9th. Venus, who has governance over the arts, is aspected by Saturn(R) and the two together rule the show-world. How this combination will influence the fortunes of the country is not hard to guess, but more of it later.

Astrology is a science of tendencies and what planetary positions describe are trends. In the hands of the dedicated statesmen, adverse trends can be stalled by suitable effort and strategy. On the other hand, the irresponsible politician can even mar favourable possibilities and invite trouble and disaster by whimsical handling of delicate situations affecting national interest.

—GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

Written: June 12, 1989.

beginning of the end of the Congress. As it is, the fabric of the party has been mutilated beyond recognition. It may not be long before it gives way under the weight of the planetary offensives. Major changes and upheavals await the country as the Sun pulls down the curtains of his Dasa. This will also coincide with the end of Venus Bhukti in the Independence horoscope.

In the annual chart (Chart 4) for the year beginning on 14th August, 1989 Capricorn rises with its lord Saturn in the 12th with the *manah-karaka* Moon also there. This affliction to the Moon by the Lagna lord speaks of a pall of gloom that may descend in the wake of the elections. The 8th lord the Sun and the 8th house are in unfavourable decanates. Such a disposition of planets forewarns of unexpected developments involving elements of violence.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

EDITOR'S LECTURE

A COLOURFUL function was held on May 22, 1989 at the Auditorium of the India International Centre, New Delhi, to commemorate Maharshi Parasara Jayanti, under the distinguished presidentship of the noted scholar Dr. B.V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. The function was arranged by the National Cultural Organisation.

In his hour-long lecture Dr. RAMAN dealt with the relevance of Astrology in modern times.

Thanking Dr. N.P. Seshadri, President of the National Cultural Organisation, for his "thoughtfulness in arranging for the first time in the capital the birth of the great sage Parasara, father of sage Parasara", Dr. RAMAN said that apart from Parasara Smriti, the father of Jyotisha he was also the author of Parasara Purana and Parasara Smriti. Any book on Astrology written in India during the past couple of thousands of years had taken the cue from Parasara's writings. Referring to Parasara Hora, Dr. RAMAN doubted whether what was now passed on as Parasara's work was really the original. He said that in his commentaries on Brihat Jataka Bhattacharya had quoted Parasara but had suggested that he himself had seen the original work. But whether the existing versions were genuine or not, there was no doubt that Parasara, Hindu astrology would not have been in existence. His treatment of the subject was unique and was the source of inspiration for all the astrological savants, subsequent to the sage.

The report published in the *National Herald of India* dated 23rd May is herewith reproduced.

"The scientists in our country have made Astrology a taboo and continue to imitate western thinking in the sphere of life said Dr. B.V. RAMAN, a renowned astrologer and Editor of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE (Bangalore).

Lambasting the so-called progressive scientists and scholars, who think Astrology to be a superstitious and redundant science, Dr. RAMAN said that it was a totally wrong and biased opinion and to substantiate his argument, he, using his incisive knowledge of all the subjects, proved how inaccurate and inconsistencies were other sciences including physics, chemistry, psychology, astronomy, medical sciences and so on, vis-a-vis Astrology which had been singled out by these so-called experts to be ridiculed without really bothering as to whether they were what they were saying.

Dr. Raman said that Astrology was an ancient science and even our Vedas were full of astrological knowledge. He said that his numerous visits to the

U.S.A. and other western countries had convinced him that the scholars and scientists in the western countries, particularly in the U.S.S.R., were more deeply engaged in discovering the various not-so-far touched upon subjects in Astrology. He said that Astrology was an all-comprehensive science, based on the planetary positions as well as common sense, which was universally acceptable and dealt with everything under the Sun. It was the science of radiation, he said adding that our Government should do something for the propagation and encouragement of this national science which was facing the greatest danger from our own people.

"To a question as to what he feels about the possibility of the Third World War predicted by Nostradamus the eminent astrologer, he said, 'I don't expect a Third World War despite all these atomic bombs'."

Earlier the function began with Vedic recitations to the accompaniment of Nadaswaram played by Vidwan P.S. Armugam. Noted Kathak danseuse Uma Sharma rendered the invocation. Dr. RAMAN and Mrs. Rajeswari Raman were received with Poornakumbham. Welcoming the large gathering, Dr. P.N. Seshadri who himself is learned in Astrology, described Dr. RAMAN "as a great scientist who has uplifted the name and cause of Astrology through his lectures, writings and predictions and that lakhs of people had been benefited by his work". Dr. Seshadri said that certain people derided the astrologers after consulting with them which was undesirable. He hoped that Dr. RAMAN would visit the capital as often as possible so that people might really understand about the astrological science which was part of our Indian traditional culture."

Dr. Seshadri also made appreciative references to Mrs. Rajeswari Raman "a yoga exponent whose monumental work had benefitted thousands of women". Concluding his speech, Dr. Seshadri said that the National Cultural Organisation would put forth all efforts in propagating Hindu Astrology and in this direction Dr. B.V. RAMAN had assured NCO to render all assistance.

There was a large gathering of renowned astrologers in the capital, eminent men from all walks of life including Mr. P. Chidambaram, Union Minister of State for Home Affairs, Mr. Sripal, Inspector General of Police, Tamil Nadu, Mr. Vaidyanathan, Vice-Chairman, Birla Industries, Mr. S.N. Kapoor, Mr. Lachhmandas Madan.

NEWS AND VIEWS

Astro-bias: The New Hybrid Virus

ASTROLOGY-BAITING is assuming new dimensions in our country. The latest effort is to inject university students with the virus of astro-bias through text books prescribed for their studies. This virus is a hybrid in a particular university, where it is crossed with Brahmin hatred. Below is given an extract from the text taught:

"The problem with Varahamihira was that he attempted to raise astrology to the level of scientific astronomy. This was possibly due to pressures exerted on him by the Brahmin law-makers. Varahamihira, a Brahmin himself, was employed in the king's court. For him to be able to continue with his work on astronomy, he had to gain the favour of priests and the king. He was, possibly, in an awkward position and had to reconcile the demands of science and decrees of the Rishis which were deemed to be infallible. Thus he included astrology as one of the three main components of his astronomical treatise. While he worked out the horoscopes of the kings and princes to earn a living his scientific training asserted itself whenever possible, without sacrificing his social standing."

The same text while trying to explain why Aryabhata's theory of the rotation of earth was resisted by some of his contemporaries and followers, says:

"Atharva-veda invoked ritual metaphysics to maintain that the earth was motionless, (Varahamihira, Brahmagupta and Lalla) wanted to show to their Brahmin masters that they were good Hindus who firmly believed in the Vedas and the geocentric (earth-centered) universe."

All the above efforts are under the auspices of the much vaunted Indira Gandhi National Open University, New Delhi, in courses taught for the undergraduates.

Not only is this sort of perversion of looking at history from modern standpoint is incorrect, but the casteist twist given to it is highly reprehensible.

Will the educational authorities expunge these wrong and offensive passages from text-books and ensure that similar attempts do not initiate the university atmosphere?

Every right-thinking Indian should protest against such demeaning of our scientific heritage and men of science like Varahamihira, Aryabhata, Lalla and others. And the author of the test-book containing such perversions is doing distinct disservice to the cause of Indian thinking.

Prime Minister Susuke Uno

EKALAVYA

Scandals and governments have become twins these days; the bigger a state, the bigger the scandal; but there is one difference. While the bigger powers accept responsibility for the guilt causing scandal, lesser ones do not. In Japan for instance Takeshita took responsibility for the Recruit scandal and quit the post of Prime Minister.

So did Speaker Wright of the U.S. House Representatives.

What is meant to be conveyed here is that in advanced countries there continues to be a silver lining of honesty even in the midst of clouds.

How one wishes that this healthy tradition is followed in the developing countries too!

It is not a question of proving the guilt or otherwise that matters, but retaining credibility, which should be the hallmark of enlightened governance.

For the second time now, Japan has shown the way for a fair breakthrough in the area of sensitive political stalemates.

Sosuke Uno was elected Japan's new Prime Minister on June 1, 1989 that too carefully on probation, for five months when the outgoing Takeshita's term will be over, and depending on his performance, he will be confirmed for a separate full two-year term.

Uno is not a novice at the art of politics or governance having been elected eight times to the House of Representatives and worked at various Ministerial levels. He was Minister for

78, NO. 8
JULY 1989punge
n text-
do not
protest
c heri-
nihira,
thor of
ons is
Indianments
days;
bigger
While
for the
ot. In
ibility
post of

House

hat in
a se-
lous-
tion is
uilt or
bility,
tenedshown
rea ofPrime
ly on
going
ending
for aics or
nes to
ed at
er for

Foreign Affairs in the out going government was comparatively free from the Recruit born on August 27, 1922, he is married and has two daughters. He has been involved in the performance of his country and his party from the sixties and experience of running several departments.

His birth chart sans Lagna is given below. The Lagna gives one a sense of justice, fairness and beauty Uranus in 5th causes sudden misfortune, here official position. Neptune in

		PLU.	MARS RAJU URA. PLU.		SAT.	
		NEP.	MOON NEP.			SUN
RASI		SUN MERC.	NAVAMSA			JUPIT. VENUS
MARS	MOON	JUPIT. VENUS SAT. RAJU	MERC.			NETU

The 10th is a favourable position for ministers and well aspected as by Mars' trine honour indicates through personal achievement.

On June 1st, the lunar 10th house was aspected the Moon, while 7th and 1st lords were in 9th. On the basis of lunar Lagna, Jupiter will be moving into Gemini in July and aspecting the Moon while in 1990 he will be exalted in 10th. Are we justified in presuming that he will be continued in his prime ministership and fulfil his term of two years? Yes, judging by the lunar Lagna.

Interpretation of Fractional Charts

Many readers have been asking for detailed information on the interpretation of divisional charts especially of the six-fold division.

Parasara of course has given the method of preparing these charts and of their effects, he has just mentioned cryptically.

Inasmuch as these divisions have been elaborated, it becomes necessary to interpret them well, especially as, computerised horoscopes usually give the divisional charts today.

Incidentally I won't advise going beyond these six-fold *vargas* as the time of birth is uncertain in most cases and wrong divisions are

more dangerous than no divisions.

Now, results of *shadvargas* are to be seen scattered in some ancient tests, but, for the benefit of the modern students I can recommend *Shadvarga Phalaprakasaha* written by Mukunda Vallabha (Motilal Banarsidas) which consists of Sanskrit verses composed by the author on the different divisions with Hindi translation with special notes by himself. He has taken the ideas from all relevant texts and added his own observations and I must say is fairly exhaustive for one who knows nothing at all.

There are, of course, other divisions of the chart, going by the Tajaka system, which will supplement the information and which are not here.

When all is said and done, interpretation of divisional charts has to be tested dispassionately in depth in a large way in today's context, and assessed for its usefulness, especially in regard to claims such as made on behalf of the *Navamsa* chart as representing one's married partner.

Patient's Right

Has a patient the right to know the nature and consequence of a terminal disease such as cancer? This question has assumed great importance since the passing away of Emperor Hirohito of Japan who is said to have died without knowing even the name of his killer disease—cancer. Where does medical ethics stand *vis-a-vis* this problem?

The basic argument against the disclosure is that such knowledge could only worsen the state of disease and even provoke suicide. A specialist in bio-ethics of Japan feels that giving hope to the patient is giving him a fighting chance and the art of medicine is essentially an expression of loving kindness.

The United States as the most advanced country believes, after the late seventies that the patient has the right to information as to the nature and result of his malady, even if the knowledge is not good for him. Less developed countries however feel that such a belief is a quirky American custom. The argument in favour of disclosure is that not to do so tended to cause anxiety/frustration syndrome, which

eventually led the U.S. opt for telling the truth and helping the patient with social service and educative effort.

Whether this bio-ethics opted for by the U.S. is the right one and whether it will suit Indian culture, ethos and condition are doubtful. In the words of Vagbhata the sins of the past visit us in the form of illness in present life; and *karma* of which the diseases are part, has to be worked out and our account squared in this life itself, so we can start a new life with a clean slate in the next; God is the ultimate *bhishak* or *vaidya* and if He wills, even terminal diseases like cancer could disappear overnight as has been demonstrated and where faith has worked wonders.

The Indian psyche conditioned as above certainly does not need full knowledge of terminal diseases as it is philosophically disposed to suffer the worst. And hope, with the capital letter, is the gift of God. Mother Teresa's mission is the Pole Star in this regard where compassion is working wonders and is an effective repudiation of the United States' quirky medical ethics.

In India God's name is and will continue to be the panacea for all ills.

Solomon's Judgement

Readers will remember to have read in this column about the strange case of an unwed mother fatally poisoning her four-year-old son in the U.S., landing in jail, conceiving there and the judge offering her a lenient sentence provided, she agrees to get sterilized soon after her present delivery in jail, so she could be prevented from further child abuse.

The twenty-nine-year-old mother has finally agreed to fall in with the judge's suggestion, and soon after the birth of her second son, she gave him up for adoption and underwent surgery for sterilization, both voluntarily of course.

According to reports she opted to do so for the sake of leniency, and ironically, putting the baby for adoption was more painful to her than her consent for sterilisation!

The magistrate, it may be recalled, was severely criticised by libertarians and feminists that his offer was barbaric, improper and meddled with the private life of a citizen, and was tant-

amount to a coercive precedent for judgments in child-abuse cases.

Obviously the judge has had the last laugh.

Kanyaadaan: not Kumaaridaan

A reader sends me a cutting (from a national English daily) which carries the startling caption "Ban Kanyadaan", the provocation for it being that three grown up sisters of Chandigarh committed suicide because their parents opted to beget a son after them!

The writer wants the parents to be prosecuted for driving their daughters to suicide by plumping for a son.

He fulminates against the government for printing a son and a daughter in the red triangle ads. Why not two girls, instead, he asks.

Daughters are treated, he adds, like chattel—nay garbage bags that are disposed of at the arrival of the municipal van!

That is what *kanyaadaan* is, according to the writer, who sees it as violative of human dignity; women's organisations should move the Supreme Court to declare the practice of *kanyaadaan* as unconstitutional and, the egalitarian *paanigrahana* should replace it!

Any damn stick is good enough to beat the finer parts of Hindu ethos.

What in heaven is the connection between the suicide of the three sisters and *Kanyadaan*?

What is essentially a psychological problem *viz.*, alienation complex, cannot be laid at the door of *kanyaadaan* which is merely a technical term for what in effect and truth is *paanigrahana*.

Haven't we read in the *Ramayana* "*Paarim grhneeshva paanina*?" when Janaka gave away Sita in marriage to Rama?

Is it not true to call modern marriages *varadaan* which really it is today? Isn't the groom literally bought off today?

What have we to say of the boys who throw their parents to the dogs the morning after their marriage? There is in reality no *daana* at all today; marriage is a business proposition or one of convenience, astrological comparisons of horoscopes notwithstanding.

To tie *Kanyaadaan* with feminine suicide syndrome is like tying the bald head with the knee as the Tamil saying goes.

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-today life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals, and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa used to Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020.)

Clever Conman

Reader K.P. Roy of Hubli had an interesting story and you can even say, exciting, incident taken place in his life on 5-4-1989. Let us read on from his letter.

"My office has 2 units, the rear unit opens into the house. Around 6.00 in the evening

When I was in the front unit of my office, a

good-looking young man of about 28 years, dressed smartly in a safari-suit, came into my office and asked me if I had change for some money to pay the autorickshaw outside. He showed a circular on my desk and asked me if I could get him one. I told him to wait and went into the rear unit to see if there was another copy of the circular for him. When I went back to the front unit, I saw the portable radio-cassette-player on my table missing. I immediately went to the neighbouring shop to check if the young man was there. He was not there and so I rushed back home to my wife and told her the cassette-player was missing. What she told me confirmed my worst fears. She said she saw the young man walk out of the office with the cassette player. He had wished her before getting into the waiting auto. Since she knew I was in the office she had presumed I had given the cassette-player to him for repairs. All this happened in just three minutes. Can Astrology throw light on this incident and if the property lost will be recovered?"

Can Be Recovered

The reader has mentioned the time of writing the question as 8.49 a.m. (IST) on 11-4-1989 at Hubli.

Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant, Mars and Jupiter; Gemini - Moon; Leo - Ketu; Sagittarius - Saturn;

CC-0. In Public Domain.

Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Sun; and Aries - Mercury and Venus.

The Ascendant is Taurus indicating the missing article is a luxury item. The 2nd lord Mercury who shows the missing piece is in the 12th with Lagna lord Venus. The 12th lord Mars is in Lagna. The exchange of signs between Lagna and 12th lord is not a happy indication. But Ju-

piter, the 11th lord is in the Ascendant to whom

Lagna lord and 2nd lord, Venus and Mercury, apply even if the aspect is not strong. This would suggest, provided our reader really makes an effort through the police and other regular channels, the lost cassette-player can be recovered. The aspect of Saturn on the Moon may indicate some delay which may coincide with 11th lord Jupiter's transit into Gemini which would be in the last week of June 1989.

Moving on to Movies

"I am a practising chartered accountant. I have decided to quit this line. In November 1988, I produced a movie investing quite a sum. When will my movie hit the screen and will I be successful in film-production?" writes reader B. Sivarama Krishna of Hyderabad.

Born 4-11-1957 at 12.00 noon at 17N, 81 E 39.

Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant; Pisces - Venus; Aries - Ketu; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - Sun, Rahu, Mercury and Mars; Scorpio - Saturn; and Sagittarius - Venus. Navamsa: Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Venus and Mercury; Leo - Jupiter; Virgo - Ketu; Libra - Moon; Scorpio - Mars; Sagittarius - Saturn; and Pisces - Sun and Rahu with a balance of 8 years, 1 month and 19 days of Saturn Dasa.

The 10th house has debilitated Sun, 9th lord Mercury and 4th and 11th lord Mars. The 10th lord Venus is in the 12th house. In Navamsa Venus

occupies Taurus, his own sign with Mercury. While this disposition of Venus does not rule out films as a career, Mercury's association narrows down the range to a career in skills connected with films, not necessarily acting. The 9th and 11th lords joining together is good for finances but their strength is marred by their proximity to the 8th lord Sun and Rahu. This would not favour investing in films, since the Yogas for money get stymied. However, working in the films in other capacities such as direction, etc., would help. Venus Dasa may be successful in terms of fame but is hardly indicative of financial luck which is important when one sinks money into film-making.

An Exception (A.M. February 1989)

Separation Inexplicable

Reader P.L. Tiwari of Vidisha, M.P., shares his views on the chart of the native born on 10-1-1953 at 4.28 a.m. (IST) at 12 N 50, 79 E 44 as under:

"I have taken the Ayanamsa 23° 12' for the year 1953. Mercury Dasa started from 30-8-1987.

"Ruler of silk is Venus, Venus is lord of 12th, house of loss. She is in the constellation of Rahu, occupant of the 8th. Hence silk saree business gave him loss. The lord of 7th is Jupiter. He is in 11th, which is generally good. But he is situated in the constellation of Venus. Venus is lord of 5th and 12th. So business is not good for the native. Jupiter being afflicted in the 11th indicates that the friends will be only time-servers.

"Lord of the 11th Mars is in the constellation of Rahu. Rahu is in the 8th. Hence loss through friend. The Bhukti lord Rahu of Saturn Dasa is in the 8th. The Bhukti lord Jupiter is the lord of the 10th and he is in the 11th. But, as above discussed, it is afflicted in giving favourable results to native in business.

"The Dasa lord Mercury is the lord of the Ascendant and the 4th. He is in the constellation of Ketu. Ketu is in the 2nd. So, its Dasa is favourable to the native in respect of domestic happiness and finance. The 11th lord Mars in the constellation of Rahu in the 8th cannot be

taken as negation of the house. One can expect quarrels and ill-treatment only. Separation is not indicated."

Partnership Taboo

"We must first see whether the Lagna or Rasi is powerful in this chart. The Lagna lord Mercury aspects Lagna. As per Maharshi Jaimini, if the Lagna lord is in the 7th, the Lagna itself becomes Pada Lagna, the Pada Lagna lord aspects Lagna, so Lagna is more powerful than Rasi in this chart. So we will consider only Lagna as main point for prediction" says reader S.P. Subramanian of Madurai.

"The Lagna lord Mercury as the lord of 1st and 4th and also placed in 7th *kendra* gets *kendradhipaty dosha*. So the natural benefic Mercury therefore becomes malefic in this chart. That is why, Mercury, even though the Lagna lord, in his Dasa and Bhukti, has not done any good.

"The 6th lord Mars aspects 12th and 4th houses. So he has more enemies than friends and also loss in business. The 7th house represents partnership. The functional malefic Sun in the 7th house aspected by Saturn as 8th and 9th lord cannot give any success. It only gives loss and litigation etc.

"In Gochara, the time was *sadesathi* period. In these circumstances, Mercury Dasa, Bhukti gave litigation, loss in business, enemies, etc., even though Mercury is the Lagna lord. In future Bhukti lords, if benefic, will give benefic results. He will not start any partnership business in future. If he will stand on his own feet, he will get success in his life."

Bright Days Ahead

"Since the analysis with reference to Moon-sign Lagna, has already been done in these columns, I shall look into the Lagna. The 6th house of litigation is hemmed in by the Sun and Saturn in a Papakartari Yoga. The 6th house has no good aspects. The 6th lord is in enemy's camp in conjunction with Venus, karaka for *kalatra*, textiles and also attachment of sarees, and also taking away of wife and child.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

8, NO. 8
August 1987
In Navamsa, 6th house is conjoined by Saturn and Sun, two malefics and mutual enemies. In August 1987 Gochara Saturn was transiting the 6th house in 71/2 years cycle during court attachment. Lagna lord Mercury is combust. It has no strength in opposition sign. It is conjoined by 3rd lord Sun and aspected by Saturn, the 8th lord on one side and 12th aspect of Rahu on the other in Papakartari Yoga. Mercury assumes the quality of the planet it conjoins and its conjunction with the Sun is not good for wife and also for profession, 7th being 10th from the 6th.

The seeds for decline were already sown in January 1985 when the partnership commenced when Gochara Saturn was in Libra, the sign of the Moon and natal Saturn (Janma Sani). According to *Phala Deepika* 15th verse, Ch. 20, if Lagnadhipati (Lagna lord) is ill-placed, the result is imprisonment, exile, fear, disease, sorrow, fall from position, etc. Kendradhipatya of Mercury, Lagna lord, is stated to be a defect by classical texts. When Venus Bhukti in Mercury Dasa begins in July 1989, transit Jupiter will also be favourably placed in the 9th from Moon-sign. Worship of Sri Mahalakshmi is recommended."

NEWS AND VIEWS

[Continued from page 608]

Having said this, I shall now touch upon the evolution of the concept of *Kanyadaan*. During Vedic times, the *Yajamaan* used to give away his daughter to an eligible priest who officiated in the yaga as the most precious gift in appreciation of his services—not as garbage. *Kanya* is symbolic of purity. Later on a number of types—eight in all—of marriage evolved of which *paandharva* and *paisaacha* too (forcible type)—all legitimised—form part. I may tell the writer that *paanigrahana* is the soul of the marriage ritual collectively called *Kanyaadaan*—not even the tying of the *mangalsutra* being as important, and that truth continues to prevail even today. In the Hindu marriage ethos the groom is treated as Maha Vishnu or God Himself and no one should feel embarrassed that in *Kanyadaan* the bride is Mahalakshmi's counterpart. It is only to talk of such a noble concept as denigra-

tion of the Hindu girl. You give your best to God—don't you?

And the object of the Hindu marriage is for the performance of *Dharma*.

Among the many symbolisms used in the Hindu marriage, *paanigrahan* in which the groom holds all the fingers of the girl together tightly points to the new bond between the couple. The *mantras* uttered on the occasion say, "You are the queen of my house; I am the Saaman, you are the Rik. I am heaven, you are the earth." And the groom touches the chest of the bride and says, "I take your heart into mine; your mind shall rejoice with mine! Your heart with my word. May God join you to me."

And in the *Sthalipaka* ceremony the groom says, "I add my breath to yours; my flesh to yours; my skin to your skin!"

Who says "*Kanyaadaan*" is violation of human dignity? Isn't it ennoblement? *Even today we do not call it Kumaaridaan, being symbolic. Hurrah!*

HINDU PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

by BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

This book has been designed to meet the demand for an up-to-date concise and comprehensive text book on Hindu Astrology that is in itself complete and self-contained. Contents include casting the horoscope, finding dasas, predicting events, medical astrology, national astrology, horary astrology, etc. This is a book both for the beginner and for the advanced student of astrology.

15th Edition, Rs. 40=00 or \$16=00

Less 10% to subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram,
Bangalore 560020, India.

Telephone 369229

TIMING EVENTS—TRANSITS AND DIRECTIONAL INFLUENCES

ONE of the hardest nuts in Predictive Astrology is correct timing of an anticipated event. Different schools of astrologers employ different directional systems for this purpose. In the West the Arabic Progressions of one day equal to one year (the so-called Secondary Directions) and the symbolic direction of one degree equal to one year are mostly employed. Of these several systems 'one degree equal to one year' has gained much support both for simplicity of work-

ing and excellent results. Some of our Western research-minded students have at last 'unfathomed' the use of 'Sidereal Solar Return' chart in giving annual predictions. Here I need not say that this system (Sidereal Solar Return or S.S.R. as is commonly called) has been employed by the Hindus, since time immemorial in the deciphering of annual results under the name of *Varshaphal*.

So much about western directional systems. Now coming to our own directional systems we have the most popular *Udu Dasa* followed by *Ashtottari Dasa*, *Jaimini's Dasa* (Rasi Dasa system), *Ash-takavarga Dasa*, *Shodashottari Dasa*, *Dwadashottari Dasa*, *Panchottari Dasa*, *Shatabdhika Dasa*, *Chaturshyabdhika Dasa*, *Dwisaptatika Dasa*, *Shashtyani Dasa*, *Kalachakra Dasa*, etc. Of these *Vimshottari* or *Udu Dasa* is by far the easiest to apply and is the most accurate one (excepting *Kalachakra Dasa*) in giving proper timing of the events. Though *Kalachakra Dasa* gives more accurate results than *Vimshottari* it is not popular with the rank and file of astrologers on account of the somewhat intricate nature of the calculations

involved in applying it. It may be noted, that in *Kalachakra Dasa* transits need not be taken into account separately as they invariably enter into account with the particular directional Rasi period under operation. After these various *Dasa* systems we have our S.S.R. as already mentioned. This is just like a minute-hand under *Vimshottari Dasa* in the directional

B. SURYA PRAKASH

Astrology as it gives more in the form of *Varshika Dasas*. In all these directional systems the house rulerships (not the Rasi or sign rulerships as is commonly mistaken by our Western friends) play a prominent part in determining the effects of a particular period. Some of our Western friends and their Indian counterparts have gone to the extent of interpreting the S.S.R. charts in terms of backgrounds and foregrounds, thus completely overlooking the house rulerships. They have devised various systems of progressions of the sidereal return charts to time the event even to the exact house—but I am sorry to say that one cannot analyse the progressions and transits to the progressed places of every S.S.R. chart to pick out the important dates in an year—nor if you have a good number of horoscopes awaiting your yearly prognostications, you cannot cast thirteen or so lunar charts for each horoscope to locate 'foregrounds and backgrounds'—unless you have all the time and patience to do so. I wonder even then, if one could succeed in pointing the date of an event beforehand and not merely accounting it after it has happened.

But fortunately Indian Astrology has a set of well-established rules based mainly on '*Varshika Dasas*' to give the prognostications of the events and trend of the coming year. Hence one need not attach much importance to 'backgrounds and foregrounds' though it cannot be denied that a planet in an angle is definitely stronger than a planet in a cadent or succedent house.

But, on the other hand, a planet in a succedent house may gain paramount importance over that of an angular planet. Take for instance Pisces as the rising sign in the annual chart and Venus lord of 3rd and 8th (generally) to be in 8th or 12th. If you have examined carefully a number of horoscopes that have gained sudden fortune either through inheritance or through other ways, you invariably find lord of 8th either in 8th or 12th (and more often than not the planet will be Venus, which will work either as lord of 8th or which will give the unexpected fortune in its *Varshika Dasa*). If in the above example of Pisces as rising sign, you find lord of 8th in 8th or 12th, with lord of 2nd fairly powerful, then without the least hesitation you can say that the native is in store for gaining some unexpected income and the period will be that of the planet occupying 8th or 12th as lord of 8th. Here you will find that the planet is not in the foreground but it is either in the middle or background and it has gained much importance on account of its lordship and position. Here lies the technique of interpretation of a sidereal chart according to Indian astrological rules. Let us take another example: Take Virgo as the rising sign and its lord Jupiter

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

with house in Sagittarius. Here if the native were to enjoy the period of Jupiter, naturally one would expect very good results of Hamsa to take effect in the period of Jupiter. But, on the contrary, you find that Jupiter's period passes away without showing any good results attributed to it. Why? Here we observe that though Jupiter is in the 4th angle (in the foreground, he has become a malefic by virtue of angular rulership and *Chakradhipatya* (ownership of 7th house for a common sign) and hence he will cause untold miseries or miseries in his period with respect to 4th and 7th house affairs. On the other hand, you would have preferred a fairly prosperous period of Jupiter in 5th (in *Chakradhipatya*) with his cancellation of *Chakradhipatya*. Certainly here a planet in the 'middle ground' is definitely stronger than the one in the 'foreground'. Thus this instance also clarifies the confusion brought about by our friends interpreting the sidereal charts without reference to lordships which is an essential part and parcel of Indian Astrology if you want to time the events by Dasa system.

I shall now try to show, how easily and with least confusion one can time the events with a fair amount of accuracy as per sidereal charts. In timing the events, I generally analyse the appropriate time of an event under three heads: (1) The radical chart—to know whether an anticipated event has been shown in the natal chart depending upon our Karma; (2) The directional indications—generally under Vimshottari and *Chakradhipatya* Dasas (to know when the proper period and sub-period will operate in bringing out an anticipated event promised in the radical chart); and finally (3) The time to bring the interval of time indicated by the Dasa systems within limited periods. Here I

wish to state that transits should be reckoned both from radical position of the Moon, as well as to the natal positions of the planets. Further the planets considered are only nine (from the Sun to Ketu).

Since it is not difficult to analyse the period or sub-period wherein an expected event may occur, I will give the results of transits from Sun to Rahu so as to bring the anticipated time interval within proper limits. Of course I need not state here that these transits are exclusively based on Nirayana charts, on which lines I have been carrying out my researches. We shall start from the slowest moving planet of the lot, namely Saturn.

Transits of Saturn: Saturn causes evil or good according to his position in radical chart and hence it need not be always evil.

The good aspect of Saturn in transit (irrespective of his position at birth) is the *trine*. The evil aspect is that of opposition. *Conjunction* and *sextile* aspects vary according to his position in the radical chart. This statement may look rather paradoxical for, one is naturally confronted with the idea that, conjunction of Saturn is always evil and his sextile is always good, just as a trinal aspect though not so powerful.

In considering the sextile aspect of Saturn it should be noted that Saturn is a malefic; though a malefic, when he forms a sextile aspect with a natal planet, he causes good (according to the general rules of aspects). But as we know, according to Indian Astrology Saturn has an aspect of 3rd sign (not the 3rd house) and it is also pretty well known that a planet (specially a slow-moving planet) causes powerful effects, when in transit to a natal planet, provided the former was in some way or other connected with the natal planet in the radix. Otherwise the effects will be only nominal, though the two

luminaries, the Sun and Moon, appear to be exceptions to this rule (for, an evil aspect of Saturn or Rahu to a luminary always, gives very trying periods). Take for instance Libra as the rising sign and Mars lord of the 2nd house in conjunction with Rahu. The 2nd lord being afflicted shows that the native will have setbacks in educational career, and troubles with eyesight, these effects being strongly felt when Rahu (the slower of the two) crosses, squares, opposes or conjoins the combination of Mars and Rahu in the natal chart. On the other hand, if Mars is well situated in the natal chart without malefic afflictions, the transit of Rahu on Mars would only cause minor setbacks pertaining to the houses involving the ownership and occupation of Mars. Thus in this way the effects of a transit should be interpreted. Now coming to the 3rd sign aspect of Saturn (in transit), we should not always take this aspect of Saturn to be good for the simple reason, if in the radix (say as for Leo) he chances to be a malefic afflicting a particular lord or house by his 3rd sign aspect, then again when he by transit contacts the same house or lord by his 3rd sign aspect, he causes misery and unhappiness pertaining to the lordship or occupation of the particular planet or house. Now in the above example with Leo rising take Mercury in 12th afflicted by Saturn from 10th. As per natal chart position of Mercury (lord of 2nd and 11th) in 12th in an inimical sign afflicted by Saturn (lord of 6th and 7th), causes setbacks in education family quarrels, financial troubles and misunderstandings with elder brothers, etc. Now if Saturn by transit comes to his natal position in the 10th house thus making a sextile (3rd sign) aspect with Mercury, instead of any good being expected (as this is a sextile aspect

(continued on page 615)

AIR-CRASHES IN INDIA — AN ASTROLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

THE present paper is a study of air-crashes of Indian aeroplanes. Twenty-seven major air-crashes has been analysed for this purpose. Considering India's Independence horoscope (Chart 1), we see that the Saturn major period was operating at that time and it continued for 18 years. Then the major periods of Mercury and Ketu operated. Major air accidents have taken place during these hurt periods.

In a national horoscope, the 3rd house denotes aeroplanes and the 9th house signifies air travel. We have also to consider

P.W. MANDVIKAR

	ASCOT. RAHU	MARS	SUN	ASCOT.	JUPIT.
	Chart 1 RASI	SUN MOON MERC. VENUS SAT.	RAHU	NAVAMSA	
	Balance of Saturn Dasa 18 years, 0 month, 13 days.		VENUS SAT.		MOON KETU
	KETU	JUPIT.	MARS	MERC.	

the airy signs Gemini, Libra and Aquarius.

In the Independence Chart Mercury is the lord of the 2nd, a *maraka* house, and is placed in the 3rd denoting aeroplanes. For Taurus Ascendant, Jupiter is the lord of the 8th denoting serious accidents and he is placed in the house of Venus and Ketu is in Scorpio, and thus gives the results of Mars, who is the 12th lord and is situated in the 2nd (*maraka*) house. Considering the 3rd house as Ascendant, Saturn is the 7th and 8th lord, a highly malefic planet. Thus we see that, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn and Mars are the chief significators of air-crashes which usually occur in the sub-periods of these planets.

Let us now consider the Navamsa chart. Here Jupiter is placed in enemy Venus's Navamsa in the 2nd house. Mercury is in the Navamsa of enemy Mars in the 8th. Saturn though placed in his own Navamsa is hemmed in between malefics. So the

Navamsa positions of Jupiter, Mercury and Saturn confirm our conclusion that they are capable of causing major air accidents in their sub-periods.

Out of 27 air-crashes analysed, 7 have taken place in the sub-periods of Jupiter, 6 in the sub-periods of Mercury and 5 in the sub-periods of Saturn. Thus, 18 out of 27 major air-crashes have taken place in the sub-periods of Jupiter, Mercury and Saturn.

Let us now consider the transit positions of planets on the day of the crash.

a-vis the Independence Chart. The following significant factors have been observed:

(a) The airy signs Gemini, Libra and Aquarius are afflicted by malefics Rahu, Saturn and Mars on the day of the crash.

(b) The 9th house denoting air-travel is afflicted by the 8th lord Jupiter in most of the cases.

(c) The transit Moon is afflicted by malefics on that day.

(d) Air-crashes mostly take place near New Moon, Full Moon, or when Mars or Mercury is combust or Mercury becomes retrograde or direct.

(e) In transit period Rahu, Saturn and Mars form mutual aspects or they combine.

(f) The major period lord and the sub-period lord are afflicted by malefics in transit.

Let us now consider two major air-crashes in the light of these factors.

1. Date 23.6.1985. Jumbo Aircraft Crash killing 329 persons.

This is the biggest air-crash in the history of Indian aviation. It took place in the major period of Ketu and sub-period of Mars. Ketu is a *jeevahantra* (killer) planet and gives the results of Mars. Mars is capable of causing air-crashes

	VENUS RAHU	ASCOT.	SUN MARS MERC.
	Chart 2 RASI		
JUPIT.(R)	23-6-1985		MOON
		SAT.(R) KETU	

we have already discussed. Let us now consider the transit position of planets on the day of the crash. (Chart 2).

(a) The airy sign Gemini is afflicted by the presence of Mars and the Sun. Saturn is in Libra and is aspected by Rahu. The 3rd airy sign Aquarius is aspected by Ketu (5th aspect).

(b) In the 9th house, the 8th lord Jupiter is present.

(c) Transit Moon in Leo is aspected by Rahu (5th aspect).

(d) Mars is combust.

(e) Rahu and Saturn are in mutual aspect.

(f) Mars and Sun have combined.

(g) The lord of major period, Ketu, is combined with Saturn and the lord of sub-period, Mars, is with the Sun (combust) and is aspected by Ketu (9th aspect).

2. Date 19.10.1988. Two Air-crashes on the Same Day

Some months ago two major air-crashes have occurred on the same day at Ahmedabad and near Guwahati in which 166 lives were lost. It happened in the major period of Ketu and sub-period of Mercury, both being the significant factors of air-crashes. Considering the transit position of planets on that day (Chart 3) we find:

(a) The airy sign Gemini is aspected by Saturn, Rahu and Mars. Libra is aspected by Mars and Rahu and in Aquarius, Rahu is present while Saturn aspects it. Thus all the airy signs are afflicted.

(b) The 9th house is aspected by the 8th lord Jupiter.

(c) Transit Moon is hemmed in between malefics Saturn and Rahu.

(d) Retrograde Mercury becomes direct next day.

(e) Saturn is aspecting Rahu and squaring Mars.

(f) The major lord Ketu is situated in enemy sign and sub-lord Mercury is aspected by Saturn and Mars.

Thus we see that major air-crashes can be foretold if we take into account the above significant factors.

In the year 1988, within a span of nearly three and half months, that is between 14th July and 8th November, as many as 7 major air-crashes of Indian planes took place. This was in the major period of Ketu and sub-periods of Saturn and Mercury. Thus it confirms our conclusions. The 2nd significant point is that during this span of time, Rahu was transiting the airy sign Aquarius and aspecting the other two airy signs, Gemini and Libra. Saturn was transiting the 8th house and was also aspecting Rahu. —56.89.

TIMING EVENTS—TRANSITS AND DIRECTIONAL INFLUENCES

[Continued from page 613]

and hence generally good), we can only anticipate the evil effects mentioned above to occur in major proportions. Again take Libra as the rising sign with 10th lord Moon in 4th (radically) aspected by Saturn from 2nd house. The indications (provided the Moon is not afflicted otherwise) are, on account of the aspect of Saturn (lord of 4th and 5th over Moon lord of 10th), a good professional position and gradual rise is possible. This event may be anticipated when Saturn by transit comes again to his natal position thus aspecting the Moon (by sextile or 3rd sign aspect) or conjoins Moon. Thus here on account of his radical position and relationship with the Moon, Saturn by his sextile aspect or by conjunction improves the position of the native. But being essentially a strong malefic and Moon being a mental planet, Saturn causes (by conjunction sextile or 3rd sign aspect, or opposition) immense mental worries. Thus here we find the good and bad effects of Saturn manifesting through his sextile and conjunctive aspects on account of his radical position. We shall take one more instance. Take Taurus as the rising sign and Mars lord of 7th and 12th in 9th aspected by Saturn from 7th. According to Indian Astrology Mars being the lord of 7th (business) in 9th with aspect from Saturn denotes success in business, marriage from a well-to-do family (though delayed), and improvement of the fortunes of the native after marriage, though the partner would be dark, cold, adventurous, and rather of a fighting disposition (a curious mixture of Mars and Saturn). But Saturn as a natural malefic aspecting Mars lord of 7th, shows misunderstandings, separations, estrangements, etc., in married life. Thus when Saturn by transit comes to his natal position again thus sextiling (by 3rd sign aspect) Mars lord of 7th, he improves the business fortunes of the native. But by nature being a malefic his aspecting the 7th lord Mars (in transit) brings at the same time into light all the dark side of the married life.

(Reprint from the A.M., September 1959).

SECURING DIVINE HELP

A PRAYER is answered, surely, when it is earnestly said and faithfully addressed. Some people look depressed and uncertain after prayer, as if their prayer was not heard by Him to whom it was addressed. And, then, instead of looking to themselves for any fault, insincerity, lack of earnest faith of their own they drop their faith in the efficacy of prayer, in any blessing coming from the All-Benevolent to whom the prayer is addressed.

When a sick man goes to a medical specialist he has to tell him all about himself, his living, his conduct, behaviour and to produce reports of so many clinical tests, before getting the advice and pre-

scription of the doctor—but when a man seeks Divine Help and blessing does he consider it necessary to tell Him, to whom he prays, all about himself, his mental and physical conduct and doings, about the wrongs, sins, evils that he had done and is doing, truly and sincerely, not hiding anything? The doctor, moreover, dismisses a patient if he is unprepared to follow and abide by his directions, whatever they may be; but when we pray do we make up our minds to abide by the Lord's dispensation, come what may?

Very few people would be able to say *yes*. The Divine specialist can understand it, and so, when He comes to the call He has to hold back the offer, because He can see that it would fall through the unjoined fingers of their confidence in His judgement and kindness. Yet, there are and have been many who have known how easily and surely a prayer is answered and granted. And the process of getting the answer is so simple too. One has only to lay his heart open to receive His attention after baring all secrets and cleansing it, with repentance, of lust, greed, vice and evil that may be there in it.

If one has crushed your toes with his boots; if one has offended you, even wantonly; if one has spitefully spoken ill of you; you feel bad and aggrieved, but you will feel worse and more bitter if you let ill-will and anger settle in your mind. How will you then look up to the Lord of

forgiveness and pray without having forgiveness in your own mind? When we complain against others our minds only think of punishment to go to them and compensation to come to us, and do not concentrate on the words we utter in prayer nor on Him to whom they are addressed.

Like so many others, I too have had many vivid and startling experiences on Divine Help coming when danger was imminent and hope was remote. Seldom in tense moments of fear and danger could I frame words for prayer, but I just looked up to the Heavens earnestly and

helplessly and from the Help of the helpless came the help I

JATINDRA MOHAN GANGULI

needed. I can clearly see how I have been saved so many times from illness, economic breakdowns and domestic misfortunes. I remember the time my mother quickly recovered from a serious illness when in despair I had to run to the temple to pray. I remember the time when my little son was saved from terrible cold when with him, in 1954, I went all over the Himalayas in the dead of night to Lipu-Leh (Lipu pass—16,750 feet) on the way to Kailash-Mansarovar, and again when doing the *Parikrama* of Kailash from over an altitude of over 19,000 feet. I had then only looked up to Him and remembered my mother who was with me in my previous visit to Kailash.

But I see no wonder, no mystery, in those experiences. Divine Help is sure to come when one truly seeks it by fixing his gaze on the Hands that give it, without glancing sideways and without hesitating to put himself and his all into those Hands.

Prayer is an intimate meeting between God and me. Nothing then must come between us—fear, hesitation, doubt or bargaining. When a child runs into his father's arms for something, or after a slip or fall, he goes to him with full belief and confidence that he will receive everything from him, love, protection, his wants and requirements. He does not ask but entrusts himself to his father's care. When the little son comes to his father's aid that which father can

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

and reject him? Certainly not the Divine. Sometimes it seemed to me that no response came to my call, but I found later that the reason was that at those times my mind was only half-turned to Him and I was only peeping into His chamber, keeping my feet outside and speculating on what and how much I might get, instead of rushing into His arms like a child with full belief and dependence on getting everything from Him.

That confidence, that dependence, that firm grasp of His Hand is all that is needed for getting more than the fullest which one can think of. It is such a simple thing to do. You have only to believe, and not just think or make yourself believe, that you are His little child, who, when in confusion and misery, can go to none else than to his Creator, his Protector, his loving Father.

Indeed, when I hear from a man his doubts about an answer coming to his prayer, I wonder how he has missed noticing the benevolence of God that has been supporting him in his life from his birth. It is generally due to his concentration on egoistic thinking that he has developed a sense of aloofness from Him. When he succeeds in something he claims credit for it, but when he fails, he lays the blame at the door of God for not listening to his call and demand for success. If he would, instead, accept both success and failure with humility as coming from His Hand, the bitterness of failure or the mad-doling pride of success would not overwhelm him, and he could then realise that the changing phases of things and happenings, which cause joy and its opposite, help to turn the mind from the trifles and trivialities of life to the greater and truer things which brought peace and satisfaction.

Through the many disappointments and failures in my life, as also through the shine of success, I have been coming day to day to that realisation. What once had appeared too oppressive to bear, too hard to forget, now looks so different, so bright, when I look back on them. Such experiences are the makers of greater success, greater wisdom, greater happiness later. The reward that we crave and kneel down in prayer for may not be a reward at all, — it could be injurious to our well-being. A father cannot

grant whatever the son asks for, for the very sake of the son's good. Our judgement is shallow — biased and fallible. Is it not better to leave it to the Omniscient? I have so often seen my widowed mother do this when in distress and her trust in Him brought results. They have all been His blessings. Even the hardships and sufferings I have come through have been His kind thoughts for me; through them I have come to know how surely I can ever depend on His taking care of me.

And for all that I do not thank Him. He does and will ever do what is good for me. Only, now and then, through work and activity, and at bed-time, I say — forgive me and forgive all, and bless all who are unwell and unhappy. I know that it is not necessary to say so, for the Father cannot but forgive all His children; but in repeating those words my thoughts spread out from the close limits of myself to the wider world to which I belong, and my mind expands out to receive and hold the love of my God.

That is my prayer, which does bring reward; that is my faith and religion, which does give me steadiness when I am shaken and assurance when I get the shiver of a fear. - 96.84.

BRAIN TEASER

Which planet in debility gets cancellation simply by being in the same sign and how? The cancellation has no reference to *kendra* or *kona* from Lagna and, or the Moon.

MERC.	SAT.		
		RASI	MARS
JUP.			
	MOON	SUN	VEN.

Solution: Next month

Solution to Our July Teaser: The warning was to be careful and not get involved with any girl/lady as it could lead to a scandal.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

OUTLOOK FOR INDIA IN THE NEXT FOUR YEARS

THERE are various methods to assess the future of a country. But in this paper a combination of two methods has been adopted. First, Virgo has been taken as the ruling sign of India and the transit of important planets considered there from. Second, the epoch-making event of getting independence has been considered for casting the horoscope of India.

India became independent on 15th August, 1947 at zero hour. In the Indian Independence chart drawn^a for this time for New Delhi, Taurus rises as the Lagna. Taurus is a fixed and benefic sign. Its lord Venus is in Cancer in association with the Sun, the Moon, Mercury and Saturn.

The Moon, lord of the 3rd is in its own signs indicating good longevity. Saturn lord of the 9th and 10th houses is a *yogakaraka*. He is in association with the Ascendant lord. Jupiter occupies the 6th house as lord of the 8th and 11th. As lord of the 11th, his occupation of the 6th is not good. But his aspect on the 10th is good. Jupiter also forms a *Gajakesari* Yoga from the *Chandra Lagna* and aspects the 10th too. Mars, the planet of war, is the lord of the 7th and the 12th. He is situated in the 2nd in the constellation of Rahu. Mars is a *yogakaraka* from the *Chandra Lagna* but situated in the 12th. Mercury rules the 2nd and the 5th and is a benefic. The Sun rules the 4th and is a benefic. He is situated in the 3rd house of the Independence chart but in the 12th from his sign. Rahu is exalted in the first and

Ketu in the 7th. As all the planets are situated between Rahu and Ketu, *Kalasarpa* Yoga is also present. Three dominant planets in the horoscope are Venus, Saturn and Rahu.

Considered from Virgo, the ruling sign of India, five planets occupy the 11th house. This is an outstanding feature of the horoscope. According to classical texts planets situated in the 11th bestow kingship in the case of an individual. In the national chart, they confer glory and fame to the nation. The

O.P. PALIWAL, I.E.S.
(Retd.)

periods of two planets viz., Saturn and Mercury have already made India one of the ten leading industrial nations of the world. Venus period is expected to enhance the prestige of India in the comity of nations. Equally important is the position of Mars in the 10th where he gets *digbala* (directional strength).

The astrological factors capable of influencing the future of India during the next four years 1989 to 1992 can be listed as follows:

(a) The major period of Venus ruling in the Indian Independence chart; (b) Mars and Saturn in mutual aspect afflicting Virgo, the ruling sign of India and Sagittarius in September-October 1989; (c) Mars-Saturn conjunction in February, 1990; (d) Mars-Rahu conjunction in Capricorn in April 1990; (e) Saturn-Rahu conjunction in Capricorn in January, 1991; (f) Mars and Saturn in mutual aspect afflicting Libra and Capricorn in October - November 1991; (g) Mars-Rahu conjunction in Sagittarius in January, 1992; and (h) Mars-Saturn conjunction in March, 1992.

Let us study their likely effects:

Venus period in the Independence chart started on 26th August 1987 and will continue for 20 years. Venus is in Cancer occupying the constellation of *Aslesha* ruled by benefic Mercury. The effects of Venus in Cancer are described as follows in *Hora Pradipika* in the case of an individual: "acquisition of home, happiness, good education, victory, happiness from

Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant 9°59' 45", and Rahu 6° 26'; Gemini - Mars 9° 29'; Cancer - the Moon 5° 25', Mercury 15° 26', Venus 24° 0', Saturn 21° 55' and the Sun 29° 27'; Libra - Jupiter 27° 21'; Scorpio Ketu 6° 26'; and Tenth house cusp-Capricorn 23° 43'. *Navamsa*: Pisces - Ascendant and the Sun; Gemini - Jupiter; Leo the Moon and Ketu; Scorpio - Mercury; Sagittarius - Mars; Capricorn - Saturn; and Aquarius - Venus and Rahu.

Ayanamsa: 21° 40' 46". Balance of Saturn Dasa at birth: 16 years, 0 month and 12 days.

NO. 8
JULY 1989

... and marriage".
Adapted to a national chart it indicates construction of houses for different classes of people. Construction may be declared as an industry and may receive more assistance and concessions. Girls' education i.e., female literacy rate may go up. A large number of coveted positions may be occupied by women. Their status may rise in society. Venus is in the 3rd from the Ascendant. In the case of an individual it indicates endurance, enthusiasm, strength, acquisition of decorated vehicles and good luck to brothers. In a national chart, it means endurance, for the country as a whole, enthusiasm among the people, production of vehicles of various types i.e., commercial vehicles, passenger buses, cars, etc. and great luck to the constituent states of the Indian Union. As a result, the states may be given more powers to legislate on subjects listed in the concurrent list of the Constitution. There is also the possibility of addition of some items to the State list. States may be given more autonomy specially in the financial sphere. Venus period is of Avarohi type which in a national chart indicates emotions, passions, diseases or pains, heart-troubles, loose morals, etc. Venus occupies the sign of his bitter enemy (*adhisatru*) which indicates eye-diseases, stomach-tumours, loss of money in various public undertakings, higher death-rate and disharmony in the family life. Venus is in the company of four planets — both benefic and malefic. Therefore mixed results are expected in his period in respect of agricultural production and foreign trade. Venus possesses more than the required minimum of Digbala and Kalabala. These indicate victories, happiness, wealth, reputation and glory to India. Textile industries are likely to prosper. All this may help India to become the leader of the non-aligned nations in the time to come.

The sub-period of Venus in his major period will last upto 26th December, 1990. This period indicates all-round happiness in the case of an individual.

Adapting these indications to a national chart, it may be said that the production of grains, cereals, etc., may go up; the birth-rate of males might also go up; textile industries may

prosper; industries manufacturing cosmetics may make huge profits; automobile industry is likely to prosper; there may be territorial gains; construction of new houses for the people especially for those who are without homes; provision of nutritional food to the public in general; reduction in the number of people living below poverty-line; better implementation of various social welfare schemes, etc.; reforms in the marriage system; tightening of anti-dowry laws; happiness, wealth, etc.

The sub-period of the Sun in the major period of Venus is from 27th December, 1990 to 26th December, 1991. Both the Sun and Venus are in the constellation of Aslesha ruled by benefic Mercury. It indicates eye-diseases, disturbances, extreme sorrow, and troubles from other rulers.

The sub-period of the Moon, in the major period of Venus is from 27th December, 1991 to 27th August, 1993. The Moon is situated in Cancer in the constellation of Pushya, ruled by Saturn. He is in association with the Sun, Mercury, Venus and Saturn who are all functional benefics for Taurus Ascendant. The combination of five planets in the 3rd house indicates better provision of the means of communications, transport, etc. The results described in the case of an individual when the Moon occupies his own sign are "acquisition of kingdom, large army, elephants, new houses, and happiness through music, dance, drama, etc."

When applied to a national chart, it indicates territorial gains, expansion of the armed forces, extreme happiness, acquisition/production of better equipment for the army, expansion in the means of recreation through dance, drama, cinema; provision of better houses to various categories of people, etc.

Coming to current transits Saturn stays in Sagittarius till March, 1990. Sagittarius is the 8th house in the Indian Independence chart and represents death-rate, balance of trade, treasury-reserve, etc. He aspects the 10th, 2nd and 5th houses of the Independence chart. Sagittarius is the 4th house from the ruling sign of India. This contains 29 benefic dots in the Sarvashtakavarga of the Independence chart which is more than the average of 28. Venus is

the major lord. In his Ashtakavarga, Sagittarius contains only two benefic dots. So Saturn is to give bad results only. In the case of a native he suffers agony on account of quarrels. The 4th house transit of Saturn is considered bad. These effects will mainly be in respect of significations of the houses aspected and transited. As a result death-rate is likely to go up. The balance of trade is likely to become unfavourable. The treasury reserves are likely to go down further. This may compel the Government to more of deficit financing. Saturn will also aspect radical Mars situated in the house of finance. It indicates that expenditure on defence and war preparations may go up enormously. In order to collect more revenue the Government may withdraw some of the existing concessions given under direct taxes especially the Income Tax and Wealth Tax.

The 5th house in a national chart represents public opinion, social culture, cinema, recreation, sports, birth-rate, etc. Saturn's aspect on the 5th house is likely to create perversion in the public opinion through undesirable propaganda based on communal and linguistic aspirations. It may also affect adversely the social culture of the country. Cinema industry may face some new problems.

The 10th house in a national chart represents the Parliament, ruler, etc. Saturn's aspect on the 10th house is not good. But as 10th happens to be his own house the damage may not be there.

In mundane Astrology, Saturn's transit in Sagittarius is considered bad. It indicates absence of rains, quarrels among rulers, drought, famine, economic crisis, etc. It also creates disturbances in Punjab, Kashmir, Orissa, Bengal and Avadh (areas near Ayodhya in eastern U.P.) due to natural calamities; internal quarrels among people. The situation becomes more complicated when Saturn retrogrades and Jupiter is in *atichaaara* motion.

Rahu entered Aquarius in the first week of March, 1988. Aquarius is the 10th house of the Independence chart and the 6th from the ruling sign. This has only 28 benefic dots. As a malefic his transit of the 6th is considered good. A Mars-Rahu conjunction occurred on 20th June, 1988. Mars is the planet of strife, war, etc. Rahu is

incendiary and mischievous. He is also a planet of diplomacy. They combine in the 10th house governing the ruler, Parliament, etc. The conjunction had the aspect of Saturn from Sagittarius. This explains why the ruler may have to face various types of difficulties in managing the affairs of the country and the party. This is likely to create groups both within the Government and the ruling party. The dissension may grow enormously. It may be no wonder if some splinter groups rebel against the leadership. But Aquarius contains 6 benefic dots in the Ashtakavarga of major lord Venus where even malefics are expected to give good luck.

Mars and Saturn are in mutual aspect in September-October, 1989. Mars transits Virgo the ruling sign of India and Saturn, Sagittarius the 4th from it. Mars aspects Saturn who reciprocates it. The 4th house in a national chart governs land, agriculture, public education and building activities. Therefore, this mutual aspect of Mars-Saturn is likely to affect the agricultural production and agricultural labour. Agricultural production may go down. There may be some efforts to organise the agricultural labour. Landless labour may also be invited to join their ranks. There may be some strikes in the education institutions also. Mars' transit in Virgo indicates strained relations with neighbours and danger of war. This is the time when the Government should give special attention to strengthen the defence of the country, so that any threat to our borders is faced successfully. Mars-Saturn's mutual aspect indicates a conspiracy of political assassinations too. Fortunately, Jupiter, the most benefic planet, aspects Saturn and may lessen the evil tendencies. Again Mars and Saturn combine towards the end of February, 1990 to create the mischief. But their conjunction has the beneficial aspect of Jupiter. Thus, the trend continues from September, 1989 to February, 1990.

The Mars-Rahu combination in March-April, 1990 indicates great danger, loss of grains, absence of rains, etc. This gets added strength because it happens in Capricorn, the 9th house of the Indian Independence chart, which governs the judiciary, religion, etc. Saturn also enters Capricorn towards the end of

REFLECTIONS ON RAMAYANA — II*

ONE thing we want to be aware of as we continue our discussion on the *Ramayana* is that we will follow no rigid or formal format. It does not mean that we will zig-zag in a confusing way from story to story, event to event, or character to character. On the other hand, there will be some order but not necessarily an order that sequentially follows the events as they unfold in the *Ramayana*. For example, when we are discussing Dasaratha, we may momentarily digress into something else much as a specific incident, topic, or individual, that will complement or complete out understanding of certain events or characters associated with Dasa-ratha. The subject into which we will digress need not necessarily be directly involved with the *Ramayana*.

However, when we divert our attention from the *Ramayana*, it will always be to complement or support our efforts in understanding it. In fact, now we will first digress into a discussion into certain topics and matters that are not directly related to the *Ramayana*, but are of significance and help in our efforts to understand and comprehend the events and characters in this and other Hindu scriptures.

Today many of India's writers, specifically a few historians, on early or ancient Indian or Hindu periods have often been easily influenced or intimidated by foreign historians. Many foreign historians or writers are ill-informed, ignorant, or biased against India in general, and Hindus in particular. The more disturbing fact is that the minds of many of India's writers have yet to be freed from the colonial influences. The result of this is the possible existence of an in-built prejudice towards traditional Indian history, and its well-revered Hindu scriptures. Some of the foreign writers' campaign seem to be to mainly point out what they conveniently want the world to know, regardless of the truth of the matter. One large stick that is easy to use is to create confusion and controversy about the exact or precise dates of the various historical events detailed in the *Ramayana*, the *Mahabharata*, and other Hindu scriptures. It is not because the dates of some events are significant and important from the point of historical studies. It is because one does not want to acknowledge real historical facts about India and her traditions, but to continue to present Indian or Hindu scriptural events and episodes as fables or "mythologies". The

modern Indian counterpart of the biased foreign writer also appears to be non-objective, and always seems to be ready to acquiesce to the incomplete, irrelevant, illogical, ill-informed so-called "research" and other "studies".

The lack of courage of conviction on the part of some Hindu historians and other writers is in a way a symptom of the confused modern Hindu society. Many modern Hindus, regardless of literacy, are naive enough not to recognise erroneous information when they are window-dressed or well-packaged. It is no wonder that a Hindu is discouraged, distressed, disturbed and ultimately confused by many writings. Today we have reached a stage when any writing is

practically accepted as providing true information.

DR. BANGALORE SURESHWARA

The Hindu, over a number of years, is slowly influenced to become skeptical of his ancestry, culture and history. We must remember, when it comes to writing on religion, history and related areas, that in many instances the dissertations, so typical to the prestigious doctorate degrees, are often nothing more than deserts of writings - very little substance and plenty of writing! Pages of writing may be a status symbol but are no guarantee of excellence of work or accurate presentation of historical or religious facts.

What has the above discussion to do with our study of the *Ramayana*? As indicated in the beginning, the reason for this discussion is to point out the none-too-accurate contents of some of the history books, and the unclear backgrounds of some of the historians and other writers. It also makes us aware of the fact that when we study or review any article or writings on ancient Indian or Hindu scriptures, we must pay careful attention to the track-record of the author as well as to the contents of the article. We must observe whether the writer exaggerates, overlooks or sensationalizes. And whether he or she is non-objective, highly critical, or takes blasphemous approach. If any of the answers is in the affirmative, then such a writer is plainly biased against Hinduism, its heroes, and definitely employs a patronizing attitude. Once we learn to recognize the above tell-tale signs, we can easily and quickly judge that such writings are inaccurate as well as improper.

This brings us to the point that the *Ramayana* and other Hindu scriptures are best understood by the application and adoption in our lives the examples set by the heroes (and heroines). One must study the original version or any authoritative translations. The

*Part I of the article has appeared in the A.M., May 1989.

optimum and yet a simple approach to understanding the *Ramaya* is through what it is identified as the "osmosis" method. The osmosis method is simply a little-by-little absorption of the story and events, by our understanding of the incidents and individuals as they unwind in front of us throughout our reading of the story of Sri Rama. There is no such thing as an average level of understanding. The level of understanding is different for each and every individual. It depends on the individual's background as related to the level and years of exposure to the various Hindu scriptures. The key element in osmosis is that the individual actually absorbs the story of Sri Rama into his or her mental system. What that means is that reading and re-reading, not mechanical, but as a labour of love and devotion, will slowly but surely result in the reader visualizing the very happening of the *Ramayana* in front of his or her eyes. The individual becomes a part of the *Ramayana*.

The understanding of the theological, historical, human, divine, and other aspects contained in the *Ramayana* is not an impossible task. But the understanding of the many aspects are functions of the various individual human ingredients such as devotion, dedication and discipline. The devotion to Sri Rama is the primary ingredient that one must possess in plenty for the understanding of the *Ramayana*. Lack of devotion makes any attempt merely a mechanical or monotonous reading of the sacred scripture. Dedication here connotes dedication to the truth or the true understanding of the epic. Dedication means a deep desire to penetrate the story to absorb the intricate details contained in the real life drama of Sri Rama. Discipline requires a commitment to continue to read and re-read passages, paragraphs and pages even when they seem to appear too difficult to comprehend or even confusing. Discipline governs a patient approach to go through a web of detail and wealth of information. Discipline requires using every human faculty needed to integrate or synthesize what may first appear to be plain inconsistencies or confusion into a consistent and comfortable conclusion or understanding. All this is achieved if each and every individual reminds herself or himself that the objective of understanding the *Ramayana*, or truly experiencing the epic will be achieved, regardless of one's personal and family worldly problems, conflicts or other obstructions. There are no time deadlines. The only deadline is to make possible the dream of achieving oneness with Sri Rama.

Ramayana is a timeless and universal scripture. Hindus consider it as sacred and sacrosanct as the *Rig, Sama, Yajur* and *Atharva Vedas*. It is Hinduism or

Vedic Dharma written in the form of a life story of Sri Rama. The *Ramayana* clearly synthesizes the two fundamental Vedic axioms of *Karma* and *Dharma*. Many have tried to define in modern terminology the word *Dharma*. Modern languages are mainly a function of the limited experiences of the individuals in a society. Many centuries of efforts have gone into defining in English language the twin terms of *Dharma* and *Karma*. Yet, today they cannot be completely and comfortably defined in English. However, in experiencing the *Ramayana*, we will come to understand that *Dharma* is the Vedic discipline that elevates a person into an ideal or divine character. If we now add *Karma* into the picture, the ideal character molds itself into a real or human character. The *Ramayana* constantly exposes us to the twin Vedic axioms of *Dharma* and *Karma*. We understand from the *Ramayana* that *Dharma* and *Karma* are the twin pillars of human life. The two pillars are independent, but yet are somewhat inter-dependent. They are also coupled in our lives. Each influences the other. Each complements the other. Each challenges the other. *Karma* takes over in our lives regardless of the level of our adherence to *Dharma* in our lives. The Vedic axioms of *Dharma* and *Karma* are unequivocally the primary or fundamental components of Hindu theology, regardless of whether the school of thought is Vaishnavism, Saivism, or others. The *Ramayana* provides an eternal message for all that each school of thought must co-exist, complement and correlate each other through the Vedic axioms. The Vedic axioms reinforce the divine message that they must neither compete nor conflict with each other. The lessons we learn from the *Ramayana* is that competition and conflicts are alien to Hindu traditions. The story of Sri Rama is not the exclusive heritage of any one or more branches of Hindu schools of thought. Individuals who do not comprehend this simple but powerful message of the *Ramayana* need to do some real soul-searching. One needs to study, understand, adopt and apply the message of the *Ramayana*, and not merely read to recite it.

The study and understanding of classical *Upanishads* detailed in the *Vedas* is a challenge of high order for most Hindus. Today it has become a fashion for many to identify themselves as "experts", and then lecture on the *Upanishads* and other Hindu theological areas. A concern is that a significant number of these lecturers who travel the Dollar pastures of United States and other countries are themselves unable to understand the very basic or fundamental message contained in the sacred Hindu theological

(continued on page 668)

HOW DOES MARS INFLUENCE THE FOURTH HOUSE? — II*

Chart 13: Female: Born at Bantval on 16-8-1907 around midnight with a balance of Jupiter Dasa at birth: 12 years and 4 months.

ASC.	ASC.	RAHU
Chart 13 RASI		
JUPIT.	MERC.	SUN VENUS
MARS KETU	MOON	

See the Lagna lord Mars in the 9th aspecting the 4th house. She was extremely devoted to husband (Mars aspects Venus, lord of 7), children

(aspect

Sun, lord of 5) and brothers (Mercury lord of 3). The native's mother lived very long, but as a widow for many years. Domestic peace was there in abundance. She possessed her own, big house and car.

Chart 14: Female: Born at Mulki on 24-9-1934 at 10 a.m. with a balance of Saturn Dasa at birth: 14 years, 5 months and 3 days. See the Lagna lord Mars debilitated in the 9th with Ketu and aspected by 4th lord Saturn. Her early childhood was spent with maternal grandparents. She does not possess her own house and vehicle. Though a brilliant student, she could not study after S.S.L.C. She is very attached to her long-lived mother. Here, *vahanakaraka* Venus is in enemy's sign and weak, and *vidyakaraka* Mercury is exalted and *vargottama*. But only the "mother" significations of the 4th house have prospered.

MOON		
Chart 14 RASI		
MARS KETU		VENUS
ASC.	JUPIT.	MERC. SUN

hood was spent with maternal grandparents. She does not possess her own house and vehicle. Though a brilliant student, she could not study after S.S.L.C. She is very attached to her long-lived mother. Here, *vahanakaraka* Venus is in enemy's sign and weak, and *vidyakaraka* Mercury is exalted and *vargottama*. But only the "mother" significations of the 4th house have prospered.

Chart 15: Male: Born at Mangalore on 22-9-1922 at 9-38 p.m. with a balance of Mars Dasa at birth: 6 years, 1 month and 28 days.

KETU	ASC.	
Chart 15 RASI		
MARS	VENUS MERC.	RAHU SUN MOON SAT. JUPIT.

at birth: 6 years, 1 month and 28 days.

Another horoscope with Mars in the 9th. See the new eclipsed and afflicted Moon in the 6th. Jupiter is at the very end of Virgo. Mars, Lagna lord, aspects the 4th from the 9th. His mother suffered from diabetes, asthma and cancer and died at 72 years, after being a widow for 19 years. Early childhood was unhappy, as he had to go to boarding school. He is, however, highly educated, and possesses his own house and car.

Chart 16: Male: Born at Bantval on 16-9-1926 at 4.45 a.m. with a balance of Venus Dasa at birth: 14 years and 5

SOLITAIRE

months.

Here, the 4th and 9th lord is Mars, and a *yogakaraka* from both Lagna and Chandra Lagna. The native possessed a big house, vehicle, long-lived parents and domestic happiness. However, despite *Vidyakaraka* Mercury in the 2nd, exalted, and in Leo *Navamsa*, he could not pass S.S.L.C. as he joined "Quit India Movement". He also suffered from heart trouble towards the end — Saturn is in the 4th Bhava aspected by Mars.

Chart 17: Male: Born on 11-12-1929 at 5-25 a.m. at Somwarpet with a balance of Saturn Dasa at birth: 2 years, 8 months and 10 days.

This doctor lost his mother when barely three years old. See the 4th lord Saturn in *marakasthana*, the 2nd, with lord of 8th Mercury, and unaspected by benefics. Here, Mars as Lagna lord has given him a beautiful home, car and high education.

MOON	RAHU	JUPIT(R)	
Chart 17 RASI			
SAT. MERC.	ASC.	MARS SUN VENUS	KETU

Chart 18: Female: Born at Udupi on 8-1-1939 at 8.30 a.m. with a balance of Mercury Dasa at

of the article has appeared in The A.M., July 1989.

SAT.	KETU		
JUPIT.	Chart 18 RASI		MOON
ASCDT.			
SUN MERC.	VENUS	MARS RAHU	

birth: 8 years, 11 months and 27 days. Here Mars, a malefic occupies the 10th with Rahu and is aspected by Jupiter. She lost her mother at 26 years of age, the lady being a chronic diabetic. Early domestic environs were good. Mars, being a *yogakaraka* from the Moon, has given her, her own house, since he owns the 4th from Lagna and is in the 4th from the Moon. She has studied upto P.U.C. Home life is happy.

Chart 19: Female: born on 23-4-1964 at Kanhangad, Kerala, at 11-01 a.m. with a balance of

MARS	MERCURY SUN JUPIT.	VENUS	ASCDT. MANDI RAHU
SAT.	Chart 19 RASI		MOON
KETU			

Sun Dasa at birth: 5 years, 1 month and 28 days.

This young lady, in Final MBA, has the diremalefic for Gemini Lagna, Mars in the 10th, aspecting the 4th. But the strength of the Moon, 4th lord Mer-

cury and Venus have given her, her own house, long-lived mother, domestic happiness and high education. Here, Mars is a *yogakaraka* from Chandra Lagna, and is placed in a friendly sign. His aspect on Lagna has made her jolly and smart. Compare this with Chart 10.

Chart 20: Female: Born on 10-1-1966 at Kanhangad, Kerala, at 8.55 a.m. with a balance of

	MANDI	RAHU JUPIT.	
SAT.	Chart 20 RASI		MOON
ASCDT. MARS VEN (R)			
SUN MERC.	KETU		

Ketu Dasa at birth: 8 years, 8 months and 1 day. Here the 4th lord Mars is exalted in Lagna with Venus, *yogakaraka*, for Capricorn Lagna. He is fully aspected by Jupiter (R) from the 5th. This girl

lives in her own house and has a happy home. She has completed B.A. and may go in for post-graduate studies. Her mother is long-lived and healthy. Here, Mars, in exaltation, has proved a benefic planet. Further he is a *yogakaraka* from

the Moon, who is aspected by him. *Vidyakaraka* Mercury is unafflicted. Fairly high education can be deduced. Compare with Chart 6.

Chart 21: Female: Born on 2-1-1947 at Mulki at 7 a.m. with a balance of Ketu Dasa at birth: 1 year, 5 months and 9 days.

This lady lost her mother in early childhood. The waxing Moon in the 5th, Aries, is aspected by Lagna lord Jupiter and Saturn (R) a *maraka*. Venus, significator in a day birth for mother, is in the 12th with Ketu. Mars in Lagna fully aspects the 4th house, being a benefic for Sagittarius Lagna. Despite Mercury in Lagna and in Gemini Navamsa, she passed only S.S.L.C. and could not continue her studies. She possesses a plot of land, but no vehicle. Her husband is away for long periods, due to work (see Mars aspecting 7th, a common sign, and 7th lord in common sign).

Chart 22: Female: Born on 10-3-1939 at Mulki at 4 a.m. with a balance of Jupiter Dasa at birth: 8 years, 5 months and 6 days.

This lady also has got Mars in Lagna, aspecting the 4th, where malefic Saturn is situated with debilitated Mercury, lord of the 7th. Marriage ended in separation. Her mother died when she was a teenager, and life was unhappy then. The aspect of Mars on the 4th and on *vidyakaraka* Mercury gave her high education. Compare with Chart 10. She is a bank employee. Domestic peace is present now. She possesses a plot of land (see aspect of *bhoomi-karaka* Mars on 4th) but no vehicle.

Chart 23: Female: Born on 18-6-1953 at

	MOON	RAHU	
MANDI	Chart 21 RASI		SAT.
ASCDT. MERC. SUN MARS			
VENUS	KETU	JUPIT.	

MERC. SAT.	KETU		
SUN JUPIT.	Chart 22 RASI		
VENUS			
ASCDT. MARS MANDI		MOON RAHU	

	VENUS	JUPIT.	ASCDT. SUN MARS MERC.
	Chart 23 RASI		KETU
RAHU			MOON MANDI
			SAT.

PALMISTRY, FATE AND FREE-WILL

FATE exists for all, whether one believes in it or not! For some unknown reasons people prefer calling their destiny "luck" and seem to think that there is no power that guides individuals and that whatever happens is nothing but chance. But whether one decides to believe in Fate, Destiny or the acceptance of something uncontrollable is established. Hindu religion, which lays great stress on good actions, affirms that Fate is the result of our past deeds. According to the Hindu Philosophy all actions good or bad bear fruit either in the same birth or ensuing births. More than two thousand years ago the great sage Valluvar sang that no one can escape the fangs of destiny and the only way to attain mental peace is surrender before the Lord. Men of history including some great scientists have admitted the existence of Fate for Man. Empirically speaking, when we see things happen in our daily lives which have no bearing on our thoughts or actions, we start believing in Fate. Man gets frustrated by Fate! A man enjoying material and marital benefits, a pious man suffering hardships, a liar lying on a

bed of roses, an intelligent person irked by poor service rewards - all these make us believe that there must be something of the nature of "Fate". Will Man succumb to "Fate" or can he get away from it through willful exertion? The question has to be discussed in detail.

Fate denoting the effect of our past actions is revealed by palmistry or the science of reading hands. Even as a child is born lines appear clearly in its hands indicating the

chances of inland or foreign travel respectively. Thus the map of our destiny is presented to us by our own hands. Generally speaking very deep lines indicate a destiny unchangeable except in very rare cases, and a strongly formed temperament. We can also know from our hands which side of our Fate is changeable or elastic and in which respect great efforts will be required. This is done by analysing each line as to its strength and its relation with other lines.

Will-power also exists side by side with "Fate". Lord Krishna has unequivocally stated in

N. SANTHANAMIENGAR
B.COM., A.C.A.

fact that life is bound to be routed through a particular direction. A newborn has, on an average, the three basic Lines of Heart, Vitality and Mentality informing the parents in advance of the expectation they can have of their issue in terms of longevity, strength of constitution and thinking prowess.

How these lines are formed is indeed a great mystery unsolved to this day; but the fact remains that life and events correspond to the indications contained in the lines and signs of the hands. The Lines of Heart and Vitality together point out to the possible life-expectation. While the Line of Vitality indicates the strength of the constitution, the Line of Health forewarns health hazards. The Line of Mentality suggests the ability to think and act whereas the Line of Heart indicates happiness or sorrow in love affairs.

The Line of Saturn shows the map of our career with all the indications of elevations and downfalls. The line of the Sun tells about our "luck" while minor lines like the Girdle of Venus and the Lines of Travel shed information

The Bhagawad Geeta that "even if the wildest sinner worships Me with devotion he comes to attain lasting peace". This clearly shows that the reactions of past actions can be got rid of through correct current actions. Many advances in science and humanities have been possible through sheer determination. The relation between fate and will-power can be put down as below. Fate is represented by a big circle inside which man stands. The space between the man and the circumference of the circle can be taken to represent will-power. Thus man is free to move about in the space available to him; unfortunately he keeps on looking at the circumference only and laments that he can do nothing and he is nothing but a slave.

Fate exists but will-power also exists within limits. Fate can be changed, atleast partially. Otherwise, there is no point in consulting palmists or astrologers as things destined will anyway happen. The famous Chiero has demonstrated the effect of will-power by bringing out a "new line" in his hand. Chiero by nature was shy and

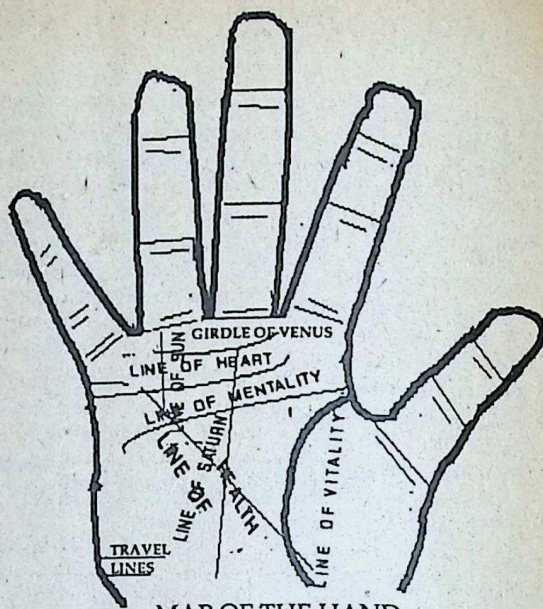


FIG. 1

As he started to become a professional palmist, he was asked to give lectures, meet people and discuss with them with the result he was pushed to change his nature to suit his profession. "Slowly," says Chiero, "as I started to gain more confidence and adjust to the new set of circumstances I saw an entirely new Line of Mentality developing in my hand, starting from the Mount of Jupiter running to the other side of the hand, which in due course dominated my nature and Life with all its benefits." Many instances can be no doubt be quoted to indicate that human exertion always pays sooner or later.

It is to the credit of palmistry, that it portrays our "Fate" correctly: by doing so it enables us to plan our action in altering some unpleasant features of our fate. Again the effect of our will-power is also correctly portrayed in the hands. Anyone and everyone can alter the chain of events at least to some extent through introspection using palmistry. Unless we understand our "self" well no real progress is possible. Palmistry reveals the "self" so clearly and accurately that only those who have benefited from this art can vouchsafe its value. If we correctly understand ourself with respect to our longevity our health problems, our thinking abilities, our love-life and our career, etc., we can find a way out to correct our deficiencies and improve our strong points.

Let us take an example where a person's thinking is defective preventing real progress in life; let us assume in this case that he over-thinks or imagines and worries unnecessarily. The Line of Mentality in this case will naturally correspond to the one shown in Fig 1 (a-a). The Line starts in a natural fashion joined to the Line of Vitality on the Mount of Luna



MAP OF THE HAND

indicating unwanted imagination. This "fate" of the person must be changed. How? First inform and educate the person that his mentality is defective, for many times people do not know that they have basic defects. Then impress upon him the desirability of having the right mentality - the practical type - to progress in life. Then ask him to exert, using his will, to develop right thinking - no unwanted imagination, no unnecessary worries. And see the result for yourself in three or four years. If the will-power has really been used the slope in the Line of Mentality will vanish to leave the line straight as in Fig 1 (a-b). The lines change according to our thinking, and the three basic or important lines that are vulnerable to pressures of will are the Line of Mentality, the Line of Saturn or career and the Girdle of Venus. While some lines respond to the actions of free-will quickly, some other lines are hard nuts to crack and change very little if they ever do. The three basic lines - the Line of Heart, the Line of

Mentality and the Line of Vitality are so deeply formed that it requires an all-out door-die effort to change them. Of the three basic lines, the Line of Mentality, so intimately connected with the brain, is more susceptible to pressures. As we think so is this line formed so that any major variation in our thinking is well reflected by this line. The Lines of Heart and Vitality change very little. But then a superlative effort on the part of an individual is bound to affect the adamant nature of these lines for the better. The Line of Health is a pictorial representation of the state of our health and this line is active or weak depending on whether we are ailing or healthy. The Girdle of Venus represents our emotions, to a great extent our mental feelings on sex, and can be modified or eliminated if we control our feelings. The Line of Saturn or Career can be moulded to our liking provided that it is well supported by a good Line of Mentality, a strong thumb and a good Mount of Saturn. Thus, the degree to which

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

each line is susceptible to change Besides, the Mounts of the general nature can also be pressurized to go down or bulge for the same. For example, a person having high Mounts of Saturn and the



moon will be fond of morbid imagination. This has to be curbed. But even, if this were to be achieved other Mounts should at least be average denoting even thinking on other matters and this should be

well supported by a good Line of Mentality and a good thumb representing Will.

If we have to use our will-power to curb or modify the effects of "fate", we must know, first, whether we possess will-power at all. God is not so unkind to deny this benefit totally to anyone. But the degree of will-power varies from person to person. Anyone with some average will-power can improve upon it. Will-power is denoted at two places. The first phalange of the thumb denotes will-power. The longer and straighter the phalange, higher is the degree of will-power. Secondly, the Line of Mentality also denotes will. The longer and straighter is this Line on the hand, the greater is the will in accomplishing a goal. A line from side to side denotes great, purposeful and

practical thinking. A drooping line suggests more of imagination and hence a reduction in will-power. A Line of Mentality turning at the termination upwards towards the little finger also suggests great will but aimed at obtaining huge money either through business or some other means. Thus one can easily know the degree of one's will-power and act accordingly.

Palmistry presents a completely true picture of our character and things in store for us and thereby guides us to take corrective steps to overcome our deficiencies. Thus one can easily understand, how powerful one can be if he knows himself well. Such a masterly art, discovered by the great Rishis of Hindustan, must be utilised for the upliftment of every individual—230.78.

SUBSCRIBE NOW.

INDIAN SUBSCRIPTIONS POST FREE !

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Have your favourite magazine delivered straight to your door each month, at no extra cost !

Simply fill in this form and return it to us with the necessary remittance and we will start sending you the A.M.

Please send me THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE for 12/24/36 issues. I enclose a Bank draft/ Indian Postal Order payable to RAMAN PUBLICATIONS for Rs. 72.00/ 130.00/190.00.

Signature _____

(PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK LETTERS)

Name _____

Address _____

Please commence my subscription from issue. I understand that I am entitled to 10% discount on all books of Dr. B. V. RAMAN if I purchase them at RAMAN ASSOCIATES.

RAMAN PUBLICATIONS, "SRI RAJESWARI", SESHADRI-PURAM, BANGALORE 560 020, INDIA.

ASTROLOGICAL CALCULATIONS

GET YOUR HOROSCOPE SCIENTIFICALLY AND CORRECTLY
WORKED OUT BY COMPETENT HANDS UNDER THE
PERSONAL SUPERVISION OF THE EDITOR

1. *Correct casting of horoscope giving the positions of planets in degrees and Nakshatra Padas, Rasi, Bhava and Navamsa diagrams with balance of Dasa at birth.*

Rs.50/- (foreign births Rs.100/- or U.S.\$ 20.00)

2. *No. 1 with Shadvargas and Ashtakavargas (Sodhana or reduction, etc., excluded)*

Rs.75/- (Foreign births Rs.150/- or U.S. \$ 30.00)

NOTE: *The above items are only calculations, based on the furnished birth data and contain or imply no predictions, or rectification of birth time.*

Castings are done on the basis of Dr. B.V.RAMAN's Ayanamsa and no correspondence regarding differences (if any) between our castings and castings made by others will be entertained or answered.

SEND WEEKDAY, DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF BIRTH
AND FULL CHARGES IN ADVANCE

(No cheques accepted. Please send remittances only by
M.O., IPO or bank draft)

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

(Director, Horoscope Section: B. Sachidananda Babu)
"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA,
Telephone 369229

HOW WILL JUPITER'S TRANSIT THROUGH GEMINI AFFECT YOU? — II*

JUPITER gives very good results when he passes through 2, 5, 7, 9, 11 from one's Moon-sign. Readers are requested to refer the feature "How Is This Month For You?" for detailed results. The results can be described briefly as under:

1. In the 2nd Jupiter adds to the wealth and happy family environment for Taurus.

2. In the 5th he gives progeny (Aquarius).

3. In the 7th he gives harmonious conjugal life or marriage (for Sagittarius).

4. In the 9th he gives help from father, travel, marriage good fortune etc. (for Libra).

5. In the 11th he gives gain by increase of income (for Leo).

Jupiter is said to give bad effects when he is in 1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10 or 12 from the Moon-sign. As mentioned in an ancient Tamil verse quoted in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, January 1988, page 93, Jupiter gives the worst results in the 3rd house (quarrels, fear of imprisonment, loss of respect, humiliation, affliction from many diseases, danger to life) subject to other conditions etc. for Aries.

According to another ancient Tamil verse, Jupiter passing through bad houses from the Moon-sign gives results as follows:-

1. When Jupiter was in Janma Rasi, Sri Rama went to the forest and Sitawasa made a captive by Ravana. This means those born in Gemini will be forced to shift to unwanted places amounting to exile with fear of imprisonment, as also danger from men to women.

PULIPPANI

2. When Jupiter was in the 3rd house Duryodhana and all his men died. This means that those born in Aries may suffer fear of loss of life if *maraka* Dasa period runs. Or, there will be loss of status.

3. When Jupiter passed through the 6th house Sathyamuni was crucified on a steel pillar for the alleged theft of the queen's necklace which was thrown on to his neck by passing thieves, in which state he was arrested. This means that those born in Capricorn may have to face false allegations and endure untold sufferings.

4. When Jupiter was passing through the 8th house, Vali lost his life through Rama as well as his kingdom. Those born in Scorpio will suffer loss of position and there will be danger to their life if *maraka* Dasa also prevails.

5. When Jupiter is in the 10th house, even Lord Sivahad to beg for food due to the *dosha* of having severed one of the heads of Brahma. People born

in Virgo will have much financial difficulties, lack of resources, etc., as also fall in earnings.

6. When Jupiter was passing through the 12th, Ravana lost his kingdom and life through Rama. This means those born in Taurus may suffer loss of position and status.

7. When Jupiter was passing through the 4th house, Dharmaputra went into exile into the forest after losing the game in gambling. This means that people born in Pisces will be forced to go into exile (transferred to unwanted places).

3. Results according to Moorthi Nirnaya

Planets give yet another special kind of effect according to what is called Moorthi Nirnaya, which is reckoned from the sign occupied by the Moon at the time of change of sign by a particular planet (Readers may refer to page 95 of my article "On Saturn's Transit" in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, January 1988). According to the rule:

1. Jupiter becomes Swarna-moorthi (gold) for the Rasis Taurus, Cancer and Sagittarius. He gives very good results in good houses and bad effects will be minimised in 1, 3, 4, 6, 8, 10 and 12 houses. The good results for Taurus and Sagittarius will get greatly enhanced and the bad effects for Cancer will be minimised.

*Part I of the article has appeared in the A.M., July 1989.

2. Jupiter becomes Rajata-moorthi (silver) for Rasis Aries, Virgo and Capricorn. The good effects of Jupiter in 2, 5, 7, 9 and 11 will increase and the bad effects in 3, 6 and 10 will be minimised. Thus the bad effects for Aries, Virgo and Capricorn people will get greatly minimised.

3. Jupiter becomes Tambra-murthi (copper) for those born in Leo, Scorpio and Pisces. Good effects in 11 for Leo people will slightly increase. The bad effects in the 4th for Pisces and in the 8th for Scorpio will get slightly reduced this time.

4. Jupiter becomes Lohamurthi (iron) for the remaining Rasis Libra, Aquarius and Gemini. The bad effects for Gemini of Janma Guru will get enhanced. The good results of Jupiter in the 9th and 5th for Libra and Aquarius will get neutralised at least by 50% this time.

Summing up we may summarise the results of the transit of Jupiter for the 12 Rasis as under:

1. Rasis getting good results according to conventional aspect: Taurus, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius and Aquarius.

2. Rasis getting bad results according to conventional aspect: Aries, Gemini, Cancer, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn and Pisces.

3. Rasis getting very good results according to special aspect.

(Swarna—gold): Taurus, Cancer and Sagittarius.

Good results for Taurus

and Sagittarius will get increased doubly and bad results for Cancer will get minimised greatly.

4. Rasis getting moderately good results according to the special aspect:- (Rajata—silver): The bad results for Aries, Virgo and Capricorn natives will get slightly reduced.

5. Rasis getting moderately good results according to the special aspect:- (Tambra—copper): Leo, Scorpio and Pisces.

The good results for Leo will get enhanced a little and the bad results for the remaining two signs will get reduced a little.

6. Rasis getting bad results according to the special aspect. (Loha—iron): Gemini, Libra and Aquarius. Here the bad results will get enhanced. Good results for Libra will also get reduced.

7. Rasis getting good results according to both rules: Taurus and Sagittarius. Here the good results will be doubled and get highly enhanced.

8. Rasis getting bad results according to both rules: Gemini only. Here the bad results will be strongly aggravated.

Next, the quantum of good results combining the transit results of both the major planets, Jupiter in Taurus and Saturn in Sagittarius up to 18-03-1990 and in Capricorn thereafter can be computed as follows.

Taking the unit value of both the planets, their good effects as 1, allotting 0.5 for each planet and allowing 0.25 each for the good effects of planets according to conven-

tional effects and 0.25 for the good effects of planets according to special aspect or Moorthi Nirnaya, the results will be distributed as follows:

(a) For Swarnamurthi	0.125
(b) For Rajatamurthi	0.1875
(c) For Thambaramurthi	0.125
(d) For Lohamurthi	0.625

Accordingly the net beneficial results occurring out of both the aspects combined for both the planets are given in Table I.

Explanations for Table I

1. The gradation of Moorthi Nirnaya for Saturn who is a malefic is as Swarna, Tambra, Loha and Rajata respectively in ascending order. The quantum of effects is computed accordingly distributing the 0.250 good effect among the four starting with Swarna at the bottom at 0.0625 to Rajata at the top as 0.250 respectively.

2. Cumulative good effects are shown in the 2 columns, one for the period upto 18-03-1990 during Saturn's stay in Sagittarius and the other for Saturn's stay in Capricorn from 19-03-1990. In both the cases Jupiter's effect is also added.

3. The cumulative good effects will vary after 17-07-1990 when Jupiter crosses into Cancer from Gemini.

4. The results of Rahu and Ketu are also indicated.

5. From Table I it can be seen that the maximum benefit will be enjoyed by Taurus upto 18-03-1990 till Saturn's stay in Sagittarius and by Leo from 19-03-1990 when he enters Capricorn.

Rashi	Jupiter		Saturn upto 19-03-1990		Saturn from 19-03-1990		Cumulative Good Effect		Karma		Karma		
	Conven- tional Aspect Quantam	Special Aspect Quantam	Conven- tional Aspect Quantam	Special Aspect Quantam	Conven- tional Aspect Quantam	Special Aspect Quantam	Upto 18-3-1990	From 19-3-1990	Upto 25-9-89	After 26-9-89	Upto 25-9-89	After 26-5-89	
ARIES	3rd Bad	Rajatha 0.1875	9th Bad	Swarna 0.0625	10th Bad	Loha	0.125	0.250	0.3125	11th Good	10th Bad	5th Bad	4th Bad
TAURUS	2nd Good 0.250	Swarna 0.250	8th Bad	Rajatha 0.250	9th Bad	Tambra	0.1875	0.750	0.6875	10th Bad	9th Bad	4th Bad	3rd Good
GEMINI	1st Bad	Loha 0.0625	7th Bad	Loha 0.125	8th Bad	Swarna	0.0625	0.1875	0.125	9th Bad	8th Bad	3rd Good	2nd Bad
CANCER	12th Bad	Swarna 0.250	6th Good 0.250	Tambra 0.1875	7th Bad 0.250	Rajatha	0.250	0.6875	0.500	8th Bad	7th Bad	2nd Bad	1st Bad
LEO	11th Good 0.250	Tambra 0.125	5th Bad	Rajatha 0.250	6th Good 0.250	Loha	0.125	0.625	0.750	7th Bad	6th Good	1st Bad	12th Bad
VIRGO	10th Bad	Rajatha 0.1875	4th Bad	Swarna 0.0625	5th Bad	Tambra	0.1875	0.250	0.375	6th Good	5th Bad	12th Bad	11th Good
LIBRA	9th Good 0.250	0.0625	3rd Good 0.250	Loha 0.125	4th Bad	Rajatha	0.250	0.6875	0.5625	5th Bad	4th Bad	11th Good	10th Bad
SCORPIO	8th Bad	Tambra 0.125	2nd Bad	Swarna 0.0625	3rd Good 0.250	Swarna	0.0625	0.1875	0.4375	4th Bad	3rd Good	10th Bad	9th Bad
SAGIT.	7th Good 0.250	Swarna 0.250	1st Bad	Tambra 0.1875	2nd Bad	Loha	0.125	0.6875	0.625	3rd Good	2nd Bad	9th Bad	8th Bad
CAPRI.	6th Bad	Rajatha 0.1875	12th Bad	Rajatha 0.250	1st Bad	Swarna	0.0625	0.4325	0.250	2nd Bad	1st Bad	8th Bad	7th Bad
AQUA.	5th Good 0.250	Loha 0.0625	11th Good 0.250	Loha 0.125	12th Bad	Tambra	0.1875	0.6875	0.500	1st Bad	12th Bad	7th Bad	6th Good
PISCES	4th Bad	Tambra 0.125	10th Bad	Tambra 0.1875	11th Good 0.250	Rajatha	0.250	0.3125	0.625	12th Bad	11th Good	6th Good	5th Bad

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

4. Results according to Stellar Occupational Aspect

1. Nakshatradhipatyā:

When a planet passes through 1st (*janma*), 3rd (*vipath*), 5th (*prathyak*) and the 7th (*vadha*) or (*naidhana*) from one's birth star the effects will be very bad and detrimental to the native.

The passage of Jupiter through the 2nd (*sampath*), 4th (*kshema*), 6th (*daivanukula*), 8th (*mitra*) and 9th (*paramamitra*) stars reckoned from one's birth-star will give good results as implied by the names given to the positions.

Jupiter's transits through the 7th, 16th and 25th from the birth stars will fall under *vadha* and *tara* which will be very bad. Such periods are shown in Table II also indicating the periods of Jupiter's passing

Table II

Table showing bad effects of Jupiter due to stellar occupation.

JUPITER'S PASSAGE THROUGH STARS AND THEIR PERIODS			
Nature of effect of stellar occupation	Mrigasira 3rd and 4th padas 01-07-1989 to 31-07-1989	Aridra 01-08-1989 to 04-06-1990	Punarvasu 1st 2nd and 3rd padas. 05-06-1990 to 17-07-1990
Janma	Mrigasira, Chitta and Dhanishta	Aridra, Swathi and Satabhisha	Punarvasu, Visakha and Poorvabhadrapada
Vipath	Krittika, Uttara and Uttarashadha	Rohini, Hasta and Sravana	Mrigasira, Chitta and Dhanishta
Prathyak	Aswini, Makha and Moola	Bharani, Pubba and Poorvashada	Krittika, Uttara and Uttarashada
Vadha	Pushya Anuradha and Uttarabhadrapada	Aslesha Jyeshtha and Revati	Aswini Makha and Moola

Note: People whose stars are in the Rasis Taurus, Leo, Libra, Sagittarius and Aquarius will not suffer much due to the fact that Jupiter will be passing through benefic signs for them.

through Mrigasira, Aridra Gemini. Table II includes the and Punarvasu while in other bad positions also.

(To be continued)

PRASNA TANTRA or Horary Astrology

of Neelakantha

(Fifth Edition)

Translation and Notes in English by
Bangalore Venkata Raman

This is a unique book on Horary Astrology and expounds in a simple and scientific manner reliable methods for answering questions of day-to-day importance based on query time. The original slokas are in Sanskrit with translation and exhaustive notes in English.

Rs 22.50 or U.S. \$ 11.25 Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

ASTROLOGY AND THE NATURE OF DEATH—III*

So far we have enlisted combinations relevant to the subject under consideration under different groups from classical texts. Let us review now in a consolidated form the views of present-day astrologers on the subject, under the same groups.

(1) General Group

(1) The methods of longevity determination and the nature of death are as varying as they are common.

(2) Lagna, Lagna lord, the Moon and the Sun are the most important factors of a nativity. When these factors are seriously afflicted, somehow or other it leads the native to a painful end.

(3) The nature of death is to be judged generally from the 8th house, its lord, 22nd Drekkana and its lord and the same constants reckoned from the Moon.

(4) Lords of 64th Navamsa from that occupied by the Ascendant or the Moon are classified as Chhidra Grahans or planets of vulnerability who have the power of inflicting death. The others are (i) the lord of the 8th house, (ii) the planet occupying the 8th house, (iii) the planet aspecting the 8th house, (iv) the planet in conjunction with 8th lord, (v) *Atisatru* (the worst enemy) of the lord of the 8th house, (vi) the lord of Khara Drekkana (22nd Drekkana) from that of the Ascendant. In the Dasa period of that planet whosoever is the strongest of the above, should an astrologer predict the native's death.

(5) In the majority of cases of unnatural death, apart from the influence of 8th house, 22nd Drekkana etc. Mars, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu have a sinister role to play. The constellations also play an important role in judging both, the span of life and the nature of death. Benefic planets, when they chance to occupy the asterisms of Mars, Saturn, Rahu or Ketu and are related to Lagna and other death-inflicting places, become stealthy killers.

(6) Accidents occur mostly in the periods of planets related to the 6/8/12th houses but particularly the 6th and 8th. This relationship may be one of lordship, occupation or plain association signwise. When the planets involved are the Sun, Mars, Saturn, Rahu or Ketu and a badly afflicted Mercury, the

accident can be a major one with serious results. On the contrary if benefics Mercury, Jupiter and Venus are involved, minor accidents are produced in their mutual periods. Jupiter and Venus between them are an exception and can cause frightening bruises with death. Accidents may not prove fatal if the *kendras* (quadrants) from Lagna are fortified by the presence of strong benefics and the positions of planets in transit at the time of an accident are comparatively less evil for the native.

(7) Amongst the houses responsible for causing injuries, the place of pride goes to the 6th house. Cuts,

wounds and accidents of all sorts are shown by the lord of the 6th house posited in Lagna, 8th or 10th house in association or aspect of

cruel or malefic planets. When the lord of the 6th house happens to be the Sun, part affected will be the head, 6th lord the Moon indicates face, Mars - throat, Mercury - ears (heart according to some), Jupiter - nose (below the navel according to some), Venus - generative organs (eyes or anus according to some), Saturn - hands and legs, Rahu - sides and feet, Ketu - eyes (stomach according to some). There is a section of astrologers opining that Mercury as the 6th lord causes wounds etc. on the stomach and navel, Venus on eyes and feet, while Saturn, Rahu or Ketu on the stomach. Based upon the 'Bhavat Bhavami' consideration, the 11th house can be also be legitimately taken as a house indicating injuries. (Sign lordships of Rahu and Ketu being not well defined and being disputable, mention of them as 6th lord is not perhaps very useful. Their influence otherwise on other planets may involve the parts of the body attributed to them.)

(8) If there are planets influencing the 8th house by occupation or aspect, they cause ailments or wounds in the part of the body represented by the sign ruling the house. If more than one planet occupies or aspects the 8th house, death may come about as a result of two or more diseases. Benefics influencing the 8th house bring an easy and peaceful death, the death being a natural one through disease or old age. Malefics influencing the 8th house bring painful and troublesome end. The native dies an unnatural death—suicide, murder or accident or the death is painful due to a grave disease. Planets occupying or aspecting the 8th house generally indicate the cause of death as follows:-

V. M. NATU

*Part II has appeared the A.M., June 1989.

The Sun — fire, fever, bilious troubles, burns, accidents, if debilitated by heart failure.

The Moon — diarrhoea, blood defects, drowning, watery diseases, if heavily afflicted the native may die in an asylum.

Mars — weapons, epidemics with sudden attacks, suicide, violent death, hitting of stones or other metal or wooden objects.

Mercury — fever, smallpox, if severely afflicted by madness or leprosy.

Jupiter — disease difficult to diagnose, generally a peaceful death at home.

Venus — through excesses, thirst, diseases of reproductive system, generally a peaceful death if not afflicted.

Saturn — starvation, malnutrition, hunger, abnormalities in food habits, after prolonged illness with much suffering.

Rahu is like Saturn and Ketu is like Mars for the above results. Mercury and Venus together in the 8th house indicate death of the native while in sleep.

(9) The possible diseases or troubles before death based upon the sign or Navamsa of the 8th house or Navamsa sign occupied by the lord of Lagna are as follows.

(10) When particular Yogas (mentioned in subsequent pages) are absent in the chart, classical works refer to the lord of the 22nd Drekkana to find out the cause of death. It may also be determined from the decanate occupied by the planet in the 8th house. 22nd Drekkana falling in different signs gives a clue to the cause of death as follows. Interpreting the results however requires a bit of skill. Death due to water means any disease or troubles connected with water, watery animals or diseases, urinary troubles, dehydration etc. Similarly in other cases interpretations should be made.

Aries — 1st - bilious or spleen troubles, water, snakes, poisoning; 2nd - watery diseases, ice, snow, insects, forest; 3rd - drowning in water.

Taurus — 1st - asses, horses, mules, camels; 2nd - bilious troubles, rheumatism, fire, murder, robbers; 3rd - fall from a horse, building or vehicles, in ocean or battle, weapons.

Gemini — 1st - cough, bronchitis, lung infection; 2nd - quadrupeds, poison, typhoid; 3rd - fall from a height or conveyance, rheumatism, forest, quadrupeds.

Cancer — 1st - drinks, thorns, bad dreams, troubles from watery animals like crocodiles or from enemy; 2nd - fire, lightning, poison, assault; 3rd - tumour, hallucinations, fainting spells, overheat, venereal diseases.

Leo — 1st - drinking contaminated water, drowning, poisons, diseases of feet; 2nd - dropsy, water in lungs, in forest; 3rd - travel sickness, surgery, fall, assault, injuries from weapons or instruments.

Virgo — 1st - headache or other head diseases, windy complaints, rheumatic troubles; 2nd - fall from a height, troubles from poisonous creatures or animals, death in a neglected place such as forest; 3rd - drowning, explosions, glass, striking of lightning, troubles from quadrupeds, elixir prepared by women.

Libra — 1st - women, fall from heights, troubles from animals or quadrupeds; 2nd - indigestion and such other stomach troubles; 3rd - water and aquatic animals, snakes, ferocious creatures.

Scorpio — 1st - weapon, poison, drinks prepared by women; 2nd - diseases of loins and complaints in the region of hips, prostate trouble, heavy

Sign	Sign in 8th house or Navamsa sign of 8th house.	Navamsa sign of the Lagna lord.
1	2	3
Aries	fire, poison, fever, bilious troubles or stomach troubles.	fever, bilious troubles, digestive disorders.
Taurus	burning, inflammation, effect of mental pains, <i>tridosha</i> pains, asthma, bronchitis.	urinary troubles, asthma, pains, <i>tridosha</i> headache, breathing troubles.
Gemini		insanity and other troubles by derangement of wind.
Cancer	dyspepsia, no taste for food, other stomach troubles.	fever, weapons, wounds and poisons.
Leo	fever, weapons, wounds.	stomach troubles and diseases of private parts.
Virgo	stomach troubles, battle, falls, venereal diseases.	foolishness, mental pains, fever, troubles from animals.
Libra	foolishness, fever, <i>tridosha</i> .	diarrhoea, anaemia, blows of weapons or stones.
Scorpio	anaemia, acute diarrhoea.	created by weapons, poison or rheumatism.
Sagit.	Created by weapons, trees or water.	troubles from wild animals, acute pains, stomach ailments.
Capr.	Snakes, animals, insanity, or stomach troubles.	asthma, fever, trouble from wife or some other lady.
Aquar.	weapons, animals, snakes, T.B., asthma, fever.	water, acute diarrhoea.
Pisces	Snakes, watery animals, lightning, rains, journey.	

NO. 8
JULY 1989

weights; 3rd - earth and mines, stones, disorders in bones or legs.
Sagittarius — 1st - anal and colon complaints, rheumatic troubles, blood pressure, venereal diseases; 2nd - rheumatism, poison, arrows and sharp instruments; 3rd - abdominal complaints, water or aquatic animals.
Capricorn — 1st - mauling by wild animals, scorpion bite, troubles from underwater creatures; 2nd - snake-bites, fire, weapon, fever, evil spirits; 3rd - thieves, gunshots, diseases caused by women.
Aquarius — 1st - pelvic and stomach disorders, water, forest, women, venereal complaints; 2nd - diseases in internal organs or in generative system, venereal diseases, women, mental diseases; 3rd - infection, troubles on face, quadrupeds.
Pisces — 1st - ascites and other stomach troubles, dysentery, oesophagitis, women, venereal diseases; 2nd - oesophagitis, dropsy, water, travels on water, conveyances. 3rd - distension of the stomach, unwholesome diseases, diseases due to poison, germs or bacteria.

(11) After much critical research, the following findings have been arrived at regarding unnatural deaths by one Indian astrologer.

(i) The natal star and quarter have absolutely no relation with the mode of death.

(ii) In the absence of universally acceptable value of Ayanamsa, it is very difficult to arrive at the fateful degrees and Tyajya Bhaagas of various signs and stars. Even applying the fateful degrees in Sayana system, it has been found that they are not workable to a satisfactory degree.

(iii) Planets occupying Rasi and Bhava junctions do not independently cause unnatural deaths. They have some role in timing the event.

(iv) When the 8th lord occupies the stars of malefics Mars, Rahu or Ketu, unnatural deaths take place in many cases.

(v) The role of evil decanates — only weapon and serpent Drekanas have some role in unnatural deaths, that too when both the 8th cusp and 8th lord occupy them; the other evil decanates i.e. fetters, bird and quadruped have absolutely no role in causing unnatural deaths.

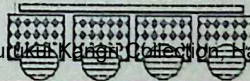
(vi) The role of malefics — Mars, Rahu and Ketu play a more important role from Saturn in causing unnatural deaths. Lord of death is Saturn. If Saturn is associated with any malefics, especially Mars, the death is violent. Similarly if the lord of the 8th house is in association with Mars, Rahu or Ketu, the end is tragic.

(12) C. E. O. Carter, the British astrologer who published his *Astrology of Accidents* in 1932 did some

pioneering work in experimental Astrology. The importance of Carter's book is great because the writer compiled 168 cases of accidents of which 100 were from U.K., 12 from U.S.A., 5 from Australia and 2 from India and on the basis of this empirical evidences he investigated into the operative causative factors. His analysis was based on the Western system of prognostication but the data furnished could be taken as the raw material for analysis from the Eastern astrological standpoint. Mr. Carter defined accident as "a bodily mishap occasioned without intent either on the part of the sufferer or the agent, if any, inflicting it". He discussed the limitation of this definition when he stated that we might say that a man was accidentally killed by a bull or by being thrown from a horse. But in such cases the bull certainly and the horse probably meant to inflict injury. He rejected all cases of death on active service like wars or of death or injury when a clear risk is willingly involved.

Some accidents which were examined by Carter were tabulated according to the frequency distribution of occurrences relating to house positions and sign positions which might be useful to research investigation. Tables from Mr. Carter's book showed that the highest number of accidents occurred when Sagittarius was the rising sign followed closely by Leo. The possible significance of Sagittarius sign is also noticeable because Venus in this sign as well as Saturn in Capricorn have not been far behind. Mars in Virgo and Mercury in Aries have also caused many accidents. It is surprising to note that Jupiter in Pisces has not diminished the number of accidents. The signs which contained the highest number of accidents were Sagittarius, Scorpio, Pisces, Libra, Leo and Cancer in descending order and these signs had above the average number of accidents. The table showing the house positions of the planets, based on the semi-arc system of casting charts, showed Saturn in the 11th (Neptune in the 7th and 12th houses), closely followed by the Sun in the 3rd house, the Moon in the 7th, Mercury in the 3rd and Mars in Lagna. Here is also a vindication of the fact that the Hindu system relating the 1st, 3rd and 12th houses with such mishaps stands the testimony of empirical tests. The data presented by Carter are inadequate for any generalisation. Nonetheless it does indicate the areas of sensitive points where the trouble could be looked into. For Carter's findings please see Tables I and II given on the next page.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS ?



Don't miss a single issue of
The Astrological Magazine.
Send us your new address
immediately.

Table I: Sign positions of the Ascendant and planets in 168 cases of accidents of different kinds.

	Ar.	Ta.	Ge.	Ca.	Leo.	Vi.	Li.	Sc.	Sa.	Cap.	Aq.	Pi.
Asc.	5	8	9	16	24	15	22	17	25	8	8	11
Sun	17	22	13	10	15	17	10	17	19	9	7	12
Moon	15	10	15	17	12	13	12	14	15	14	14	16
Mercury	21	16	12	11	10	14	15	18	16	15	7	13
Venus	17	7	8	14	12	11	14	13	22	12	11	17
Mars	13	14	11	17	14	20	12	18	17	14	7	11
Jupiter	12	10	11	16	13	11	16	14	15	13	16	21
Saturn	12	11	9	13	15	10	17	15	14	20	14	18
Total	112	108	89	114	115	111	118	126	143	105	84	119

The total number of points is 1344 and the average for each sign is 112. The highest is seen to be Sagittarius and the lowest is Aquarius.

Table II: House positions of the planets according to the semi-arc system with 5° orbs.

House	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII
Sun	12	10	21	17	15	11	11	11	14	12	15	19
Moon	12	12	12	16	16	14	21	14	10	15	14	12
Merc.	10	14	21	17	10	8	14	15	12	14	13	20
Venus	17	14	14	16	16	13	8	15	13	12	15	15
Mars	21	14	11	17	15	14	10	11	9	13	14	19
Jupit.	15	9	15	15	15	11	13	19	13	17	13	13
Sat.	8	10	12	18	12	20	9	14	15	11	23	16
Ura.	22	15	16	16	14	16	7	8	13	17	12	12
Nep.	8	3	9	12	16	5	23	17	21	15	16	23
Total	125	101	131	144	129	112	116	124	120	126	135	149

Total data 1512, average total for each house 126 and average per house for each planet 14.

(2) Combinations involving Vehicles

Planets with Rasis

(1) Affliction of 16° Gemini and Sagittarius by malefics shows accidents in air passages (Wemyss).

Planets with Bhavas

Vehicular accidents, sometimes fatal, are possible under the following combinations: (1) The Sun in 10th, the Moon in 2nd, Mars occupying 4th house. (2) The Sun and Mars in 4th house having malefic aspects. (3) The Moon and Mars together in *kendra* or in 8th house. (4) The Moon, Mars and Saturn in 4th, 10th and 2nd houses. (5) Weak Moon in 4th and Saturn in 8th house. (6) Afflicted Saturn occupying 8th house. (7) The lord of 4th house occupies 6th with Saturn. (8) The lord of 4th house is hemmed in malefics. (9) Weak lords of Lagna and 8th combined in 4th house. (10) Lagna lord conjoined with 4th and 8th lords. (11) 8th lord in any way related to the 4th lord. (12) 3rd

lord is weak and occupies 4th house - accident by fall from a vehicle in the major or sub-periods of the 3rd lord.

Planets with Rasis and Bhavas

(1) Assuming an individual is crushed in the head by a big automobile owned by a dignitary, the affliction of Lagna by destructive Mars, may be from the sign of Taurus or Aquarius, with a weak aspect from Jupiter could be noticed. If Jupiter aspected Mars, the vehicle would be a respectable one whereas his aspect on Ascendant may decrease the fatality of the accident and the individual may escape only with injuries. On the other hand, with an aspect of badly afflicted Saturn, the vehicle could be a truck driven by a drunken low class employee with chances of survival very much reduced.

(To be continued)



GANGADHARA

Vittala (Jamadagni gotra)

Bhattaarya

Chandrabhatta

Gangadhara

After bowing to the Sun God and the Vedamurthis and the Almighty in the first sloka, the author proceeds to point out his birthplace as a city called Sagara that lay west of Srisaila, in the region of Krishna river, calling it as a desirable place to life. He further adds that his forefathers belonged to Jamadagni gotra and were known for their devotion to Lakshminrisimha. It can be gathered that the city Sagara was associated with Sagaras belonging to Surya Kula.

He traces his family from his great grandfather Vittala, one well known for his erudition in Vedas and points out that his son Bhattaarya (Grandfather of Gangadhara) was a great pandit and a devotee of Lord Vishnu. He then refers to his father Chandrabhatta as a great astrologer. While referring to himself next, he says that he himself was good in all *Sastras* and that was the reason why he took up the work *Chandramaanaabhidaana* to please the learned people in our midst.

His Work

From a reference made in 37th sloka of the work as

Varthamaane Kalow Pancha Tripancha
Abdi 4535 Samaahaa etc.

we learn that he wrote the work *Chandramaanaabhidaana*, equal to Saka year 1356 (1434 A.D.) The whole work is completed in 200 slokas, with the constants and elements drawn from *Surya Siddhantha*.

His Work

From a reference made in 37th sloka of the work as

Varthamaane Kalow Pancha Tripancha

Abdi 4535 Samaahaa etc.

we learn that he wrote the work *Chandramaanaabhidaana*, equal to Saka year 1356 (1434 A.D.) The whole work is completed in 200 slokas, with the constants and elements drawn from *Surya Siddhantha*.

In the second chapter of this work, one can see three slokas referring to the descendants of

ancestry

GANGADHARA was the son of Chandra Bhatta who hailed from the city called Sagara that lay south of the Vindhya Mountains. Belonging to the gotra of Jamadagni, he had the distinction of being born in a family of outstanding Brahmin scholars.

At the beginning of his work *Chandramaanaabhidaana*, he traces his family history starting from his great grandfather named Vittala after the usual benedictory verse, as follows

1. Sri Suryaya
Chandramithyam Rigyajus

Chandramurthaye

Saichitananda

Jagade Kamyakavacha

2. Bharathakharida Cha Mero Vindhya

Chandrayacha Dashine

3. Samabhoomadhya Rekhaayam

Sailanth Paschimaasrithe

Krishnaveni Bhimarasthoho

Murthy Jagathi Paavane

4. Sagaram Nama Nagarama

Chandrayadyapi Visrutham

Srimath Suryakulothpanna

Sagarena Vinirmitham

5. Thasminthu Nagare Sri

Jamadagni Kulothbhavaha

Lakshminrisimha Bhakto Abhooth

Chandrosuro Vittalaahvayaha

6. Veda Vedaanga Saastraanaam

Agamaanaam Cha Thatavavith

Thasmaathmajasthu Bhattaroy

Thavan Vishnu Paraayanaha

7. Thathputraha Chandrabhattaahyo

Chandrisastra Kalanidhihi

Gangadharasthu Thath Putraha Sarva

Sastra Visaaradaha

8. Thena Samgrihyararachitham Surya

Chandrantha Sammatham

Chandramaanaabhidaam Tantram

Chandrananda Kaarakam

The above slokas help us to know the ancestry and the place of birth of Gangadhara and his work.

K.R. KRISHNAMURTHI

VIEW POINT

Trimsamsa

ACCORDING to Jaimini (3.3.58) the Trimsamsa (thirty degrees of a sign) are divided into six segments. Each has a duration of five degrees. In odd signs these are owned by the signs from Aries (Mesha) to Virgo (Kanya). In even signs these six are owned by the signs from Libra to Pisces. On this basis he proceeds to interpret the significance of each segment or *kaulaka*. The words Trimsamsa and *kaulaka* are used in this sutra. He speaks of the *Kaulakas* of the Trimsamsa.

In 4.3.106 he states: "When the Trimsamsa of the

Atmakaraka is in the sign of his debilitation there will be an abnormality or deformity of the foetus. Here the word *kaulaka* does not appear. the Trimsamsa of Jaimini appear to differ from those given in the system of Parasara. According to Parasara, in odd signs the Trimsamsas are governed by Mars (5), Saturn (5), Jupiter (8), Mercury (7) and Venus (5).

PROF. P.S. SASTRI,
M.A., PH.D., M.LITT.

This order is revered in the even signs. Since these planets own two sign each, in which

sign does a given Trimsamsa fall?

An ancient authority quoted by Govindananda clarifies the problems. In odd signs the five Trimsamsas are owned serially by Aries, Capricorn, Sagittarius, Gemini and Taurus. In even signs these are owned by Libra, Virgo, Pisces, Aquarius and Scorpio. It is for the scholars and researchers to examine this view. According to Parasara, we have to predict Rishta (sorrows, worries, troubles etc.) from the Trimsamsa chart. Also this concept of Trimsamsa plays an important part in a female horoscope. - 44.89.

Ancient Classical writers of Astrology

—Gangadhara

(Continued from previous page)

Gangadhara, one Vedantha and his son Ranganatha and their services, etc., as follows:

1. Gangadharasya Kuleprasootho

Yathaa Subabdhaw Dwijaraja yeshaha

Bhoobhaskaro Bhoomisuraagra Ganyaha

Bhoomandale Daivavidam Varishtaha

2. Srichandalo Labdavarao Yasasvi Sriman

Krithi Soramathabhimaani

Vaidyapurashtho Nripathipriyo Abhooth

Vedanthanaama Jagathipratheethaha

3. Thathputhro Visvanatha Sihanumatirapi

Ya Chandramaanaabhidaanam Tantram

Gangadharoktham Padavishamathaya

Athyantha Gootam Veditva

Thannamno Vankitham Thathpunarapi

Mridubhihi Bhinnapadyasthas Thatangyihi

Spashtam Deviprasaadaath Varagara Kamude

Karthum Asmudyoham

The above slokas refer to descendants of Gangadhara, the distinguished scholar Vedantha, respected even by kings and his son Ranganatha, a recognised Deivagnya and adds that Ranganatha faithfully reproduced the valuable work, *Chandramaanaabhidaana*, of Gangadhara, more lucidly to be understood better by posterity.

In this work, we have chapters like *Kalamimamsa*, *Masadravadhikara*, *Masadrava Madhya Grahaadhikara*, *Ravi Indu Sputeekarana thithyadhikara*, *Sowramanadhikara*, *Prakarantharena Madhya Grahaadhikara* and *Spashtadhikara*. —58.89.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Sankara and National Renaissance

Sir, - The 1200th birth centenary of Sri Adi Sankara is being celebrated this year from May 10, 1989, and at many cultural centres abroad.

Adi Sankara wrought a tremendous philosophical, religious, social, political and cultural transformation in India during his short life-span of 32 years ago.

The current 1200th year is the 40th multiple of the year cycle which is noted in Astrology for the recurrence of prototype events. Would scholars in astrology throw light on the sort of renaissance held particularly for India, during the year(s) beginning from May 10, 1989, the day on which Sri Sankara's birthday falls?

B.N. Tripathi.

Rajayoga and Station in Life

Sir, - Mr. Raman Thakkar rightly observes that "A son could be easily a king if he has normal Rajayoga; but for an ordinary man to rise to the king's position powerful Rajayogas are necessary" (A.M., April 1989).

One ordinary Samuel Hennings and George of the Royal Family were born on the same date, year and time on 4-6-1738 at St. Martin. Samuel plunged into his first big business enterprise in October 1763 and George was coronated as George III in the same month of October 1763. Both Samuel and the King were married on 8-9-1761. Both of them were blessed with the same number of children of the same sex. Throughout their amazing mundane existence, they also fell ill at the same period for the same duration and kicked the bucket at the same time on 29-1-1820.

T.A. Ramanathan.

Political Forecasts

Sir, - Your editorial in the 1989 Annual Number is excellent. One by one your predictions are being proved correct by developments in the world. Let me mention just 3 forecasts. On page 158, referring to China you have said that "the country will be subject to considerable internal conflicts". Under that for you indicate "Saturn lord of the 8th in the 6th aspect by Mars, suggests not only severe health problems for elderly statesmen but also the death of an important personage". The student unrest and massacring of civilians by the Government in China and the death of Hirohito after prolonged ill-health

have borne out your predictions. The latest even on the world-scene has also been foreseen by you on page 159 "Iran will seek to emerge from diplomatic isolation and establish fresh ties with the West, though not to the liking of Ayotullah Khomeini. In a way Iran will be isolated. A national mourning is indicated."

The brilliant annual editorials which carry world predictions, most of which come out true year after year do more for the cause of Astrology than the countless mediocre journals and books on the subject that have proliferated into the market in recent years.

B.M. Nayak.

Jaimini Astrology

I

Sir, - The object of my paper (A.M., May 1989) was to draw the attention of scholars to some of the lacunae and apparent contradictions in the exposition of *Jaimini Sutras* in existing publications and arrive at a consensus on their true meaning with the help of available commentaries and traditional astrologers practising this system.

I am aware of the difference in the interpretation of *Pada Lagna* for the 4th and the 7th but that does not solve the problem at issue as will be presently seen.

I cannot accept the statement that my interpretation of *Sutra* 1-3-19 is misconceived. If so, the late Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao's too is misconceived which is saying too much.

The crux of the issue lies in interpreting *Sutra* 1-3-19 *Anyatha dusthe*. Prof. Rao has taken it logically as *Dusthe* (i.e., in 6, 8, 12) in the context of *Labhe pade* in the 18th, *Kendre-trikone-upachaye* in 20th and *Riphe-roge...* in 21, where all the kendra, kona and 6, 8, 12 are specifically spelt out.

Should the *Sutra* be interpreted as *Anyatha dusthe* (*dustha*) and interpreted as, places other than *kendra* and *trikona* being bad it is inconceivable to believe that *Pada Lagna* is adverse in 2, 3 and 11 too, as in 6, 8, 12. Even here, house 2 will not occur.

It is my contention that the use of the expression *yavat* in *Sutra* 1-1-29 specifically indicates the *arc* (not house) or, the *rishi* should have used *Yasmin* or similar word.

May I enter the plea that the I.C.A.S implement the resolution it passed at Hyderabad last year to rejuvenate *Jaimini Sutras*? Or we should be failing in our duty by our generation.

Madras.
Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

V.A.K. Ayer.

FROM OUR OLD READERS: March 1946

The Calculation of Arudhas

Sir, - In the course of an article on Queen Victoria in the July, 1945 number of your magazine, Mr. B.N. Vijayadeva adopted the method of calculating the Arudha by the longitudinal distance of the ruler of the Bhava from the Bhava and not by the traditional method of counting the Rasis standing between the Bhava and its ruler. It is, as he himself admits, a new departure. I welcome it as a good suggestion. And I am sure that those who are interested in the science of Astrology and have a spirit of research in them will put his new method to the test.

But I have to challenge (ref. page 456 of the November issue of the Magazine) that Jaimini himself supports him therein and that Neelakanta, Parasara and others were wrong since he finds that Arudha Lagna does not and cannot fall in a bad house from the Lagna when the traditional method is applied in the case of *Sutra* 19, Pada 3, Ch. I of *Jaimini Sutras*. In support of his contention he cites the English translation of *Sutras* 19 and 21 by Prof. B.S. Rao. I regret to say that the translation especially of *Sutra* 19, has sadly misled Mr. Vijayadeva.

Sutra 19 runs thus: 'Anyatha Dusthe'. The word for word translation of which is 'otherwise, if badly placed'. The first word 'otherwise' shows that some statement contrary to the one made

previously is made in this *sutra*. Doesn't the *sutra* suggest that something well placed and hence predicting good results has been tackled about immediately previously? Again, what is that something which produces otherwise or contrary results when badly placed? We cannot find it out from the *sutra* itself. We must seek for it elsewhere. Where? Of course in *Sutra* 18. *Sutra* 19 depends on *Sutra* 18 for its full meaning to be brought out. Prof. B.S. Rao himself admits as much by his translation of *Sutra* 19 itself. He says "if the Arudha Lagna does not fall in *kendra* or *trikona* from Lagna, etc., where does he get the idea of *kendra* or *trine* positions if not from the previous *sutra*, i.e., *Sutra* 18?

Here is *Sutra* 18: 'Labha Pade Kendre Trikone va Sreemantaha'. The translation will be "If the Arudha of the 7th Bhava (were to be) angular or trine (people) will be wealthy". From this we can easily understand that *Sutra* 19 tells us about the 'Labha Pada' i.e., about the Arudha of the 7th Bhava being badly placed and not about the Lagna Arudha being so as Prof. Rao's translation leads us to think. And we can easily supply the understood words in *sutra* 19 thus: 'Phalam Anyatha Labha-pade dusthe'.

Another point: *Sutras* 18 and 19 tell us about the Arudha of the 7th Bhava being angular or trine to or falling in a bad place for something. What is that something? Lagna as Prof. Rao's translation makes us

think? Or Lagna Arudha as commentator Neelakanta has it? I prefer to follow Neelakanta since the 3rd *pada* treats about Arudhas upto *Sutra* 21; that is, the result produced by the position of planets and Arudhas of the other Bhavas from the Arudha Lagna.

So, the explanatory translation of *Sutra* 19 must be thus: 'Contrary (being not wealthy, etc., will be the result) If (the Arudha of 7th Bhava) is badly placed (i.e., falls in the 6th or the 8th or the 12th house from Arudha Lagna)'.

If Mr. Vijayadeva were to accept this interpretation, he will find that he has no necessity to see whether Lagna Arudha falls in a bad house from Lagna, that the traditional method or accepted principle is quite correct and that Neelakanta, Parasara and great men like them would have found out such an obvious impossibility as Mr. Vijayadeva points out if an impossibility had really existed.

Sutras 20 and 21 indicate the application of the principle enunciated in *Sutras* 18 and 19 to the other Bhavas too. *Sutras* 18 to 21 form a connected group. In all of them the relationship between the Arudha Lagna and the Arudha of the Bhava under consideration is indicated as the basis for arriving at the result, good or bad.

Mayavaram.

K.S.S.



II

The method of calculation of life-span on Jaimini system published in A.M., May, 1989 can be easily applied. While applying the same, some doubts have arisen. As per statement, values of malefic/benefic Atmakaraka is to be added or deducted. In Chart Nos. 8, 4 and 7 (A.M., May 1989) the values of Atmakaraka planets in different places have been considered whereas the values of Atmakaraka planets being malefic or benefic were not added or deducted separately. But in Chart Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 9, the values of Atmakaraka planet being malefic or benefic were added/deducted when Atmakaraka planets did not occupy any *kakshya* places.

Does it follow therefore whenever Atmakaraka planets appear in *kakshya* places, no separate value of Atmakaraka planets being malefic/benefic is to be added or deducted? Otherwise life-span calculated in the above charts would differ.

The learned author is requested to clarify.

K.K. Chakraborty.

The Ekalavya Episode

Sir, - Apropos Ekalavya's remarks under the above caption (A.M., March 1989) I wish to add the following:

While I am not defending Dr. M.R. Srinivasan I wish to say that his inadequacy in understanding the episode of Ekalavya in *Mahabharata* in its perspective and proper terms is understandable. Reading the episode at its mundane level he is not alone in seeing the chicanery of Drona. Our respected feature writer Ekalavya's defence that no sacrifice is too much for a disciple to offer to his Guru is alright but simplistic in this context. Let me explain.

Mahabharata is called *Panchama-Veda* and contains *Veda-Vidya*. *Veda* permits commissioning of the Vedic Fires called *agnyaadheya* for *rathakaaras* (blacksmiths) and the performance of *raudra caru yaaga* in *laukikaagni* (terrestrial fire) for *nishaadas*: *rathakaaras aadadheeta* and *vaastumayam raudra carum nirvapet, etayaa nishaadasthapatim nirvapet* are the relevant Vedic enjoinders, respectively. Corresponding to these there are two *nyaayas* in *Poorva-mimaamsa Sastra*. Vide *rathakaaraadhi* (6-1-12) and *nishaada sthapati nyaaya* (6-1-13) of *Jaimineeya Nyayaamaalaa Vistara*.

The episode of Ekalavya is connected with the *raudra caru yaaga* of *nishaada-s* and the *nishaada sthapati nyaaya*. This episode actually illustrates the *raudra caru yaaga* by *abhisandhi vidhaana* (superimposing one frame on another). *Jaimineeya nyayaamaalaa* decides the compound *nishaadasthapati* to be

a *karmadhaaraya samaasa* as treating it as *tatpurusha* would make the person *sankeerna jaati*. Ekalavya, according to *Harivamsa*, was not a born *nishaada* but a *kshatriya* brought up among *nishaadas*. The *vigraha* for this compound here is *nishaadasca asau sthapatisca* etc. The *yaaga Raudra Caru* obviously is the worship of Rudra which can be most appropriate for hunters. It can be performed once by a *nishaada* by paying the prescribed *dakshina* to a Brahmin priest learned in *Vedas*. Ekalavya means one fit for parting with or cutting of his money once (*Lavana* means cutting off; *lavitra* means a sickle). Clearly a rich *nishaada* can perform the *yaaga*. Let me connect the story elements with the performance of *Raudra Caru yaaga*:

Ekalavya's foster-father was *Hiranyadhanva*. A golden bow indicates his richness. And a bow or *dhanus* is the symbol of terrestrial fire according to *Brihaddaveta*, a work on Vedic gods etc. Archery is again a symbol of *Veda-Vidya*. Ekalavya is said to have been denied admission to learn archery. The symbolism is that he was not qualified for learning *Veda* as he was outside the pale of the twice-born (*dviijas*).

Ekalavya is said to have prepared a mud-figure of Drona for his worship. This makes him the *sthapati*. The dog that came to him barking was verily Rudra Himself. *Rudraadhyaya* says: *svabhyas svapatibhyasca vo namah*. The barking dog is also a symbol of *Veda*. In *Kiraataarjuneeya* the Lord in His guise of *kiraata* is described as holding the four *Vedas* in the form of four dogs. The locale was the forest representing *loka*. The bow and arrows represent *agni*. Ekalavya hitting the dog with arrows is the performance of *yaaga*. The payment of *dakshina* goes to Brahma. The right-hand thumb represents Brahma. Drona asking for it and taking his thumb represents payment of *dakshina* in the *yaaga*.

I have done my doctoral work on *poorva-mimaamsa* aspect of *Mahabharata* in Telugu. I hope discerning readers will appreciate the correct perspective of this illustrative story.

Madras. Prof. Salva Krishnamurthy, M.A., Ph.D.

"Risky Predictions"

Sir, - Mr. K.N. Rao's article "Risky Predictions - V" (A.M., June 1989) deals with more of his personal experiences than Astrology. We expect much more Astrology from Mr. Rao.

Bhubaneswar.

Dandapani Panda.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

I

Sir, - I acknowledge with thanks the receipt of your book *Kalachakra Dasa*. The book is very fine

illustrating the methods of Dasa, Bhuktis, Savya Apasavya Marga of the 27 constellations, Jeeva, Deha and Gatis, etc.

I have been reading THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE since I was a lad of seventeen or eighteen years. One Dr. V.R. Sardar, 113, Hindu Colony, Dadar, was a subscriber and he introduced the magazine to me. He was practising in our neighbourhood at Karyat. He gave me preliminary lessons in Astrology. After some years when I was in service I neglected the study of this subject. But now again I find much interest in this subject and I read your magazine regularly, carefully with joy and enthusiasm. The magazine with its regular features is very useful for an astrologer.

Karjut.

M.V. Rege.

II

Sir, - I am a regular reader of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

The Annual Number 1989 of the magazine contains very interesting and thought-provoking articles by astrological scholars. In a single word it is "superb".

My hearty congratulations to you and your team.
Howrah.

Dr. S. Mustaf.

III

Sir, - Your "My Turn" and "Brain Teaser" are welcome additions. Also, "Women's World" column is really good. One can learn quite a bit of "Stri Jataka" from it.
Bangalore.

Dr. (Mrs.) Shobha Baliga.

Vasumathi Yoga

Sir, - Vasumathi Yoga has been discussed in the columns of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE frequently. I am in possession of five or six horoscopes having clear Vasumathi Yoga, but none of the natives has "Command over plenty of wealth". One example is of a native born on 22nd June 1923 with a balance of Moon Dasa of 7 years, 11 months and 12 days.

Rasi: Leo - Ascendant and Rahu; Virgo - Moon and Saturn; Libra - Jupiter; Aquarius - Ketu; Taurus - Venus and Mercury; and Gemini - Sun and Mars. Navamsa: Aries - Ascendant, Ketu, Moon and Mars; Taurus - Venus and Mercury; Cancer - Saturn; Libra - Rahu; Sagittarius - Sun; and Aquarius - Jupiter.

Vasumathi Yoga is present involving three benefics and two upachaya rasis, from Lagna. There are also Malavya Yoga and other so-called Dhana Yoga, such as 10th and 11th lord in the 10th (Vargottama), the 2nd and 11th lord Mercury with the 10th lord in 10th, Lagnadhipa in 11th with Yogakaraka, aspecting the 2nd and so on.

From the Moon-sign there is Dharma-Karmadhipa Yoga in the 9th Bhava - 9th and 10th lords in whose dispositor Venus is the 9th lord in his own house Taurus. The combination of the Sun and Mars in the 10th gave him a moderate position in the armed forces (not wealth).

This native has no accumulated wealth with all these splendid yogas. Jupiter Dasa is over and during its Dasa no wealth came. Now he is at the fag end of Saturn Dasa, a *maraka* for Leo Lagna. Next comes Mercury who is another first-rate *maraka*.

How does one explain the native is just an ordinary man without much wealth. At the same time he is not poor and is leading an independent life.

Tellicherry.

C.K. Govinda Nair.

1989 Annual — An Obituary Number?

I

Sir, - I refer to Mr. K.K. Pathak's letter under the above caption appearing in the July 1989 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. It appears that Mr. Pathak's imagination has run riot. When he calls the 1989 annual number of the A.M. as an "obituary" whose obituary has he in his mind? Is it the magazine's?

I have just re-read the forecast on India in the 1989 annual of our Magazine, — "major changes in the Government set up in New Delhi: (p. 6), "political changes of enormous importance" (p. 5), "the country appears to be in for a significant and even unexpected transformation in the political scene in New Delhi (p. 8)". "political uncertainty and economic hardships, (p. 155).

There is no suggestion in any of these forecasts of events that call for an "Obituary". Mr. Pathak's object appears to be to denigrate THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE and its Editor.

Likewise a research scholar of the calibre of Mr. K.N. Rao has also become a target of Mr. Pathak's mean attacks.

Mr. Pathak is not quite justified in presenting a distorted version of the forecasts, never intended by the Editor.

Patna.

B.K. Sinha.

II

Sir, - Mr. Pathak calling the 1989 Annual Number as "obituary number" is in bad taste and deplorable.

While the A.M. has shown that it would publish the views of even its bitterest critics, it is time that letters of Mr. Pathak's style find no place in a prestigious journal like THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Delhi.

R.K. Agarwal.

III

Sir, - I differ sharply from Mr. Pathak's description of the A.M., Annual, 1989 as an "Obituary" for. Why is he sermonizing that probabilities are not certainties? Every intelligent reader is reminded of this by the *sloka* preceding the Editorial for the month.

I wish Mr. Pathak had confined himself to appropriate criticism.

M. Roy Choudhury.

IV

Sir, - I refer to Mr. K.K. Pathak's quixotic assessment (A.M., July 1989) of the A.M., January 1989. I would like to know what made him jump to the conclusion that the editorial has an "obituary" look. I would conclude from his pontifical stance, apparent from the second para, he is not aware of simple writing designs and layout techniques.

In fact, the Editor's photo has been long awaited by many readers and our only complaint against it is, it has been delayed for so long. Anyway I thank the Editorial staff for publishing it.

K.S. Ramaswami.

V

Sir, - Mr. K.K. Pathak's imagination has run wild (A.M., July 1989). What is he trying to say? I wish you did not publish such letters. They irk your readers and have no end. And to put it mildly, they are ridiculous!

Mrs. Guru Dutt.

VI

Sir, - Criticism should be objective and not emotional. Outbursts, especially from a point of ignorance of printing technicalities, must be ignored. We are surprised you have wasted so much space over Mr. Pathak's letter (A.M., June 1989).

S.V. Santhanam.

R.K. Dhawan

I

Sir, - This has reference to Ekalavya's assessment (A.M., May 1989).

I have referred to *Bhṛigu Samhita* which says that Mars and Rahu are in the 4th instead of Mars and the Moon in the 3rd. Mr. Dhawan will be 52 years on 16-1-1989. Saturn major period and Jupiter minor period were on in 1985. Mercury Dasa begins in 1989. As per the *Samhita* the native will be an honourable person, will come up in life. He is good-looking and has good number of friends. He will enjoy a comfortable life. He will waste money - but will win in the end. He has got two *Gandartaras* in life and one will be of a very serious nature. But he will survive due to effort only. This will be his *punarjanma*.

He has a long life. He has got a beautiful and intelligent wife. He will have sons. He will not do evil to others. He is somewhat idle and lazy. He will go on pilgrimages.

But why he has got worries in his life? The sage *Bhṛigu* says that he killed a *sadhu* due to a mistake in his past life and so he has committed *papa* i.e., sin.

His good years of life are 40 to 50 years. He will enjoy very much. The 53rd year of his life is very important and he will become famous. His life is upto 68 years.

Another difficult period will be about 1992 (Ketu's sub-period). This will be a period of misfortune again.

Jalgaon.

S.S. Kulkarni.

II

Sir, - Ekalavya's comments on Dhawan's horoscope (A.M., May and June 1989) are interesting. He has assumed Leo as Dhawan's Lagna and cited reasons for such assumption.

However, I believe Dhawan's Lagna is Cancer for the following reasons: The formula for twinhood status, namely, even Lagna with Mercury correctly applies here. His job as a stenographer is indicated by the presence of the 10th lord Mars in Gemini Navamsa (as mentioned in one of the books of Dr. B.V. RAMAN). Thus Sun-Mercury combination in Cancer Lagna appears to have given back the old job to Dhawan, but within a few months from now, due to Mercury being lord of the 12th for Cancer Lagna, he may have to suffer again.

Due to the effect of two eclipses in August 1989, Jupiter-Saturn opposition on 10-9-1989 when Jupiter transits Gemini, and the indications per Hindu New Year chart for 6-4-1989 given in A.M., 1989 Annual Number, we can expect political upheaval as regards the Central Government around September-October 1989.

One more factor pointing to Dhawan's rapport with Mrs. Indira Gandhi is that both had the same Cancer Lagna.

Visakhapatnam.

K.M. Iyer.

Monthly Forecasts

I

Sir, - For Scorpio Rasi for March 1989 (pages 301 and 302) in "How Is This Month For You?" you have given correct prediction for me under "Health and Domestic" - 'that you are likely to undergo a surgical operation for the removal of cataract in your right eye and that you will get your full vision back in eight weeks'. The good result also has been shown and thank you for it.

Kulitalai.

V. Sankara Iyer.

II

Sir, - I am an American resident in India and much enjoy some of your works. However, I must say I find your monthly Janma Rasi forecast quite an irresponsible piece of astrological guidance. We are supposed to come to a transcendence of these influences with proper use of Astrology, and not huddle under its umbrella of black, subjected to ominous advice and presumptuous declarations of gloom and/or doom, such as:

For Mesha - Destruction of enemies (are we here to destroy enemies or to defeat evil influence?)

For Vrishabha - Bilious and urinary complaints will worry you throughout the month.

Now really, is there no chance whatever of any such native being spared this?

Kodaikanal.

R.M. Levan.

Role of Astrology

Sir, - I am a regular reader of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE and have a keen interest in Astrology. I devote some time daily to it. The more you learn, the more you discover. In fact, when one learns about better prospects in his career to be bestowed on him from the chart, one does not lose the battle. The role of Astrology in providing guidance in life is indisputable and it is to your credit, your working for this science.

New Delhi.

Ram Krishen.

Clarification Needed

Sir, - As regards letters to the Editor like that of Mr. R.P. Singh (A.M., March 1989, page 280) and that of Mr. Umesh Chand (A.M., February 1989, page 210) the Editor's ruling is requested. Of course no ruling is possible in Astrology. Hence the Editor's comments on such questions may also be published along with the question so that the doubts of the readers will be cleared on the said subject.

Rajahmundry.

K. Sreeramamurthy.

"Rahu and Marital Life"

Sir, - In the article (A.M., January 1989) under the above caption by Mr. H.R. Shankar, it was stated on page 50 that Rahu's affliction by Moon, Mars, Venus and Sun would be a deterrent to the tranquillity of marital relations and there is need to be on guard while negotiating any alliance for marriage.

But, I find that no mention was made about Jupiter's affliction otherwise known as "Guru- Chandala Yoga". Does this imply that this will not be detrimental in respect of marital alliance as there is active support from Jupiter (as lord of the 7th for Virgo Lagna) placed in the 2nd house along with Rahu and also aspected by *karaka* Venus, 2nd lord placed in an angle in Cancer, the 11th house.

However, this is subject to the comparison of horoscopes of both boy and girl scoring points say beyond 30 and above. It is presumed that this does not fall under inter-caste marriage. This may kindly be clarified as a proviso to the said article.

Hyderabad.

D. Vasudha Rao.

Mr. H.R. Shankar replies:

Jupiter and Saturn are the positive and negative currents that in combination energise dormant Karma forces to manifest as events and happenings in life. In the context of marital aspect, Jupiter and Saturn accordingly hold clues to the occurrence of the event of marriage as such while the Moon (mind), the Sun (ego), Venus (love) and Mars (passion) serve as reliable pointers to the degree of marital bliss or discord ultimately obtained. Since the theme of my article happened to be the role of Rahu in fouling the marital aspect, its association with either Jupiter or Saturn is obviously left out. Jupiter has always a positive contribution in bringing about marriage, whatever its placement in the horoscope. Hence the tradition of checking on "Gurubala" in the context of marriage event.

In essence, Guru-Chandala Yoga is distortion (Rahu) of Dharma (Guru) for momentary gain. Such a native would have no compunction in compromising principles for convenience. He would be more at home in the company of low-class persons than amidst cultured or erudite souls. A native with Rahu-Guru combination would not be adverse to inter-caste marriage provided it has other allurements. I am unable to comment on the hypothetical chart cited as to the status of marriage in the absence of full data.

"Psycho-Analysis and Astrology"

Sir, - Eversince the above article initially appeared in this esteemed magazine (July 1947) much water has flown under the bridge. But the progress made by Astrology during this period to innovate its techniques of study for better results in consonance with the modern environment is far from satisfactory. Still it is perching age-old traditional methods. No doubt Dr. B.V. RAMAN is striving hard to get Astrology a respectable status. But his efforts must be substantiated by others also.

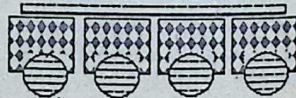
Psychology has made much progress. Its theories have been extended to the field of medical sciences especially in psychiatry to study the impact of mental disposition of an individual on health. The scope of study of psychology and Astrology is more or less the same. Psychology studies human behaviour with reference to the external prevailing circumstances, whereas Astrology studies the same on the basis of available planetary configurations. Of course, Astrology predicts result in advance. Therefore principles of psychology can be applied effectively in astrological studies as a confirmatory test.

The characteristics of fat people given by psychology after classification that such people are easy going, amiable, like savory dishes, etc., are exactly similar to those given by Astrology for such people as they come under the domain of benefic Jupiter.

Nadiad.

R.A. Parmar.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS ?



Don't miss a single issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Send us your new address immediately NOW.



BOOKS ON REVIEW

ADI SANKARA - THE SAVIOUR OF MANKIND

By Bhagavan Vedavyasa Ithihasa Bhishma Mandira (Bhishma Mandira) has taken up the stupendous task of bringing out eighteen volumes on the *Ithihasa* of India the help of over a hundred scholars from all over the country placing before readers an authentic history of our land. In doing so, it will be, we hope, dealing the death blow to the history of Bharatavarsha pieced together by western scholars and their slavish Indian counterparts to which is far removed from the truth in many places.

We do not know if Indologists have distorted, disfigured and misused several bits of history which would have otherwise enhanced the glory of the country and instilled confidence and pride in the people for their rich heritage of learning and scholarship in science and literature as well as in various other fields of knowledge and study. But we do know that a realistic representation of fact is missing at several places. And Bhishma is to make good this defect.

Of the proposed 18 volumes, "Adi Sankara" is the first, though not chronologically, to come out. It was Bhagavatpada and his great inspired project itself the first place.

The volumes in order deal with the Beginnings of Life, History of Culture, Epic Age, The Early Period (From Parikshit to the Nandas), The Golden Age (from the Guptas), The Decline of the Current Era (from the Guptas to the Salivahana to

Prithviraj Chauhan), Encounter with Islam, Struggle for Supremacy, European Interlude, Cultural Revival of Bharata, Emergence of Modern India, Adi Sankara - The Saviour of Mankind, Our Cultural Heritage (History of Religion, Culture and Philosophy of Bharata), History of Positive Sciences (including Military Science), History of Fine Arts (Dance, Drama, Music, Pictorial, Plastic Arts), Indian Technology,

OUR LITERARY EDITOR

Indians Abroad, Economic History of Bharata and Reconsiderations and Trends.

The editor painfully points out how western scholars were the first to make a deep study of India's past but from an angle of extreme bias. He quotes the example of Max Mueller who translated the *Rigveda* so that "the Indian intelligentsia disabuse its mind of the age-old reverence in which the *Vedas* were held by it. The avowed aim of this great scholar of Indology in translating the *Vedas* was to create disgust about and indifference to this great heritage of mankind (*vide* his letter of 1866 written to his wife)." Project Bhishma is aimed at setting at naught the distorted history of India.

The volume is made up of 3 parts. Part I tells the story of the life of the Acharya, Part II is devoted to establishing his date after sifting from a mountain of scattered, contradictory and confusing fragmented information. Part III is an Anthology of select hymns of the Guru with English rendering. Bibliography, Notes and a helpful index make up the rest of the volume.

The editor says that in India "investigation into philosophical truth was never an idle intellectual exercise" but it had always a deeper practical significance for life and its activities and ideals. This practical aspect is religion which was never separated from philosophy". Sankara's philosophy is explained in clear, simple language without hurting its spirit.

Of the life of the Guru, many details are commonly known and the volume provides a leap into one of the most fascinating stories of a little fatherless boy who

one day would emerge as the greatest intellectual of all times. The human angle is brought out, in each episode in the master's life, in Part I.

To readers especially of this journal, the Acharya's birth-chart may seem a little confusing.

The planetary positions as corroborated by different Sankara Vijayas are given in a chart but it is doubtful if the editors have actually verified the positions and the weekday for the date in question. In this regard readers may refer to *Notable Horoscopes* by Dr. B.V. RAMAN. A detailed account of the Sankara-Mandana Misra debate brings out the humour and wit in their scholastics. At one point the text says the Bhagavatpada made Kanchi his headquarters and from here he supervised the affairs of the other 4 mathas of Sringeri, Puri, Govardhan and Ajyotirmath.

Whether Kanchi was one of the main maths continues to be debatable.

Although differences amongst scholars as to the date of the Bhagavatpada will continue, his role in revising Advaita philosophy is indisputable. The volume is a just tribute to a man of such stupendous achievement. — A

BEGINNINGS OF LIFE, CULTURE AND HISTORY

(Pages 599, Rs.320.00.)

Of all the histories of the world, the worst to suffer at the hands of politicians and sycophant historians is that of India. No other nation has had her own facts of kings, kingdoms, dynasties twisted and mauled so badly out of shape as that of India and that too, by her own men. It is the tragedy of our times. Yet truth is always said to triumph. And Bhishma is aimed at just that.

A very important aspect exhaustively discussed here is the problem of Indian chronology. The popularly dinned theory of the Aryans and Dravidians being distinct races and the Aryans migrating into India pushing the Dravidians down southwards was, believe the editors, and there can be little doubt about it, developed by the European scholars with the sole object of creating factions between different sections of the Indian people. This was part of a plot to perpetuate the British rule in India based on the time-tested policy of 'divide and rule'.

The following extract in the minutes of the Royal Asiatic Society, London, gives us the date of birth of this 'Aryan-Dravidian hypothesis':

The meeting of the Royal Asiatic Society on 9th April, 1866 R.I. Honourable Viscount Strangford in the Chair: Mr. Thomas then proceeded to advert to the single point open to discussion, involved under the 4th head, "tracing the progress of the successive waves of Aryan immigration from the Oxus into the province of Ariyana and the Hindukush, and the downward course of the pastoral races from their first entry into the Punjab and the associate crude chants of the Vedic hymns to the establishment of the

cultivated Brahmanic institutions on the banks of Saraswati and the elaboration of Sanskrit Grammar at Taxila."

"Thomas further said: "The Aryans invented no alphabet of their own for their special form of Aryan speech, but were in all their migration indebted to the nationality with whom they settled for their instructions in the science of writing. Devanagari was appropriated to the expression of Sanskrit language from the pre-existing Sanskrit, Pali or Lat alphabet which was obviously originated to meet the requirements of the Turanian dialects."

Thus was born one of the most diabolical theories planned to inculcate in the Indian abject servility and subjugation to the British rulers. This theory was successful to a large measure for even now, forty years after the British have left the country, our Indologists suffer from a massive inferiority complex. Intellectually still slaves, these Indologists try to find every conceivable method to stick to and subscribe to the Aryan-Dravidian theory.

Max Mueller, in 1888, admitted his mistake in accepting the 'racial Aryan' theory. He writes: 'I have declared again and again that if I say "Aryan", I mean neither blood nor bones, nor hair nor skull; I mean simply those who speak an Aryan language. To an ethnologist, an Aryan race, Aryan blood, Aryan eyes and hair, is as great a sinner as a linguist who speaks of a dolicocephalic dictionary of a brachycephalic grammar'. Even a social scientist as Nesfield remarks: "There is no division of the people as the Aryan conquerors of India and the aboriginals of the country, that division is modern and that there is essential unity of the Indian races. The great majority of the Brahmins are not of the lighter complexion or finer, or better, blood than the

other caste or distinct in 'race or blood' from the scavengers who sweep the roads." It would, therefore, be seen that the westerners have created the myth of the Dravidians being the earlier inhabitants of the whole of India, north as well as the south, and the destruction of their fine civilization by the Aryan barbarians coming down from Central Asia. In fact, there was no separate race as the Dravidian, nor was there any race then as the Aryan. Rigveda stands witness to the fact that the original home of the Rigvedic people covered a vast expanse from the Russian Steppes to the Punjab. And afterwards they spread to the west from the Mediterranean to the British Isles."

The how and why of Hinduism and India is little known. But many eminent Indian writers have accepted the derivation of Hindu as being the Persian version of referring to those living on the other side of the Sindhu, the ancient name for the Indus. Clear evidence of this is found in the *Zend Avesta* where the Saptasindhu of our country is mentioned as *haptahindu*.

At a time when Indian history is being presented from a biased angle by even media like the television, not to mention the distorted and mutilated version presented in gloss deluxe editions by western historians and their slavish Indian counterparts, the series of Bhishma, we hope, will play a colossal role in stemming the process of twisting history and turning it into fantasy, far removed from facts, from objectivity. — A.

(Both volumes — General Editor S.D. Kulkarni, Published by Sri Bhagavan Veda Vyasa Ithihasa Samsodhana Mandira, B-7-S Sreepal Apartments, Near Adharna Talkies, Panch Pakhodi, Thane 400 601).

IRAYANA TABLES OF
ESSES by Dr. B.V. RAMAN and
Vaidya, Third Edition, 1989
 Rs. 60.00).

The Tables of Houses that are mostly Sayana Tables. They do not cover all the houses. After 50° they jump to 59°. Intervals vary between 3°40' and 4°. Except for the Ascendant, they give rounded degrees only for other houses. These two drawbacks are overcome in the present work which was first published in

The learned authors have taken pains in providing the degrees and minutes for the houses beginning from the 10th and ending with Lagna. Second and third houses can be located. The positions are given for every two and a half minutes. In working out the Bhavas there are corrections to be made; and these are given for the years 1880 to 1999. Clearly the Ayanamsa values are given for these years. It is the same method that is followed in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Illustrative examples for working out the sidereal time and the positions of the houses are included. The work follows the method outlined in the Paddhati.

Thanks to the great labour undertaken by Dr. B.V. RAMAN we can now have the exact Nirayana degree and minute position of each Bhava. This saves us from calculating the Bhava position first and then determining the Ayanamsa. Moreover, greater accuracy is obtained in finding the exact positions of the houses. The work of Dr. B.V. RAMAN is a must for a student and practitioner of Astrology. No amount of verbal praise can be an exaggeration. With this work in hand, no one can say that a horoscope cannot be cast. All students of Astrology are deeply indebted to Dr. B.V. RAMAN.

—Prof. P.S. Sastri.

RAMAN'S 110 YEARS EPHEMERIS OF PLANETARY POSITIONS (1891 to 2000 A.D.), Revised and enlarged Edition by Dr. B.V. RAMAN (Pages 38 + 270, Rs. 50.00).

In English there are only one or two books that give the planetary positions for more than a hundred years. Those available in English, German, or French are not only of little value, but also prohibitive in their price. Lahiri has published two volumes covering 25 and 41 years only. It is in this context that we welcome Dr. RAMAN's ephemeris covering one hundred and ten years.

The positions given are Sayana. The Moon's position is given for every alternate day, Mercury's for five days, and the others' for every ten days. The longitudes of Uranus, Neptune and Pluto are given for the first of every month. At the end we have tables for calculating sidereal time, Sayana cusps of houses, longitudes of Nakshatras, Vimshottari periods and sub-periods, Yoga and Ayanamsa. This part is as valuable as the rest of the book.

There is an elaborate Introduction explaining how to calculate the positions of planets and to convert them into Nirayana positions, how to fix the *tithi* and *yoga* and how to calculate the Lagna and other Bhavas. There are tables showing when a planet was in retrogression and when direct.

The book is valuable even to those who hold fast to the Sayana positions. Any overpraise cannot be adequate. This volume along with Dr. RAMAN'S *Nirayana Tables of Houses* will not only enable one to cast accurate charts, but also helps in interpreting the future transit positions of the planets in relation to the natal charts. These two volumes should be in the hands of every student of Astrology.

—Prof. P.S. Sastri.

(Both volumes published by IBH Prakashana, Gandhinagar, Bangalore-560 009 and available for sale with RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore-560 020.)

TELUGU

BRIHAT PARASARA HORA SASTRAMU, Vol. I. Text with Telugu translation and notes by Madhura

Krishnamurthi Sastri (Jyotisha Vijnana Kendra, 17-14-8/1, Krishnanagar, Rajahmundry-4 (A.P.). Pages 385, Rs. 40.00.)

The available editions of Parasara's *Hora Sastra* are faulty and they differ largely from one another in the order of the chapters and even in the verses. A definitive edition of the text has become an absolute necessity. This has now been accomplished by Sri Madhura Krishnamurthi Sastri, editor of *Jyotisha Vijnana Patrika*. Now we have the authentic text of Parasara.

The present volume contains the first twenty-six chapters of Parasara's text which is the basis of Indian astrological science. In his lucid rendering the translator has at many places stated fearlessly that the results of some of the combinations given are not found to be true facts. He has suggested valuable amendments and modifications based on wide study and experience. Wherever necessary he has provided additional information drawn from Kalyana Varma, Varahamihira, Mantreswara and others. He has also mentioned where the later authorities gave opinions contrary to those offered by Parasara.

The sixth chapter on "Visesha Lagna" is very useful for those who follow Jaimini. The ninth (7.39) and the tenth (12.11) houses together refer to the father. He has shown how to reinterpret Parasara today. This is praiseworthy. The views of Rudra and Bhattotpala are also given importance. The twelve Bhavas are explained in Chapters 13 to 24. The notes here are very valuable.

Some works like two fathers (p. 212) are liable to be misunderstood. Such expressions are clarified. Similarly different kinds of children are explained on the basis of Kalyana Varma's text. The chapter on 'Aprakasaka Grahas' is useful.

We trust that the remaining chapters with Telugu translation and commentary will be published soon. This text is a must for every student of Astrology.

—Prof. P.S. Sastri.

"THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE"

EPHEMERIS FOR AUGUST 1989

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

D A T E	Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Neptune
			h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1.	Tues.	08 39 26	106 27 54	98 26 49	126 07	120 37	67 56	137 17	256 20	304 17	249 42	257 59
2.	Wed.	08 43 23	107 25 20	111 19 09	126 45	122 26	68 09	138 30	256 16	304 14	249 41	257 58
3.	Thur.	08 47 20	108 22 47	123 56 13	127 22	124 12	68 21	139 42	256 13	304 11	249 39	257 57
4.	Fri.	08 51 16	109 20 14	136 18 56	128 00	126 06	68 33	140 54	256 10	304 08	249 37	257 55
5.	Sat.	08 55 13	110 17 42	148 29 04	128 38	127 40	68 45	142 06	256 06	304 05	249 35	257 54
6.	Sun.	08 59 09	111 15 11	160 29 22	129 16	129 22	68 57	143 18	256 03	304 02	249 34	257 53
7.	Mon.	09 03 06	112 12 41	172 23 02	129 54	131 02	69 08	144 30	256 00	303 59	249 32	257 51
8.	Tue.	09 07 02	113 10 11	184 14 05	130 32	132 40	69 20	145 42	255 57	303 55	249 31	257 50
9.	Wed.	09 10 59	114 07 43	196 06 52	131 10	134 17	69 32	146 53	255 54	303 52	249 29	257 49
10.	Thur.	09 14 55	115 05 15	208 05 00	131 48	135 52	69 43	148 05	255 51	303 49	249 28	257 48
11.	Fri.	09 18 52	116 02 48	220 16 04	132 26	137 26	69 55	149 17	255 48	303 46	249 26	257 47
12.	Sat.	09 22 49	117 00 22	232 41 25	133 03	138 58	70 06	150 29	255 45	303 43	249 25	257 45
13.	Sun.	09 26 45	117 57 57	245 25 44	133 41	140 28	70 18	151 40	255 43	303 39	249 24	257 44
14.	Mon.	09 30 42	118 55 33	258 31 46	134 19	141 57	70 29	152 52	255 40	303 36	249 22	257 43
15.	Tue.	09 34 38	119 53 10	272 00 40	134 57	143 24	70 40	154 04	255 37	303 33	249 21	257 42
16.	Wed.	09 38 35	120 50 48	285 52 25	135 35	144 50	70 51	155 15	255 35	303 30	249 20	257 41
17.	Thur.	09 42 31	121 48 27	300 04 15	136 13	146 13	71 02	156 27	255 33	303 27	249 19	257 40
18.	Fri.	09 46 28	122 46 07	314 32 06	136 51	147 36	71 13	157 38	255 30	303 24	249 17	257 39
19.	Sat.	09 50 24	123 43 49	329 10 16	137 29	148 56	71 24	158 50	255 28	303 20	249 16	257 38
20.	Sun.	09 54 21	124 41 32	343 52 19	138 08	150 15	71 35	160 01	255 26	303 17	249 15	257 37
21.	Mon.	09 58 18	125 39 17	358 31 50	138 46	151 32	71 45	161 12	255 24	303 15	249 14	257 36
22.	Tue.	10 02 14	126 37 04	13 03 12	139 24	152 47	71 56	162 23	255 22	303 11	249 13	257 35
23.	Wed.	10 06 11	127 34 52	27 22 07	140 02	154 00	72 06	163 35	255 20	303 08	249 12	257 34
24.	Thur.	10 10 07	128 32 42	41 25 51	140 40	155 11	72 17	164 46	255 18	303 05	249 12	257 33
25.	Fri.	10 14 04	129 30 34	55 13 04	141 18	156 20	72 27	165 57	255 17	303 01	249 11	257 32
26.	Sat.	10 18 00	130 28 27	68 43 34	141 57	157 27	72 37	167 08	255 15	302 58	249 10	257 31
27.	Sun.	10 21 57	131 26 23	81 57 57	142 35	158 32	72 47	168 19	255 13	302 55	249 09	257 30
28.	Mon.	10 25 53	132 24 20	94 57 13	143 13	159 34	72 57	169 30	255 12	302 52	249 09	257 29
29.	Tue.	10 29 50	133 22 19	107 42 33	143 51	160 34	73 07	170 41	255 11	302 49	249 08	257 28
30.	Wed.	10 33 47	134 20 19	120 15 12	144 30	161 31	73 17	171 52	255 09	302 45	249 07	257 27
31.	Thur.	10 37 43	135 18 21	132 36 27	145 08	162 25	73 27	173 03	255 08	302 42	249 07	257 26

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-8-1989 is 22° 15' 59".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology. Rs. 50.00 or US \$ 25.00. Get your copy at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajaswari", Bangalore 560 010, INDIA.

YOUR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

(In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from its readers many interesting questions are put relating to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar problems are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.)

Q.1. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant 24-40, Venus 28-34 and Ketu 9-14; Scorpio - the Sun 28-44 and Mercury 29-22; Sagittarius - Jupiter 13-4 and Mars 13-14; Aries - the Moon 28-54 and Rahu 9-14; Leo - Saturn 13-14. Is combust Mercury as 9th lord the cause of setbacks, hardships etc., in domestic life/in though 4th and 5th lord Saturn in the 11th making trine aspect with Jupiter and Mars and Venus forming Malavya dosha?

S. Purushottam, Bombay.

Ans: Rahu-Ketu across Lagna, Moon and Venus, Lagna lord can well do the damage. Saturn occupies badhakasthana in enemy's house and both Mars and Jupiter and functional malefic cannot offer much help.

Q.2. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant, Mars and Capricorn - the Moon; Gemini - Ketu; Cancer - Jupiter; Virgo - the Sun; and Libra - Saturn, Mercury and Venus. Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Mars; Aquarius - Saturn and Mercury; Pisces - Ketu; Gemini - the Sun, the Moon and Venus; Leo - Jupiter; and Virgo - Rahu. Exalted Saturn looks at the Lagna and lord of Lagna Jupiter who is in the 8th exalted. Jupiter is also aspected by malefic (but vargottama) Mars and lord of the 8th, the Moon. In Navamsa, Jupiter is seen by Saturn and Mercury and at the same time Jupiter looks at Mars which is also seen by the Sun, the Moon and Venus.

Please enlighten on the following: (a) How will Jupiter Dasa be in general and the Bhuktis of Saturn, the Moon and Mars regarding career of the native? (b) Indicate effects of conjunction of lord of the 2nd, 6th, 7th, 10th and 11th in the 11th house in Rasi chart and lord of Lagna, 8th, 10th and 11th in the 9th house in Navamsa.

D. Vijay, Ahmedabad.

Ans: (a) Virgo is the house of career. For that Chara Jupiter occupies 11th and is exalted. Hence, financially it will be prosperous. (b) Saturn and Moon Bhukti will be favourable while Mars will not as the two lords are 6/8.

Q.3. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Mars; Leo - Saturn and Mandi; Virgo - Mercury, Ketu and the Sun; Libra - Venus; Sagittarius - the Moon and Jupiter; and Pisces - Rahu. You say vide question No. 5 of Your Scientific Difficulties Solved (A.M., April 1975) that for Gemini, Jupiter in the 7th gives a good looking wife tainted by the Kendradhipatya dosha. How far is this true in the present case?

M.J. Sudhakaran Nair, Quilon.

Ans: Here it forms Gaja-Kesari Yoga transcending the dosha and in consequence provides a versatile spouse, provided the two planets get good vargabala.

Q.4. Bhavartha Ratnakara says "If the lords of the Ascendant, the 9th and the 4th are in the 10th, the 1st, the 7th in conjunction with the lord of 10th, then during the periods and sub-periods of such lords the native will ascend the throne, become very fortunate and enjoy wide fame. In the notes given, it is said that this is one of the important Maharaja Yogas and is a rare one too. A native having this rare combination is leading an ordinary life. Please explain with reference to the chart below: Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant, the Sun 4-58, Mercury 21-49, Rahu 1-5 and Jupiter 11-2; Capricorn - Venus; Aquarius - the Moon and Saturn; Gemini - Ketu; and Virgo - Mars. Navamsa: Gemini - Ascendant and Venus; Cancer - Jupiter; Virgo - Mars; Libra - Mercury and Ketu; Pisces - the Moon; Aries - Rahu; and Taurus - Sun and Saturn.

P.G. Raju, Nayanangal.

Ans: Here unfortunately, lord of the Lagna cum 4th lord Jupiter is combust and consequently the Yoga falls through.

Q.5. Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant; Libra - Saturn; Capricorn - Rahu; Gemini - Jupiter; Cancer - the Moon, Venus and Ketu; Leo - the Sun, Mercury and Mars. (a) Does the Sun cause Vipareeta Rajayoga? If so, will the Dasa of the Sun give economical benefits? (b) What is the significance of Jupiter in the 10th

house and Saturn vargottama in Libra in the 2nd house?

H.R. Shukla, Bombay.

Ans: (a) No; the Sun must occupy any of the other two trika houses to produce the yoga. (b) Jupiter in the 10th could give career connected with it like law, teaching, finance etc. Saturn could help financially, although slowly.

Q.6. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant; Aries - the Moon and Ketu; Leo - the Sun, Mercury and Mars; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - Venus and Rahu; and Scorpio - Saturn. (a) What is the effect of the Sun and Mercury and Mars in the 7th house? (b) What is the effect of Jupiter in the 8th house and Saturn in the 10th house? (c) What is the effect of the Moon and Ketu in the 3rd house and Venus and Rahu in the 9th house regarding article "Do Planets Cause Destiny" by Mr. H.R. Shankar, A.M., February 1984 and August 1985). Please examine the above details and let us have your comments.

P. Ramanathan, Madras.

Ans: (a) Adverse for unalloyed happiness in married life. (b) High longevity; money through partner. (c) Adverse for co-borns, short travel, correspondence etc. and the Rahu-Ketu axis along Moon and Venus will cause problems in married life.

Q.7. How do you determine ruling sign of each village, town, city and country of the world? Do you decide ruling sign on the basis of the longitudes and latitudes of the village, town, city or country? (b) I believe your book Three Hundred Important Combinations can be equally applicable to female charts?

Ghanshyam C. Shah, Ahmedabad.

Ans: (a) There are well-defined ruling signs for countries and cities in extant literature. However, in the case of village, *nama-nakshatra* can be used. (b) Definitely, but on condition that rules of *Stri-Jataka* be followed in interpretation. For instance 5th house in the case of males and 9th for women denote *putra-bhava*.

Q.8. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant; Leo - Mandi; Virgo - the Moon; Libra - Mars; Scorpio - Rahu; Capricorn - Jupiter; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Venus; Taurus - Mercury and Ketu; and Gemini - the Sun. Navamsa: Leo - Ascendant; Virgo - Venus; Libra - the Sun and Saturn; Capricorn - Jupiter and Rahu; Aries - Mandi; Taurus - the Moon and Mercury;

Gemini - Mars; and Cancer - Ketu. (a) According to Mr. V.A.K. Ayer, *Neechavargottama* is a good yoga p. 784). In the given chart Jupiter is in on 9th January 1984, instead of good results the subject had to roam in search of a job or any other line for material prosperity without any favourable and substantial settlement enduring all sorts of difficulties and humiliation. Why is it so? (b) According to *Jathakadesa* during the Dasa of planets in the 7th house, the subject should get married. But the subject is still a genuine bachelor though he has had much disappointment in romantic matters. Why is it so?

P.N. Namboodiri, Thane.

Ans: Jupiter in the 7th lacks *sthana-bala*, and a benefic in the 7th is *maraka*. The 7th being 10th from 10th, it has affected both job and marriage. Further Saturn's aspect to Moon, Lagna lord delays marriage. Mandi's occupation of 2nd is adverse for finance and *kutumba*. Venus is *neecha* in Navamsa and Rahu-Ketu axis in the Rasi and Navamsa charts further aggravate affliction in marriage part of life. *Neechavargottama* of Jupiter in a favourable house would have done good.

Q.9. The New Year Sukla started from 9 hr. 3 mts. on 6-4-1989. But Ugadi was celebrated on 7-4-1989. What is the reason? Further on 7-4-1989, Dviteeya was already current at sunrise and on 6-4-1989, Amavasya was current at sunrise. How is the reckoning made in such cases?

Swami Isananda, Bagepalli.

Ans: Since Amavasya is current at sunrise on the 6th, it is treated as vitiated. Therefore the 7th is reckoned as the suitable day for celebrating the festival.

Q.10. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant and the Moon; Taurus - Rahu; Cancer - Saturn; Leo - Mars; Libra - Mercury; and Scorpio - Venus, the Sun, Ketu and Jupiter. (a) Rahu Dasa is running and Mercury Bhukti. The two are in *shashtashtaka* but otherwise well-placed individually. Does this mean marriage (coming under the 7th lord Mercury) may shift the native overseas (Rahu exalted in the 6th aspected by 9th lord Sun). (b) Does 10th lord Mercury show

1984, is in ended. Its the er line le and ts of o? (b) asa of ld get chelor nantic

ing to d yoga 1984, is in ended. Its the er line le and ts of o? (b) asa of ld get chelor nantic

Thane. z, and g 10th riage. lord 2nd is us is in the avate avar- would

hr. 3 7-4- 1989, 16-4- is the

balli. se on e 7th ating

d the Mars; Ketu cury wise riage & the d by show

Ans: (a) The 7th lord in the 11th means financial gain through or after marriage; the 6/8th positions between the two, however, is unhelpful even in this regard. The 9th lord in the 12th does not encourage success overseas. Mercury in the 10th should normally be helpful financially except in this Antardasa. Relationship with family member could get strained. Perse he has a health risk there, say in the digestive area. No; he could, as an accountant, media person etc. Jupiter in the 12th is hardly helpful in constructive way.

Subba Rau, Salem.

Q.11. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant and the Moon; Taurus - Mars; Gemini - Saturn and Ketu; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - Venus; and Aquarius - Jupiter, Mercury and the Sun. Navamsa: Cancer - Ascendant; Libra - Ketu; Scorpio - Jupiter and Saturn; Capricorn - Mercury; Aquarius - Venus; Pisces - Mars; and Aries - the Moon and Rahu. Does the 2nd and 7th lord Venus in 10th favour employment?

K.V. Venkat Rao, Markapur.

Ans: Yes; it constitutes Amala Yoga and the job may be related to some artificially oriented job. Vargottama Moon in Lagna, Lagna lord in the 2nd and 2nd lord in the 10th aspecting its 4th is a good combination for prosperity.

Q.12. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant and the Sun; Leo - Venus, Mercury and Ketu; Virgo - Saturn; Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Jupiter and the Moon; and Gemini - Mars. Navamsa: Virgo - Ascendant, the Sun and Venus; Libra - Ketu; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aquarius - Saturn; Pisces - the Moon; Aries - Mars and Rahu; and Taurus - Mercury. (a) Does the chart show any proficiency in Astrology? (b) The native is a spiritual aspirant. Will he succeed in this line?

D.L. Soni, Mungeli (M.P.).

Ans: Yes; Kesari Yoga in the house of religion is a good augury for success in Astrology and spiritual matters; but Saturn's aspect can delay.

Q.13. Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant and the Moon; Aquarius - Saturn; Taurus - Rahu; Cancer - Venus and Mars; Leo - the Sun and Mercury; and Scorpio - Ketu. Born by caesarian section on 27-8-1966 at 5.21 p.m. at Patna with

balance of Sun Dasa - 3 years, 5 months and 22 days. Mars aspecting the Moon - Chandra Mangala Yoga. Exalted Jupiter aspecting the Moon - Gajakesari Yoga. Lord of the 8th house Sun joining Mercury - Budha Aditya Yoga. The 10th lord Venus is in the 7th house along with exalted Jupiter. Still the native is unmarried. What is the reason? Is this a case of no marriage?

Dr. D.N.P. Sinha, Muzaffarpur.

Ans: According to my calculation, 4 planets - Mars, Jupiter, Mercury and Venus - occupy 7th and Saturn occupies 3rd. Too many planets are not welcome in the 7th and in addition it gives rise to Pravrajya Yoga. You can form your own conclusion.

Q.14. With no adverse effects on 7th house either in Bhava chart or in Navamsa chart, why is that the native's marriage could not be arranged? Is it due to exchange of houses by Venus (Navamsa Lagna lord) and Mars (Navamsa 7th lord)? If so, what is the remedy? When is she likely to get married?

Rasi and Bhava: Libra - Ascendant and Mandi; Sagittarius - the Sun, Mars, Mercury and Ketu; Capricorn - Venus and Saturn; Pisces - Jupiter; Aries - the Moon; and Gemini - Rahu. Navamsa: Taurus - Ascendant and Mandi; Cancer - the Sun; Virgo - Saturn and Ketu; Libra - the Moon and Mars; Sagittarius - Mercury and Jupiter; and Pisces - Rahu.

P. Prabhakaran, Coimbatore.

Ans: According to me, 4 planets in the 3rd and Saturn's aspect to Lagna Libra causes delay.

Sixth Edition

JAIMINI SUTRAS

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

Revised and annotated by Dr. B. V. Raman.

(English translation with original sutras in Devanagari and also transliteration)

Price Rs. 20.00 or \$ 10.00

Forwarding Charges extra.

Less 10% to subscribers of

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Telephone 369229

(Now Available)

(3rd Edition)

NIRAYANA TABLES OF HOUSES

by **Dr. Bangalore Venkata Raman**
and **R.V. Vaidya**

Noteworthy Features

1. The Tables have been prepared for places in all latitudes from 0° to 60° N., 57° and 59° excepted. Therefore the Tables can be used by students all over the world.

2. The positions of the Houses or Bhavas are given for every $2\frac{1}{2}$ minutes of Sidereal Time, while almost all extant Tables give the houses for intervals of 4 minutes or 5 minutes of Sidereal Time.

3. The Sphutas of non-angular houses have been calculated according to Sripathi.

4. The Sphutas or mid-points of houses are given correct to a minute and not to a degree as in most other tables.

5. The Tables can also be adapted for South latitudes by using the method described on page (ix) of the Tables.

6. Students of Western Astrology can also use the Tables to get Sayana maps by applying the appropriate value of Ayanamsa, as given in Table III.

*There are no Tables extant amongst Hindus and the **NIRAYANA TABLES OF HOUSES** will be of immense practical use to every student of astrology enabling him to calculate easily and quickly the exact degree of the Lagna and the Bhavas.*

476 Pages. Paperback. Rs. 60.00 or U.S.\$ 30.00 Forwarding charges extra.
Less 10% to the subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Orders registered

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA. Telephone 369229

Ask for detailed lists of books

ASTRONOMICAL NOTES FOR AUGUST 1989

Approximate positions of planets at 5-30 a.m. IST on 1-8-1989

Planets (Grahas)	Sphuta (Long) d.m.	Dhruva (R.A.) d.m.	Vikshepa (Lat.) d.m.	Kranti (Decl.) d.m.
Ravi	128 44	131 10	0 S 00	18 N 05
Chandra	120 43	123 26	2 N 14	22 N 11
Kuja	148 23	150 57	1 N 07	13 N 05
Budha	142 53	145 46	1 N 32	15 N 20
Guru	90 12	90 14	0 S 20	23 N 06
Sukra	159 33	161 39	1 N 23	9 N 16
Shani	278 36	279 19	0 N 34	22 S 36
Rahu	326 34			

THE SUN

During this month the Sun moves ahead from 16° Cancer to 16° Leo entering on 15th. The north declination of the Sun decreases from 15° 05' to 8° 22' at the end.

AGASTYA

THE MOON

Starting from 8° Cancer the Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 12° Leo. The north declination of the Moon decreases from 22° 11' till the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 5th. The south declination then increases until it becomes a maximum of 27° 58' on 12th. Thereafter the south declination decreases till the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 19th. Afterwards the Moon's north declination increases till it reaches a maximum value of 27° 58' on 26th. After that the north declination decreases to 8° 57' at the end.

MARS

Mars continues to move ahead in Leo from 6° to 26° at the end. The north declination of Mars decreases from 13° 05' to 5° 3 7' at the end.

MERCURY

Mercury moves forward from 1° Leo to 13°

Virgo entering it on 19th. The north declination of Mercury decreases from 15° 20' till Mercury crosses the equator to the south on 23rd. Then the south declination increases to 4° 11' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter continues its forward motion in Gemini from 8° to 14° at the end. The north declination of Jupiter increases from 23° 06' till it becomes stationary at the same 23° 06' on 3rd. Then the north declination decreases to 23° 00' at the end.

VENUS

Venus moves forward from 17° Leo to 24° Virgo entering it on 11th. The north declination of Venus decreases from 9° 16' till Venus crosses the equator to the south on 19th. Afterwards the south declination increases to 5° 56' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues to be retrograde in Sagittarius from 16° to 15° at the end. The south declination of Saturn increases from 22° 36' to 22° 44' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 304° 17' to 362° 39' at the end.

Uranus also retrogrades from 249° 42' to 249° 06' at the end.

Neptune too retrogrades from 257° 59' to 257° 27' at the end.

Pluto moves forward from 200° 07' to 200° 33' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the times, in I.S.T., noted:- The Sun at 21h 31m. on 1st; Mercury at 6h.06m. on 3rd; Mars at 12h.29m. on 3rd; Venus at 15h.29m. on 4th; Pluto at 13h.41m. on 9th; Uranus at 12h.45m. on 13th; Neptune at 28h.00m. on

The description of planetary movement is given on Nirayana The Ayanamsa on 1-8-1989 is 220.16 in Public Domain.

13th; Saturn at 24h.20m. on 13th; Jupiter at 12h.36m. on 26th; the Sun at 11h.15m. on 31st.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Conjunction the Moon 1st, 31st; parallel the Moon 1st, 21st, 31st; square Pluto 4th; square the Moon 9th, 23rd; trine the Moon 12th, 21st; opposition the Moon 17th; trine Uranus 24th; trine Saturn 30th.

Mars: Conjunction the Moon 3rd; conjunction Mercury 3rd; parallel Mercury 5th; trine Uranus 6th; square the Moon 11th, 24th; trine the Moon 13th, 22nd; trine Saturn 15th; opposition the Moon 18th; trine Neptune 19th.

Mercury: Conjunction the Moon 3rd; conjunction Mars 5th; parallel Mars 5th; trine Uranus 6th; trine Saturn 9th; trine Neptune 11th; square the Moon 11th, 25th; trine the Moon 14th, 23rd; opposition the Moon 18th; parallel Pluto 24th; square Uranus 27th.

Jupiter: Square the Moon 5th, 19th; trine the Moon 8th, 17th; opposition Uranus 8th; opposition the Moon 13th; square Venus 21st; conjunction the Moon 26th.

Venus: Trine Neptune 1st; conjunction the Moon 4th; square the Moon 12th, 26th; trine the Moon 15th, 24th; square Uranus 19th; opposition the Moon 19th; parallel Pluto 20th; square Jupiter 21st; square Saturn 24th; square Neptune 26th.

Saturn: Trine the Moon 3rd, 22nd, 31st; square the Moon 6th, 20th; trine Mercury 9th; conjunction the Moon 13th; trine Mars 15th; square Venus 24th; opposition the Moon 26th; trine the Sun 30th.

Uranus: Trine the Moon 3rd, 21st, 30th; square the Moon 5th; trine Mercury 6th; trine Mars 6th; opposition Jupiter 8th; conjunction the Moon 13th; square Venus 19th; trine the Sun 24th; opposition the Moon 26th; square Mercury 27th.

Neptune: Trine Venus 1st, 31st; trine the Moon 4th, 22nd; square the Moon 6th, 20th; trine Mercury 11th; conjunction the Moon 13th; trine Mars 19th; square Venus 26th; opposition the Moon 26th.

Pluto: Square the Moon 1st, 16th, 29th; square the Sun 4th; conjunction the Moon 9th; trine the Moon 18th, 26th; parallel Venus 20th; opposition the Moon 22nd; parallel Mercury 24th.

I. New Moon: Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 21h.36m. on 1st for all places on earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 107° 06'; the Moon 107° 06'; Mars 126° 32'; Mercury 121° 50'; Jupiter 68° 05'; Venus 138° 06'; Saturn 256° 17'; Rahu 304° 15'; Uranus 249° 41'; Neptune 257° 58'; Pluto 200° 08'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 336° 04'; the 2nd 6° 16'; the 3rd 36° 28'; the 4th 66° 40'; the 5th 96° 28'; the 6th 126° 16'; the 7th 156° 04'; the 8th 186° 16'; the 9th 216° 28'; the 10th 246° 40'; the 11th 276° 28'; the 12th 306° 16'.

II. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 8h.37m. on 17th for all places on earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 121° 56'; the Moon 301° 56'; Mars 136° 18'; Mercury 146° 24'; Jupiter 71° 03'; Venus 156° 36'; Saturn 255° 33'; Rahu 303° 27'; Uranus 249° 19'; Neptune 257° 40'; Pluto 200° 17'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 157° 08'; the 2nd 187° 08'; the 3rd 217° 08'; the 4th 247° 08'; the 5th 277° 08'; the 6th 307° 08'; the 7th 337° 08'; the 8th 7° 08'; the 9th 37° 08'; the 10th 67° 08'; the 11th 97° 08'; the 12th 127° 08'.

III. New Moon Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 11h.15m. on 31st for all places on earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 135° 08'; the Moon 135° 08'; Mars 145° 17'; Mercury 162° 38'; Jupiter 73° 28'; Venus 173° 11'; Saturn 255° 08'; Rahu 302° 42'; Uranus 249° 07'; Neptune 257° 28'; Pluto 200° 31'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 203° 33'; the 2nd 235° 03'; the 3rd 266° 33'; the 4th 298° 03'; the 5th 326° 33'; the 6th 355° 03'; the 7th 23° 33'; the 8th 55° 03'; the 9th 86° 33'; the 10th 118° 03'.

AVAIL OF SPECIAL PRICES ON TWO AND
THREE YEAR SUBSCRIPTIONS TO
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

APPLY FOR FORM TODAY TO
RAMAN PUBLICATIONS

"SRI RAJESWARI" BANGALORE 560 020

DAILY GUIDE FOR AUGUST 1989

Ascending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST). The difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.-Ed., A.M.]

1. **Tues.** Amavasya (New Moon) upto 21h.36m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Pushya till 20h.46m., then Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments.

2. **Wed.** Prathama (1st tithi) till 22h.07m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Aslesha upto 21h.58m., then Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

3. **Thurs.** Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 23h.12m., then Makha (3rd tithi): Makha and Amruta Yoga till 24h.41m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

4. **Fri.** Trititeeya (3rd tithi) till 24h.47m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi).

Uttaraphalguni upto 25h.54m., then Uttara Yoga whole day. Good for borrowing, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for dealing with members of the other sex, for writing accounts.

5. **Sat.** Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 26h.48m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Uttaraphalguni till 28h.31m., then Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

6. **Sun.** Panchami (5th tithi) till 29h.07m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Hasta and Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new ornaments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

7. **Mon.** Shashti (6th tithi) whole day. Hasta and Siddha Yoga till 7h.26m., then Chitta and Prabalarishta Yoga upto 7h.26m., good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for appointing staff.

8. **Tues.** Shashti (6th tithi) upto 7h.34m., then Chitta (7th tithi). Chitta till 10h.26m., then Swati Yoga whole day. Upto 10h.26m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for manuring garden, for borrowing, for testing instruments.

9. **Wed.** Saptami (7th tithi) till 9h.54m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Swati upto 13h.19m., then Visakha Yoga whole day. Till 9h.54m. good for buying cows or dogs, for taking medicines, for driving vehicles, for wearing new garments, for purchasing foodstuffs, for fixing pumpsets, for appointing staff.

10. **Thurs.** Ashtami (8th tithi) till 11h.57m., then

Navami (9th tithi). Visakha upto 15h.53m., then Anuradha. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 15h.53m. good for testing instruments, for repaying debts.

11. **Fri.** Navami (9th tithi) till 13h.29m., then Dasami (10th tithi), Anuradha and Siddha Yoga upto 17h.56m., then Jyeshtha and Marana Yoga. Between 13h.29m. and 17h.56m. good for travel, for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for appointing staff.

12. **Sat.** Dasami (10th tithi) upto 14h.22m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Jyeshtha till 19h.22m., then Moola. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments, for surgical operations.

13. **Sun.** Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 14h.33m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Moola and Amruta Yoga till 20h.04m., then Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for gardening, for borrowing, for buying foodstuffs, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.

14. **Mon.** Dwadasi (12th tithi) till 14h.01m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Poorvashadha upto 20h.05m., then Uttarashada. Marana Yoga whole day. Only routine work.

15. **Tues.** Trayodasi (13th tithi) till 12h.47m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Uttarashadha and Prabalarishta Yoga upto 19h.21m., then Sravana and Siddha Yoga. This day also routine work only.

16. **Wed.** Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 10h.56m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Sravana and Siddha Yoga till 18h.11m., then Dhanishta and Prabalarishta Yoga. Good for testing instruments, for driving new vehicles.

17. **Thurs.** Poornima (Full Moon) till 8h.37m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Dhanishta and Siddha Yoga upto 16h.29m., then Satabhisha and Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

18. **Fri.** Prathama (1st tithi) upto 5h.55m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) till 26h.59m., afterwards Trititeeya (3rd tithi). Satabhisha upto 14h.30m., then Poorvabhadrapada. Siddha Yoga whole day. Till 14h.30m. good for travel. After 14h.30m. good for borrowing, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

19. **Sat.** Trititeeya (3rd tithi) upto 23h.57m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Marana Yoga till 12h.18m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. After 12h.18m. good for storing foodstuffs, for repaying debts, for erecting sheds.

MIHIRA

AUGUST CALENDAR

1. Tue. Tilak's Death Anniversary, Chitalagi Amavasya (Orissa), Adi Amavasya (Tamil Nadu), Karkataka Vavu (Kerala)
4. Fri. Adipuram (South India), Teez (Madhusrava Tritceya), Muslim New Year (1410 A.H.)
6. Sun. Nagapanchami, Rk Upakarma, Sukla Yajur Upakarma
9. Wed. Gostwami Tulasi Jayanti
10. Thur. Teesheeb (Jewish)
11. Fri. Varamahalakshmi Vrata (South India)
12. Sat. Julaana Yatraarambha
13. Sun. Julaana Yatraarambha (Pumahna), Pavitra Ekadasi, Moharrum (Muslim)
15. Tue. Independence Day
16. Wed. Naroli Poornima, Manasa Puja Muktaaya (Bengal), Julaana Yatra Samapana (Pradosha), Balabhadra Puja (Orissa).
17. Thur. Sravani Pournima, Raksha Bandan, Solono (Rakhibandhana - Delhi), Avani Avittam (South India), Gayatri Japam, Simhadi (Kerala), Total lunar eclipse (not visible in India), Krishna Yajur Upakarma, Amaranath Yatra.
20. Sun. Bahula Chaturthi (Sankasta Chaturthi)
21. Mon. Raksha Panchami (Orissa), Sri Madhava Devara Punyadina (Assam), Gatagahambar (Parsi)
23. Wed. Parsi New Year's Eve, Janmashtami (Smartha), Sri Krishna Jayanti (Tamil Nadu, Kerala and Assam - Smartha)
24. Thur. Janmashtami (Vaishnava), Sri Krishna Jayanti (Tamil Nadu, Kerala and Assam - Vaishnava, Sri Jayanti (Ramanuja), Gokulashtami (Nandotsava), Parsi New Year's Day (1359 V.E.)
27. Sun. Aja Ekadasi
28. Mon. Puryusaana Parvarambha (Chaturthi - Paksha - Jain)
29. Tue. Puryusaana Parvarambha (Panchami Paksha - Jain), Aghora Chaturdasi, Kailasayatra (2 days), Khodard Saal (Zarthast Parsi)
30. Wed. Saptapitru Amavasya
31. Thur. Kusothpattini (Jain), Pithori, Partial Solar Eclipse (not visible in India).

20. Sun.- Chaturthi (4th tithi) till 20h.56m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada upto 10h.04m., then Revati. Amruta Yoga whole day. Tiji 10h.04m. good for repaying debts.

21. Mon.- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 18h.04m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Revati till 7h.55m., then Aswini upto 29h.57m., afterwards Bharani. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for travel, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for purchasing foodstuffs, for appointing staff, for fixing pumpsets.

22. Tues.- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 15h.27m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Bharani till 28h.19m., then Kritika. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

23. Wed.- Saptami (7th tithi) till 13h.10m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Kritika and Amruta Yoga upto 27h.04m., then Rohini and Siddha Yoga. Till 13h.10m. good for borrowing, for repaying debts, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

24. Thurs.- Ashtami (8th tithi) till 11h.17m., then Navami (9th tithi). Rohini upto 26h.12m., then Mrigasira. Whole day Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

25. Fri.- Navami (9th tithi) upto 9h.51m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Mrigasira till 25h.49m., then Aridra. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 9h.51m. good

for wearing new garments or ornaments, for travel, for testing instruments, for dealing with members of other sex.

26. Sat.- Dasami (10th tithi) till 8h.53m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Aridra upto 25h.54m., then Punarvasu. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for surgical operations, for storing foodstuffs, for testing instruments.

27. Sun.- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 8h.25m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Punarvasu till 26h.29m., then Pushya. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for testing instruments, for purchasing foodstuffs, for fixing pumpsets.

28. Mon.- Dwadasi (12th tithi) till 8h.26m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Pushya and Siddha Yoga upto 27h.31m., then Aslesha and Marana Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for taking medicines, for travel, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for purchasing foodstuffs.

29. Tues.- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 8h.55m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Aslesha till 29h.01m.,

[Continued on next page]

TRAVEL GUIDE FOR AUGUST 1989

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given below. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Makha, Moola

6th full day; 7th upto 7h.26m.; 16th 10h.56m. to 18h.11m.; 18th 5h.55m. to 14h.30m.; 19th 12h.18m. to 23h.57m.; 20th after 20h.56m.; 21st 7h.55m.; 27th after 26h.29m.; 28th upto 27h.31m.

Charani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

12th after 19h.22m.; 13th upto 20h.04m.; 17th 20h.04m.; 17th upto 8h.37m.; 19th 12h.18m. to 23h.57m.; 21st 7h.55m. to 29h.57m.; 25th 9h.51m. to 25h.49m.; 26th after 25h.54m.; 27th 26h.29m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

6th full day; 7th upto 7h.26m.; 12th after 19h.22m.; 13th till 20h.04m.; 16th 10h.56m. to 18h.11m.; 18th 5h.55m. to 14h.30m.; 19th 12h.18m. to 23h.57m.; 21st 7h.55m. to 29h.57m.; 27th after 26h.29m.; 28th upto 27h.31m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

17th upto 8h.37m.; 20th after 20h.56m.; 21st 7h.55m.; 25th 9h.21m. to 25h.49m.; 26th after 25h.54m.; 27th full day, 28th upto 27h.31m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

6th full day, 7th upto 7h.26m.; 12th after 19h.22m.; 13th till 20h.04m.; 16th 10h.56m. to 18h.11m.; 18th 5h.55m. to 14h.30m.; 19th 12h.18m. to 23h.57m.; 21st 7h.55m. to 29h.57m.

Ardra, Swati, Satabhisha

6th full day, 7th till 7h.26m.; 16th 10h.56m. to 18h.11m.; 17th upto 8h.37m.; 20th after 20h.56m.; 21st upto 7h.55m.; 25th 9h.51m. to 25h.19m.; 26th after 25h.54m.; 27th whole day, 28th till 27h.31m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

12th after 19h.22m.; 13th till 20h.04m.; 17th 20h.04m.; 17th upto 8h.37m.; 18th 5h.55m. to 14h.30m.; 19th 12h.18m. to 23h.57m.; 21st 7h.55m. to 29h.57m.; 25th 9h.51m. to 25h.49m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

6th whole day; 7th till 7h.26m.; 16th 10h.56m. to 18h.11m.; 18th 5h.55m. to 14h.30m.; 20th after 20h.56m.; 21st upto 7h.55m.; 26th after 25h.54m.; 27th whole day, 28th till 27h.31m.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revati

12th after 19h.22m.; 13th till 20h.04m.; 17th 20h.04m.; 17th upto 8h.37m.; 19th 12h.18m. to 23h.57m.; 21st 7h.55m. to 29h.57m.; 25th 9h.51m. to 25h.49m.; 26th after 25h.54m.; 27th till 26h.29m.

MIHIRA

DAILY GUIDE FOR AUGUST 1989

[Continued from previous page]

then Makha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 8h.55m. good for surgical operations.

30. Wed.- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) till 9h.52m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Makha and Siddha Yoga whole day. After 9h.52m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

31. Thurs.- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 11h.15m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Makha and Amruta Yoga till 6h.55m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

For Special Discounts On Classified
Advertisements Write to:

THE CLASSIFIED DEPARTMENT,
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
"SRI RAJESWARI"
BANGALORE 560 020

FARMERS' GUIDE FOR AUGUST 1989

(In this feature, guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators.-
Ed., A.M.)

1. Good for testing instruments.
2. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
3. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing or storing paddy, wheat, corn, etc., for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
4. Good for borrowing, for writing accounts.
5. Routine work only.
6. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for ploughing, for sowing, for buying or storing wheat, corn, paddy, dhall, etc.

7. Till 7h.26m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for buying oxen or sheep, for ploughing, for sowing.

8. Upto 10h.26m. good for manuring, for borrowing, for testing instruments.

9. Till 9h.54m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for buying oxen or sheep, for sowing, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing paddy, wheat, corn, dhall, etc.

10. After 15h.53m. good for repaying debts, for testing instruments.

11. From 13h.29m. to 17h.56m. good for sowing, for storing wheat, corn, dhall, paddy, etc.

12. Good for testing instruments.

13. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for ploughing, for sowing, for buying oxen or sheep, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

14. Routine work only.

15. This day also only routine work.

16. Good for sowing, for testing instruments, for harvesting.

17. Only routine work.

18. After 14h.30m. good for borrowing.

19. After 12h.18m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for repaying debts, for erecting sheds, for storing paddy, corn, wheat, dhall, etc.

20. Upto 10h.04m. good for repaying debts.
21. Good for fixing pumpsets, for sowing, for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing corn, paddy, wheat, dhall, etc.

22. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

23. Till 13h.10m. good for borrowing, for repaying debts, for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.

24. Only routine work.

25. After 9h.51m. good for testing instruments.

26. Good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall, etc.

27. Good for fixing pumpsets, for buying oxen or sheep, for manuring, for ploughing, for testing instruments, for purchasing corn, paddy, wheat, dhall, etc.

28. Good for erecting sheds, for buying oxen or sheep, for ploughing, for sowing, for testing instruments, for purchasing paddy, wheat, corn, dhall, etc.

29. Till 8h.55m. good for borrowing.

30. Good for testing instruments, for borrowing.

31. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

MIHIRA

PRASNA MARGA

Translation and exhaustive notes by
BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

Prasna Marga covers Natal Astrology, Omens, Hindu Numerology and remedial measures. A book that is considered as of exceptional interest and value.

Part II Rs. 45.00 or US \$ 22.50. Part I in reprint.
Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

HOW IS THIS MONTH (AUGUST 1989) FOR YOU?

UTPALA

(The following forecasts are based on Janma Rasi and as such those having favourable results from the transits made below while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of the movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope.—Ed., A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Cancer till 15th and then enters Leo. Mars, Jupiter and Saturn continue their progress in Leo, Gemini and Sagittarius respectively. Mercury transits Leo till 19th and then enters Virgo. Venus transits Leo till 11th and then enters Virgo. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Aquarius and Leo respectively.

1. MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th, Mars in the 5th, Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 4th are all inimical. The Sun and Mars are under check till 15th. Venus in the favourable 5th till 11th with vedha transits thereafter the adverse 6th. Mercury in the unfavourable 5th till 19th transits thereafter the favourable 6th with vedha. The planets are quite unfavourable for the month. The month leans very much on the evil. There is likely to be a set-back in your undertakings. As you are prone to accidents and physical injuries during the period you should be careful in your movements. Quarrels are likely to arise on flimsy grounds and you should not get provoked at other's bidding. Bharani is better than Aswini and Kritika.

Health and Domestic: Diseases of the abdomen and bilious complaints are indicated by the adverse transits of the planets. Chronic patients should be prepared for an aggravation of their complaints and they will do well to resort to prophylactic measures. You may have to keep your fingers crossed in so far as harmony and peace are concerned in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: This is an outright unsatisfactory month for finances. There may be a cut in the regular income. The expenditure may rise sharply. Medical bills will be too many and expensive. Speculative transactions should be avoided in toto.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Damage to your agricultural crops by pests is likely. You may also experience difficulties in dealing with clients. The services are likely to have penal transfers. The professions and businesses are not likely to find the month satisfactory.

Women: The emphasis is on expenditure which if not controlled will land you in a financial mess at the close of the month. As functional health is likely to be affected you should be particularly careful in this regard. Employed girls are likely to find the period trying.

Students: You are likely to drift away from studies. Relations with friends and teachers are likely to become unpleasant. You should watch your words and manners very carefully.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	4-8-14	2-11-22
Money dealings and enterprises	1-8-16	5-12-23
Journeys	1-14-19	7-13-24
Real property matters and educational activities	3-14-21	7-15-27
Children and speculation	4-18-26	9-17-29
Services	4-18-28	9-17-24
Partnership	4-19-30	10-20-24
Insurance	4-19-31	10-20-27
Profession and business	8-18-30	10-20-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 10th to evening of 12th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: Jupiter in the 2nd is favourable. Venus in the 4th and the 5th is favourable making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by Venus till 11th. Mars in the 4th and Saturn in the 8th are both inimical but Mars has his evil propensities under check till 15th. The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 15th transits thereafter the adverse 4th. Mercury in the favourable 4th till 19th with vedha till 15th transits afterwards the adverse 5th. The favourable influences have an upper hand during the month. Your fame and reputation will rule high. Your enemies will be defeated. Mercury will generate in you an eager desire to make money. This desire will bear fruit owing to the very good and favourable posture of the Dhanakaraka. The evil will be in the form of your tendency to undertake long journeys without any specific plan and purpose. Rohini is better than Kritika and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to upset you a little. The chronic sufferers could expect temporary relief. The children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. Domestic bliss will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position will be quite satisfactory. You are likely to start new financial ventures which will yield good dividend in time to come. The old dues which you had practically written off will be paid back to you. You will be moderately successful in speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The first half shows promise of good results in real property matters. Yield and rentals will be a little more than the average obtained by you during the first year. This is a very good period for the services. The month will be quite profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: Film artistes are particularly favoured. They are likely to land excellent contracts for the leading banner. Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. This is a good month for employed girls.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will have opportunities of contacting scholars of great reputation and such

contacts will be of much help to you in your career. Medical students are particularly favoured.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-11-16	2-14-23
Money dealings and enterprises	3-16-18	5-12-20
Journeys	1-16-19	5-12-22
Real property matters and educational activities	4-18-25	7-15-24
Children and speculation	6-19-26	7-15-27
Services	8-21-28	9-20-27
Partnership	11-25-30	5-15-29
Insurance	11-25-31	9-20-29
Profession and business	6-19-30	2-17-29

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 12th to early hours of 15th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: Mars in the 3rd and Venus in the 3rd and the 4th are both favourable; Venus yields to vedha till 11th. Jupiter in *janma* and Saturn in the 7th are both unsatisfactory. The Sun in the adverse 2nd till 15th transits thereafter the favourable 3rd with vedha. Mercury in the adverse 3rd till 19th transits thereafter the favourable 4th with vedha. The month has more favourable influences. You should, however, guard against a tendency to fall from ideals. Mrigasira is better than Aridra and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Health problems in some form or other will be present throughout; but this will not hamper your routine day-to-day work. The chronic sufferers will have to take more than ordinary care. Your domestic life will be pleasant and harmonious practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka, your financial affairs will be well under your control. Friends will assist you with cash to enable you to get over your immediate needs. Speculative transactions are not recommended.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All matters relating to real estate will be smooth, satisfactory and profitable. Yield and rentals will be at very good levels. You will be able to

8, No. 8
1989]

your
larly

icious
Dates

14-23

12-20

12-22

15-24

15-27

20-27

15-29

20-29

17-29

f 12th

3rd

ld to

in the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

the

your labour problems through compromise. The period will be, more or less, satisfactory for the services. The month will be fruitful for the professions and businesses.

Women: The month will be, more or less, enjoyable for women. Outside activities will bring happiness and success. Employed girls will achieve promotions or get transferred to places of their choice over the heads of their colleagues.

Students: Those having an eye on the commissions in the country's defence forces are likely to realise their ambitions. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second half.

Fortunate Inauspicious

Dates

Dates

Personal and domestic

1-8-18

9-16-23

Money dealings and

1-11-18

7-13-22

enterprises

1-14-19

7-15-23

Journeys

Real property matters

and educational activities

1-14-21

7-15-24

Children and speculation

3-14-25

9-17-23

Services

3-14-26

2-20-27

Partnership

3-14-28

2-20-29

Insurance

3-14-30

10-20-29

Profession and business

3-14-31

5-22-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 15th to early morning of 17th.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Mars in the 2nd and Jupiter in the 12th are all unfavourable; the Sun is under check from 15th and Mars throughout. Venus in the 2nd and the 3rd and Saturn in the 6th are both favourable making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by Venus from 11th to 15th. Mercury in the favourable 2nd till 19th transits thereafter the adverse. The general results are of a mixed nature with good effects having an edge over the evil ones. The first half of the month will be more satisfactory than the second in many respects. Of the three stars Aslesha is the best, Punarvasu comes next and Pushyami, last.

Health and Domestic: Weakness and general disability may be present in a mild form practically throughout.

cally throughout. The chronic patients could expect to have some small relief. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you throughout except between 11th and 15th.

Finance and Speculation: Pressure from creditors will be somewhat severe; your friends will, however, come to your rescue and save you from financial embarrassment. The situation will improve as the month advances. The speculative transactions are not recommended during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the karaka for properties, all matters pertaining to real estate will be satisfactory. Yield and rentals will be more than the average. The period will not be unsatisfactory for services, professions and businesses.

Women: The month will be, more or less, satisfactory for the fair sex. They will be able to enjoy long-awaited luxuries. They will be popular in the social field. Employed girls will find the month helpful.

Students: You will shine very well in the field of sports, games and athletics. You are likely to be included in the state or national level teams. Those interested in fine arts will find the month very fruitful.

Fortunate Inauspicious

Dates

Dates

Personal and domestic

1-8-21

10-18-24

Money dealings and

enterprises

3-11-25

10-18-27

Journeys

4-14-26

10-18-29

Real property matters

and educational activities

6-21-28

2-12-20

Children and speculation

6-14-30

2-12-22

Services

6-21-31

5-15-23

Partnership

4-14-25

5-15-24

Insurance

3-16-30

7-13-20

Profession and business

3-16-31

7-13-22

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 17th to morning of 19th.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun in the 12th and the 1st, Mars in the 1st and Saturn in the 5th are all unfavourable; Sun is under check from 15th and Mars

throughout. Jupiter in the 11th and Venus in the 1st and the 2nd are both favourable making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by Venus from 11th till the end. Mercury in the unfavourable 1st till 19th with check till 11th transits afterwards the favourable 2nd. The general results are of a mixed nature with good effect slightly more in evidence. The first half of the month will be more satisfactory. You should curb a tendency to roam about aimlessly. Makha is better than Poorvaphalguni and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles in one form or the other may worry you but the consequence will not be serious. The chronic sufferers may find the month somewhat trying. Your children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. With some effort you could save domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: You will have a satisfactory month for finances. The expenses will be reasonable and these will be on approved lines. You will settle your past commitments on favourable terms. Speculative transactions will yield excellent profits.

Real Properties, Services, Professions, etc.: It is advisable to postpone decisions on real property matters to more favourable periods. You should not sell your property now although the offer may be attractive. You will get still better offers after four weeks. The month is quite beneficial to services, professions and businesses.

Women: Love affairs are likely to blossom into happy wedding. Social climbers will find the month helpful. The month is full of promise for the employed girls.

Students: You should curb your tendency to spend too much time in extra-curricular activities. Those pursuing medical courses are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Those endowed with histrionic talents will find the month rewarding.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-6-14	10-13-19
Money dealings and enterprises	3-8-16	10-12-21
Journeys	4-11-18	2-15-22
Real property matters and educational activities	6-16-25	2-15-23

Children and speculation	6-16-26	5-17-24
Services	6-16-28	5-17-27
Partnership	8-18-30	5-17-29
Insurance	6-18-31	12-20-29
Profession and business	8-18-31	2-15-24

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 19th to morning of 21st.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: Mars in the 12th, Mercury in the 12th and the 1st, Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 4th are all unfavourable; Mars and Mercury are under check till 15th. Venus in the favourable 12th and 1st yields to vedha till 11th. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 15th transits thereafter the adverse 12th. The evil influences will be in predominance throughout. Frustration will be the order of the day practically throughout. You should resist temptation to resort to unorthodox methods for achieving success. Stoicism and detachment will be of great help to counterbalance the restlessness which the evil planetary influences may tend to generate in you. Hastia is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. Stomach ulcers are likely to worry you throughout. The chronic patients should take all steps to prevent an aggravation of their ailments. The domestic life will be harmonious and peaceful almost throughout.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether an unsatisfactory month for finance. Every item of expenditure should be carefully checked by you. The pressure from creditors will be too severe to put up with. You should refrain completely from the speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The real property transactions are best avoided during the month. You are likely to experience difficulties in collecting rentals. The services, professions and businesses are likely to find the period quite trying.

Women: You should take particular steps to safeguard your functional health. Romance should be avoided. Social contacts are not likely to be beneficial. Employed girls should take more than ordinary care in dealing with their

8, NO. 8
EST 1989]

Students: You should curb your tendency to be careless. You should exercise your will and concentrate on your studies. You should severely curb your tendency to waste your time and energy on extra-curricular activities.

Fortunate Inauspicious

Dates Dates

Personal and domestic	1-11-25	10-21-29
Money dealings and enterprises	3-14-26	2-12-20
Journeys	4-16-28	5-13-21
Real property matters	6-18-30	7-15-22
and educational activities	8-19-31	9-17-23
Children and speculation	1-14-28	10-20-24
Services	3-16-30	12-22-27
Partnership	4-18-31	13-23-29
Insurance	6-16-26	7-15-24
Profession and business		

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 21st to midnoon of 23rd.

VRISCHIKA (Libra)

General: The month has an accumulation of quite a large number of planetary influences. The Sun in the 10th and the 11th, Mars in the 11th, Jupiter in the 9th are all favourable; Sun yields to vedha from 15th, Mars throughout, Jupiter till 15th and Saturn till 11th. Mercury too is favourable till the 19th when transiting the 11th with vedha. He transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th with check. You will be successful in your undertaking. Gains and rewards are likely. Visakha is better than Chitta and Swati.

Health and Domestic: You will be in enjoyment of good health throughout. The chronic patients will have considerable relief. Your eldest son is likely to land a good job in a reputed industry or business house. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be quite satisfactory for all financial matters. You are likely to get income from an unexpected source. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. The speculative transactions will yield excellent dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a very good month for real property transactions. You will acquire new properties. Out-of-turn promotion and transfer to desired place are indicated for the services. The is a very profitable month for professions and businesses.

Women: Romances will blossom into very happy wedding. Outside activities will bring in much success and happiness. Employed girls will be promoted and transferred to place of their choice.

Students: The month is very favourable from all point of view - studies, sports, games and athletics, coming out successful in the superior service examinations of Central Government, selection as officer cadets in the defence department, fine arts and so on. Such periods of good fortune occur very rarely. You should put in your effort also and make the period a wonderful one for you.

Fortunate Inauspicious

Dates Dates

Personal and domestic	4-14-19	9-15-25
Money dealings and enterprises	4-16-21	2-12-20
Journeys	4-18-26	5-13-22
Real property matters and educational activities	4-19-28	7-15-23
Children and speculation	4-19-30	10-17-24
Services	4-19-31	12-20-27
Partnership	1-11-21	12-20-29
Insurance	3-14-26	5-15-24
Profession and business	1-14-26	9-12-22

Chandrashtama occurs from mid-noon of 23rd to afternoon of 25th.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in the 2nd unrelieved by any check on their evil propensities are inimical. Mercury in the favourable 10th yields to Vedha till 18th. Mars in the favourable 10th and 11th yields to vedha. Venus in the adverse 10th till 11th with check transits thereafter the favourable 11th with vedha. The Sun in the adverse 9th till 15th with check transits thereafter the favourable 10th with vedha. The month will have both good and evil effects. The latter will be more in evidence. Persons in public life should be particularly careful in their

utterances. In view of the unhelpful attitude of Saturn you may be going on long and arduous travels without any benefits in consequence. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshtha.

Health and Domestic: Dysentery and diarrhoea may manifest and cause annoyance. The chronic patients should take extra care to keep their illness under control. With tact and patience you could save domestic peace and harmony during the second half at least.

Finance and Speculation: The financial situation may cause embarrassment to you. Friends will, however, come to your rescue and provide you with funds for meeting your immediate financial obligations. The speculative transactions should be completely avoided.

Women: The second half is satisfactory for all refined entertainments and shows promise of relief from certain commitments. Broken social engagements are likely during the first half. Employed girls may not find the month unsatisfactory.

Students: In most things only the second half appears to be satisfactory for students. Solid work could be done by you during the second half when the vidyakaraka will go all out to assist you. The curtailment of social contacts with the opposite sex will be to your advantage.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	11-19-30	12-20-25
Money dealings and enterprises	11-19-31	5-13-26
Journeys	1-8-18	9-17-24
Real property matters and educational activities	1-19-31	9-17-27
Children and speculation	3-16-26	2-12-20
Services	3-16-28	2-12-23
Partnership	4-14-21	2-12-24
Insurance	8-14-21	5-17-27
Profession and business	11-18-30	5-17-29

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 25th to evening of 27th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: The Sun in the 8th and the 9th, Mars in the 9th and Saturn in *janma* are all inimical unrelieved by any check on their evil propensi-

ties. Mercury in the unfavourable 9th till 19th transits thereafter the favourable 10th. Jupiter in the 7th is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 9th till 11th transits afterwards the adverse 10th. In a month of mixed results the favourable influences appear to have an edge over the evil ones. Renewal of contacts with friends, increase of reputation for integrity and increase of power and influence are all likely. Uttarashada is better than Moola and Poorvashada.

Health and Domestic: Dysentery is likely to trouble you and prompt medical attention is a must immediately on its onset. Chronic patients should take extra care. Domestic peace and harmony may elude you, especially during the last three weeks unless you exercise great tact and patience in handling domestic problems.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position will be quite good. You are likely to start new financial ventures which will yield good dividend in time to come. Speculative transactions should be avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: True, the *karaka* for properties is not in a favourable mood. Even so, the lord of the 4th will go all out to assist you to have a successful month for all real property matters. The services will find the month quite helpful. The period will be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: You are advised to go slow in love affairs, romances and courtships. It will be to your advantage to curtail social activities. Employed girls should steer clear of politics in office.

Students: Medical students are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation. Such contacts will be of great assistance to you in your career later.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-16-31	9-17-28
Money dealings and enterprises	3-14-31	2-12-30
Journeys	3-11-31	1-15-29
Real property matters and educational activities	4-11-18	5-12-20
Children and speculation	6-14-19	7-13-22

8-16-21 7-13-23
8-16-25 9-15-24
8-16-26 9-15-27
11-18-31 9-15-29

should curb your tendency towards extravagant and unnecessary expenses.

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 2nd to

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to night of 2nd and again from evening of 27th to early morning of 30th.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun in the 7th and the 8th, Mars in the 8th, Jupiter in the 6th and Saturn in the 12th are all inimical; the Sun is under check from 15th and Mars till 15th. Venus is fully favourable in the 8th and the 9th. Mercury in the favourable 8th till 19th transits afterwards the adverse 9th with check. The evil influences will be in predominance during the month. You should develop, your will very strongly and resist temptations to adopt unorthodox methods for achieving success in your efforts. Frustration will be the order of the day practically throughout. Stoicism combined with prayers to God will help you greatly to have a calm mind. Savana is better than Uttarashada and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. Stomach ulcers and nervous tension are likely to worry you. The chronic sufferers should be most careful. You will, however, be blessed with domestic bliss of a high order.

Finance and Speculation This is an altogether unsatisfactory month for finance. The pressure from creditors is likely to be very severe. Every item of expenditure should be carefully checked by you. Speculative transactions are not recommended.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The real property transactions are best avoided during the month. Yield and rentals are likely to go down. Services, professions and businesses are likely to find the month quite trying.

Women: The social activities are not likely to be successful. Romance should be totally avoided. You are advised to take particular care of your functional health. Employed girls should be very careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: If you practice self-restraint now you will have laid a foundation for making good progress in studies in the months to come.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-11-28	3-13-24
Money dealings and enterprises	6-14-31	4-15-27
Journeys	1-11-18	2-17-30
Real property matters and educational activities	1-14-19	2-12-20
Children and speculation	1-16-21	2-12-22
Services	6-16-21	2-12-23
Partnership	6-16-25	2-12-24
Insurance	6-16-26	9-20-27
Profession and business	8-18-28	9-20-29

night of 5th and again from early morning of 30th till the end.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: Jupiter in the 5th and Saturn in the 11th are both favourable making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by Saturn. Venus in the adverse 7th till 11th transits afterwards the favourable 8th with vedha. Mercury in the unfavourable 7th till 19th with check till 15th transits thereafter the favourable 8th with vedha. Mars in the adverse 7th is under check till 15th. The Sun in the favourable 6th till 15th transits afterwards the unfavourable 7th with check. The good influences will have the upper hand during the period. You will be successful in your undertakings. Your enemies will be defeated. The month shows good promise for general happiness and prosperity. You may undertake a long journey with good results. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: You will have practically a trouble free month. The chronic sufferers could look forward to having good relief. Your children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. With some effort you could save domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be quite satisfactory for all financial matters. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. The speculative

HOW DOES MARS INFLUENCE THE FOURTH HOUSE? — II

(continued from page 624)

Karkal, at 6.40 a.m. with a balance of Venus Dasa at birth: 14 years, 10 months and 5 days.

See Mars, a dire malefic for Gemini Lagna, in Lagna with *maraka* Sun and lord of the 4th Mercury. Venus, significator for mother in day birth, is in a fiery sign, Aries, unaspected by benefics. Saturn in the 4th aspects 4th lord Mercury in Lagna. The 4th is aspected by Jupiter, *badhaka*. The Moon is in *Papakartari Yoga*, with Mandi. She lost her mother in childhood and grew up in a maternal uncle's house (see lords of 6 and 2 in Lagna). Childhood was unhappy and she could only pass S.S.L.C.

Chart 24: Male: Born at Bombay on 24-10-1957 at 11 a.m. with a balance of Rahu Dasa at birth: 0 years, 1 month and 12 days.

	KETU		
ASCDT.	VENUS SAT.	SUN MOON MERC. RAJAU	MARS JUPIT.

Chart 24
RASI

This doctor lost his mother in childhood. See the eclipsed and afflicted new Moon in the 11th, and Venus, significator in day births for mother, in the 12th with *maraka* Saturn (compare

with Chart 10). The aspect of Mars and 4th lord Jupiter on the 4th have given him M.D. degree and his own house. Domestic bliss is present now, though his childhood was insecure and unhappy. He does not possess a vehicle.

Summing Up

We see that the occupation of, or aspect of Mars on the 4th house, is not at all desirable, unless he causes a good *yoga*, or is a benefic from Lagna or Chandra Lagna, or is powerfully aspected by Jupiter.

Otherwise, his evil propensities will be unleashed and destruction of the signification/significations of the 4th Bhava result. If nothing else, he causes at least ill-health to mother, a hysterical or quarrelsome mother, separation from father, troubles from vehicles, failure in exams etc.

So, unless Mars is really well placed, and Moon, Mercury, Venus and lord of 4th well disposed, or benefic Jupiter fortifies the 4th, Mars is singly capable of ruining, to a great extent, at least one of the 4th house significations in a horoscope, when in or aspecting the 4th house. Born at 11.58 a.m. at Gurukul

WORKS OF DR. B.V. RAMAN

In English

	Rupees
Ashtakavarga System of Prediction	25.00
Astrology for Beginners	12.50
Ayurveda	3.00
A Manual of Hindu Astrology	25.00
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. I	Reprint
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. II	9.00
Bhavartha Ratnakara	20.00
Graha and Bhava Balas	10.00
Hindu Predictive Astrology	40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I	Reprint
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II	50.00
Hindu Astrology and the West	30.00
Muhurtha or Electional Astrology	20.00
Kalachakra Dasa	15.00
My Experiments with Astrology	25.00
Nirayana Tables of Houses	60.00
Notable Horoscopes	40.00
Planetary Influences on Human Affairs	15.00
Prasna Tantra	22.50
Prasna Marga Vol. I	Reprint
Prasna Marga Vol. II	45.00
Raman's One Hundred and Ten-Year Ephemeris (1891-2000)	50.00
Studies in Jaimini Astrology	20.00
Three Hundred Important Combinations	Reprint
Varshaphal	15.00

Kannada

Arambha Jyotisha	7.50
Americadalli Orva Hindu	8.00
Jaimini Jyotisha	Reprint
Jyotisha Kaipidi	Reprint
Jyotisha Mattu Adhunik Bhavanegalu	6.00
Jathaka Niraya	Print
Munooru Mukhya Yogagalu	30.00
Phala Jyotisha	30.00
Prasna Tantra	12.50

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

Brihat Jataka	65.00
Compendium of Astrology	10.00
Jaimini Sutras (Adhyayas 1 & 2)	20.00
Life of Varaha Mihira	15.00
Stri Jataka or Female Horoscopy	12.50

Mrs. Rajeswari Raman

Hatha Yoga for All	Reprint
Nityajeevanadalli Yogabhyasa (Kannada)	15.00

Felicitation Volume Edited by

S. Jayasheela Rao	Reprint
B.V. Raman - The Man and His Mission	Reprint
Gayatri Devi Vasudev	Reprint
Practical Horary Astrology	Reprint

10% discount to annual subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
Postage and Forwarding charges extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari" Bangalore 560 020, India
Kangri Collection, Hariwar
Telephone 369229

NO. 8
EST 1989

are likely to yield moderate profits during the second half.
Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The second half shows better promise for real property transactions. New investments are not recommended. The period shows that services will have an extremely satisfying month. The months will be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: Romances will blossom into happy wedding during the second half. Social climbers and employed girls will find the second half very propitious.

Students: Medical students are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will shine extremely well in the field of sports and athletics. You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will be a great help to you later on in your career.

Poorvabhadra is better than Uttarabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: Urino-genital troubles are denoted by the adverse transits. The chronic patients should resort to adequate prophylactic measures to obviate an exacerbation in their problems. You may have to keep your fingers crossed so far as peace and harmony in the domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: The period will be unsatisfactory for finance. While there may be a cut in the regular income the expenditure for various purposes will tend to increase considerably. Losses in certain transactions are likely. Speculative transactions are better avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The period is favourable for real property matters. You will carry out improvements in your properties. For services, professions and businesses the obstacles will be numerous and nothing is to be anticipated by way of improvement.

Women: You should be very careful about your functional health. The conditions will be disappointing in club and social activities. Romance should be avoided. Employed girls will find the month quite trying.

Students: You could make progress in studies if you want to, inspite of the health and domestic problems which are likely to worry you practically throughout. You should watch your manners and speech most carefully.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-14-19	6-15-23
Money dealings and		
enterprises	3-16-21	2-10-17
Journeys	4-18-25	5-12-20
Real property matters		
and educational activities	8-19-26	7-13-22
Children and speculation	11-21-28	9-15-23
Services	14-25-30	10-17-24
Partnership	16-26-31	12-20-27
Insurance	3-18-31	13-22-29
Profession and business	8-21-31	9-17-29

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 5th to evening of 7th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: Jupiter in the 4th, Venus in the 6th and the 7th and Saturn in the 10th are all unfavourable; Venus is under check till 11th and Jupiter till 15th. Mars in the 6th is fully favourable. The Sun in the adverse 5th till 15th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th with Rudra. Mercury in the favourable 6th till 19th transits afterwards the unfavourable 7th with check. The month is not likely to be satisfactory and the bad side will be more in evidence.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	14-21-31	8-17-29
Money dealings and		
enterprises	11-19-30	2-12-27
Journeys	6-18-28	5-10-24
Real property matters		
and educational activities	4-16-26	7-17-29
Children and speculation	3-14-25	9-13-22
Services	1-11-21	9-13-23
Partnership	4-14-21	9-15-24
Insurance	6-16-25	2-20-29
Profession and business	11-18-26	2-20-27

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 7th to early morning of 10th.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

OUTLOOK FOR INDIA IN THE NEXT FOUR YEARS

(continued from page 620)

March, 1990. Thus, three first-rate malefics combine in a house which has only 20 benefic dots in the Sarvashtakavarga. The major lord Venus has only one benefic dot in his Ashtakavarga in Capricorn. Thus, the period indicates great danger from external aggression specially from China in the eastern sector. The Government should take necessary steps to keep our armies alert.

Another important astrological factor is the conjunction of Saturn and Rahu in January, 1991 in the constellation of Uttarashadha ruled by the political planet Sun. Saturn governs coal, iron and steel, lead, cement, etc. He represents the working force also. Rahu governs inflammable gases, poisons, electricity and electronics. This conjunction may affect these industries in a significant way. As indicated earlier this happens in the 9th house of the Independence chart which is quite weak as per the Ashtakavarga calculations. The Government should take proper precautionary measures by asking the defence industries to increase their production.

Saturn and Rahu are planets of disintegration and ill-will. Saturn is cold and calculative and Rahu is incendiary and mischievous. Their combination generally produces sorrows, disappointments, bickerings, sufferings and conflicts. As the Sun also transits Capricorn from mid-January to mid-February 1991, he may add fuel to fire. His association may create tendencies for realigning of political forces. Mars and Saturn are again in mutual aspect in October-November, 1991. Mars transits Libra and Saturn, Capricorn. Mars transits the 2nd from the ruling sign of India which represents the finances and family i.e., constituent States of the Indian Union. The 5th represents the public opinion, social culture, etc. This is likely to affect the finances of the country and Centre-State relations adversely.

In January, 1992 there is Mars-Rahu conjunction in the war-like sign of Sagittarius in the constellation of Poorvashadha ruled by Venus. This happens in the 8th sign of the Independence chart and the 4th from the ruling sign of

India. Their association indicates great danger, loss of grain, etc. They aspect radical Mars also, activating some border clashes. Mars again conjoins Saturn in Capricorn in the constellation of Sravana ruled by the Moon in March, 1992. This combination takes place in a weak house of the Independence chart. Venus, the major lord, has only one benefic dot in this sign. Saturn has also one benefic dot in his Ashtakavarga and Mars has only two, in the sign of Capricorn. Thus it is a case indicating agony, quarrels, misunderstandings, bickerings, etc.

Summing up, it may be said that the directional influences of Venus are on the whole favourable but the transits are afflicting the 8th and 9th houses of the Independence chart adversely. These indicate border conflicts with the neighbouring states, more dissensions in the ruling party and changes in the Government.

DR. B.V. RAMAN has been emphasising time and again that Astrology is not a science of determinism. It indicates the trend. "It is for the wise leadership to thwart the manifestation of such destructive forces and prevent the unfortunate happenings. Planets only impel, and do not compel." — 184.87.

REFLECTIONS ON RAMAYANA—II

(continued from page 622)

texts. They merely parrot the words of texts and thus unwittingly have prevented the many enthusiastic and eager Hindus from appreciating and understanding the theology of *Vedic Dharma*. Therefore, it is very necessary in the twentieth century and beyond that before any one even attempts to peruse Hindu theological texts, they must become very familiar with the fundamental text of Hinduism, which in today's troubled times is clearly the *Ramayana*.

I must emphasize that the term "Reflections" used in the title of the article also indicates that we are all reflections of Sri Rama, and we must reflect on Him every day to help us in our lives. Before we conclude, let me remind you that your input in the form of opinions, comments, suggestions, and even criticism will complement our efforts in sharing the story of our hero Sri Rama. Additionally, your valuable input provides the direction for our future discussion. I now await to hear from you.

May Sri Rama's divine grace and blessings be upon all of us! (To be continued)

Written: May 6, 1989.

anger, also, gain nation 1992. se of lord, n has and corn. rels, irec- hole e 8th hart with n the nt. time e of r the n of un- and

thus
astic
der-
re, it
ond
ndu
iliar
h in
ns"
are
t on
we
the
wen
the
our
ure
be
89.

Born 9-4-1975 at 10.25 a.m. IST.

Q. I hail from a lower middle class family. I have a good job and am well qualified but have not been able to get a proper life-partner. The demands are too much. The burden of my family which includes an ailing father, mother and two younger brothers is on me. What does my chart say?

J.V.

VENUS KETU.	VENUS KETU	ASCDT. SAT.		SAT.	SUN	MOON
MOON MARS	RASI		MERC.	NAVAMSA		RAHU
			VENUS JUPIT. KETU			
	RAHU			MARS	ASCDT.	

		MOON	
		RAJU	
MERC. SUN JUPIT. KETU	RASI	ASCDT.	
MARS VENUS			

Q. My daughter is facing a lot of difficulty in getting living children. Usually during the later stages of pregnancy, the foetus dies inside the womb. She was married in 1982 and has

already been through three such unsuccessful pregnancies. Will she ever get a baby?

Born 15-3-1989.

S.No. 10135

Ans: The information on astrological details you furnish is inadequate. But 2 factors seem to

SUN	VENUS MARS JUPIT.		
MERC.	RASI		KETU
RAHU			MOON
	ASCOT.	SAT.	

hold promise and this can be confirmed only if complete details of your daughter's and her husband's chart are made available. The 5th house from the Moon is aspected by 5th lord Jupiter. The 9th lord Mars is also well placed.

These do not rule out surviving progeny.

Q. My daughter is separated from her mother since 22-11-1986. Will she get her mother back?

Born 20-8-1980 at 1.50 p.m. (IST).

S.No. 16635

			VENUS
	RASI		MERC. RAHU
KETU			SUN/ JUPIT.
ASCOT.	MOON	MARS	SAT.
MERC. VENUS RAHU	ASCOT.	SUN	
SAT. MANDI	NAVAMSA		
MOON			
	JUPIT.	MARS	KETU

Ans: The 4th lord Jupiter is in the 9th with 9th lord Sun. Saturn aspects the 4th house as well. These are afflictions to some extent showing problems in the area of *matru* or mother. But Jupiter is also the Lagna lord and a benefic and well placed in the 9th in a friendly sign. Currently, *matrukarak* or natural significator of the mother Moon is under the influence of *sadesathi*. The Dasa is of Mercury who is not directly related to the 4th house in any manner. Therefore, we may conclude this is only a temporary phase and the child may be joined by the mother after Saturn, in transit, leaves Sagittarius.

Q. My sister-in-law is still not married. My wife and this girl are the only children of my in-laws and they do not have much to pay as dowry. Some negotiations have failed, may be

due to their inability to meet dowry demands.

Born 14-6-1960.

S.No. 16300

	MARS	SUN VENUS	ASCOT. MERC.
KETU	RASI		
MOON			RAHU
JUPIT. SAT.			
	MARS MERC.	KETU	JUPIT.
	NAVAMSA		
	ASCOT.	RAHU	SAT.
		SUN MOON VENUS	

Ans: We will first have to see if the chart is one indicating delayed marriage or denial of marriage. The 7th house is occupied by 7th lord Jupiter and 8th and 9th lord Saturn. Jupiter as 7th lord is exactly on the 7th cusp and retrograde. Saturn, though the 8th lord, is also ruler of the 9th and part-benefic and therefore, can only delay the event and not deny it.

Venus Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa will run between February 1990 and October 1992. Venus is the Kalatrakarak and in his own sign in the 12th house. Therefore, marriage is likely after Venus Bhukti begins. Knowing well in advance that marriage is only delayed, you can advise the parents of the girl not to despair. The astrological chart is also a shield against dowry demands and when the right Bhukti operates, you will be able to locate a good match without dowry.

Q. I have admitted my daughter in the B.Com. degree course. I am very interested in her becoming a chartered accountant or cost accountant.

Born 10-10-1971 at 11.55 a.m.

S.No. 15338

		SAT.	MOON
	RASI		KETU
MARS RAHU			
ASCOT.	JUPIT.	VENUS	SUN MERC.
			RAHU
	NAVAMSA		SUN MARS
MOON KETU		JUPIT. VENUS	ASCOT. MERC.

[continued on page 672]

MY TURN

J. BHAVANI SHANKER, HYDERABAD

In Chart 1 the influence of Mars on Lagna is not very strong since he is 15° away from

LEU			
	Chart 1 RASI		MOON 21-45
ASCOT. 25-00		VENUS 18-07	SUN 2-00 MERC. 27-58 JUPIT. 29-02 SAT. 15-52 RAHU 7-06
MARS 9-55			

In Chart 2, Lagna lord Mars has conjoined Venus in the 9th house. The influence

ASTU		SUN 28-25	MERC. 10-36
	Chart 2 RASI		MARS 14-26 VENUS 14-00
			MOON 18-48
AST 13-22	ASC.DT. 24-00 JUPIT. 00-45		RAHU

TRACKING YOUR PARTNER

partner must belong to either Sagittarius or Pisces. The partner's Moon-sign is Sagittarius.

In this manner one can predict the Moon-sign of spouse or

	KETU 20-37	ASC.DT. 17-14	
	Chart 3 RASI		SUN 13-49 MARS 21-02
SAT. 14-52	MOON 25-56 RAHU	MERC 01-12 R JUPIT. 11-16 VENUS 19-32	

business partner or close associates with confidence. We can also find out with whom a person will be more friendly, cordial or attached. For example, in a family of ten members attachment with one born in the sign corresponding to the strongest planet influencing the Lagna will be more. —34.89.

MY TURN

THIS COULD BE YOU



It is now time for your to say "it's my turn now to voice my opinion in your columns".

Yes each month we offer you an exciting opportunity in this new feature **MY TURN** to express your views/opinion/admiration/criticism freely on items related to Astrology or astrologers or THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. But make sure it is not directed against any specific individuals. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained on the views expressed in **MY TURN**. Send your views today for it could be **YOUR TURN** to share them with others in these pages.

Address your views to

MY TURN

c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
"Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension,
Mehadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.
Under collection, Bangalore

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

[continued from page 670]

Ans: The Ascendant being Sagittarius, the 10th house is Virgo occupied by the Sun and Vargottama exalted Mercury. This itself confirms that your decision in enrolling her in a commerce course is in line with astrological indications. Mercury, Saturn and the Sun related in any way with the 10th house, particularly earthy signs shows an aptitude and success in commerce-related vocations. Depending upon the strength of the chart and Dasas, the exact nature of the vocation can be found out. The strength of the 10th house and its ruler, Jupiter in a martian sign and Mars in turn exalted with the sauve Rahu are indication of a fairly good career in the line envisaged by you.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

Just Released Classics

Brought out in English by
Smt. K. N. SARASWATHY

(Daughter-disciple of Pandit KADALANGUDI NATESA SASTRI)

I. PARASARA SAMHITAA

(Contains Dasaa-Bhukti readymade calculations, effects of each of the Bhuktis, results of the 12 bhaavas, etc.)

II. JAATAKA TATTVAM

(Contains effects of the bhaavas, aspects of planets to bhaavas, various lyogas, good and bad fortune, etc., etc.)

Each book costs Rs. 50.00 (\$ 5.00) To get either by Regd. Bookpost, send Rs. 56.00.

To get both books, send Rs. 108.00.
(No cheques please.)

For details of our Revised BRIHAT JAATAKA and other rare classics on astrology/parihaarams/Yoga-sutra in English (edited by Smt. KNS), please send self-addressed stamped envelope to

KADALANGUDI PUBLICATIONS

38, Natesa Iyer Street,
T. Nagar, Madras 600 017.

know your **FUTURE**
WHILE SITTING AT
Your **HOME**
Consult



Vipani
Kapalik
OCCULTIST ASTROLOGER



who guides your course of life & events that predict your FATE and DESTINY with occult touch of Healing on vital aspects of LIFE.

Write For Details with Postage/RC.

VIPAN KAPALIK

130, Adarsh Nagar,
JALANDHAR 144 008 INDIA

CONSULTATION BY POST ONLY

Serving from many generations in this trade.
All types of **BIRTH STONES**

Enquire

TATI WALA JEWELLERS

Tatiwala Bhavan, Gopalji Ka Rasta
Jaipur 302 003. Phone 48658

Grams: **AZADHIND**
(No Branch)

ALL ABOUT INDIAN ASTROLOGY

Your complete Horoscope is framed and suitable Spiritual advice given. Send your Name, Date of Birth, Time and Place of Birth with Rs. 100/- only.

All payments by Drafts



PANDIT KALIYUR NARAYANAN

16, Hanumantharayan Kail Street
HIRUVALLIKENI - MADRAS 600 005

Phone **842693** **846277**



THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।

को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen ?

SEPTEMBER 1989

No. 9

PLANETS AND FOREIGN TRAVEL

TRAVEL abroad is no longer an exceptional feat as it used to be in ancient days in India. In fact at one point of time, why, even as late as a hundred and fifty years ago, the Sastraic prescription of atonement (*prayaschitta*) for crossing the seas was meticulously undergone by the handful of those who dared to set foot abroad. Orthodoxy frowned on it and those who called themselves ultra-modern were the only ones who dared religious and social ostracism to go abroad overseas.

Many still long to go abroad but at least it is no longer considered a religious transgression to do so. Ask the fresh-from-college youth what he wants to do and, ninety to a hundred, he will tell you he is looking for opportunities to go abroad to study and work there. It is one of the most popular stages in the academic life of today's ambitious youth. Foreign travel is so common now that the only barriers which restrict it are economic considerations or lack of opportunities. Socially, it is a prestige issue.

Foreign travel in contemporary life is generally a stroke of good fortune. It is the 9th house or *teerthayatra* that can give a clue to it. Sometimes the 9th ruling *teerthayatra* or *dharmasthana* is said to be extendable to foreign

travel also since the common feature in both is travel. But this argument does not hold water for, if in the past crossing the seas was taboo because it was associated with sin, how could then sin be equated with *teerthayatra* or travel to holy spots the very purpose of which was the removal of sin. Moreover, the 9th house is the *dharmasthana* and travel abroad was generally considered *adharmic* since it invited expiatory rites.

Travel abroad can be classified under two distinct heads— occasional or frequent travel overseas and long-term residence abroad. Residence abroad in olden days usually occurred in rather unfortunate circumstances when one was exiled or one fled the country for some reason or the other.

Anyadeshagamana as it was called then, carried implication of no hope of return and was related to the 12th, a *dustana* or evil house. It was basically associated with adversity or tragic circumstances, since it usually involved separation from kith and kin, financial difficulty and much trial and tribulation and was hence relegated to the 12th or house of loss.

A few quotes from *Jataka Parijata* will testify to this definition of foreign residence.

According to *Sloka 8, Adh. VI* "when the lord of the rising sign occupies the 12th house and Mars in conjunction with the Moon is in a malefic sign identical with the 10th, the person will have to go to a foreign land (*jaatasau paradeshagah*)" where he may have to live in idigence sacrificing comforts and affluence.

The Ascendant lord in a *dustana* (6th, 8th or 12th) is a *dehakasta yoga* and invites for its native bodily suffering, privation, over-exertion and general physical debility. The *kasta yoga* confined to the 12th house is made applicable to residence abroad. It also includes a Moon-Mars yoga in a malefic sign in the 10th house and this is quite the opposite of an Amala Yoga which is said to confer good reputation and the results have to be quite contrary too implying loss of name/disgrace/scandal/loss of social status and therefore either exile imposed from without or voluntary fleeing.

Another stanza in *Adhyaya XI* of the same classic says "when the lord of the 12th house from that occupied by the lord of the Lagna is the latter's enemy or is in depression or weak, the person born goes to a foreign country". Here also, the signs involved are not positive and show residence abroad more as an adversity. But this receives some qualification by the nature of the planet influencing the 12th lord from the sign occupied by the Lagna lord. If Venus, as a friendly planet, aspects this 12th lord, residence abroad is said to be permanent; if it is the Sun, then residence will be in a small township; if the 12th lord is combust, it could imply a remote place or insignificant town; if however the 12th lord is otherwise strong, it could be a metropolis.

Travel abroad, if we look at it logically, must involve signs, planets and houses that show movement.

The moveable signs or *chara Rasis* Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn, more particularly Cancer since it is a watery sign as well, common signs or *dwiswabhaba Rasis* Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces, especially the latter two—one being the 9th sign of the zodiac and the other, the 12th sign as well as watery, and the only other watery but fixed sign Scorpio are important in judging foreign travel and residence.

Of the planets, the Moon, watery and changeable in nature, has an important say in this

context.

Of the houses, the 9th and the 12th figure most often in charts showing foreign lands. Sometimes the 3rd house can also carry some clues because it is related to travel and a planet in it aspects the 9th house linking travel and fortune or more clearly, foreign travel.

Foreign travel always implies coming back home. Foreign residence means making a home outside the country of birth. How do we horoscopically differentiate between these two instances? Youngsters who go abroad to study also plan careers overseas but sometimes, some of them are forced even if reluctantly to come back to their countries for lack of suitable opportunities even in the land of opportunity, no matter how hard they try. Some people who go abroad in search of fortune come back frustrated not alone but with a string of problems trailing them.

A well-placed 9th house (not to overlook foundationally strong Ascendant) gives travel abroad that brings one success, money and if the chart warrants it, fame also. In this category we place successful sportstars, singers, actors and such other celebrities who have an aura of glamour about them.

The Ascendant lord Mars (Chart 1) is in the 3rd house, an *upachaya*, and therefore favourable

	ASCOT.	VENUS SUN	MERC. KETU MARS	MARS	MOON SAT. RAJUL	
			JUPIT.	VENUS	NAVAMSA	SUN
MOON	Chart 1 RASI					
RAHU		SAT.		MERC. KETU	ASCOT. JUPIT.	

able, with 3rd lord Mercury and Vargottama Ketu. The 3rd rules physical prowess, valour and sport. Here, it assumes the tone of an *upachaya* (house of elevation and not a *leenasthan* (house of deterioration) because it is occupied by Lagna lord in a strong constellation with its sign dispositor also there. The chart also derives strength from a powerful 10th house Moon exalted 9th lord aspecting 10th, exalted 10th and 11th lord aspecting Lagna and Venus, occupying own sign. This resplendent array of planetary

Generalizing but with a wide margin for the exceptions, usually a strong connexion between

Lagna, Lagna lord and the 4th house or 4th shows, if other factors are present, foreign journeys but residence in the country of birth. The 12th lord in the 4th shifts the emphasis from the 12th to the 4th and, therefore, residence in the own country. On the other hand, the 4th house or 4th lord influenced by 12th house fac-

The luck factor and the 9th house have a direct bearing on all foreign travels undertaken in happy circumstances. But if adverse houses are involved one may leave the country in

traumatic circumstances. A case in point (Chart 3) is of Albert Einstein. Hounded by the Nazis for his 'un-German' behaviour and exiled from the country with a price on his head, Einstein had an exceedingly powerful chart, nevertheless.

Mars, Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti was running
when Einstein left Germany, the country of his

birth, where he was being persecuted by the Third Reich. Mars is a first-rate malefic for Gemini Ascendant made worse by his occupation of the 8th house afflicted by Rahu. If Rahu had not been in the 8th, the 6th lord Mars (in his own Dasa) in the 8th, would have been quite a comfortable disposition. But Rahu has spoilt Mars and the 8th house being involved, humiliating treatment forced Einstein to leave the country of his birth. Jupiter as the 7th lord (*badhaka*) is not a benefic but occupying the 9th does not rule out foreign travel. Transit Saturn in Sagittarius also added to this malefic conflagration by his affliction to the natal Moon. With the result, Einstein had to flee to the United States. The rest of the chart being very powerful this circumstance in his life turned out to be a blessing in disguise. Einstein joined the Princeton University where he made his world-shaking discovery to become one of the most eminent scientists of the century.

The Ascendant lord Mercury is in the 10th in a watery sign with exalted 12th lord Venus, 9th lord Saturn and 3rd lord Sun. Einstein did not return to his country of birth even after the war but preferred to stay on in the free atmosphere of the U.S.

The native of Chart 4 got an opportunity to go abroad in 1985. Since 1978 he had been facing a frustrating period in finding a good job. So when the offer came he was sure that meant the end of all his problems.

This was in Saturn Bhukti of Moon Dasa. Saturn, a malefic, is in the 12th house and the

from a fixed sign.

In this case the sinister implications of the 12th house have surfaced. The 12th lord is no doubt in a powerful sign but in a cuspal degree. The 12th house is occupied by malefic Saturn.

The 9th lord Mars is in the Lagna. The 9th house is occupied by 10th lord Venus and Rahu which is not too bad. But if we have to understand why things did not work well for the native, we have to look at the Dasas. The Dasa is of the Moon who as 12th lord is qualified to give foreign travel. But being weak in a cuspal degree he does not have enough strength to support the results he generates. In addition, Saturn in transit was in the first stage of his seven-and-a-half year cycle over the natal Moon who in this case is also the Dasa lord. No wonder then if the Moon was unable to help the native to consolidate his position overseas.

The 9th house suffers from a weak 9th lord and a nodal affliction which limit its potential for providing good opportunities abroad.

Combinations for travel abroad are not the only determinants. The proper Dasas at the proper time are equally important before one can take off successfully to a foreign country. Adverse Dasas and transit periods, even if indicative of foreign travel, indicate problems and frustrating results overseas. These factors must be kept in mind before finalizing a journey abroad.

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEVA

Written: July 14, 1989

	VENUS RAHU				SUN ASCEND. MOON MARS VENUS	KETU JUPIT.	
SUN	Chart 4 RASI			SAT.	SAT.	NAVAMSA	
MERC.				MARS ASCEND.			
JUPIT. MOON		KETU			RAHU		MERC.

Moon is the 12th lord himself. In 1986 however, a fresh set of problems overtook the native and he was forced to return to India in 1987 with no savings whatsoever.

The Lagna lord Sun in the 8th house is fixed sign aspected by 4th and 9th lord Yogakaraka Mars

Worry, fear, discouragement, only add to the weight of daily burdens; cheerfulness, optimism, will power, bring about resolutions to problems. So the best way to live is to take life as a cosmic game, with its inevitable contrasts of defeat and victory. Enjoy the challenges as you would in a sport, no matter whether at the moment you are victorious or vanquished.

Paramahansa Yogananda

Views and Views

EKALAVYA

Nadu changed its Chinglepet district into *Chengai Anna*, which works out as: C=3; H=5; E=5; N=5; G=3; A=1; I=1; A=1; N=5; N=5 and A=1, totalling 35. According to numerologists, this compound number sounds grave warnings for the future of the area, foreshadowing disaster by bad planning, bad association and bad advice. But who cares? Not the DMK government, at least outwardly!

Brewers Beware!

A pioneering case has been filed in a district court in the U.S. by a woman who by consuming liquor of a particular brand during her pregnancy regularly begot, as a result, a son who suffers from what is known as *Foetal alcohol syndrome*. The boy who is five now, is mentally retarded, neurologically impaired, developmentally stunted, has facial and body malformations. The mother now charges the brewer company that the least they could have done was to provide a warning label — *a la* cigarettes — stating that alcohol can cause birth defects.

It is said that more than 5000 babies are born each year in the U.S. alone, who suffer from this syndrome. A legislation is said to be on the anvil to force printing such warnings on liquor. What about India, where distillers have a field day? Will the Centre do the needful immediately or succumb to the brewers lobby?

Footnote to Shadvargas

I draw the attention of readers to some variations in the significance of the different *vargas* found in some famous texts for purposes of investigation and experiment, as we are now in the midst of exploring the possibilities of divisional charts. *Maanasaagari* is a standard Jain text on Hindu Astrology. In the context of divisional charts the work states that the Yavanas hold that the Lagna stands for *deha*, *atma*; Hora for *artha*, *sampath*, *vipath*; Drekkana for *karma phala*; Saptamsa for *bandhu sankhya*; Navamsa for *jataka phala*; Dwadasamsa for matters relating to wife and Trimsamsa about death. This interpretation is different from Parasara in some respects. Also it is common knowledge that Yavanacharya differs in the

makarana or Naming
NAMING countries, towns and products is a common phenomenon undertaken for specific important occasions with prosperity as objective. On this practice Thomas Jefferson once wrote that one such that is named after a person who is discouraged, as the person derives should be so honoured only after his death, when he cannot forfeit it! The Latin poet Horace in his *Satire* wrote that when he said, "Change the name and the name is about you!"
While this is a clear warning to name-givers and name-changers, some appear to listen to it and others ignore. There have been a few name changes in the past in our country and elsewhere. Recently a woman changed her name to *myanmar* on May 26. It is claimed that while the former name covered only Burman race, the present one covered all ethnic groups like Karen, Kachin, Shan and Shin alike. The name is also said to be symbolic of the country. However that be, a numerological consideration of it reveals a wealth of information about the country's future. M=4; Y=1; A=1; N=5; M=4; A=1; R=2, totally 23. This compound number standing for the planet Mars presages revolutions, social upheavals, fraternal quarrels and danger from natural disasters, explosions besides warnings from human deception and treachery. The date 18 could prove crucial in the country's future progress. How one wishes the Burmese numerologists were consulted when with just an addition of the letter 'A' it could have been heaven!
One other country in the Far East also changed its name recently. It was the Vietnam backed Kampuchea into the State of Cambodia, and along with it its flag, the anthem and coat of arms too. The word Cambodia works out as follows: C=3; A=1; M=4; B=2; D=4; I=1; and A=1, totalling 23. The country's astrologers appear to have given great weight to this name because, this compound number is known as the Royal Star of the Lion, and is said to show promise of success, help and protection from superior powers; the number denoting the versatile planet Mercury.

And at home we had a similar change: Tamil
CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

reckoning of Hora and Drekkana divisions. According to this school, the first Hora is ruled by the lord of the Rasi, and the second by the 11th lord. The first Drekkana is ruled by the Rasi lord, 2nd by the 12th and 3rd by the 11th. Varahamihira has mentioned this discrepancy, but Satyacharya accepts the Parasara type of division only. *Uttarakalamrita* has one more deviation: But so far as the connotations of the *vargas* are concerned, more research will be needed. Again, in the treatment of the *vargas*, having regard to their relative values, it appears that the strength of the divisional charts are not judged by themselves fully, but in relation to the Lagna chart. For instance, the Saptamsa chart is judged by the relative strength of the Amsa lord in the radical chart. And aspects in the divisional charts do not appear to be entertained for obvious reasons, much less, other operations like Ashtakavarga, at any rate in the Parasari system.

Apartheid in the Hindu Home

The latest move in championing women's lib is an editorial in a woman's magazine, which deplors that not until Hindu women are allowed to light the funeral pyre (by themselves) of their dear and near ones, and perform all the *pujas* shown on the TV screen really with complete *mantras* can Indian womanhood be said to be completely liberated. It is claimed that in some parts of the country women are permitted to perform the *Jatakarma* and *Namakarana* of the children. We do not know where. But we do know that *Pumsavana* and other popular *pujas* like *Varalakshmi*, *Rishi Panchami* are being done by women according to Kalpas.

In this new plea there is a contradiction. If the writer really believes in the efficacy of the *mantras* and ritualistic cremation, she must also logically accept the rules and disciplines that go with them, as enunciated by the same *rishis* who envisaged these *mantras* and rituals. And they were certainly not inhuman so as to exclude the woman if it could be helpful. If they did, it must be based on the physical and psychical disabilities of womanhood. To be plain, *Antyeshthi* needs shaving the head and attending the cremation ground with its bizarre appearance, which is too much for the feminine mind and observances, of the continuous ceremony, which is likely to be disturbed or vitiated by her natural disabilities. What, however, is forgotten here is, in all these ceremonies she is part and parcel and enjoys the fruit in equal measure with her husband. The Hindu concept of the family is compact and not competition. Finally, the sonless widow is empowered to perform the *shraddha* of her late

husband within the limits of her capacity and please the manes of both the families. Who says that the Hindu woman is segregated?

Daana and Dharma: a cul-de-sac?

Daana and Dharma are so highly extolled in the *puranas* and dinned into our ears and eyes ad infinitum, that we feel almost certain that between them, the two have the last word insofar as emancipation of life is concerned.

Why, even king Jaanusrutya of *Chandogya Upanishad* fame firmly believed it and hence relentlessly pursued that objective with an eye solely on the *summum bonum* of life.

And in his fast pace, he far outdid some Chieftains of our modern states in the gift of free rice to the under-privileged by establishing choultries to serve free cooked rice-and-curry besides free lodging houses to stay, all along the royal routes, so much so that the people were full-throated in their praise of their king.

As it happened, one day the king was enjoying the cool evening breeze from a top place when he saw a row of homing swans flying across the sky.

As he was absorbed in the sight, he heard to his surprise one of the swans addressing the other fleetly in a high voice, "O lynx-eyed one! Do you perceive a halo of light ahead in the skyway? It is the effulgence of king Jaanusrutya's philanthropy. Steer clear of it otherwise their tongues of flame will lick you dead."

Replied the other, "Thank you pal, for your warning but may I tell you this? I know as much of Jaanusrutya's accomplishments as anybody else's; aren't we globe-trotters? All the king's merits put together cannot hold a candle to that of the labourer Raikwa who lazes beneath his cart in yonder village!"

Surprised by the reply the first swan asked, "Tell me what sort of a person is this Raikwa of whom you praise as high souled?"

"Ah, I wish you met him! His *adhyatmic* powers are such that all the merits of all others get sucked into his, even as the stakes do into the pouch, at the clever throw of dice by an ace gambler!"

For once Jaanusrutya's righteous pride got punched at this revelation and he became a sadder and wiser man.

He at once sought out Raikwa.

Failing once, he tried next and met him in a lonely village seated beneath a ramshackle cart scratching his skin out of itches.

First, Raikwa rebuffed the king and his presents as he sensed a little pride at the offer; but accepted

VOL. 78, NO. 1
1989

capacity and
to say that

colled in the

nd eyes

at between

as emanate

Chaandogya

hence re

eye solely

ome Chie

of free

houltries

ceelodging

so much

praise

enjoying the

in he saw

y.

heard to his

other fleet

perceive

effulgence

clear of

ou dead

r warning

anusriti

we globe

er cannot

kwa who

ked, "Pal

hom you

ic powers

et sucked

ch, at the

ride go

a sadd

a lonely

atching

resents

accepted

ge 748

Astrological Miscellany

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

This feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They cover anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals, and the list is endless as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa used to Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore-560 020.]

Travel Abroad

Reader S.P. Subramanian of Madurai gives some very simple methods to identify travels overseas in a chart.

Libra, Cancer and their

Mars, Venus and the Moon

Rasi and planets respectively

important for foreign travels.

General Rules

Rule 1: Mars, Venus or the

posited in moveable signs.

Rule 2: When Rahu is in a

moveable sign, one will get the

of other communities in a

land.

Rule 3: The Ascendant lord in

a moveable sign.

Rule 4: The Ascendant lord in

a moveable sign and also aspected

planet in a moveable sign.

Rule 5: Saturn in the constella-

tion of Swati, Poorvashadha,

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni

or Uttarashadha.

Rule 6: The 10th lord in the 9th

house is a moveable sign.

Rule 7: The 10th house and

the 10th lord in moveable Rasi.

Rule 8: Mercury in the constel-

lation of Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revati.

Rule 9: Rahu in the constella-

tion of Ashlesha, Jyeshtha, Revati,

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorva-
bhadra.

Rule 10: The 12th lord posited
in a moveable sign.

Rule 11: Ketu posited in 9th or
12th which should be a watery sign.

Rule 12: The lord of 6th or 9th
or 12th posited in 6th, 9th, 12th.

Rule 13: Jupiter posited in 4, 6,
8 or 12th.

Rule 14: The 10th lord's con-
stellation coming under Rahu or
Ketu or Saturn.

Rule 15: The Ascendant and
Rasi lords in moveable signs.

Rule 16: The lord of 9th and
12th posited in moveable Rasi or
9th and 12th in Parivartana or 1st
and 9th lord in Parivartana.

Rule 17: The Sun, the Moon,
Venus and Mercury combined in
any place.

Rule 18: The lord of 3rd house
posited in a moveable Rasi.

Rule 19: The 2nd lord posited
in the 7th house.

Rule 20: Rahu or Ketu in the
4th or 9th or 11th.

Rule 21: The Sun in the 4th
house or aspecting the 4th
house.

Rule 22: Navamsa Lagna
being Capricorn or Pisces or 12th
lord in Pisces Navamsa.

Rule 23: The 8th lord aspecting
the 12th house or 12th lord.

Rule 24: The 8th lord aspecting
the 2nd house or 2nd lord, one will

get higher education in a foreign
country.

Rule 25: The 12th lord posited
in the 4th house, one will get edu-
cation in a foreign land.

Rule 26: The 12th lord posited
in the 9th house.

Rule 27: Jupiter aspecting the
12th house or 12th lord.

Foreign Travel — When

Rule 28: Transit Jupiter or Sa-
turn aspecting the 12th house or
12th lord gives foreign travel.

Rule 29: One will go to foreign
country in the Dasa-Bhukti of a
planet in the 3rd, 2nd, 9th or the
12th house or their respective lords.

Rule 30: The 12th lord strong
and posited in the 3rd or 9th or
aspecting 9th house, one will go to
a foreign land in the Dasa or Bhukti
of 12th lord.

Hope for a Little Girl

The chart before us is of a girl
born with mild cerebral palsy and
mental retardation. She went
through major surgery of the eyes
for correction of severe squint when
she was a year old. There is slight
improvement now in speech and
movement as a result of treatment.

Born 1-12-1983 at 2.25 p.m. (IST)
at 13° N, 77° E 35'.

Rasi: Pisces - Ascendant; Tau-
rus - Rahu; Virgo - Mars; Libra -

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Moon, Venus and Saturn; Scorpio - Sun, Jupiter and Ketu; and Sagittarius - Mercury. *Navamsa*: Sagittarius - Ascendant; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - Jupiter; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Mercury; Taurus - Mars; Cancer - Rahu; Libra - Venus; and Scorpio - Sun and the Moon with a balance of 0 years, 4 months and 18 days of Mars Dasa.

The child was born under the malefic influence of Saturn's cycle on the Moon. The Dasa at birth was of Mars, a powerful *maraka* by occupation of the 7th house and ownership of the 2nd house. At the same time Lagna lord is afflicted by Ketu and the 6th lord Sun. In addition, the Moon in the 8th is a *balarishta dosha*. The girl was therefore born with congenital defects and with the Dasa changing and also Saturn moving away from natal Moon has shown some improvement.

The chart is otherwise not so badly afflicted. Mars aspecting Lagna is a functional benefic. The Lagna lord Jupiter is in a trine. Mercury is in a quadrant and the nodes are exalted. Therefore, with the passage of the Dasa and also after she tides over the *balarishta* period of 8 years, her growth and speech will progressively normalize.

Shattering Blow (A.M., March 1989)

The 8th House Stronger

From reader U. Muralikrishna of Razole we have the following analysis:

"*Rasi*: Aquarius - Ascendant; Taurus - Ketu; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Mars, Venus and Sun; Virgo - Mercury; Libra - Saturn; Scorpio - Rahu; and Capricorn - the Moon. Yogi Venus, Avayogi Jupiter, Sahayogi Sun. Balance of Sun Dasa at birth: 1 month. *Dagdha Rasis* - Taurus and Leo. *Shashlamsa*: Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Mars; Gemini - Venus and Sun; Leo - Saturn;

Libra - Mercury; Scorpio - Moon; Aquarius - Jupiter; and Pisces - Rahu and Ketu. *Ashtamsa*: (D-8): Sagittarius - Ascendant; Aquarius - Mars; Pisces - Venus and Sun; Gemini - Moon; Cancer - Rahu and Ketu; Virgo - Mercury; and Libra - Jupiter and Saturn.

"*Life span*: Texts say that for long life the lord of Lagna, lord of the 8th house and *karaka* Saturn should be strong but at the same time the 8th lord should not be stronger than the Lagna lord. The bane of the horoscope is the 8th lord Mercury is far stronger (exalted and own sign) than the Lagna lord who is exalted in Rasi, Rahu strongly placed in *karaka* *sthana* called him to his eternal abode. In *Ashtamsa*, Rahu is in the 8th and the Moon in the 7th - both places of death. Further the Moon is in the 12th from Rahu, the Dasa lord. Hence death in Rahu-Moon.

"*Health*: Jupiter though benefic is Avayogi for the horoscope and his placement spells trouble for the 6th house affairs. Note the position of Rahu, the Dasa lord, in the natural 8th of the Kalapurusha indicating kidneys. This house is aspected by Jupiter who is Avayogi for the horoscope, the lord of the house Mars who is weak and Ketu. But Rahu being in debility here has worked havoc. In D-6 Rahu is in the 12th while the Sun is in the 3rd from Amsa Lagna but in 4th from Dasa lord. Keeping with his Sahayoga character and his favourable position from Dasa lord, the Sun gave some relief by way of the transplantation surgery, but for the relief to be permanent, the Bhukti lord should be favourably placed from the Amsa Lagna which is not the case here. For good results in any Bhukti, the Bhukti lord should be well placed from Amsa Lagna and Dasa lord, the position from Lagna being more important. If the position from Lagna is not good as is the case here, some

apparent benefit will accrue but ultimately bad prevails. If the position from Lagna is good but from Dasanatha bad, some apparent bad happens but ultimately it will be to the advantage of the native.

"Here the result is temporary relief but ultimately the kidney was rejected by the body."

Inevitable

Reader P.R. Santhanam Nair of Painkulam declares it was just plain destiny.

"Lagna lord Saturn is in enemy's camp in Scorpio in the 10th with Rahu aspected by Mars. *Maraka* Jupiter is in the 6th, the house of disease, hemmed in by malesics on either side. Another *maraka* Sun is in *marakasthana* with his enemy Mars and Venus. Scorpio stands for kidneys. The sign is tenanted by Saturn and Rahu, the worst combination aspected by Mars and Ketu. Scorpio of the wife is also tenanted by Saturn and aspected by Vargottama Mars. The kidney transplant took place when Saturn was transiting Scorpio and the natal Saturn of the husband and wife. Death occurred on 3-11-1988 when Saturn and Uranus were exactly in the same degree (247) on the *badhakasthana* of the husband which is the *vyayasthana* (12th) of the wife. The husband was having *sadesati* also from Chandra Lagna. The 8th of the husband has become a sign of conflict among inimical planets. Date of death was *Chandrashtama* for the husband. The constellation was Makha owned by Ketu.

"*Widowhood*: In the wife's chart 7th lord Moon is in the 8th from his own sign. In *Navamsa*, the Moon conjunct Rahu is a bad augury for married life. Venus of the two charts are in 6/8. Similarly *Atmakaraka* Sun, Lagna, Moon, Rahu and Ketu are in 2/12. Venus of the wife is spoiled by the Sun. The 4th

78, NO. 3
JANUARY 1989]

Lagna is Ketu and 4th from Mars in wife's chart. What is her happiness is she to get? Lagna blemish is found in 8th. Lagna 8th is aspected by Mars and Saturn in the wife's chart. On 3-11-1988 Rahu-Ketu was working by transit in wife's chart. Thus it can be seen that Ketu was in lunar Lagna and the lunar Lagna was in transit in 8th (mangalya) of the natal Lagna. On 3-11-1988 transit Sun was debilitated in female chart. So also kalatra-Vara Venus. Death occurred in 12th Bhukti of Mercury Dasa of wife. The Moon-Mercury are in 12/12. What is lotted cannot be said."

Mainly Apparent

Reader S.P. Subramanian of Chennai writes the following facts were responsible for Ajay's short life.

(1) The Moon is placed in the 12th in Saturn's house; (2) The dominant lord Saturn is placed in the 10th with Rahu and aspects Moon in the 12th; (3) The Ascendant and Rasi lord Saturn is an enemy of the Sun (as per *kaladesamarga*); (4) Five planets are there in 10th, 11th and 12th houses from Libra, the 9th house as per *Jalakadesamarga*; (5) The 8th lord is in the 8th and the 2nd and is in the 6th - middle life."

He further writes "Death came about in Rahu Dasa-Moon Bhukti because the 12th lord or any planet associating with the 12th lord will cause death. Rahu is associated with 12th lord Saturn. So Rahu was the *maraka* Dasa; (6) The Moon is also placed in the 12th in inimical house, so Moon Bhukti proved fatal; (7) As per Jaimini, Rasi Dasa from 8th house is one of the *maraka* Dasas, here in this chart the 8th is Virgo. The 5th from Virgo is Saturn's house and is the Moon. So the Dasa of Moon Bhukti of the Moon were the

maraka periods.

"The following planetary combinations show the kidney ailment:

(1) Saturn as the lord of 1st and 12th with Rahu placed in 10th and also aspecting Moon, the 6th lord; (2) Saturn aspects the Moon in the 12th; (3) Pada Lagna is Leo. Sun+Mars+Venus are placed therein and also Saturn aspects Pada Lagna, Sun, Mars + Venus; (4) For kidney ailment: Rasi: Scorpio; Planets: Mars and Venus; Houses: 7th and 8th. All these positions are also heavily afflicted by malefics.

"The following combinations show early widowhood in the girl's chart:

(1) Ketu and Rahu are placed in 2nd and 8th from Venus and the 7th lord Sun; (2) Saturn and Mars aspect the 7th house; (3) Saturn and Mars are in mutual kendras; (4) The 6th, 7th and 8th lords are placed in 2nd from Lagna and Rasi. The 2nd house as *kutumbasthana* is afflicted; (5) The 8th lord (*mangalyasthanadhipati*) is *neecha* in *kutumbasthana* for Rasi and Lagna. So *mangalyasthan* is heavily afflicted; (6) Navamsa Lagna lord Saturn is in 12th.

In this chart as *kutumbasthana* and *mangalyasthan* are heavily afflicted, the girl was widowed early in life."

Doctors Can Be Wrong

As reader Muralikrishna points out, the 8th house and its lord are stronger than the Lagna which is a discount for long life. The Lagna lord is with Rahu, so also the Moon-sign lord. The Dasa was of the 3rd, and naturally, a critical one. The operation was gone through in the Sun Bhukti of Rahu Dasa, just before transit Saturn entered Sagittarius afflicting natal Moon. This was definitely not the time to take such a big risk but unfortunately, the doctor's diagnosis could have alarmed the relatives into thinking the transplant world work won-

ders. Unfortunately, it did not and proved once more, that medical men blunder on a much more colossal scale than astrologers and medical science cannot solve all questions. But this is taking us away from the main point.

Scorpio is heavily afflicted and transit Saturn was afflicting this sign and its occupants as well as the Dasa lord Rahu (in Scorpio again). Scorpio rules the genitals, reproductive and excretory system. The ailment was in one of these regions but what with the frightening reports of doctors making all kinds of fatal mistakes, one cannot be too sure the kidney alone was affected, and that the problem did not lie elsewhere.

The girl's chart has serious afflictions to the 4th house both from Lagna and the Moon-sign. From the Moon-sign, a powerful Dainya Yoga occurs between the 2nd (*kutumba* or family) and the 8th (*mangalya* or duration of marriage) houses. The blow fell in the Dasa of the 8th lord in Rahu Bhukti, both planets being *marakas* with reference to the 7th house.

The widowhood can be attributed to two causes:

(1) the Dainya Yoga involving 2nd and 8th lords and (2) exalted Venus joining 8th lord Sun.

Don't mentally review any problem constantly. Let it rest at times and it may work itself out; but see that you do not rest so long that your discrimination is lost. Rather, use these rest periods to go deep within the calm region of your inner Self.... If your thoughts or actions have gone astray they can be realigned.

—Paramahansa Yogananda

Wings Across the World

V.A.K. AYER

WHAT makes a person flit across the world? Are there any exclusive or distinguishing features in the horoscope that mark one out as a shuttler across the oceans? How far are the ancient formulae couched in classical astrological texts useful or relevant in the modern context and what, according to modern astrologers of the West, as observed and practised by them, are the chances of their being useful to us? Can we, in India, accept them as a workable module in this area? These are some of the problems proposed to be discussed in this paper.

I

Foreign travel as we mean today is vastly different from what it meant in the ancient times in our country, when our *rishis* formulated the fundamentals of the science of Astrology and the classical writers expounded them.

In the early stages of our civilization going out of the country was never looked upon kindly; usually it was under duress. At the temporal level it was deemed as punishment and at the religious level transgression, calling for elaborate expiation.

Later in our evolution the trading community took it as a profession to go abroad, but that was few and far in between, till the foreigners caught us in an economic and political strangle-hold.

Today space has shrunk, as it were, what with the enormous achievements in air-travel, tele-links and international collaboration at many levels. Despite restrictions like passports, visas, emigration laws and what not, overseas travel has become a routine part of modern life and, if one commutes overseas, it is certainly not under duress, but by one's own freewill — to trade, study or settle down.

It would logically follow that one need not have any extraordinary yogas in his nativity except some normal good yogas and perhaps a chink or two oriented towards overseas travel. How else are we to account for ministers and high officials of our Government and executives of large companies flitting across the capitals of the world at somebody else's cost? They do so by virtue of their official position.

As against this, we have cases where students get scholarships for study overseas; relatives help others

migrate through visas, obtain jobs and help settle down and even do business, out doing the natives of that country! Look at the diamond business which, in Amsterdam, is the strong-hold of Indians.

We also have cases of Indians overseas whose business fails and they return home.

What is meant to be conveyed is that foreign travel has become such a common part of life that it would be idle to look for vintage formulae in ancient classics for the type of travel one envisages today.

Here for instance, are two such formulae: (a) *Kartari yoga papaih paradesa jataha*, meaning, *Papa kartari* makes one live in a different country and (b) *kleeba pravasee*, *Kleeba Yoga* (all planets in *apoklima*) makes one live away from home. Given the context, it is reasonable to presume that going away from the country by these formulae cannot be banishment or under duress, and, the stay need not necessarily be overseas which alone involves foreign travel as we understand it today for our purposes; it may just be an adjacent state. And *Parasara* in his *dasaphala* chapter often refers to *nidesa gamana* in adverse *Dasa-Bhuktis*.

II

Before proceeding further I shall set out some of the "significators" mentioned in classical texts of "foreign travel". I put them within quotes because of the change in their meaning today. The maverick *Uttarakalamrita* makes 7th house as pointing to foreign lands, and *Rahu* for going to foreign places. *Satyacharya* too makes 7th house and 7th lord as *karakas* for this issue. *Vaidyanatha* appears to opt for 12th house, 12th lord, Saturn and 6/8 positions of *Dasa-Bhuktis*.

Among classical texts in Indian Astrology, *Ilora Sara* has dealt exhaustively with foreign travel in its different aspects which I shall present now.

(1) Foreign travel takes place during the *Dasa* of the Moon that occupies Virgo; (2) same during *Dasa* of Mars who occupies Gemini; (3) in the *Dasa* of Mars occupying Pisces; (4) in the *Dasa* of Mercury who occupies *moolatrikona* when the person becomes famous there and earns wealth through his good qualities and abilities; (5) during the *Dasa* of Mer-

L. 78, No. 10, Dec. 1989)

YER

elp settle

natives of

which, in

as whose

t foreign

f life that

the Navamsa

envisages

mulae: (a)

g, Papan

nry and

anets in

Given

at going

he cannot

the stay

ch alone

today for

ate. And

s to vide

out some

il texts of

because

maverick

g to for

a places

to opt for

itions of

gy, Har

vel in its

Dasa of

ing Dasa

Dasa of

Mercury

become

is good

of Mer

who occupies Aquarius; (6) under duress in the
Jupiter who occupies Taurus; (7) in the Dasa
who occupies Gemini when he will become
during Dasas of planets in debilitation,
houses and in retrogression it will be under
in Saturn major-Sun minor period under
(9) in Saturn 7th under duress; (11) Sun,
(10) Mars in 7th under duress when the money earned
Mercury in one house when the money earned
overseas will be lost and he becomes
deranged; (12) Mars, Venus, Saturn in one
when the person will lack character too while
(13) Sun, Mercury, Saturn in one house
he will be hated by relatives, become destitute
there is health hazard too, overseas; (14) Mer-
Sun and Mars will make him characterless too
(15) Saturn, Moon and Mars in the 9th, 10th
make one live happily in foreign land with
and relatives; (16) birth in Hasta and Chitta
overseas travel; (17) Cancer Navamsa
Virgo Navamsa too.

Some more formulae are found in other texts:
Sarvartha Chintamani makes out (1) in the
of exalted Sun, one goes foreign places out of
(2) that undertaken in the Dasa of Moon
(3) a neutral sign, will make one
inimical, a neutral sign, will make one
in foreign land; (3) in the Dasa or exalted
while Jupiter occupies 7th one goes overseas;
during the Dasa of Saturn in *moolatrikona*; (5)
text makes foreign journey possible when
is moveable, its lord occupies moveable and
is aspected by a planet from a moveable sign
he will make a fortune overseas; (6) Lagna
12th, malefic in 10th and Moon conjunct Mars
he will lead a miserable life overseas; (7) lord
and 9th exchange places. Finally, Mantreswara
that during Sun's Bhukti in Keru Dasa one
go on foreign travel.

III

Having taken note of what some classical texts
to say we shall take a quick look at the
view of Western astrologers. They are one
that the 9th is the house of foreign travel
Mercury the planet that promotes it; but Uranus
the *karaka* for aeronautics and space travel while
is for sea travel. Jupiter is also deemed
the significator for foreign countries.

Accordingly the effect of the different planets
by transit or position is interpreted as
follows: The Sun in the 9th house indicates that a
deal of time is spent abroad. There is great
interest in foreign affairs and distant places, in their
arts, art-forms and traditions. It will attract one
foreign travel; if it is a fixed sign, it shows inclination
at one locale, far from the place of birth.

The Moon in the 9th makes one fond of travel
and take up residence in a far-off place. It causes one
to emigrate.

Mars in the 9th shows interest in foreign travel for
adventure and exploration.

Mercury in the 9th makes one acquire higher
education, or *gurus* abroad.

Venus in the 9th makes one go on long journeys
for pleasure and seek residence there.

Jupiter here makes one fond of travel, and seek to
study foreign countries and visit them to learn about
their culture.

Saturn in the 9th makes one visit foreign coun-
tries on business and contact senior parties for
obtaining status rather than for pleasure.

Uranus here makes one travel suddenly in search
of stimulation and adventure. They will meet with
unusual, exciting experience while travelling.

Neptune here encourages sea voyages while
numerologically number 7 (Neptune) people are
fond of travel too.

Pluto here will drive one to seek distinction from
travel and higher education. It makes one forceful
while dealing with foreigners. Fortuna here enables
one to become prosperous overseas.

Coming to *Prasna-sastra*, Prithuyasas in his *Shat
Panchasika* states: In a *prasna* regarding the well-
being of a person abroad, if Saturn occupies the 9th
from Lagna, unaccompanied and unpected by
benefics, say, he ails from ill-health and if Mars
occupies the 8th, he won't recover.

IV

Having set forth the basic material available on
the subject all over, I shall detail my personal expe-
rience and practice.

Travel as we understand today can be divided
into two categories: one of short distance and the
other, long distance. I find the 3rd house applying
to the former and the 9th, latter.

In the course of my considerable experience, I
have always found the well-being of the 9th house or
its involvement through its lord etc., whether by
gochara, nativity or *prasna*, as the *sine qua non* for
prosperity overseas; of course other normal good
yogas should supplement them.

One can always catch the Air India flight if one
has the money; but what we have to remember is,
prosperity or success of the journey which is what
we really look for.

If the 9th house is ill-occupied, ill-aspected or its
lord ill-placed, I do not recommend overseas travel
for good. As I see, the 7th relates to safe return and
the 12th to long and tedious travel, debt and restraint.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

JANUARY 1989]

as in the case of Ajitabh the following features be seen:

The 10th and 12th lord are connected and are in the 10th house.

The Sun and Mars in the 10th house have directional strength).

Interestingly as in the case of Ajitabh here also Moon is in Pisces Rasi.

Again (as in the case of Ajitabh) it was towards the end of Sun Dasa and later in the Moon Dasa

he became India's Foreign Minister twice. Just before his Sun Dasa was ending he became India's

Foreign Minister in 1980 in the cabinet of Mrs. Gandhi. The Sun as the 12th lord gave him the exalted position of India's Foreign Minister.

Again interestingly as in the case of Ajitabh the dispositor of Moon is in the 12th house.

Same facts should be got confirmed from Dasamsa.

Here again Sun and Mars are in the 10th house aspected by the 12th lord Jupiter. In turn Jupiter is involved in a Gajakesari Yoga in Dasamsa.

Here we want to make it clear that we apply Dasamsa Yogas to all divisional horoscopes.

Before we pass on to the next example we would like to draw the attention of the readers to another similarity between the horoscope of Ajitabh Bachchan and P.V.N. In both cases the 10th lord from the Moon

aspecting the 12th house, or is posited in the 12th house, the 10th lord in both cases being Jupiter.

We will now take up two horoscopes of foreigners to show how the principles we have discussed so far apply squarely to them.

The first (Chart 3) is the horoscope of Mr. Bernard Merimee whose wife's horoscope was discussed in the ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE of June 1989 under "Risky Predictions Part—V".

Here it will be seen

(a) The 10th lord is in the 7th house denoting connection with a foreign job specially because it is combined with the 12th lord Venus and also Rahu.

It should be noticed has been mentioned by Dasamsa for foreign journeys repeatedly. Contact of

Rahu with the lord of a particular house brings into that house a foreign relationship. Mr. Merimee's wife is a foreigner and he is in the French Foreign Service.

(b) Interestingly, till his Sun-Ketu he had a spell of army service. As soon as Sun-Venus began (1965-66), he was selected for the foreign services. Here the Sun is aspecting the 12th house and Venus is the 12th lord.

As soon as his Moon Dasa started he got postings outside his motherland, France. The Moon in his 3rd house aspects his 9th house and lord and is in turn aspected by the 9th lord.

As usual we must seek confirmation of this in the Dasamsa.

(a) Here the 12th lord Venus is with the 9th lord Saturn aspecting the 10th house.

(b) The 10th lord Jupiter is in the 9th house, a house denoting foreign connection.

The 4th horoscope is slightly different from the preceding three. The horoscope (Chart 4) of an Australian attracted towards lord Krishna is as follows:

			KETU	MOON	SAT. RAHU	JUPIT.	
	Chart 4 RASI			ASCDT. SUN MERC.	DASAMSA		
MARS			ASCDT.	MARS			
RAHU	VENUS MOON	SUN SAT. MERC.				KETU	VENUS

The noticeable features are:

(a) The 10th lord Venus is with the 12th lord Moon in the 4th house aspecting the 10th house showing clear foreign connection.

(b) But it is the exalted 5th lord Jupiter in the 12th house, aspected by the 9th lord which shows the difference from the three previous horoscopes. Exalted Jupiter from the 12th house aspecting the 10th lord shows priestly, missionary connections.

Confirmation of this in Dasamsa is a repetition of the promise of the birth horoscope.

(a) Here the 10th lord is in the 12th house and the 10th and 12th lords are aspecting each other.

(b) Interestingly here again Jupiter is aspecting the 10th lord in the 12th house.

Summary

It will be seen that in all the four horoscopes 10th and 12th lords are interconnected. But there is a shade of difference in these connections: In the case of Ajitabh the 11th lord is aspecting the house

(continued on page 750)

Foreign Travel and Foreign Residence

BUELL D. HUGGINS

WESTERN Astrology regards the 3rd Bhava (house) as the house of short journeys within one's country and the 9th as the house of foreign travels and some Indian astrologers seem largely to agree. Dr. B. V. RAMAN, esteemed Editor of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, gives the 3rd house for short journeys, the 9th for long journeys, but the 10th for foreign travel. (*Hindu Predictive Astrology*, pages 154, 168 and 170 (1963).)

Parasara says the 3rd and the 7th houses are the houses of travel, the 9th pilgrimage and the 10th travels to far-off places [*Brihat Parasara Hora*, pages 6 and 7, 1st Ed. by N.N. Krishna Rau (19630).]

Kalidasa gives the 3rd house for short journeys, the 4th and 9th for travelling (apparently abroad), the 7th for journeys with interruption and the 12th for going to foreign lands (*Uttara Kalamrita, Khanda*, Slokas 4, 41 1/2, 11 1/2 and 151 1/2, by V. Subrahmanya Sastri; rev. by V.M.R. Bhat, 1751.)

Satyacharya says we must look to the 7th house for travel and for permanent residence in a foreign country [*Jaathaka Satyacharya reeyam*, pages 16, 20, 21, 41, 79; 1st ed., by C.G. Rajan, 1955.]

Jataka Parijata, which gives the views of Garga, Varahamihira, Saravali and others, states that it is "from the 7th house that an astrologer can divine all about any journey a person may undertake (*Jataka Parijata*, Adh. XIV, Sloka 1, ed. by V. Subrahmanya Sastri, rev. ed. 1932). Nevertheless the 12th house relates to wandering far away from the birth place and possible permanent residence and good fortune in a foreign country (Adh. XI, Slokas 23, 24 and 25; adh. XIII, Sloka 1 and Adh. XV, Sloka 73).

For *Karakas* (significators) of the houses, Parasara gives Mars for the 3rd house, the Moon for the 4th, Venus for the 7th, Jupiter for the 9th, Mercury for the 10th and Saturn for the 12th. However, Mercury is the natural ruler of the 3rd house, Saturn of the 10th and Jupiter of the 12th.

Some of us are never privileged to travel abroad, some live and die in the house they were born in and never travel far from the birthplace, while others make one or several trips abroad, some live there for many years and others take foreign citizenship and die there.

Travelling abroad is usually much more expensive than travelling within one's country and since Jupiter is *karaka* for the 9th house, as well as natural ruler and governs wealth and the good things of life, it would seem logical for a good 9th house (opposite the 3rd, naturally ruled by Mercury for short journeys) to rule foreign travel.

The first three examples below are of relatives who have travelled abroad.

In Horoscope No. 1¹ the lady and her second husband are well off financially. With her Capricorn Lagna, her 7th and 9th houses exchange places. Jupiter is in the 2nd house, but in the 9th from the Moon in the Navamsa chart and during her Jupiter Dasa, Mercury, Ketu and Venus Bhuktis, she and her husband have travelled to Switzerland, Australia and England. (I do not have his birth data.)

In the second horoscope², the lady has a Virgo Lagna, with Venus, ruler of the 9th and almost in the 9th. In the Navamsa, Venus is in the 9th in Sagittarius. And since her Venus Dasa began in late 1970 she has travelled abroad several times to different countries, sometimes for pleasure and sight-seeing and sometimes to teach English in schools.

1. Lady born at 7.31 p.m. L.M.T. (8.29 p.m. C.D.T.) Thursday, July 20, 1950, at 40.43 N, 89.38 W. Balance of the Moon's Dasa: 3 years, 12 months and 0 days. Ayanamsa 21.43.

Rasi: Gemini - Venus 19; Cancer - the Sun 6.01, Mercury 16.59; Leo - Saturn 24-20; Virgo - Ketu 9.44, the Moon 18.00 and Mars 26.25; Scorpio - M.C. 1.41; Capricorn - Lagna 8.47; Aquarius - Jupiter 14.49 (R); and Pisces - Rahu 9.44. Navamsa: Gemini - the Moon; Leo - the Sun and Mars; Virgo - Rahu; Scorpio - Venus and Saturn; Sagittarius - Mercury; Aquarius - Jupiter (R); and Pisces - Lagna and Ketu.

2. Lady born at 11.00 a.m. C.S.T., 11.05 a.m. L.M.T., Saturday, July 8, 1939, at 37-25 N, 88-45 W. Balance of Saturn Dasa: 7 years, 3 months and 23 days. Ayanamsa 21.34.

Rasi: Aries - Saturn 8.35, Ketu 13.22 and Uranus 29.22; Gemini - Venus 7.58; M.C. 10.16 and the Sun 24.03; Cancer - Pluto 9.04 and Mercury 19.58; Leo - Neptune 29.20; Virgo - Lagna 10.04; Libra - Rahu 13.22; Capricorn - Mars 11.35 (R); and Pisces - the Moon 11.32 and Jupiter 16.29. Navamsa: Aries - Lagna and Mars (R); Taurus - the Sun; Gemini - Saturn; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Pluto; Libra - the Moon; Scorpio - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Venus, Mercury, Uranus and Neptune; and Aquarius - Rahu.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

horoscope 3³, the young man has a Gemini Lagna and Cancer Chandra Lagna. From the Moon, he is in the 9th in Pisces. In the Navamsa chart he is in the 9th in Sagittarius. Venus Dasa, Jupiter Dasa is in the 9th in military service. He found him in the Far East in military service. He married a girl who was also in the service. She is in the 7th from Lagna and in Leo Navamsa is in the 6th (military service) from the Moon. Venus is in the 7th in the Navamsa chart. In the fourth example ⁴, Rev. Billy Graham, the evangelist and son of a dairy farmer, has an Aries Lagna with its lord Mars in conjunction with the Moon in Sagittarius. He began travelling abroad to preach in March 1946 in the Sun Dasa, Ketu Bhukti, but he did not become famous till November 1949, following his California crusade, in the Moon Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, being in the 8th in Scorpio and therefore, giving the results of Mars, the Lagna lord. His numerous trips abroad have been interrupted with numerous health problems. He was born "at sundown" according to two biographies, and his debilitated Libra Sun sitting below the western horizon at birth weakened his constitution. In 1968 he was ill with pneumonia for the eleventh time and has had throat surgery, prostate surgery, intestinal infection, eye trouble, ear infection, sinus trouble. He married on August 13, 1943 in the Sun Dasa and just a month after his Jupiter Bhukti began. His natal Jupiter opposite his Moon, aspects his 7th house.

So much for foreign travel, the natives always returning home. The remaining illustrations are of persons who chose to remain abroad.

President Woodrow Wilson's daughter, Margaret (Horoscope No. 5⁵), had a Cancer Lagna with its lord the Moon conjoining Jupiter in Virgo in the 3rd aspecting Mercury in the 9th (religion). But Christianity did not appeal to her even as a girl and she left church one Sunday in the midst of communion and never returned. She studied music and tried long and hard to make a professional career of it; but failed and was also unsuccessful in advertising and the stock market.

About 1933, during her Jupiter Dasa, she became interested in Hinduism and about 1938, while reading Sri Aurobindo's Essays on the *Gita* at the New York Public Library she decided she wanted to go to India and become one of his disciples. Her Saturn Dasa had begun in October 1936 and in 1939 she went to Pondicherry and upon arrival said she immediately felt at home.

She died at Pondicherry on February 12 or 13, 1944 of uremia, but retained her American citizenship. Satyacharya said that if the lord of the 7th is in the 12th (as in her case), the native will die in a foreign country and in her case, of course, it also meant no marriage.

Charles E. Luntz (the 6th horoscope ⁶), President of the St. Louis Missouri Theosophical Society for many years and who taught western tropical Astrology

(continued on page 750)

3. Man born at 6.50 p.m., C.S.T., 6.54 p.m. L.M.T., Thursday, December 5, 1963 at 37-48 N, 89-01 W. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 1 year, 5 months and 10 days. Ayanamsa: 23.55.

Rasi: Gemini - Rahu 20.48 and Lagna 23.15; Cancer - the Moon 18.52; Leo - Uranus 18.06 and Pluto 22.17; Libra - Neptune 24.28; Scorpio - the Sun 21.15; Sagittarius - Mercury 18.30; Mars 8.30, Venus 16.03 and Ketu 20.48; Capricorn - Saturn 26.14; and Pisces - M.C. 5.28 and Jupiter 17.37 (SD). Navamsa: Aries - Lagna and Rahu; Taurus - Neptune; Gemini - Mercury and Mars; Leo - Venus and Saturn; Virgo - Uranus; Libra - Ketu and Pluto; Sagittarius - Jupiter (SD); Capricorn - the Sun; and Pisces - the Moon.

4. Rev. Billy Graham, born at 5.00 p.m. L.M.T., Thursday, November 7, 1918, near Charlotte, North Carolina, 35-14 N, 81-50 W. Balance of Ketu Dasa: 2 years, 7 months and 18 days. Ayanamsa: 21-17.

Rasi: Aries - Lagna 23.40; Taurus - Ketu 23.18; Gemini - the Moon 15.03(R) and Jupiter 24.3 (R); Cancer - Neptune 18.02; Leo - Saturn 6.02; Libra - Venus 19.25 and the Sun 23.25; Scorpio - Mercury 7.14 and Rahu 23.18; Sagittarius - Mars 23.18 and the Moon 8.19; Capricorn - M.C. 7.09; and Aquarius - Uranus 2.31. Navamsa: Taurus - the Sun, Jupiter, Mars and Gemini - the Moon; Cancer - Ketu; Virgo - Mercury; Libra - Uranus; Scorpio - Lagna; Sagittarius - Neptune; Capricorn - Rahu; Aquarius - Pluto (R); and Pisces - Venus.

5. Miss. Margaret Wilson, born at 11.30 a.m. C.S.T., 11.54 a.m. L.M.T., Friday, April 16, 1886 at Gainesville, Georgia, 34-17 N, 84-50 W. Balance of Moon's Dasa: 9 years, 5 months and 17 days. Ayanamsa: 20-49.

Rasi: Aries - M.C. 4-19 and the Sun 5-49; Taurus - Neptune 3.23 and Pluto 10.51; Gemini - Saturn 12.23; Cancer - Lagna 13.48; Leo - Mars 15.04(R) and Rahu 23.30; Virgo - Jupiter 7.11, the Moon 10.43 and Uranus 13.59 (R); Aquarius - Venus 20.24 and Ketu 23.30; and Pisces - Mercury 23.20(R). Navamsa: Aries - the Moon, Venus and Pluto; Taurus - the Sun, Ketu and Uranus (R); Leo - Mars (R); Scorpio - Lagna and Rahu; Capricorn - Saturn; Aquarius - Mercury (R) and Neptune; and Pisces - Jupiter (R).

6. Charles E. Luntz, born at 5.11 a.m. L.M.T., Sunday, March 31, 1890, at 52.28 N., 2.00 W. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 12 years, 11 months and 1 day. Ayanamsa: 20.53.

Rasi: Taurus - Neptune 11.32 and Pluto 14.17; Gemini - Rahu 6.59; Cancer - the Moon 19.52; Leo - Saturn 6.50 (R); Libra - Uranus 4.25 (R); Scorpio - Mars 19.19; Sagittarius - M.C. 3.55 and Ketu 6.59; Capricorn - Jupiter 15.56; Aquarius - Lagna 24.47; and Pisces - Mercury 10.17, the Sun 19.34 and Venus 29.35. Navamsa: Aries - Neptune; Taurus - Lagna, Jupiter and Pluto; Gemini - Ketu and Saturn (R); Libra - Mercury; Scorpio - Uranus (R); Sagittarius - the Sun, the Moon, Rahu and Mars; and Pisces - Venus.

Planetary Factors in Foreign Travel

R. M. BANERJEE

Section I. Introduction

1.0 The term 'Foreign Travel' may involve a man's permanent displacement from his country of origin and settlement in a distant foreign land with remote prospects of returning to the motherland in near future or it may constitute short foreign trips within a stipulated time frame with an assured prospect of returning to his near and dear ones. So when a permanent displacement of the first type takes place, it definitely constitutes a sharp departure from the trend and an individual horoscope must bear strong indications in this regard. Similarly indications for short run foreign tours should also be there in the horoscope. In fact, the birth chart, as a store house of vital information, must bear evidence of foreign travel or its absence.

1.1 Astrologers, from the ancient times to modern days, have made restless efforts to identify specific planetary constellations in birth charts in specific houses dictating travel in distance alien countries. The Dasa and transits for materilisation of such indications were also pinpointed. In fact there is a wealth of information on this vital aspect of a man's life dispersed over a wide range of classical literature on Astrology. *Horasara*, *Sarvartha Chintamani*, *Bhavartha Ratnakara* and *Uttarakalamrita* are some of the treatises worthy of mention in this connection. Reducing this vast mass of data to manageable proportions through elimination of almost identical rules and combinations and fitting them into a simple analytical framework for interpretation of results with a reasonable degree of precision some times becomes a difficult proposition for a practising astrologer. A modest effort in this direction has been made in the following sections.

Section II. A Simple Model

2.1. Astrologers evaluate prospects for travel from an examination of the status of the 3rd, 7th, 9th and 12th houses of a horoscope. While the 3rd house represents short run journeys, the 7th house indicates business and service tours which may take place in foreign lands too. The 9th house on the other hand stands for pilgrimage. In fact visit to holy places are

blessings of a favourable 9th house and its lord. Classical astrologers preferred pilgrimage to foreign travel for mundane gain. In their scale of values, the 9th house and its lord had a higher ranking than the 12th house and its lord. Again according to them when the 9th lord occupies the 9th house or aspects the 9th house, the native becomes fortunate in his own country. Indications for journeys to foreign lands and stay there for a considerable length of time were therefore obtained by astrologers from the terminal sign of a horoscope i.e., the 12th house. Several propositions may be sequentially built up on the basis of their observations on foreign travel. Needless to say there must be sufficient factual support for testing their validity.

2.1.1. Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn are moveable signs. Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces are watery signs. Gemini, Libra and Aquarius are airy signs. So these signs and their lords may have something to do with mobility, sea voyages and air travels. Of these, Cancer is both moveable and watery. Libra is both moveable and airy. So these two signs and their lords, namely, the Moon and Venus may be strongly associated with movement by sea and air. In general if one of the signs as mentioned above with either Venus or Moon therein falls on the 12th in a birth chart, the relevant horoscope is likely to be very effective in yielding tangible results with regard to foreign tour.

2.1.2. Secondly, Rahu symbolizes foreign elements and so does Saturn. Both are also airy planets. The Moon and Venus are watery planets. Several combinations therefore involving these planets and the 12th house may be thought of as promoters of foreign journey. Some of these are Rahu-Moon, Rahu-Venus, Rahu-Saturn etc. in the 12th. Even Rahu's aspect on the 12th house having at least one of the three key planets there may open up opportunities for foreign tour. If in addition the relevant 12th house is a moveable-watery sign Cancer or a moveable-airy sign Libra prospects for such travel brighten further.

2.1.3. It follows therefore as a natural corollary that a strong 4th house and its lord, Rahu, Venus,

(continued on page 753)

Some Examples of Foreign Travel

BEPIN BEHARI

Dr. B. V. RAMAN in his *Hindu Predictive Astrology* mentions that the 3rd house represents short journeys, 9th house represents long journeys and whereas the 7th house indicates honour in foreign lands. He has also suggested that the 8th house signifies the place and surroundings of death. A large number of people are migrating from one country to another for change of permanent residence which is occurring not only from poorer to rich countries but even from industrially advanced countries to traditionally older countries, the disposition of the 8th house requires to be emphasised presently. Practical experience however many other considerations also intervene to provide the pointers to foreign travels. *Uttarakalamrita* refers to the 4th, 9th and 12th houses in connection with travels. The three Sanskrit words used in this connection in relation to the 4th house are *prayana* which may mean a journey as well as the commencement of a journey, in relation to the 9th house the word *yatra* is used which could mean a journey but more precisely a pilgrimage, whilst in connection with 12th house *anya-desha-gamana* which refers to going to a foreign country has been used. In the modern age of rapid locomotion and close proximity of various countries with changing national boundaries, the precise delineation of 'foreign' and 'national' travels is meaningless. However, the special character of 9th house journeys cannot be overlooked: It refers not so much to the act of travel as much to the purpose for which it is undertaken. While predicting foreign travel in modern times, one has to keep the basic principles of Astrology in mind and on this knowledge, one has to superimpose modern changing conditions of life in order to arrive at purposeful and valid guidelines. In order to substantiate this contention, one would like to refer to Swami Vivekananda's horoscope. Dr. B. V. RAMAN has dealt with this chart in his *Notable Horoscopes* wherein he stated that the Swami "left India for America in May 1893 just before the end of Guru Dasa and addressed the Parliament of Religions in Chicago in September 1893 in the sub-planet of Saturn". In the case of Vivekananda, Saturn is his Ascendant lord and in no way linked with the 4th, or the 9th house; it is aspecting the 1st

and 9th houses but only on the basis of which this significant overseas travel of Swamiji cannot be predicted. In fact, in order to provide the justification of this journey, Dr. B. V. RAMAN has himself explained the occurrence in the following ways: "In Vivekananda's horoscope, Saturn, Rahu and Jupiter are the tripod of spiritual life. Jupiter the major lord is in the constellation of Chitta ruled by Mars, while Saturn is in Hasta ruled by the Moon. Both Mars and the Moon are in watery signs and as the Moon is with Saturn he was obliged to cross the ocean." Here, Dr. RAMAN has introduced a new criterion for judging the possibility of foreign travel, namely, the element of different signs. In case, the individual takes the aeroplane for his travel, the watery element may probably require to be modified to airy signs. What however is significant is that Mars in the present case also happened to be the lord of the 12th sign from the Ascendant and is placed in and is the ruler of the 7th house from Jupiter under whose main planetary rulership Swami Vivekananda left the country. From this example, one is apt to conclude that the house consideration is of minor consideration whereas the planets related to certain importantly susceptible houses play a major role. Another hint from the above which is very important is that the purpose for which the journey is undertaken is also of considerable importance. As Vivekananda had predominantly a spiritual foundation to his chart resulting from Saturn, Rahu and Jupiter, these planets somehow became the prime movers in his case.

Presently, one can decipher more than half a dozen objects of foreign travels. Holidaying, studies and permanent settlement abroad may form one set of conditions whereas those who go abroad on some missions, such as overseas assignment, government posting, business trips, teaching mission, religious discourses and philosophical discussions could be categorised under a separate category. Those individuals who travel abroad on diplomatic assignments, smuggling and drug trafficking or on military expedition can be classified differently. Even those who go on exploratory missions as to the Antarctica and other inaccessible regions, they will require a different set of rules. Reading of the horoscope as a

before considering the possibility of foreign travels and the nature of the same. One has to bear in mind that those foreign travels which create a significant imprint on the psyche of the person or his life-pattern and life's mission must be present in the horoscope in a pronounced manner.

Let us examine Chart 1. It is a very important horoscope in many ways but we are not concerned with the general nature of it which has already been discussed in the A.M. sometime back. It pertains to S. Ramanujam who went abroad in Ketu period, created a spectacular impression there, attained many laurels, lost his health by contracting tuberculosis, returned home and died at the very young age of 32 years which, more or less, coincided with the end of Ketu main period. In this horoscope, Jupiter, Saturn and the Nodes play a very important role.

When in the Ketu main period, Rahu influence to influence the course of his life, overseas travel began to loom large on his life's horizon: under the impact of Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury Ramanujam fulfilled his mission in life by crossing the seas, concretising his highly incomprehensible abstract theories (thoughts—Ketu), in a foreign country (Saturn and Rahu), and suffered physically (Mercury in 6th). Capricorn was an earthy sign, but Cancer in which Saturn and Rahu are placed is a watery sign, and so is Scorpio in which Jupiter is placed which aspects the 10th house, 12th house and the sign in which Saturn and Rahu are placed. This horoscope is an important example of taking an integral view before predicting overseas travel. In a weaker horoscope such a combination might perhaps lead to mental derangement.

Let us take another example. Chart 2 belongs to a housewife whose life has been very changeable. She has travelled extensively in the country. In 1972, she went abroad for a holiday-cum-religious seminar to Europe and spent there several weeks touring a few countries. At that time she was running Mercury-Saturn. Her horoscope is very special in the present context. All her quadrant houses are occupied by moveable signs. Four of her planets are located in these

MOON			ASCDT.
	Chart 1 RASI		SATRU RAHU
KETU			
SUN	JUPIT.(R)	VENUS	MARS

	VENUS JUPIT.	RAHU	MARS
	Chart 2 RASI		ASCDT.
SUN			
MERC.			
SAT.	KETU	MOON	

houses which included her Ascendant lord Moon as well. Mercury which is a planet specially connected with travels, which happens to be the lord of 12th as travels, is placed in 7th house which is also connected with travel. Saturn which is the lord of 7th (as well as 8th) house aspects 12th as well as 3rd houses. None of these houses is occupied by watery sign. None Moon, the Ascendant lord, famous for quick movement is only in an airy sign. Her travel had therefore to be by air; Saturn is posited in the 12th from Mercury implying expenditure but as it is aspected by Jupiter from the 10th house this expenditure could be for some kind of religious-educational trip.

Towards the middle of her Venus-Venus, she changed her residence and went to live in a European country where all the comforts of life were available to her. She was provided with respectable status and she travelled extensively during this period and returned to India only towards the end of Venus-Sun. This travel was definitely influenced by a different set of planetary combinations. Venus is the ruler of 11th (sociability and money) and 4th (concerned with living conditions and travels) which at the very outset began to show its effect. Jupiter the lord of 9th (travel and *poorva punya*) gave her travels and comforts and respectability. Venus is placed in Aries whose lord is placed in 12th, the house of travel, which planet also happened to be very auspicious for Cancer Ascendant, and it happens to be aspected by Saturn which is the ruler of the 7th house also. In this case, the occupancy of Venus, the lord of the 4th house in Aries whose lord Mars is posited in the 12th house, the sign ruled by Mercury which also is occupying 7th house has been the cause of foreign residence.

A very unusual factor has entered in the case of Chart 3 where the usual rules of foreign travel do not operate. It is an example of foreign trip for educational purpose. The horoscope belongs to a person

	MOON	RAHU	JUPIT.
SAT.			
	Chart 3 RASI		
VENUS			
MARS	SUN MERC. KETU		ASCDT.

who has been a good student and the son of a rich father. Towards the end of his graduation in India, he began to toy with the idea of having some exposure to foreign universities. While he was running Mars-Venus and when Jupiter began transiting over the Moon-Kingdom. Having completed a short diploma course for a year, even when he was being offered some higher scholarship for the continuance of the studies

78, NO. 9
...MBER 1989]
...ntry, h

SUN MERC. VENUS SAT.	MARS	KETU
	Chart 4 RASI	
ASCOT. JUPIT.		MOON
	RAHU	

disinhibited but it has exchanged places with Saturn in the 3rd house. No planet, malefic or benefic aspects it (Jupiter) enabling it to influence the individual by its own force. From the Moon-sign Mars is in the 9th house. Mars is therefore capable of making the individual stay away from his house. During the Mars-Saturn period, Saturn becomes 12th from Mars occupying 3rd house being the Ascendant lord aspecting 5th or the house of learning, 9th the house of travels, and 12th the house representing foreign countries. While transiting the Moon-sign, Mars expected Saturn which was in 12th house from its natal position having been placed in the 3rd house. As soon as Mars occupied this position while Mars-Saturn period was in currency, the combination made the person suddenly leave the country for a foreign country where he stayed as long as the transiting Mars permitted him to do so.

foundation Chennai and eGangotri. In a way it could be said that he did not have a home in later years and like a *sanyasin* he always wandered from place to place. To pinpoint the specific planet which made him leave one place to go to another country in his later years will not be very enlightening. But here we propose to indicate the planetary impulses which began the journey. In May 1908, he began his Venus-Rahu period which marked a very important beginning for him. He left India for educational purpose in which he did not succeed. He could not pass the entrance examination, he could not get the desired university admission, and his capacity to learn the various required subjects in spite of very strenuous coaching was very limited. But this trip began to expose him to the western civilisation and the European life-style which was very fundamental for him. Venus is the lord of 5th house as well as of the 10th house. It is associated with Mars the lord of 4th house as well as with Jupiter which rules over 12th house and 3rd house, both connected with travels. Venus is 7th from the Moon-sign which itself is placed in 12th house. Rahu is placed 9th from the Dasa lord and is aspected by Jupiter. Rahu is related to foreign (western) countries. So when Venus-Rahu period started, J. Krishnamurti began his exposure to the western countries which finally became the major plank of his life-work.

Another example of Venus making the individual leave one's homeland to travel abroad in such a way that such trips became ultimately the way of life for the person is obtained from the horoscope of Smt. Rukmini Devi Arundale. Chart 6 pertains to her. Soon after the stormy opposition to her marriage

with a foreigner, the domestic and personal life of Mrs. Arundale became so volatile that she had to leave the country. It all began with Venus main period. Soon after this period began in 1923, Mrs. Rukmini Devi Arundale, till the end of her life, made world tours several

(continued on page 690)

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Planetary Indications for Foreign Tours

DR. S. R. N. MURTHY

Introduction

IN these days of superb scientific and technological advancement making the globe shrink, foreign travel has become so easy that any body and everybody can undertake it. However, not all people can undertake a trip to foreign countries but only some can do and this has to be examined in depth to find out why some people cannot just do it. No science howsoever advanced with its technology will help us to indicate that a person is going abroad or not and when, why and how. Though the seers who formulated the rules of the discipline of Astrology are not present on the scene today they did, to an extent, visit foreign countries and have given some rules indicative of trip/s abroad. It is for the modern students of Astrology to redefine them to suit modern conditions by way of research.

Touring within the country as distinct from touring in foreign countries should be clearly demarcated in Astrology. The 4th and the 9th houses indicate travels abroad while changes of places may be indicated within the country by many other indications including seven and half year Saturn period or eighth Saturn disposition. As per the dictum

*Dwaadashaasthama janmastha
shanyarkanaagaraaka guruhu*

Kurvanti praanasandeham

sthaanabhrashtam dhanakshayam

the disposition of Saturn, Sun, Mars and Jupiter in the 12th, 8th and the 1st (either from Lagna or the Moon whichever is stronger) will cause danger to life, change of place or destruction of money. The change of place for good or bad involves travel which is distinct from tours for enjoyment or gain.

Tours abroad for many suggests only gains and pleasure. There may be tours to foreign countries which also cause untold hardships and difficult periods with losses. This factor can be deciphered once there is an indication to go abroad in a horoscope. Going abroad for higher studies and job and short-term or long-term residences there does not come under the common head of travels. Visits abroad for financial dealings, committee meetings, international conferences, jolly trips may be considered under this head.

Foreign travel undertaken for the fulfilment of any single item should be clearly distinguished based on the strength of the planets and Bhavas, notwithstanding the other yogas. The field of research is vast but a glimpse of it can be had from gleaning through the texts in Astrology. The field demands publication of several books on the basis of case histories of persons who have gone on foreign travel for various purposes. Until this is done, the present state of knowledge in Astrology will appear to be limited only and will only indicate broad outlines.

The Houses of Foreign Travel

The most important houses of travel in the horoscope are the 4th and the 9th. The lords of the houses must be strong, and their Dasa Bhukti must be current during the life span of the individual. If any Yogakaraka is associated with them, then the individual may have a call from those countries themselves minimising his efforts. Many students from India go abroad for higher studies on several scholarships and fellowships given by various universities of other countries. Some after study land jobs, indicating the strong connection between the 4th and the 10th houses, house of education and house of jobs, in horoscopy.

As distinct from such travels, people of business visit foreign countries for gains as often as required and in their horoscopes the Lagna or the meridian house lords must be strong, especially the latter directly opposing the 4th, the house of travels. People hunting for their fortune may undertake travels abroad when the 9th house and its lord should be strong. Similarly sportsmen, musicians, for reasons of art and culture, will be visiting foreign countries when the lord of their talent will be strong in the horoscope and its Dasa and Bhukti warrant such travel. It may safely be said that unless there is such indication, one will be unable to travel abroad. It is this aspect of prediction that makes the discipline of Astrology a super science.

A Case History

Consider the following horoscope as one among many:

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

78, NO. 5
JANUARY 1989

The Sun 02° 04' 10"; Moon 01° 14' 28"; Mars 02° 02' 00' 40"; Saturn 10° 29' 20"; Rahu 08° 10' 59"; and Lagna 10° 29' 10" with a balance of 4 months and 4 days of Moon Dasa.

He is generally commented that for Aquarius Lagna, Moon, Jupiter and Mars are *marakas* and Venus is beneficial and a Yogakaraka planet. The 4th house has the Moon, Mercury, Mars, Sun, Venus and Saturn. If the Chandra Lagna is taken into consideration, Saturn becomes Yogakaraka being in the 10th house of his own.

After completing post-graduate education with distinction the native joined central service and had completed 10 years of service when he got a fellowship in 1970 in the minor period of Jupiter to go abroad. He went abroad for a year on advanced education and returned for good. Could be due to the exalted weak Moon aspected

strong Jupiter enabling his visit abroad during Saturn Bhukti as Saturn is Yogakaraka from Chandra Lagna? This was anticipated by the native when he went for the all-India interview for the fellowship. It was, however, extendable but the native did not continue since no higher degree was conferred possibly due to the weak Moon in the house of education, in spite of Jupiterian aspect. The strength of the house suggested it was for higher studies. The association of Sun in the 4th house indicated that it was government offer. The country was a martian country since Mars, also a Yogakaraka, with Venus in Aquarius Lagna is posited in the 4th Bhava. Jupiter aspect indicated that it was an institution for higher studies. Saturn represented western direction. All these data were gleaned by the native and he was confident that things would shape as anticipated.

The next foreign travel came about during the minor period of Jupiter and the minor period of Venus. This was a short visit to attend a conference in Sanskrit, in June 1977. See that again Jupiter and Venus have conspired and Venus being associated with the Sun, the visit was materialised by the government and the native went as a delegate.

At this juncture it may be questioned as to why there were no foreign travels during the intervening periods of Mercury and Ketu. Both of them do not have any strength. Ketu is the shadow of Mars

and Mercury's association with the Moon though indicates a sharp mind and intelligence, it is, in the final analysis of the strength of the planets, weak.

The native paid a visit to another foreign country during the major period of Jupiter and minor period of Mars in March 1981. This time it was on an assignment as an expert in some field of mining. This was also funded by the Government since the Sun and Mars are closely associated in the 4th Bhava.

Thus it is quite possible to indicate in broad terms the likely period of foreign visits in a horoscope. However, much research is called for and the horoscope must be complete with full details as the strength of houses and planets to strike at least 70 per cent truth. It is suggested that the house of travels, if watery or airy, also indicate travel. The percentage of confidence in the interpretation of horoscopes rests with the full data that is provided especially with the strength of *bhavas* and *grahas*. Otherwise the prediction is likely to go astray since there is a possibility of mistaking the strength of planets purely based upon their disposition and aspects which may be or may not be true when determined for their strength as per the canons of horoscopy.

According to Markandeya Jyotisha of Ananta Jois and Sacchidananda Jois, Jupiter Dasa Saturn Bhukti indicates when Saturn is in *kendra* (quadrant) or *trikona* (trine) or in the 11th or exaltation *videsha gamanam* or travel to foreign countries. Similarly Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti also indicates when Venus is in angles, 11th or exaltation or with powerful aspects *sabhapujyatwa* or honour in the assembly after *sthana nasha*, i.e. leaving one's place, which may be foreign land if the strength of planets is high. This is fulfilled in the horoscope cited. Further, in Jupiter Dasa Mars Bhukti if Mars is in an angle, triangle, 3rd or 11th house, exalted and powerful, one will visit foreign countries - *videsha gamanam*. If aspected by or associated with Venus, it is stated that *muktamani visesha* - indicating that the tour will be for gemstones which is exactly the same in the case of the horoscope cited. All the more the term *videsha gamanam* is not stated during the periods of other planets.

According to the above text, in Saturn Dasa Venus Bhukti *doora deshaadi gamanam* is indicated suggesting travel abroad during the period November 1990 to January 1994. The exact period has to be determined on the basis of *antara* and *antararatara* periods of planets favourable for travelling. Similarly, during the period of Saturn Dasa, Venus Bhukti it is stated - *Dewpantaraadi vastuni labhet sarva prayatnalah* - suggesting the native gets materials from the foreign lands, indicating that he may visit abroad or get foreign things from somebody. During Saturn

		MOON MERC.	VENUS SUN MARS KETU
ASCDT. SAT.	RASI		
.			
RAHU	JUPITER		

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Dasa, Moon Bhukti i.e. 1994-1996, the native is likely to receive invitation from abroad as per the statement - *Dooradaahvaana patrika*. However, during the periods of other planets foreign visits are not stated. That means the foreign visits are confined to some Dasa Bhuktis only.

In taking a person to foreign lands the effect of Jupiter and Saturn will be most important as these two planets which are having high angular momenta in the solar system have a say. Perhaps the other planets show the direction and control during the period of stay abroad. The country which a person is likely to visit can be identified based on the strength of the planets responsible for the visit and its governing countries the list of which is provided by Dr. B. V. RAMAN in his book *A Manual of Hindu Astrology*.

Benefits from Foreign Visits

Though Jupiter and Saturn are the heavier planets and generally have a say in all horoscopes, depending upon their disposition they may be strong or weak to influence the native. Their strength counts to form the personality. In all the horoscopes where these two planets are in good position the persons will be in very responsible positions indicating their depth of vision. This depth of vision is gained by visiting many countries and understanding those peoples. In order to confer on the person the depth of vision these planets give them an opportunity to visit such of the countries they control. Though the ideas of such persons will be wide based, it may be argued that it may not be necessary to visit foreign countries to gain depth of vision by such responsible personalities. They have a naturally wide vision and deep knowledge of human values. In spite of that, a visit to foreign countries will make a person wise and large hearted which are essential qualities of a citizen of the world.

If Saturn is the essential planet causing the foreign travel, then the person may imbibe the western culture more. If Jupiter is the cause, then he will be essentially an orient with a touch of western culture, enjoying the best of both.

Limitations

One question arises out of the discussions noted above. That is, if foreign travel is confined to only certain periods, what about those who travel to foreign countries often. The observational record appears to the author to be the predictions when the planetary positions are essentially in angles or triangles or in positions of exaltations. They have probably not paid attention to other conditions which cause such frequent visits. Such horoscopes need detailed scrutiny

and formulation of additional principles.

This paper is confined in its treatment only to travels abroad. It does not propose to discuss the cases going abroad and settling there, or undertaking a journey with a view to find a job and settle there.

The laws of Astrology indicating foreign travel have been discussed but they are to be read against the background of the strength of the horoscope i.e. with *graha* and *bhavabalas* and also with respect to the Dasa Bhukti period. In the absence of any of them the prediction goes astray.—82.89.

SOME EXAMPLES OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

(continued from page 687)

and to make it popular. It could happen only when she toured in different countries. In this regard its association with Saturn which is Yogakaraka being the ruler of the 9th and 10th houses, its placement in 9th along with Mercury which is a planet connected with travels, and all the three planets namely Venus, Saturn, and Mercury being 7th from the Moon-sign all have led to making Venus an important contributory planet in this direction.

Chart 7 pertains to Morarji Desai, who leads a very austere life and in his thought-frame travels to foreign countries have very limited importance. But, being a politician when he was an important cabinet minister in the Central Government, it was considered beneficial that he receive exposure from the world abroad and met foreign financial administrators and others connected with this subject. It was important for him to meet such people and familiarise himself with their thought. This world-tour took place during Saturn-Mercury period. He had several other world tours but this is important in a special manner. It could be seen from his chart that Mercury has been his Ascendant lord and it is connected with tours, accounting and growth of intellect. Besides being placed with exalted Mars whilst the sign in which it is placed is ruled by Saturn which occupies 3rd house which is linked with travels, Mercury is also associated with Venus which is ruler of the 12th house connected with foreign travels. All these planets are aspected by Jupiter which also happened to be the ruler of 4th house which is also connected with travels.

			ASCOT.
SUN RAJIU	Chart 7 RASI		JUPIT.
MARS VENUS MERC.			MOON SAT. KETU

(continued on page 734)

78, NO. 1
JANUARY 1989

only to
uss the
rtaking
there.
n travel
against
scope i.e.
ct to the
them the

AVEL

ly when
d its as-
cing the
nt in 9th
ed with
us, Sat-

ASCOT.

JUPITER

MOON
SAT.
KETU

impor-
ment, it
exposure
social ad-
ject. It
d famil-
ld-tour
He had
ant in a
art that
is con-
tellect
ilst the
which
travels,
a ruler
els. All
ch also
is also

ge 734)

Opportunity and Purpose in Foreign Travel

PROF. S. R. GUPTA

SCIENCE has provided us with excellent media for speedy travel all over the world. The area of activities is so widened at present that some of us need/have to go abroad for their completion. It also favours some with business jaunts. It is indeed quite easy to visit foreign lands, and to return within the time and purpose. The astrological texts do not give much information regarding foreign travel. In fact, foreign travels were not made in the past. The reasons are obvious. A long journey meant foreign wars. Moreover, most of the classical dictum (combinations) provided by the masters of this science seldom fit in an individual horoscope, which is a unique manifestation of the planetary forces working on the native as long as he lives in this world. To quote a few dictums - *Sarvartha Chintamani*, Chapter 13, Sloka 20 is of the effect that the native travels to foreign lands during the ruling period of the Moon if he is placed in the 8th house (besides other effects). *Manasagari*, Chapter II, Sloka 8, states that the native visits foreign countries, and is troubled during Saturn's period if he is placed in the 8th Bhava. Though these are general statements, I have seen people visit foreign lands during the operating periods of planets in the 8th house. In some cases, voyages have also been made. Of course, the natives do face hindrances in accomplishing their tasks. Two *sahams* are mentioned in the book *The Hindu Progress*

Horoscope by DR. B. V. RAMAN to predict foreign travel.

1. *Paradesa Saham*
9th house - 9th lord + Ascendant
(a) (b)

2. *Jalapathana Saham*
Cancer 15° - Saturn + Ascendant
(a) (b)

If the Ascendant does not lie between the two values (a and b) 30° is to be added to the value obtained to get the required *saham* (zone). If the *saham* or its lord is related to the Ascendant or the 9th house, the visit abroad materializes. The *saham* or its lord should be strong.

We are exhorted to employ the *sahams* only in the Varshaphal charts. I have flouted this piece of advice and tried them in individual horoscopes to see if they really worked. My findings reveal that they show dependable results neither in the Progressed horoscope nor in the individual one. I have dropped using them for predicting the prospects of foreign travel.

I am of the view that we need a system to analyse the various aspects of human life astrologically, much more the scope of foreign travel. The meagre information scattered in the astrological texts coupled with our experience help us greatly in our astrological observations. I also wish to add that every science caters to the needs of the times it lives through.

The following factors constitute my method of analysing the opportunity and purpose of

The Ascendant and its Lord

The position of these two factors holds the key to the overall worth of a horoscope. No aspect of life can be judged satisfactorily without their participation. Truly speaking, they are the recipients of the yield of each Bhava. It is for this reason that the Sun is taken to be the *karaka* of the 1st Bhava. If the Ascendant rises in moveable signs (1, 4, 7, 10) and its lord and the *karaka*, the Sun, are also placed in them, the native is always on the move, and the prospects of making long journeys/foreign travels are bright.

I have observed that the Ascendant or its lord is certainly associated with the 9th or its lord, whatever be the manner, in the horoscopes of those persons who go abroad. Without this association, visits abroad are doubtful.

Dealing with fortune and long distance travel, DR. RAMAN writes in *How to Judge a Horoscope*, page 221: "The Lagna lord and its position must also be considered since foreign travel may be just a journey and back to one's homeland or it could also end in settling there for good." What I infer from these remarks is that if the Ascendant lord occupies the 4th house (the ancestral house) in a fixed sign, the native prefers settling in his homeland to becoming an immigrant.

The Karakas of the Foreign Travel

We are told by DR. RAMAN that 'Ancient texts have not mentioned any planetary karaka or natural

significator of foreign travel.' It is my humble submission that Venus and Rahu may be treated as signifiers of foreign travel. My presumption is based on the facts that Venus represents all kinds of vehicles and Rahu stands for foreigners, so to say. A few words about these 2 *karakas*.

Venus

He represents luxury and refinement. A conveyance is also a great luxury. The benefit of a large conveyance can be had to a great extent if Venus is linked with the 4th or its lord, and is free from adverse effects. The Ascendant or its lord should also be related with either of them. The weakness of Venus results in few luxuries. When strong, he places the native in congenial situations and uplifts his status. In fact, without the blessings of Venus, the native cannot enjoy the fruits of the worldly life, including foreign travel.

Rahu

He is taken to be an outcaste in Indian Astrology. He denotes all foreign things, foreign people and foreign lands. He is completely materialistic in attitude, and achieves whatever he desires without considering whether or not the means are righteous. His association with the zones or their lords and other agents indicating foreign travel guarantees an opportunity for it. But he does not promise satisfaction to the native during his operating period.

Both Venus and Rahu are to be observed in judging foreign travel.

The Moon

The Moon signifies responses, reactions and wanderings. His involvement with the areas/agents ruling foreign travel creates an intense urge in the native to pay visits to foreign lands. He shows

eagerness to copy/taste foreign customs of life. In fact, whenever the Moon occupies or aspects any of the 7th, 8th, 9th or 12th houses or is associated with its lord, the native is emotionally dominated by whatever is alien. The Moon's role in sending one abroad cannot be ignored. He is related to the houses/their lords/*karakas* which represent foreign travel/residence.

Regarding the native's prosperity in his homeland, Dr. RAMAN says in his book on page 222, "When the planet occupying the 12th house from that of the lord of the Lagna is well placed in an exalted or friendly house or is aspected by a friendly or exalted planet, the native will prosper in his homeland." These words may be taken as an advice by those in whose horoscopes such a planetary combination exists. He also points out that if this planet is weak, the native goes abroad.

The Signs

The sign a planet is placed in modifies its nature/attitude (permanent or temporary) to a great extent. We also judge the strengths of planets by the signs they occupy. For instance, planets in their exaltation signs are the strongest. Thus, the moveable and the common signs hasten the prospects of foreign travel during the periods of such planets as are placed in them, and are also associated with the houses/their lords/the *karakas* ruling foreign travel. The fixed signs are not suitable for mobility. They govern fixity of purpose. The watery signs should also be looked into as they refer to travels by ship.

It has also been experienced that a planet in a fixed sign does not stand in the native's way in sending him abroad provided other factors are in moveable signs. The only condition is that such a planet should operate and be concerned with the zones/agents ruling

The Houses

As regards the houses ruling long journey by land, sea and air, I am of the view that the 7th (foreign travel), the 8th (journey by sea) and the 12th (long journey and foreign residence) are to be examined. When any of the two houses (mentioned above) are combined, they point to foreign travel. I have held discussions with many learned astrologers and have gathered that they all have started taking up the 9th house for predicting foreign travel. My studies reveal that the 9th house has a definite say in matters of foreign travel, but that this house and its lord cannot work without the association of the 7th, 8th, 12th houses or their lords in any manner, for granting *Astrological Visa* to the native.

The Role of the 4th and 12th Houses

While we judge foreign travel in a horoscope, the 4th and its lord are not to be over looked as they rule the native's residence in his homeland. If they are afflicted/weak, he feels great difficulty in building a house for himself in his homeland and is also dissatisfied with his native circumstances. *His soul yearns for a foreign nest.*

I have observed that the 4th and its lord are severely afflicted/weak in the horoscopes of those who get an opportunity to settle abroad. In their charts, the 12th and its lord, which I take to be the agents of foreign residence, are quite strong. The Ascendant lord is invariably associated with either or both of them.

The Dasas

The Dasas of the planets in moveable/common signs/in the above-mentioned houses/aspecting them/their lords/their associates and *karakas* (Venus)

(continued on page 732)

JANUARY 1989]

Chances of Going Abroad

S. K. KELKAR

FOREIGN travel by air has become common in present times. The younger generation can look forward to space travel within half a century. Of course it is not necessary to get concerned and the same rules applicable to foreign journeys may be made applicable to space travel. I have illustrated this with the example of Apollo 13 flight to the earth's satellite, Moon.

Going Abroad

My going abroad is a long story. Chances of going abroad were few while in service. Once I was selected for visiting London for certain courses, but the sponsoring international authorities preferred to take the course in India rather than at London because the representatives from Pakistan, China, Burma, Nepal etc. could conveniently assemble at the nearest place. Of course the planetary positions in my chart were not favourable in 1982. Subsequently I did not go out of the country on my own for the reason that I had to beg for leave and "no objection" certificate from the highest authority in State Government. Service was a great hindrance.

In 1983, I retired from service and there was a lot of freedom for all the activities I liked. One of my friends who considered himself an expert in Ramala once challenged me through his system and gave his findings "Mr. Kelkar will never go abroad". I convinced him that his prediction would go wrong in the course of time because he did not take into account my own chart. He based his finding only on Ramala system which is good for horary or answering seventh hour questions.

In 1984, there were two conventions in U.S.A. One was organised by The American Federation The other was the Eighth World Conference on Earthquakes at San Francisco, Los Angeles. On my submission of a paper, I

was invited by the organising committee to take part in it. I decided to participate in both the conferences.

At Bombay, I met a mystic by chance. I disclosed to him my programme of visiting U.S.A. in July-August 1984. He immediately told me not to take my wife on the journey. There was lot of exchange of views and I told him that no change was possible at this stage. All the plans of foreign travel would be

put through as per my calculations. My horoscope as well as that of my wife had been properly analysed and there were good prospects of our going abroad. The journey would be safe and on schedule.

Both myself and my wife were able to enjoy the foreign trip without any problems. This was in 1984 when Jupiter was in Sagittarius.

An eminent physician of Pune was very eager to visit U.S.A. and England for advanced medical studies. He used to consult anyone who had some knowledge of Astrology. Unfortunately all the indications were proved incorrect. Around the middle of 1972 I had an occasion to meet him. He had heard about me because I was regularly contributing an astrological feature to a Bombay-based weekly.

The physician's Ascendant according to the Indian system was 27°39' Aquarius. I told him "You may go abroad very often in the next decade." He laughed at my words and said, "You are all

MARS	3	PLU.(R)
HERS.	Chart 1 RASI	RAHU MOON NEP.(R)
KETU	January 12, 1925 at 1.22 a.m. at 16 N 52.74 E 34	
MERC. VENUS SUN JUPIT.	ASCOT. SAT.	

SUN MARS	HERS.	KETU
ASCOT. SAT. MOON VENUS KETU	Chart 2 RASI	PLU.(R)
	March 21, 1936 at 06.10 a.m. at 14 N 49.74 E 12	NEP.(R)
JUPIT. RAHU		

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

optimists but your optimism is not useful to the client." I was little upset by his remarks but he was not wrong. I indicated the date of going abroad as two months from then and told him to give me a ring before he left India. As predicted he went to U.S.A. Later on, it became customary for him to consult me often on all matters.

I did not apply normal rules for this prediction but used the Dasa mechanism correctly. In the sub-period of Mercury and Venus of Saturn cycle, he visited foreign countries, a dozen times. Mercury is lord of the 5th and Venus, lord of the 9th. Besides, the normal transits of the planets especially Jupiter in the 9th, the 11th and over radical Sun and Mars were taken into consideration.

In 1980-1981, I advised him not to take the risk of going abroad. In one instance he was compelled to go to U.S.A. for an emergency operation but experienced a lot of difficulties during the journey.

In the olden days or even in the 19th century, going abroad was a curse. The apparent reason was cultural and social custom. One who went abroad could not carry on his prayers there in accordance with religious strictures. Also, the chances of going astray were far too many. It was presumed that western culture was not conducive to general welfare.

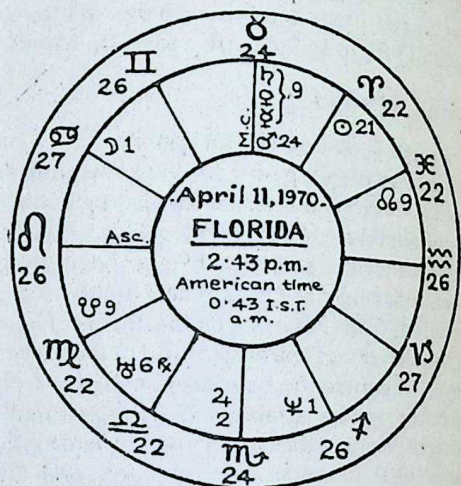
In the current century, especially after the second world war and significantly after Independence, foreign travel has become routine for politicians, businessmen, technical experts, doctors, engineers, etc. In fact going abroad is so important that one's prestige and status are judged from this aspect of life.

Journeys, though a lot of facilities are available, are not always safe. Such journeys abroad must be calculated on the principles of Astrology. Otherwise they can be tiresome, troublesome and at times one may even lose life due to air and other accidents. A notable case in point is of the late Dr. Bhabha, pioneer in the field of Atomic Energy in India. In January and February 1966, Mars and Saturn were transiting Aquarius (Indian system), and a number of air accidents hit the headlines during this period. It was during such a period that the tragic death of the celebrated scientist occurred. Those who travel frequently must check the mundane events

carefully, though their personal horoscopes may be powerful.

Space Travel

Forget about travel from one country to another on earth. Space exploration is almost three decades old. The space age was ushered in with the Russian "Sputnik" and American "Explorer". Man reached the Moon in 1969 to walk on the lunar soil. Then came the space stations called the "Sky-lab" and the "Salyut". Man learned to walk in space without tethers and retrieve and repair lost satellites.



Space travel has opened up a new era. The same rules as we have for travel are equally applicable as will be seen from the following instance.

The flight of the Apollo 13 to the Moon created history in the space programme. But within a short period after launching, the control of the spaceship was lost. The situation was grave and no one knew if the three astronauts would return to the earth safely.

It will be seen from the chart that the vulnerable episode is attributable to the explosive Mars on the 10th house cusp and transit of the Moon over the radical Mars in USA map. The Sun, lord of the Ascendant, was in the 9th house and this was a favourable aspect for the astronauts to survive.

(continued on page 743)

78, NO. 9
MAY 1989

Planetary Focus on Foreign Journeys

MRS. MRIDULA TRIVEDI

TRAVELLING holds a great fascination for every person as it is greatly educative, informative as well as entertaining. Foreign travel definitely has a distinct edge over other modes of travel. Not only does it give one an opportunity to visit far off places, to meet different peoples of varied cultures but also opens up avenues for job opportunity and opens up avenues for lucrative employment. But persons on whom Dame Luck showers smiles are able to fulfil their ambitions. Every person is curious to know whether his long-cherished desire of foreign travel will materialise. Astrology can definitely indicate whether one's planets are favourable enough to help one go abroad.

The 9th house governs foreign travels and journeys. The 12th house is also concerned with journeys abroad because it is the 12th from the 4th house i.e. the house representing one's home, motherland. Therefore, the 9th and 12th houses are most important for the judgement of travel abroad.

The 7th house also indicates foreign journeys and should also be considered. The connection between the 9th and 12th house is a stronger indication for foreign journeys than the link between 7th and 9th or 7th and 12th. But foreign trips are indicated in both ways.

The Role of the 8th House in Foreign Travels

I have written in many of my articles that the 8th house is the most misunderstood house. Lot of confusion is there about the 8th house. What is the role of the 8th house? The 8th is the 12th from the 9th house and 9th from the 12th house. The 4th house is 9th from the 8th house. Therefore the 8th house does have significant importance

in the consideration of foreign tours or settlement in a foreign country.

In Saravali Kalyana Varma writes *Bhramyati deshat desham*. This has been said in connection with the Sun in the 8th house i.e. if the Sun occupies 8th house, the native will go from one country to another country.

The conjunction of the 8th and 9th lords, 12th and 8th lords, or their exchange of signs will cause foreign trips.

Planetary Combinations for Going Abroad

The 7th, the 8th, the 9th and the 12th houses play important roles in indicating foreign travels. The 4th house is the main feature as one departs from his native land represented by it. No specific planet can be said to be the significator of foreign journeys but the Moon should be considered. The placement of the Moon in the 12th house adds strength to other combinations. Watery signs should also be considered because to go abroad is to cross the sea in most of the cases. The lords of the concerned houses must be inter related. The signs falling in the 9th and the 12th houses or the signs occupied by their lords add strength of the combination if these are moveable signs. The exchange between 9th and 12th lords, 7th and 12th or 7th to 9th synchronising with moveable signs show visits abroad.

Journey to foreign countries will be there if the 8th lord joins 9th or 12th lord in either of the 8th, 9th or 12th houses. The 12th lord in the 4th house conjoined or aspected by the 9th lord is a powerful indication. The 4th lord in the 9th with the 9th lord in the 4th will confer a Rajayoga in foreign lands.

It may be noted that Rahu and Ketu do not obstruct foreign trips, provided they are

suitably placed. If the lords of 7th, 8th, 9th and 12th join Rahu or Ketu suitably, the foreign trips will certainly materialize.

The placement of the lord of the 1st house in the 9th and the 9th in the Lagna or both of them in any of the two houses or even in the 4th will cause foreign journey, especially if moveable signs are also involved. The lords of the Lagna and the 4th if placed in the 12th house will take one abroad. The Moon's placement in a moveable sign and her connection with any of the concerned houses or their lords will cause a trip to foreign country. Innumerable combinations are formed by these houses, their lords and watery and airy signs. It is not of much use to write down all the possible combinations but is wise to understand the fundamentals mentioned above which we can apply on any birth chart and easily judge if the foreign travels are indicated.

Which Country Will Be Visited

If the 12th house from the lord of the Lagna is well occupied by friendly, exalted or a planet in own sign, the native will prosper in his homeland. If the lord of the 12th house from the Lagna lord is well placed in an angle or is exalted or in friendly sign, one will go to a prosperous foreign country. If the 12th lord from the Lagna lord is not well placed or debilitated or in inimical sign, one will go abroad to the backward countries and may also face miseries.

The Navamsa chart may also be referred to for further verification of such travels.

It is really difficult to name the country but it is not impossible. If the main planet responsible for the foreign trip at a particular period is known, the direction can be judged as indicated by the concerned planet. It can be seen if the country will be prosperous or backward by the above-mentioned rules. The distance from the country of birth should be worked out by the placement of planets in moveable signs or moveable Navamsa, by the aspect or association of fast moving planets and falling of moveable signs in the concerned houses.

Every country is governed by a particular zodiacal sign e.g. Gemini is the sign of USA.

Aquarius is of Russia, Libra is of China, Aries is of Britain, Virgo is of Pakistan etc. etc. This should be carefully applied for the determination of the probable country of visit. In a few horoscopes it is quite easy whereas in others it is a tough job. This is a matter beyond the scope of the subject of this article.

Mission to go Abroad

Mostly people go abroad for advanced study or for better professional prospects. There are a very few who go just for pleasure's sake.

1. If the 4th and 9th houses are related, one may go for teaching or for higher studies.

2. If the 9th and the 10th houses are related one may go for professional purposes for a better career. One may also go on deputation. If the lord of the 6th or the 6th house itself is involved to go on deputation is certain or otherwise the employer will send the native for certain specific purpose.

3. If Mercury is involved, the mission will be delivering lectures on any science, advanced education. Learning, writing or research work may also be the purpose of journey.

4. Jupiter's association with the combination of foreign travel may make for a spiritual, religious or cultural mission. One may go as a teacher or lecturer or for the purpose of acquiring knowledge of any particular sphere.

5. If the 11th lord or house is involved, the purpose will be to earn wealth. Combination of the 9th, 10th and 11th shows immense wealth and huge earning in foreign countries. The purpose may be advancement of business also.

6. If the 7th house or Venus is involved, one will go for or after marriage.

7. If the 9th, 10th and 11th houses are involved along with Venus and Saturn, one will go abroad for film making or for programmes of entertainment like music conferences, dramas etc.

8. If the Sun and 11th house are involved the purpose will be political.

9. If the lord of the 6th house is strong and the Lagna lord is weak and the 6th lord is associated in the combination of foreign travel, the purpose of journey will be the treatment of any illness.

1939]

If 9th and 12th lords are afflicted by Rahu, one may visit for evil intentions such as smuggling or for befooling people, on false reports etc. If the 12th and the 9th houses, Saturn and Rahu are well disposed and are favourable in the combination, one may travel for a religious mission, for the advancement of knowledge of people on spiritualism, or to visit an ashram there eg., DR. B. V. RAMAN, Sri Vivekananda, Dr. S. Radhakrishnan etc. There may be various purposes of foreign journeys which should be judged on the above lines.

Mathematical Method of going Abroad

There is a method given by DR. B. V. RAMAN in *How to Judge a Horoscope* Vol. II. Foreign travel can be found out through simple calculations.

A few *sahams* have been advised in the *Tajaka Samantanta*. Two of these *sahams* are 1. *Paradesha Saham* and 2. *Jalapatha Saham*.

These were advised by the writer for application in the progressed chart. DR. RAMAN has suggested that these *sahams* can be tried on natal charts equally well.

Paradesha (Foreign) Saham =
9th house - 9th lord + Ascendant
(a) (b)

Jalapatha Saham =
Cancer 15° - Saturn + Ascendant
(a) (b)

30° may be added to the value obtained above if the Ascendant does not lie between the two values (a) and (b).

If the value of *saham* so arrived is not related with either Ascendant or the 9th house or otherwise favourably placed, the event of going abroad cannot be fully realised. The planet, aspected by the 7th, the 9th or the 12th lord who is related with any of these houses and their lords, will cause foreign journey during the life of the concerned planet.

Case 1. Born on 14-1-1959 at 11.30 p.m.

			RAHU
	Chart 1 RASI		ASCDT. MOON 19.20
			SAT.
KETU JUPIT.		VENUS SUN MERC.	MARS

Case 2. Born on 18-9-1966 at 5.30 hrs. at 80 E 59, 26 N 55 with a balance of 7 years and 6 months of Mercury Dasa (Ayanamsa: 20-52).

This is the horoscope of Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru who visited various foreign countries in his life and also received his education there.

He visited England during 1905 for higher education. At that time he was passing through Rahu Bhukti in the major period of Ketu. In this horoscope the 12th lord Mercury joins the 4th house in a moveable sign Libra. The 9th lord Jupiter who is posited in the 6th house aspects the 12th house and also the 7th and the 8th lord Saturn. Mars, the Yogakaraka here, lends its aspect over the 9th house, the 10th house and to the 9th lord Jupiter which means that the native will have to undertake many foreign trips in connection with his career.

The 7th and the 8th lord Saturn joins the 2nd house and lends its aspect over the 12th lord Mercury, the 4th lord Venus, over the occupant of the 4th house Sun, on the 4th and 8th houses which means that there will be foreign journeys in connection with education as well as profession. But the native will be popular and have a very prominent career and popularity in his own country because the 12th lord Mercury is there in the 4th house with the 4th lord Venus.

Case 2: Born on 18-9-1966 at 5.30 hrs. at 80 E 59, 26 N 55 with a balance of 5 years, 5 months and 23 days of Rahu Dasa (Ayanamsa: 23-24).

	RAHU		
SAT.	Chart 2 RASI	JUPIT. MARS	
		ASCDT. VENUS	
		MOON KETU	SUN MERC.

This is a very interesting horoscope. Soon after my marriage, this girl met me. She was very enthusiastic about her future. She was hardly eight years

old and had a keen interest in foreigners and countries of the world like England, USA, Germany and France.

Her horoscope was examined by me. I found that the lord of the 9th and 4th, the Yogakaraka Mars, was posited in the 12th house in association with the 8th lord Jupiter who is exalted there. Jupiter and Mars both fall in the moveable sign Cancer in the 12th. The 12th lord Moon aspects the 9th house and the 9th lord Mars aspects the 12th lord Moon who is tenanted in the moveable sign Libra.

[continued on page 702]

Foreign Travel — A Close Study

IRANGANTI RANGACHARYA

IN modern times foreign travel is considered as a class of Rajayoga. Some leave their native land and become permanent residents of a foreign country. Some go abroad in quest of job, business or education and return to the native land. In either case they would be sure of better prospects in life. Apropos, one who goes abroad is deemed to have been enjoying *bhagya*, Rajayogas, etc. either in the foreign country or in the native land. Many in our country feel that foreign travel has become a major qualification for budding bridegrooms. And "Pravasa Bharateeya" has become a respectable term. Hence the inquiries of the yogas leading to foreign travel are commonly asked of astrologers.

But if we peep into the ancient times, the picture looks quite different. Foreign travel was considered as heinous and wearisome. It was perforce due to a wretched background of life. The return of anybody to the native land who had been abroad was rarely hoped. Even if one were to return by chance, disdain and disrespect from society were the consequential returns to such a one. Hence people were not inclined to go abroad of their own accord. It would be due to banishment or excommunication. It could be due to one's own poverty, dejection, despair, or due to an inability to bear with the insult and humiliation from the society or one's own kith and kin. One who sojourned in the foreign country was called a *pravasee* used in the sense of contempt and humiliation, since the *pravasee* was thought to be the cause of grief, distress, disrespect of his kith and kin, while in the present times he is the source of good fortune and prosperity to his family. Yogas for *videsa yana* are termed as Pravasa Yogas also and these are dealt in our classical texts of Astrology keeping in view the prevailing background of predicament then

without any reference or connection of any class of Rajayoga. Hence it is for us now to prudently alienate those rules for foreign travel preferably in the presence of Rajayoga in the horoscope.

Rules for Foreign Travel

- (1) Lagna lord in the 12th house while Mars, Moon and a malefic are in the 10th house - the native is distressed, unhappy and poverty-stricken and goes to a foreign country.
- (2) The 10th lord in the 6th, 8th or 12th causes Duryoga and makes the native insignificant, selfish and compels him to go abroad.
- (3) The Sun, Moon and Saturn in one sign - the native is roguish and deceitful and goes to a foreign country to apply his cheating tricks for his subsistence.
- (4) Saturn, Mars and Venus in one sign - the native will be driven out by his bad sons to seek refuge in a foreign country.
- (5) Venus, Moon, Sun, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn in a sign - the native becomes a lunatic and lives in solitude in a foreign country.
- (6) If the 12th lord from the sign occupied by lagna lord is inimical to Lagna lord or in debilitation, the person lives in a foreign country.
- (7) If the Moon is in the 12th house, the native goes abroad.
- (8) If the 4th lord is in the 12th house the person lives in a foreign land.
- (9) If the native's birth star is the 27th, 11th, 12th or 13th counted from the birth-star of his father, the native causes distress and grief to his father by going abroad.
- (10) Ketu in the 4th house makes the native lose his lands, vehicles, mother and happiness and go abroad.
- (11) If the Sun is exalted or closely associated with an exalted planet, the native will have enmity with his relatives and friends and

L. 78, NO. 9, SEPTEMBER 1989]

RYA

ny class
udently
oreferally
e horo-e Mars,
se - the
poverty-or 12th
e insig-
abroad.e sign -
goes to
icks forgn - the
to seeker and
lunatic
ry.oiced by
or in
country.
native

se the

, 11th,
of his
rief tonative
businessciated
have
and

his native land for a foreign country out of anger, distress or displeasure.

(12) Mars, Mercury and Saturn in one sign - the native is unable to keep the pot boiling in the native land, and the native goes abroad.

(13) Sun and Mars in the 7th house unhappy for marital life and hence leaves his native land for a foreign country to live alone.

(14) Jupiter in the 9th house aspected by the Moon and Saturn - the person lives in a foreign country.

(15) Jupiter in the 9th house aspected by Mars and Saturn - the person goes abroad.

(16) Mars and Venus in the 9th house - the person goes abroad.

(17) The Sun, Mercury and Mars in the 9th house - the person goes abroad.

(18) The Sun, Mercury and Saturn in the 9th house - the person goes abroad.

(19) Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn in the 9th house - the native earns a lot of money in the foreign country.

(20) Mars and Venus in the 10th house from the Moon. For business, the native goes abroad and earns money. He may earn money through a woman in the foreign country.

(21) The Sun, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn in the 10th of the Moon - the person goes abroad.

(22) Both Lagna and Lagna lord are in a moveable sign and either is aspected by a planet from a moveable sign. The native makes a fortune in the foreign country.

(23) The Lagna is a moveable sign and Lagna lord is in a moveable sign and moveable Navamsa. The native becomes prosperous in the foreign country.

(24) Rajju Yoga which means the placement of the 7 planets in moveable signs. In my opinion, excluding the two luminaries, the five planets in the moveable (*chara*) signs can contribute for the yoga of foreign travel. 5 planets in moveable signs in Morarji's horoscope.

(25) Jupiter in the 7th may also help foreign travel. So also, the Moon similarly placed.

N.B.: Any two or three of these rules in a horoscope indicate *videsayana*, preferably in the presence of any class of Rajju Yoga.

Probable Periods of Foreign Travel

(1) Sun's Dasa if the Sun is exalted or associated with an exalted planet.

(2) Dasa of the exalted Moon.

(3) Dasa of exalted Mars.

(4) Dasa of Mars strongly posited in Lagna.

(5) Dasa of Mars if Mars is associated with the Sun.

(6) Dasa of debilitated Mercury.

(7) Dasa of exalted Jupiter.

(8) Dasa of Jupiter if in the 7th house, preferably as lord of Lagna also.

(9) Dasa of Jupiter who is in the 12th house of Janma Lagna.

(10) Dasa of Venus if Venus is connected with a malefic.

(11) Dasa of Venus in the 7th house.

(12) Dasa of Saturn in the 12th house.

(13) Dasa of Saturn exalted in Navamsa.

(14) Dasa of Rahu in the 3rd, 7th, 9th or 10th houses.

Probable Dasa-Bhukti for Foreign Travel

(1) Ketu Bhukti of the Dasa of the Sun.

(2) Sun's Bhukti of the Moon's Dasa when the Sun is in the 6th, 8th or 12th from the Moon.

(3) Rahu's Antardasa in Mars Dasa if Rahu is exalted or in *moolatrikona*, or *kendra* (quadrant) or *kona* (trine) or in 11th or aspected by or associated with natural benefics.

(4) Saturn Bhukti in Mars Dasa if Saturn is in *kendra* or 11th or in *trikona* from Mars.

(5) Mercury Bhukti in Mars Dasa if Mercury and Mars are conjunct.

(6) Sun Bhukti in Rahu Dasa if the Sun is in *kendra* or *kona* or 3rd or 11th from Rahu.

(7) Mercury Bhukti in Jupiter Dasa if Mercury is in the 6th, 8th or 12th from Jupiter.

(8) Ketu Bhukti in Saturn Dasa if Ketu is conjunct Lagna lord.

(9) Mars Bhukti in Saturn Dasa if Mars is debilitated or combust or in the 6th, 8th, 12th from Saturn.

(10) Jupiter Bhukti in Saturn Dasa if Jupiter is in the 2nd, 11th or a *kendra* or *kona* from Saturn.

(11) Saturn Bhukti in Mercury Dasa if Saturn is in the 6th, 8th or 12th from Mercury.

(12) Sun Bhukti in Ketu Dasa if the Sun is in the 6th, 8th or 12th from Ketu.

(13) Moon Bhukti in Ketu Dasa if the Moon is in a *kendra* or *kona* or 11th from Ketu.

(14) Jupiter Bhukti in Venus Dasa.

Now let us just verify the presence of these rules of foreign travel in the following charts:

Chart 1: Mahatma Gandhi

Rasi: Libra - Ascendant, Mars, Mercury and Venus; Scorpio - Saturn; Capricorn - Ketu; Aries - Jupiter; Cancer - Rahu; Leo - Moon; and Virgo - Sun.

(1) Janma Lagna is Libra which is a moveable sign. Lagna lord Venus is in Libra, a moveable sign. Both are aspected by Jupiter from a moveable sign, Aries. (2) Ketu is in the 4th house. (3) Jupiter is in the 7th house. See rules 10, 22, 25. Gandhiji earned wide reputation in foreign countries also.

Chart 2: Indira Gandhi

Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant and Saturn; Leo - Mars; Scorpio - Sun and Mercury; Sagittarius - Venus and Rahu; Capricorn - Moon; Taurus - Jupiter; and Gemini - Ketu.

(1) The Lagna Cancer is a moveable sign. Lagna lord, Moon, is in Capricorn, a moveable sign. Lagna is aspected by the Moon from a moveable sign. Lagna occupant Saturn is also aspected by the Moon from a moveable sign. (2) The Moon is in the 7th house. See rules 22, 25. The native was abroad several times.

Chart 3: Rasi: Pisces - Ascendant; Gemini - Jupiter and Mercury; Cancer - Sun; Leo - Venus, Mars and Ketu; Virgo - Moon; and Libra - Saturn.

(1) The Lagna is Pisces and its ruler Jupiter is in Gemini. Venus is the 12th lord from Gemini. Venus is the enemy of Jupiter (rule 6). (2) The Moon is in the 7th house (rule 25) The native obtained his Diploma in Education in Edinburgh fifty years ago.

Chart 4: Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant; Cancer - Sun and Venus; Leo - Moon; Saturn and Mercury; Virgo - Ketu; Libra - Mars; Aquarius - Jupiter; and Pisces - Rahu.

(1) Janma Lagna is Gemini. Mercury, the lord of Lagna, is in Leo. The Moon is the 12th lord from Leo. The Moon is an enemy of Mercury (rule 6). (2) Ketu is in Virgo, the 4th from Gemini (rule 10). (3) Jupiter is in Aquarius,

the 9th house is aspected by the Moon and Saturn (rule 14).

The native left and joined her husband in Australia in 1982.

Chart 5: Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant; Cancer - Sun, Moon and Venus; Leo - Rahu; Scorpio - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Saturn; Aquarius - Ketu; Aries - Mars; and Gemini - Mercury.

(1) Janma Lagna is Taurus. The 10th lord Saturn is in the 8th house, Sagittarius (rule 2). (2) Jupiter is in the 7th house (Scorpio) (rule 25).

The native left for the United States recently for taking up a job there.

Chart 6: Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant, Rahu, Saturn and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Mars; Pisces - Ketu; Aries - Sun and Mercury; and Taurus - Venus and the Moon.

(1) The Lagna is Virgo. Mercury, the lord of the 10th and Lagna is in the 8th house, causing Duryoga (rule 2). (2) The Sun is exalted in Aries (rule 11). The native, hard-pressed by low financial conditions, ran away from the house and joined military service, 35 years ago. He made a sea voyage to foreign countries. But he made his fortune by the time he retired from the military. Note the 9th house connected with Venus the Moon and Jupiter for his good financial position.

Chart 7: Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant and Rahu; Pisces - Moon; Taurus - Jupiter; Cancer - Ketu; Libra - Saturn and Mars; and Scorpio - Sun, Mercury and Venus.

(1) The Lagna Capricorn is a moveable sign. Saturn, the lord of Lagna, is in Libra, a moveable sign. Lagna is aspected by Mars from a moveable sign (rule 22). Rule 23 also is applicable because Saturn is in Capricorn Navamsa. The native is scheduled to go to Spain on behalf of the Department of Atomic Energy.

Chart 8: DR. B. V. RAMAN:

Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Rahu; Taurus - Moon and Saturn; Cancer - Sun; Leo - Mars, Mercury and Venus; Virgo - Ketu; and Scorpio - Jupiter.

(1) Janma Lagna is Aquarius and Saturn, lord of Lagna, is in Taurus. Mars is the ruler of the 12th house from Taurus. Mars is the enemy of Saturn (rule 6). (2) the 10th of Lagna

[continued on page 718]

-78, NO. 9

on and

band in

Cancer -

Scorpio -

- Ketu;

th lord

(rule 2).

(rule 25).

recently

Rahu,

Pisces -

Taurus -

lord of

causing

in Aries

by low

house

go. He

es. But

d from

ed with

I finan-

nt and

Cancer

Scorpio -

e sign.

veable

om a

so is

ricom

go to

atomic

Rahu;

Leo

u; and

Saturn,

ruler

s the

Lagna

718]

Diplomacy and Foreign Travel

P. S. SASTRI, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT.

In the olden days foreign travel was by sea and the watery signs (Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces) were considered. Now it is by air and we have to reckon with the airy signs (Gemini, Libra and Aquarius). Foreign travels are generally indicated by the 9th and 12th houses and their lords. We have also to note whether these are in moveable or common signs.

The purpose for which one goes abroad is determined by the 1st, 4th and 10th houses and their lords. DR. B. V. RAMAN has given an account of *Paradesa Saham* and *Jalapathana Saham* in the second volume of *How to Judge a Horoscope* (p. 222). The first is obtained by deducting the longitude of the 9th lord from the longitude of the 9th house and then adding that of the Lagna. The second is obtained by deducting the longitude of Saturn from 105 degrees and then adding that of the Lagna. When the Lagna does not fall between the first and second, add 30 degrees. The *saham* and its lord must be related to the Lagna or the 9th house. *Paradesa Saham* should be aspected by the lord of the 9th, 9th or 12th house.

The lords of 4 or 9 and Mercury indicate foreign travel for study. The lords of 9 or 10 refer to the reasons of career. The lords of 2 or 10 can refer to financial reasons. Lords of 1 or 6 may indicate foreign travel for reasons of health. DR. RAMAN has analysed fifteen charts on these lines. We wish to deal with the specific problem involving diplomats.

Here we take into consideration Uranus and Neptune. For the sake of convenience the charts are given according to the Ayanamsa of Lahiri. It may be noted that diplomacy involves secrecy, and other things. This makes us consider the 8th house and Scorpio as well.

The first chart is that of a distinguished and successful diplomat who was with the Indian Embassy in Syria, France and other places.

Here Saturn as lord of 9 and 10 is in the 8th aspected by the lord of the 8th. Saturn as "prasiddha karma jeevi" is in the 12th from

Karakamsa (Scorpio) while the 10th lord from it is in the 4th. From Karakamsa the lord of the 8th is in the 10th. Saturn is also in the 8th, while the 6th lord is in the secretive Scorpio. All these fit into his career as a diplomat.

He started his career in the major period of Jupiter and he is retiring in June 1989. The houses involved in this chart are 1, 6, 8 and 10 along with Scorpio. Common signs Gemini and Sagittarius have played a major role - one of them being airy. The 9th is a moveable sign which is partly watery aspected by a debilitated Mars from a watery sign. This can be a reason why he could not rise up to the highest position in the embassy.

In the chart of Mr. K.P.S. Menon (Lagna Taurus) the Moon (27), Venus (16) and Saturn (17) are in the secretive Scorpio, while the 8th lord Jupiter is in the 5th. The Moon has exchanged signs with Mars. He had the right Dasas of Venus, Sun, Moon and Mars.

The second chart is that of our late President Prof. S. Radhakrishnan who was also for some time India's ambassador at Moscow. It was during his stay

RAHU 25.40 URA. 18.30		ASCDT. 16.12	JUPIT.(R) 20.50
Chart 1 RASI 1931-1-20			
MOON 24.2 SUN 5.56		MARS 17.7	NEP. 12.44
SAT. 23.4 MERC. 14.1	VENUS 19.53		KETU 25.40

		NEP. 10	
			RAHU 5.47 SAT. 22.3
	Chart 2 RASI 1888-9-5		MOON 6.9 SUN 20.34
KETU 5.47			
JUPIT. 7.9 MARS. 3.56	URA. 23		VENUS 5.23 MERC. 1.10 ASCDT. 16.12

there that the Russian attitude towards our country changed in our favour. The 10th lord is in Lagna. The 5th (tact, shrewd intellect etc.) is aspected by its own lord from a watery sign. The 7th and 8th lords are together in the watery 3rd; Jupiter aspects the 5th and 6th lord Saturn. Scorpio and the moveable Cancer have made him a successful diplomat. Saturn also aspects the Lagna and the 8th.

A good aspect between Mars and Uranus reveals energy, decisiveness and will-power which are needed in diplomacy. A similar aspect between Saturn and Uranus gives initiative and good will-power. Foresight and tact result from a benefic aspect between Saturn and Neptune. Thus we find in the 3rd chart the

lords of 9 and 10, 1 and 6 and 3 are in the secretive 7th. Saturn and Uranus are conjunct Venus. Breadth of outlook, originality and tremendous will-power are contributed by Uranus. The political planet Sun is in the 6th aspected by Mars. With great tact and patience he sought a solution to our relations with China. This is the chart of Mr. K. P. S. Menon referred to earlier. While in the second chart Uranus aspects the 8th house, here he is in the 7th, directly making him a career diplomat.

The 6th house refers to service, like the 10th. The 9th is the house of remote exploration, foreign travel, relations with foreigners, foreign interests or people. The 10th refers to public work, career and the like. The 12th is generally involved in diplomacy, like the 8th house.

A diplomat should have pleasing manners and hence a strong Venus is necessary. The power to scheme and work, if necessary in secret and hidden ways, arises from Scorpio, Pisces and Neptune. Patience and self-restraint, which are required in diplomacy, come from Saturn. The 7th also governs diplomacy. Ready Wit is from Mercury. Uranus is not quite amenable to diplomacy, unless this planet is kept in check by Saturn. In the second

chart we find Mercury conjunct Venus in Lagna. Saturn conferred patience and self-restraint. In the third chart Venus as lord of Lagna is with the Yogakaraka Saturn in Scorpio. Conjunction of the lords of Lagna and the 9th or their mutual aspects do indicate foreign travels. But within this framework we have to note the factors mentioned above for determining whether a native can be employed as a diplomat abroad. —101.89.

PLANETARY FOCUS ON FOREIGN JOURNEYS

[continued from page 697]

There is a mutual exchange between the 9th and the 4th lords in Navamsa Chart. After examining all these combinations it was predicted that she would settle in a foreign country and would take its citizenship. The Ascendant is occupied by Venus and the 7th lord Saturn occupies the 7th in mutual aspect. This led me to think that she would marry a foreigner. The combination for such a non-traditional marriage is further strengthened by the conjunction of the 5th lord Jupiter with the 9th lord Mars in the 12th house from the Moon's sign. The planet of emotion strongly influences Jupiter and Mars the lords of houses of emotion and traditions respectively.

The prediction was that she would live in a foreign country and get married to a foreigner; or would have an inter-religious marriage.

She went abroad with her father when she was running Mars-Mercury Dasa. Mars is the lord of the 4th and the 9th and occupies the 12th. Mercury owns the 12th as reckoned from Mars and is exalted in the 12th as reckoned from the Moon. She developed a strong liking for a German who was almost double her age (due to Saturn's placement in the 7th house) and got married to him on 11-2-1985 during the Dasa-Bhukti of Mars and Saturn. She left for U.S.A. during the same Dasa Bhukti just after three months of marriage. Mars is the 9th lord whereas Saturn is the 7th lord and is in the 8th from Mars. She is settled in Canada now. —124.89.

(to be continued)

		ASCOT.	NEP. 2 KETU 20
		Chart 3 RASI	MARS 2
		1898-10-18	
RAHU 20	URA. 10 VENUS 16 SAT. 17 MOON 27	SUN 3 MERC.	JUPIT. 29

78, NO. 9
NUMBER 1989]

Zodiacal Patterns of Foreign Travel

K. CHANDRA HARI, M.Sc., M.TECH.

IN RECENT times quite a number of people undertake foreign travel for many reasons. The features of foreign travel vary widely and there are no unique planetary combination can be considered as causing foreign travels. The important characteristics of foreign travel are (i) the purpose, (ii) the duration of stay in an alien country and (iii) the frequency of travel.

In the majority of cases the ultimate aim of foreign travel is a better means of livelihood and the duration of stay as well as frequency of travel vary from case to case. Based on the above features those who undertake foreign travel can be classified as follows:

(a) People who go out of their country in search of higher education, career prospects etc. In this case they have to stay abroad for a reasonably long time. In some cases people may choose to settle down in the alien country.

(b) The second category includes people like sportsmen, businessmen, etc., who live in their own country but make frequent foreign travels by virtue of the specialities of their profession.

(c) Short visits like foreign training, assignments etc. from the third group.

(d) The last category includes tourists who spend their money and time for the sake of travel and related pleasures.

To provide an astrological analysis these important characteristics of the phenomenon have to be kept in mind. In this article I would like to confine myself to the first and second categories which are the most important.

Let us now focus our attention on the astrological factors which determine the prospects of foreign travel. The general view of influencing zodiacal factors can be summarised as follows:-

(i) To ascertain the prospects of foreign travel

the 7th, the 9th and the 12th houses are to be considered as they represent respectively long journeys, foreign travel and exile. A favourable relationship of the above houses (lords) with either Lagna, the 10th (means of livelihood) or the 11th (gains) houses play a significant role in determining the chances as well as features of foreign travel. Some authors also regard the 8th house as representing overseas journeys.

(ii) Another important factor is the zodiacal signs influencing the sensitive points/planets of a chart. The moveable signs and the planets posited therein always augment the prospects of travel, whereas the fixed signs and the associated planets tend to reduce the chances.

(iii) In the majority of cases 'foreign travel' invariably leads to elevation of financial as well as social status. Hence the powerful benefic/malefic yogas in a chart do have their say on the prospects of foreign travel.

There exists little agreement among different authors as regarding the relative importance of the 7th, 9th and 12th houses in this context. Hence let us take a look at the importance of each of these factors.

Importance of 7th House

In a birth chart the Ascendant represents one's self and the quadrants form the physical plane of the native. The 7th house or the descendant can be considered as a house of polarity (opposition) with the 1st house.

For example, in *Yuddha Prasna* the Ascendant represents the country of the querent while the descendant represents the land of the enemy. Similar 'opposition' can be seen in the case of *Chora Prasna*, *Nashtha Prasna* etc. A logical extension of this polarity concept implies that if the Ascendant represents "the home land" the descendant will obviously

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

represent "the alien lands". In this context the following combinations for foreign travel given by DR. B. V. RAMAN (*How to Judge a Horoscope*, Volume II) are quite significant.

(i) If the 7th lord is in the 10th with the 10th lord or *vice versa*, the native will gain much fame and reputation abroad.

(ii) If the lord of the 11th is in the 7th house, the native prospers in foreign countries.

(iii) If the lord of Lagna is in the 7th in conjunction with the 7th lord and the 7th house is a moveable or common sign, the native will undertake journeys to distant countries.

(iv) If Lagnadhipati joins 7th lord in the 12th house with 12th lord, both the native and wife may reside abroad in the Dasa of any one of these planets, particularly of the 7th lord.

(v) If the 7th lord is in the 8th house, the native may get an opportunity to go abroad.

According to Daivajna Vallabha the 7th house signifies coming and going (travels). *Anushtana-Paddhati* as well as *Jataka Parijata* also attribute travels to the 7th house. It follows from the above that the 7th house and its lord play a crucial role in determining the prospects of foreign travel.

Importance of 9th House

Many classical writers describe the 9th house as representing mainly father, *punya*, pilgrimage and fortune. But according to DR. B. V. RAMAN the 9th house signifies long journeys and foreign travels also (Reference: *Hindu Predictive Astrology*). In his book *How to judge a Horoscope - Vol. II* the following combinations for foreign travel related to the 9th house are given:

(i) If the 9th lord is in the 9th house, the native will travel abroad and earn money and distinction thereby.

(ii) If the lord of the 9th house occupies the 7th with the 7th lord, the native will earn wealth in a foreign land.

Importance of 12th House

In classical works the following combinations related to the 12th house can be found:

(i) If the 12th lord occupies the Ascendant, one will have to stay in foreign countries.

(ii) If the 12th house and its lord are afflicted by malefics the native will go to foreign countries.

(iii) One will have to go to foreign countries if the 12th house from Lagnadhipati (11th lord) is afflicted or if it is occupied by debilitated/weak enemy of Lagnadhipati.

According to DR. RAMAN, the 12th lord occupying the 9th house indicates residence and prosperity abroad.

The above discussion clearly establishes the importance of the 7th, the 9th and 12th houses in this regard. But these factors alone are not sufficient to provide foreign travel. As mentioned earlier, the nature of the involved zodiacal signs also play a decisive role. Also it is to be remembered here that the mere presence of the above combinations does not guarantee foreign travel if the Dasas/Bhuktis of the respective planets do not operate at the appropriate time.

Based on the above discussion now let us analyse a few illustrative charts. (Lahiri Ayanamsa is used in all cases.)

Chart 1: Born 30-4-1946 at 12.30 p.m. (IST) at 10N0, 76 E 15 with a balance of 1 year, 8 months and 27 days of Mercury Dasa.

MOON MERC.	SUN	VENUS	RAHII SAT.	MOON VENUS	KETU	SAT.	
	Chart 1 RASI		ASCDT. MARS		NAVAMSA		MERC.
							SUN
KETU			JUPIT(R)	ASCDT.		MARS RAHU	JUPIT.

A mere glance at the chart reveals many outstanding combinations which appropriately describe the high academic achievements of the native as well as consequent foreign travel. Conjunction of the Lagna lord with the 12th lord in the 9th house under the full aspect of 9th lord Jupiter indicates fortune through foreign travel. When viewed from the Moon the 1st and 7th lords form a Parivartana Yoga. The Lagna and the 10th houses are moveable signs occupied

[continued on page 708]

Foreign Travel: Some Case Studies

S. N. KAPOOR

SHORT-CUT culture and a growing urge to become rich overnight make many of our young men think and dream of foreign travel and foreign postings with all its charms. But, they seem to overlook the fact that it amounts to actually tearing of relations with parents, near and dear ones. It also requires nerves to live in and adjust to strange and unknown situations. One must also consider whether foreign travel is going to be favourable or unfavourable. If the period, sub-period and sub-sub-period of *karaka* and benefic planets are on, one should expect favourable results. If the period or sub-period or sub-sub-period of a *maraka* is current, then one must warn the subject about impending harm and losses. The sub-periods of the 6th and 9th lords, sub-sub-periods or Dasa of 6th and 8th lords from Lagna or Dasa lord and of Lagna lord should be avoided as far as possible for undertaking foreign travel.

Education in Foreign Country

Affliction to 4th house and/or 4th lord along with affliction to the Moon appears to be a common factor found in such cases, apart from other factors mentioned by Dr. B. V. RAMAN in his book *How to Judge a Horoscope*.

Learned readers may check this factor in the cases of Tagore, Chittaranjan Das, Mahatma Gandhi, Nehru, Bose, Arvind Ghosh and V.D. Savarkar (see *Notable Horoscopes* by Dr. B. V. RAMAN).

In Chart 1, the person concerned went to U.K. and became a Bar-at-Law in Sun Dasa.

Rasi Chart: Afflictions to 4th is by martian aspect and to the Moon by Saturn.

Chandra Lagna: The 4th house is in Rahu-Ketu axis. In Navamsa, Saturn aspects and afflicts all the three- the 4th, 4th lord the Sun and the Moon. Besides 4th lord Venus of Rasi chart

is placed in 12th in Navamsa and hemmed between the Sun and Rahu.

	MOON		VENUS	RAHU	VENUS	ASCDT. SUN	
MARS ASCDT.	Chart 1 RASI 20-8-1924 at 19.52.35			RAHU	NAVAMSA		
KETU				SUN			MERC.
	JUPT.	SAT.	MERC.	JUPT. MARS	SAT.		KETU

Balance of Venus Dasa at birth: 18 years, 0 month and 23 days.

Readers may find out as to whether one has propensity to go abroad or not by judging the numbers of planets in Chara and Dwiswabhaba Rasis. If the majority of planets are in Chara or Dwiswabhaba Rasis one likes travelling and change. This rule may apply in majority of cases. In Chart 1 Lagna lord Saturn and the Moon are in Chara Rasis, apart from Rahu and Ketu. Mercury and Venus are in Dwiswabhaba Rasis. Thus 6 out of 9 planets are in such a position.

As regards Dasa, Dasa of 9th lord gives long journeys, of 3rd lord short journeys, of 7th lord foreign travels and of 12th, long journeys and foreign residence. In Chart 1, the Dasa of 7th lord placed in 7th was on when he went to U.K.

Foreign Education-cum-Job or Foreign Job

In the case of foreign education-cum-job or foreign job, apart from the factors mentioned above involvement of 10th or 10th lord along with 6th or 6th lord is also required to be seen, for 10th represents "Karma" and 6th, service.

The subject of Chart 2 went in August 1980 to U.S.A., did his M.S. in Computer Science and is presently employed in big concern on a very lucrative salary as Manager in Dallas, Texas. He

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

has purchased a house there. His wife was also employed there, earlier.

Balance of Mercury Dasa at birth: 10 years, 6 months and 1 day.

SUN MOON MERC. VENUS	KETU	MARS		MERC.		MARS	RAHU
Chart 2 RAŠI 31-3-1957 at 23.50 IST				ASC.DT.	NAVAMSA		
ASC.DT. SATUR	RAHU	JUPIT.(R)		SATUR JUPIT.(R) MOON			
				KETU SUN	VENUS		

In Chart 2, 7 out of 9 planets are in Chara and Dwiswabhaba Rasis.

Rasi Chart: The 4th lord is afflicted by Mars and the Moon by the Sun and debilitated Mercury. The 8th lord and the 4th house is afflicted by Rahu according to some. Position does not improve by considering Chandra Lagna. In Navamsa the 6th lord is in 7th and the 10th lord Sun afflicts the Moon. The Dasa was of 7th lord Venus, in conjunction with the Sun, 10th lord and the 9th lord Moon. Venus is dispositor of Mars, 6th lord. Venus is 12th lord also. Hence, it has given foreign travel, foreign education, service in foreign land and foreign residence.

Chart 3 is that of the younger brother of the subject of Chart 2. He is M.B.B.S. He visited U.S.A. in August and September 1981 for the first time. He went again in June 1985 and fell sick there and came back in August/September 1986. In June 1987 he went again for doing his post-graduation in Medicine and specialisation in Cardiology. He is presently Senior Resident Doctor in Lincoln Medical Centre, New York. He visited his parents in 1986 in India.

	MOON MARS	MERC.	SUN	JUPIT.		KETU	SATUR
JUPIT.	Chart 3 RAŠI 27-6-1962 at 20.40 IST			VENUS RAHU	NAVAMSA		
ASC.DT. SAT. KETU				ASC.DT. SUN			MERC.
				VENUS MARS	RAHU		MOON

Balance of Venus Dasa at birth: 14 years, 6 months and 14 days.

In this case 7 planets are in Chara and Dwiswabhaba Rasis.

Rasi Chart: One may not be inclined to accept affliction to 4th, 4th lord and the Moon in this case. But see the affliction to the 4th from Chandra Lagna Saturn and Rahu-Ketu axis.

Navamsa: His first visit took place in Sun-Mercury. The second visit took place in Moon-Jupiter and his third visit in Moon/Saturn/Saturn. Jupiter is aspecting the 10th as well as the 6th houses. The Moon is aspecting the 10th. Saturn is retrograde, dispositor of 12th and Jupiter, and aspecting both the 10th and 10th lord Venus. Saturn is the *karaka* for services. The sub-period of the 6th and 9th lord Mercury was to follow. One can check these very factors in the case of Swami Sivananda in *Notable Horoscopes*.

Foreign Travel and Illness

Chart 4 is of a young boy who fell from a pole while jumping on 31-7-1985. He suffered multiple fractures. He underwent an operation at A.I.I.M.S., New Delhi and was discharged in the end of August 1985. In September his wounds became septic and nerve-palsy was setting in. He was flown to the United States and his 3rd operation took place in the 2nd week of October, the 4th in the 3rd week of October and the 5th in January 1986 and the 6th operation, the last one, was done for bone grafting. He came back at the end of June 1986.

MOON		KETU	SATUR			MERC. MARS SAT.	
JUPIT.	Chart 4 RAŠI 25-11-1974 at 21.43			ASC.DT.	JUPIT.	NAVAMSA	
					MOON		
SUN VENUS RAHU	MERC. MARS				RAHU	VENUS	ASC.DT. SUN

Balance of Mercury Dasa at birth: 11 years, 5 months and 13 days.

In this case 4 planets were in Chara and Dwiswabhaba Rasis.

Rasi Chart: The 4th house is afflicted by Mars

OL. 78, NO. 1, JANUARY 1989]

12th and 3rd lord Mercury. The 4th lord is afflicted by Rahu-Ketu axis as well as the Sun, lord of the 2nd. The Moon no doubt is in the 8th house but its dispositor Jupiter is in the 12th house. It is also aspected by Saturn, the 8th lord from 12th house.

Chandra Lagna: From Chandra Lagna, the 4th house is occupied by Saturn, the lord of 12th and 10th. The 4th lord Mercury is afflicted by Mars and placed in the 8th. Mercury is also aspected by Lagna and 10th lord, but from 12th.

Navamsa: The 4th house is afflicted by Rahu-Ketu axis as well as by aspect of Mars, lord of 12th and 8th. The 4th lord is afflicted by lord Saturn and 6th Saturn though placed in 9th. The 3rd Jupiter is placed in 6th aspecting 12th.

Case: The boy was passing through the period of Mercury and sub-period of Saturn from 31-10-1985 upto 10-5-1986. The accident took place in Pratyantara of Mars starting from 8-6-1985 followed by Pratyantaras of Rahu and Jupiter.

He was flown to U.S.A. in Pratyantara of Rahu and came back in the end of June 1986 in Pratyantara of Ketu/Ketu which started on 10-5-1986. It can be seen that Mercury is 12th lord while Saturn is 7th and 8th lord was placed in 12th house (journey and foreign residence). In this case Saturn was in the 2nd half of Gemini, and Jupiter in temporary residence/confinement in the 12th house.

Other rushes to U.S.A.: Illness to son

Chart 5¹ is of the mother of the subject of Chart 4. The mother of the boy went to States on 11-1-1985 to look after him when the 5th operation was suggested. She came back with the son in the end of June 1986.

In her case all the 9 planets are in Chara and Dwiswabhava Rasis.

Rasi Chart: The 4th house is not afflicted. The 4th lord Jupiter is placed in 8th and aspected by debilitated Saturn. Jupiter is involved in the 12th house.

Chart 5: Born 4-8-1940 at 10.23.12 IST. Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant and Rahu; Pisces - Ketu; Aries - Saturn and Jupiter; Cancer - Venus; and Cancer - the Sun, the Moon, Mercury and Mars. Navamsa: Taurus - Ascendant; Cancer - Rahu and Saturn; Libra - Saturn and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Venus and Mars; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - the Moon; and Pisces - the Sun, with a balance of Mercury Dasa at birth: 8 years, 8 months and 20 days.

CC-0. In Public Domain.

in *graha yuddha* in 8th with Saturn. The Moon though in its own sign is afflicted by the Sun, Mars and Mercury.

Chandra Lagna: The 4th lord Venus is placed in the 12th and aspected by debilitated Saturn. The 4th house is afflicted by Saturn, lord of 7th and 8th and aspected by Jupiter, lord of 6th and 9th also.

Navamsa: The 4th lord Sun is placed in the 8th house with Venus. It is also afflicted by Saturn, 9th and 10th lord. The 4th house is afflicted by weak Moon from 10th and the Moon is 3rd lord as well as dispositor of Rahu and Mercury, lord of 2nd and 5th.

Dasas: She was passing through the period of Moon and sub-period of Jupiter. Sub-sub-period of Sun started on 11-7-1985. It is to be seen that the Moon and the Sun both were placed in 7th house from 5th house along with Mars, the lord of the 8th and 3rd. Things could not improve after son's operation on 31st July 1985 for it was to be followed by the sub-sub-periods of Mars and Rahu. The Moon-Saturn-Saturn proved much helpful though 5th and 6th operation of her son took place in this period leading to recovery. The cancellation of debilitation of Saturn, despite its placement in 8th, proved helpful to her son. It is notable that Saturn is lord of 5th also. It is to be further noted that Saturn was in Punarvasu Nakshatra, Paramamitra Nakshatra from Janma Nakshatra. It is notable that Jupiter is lord of 7th and shows foreign travels.

Chart 6² is of a person who undertook an arduous pilgrimage of 31 days to Kailash and Mansarover in China on 2nd July 1982 in Saturn Dasa Venus Antara.

7 planets are in Chara and Dwiswabhava Rasis.

Rasi Chart: The 4th is afflicted by Saturn and the 4th lord Jupiter by Mars. The Moon is weak and afflicted by Saturn in inimical Rasi. In case of pilgrimage one has to see the 10th, 3rd and 9th houses as well as their lords, 3rd lord Saturn

¹Chart 6: Born on 19-7-1923 at 17.15 IST. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant; Aquarius - Ketu; Gemini - Mercury and Venus; Cancer - the Sun and Mars; Leo - Rahu; Virgo - the Moon and Saturn; and Libra - Jupiter, with a balance of Moon Dasa at birth: 8 years, 2 months and 22 days.

in this case is in 10th, while Rahu is in 9th.

Chandra Lagna: The 3rd lord Mars is in 11th, 9th lord is conjunct 10th lord Mercury.

Navamsa: The 9th lord is with 3rd lord in 2nd. The 10th lord Jupiter is in 9th while 5th and 12th lord Venus is in 10th.

Dasas: He was passing through the period of Saturn, sub-period of Venus and sub-sub-period of Mercury from 12th February 1982 and Ketu's sub-sub-period started on 26-7-1982. He returned on 2nd August 1982. Saturn is the 3rd lord in 10th. Venus is in 7th with 10th lord Mercury; Mercury itself is 7th as well as 10th lord. Venus is lord of 9th from the Moon-sign. This 9th and 10th connection with 5th lord from the Moon-sign indicated pilgrimage.

You might have rarely heard that a couple would like to celebrate their 25th marriage anniversary at a far-off place on the sea beach of Andamans.

On 4-2-1989 the subject of Chart 7³ left Allahabad for Andamans and Nicobar Islands for just this. Six planets are in Chara and Dwiswabhaba Rasis.

Rasi Chart: The 4th house is occupied by its lord but both of them are hemmed in between Mars and Rahu. The Moon is in its debilitation and aspected by Mars as well as afflicted by aspect of retrograde Saturn.

Chandra Lagna: The 4th house is aspected by Mars. Saturn 4th lord is also aspected by Mars.

Navamsa: In Navamsa the 4th house is aspected by 3rd lord Moon (of short-term travels) and Mercury, lord of 2nd and 5th from 10th. The Moon is weak. The 4th lord Sun is placed in 12th and aspected by Mars, lord of 12th and 7th. Again, it is to be seen that the Sun is in 2nd half of Dwiswabhaba Rasi causing temporary stay in a distant land.

Dasas: The subject was passing through the period of the Moon and sub-period of the Sun. Sub-sub-period of Saturn started on 2-2-1989.

The Moon is the lord of 2nd (family) and the Sun is that of the 3rd. Saturn is lord of 9th aspecting 7th and he is dispositor of 7th lord also. It is to be seen that the Sun is placed in 11th from the Moon and Saturn is placed in 7th from the Sun.

Conclusion

A single factor does not decide anything in Astrology and at least two or three factors must be there out of the following to indicate foreign travel:

(i) Majority of planets in Chara or Dwiswabhaba Rasis; (ii) affliction to 4th, 4th lord and the Moon; (iii) periods, sub-periods and sub-sub-periods of the lords of 3rd, 7th, 9th and 12th should pass or these lords should affect the period lord, sub-period lord and sub-sub-period's lord; (iv) various Yogas causing foreign travel should be present (I have not dealt with this aspect due to paucity of time and space); (v) Lagna lord should be placed in Chara Rasi and aspected by other planets in Chara Rasis; and (vi) affliction of either Lagna, 9th or 4th or their lords by Rahu and Ketu.

In addition to the factors given in detail by DR. B. V. RAMAN in his book *How to judge a Horoscope*, I have only given one more factor—affliction to the 4th, 4th lord and the Moon.—108.89.

ZODIACAL PATTERNS OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

[continued from page 704]

respectively by Yogakaraka Mars and exalted Sun. Gaja Kesari as well as Neechabhanga Raja Yogas are present. After taking Ph.D. from the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore, the native left for the United States in September 1973 during Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti and Saturn sub-period. He returned to India during the sub-sub-period of Jupiter in Saturn Bhukti of Sun Dasa. Also in Moon Dasa, Mercury Bhukti the native was able to undertake a short trip to Europe and Israel. It is to be noted here that among the signifiers of foreign travel, only Mercury occupies moveable Navamsa.—105.89.

(to be continued)

³Chart 7: Born on 30-9-1938 at 0.2.16. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant; Leo - Mars; Virgo - Mercury and the Sun; Libra - Rahu and Venus; Scorpio - the Moon; Capricorn - Jupiter(R); Pisces - Saturn(R); and Aries - Ketu with a balance of Mercury Dasa at birth: 7 years, 7 months and 8 days.

78, NO. 9
the Sun
pecting
so. It is
om the
the Sun.

Planets and their Influence on Travel and Sojourn in Foreign Lands

SOLITAIRE

ning in
s must
foreign
ara or
th, 4th
periods
th, 9th
should
nd sub-
causing
ve not
of time
aced in
ets in
Lagna,
etu.
tail by
udge a
factor-
oon.—

ANCE travel abroad was "foreign" (!) to people of long ago, classical astrological books do not tell us much about foreign travel.

Relying heavily, therefore, on experience and observation, the analysis of 25 charts made me come to the following conclusions.

Astrological Rules for Foreign Travel

Major Rules:

(1) Yogas for foreign travel usually occur in 7, 6/12 axes; 4th, 9th and 12th houses are very important; so are - (2) Moveable signs associated (11 charts); (3) the Moon especially ascending (11 charts); (4) the Moon especially in *kendra* (quadrant)/*kona* (trine); usually in 1/7 or 6/12 axis, or associated with these lords (24 charts). (5) Association between 4th and 12th houses and lords of these (14 charts); (6th) Association of 9th lord, descendant, 7th and 9th houses (7 charts) and these lords (14 charts). Association of 9th and 12th lords/houses (7 charts); (7) 11th lord associated with 2nd and 12th houses/lords; (22 cases); or with 9th or 12 lords/houses; (7) Dasa/Bhukti for travel in 20 cases occurred in that of a planet which was associated with Moon/Moon's star/Cancer or Capricorn. (Minor Rule): Rulers of 1, 7, 12 in 3, 4, 6, 9, 11, 12 houses or associated with their lords, or each other.

Examples: (Rules followed are shown in brackets in numbers)

SUN	VENUS	RAHJ SAT.
RASI		MARS
		ASCDT.
		MOON JUPITER

(1) Male born at Mangalore on 18-4-1946 at 12.30 p.m. with a balance of 16 years, 2 months and 12 days of Rahu Dasa.

The Sun is exalted in 9th Aries (5) aspected by 12th lord Full Moon

from Libra (8, 3); Mars lord of 4 is in 12th Cancer (4); Venus lord of 3rd is associated with the Sun, and Mercury lord of 11th aspects 2nd (6); Saturn lord of 7th aspects Lagna (8); Yogas occur in 3/9/12, (and 2 and 11 houses) being moveable signs. This neurosurgeon flew to U.S.A. in 1971 during Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti. Jupiter and Venus are associated with Full Moon (7). He has settled there.

(2) Male born on 14-4-1972 at Buffalo, N.Y., U.S.A. at 2.30 p.m. with a balance of 6 years (approx.) of Ketu Dasa.

This lad was born and is studying in U.S.A. The Lagna lord is in 9th Aries (5, 8) with the Moon lord of 12th (3, 8); Mercury aspects 2nd; as 11th lord (6); lord of 9 and 7 (Mars and Saturn) are together (5); Ketu Dasa ruled at birth, Ketu is in Cancer (7).

MERC. (R)	SUN MOON	VENUS MARS SAT.	
	RASI		KETU
RAHJ			ASCDT.

(3) Male born on 22-9-1922 at Mangalore at 9.38 p.m. with a balance of 6 years, 1 month and 21 days of Mars Dasa.

Aries rises (2); Lagna lord is in 9th (5); Jupiter lord of 9 and 12 is with Moon lord of 4 (4); the Moon aspects 12th house (3); 11th lord Saturn is with 9th and 12th lord (6); Venus lord of 7th aspects the Lagna (5).

This doctor sailed for U.K. in May 1954 during Jupiter Dasa, Ketu Bhukti; both planets are associated with the Moon (7). Here Yogas are in 6/12, 1, 7 and 9 houses. He has settled there as 1 and 7 are moveable signs.

KETU	ASCDT.		
RASI			
MARS		VENUS MERC.	SUN MOON RAHJ SAT. JUPIT.

exalted
ga Raja
from
re, the
member
kti and
during
Bhukti
Bhukti
trip to
re that
105.89.
(continued)

(4) Male born at Mangalore on 24-4-1945 at 5.30 p.m. with a balance of 10 months and 2 days of Sun Dasa.

The Lagna is occupied by Full Moon lord of 11th (3); the 4th lord Jupiter is in 12th (4); the 9th

MARS VENUS MERC.	SUN		SAT. RAJII
RASI			
			JUPIT.(R)
			ASCDT. MOON

lord Venus aspects Lagna from 7th and is with Mercury, Lagna lord (5); the 11th lord Moon and 2nd and 9th lord Venus aspect each other (8).

Yogas occur in 1/7 and 12 houses.

This Engineer went to U.S.A. and settled there in Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti in 1967 (rule 6 not obeyed).

(5) Male born at Bantwal on 8-4-1944 at 8.45 p.m. with a balance of 15 years and 4 months of Venus Dasa.

The Full Moon is in Lagna (3); the 4th lord Jupiter with 12th lord Mars is in Cancer, 8th (4); the 7th, 9th and 11th lords are together in the 6th

		VENUS MERC. SUN	SAT.
RASI			
KETU			JUPIT. MARS RAJII
ASCDT. MOON			

house (5, 6) fixed Taurus; the 11th lord Venus aspects 12th house (6).

Yogas occur in 1, 6, 8 houses of this surgeon who flew to U.K. in June 1974 and returned after 3 years after obtaining his FRCS. He left in Mars

Dasa, Mars Bhukti- Mars is in Cancer (7). The yogas occurring in *dusthanas* (evil houses) brought him back.

(6) Female born at Mangalore on 31-7-1950 at 8 a.m. with a balance of 15 years, 4 months and 23 days of Rahu Dasa.

RAJII			VENUS
MOON JUPIT(R)	RASI		SUN
			ASCDT. SAT. MERC.
		MARS	KETU

The Lagna lord is in 12th (8); Moon aspects Lagna (3) from 7th; 7th lord Saturn is in Lagna with lord of 11th. Mercury aspected by Moon lord of 12th (8, 6, 3). Yogas occur in 1, 7, 12 houses.

She flew abroad in May 1975 in Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti; Jupiter is with Moon (7), and returned after 2 years. (Yogas are in fixed signs.)

(7) Female born at Mangalore on 22-4-1930 at 3.49 p.m. with a balance of 6 years, 0 months and 12 days of Mars Dasa.

The Lagna lord Sun is in 9th Aries (5, 8); the

Moon is in 6th (3), Moon is waning; the 9th lord Mars aspects 2nd (5); 11th lord Mercury is in 9th (6). Yogas are in 8th and 9th houses and are feeble.

She sailed for U.K. in 1955 in Jupiter Dasa, Sun Bhukti, Jupiter being in Cancer Navamsha (7) and returned within a year.

(8) Male born at Karkala, S.K., on 8-1-1944 at 7.45 p.m. with a balance of 3 years, 3 months and 2 days of Mars Dasa.

Cancer ascends at birth (2); Full Moon is in 12th (3); 9th lord Jupiter retrogrades in the 2nd

(5); 11th and 7th lords aspect each other (6); Ascendant lord in 12th, 7th lord in 11th (8). Yogas are in 2nd, 5th, 11th and 12th houses. 3 of these are fixed signs. Therefore, this paediatrician who went to U.S.A. in 1973, in Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti (Ketu in Capricorn - rule 7) returned to India after 3 years. Jupiter is lord of 9 in 2, and Mercury is aspected by Full Moon.

(9) Female born on 1-2-1947 at Bombay around 5 a.m. with a balance of 3 years, 1 month and 12 days of Mars Dasa.

This lady doctor flew to U.S.A. in 1973 in Jupiter Dasa, Mercury Bhukti - Mercury being in Capricorn (7);

MARS	SUN RAJII VENUS MERC.	JUPIT.
RASI		
MOON		ASCDT.
SAT.		KETU

		SAT.(R) MARS(R)	MOON
RASI			
KETU			ASCDT. RAJII
SUN MERC. (R)	VENUS		JUPIT(R)

		RAJII	MOON
RASI			
SUN MARS MERC.			SAT.
ASCDT. VENUS	JUPIT. KETU		

	SAT.
--	------

12) Male born on 22-11-1948 at Mangalore
CC-0. In Public Domain

The Moon is in Lagna (3); the 7th lord exalted in Cancer is aspected by 9th lord

	MERC. KETU	SUN VENUS
	RASI	ASCOT.
		JUPIT.
SAT. RAJU		

With best Compliments from:

ELECTRO PLASTIC COMBINATIONS

57, Nelson Manickam Road
Aminijikarai
Madras — 600 029

Phone: 420454 / 421054

78, NO. 9
JANUARY 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Foreign Travel — Many Facets

P. W. MANDVIKAR

FOREIGN travel now-a-days is considered to be an outstanding achievement. Such an achievement is mainly due to foreign rule over our country for a long period. Any thing that is foreign is coveted. On the contrary, in olden times, visit to a foreign country was considered a punishment. One who crossed the sea and visited foreign land was treated as an outcaste and after his return to the native country, he was purified by religious rituals. For an average citizen, the sea was the limit of his movement, and he did not ever dream of crossing it. But in modern times, the whole concept about foreign travel has changed. One who returns from a foreign visit is considered to be of enhanced status.

In most cases, foreign travel is linked with one's profession or field of activity. We may broadly classify foreign travel into the following categories:

- (1) Politicians and diplomats, who visit foreign countries for official work.
- (2) Businessmen and professional workers.
- (3) Persons, who go and settle in foreign countries.
- (4) Students and scientists, who go for higher studies and research.
- (5) Persons, going for holidaying and enjoyment.

We will try to study the typical combinations of planets which are responsible for taking a person to a foreign country under various circumstances.

1. The Ascendant shows the overall personality, career, professional status, nature of work, amount of success achieved, his environment etc. The 4th house shows residence. When a person visits a foreign country a change is produced in his affairs signified by the Ascendant and the 4th house. In such cases generally the

Ascendant and the 4th house are afflicted by malefics Saturn, Rahu and Mars.

2. *Brihat Parasara Hora* states that the foreign countries and the foreign travel are signified by the 12th house. *Sloka 14* of Chapter 23 says:

*Vyayeshe papasamyukte vyaye papa samanvite
Papagrahena drushte desha deshantara gatah*
meaning if the 12th lord is conjoined with malefics, malefics occupy the 12th house or the 12th house is aspected by malefics it denotes foreign travel.

3. A large part of our planet Earth is covered by the ocean and so whenever a person goes to a foreign country, he has to cross the ocean at some point or the other. The ocean is signified by the watery signs Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces. So in the horoscope of a person visiting foreign country the watery signs should be afflicted by malefics.

4. The connection between the 12th house or the 12th lord with the lords of the other houses shows the purpose of the foreign travel.

5. *Jataka-Tatva* says that if the Moon is situated in a *kendra* (quadrant) from the Ascendant, the person has to travel a lot inland as well as in foreign countries. This condition applies mostly in the cases of political leaders, who travel most of the time.

6. For permanent settlement in a foreign country the Ascendant should be linked with the 8th or the 12th house. Also the 4th house should be connected with the 3rd house, as the 3rd is the 12th from the 4th house.

7. Some persons visit foreign countries for higher studies or research and their stay in a foreign country is for a year or two. In such cases, the 12th house is related to the 4th, 5th, or the 9th house. The journey takes place in the *Dasa-Bhukti* of these concerned planets.

8. According to *Brihat Jataka* if the 8th house falls in a moveable sign and if there are other

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

indications, the person may die in a foreign country.

9. *Manasagari* says that if Venus is placed in Aries or Libra in a horoscope, the person has a longing for visiting foreign countries. It also says that if Mars is situated in the 10th house from the Ascendant or the Moon, the person resides in foreign countries for a sufficiently long period. *Sloka* 15 of Chapter 4 says that if malefics occupy the 4th, 10th and 12th houses from the Ascendant, the person spends his time in visiting foreign countries.

10. Considering the results of Dasa-Bhukti, it is observed that, in most of the cases, the foreign travel takes place in the Bhukti of such a planet who is placed in the 6th, 8th or 12th house from the Ascendant or the Dasa lord. *Brihat Pārasara Hora* has given typical Dasa-Bhuktis of planets which are prone to foreign visits.

We will briefly describe them:

(a) Sun Dasa - Ketu Bhukti: If Ketu is placed in the 6th, 8th or 12th from the Sun, the person may visit foreign countries.

(b) Moon Dasa - Venus Bhukti: If Venus is placed in the 6th, 8th or 12th from the Moon, the person may reside in a foreign country.

(c) Mars Dasa - Saturn Bhukti: If Saturn is situated in a *kendra* house or in the 3rd or the 11th from Mars, the person will visit a foreign country.

(d) Mars Dasa - Moon Bhukti: If the Moon is debilitated or is placed in the 6th, 8th, or the 12th from the Ascendant or the Dasa lord, the person has to leave his own land.

(e) Rahu Dasa - Jupiter Bhukti: If Jupiter is exalted or occupies his own sign or his own Navamsa or is placed in a *kendra* or trine from the Ascendant, the person visits a western country where he meets important persons and the aim of his visit is fulfilled after which he returns to his own country.

(g) Rahu Dasa - Ketu Bhukti: There is a possibility of a foreign visit.

(h) Rahu Dasa - Sun Bhukti: If the Sun is conjoined with or aspected by the lords of Ascendant, the 9th and the 10th houses, then the person visits a foreign country. If the Sun is placed in a *kendra* or in the 3rd or 11th or a trinal

house, the person is honoured in a foreign country.

(i) Jupiter Dasa - Mercury Bhukti: If Mercury is placed in the 6th, 8th or the 12th house from Jupiter and is also afflicted, the person visits a foreign country.

(j) Jupiter Dasa - Moon Bhukti: If the Moon is placed in the 6th, 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or if Jupiter is weak or afflicted, the person will visit foreign countries.

(k) Jupiter Dasa - Rahu Bhukti: If Rahu is exalted or occupies its own sign or it is placed in a *kendra* or trine from the Ascendant, the person travels to a distant country.

(l) Saturn Dasa - Saturn Bhukti: If Saturn is placed in the 8th or 12th house from the Ascendant or if it is debilitated or afflicted then the person has to leave his own country in the beginning or in the middle of the Bhukti.

(m) Saturn Dasa - Ketu Bhukti: If Ketu is exalted or occupies its own sign or is placed in a *kendra* or trine from the Ascendant, then in this period foreign travel takes place.

(n) Saturn Dasa - Rahu Bhukti: If Rahu is not placed in a good place, foreign travel takes place.

(o) Saturn Dasa - Rahu Bhukti: If Jupiter is placed in the 6th, 8th or 12th from the Ascendant or if it is debilitated or conjoined with malefics, then a foreign visit takes place.

(p) Mercury Dasa - Saturn Bhukti: If Saturn is placed in the 9th or the 12th house from Mercury, foreign travel takes place.

(q) Ketu Dasa - Sun Bhukti: If the Sun is placed in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant and it is afflicted by malefics, then Sun Bhukti produces foreign travel.

(r) Ketu Dasa - Moon Bhukti: Foreign visit materialises at the end of the Moon Bhukti.

(s) Ketu Dasa - Jupiter Bhukti: If Jupiter is placed in a *kendra* or trine or in the 3rd or 11th house from Ketu along with benefics, a visit to foreign country materialises.

(t) Ketu Dasa - Saturn Bhukti: In this period foreign visit takes place but there is a risk of theft during the journey.

(u) Ketu Dasa - Mars Bhukti: If Mars is placed in the 2nd, 8th or 12th house from Ketu,

78, NO. 9
JANUARY 1989]

the person faces troubles after foreign

(v) Venus Dasa - Moon Bhukti: If the Moon is debilitated or combust or is placed in the 6th, 7th or 12th from the Ascendant or the Dasa lord, foreign travel takes place.

(vi) Venus Dasa - Rahu Bhukti: If Rahu is placed in the 3rd, 6th, 10th or 11th from the Ascendant, then foreign visit takes place in Venus Bhukti.

(vii) Venus Dasa - Jupiter Bhukti: If Jupiter is conjoined with malefics and placed in the 6th, 7th or 12th house from Venus, foreign journey takes place.

(viii) Venus Dasa - Saturn Bhukti: If Saturn is placed in the 6th, 8th or 12th house from the Ascendant or Venus, foreign travel takes place.

(ix) Venus Dasa - Ketu Bhukti: If Ketu is placed in the 8th or 11th house from the Ascendant or is conjoined with malefics, then foreign visit can take place.

Regarding Pratyantara Dasa, Saturn Bhukti - Rahu Pratyantara, Ketu Bhukti - Ketu Pratyantara and Venus Bhukti - Ketu Pratyantara are likely to produce foreign travel.

Thus we see that the above periods could produce foreign travel provided the other indications, in this regard, are present in the horoscope.

Now let us take a few example horoscopes to see if these theoretical rules correctly apply in practical cases.

Chart No. 1. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant and Ketu; Taurus - Saturn(R); Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Rahu; Virgo - Sun, Mars, Mercury and Venus; and Libra - the Moon. **Navamsa:** Libra - Ascendant; Capricorn - the Moon and Ketu; Taurus - Venus; Gemini - Saturn; Cancer - Mars, Jupiter and Rahu; and Leo - the Sun and Mercury.

This is the horoscope of a famous film actor who has visited foreign countries many times on account of his professional work. Here the Ascendant is aspected by malefics Rahu and Saturn. Saturn is in the 4th house. Thus the Ascendant and the 4th house are both afflicted (Rule No. 1). The 12th house is aspected by functional malefic Jupiter (Rule No. 2). The watery signs Cancer and Scorpio are aspected by Saturn and the third watery sign Pisces is

aspected by Mars (Rule No. 3). The Ascendant falls in an airy sign and the Moon also occupies an airy sign. The Ascendant lord Saturn occupies Gemini Navamsa, another airy sign. Thus there is a clear indication of frequent air-travel. The 12th lord Saturn is aspecting the 10th house which shows that foreign visits are related to his professional work (Rule No. 4).

Chart No. 2. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant and Jupiter; Cancer - Mars; Virgo - Ketu; Libra - the Sun and Mercury; Scorpio - Venus; Sagittarius - Saturn; Pisces - Rahu; and Aries - the Moon. **Navamsa:** Scorpio - Ascendant, Mars and Venus; Pisces - the Sun, Mercury and Rahu; Gemini - the Moon and Jupiter; Leo - Saturn and Virgo - Ketu.

This is the horoscope of an ex-chief minister, who has visited foreign countries many times, mostly for official work. Here the Ascendant is aspected by Saturn and the 4th house is aspected by Saturn and Rahu (Rule No. 1). The 12th house is aspected by Ketu (5th aspect). The 12th lord Venus is aspected by Rahu (5th aspect) and it is placed in an inimical sign hemmed between malefics, the Sun and Saturn (Rule No. 2). The watery sign Cancer has malefic Mars in it and Rahu aspects it. The sign Scorpio is aspected by Rahu (9th aspect) and is hemmed between malefics. The watery sign Pisces is occupied by Rahu (Rule No. 3). The Ascendant is an airy sign and the Ascendant lord is also placed in another airy sign. In Navamsa the Moon occupies an airy sign. These facts denote frequent air travel.

Chart No. 3. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant and the Moon; Capricorn - Ketu; Aries - the Sun, Mercury and Venus; Gemini - Mars and Saturn; and Cancer - Jupiter and Rahu. **Navamsa:** Sagittarius - Ascendant and the Sun; Aquarius - Jupiter; Pisces - Ketu; Gemini - the Moon and Mars; Cancer - Mercury and Venus; Virgo - Rahu; and Libra - Saturn.

This is the chart of a lady who has gone to U.S.A. after marriage and has settled there permanently. In this chart the Ascendant is aspected by malefics Saturn and Mars and the 4th house is aspected by Saturn and Rahu (9th aspect) (Rule No. 1). The 12th house is aspected by Rahu (5th aspect). The 12th lord Mars is

conjoined with Saturn (Rule No. 2). In watery sign Cancer Rahu is present, Scorpio sign is aspected by Rahu and Pisces by Saturn and Rahu (Rule No. 3). The reason of settlement in a foreign country could be found by studying the 12th house and the 12th lord. Here 12th lord Mars is placed in the 7th house and it is aspecting the Ascendant. Thus the 12th lord is related to the 7th house and the Ascendant, showing that the native will settle in a foreign country after marriage. In Navamsa chart too, the 12th lord is placed in the 7th house and aspects the Ascendant, thus confirming the above fact.

Chart No. 4. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant; Capricorn - Saturn; Aquarius - Ketu; Aries - Jupiter; Leo - Mars and Rahu; Virgo - the Sun, the Moon and Mercury; and Libra - Venus. **Navamsa:** Taurus - Ascendant, Jupiter and Ketu; Leo - the Sun, the Moon, Mars and Saturn; Scorpio - Rahu; and Pisces - Mercury and Venus.

This is the chart of late Lal Bahadur Shastri, who became prime minister after the death of Nehru. His death, unfortunately, took place in a foreign country. Considering his chart, we see that the Ascendant is aspected by Rahu (5th aspect). The 4th house is aspected by malefics Mars and the Sun (Rule No. 1). The 12th house is aspected by 12th lord Mars and the 12th lord Mars is conjoined with Rahu (Rule No. 2). The watery sign Cancer is aspected by Saturn, Scorpio is aspected by Mars and Pisces is aspected by Mars (Rule No. 3). The Ascendant lord Jupiter aspects 12th lord Mars and Rahu. Mars is a planet denoting politics and war. Rahu denotes diplomacy. So the purpose of journey was connected with politics, diplomacy and war, which was the background of Mr. Shastri's last foreign visit. The manner of death is ascertained by the 8th house. Here the 8th house falls in a moveable sign Cancer showing that the death will happen outside his residence. Cancer sign denotes chest, breathing etc. It is aspected by Saturn which signifies paralysis, strokes, contraction of arteries etc. The 8th lord, the Moon, is conjoined with the Sun and Mercury. The Sun is the significator of heart, and Mercury denotes nervous breakdown. Thus the manner and cause of

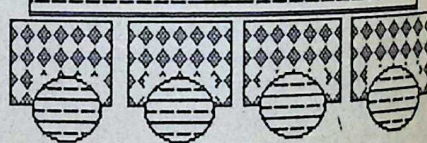
death can be inferred. In Navamsa, the 8th lord is conjoined with the Sun, Saturn, and the 12th lord Mars in the sign Leo, thus showing death due to heart failure in a foreign country.

Chart No. 5. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant, Saturn and Ketu; Libra - the Sun, Venus and Rahu; Scorpio - Mercury; Capricorn - Mars; and Pisces - the Moon and Jupiter. **Navamsa:** Sagittarius - Ascendant, the Moon and the Sun; Aries - Venus; Taurus - Saturn and Ketu; Cancer - Mars and Mercury; Virgo - Jupiter; and Scorpio - Rahu.

This is the horoscope of a University Professor, who has visited many foreign countries a number of times in connection with higher education and research work. Here the Ascendant is occupied by malefic Saturn and Rahu and Mars aspects it. The 4th house is aspected by Mars. The 12th lord is placed in the 12th house. The watery sign Cancer is aspected by Mars, Scorpio sign is aspected by malefic 12th lord and Pisces sign is occupied by 12th lord (Rule No. 3). Here the Moon occupies the 12th house with 12th lord Jupiter. Mark that the Moon is the lord of the 4th house denoting education and Jupiter is the lord of the 9th house denoting scientific research. Thus the purpose of the foreign visit is clear (Rule No. 4).

A large number of persons visit foreign countries. It is not possible to discuss all such categories in a single article. However, an attempt has been made to show that foreign travel as well as its purpose could be anticipated from the horoscope. — 115.89.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS ?



Don't miss a single issue of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
Send us your new address immediately.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

78, NO. 9

Planets/Houses and Foreign Travels

8th lord
the 12th
g death
Saturn
I Rahu;
s; and
vamsa:
he Sun;
Ketu;
er; and

versity
a coun-
n with
ere the
rn and
use is
d in the
pected
malefic
y 12th
ies the
rk that
noting
ne 9th
us the
(No. 4).
foreign
ll such
ver, an
foreign
ld be
9.

THE traditional method of finding the planets responsible for travel is to consider the 3rd, 9th and 12th houses, their lords, the planets placed in them and the aspect of other planets on them. I would like to add to this list the 5th house which is the 9th from 9th and 3rd from 3rd. In the same manner the 11th house should also be considered as it is the 12th from the 12th house. Some notable astrologers are of the opinion that affliction of the 8th house is also a factor for travel.

Short journey can be predicted from the 3rd house. The 3rd house denotes leaving permanent residence as it is the 12th house from the 12th house. The 9th house denotes long journey to foreign land and the 12th house denotes foreign travel and new environment.

In my experience I have found that if there is a relation between the sub-lord of the 12th house and the lord or star-lords or sub-lords of the 3rd, 9th or 12th house, then the foreign journey is almost sure.

According to Sepharial the native will move westwards if the moveable planets like Saturn are posited in the 9th house. Alan Leo is of the view that the positions of Saturn and the Moon in the 9th house indicates that the person will have to live in a foreign country throughout his life.

Location of moveable planets in moveable signs i.e. Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn is conducive to journey. Saturn and Rahu are strong moveable planets.

I shall discuss an example. The native was born on 18th April 1947 at 8.15 a.m. I.S.T. at a place 28° 15' N, 77° 50' E with a balance of Jupiter Dasa at birth of 8 years, 6 months and 16 days. Longitudes of planets at birth and relevant house positions are given in Table I with their lords, star-lords and sub-lords.

Considering the 3rd house its lord Moon is

UMA CHARAN, M.Sc.

Table I

Planets	Lord	Star-lord	Sub-lord
Sun 0-4-6-46	Mars	Ketu	Moon
Moon 10-26-4-25	Saturn	Jupiter	Saturn
Mercury 11-9-38-20	Jupiter	Saturn	Venus
Jupiter(R) 7-2-39-19	Mars	Jupiter	Rahu
Venus 10-28-29-45	Saturn	Jupiter	Venus
Saturn 3-9-0-44	Moon	Saturn	Venus
Rahu 1-11-10-45	Venus	Moon	Mars
Ketu 7-11-13-45	Mars	Saturn	Moon

House	Lord	Star-lord	Sub-lord
I 1-14-0	Venus	Moon	Jupiter
III 3-4-24	Moon	Saturn	Saturn
IX 9-4-21	Saturn	Sun	Saturn
XII 0-9-50	Mars	Ketu	Saturn

situated in Aquarius whose lord is Saturn. Saturn and the Moon interchange signs and Saturn aspects the 9th house with the 7th aspect. Hence Saturn is a strong significator of the 3rd and the 9th houses. Its lord is Saturn and the house is aspected by Saturn itself. Saturn is a yogakaraka for Taurus Lagna. This house is aspected by Rahu by 9th house aspect. Between Saturn and Rahu, Rahu is stronger.

Considering the 12th house, its lord Mars is placed in the 11th house with Mercury, lord of the 5th house. Mercury aspects its own house the 5th and has *neechabhanga* (cancellation of debility). The Sun is situated in the 12th house and is exalted there. It is lord of 4th house. The Sun therefore indicates separation from home. Saturn aspects the 12th house by 10th aspect, hence Saturn is the planet which connects the 3rd, 9th and 12th together. The Moon is also involved which is a strong moveable planet. As the 3rd lord Moon is in the 10th, the journey

must be for gain and in connection with his profession which is a fact.

Considering the 11th house, its lord Jupiter is lord of the 8th and is situated in the 7th with Ketu and aspected by Rahu. Hence Jupiter carries the effect of both Rahu and Ketu (Mars), lord of the 12th house. Rahu thus becomes a strong significator of foreign journey.

Mars and Jupiter interchange their signs and have Parivartana Yoga. Thus Rahu, Saturn, Mercury, Mars, Jupiter become strong significators of journey abroad. Significantly the signs involved are Aries, Cancer and Capricorn which are moveable signs.

According to late Mr. J.N. Bhasin, foreign travel should be considered from the 8th house. His dispositor Mercury is not new but it is an extension of Yogas given in *Jataka Parijata* and *Phaladeepika*. A planet acts for another planet if the latter is placed in the sign of the former e.g. the Sun acts as Jupiter if Jupiter is placed in the sign of the Sun with the result accruing to the lord of the house of the planets for whom the dispositor works. The results for the original planets can be beneficial or harmful as the dispositor is placed in strength or weakness. I have applied the dispositor theory to the horoscope of late Surya Prakash and found it very effective in confirming short life to this promising young man.

Jupiter, lord of 8th house, should be afflicted to fulfil the condition governing travel abroad. As lord of 8th it is a malefic. Moreover it is conjoined with Ketu and aspected by Rahu. The dispositor of Rahu is Venus who is posited with the Moon and Venus, whose dispositor is Saturn. Hence Rahu carries the malefic effect of Saturn to a great extent. Ketu acts as Jupiter or Mars who is lord of 12th and dispositor of the Sun, lord of the 4th situated in the 12th. Hence the 8th house and its dispositor are all afflicted.

The native started for foreign journey in Mercury Dasa Rahu Bhukti and Mars Antara.

The sub-lord of the 12th house should be in a star which is the significator of the 3rd house (away from residence), the 9th house (long journey) and 12th house (new surroundings).

The sub-lord of the 12th house is Saturn who is in the star of Saturn who is sub-lord of the 3rd

and 9th houses. Sign lord of the 3rd house is Moon and the star-lord and sub-lord is Saturn. Sub-lord of the 3rd house is Saturn who is also the sub-lord of the 9th and 12th houses. The sub-lord of the 9th is the Sun who is posited in the star of Ketu and sub of the Moon.

Ketu is posited in the star of Saturn and sub of the Moon. So the 3rd, 9th and 12th houses are interrelated giving strong indications of long journey.

Now coming to the Dasa of journey, Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bhukti and Mars Antara, Mercury gives the result of houses represented by its star-lord Saturn i.e., houses 3rd and 9th. Rahu gives the result of the house represented by its star-lord Moon i.e., 3rd. Mars gives the results of houses represented by it and its star-lord Saturn i.e., 3rd, 9th and 12th. Hence the journey in the above Dasa.—98.89.

FOREIGN TRAVEL — A CLOSE STUDY (continued from page 700)

is connected with Jupiter, the Moon and Saturn instead of the 9th *vide* rule 14.

DR. B. V. RAMAN has been abroad several times not for making a fortune of himself, but for propagating the science of Hindu Astrology. He has won world recognition. The 10th Bhava which his the *keerthistana* is connected here with factors for foreign travel. The esteemed readers can not only verify the rules of foreign travel, but also the probable period of travel given in this article on charts of their choice.—106.89.

PRASNA MARGA

Translation and exhaustive notes by
BANGALORE VENKATA RAMAN

Prasna Marga covers Natal Astrology, Omens, Hindu Numerology and remedial measures. A book that is considered as of exceptional interest and value.

Part II Rs. 45.00 or US \$ 22.50. Part I in reprint.
Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

is in the star of Saturn who is sub-lord of the 3rd house. Sign lord of the 3rd house is Moon and the star-lord and sub-lord is Saturn. Sub-lord of the 3rd house is Saturn who is also the sub-lord of the 9th and 12th houses. The sub-lord of the 9th is the Sun who is posited in the star of Ketu and sub of the Moon. Ketu is posited in the star of Saturn and sub of the Moon. So the 3rd, 9th and 12th houses are interrelated giving strong indications of long journey. Now coming to the Dasa of journey, Mercury Dasa, Rahu Bhukti and Mars Antara, Mercury gives the result of houses represented by its star-lord Saturn i.e., houses 3rd and 9th. Rahu gives the result of the house represented by its star-lord Moon i.e., 3rd. Mars gives the results of houses represented by it and its star-lord Saturn i.e., 3rd, 9th and 12th. Hence the journey in the above Dasa.—98.89.

JANUARY 1989

78, NO. 9

ouse is
 Saturn.
 is also
 s. The
 ited in

nd sub
 houses
 ons of

Mercury
 Mercury
 by its
 Rahu
 by its
 results
 r-lord
 turney

DY

atum

veral
 f, but
 y. He
 which
 fac-
 nders
 vel,
 n in
 39.

ens,
 rock
 and

NE

Foreign Travel — Pleasure or Pain?

PULIPPANI

Part I-General Principles

It is often said that ancient authors of Hindu Astrology have not clearly defined foreign travel. This is far from true.

Actually thousands of years ago people did go to foreign lands. Crossing the sea was prohibited for the Brahmin community.

They had trade connections with foreign countries. There is sufficient proof in history and literature in support of this. The following line may be of interest to you—

Neerim Vandha Nimir Paripattinam. It occurs in a Tamil classic and clearly states that the Chola King Karikalan exported high breed horses from foreign countries through the sea 2000 years ago. Our pearls went to China. China's silk and camphor came to India. All these were made possible through foreign travels.

Ancient kings, apart from those who established their empires by conquering foreign lands. Alexander, Chenghis Khan and later Mogul emperors were also no exception to this.

If we go a little deeper, in Hindu mythology, we find that the Devas, Gandharvas, Siddhas, etc., were Trilokasancharins (going through all the worlds) and devas and kings were the conquerors of the eight directions and other worlds. As such our ancients even space travellers and foreign travel was not uncommon to them. Therefore, the ancient Rishis should have formulated astrological

combinations for foreign travel. It is for us with our intellectual limitations to identify them and apply them to present-day conditions.

While the limitations of modes of conveyances made foreign travel rare and difficult during olden days, the advent of science and modern technology has made foreign travel even routine at certain levels of our society today. Hence we have to segregate these routine trips and apply the combinations to only distinctive instances alike for both ancient and modern times. With this background, foreign travel can be classified as under:

During ancient times: (1) Travels undertaken for trade connections and (2) travels undertaken as mass expeditions by kings to establish wider kingdoms.

During modern times: (1) Pleasure trips; (2) political and diplomatic trips; (3) professional trips; (4) foreign residence; (5) sports trips; (6) trips on medical grounds; (7) cultural trips; and (8) miscellaneous.

Foreign travel, whether now or in ancient days, can be happy or miserable. Both the aspects will have to be considered in each classification.

I give below combinations as found in ancient texts as well as those stipulated by western astrologers for foreign travels.

Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn are *Chara Rasis* or moveable signs, as well as the second half of common signs Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius and Pisces. The rest are fixed signs. As such when

most of the planets and Bhavas are connected with these moveable portions of the zodiac the person will be involved in many travels. I will spell out the rules given by the ancients.

I. According to *Jataka Tatwa*: (1) When Lagna happens to be a moveable sign and its lord is also placed in a moveable sign and is aspected by planets occupying moveable signs the native makes his fortune in a foreign land.

(2) If the lord of the 9th be in Lagna and *vice versa* the person concerned will live in a foreign country, be virtuously disposed and be honoured by rulers.

(3) If the lord of the Lagna be in the 12th house, a malefic planet be in the 10th house and the Moon be conjoined with Mars, the native will live in a foreign land begging and lead a miserable life.

II. According to *Uttara Kalamrita*: (1) The 7th Bhava pertains among other things to foreign countries also.

(2) Among other things the Moon rules foreign travel.

(3) Similarly Mars pertains to undertaking travel to far-off places.

(4) Among other things 4th Bhava pertains to travel also.

III. According to *Jataka Parijata*: (1) When Lagna happens to be a moveable sign and its lord is also in a moveable sign and is aspected by a planet from a moveable sign the person makes his fortune in a foreign land.

(2) If the lord of the 4th Bhava from the Lagna occupies the 12th, the native will live in a stranger's house in a foreign country.

(3) When the lord of the rising sign occupies the 12th Bhava and Mars in conjunction with the Moon, is in a malefic sign identical with the 10th house the native will have to go to a foreign land where he will meet with humiliation, sacrificing his comforts and affluence.

(4) When the lord of the 12th house from that occupied by the lord of the Lagna is an enemy to the latter or weak, the person goes to foreign countries.

(5) When the Sun, the Moon, Saturn are conjoined in any Bhava the person will be fond of living in a foreign country and be wicked and deceitful.

(6) The Sun, the Moon, Venus, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn if conjoined, the person will live in a foreign land.

(7) The Moon in the 12th house makes the native live in a foreign land.

IV. According to *Bhṛigu Samhita* (published in 8 volumes in Marathi) the following combinations involve foreign travel:

(1) If the Sun is in Lagna, the man goes to a foreign country and makes his fortune.

(2) If the Moon is in the 11th, the man goes to a foreign land and will have a love marriage there.

(3) When Mercury happens to be in the 8th, the native goes to foreign land and earns well.

(4) When Venus happens to be in the 6th Bhava, the native will go to a foreign land and have his properties stolen.

(5) When Venus happens to be in the 7th place, the man goes abroad and gets married to a beautiful lady begetting children during Venus Dasa or Bhukti.

(6) When Saturn is in the 12th, the native goes abroad but suffers separation from his wife.

(7) When Ketu is in the 7th place, the native does not have any satisfaction from his wife and lives in foreign country but always in fear.

(8) When the Lagna lord is in the 12th house, one goes to a foreign land and wanders there with unhappiness.

(9) When the lord of the 6th house is in the 12th, the man dies in a foreign land.

(10) When the 8th house happens to be Cancer, the native goes to a foreign land but dies through snake-bite etc., there.

V. From other sources of Hindu Astrology:

(1) When Mars is in Libra, the man lives in foreign countries.

(2) When Ketu is in Capricorn, the man lives in a foreign land.

(3) When the Moon is in the 11th, the native goes to foreign land.

(4) Venus in the 8th place makes the native go to a foreign land.

(5) The lord of the 7th house in the 9th indicates journey to a foreign land and fortunate marriage also there.

V.A. According to the Tamil astrological classic *Jataka Chintamani* (verses 1403, 1404 and 1406) these are not found in any Sanskrit text:

(1) If Rahu is in Lagna or the 7th, the man lives in foreign country.

(2) If Mercury is in the 10th and the Moon is in the 12th, the man goes to foreign place.

(3) If Rahu is in Swati, Poorvashadha or Aswini and at the same time if Saturn is in Makha or Pushya, the man goes to a foreign land.

(4) If Rahu is in Poorvabhadrapada or Aslesha and at the same time Saturn is in Chitta, the man lives in a foreign land.

(5) If the lord of 10th from the Lagna and the lord of the Navamsa occupied by the 10th lord be in Chara Rasis, the man lives in a foreign land.

(6) If 12th house happens to be Chara Rasi and Lagna lord occupies that with an inimical

planet or planets without strength, the man lives in a foreign country.

(7) Rahu in the 12th makes the man go to a foreign land.

(8) If the 10th and 4th houses happen to be Chara Rasis and Saturn occupies any one of them the man goes to a foreign land.

(9) If Saturn and Rahu are in conjunction in the 4th house, the man goes to a foreign country.

Combinations from Western Astrological Sources:

(1) The 3rd house denotes inland journey, the 9th indicates foreign journey. The Moon, Mercury and Mars are the planets which favour journeys. The rulers of the above houses and the planets mentioned if favourably disposed, mostly in moveable signs, indicate far off travel. If the majority of the planets are in watery signs Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces or these form the 3rd and 9th houses, long voyages are indicated.

(2) If the majority of the planets are found in moveable and common signs, far-off journeys to foreign lands are indicated.

(3) The Moon, the Sun or Mars if found in the 3rd, 9th and 6th or 12th houses identical with watery signs indicate foreign travel.

(4) Planets in watery signs identical with the 1st, 10th or 12th houses indicate foreign travel early in life.

(5) The Moon in Gemini or in Sagittarius identical with the 10th house indicates travel to far-off foreign lands.

(6) If many of the planets are in fixed signs, there will be no travels at all.

(7) Benefic planets well aspected in the 3rd and 9th houses indicate success and happiness in foreign lands. If malefics are in the 9th with bad aspects, it indicates suffering and misery in foreign lands.

While the native resides in his country, the directions, transits and other influences should be referred to this local horoscope.

Combinations for each Lagna can also be delineated but for want of space.

Some Examples

○ 1. DR. B. V. RAMAN: I have taken the horoscope of our esteemed Editor first. Surprisingly enough, all the major planets are only in fixed signs. The general dictum of more planets in moveable

○ 5. *Sonia Gandhi*: The Lagna lord though in the 6th is in a Chara Rasi. Mars denoting foreign travel is in the 7th indicating foreign places. Hence foreign husband and foreign living. Hence positive.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

○ 6. *B.G. Tilak*: Most of the planets are in Chara and Ubhaya Rasis only. The 7th lord indicating foreign place is in the 12th and gave him foreign travel. He being 8th lord also gave him litigation in England in foreign place and much suffering. Hence this is negative.

○ 7. *Annie Besant*: The Lagna is Chara. The 7th lord Venus debilitated in the 6th house gave her foreign travel but made marriage a failure. Most of the planets are in Chara and Ubhaya Rasis. The 8th lord Mars in Lagna made her sacrifice her entire life. But foreign travel aspect was successful. Hence positive.

○ 8. *Lal Bahadur Sastri*: The 7th lord indicating foreign land exalted in 10th with 9th lord gave him foreign travel and position. Malefic Mars aspecting the 4th and Saturn aspecting the 8th, 8th lord Moon in conjunction with the Sun losing strength, all contribute to death in foreign place. Hence misery and negative

TABLE OF HOROSCOPES

NAME	BIRTH PARTICULARS	LAGNA	SUN	MOON	MARS	MERCURY	JUPITER	VENUS	SATURN	RAJYU
1. Dr. B.V. Raman	8-8-1912 7.35 a.m.	Aquarius	Cancer	Taurus	Leo	Leo	Scorpio	Leo	Taurus	Pisces
2. Mahatma Gandhi	2-10-1869 7.45 a.m. LMT	Libra	Virgo	Leo	Libra	Libra	Taurus	Libra	Sagitt.	Cancer
3. Jawaharlal Nehru	14-11-1889 11.30 p.m.	Cancer	Scorpio	Cancer	Virgo	Libra	Sagitt.	Libra	Leo	Gemini
4. Indira Gandhi	19-11-1917 11.01 p.m.	Cancer	Scorpio	Capricorn	Leo	Scorpio	Taurus	Sagitt.	Cancer	Sagitt.
5. Sonia Gandhi	9-12-1947 11.40 a.m. LMT	Aquarius	Scorpio	Libra	Leo	Scorpio	Scorpio	Sagitt.	Cancer	Aries
6. B.G. Tilak	22-7-1856 6.24 a.m. LMT	Cancer	Cancer	Pisces	Libra	Gemini	Pisces	Cancer	Gemini	Pisces
7. Annie Besant	1-10-1847 5.20 a.m. LMT	Aries	Virgo	Taurus	Aries	Virgo	Gemini	Virgo	Aquarius	Virgo
8. Lal Bahadur Sastri	9-10-1904 11.11 a.m.	Sagitt.	Virgo	Virgo	Leo	Virgo	Aries	Libra	Capricorn	Leo
9. Subhash Bose	23-1-1897	Aries	Capri.	Virgo	Taurus	Capri.	Leo	Aquarius	Scorpio	Capri.
10. M.G.R.	17-1-1917 8.00 a.m.	Aquarius	Cancer	Libra	Capri.	Capri.	Aries	Sagitt.	Cancer	Sagitt.
11. M. Karunanidhi	3-6-1924	Cancer	Taurus	Taurus	Aquar.	Aries	Scorpio	Gemini	Libra	Leo
12. Margaret Thatcher	13-10-1925 6.30 p.m. LMT	Libra	Virgo	Leo	Virgo	Libra	Sagitt.	Scorpio	Libra	Cancer
13. Swami Vivekananda	2-1-1863 6.31 a.m. LMT	Sagitt.	Sagitt.	Virgo	Aries	Capri.	Libra	Capri.	Virgo	Scorpio
14. Rajneesh	11-12-1931 7.32 p.m.	Taurus	Scorpio	Sagitt.	Sagitt.	Sagitt.	Cancer	Sagitt.	Sagitt.	Pisces
15. Ramanujam	22-12-1887 4.36 a.m.	Gemini	Sagitt.	Pisces	Virgo	Scorpio	Scorpio	Libra	Cancer	Cancer
16. Amitabh Bachan	11-10-1942 4.00 a.m. IST	Aquar.	Virgo	Libra	Virgo	Virgo	Cancer	Virgo	Taurus	Leo
17. Kannadasan — Lyricist	24-6-1927 11.30 p.m.	Leo	Gemini	Aries	Cancer	Cancer	Pisces	Cancer	Scorpio	—
18. V. Anand	11-12-1969 9.15 p.m.	Cancer	Scorpio	Sagitt.	Aquar.	Sagitt.	Libra	Scorpio	Aries	Aquar.
19. Housewife	11-1-1958 5.30 p.m.	Gemini	Sagitt.	Sagitt.	Scorpio	Capri.	Leo	Aquar.	Scorpio	Scorpio
20. Pulippani (Rly. Official, linguist, astrologer)	3-7-1930 43.46 gh. after sunrise	Pisces	Gemini	Virgo	Aries	Gemini	Gemini	Cancer	Sagitt.	Aries

NUMBER 1989]

8, NO. 9

ne 7th
and ex-
gave
ition.
hand
a lord
the
tribute
hence

he Inviting verseas

THE concept of journey overseas has undergone bewilderingly drastic changes in the course of the second half of this century. I was discussing this with an astrologer friend of mine with a view to writing an article on it when, surprisingly enough, a letter from Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev arrived asking for an article on it for THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. This gave me fresh impetus to give more thought to the subject.

Grand mothers in the course of their story-telling to grand-children have never missed mentioning the famous aerial flight of Hanuman to Lanka in search of Sita. We read in the *Ramayana* that Saturn and King Dasaratha to go abroad and this, along with several other facts, impresses on us that Saturn itself is a strong significator of foreign travel.

Today we have amongst us such people who are always travelling by air. Their business demands of them to visit lands overseas very frequently. The army and the navy boys are mostly out on duty. Qualified people now go overseas for employment, for study or research etc., while others go for business purposes, or for treatment of some ailment after travelling and sight seeing.

It is necessary to find out clues using which we can easily predict, from a birth chart or even a horary chart, foreign travel.

Planets: The relationship of Saturn with foreign travel is already stated. Rahu, Jupiter and also the Moon have a say in it. An experience shows the Moon in conjunction with Rahu brings travel for pleasure, sight-seeing or enjoyment, Jupiter signifies journey on account of higher education, seminars, honour and literary pursuits. The Moon has much significance in foreign travels because if he is not favourably placed or has good strength in a birth chart other planetary combinations for travel may not materialise.

Constellations: The constellations indicating foreign travel are Pushya, Anuradha and Uttarabhadra of Saturn; Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha of Rahu; Anurvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada of Jupiter; Mithuna, Hasta and Sravana of the Moon. Aswini, Mithuna, Chitta and Revati are also indicators of foreign travel.

NIMAI BANERJEE

Houses: The 3rd house is for short journeys while the 9th is for long distance travel and the 7th, for foreign travel connected with trade and commerce. The 9th house indicates changes, sea voyage, air travels, and also determines the extent of travel in outside countries and achieved success therefrom. Next, the 12th house. It has to do with one's separation from one's house and people which necessarily follows when one goes overseas.

The 8th and the 5th houses are also relevant. The 8th house is Scorpio in the natural zodiac which is a watery and fixed sign indicating sea voyage. Similarly the 5th house and the Ascendant have got to be connected for obvious reasons. The 5th house controls our thought processes being the 9th from the 9th house. The Ascendant has sway over our natural liking for journey since it rules the 5th (one's liking) from the 9th house.

Signs: Movable signs, Aries, Cancer and Libra indicate travel, while Taurus and Pisces show liking for travel and availability of finance required for travel purposes. These are the signs responsible for foreign travel in general. But for one's academical career and education, Gemini, Sagittarius, Capricorn and Aquarius should be considered since they indicate intelligence or *buddhi*.

Refer Table on next page for easy reference.

Foreign Travel—When

When the operating Dasa touches the relevant points for foreign travel then only one can go abroad. Besides, in the progressed chart also the timing for such travels can be predicted. DR. B.V. RAMAN in his *Hindu Progressed Horoscope* has given some sensitive points known as *sahams*

(1) Paradesha saham (foreign country)

= Longitudes of (9th - 9th lord) + Lagna
(a) (b)

(2) Jalapathana saham (voyage)

= Longitudes of (Cancer 15° - Saturn) + Lagna
(a) (b)

If the *saham* is not between a and b, add 30. If the *saham* or its lord is not related to Lagna or Lagna lord, if they are not well placed, the event may not materialise.

Planets	Nature/Reason of foreign travel
(a) 4th and the 9th lords	for higher studies or teaching, for career and professional advancement.
6th and 9th lords	for service, official assignment, employer-sponsored travel.
5th, 7th, 9th lords with Venus	honey-moon, pleasure trip, sight seeing.
(b) The following <i>karakas</i> are also important.	
Mercury	education, research, learning and writing.
Jupiter	visiting professors, or religious, spiritual or cultural missions.
Venus	pleasure, enjoyment honey-moon.
(c) 1st lord (weak) conjoining 6th lord	
9th and 12th lords (afflicted)	medical reasons—treatment and surgery.
6th and 8th lords	nefarious activity, smuggling, flesh trade, espionage.
Saturn, Jupiter and 12th lord (favourably disposed)	fleeing abroad for political or criminal reasons.
	to set up an <i>ashram</i> or on religious or spiritual mission.

If the *saham* is aspected by the 7th or 9th or 12th lord and related to these houses then the foreign travel may take place in the appropriate Dasa, Bhukti, Antaras.

Chart 1 is of a young man, a brilliant scholar, who after his success in IIT Madras, went to U.S.A. for further training and research.

He is now teaching in one of the universities there.

Born on 26-12-1951 in Bhubaneswar with Ascendant Virgo 9° 12' and the tenth cusp in Gemini 9° 09'.

He left India in early 1974, when he was running Ketu-Mercury period. Ketu is in Leo in the 12th house and Mercury with the Moon in the 3rd house, aspecting the 9th house. Jupiter is in the 7th house in

JUPIT.			X 9° 9' URA
RAHU	Chart 1 RASI		FORTUNA
			KETU
SUN	MOON MERC.	VENUS	SAT. MARS NEP ASCDT.

Pisces. These fill the bell as discussed earlier to facilitate an overseas journey.

He got a scholarship for higher studies and as the 9th cusp is in Kritika, the constellation of the Sun, lord of 12th, his higher studies had to be done away from home.

After he completed his course of studies very satisfactorily he was employed there. Employment is star-lord of the 10th cusp, is in the 6th house, Rahu, the ius, in own star in the house of Saturn who is aspecting the 3rd, 7th and the 10th houses. The 10th house contains Uranus on the 10th cusp in Aridra ruled by Rahu. The native obtained a D.Litt from the universities and was given an important assignment. The 12th house shows life in a foreign place. It is occupied by Ketu in its own star Makha. The 4th house is occupied by the 12th lord, the Sun, indicating residence in foreign land. All these conjoined with Fortuna have made him fortunate in giving him job satisfaction and financial affluence.

Another horoscope (Chart 2) is that of a soldier who had to remain on foreign soil during most of his life in the army.

Born on 16th November 1912 at 10.40 a.m. in a village in Cuttack district, he has his 9th house in

RAHU		SAT.	
	Chart 2 RASI		
ASCDT. MOON URA			
VENUS	SUN JUPIT. MERC.	MARS	KETU

Virgo where Ketu is positioned. The Ascendant lord Saturn is in Taurus which is the 5th house. He is in trine with Ketu in the 9th house and Moon-Uranus in the Ascendant Capricorn. This native is a saturnine subject for his Ascendant and the Moon are both in Capricorn and

he was born on a Saturday. Lord of the 12th Jupiter in association with Mercury, who is to give long journey including overseas travel aspects the 3rd house. Rahu is in the 3rd house Pisces in the constellation of Mercury. Talkative Mercury is in the 11th house conjoined with expansive Jupiter and yet the native is never verbose. His talk is measured and brief. This is because of the 7th house aspect of the Ascendant lord Saturn on them. He is a good listener all the same. His entire overseas days were in Rahu Dasa and next to nil in the following Jupiter and Saturn Dasas. He was wounded in battle and was hospitalised overseas. His Mars is in the 10th house Libra and throws its 4th house aspect on the Ascendant. He had a speedy recovery due to the 6th lord Mercury being in the 11th house. It would be perhaps an incomplete judgment if the aspect of the Moon on his own house Cancer, the 7th sign of the chart, is not discussed. The 7th house is the 10th from the 7th house indicating journey on account of professional urge which necessarily connects one with another agency. Here the other agency is the

EMBER 1989]

Letters to the Editor

All the British Queen Step Down

Sir, - Having read the above interesting article of June 1989) by Argus, I thought of communicating my views on the subject.

The Queen's time of birth given by you as 1.40 on April 21, 1926 is correct. But I took it to be equivalent to 12.40 a.m. because of the daylight saving procedure in England between March 21 and November 23rd of every year. One hour is advanced during this period. Therefore on the day in question it must be understood as 12.40 a.m.

The balance of Dasa works out to 14 years, 3 months and 10 days for Mercury. The Nakshatra is Asha while the Moon's longitude is 18 degrees 48 minutes Cancer. The Queen's successful period began when Venus began as Dasa ruler on 1st August 1948. Venus is in the 3rd house (*vikrama*) occupying Anabhadrapada Nakshatra. Venus therefore had capacity to give the results of Jupiter.

Jupiter is the lord of Lagna and is placed in the 2nd house the 10th. The birth of Prince Charles on 14th November 1948 was during the Queen's Venus Dasa, sub-period Bhukti, Mars Antara (sub-sub-period). That sub-period operated from October 1948 to November 1948.

The Queen is now in the sub-period of Mercury in the major period of Mars. Within it the sub-sub-period of Ketu operates from 21st July 1989 to 11th August 1989. Ketu deputises for Jupiter who is placed in the 2nd, a *marakashana*. During this July-August sub-period of Ketu, Saturn is retrograde in the 16th house of Sagittarius. The Dasa lord Mars will be then in Cancer afflicting the Queen's radical Moon. The sub-period lord Mercury will also be in Cancer ruled by Mars. They are adverse indications.

Prince Charles too is in the major period of Mars, sub-period *akaraka* for him. The Prince's sub-period lord is Mars and the sub-sub-period lord is the Sun particularly from 1st to 16th August. But from 16th August to 14th September the sub-sub lord will be Mars, Prince Charles's Lagna lord.

The 21st August 1989 which is within that sub-sub-period will be a Monday when the Moon will be in the 1st house of the Prince's horoscope. The significance should be clear to students of Astrology.

The Zodiacal Signs

Sir, - Reference is made to the article "The Truth about the Zodiacal Signs" by Mr. H.R. Shankar (A.M. May, 1989).

From very early times our ancients were aware that the ecliptic circle had twelve natural divisions indicated by about 12 Full Moons (or New Moons) occurring in an year. But for astronomical purposes planetary positions (mostly naked-eye observations) could be satisfactorily expressed with reference to their proximity to a Nakshatra without reference to Zodiacal divisions by name or number. Evidently, it was the demand of horoscopic Astrology that brought the importance of the Zodiacal signs.

It goes to the credit of our savants of old that they could soundly integrate the centuries-old Nakshatra system with the Zodiacal system. Whether this was effected after years of thought processes as explained by the author is a moot point. They might have accomplished this by the simple process of serially arranging, from an initial point, 108 (L.C.M. of 27 and 12) Nakshatra parts (or *padas*) in the 12 signs, resulting in 2 1/4 Nakshatras in each sign.

The author asserts "Meshadi is Aswini Nakshatra. Vernal Equinox has no place under the scheme". In a sidereal system Vernal Equinox may not have a place; but what was the preference for Aswini Nakshatra to be Meshadi? In the Rasi system built up from Nakshatras, any Nakshatra in the Rasi with the 'imaginary' configuration of a ram (to conform to the name) could be Meshadi. If Kritika (much revered in the Vedas) had been Meshadi, Nakshatras in Group III (in the author's Tables) would form the Rasis Mesha (Aries) to Karkataka (Cancer). Group I Nakshatras, the Rasis Simha (Leo) to Vrischika (Scorpio) and Group II Nakshatras the remaining four Dhanus (Sagittarius) to Meena (Pisces). The triangular structure of the Rasis would be maintained. Kritika would be Vargottama in the first Navamsa of Mesha (Aries), Aridra in the fifth Navamsa of Vrishabha (Taurus), Ashlesha in the ninth Navamsa of Mithuna (Gemini), and so on, maintaining the trine pattern. Obviously Aswini Nakshatra became Meshadi due to the presence of the Vernal Equinox (the zero degree longitude for astronomical measurements) near this Nakshatra (vide *Bharatiya Jyotisha Shastra* -Part I by S.B. Dikshit).

FROM OUR OLD READERS: JUNE 1956

Astrology and History

Sir, - I like to state that Indian history be published on the basis of Astrology from the date of the Mahabharata war up to the time of Chanakya or Sankaracharya or Vidyaranya. This may enrich the present history with many extra new matters of information unknown so far to the historians, may solve problems in history such as clearing confusing dates, etc., may help to trace the places and times (dates) of archaeological things hidden in the earth and may help to decide the life history of kings, sages and learned men. It is the desire of readers like me that an Indian history be compiled on the basis of Astrology and I am sure such an attempt would attract the attention of many scholars and strengthen their belief in Astrology.

Jalamangalam, Ramanagaram

B.S. Sreekanthiah.

Risky Predictions - VI

Sir, - This has reference to Mr. K.N. Rao's article on the above (A.M. May 1989). I request Mr. Rao to clarify the following doubt. On page 397, he says "the girl was running the Dasa of Jupiter and the Bhukti of the Moon. Both Yogakarakas for Scorpio Lagna."

Jupiter and the Moon are benefics for Scorpio Ascendant. If these planets form any Yoga, the planets may be called Yoga-forming planets in that particular horoscope. Jupiter and the Moon are not Yogakarakas for any Lagna. How can the Moon and Jupiter be Yogakarakas for Scorpio Ascendant?

Why have the birth particulars not been given? The Dasa balance at least should have been furnished.

Mr. Rao says "Mars and Ketu in the 7th house give an indication of the caste and community of the boy the girl was attached to." Is it true that planets posited in the house show the caste and community of the lover? Will the 9th house play any role in deciding this?

Mr. Rao told the mother of the girl that her daughter would come back within 10 days. How did Mr. Rao predict that she would return within 10 days? Can an astrologer predict that the person will come back within 10 days from the natal chart?

The Moon Bhukti in Jupiter was running when the girl eloped. The 9th lord Moon if placed in the 12th indicates long travel, but how is it related with the running away of the girl with her lover?

The Moon owns the 6th as reckoned from Dasa lord Jupiter and occupies 9th under the aspect of Jupiter. The Moon is the dispositor of Venus who is the 7th lord and *karaka* of love affairs, etc., and is associated with Jupiter. Bhukti lord Moon is heavily afflicted in the Navamsa chart due to conjunction of Rahu and aspects Mars. Ketu and Mars are conjoined in the 7th house from the Ascendant and Navamsa Lagna as well. So this conjunction indicates indulgence and the affliction of the sub-period lord Moon by the same planets Mars and Ketu signifies that she will elope with her boy friend who developed relations with her during Jupiter-Venus period.

Mr. Rao says the Moon's transit in Leo brought her back because the Moon aspected the 4th house indicating home. From Horary Lagna the Moon transited the 7th house. Here the Moon aspects the Lagna. This needs clarification.

Lucknow.

Mrs. Mridula Trivedi.

[Mr. K.N. Rao replies:]

Mrs. Trivedi has raised some very good technical astrological points for which I am grateful to her. Debate has to be on such dignified level. Point by point my answers are: (a) I am wrong. But I have generally found *trikona* lords giving results like Yogakaraka planets. I should have clarified that. (b) In discussing current "scandals" of a family I suppress, and I have to, some particulars. That is why birth particulars have not been given. (c) Yes, a 9th house malefic presence is generally necessary. But even without it such events take place is my experience. (d) Elopements can take place in the periods of a planet in the 12th or connected with the 12th house or lords. (e) Let me keep quiet over the "indulgence" affair. It is very unpleasant. The parents of the girl avoided me after she returned. Others have given me some gory details. Mrs. Trivedi's analysis is sound. But shall we keep quiet? (f) In a birth horoscope work upto *sookshma* and apply the transit of planet. In *prasna* apply transit of planet as is to be done. In *prasna* transit of a planet into the 7th house has great and immediate significance.]

Planets and Financial Prospects

I

Sir, - I highly appreciated your fine editorial published in the May 1989 issue of the A.M. Written in a simple style, it readily offered valuable hints on Dhana Yoga, which is so important for the common man.

Kanpur.

K.M. Hukku.

II

Sir, - At the outset, this 64-year old reader wishes to express his appreciation to the editor, Gayatri Devi Vasudev in

NUMBER 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

association of her editorials in the esteemed THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

I have read one such editorial "Planets and Finances - I" (A.M., May 1989) with keen interest. It has competently analysed a few sample horoscopes to enlighten readers. But I find an omission in it has not cited rules to judge effects of untenanted and unoccupied Indu Lagnas. I shall be highly obliged if your innumerable readers are made wiser on this point.

Sarangabad.

T.A. Ram Nathen.

III

Sir- The above editorial is really very useful and informative. It is of great advantage to learners like me. I have been searching very keenly to find ways and means to get Indu Lagna which has been very elaborately explained therein. It is really praiseworthy.

M. Vatsa.

IV

Sir, I have learnt Hindu Astrology mainly through T.D.V. Raman's books and also articles published in A.M. regularly.

I please accept my heartiest congratulations for your excellent articles, predictions and above all for passing through your articles from which we fortunate students of Astrology have gained much with your effort.

Sarangalore.

Shahil Suvarna.

Appreciations

I

Sir, - It was indeed very nice and pleasant meeting you and having the privilege of listening to your masterly discourse on 22nd May 1989 on ancient and modern Astrology. Your clear cut and detailed description of ancient and modern Astrology was really a masterpiece which shows your vast and deep knowledge of this subject.

Delhi.

Rajeshwar Dayal.

II

Sir, - I would like to contact Mr. Bangalore Venkata Raman, if that wise man is still alive. I had an opportunity to get acquainted with his works. Thanks to him I have realised the scientific significance and authenticity of Hindu Astrology. After several years of practising Western Astrology I have decided to study this more superior and more accurate subject further.

Sarajevo, Yugoslavia.

Dragan Loncar.

The Ben Johnson Debacle

Sir, - The 9.30 p.m. English News telecast on 12-6-

1989 carried an item that Ben Johnson had admitted to having used drugs. On hearing this, I immediately remembered the article under the above caption, which appeared in your journal some time back.

The *Indian Express* (13-6-1989) carried the relevant report of the proceedings of the federal inquiry into the affair. This confirmed the T.V. news, but the report however added, that Johnson had not so far testified about the 1988 (Olympic) games. His testimony concerning the Olympics appeared captioned "Tearful Ben Johnson admits he Lied" in the *Indian Express* (15-6-1989). He had admitted to taking steroids before the 1988 Seoul Olympics and also about having lied to the Olympic officials when he was tested positive.

Thus the observation of Mr. T.D.V. Raman in the said article "Success will be vitiated by Ben Johnson himself, in some way" has come uncannily true. His observations about the 8th lord viz., the Sun, the natural enemy of the Lagna lord being in the 8th, signifying mental pain, insult, scandal, disgrace, etc., have proved true to the letter.

This proves the great value of *Prasna Marga* which I think is exclusive to Indian Astrology. Kudos to Mr. T.D.V. Raman for his success in the use of this branch of Indian Astrology.

N. Pattabiraman.

Predicting Father's Death

Sir, - I congratulate Mr. R.M. Banerjee (A.M., July 1989) for his outstanding piece "Predicting Father's Death".

My only son with Sagittarius Ascendant has the Sun and Jupiter in Aries opposed by Mars from Libra though all the three are friendly in disposition. He has Saturn in the 10th and its lord Mercury is in association with exalted Venus. When Saturn was transiting Aries in 1971, I (Pisces-Ascendant, Leo Rasi) met with a near-fatal accident in April 1971 close to the G.P.O., Calcutta, hit by a taxi and was hospitalised for 3 months. I also lost my coveted Hindustan Motors job due to prolonged lock-out. Since Jupiter is aspecting my Ascendant from Scorpio and Ayush - karaka Saturn and its Libra lord Venus are exalted, my longevity is assured. Again when Saturn was transiting Libra, my son, his wife and grand-daughter separated from me in 1983 and rejoined me in 1987 after Saturn's influence on his radical Sun had completely worn out. I am today running 66 and free from any physical disorder because of Jupiter's aspect on my Ascendant.

I eagerly look forward to Mr. Banerjee's articles in your widely-read, discussed and respected THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Sarangabad.

T. A. Ramanathan.

Clarification Given

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation (Pious Ancestral in 3rd Navamsa) = 3 Navamsas
Total 40

I

Sir, - Regarding the letter of Mr. C.P. Ramavarma of Madras (A.M., June 1989) wanting me to elucidate the points "Aspect of 7th lord Saturn on 7th house and aspect of the Lagna lord Sun on the 7th lord Saturn" which according to him are far from being afflictions, the two strong factors which guaranteed marriage. Saturn and the Sun are natural malefics and mutual enemies. The aspect of the Sun on Saturn is bad and I have seen in my studies that this combination may result in no marriage, if other factors are also present. Saturn's aspect on the 7th house, which is his own house, is also not good because Saturn is the 6th lord too and also afflicted by the Sun. Otherwise an aspect of a malefic is found afflicting the house to some extent. Ketu behaves like Mars, receives the aspect of Saturn (enemy) and Ketu is posited in the 7th.

In another *chart of Leo Lagna, the 7th lord Saturn aspects the 7th house from 5th. We are treating this as a factor for delaying marriage. In this case the prediction given was the marriage would take place somewhere in May 1989 and the marriage took place on 20th May 1989.

I suggest that the principles be tested in a number of horoscopes and a percentage of 60 to 70 success should be good enough.

New Delhi.

M.N. Kedar.

II

Sir, - "Eventful Years in One's Life" - my article (P.95, 1989 Annual)

This has reference to Mr. T.D.V. Raman's letter (P.497, A.M. June 1989).

(i) The data for Aquarius was mentioned in manuscript copy but material was rushed to press without completely checking. It is as follows:

(ii) In Aquarius Navamsa - 7th, 14th, 20th, 28th, 32nd or 61st year of life;

(iii) The phrase "total sum of Navamsas" in I para under (c) - means - "total number of Navamsas from the Navamsa occupied by the planet, to the Navamsa occupied by Ascendant both inclusive.

In your example -

Saturn in last Navamsa, of Libra = 1 Navamsa

Scorpio = 9 Navamsas

Sagittarius = 9 Navamsas

Capricorn = 9 Navamsas

Aquarius = 9 Navamsas

*Born 28/29-11-1959 at 0-3 a.m. at Delhi. Rasi: Ascendant 5s-18-32; the Sun 7s-12-30; the Moon 6s-20-7; Mars 7s-3-11; Mercury 7s-2-49; Jupiter 7s-18-0; Venus 5s-26-43; Saturn 8s-12-0; and Rahu 5s-7-10 with a balance of 15 years, 10 months and 10 days of Jupiter Dasa.

So, the worked out year is the 40th year in your case.

Bombay.

C.S. Palel.

How is This Month for You?

Sir, - This feature in the issue for June 1989 (page 507) has recorded that Jupiter transits Taurus till 25th and then enters Gemini. This is corroborated at page 505 in the ephemeris. The amazing feature is that there is no mention of this change of Rasi by Jupiter in any of the data for any of the Rasas. In most cases the data presumed that Jupiter remains in Taurus throughout; so that the basis for the prediction that follows is wrong! Again consider the case of Thula at page 511. The data gives Jupiter in the 8th and therefore unfavourable. No mention is made of the Jovian transit on 25th to Gemini. I do not think that it is overstating the case to say that all schools of Astrology consider Jupiter's transit in the 9th house to be the most beneficial. One would expect that the impact of a change of house by Jupiter would receive due notice in any forecast based on transits. Indeed a novice in Gochara effects might be tempted to predict something out of the ordinary for Thula in the last 5 days of June 1989, with retrograde Saturn in the 3rd, Mars in the 10th and Jupiter moving to the 9th, supported by Mercury in the 8th - all extremely favourable.

Again for Kanya (page 510) the data begins by stating that Jupiter in the 9th is unfavourable! The data collected by Utpala shows Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury are all unfavourable throughout June, with the Sun and Venus favourable for part of the month; yet it is said "favourable influences will have the upper hand during the month. You will be successful in your undertakings....." Either the data is wrong or the prediction not properly made.

Please set this feature right.

Calcutta.

D.K. De.

[Mihira clarifies:

Under "Major Transits", Jupiter's transits in Taurus/Gemini have been clearly mentioned. Sun and Jupiter transit Taurus for most days in June 1989. Gochara effects are based on Jupiter's being in Taurus.

Jupiter transits the 8th for Thula for most days. The forecasts furnished are in order.

Kanya: The article as printed reads "Mars in the 10th and the 11th and Jupiter in the 9th are not favourable". The word "not" is an error. Our apologies to the reader for the error, but the forecasts make it clear that "not" is wrongly and unintentionally there.]

Jaimini Sutras

This is with reference to the letter published in the February 1989. If *upapada* is the *arudha* of the 12th house, according to *yavadeesasrayam padmakshanam* it is needless to enunciate again the *Upapadam padam pitranucharat*. Hence the commentators had to seek for alternatives (*vikalpas*)

1. By *bahuvreehi samasa*, the *arudha* of the 12th house

Lagna is *upapada*.

2. By *shashitee tatpurusha*, the *arudha* of the 2nd house of Lagna is *upapada*.

3. By *pitranucharat* (26011/12 = 7) the *arudha* of the 7th house of Lagna is *upapada*.

Other alternatives are found crippled and faulty.

If the late Prof. B.S. Rao states "*upapada labhat*" (12 = 7), it is authentic by the 3rd alternative.

In view of the 3 alternatives I have arrived at the following interpretation. Male horoscope: If Lagna is 7th house, whichever is stronger, is the odd sign, the *arudha* of 12th of Lagna or 7th house, becomes *upapada*. If Lagna or 7th house is an even sign, the *arudha* of the 12th of its *sanmukha* sign becomes *upapada*.

Female horoscope: If Lagna or its 7th house whichever is stronger, is an even sign, the *arudha* of its 2nd house is *upapada*. If Lagna or its 7th house is an odd sign, the *arudha* of the 2nd house of *sanmukha* sign is *upapada*. *Vrischika*, *Thula*, *Kanya*, *Kumbha*, *Makara*, *Mithuna*, *Vrishabha*, *Mesha*, *Meena*, *Simha*, *Kataka*, *Mithuna* are the *sanmukha* signs respectively of *Mesha* and *Meena*. The basis for the Sri Lanka Pandit's version is not intelligible.

Regarding "Calculation of Life Span", with reference to the letter (A.M. February 1989), if three different spans of life are indicated, decide the span of life that is ascertained by Lagna and Hora Lagna (*visam pitru kalataha*). Allot 2 or 3 years for Rahu and Ketu if they are involved in *Kakshya* places. The maximum limit of *Kakshya* is 40 years. The sum of the maximum values given by me is also 40 years. 3 (Sun) + 6 (Moon) + 3 (Mars) + 3 (Mercury) + 12 (Jupiter) + 6 (Venus) + 7 (Saturn) = 40 years. Hence if Rahu and Ketu are involved and allotted years, on principle take the lowest values of Mars and Saturn if they are involved in *Kakshya* places. Further research is welcome.

Our comprehension of the first two chapters of *Jaimini Sutras* is not yet complete. Nor can we proceed to the study of the 3rd and 4th chapters, due to lack of proper commentaries and due to lack of the relevant *karikas*. I would request the research-minded to expend their intellectual energies for the study of

Jaimini. Published editions of Dr. B.V. RAMAN's would be of good use for the initial understanding of Jaimini. Then they can follow closely the novel material in my articles and can do wonderful, statistical research and make Jaimini in course of time, comprehensive and exhaustive. There may be many doubts among several Jaimini enthusiasts and yet they may not come out for clarifications. Apropos frequent seminars on Jaimini are expedient.

Regarding Mr. Chakraborty, the answer to the query in the second para of his letter is *yes*.

S. K. KELKAR

Pune, June 5 (PTI) —

Mr. Kelkar's prediction about a change in the Iranian leadership came true following the death of the country's spiritual and political leader, Imam Ayatollah Khomeini, yesterday.

Mr. Kelkar's predictions about Iran appeared in a local Marathi weekly *Saptahik Sakal*, dated July 30, 1988, in which he had predicted a change of leadership in the nation during the middle of the year.

Further, in context of the ongoing students' revolution in China, Mr. Kelkar has predicted that "the revolutionary ideas which had enveloped young Chinese could not be suppressed" and that the movement would carry on into the next decade.

"The world would witness present China being divided into two halves by 1995-96", he added.

AN ANNOUNCEMENT

The features *Viewpoint*, *Ancient Classical Writers of Astrology* and *Astrology and Women's World* have been held back due to space contingencies. They will appear as usual next month.

— Editor.

For Special Discounts On Classified Advertisements Write to:

THE CLASSIFIED DEPARTMENT,
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
"SRI RAJESWARI"
BANGALORE 560 020

Your Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

(In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from its readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.)

Q. 1. In Jaimini system of calculation (vide 4 *Stuides in Jaimini Astrology* by Dr. B.V. RAMAN) Hora lagna is calculated as follows: Odd Lagna—Count from Mesha to Meena; Even Lagna—Count from Meena to Mesha. On page 12, Lagna Taurus being even, Hora Lagna is shown as Libra counting from Aries to Pisces. Kindly clarify as this confuses me.

K. Sreeramamurthy, Rajahmundry.

Ans: According to Jaimini Sutra 1-1-27, which says *Na kvachita* certain exceptions to the general rule are envisaged and commentators point them as Taurus, Leo, Scorpio and Aquarius, which means the reverse of the general rule applies to them.

Q. 2. Rasi: Taurus—Ascendant, Venus and Ketu; Cancer—Jupiter; Scorpio—Saturn and Rahu; Capricorn—Mars; Pisces—Sun; and Aries—Moon and Mercury. (a) What is the significance of exchange of signs between 7th and 9th lords? (b) How will the Venus—Ketu and Saturn—Ketu and Saturn—Rahu opposition influence marital life?

N. Satyamurthy, Bombay.

Ans: (a) It constitutes a Raja Yoga. It must be interpreted, among other ways, as the married partner contributing to one's prosperity. (b) Indian Astrology does not recognise opposition aspect. Saturn is *yogakaraka* and should do well in 7th, but it may be delayed. Rahu's debilitation is cancelled. Yet there may be rumblings in married life.

Q. 3. I need your clarification regarding Rasimana. You have stated in your books that Rasimanas of six signs are equal to the other six, that is Aries = Pisces; Taurus = Aquarius and so on. But in almost all the Panchangas (vakya) I read they are different. Why

is this? And which one should be adopted? For example, in the Editor's book for Latitude 13°, Aries + Pisces is equal to 4 gh. 12 vgh., but in the Sri Lankan Jaffna E.C. Ragunatha Iyer's Vakya Panchanga for latitude 12°, Aries = 4gh. 28vgh. and Pisces = 4 gh. 9 vgh.

M. Selvamoorthy, Trichy.

Ans: Equal Rasimanas between the two six-signs will apply only to 0° latitudes. Generally Rasimanas given by Vakya Panchangas even as their planetary positions are not accurate.

Q. 4. Rasi: Aries—Ascendant and Saturn (R); Leo—Ketu; Virgo—Mars; Libra—th Sun, the Moon, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus (R); and Aquarius—Rahu. (a) When do the Sun and Saturn get Neechabhanga being placed in kendra from the Moon? (b) What results can be expected from the association of 5 planets in the 7th house and is it a *Pariwarajya* Yoga? (c) All planets except Saturn aspect the Ascendant, does it cause any Yoga or emotional imbalance?

Phalguni Chakraborty, Nagpur.

Ans: (a) They do, should the Moon be not combust. (b) Sanyasa Yoga or emotional imbalance and poor quality of married life. (c) Already covered.

Q. 5. Rasi: Scorpio—Ascendant, Saturn, and Rahu; Aquarius—the Sun, Mercury and Venus; Aries—the Moon; Taurus—Mars and Ketu; and Virgo—Jupiter (R). Navamisa: Capricorn—Ascendant and Mars, Saturn Venus and Ketu; Aquarius—Jupiter; Aries—the Sun; Gemini—the Moon; Cancer—Rahu; and Sagittarius—Mercury. (a) The native is a well-paid journalist in a reputed daily but does the chart show a government officer's post

EMBER 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

which he had written an examination recently? Are there any Rajayogas in the horoscope? If so, they get him administrative power? Or political power?

A.A.V. Prasad, Hyderabad.

Q. 6. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant 20° and Rahu 26°; Scorpio - Saturn (R) 17°; Aries - Mercury 24° and 26°; Taurus - Sun 17°; Gemini - Venus 1° and 24°; Cancer - the Moon 16° 14'; and Leo - Mars 24°. The native is a chemical engineer in service but is thinking of starting a business along with two other chemical engineers. (a) Is Mercury in the 7th in Aries, conjoint Ketu, good enough for business because of Jupiter's aspect? (b) What is the effect on earning capacity of Rajya Yogakaraka Saturn in the 2nd retrograde, aspected by the Sun in the 8th; and of Jupiter in the 11th aspected by Saturn?

Arun Ghosh, Calcutta.

Ans: (a) Yes, especially as agent, mailing, media, sales etc. (b) Gain of money will be slow, less than commensurate and erratic.

Q. 7. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Ketu; Aquarius - Saturn (R); Aries - Jupiter; Taurus - Mercury and Mars; Gemini - Sun and Venus and Ketu; and Virgo - Moon. Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant, Sun and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Venus and Ketu; Capricorn - Saturn; Aquarius - Mars; Pisces - Moon; Gemini - Ketu; and Cancer - Mercury. Will Mars as Lagna lord aspecting the 10th give a career in the civil, administrative or public services?

Usha Tripathi, Jaipur.

Ans: A strong Mars usually gives career in administrative service; the Sun's position in 8th is not conducive to public service.

Q. 8. Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant, Mercury, Venus and the Sun; Libra - Rahu; Sagittarius - Mandi; Capricorn - Mars; Aquarius - Moon; Pisces - Jupiter; Aries - Saturn (R) and Ketu; Ketu is in conjunction with debilitated Saturn (R) in the 8th house; aspected by exalted Mars and in Parivarthana Yoga. Is it a Mahabhanga Rajayoga? Kindly explain the mutual aspects affecting longevity and health and its significance. Ketu Dasa has begun for the native.

N.P. Pillai, New Bombay.

Ans: Yes, Saturn's debilitation is cancelled because of Mars' aspect to it. For that reason i.e. the strength of Saturn and 7th lord Mars give

high longevity, but health is likely to be affected adversely. Ketu in the 8th is likely to produce health hazard relating to bones and one has to guard against it during his Dasa. Ganapati has to be propitiated.

Q. 9. Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Saturn and Jupiter; Capricorn - Sun and Mercury; Aquarius - Venus and Ketu; Pisces - Moon; Gemini - Mars; and Leo - Rahu. Navamsa: Cancer - Ascendant and Moon; Leo - Rahu; Scorpio - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Saturn; Capricorn - Mars; Aquarius - Ketu; Pisces - Sun; Taurus - Venus; and Gemini - Mercury. (a) Is this a case of delay or denial of marriage? (b) Does the presence of the Sun in the 5th house with affliction of Mars indicate childlessness or death of children? -

P.M. Rao, Berhampur.

Ans: (a) Saturn in strength aspects Lagna, Karaka Venus and 7th lord Jupiter joins Saturn's company. These indicate delay. The Moon in the 7th forming Gaja Kesari Yoga ensures marriage eventually. (b) That again is delay and not denial. Note that Mars, 5th lord from Jupiter aspects Jupiter.

Q. 10. Rasi: Aries - The Moon (2); Taurus - Ketu (4); Gemini - Saturn (6); Cancer - Venus (8), Mercury (8) and the Sun (9); Leo - Mars (11); Scorpio - Ascendant and Rahu (18); and Aquarius - Jupiter (25). Venus is not combust. Moon's Dasa is about to start. The horoscope is of a young girl. Please note 5th lord and 2nd lord are in 4th (12th from 5th). In the 9th house, lords of 7th, 8th and 10th have joined (10th lord again 12th from its own house). Everything apart Rahu is with Ascendant. I feel that the girl has just enough to push her life along but whereas she is intelligent, studious and determined to become I.A.S. This could be because of Mars. Kindly give your views.

Ms. Alpna Chakravarty, Lucknow.

Ans: Occupation of Lagna lord Mars in 10th in a friendly house aspected by Jupiter should normally fetch her success in IAS; but Mars gets debilitated Navamsa; he is aspected by Saturn and Jupiter occupies inimical Navamsa. Again the 9th is well-occupied but its lord Moon occupies the 6th in Vargottama. In sum it will need her best efforts to realise her ambition.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

FOREIGN TRAVEL — PLEASURE OR PAIN?

(Continued from page 722)

○ 9. *S.C. Bose*: The 4th lord Moon in the 6th. Lagna and 8th lord Mars is in the 3rd, 9th lord Jupiter going to a fixed sign of enemy. Saturn aspecting 8th lord - all these show foreign expeditions, but failure and health thereof. Hence this is negative.

○ 10. *M.G.R.*: Most of the planets are in moveable and mixed signs. The 4th and 9th lord is in the 11th (Venus). Mars indicating foreign travel is exalted in the 12th and gave him the same only for medical treatment. However this was successful and positive.

○ 11. *M. Karunanidhi*: The Lagna is moveable. The 9th lord is in the 5th, 7th lord occupying 4th, again a Chara Rasi, gave him a visit to America and also a doctorate. This is positive.

○ 12. *Margaret Thatcher*: Most of the planets are in Chara and Ubhaya Rasis. Hence foreign travel proved successful and positive.

○ 13. *Swami Vivekananda*: Most of the planets are in Chara and

Ubhaya Rasis. The 4th lord in 11th Chara Rasi is also the Lagna lord. The 9th lord is in Lagna itself. All these gave him success in representing Hinduism in America. Hence positive.

○ 14. *Rajneesh*: Most of the planets are in Ubhaya Rasi. Five planets owning 2nd, 5th, 9th, 10th, 7th and 12th houses concentrate on the 8th house which explain his expeditions in foreign land. The Lagna lord Venus, a sensual planet, is in the 8th in an inimical sign. This resulted in his wrong approach of fusing sex principles with Yoga and gave him failure. Jupiter in the 3rd though exalted gave him the maximum humiliation. This is quite a contrast to the previous case. This is negative.

○ 15. *Ramanujam* (Mathematician): Most of the planets are in Chara and Ubhaya Rasis. The 9th lord is in Chara Rasi in the 2nd and 4th lord is in the 6th in exchange with Mars - all helped him to go to London. Saturn in the 2nd and 4th lord in the 6th made him suffer for want of proper food abroad which ruined his health and led to his death after some years in India.

Hence this is negative.

○ 16. *Amitabh Bachan*: The 9th lord Venus in 8th, 6th lord in 9th, all gave him foreign visits and also medical treatment there. Semi-positive.

○ 17. *Kannadasan*: Tamil film lyric-writer. The 9th lord debilitated in 12th Chara Rasi (*anya desa*) in conjunction with 7th lord gave him foreign travel. But only for medical treatment and death occurring there. This is negative.

○ 18. *V. Anand*: Young international grand chess-master, visits foreign countries frequently and earns well. Lagna Chara. The 9th lord Jupiter in 4th, 7th lord in Chara in exchange with 10th lord all indicate success. Positive.

○ 19. *Housewife*: Lives in U.S.A. The 5th lord in 7th. The Sun and the Moon in the 7th. The 7th lord Jupiter aspecting 9th house all gave her success in U.S.A., lives there since 1980. Owning a flat and vast property.

○ 20. *The writer of this article*: The 9th lord in 2nd Chara Rasi. Most of the planets in Chara and Ubhaya Rasis. Visited Malaysia to attend World Linguistic Conference. This is positive. — 122.89.

OPPORTUNITY AND PURPOSE OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

(continued from page 692)

and *karakas* (Venus and Rahu) indicate foreign travel, provided they are quite strong and unaffected. At the same time, it is a must that at least two of these houses or their lords should operate jointly, otherwise the hope of foreign travel hardly fructifies. The *karakas* provide an additional certainty.

The Purpose

A foreign travel is a planned affair, and is also purposeful. The lordship or the bhava occupation of planets, or the *karakatwa* help us a lot in knowing the reason(s) for the native going abroad. For ex-

ample - if the 4th house or its lord or Mercury is related to the zones/agents of foreign travel, he may go abroad for higher studies, research, educational training, etc, etc. The Sun sends the native on some diplomatic mission and the like. The 7th, its lord and Venus rule marital matters. One has to go abroad for medical treatment if the weak Lagna lord and the afflicted 6th house and its lord are connected with the foreign travel causing planets, significators and bhavas.

Likewise, we can trace the reasons for other purposes such as film shooting, art shows, religious or spiritual missions, official assignments, political meetings, business and so on and so forth with a little ingenuity.

Happiness or Sorrow

I would also like to point out that happiness or sorrow in various aspects of life, including foreign travel depends on the 4th, its lord and Jupiter, the planet of divine grace and the planet of comforts and amenities, Venus. A journey abroad proves hellish if these factors do not confer their blessings on the native. Therefore, due attention needs to be paid to these factors to see whether or not the native will experience happiness or sorrow in his foreign trips. An astrologer should caution a person going abroad if his horoscope indicates some tinge of sorrow.

(to be continued)

SEPTEMBER 1989

Astronomical Notes for September 1989

AGASTYA

Sayana positions of planets at 5-30 a.m. IST on 1-9-1989

Planets (Grahās)	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikāhepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
Ravi	158 32	160 10	0 S 00	8 N 22
Chandra	167 04	167 21	1 S 55	3 N 21
Kuja	168 02	169 23	0 N 57	5 N 37
Budha	185 32	184 01	2 S 41	4 S 40
Guru	95 52	98 23	0 S 18	23 N 00
Sukra	196 29	195 13	0 N 03	6 S 26
Sani	277 23	278 01	0 N 30	22 S 44
Rahu	324 55			

THE SUN

During this month the Sun moves forward from 15° Leo to 16° Virgo entering it on 15th. The north declination of the Sun decreases from 8° 22' till the Sun crosses the equator to the south on 23rd. Then the south declination increases to 2° 42' at the end.

THE MOON

Starting from 25° Leo the Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 27° Virgo. The north declination of the Moon decreases from 3° 21' till the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 1st itself. Then the south declination of the Moon increases till it becomes a maximum of 27° 56' on 9th. Afterwards the south declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 15th. Thereafter the north declination increases until it reaches a maximum of 27° 23' on 21st. Then the north declination decreases till the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 28th. Afterwards the south declination increases to 65° 18' at the end.

MARS

Starting from 26° Leo Mars moves ahead, enters Virgo on 7th and ends at 15° there. The north declination of Mars decreases from 5° 37'

The description of planetary movements is given on Nirayana basis. The Aynamsa on 1-9-1989 is 22° 16' 03"

till Mars crosses the equator to the south on 22nd. Then the south declination increases to 1° 58' at the end.

MERCURY

Mercury move ahead from 13° Virgo till it becomes retrograde at 75° 12' on 13th. Then Mercury moves backward in Virgo to 4° there at the end. The south declination increases from 4° 40' reaches a maximum of 7° 53' on 13th. Then the south declination decreases till Mercury crosses the equator to the north on 29th. Afterwards the north declination increases to 0° 41' at end.

JUPITER

Jupiter continues to move forward in Gemini from 14° to 17° at the end. The north declination decreases from 23° 00' to 22° 49' at the end.

VENUS

Venus starts from 24° Virgo, moves forward, enters Libra on 5th and ends at 29° Libra. The south declination of Venus increases from 6° 26' to 19° 31' at the end.

SATURN

Throughout this month Saturn is in 15° Sagittarius. It becomes direct on 13th. The south declination of Saturn increases from 22° 44' to 22° 47' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 302° 39' to 301° 04' at the end.

Uranus retrogrades from 249° 06', becomes direct at 249° 04' on 10th, moves forward to 249° 15' at the end.

Neptune also first retrogrades from 257° 27', becomes direct at 257° 20' on 21st and ends at 257° 22'.

Pluto moves forward from 200° 33' to 201° 24' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the times, in I.S.T., noted:

Mars at 7h.33m. on 1st; Mercury at 21h.01m. on 2nd; Venus at 23h.01m. on 3rd; Pluto at 22h.04m. on

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

5th; Uranus at 21h.14m. on 9th; Saturn at 8h.25m. on 10th; Neptune at 12h.40m. on 10th; Jupiter at 25h.07m. on 22nd; Mercury at 9h.09m. on 29th; Mars at 27h.12m. on 29th; Sun at 27h.17m. on 29th.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Trine Neptune 2nd; parallel the Moon 2nd, 15th, 28th, 29th; square the Moon 8th, 22nd; trine the Moon 10th, 19th; opposition the Moon 15th; parallel Mars 24th; conjunction Mercury 24th; parallel Pluto 26th; parallel Mercury 27th; conjunction Mars 29th; conjunction the Moon 29th; square Saturn 30th.

Mars: Conjunction the Moon 1st, 29th; square the Moon 9th, 22nd; trine the Moon 11th, 20th; opposition the Moon 15th; parallel the Moon 15th; square Uranus 21st; conjunction Mercury 24th; parallel the Sun 24th; parallel Pluto 27th; parallel Mercury 27th; conjunction the Sun 29th.

Mercury: Square Jupiter 1st; conjunction the Moon 2nd, 29th; square Saturn 3rd, 19th; square Neptune 7th; square the Moon 10th, trine the Moon 12th, 20th; square Neptune 16th; opposition the Moon 16th; square Jupiter 18th; conjunction Mars 24th; conjunction the Sun 24th; square Uranus 25th; parallel the Sun 27th; parallel Mars 2nd, 27th; parallel Pluto 27th.

Jupiter: Square Mercury 1st; square the Moon 2nd, 16th, 30th; trine the Moon 5th, 14th; opposition the Moon 10th; opposition Saturn 10th; square Mercury 18th; trine Venus 19; conjunction the Moon 22nd.

Venus: Conjunction the Moon 3rd; square the Moon 11th; trine the Moon 14th, 23rd; opposition the Moon 18th; trine Jupiter 19th; conjunction Pluto 24th.

Saturn: Square the Moon 2nd, 16th, 29th; square Mercury 3rd, 19th; conjunction the Moon 10th; opposition Jupiter 10th; trine the Moon 18th, 27th; opposition the Moon 22nd; square the Sun 30th.

Uranus: Square the Moon 2nd, 16th, 29th; conjunction the Moon 9th; trine the Moon 18th, 26th; square Mars 21st; opposition the Moon 22nd; square the Sun 24th; square Mercury 25th.

Neptune: Trine the Sun 2nd; square the Moon 2nd, 16th, 30th; square Mercury 7th; 16th conjunction the Moon 10th; trine the Moon 18th, 27th; opposition the Moon 22nd.

Pluto: Conjunction the Moon 5th; square the Moon 12th, 25th; trine the Moon 14th, 23rd; opposition the Moon 18th; conjunction Venus 24th; parallel Mars 27th; parallel Mercury 27th.

I. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 17h. 21m. on 15th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 150° 21'; the Moon 330° 21'; Mars 155° 04'; Mercury 167° 35'; Jupiter 75° 40'; Venus 191° 02'; Saturn 253° 03'; Rahu

302° 53'; Uranus 249° 05'; Neptune 257° 21'; Pluto 200° 55'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 308° 47' the 2nd 342° 03'; the 3rd 15° 19'. the 4th 48° 35'; the 5th 75° 19'; the 6th 102° 03'; the 7th 128° 47'; the 8th 162° 03'; the 9th 195° 19'; the 10th 228° 35'; the 11th 255° 19'; the 12th 182° 03'.

II. New Moon: Bright fortnight (Sukla Paksha) commences at 27h. 17m. on 29th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 164° 27'; the Moon 164° 27'; Mars 164° 25'; Mercury 154° 53'; Jupiter 77° 15'; Venus 207° 49'; Saturn 255° 19'; Rahu 302° 07'; Uranus 249° 14'; Neptune 257° 22'; Pluto 201° 22'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 125° 02'; the 2nd 154° 14'; the 3rd 183° 26'; the 4th 212° 38'; the 5th 243° 26'; the 6th 274° 14'; the 7th 305° 02'; the 8th 334° 14'; the 9th 3° 26'; the 10th 32° 38'; the 11th 63° 26'; the 12th 94° 14'.

SOME EXAMPLES OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

(Continued from page 690)

From the above examples, it can be seen that foreign travels do not have any single rule for prediction. Firstly, one should decide which type of travel the person is looking for. If it is for assignment or permanent residence, special set of combinations should be considered. These combinations have not been considered here. They are guided by different set of rules depending upon the type of the assignment, the job to be performed, the duration of stay and all such points will have to be considered. Generally speaking the 3rd, 4th, 7th, 9th and 12th houses are important which come into operation in deciding one's trips abroad. If the travel is for study and training purposes, there should be some relationship with the planet connected with 5th house as well, which includes the relationship with its lord. If the travel is going to make an important effect in the overall life-style of the person or his life's mission, the planet leading to the travel must be connected with this impact. It is also seen, though examples of such charts have not been given above, where malefics like the Nodes or the Saturn's transit around Moon (as in the case of 7 1/2 year period when it transits over 12th, 1st and 2nd sign from Moon) lead to troubles through travels abroad. Mars also leads to foreign travels whilst Jupiter, Venus and Mercury are in many cases importantly connected with this event. If the chart has the basic qualifications leading to foreign travel, the planetary periodicity and planetary transits activating those basic factors actualise the result. But in fact, these days foreign travels are becoming so common, that unless this is going to make an important impact on the life of the person, this does not show in any significant manner. —90.89.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"The Astrological Magazine"

Ephemeris for September 1989

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

D A T Day of E the Wk	Sid. Time*											
		Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Nept.	Pluto
	h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1. Fri.	10 41 41	136 16 26	144 47 40	145 46	162 16	73 36	174 13	255 07	302 39	249 06	257 27	200 33
2. Sat.	10 45 37	137 14 33	156 50 23	146 25	164 04	73 45	175 24	255 06	302 36	249 06	257 26	200 34
3. Sun.	10 49 34	138 12 38	168 46 30	147 03	164 49	73 55	176 35	255 05	302 33	249 05	257 26	200 35
4. Mon.	10 53 30	139 10 47	180 38 17	147 41	165 30	74 04	177 45	255 05	302 30	249 05	257 25	200 37
5. Tues.	10 57 27	140 08 57	192 28 34	148 20	166 08	74 13	178 56	255 04	302 26	249 05	257 25	200 38
6. Wed.	11 01 23	141 07 08	204 20 38	148 58	166 41	74 22	180 06	255 03	302 23	249 05	257 24	200 40
7. Thur.	11 05 20	142 05 21	216 18 21	149 37	167 10	74 31	181 17	255 03	302 20	249 04	257 24	200 41
8. Fri.	11 09 17	143 03 36	228 25 53	150 15	167 34	74 39	182 27	255 03	302 17	249 04	257 23	200 43
9. Sat.	11 13 13	144 01 52	240 47 42	150 54	167 53	74 48	183 37	255 02	302 14	249 04	257 23	200 44
10. Sun.	11 17 10	145 00 10	253 28 09	151 32	167 07	74 56	184 48	255 02	302 10	249 04	257 23	200 46
11. Mon.	11 21 06	145 58 29	266 31 08	152 11	167 15	75 05	185 58	255 02	302 07	249 04	257 22	200 47
12. Tues.	11 25 03	146 56 48	279 59 34	152 50	167 15	75 13	187 08	255 02	302 04	249 04	257 22	200 49
13. Wed.	11 28 59	147 55 11	293 54 45	153 28	167 14	75 21	188 18	255 02	302 01	249 04	257 22	200 51
14. Thur.	11 32 56	148 53 35	308 15 43	154 07	167 03	75 29	189 28	255 02	301 58	249 05	257 21	200 52
15. Fri.	11 36 52	149 52 01	322 58 49	154 45	167 46	75 37	190 38	255 03	301 54	249 05	257 21	200 54
16. Sat.	11 40 49	150 50 29	337 57 39	155 24	167 22	75 44	191 47	255 03	301 51	249 05	257 21	200 56
17. Sun.	11 44 45	151 48 58	353 03 42	156 03	166 51	75 52	192 57	255 04	301 48	249 05	257 21	200 57
18. Mon.	11 48 52	152 47 30	8 07 30	156 42	166 13	75 59	194 07	255 04	301 45	249 06	257 21	200 59
19. Tues.	11 52 39	153 46 03	23 00 06	157 20	165 29	76 06	195 16	255 05	301 42	249 06	257 21	201 01
20. Wed.	11 56 35	154 44 39	37 34 30	157 59	164 39	76 13	196 25	255 06	301 39	249 07	257 20	201 03
21. Thur.	12 00 32	155 43 17	51 46 15	158 38	163 43	76 20	197 35	255 07	301 35	249 07	257 20	201 05
22. Fri.	12 04 28	156 41 57	65 33 49	159 17	162 43	76 27	198 44	255 08	301 32	249 08	257 20	201 06
23. Sat.	12 08 25	157 40 39	78 57 42	159 56	161 40	76 34	199 53	255 09	301 29	249 08	257 20	201 08
24. Sun.	12 12 21	158 39 24	92 00 07	160 35	160 35	76 40	201 02	255 10	301 26	249 09	257 21	201 10
25. Mon.	12 16 18	159 38 11	104 44 04	161 14	159 29	76 46	202 11	255 11	301 23	249 10	257 21	201 12
26. Tues.	12 20 14	160 37 00	117 12 50	161 52	158 24	76 52	203 20	255 13	301 20	249 11	257 21	201 14
27. Wed.	12 24 11	161 35 51	129 29 34	162 31	157 22	76 58	204 29	255 14	301 16	249 11	257 21	201 16
28. Thur.	12 28 08	162 34 45	141 37 02	163 10	156 25	77 04	205 38	255 16	301 13	249 12	257 21	201 18
29. Fri.	12 32 04	163 33 41	153 37 36	163 49	155 34	77 10	206 46	255 17	301 10	249 14	257 21	201 20
30. Sat.	12 36 01	164 32 38	165 33 12	164 29	154 50	77 15	207 55	255 19	301 01	249 15	257 22	201 22

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-9-1989 is 22° 16' 03".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology. Rs. 50.00 or U.S. \$ 25.00. Get your copy at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

How Is This Month (September 1989) For You?

UTPALA

(The following forecasts are based on Janma Rasi and as such those having favourable results from the indications made below while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala, c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope. -Ed., A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Leo till 15th and then enters Virgo. Mars transits Leo till 7th and then enters Virgo. Mercury in Virgo gets retrograde on 13th. Jupiter continues his progress in Gemini. Venus transits Virgo till 5th and then enters Libra. Retrograde Saturn in Sagittarius resumes direct motion on 13th. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Aquarius and Leo respectively.

1. MESHA (Aries)

General: Jupiter in the 3rd, Venus in the 6th and 7th and Saturn in the 9th are all inimical unrelieved by any check. The Sun in the adverse 5th till 15th with check transits thereafter the favourable 6th. Mars in the unfavourable 5th till 7th with check transits afterwards the favourable 6th. Mercury in the favourable 6th yields to vedha. The unfavourable influences sway the nature of life for the native during the month. Attacks from opponents, losses by theft, deceit by the so-called friends and worried mind are all likely. Stoicism and patience should be your watch-words during the period. It is likely that the native's natal chart has counterbalancing influences curbing the evil propensities of Gochara planets. Bharani is better than Aswini and Kritika.

Health and Domestic: You are likely to have health troubles practically throughout. Chronic patients should be extremely careful and adopt adequate prophylactic measures to avoid further problems in health. You may have to keep your fingers crossed so far as harmony and peace in domestic life are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position will be wholly unfavourable. The expenditure will outstrip income by a big margin. Medical bills will worry you. Under no circumstances should you stand surety for anybody. Pressure from creditors will be pretty severe. It is advisable to refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month will be, however, favourable for real property trans-

actions. Profits could be made by you in this field. Labour problems, too, would be resolved through negotiation and compromise. The month will be quite trying for businesses, services and professions.

Women: Love affairs are likely to lead to disappointment. Social workers are not likely to find the month helpful. This cannot be said to be a good period for employed girls.

Students: You are likely to be offered commissions in the country's defence department during the second half. You are advised to reduce your social contacts with the opposite sex as much as possible.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-10-16	4-14-19
Money dealings and enterprises	2-11-17	6-15-20
Journeys	3-13-21	7-18-22
Real property matters and educational activities	5-16-24	8-19-23
Children and speculation	10-17-25	9-20-26
Services	11-21-27	12-22-28
Partnership	13-24-29	14-23-30
Insurance	3-17-27	7-19-26
Profession and business	5-13-25	6-14-26

Chandrashtama occurs from midnight of 6th to early hours of 9th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun and Mars in the 4th and the 5th, Mercury in the 5th and Saturn in the 8th are all inimical. Of these only Mars has his evil propensities,

SEPTEMBER 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

check from 7th till the end. Jupiter in the 2nd is fully favourable. Venus in the favourable 5th during the first 5 days transits thereafter the unfavourable 6th. The evils predominate during the 6th. Separation from friends and misunderstandings with business partners are likely. You are advised not to resort to any short-cut methods for achieving success. Rohini is better than Kritika and Mithuna.

Health and Domestic: Stomach troubles may worry considerably but prompt medical attention will give you relief. Chronic patients should take extra care to avoid aggravation of their present ailments. Domestic peace and harmony will elude you for most of the month.

Finance and Speculation: The month, however, shows good promise in the financial field. Financial matters will be totally satisfactory. Some of the old debts which you had practically written off, will be paid back to you. Speculation should, however, be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property matters are likely to receive a severe jolt. The agricultural crops are likely to be damaged by pests. Disputes are likely to arise on property rights. Services, professions and businesses may have to face numerous problems with stoic patience.

Women: Avoid love affairs totally and completely. You should be able to spot Don Juans. Social and club activities should be reduced to the minimum. Employed girls should be extremely careful.

Students: Disinclination to serious studies is likely to be the prominent feature. Unhappy home will worry you. You will not, however, have financial worries. Relations with friends and teachers may tend to become unpleasant.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-13-21	4-10-20
Money dealings and		
enterprises	1-16-24	4-11-22
Journeys	1-17-25	4-12-23
Real property matters		
and educational activities	1-21-29	6-15-23
Children and speculation	5-16-27	6-15-26
Services	5-16-27	6-15-28
Partnership	7-17-24	6-15-30
Insurance	7-17-25	12-19-30
Profession and business	7-17-27	8-22-30

MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: Jupiter in janma and Saturn in the 7th are

both inimical. Mercury in the 4th and Venus in the 4th and the 5th are both favourable making an allowance for their yielding to vedha, Venus from 5th to the end and Mercury throughout. Mars in the favourable 3rd during the first 7 days transits thereafter the unfavourable 4th. The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 15th transits thereafter the unfavourable 4th. Adverse factors will be more in evidence during the month. Some relief is likely during the first half. Official disturbances, quarrels with friends, worried mind and disappointment are all likely. Aridra is better than Mrigasira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles are likely but these will be mild in nature. Chronic patients should be extremely careful. With some effort you could save peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will not be satisfactory. Every item of expenditure should be scrutinised by you. You should not stand surety for anybody. Speculative transactions are better avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of real property matters. You are likely to experience difficulties in the realisation of dues from your tenants. Government servants are likely to have a trying time. Professions and businesses are likely to have a lean period.

Women: Mixed results are to be anticipated. A lot of unnecessary travelling and expenditure may be there for a few. Employed girls are advised to steer clear of politics in the office.

Students: With some effort you could concentrate on studies, thanks to Vidyakaraka. You are advised to cut down your activities in the field of sports, games and athletics. You are likely to have an enjoyable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	10-24-29	13-20-30
Money dealings and		
enterprises	7-21-27	12-19-28
Journeys	5-17-25	11-18-26
Real property matters		
and educational activities	3-16-24	9-15-23
Children and speculation	2-10-21	8-14-22
Services	1-7-17	6-12-20
Partnership	7-17-24	4-9-19
Insurance	2-7-17	9-18-28
Profession and business	5-16-25	8-15-26

Chandrashtama occurs from mid-day of 11th to afternoon of 13th.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: Venus in the 3rd and the 4th and Saturn in the 6th are fully favourable. Mercury in the 3rd and Jupiter in the 12th are inimical. The Sun in the adverse 2nd till 15th with check transits thereafter the favourable 3rd. Mars in the unfavourable 2nd till 7th with check transits thereafter the favourable 3rd. The favourable influences are more in evidence during the month. Relief from certain commitments and favourable property deals are likely. You should curb a tendency to deviate from right conduct. Pushyami is better than Punarvasu and Aslesha.

Health and Domestic: You will have reasonably good health throughout. Chronic sufferers will find the month helpful. Children's health is likely to cause mild concern but they will regain good health during the second half. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position will not be unsatisfactory. You will make good profits in certain transactions. Speculative transactions, too, will yield very good profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The real estate matters will be entirely satisfactory. You will make excellent profits by timely sales of some of your properties which, you thought, were thrust upon you by a cunning broker. The services, professions and businesses will not find the month bad.

Women: Social workers are likely to be invited to accept greater responsibilities in recognition of the valuable work done by them. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Those who had appeared before the Services Selection Board are likely to receive the happy news that they have been selected as officer cadets. Social contacts with the opposite sex will produce some good results in the field of studies by mutual exchange of ideas on certain common subjects.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	11-24-29	13-22-30
Money dealings and enterprises	11-21-27	13-20-28
Journeys	11-17-25	13-19-26
Real property matters and educational activities	11-16-24	13-18-23
Children and speculation	3-17-29	9-20-30
Services	3-16-27	4-14-26
Partnership	7-11-24	6-18-30
Insurance	7-16-24	15-22-30
Profession and business	2-11-21	4-14-23

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 13th to afternoon of 15th.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: Mercury in the 2nd, Jupiter in the 11th and Venus in the 2nd and the 3rd are all favourable making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by Mercury and Venus throughout. Mars in the 1st and the 2nd and Saturn in the 5th are both unfavourable. Mars has, however, his evil propensities under check. The Sun in the adverse 1st and 2nd is under check throughout. The favourable influences are slightly more in evidence during the month. Your merit will be recognised with consequent gain. All your actions should be absolutely above board since your enemies are likely to besmirch your reputation for character and integrity. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: Health troubles are likely to worry you during the month but these will be of a mild nature. Chronic sufferers should take good care of their health. Children's success in the examinations will make you happy. With some effort you could save peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The period will be satisfactory for financial matters. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. Speculative transactions will yield excellent profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You are advised not to transact any business in the field of real estate. Litigation on property matters is likely to arise. This is a good month for the services. The period will be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: Romances and love affairs are likely to blossom into happy wedding. Social climbers will find the month helpful. Employed girls may be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: This is a good period. You will make good progress in studies. You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. You are advised to go slow on sports and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-7-21	4-12-20
Money dealings and enterprises	2-10-24	6-14-22
Journeys	3-11-25	8-15-23
Real property matters and educational activities	5-13-27	9-16-26
Children and speculation	7-13-29	12-17-28
Services	7-11-27	14-19-30
Partnership	10-21-29	9-17-30
Insurance	10-24-29	8-16-28
Profession and business	7-21-29	6-15-30

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 15th to afternoon of 17th.

KANYA (Virgo)

General: None of the planets is helpful except Venus who is fully favourable in the 1st and the 2nd. The Sun and Mars in the 12th and the 1st, Mercury in the 1st, Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 4th are all inimical unless relieved by any check on their evil propensities except the Sun who is under check from 15th to the end. The evil influences are in predominance. You should develop your will very strongly. Fate is the result of your past actions which were caused by your own will. It, therefore, stands to reason that a stronger will now should wipe out the results of your past actions. *Dharma Sastras* uphold this view fully. Paraphalguni is better than Hasta and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate much optimism in matters pertaining to health. Stomach complaints may cause considerable worry. The chronic patients should be careful. As a compensation God will vouchsafe to you a very peaceful and harmonious life in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether satisfactory period for finances. You will have to exercise all your managerial skills to keep your financial affairs under strict control. Speculative transactions are to be avoided in toto.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All decisions on property matters, major and minor, should be postponed. You will experience considerable difficulty in realising your dues from tenants. Penal transfers are likely for the services. This is not a satisfactory period for the professions and businesses.

Women: This is not an encouraging month for the sex. Social contacts are not likely to be much fruitful. Employed girls should be extremely careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: If sufficient self-restraint is practised and patience shown to counteract the adverse influences of the planets during the month, you will have the foundation to enjoy the good effects that are bound to come your way in the coming months.

Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
-----------------	--------------------

Personal and domestic money dealings and enterprises	1-10-21	4-14-20
--	---------	---------

enterprises	1-11-24	4-15-22
-------------	---------	---------

Real property matters	1-13-25	4-17-23
-----------------------	---------	---------

Real educational activities	1-16-27	4-18-26
-----------------------------	---------	---------

Children and speculation	1-16-29	8-18-28
--------------------------	---------	---------

Services	2-11-24	8-18-30
----------	---------	---------

Partnership	2-13-25	6-14-26
-------------	---------	---------

Insurance	3-16-27	6-14-28
-----------	---------	---------

Speculation and business	3-16-29	6-14-30
--------------------------	---------	---------

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 17th to afternoon of 19th.

7. THULA (Libra)

General: Jupiter in the 9th, Venus in the 12th and the 1st and Saturn in the 3rd are all favourable making an allowance for the yielding to *vedha* by Venus during the first five days and Saturn throughout. Mercury is in the adverse 12th with his evil propensities under check. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 15th transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th with check. Mars in the favourable 11th till 7th transits afterwards the adverse 12th with check. In a month of mixed results the favourable influences will be more in evidence. You will be successful in your undertakings. You will be performing auspicious religious rites. You will be happy and prosperous. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: General debility may be present for a few days. You will enjoy good health for most days in the month. Chronic patients may look forward to having temporary relief. Your children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. With some effort you could save peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. Some of the old dues which you had practically written off will be paid back to you. Speculative transactions will yield good dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All matters relating to real properties will be satisfactory. Some profitable transactions will be effected by you. This is quite a satisfactory month for the services, businesses and professions.

Women: Film artistes are particularly favoured. They may be offered top class contracts by the leading banners and this will pave the way for them to reach the top of the celluloid pyramid. This is a good month for employed girls.

Students: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the *Vidyakaraka* the period will be satisfactory from various points of view. You will make progress in studies. You will also shine very well in the field of sports and athletics, and the chances of your inclusion in the national or state level teams are quite rosy.

Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
-----------------	--------------------

Personal and domestic	11-24-29	14-21-30
-----------------------	----------	----------

Money dealings and enterprises	10-17-27	12-20-28
--------------------------------	----------	----------

Journeys	7-16-25	9-19-26
----------	---------	---------

Real property matters		
-----------------------	--	--

and educational activities	5-13-24	8-18-23
----------------------------	---------	---------

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Children and speculation	3-11-17	6-15-22	Children and speculation	11-16-25	12-21-28
Services	2-10-16	4-14-20	Services	10-17-29	9-15-23
Partnership	1-7-13	8-19-28	Partnership	10-16-27	9-14-22
Insurance	7-17-29	8-18-26	Insurance	10-13-25	8-15-22
Profession and business	5-16-27	6-18-30	Profession and business	3-11-17	8-15-23

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 19th to evening of 21st.

VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun and Mars in the 10th and 11th, Mercury in the 11th and Venus in the 11th and the 12th are all good, making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by the Sun till 15th and Mars till 7th. Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in the 2nd are not satisfactory. The month will show good promise for most things. You will receive favourable orders from Government revoking the injustice done to you in the matter of promotion. You will have a peaceful and happy month. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshtha.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health practically throughout. Chronic sufferers could look forward to a period of considerable relief. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka who also happens to be the lord of the 2nd to make matters worse, you will not have financial worries. Speculative transactions should be completely avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All matters pertaining to real estate will be smooth, satisfactory and profitable. You will make considerable improvement to your buildings. The month will be, more or less, satisfactory for services, businesses and professions.

Women: You will derive considerable assistance from your social contacts and this will enable you to start some new-profitable business. Employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: Those who are keen on a career in the army will receive favourable orders from Army headquarters asking them to join the Officers' Training School. You will have a memorable and enjoyable picnic in the company of the opposite sex.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	13-17-29	14-20-30
Money dealings and enterprises	13-16-27	14-19-28
Journeys	11-25-29	14-18-26
Real property matters and educational activities	11-17-27	12-24-30

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of the 21st to midnight of 23rd/24th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: Mercury in the 10th and Jupiter in the 7th are both favourable making an allowance for the former yielding to vedha during the first five days and the latter throughout. Saturn in janma is unsatisfactory. The Sun in the adverse 9th till 15th with check transits thereafter the favourable 10th. Mars in the unfavourable 9th during the first 7 days transits afterwards the favourable 10th. Venus in the adverse 10th during the first 4 days transits afterwards the favourable 11th. The favourable influences have the upper hand. You will be successful in your business activities. You will have increased influence and authority, through association with the right persons in the political field. Uttarashadha is better than Moola and Poorvashadha.

Health and Domestic: You will have reasonably good health during this period. Chronic sufferers may expect to have temporary relief. You will derive happiness through your children's brilliant scholastic career. With some effort you could preserve peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The period will be, more or less, satisfactory for all financial matters. The expenditure will be generally on approved lines and will be within your income. Speculative transactions are likely to yield moderate dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a good period for real property matters. Acquisition of new properties is likely. One of your houses will be offered a good price. You are advised to accept the offer. This is a good period for services, professions and businesses.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding with the person of your choice and approved by parents and other elder members of your family. Employed girls are likely to be promoted unexpectedly.

Students: Commissions in the army are likely to be secured by you. Medical students are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will assist you greatly in your career.

<i>Fortunate</i>	<i>Inauspicious</i>
<i>Dates</i>	<i>Dates</i>
1-7-13	4-9-18
2-10-16	6-12-19
3-11-17	8-14-20
5-13-21	9-15-22
7-16-27	12-18-23
10-17-29	14-19-24
1-10-17	15-20-25
7-13-27	8-15-26
3-13-29	8-15-30

be careful about their functional health. Do not be carried away by the euphoria which unscrupulous men may cause in you and incite your romantic temperament. Employed girls are in for a hard month.

Students: Monetary difficulties and unhappy home life may worry you. In view of your proneness to physical injuries you are advised to refrain from sports and athletics completely.

	<i>Fortunate</i>	<i>Inauspicious</i>
	<i>Dates</i>	<i>Dates</i>
Personal and domestic	2-10-17	1-12-22
Money dealings and enterprises	2-11-21	1-14-23
Journeys	2-13-24	4-14-20
Real property matters and educational activities	3-16-24	6-15-22
Children and speculation	3-17-25	6-18-23
Services	3-21-29	6-19-26
Partnership	5-16-21	8-20-28
Insurance	5-17-24	8-20-30
Profession and business	5-17-29	9-19-30

Chandrashtama occurs from the beginning to afternoon of 1st and again from morning of 26th to night of 28th.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: Mercury in the 8th, Jupiter in the 5th, Venus in the 8th and the 9th and Saturn in the 11th are all favourable making an allowance for the yielding to vedha for all these planets except Jupiter which is fully favourable. The Sun and Mars in the 7th and the 8th are both adverse; the Sun is under check throughout and Mars from 7th till the end. The favourable influences are in predominance during the month. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: The unfavourable transits of the Sun and Mars do not jeopardise health. You will have good health throughout. Chronic sufferers will have good relief during the month. Your eldest son will land a good job in an established industry of reputation. Your domestic life will be, on the whole, peaceful and harmonious.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial position will be quite satisfactory. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on favourable terms. Speculative transactions will yield moderate dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Matters pertaining to real estate will be quite satisfactory. Acquisition of new property is most likely. There is a distinct possibility of out-of-turn promotions for the services. This is a prosperous period for businesses and professions.

Women: Very bad month for fair sex who should

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Women: Love affairs and romances will blossom into happy wedding. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Employed girls will be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: This is a good period from various points of view. You will make progress in studies. You will shine extremely well in the field of sports, games and athletics. Those interested in fine arts will find the month fruitful.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	5-11-16	1-14-22
Money dealings and enterprises	11-21-27	2-14-23
Journeys	7-13-24	3-14-28
Real property matters and educational activities	15-21-27	14-20-29
Children and speculation	5-13-21	14-20-30
Services	5-16-24	4-12-22
Partnership	5-17-25	6-18-28
Insurance	10-17-24	9-19-30
Profession and business	10-17-27	9-19-28

Chandrashtama occurs from the afternoon of 1st to early hours of 4th and again from the night of the 28th till end.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: Mercury in the 7th, Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 10th are all unfavourable with Mercury's evil propensities under check. Venus in the adverse 7th during the first five days transits thereafter the favourable 8th. The Sun in the favourable 6th till 15th with vedha transits thereafter the unfavourable 7th with check. Mars in the favourable 6th during the first 7 days transits afterwards the unfavourable 7th with check. The month cannot be said to be satisfactory. You will be engaged in fruitless travels. You are likely to suffer humiliation and bodily injuries. Avoid quarrels. Uttarabhadra is better than Poorvabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: Tumour is likely to develop in you as a result of adverse planetary transits. Violent and persistent headache should be promptly attended to. Chronic sufferers should be extremely careful. Domestic life will be, however, peaceful and harmonious practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: There are no indications for a satisfactory financial position. Expenditure will increase and income will shrink. You should scrutinise every item of expenditure, if you are keen on not being swept off your feet in financial matters. You must refrain from speculation.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The planetary transits do not generate a favourable position for real estate matters. Decisions on property deals, major and minor, should be postponed. Services, businesses and professions may have to keep their fingers crossed during the month.

Women: Social contacts are not likely to be of much assistance. Employed girls should steer clear of politics in office.

Students: You should work extra hard at your studies. Your health will be delicate and you may feel restless and unable to concentrate. But if you persevere, you should be able to tide over problems without any difficulty.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-10-17	5-18-26
Money dealings and enterprises	1-11-21	4-14-22
Journeys	2-13-24	4-20-30
Real property matters and educational activities	2-16-25	4-22-28
Children and speculation	3-17-27	9-19-26
Services	3-21-29	9-19-23
Partnership	3-17-29	8-18-26
Insurance	10-21-29	8-18-28
Profession and business	13-24-29	8-18-30

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 4th to midnight of 6th.

BRAIN TEASER

BRAIN TEASER

BRAIN TEASER

The native of the following chart is stout with sharp, sometimes even cruel eyes. Talks garrulously and has the tongue of a viper. Help him locate his Lagna.

	JUPIT.	
MOON		SAT. KETU VENUS
	RASI	SUN
RAHU		
	MARS	MERC.

Solution:
Next month

Solution to our August Teaser:

It is Mercury who gets debilitated in Pisces. He also gets his debility cancelled in the same sign simply by occupying his own Nakshatra Revati.

SEPTEMBER 1989

Farmers' Guide for September 1989

MIHIRA

In this feature, guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators. —Ed., A.M.)

1. After 13h.01m. good for buying oxen or sheep.
2. Only routine work.
3. Upto 17h.28m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
4. After 19h.57m. good for purchasing paddy, wheat, dhall, corn etc., for fixing pumpsets.
5. Till 20h.44m. good for sowing, for fixing pumpsets.
6. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing agricultural products, for sowing, for writing accounts, for deepening wells, for purchasing paddy, wheat, corn etc.
7. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for sowing, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for buying oxen or sheep, for purchasing or storing corn, wheat, dhall, paddy etc.
8. Routine work only.
9. This day also only routine work.
10. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for buying oxen or sheep, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.
11. Routine work only.
12. Good for sowing, for testing instruments.
13. Only routine work.
14. This day also routine work only.
15. Good for borrowing.
16. After 13h.48m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for repaying debts, for fixing paddy, wheat, corn, dhall etc.
17. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing agricultural products, for sowing, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing paddy, dhall, wheat, corn etc.
18. Routine work only.
19. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
20. After 9h.33m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for ploughing, for sowing, for erecting sheds, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for purchasing or storing paddy, dhall, corn, wheat etc.
21. Routine work only.

22. This day also only routine work.
23. Good for testing instruments.
24. After 8h.00m. good for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for erecting sheds, for testing instruments.
25. Till 9h.14m. good for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for testing instruments, for buying paddy, wheat, corn, dhall etc. After 9h.14m. good for borrowing, for deepening wells.
26. Good for testing instruments, for borrowing.
27. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.
28. Only routine work.
29. Upto 18h.19m. good for testing instruments, for borrowing.
30. Routine work only.

CHANCES OF GOING ABROAD

(continued from page 694)

With this planetary situation I was able to predict the safe arrival of the astronauts without the aid of any machine or instrument, but by merely erecting the horoscope of the time of blasting off of Apollo 13 at Cape Kennedy. The news was given to all the news agencies and to Mr. Kenneth B. Keating, the then US Ambassador in India. The spaceship returned to the earth safely along with the incumbents. This prediction highlights the excellence of Astrology. Even the Ambassador appreciated the accuracy of this prediction (*vide* his letter of April 29, 1970.)

For this prediction, all I did was to look into the simple chart which proved "Astrology is the science of all the sciences".—131-89.

PLANETS AND THEIR INFLUENCE ON TRAVEL AND SOJOURN IN FOREIGN LANDS

(continued from page 711)

		RAHU	ASCDT. MOON
			JUPIT.
	RASI		MARS VENUS SUN
	KETU	SAT.	MERC.

Dasa, Swabhukti - Mercury is in Hasta (7).

(15) Female born at Puttur (S.K.) on 4-3-1947 at 12.35 a.m. with a balance of 13 years, 11 months and 7 days.

		RAHU	
MARS SUN MERC.			SAT. MOON
	RASI		
VENUS			
	ASCDT. KETU JUPIT.		

exalted in Libra (5); 9th lord aspects 11th (8), 11th and 12th lord occupy 3rd (6, 8). Yogas are in 1, 2, 3, 5 houses.

This CA went to USA in October 1987 on a 3-year government assignment in Mercury

The 9th lord, Full Moon, in 9th Cancer (5) aspected by 7th and 12th lord Venus from Capricorn (5, 8); 4th lord Saturn in Cancer aspected by 12th lord Venus from Capricorn (4). Yogas occurring in 3/9 axis,

being powerful and in Capricorn/Cancer gave this lady a home in U.S.A. for 13 years. She left India in 1973 in Venus Dasa, Moon Bhukti (7). But Lagna and Lagna lord in fixed signs brought her back.

Conclusion

Thus we see that (a) the most important houses are 9, 7 and 12 (in that order); (b) most important signs are moveable ones. Common signs denote short journeys. Fixed signs do not allow one to stay abroad long; (c) Yogas occurring in 9th and 7th houses, especially when these are moveable signs, can make one settle abroad. 4th and 12th lords strongly associated with each other and strong Moon, give one a home in foreign lands for many years; (d) Yogas occurring in other houses or fixed signs take one abroad only for short periods; (e) Waxing Moon is often unassociated with settling down abroad. — 118.89.

THE INVITING OVERSEAS

(continued from page 724)

army service and going overseas on that count is shown by the 7th house aspect of the Moon on his own cardinal and watery sign Capricorn. Astrologically, when a planet aspects his own house, it improves the matters governed by that house.

The following horoscope (Chart 3) is of a highly educated and philanthropic lady whose husband's business activities require her to visit almost all the developed countries of the world quite frequently. Ascendant Sagittarius is occupied by a retrograde Saturn who aspects the 3rd house Aquarius which is his own and thereby encourages frequent travels. The same Saturn aspects Mars in the 10th house which is the 4th from the 7th, the home of her husband and its upkeeping is in her hands. The 9th house is occupied by Mercury, lord of the 7th and the 10th houses. He is there all by himself in the constellation of the Sun aspected by none. That decides her overseas journey

	RAHU MARS	MOON MERC.	SUN JUPIT.		RAHU			VENUS
			VENUS					JUPIT. SUN
			ASCDT.					MERC.
SAT(R)		KETU			SAT(R) ASCDT.	MOON		MARS KETU

to be on account of industrial purposes of her husband. That she is capable and cautious is clearly discernible from the chart.

In the horoscope of her husband (Chart 4) who is a renowned industrialist of Asia, Rahu is in the 9th, 9th lord Mars aspecting 3rd and 3rd lord Venus who is in the 12th. The 7th and 8th lord Saturn is aspected by Jupiter the *karaka*, the 10th lord Venus is in the 12th exchanging houses with the 12th lord. Hence the 7th, 10th, 12th, 9th, 3rd, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu are all interlinked as well as connected with the Lagna lord. Another *karaka* for foreign travel the Sun is in the house of gains. These establish the frequent foreign travels of her husband for business and earning purposes.

Now, keeping all these discussions in view foreign travel can be predicted for a native, in short, if there be a connection between the 9th, the 12th and the 8th houses and the *karaka* planets Saturn, Jupiter, Rahu and the Moon somehow or other. — 125.89.

SEPTEMBER 1989

Daily Guide for September 1989

MIHIRA

The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) and the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity. -Ed., A.M.]

1. **Fri.- Prathama** (1st tithi) till 13h.01m., then Dviteeya (2nd tithi). Poorvaphalguni upto 9h.19m., then Uttaraphalguni. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 9h.01m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments, for taking medicines, for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for appointing staff.

2. **Sat.- Dviteeya** (2nd tithi) upto 15h.07m., then Tritceeya (3rd tithi). Uttaraphalguni till 11h.51m., then Hastha. Marana Yoga whole day. Only routine work.

3. **Sun.- Tritceeya** (3rd tithi) till 17h.28m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Hasta upto 14h.43m., then Jyestha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Till 17h.28m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for purchasing food-stuffs, for deepening wells.

4. **Mon.- Chaturthi** (4th tithi) upto 19h.57m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Chitta and Prabalarishta Yoga upto 17h.44m., then Swati and Amruta Yoga. After 19h.57m. good for taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for fixing pumpsets, for buying food-stuffs.

5. **Tues.- Panchami** (5th tithi) upto 22h.25m., then Shukla (6th tithi). Swati and Siddha Yoga till 20h.44m., then Visakha and Marana Yoga. Upto 20h.44m. good for fixing pumpsets, for taking medicines.

6. **Wed.- Shashti** (6th tithi) till 24h.41m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Visakha upto 23h.34m., then Anuradha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for wearing new garments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts, for purchasing food-stuffs.

7. **Thurs.- Saptami** (7th tithi) upto 26h.34m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Anuradha and Siddha Yoga till 24h.00m., then Jyestha and Prabalarishta Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for purchasing or storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for appointing staff, for driving new vehicles.

8. **Fri.- Ashtami** (8th tithi) till 27h.55m., then Navami (9th tithi). Jyestha and Marana Yoga upto 27h.59m., then Moola and Amruta Yoga. Only routine work.

9. **Sat.- Navami** (9th tithi) upto 28h.33m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Moola till 29h.16m., then Poorvashadha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for surgical operations.

10. **Sun.- Dasami** (10th tithi) upto 28h.26m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga till 29h.47m., then Uttarashadha and Amruta Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.

11. **Mon.- Ekadasi** (11th tithi) till 27h.31m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Uttarashadha and Marana Yoga upto 29h.31m., then Sravana and Amruta Yoga. Routine work only.

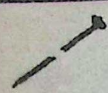
12. **Tues.- Dwadasi** (12th tithi) upto 25h.52m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi) Sravana till 26h.18m., then Dhanishta. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments.

13. **Wed.- Trayodasi** (13th tithi) till 23h.31m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Dhanishta and Prabalarishta Yoga upto 26h.51m., then Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga. Only routine work.

14. **Thurs.- Chaturdasi** (14th tithi) upto 20h.38m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Satabhisha and Marana Yoga till 24h.41m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. This day also only routine work.

15. **Fri.- Poornima** (Full Moon) till 17h.21m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Poorvabhadrapada upto 21h.48m., then Uttarabhadrapada. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for borrowing.

16. **Sat.- Prathama** (1st tithi) upto 13h.48m., then Dviteeya (2nd tithi). Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga till 19h.21m., then Revati and Prabalarishta Yoga. After 13h.48m. good for storing food-stuffs, for repaying debts.



SEPTEMBER CALENDAR

2. *Sat.* Sri Sankara Deva Tithi (Assam).
3. *Sun.* Haritalika Gauri Triteeya, Kheel Muhurta (Coorg), Samaveda Upakarma.
4. *Mon.* Samvatsari (Chaturthi Paksha - Jain), Ganesha Chaturthi, Vinayaka Chaturthi (Tamil Nadu), Haritalika Chaturthi.
5. *Tue.* Samvatsari (Panchami Paksha - Jain), Rishi Panchami, Melapatt - 3 days (Jammu and Kashmir).
6. *Wed.* Surya Shasti.
8. *Fri.* Radhashtami, Durvashtami, Mahalakshmi Vrata begins.
11. *Mon.* Onam - first day (Kerala), Dol gyaras (M.P), Parswa Parivartini Ekadasi (Smartha), Haikra Ilitamba (Manipur).
12. *Tues.* Sravana Dwadasi, Sukrothana, Vamana Jayanti, Onam or Tiruvonam (Kerala), Ekadashi (Vaishnava).
13. *Wed.* Onam 3rd day.
14. *Thur.* Ananta Chaturdasi, Indra Pournima, Sri Narayana Gurudevvara Jayanti (Kerala), Onam 4th day.
16. *Sat.* Pitripaksha Tarpana Prarambha, Viswakarma Puja.
21. *Thur.* Sri Narayana Guru Samadhi Day (Kerala), Chelum.
22. *Fri.* Mahalakshmi Vrata Samapana.
23. *Sat.* Matri Navami, Jalavisura Dina.
25. *Mon.* Indira Ekadasi.
27. *Wed.* Magha Trayodasi, Akhri Char Sumbha.
29. *Fri.* Mahalaya Amavasya, Sarvapitru Amavasya, Tarpana Lehya (Manipur).
30. *Sat.* Sharadeeya Navaraatraarambha, Shahadat-i-Imam Hassan, Jewish New Year (Rosh Hashnaah).

17. *Sun.*- Dviteeya (2nd tithi) till 10h.11m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Revati and Amruta Yoga upto 16h.32m., then Aswini and Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for purchasing food-stuffs, for appointing staff, for fixing pumpsets.

18. *Mon.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) till 6h.39m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 27h.21m., afterwards Panchami (5th tithi). Aswini till 13h.51m., then Bharani. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 13h.51m. good for surgical operations.

19. *Tues.*- Panchami (5th tithi) till 24h.27m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Bharani upto 11h.29m., then Kritika. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

20. *Wed.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 22h.04m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Kritika and Amruta Yoga till 9h.33m., then Rohini and Siddha Yoga. After 9h.33m. good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for purchasing or storing food-stuffs, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells.

21. *Thurs.*- Saptami (7th tithi) till 20h.18m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Rohini upto 8h.11m., then Mrigasira. Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

22. *Fri.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 19h.12m. then Navami (9th tithi). Mrigasira till 7h.31m., then Aridra. Siddha Yoga whole day. Only routine work.

23. *Sat.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 18h.47m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Aridra till 7h.24m., then Punarvasu. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments.

24. *Sun.*- Dasami (10th tithi) till 19h.01m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Punarvasu upto 8h.00m., then Pushya. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 8h.00m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for gardening, for taking medicines, for erecting sheds, for testing instruments.

25. *Mon.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 19h.51m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Pushya till 9h.14m., then Aslesha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Upto 9h.14m. good for buying cows or dogs, for gardening, for taking medicines, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness. After 9h.14m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

26. *Tues.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 21h.11m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Aslesha till 10h.55m., then Makha. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

27. *Wed.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) till 22h.56m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Makha and Amruta Yoga upto 13h.05m., then Poorvaphalguni and Amruta Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.

(continued on next page)

SEPTEMBER 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Travel Guide for September 1989

MIHIRA

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given below. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Aswini, Makha, Moola

3rd upto 14h.43m.; 6th after 23h.34m.; 7th till 26h.03m.; 11th after 29h.31m.; 12th till 26h.18m.; 16th after 13h.40m.; 17th upto 16h.32m.; 20th after 6h.33m.; 24th after 8h.00m.; 25th till 9h.14m.; 29th upto 18h.19m. to 27h.17m.

Mithuna, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

1st after 13h.01m.; 10th after 29h.47m.; 12th after 26h.18m.; 16th after 19h.21m.; 17th whole day; 18th after 6h.39m.; 23rd after 18h.47m.; 24th upto 8h.00m.; 29th after 24h.59m.; 29th till 18h.19m.

Mithuna, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

3rd till 14h.43m.; 6th after 23h.34m.; 7th upto 26h.03m.; 11th after 29h.31m.; 12th upto 26h.18m.; 16th after 13h.40m.; to 19h.21m.; 17th after 16h.32m.; 18th after 6h.39m.; 20th after 9h.33m.; 24th after 8h.00m.; 29th upto 9h.14m.; 29th 18h.19m. to 27h.17m.

Mithuna, Hasta, Sravana

1st after 13h.01m.; 10th after 29h.47m.; 12th after 26h.18m.; 16th after 19h.21m.; 17th till 16h.32m.; 23rd after 18h.47m.; 24th upto 8h.00m.; 28th after 24h.59m.; 29th till 18h.19m.

Mithuna, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st after 13h.01m.; 3rd till 14h.43m.; 6th after 23h.34m.; 7th upto 26h.03m.; 10th after 29h.47m.; 12th after 29h.31m.; 12th till 26h.18m.; 16th 13h.20m.; 19h.21m.; 17th upto 16h.32m.; 18th upto 6h.39m.; 24th till 9h.33m.; 24th after 8h.00m.; 25th till 9h.14m.; 29th after 24h.59m.; 29th upto 27h.17m.

Mithuna, Swati, Satabhisha

3rd till 14h.45m.; 11th after 29h.31m.; 12th whole day; 16th after 19h.21m.; 17th upto 16h.32m.; 20th after 9h.33m.; 23rd after 18h.47m.; 24th till 8h.00m.; 29th 18h.19m. to 27h.17m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

1st after 13h.01m.; 6th after 23h.34m.; 7th till 26h.03m.; 10th after 29h.47m.; 12th after 26h.18m.; 16th 17h.40m. to 19h.21m.; 17th after 16h.13m.; 18th upto 6h.39m.; 24th after 8h.00m.; 25th till 9h.14m.; 28th after 24h.39m.; 29th upto 18h.09m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

3rd till 14h.43m.; 11th after 29h.31m.; 12th upto 26h.18m.; 16th after 19h.21m.; 17th till 16h.22m.; 20th after 9h.33m.; 23rd after 18h.47m.; 24th upto 8h.00m.; 29th 18h.19m. to 27h.17m.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revati

1st after 13h.01m.; 6th after 23h.34m.; 7th till 26h.03m.; 10th after 29h.47m.; 12th after 26h.18m.; 16th 13h.40m. to 19h.21m.; 17th after 16h.32m.; 18th upto 6h.39m.; 23rd after 18h.47m.; 24th whole day; 25th till 9h.14m.; 28th after 24h.59m.; 29th upto 18h.19m.

DAILY GUIDE FOR SEPTEMBER 1989

(continued from previous page)

28. Thurs.- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) till 24h.59m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. Upto 15h.35m., then Uttaraphalguni and Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

29. Fri.- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 27h.17m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Siddha Yoga till 18h.19m., then Hasta and Amruta Yoga. Upto 18h.19m. good for borrowing, for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

30. Sat.- Prathama (1st tithi) till 29h.43m., then Dviteeya (2nd tithi). Hasta upto 21h.14m., then Chitta. Marana Yoga whole day. Only routine work.

WINGS ACROSS THE WORLD

(continued from page 679)

These are my findings and cite a few illustrative charts below:

Chart 1: Ascendant 20-31; Sun 136-24; Moon 5-10; Mars 30-23; Mercury 121-24; Jupiter 185-53; Venus 118-17; Saturn 235-56; Rahu 181-09; Uranus 110-25; Neptune 189-23; Pluto 128-58; Fortuna 249-17. Party works as a doctor in U.S.A. Note Fortuna in the 9th house and 9th lord aspecting Lagna.

Chart 2: Ascendant 190-53; Sun 230-06; Moon 10-56; Mars 238-15; Mercury 209-52; Jupiter 202; Venus 204-07; Saturn 105-36; Rahu 48-25; Uranus 56-55; Neptune 167-18; Pluto 110-05; Fortuna 331-43. Note Chandradhi Yoga and 9th lord in the 1st along with 1 lord and dispositor of Fortuna. Native works as a business executive in the U.S.

Chart 3: Born 16-10-1953. Leo: Ascendant and Mars; Virgo: Sun and Venus; Libra: Mercury and Saturn; Sagittarius: Moon; Capricorn: Rahu; Gemini: Uranus and Jupiter; Cancer: Ketu. 9th lord Mars occupies Lagna. He frequently goes abroad.

Chart 4: Taurus: Ascendant; Gemini: Ketu; Libra: Saturn; Sagittarius: Mars and Rahu; Aquarius: Moon and Mercury; Pisces: Sun; Aries: Venus.

9th lord Saturn although exalted occupies the 6th. His overseas stay has not been successful and hence returned to India and got employed here.

Chart 5: Scorpio: Ascendant; Aquarius: Ketu; Aries: Mars; Gemini: Sun and Venus; Cancer: Mercury, Uranus and Pluto; Leo: Rahu; Virgo: Neptune. Native is a captain in the Air Force. See that the 9th house is occupied by Mercury, Uranus and Pluto.

Chart 6: Leo: Ascendant and Neptune; Virgo: Ketu; Capricorn: Saturn; Aquarius: Sun, Moon, Mars and Mercury; Pisces: Uranus and Rahu; Aries: Venus; Gemini: Pluto; Cancer: Jupiter. Note Neptune is Ascendant. 9th lord Moon, Mercury aspecting Ascendant. Native is a high official of the Indian Navy, Retd.

Chart 7: Capricorn: Ascendant; Pisces: Saturn (R); Aries: Rahu; Taurus: Moon; Leo: Jupiter; Virgo: Venus, Pluto and Uranus; Libra: Mercury and Ketu; Scorpio: Sun and Neptune; Pisces: Mars. Note debilitated Venus, Uranus and Pluto in the 9th. Native had to leave the country suddenly under a cloud.

Chart 8: Libra: Ascendant, Moon and Jupiter; Aquarius: Ketu and Uranus; Aries: Venus; Taurus: Sun and Mercury; Gemini: Mars and Pluto; Cancer: Neptune; Leo: Rahu; Virgo: Saturn. Note occupation of the 9th by Mars and Pluto. Native had to go overseas for by-pass surgery.—96.89.

NEWS AND VIEWS

(continued from page 674d)

them next time along with the king's daughter in marriage as *gurudakshina*, having satisfied himself that the king was ripe for reception. Whereon he imparted High Knowledge to the king.

It is said that the presiding deity of the Dharma the king was practising sought, in the form of the swan, to pre-empt him from his mad rush into a cul-de-sac and direct him along the right path.

Thus do the Upanishadic seers clear this grey area in socio-religio-spiritual thought.

A Point of Grammar

A reader wants to know whether the singular verb in the following sentence taken from an editorial of an English daily is correct, as it appears unaesthetic to the ear:

"Neither President Premadasa nor Prime Minister Rajiv Gandhi has done credit to himself by adopting an apparently legalistic approach...."

The official rule is that the verb should agree with the second noun, and in this instance of the

singular verb is O.K., but whether it is elegant is a different matter.

Fowler devotes a full column to the issue. In so doing however, he quotes Johnson, Ruskin and the B.B.C. as contravening this rule by using the plural verb.

Chamber's Dictionary states that the word "neither" among others, is a conjunction meaning "not either" and "nor", conjunction meaning "and not". If we substitute these words in the above sentence we get, "Not either President Premadasa and not Rajiv Gandhi...."

Surely this forms a plural subject and calls for the plural verb "have" which appears musical to the trained ear.

Incidentally use of the plural verb also avoids the embarrassment and cumbersome construction needed later when the nouns in the subject differ in gender and number!

But if we use the plural verb, we may be breaking the puritan Fowlerism, but yet will be in the grand company of creators of literature like Johnson and Ruskin of the past and the B.B.C. of the present.

The choice is yours.

SEPTEMBER 1989]

MY TURN

T. D. V. RAMAN, MADRAS

WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1989

The Editorial in the A.M. 1989 Annual Number has come in for rather sharp criticism from some quarters. Now it is my turn to assess it objectively by the events of the past few months.

It is true that the views on India, especially the Government at the Centre, are not quite objective but India does not constitute the world, so the worth of the predictions should be assessed by world events and not just the happenings at home. Judged by this standard, one will find that the Editor's predictions about Russia, China, Iran, and 6 (nearer home) Sri Lanka have proved quite true.

Russia
About Russia, the editorial states as follows:
Soviet foreign policy will become more pragmatic leading almost to an abandonment of the ideological appeal, the Soviet Union will also score a few propaganda coups. There is no indication of Russia being involved in any further, military expansion at least for the present. Private initiative will be encouraged. There will be greater sympathy for spiritual needs of the average Russian. Soviet education will become more liberal and comprehensive. *Chinese relations with Russia will be soft-pedalled.*

President Gorbachev has scored both at home and abroad. Russian relations with America and West German have considerably improved. This year also saw the visit of the Soviet President to China after a gap of 30 years. President Gorbachev during his historic visit to China on May 15, 1989 declared an end to the Sino-Soviet split and said the Kremlin had been partly at fault for the three decades of bad feeling (Indian Express, May 16, 1989). He also promised substantial Soviet troops reduction on the Chinese border. This stand of President Gorbachev does not prove the prediction about Soviet foreign policy becoming more pragmatic I would like to know what will?

Iran
The prediction about Iran "A national mourning is predicted" has proved absolutely true.

Sri Lanka
About Lanka, this is what the editorial has to say - The new leader, after Mr. Jayawardene relinquishes office, may exhibit hostility to the accord with India. The JVPs appeal to Sinhalese Chauvinism that IPKF is an invader may hasten the withdrawal of a part of the troops back to India. Surprising developments are in store for this country. This has proved true, for President Premadasa wants IPKF pulled out by end of July. The day may not be far off when the last prediction

may also come true. For the present, emergency which was lifted only in January 1989 after being in force for 5 years has been re-clamped on 20-6-89.

Poland

The first ever Parliamentary elections in 40 years was held in the month of June 1989 and solidarity has fared remarkably well in the polls. A report from Warsaw, datelined June 7th, states that Solidarity has rejected an invitation to join the Government.

China

The prediction that China will be subject to considerable internal conflicts has proved true. (Of course, the magnitude of the unprecedented uprising by the students, the callous massacre and its impact on world opinion has not been visualised.) Perhaps the reaction to the massacre in China may force the leaders "to introduce the process of some liberal political reform" as predicted.

Since this is an objective assessment, having said all this I also have to point out the negative points. Contrary to the prediction, the last Soviet soldier has been withdrawn from Afghanistan.

The date 10.09.1989 (page 8 of the A.M.) may be a cut-off date for India and it is quite likely that the announcement of mid-term polls may be made around that date or some other notable event may happen. There are nearly 9 more months to go for the other predictions to be proved.

Predictions for 1989 certainly lack the razor-edge precision of the forecasts of the past two years. This is perhaps due to the fact that the royal planets Jupiter and the Sun have been relegated to unimportant portfolios and Saturn has no place in the cabinet at all.

In spite of a few negative aspects the Editor's predictions for 1989 are by and large proving true. Credit must certainly be given to him for success in such a difficult field like Mundane Astrology where planetary indications are to be interpreted in the light of one's own knowledge of world affairs and political trends.

Dr. B. V. RAMAN, in my opinion, is second to none in this faculty.

Address your views to

MY TURN

C/O THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
"Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension,
Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020.



Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri
**FOREIGN TRAVEL AND
 FOREIGN RESIDENCE**
(continued from page 683)

there, was born in England but migrated to the United States. Saturn, lord of his Aquarius Lagna, was in the 7th house and Jupiter, lord of the 9th from his Cancer Moon was in the 7th therefrom and in the 12th from Lagna. He died in September 1971 in Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti.

Perhaps because Mr. Luntz married, his 7th lord was not in his 12th house, as in the previous case of Margaret Wilson. Satyacharya has said that if the lord of the 1st is in the 7th and has a benefic yoga, the native will live in a foreign country and presumably, can die there. In Luntz's case, the lord of the 12th is in the 7th while Jupiter is in Saturn's sign posited in the 12th and in the 7th from the Moon. In the Navamsa chart, Saturn is in the 7th from the Moon.

T.S. Eliot, the poet (horoscope No. 7ⁿ) was born in St. Louis, Missouri, but emigrated to England - just the opposite of Mr. Luntz. Eliot had a Libra Lagna with its lord Venus in the 1st in conjunction with Mercury, lord of the 9th (and 12th). Jupiter and Mars are in Scorpio in the 2nd from Lagna and 7th from the Moon.

He first went to England about 1913 near the beginning of his Jupiter Dasa and two years later married an English woman. In 1927, towards the end of Jupiter Dasa, he became a British citizen, having lived in England permanently since about 1919.

In 1922, in Venus Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa, his long poem "The Masterland" was published. It revolved around the tragedy of World War I and the personal tragedy of his wife's insanity (she had to be confined in 1930, shortly after the beginning of his Saturn Dasa). Saturn (with Rahu) in the 10th aspects his 7th house of marriage and in the Navamsa, Saturn with Ketu occupies the 7th from the Moon. His wife died in 1947 in Jupiter Bhukti of his Saturn Dasa. He won

the Nobel Prize for literature in 1948 in Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti.

Eliot did not marry again till January 1957 in Mercury Dasa, the Moon Bhukti, though it probably should be Mars Bhukti inasmuch as Mars is lord of the 7th from Lagna and is in the 7th from Chandra Lagna. His recorded birth time could be a bit off. He died on January 4, 1965 in London in Mercury Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. Mercury is lord of the 2nd from the Moon and lord of the 12th, as well as the 9th from Lagna, while Saturn is in the 7th from the Moon in the Navamsa.

Summing up, it would appear from the above examples, though not many, that the 9th house has much to do with foreign travel where travel is for pleasure or for business, but the 7th (and perhaps the 12th too) can be said to rule permanent residence abroad.—116.89.

PLANETS TAKE THEM ACROSS THE SEA—I

(continued from page 681)

showing foreign profits; in the case of P.V.N. the connection of 10th and 12th lord with Mars shows his position of authority as Mars invariably represents authority; in the case of Marimee again the 10th and the 12th lord connected with each other or aspected by Mars represent authority; but in the last case of the Australian it is Jupiter that is aspecting the 10th and 12th lord conjunction showing not a position of authority but genuine spiritual interest. The Australian is a very sound astrologer also and he has studied Hindu Astrology very deeply.

Dasamsa

In the Dasamsa of Ajitabh the 12th lord is aspecting the 10th house; in P.V.N.'s Dasamsa again the 12th lord is aspecting the 10th house; in the case of Merimee again the 12th lord is aspecting the 10th house and lastly in the case of the Australian the 10th lord is in the 12th house aspected by the 12th lord.

Conclusion

We have many other methods of cross-checking foreign postings and connections. Invariably the connection of the 7th, 9th and 10th lords with 12th lord leads to foreign connections and postings. In the Dasa connected with the 12th house or lord or alternately the 7th and 9th houses or their lords foreign postings take place. But Moon and Rahu have a very dominant role in foreign postings.—91.89.

7. T.S. Eliot, born at 7.45 a.m. C.S.T., L.M.T., Wednesday, September 26, 1888, in St. Louis, Missouri, 38-37 N, 90-12 W. Balance of Mars Dasa: 6 years, 10 months and 29 days. Ayanamsa: 20-52.

Rasi: Taurus - Neptune 11.20 (R), Pluto 14.54 (R) and the Moon 23.30; Cancer - Rahu 6.07, M.C. 9.01 and Saturn 25.51; Virgo - the Sun 13.00 and Uranus 25.53; Libra - Venus 3.44, Lagna 4.59 and Mercury 5.41; Scorpio - Jupiter 11.24 and Mars 19.50; and Capricorn - Ketu 6.07. Navamsa: Aries - the Sun and Neptune (R); Taurus - Pluto (R); Leo - the Moon, Rahu and Uranus; Libra - Jupiter; Scorpio - Lagna, Venus and Mercury; Sagittarius - Mars; and Aquarius - Saturn and Ketu.

NO. 9

SEPTEMBER 1989]

Astrological Activities

Indian Council of Astrological Sciences

Delhi Chapter I

DR. RAMAN addressed the members of the Delhi Chapter at the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan on different aspects of astrology on 21st May 1989.

DR. RAMAN dealt with some of the doubts students of astrology and astrologers generally come across in the study and application of Astrology, such as confusion about Sayana and Nirayana, time of birth and its rectification, Rajayogas etc. He said that there was no point in wasting our time about the zodiac. Quoting from Varahamihira, Satyacharya and other classical savants DR. RAMAN said that Hindu Astrology was based on the sidereal zodiac and that even in the West the so-called sidereal zodiac had become popular though the validity of the Ayanamsas employed by some of the western astrologers might be questionable.

Quoting Satyacharya DR. RAMAN explained *bhoopatana* (touching the ground) of the child should mark the time of birth which meant, according to him, the cutting of the umbilical cord when the child would have an independent existence.

As regards rectification of the time of birth, DR. RAMAN narrated some of his earlier experiences in pre-natal epoch theory, especially his correspondence with the British astrologer Mr. E. I. Bailey and how he opted for Parasara's *Pranapada* theory and the *kunda* method suggested in *Prasna Marga*. DR. RAMAN emphasised that apart from these methods, all mathematical, he would give prominence to rectifying the time on the basis of important life-events according to the dictum of Satyacharya-anubhoga vashat gneyaha yuktya buddhya vishista.

To a query on the possibility or otherwise of Aroodha Lagna (according to Jaimini) falling in a *dustana* DR. RAMAN said Jaimini gave importance to the degrees held by the planets. Therefore the Lagna aroodha should be calculated by measuring as many degrees from the ascendant point as it is removed from the said point.

Briefly dealing with Rajayogas, DR. RAMAN said that the term Rajayoga simply meant a high position. Posing the question how would one differentiate between Rajayogas bearing on law, business, politics, medicine, etc. DR. RAMAN said that in his opinion the position of the lord of the 10th in the Navamsa-Dasamsa chart in shashtiamsas could be considered as *ashtimsa*.

creative positions, *mridu* - political power, *ghora* - a dictator, *vageesa* - educationist, *digambara* - a saint, *indumukha* - engineering, etc. But he felt Jaimini Astrology offered a reliable approach to Rajayoga interpretation and commended the Jaimini principles. DR. RAMAN emphasised on the need for research in this field.

Concluding his speech DR. RAMAN appreciated the work done by the Chapter in teaching and propagating Astrology and complimented Messrs. K.N. Rao, S.N. Kapoor, Mr. Vasisht, Dr. Viswakarma and others scholars.

The speaker was introduced by Mr. S. N. Kapoor and a vote of thanks was proposed by Mr. Chandran, Director, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan. After the talk Mr. Ansari presented to DR. RAMAN, the Hindi translation of his book *How to Judge a Horoscope*. Mr. Ansari is a scholar in Astrology and Hindi.

Delhi Chapter II

From Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Mr. Lachhman Das Madan, Chairman of Delhi Chapter II, drove DR. RAMAN and Mr. S. N. Kapoor to Chelmsford Club to address the members of the Delhi Chapter II.

DR. RAMAN spoke on Pitfalls in Predictions, Fate and Freewill, Remedial Measures and Code of Ethics.

DR. RAMAN said that usually prediction could be said to consist of three factors, viz., analysis, synthesis and perception. Analysis meant careful consideration of the planetary positions, the yogas, *aristas*, etc. Synthesis implied how the indications of the analysed factors could be sorted out to enable one to come to a conclusion. And perception enables one to confirm the conclusion, to 'feel' the prediction. Perception is intuitional, with some it is in-born and with others it was acquired by certain yogic practices.

DR. RAMAN explained at length the scope of Astrology and its limitation also. While Astrology was all pervading and comprehends all events in nature and lives of individuals and nations, so long as the subject was handled by a human being, certain limitations were bound to prevail. Elaborating the to their clients that Astrology was a science of tendencies and not deterministic.

Referring to fate and free-will, DR. RAMAN observed that "We are living in a world of relativity where values are always related - loss and gain, happiness and misery and success and failure etc. Likewise the so-called fate (*vidhi*) and volition (*ichhasakti*) are relative. DR. RAMAN said that a cow tied to a tether had volition to the extent of the length of the rope with which it was tied and within this volition it could sit, stand and move but could not

go beyond this orbit. Likewise a human being's volition was also limited. But one who had progressed spiritually and transcended the levels of *raga* and *dwesha* could transcend the limitation to which ordinary human beings were also subjected.

Dr. RAMAN expressed anguish that there were groupings amongst astrologers - each trying to criticise the other. This should be avoided if the public were to respect astrologers. He also deprecated attempts at exploitation of the public in the name of *mantra*, *tantra*, etc.

While conceding the truth of Mantra Sastra which is the basis of remedial Astrology, he said that even remedial measure to counteract/evil planetary influences had their own limitations.

Concluding his address, Dr. RAMAN complimented Mr. Lachhmandas Madan, the Chairman of Chapter II and his colleagues Messrs. N.P. Thareja, S. Buddhirasa, L. R. Chawdhari, S. S. Cola and V. K. Chowdhury for

their efforts to promote the cause of Astrology and wished them well.

Earlier Mr. Lachhman Das introduced the speaker. A vote of thanks was proposed by Mr. V. K. Chowdhury.

Dr. RAMAN was happy to find that both Chapters I and II of ICAS at Delhi have been conducting astrological classes and were actively working in projecting a healthy and correct image of Astrology and its usefulness to the public in all walks of life.

Obituary

Mr. C.M. Gosh, an eminent Calcutta-based astrologer, passed away on 21st June 1989 at his Hooghly residence, West Bengal. He was 75. He was a bachelor who devoted his whole life to research in Astrology. His connection with THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE was also deep and intimate. He has contributed several articles to the magazine in the late 50's and early 60's.

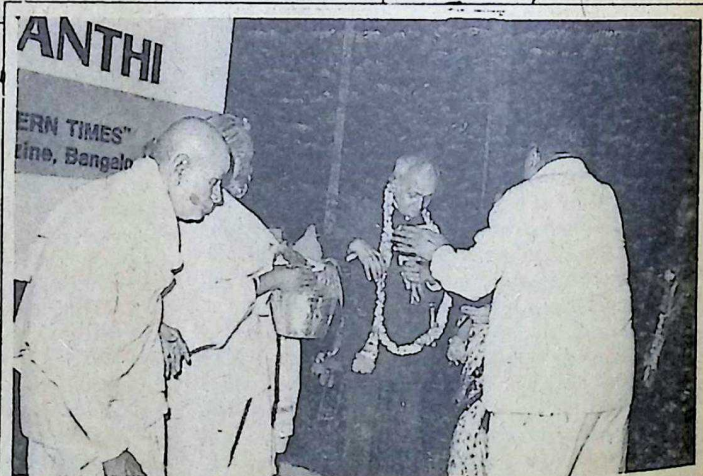
May his soul rest in peace.

Lecture delivered on 22-5-1989 at India International Center, New Delhi organised by National Cultural Organisation.



Dr. B. V. Raman addressing the gathering, Dr. N. P. Seshadri, Mr. P. Chidambaram, Union Minister of State for Home and Mrs. Rajeswari Raman

The Ramans being received with Purnakumbham.



SEPTEMBER 1989]

PLANETARY FACTORS IN FOREIGN TRAVEL

(continued from page 684)

turn and the Moon powerfully placed in an angle especially in a fixed sign may act as deterrents to foreign travel unless contra indications are there in the horoscope to counteract this stabilising trend.

2.1.4. Another logical derivative from the first two propositions is as follows:

The 12th house symbolizes foreign travel. Since any planet occupying a house gives the results of that house besides effects of its lordship, probable effects of the placement of lords of different houses in the terminal sign of a birth chart can also be worked out.

Thus: (a) When the lord of the Ascendant resides in the 12th house, the native may live in foreign country. Even if he does not live, he undertakes frequent foreign tours.

(b) When the lord of the 2nd house tenants the 12th house, the man, given other favourable indications for alliance in his chart, may be rich in a foreign country.

(c) When the lord of the 3rd house occupies the 12th house, the native may be detached from his near and dear ones because of his living in a foreign land.

(d) When the lord of the 4th house is posited in the 12th in a chart, its owner's permanent place of residence may be far away from his country of origin.

(e) The habitation of 5th lord in the 12th makes a man mentally inclined to go to a foreign country. Such mental impulse may materialise under appropriate Dasa.

(f) The 6th lord represents alien elements. The positioning of the 6th lord in the 12th is an excellent sign for foreign tour.

(g) The 7th lord in the 12th may ensure business and service tours at frequent intervals in a foreign country. The 12th lord in the 7th has also been observed to produce similar results.

(h) When the lord of the house of luck is in the house of distant travel and *vice versa* a man with this combination in his horoscope may seek his fortune in foreign country. Interchange of these houses between lords of 9th and 12th houses or the lords of 3rd and 12th houses also facilitates foreign travel.

(i) Similarly a man's service or profession may be in a foreign country if the lord of the 10th house occupies the 12th house in the chart.

In this connection it may be mentioned that placement of a lord in the 12th house is not a good sign which is one of the *trika* (evil) houses and represents consumption. The 9th lord in the 12th may denote misfortune or the 10th lord in the 12th may denote

troubles in the office. These adverse trends are converted into foreign travels provided there are other favourable indications in the chart for counteracting and reversing such trends.

Lastly, strong indications regarding foreign travel usually materialise during the Dasa and sub Dasa of planets in the 12th house or planets connected with the 12th lord or even of planets linked to Rahu in the 12th house or Rahu aspecting the 12th house or to Venus and Moon in the 12th. Since long distance foreign travel with zero possibility of return in the immediate future represents a decisive break from a man's familiar and accustomed environment, timings of such vital events in most cases have been empirically observed to coincide with Saturn's *sade sati* or the transit Saturn's aspect on or conjunction with the radical Sun and radical Saturn in the relevant chart. With these observations, I propose to turn to the empirical part of my paper.

Section III. Empirical Evidence

3.1. Horoscope 1. D.B. 17-9-1913. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 7 years, 1 month and 0 days. *Rasi*: Aries - Ascendant; Taurus - Saturn; Gemini - Mars; Cancer - Venus; Virgo - Sun, Mercury and Ketu; Sagittarius - Jupiter; and Pisces - Rahu and Moon.

Analysis: The 4th lord, a watery planet, is in a watery sign in the 12th house with Rahu. Venus in a moveable watery sign is linked to the Moon through Rahu. Though in the 4th, it is afflicted through aspects from Saturn and Rahu and further its dispositor is posited in the 12th house. The 12th house is aspected by the Sun and Mercury. The 12th lord is in the 9th house. The 3rd, 9th and 12th houses are all occupied by planets.

The man set sail for the USA in 1961 when he was under Moon-Venus. Venus gave the effect of the Moon through the medium of the Moon (water). Since then he has been staying there except for a brief period in India during 1967-68 under the major influence of Mars.

3.2. Horoscope-2. D.B. 11-8-1960. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 6 years, 9 months and 18 days. *Rasi*: Pisces - Ascendant and the Moon; Taurus - Mars; Cancer - Mercury and Sun; Leo - Venus and Rahu; Sagittarius - Jupiter(R), and Saturn(R); and Aquarius - Ketu.

Analysis: The 12th house is occupied by Ketu and aspected by the 12th lord Saturn. The 12th lord is also conjoined with the lord of the 10th in the 10th. Rahu and Venus both have been aspecting the 12th house. The 4th lord is combust. The native went to the U.S.A. at that time he was under

the sub-period of Saturn in the major period of Venus. Please note how Venus and Saturn, the 3rd and 12th lords, are linked together in the horoscope through Rahu-Jupiter with their 5th-9th relationship.

3.3 Horoscope-3. D.B. 20-6-1931. Balance of Ketu Dasa: 4 years, 10 months and 12 days. *Rasi*: Capricorn - Ascendant; Pisces - Rahu; Taurus - Venus and Mercury; Gemini - Sun; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Moon and Mars; and Sagittarius - Saturn(R).

Analysis: The 3rd, 7th and 12th houses are occupied by planets. The 12th lord tenants the 7th house. The 12th house is occupied by the Ascendant lord and aspected by Sun from the 6th. The 12th lord is also connected with Rahu the former being in a moveable watery sign while the latter is in a water sign. The native made several foreign trips during his service life which was spread over the period from the commencement of the Moon to the middle of Rahu. His longest stay was in the U.S.A. for two years and most of his travel took place during the major period of Rahu. Absence of linkage between Rahu, Saturn, the Moon and Venus and the last named planet's stay in a fixed earth sign probably explain his ultimate stay in his country of origin notwithstanding strong inducements in the horoscope for going abroad.

3.4. Horoscope-4. D.B. 1-7-1966. Balance of Mercury Dasa: 1 year, 1 month and 9 days. *Rasi*: Scorpio - Ascendant and the Moon; Pisces - Saturn; Taurus - Mars, Venus and Rahu; Gemini - Sun and Jupiter; and Cancer - Mercury.

Analysis: This horoscope offers a unique instance of foreign travel with an absolutely free 12th house and a highly protected 4th house as well. Here both the 4th and 12th houses are receiving powerful aspects from Jupiter. It is however interesting to find the 12th lord in the 7th house in the configuration of Venus, Rahu and Mars. All the three planets of journey are with the lord of distant travel. Above all, the lady has been currently undergoing the major period of Venus. Venus perhaps has been giving the effects of Rahu, Mars and Moon during its own period. The lady has been staying in the U.S.A.

3.5. Horoscope-5 D.B. 12-8-1931. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 3 years, 9 months and 0 days. *Rasi*: Cancer - Ascendant, Sun, Jupiter and Venus; Leo - Mercury; Virgo - Mars and Ketu; Sagittarius - Saturn(R); Pisces - Rahu; and Gemini - Moon.

Analysis: The Ascendant lord is located in the 12th house and has formed an opposition relationship with the lord of the 7th house in the 6th. The 12th house is aspected by retrograde Saturn from the house of enemy. The visible linkage between Venus in the Ascendant with the lord of the 9th house and Rahu in the 9th house through Jupiter is also a factor

to be given due weightage in an exercise on a rational appraisal of foreign tour. The man made several short foreign journeys during Venus which commenced in the middle of 1978 and has been currently going on. A free 4th house and the habitation of the 12th lord in a fixed sign possibly have been able to resist permanent displacement from the native's country of birth.

3.6. Horoscope-6 D.B. 6-7-1935. Balance of Sun Dasa: 0 years 4 months and 6 days. *Rasi*: Pisces - Ascendant; Gemini - Sun, Mercury and Ketu; Leo - Venus and Moon; Virgo - Mars; Libra - Jupiter(R); Sagittarius - Rahu; and Aquarius - Saturn(R). This horoscope uniquely reveals interactions among planets Saturn, the Moon, Venus, Jupiter and Rahu within a spectrum bounded by houses viz., 6th, 8th, 10th and 12th. Saturn in the 12th, the Moon and Venus in opposition to Saturn and receiving aspects from Rahu, Jupiter's aspect on Saturn from the house of Venus the 6th lord in the 4th affecting the lord of the 4th house and lastly Jupiter's aspect on the 4th house as well are also all factors impinging on the horoscope within a complex framework. The man twice drifted to foreign country - the first time converting a period of 5 years from mid -1975 to mid-1980 and the second one which commenced towards the concluding quarter of 1988 and has been still operating. Incidentally it may be mentioned that his first foreign trip took place at the end of Jupiter - Saturn when Saturn was about to leave Gemini in transit. In Gemini, Saturn was able to cover both the luminaries in the radical chart. The timing of the second trip coincided with the beginning of Saturn Dasa when Saturn in transit through Sagittarius aspected the native's radical Sun in the 4th house and the radical Saturn in the 12th house. Can we realistically infer that this air voyage will secure the native's permanent detachment from his old surroundings and banishment in a foreign land? — 102.89.

TRIVENI

60 year old English Literary and
Cultural Quarterly

Founder: K. Ramakotishwara Rao

Annual Subscription: Rs. 50.00

Contact:

Manager

TRIVENI

Ravi College Building, Brodiepel

GUNTUR - 522 002.

Andhra Pradesh

Scientific Predictions

CONSULT:

DR. SANDIPAN CHAUDHURI, M.A.(Double), Ph.D.

Director, International Institute of Astrological Research and Indian Culture

*Astrologer *Palmist *Numerologist *Author

Delivered Lectures on the different aspects of Astrology and allied subjects in England (September 1984), Australia (August/September 1987) and in the United States of America (June/July 1988).

OFFERS

1. Horoscope casting with brief predictions on longevity, health, wealth, luck, career, your nature, better period, etc.
Costing Rs. 200.00 or foreign \$ 40.00
2. Marriage - Time of marriage, features and nature of the partner, love or negotiated marriage, married life. Rs. 75.00 or U.S. \$ 20.00
3. Specific Five years Predictions Rs. 200.00
4. Predictions on any two specific questions Rs. 100.00
5. Details life study covering 20 years predictions Rs. 700.00 or U.S. \$ 150.00
6. Exhaustive Life Predictions covering all your desired questions answered Rs. 1000.00

Please send copy of Horoscope or date, time and place of birth and remittance in full by M.O. or bank draft (by Regd. post) to

DR. SANDIPAN CHAUDHURI,

188/21, Prince Anwar Shah Road, P.O. Lake Gardens, Calcutta 700 045, INDIA.

Time required 15 to 30 days. Consultations by post and person. For consultations in person, make your appointment by letter. Please note there is no TELEPHONE.

Dr. Sandipan Chaudhuri's books for sale

Theoretical Astrology Rs.20.00; 2. Astrology and Marriage Rs.30.00 (few copies available); 3. Sandipan's Astrological Experience in England Rs.7.00; 4. Art of Concentration and Meditation Rs.5.00; 5. Souvenir (Ed.) Rs.15.00 (All are in English language); (6) *Biyeta Kemon Habey* (Revised Second Ed., Bengali Book) Rs.27.00.

For correspondence course (Junior and Senior) or part time direct course in Astrology and for other specific details, please write with Re. One stamp.



ALL ABOUT INDIAN ASTROLOGY

Your complete Horoscope is framed and suitable Spiritual advice given. Send your Name, Date of Birth, Time and Place of Birth with Rs. 100/- only.

All payments by Drafts



PANDIT KALIYUR NARAYANAN

16, Hanumantharayan Kott Street

HIRUVALIKKENI MADRAS 600 005

Phone **842693** **846277**



ASTRAL GEMSTONES
जह्नु

The terms Gemstones or Precious Stones are for their luxurious object only, while that is not the case with the Astral Gemstones. We consider the validity of the Astrological object and submit the prescription according to the individual birth chart.

Apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF FWARDHA

Department of Astral Gemstones

F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.

GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (India)

GEMSTONE BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas Navaratna testings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfil all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS

POST BOX NO. 116, JAIPUR-302001 (RAJ.)

PHONE 46848. GRAMS: LAKHI

DO YOU WISH TO AVAIL OF SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION RATES TO THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE ?

Turn over to fourth cover, fill up the form and send your remittance by way of bank draft and mail us today.

Publisher,

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Important Classics on Hindu Astrology

Original Text in Sanskrit with Translation and Commentary in English

BRIHAT PARASARA

HORA SASTRA

(with over 4000 Slokas of Maharishi Parasara)

One can safely say that Hindu Astrology took its birth through the teachings of Parasara, the sage of sages. The sage laid down the various principles in his Hora Sastra through his divine knowledge while instructing his disciple, the illustrious Maitreyi. All later authors like Varaha Mihira, Prithu Yasa, Kalyana Varma etc. thoroughly digested the sage's principles before they compiled their works.

The present translation in English is the first ever attempt in the press. To speak briefly of the work, it deals with all the required basic aphorisms of Predictive Astrology and advanced principles as well. Some highlights of the work are: Sixteen Vargas of Rasis, their use, Aspects of Rasis, Infant evils, results of 12 Bhavas, Longevity, Results of Bhava Lords' positions in other Bhavas, Effects of Upagrahas, Padas, Karakamsa, Rajayogas, combinations causing poverty, Effects of Various Planetary Avasthas, Chara Dasa, Sookshma Dasa, detailed effects of Nakshatra Dasa, Kala Chakra Dasa etc., Ashtaka Varga Scheme, Female Horoscopy, Lost Horoscopy, Planetary Rays, and various afflictions like Solar Ingression, Eclipses, Moola Nakshatra etc.

The present English translation is fully supported by enlightening explanations and quotations from various rare authoritative classic texts so that even an average student can usefully and clearly understand the principles to be applied to a practical horoscope.

(2 Vol. Set) Rs. 400.00 \$ 100

SARAVALI — Kalyanavarma

With original slokas and English

Translation — by R. Santhanam

Kalyanavarma filled his work with essence of the teaching of various sages and ancient masters. This voluminous work is divided in 55 chapters each devoting to various delicate aspects of astrology. Every requirement of the student is borne in mind by the author. This work enriches the extant literature and transforms the reader into an expert in the science of predictions.

(2 volumes set) Rs. 200.00

HORA SARA — Prithuyasas, son of Varahamihira — An adorable Master piece of Hindu Astrology. Rs. 80.00

GARGA HORA - Sage Garga

A practical interpreter of Planetary Combinations in Rishi Vakyas.

Rs. 60.00

NASTA JATAKAM

(Lost Horoscopy) Mukunda Daivajna
The gateway to unknown stars.

Rs. 40.00

DAIVAJNA VALLABHA

Varahamihira

A Forgotten classic on Hindu Horary Astrology.

Rs. 40.00

BHRIGU SUTRAM

Sage Bhrgu - Tr. by Dr. G.S. Kapoor
A rare Gem of Hindu Predictive Astrology.

Rs. 60.00

SANKETA NIDHI by G.S. Kapoor
(Original slokas in Sanskrit with Commentary in English)

A great astrological classic of modern times. In this book the author has given essence of knowledge extracted from many recognised ancient works on Hindu Astrology.

Rs. 60.00

DICTIONARY OF ASTROLOGY

by J.N. Bhasin

Unique & bold attempt, first of its kind to compile an exhaustive astrological dictionary.

The single handed endeavour is a dedicated attempt towards filling

an important gap that now exists in the literature on Astrology. Rs. 80.00

PROFESSION THROUGH ASTROLOGY

by O.P. Verma

A unique treatise to choose Right Vocation for Wealth, Prosperity and Fame.

OCCULT POWER OF GEMS

by M.C. Jain

The learned author has given useful information about precious, semiprecious and inexpensive gems. It is most useful for Gemwearers, astro-loggers and those who deal in GEMS.

Rs. 20.00

Amazing Nadi Books

BHRIGU NANDI NADI

by R.G. Rao

This book is an ancient Nadi Grantha held in High esteem in South India. The method of delineating a horoscope given in this book is not only novel and instructive but also challenging to the students of Astrology interested in research.

Rs. 150.00

NADI SYSTEM OF PREDICTION (Stellar Theory)

by Rattan Lal

A treatise on Hindu Astrology unique in its predictive worth.

Rs. 25.00

DOCTRINES OF SUKA NADI

by R. Santhanam

Mysteries of Nadi System of Astrology unfurled.

Rs. 40.00

SATYA JATAKAM — Sage

Satyacharya (Basis of Dhruva Nadi)

Treatise on Horoscopy based on the principles of Satyasamhita.

Rs. 40.00

ASTROLOGY IN VEDAS — by

J.N. Bhasin

Hindu Astrology Authenticated by Sacred Vedas.

Rs. 25.00

*Ask for detailed list of other books also in Hindi, Sanskrit and English.

RANJAN PUBLICATIONS
16 Ansari Road, New Delhi 110 002,
INDIA

* Foreign buyers should ask for proforma invoice.

* Please write for your requirements.

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।

को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way
that will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma,
can say with certainty what will definitely happen ?

OCTOBER 1989

No. 10

MY EARLY EXPERIENCES IN ASTROLOGY—XXVIII*

MY EXPERIMENTS in Mundane Astrology kept pace with the progress of the second world war. To assist me in my researches, I engaged a pandit, well-versed in Sanskrit and astrology, and a statistician-cum-astronomer who could analyse the collected data properly. My contacts with the British and American astrologers enabled me to secure important data during on the war.

Though grandfather had made a number of astounding forecasts—the most astounding being his prediction made in the March 1914 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, that the European War would break out in March 1914 due to the assassination of a prince", the approach to Mundane Astrology was not that systematic. I tried to make good this deficiency by systematic analysis of the data in the light of astrological factors.

I had keenly studied the forecasts made by the Sidkiels and had a thorough acquaintance with western astrological classics like *Tetrabiblos* by Claudius Ptolemy, *Primum Mobile* by Didacus

Placidus de Titus, *Christian Astrology* by William Lilly, *The Celestial Science of Astrology* by Sibly and *A Text Book of Astrology* by Zadkiel, not to speak of our own ancient classics like *Brihat Samhita*, *Garga Samhita*, *Argha Jataka* and appropriate extracts culled out from *Dhruva Nadi* lent to me by late Dr. R. Nagaraja Sarma.

The more I tried to delve deep into these great works the more I felt small before the astrological giants, Hindu and western. Of course I have my own reservations about the methods employed in the West today, which are superficial and cannot stand comparison with the Hindu methods. My admiration has been for the Western classical writers and not to the present-day astrologers in the West who have commercialised the subject in a manner that smacks of exploitation. Of course, there have been exceptions like Tucker, Bailey, Elizabeth Aldrich, Robson and Sepharial, all dedicated souls.

The following passage extracted from Sibly's book on Astrology will be found to be interesting.

The building of Rome was begun when the Moon was in Libra, the Sun with Mercury, and

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

XXVII has appeared in the A.M., April 1989.

Venus in Taurus, Jupiter in Pisces, and Saturn with Mars in Scorpio. The Archbishop of Pisa consulted several different professors of Astrology concerning his destiny, and they all calculated his nativity at different times, and without any communication with one another; but they all foretold he would be hanged. It seemed highly incredible at the time, because he was in so much honour and power; but the event justified the predictions; for, in the sedition of Pope Sixtus IV, in the sudden rage and uproar of the people, he was seized and hanged. Petrus Leontius a celebrated physician and astrologer of Spoletanum, cast his own nativity, and foretold that his death would be occasioned by water; and many years afterwards he was found drowned in a pond, into which he had fallen the preceding night, by mistaking his way. Josephus tells us he cast the nativities of Vespasian and his son Titus, and predicted that they would both be emperors; and so it turned out. R. Cervinus calculated the nativity of his son Marcellus, and foretold that he should come to great preferment and dignity in the church; and, his mother afterwards entreating him to marry one Cassandra Benus, he very resolutely declined it, saying, he would not with the bonds of matrimony bind himself from that better fortune which the stars had promised him if he continued to live single and unmarried. And he was afterwards really made Pope. Picus Mirandula was a severe writer against Astrology, insomuch that he was termed, *Flagellum Astrologorum*, the Scourge of Astrologers; and, to stop the malignity of his pen, Lucius Bellantius, and two other astrologers of eminence, procured the time of his birth, and calculated his nativity, which they afterwards sent him, and with this prediction enclosed, 'that he would die in the thirty-third year of his age'. This exasperated him so much, that he began to write a new tract, with inconceivable asperity, against the poor astrologers, attempting to prove their calculations a mere bubble, and themselves a set of impostors. But when the fatal appointed hour arrived, he saw the folly of his own conceits; recanted his opinion, and sealed by his death a standing memorial of the inerrability and truth of this science. Many other extraordinary circumstances of the kind might be related from differ-

ent authors, were it not already sufficiently obvious that the intellectual faculties of man, when cultivated by study, and improved by observation and experience, are capable of obtaining a very extensive degree of knowledge and skill in this art. We will therefore dismiss this argument, and endeavour to explain what the subjects are that the science of Astrology naturally comprehends."

It will be noted that these ancient astrologers in the West made their predictions without the extra-saturnine planets then not yet "known". What struck me in the author's introduction was his observation "the intellectual faculties of man when motivated by study and improved by observation, and experience are capable of obtaining a very extensive degree of knowledge and skill in this art".

Ancient astrological classics have always held the mutual conjunctions, oppositions, *shash-tashtaka* of Mars, Saturn, Jupiter and Rahu as highly mischievous indicating "famines, war-like activities and war, panic amongst the public, mutual hatred amongst rulers, revolutions, strife, outbreak of violence and epidemics and destruction of crops".

A study of the Indian and European history, in the light of the movements of Saturn, Mars and Jupiter and Rahu, has revealed valuable clues which I have tried to make use of in all my forecasts bearing on national and international affairs beginning from the outbreak of the second world war. Of course I have never claimed infallibility, but the educated public who have been watching my work for more than five decades feel that by and large the forecasts have been satisfactory.

Switching back to the war, from the time Hitler invaded Russia, moulds had been shaped for the occurrence of great events in Europe. Great military disasters fell on England. There was the fear that Japan would also jump into the war on the side of Hitler. This fear arose because of a pact signed between Germany, Italy and Japan on 27-9-1940. Would Japan dominate the Pacific? This was a pertinent question to ask then in view of important developments in the Far East. With the occupation of important air and naval bases in Indo-China, Japan had given clear proof of her aggressive designs. But the Allies

78, NO.10
 1989]

trying to avoid war with Japan. The thinking of the British was that Japan might not win the war unless Germany could successfully attack Britain, but Germany could not win the war. Two cardinal points seemed to be the forefront of Japanese foreign policy, the expansion of Japan on the mainland of China at the expense of China and the recognition of the "Japanese Munroe Doctrine" which would make Japan as the virtual and undisputed master of the Pacific. Commenting on these developments I wrote in the September 1941 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE thus:

What part will Japan play in the new division of the world? Perhaps the signing of the Rome-Tokyo axis on 27-9-1940 at Berlin was as important a turning point in the history of Japan as was her adhesion, on March 31, 1854 to the first formal treaty with any Western country.

At the time this pact was signed, there was a balance of about 8 months and 25 days of Saturn's Dasa. Then Mercury's Dasa commenced. The sub-period of Mercury in his own major period lasts from 22-6-1941 to 19-11-1943. A careful examination of this chart reveals quite interesting details. Every one agrees that Nazism should be destroyed once and for all, so that the world may be made safe for humanity. Nazism and all the ugly doctrines it stands for should not be destroyed if its evil nature is minimized. If the enemy is strong then resistance should be also proportionately strong. Especially if elements favourable to Japan are to be seen in her horoscope then greater effort is necessary on the part of those who wish to check her aggressive designs.

JUPT. SAT.			VENUS	SUN		RAHU
Berlin-Rome- Tokio Axis RASI	MOON VENUS			NAVAMSA		
			MARS			
ASC.DT.	MARS SUN MERC. RAHU		MOON KETU	ASC.DT.	JUPT. SAT.	MERC.

The Lagna is Scorpio and its lord is in the 9th house of gains with the Sun, Mercury and all malefic planets. This combination is

suggestive that Japan which has learnt the methods and the language of nineteenth century imperialism and which faces needs which brook no delay, is scarcely likely to reverse a policy pursued with grim determination for 30 years merely in order to propitiate a group of powers who have in the past shown little sympathy with or comprehension of Japanese problems. On the other hand the situation of the lord of the 7th in the 9th with the Moon is suggestive that Japan, like her partner Germany, will try to create the impression that she is the standard against the dangers of Bolshevism. The 7th house rules foreign relations while the 9th indicates fortune in general. The conjunction of Venus and the Moon in the 9th is a good Rajayoga. Members of the Rome-Berlin-Tokyo triangle will try to co-operate with each other but for reasons already discussed in the previous issues, Japan will have to pay dearly for her expansionist policy. Mercury's inter-period will last till about 19-11-1943. Mercury is the lord of 8th and 11th and though exalted is practically in the end of Kanya. Japan will continue her present programme of bluff. Relations with England and America will of course be sensitive and may develop into a conflict unless Japanese statesmen become more sensible and avoid hostilities. The possibility of a conflict between Japan and the U.S.A. has been hinted at often in our previous writings on the subject. Because an event may happen however it does not follow that it will. It can be prevented. Till at least 1943, Japan adheres to her present dreams of hegemony in the Pacific. Her dreams of course will always remain dreams. In the Mikado's horoscope the sub-period of Jupiter in the major period of Jupiter lasts from 29-8-1940 to 17-10-1942. Jupiter is in the Ascendant in conjunction with Saturn. Lord of the 2nd and 3rd Saturn is transiting the 9th from Mikado's radical Moon. Added to these there will be two eclipses occurring within a fortnight - rather a rare phenomenon - this month. About this time Japan is likely to make some surprising moves. We said in the July 1940 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE that astrologically Italy's entry into the war would be favourable to the Allies. Recent events have justified this deduction. Likewise if Japan enters into the war it would be highly favourable, astrologically of course, for

the Allies. When it is astrologically favourable it must be so otherwise too. Notwithstanding the fact that Jupiter is the Ascendant lord his conjunction with Saturn, lord of the 2nd and 3rd, is so unfavourable that in the event of Japan embarking upon any fresh aggression she is likely to sustain severe setbacks the effects of which would be so disastrous that her national progress would retrograde for generations.

"In the long run the Rome-Berlin-Tokyo pact will prove a liability not only to Germany and Italy but also to Japan. The disposition of Saturn in the Emperor's horoscope may make the Emperor willing to take a desperate gamble and inaugurate violent action. Japan is not going to get all that she is determined to get. She will not be able to dominate the Pacific. But she is going to strive and may fight also to do so. It is therefore advisable for Japan to enter into a genuine *Rapprochement* with peace-loving Democracies and modify her aims and rescue herself from the bondage of slogans concerning *Asia Alone*. By so doing the Japanese people will have been saved from a position of considerable national peril. Till October 1942 as Jupiter's sub-period will be ruling in Jupiter's Dasa in the Mikado's horoscope, Japan will wait to see the progress of war in the West. She may also strike at Russia (because Jupiter is transiting the 9th) at an opportune moment. Should war come, Japan would suffer the same consequences as did Italy and naturally the Allies will be benefited. As long as Saturn continued in Aries, Democracy was to fail. Now that Saturn has entered Taurus, things will somewhat improve for Democratic countries. The China war is not easy to liquidate and Japan knows that she would not be able to undertake an adventure in Siberia. But the planetary rays act on the glands of men at the helms of affairs in Japan and excite warring elements in them. Japan should realise the disadvantageous position in which she has put herself through her axis partnership. Astrologically, however, a push towards the south is also probable in addition to an attack on Siberia. In Jupiter's Bhukti which will rule till about 1942 internal troubles and great difficulties from without are indicated for Japan. The Western Democracies have rightly remembered that issues like security in the Far East are as important as the fight against Nazism

and Fascism, in the destruction of which lies the ultimate peace and prosperity of the world. The solar eclipse occurring on 21-9-1941 will have grave repercussions on Japan. Important political decisions, earthquakes and volcanic eruptions may follow close on the heels of this eclipse. It is hoped that the firm stand taken up by Britain and U.S.A. will prevent Japan from pursuing her aggressive designs."

Just before the end of Jupiter's Bhukti and within three months from the date of the solar eclipse, Japan attacked Pearl Harbour on 7-12-1941 when Mars was opposing the eclipse sign, and America was at war with Japan. It was at 3 a.m. on December 8, 1941 that Admiral Hart intercepted a message giving the staggering news of the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbour. Britain, Soviet Russia and the United States were now bound together to defeat Hitler. The coming conjunction of Mars and Saturn in the beginning of Taurus involving the constellation of Kritika indicated terrible forfeits in the East. The aspect of the Moon, Ketu being aspected by Saturn, and the disposition of the two major planets Jupiter and Saturn in the 12th from the Moon (at the time of attack on Pearl Harbour) indicated that disasters mounted swiftly. The American air force was destroyed and Germany and Italy declared war on America.

Almost every editorial in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE would deal with the war and its course, analysis of mutual pacts of friendships etc. By and large the majority of the forecasts proved correct.

It was clear from the dispositions of planets at that period that major disasters awaited the Allies. Singapore and Penang fell into Japan's hands even though Indian troops put up stubborn resistance. I shall recur to my war predictions in my next article.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

DR. B. V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE will be delivering the B. P. Wadia Memorial Endowment Lecture on Saturday the 7th October 1939 at 6.00 p.m. at the Indian Institute of World Culture, B.P. Wadia Road, Basavanagudi, Bangalore 560 004, on "Limits of Science and Relevance of Ancient Indian Thought".

Mr. P. Chidambaram, Union Minister of State for Home Affairs will preside.

ies the
d. The
have
politi-
erup-
clipse.
Britain

ti and
e solar
7-12-
e sign,
as at 3
Hart
gering
rbour.
s were
e com-
begin-
on of
East.
ed by

AL
a
h
of
i,
nd
ate

about the
wanting to

			KETU	KETU		SUN	
MOON	RASI		MARS	MOON SAT.	NAVAMSA		MERC.
				JUPIT.			
SUN MERC. RAHU	VENUS SAT.	JUPIT. ASC.DT.		MARS	ASC.DT.	VENUS	RAHU

of his only daughter. He said she was brought up with all care and affection. I narrate these happenings from my memory.

I said, after glancing through the horoscope, "Kalatrakaraka Venus is in the 2nd (family) with Saturn. The lord of the 7th Mars is debilitated in the 10th in the constellation of Saturn aspecting Lagna. Jupiter, lord of the 6th, is in Lagna in the constellation of Rahu. In the Navamsa the 7th and 2nd are spoiled. It seems to me that the lady could be very unhappy." The father butted in and said: "Yes, Sir, her miseries started the moment she stepped into her husband's house, because of the ill-treatment inflicted on her, not by her mother-in-law, as she is dead, but by her husband's aunt. She is made to practically starve due to the menial jobs she is forced to do and much mental cruelty is being inflicted on her and she often thinks of committing suicide. What about her health?" I said: "she is having the sub-period of the Sun in the major period of Mercury. The Sun and Mercury are both in the constellation of Ketu and in conjunction with Rahu in a common sign. Mercury is with two worst malefics Rahu and the Sun, in a common sign. Mercury is lord of the 8th and the Sun *anaraka*. This makes me feel that she should be suffering from the end of Ketu Bhukti, a disease connected with the lungs". The father of the lady shot back. "Doctors say she is having tuberculosis of the lungs for nearly 2 years and are treating her accordingly. Will she recover?" I paused for a while and said: "according to Satya's dictum since the lord of the 8th Venus is not free from affliction as he occupies an inimical sign, the constellation of a malefic and is associated with a malefic she has only Madhyayu". I had to reluctantly say:

"Both the Sun, the major and sublords in the 3rd become *marakas*. They are mutually in

Yoga For Women

DURING the last few years, the world is discovering that there was a perfect, or a near perfect system whereby the health of the body was maintained and was moreover linked to the health of the mind, so that an integrated effect of well-being was achieved and the way paved for spiritual progress. This was something which other systems and other techniques did not offer. And this system goes by the name of Yoga," observed Mrs. Rajeswari Raman, Director, Sri Suryaprakash Institute of Yoga for Women.

Mrs. Raman was speaking at the Yoga workshop organised by the Mangalore University, Mangalore, on 16th June 1989.

There was a good gathering of Yoga students and teachers, physical culture teachers and the educated public.

Prof. K.M. Safeullah, Vice-Chancellor and Mr. K.V. Shenoy, Director of Physical Education, were also present.

She said that while in ancient India, factors which disturbed the mind and the link between emotional state and illness were duly recognised, identified and dealt with successfully, it was only recently that stress had been recognised by modern or western medical men, as a significant source of a wide range of diseases and disorders, physical and mental. Another unfortunate thing was that most patients had been conditioned to believe that the doctor alone knew what made them sick and not the patients.

Dealing with stress in detail, Mrs. Raman observed that temporary stress might be an essential aspect of life; but prolonged or chronic stress could be harmful. Explaining how an average Indian woman - housewife or working woman - faced repeated psychological onslaughts at her residence or place of work making her irritable, hypersensitive, always brooding - leading to the gradual development of bronchial asthma, peptic ulcer, etc., Mrs. Raman cautioned that especially after middle age, stress might lead to different types of complications and psycho-somatic problems. She

said that medical men might prescribe all sorts of tranquillisers. But they had many undesirable side effects and might lose their beneficial effects if used for a long time.

Referring to psychotherapy prescribed for stress-disorders, Mrs. Rajeswari Raman felt that worshipping God, either at one's own house or in a temple, was also a form of psychotherapy. Many mental problems were eased by a regular chanting of *mantras*, reading the *Geeta* or *Bible* or *Koran* or *Granthasaheb*. She felt that many of the traditional practices of worshipping God were a sort of psychotherapy. They had the added advantage of enabling one to face adversities in life calmly and with confidence. She felt the need to go back to some of the traditional customs which had been tried for generations to avoid stress disorders.

However, she emphasised, the most beneficial, harmless and successful method for overcoming stress and for avoiding disorders was, of course, Yoga.

Talking of Yoga she said that man was an integrated being and could lead a full life only if all his faculties were given proper opportunity to develop. Today only Yoga could act as a corrective and restorative to problems faced in life—problems arising from the "struggle for existence", modern desires and appetites, the food that we eat and the air we breathe which had all brought an imbalance in our total make-up.

Mrs. Raman said that today if Yoga had a message for men, it was equally relevant to women also. She said, she would even go to the extent of saying that women being more subjected to stresses in family life, Yoga was more necessary for them.

Dealing with the origin of Yoga, she said that references to Yoga were to be found even in the *Ramayana*. Addressing his worthy disciple Sri Ramachandra, Sage Vasishta declares that "for the quiescence of mind only two ways are prescribed, Yoga and Jnana; and that Yoga is secured by inhibiting the working of the mind - *dwaukramo chitta nirodhaaya yogognaanaacha Raghava*. The *Bhagavad*

8, NO. 11
JANUARY 1989

is itself called *Yoga Sastra*. According to Sri
equilibrium of the mind is *Yoga* — "*Siddha-*
sa samobhootwa samatwam yogamuchyate. She
that it was left to the great sage Patanjali to
systematised the entire discipline of *Yoga*.
Patanjali described *Yoga* as restraint or inhibition
modifications — *Yogaschittavrittinirodhaha*.
She explained the various steps employed in
Yoga viz., yama, niyama, asana, pranayama,
dhara, dharana, dhyana and samadhi but an
man or woman could go upto *dhyana*
to a spiritual aspirant.

Mrs. Raman said that the object of *yama* (con-
and *niyama* (regulation) is the training of the
and the mind to become obedient instru-
of the spirit. These were the primary steps
the ladder of *Yoga*. As regards *asanas*, she
that they quietened the mind and were ca-
of curing certain types of diseases, not easily
able to medical treatment. Regular and cor-
practice of the *asanas* would keep the respira-
digestive and generative systems in perfectly
thy condition without recourse to medicines
drugs and to secure an attractive figure. One
ould learn from a qualified Guru the *asanas* that
are best suited, taking into consideration one's
sex, avocation, present state of health and
nd.

Dealing at length with *pranayama*, Mrs. Raman
explained the different variations - *Suryabedhana,*
Uttari, bhastrika, bhramari, plavini, etc., and said that
pranayama when properly performed could con-
even violent pain caused by neuralgia or colitis.
pranayama could enable one to bring under control
r, hatred, restlessness and anxiety and thus
mental and physical health. She felt that the
ple method of *pranayama* would do for the av-
ge man and woman and this could be safely
tised with great benefits. After explaining *pra-*
ana, dharana and dhyana, Mrs. Raman said that
Yoga system of self-discipline and self-mas-
y was suitable to all. Its practice refined the
ysical and mental powers and strengthened
power and spiritualised character. She com-
ended *Yoga* especially to women as they had to
oulder greater responsibilities in the family.

Deprecating the growing tendency to imitate
ern type of life, she highlighted the conse-
nces of indiscriminate adoption of western
es of life in the name of improving the so-
ed standard of living. Westerners were now
ecording that when there occurred an improve-

ment in the material wealth of the people, stress
and strain of the mind also increased. That was
why the incidence of stress diseases was also in-
creasing at a fast rate. The yogic view of life
provided by our saints and sages was the answer to
the modern world fast sinking by the weight of its
own self-destructive follies.

Mrs. Raman cautioned that yogic techniques
should be learnt from experienced teachers and
should not be attempted with the aid of charts or
books or by trying to practise the techniques pre-
sented on the T.V. screen. She also said that it was
not necessary to practise *asanas* which are in the
nature of acrobatics.

She thanked the Vice-Chancellor Prof.
Safeullah for having introduced *Yoga* in the
Mangalore University.

Earlier the speaker was introduced by Mr.
Ravishankar Rao. A vote of thanks was proposed
by Prof. Shenoy.

MY EARLY EXPERIENCES IN ASTROLOGY—XXVIII

(continued from page 761)

association. Therefore the period may prove fatal
unless powerful remedies are undertaken". The
lady died because of tuberculosis of lungs just be-
fore the end of the sub-period of the Sun. As I
looked back, after some years at this prediction, I
felt that my analysis was not quite adequate. I
banked on the affliction of the lord of the 8th Venus
and the situation of Mercury and the Sun in a
common sign—The 3rd which rules the lungs —
runabadha cha patiya kshaya samud-bhavaha. Of
course good luck must have favoured me.

In my own case, the period of Jupiter beginning
from Saturn's sub-period appears to have con-
ferred on me the much needed power of intuition
with the result almost all my predictions would
turn out to be correct. But Jupiter as lord of the 8th
and 11th from the Moon also did some damage to
my 'reputation' as will be evident from an incident
to be discussed on a subsequent occasion.

(To be continued).

For advertisement details (classified or display) and
special discounts write to:

The Advertisement Manager,
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE,
Sri Rajeswari, Bangalore 560020, INDIA

News and Views

EKALAVYA

Ignorance is Bliss

A FRIEND sends me a cutting from a Telugu weekly from its question-and-answer section. A reader asks in it: "Did our Aryabhata and Varahamihira know that the earth revolves round the Sun?" The learned answer runs as follows: "Until 1520 A.D. when Copernicus discovered that the earth moves around the Sun, in all the countries it was believed that the earth was the centre of the universe".

As against this observation let me quote a historical non-Indian witness (Al-Biruni, who visited India in the 11th century A.D.) on the achievements of Indian astronomy of the times. It is important to remember here that the Iranian traveller studied Indian astronomy, not from any translation, but originals in Sanskrit, which necessarily included *Aryabhateeya* being a classical work on the subject. His book *India* translated into Arabic, is a reliable source book on India's social, cultural and scientific history of the times.

He notes in it, "It was properly known to the Indian astronomers that the Moon is eclipsed by the shadow of the earth and the Sun is eclipsed by the earth". He quotes Varahamihira stating that an eclipse of the Moon is its entering the shadow of the earth and an eclipse of the Sun consists in that the Moon covers and hides the Sun from us.

In the volume *Classical Age* in the famous series "History and Culture of the Indian People" edited by R.C. Majumdar and published by the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, the expert historian writes (p.322) "*Aryabhateeya* was composed in A.D. 499 Aryabhata was also the first to hold that the earth was a sphere and rotated on its axis, and that the eclipse was not the work of Rahu but caused by the shadow of the earth falling on the Moon."

From A.D. 499 to A.D. 1520 of Copernicus is over a ten centuries away! Verily ignorance is bliss!!

Saakambari

One of the unusual names of the Mother Goddess is Saakambari. In *Sapta-sati*, She asks us to beckon to Her by that name for succour whenever we suffer

from the tyranny of wicked rulers or famine stalks the country in gory form.

That name has an interesting origin.

Asura King Durgamana was a scion of Hiranyaksha. Consistent with that name he oppressed his people in multifarious ways and like his progenitor, he too performed intense *tapas* and wrested perforce from a reluctant Brahma two machiavellian boons: (1) that all the Vedas and Vedic knowledge which the Brahmins monopolised be transplanted en bloc into him; (2) he should be enabled to vaquish the Devas once and for all.

As a result of this transfer of Vedic technology all Brahmins lost their knowledge of the Vedas and forgot their daily chores. *Yagnas* became extinct, and the *devas* who depended on the offerings made in them for their sustenance lost their vitality to cause downpours on earth, which in turn became parched leading to failure of crops. Famine played the devil's dance on earth in all its ferocity and men, birds, trees and cattle started dying in their millions.

Seeing the alarming state of things in the world a few compassionate *tapaswins* on the slopes of the Himalayas prayed soulfully to Mother Goddess to save life on earth and let the home fires burn.

Appraising the situation fully, Mother Goddess felt She should rush succour to the dying lives on a priority basis before offering battle to the Asura.

At once She pumped a full complement of food in millions of tons from out of each pore of Her body to all parts of the earth so much so the dying lives had instant respite and lease of life.

Later She did short work of the Asura.

From that time Mother Goddess came to be called Saakambari.

In Sanskrit *saaka* means vegetable food in all its ramifications and *ambara* means dress or clothing. As all the food emanated from around her body it looked as though She had worn it as clothing.

In grateful memory of Her timely help in saving living beings on earth from total extinction, we offer Her Annabhishekas - clothe Her with food—annually on the Kartik Purnima day and partake of the remains as *prasad* so we can, with Her blessings, protect ourselves from a repetition of that calamity individually and collectively.

78, NO. 10, OCTOBER 1989]

Astrological Miscellany

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. It may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals, and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances with relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa used to Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020.)

Multiple Marriages

READER from California, Ashok Sharma, sends a chart with an interesting marital story.

Born 10-3-1946 at 21h.30m. IST at 31° N 35° E 18.

Rasi: Libra - Ascendant and Jupiter; Sagittarius - Ketu; Aquarius - Sun; Pisces - Mercury and Venus; Taurus - Moon; and Gemini - Mars, Saturn and Rahu. Navamsa: Scorpio - Ascendant and Mercury; Aries - Mars and Ketu; Taurus - Sun and Saturn; Leo - Venus; Virgo - Moon; and Libra - Rahu and Jupiter with a balance of 4 years, 8 months and 25 days of Mars Dasa at birth.

The native, he says, has gone through 4 marriages and a number of relationships. In the beginning everything would look so good but the day, they moved in together, the couple would start talking each other.

The Ascendant Libra has Jupiter in it and the 7th lord Mars is in the 9th with Rahu and Saturn. The 7th lord in the 9th is good but his association with Rahu and Saturn does not favour stability in relationships. Jupiter aspects the 7th house and the 7th lord and the native went through marriage, a conventional process at least, in 4 of these relationships. Venus, the *karaka*, is exalted in the 6th house in a dual sign but aspected by a strongly afflicted Saturn. Such planetary combinations generally lead to multiple marriages.

From Chandra Lagna too, the same story repeats. The 7th lord, Mars again, is in the 2nd in a dual sign with Rahu and Saturn. Jupiter here also

is not benefic, so that although he prompts the native to opt for a traditional recognition of the relationship through marriage, he does nothing really to protect it.

Better of Working

Apart from the urge to marry again and again our reader writes, the native also has "a strong urge to go into business". Is it a good idea, he asks.

The question of business, of a successful business, is dependent not only on the 10th house but also the 2nd house as well as 5th house. Business means investment and for that, the 5th house must be looked into. The 5th lord Saturn is in the 9th but he is eclipsed by Rahu. This would call for caution in making investments. The 2nd lord Mars in the 9th is good for finances but he too is blemished by Rahu. The 2nd house from the Moon is also afflicted by Rahu. In other words, business is just not this native's forte. He would be better off working for someone else.

Will it be Trade?

Born 26-4-1967 at 2.57 a.m. (IST) at 26° N 50° 81'E 00.

Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Saturn and Mercury; Aries - Sun and Rahu; Taurus - Venus; Cancer - Jupiter; Virgo - Mars (R); Libra - Ketu; and Scorpio - Moon. Navamsa: Pisces - Ascendant; Cancer - Sun, Jupiter, Venus and Moon; Leo - Rahu; Virgo - Mars; Libra - Saturn; and Aquarius - Mercury and Ketu with a balance of 2 years, 8 months and 19 days of Jupiter Dasa.

The Moon in the 10th is aspected by Yoga-karaka Venus and is, therefore, quite strong. The

father of the lad who sends in this chart says he is worried because of the Moon in Scorpio. The lad is talented and can sing and play the *tabla*. The father is worried about which line would suit his boy.

The boy unfortunately missed his M.A. examination this year due to some confusion. The 5th lord Mercury is with Saturn. From Chandra Lagna, the 5th house is Pisces occupied by Saturn and Mercury. This disposition could have interrupted the smooth course of the boy's academic pursuits, especially during the last two years. But the Dasa now is of Mercury and is aspected by exalted 2nd lord Jupiter (who is the 5th lord from the Moon). Therefore, he could pursue his education, even if it is not particularly outstanding.

The 10th lord Mars is powerful in Virgo being *vargottama*. Jupiter aspects the 10th house and the 10th lord is aspected by Saturn. These would suggest the boy could look for a legal career and choose an appropriate course in this direction. The 5th house being slightly blemished would not endorse competitive exams.

The father thinks trade may suit the boy. The 5th lord Mercury is in the 2nd with Saturn and does not favour business, even if on a modest scale.

Home Work (March 1989)

Very Slow Recovery

"I would differ from the neuro-surgeon's conjecture (not a diagnosis) that some nerve centre in the brain should have contracted due to any physical injury like a fall. Even a small injury to the neuro-centre in a child of five years causes immense pain driving the child into convulsions or coma or at least the child would have screamed and no such event could remain hidden from the parents. My own conjecture is that the story of Christ's crucifixion would have caused a severe trauma on the child's psyche, resulting in decontrol of thoughts, reasoning and speech. He seems horrified due to tender age. The Moon, the lord of 6th house, tenants the 3rd house in Bharani and is in Navamsa in debility and falls under 8th evil aspect of Mars, who is Moon's dispositor and occupies the evil 8th house in the inimical sign Virgo. Such a Mars with Saturn the lord of Lagna in 8th and Ketu in a lunar star Hasta has caused colossal damage to the Moon, a mental and emo-

tional planet ruling diseases, in Aries (brain).

"The 5th house is tenanted by the Sun and Rahu and is aspected by the ill-placed and afflicted Saturn, lord of Lagna and 12th. The Sun and Mars gave him trauma of mind.

"Mercury, lord of 5th and of 8th, who is *karaka* for speech in the 4th *kendra* (quadrant) in a friendly sign in a lunar star Rohini is *vargottama* (I have recast the chart) and has Ketu in its 8th but no other affliction.

"Jupiter, lord of 2nd (and 11th) house of speech occupies the 9th trinal house which is 8th from the 2nd. Jupiter is retrograde in Swati, aspects Lagna, 3rd house, the Moon, Venus (Yogakaraka *badhaka*) the 5th, Sun and Rahu. The *karaka* and lord of speech are in 6/8 positions. Mercury is very slow and Saturn is stagnant after retrogression. He can fast improve under homeopathic treatment only. Not Moon, but Rahu-Jupiter in 29th year appear critical for life" writes veteran reader N.C. Trivedi of Nadiad.

Early Improvement

Writes reader Jagdish Shrivastava of P.O. Rajanandgaon, M.P.: "The Sun is the lord of 7th house (*maraka*). The 8th house refers to danger, Mars and Saturn are in the 8th house. So, the native fell sick in Mars' Bhukti (27-6-1986 to 2-11-1986) of Sun Dasa.

"The sign Aries of Bhukti lord Mars has control over head, brain and nerve centres. The star lord of Mars is Moon and the Moon has occupied Aries. It is aspected by malefic Ketu and Mars and hence the mind is affected. Ketu is mainly responsible for affecting the brain of the child. The 6th house refers to the disease. The significator of the 5th house being *vargottama* cures the disease. Mercury rules speech and intellect. In Sun Dasa, Mercury Bhukti (27-6-1989 to 2-5-1990) cure is likely.

"Regarding longevity of the boy, according to Jaimini System, and the placement in signs moveable/fixed/common of the (a) Lagna lord and lord of 8th, (b) Saturn and the Moon and (c) Lagna - Aquarius and Hora Lagna - Scorpio, the longevity of the native is assessed as short life i.e. above 32 but below 36.

"Rahu is associated with the 7th lord (*maraka*) Sun, the Lagna lord and lord of 12th Saturn is placed in the 8th in conjunction with his enemy Mars. Further Mars, who is *jeeva graha* also, is in

OCTOBER 1989]

D. 10

Rahu
Sa-
MarsRaka
ndly
ave
thereech
in the
gna,
aka)d of
low
can
only.
dear
vediP.O.
7th
nger,
tive
s) oftrol
d of
s. It
thefor
fers
use
ales
ktiy to
gns
ord
(c)
the
i.e.(a)
is
ny
in

junction with his enemy Saturn. In the Na-
msha also, Rahu is aspecting Saturn, a *maraka*
placed in 8th in Leo. So, Saturn Bhukti (15-10-2013
20-8-2016) in Rahu Dasa can prove fatal."

Weak Tripod

To determine the longevity, at the outset we
have to ascertain the inherent strength of the tripod
the Ascendant, the Sun and the Moon. In the
present case, the Ascendant lord Saturn and Moon-
lord Mars have gone to a *leenasthana*, the 8th.
This has weakened the Ascendant and Moon con-
stellations. Further Moon is debilitated in Na-
msha. The Sun too has been eclipsed by Rahu.
Except Mercury, no other planet is situated in
Mars. All these factors do not augur well for the
longevity.

The native was alright till the age of 5 years.
However, during October 1986, all of a sudden, he
developed symptoms of mental disorder. Scan-
ning revealed contraction of brain nerves. In astro-
logical parlance, this phenomenon is known as
Atithi Ramana Yoga.

"While describing the impact of this Yoga, in
his scholarly treatise *Three Hundred Important Com-
binations*, Dr. B.V. RAMAN has *inter alia* stated that
this Yoga is the result of juxtaposition of Jupiter,
Mars, Moon and Mercury. Affliction to Moon and
Mercury is the *sine qua non* for insanity or lunacy.
The balance of previous *karmas* too play a vital role
in determining the course of disease. Excitement of
bile and wind also sometimes affects the
mental equilibrium of the native.

"The Moon is afflicted and owner of the 6th
house, which is not auspicious for good health and
longevity. During Moon Dasa, certain health prob-
lems are bound to crop up, which may even
threaten the longevity of the native. Moreover the
sub-periods of Mars, Rahu, Jupiter, Saturn and
Mercury will add to the complications as none of
them is congenially placed. This period may prove
critical to the native." This assessment is from
reader R.A. Parmar of Nadiad.

Speech Will Normalise

"The insanity and loss of speech are solely due
to the situation of Rahu in the 5th house coupled
with the affliction of the 2nd house and the 2nd
lord, and the other bad features of the horoscope
namely the situation of the Lagna and 10th lords in

the 8th, 2nd lord Jupiter situated in the 9th house
for *stihira* Rasi, the *badhakadhipatya* of Venus the 9th
lord for *stihira* Rasi and the affliction of both houses
of Mercury by Rahu, the Sun, Saturn and Mars and
also by the *badhaka* Jupiter, lord of the 2nd and 11th,
and finally the situation of (Yogakaraka) Venus in
the 3rd house behind the Sun and afflicted by
inimical 6th lord Moon, the *badhaka* 2nd and 11th
lord Jupiter and the 3rd lord Mars.

"The boy is not really suffering from insanity,
nor has he any Yoga for it, because, though the 5th
house and both houses of Mercury are afflicted, the
5th lord Mercury itself is very powerfully situated
in the good 4th house, that of its intimate friend
Venus, and has also *vargottama* Navamsa.

"Speech is afflicted because the 2nd house is
afflicted by the 12th lord Saturn and the 3rd lord
Mars, and also because of the situation of the 2nd
lord, Jupiter in his enemy's (Venus) house with the
aspect of his enemy, Venus, and the 6th lord Moon
and also because of the situation of the 2nd lord
Jupiter in the 8th house from the 2nd.

"The boy will regain speech as soon as the
Mercury Bhukti in the current Dasa begins.

"I may also suggest that a single dose of *natrum
sulfim* will completely cure the ailments of the boy.
If necessary, it may be followed by one dose of
hypericum 200 and another dose of *arnica montana*
1M, with an intervention of 10 days between each
dose. All these are homeo medicines.

"He may have to repeat this treatment once
more in his Rahu Dasa. May God bless him" says
reader C.P. Ramavarman of Kottapuram.

The Sun Responsible

"The 5th house represents *buddhi*. The *karaka*
for *buddhi* is Mercury. If the 5th house and Mercury
are afflicted by Mars and Rahu either in *sthoora* or
sookshma, insanity is caused.

"Here the 5th house owned by Mercury is
occupied by Rahu and the Sun. The Sun is in Mars'
constellation. From the Moon-sign also the lord of
the 5th house, the Sun, is in Mars' constellation
associated with Rahu posited in Mercury's house.
Hence the Sun has caused insanity" is how reader
V. Ramakrishniah of Vijayawada explains the
problem.

(continued on page 776)

As It Strikes Me

SATABHISHA

Bid on Bush's Life

S KIMMING through a bunch of dailies of the past few days on a dull afternoon when the country, at least, some of it, was celebrating the dawn of Independence 42 years ago, my eyes lighted on an interesting news item headlined "Robbery Suspect Admits to Bid on Bush's Life". An Associated Press (AP) release dated August 12 says that a robbery suspect hung around President George Bush stalking him round the United States and tried to kill him four months ago. He had, according to the report, pitched on the "perfect spot to shoot from but could not reach it because of metal detectors". Undaunted, John Spencer Daughtee, aged 34, ran around trying to get close enough to shoot the President but was frustrated in his attempts because of excellent security arrangements.

Four months ago would put us roughly in May and that was when Mars was in Gemini aspecting mutually Saturn in Sagittarius. And what does the Annual Number 1989 say in its editorial referring to this opposition? Let me repeat it for you: "An attack on the person of the U.S. President cannot be ruled out" among other indications.

Attempts on the lives of national leaders as anticipated by astrological savants have always occurred with unfailing accuracy. But several times, these attempts have been secretly handled and nipped by the concerned Governments and intelligence agencies and kept away from news agencies and reporters in the interests of the country.

Gaffe of the Century

We have a *gaffe* here. Minister of State for Science and Technology K.R. Narayanan, says a UNI press-release dated August 1, denies that weather forecasts in the country continue to be unreliable even after the cray supercomputers were installed. Without sounding too harsh, state-

ments by Union Ministers and factual details always run along parallel lines. But that apart, I wonder what the supercomputer was doing when Bombay and the Maharashtra coast were devastated by lashing showers in the last week of July 1989. For over a week Nature unleashed all her fury on these areas destroying ruthlessly life and property. In spite of the *reliable forecasts*(?) of the supercomputers and meteorological offices, these areas were totally unprepared when the 100 kms an hour blast of wind ripped through nearly 14 or slightly more districts claiming in the process about 800 lives. And as if that was not enough, the authorities, wiser to the weather-vagary, came out with a false alarm on July 24th or 25th that sent Bombayites scuttling out of their offices by 3 p.m. fearing another deluge. But unfortunately for the met. office, the skies remained friendly and safe.

And after all this holocaust if the Minister still persists in his claim that "reliability of the forecasts, on the other hand, had vastly improved over the years", one does not know whether to cry or laugh.

Astrological methods are simple, safe and reliable but unfortunately they are indigenous and do not carry the glamour and sophistication of the imported cray supercomputer and therefore, must be rejected, as they have been done all these years, is in essence what the Minister seems to say.

And now we have two experts of the Science and Technology University's School of Marine Sciences coming out with a forecast that severe cyclones are likely to strike South Andhra-Orissa coasts on October 3rd, 10th, 16th, 23rd and Bangladesh around November 25th. Thank goodness, they have given the dates and we hope the administration this time will be on the alert when the cyclones descend. The prediction, the experts claim, is not solely based on the usual methods in vogue but on monitoring of the vertically propagating *planetary waves* etc., etc. Does that strike a familiar astrological note?

Back to square one. Back to Astrology more simply put.

1989]

True and False Birth Times

BUELL D. HUGGINS

We are frequently confronted with two or more birth times given for an individual or even a nation. This causes much confusion and wonder as to which time given is correct. Many astrologers are unable to differentiate between the obviously false and the probably true data and thus become the laughing stock of the astronomers and other scientists, who will say "I told you so! These incompetent astrologers are a bunch of charlatans!" and they may be right, for if we cannot distinguish the false from the true, we do not deserve much credit.

Yet there must be ways by which we can spot the birth times. Directions, transits, etc., when important events occur ought to help us. Most western systems of Astrology are weighed down by down-to-the-second mathematics; the tropical (Tayana) version of the zodiac, which is out of touch with the constellations; numerous unequal, quadrant systems of house division and methods of directing, which are experimented with for a while and then cast aside as unworkable; the refusal to recognise the value of the lunar nodes (Rahu and Ketu), both being definitely malefic; and the system of aspects which includes the essentially worthless semi-sextile, nonile, etc., and ignores the fact that planets also aspect houses, the false belief that Jupiter and Venus are always benefic and Saturn and Mars, always malefic; the situation with the asteroids, Lilith, Vulcan, etc., and in one European system the use of "planets" which have never been seen through the most powerful telescopes. One European astrologer did not bother with houses at all and simply inserted the Ascendant and midheaven, and one American astrologer said Astrology A was nothing but mathematics.

A

The late Emperor Hirohito of Japan's birth data has always been given as April 29, 1901 at 10.10 p.m. But recently it was learnt that he was actually born April 29, 1900 at 10.10 p.m. Two rather recent books, *Sons of Heaven*, by J. M. Packer, and

Japan's Imperial Conspiracy by David Bergamini, stated that 1900 is the correct year. Bergamini writes that from 1758 to 1900 all Japanese Emperors were sons of Imperial mistresses; but Hirohito's father, Emperor Yoshihito (Jaisho), while crown-prince opted to be betrothed to Sadako, who would become his wife and Empress provided she could bear a son, which she did on April 29, 1900 and was then formally married to Yoshihito on May 10, 1900. The baby's existence was kept secret until April 29, 1901. The oriental method of reckoning age makes a baby already a year old at birth, which enabled them to leave the impression that Hirohito was actually born in 1901, the date still used by the imperial family.

However, Court gossip was that the birth was in 1900 and several writers have accepted that. Also, Count Futara Yoshihito, one of Hirohito's aides, wrote in 1928 that the birth was on the night of April 29, 1900, and in May 1921, when Crown Prince Hirohito visited the Prince of Wales in England, he was described as in his 22nd year - that is, past his 21st birthday. In 1945, following

(A) *Emperor Hirohito of Japan*: Born April 29, 1900, 10-10 p.m. LMT, Tokyo, Japan, 35-40 N., 139-45 E. Ayanamsa: 21-02. Balance of Venus Dasa: 6 years, 9 months and 27 days.

Rasi: Aries - the Sun 17-43 and the Moon 22-07; Taurus - Ketu 21-51 and Pluto 24-14; Gemini - Venus 3-13 and Neptune 3-59; Virgo - MC 19-19; Scorpio - Jupiter 18-14 (R); Uranus 20-43 (R) and Rahu 21-51; Sagittarius - Lagna 1-14; and Saturn 13-49 (R); and Pisces - Mercury 21-48 and Mars 25-27. Navamsa: Aries - Lagna; Cancer - Ketu; Leo - Saturn (R) and Pluto; Virgo - the Sun; Libra - the Moon and Venus; Scorpio - Neptune; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Capricorn - Mercury, Rahu and Uranus (R); and Aquarius - Mars.

Emperor Hirohito born April 29, 1901, 10.10 p.m. LMT, Tokyo, Japan. Balance of the Sun's Dasa: 3 years, 9 months and 3 days.

Rasi: Aries - Mercury 1.22, Venus 17-04 and the Sun 17-28; Taurus - Ketu 2-32; Leo - Mars 5-28; Virgo - the Moon 1-39 and M.C. 19-04; Scorpio - Rahu 2-32; and Sagittarius - Lagna 1-01, Jupiter 22-01 and Saturn 25-21 (R). Navamsa: Aries - Lagna and Mercury; Taurus - Mars; Cancer - Rahu; Virgo - the Sun and Venus; Libra - Jupiter; Scorpio - Saturn (R); and Ketu.

World War II, Japanese libraries removed all newspapers surrounding April 20, 1901, probably on orders of the Emperor, and they have since been unavailable.

Comparing the two horoscopes on Hirohito - the one for 1900 and the one for 1901 - reveals that the 1900 chart is undoubtedly the correct one. For the 1901 horoscope, while seemingly a good one, actually has no Rajayoga, such as the 1900 horoscope has, with the conjunction of Mercury and Mars, lords of the 10th and 5th houses, respectively in the 4th house, and it was on December 25, 1926 in the Mars Dasa, Mercury Bhukti that Hirohito became Emperor on the death of his father. In the 1901 chart he became Emperor in the Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti.

In the 1900 chart, Japan began its course of conquest shortly after the beginning of the Emperor's Rahu Dasa, by invading Manchuria in September 1931, without declaring war on China. In the Saturn Bhukti, Japan joined the Berlin-Rome Nazi-Fascist axis of Europe, and on December 7, 1941 in the Venus Bhukti bombed the United States at Pearl Harbor, Hawaii. Rahu in the 12th with Jupiter and Uranus is opposite Ketu and Pluto in the 6th, causing erratic and ill-conceived notions. In the 1901 chart, Hirohito's Rahu Dasa began in 1922 while he was Prince Regent, and Pearl Harbor was bombed shortly after the commencement of his Jupiter Dasa.

Hirohito died January 7, 1989 in Mercury Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Mercury being lord of the 7th from Lagna and posited in the 2nd from Chandra Lagna, while Venus is in the 7th from Lagna and owns the 7th from Chandra Lagna. But in the 1901 chart the death occurred in Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti. Mercury is again lord of the 7th, but in the 5th from Lagna and 8th from Chandra Lagna and Jupiter is lord of Lagna and the 4th and posited in the 1st. So with all these events, the 1900 horoscope undoubtedly wins.

B

Daniel Walker, former Governor of Illinois, was born in Washington, D.C., August 5, 1922 at 12.14 a.m. according to his birth certificate. Daylight saving time was in use there then, so one hour must be deducted, making his true birth date August 4, at 11.14 p.m., EST, or 11.06 p.m. LMT. However, for reasons best known to him he uses August 6 as his birth date.

Casting the horoscope for both dates in Gemini

that with the recorded time he was elected Governor on November 7, 1972 in Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti; and was inaugurated January 8, 1973 in the Saturn Bhukti. Jupiter and Saturn posited in the 6th from his Aries Lagna are relieved by being in the 10th from the Moon (Chandra Lagna). Jupiter, which is exalted in the Navamsa, confers Gajakesari Yoga (good for political success) and Saturn there makes him very ambitious. He had given up a \$ 100,000 a year salary and position of Vice-President, General Counsel and Director of the Montgomery Ward & Company Department Store, which he had held for five years, to run for Governor.

Using the August 6 date, he became Governor in Jupiter Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Mars being in the 8th from Lagna and 12th from Chandra Lagna, which does not seem very propitious.

Governor Walker became a grandfather for the first time when his daughter had a son born on January 30, 1974 at 12.10 p.m. CST at 42°—02' N, 87°—42' W at conception, nine months before this date, the grandson's Rahu conjoined the Governor's natal Moon, using the recorded birth data for the Governor. It is a tenet of Hindu Astrology that Rahu is the key to accumulated family action through the generations and can often be observed to conjoin the Moon, Ascendant or Descendant of

(B) Daniel Walker: Born August 5, 1922, 12.14 a.m. EDT; August 4, 11-14 p.m. EST; August 4, 11-06 p.m. LMT, Washington, D.C., 38-53 N, 77-00 W. Ayanamsa: 21-19. Balance of Venus Dasa: 7 years, 1 month and 24 days.

Rasi: Aries - Lagna 24-28; Gemini - Pluto 19-01; Cancer - Mercury 18-20, the Sun 20-38 and Neptune 24-15; Virgo - Venus 2-50, Rahu 10-54, Saturn 12-34 and Jupiter 22-31; Scorpio - Mars 22-13; Sagittarius - the Moon 21-54; Capricorn - M.C. 6-04; Aquarius - Uranus 21-26 (R); and Pisces - Ketu 10-54. Navamsa: Aries - Saturn, Rahu and Uranus; Cancer - Jupiter; Libra - the Moon and Ketu; Scorpio - Lagna; Sagittarius - Mercury; Capricorn - the Sun, Mars and Venus; Aquarius - Neptune; and Pisces - Pluto.

Daniel Walker: born August 6, 1922, 12.14 a.m. EDT; August 5, 11.14 p.m. EST; August 5, 11-06 p.m. LMT, Washington, D.C. Balance of Sun's Dasa: 2 years, 5 months and 26 days.

Rasi: Aries - Lagna 25-49; Gemini - Pluto 19-02; Cancer - Mercury 20-24, the Sun 21-36 and Neptune 24-18; Virgo - Venus 3-57, Rahu 10-50, Saturn 12-40 and Jupiter 22-40; Scorpio - Mars 22-29; Capricorn - the Moon 4-28 and M.C. 7-01; Aquarius - Uranus 21-24 (R); and Pisces - Ketu 10-50. Navamsa: Aries - Saturn, Rahu and Uranus (R); Cancer - Jupiter; Libra - Ketu; Scorpio - Lagna; Capricorn - the Sun, Mars and Mercury; Aquarius - the Moon, Venus and Nep-

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NO. 10
1989]

of the grandparents, as illustrated with examples in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE of 1968, beginning at page 292. Thus Rahu is of the ways with which we can often verify the Moon of a grandparent.

Mr. Walker had only one four-year term. As a senator he was in frequent confrontation with the newsreporters or some members of his own political party. After leaving office he became associated with a savings and loan institution, and on August 6, 1987 pleaded guilty to bank fraud, application of funds, and forgery and on November 19 was sentenced to seven years in prison, five years' probation and 500 hours of community service, in Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, the recorded time of birth. Saturn in Virgo in two degrees of Rahu is in the 6th from Lagna and 10th from the Moon. Saturn as lord of the 11th from Lagna is a *badhaka* (hindrance, obstruction) for his Aries Lagna. Furthermore, Saturn is debilitated in Aries in the Navamsa chart. Using his own preferred birth dates the events occurred in the Moon Bhukti of Saturn Dasa, the Moon being in Capricorn, instead of Sagittarius as lord of the 4th from Lagna and 7th from the Moon and Lagna.

Walker went to prison on January 4, 1988, but was released after serving only 17 months of his seven-year sentence, having become "frail and chronically ill" and "financially destitute" according to newspaper reports.

C

Elizabeth Taylor, the famous movie actress, was born in London, England, to American parents who happened to be visiting there when she was born and has never become an American citizen.

She was born February 27, 1932 at 7.56 p.m. GMT, according to one source, but at 2.00 a.m. GMT according to another. The p.m. birth time gives her a Virgo Lagna with Venus in the 7th with Mars, aspected by Jupiter from the 11th. The Sun is below the horizon in the 6th house, giving a weak constitution and health problems, and in association with Mars and Mercury. She has had more than 30 operations, ulcers, acute bursitis, chronic dysentery, pneumonia, back, alcohol and drug problems, plus an injury in an accident. She has been married seven times - to one twice, and was killed in an airplane crash. She had two children by one husband and a daughter by another.

She also has an adopted daughter.

In the 2.00 a.m. horoscope she has a Scorpio Lagna with the Sun, Mars and Mercury in the 4th.

Her father died November 20, 1968, at which time Mars, Ketu and Uranus transited over her Lagna and Neptune over her Moon to the exact degree, using the 7.56 p.m. birth time. These very telling multiple transits at this event alone show she has a Virgo Lagna.

D

The Republic of the Philippines was "born at 10.00 a.m. after 48 years of United States sovereignty" on July 4, 1946 at Manila, when ambassador Paul V. McNutt, on behalf of President Truman, read the proclamation of independence and lowered the United States flag (see *Day by Day*, by Thomas M. Leonard, page 608, published by *Facts on File*. Also: *What Happened When*, by Stanford M. Mirkin, page 213).

However, the *Bulletin of the American Federation of Astrologers* of April 1986, page 117, gives 9.15 a.m. as the time.

The long tenure of President Ferdinand Marcos from December 30, 1965 to February 25, 1986 is perhaps the most significant since the Islands became independent in 1946.

An attempt was made on the life of his wife on September 22, 1972, whereupon he declared martial law, back-dating the decree to September

(C) Elizabeth Taylor: Born February 27, 1932, 7-56 p.m. GMT, London, England, 51-31 N, 0-06 W. Ayanamsa: 21-28. Balance of Saturn Dasa: 17 years, 2 months and 27 days.

Rasi: Gemini - M.C. 13-26 and Pluto 28-45 (R); Cancer - Jupiter 23-38 (R); Leo - Neptune 15-07 (R); Virgo - Ketu 5-46 and Lagna 12-18; Scorpio - the Moon 4-34; Capricorn - Saturn 8-57; Aquarius - Mars 10-41, the Sun 16-34 and Mercury 17-21; and Pisces - Rahu 5-46, Uranus 25-38 and Venus 26-33. Navamsa: Aries - Lagna; Gemini - Pluto (R); Leo - the Moon, Rahu and Neptune (R); Capricorn - Mars; Aquarius - the Sun, Venus, Ketu, Uranus and Jupiter (R); and Pisces - Mercury and Saturn.

Elizabeth Taylor: Born February 27, 1932, 2.00 a.m., London, England. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 11 years, 3 months and 4 days.

Rasi: Gemini - Pluto 28-45 (R); Cancer - Jupiter 23-43 (R); Leo - Neptune 15-07 (R); Virgo - M.C. 14-44 and Ketu 5-47; Libra - the Moon 23-57; Scorpio - Lagna 16-13; Capricorn - Saturn 8-50; Aquarius - Mars 16-06, the Sun 15-49 and Mercury 15-59; and Pisces - Rahu 5-47, Uranus 25-36 and Venus 25-41. Navamsa: Taurus - the Moon; Gemini - Pluto (R); Leo - Rahu and Neptune (R); Scorpio - Lagna; Capricorn - Mars; Aquarius - the Sun, Mercury, Ketu, Venus, Jupiter and Uranus; and Pisces - Saturn.

21. In the 10.00 a.m. chart this event occurred about two months after the commencement of the Rahu Dasa, while in the 9.15 a.m. chart it took place in the Mars Dasa, Moon Bhukti. Mars is Yogakaraka and the Moon rules the 12th house from the Lagna of both charts. Yet there can be little doubt that declaring martial law is more of a reckless, ruthless Rahu action than a Mars action, especially with Mars as Yogakaraka. Rahu is in the 10th house in Taurus in both charts and gives the results of Venus in the 12th, and it was in Venus Bhukti that he has to resign and leave the country in disgrace. On the day he resigned (February 26, 1986) Mars transited the 4th house in opposition to the midheaven and in exact square to the Lagna of the 10.00 a.m. chart, while Venus, a malefic for Leo Lagna, transited opposite the Lagna.

E

Ferdinand Marcos was born at Sarrat, Ilocos Norte, Philippine Islands, September 11, 1917 at 7.00 a.m., according to the afore-mentioned AFA Bulletin but at 12.31 a.m., according to Mars, Lois Rodden's *Data News* of October 1987, page 2, where his wife's data is also given by the Philippine astrologer Serafin Lanot. Mrs. Marcos' horoscope is given herewith also, since she was indicted with her husband on Federal racketeering charges, in New York on October 21, 1988. There seems to be no dispute as to her birth time.

(D) *Republic of the Philippines*: 10.00 a.m. FET; 10.04 a.m. LMT; July 4, 1946, Manila, Philippines Islands, 14-35N, 120-57 E. Ayanamsa: 21-39. Balance of Venus Dasa: 3 years, 0 months and 18 days.

Rasi: Taurus - M.C. 22-13, Uranus 27-21 and Rahu 28-05; Gemini - the Sun 19-51; Cancer - Saturn 4-33, Mercury 15-49, Pluto 19-36 (R) and Venus 27-03; Leo - Mars 16-15, Lagna 21-24 and the Moon 24-38; Virgo - Neptune 14-16 and Jupiter 26-20; and Scorpio - Ketu 28-05. *Navamsa*: Taurus - Neptune; Leo - Mars, Jupiter and Saturn; Virgo - Rahu and Uranus; Libra - Lagna; Scorpio - the Moon and Mercury; Sagittarius - Pluto (R); and Pisces - the Sun, Venus and Ketu.

Republic of the Philippines: 9.15 a.m. FET; 9.19 a.m. LMT, Manila, P.I. Balance of Venus Dasa: 3 years, 7 months and 24 days.

Rasi: Taurus - M.C. 11-36, Uranus 27-21 and Rahu 28-05; Gemini - the Sun 19-49; Cancer - Saturn 4-32, Mercury 15-47, Pluto 19-36 (R) and Venus 27-01; Leo - Lagna 10-23, Mars 16-14 and the Moon 24-14; Virgo - Neptune 14-16 and Jupiter 26-20; and Scorpio - Ketu 28-05. *Navamsa*: Taurus - Neptune; Cancer - Lagna; Leo - Mars, Jupiter and Saturn; Virgo - Rahu and Uranus; Scorpio - the Moon and Mercury; Sagittarius - Pluto (R); and Pisces - the Sun, Venus and Ketu.

In the 7.00 a.m. chart Mr. Marcos has a Virgo Lagna, while in the 12.51 a.m. chart it is Gemini. The Moon is in Gemini in both charts, but with three degrees of difference.

After World War II he practised criminal law until 1949, when he entered politics by running for the House of Representatives. He was re-elected twice and to the Senate in 1959 and on April 6, 1963 was elected Senate President. In 1965 while running for President of his country his opponent called him a "murderer, thief, swindler, forger, and threat to the country". But he continued to get elected, though invariably by fraudulent means.

In the 7.00 a.m. horoscope he became President on October 30, 1965 in Ketu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, with Ketu in the 10th giving the results of Mercury in the 1st, and Jupiter in the 9th but owning the 4th and 7th. In the 12.51 a.m. horoscope it was Ketu Dasa, Venus Bhukti with Ketu in the 1st, giving the results of Mercury in the 4th and Venus in the 5th in own sign Libra and *vargottama* in the Navamsa chart. Venus gives excellent, even Rajayoga, effects for a Gemini Lagna, which clearly indicates that the 12.51 a.m. chart is the correct one.

He declared martial law on September 21, 1972 in Venus Dasa, the Sun Bhukti, according to the 7.00 a.m. chart. The Sun is in the 12th house, Venus in the 2nd. In the 12.51 a.m. chart he declared martial law in Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti,

(E) *Ferdinand E. Marcos*: Born 12-51 a.m. Standard Time, 12-55 a.m. LMT; September 11, 1917 At Sarrat, Ilocos Norte, Philippine Islands, 18-07 N, 120-59 E. Ayanamsa: 21-15. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 11 years, 8 months and 12 days.

Rasi: Taurus - Jupiter 19-36; Gemini - Pluto 14-05, Ketu 15-45, Lagna 18-48 and the Moon 23-35; Cancer - Mars 7-40, Neptune 14-54 and Saturn 28-29; Leo - the Sun 26-08; Virgo - Mercury 11-30 (R); Libra - Venus 1-48; Sagittarius - Rahu 15-45; Capricorn - Uranus 29-29 (R); and Pisces - M.C. 11-54. *Navamsa*: Aries - Mercury (R); Taurus - the Moon; Gemini - Jupiter; Leo - Rahu; Virgo - Mars and Uranus (R); Libra - Venus; Scorpio - the Sun and Neptune; Sagittarius - Saturn; Aquarius - Ketu and Pluto; and Pisces - Lagna.

Ferdinand E. Marcos: Born 7-00 a.m., Standard Time; 7-04 a.m. LMT; Sarrat, Philippine Islands. Balance of Jupiter Dasa: 7 years, 11 months and 30 days.

Rasi: Taurus - Jupiter 19-38; Gemini - M.C. 13-43, Pluto 14-05, Ketu 15-44 and the Moon 26-40; Cancer - Mars 7-49, Neptune 14-54 and Saturn 18-30; Leo - the Sun 26-23; Virgo - Mercury 11-21 (R) and Lagna 13-54; Libra - Venus 2-06; Sagittarius - Rahu 15-44; and Capricorn - Uranus 29-29 (R). *Navamsa*: Aries - Mercury (R); Taurus - Lagna; Gemini - the Moon and Jupiter; Leo - Rahu; Virgo - Mars and Uranus (R); Libra - Venus; Scorpio - the Sun and Neptune; Sagittarius - Saturn; and Aquarius - Ketu and Pluto.

Planets Take Them across the Sea—II*

K.N. RAO, I.A.A.Sand MEENAKSHI RAUT

UNLESS one is caught up in the toils of the emotional intensity of the problem. Apparently there was no problem. Yet it became a problem, the reaction to the possible departure of the only child, also the only issue, to a far-off land, U.S.A., for further studies.

Our friend Chander Gupta gave us the horoscope of Anant Gupta whose parents' horoscopes have been in our records for more than eight years. The specific questions were three:

(a) Chances existed of the boy getting into a university in U.S.A. Would it materialise?

(b) Being the only son, the parents were torn between two emotions, going abroad would create avoid that separation creates, such emotional anxiety as becomes unbearable when the bond of love and affection is so deep, so real. Yet foreign education would be good for the boy. Was such a separation indicated in the horoscopes of the parents?

(c) Lastly when the boy's admission was assured, there were objections from the U.S. Embassy in India. Would this last minute hitch be overcome?

See the horoscope of the boy first.

SAT. MARS MOON VENUS MERC.							SUN MERC.
Anant Gupta RASI		ASC.DT.		KETU	DASAMSA		MOON VENUS
		KETU		JUPIT. MARS			RAHU
	JUPIT.(R)					ASC.DT.	SAT.

Venus-Mercury from 2.7.1988 to 3.5.1991.

The first question could be answered at once in affirmative because:

(1) The 5th lord with the 12th lord in the 10th house with other planets showed the promise of

education in a foreign country.

(2) The Dasa is of Venus and the Antardasa that of Mercury, the 12th lord.

The second question was easier to answer without Astrology. The parents were so rich and kept visiting foreign countries so often and there would be telephonic contacts which would fill the emotional void. It was not like ancient times when news about the loved ones, after he departed, never or rarely reached you. The romance of separation is a fiction in our age of fast communications.

The third question about the objection by the U.S. Embassy was easy to answer. The Moon, in transit, in the 3rd house of the boy was showing travel, being in Virgo which as will be seen is the 12th house in the Dasamsa.

On 31st December 1988 he left India when the Moon was in Virgo, the 3rd house from birth Lagna and the 12th house of the Dasamsa.

The following features will be prominent in the Dasamsa:

(a) the 5th lord is in the 12th house. The 7th, the 9th and the 12th houses or their lords, it has even stated earlier, must have some connection with the 10th lord for work outside the country and in this case, with the 5th lord for education or alternative by the 9th house (which represents higher education).

(b) Mercury, the Antardasa lord, is again the 12th lord promising a foreign trip.

The horoscopes of the parents showed foreign trip of their only son. It is not being discussed here.

Now a question may arise as to why we have chosen the 5th lord for education.

We will give three reasons for choosing the 5th house and the 5th lord for education though some other relevant factors too will have to be taken into account.

(a) The first reason is that Maharshi Parasara refers to *Yantra-mantrau tatha vidyam* when he discusses the 5th house.

(b) It is our experience that the north Indian

astrological practice of treating the 5th house for education is sound and has the authoritative backing of Parasara.

(c) We will show that even in the past when we presented some case-studies of predictions actually made we treated the 5th house and 5th lord for education.

In the August 1984 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE the horoscope of Vishwas Madhav Sabnis was discussed and it is being reproduced to show how and why the success of the boy in education in U.S.A. was predicted.

RAHU	MOON			JUPT.	MERC.	VENUS SAT.	MOON KETU
JUPT.	Vishwas Madhav Sabnis RASI				DASAMSA		SUN
			MERC. VENUS				
ASCDT.	MARS		SAT. SUN KETU	RAHU			ASCDT. MARS

In this case the information available was that the boy was already in U.S.A. and we were only required to predict whether he would succeed in his examinations in which he had not been doing well at all.

Now see that in the birth horoscope the 5th lord is in the 12th house and from the Moon, the 5th lord aspects the 12th house while the 12th lord from the Moon (Jupiter) aspects the 5th house.

In Dasamsa the 5th lord is in the 9th house (a foreign house) with the 9th lord (representing higher education as well).

Similarly we have already discussed in the May 1987 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE the horoscope of Sanjay Katyal (p. 401). See it.

		ASCDT. JUPT. RAHU		RAHU		MERC.	
SUN MARS SAT. MERC.	Sanjay Katyal RASI			SUN			
VENUS				ASCDT. MOON	DASAMSA		MARS
MOON	KETU					JUPT. VENUS	SAT. KETU

Now here the 5th lord is with the 12th lord in the 10th house which is why we had advised the boy to go and seek his fortunes abroad. He topped in the competitive entrance examination in Chicago as was our prediction.

Moon, the 5th lord is also the 12th lord and is with the 10th lord.

In Dasamsa, the 5th lord is with 12th lord in the 10th house confirming our prediction to the boy, Sanjay Katyal.

Variations of the Theme

It is one thing to say that a person would go abroad for education and another to participate in a seminar. Since a difference exists between the two it can be seen in a horoscope whether a person would go abroad to participate in a seminar or for education.

We shall discuss two horoscopes of Russians, now that the Soviet society has undergone revolutionary changes and has shed off communist iron curtain and has decided to enjoy *perestroika* (how long?) we will disclose what we have not so far.

Some years ago when Brezhnev was at the helm of affairs in USSR Dr. G.M. Bongard Levin of the Institute of Oriental Studies Academy of Sciences, 12, Zhdanova Street, Moscow, a very famous Indologist, took special permission and came accompanied by other Russians to consult us astrologically. Since Mr. Levin also believes in the efficacy of *ayurvedic* treatment he had taken special permission both for *ayurvedic* treatment and astrological consultation through the good offices of the then Indian ambassador in USSR, Mr. Nurul Husan (at present the Governor of Orissa).

Since *perestroika* has come to USSR, the Russian T.V. team in India headed by Sergei N Alekseev, B 8/25, Vasant Vihar, New Delhi-57, telephone 671802, showed us (K.N. Rao, Kalpana, Surama, Meenakshi Raut etc.) in its famous International Panorama on April 2nd, 1989 discussing our predictions for full fifteen minutes. Astrology is respected in USSR and the Soviet T.V. suffers from no such hypocrisy as its Indian counterpart.

					RAHU		JUPT. SAT.
RAHU	Dr. Bongard Levin RASI			MERC.			
SAT.				ASCDT. SUN KETU			
		MOON MARS	JUPT.(R) VENUS		MARS MOON	MERC. SUN	KETU
							ASCDT. VENUS

The variation on the theme we are speaking of is shown in the horoscope of two Russians discussed here. Saturn Dasa from March, 1967.

OBER 1989]

Now here the 5th lord has no connection with the 12th house or its lord but the connection of the 5th lord and the 10th lord in the intellectual house (Jupiter) has made him an outstanding Indologist. His foreign trips started with Ceylon in Jupiter-Dasa (1964-65) and all through Saturn Dasa (1965-70) the 12th house, and now the Mercury Dasa (1970-75) his foreign tours to participate in seminars or to receive foreign honours have increased. He visits India almost every year in Mercury-Venus (1975). He received the Nehru Prize for India.

In Dasamsa, the 10th lord (Mercury is with the 5th lord, Sun) in the 3rd house (short journeys) shows the 5th lord is in the 10th house, showing his academic distinction. Now see a Russian lady's horoscope:

	ASCDT.	SAT.(R) RAJIU				ASCDT. JUPIT.
Victoria Pankratoya RASI			MARS RAJIU	DASAMSA		
			VENUS			KETU
MARS.		JUPIT.	MOON SUN	SAT.		

Came, accompanied by Bongard Levin, a beautiful Russian lady, Victoria Pankratoya, an excellent Sanskrit scholar so deeply in love with Lord Krishna and Vrindavan and Hindu culture in general that one could see in her suppressed admiration and envy for Indians who could visit Vrindavan frequently.

Now in her horoscope the 5th lord has no connection with the 12th lord but the 5th and 10th lords combine with the Moon, the 3rd lord and it is her Moon Dasa that she has been visiting, among other countries, India, professionally to participate in seminars.

Her 12th lord Mars aspects her 10th lord Saturn which shows professional connection with foreign lands. But it is the Dasamsa that clarifies the purpose of her foreign visits. Here the 10th lord (Jupiter) aspects her 5th house.

Summary

It will be seen that:

(a) In the first case of Anant Gupta, studies in a foreign country with distinction is crystal clear in the birth horoscope.

(b) In the second case of Vishwas Madhav

Sabnis though the 5th lord is in the 12th house, the 5th house has the 8th lord while the 5th lord is aspected by Saturn which had upset his studies but later he came out with brilliant success.

(c) In the case of Sanjay Katyal distinction in studies in a foreign country is like Anant Gupta's. In this case we had almost to force the boy and his parents to put the boy in engineering course in a foreign country and we are happy for record that the boy has been achieving distinction after distinction.

(d) It has been explained that in the case of Bongard there is no connection between the 5th and 12th houses or their lords which is why all his studies were in USSR but his distinctions came from abroad as well.

(e) Pankratoya's horoscope shows foreign trips to participate professionally in seminars but does not appear to be of the same class as Levin's. Whatever is shown in the birth horoscope must get confirmation in Dasamsa as well as will be obvious from the following:

(a) In the case of Anant Gupta the 5th lord is in the 12th house.

(b) In Vishwas Sabnis it is the 9th house that has the 5th lord conjoined with the 9th lord.

(c) In Sanjay Katyal's horoscope the 5th and 12th lords are conjoined in the 10th house.

(d) In Bongard Levin's horoscope the 10th lord combines with the 12th lord in the 3rd house showing his foreign trips, foreign honours etc.

(e) Pankratoya's horoscope shows lesser promise of foreign distinction yet she does make some foreign trips.

Conclusions

It will be seen that promises must show a foreign trip mainly through the 7th, 9th and 12th houses and their lords. The purpose of such trip, when it comes to education, must have a connection with the 5th house or the 5th lord or both in the birth horoscopes and Dasamsa.

Most important is the Dasa and Antardasa to effectuate the planetary promise in the horoscope.

We have described before many other methods of cross-checking these planetary promises. The full research cannot be given in the shape of a paper but can be discussed more elaborately only in a purely technical book, statistically, to establish our point. Till that is done whatever we have given here can be made use of for eighty per cent success, we hope.—113.89.

from page 772

Venus being in the 5th. He had to resign and leave the country in Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, with the 7.00 a.m. chart, Venus being in the 2nd, Mercury in the 1st; but in the 12.51 a.m. chart it is Venus Dasa and Saturn Bhukti, Saturn being in the 2nd.

The transits prove that the 12.51 a.m. horoscope is correct for Ferdinand Marcos. His mother died May 4, 1988 (Neptune transiting opposite his Moon and Lagna). He has been ill at least since November 1988 and in February 1989 had pneumonia and bronchial asthma. In May, he had kidney surgery, cardiac and pulmonary failure. The transits of Saturn and Uranus, along with Neptune, opposite his Lagna clearly point to the 12.51 a.m. time as correct.

F

As for Mrs. Marcos, she comes from a wealthy family (note Jupiter and Venus in the 8th house in Taurus). But she still craved more money and she and her husband looted the Philippine Government out of an estimated two to ten billions of dollars while many of the citizens lived in abject poverty. During the 1970's she was the world's largest buyer of jewellery. They purchased large blocks of real estate in New York city although his salary was never more than \$5600 a year. In their rush to flee the country she had to leave behind several thousand dresses, some studded with diamonds, and thousands of pairs of shoes. Yet they took plenty with them to Hawaii.

She was indicted in Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, in New York along with her husband. Jupiter is a malefic for her Libra Lagna and is in the 2nd (amaraka place) from her Chandra Lagna. Her husband is a dying man and most unlikely ever to stand trial, but her case is different. Her ensuing Bhukti, particularly Mercury, Ketu and Venus, can only be bad.—140.89.

(F) Imelda Marcos: Born July 2, 1929, 2-34 p.m. LMT, Manila, Philippine Islands. Ayanamsa: 21-25. Balance of Venus Dasa: 17 years, 6 months and 29 days.

Rasi: Aries - the Moon 14-57 and Ketu 27-11; Taurus - Venus 2-50, Jupiter 12-57 and Mercury 27-08; Gemini - the Sun 28-27 and Pluto 26-20; Cancer - M.C. 24-26; Leo - Mars 7-19 and Neptune 7-55; Libra - Lagna 24-54 and Rahu 27-11; Sagittarius - Saturn 4-49 (R); and Pisces - Uranus 19-52. Navamsa: Aries - Jupiter; Taurus - Lagna, Pluto and Saturn (R); Gemini - Mars, Rahu and Neptune; Leo - the Moon; Virgo - Mercury; Sagittarius - Ketu and Uranus; Capricorn - Venus; and Pisces - the Sun.

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

(continued from page 767)

Homework

It's a long time since we got down to do any homework. Perhaps this case of a childless couple will get us going!

Male: Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant and Venus; Gemini - Mercury and Sun; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - Rahu; Scorpio - Moon and Saturn; Pisces - Mars; and Aries - Ketu. Navamsa: Aries - Ascendant and Venus; Taurus - Ketu; Gemini - Mercury; Virgo - Jupiter; Scorpio - Rahu; Capricorn - Mars; Aquarius - Sun; and Pisces - Moon and Saturn.

Female: Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant, Ketu and Saturn; Aquarius - Jupiter; Pisces - Mars; Aries - Sun, Mercury and Venus; Cancer - Rahu; and Leo - Moon. Navamsa: Aries - Sun and Mercury; Gemini - Saturn; Cancer - Ketu; Leo - Moon; Virgo - Mars; Libra - Venus; Sagittarius - Jupiter; and Capricorn - Rahu.

The couple got married only in February 1988 but the grandfather is restless and wants us to tell him when they will be parents. Write to us your views before September 15, 1989.



K. N. Rao

Radio Moscow in its internationally well known programme **Panorama** showed Mr. K. N. Rao along with the manuscript of the book "The Science of Astrology" on 2nd April 1989 at 3.15 p.m.

The Soviet TV crew in Delhi interviewed Mr. K. N. Rao at his house where parts of the programme were shot. Mr. S. N. Kapoor, well-known astrologer and Additional District and Sessions Judge, Delhi, Dr. K. S. Singh, I.A.S., Director General, Anthropological Survey of India and their wives were also present at the interview.

Timing Events—Transits and Directional Influences—II*

B. SURYA PRAKASH

Thus from these instances it is suffice to say that the sextile (3rd sign) and conjunctive aspect of Saturn is a mixture of good and evil depending upon position in the natal chart. Now let us come to the sextile aspect of Saturn to the 11th house (Mars in 20 of Leo and Saturn in 20 of Libra). This may be always to be benefic and in transit effects of Saturn may be interpreted to one's advantage when Saturn comes to the radical position of Mars thus sextiling on his own position or when he comes to his own position sextiling Mars. To be more clear let us take an example. Take Libra as the rising sign, and 2nd lord Mars in 3rd in 11th degree of Aries and Saturn lord of 11th in 5th (in 11th degree of Aries). Here Saturn has got 11th house sextile to Mars and therefore may be considered beneficial. This sextile may be considered to mean acquisition of good landed properties, sound financial position, and success in speculations. These effects would manifest when Saturn by transit crosses the natal position of Mars or his own natal place (though Saturn when crossing Mars aspects his own natal position by 11th sign aspect, since radically there is no such position but only 3rd from Mars, the effect of Saturn aspecting his own natal

position will not do much harm, but on the other hand being a *yogakaraka* promotes the indications concerned all the more), though his crossing of Mars may bring minor troubles, sudden illness, etc. Here lies the technique of interpretation of Saturn's transit in the light of sidereal astrology.

Transit of Jupiter

The main aspects to be considered in case of transiting Jupiter are conjunction, opposition, trines and to a lesser extent sextiles. Square aspect does not seem to have any prominence regarding the transits of Jupiter except when Jupiter comes to the 10th house of Moon (forming an exact square) when there will be a lessening down in the activities of the native concerned, more than the obstructions. All the aspects of Jupiter (while in transit) including even the opposition are beneficial, the greatest prominence being given to the trinal aspect. Jupiter always seems to promote the indications denoted by a house (while transiting the cusp of the house) or a lord over which he transits. The transit of Jupiter will be highly helpful in predicting long-distance travels, transfers or foreign travels. Usually 3rd and 9th houses respectively are taken for short and long journeys. But if one carefully scans the whole Nirayana astrological literature, one will

be surprised to find that no mention has been made anywhere of 3rd and 9th houses as denoting travels. On the other hand 4th, 7th and 12th houses along with Lagna have been mentioned as indicating travels. 4th house indicates short trips and pleasure journeys while 7th and 12th houses indicate distant travelling. Parasara in his *Brihat Parasara Hora* states that if the 12th house is occupied by a malefic, and 12th lord is conjoined with as well as aspected by a malefic, then the person having such a configuration has many travels over many regions. Again *Jataka Parijata* mentions that if the planet in the 12th house owning a movable sign also occupies a movable sign, or if it is the lord of a *dusthana* or if it is aspected by Saturn, then the person will roam over many lands and regions.

Further all ancient texts agree that if the rising sign is a movable one and is aspected by planets from movable signs, then the person will have to undertake many journeys. Again our sages mention that it is from the 7th house that a person has to know all about his journeys. Thus from these it is clear that, nowhere in the whole of Nirayana astrology, we find any mention of 3rd or 9th, as houses of travel. Probably there may be some literature wherein it might have been stated that 3rd and 9th houses govern travels, and certainly my eyes have missed them. If any one

* I have appeared in August 1989. of A.M.

points out that these houses have been mentioned in our astrological literature as houses of travel by proper reference, I stand to be corrected.

It has been constantly observed that while one makes a long-distance journey or goes abroad, 7th lord and transiting Jupiter will be very prominent. One can say with a certainty (provided the indications are in the radical chart) that when Jupiter makes a trinal aspect to lord of 7th from a movable sign or double-bodied sign, or when the 7th lord himself is in a movable or double-bodied sign and Jupiter makes a trinal aspect to him, then that person will most probably either will have a long journey or a travel abroad. These points will be shown by me by actual examples from charts of well-known persons in my next article. Thus the transit of Jupiter is very helpful in predicting transfers and important journeys.

Next we shall take important effects of Jupiter's transit over the natal positions of planets.

When transiting Jupiter makes an aspect or transits over the luminaries, it gives a very joyous and optimistic view of life usually the native gets enabling him to have a pleasurable time. The native will be socially active and his undertakings will generally be successful mainly pertaining to the house and lordship in and over which the luminary has relationships.

While Jupiter transits Mercury or aspects him (if Mercury is well situated), one can expect success and improvement in business, educational pursuits, good relationships with intimate people, and coming in contact with influential people.

Jupiter transiting or aspecting his own radical position specially in 2nd house gives good income (in an unexpected way), and inclines the native to the study of occult subjects.

Venus when aspected or transited by Jupiter gives a happy time in domestic affairs, and if radically connected with 7th house, or 7th lord or Venus the transit of Jupiter or Venus very often brings about marriage.

While transiting Jupiter aspects or conjoins natal Mars, one can generally expect a very busy time, and the activities of the native will be multifarious. Specially if Jupiter is connected with Mars in the radical chart, the effects will be pronounced. For Aries, Leo, Libra, Cancer and Pisces, if Jupiter and Mars in some way or other are harmoniously connected, specially for Libra when Jupiter and Mars exchange places as lords of 2nd and 3rd (in which case *Dhanadhipati* being a friend of *Dhanakaraka* will be in 2nd place from the latter) the transit of Jupiter over radical Mars or his own natal position is a sure indication of very good income.

The transit of Jupiter over radical Saturn will give an opportunity to help one in very difficult circumstances, both spiritually and materially. Usually the transit of Jupiter over Saturn demands some sacrifice on the part of the native, but a sacrifice that will prove to be a gain to the native. The sextiles and trines of Jupiter, of course, as usual promote the indications signified by Saturn by virtue of his ownership and occupation.

The aspect or transit of Jupiter on or over the radical position of Rahu though beneficial in a

will be completely lopsided from the spiritual point of view unless Rahu happens to be in the 12th or 3rd house.

Transit of Rahu

Rahu, the ascending node of the Moon, has, according to Indian astrology, aspects 5th, 9th and 12th houses. The motion of Rahu always being retrograde, the aspects should always be referred in the reverse or anti-clockwise direction. This does not materially affect 5th and 9th house aspects, but the 12th house aspect actually becomes the 2nd house aspect. Thus if Rahu is in Lagna and aspects the 12th house, he aspects not the 12th house but the 2nd house actually. The conjunction, opposition, square and 12th house (semi-sextile) aspects are always bad specially the 12th house and the square aspects. The square aspect is the worst as it forms the mid-point of Rahu-Ketu axis. To this list we can conveniently add quincunx aspect also, though no mention of it is made in Nirayana astrology with regard to Rahu. The trinal aspects are always good and enable one to consolidate one's position with regard to the house and lord to which Rahu is applying by trinal aspect. The aspects of Rahu, specially the quincunx, semi-sextile and square to the Moon are the worst one can imagine. If Rahu afflicts Moon in the radical chart by conjunction, opposition, quincunx, or square aspect, almost, the identical transit of Rahu to the natal position of Moon will force the native into circumstances which are beyond his control, so much so, that he will not even hesitate

OCTOBER 1989]

NO. 10

from
unless
thorde of
to In-
, 9th
on of
rade,
s be
anti-
does
d 9th
ouse
e 2nd
is in
ouse,
e but
The
quare
x(kile)
cially
quare
s the
point
stwecunx
tion
stro-
The
good
date
to the
nu is
The
the
quare
one
moon
unc-
or
enti-
atal
the
nich
uch
tate
82/9

The Language of Numbers

NIKHILANAND PANIGRAHY, M.Sc.

IT IS important to note that numbers are used not only in numerology, but also in mathematics. The numbers, as used in numerology, similar to those in mathematics? Does a mathematician consider numbers mysterious, like a numerologist? Can there be close similarity between a mathematician and a numerologist?

In this context, a mathematician's mind, which dwells in the strange world of numbers, may be presented with full details for necessary investigation. As an illustration, we consider Srinivasa Ramanujam (1887-1920). He had little formal education and was unfortunately short-lived. But Richard Askey of the University of Wisconsin has commented on his work: "What Ramanujam accomplished was unbelievable. If it were in a novel, nobody would believe it. The work of that one year, while he was dying, was the equivalent of a lifetime of work for a very great mathematician". But what is the secret behind this mathematical wizard?

Ramanujam's biographers like Seshu Aiyar, Rama Chandra Rao and Ranganathan have observed that, "his mathematical work was a mysterious manifestation of the immemorial wisdom of the East. According to the myth, he was virtually a medium in quasi-permanent trance sprouting profound mathematical theorems, revealed to him by the Goddess of Namakkal, in his dreams. It is true, as the English poet W.H. Auden has pointed out in his essay on Writing, that every 'Original' genius, be he an artist or a scientist, has something ready about him, like a gambler or a medium" (*Science Reporter*, December 1987).

These biographers have every reason to maintain such a view, as there is ample evidence for the same in Ramanujam's life. Prof. G. H. Hardy, fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, describes an incident from Ramanujam's life - "One morning his mother announced that she had a dream on the previous night, in which she saw her son seated in a hall amidst a group of Europeans and that the address Namgiri had commenced him to stand

in the way of her son fulfilling his life's purpose."

On the basis of this dream, Ramanujam's initial hesitation to go abroad on caste prejudices was overcome. He went to England in 1914, which proved to be a turning point in his life. That he was influenced by such mysterious dreams and inexplicable forces is evident, when one studies the various events of his life and his miraculous achievements in the field of mathematics, particularly numbers.

Once when he was lying ill at Putney, Hardy visited him in a taxi-cab which bore the number 1729. When Hardy remarked that this number was uninteresting, Ramanujam, in spite of his agonising illness, promptly replied, "1729 is not a dull number. It is the smallest number expressible as a sum of two cubes in two different ways: It is the sum of 1^3 and 12^3 and also of 9^3 and 10^3 ."

This event clearly demonstrates that Ramanujam had an outstanding mathematical mind due to Divine Grace; so that his mental agility was not dimmed even one bit due to the serious illness! Hardy was fully justified when he observed that Ramanujam always remembered the idiosyncrasies of numbers in an almost uncanny way and that every positive number was one of his personal friends. Dr. C. B. L. Verma, a science-writer, has aptly commented on his supernatural power, "Mathematicians have spent years - often valuable and productive years, proving theorems that Ramanujam knew to be true but felt no need to prove them - leaving the results just as a set of discoveries."

This implies that Ramanujam was tackling mathematical problems in a strange way, which would be regarded as an anathema by the present-day scientists. *He relied more on intuition than on reason. Surprisingly, his intuition never erred, as if he was graced with Divine blessings.*

However Dr. Jagjit Singh, another biographer and a Kalinga Prize winner, views the enigmatic

(continued on page 782)

The Coming Parliamentary Elections

RAMANATHAN

As the people of India will soon face a general election to Parliament we shall astrologically analyse and ascertain which party will have a chance to rule India for the coming five years.

To find out the exact date of the elections, it will be helpful for us if we scrutinise the planetary positions for the time (Chart 1) of taking of oath of office by Mr. Rajiv Gandhi.

	MOON	RAHU	ASCDT.	ASCDT.	MOON		
MARS VENUS	Chart 1 RASI			MERC.	NAVAMSA		SAT. KETU
				MARS RAHU			
SUN JUPIT.	MERC. SAT. KETU			JUPIT.	VENUS		SUN

Mercury Dasa is now in operation. Mercury, even though lord of Lagna, has *maraka* powers also more than any other planet, to wit only next to Venus. So there is no possibility of the present Parliament to continue after the end of Rahu Bhukti in Mercury Dasa, that is, about October 1989.

In the horoscope of a Republic the 7th house indicates the external affairs. In my humble experience I have found the electoral proceedings of a

ASCDT. RAHU	MOON					SUN	MARS KETU
	Chart 2 RASI				NAVAMSA		JUPIT. VENUS
SUN JUPIT. VENUS							MOON
MERC. (R)				MARS KETU	RAHU MERC. SAT.		ASCDT.

country also are to be gleaned from the same 7th house. In the Republic chart (Chart 2) all the planets are connected with the 7th house (in Bhava chart), either directly or indirectly. That is why democracy has survived in our country so far and will continue to survive.

From 17th September 1989 to 14th February 1990, the sub-period of Ketu in Mars Dasa will operate. We can expect the elections to be during Ketu *anta-antara*, Rahu *antara*, Ketu Bhukti in Mars Dasa, that is, 1st or 2nd December 1989.

The next step is to analyse the charts of prominent political parties and find out which one has the most favourable period.

In the chart of the Congress (I) (Chart 3), Mercury Bhukti in Sun Dasa is operating from 28th March 1989 and will run upto 4th February 1990.

	MOON SAT.(R)				VENUS	RAHU	
RAHU	Chart 3 RASI				NAVAMSA		MARS SAT.
MARS							MOON
ASCDT.	SUN MERC.	JUPIT. VENUS			JUPIT. KETU	MERC.	ASCDT. SUN

During the period of elections, Venus or Sun *anta-antara*, Jupiter *antara*, Mercury Bhukti, Sun Dasa will operate.

The lords of the 9th and the 10th Mercury and the Sun respectively are in the 11th house (in Bhava chart) along with Venus, forming a *Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga*. As per the classical texts, any relationship with the 8th or 11th lords will spoil the above Yoga. But here the Sun and Mercury are both more than 15° away from the 11th lord. So the Yoga does not get spoiled.

Jupiter is the lord of Lagna and the 4th placed in the 10th (in Bhava chart) and having the aspect of Saturn who is the 3rd lord along with the lord of the 8th Moon leading to Vipareeta Rajayoga. So the period of election seems to be auspicious for Congress (I) and its leader.

When the Bharatiya Janata Party (Chart 4) was formed, there was a balance of four years, three months and twenty-three days of Mercury Dasa. Mercury, the lord of Lagna and the 4th, is in the 10th (in Bhava chart) and having the aspect of Saturn and Mars. As

8, NO. 10, OCTOBER 1989]

XII	VENUS	I ASCDT. II	MOON SUN	VENUS	MARS RAHU	MERC. JUPIT.
Chart 4 RASI			NAVAMSA			
		III MARS(R) JUPIT(R) SAT(R) RAHU IV				
MOON	VI	V	SAT.	KETU	ASCDT.	

ASCDT. MARS(R)	JUPIT.	RAHU	JUPIT. SAT.
Chart 5 RASI		VENUS	NAVAMSA
		KETU	SUN
SAT.	MOON	SUN MERC.	VENUS
			MARS
			MOON KETU
			MERC.

turn is especially here a Yogakaraka for Gemini and Mars even though the lord of the 12th house, joining with the 8th lord Jupiter leading to *Vipareeta Rajayoga*, the aspect of these two planets, gives enormous power to Mercury. That is why during Rahu Bhukti of Mercury Dasa this party had a chance of ruling India under the banner of Janata Party.

At the same time we have to note here that Mercury the lord of Lagna is also the lord of the 2nd Bhava, blemished by *Kendradhipaty* Dosha and in the constellation of Jupiter. Moreover *Yogakaraka* Saturn is in retrogression and Mars as lord of the 12th is aspecting the Dasa lord only by its evil aspect. There is *yogabhanga* here. So in Jupiter Bhukti of Mercury Dasa this party lost power and organised itself under the banner of B.J.P.

Ketu Dasa is in operation from 29th July 1984. Ketu is aspected by Mars and Jupiter and not by Saturn degreewise. But we should not forget here that Ketu is in the house of Saturn (here we must also note that Mars is somewhat co-operating with Ketu as per the dictum "*Kujavad Ketu*" while comparing its co-operation with Mercury in the process of giving fast and getting back). So we cannot expect any favourable results upto the end of Jupiter Bhukti in Ketu Dasa which will end on 23rd June 1989. The coming Bhukti of Saturn and Mercury in Ketu Dasa may be a better period than the previous nine years in the B.J.P. chart.

During the time of election, Moon *anta-antara* period, Venus *antara*, Saturn Bhukti, Ketu Dasa will operate. As discussed above, Ketu and Saturn are in a fine mood while Venus the lord of the 6th in the 12th Bhava has caused *Vipareeta Rajayoga*. Lastly the Moon as the lord of 3rd in the 7th Bhava (in Bhava chart) is in debilitation also to be welcomed as per Mr. K.N. Rao, who very often in his articles says that the lord of the 3rd, the 6th, the 8th and the 12th houses will give good results in their major and minor periods if they are in debilitation.

In the chart of the National Front (Chart 5) Rahu Bhukti is running in Saturn Dasa upto 26th March 1991. Saturn, the lord of the 11th and 12th houses is in a quadrant (angle) without the aspect of any benefics. He is also in the 8th house from Lagna lord Jupiter in the constellation of Ketu. As per the dictum *Sanivad Rahu* Rahu will only reflect the rays of Saturn. At the time of election Rahu inter-period in Mercury *antara*, Rahu Bhukti, Saturn Dasa will operate. Here Mercury is a first-rate malefic for Pisces Lagna. So the present period is totally inauspicious for the National Front party and the unity of constituents of this group is likely to be disturbed during Rahu Bhukti itself as the chart comes under *Balarishta*.

Our third step is to analyse the charts of some of the political leaders.

Mr. N.T. Rama Rao has Rahu Bhukti of Venus Dasa (Chart 6) running from 17th April 1989.

VENUS	SUN MERC. (R)	MARS	ASCDT. MOON JUPIT.	SUN MERC. KETU
KETU	Chart 6 RASI		NAVAMSA	
		RAHU		SAT.
				VENUS
	ASCDT. MOON JUPIT(R)	SAT(R)	MARS	RAHU

The Dasa lord Venus, lord of Lagna and the 8th houses, is aspecting the Lagna from the 7th house and in turn is aspected by the lord of *upachayasthana*, the 3rd and 6th houses — Jupiter and the lord of the 10th Moon, both of them in Lagna forming *Gajakesari Yoga*. No evil aspects affect Venus. So with the advent of Venus Dasa, Mr. N.T. Rama Rao entered politics and within a year captured power and became the Chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh.

At the same time Venus, as lord of the 8th house, is in the 7th Bhava, a *maraka* place, from Lagna as well as from the Moon. From the lord of

Lagna also, Venus is the lord of *maraka* houses. So Venus has more *maraka* power than the other planets in this chart. Moreover, Rahu Bhukti is already on in Venus Dasa. Here Rahu is the representative of the Sun and Saturn. The Sun, as lord of the 11th, a malefic for a moveable sign in the 8th house is good for only material aspects and not for health. Saturn, Yogakaraka for Libra Lagna, even though in the 12th house, is keeping an eye on 11th house and aspecting the 8th Bhava as well as the 11th lord Sun from Leo Rasi as it is in retrogression.

Very often Mr. K.N. Rao has cautioned about Rahu Bhukti in Venus Dasa and *vice versa*, and that events should be predicted carefully because either up or down may be expected during those periods abruptly. From the commencement of Venus Dasa Mr. N.T.R. was riding the crest of his popularity and prosperity. Now Rahu Bhukti, Venus Dasa will operate. This period seems to be auspicious for N.T.R. and his party Telugu Desam to win the race and maintain the same position as in the past, but inauspicious for his health.

Actually the horoscope (Chart 7) of Mr. V.P. Singh is a powerful Rajayoga chart. The aspect between Jupiter and Saturn (in Bhava chart) causes

RAHU X		XI VENUS	SUNXII MERC.				KETU
IX	Chart 7 RASII		I ASCDT. JUPITII				VENUS
VIII VII			MARS III	SUN	NAVAMSA		ASCDT. JUPIT. MARS
SAT.(R) VI	V	MOON	KETU IV	SAT. MOON RAHU	MERC.		

Dharmakarmadhipati Yoga here even for Cancer Lagna because Saturn is the lord of the 7th, the 8th and the 9th houses while Jupiter is the lord of the 6th and the 10th houses here. Moreover the Lagna lord Moon is also aspected by Saturn.

But the Dasa of Mercury now current seems to be a speed-breaker of his progress. Mercury as lord of the 12th in the 12th along with the 3rd lord Sun forms Vipareeta Rajayoga and is aspected by Saturn (in Bhava chart). As Saturn is in retrogression moving towards Sagittarius, it intensifies the strength of the Yoga. But his association with the 11th lord Venus and their presence in the succedent house leads to *yogabhang*. That is why at the fag end of Mercury Dasa Public Service in Gurdikar,

Mr. V.P. Singh became the Central Finance Minister but resigned his ministership during Venus Bhukti in Mercury Dasa.

From 18th November 1989 onwards Moon Bhukti will operate in Mercury Dasa. The Moon as lord of Lagna in the 4th house is aspected by Saturn and its *kendra* (quadrant) position from Jupiter is welcomed. At the same time the Moon gets Kendradhipatya Dosh, in the constellation of Rahu and in the proximity of Nodes (in Bhava chart). So he may win personally in the race but not to the extent that his party will get a majority in the elections. We cannot expect Mr. V.P. Singh to become the Prime Minister of India in the near future especially upto May 1992.

Summing up, we may come to the conclusion that the Congress (I) and Mr. Rajiv Gandhi have a bright chance to win the race while the B.J.P. may dominate the opposition. — 100.89.

THE LANGUAGE OF NUMBERS

(continued from page 779)

Ramanujam in these words, "It is possible that Ramanujam was at heart a number - mystic with some queer leaning towards Astrology and a believer in esoteric phenomena like Oliver Lodge... However, inspired though he was, Ramanujam had no special secret. His method did not differ in kind from those of other mathematicians. Nor was there anything really esoteric about his mode of thought. He thought, at bottom, in the same kind of way as others did. But because of his extraordinary memory and number-versatility there was an absolute gulf between him and most other mathematicians of his day."

A careful look at the observations of the different biographers of Ramanujam reveals that they were not unanimous. Even their opinions were sometimes diametrically opposite. Some of them considered him as "a pure mathematician whose work was rooted in the finest traditions of the West, whereas others opined that there was the mystic East in him".

Perhaps such confusion is possible because we emphasise at present that numerology must be separated from the number-theory of mathematics.

Whatever the relation between numerology and number-theory and the controversy thereof, it is undeniable that numbers do possess some divine significance. If at any time it becomes difficult to communicate with God through the languages of Sanskrit, Hebrew, Greek, Latin etc., it would be wiser to use the language of numbers; at least due to its universal character. — 21.89.

NOVEMBER 1989]

, NO. 10

Minis-
VenusBhukti
lord of
and its
well-
and in
may
at that
We
Prime
uptousion
ave a
maythat
with
a be-
dge...
ujam
fer in
was
de of
kind
ordi-
as an
athe-ffer-
they
were
hem
nose
the
theuse
must
ofogy
of, it
vine
t to
s of
be
due

Chamara Yoga

M. D. TRIVEDI

BUILDING if constructed on a sound foundation will last for a very long time. But if the foundation is very weak and shaky, it will fall soon. In the same way, the Lagna is the pivot of the foundation of any nativity. Hence, the Lagna is required to be very strong. A Bhava is ruled by three factors, viz., the Bhava, the lord of its *karaka*. Hence, to judge the Lagna Bhava, we have to consider the aforesaid three factors. Hence, we have to add one more factor, viz., the Moon (mind). Hence, the Lagna (Deha), the Sun (Atma or soul force) and the Moon (mind) form the tripod of life, with the result that if these three factors are strong, well-placed, with benefic influences by association or aspect, and are devoid of malefic influences, the native is said to be very healthy and of a very strong physique. Thus, if a native is very strong in body and mind, he can withstand any odds in life and very well maintain himself and his family.

However, there is one important principle which is worthy of note. According to this important principle, the lord of Lagna should not occupy the 8th house, or be associated with or be aspected by the 8th lord, or the 8th lord should not be in the Lagna. It is therefore said that the lord of Lagna should be stronger than the 8th lord or that the 8th lord should be weaker than the lord of Lagna. Thus see the importance of the Lagna and its lord. The Sun rules the Atma gives vigour and vitality and the Moon pours intelligence with the result that the native with his strong body and mind will be able to earn wealth, reputation, etc.

It will be important to note that Chamara Yoga depends on the strength of the Lagna and its lord. The great Manteswara in his *Phaladeepika* describes Chamara Yoga in *Adh. VI, Sloka 44* as under:

"Bhavas being occupied or aspected by benefics, their lords occupying good houses or being in exaltation or *swakshetra* constitute certain yogas and there are 12 such yogas for 12 Bhavas from Lagna onwards. Their names are in order (1) Chamara, (2) Dhenu, etc."

In view of this definition, Chamara Yoga will arise if the Lagna is occupied or aspected by benefics; (ii) the Lagna lord should occupy a good house or (iii) should be in his own sign or in his exaltation sign. If these conditions are fulfilled then only Chamara Yoga can be said to have been constituted.

The results ascribed to Chamara Yoga are: "One born in Chamara Yoga will every day be growing in importance like the waxing Moon and will be of a virtuous disposition. He will become famous, a leader of men, long-lived and a receptacle for the Goddess of Prosperity" *vide Adh. VI, Sl. 45*.

Prof. B.S. Rao, in his *Sri Satya Yoga Manjari* states that Chamara Yoga will be produced when the lord of Lagna is exalted and occupies a *kendra*, and is aspected by a powerful Jupiter or when two benefics occupy the Lagna or 7th or 10th they produce Chamara Yoga.

The results ascribed to this Yoga are that the native born in Chamara Yoga will be learned, respected by kings and rulers, a distinct and fluent speaker, ruler, profound scholar, versatile learning, learned in Vedas and Sastras and will live to a healthy long life of 70 years.

In the first case, instead of a benefic the aspect of powerful Jupiter is brought into the picture. Jupiter is said to be the best benefic planet. He rules the 9th house of *bhagya* of the zodiac. Moreover, the 9th is the 5th (*poorvapunya*) of the 5th, and so it is also considered as the house of *poorvapunya*. Thus, the Lagna lord becomes more powerful by the benefic aspect of Jupiter, to be benefited by his *poorvapunya*.

In the second Yoga, viz., two benefics being in the Lagna or the 7th or the 10th, if two benefics are situated in the 10th, there will arise Amala Yoga, wherein the native is said to achieve lasting fame and reputation. His character will be spotless and he will lead a prosperous life. Added to this, if benefics occupy the *upachayas* (3, 6, 10, 11), the combination goes under the name of Vasumati Yoga, whereunder the native is said to be not a

dependent but will always command plenty of wealth, vide *Three Hundred Important Combinations* by DR. B. V. RAMAN. It has been observed by DR. RAMAN in his remarks column that "the Vasumati resulting from the Lagna seems to have more influence than the one formed with reference to the Moon... If the *upachayas* happen to be exaltation places, the yoga becomes extremely powerful while the reverse holds good in case the *upachayas* happen to be debilitation places". It will be seen that the disposition of benefic planets increase the significations of the 10th, which is the most powerful *kendra*, acting as the house of Karma or profession. An *upachaya* house means house of increase.

Jatalankara states that if the lord of Lagna occupy the Lagna in conjunction with Mercury, Jupiter or Venus, or be in a *kendra* position, in his exaltation Rasi, in a friendly house, in the Rasi of a benefic planet, or be aspected by benefics, the native should be declared to possess a strong constitution. He will be of a virtuous disposition respected by all, possessed of every kind of wealth and will be intelligent. He will be clever in counsel, will be a leader of an army, will have beautiful eyes and will be the chief among his men vide *Adh. II, Sl. 3*.

Phaladeepika lays down (*Adh. XVI, Sl. 2*) "If the lord of the Lagna occupy a *kendra* or a *kona* with clear rays (uneclipsed) in exaltation or *swakshetra*, when the lord of the 8th is posited in a house other than a *kendra* and when the Lagna is occupied by a benefic, the person born will be long-lived, rich, honoured, endowed with good qualities, will be praised by the king, fortunate, possess beautiful limbs, be of good physique, fearless, virtually disposed and will have a good family to support".

Adh. XVI, Slokas 3 and 4 give some principles with reference to the strength or weakness of the lord of Lagna. However, for want of space, we cannot enumerate them here in this paper. However *Sloka 4* lays down that if the lord of Lagna be of brilliant rays the native will become famous; if the planet be well placed, the person will be a bestower of prosperity, etc.

It is said that a natural benefic placed in Lagna, especially Jupiter in Lagna, is one of the greatest gifts in any nativity for the simple reason that Jupiter in Lagna protects a man like a God-given *kavacha* (shield), throughout life. Hence, Lagnadhipati should be well combined or well aspected by strong natural benefics preferably from

a *kendra* or a *kona*, to give long life with health and happiness and he should be also free from the baneful aspects of evil planets.

I do remember to have seen a chart with Gemini as the Lagna with its lord Mercury in it associated with the 5th lord Venus. But they are under the influence of Papakartari Yoga and devoid of the benefic aspect or association of Jupiter. The native is an ordinary man. In this case, the Lagna lord is in Lagna with another benefic conjunct the Lagna and its lord, but this combination is influenced by Papakartari Yoga caused by malefic planets on either side and devoid of the aspect or association of Jupiter. Unfortunately the full details of the horoscope are not available.

Chart 1 is the horoscope of Mr. K. Seshadri Iyer, Dewan of Mysore. In this chart Lagna lord the Moon and 9th lord Jupiter occupy the 10th *kendra* and are aspected by 10th lord Mars in his exaltation sign. Mars has caused Ruchaka Yoga while Saturn has caused Sasa Yoga. Lords of the 2nd and 11th are combined in the 11th.

	MOON MERC. JUPIT.	SUN VENUS KETU	
	Chart 1 RASI		ASCDT.
MARS SAT.			
	RAHU		

In Chart 2, the Moon, lord of Lagna, occupies *swakshetra* identical with a *kendra*. The 9th lord Jupiter is exalted in the Lagna and is combined with the Moon ruling and occupying the Lagna. This is also a powerful Rajayoga. Lord of *poorvapunya* (5th), viz., Mars, the real Raja yogakaraka for Cancer Lagna occupies the 10th in own sign, giving rise to Ruchaka Yoga. Not only that but he also aspects the Moon-Jupiter combination in the Lagna. This combination has given rise to Gajakesari Yoga. The 9th or bhagya lord Jupiter, being exalted in Lagna, has given rise to Hamsa Yoga. The native has earned name and fame and is affluent.

	MARS	SAT.	SUN MERC.
	Chart 2 RASI		ASCDT. MOON JUPIT. RAHU
KETU			VENUS



Whither Sri Lanka?

JAYAMOHAN D. KURUPPU

SRI LANKA is at the moment embroiled in a political dispute with India. She is burdened with an ethnic conflict since around 1982 in the North and East. The racists in the South have created problems and the people of Sri Lanka live in constant fear.

Has Astrology an explanation to this confusion and its course and termination? Mundane Astrology has.

Jupiter is the most important planet in Mundane Astrology with Saturn coming second and the Moon, third.

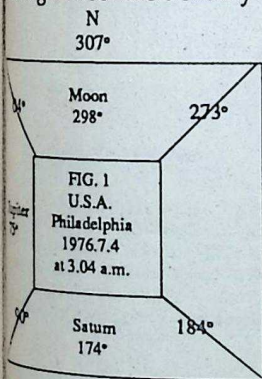
Digbala is most important in Mundane Astrology although it is only of secondary importance in Natal Astrology. Jupiter either in the East or in Cancer, its exaltation sign, is the most auspicious factor in the chart of a country. In the chart of the United Kingdom Jupiter is in Cancer. He is in the East in Gemini in the chart of the U.S.A. (see Fig. 1, 3.) The Moon, the indicator of people of any country comes next. Its position, Nakshatra-wise, appears to be more important than sign-wise. Incidentally the Moon is in Punar-

Lanka, an auspicious disposition. Saturn in Leo 15° does not appear to exert any influence in the present conflict. However, the Moon in Libra 13°, in Swati Nakshatra belonging to Rahu, appears to bring about malefic results (Fig. 4).

The ethnic conflict commenced in the North and East of Sri Lanka. The incidents of violence in Colombo against the Tamils in July 1983 aggravated the situation and now in June 1989 violence and lawlessness have enveloped almost the entire

	MARS 1°		M.C. 18° MOON 29°
	FIG. 3 United Kingdom London 1801, January 01 at 0.0 a.m.		JUP. 11° SAT. 2°
VEN. 25°			
SUN. 19°	MERC. 26°		ASC. 16°

			KETU 2°54'
	FIG. 4 Sri Lanka Colombo 1978, September 07 at 10.20 a.m.		JUP. 6°45' M.C. 22°48'
			MERC. 3°05' SAT. 15°8' SUN. 23°47'
VEN. 6°25' MOON 13°47' URA. 19°40' ASC. 25°32'	NEPT. 22°30'		RAHU 2°54' PLUTO 22°13' MARS 2°2'



W
240°

			ASC. 16° MARS 0° MERC. 3° VEN. 11° JUP. 15° SUN. 22°
M.C. 6°	FIG. 2 U.S.A. Philadelphia 1776, July 04 at 3.04 a.m.		
MOON 28°			
			SAT. 24°

country. The conflict has been prolonging for around six years and there is no peace in the country.

The period from 1983 to 1989 comes under Rahu's major period. This could not have caused the dispute, unless it was contributory. The position of the Moon in Rahu's Nakshatra alone would not have brought about the situation.

Firstly, Pluto entered Swati (Libra 6° 40') on 10-11-1983 where it will remain till 28-10-1989. This seems to be the primary reason for the chaos; Pluto is a planet that can generate the kind of destruction Sri Lanka is facing today.

The fact that the conflict commenced after July 1983, about four months earlier to Pluto's entry into Swati, can be explained by the Moon's eclipse

Jupiter's Nakshatra at Gemini 29° in the chart of the United Kingdom (Fig. 2).

Jupiter is exalted in Cancer 7° in the chart of Sri

LAST DATE: SEPTEMBER 30, 1989

AN OCCASIONAL QUIZ

Quiz 4 (1989)

The Correct entry gets a prize of Rs. 200.00.

Quiz 4

Male born on 27-02-1907 at 10.30 p.m. at 15° N 20, 75° E 14 with a balance of 1 years 7 months and 6 days of Ketu Dasa.

MERC.			JUPIT.
SAT.	RASI		RAHU
SUN			
KETU			MOON
VENUS			
	MARS	ASCDT.	

SUN		SAT.	
KETU			
ASCDT.	NAVAMSA		MOON
VENUS			MERC.
MARS			
JUPIT.			RAHU

The 5th house, among others, rules primarily progeny. How have the planetary influences on the 5th house influenced matters relating to progeny? If in a happy sense, what has been the outcome? If in a tragic sense, what exact shape have the afflictions taken?

How to Enter:

All you have to do is to write down the answer with the appropriate astrological reasons and send in your entry along with the entry coupon.

Rules and Conditions: 1. The QUIZ is open to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. 2. The decision of the Editorial Board is final and binding. 3. The winner/winners will be announced in a forthcoming issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. 4. Answers must be neatly typed or legibly written on foolscap sheets. Illegible entries will not be considered. 5. Address answers to QUIZ 4 (1989), THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560020. 6. Last date for receiving entries is 30th September, 1989.

FOR
ENTRY COUPON
SEE
LAST PAGE

3 0 0 9 1 9 8 9

QUIZ 3 — JULY 1989 RESULTS

As many as 21 readers have been able to give the correct answer to Quiz 3 and share the prize amount of Rs. 200.00 equally among them. Our congratulations to them. The lucky winners are Dr. V. Saraswathi of Trichur, Dr. Sundipta Paul of Calcutta, Mrs. A. L. K. Saroja of Dhanbad, Mrs. R. Vedavalli of Madras, Dr. M. V. Rao of Madras, Dr. Manasukhlal V. Mehla of Bombay, Messrs. S. P. Subramanian of Madurai, V. Subramaniam of New Delhi, N. K. Jangalwa of Ujjain, G. L. Narayan of Bombay, N. C. Trivedi of Ahmedabad, K. R. Raja Raman of Madras, Bhagratih Goenka of Nagpur, C. Kannan of Chengalpattu, R. Krishnamurthi, IRS (Retd.) of Kakinada, Shri Nivas Sangar of Kapurthala, V. Krishnan of Madras, A. C. Lakshmana Iyengar of Mysore, B. S. Rangachari of New Delhi, S. N. Kakoti of Guwahati and C. Thamban Nair of Nileshwar (Kasargod).

Solution:

The lord of the 5th house, showing education, Mercury in Sagittarius in the 8th house is aspected by inimical Moon; but in Navamsa, Mercury is in his own house and has the 5th aspect of Jupiter indicating higher education. Since the next Dasa is of 9th lord Saturn who is in the 9th in a moveable sign, education outside the country is indicated.

In April, Jupiter Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Venus antara was on. Jupiter and Rahu are in 8/6. Moreover in transit Jupiter was in Taurus, 12th from the Moon and transit Saturn in the 7th from it showing obstruction in journey through the Moon (the mother), the enemy of Mercury.

As soon as Jupiter moved to 6th from 5th in the natal chart under control and cleared the obstruction for the journey. The native therefore went abroad in the last week of June, when Moon antara commenced in Rahu Bhukti.

OCTOBER 1989]

NO. 10

An Astrological Study of Foreign Travel

YELURIPATI KRISHNA RAO

FROM time immemorial man has been fascinated by a desire to undertake travel to foreign lands either to eke out a livelihood and make riches there or to acquire academic qualifications or just for the fun of seeing foreign countries. There are also rich people who go abroad for medical treatment, surgery etc. or for a honeymoon.

The 7th house, the 9th and the 12th houses govern foreign travels in addition to various other significations and aspects of life. If one of these 3 houses coincides with a *chara* Rasi (cardinal sign) or a *dwiswabhaba* Rasi (mutable sign) and if important planets are posited in these houses (7, 9 and 12), then there is every possibility for the native to go abroad depending upon other astrological factors. If the lord of the 7th, 9th and 12th houses are posited in Gemini Navamsa, or Libra Navamsa or Sagittarius Navamsa, long travel is to be anticipated in their Dasas.

Watery signs are associated with voyages and airy signs with air travel. The earth signs are associated with long journeys on land.

The planets Neptune, Mercury and Jupiter (ruler of the 9th house of the zodiac in the natural order) are also associated with long journeys and foreign travels.

Long journeys are undertaken by the native whenever the progressed Moon comes to the 7th house or the 9th house of the radical chart. According to Alan Leo the progressed Ascendant passing through Sagittarius gives foreign travels.

While the 3rd house signifies short travels, the 9th house signifies long journeys, voyages, distant countries, religion, philosophy, higher education, publications, science, fortune, future births etc.

A few horoscopes are discussed below to elucidate how foreign travels are associated with the influence of planets on human affairs proving the truth of the adage "as above so below".

The first example (Chart 1) is that of a divisional engineer in Singareni Coal Mines. The 9th house (Jupiter) and the 10th house (Mars) are in

conjunction in Sagittarius in the Navamsa chart.

The major period of Jupiter has been operating from 4-9-1983 onwards. This is an exceptionally lucky period in regard to career as Jupiter and

Mars are in the 5th house from Navamsa Lagna. Jupiter is qualified to give him a foreign trip as he is the lord of the 9th house from Janma Lagna and as he is posited in Sagittarius Navamsa. In December 1986 he went to U.K. for some special training in the sub-period of Saturn in the major period of Jupiter. It is significant to note that the 9th cusp falls in the constellation of Uttarabhadra ruled by Saturn and so the sub-period of Saturn gave him a foreign trip. Another significant point to note is that the progressed M.C. at the age of 37 (8° 19' Taurus) was passing through Pisces Navamsa ruled by Jupiter who, as the 9th lord (in the radical chart), is posited in Sagittarius in Navamsa.

I have observed that whenever the progressed M.C. or the progressed Ascendant passes through Sagittarius, Pisces or Gemini Navamsas the natives have had either long journeys or foreign trips.

According to Sepharial M.C. progresses at the rate of 59° 8" (1° approximately) for every year of life (secondary directions).

For 36 years M.C. will have progressed 35° 29' and when this is added to the natal M.C. (2° 50' Aries) the resultant is 8° 19' Taurus (Pisces Navamsa).

At 37 years (December 1986) the progressed Ascendant is 7° 40' Leo (Gemini Navamsa). Very significantly the progressed Ascendant was passing through Gemini Navamsa ruled by Mercury who

IX 3° 39' RAJIT 1° 50'	M.C. 2° 50'		
JUP. 7° 10' VIII 4° 27'	Chart 1 4-12-1950 at 8.50 p.m. 17° 15' N 81° 40' E		L. 5° 15'
VII 5° 15'			
MERC. 6° MARS 28° 30'	SUN. 18° 42' VEN. 23° 50'	IV 2° 50'	MOON 13° SAT. 7° 53' KETU

is posited in the 6th degree of Sagittarius indicating a foreign trip at the age of 37 approximately.

The method of calculating the progressed Ascendant is as follows:

The Ascendant does not progress at the same rate of 59' 8" every year. The first step is to calculate the progressed M.C. for the age in question.

1 year - 0° 59'	10 years - 9° 51'
2 year - 1° 58'	15 years - 14° 47'
3 years - 2° 57'	20 years - 19° 43'
4 years - 3° 57'	25 years - 24° 38'
5 years - 4° 56'	30 years - 29° 34'

Progressed M.C. 8° 19' Taurus corresponds to 3^h 57^m.

Under the latitude 17° 15' for 3^h 57^m we find 7° 40' Leo as the progressed Ascendant at the age of 37 in December, 1986.

In the next case (Chart 2), that of a divisional engineer in Singareni Collieries, the native had a

	M.C. 17°	MARS 5° 42' RAHU SAT. 28° 32'
	Chart 2 6-9-1945 at 3.43 a.m. (IST) Khammam	L. 17° 40' VEN. 14° 30'
VII 17° 40'		MERC. 1° 50' MOON 12° 20' SUN. 19° 51'

foreign trip (England) in the first half of 1988 for undergoing some special training. By September 1987 he had completed 42 years. At the age of 43 the progressed M.C. would be 28° 23' Taurus. At that

time, the progressed Ascendant (28° 15' Leo) was passing through Sagittarius Navamsa ruled by Jupiter. It will be seen that Jupiter is the lord of the 9th house (in Radix) indicating a foreign trip

VEN. 22°	SUN. 24° 51'	MARS 22° 50' MERC. 14° 45'
KETU MOON 11°	Chart 3 9-5-1923 at 10.36 a.m. 16° 56' N 82° 13' E	L. 6° 25' RAHU 24° 40'
	JUP. 20° 40'	SAT. 21° 42' A.L.

at the age of 43 approximately. A long journey could be easily predicted, but it is rather difficult to distinguish between a foreign trip and a long journey in one's own country.

The third example (Chart 3) is that of a brilliant engineer who is now leading a retired life in Hyderabad. He worked for 23 years in Kuwait and distinguished

himself as an engineer of calibre and creative faculties. He had undertaken several trips to Europe and America on official purposes. The most significant feature of this horoscope is that the nonagesimal point (6° 25' Aries) falls in Taurus Navamsa ruled by Venus who is exalted in the 9th house (Pisces - the 12th sign of the Zodiac) in degree sextile (60°) with Mars indicating success and fame in a foreign country. Another interesting point of this chart is that the Rasi 9th lord (Jupiter) is posited in the 9th house (Aries - a chara Rasi) from Navamsa Lagna and it was during the major period of Aries (Aries Dasa) in 1956 that he left India on a foreign assignment. The following are the Navamsa Dasas according to Padanadhamsa

Dasa of the Jaimini System of Astrology, which was extensively used by my mentor Sri Vemuri Rama Murthy Sastry, a renowned authority on Jaimini Astrology. The lord of Aroodha Lagna (Mercury) is posited in Taurus in the Navamsa chart and so the first Dasa opens with Taurus. As Taurus is an even and fixed sign the order of Dasas is - every 6th sign in anti-clockwise direction from Taurus.

	JUPT.	MERC. KETU	
			MARS SAT.
	NAVAMSA		
VENUS MOON			
ASCDT	SUN RAHU		

1923 - 5 - 9

5 - 0 - 0

5 - 0 - 0

10 - 0 - 0

6 - 0 - 0

5 - 0 - 0

1954 - 5 - 9

4 - 0 - 0

1958 - 5 - 9

Taurus Dasa

Sagittarius Dasa

Cancer Dasa

Aquarius Dasa

Virgo Dasa

Aries Dasa

In the case (Chart 4) of a mechanical engineer with the South Central Railways, the nonagesimal point (19° 54' Scorpio) falls in Sagittarius Navamsa ruled by Jupiter who is posited in

		IV 23° 40'	
L. 19° 54'	Chart 4 5-11-1934 at 2.34 p.m. 11° 76' N 76° 56' E	KETU 12° 15'	
SAT. 28° 40' RAHU		MARS 17° 30'	
	M.C. 23° 40'	JUP. 12° 25' MERC. 14° 50' VEN. 15° 30' SUN. 19° 24'	MOON 27°

8, NO. 10
OCTOBER 1989]

Solar Ingress into Tropical Aries*

T. VENKATARAMAN

PROGNOSTICATION on mundane matters on the basis of Solar ingress into the four cardinal signs is a system in vogue in the West. In the event of a fixed sign rising, the prediction holds good for the whole year, the other charts acting as subsidiaries. The ingress into tropical Aries for the year 1989 takes place at 20.00 hrs. 59 mts. and 39 secs. on 20th March 1989. Sayana Scorpio rises at the time of ingress**.

Nirayana Libra rises, the stellar lord being the malefic Rahu. The Lagna lord Venus though in constellation is combust, hemmed in between two malefics. Moreover, Venus, besides being the lord of 8th, occupies the star ruled by Jupiter lord of 6th and 8th. No beneficial aspects are there on Lagna. In Greek mythology Pluto is the God of infernal regions, the lower world. He is supposed to appear on the surface of the earth to pronounce judgement on the deeds of men. His action is said to be 'Karmic' upholding the dictum 'What we sow we reap'. His rising presages a period of changes and tension a country has to pass through.

The 5th house symbolizes the creative urge in man, more so if in an airy sign. It is most appropriate that Mercury the planet of 'thinking' is the lord of 9th signifying higher research. Interestingly enough he is in Aquarius in the 5th in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of the 6th, denoting defence, in trine with Pluto. Pluto is deemed to be a significator of nuclear and space science. The Moon's sextile aspect with Pluto rising in the constellation of Jupiter is indicative of defence-oriented research on nuclear and space science. The association of Rahu with Mercury in the 5th is worthy of attention. And Mercury is subjected to a sort of Papakartari Yoga.

Functionally Mercury represents law and religion. Jupiter is the *karaka* for these two. Rahu is with Mercury who occupies the star of Jupiter. And Jupiter is in the 8th. Care should be taken to

guard against religious fundamentalism raising its head. Incidentally Jupiter lord of 6th in 8th could be a setback in Public Health. A redeeming feature is sextile aspect thrown by the Sun on Jupiter. Saturn the 5th lord, in conjunction with Neptune, parallel with and aspected by Mars and Mercury in the 5th, opposed by the Moon, do not augur well for 5th house matters. Western savants have assigned Neptune to Pisces. Saturn's association with Neptune smacks of drug addiction among students and employees. The Moon's good aspects to these two and Pluto could lessen the severity although the full benefit cannot be derived as the Moon is afflicted.

The lord of the 7th Mars in the 8th, Rahu in the 5th and Venus ill-placed paint a gloomy picture as far as women are concerned. Three malefics are there in the 3rd, Saturn particularly influenced by Mars. And Jupiter lord of the 3rd is in the 8th. Accidents on Railways, explosions, strikes, social unrest, death of prominent publishers or literary figures are some of the indications. Caution should be the watch-word in dealing with neighbours. This is more so because Mars lord of the 7th, *karaka* for army, war, disputes aspects the 3rd. The 7th house *inter alia* represents foreign affairs, war and international disputes. Mars in the 8th could cause anxiety over these matters. Death of prominent men connected with defence, deaths by accidents and fire could cause much distress.

The lord of the 10th, the Moon, in the 11th is good. But then the Moon is afflicted. Mars squares the 11th. Note the lord of the 11th, the Sun, 8th from it is in the star of inimical Saturn. The ruling party may have to weather heavy storms.

(continued on page 790)

**Rasi: Libra - Ascendant 9-52 and Pluto (R) 21-13; Sagittarius - Uranus 11-28, Saturn 19-20 and Neptune 18-52; Aquarius - Mercury 22-35 and Rahu 10-20; Pisces - Sun 6-18 and Venus 2-22; Taurus - Jupiter 7-47 and Mars 12-02; and Leo - Rahu 10-20 and Moon 17.

Wranglings and disputes among members and behind the scene activities will strike a discordant note.

More so when the solar eclipse on August 31 at 11.15 a.m. falls on the 11th cusp of the ingress chart squaring Mars. By then transit Mars will have passed over the ingress Moon, the lord of 10th and on to his 8th house aspect on the Sun. In the eclipse chart the eclipse point lies in the M.C. These are pointers to making the ruling party's cup of misery full. — 54.89.

AN ASTROLOGICAL STUDY OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

(continued from page 788)

Libra (a moveable sign) in conjunction with the Sun, Mercury and Venus indicating a foreign assignment and good fortune in the major period of Jupiter. At the age of 36 he took leave for 3 years and went to Zimbabwe in 1970 to work as an engineer in the railways. This was during the major period of Jupiter. At that time the progressed M.C. (23° 40' + 34° 30' = 28° 10' Sagittarius) was passing through Sagittarius Navamsa indicating a foreign trip at that age.

M.C. (Medium Coeli - or Midheaven) is different from the nonagesimal point.

The nonagesimal point is exactly 90° behind the Ascendant. The M.C. is obtained from the table of Ascendants for the sidereal time of birth or any epoch. The M.C. should be progressed at the rate of 59' 8" for a year but the nonagesimal point should not be progressed.

In addition to the 9th house and the 12th house, the 7th house is equally important to predict foreign trips and long journeys.

Mr. N.T. Rama Rao, the Chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh, has the major period of Venus operating from March, 1984. In the sub-period of Venus (Chart 5) in the major period of Venus he went to the U.S.A. (1985) for a major heart operation.

It will be seen that the lord of Lagna is posited in the 7th house in a *chara Rasi* (moveable sign)

which clearly explains his foreign trip at the age of 63. The last case (Chart 6) is that of a brilliant engineer. The major period of Saturn is operating upto 22-10-1990.

He had a number of foreign trips in connection with his office work during the last 4 1/2 years. It will be seen that Saturn, who is the lord of the 10th house, is posited in the 9th house in

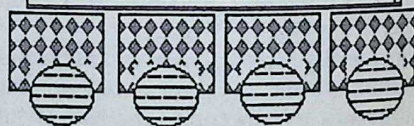
SUN 2°	VEN. 5°23'	L. 23°	MARS 14°
MOON 24°30'	Chart 6 16-3-1961 at 11.13 p.m. Nellore		RAHU 13°
M.C. 14°30'			
MERC 4°56'			
JUP. 6°50'			
SAT. 4°15'			
	VII 23°	NEP. 17°40'	

Capricorn (a *chara Rasi*) which explains his foreign trips. Another significant feature of this horoscope is that the nonagesimal point (23° Aquarius) falls in Aries Navamsa ruled by Mars who is posited in Gemini (an airy sign) in trine to Neptune and the Moon which explains the frequent foreign trips he has to undertake in connection with his office work.

The astrological dicta are so complicated and sometimes even so contradictory that even the most experienced and well-read astrologer will find it difficult to unfold the future even when the correct birth details are furnished. The fault does not lie with the science but with the practitioner of the science whose judgement is likely to go wrong at times for it is said that to err is human. Post-mortem work is comparatively an easy job when all the events are known to the astrologer. Predicting an event accurately is no easy job for any astrologer. While there are thousands of astrologers in every country, gifted astrologers are very few. Every doctor who holds a degree in Homeopathy is not a Hahnemann. Similarly every painter who wields a brush is neither a Picasso nor a Michael Angelo. — 127.89.

	VENUS	SUN MERC.	MARS
KETU	Chart 5 28-5-1923 at 4.30 p.m.		NEPT.
			RAHU
		JUPIT. MOON	SAT.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS ?



Don't miss a single issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Send us your new address immediately. NOW

CC-0. In Public Domain. Digitized by eGangotri Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Astrology and the Nature of Death—IV*

V. M. NATU

Combinations Involving Water etc.

Planets with Rasis

(1) The Sun and the Moon in common signs joined with or aspected by malefic planets - danger from water. (2) Afflictions of bodies - danger either zero degrees of Cancer/Capricorn or Cancer/Scorpio - drowning (Carter). (3) Planetary afflictions in the region of 20° 25' Cancer - drowning (Wemyss). (4) Planetary afflictions of 7°, 10° and 17° of Virgo and Pisces signs - accidents in water (Wemyss).

Planets with Bhavas

(1) The Sun occupies the 6th or 8th house, the Moon occupying 12th from the Sun - danger from water in 5th or 9th year of life. (2) The Sun and the Moon conjoined with 6th lord - danger from drowning. (3) Afflicted Moon in the 8th or the 12th even singly can cause danger from water. (4) Weak Moon in the 8th house with Mars or Saturn - danger from water. (5) The Moon and Saturn in 4/8/12th house and the 8th house and 8th lord conjoined between malefics - danger from water. (6) Saturn in the 4th, the Moon in the 7th and Mars in the 10th house - suicide by drowning, death by falling into water. (7) The Moon conjoined with Lagna lord and the 6th lord or the 6th lord with the Moon occupying Lagna - danger from water. (8) Saturn is significant for all types of suffocation but in case of drowning the Moon also will have to be afflicted. Choking is necessarily a function of the lungs, the 4th house therefore must be related in such cases. (9) Saturn in the 4th house joined or aspected by Mars or Rahu (some include 5th house also although it is not clear how this Bhava is related to is not clear) - danger from water. (10) Ascendant lord or the 4th lord or occupant of the 4th house afflicted by Neptune the watery planet - danger of drowning (Carter). (11) Lagna lord with

the 4th lord in the 4th house and aspected by 10th lord - fall in water, death on the banks of river, wells etc. [Variations - (i) Lords of Lagna and 4th are aspected by the lords of the 4th and 10th respectively. (ii) Lord of Lagna or 4th is weak and a malefic occupies the 4th house. (iii) Malefics in the 4th house and 4th lord is weak or with malefics.]

Planets with Rasis and Bhavas

(1) The Sun in Lagna and all other planets in common signs aspected by malefics - danger from aquatic animals like crocodiles. (2) The Sun and the Moon in the Ascendant in a common sign, especially Pisces (conjoined with or aspected by malefics) indicate danger from water and death by drowning. (3) The Sun and the Moon in Pisces, Saturn occupying the 4th house or Saturn joined with Mars and Rahu - danger from water. (4) If the lord of the Navamsa Lagna is in close association with the Sun and the Moon in the 6th house and if Venus is free from affliction, the native will have a drowning accident but will be saved. (5) A person will meet a watery grave if the lord of the Ascendant be in a watery sign or Navamsa, the 4th house being aspected by the Moon and Venus, the 8th and 12th houses being occupied by malefics. (6) Jupiter with the 3rd lord in Lagna in a watery sign indicates accidents due to river, waterways, swimming pools, sea bathing etc. (7) Lord of the sign occupied by the 4th lord is conjoined with or aspected by the 4th lord - danger from water. (8) Weak Lagna lord occupies 4th house in a watery sign - the native will be drowned. [Variations - (i) Weak Lagna lord with malefics occupies his debilitation sign coinciding with 4th house, when the weak lord of the 4th house is combined with a watery planet. (ii) Lagna in a watery sign, 4th lord being weak, debilitated or joined by evil planets.] (9) 4th lord in debility, combust, occupying inimical signs or weak in strength and occupying watery signs indicates danger from water. [Variations - (i) Weak lord of 4th house

falling in a watery sign coinciding with his debilitation or inimical sign. (ii) A planet in a watery 4th house being combust, debilitated or in his inimical sign and the lord of the 4th house being devoid of strength.] (10) The 4th house being occupied by a combust, debilitated or vanquished planet and the 6th house falling in a watery sign indicates danger from water and death by drowning. [Variation - Lord of the 4th house being weak, depressed, eclipsed and afflicted in a watery sign and occupies the 4th or 6th house.] (11) If the lord of the Navamsa occupied by the lord of the 4th house has the conjunction or aspect of the lord of the 4th or 7th house, the native will fall into a well, tank or river. (To find the seriousness of the accident, the 8th house, its significators, 22nd Drekkana and position of its lord need to be considered.)

(4) Combinations Involving Shooting, Weapons etc.

Planets and mere planetary combinations

(1) Afflicted Mars aspected by malefics - danger from weapons, wounds and injuries. (2) Mars, Saturn and Rahu combined - the same result. (3) Uranus square Mars or Neptune - suicide by gunshots.

Planets with Rasis

(1) Mutual exchange of signs or mutual aspects between the Sun and Mars in Rasi or in Navamsa chart indicates death in a dual sign. (2) If the Moon occupies Taurus or Libra and Saturn occupies Cancer, or the Moon and Saturn occupy jointly or separately Taurus and Libra signs, the native has danger from sword and death due to injuries sustained at the age of 28 years. (3) When Saturn occupies Leo Navamsa and is aspected by Rahu, the native will suffer injuries inflicted by a sharp weapon and his life will be 15 years only. [Out of nine stars which contribute a Navamsa to Leo, only the first quarters of Poorvashadha and Dhanishta join simultaneously Leo Navamsa and Ayudha (weapon) Drekkana. If Saturn is in these portions and aspected by Rahu, the said result is expected.] (4) The lord of Drekkana occupied by Saturn is in a sign or Navamsa of Mars or is aspected by Mars - the native will be killed in battle.

Planets with Bhavas

(1) The 7 planets Sun to Saturn occupying three successive houses - danger of death on Shoola. (2) The Sun in 10th, the Moon in 2nd, Mars occupying the 4th house - fear from weapons, wounds and injuries. (3) The Sun or Mars in the 4th, weak Moon conjoined with Saturn, malefics in Lagna, the 5th or the 9th house - danger of death on Shoola. (4) The Sun in Lagna; the Moon in the 8th, Mars in the 10th and Saturn in the 4th house - death is due to a blunt object like a club. (5) The Sun with Saturn in Lagna or the 4th house and malefic Moon in the 8th house - danger of blows from wooden objects. (6) the Sun in the 4th, (afflicted) Moon in the 10th, Saturn occupying the 8th house - the native may be hit accidentally by wooden objects and die, general danger from weapons, wounds and injuries. (7) The Sun, Moon, Rahu are combined together and Saturn is in Lagna with no benefic aspects - the native is either shot dead or stabbed and there is a danger from weapons above navel region. (Variation - Saturn in Lagna devoid of benefic aspects, the Moon being weak, Rahu being conjoined with the Sun - the native's abdomen gets opened up by weapons.) (8) The Sun and Mars occupy 3rd house - fear from injuries in the region of arms. (9) The Sun in the 10th and Mars in the 4th or both in the 4th or 10th house - danger of hitting by falling stones. (10) The Sun or Saturn in the 10th, Mars occupying the 4th house - death on Shoola, (11) If the 4th is occupied by the Sun and Mars and the 10th by Saturn, the native will be crucified. (12) The Sun in the 7th, Mars in the 4th, Saturn occupying the 10th house - fear from weapons, death by assassination. (13) Mars and Saturn in Lagna aspected by the Sun - danger from weapons. (14) When Mars occupies the 9th, the Sun being conjoined with Saturn and Rahu (devoid of benefic aspects) - death due to bullets, arrows or any other pointed instruments or weapons. (15) Weak Moon with malefics in the 5th, 9th or 11th house indicates danger of death on Shoola. (16) The Moon with Mars in the 6th house - fear from weapons, wounds and injuries. (17) According to *Gautama Samhita*, if the lord of the 8th house occupies Lagna and the waning Moon is aspected by Mars, death will be due to a weapon. (18) According to *Gautama Samhita*, Mars in Lagna unaspected by benefics and the waning Moon occupying 11th house cause the native to die by

How Will Jupiter's Transit of Gemini Affect You? — III*

PULIPPANI

Nakshatra Anga Guru

TELLAR occupational effects of Jupiter are judged in yet another way. The 27 stars are distributed over the various parts of the body reckoned from the Nakshatra to the Nakshatra occupied by Jupiter in the following way. This is given as formulated in the ancient Tamil Chudamani Ullamudayan. For example, when Jupiter is passing through Mrigasira he will be in the 3rd star for Krittika people. So he will be passing through the head and hence give very bad results. The following table gives the details. Table III gives the full details of the parts of the body crossed by Jupiter and the effects thereof of all the 27 stars along with the periods.

5. Effects of Transit of Jupiter over the Planets in the Natal Horoscopes

The following effects are according to Western Astrology.

1. *Jupiter Through his own position in the Natal Horoscope:*

Improvement in family and domestic conditions. Success in legal affairs, and success in educational and publication activities.

2. *Jupiter Through Natal Sun:*

Help from VIPS, success in legal, cultural and educational activities. Gets spiritual guidance from elders. For women this will be a time of positive personal growth.

3. *Jupiter Through Natal Moon:*

This is the sustained period of opportunity, of improved

family and financial conditions (but according to Hindu Astrology Janma Guru is not good).

4. *Jupiter Through Natal Mercury:*

This produces sustained period of mental harmony, harmonious communications, intellectual and cultural enrichment. This time is favourable for teachers, writers, students, lawyers and reporters.

5. *Jupiter Through Natal Venus:*

This is a period of distinctive cultural, social and business expansion. This is also a good time for romance.

6. *Jupiter Through Natal Mars:*

This gives good opportunities of employment and career advancement. Individual skills will be appreciated. Opportunities for foreign business will also come to hand. Success in legal affairs, corporate business, insurance etc. is also possible.

7. *Jupiter Through Natal Saturn:*

The past efforts will bear fruit. A significant turn in life will occur which will improve the status of the individual on a long-term basis. A new beginning in all aspects will mark the period. Administrative responsibilities will improve along with new opportunities. Political position will come to hand and over all sustained improvements will be felt.

8. *Jupiter Through Natal Rahu:*

This indicates increased status and improved luck.

No.	Stars	Parts Ruled	Effect
1.	1st to 3rd stars	head	Sorrow and destruction
2.	4th to 6th stars	face and neck	Gain of money
3.	7th to 9th stars	right hand	Good
4.	10th to 12th stars	left hand	Mental worry development
5.	13th to 17th stars	stomach	Improvement in various aspects
6.	18th to 19th stars	hips and private parts	Destruction
7.	20th to 27th stars	feet	Overall good

TABLE III: THE EFFECTS OF NAKSHATRA ANGA GURU

Stars	MRIGASIRA 1-7-1989 to 31-7-1989		ARIDRA 1-8-1989 to 4-6-1990		PUNARVASU 5-6-1990 to 17-7-1990	
	Part of the body	Effect	Part of the body	Effect	Part of the body	Effect
ASWINI	Face, Neck	Gain of money	Face, Neck	Gain of money	Right Hand	Good
BHARANI	Face, Neck	Gain of money	Face, Neck	Gain of money	Face, Neck	Gain of money
KRITTIKA	Face, Neck	Gain of money	Face, Neck	Gain of money	Face, Neck	Gain of money
ROHINI	Head	Sorrow and death	Head	Sorrow and death	Face Neck	Gain of money
MRIGASIRA	Head	Sorrow and death	Head	Sorrow and death	Head	Sorrow and death
ARIDRA	Feet	Overall Good	Head	Sorrow and death	Head	Sorrow and death
PUNARVASU	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good	Head	Sorrow and death
PUSHYA	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good
ASHLESHA	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good
MAKARA	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good
PUBBA	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good
UTTARA	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good
HASTA	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good
CHITTA	Hips and pvt. parts	Destruction	Feet	Overall Good	Feet	Overall Good
SWATI	Hips and pvt. parts	Destruction	Hips and pvt. parts	Destruction	Feet	Overall Good
VISAKHA	Stomach	Overall Improvements	Hips and pvt. parts	Destruction	Hips and pvt. parts	Destruction
ANURADHA	Stomach	Overall Improvements	Stomach	Overall Improvements	Hips and pvt. parts	Destruction
JYESHTHA	Stomach	Overall Improvements	Stomach	Overall Improvements	Stomach	Overall Improvements
MOOLA	Stomach	Overall Improvements	Stomach	Overall Improvements	Stomach	Overall Improvements
UTTARASHADHA	Left Hand	Mental worry	Stomach	Overall Improvements	Stomach	Overall Improvements
SRAVANA	Left Hand	Mental Worry	Left Hand	Mental Worry	Stomach	Overall Improvements
DHANISHTHA	Left Hand	Mental Worry	Left Hand	Mental Worry	Left Hand	Mental Worry
SATABHISHA	Right Hand	Good	Left Hand	Mental Worry	Left Hand	Mental Worry
P. BHADRAPADA	Right Hand	Good	Right Hand	Good	Left Hand	Mental Worry
U. BHADRAPADA	Right Hand	Good	Right Hand	Good	Right Hand	Good
REVATI	Face, Neck	Gain of money	Right Hand	Good	Right Hand	Good

1989]

8, NO. 10

Through Natal Ketu:
There will be many significant activities in spiritual life. The native shows less interest in the material level. Nuns, Sanyasis, Maulvis, and such other religious individuals will have great achievement and a good life.

Neutralisation of Bad Effects of Jupiter

The bad effects due to Jupiter's movement through 1st, 3rd, 5th, 6th, 8th, 10th and 12th houses from one's Moon-sign are said to be cancelled if any other planet occupies certain stipulated houses from the Janma Bhava at the same time. Such combinations are called Vipareeta Vedha. This time Jupiter suffers Vipareeta Vedha as shown below when he is in each of the bad houses. The periods and planets causing the Vipareeta Vedha are given below:

1. Gemini-born people have to endure the bad effects of transit Jupiter since he gets no Vipareeta Vedha.

2. When Jupiter is in the 3rd house if any other planet occupies the 7th house at the same time, it causes Vipareeta Vedha. Such periods* for Aries-born people this time are as follows:

(a) From 16-10-1989 to 15-11-1989 Caused by Sun in 7th.

(b) From 26-10-1989 to 21-11-1989 Caused by Mercury in 7th.

(c) From 26-10-1989 to 23-12-1989 Caused by Mars in 7th.

(d) From 07-09-1989 to 12-10-1989 Caused by Venus in 7th.

3. When Jupiter is in the 4th house, bad effects if some other planet occupies the 5th house

from Moon-sign he suffers Vipareeta Vedha. Such periods for Pisces-born people this time are:

(a) From 16-07-1989 to 15-08-1989 Caused by Sun in 5th.

(b) From 17-07-1989 to 02-08-1989 Caused by Mercury in 5th.

(c) From beginning to 19-07-1989 Caused by Venus in 5th.

(d) From beginning to 24-07-1989 Caused by Mars in 5th.

4. There is no Vipareeta Vedha for Jupiter in the 6th house. Hence Capricorn-born people have to endure the ill-effects of Jupiter completely.

5. When Jupiter is in the 8th house, if there is any other planet in the 11th, there is Vipareeta Vedha. Jupiter suffers Vipareeta Vedha for Scorpio-born people as shown below.

(a) From 15-09-1989 to 14-10-1989 Caused by Sun in 11th.

(b) From 10-09-1989 to 26-10-1989 Caused by Mars in 11th.

(c) From 21-08-1989 to 25-10-1989 Caused by Mercury in 11th.

(d) From 12-08-1989 to 07-09-1989 Caused by Venus in 11th.

6. When Jupiter is in 10th, if any planet occupies the 9th house, he suffers Vipareeta Vedha. Such periods for Virgo-born people this time are as under:

(a) From 15-05-1990 to 14-06-1990 Caused by Sun in 9th.

(b) From 07-06-1990 to 24-06-1990 Caused by Mercury in 9th.

(c) From 19-06-1990 to 19-07-1990 Caused by Venus in 9th.

7. When Jupiter is in the 12th house, and if other planets occupy the 2nd house, he comes under Vipareeta Vedha. Such periods for Cancer-born people are as under:

(a) From 16-08-1989 to 15-09-1989 Caused by Sun in 2nd.

(b) From 25-07-1989 to 11-08-

1989 Caused by Mars in 2nd.

(c) From 02-08-1989 to 21-08-1989 Caused by Mercury in 2nd.

(d) From 19-07-1989 to 11-08-1989 Caused by Venus in 2nd.

These periods though short can be of great use for those born in the particular Rasi since during these periods the evil effects of Jupiter will be neutralised and will be safe for ventures, being trouble-free periods.

Similarly, the occupation of planets in certain houses causes benefic results of Jupiter in 2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th and 11th houses to get nullified. But these periods are not shown here since they do not warrant any vigilance on the part of the people as there will be no bad effects. However, these periods can be identified from the monthly forecasts in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. These periods are known as Gochara Vedha.

III. Who Should Perform Remedial Measures?

(a) *As per conventional aspect*

1. Those born in Aries for whom Jupiter will be in the 3rd house from Moon-sign since he is said to give maximum malefic effects in the 3rd house as per Tamil classics *vide* THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE (January 1988, page 93). It is to be noted that Saturn in the 9th and 10th for these people will also intensify the malefic effects.

2. Those born in Gemini, Virgo, Capricorn and Pisces since Saturn and Jupiter will be in bad signs, during Jupiter's transit through Gemini.

3. Those born in Cancer after March 1990 for the reasons shown (*vide* item No. II above).

4. For Scorpio people upto March 1990 for similar reasons (*vide* item No. II above).

*These periods vary as per RAMAN'S formula.

B. As per Stellar Occupational Aspect

Those for whom Jupiter passes through Vadhatara should perform remedial measures. Such effects of Stellar occupation by Jupiter are listed in Table II given earlier.

The transit of Jupiter in Aridra being longest for nearly 10 months and through the other stars for a month only, only Aslesha, Jyeshtha and Revati born people should do remedial measures, for Jupiter's passage through Vadhatara, Aridra from 1-8-1989 to 4-6-1990.

Jyeshtha and Revati born people can however have a sign of relief when Saturn moves to

the 3rd and 11th respectively from March 1990 producing beneficial results for them.

IV. Remedial Measures

The following Yantra (talisman) has to be inscribed on thin

10	5	12
11	9	7
6	13	18

gold or copper plate of 1 1/4" square to propitiate Jupiter. The same may be considered by chanting either of the following two mantras for 19,000 times to be covered in 40 days. This Yantra is from Yantra Chintamani.

The mantras are as follows:

1. Guru Mantra as per Puranas:

Hreem devanaam cha risheenam
cha gurum kanchana sannibham
Buddhibhutam trilokesham tam
namaami brihaspatim

2. Guru Mantra as per Tantra:

Om graah greem graum saha
gurave namah.

—6789.

ASTROLOGY AND THE NATURE OF DEATH — IV

(continued from page 792)

by being wounded above navel region by a weapon. (19) The Moon in Lagna, Saturn in the 4th, Mars in the 10th house - the native may face death in battle. (Mark the combined aspect of Mars and Saturn on the Moon in vital Lagna Bhava.) (20) Weak Moon and Mars conjoined in the 4th or 10th and aspected by Saturn indicates danger of blows from wooden objects. (21) The Moon, Mars and Saturn together in the 8th house [Variation - (i) Mars and Saturn in Lagna, the Moon occupying 8th house. (ii) Malefics like Mars and Saturn combining in the 8th house with Rahu. (iii) Mars, Saturn and Rahu together in Lagna] - danger or death from weapons. (22) Mars occupies Lagna with 6th lord - danger from weapons, wounds and injuries. Afflicted Mars occupying 6/8/12th house also creates the same results. (23) Mars and Saturn together in the 4th or 10th house - death by stone throwing is possible. (24) Mars in the 12th house, Saturn occupying the 8th - death occurs by weapons. (25) If Lagna lord and the 8th lord are weak and Mars is in conjunction with 6th lord, the native may be killed in war by weapons. (This is a modification of combination S.No. 22 above.) (26) Mars, Jupiter and Saturn together in

Lagna indicate danger from weapons, wounds and injuries. (If Rahu replaces Jupiter here, the matter becomes still worse.) (27) the 4th lord joined with Saturn and Rahu, and aspected by Mars - danger of hitting by stones. (28) Lagna lord and the 8th lord are with Mars, Saturn, Rahu or Ketu - danger from weapons, wounds and injuries. (Compare with S.No. 25 above.) (29) Lagna lord and the 8th lord occupy the 6th house along with Saturn, Rahu or Ketu - death at the hands of thieves by weapons. (Compare with S.No. 25 above.) (30) Lord of the 4th occupies the 6th with Ketu - death by weapons. (31) Lagna lord with the 4th and 8th lords together in any house - fear from weapons, wounds and injuries. (32) The 4th lord joined or aspected by the 10th lord indicates danger of being hit by stones.

—22489.

THEN AND NOW

A. S. P. AGYIA

A man was preaching about the ideal of Ram Rajya. An irritated critic asked him 'Why harp back to those ancient days? Were there no quarrels for kingdoms then too?' 'Yes', was the reply, 'but there was a difference.' 'Then, people quarrelled about the kingdoms being given to them. Now, they quarrel about the kingdoms not being given to them. Then, Rama, Bharata, and others said 'I don't want the kingdom. You take it. Now, they say 'I want the kingdom. Don't you take it.'

Kingdom Collection, Haridwar

8, NO. 10
1 1/4"
r. The
red by
owing
mes to
Yantra

Planets and Election Prospects in India

T. RAMASWAMY AIYANGAR

The Congress party though in trouble of its own making, appears to be in the good books of Dame Fortune. The Astrological Magazine editorial (August 1989) has predicted victory though it might be a tight-rope walk. But a reappraisal of the party's Chart No.3 given therein shows that the stars do favour the party and its leader rather generously.

That the Ascendant lord Jupiter is in the 11th is a very favourable circumstance as it cures most of the ills that may be found in the chart. Though Venus is a malefic for the Ascendant he is in the 11th in his own house which makes the latter, an *upachaya* house. Even otherwise any planet occupying the 11th is bound to do good. The combination of Jupiter and Venus in the 11th gives the party fillip and clout.

For assessing the party's leader and his career, we are concerned only with the 10th (Virgo) and the 10th from it (Gemini). Undoubtedly Venus is *yogakaraka par excellence* for those two houses. This factor overrides whatever *maraka* blemish that may be attributed to him.

Admittedly the current Dasa lord, the Sun, is powerful. But his association with Mercury (lord of the 7th as *maraka*) is held to detract from the Sun's power to do good to the party at the polls. It is worthy of note that of all the planets Mercury stands in a unique position with reference to the Sun. His closeness or conjunction with the Sun creates a very favourable *Budha-Aditya* yoga ensuring good benefits. There is no question of the Sun being affected adversely by his association with Mercury. Further with reference to the houses, the 10th (Virgo) and the 10th from it (Gemini), the relevant houses for the political assessment, Mercury happens to be the lord of those houses and hence no blemish can be attached to him. Additionally, whatever *dosha* that Mercury herein might have gets cured by the *Budha Aditya* Yoga already referred to.

P. M. GOPALACHARY, M.A.

The general elections will be held shortly. The whole world is anxious to know who the next prime minister of the country will be. There are many stalwarts in the Indian political field. But the eyes of the political observers are concentrated on Mr. N.T. Ramarao.

In this essay we are concerned with astrological factors alone. We will try to see if Mr. Rama Rao will become a national leader. If he will, "when?" is our next question.

Dasa Vichara

The lord of the Ascendant Venus is in the 7th house and the lord of the 2nd and the 7th is in the 9th house. The 10th lord Moon is in Lagna with Jupiter. The *yogakaraka*, natural malefic Saturn, is in the 12th house. All these reveal that the native is blessed by the stars to become a leader. Had he not entered politics his leadership would have been limited to the cine field alone.

When Mr. Rama Rao entered politics, he was running favourable planetary periods and was able to win elections with a good majority. He also became the chief minister of Andhra Pradesh.

We expect the elections will be held in September or October 1989. Mr. Rama Rao will be running the Bhukti of the Moon in Venus Dasa then.

The results of the Moon Bhukti in Venus Dasa are said to be: "If it is *poornachandra* and conjoined with benefic planets or the Lagna lord, he will bestow one with good vehicles, power *chatrachamaravaibhava*, fulfilment of desire by the favours of king, happiness through friends, ornaments of precious stone and good deeds. The enemies will be defeated."

If the elections are conducted in the month of January 1990, then he will be running Mars Bhukti in Venus Dasa. The results are: "If Mars is situated in a square or trine or 3, 6, or 11 houses from Lagna there will be *Lakshmikataksha*, *viskarmajyapatti*, *samiddha* from *desadhipati*, gain

Some reference may be made to the role of Saturn and Mars to put the matter in the proper perspective. Saturn's debility stands cancelled by his disposer Mars' exaltation. Mars happens to be the lord of Chandra Lagna and hence his aspect on his own house is only for good. Jupiter also aspects Saturn besides influencing Mars by 4/10 position between them. In the circumstances, Mars and Saturn are not that bad. The position of Mars in the 10th from Aries in exaltation assures the party of long innings.

I am not repeating the positive factors in favour of the Congress (I) party recounted in the editorial. Coupled with what I have stated additionally, they make it clear that the Congress (I) will come out successfully in the Lok Sabha elections to be held a few months hence, and that, with a good workable majority.

While all eyes are turned on the outcome of the impending elections, it is unnecessary now to consider what would happen to the Congress party after its victory at the hustings. - 158.89.

» P.M. GOPALACHARY

of land, and *yagnakarma phala prapti*. The foes meet ill fate."

Here Mars is in the 9th from Lagna in the 3rd from Lagna lord and the Dasa lord. And Jupiter aspects him. It denotes that "the native gains income, power, rare and dear things, success in all attempts."

Yogini System

According to Yogini system the native runs 'Sankatadasa'. The name itself tells that the native will be suffering throughout this period. The lord of this Dasa is Rahu. As Rahu is in the 11th house the sufferings will be minimised. From 8th July 1989 the Bhramari Bhukti will commence. It will run upto 28th May, 1990. Next to that till 8th July 1991, Bhadraka Bhukti will be in progress.

The results of Bhramari Bhukti in Sankata Dasa are: "Wandering through the country, in the hill and mountain areas, loss of money, wind-complaints and fear from enemies and sorrow will be experienced."

The results of the Bhadraka Bhukti are: "The native receives clothes and ornaments, good

name and fame and enmity with other people."

If we observe these two sub-periods we can realise that the native has to face many sufferings in the first phase and there is a chance to get the highest position in the 2nd phase.

Kalachakra Dasa

According to Kalachakra Dasa system, the native runs Vrishabha Sukradasa from 28th December 1985. In that major period Vrishchika Mars sub starts on 17th May 1989 and runs till 11th September 1990.

Its results are: "With the help of *piscachagraha* one will acquire land, kingship. He will be in good spirits and glorious position."

Next comes Thula Sukra sub-period. In that period one can get success in all his attempts and downfall of the enemies will be seen, one acquires and lives in palaces. This system also promises progress in political field.

Prasna

The question "Whether Mr. Rama Rao will become prime minister?" entered my mind on 16th February 1989. Mercury is lord of the Lagna (Virgo) and as well as Rajya (the 10th). Mercury is with the lord of 2nd and 9th, (Venus) in a trine. He is aspected by benefic Jupiter. No planet is retrograde. The disposition of Saturn in the 4th house connected with the 12th lord Sun, tells that the native has to face many pains, stresses and frustration. Mercury has Muthasila Yoga with Jupiter. This shows good result.

Ashtakavarga System

In the Sarvashtakavarga the 10th and 11th houses get 35 and 34 dots respectively. Now Saturn is in Sagittarius. In that sign there are 30 dots. Till December 1990 Saturn will be there (inspite of his movement in Capricorn he will give the results of being in Sagittarius alone). Jupiter in Gemini till July 1990 and then in Cancer makes this period very favourable. In Jupiter Ashtakavarga Gemini gets 6 dots. In Saturn Ashtakavarga Sagittarius gets 4 dots. Venus Dasa, Moon Bhukti or Mars Bhukti will be running at the time of election. In Venus Ashtakavarga the Moon gets 4 *bindus* and Mars gets 5 dots. In addition to it the 10th and 11th signs from Saturn in Sarvashtakavarga gets 23 and 25 dots respectively. This indicates there will be a sudden elevation in position. -153.89.

people."
we can
suffer-
to get

Ancient Classical Writers Of Astrology

Suryadasa

m, the
n 28th
schika
uns till
scacha-
he will
."
In that
empties
n, one
m also

URYADASA was the son of Gyana Raja (1503 A.D.) author of the well-known works *Siddhanta* and *Beejaganitha*, the latter being on mathematics. Though obvious traces of some contents of *Beejaganitha* can be found in Suryadasa's *Gyananitha*, Gyana Raja's works reflect a series of criticisms of the beliefs and teachings of Bhaskara clinging to puranic views. He supported the view that the Moon did not reflect the rays of the sun. Suryadasa, on the other hand, seems to be a follower of Bhaskara, as he has written a comment on the latter's *Leelavathi*.

Education

Suryadasa was a versatile scholar with wide knowledge in subjects like Kaavya, Chandas, Ganitha, music, etc., as we find from his *teeka* on the *Leelavathi* of Bhaskara II.

Ancestry

At the beginning of the *Leelavathi Teeka* he says
Srimath Sugnya Vidignya Pandithavara
Gyanaadi Rajathmajaha

Suvepragnya Parinaamathaha Suganaksha

Suryabhidana Kavihi

meaning that he was the son of Gyana Raja, a learned pandit and became a poet and a mathematician by dint of his own efforts.

At the end he gives the family history and the place of his ancestors thus:

(1) *Godavidarbhayuthehe Krosena Utharatha*

Taduthara Thade Paarhabhidhaanam puram.

Thatraabhooth Ganakothamaha Prithuyasaahaa Sri

Naganadhaabhidho

Bhaarakadwaja Kule Sadvyaya Paramaachaaro

Dwijjanmaa Agranihi.

(2) *Puthrasthasya Kalaa Kalaapa Kusalaha*

Kshamaapaala Malaarchithaha

Suryanyayka Sudhaakaraha Kshithithale Sowbhaagya

Bhaagyaaspadam.

Kaathiriyasya Diganthareshu Vividhyhi Vyaakhyana

Saankhya Aagamymi

K. R. KRISHNAMURTHI

Vikhyata Nanu Sadravaa Vijayathe Sri Gyana
Raajaabhidaha

(3) *Thit Soonuhu Ganithaarnava Pratharanehe*
Satkarnadhara Sudeehi Chando

Alankrithi Geetha Saastranipuna

Vaidagda Paaram Gathaha

Surya Daivavidaam Mude Rachithavaan

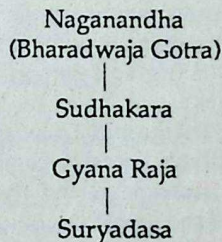
Vyakthasya Teekaamimaam Aachaaryaaha

Sad Asad Vichaara Chathuraaha Pasyanthu

Thushyanthu cha

The first sloka tells us that his great grandfather Sri Naganadha lived in a place called Paarathathidhanapuram that lay north of the Godavari banks. He was a pious Brahmana belonging to Bharadwaja Gotra and had a dutiful and intelligent son Sudhakara, an expert in all arts. Gyana Raja was his son, well versed in Saankhya, Aagama, etc., capable of interpreting passages with his own subtle knowledge. This is the content of the second sloka. From the third sloka we understand that the versatile poet Suryadasa was the son of Gyana Raja, who later on became an astronomer.

Family Tree



His Age

The year of his birth can be taken as 1501 A.D. as he is known to have written the *Leelavathi Teeka* in the Saka Year 1463 (1541 A.D.) when he was 40 years old.

His Works

Suryadasa has written six outstanding works

View Point

PROF. P. S. SĀSTRĪ, M.A., PH.D., D. LITT.

Plato's Study of Kathopanishad

IN THE life of Plato given by Diogenes Laerlius there is a gap of some years in his early youth. Where did he stay during that time? This can be answered to some extent by a passage in his *Phaedrus*. Explaining the nature of the soul Socrates brings in the symbolism of the charioteer and his horses. We quote the passage:

"Let us adopt the method and compare the soul to a winged charioteer and his team acting together. Now all the horses and charioteers of the gods are good and come of good stock, but in other beings there is a mixture of good and bad. First of all we must make it plain that the ruling power in the men drives a pair of horses, and next that one of these horses is fine and good and of noble stock, and the other the opposite in every way. So in our case the task of the charioteer is necessarily a difficult and unpleasant business... Soul taken as a whole is in charge of all that is in animals" (Penguin Edition, Pp. 50-51). The soul is the charioteer having horses. Plato is not very clear about the horses; and he does imply a chariot.

Those of us who know the major *Upanishads* can easily recognise the source of this symbolism in *Kathopanishad*. We give a brief rendering of the relevant passages.

Know the Self of the individual as the master of the chariot, and the body as the chariot. Know the intellect as the charioteer, and the mind as the bridle. They call the senses the horses; the senses having been imagined as horses, know the objects as the ways; the wise call the Self the enjoyer when it is associated with the body, senses and mind. But the senses of that intellect, which being ever associated with an uncontrolled mind, becomes devoid of discrimination, are unruly like the wicked horses of the charioteer. But the intellect, associated with a restrained mind, controls the senses as a good charioteer controls his horses (1.3.3 to 6).

The master of the chariot does not attain the

goal through the intellect when he has a non-discriminating intellect and an uncontrolled mind. Otherwise he attains his goal (1.3.7-8). When the discriminating intellect is the charioteer who controls the reins of the mind, he attains the end of the road (1.3.9).

From this it is evident that Plato spent some time in India studying the *Upanishads*. In the first or second century Apollonius of Tyana spent a long time with the sage Ayareya studying Indian philosophy; and this is stated in detail by Philostratas in his biography of Apollonius.

—4389.

ANCIENT CLASSICAL WRITERS OF ASTROLOGY—SURYADASA

(continued from previous page)

covering subjects like Astrology, Kaavya, Vedaanta, Mathematics, Algebra, etc.

Leelavathi Teeka and *Beejaganitham* are works on mathematics and algebra, *Tajakam* and *Achutha Bhodakam* are works on Astrology and *Kavya* respectively, while *Boda Sudhakara* is on Vedanta.

Ganithamrita Koopika with 3500 slokas in *anush-tub chandas* (metre) was written in 1541 A.D. As he was well versed in *Kavya* and *Chandas*, his works are invariably written in a fine poetic style with charming *slokas*. Some of his works are preserved in Kasi Raja's Library, while others are said to be in the custody of some hereditary astrologers of Kasi.

The epoch of Gyana Raja's *Siddhantha Sundara* was Aswina Sukla Ashtami, Thursday (18-9-1503 A.D.). — 81.89.

Oh ! I should have renewed the subscription for
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. I'll do it right away.

— Rs. 72.00 (1 year), Rs. 130.00 (2 years)
Rs. 180.00 (3 years)



OCTOBER 1989]

8, NO. 10

Letters To the Editor

ITT.

Astrology in Soviet Russia

Sir, - The following extract from *Washington Post* will give your esteemed readers an idea of how Astrology suppressed by the Communist regime for seven decades is again becoming popular, thanks to the liberal policy of Mr. Gorbachev. The article is by Michael Dobbs.

"With the planet Saturn dominant in the Year of the Snake, 1989 promises to be an auspicious 12 months for fish, *glasnost* and the environment, according to the first horoscope ever published in a Communist Party newspaper in the Soviet Union. 'Long derided by Marxists as 'a false science' the ancient art of Astrology has attracted a growing number of Soviet enthusiasts in recent years. Many people seem to regard the study of the celestial bodies as a miraculous form of escape from empty stores, dreary living and ubiquitous propaganda.

"The taboo against publishing horoscopes in the Soviet press had forced millions to rely almost entirely on Western sources to satisfy their curiosity about the occult.

"Now, thanks to *Moskovskaya Pravda*, they have their own ideologically approved vision of the future. The official organ of the Moscow Communist Party went to some lengths recently to establish the good credentials of an astrologer, Eremiel Parnoy, introducing him as a 'specialist in the arts of white, black and other magic'.

"The three-column article, boxed in celestial black and headlined 'master of the magical sciences', was illustrated with a candle, a crow and the signs of the zodiac.

"But if truth be told, Mr. Parnoy did not have any dramatic revelations about what the Chinese Lunar Year of the Snake had in store for the Soviet leader, Mikhail S. Gorbachev, whose zodiac sign is that of Pisces, or fish. But the fact that the article was given considerable space in an official publication implies at least a good humoured recognition of Astrology in the land of 'scientific socialism'.

"Turning to Mr. Gorbachev's campaign for *glasnost*, or openness, Mr. Parnoy noted that the planet Saturn, which in 1989 will dominate the zodiac's imaginary belt in the heavens, was the embodiment of time.

"'Saturn is old, cold-blooded,' Mr. Parnoy said, 'It is quite possible to interpret this as meaning that, in 1989, the readers of *Moskovskaya Pravda* will also be thoughtful and cold-blooded. They will react calmly to the very different opinions expressed in your newspaper, participating in a kind of training ground of Pluralism.'

"The predictions that *glasnost* will thrive in 1989 should be good news for followers of the occult and mysticism. A recent sociological study showed that 15 per cent of the Soviet Union's young people were interested in parapsychology, 15.5 per cent in alien spaceships, 21.6 per cent in extrasensory perception and 18.1 per cent in transcendentalism.

"Practitioners of magic such as Mr. Parnoy were severely persecuted during Stalin's reign in the 1930's and 40's and barely tolerated by his successor, Nikita S. Khrushchev.

"But mysticism re-emerged during the 'era of stagnation' under Leonid I. Brezhnev as millions in the Soviet Union began looking for alternatives to the official ideology.

"Mr. Brezhnev himself is said to have consulted a faith healer named Djuna, who still holds court in a one-room clinic on the Arbat, Moscow's main pedestrian thoroughfare.

"Soviet ideologists have attributed this growing interest to 'the bureaucratic alienation of the masses'. A recent article in the magazine *Horizon* said that many young people were turning to 'alternative systems of values' because of the contradiction between 'the ugly reality' and official propaganda about 'a happy future'.

"Take for example, price reform', he said in *Moskovskaya Pravda*. There is very little precise information about this, leading to all possible rumours. As a result, one person starts building up

FROM OUR OLD READERS: AUGUST 1945

Aroodha Lagna

Sir, - Mr. B.N. Vijayadeva's article appearing on page 263 of your esteemed monthly is highly interesting. His definition of Aroodha Lagna is, in my humble opinion, faulty because it is against the accepted principles of Astrology. Jaimini's commentators have clearly mentioned that Aroodha Lagna is the Rasi arrived at by counting as many signs from a lord as the lord is from a particular Bhava. Here emphasis seems to have been laid on the word 'Rasi' and not on the exact longitude of the planet. Here Vijayadeva has taken Aroodha Lagna as the point arrived at by counting as many degrees away from the lord as the lord is away from the Bhava. Here the word 'away' is misleading. The counting must always be made in the forward and not in the backward direction as the learned writer has done. When we say 8th Bhava it means the 8th counted forwards from Lagna. The same 8th Bhava becomes the 6th when counted backwards. In Queen Victoria's horoscope Venus, lord of Lagna, is removed from Lagna by $32^{\circ}20'$. Aroodha Lagna is therefore removed from the longitude of Venus by a similar distance and this will take us to Capricorn $10^{\circ}20'$. Will Mr. Vijayadeva enlighten us whether in Queen Victoria's horoscope Aroodha Lagna is 29° Kumbha or merely Kumbha Rasi or $10^{\circ}20'$ Makara?

Rajahmundry.

Avadhani.

private reserves, a second tries to find out something from 'acquaintances in the ministry'.

"A third, he said, turns to horoscopes, 'which offer the easiest to predicting the future'."

Washington, U.S.A.

John Stuart.

Political Forecasts

I

Sir, - May I draw your attention to the monthly *Babaji*, edited by Mr. L.D. Madan, August 1989, pages 3 and 5. It says ".... The transit of Mars in Simha Rasi and certain other combinations are likely to give a great setback to the Lok Sabha which may result in its dissolution. The effects of these configurations will operate between 24th July to 14th September 1989 extendable upto the end of the month." Trends in recent days are moving towards the fulfilment of this forecast.

Regarding Sri Lanka, the same editorial has correctly pointed out "The entry of Mars in Simha Rasi on 24th July 1989 will be highly disastrous for Sri Lanka..."

Such predictions prove the excellence of Hindu Astrology.

Calcutta.

S.R. Biswas.

II

Sir, - The detailed survey under the caption "The Future of Congress (I)" by Mrs. Gayatri Devi

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Vasudev (A.M., August 1989) has covered India's Independence chart with a feeling that Venus Bhukti in Venus has not yet shown any tangible results in the course of its unwinding even when Venus is the Lagna lord.

We should not forget the special rules for major periods of Venus and Saturn that in their own Bhuktis in their own Mahadasa they give results of each other instead of their own positions. Moreover, Kalidasa discloses in *Uttara Kalamrita* that in their major periods, best results can only follow when they are miserably unequal in strength in *shashtashtaka* positions from each other; otherwise, disastrous results will follow. Venus is advancing correctly though its course of fructification in its own Bhukti according to the rules specially applicable. The results of power enjoyed as Lagna lord will also follow in concerned Bhuktis. The 9th and 10th lord Saturn has given India a leader purely fatefully according to his own saturnine standards.

As regards the 9th lord Sun who is also the 5th lord from Chandra Lagna placed in the 12th and the 8th respectively in the chart of Congress (I), he can in no way indicate good results in his major period.

After all, Mrs. Vasudev has rightly advised that adverse trends can be stalled by suitable effort and strategy. I would like to add this much - "by the guidance of an astrologer".

Sikar.

D.P. Purohit.

III

Sir, - My congratulations on the Editorial in the August 1989 issue of the A.M. It is superb and well-timed. Its analysis is sound and goes a long way to answer the criticism in some quarters that the Editorial in the 1989 Annual is of an obituary nature and biased. There is only one more point I would like to add to the cogent and sustained arguments in the Editorial.

Chart 4 is of the progressed version of the Indian Independence chart. The Muntha falls in Scorpio. Though this is the 4th from the Ascendant, its lord Mars who also owns the 4th house is positioned in the 8th from its Ascendant. The lord of the Ascendant is in the 12th. The 10th lord is in the 12th from the 10th (i.e., 9th) and in debility.

Readers may draw their own conclusions.

Madras.

T.D.V. Raman.

Lord Krishna's Horoscope

Sir, - Kindly refer to page 71 (A.M., Annual, January 1989). The planetary positions in the chart of Lord Krishna as given by Mr. Bepin Behari are found to differ from that in *Bhagavatham* wherein the planets are as follows: Lagna - Taurus with the Moon and Ketu; Leo - the Sun; Virgo - Mercury; Libra - Mars; and Pisces - Jupiter. Readers therefore get confused by these two versions. The authority on which Mr. Bepin Behari relies is not known.

Panikulam.

P. R. Santhanam Nair.

"Astrology and the ONGC"

Sir, - The article on the ONGC (A.M., July 1989) was interesting and informative with facts and figures. The prediction that everything will go on well with the ONGC has been proved correct by the recent delegation of full authority to ONGC restricting it upto Rs. 300 crores for investigation/contracts/collaborations, etc., as per newspaper reports in June 1989.

Hyderabad.

M. V. Subba Rao.

Mars-Saturn Opposition

Sir, - On 20-5-1989 at 22-44 hrs. (IST) there was an exact opposition of Saturn and Mars. In the capital city of China 8° 33' Aquarius was rising. The 5th house of the horoscope was occupied by Mars opposed by Saturn, Uranus and Neptune. The unprecedented student agitation and large-

scale casualties suffered by them are evident from this map. The 1st, 5th and 9th houses being occupied by Rahu, Mars and Pluto, the 4th house being occupied by the Sun (dispositor of Ketu), Mercury (dispositor of Mars), Venus (dispositor of Pluto) and Jupiter (dispositor of Saturn, Herschel and Neptune) were also responsible for the grave situation the Chinese leadership is facing. The Moon (lord of the 6th house) in the 10th house completes the overall malefic nature of the horoscope. On 3rd July 1989, new Moon will fall near the position of Mars in the above-mentioned horoscope. Hence for one month, the situation will remain grave. Top student leaders may face gallows and there may be further enormous casualties through intervention of the army. Change in top leadership is not ruled out.

Indore.

Narendra Kumar Dixit, M.A., B.Sc.

[This letter was received on 16-6-1989, - Ed. A.M.]

Ugadi

Sir, - In question No. 9 in "Your Technical Difficulties Solved" (A.M., August 1989) a reader has asked why Ugadi was celebrated on 7-4-1989 and not on 6-4-1989.

In this connection, I would like to bring to the knowledge of your readers, a Telugu saying *Taddinani tagulu pandakki migulu* meaning annual rites for departed souls are done on the day when the *tithi* starts and festivals are celebrated on the day when the *tithi* ends.

Bombay.

Air Com. N.L.N. Rao (Retd.)

Indu Lagna

Sir, - In the A.M., May 1989 you have given Indu Lagna under Dhana Yogas. Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya sometime back in the A.M. has dealt with it under Jaimineeyam as outlined by Krishna Misra in his *Phalaratnamala*. I observe the principle of reckoning the 9th lord from the Ascendant and the Moon-sign is according to odd and even signs, direct and reverse. Also the principles of finding the results are by Jaimineeya aspects and there are as many as 11 principles recorded. I request you to revise the principles accordingly since Indu Lagna is referred to in several charts. Yet your presentation is masterly.

Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
Guntur.

B. Venkateswara Rao.

Ambiguity to be Cleared

Sir, - On page 436 of the May 1989 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, under "Daily Guide", 24th May though stated to be having Amrita Yoga, is to be restricted to "routine work only". Ordinary persons, with no astrological knowledge, but going by the magazine information, will be hard put to decide whether to go by the "Amrita Yoga" or by the precautionary instruction to stay confined to "routine work" - both diametrically opposite.

Bombay.

K. S. Sivaramakrishnan.

[Mihira Clarifies:

In deciding about the work to be done on a particular day we not only take into consideration the Amritadi Yogas but the Tithi, Nakshatras, etc., also. On 24th May it was 4th Tithi. It is not proper to do good things only on the basis of Amrita or Siddha Yogas.]

Horoscope of a Famous Revolutionary

Sir, - The arguments regarding the change of Ascendant (*vide* A.M., July 1989) are not very convincing. The presence of Saturn in the 4th in Aquarius constitutes Sasa Mahapurusha Yoga (refer to Dr. B.V. RAMAN's *Three Hundred Important Combinations*). Further, the aspect of Jupiter promotes the longevity of mother. More than Saturn in 3rd, Ketu in 3rd will give courage. The presence of Mercury and Venus in the 10th constitutes an important Yoga for fame (Ref. *Three Hundred Important Combinations* of Dr. B. V. RAMAN). However, Venus as the 12th lord showed his working in secret societies and Mercury as 8th lord promises greater fame after death. Death during Venus Dasa - Mercury Bhukti is easily explained. Jupiter in the 8th is in a very malefic star, Mrigasira, ruled by Mars. Further, with Sagittarius Lagna, the Moon in the 8th afflicted by Mars and Rahu points to mental aberration, excessive sweating and definitely deries the intellect and mind required for those brave operations.

For Scorpio Lagna, the combinations of the Sun, Moon and Mars constitutes a very important yoga, but, only if he had lived to enjoy either of these periods could he have enjoyed Rajayoga. Besides, the presence of planets in the 9th without Jupiter or Mercury renders the yoga weak (*Jataka Parijata*). The Subhakarari Yoga to the 9th has provided much relief.

Regarding physique, Scorpio Lagna with the Sun and Mars in trine is always good for the physique but Lagna lord in the 9th is not very good for longevity.

However, as a learner, I am incompetent to judge the accuracy of the date of birth as the Moon becomes Atmakaraka and is in Meena Navamsa! According to my meagre knowledge, this should produce a saint.

Haryana.

Sanjay Rath.

Neechabhanga Raja Yoga

Sir, - Mr. Bhupendra Dev Dixit (A.M., June 1989, page 482) has mentioned "the conjunction of a Yogakaraka planet with a debilitated planet is bad for the native as then the Yogakaraka planet becomes afflicted".

But, later on in his explanation he says "the Dasa of Venus produced good results". Venus is shown to be with Jupiter and the Lagna is Capricorn and for this Lagna, Venus is Yogakaraka. How is this possible?

New Delhi.

Radha Agrawal.

Vasumati Yoga

Sir, - Referring to D.K. Govinda Nair's letter (A.M., August 1989) expressing futility of Vasumati Yoga, the chart itself is a clear example showing its vitiation. Sakata Yoga involving the Moon and Jupiter in 2/12 is present which runs against the said yoga. The 2nd house is tenanted by the 12th lord Moon in company with Saturn, a dire malefic, for the Lagna. The Karaka for wealth Jupiter is in the 3rd and in enemy's house. He is in 6/8 with his dispositor. The 2nd lord Mars from Dhanakaraka occupies the 8th from the 2nd and is in enemy's house. The 2nd house from Jupiter and its lord Mars are aspected by enemy Saturn. Though the Ascendant lord Sun and the 9th lord are in the 11th, a very good combination, they are aspected by malefic Saturn from the 2nd. These are some of the reasons why the yoga does not operate in the life of the native.

Thalayolaparambu.

N. K. Venugopalan.

Jovian Year

Sir, - After going through the article on the "Jovian Year" (A.M. June 1989), I came across two dates in Jovian year.

OCTOBER 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

In Kerala there is a special group of Christians known as "Knayaya" community. In A.D. 345 a Christian merchant from Syria/Iraq by name Thomas Knana brought 72 families and settled down in Kodungalloor in Kerala. The community of 2-3 lakhs settled in rural parts of Kerala are the descendants of these 72 families. It is a closed community. They follow several old traditions and generally confine marriages to within the community.

King Cheraman Perumal was ruling this part of Kerala when Thomas Knana came. The Perumal gave several privileges and rights to these settlers from abroad and their leaders. These details are recorded in old copper sheets known as "chappedu" and some of them are kept in the museums at London and other European countries. Two dates are mentioned in these writings.

(1) In the year of Jupiter in Kumbha (Aquarius), month of Meena seven days before full Moon.

(2) In the year of Jupiter in Kumbha, 29th of Makara day of combination of Sani (Saturn), Rohini and Saptami.

I wish to know whether these dates mentioned in the Jovian year correspond to A.D. 345 or near about?

Sohar, Oman.

T.C. Thomas.

"Satanic Verses"

Sir, - I agree with the views expressed under "News and Views" (A.M., June 1989) that "no book of literature has created such a holocaust on an inter-continental scale as Salman Rushdie's *Satanic Verses* and that Satan is the negative self of the astrological Saturn who, in his present transit through Sagittarius, the seat of Jupiter, appears to have turned his professional interest against literature and religion".

The current inter-continental campaign against Salman Rushdie began with a call to burn copies of "The *Satanic Verses*" and in the words of the 19th century poet Heinrich Heine "whenever books are burnt, men also, in the end, are burnt".

Bhubaneswar.

T.N. Saxena.

"Obituary" Number

I

Sir, - A furore has been created on a letter written by Mr. K.K. Pathak. He has only expressed his views. I also feel the photograph of the Editor appearing on the Editorial page in the Annual Number was in bad taste.

Madras.

II

Sir, - I do not hold any brief for Mr. K. K. Pathak but I am really amused by the volley of letters, (A.M., July 1989) showing resentment at Mr. Pathak's views when he has only pointed out the peculiar look of the editorial item with black borders, a well-known and customary practice associated with obituary items, not hitherto adopted in the A.M. either for any particular feature or the whole of the issue to give it a better get-up.

The second point raised by Mr. Pathak is that "We should not have taken probabilities as certainties. Such stakes are generally avoided by great astrologers." No one should have any quarrel over this, not even Mr. M. Roy Choudhury (page 640, A.M., August 1989).

Instead of showering their wrath on Mr. Pathak, the readers could have pointed out errors in the journal. Some of the important features are handled in a casual manner now-a-days.

In the May 1989 issue of A.M. (page 391) one and the same chart has been given two lords of the birth Ascendant, Mercury as well as Jupiter (lines 12 and 15, 2nd col. page 391).

Not only that, it has been further held that Jupiter while in Pisces in Rasi and in Aquarius in Navamsa is *vargottama*.

In the July 1989, Ephemeris (page 578) the daily motion of the Moon has been shown gradually increasing till it reaches 13° 36' 45" on 18-7-1989. Then it suddenly drops to 11° 51' 36" the next day, a phenomenon never observed so far. Again the next day on 20-7-1989 the Moon speeds up and the daily motion becomes 14° 03' 12".

Even if it is a printing error and not a calculation mistake what were the proof-readers doing? The point is that as the figures of the ephemeris are not usually scrutinised this error is sure to have its adverse effects on the numerous horoscopes erected on this data of the Moon.

In the chart of the Congress (I) published in the Editorial (A.M., August 1989) the Moon and Saturn are in Aries in the 5th aspected by the 5th lord Mars, the dispositor of Saturn from the 2nd, Capricorn. Venus, the exaltation lord of Saturn, further aspects Saturn from the 11th, Libra. Saturn is with the Moon, that is in Moon Lagna. Besides, the debilitation lord of Saturn, Mars, and exaltation lord Venus are in mutual *kendras* and Saturn has

We have thus a surfeit of factors to cancel Saturn's debility when even one of the above factors would have sufficed. But the Associate Editor has repeatedly held this Saturn to be in debility without any explanation.

If this is not a casual manner in prognostication of a horoscope it can only mean the Associate Editor must have formulated some new principle over-riding Mantreswara and the other Acharyas in the matter of Neecha Bhanga.

Muzaffarpur.

A. D. Pathak.

[Associate Editor replies:

Regarding the chart on page 391, A.M., May 1989, the birth Ascendant lord being Mercury, Jupiter is the 7th lord, Jupiter's aspect as a natural benefic has its own favourable influence, in spite of its 7th lordship.

The Moon's longitude for 19-7-1989 is 277° 23' 53" and not as printed. The Ephemeris is calculated by an expert mathematician, an M.A., in Astronomy. In spite of great care at every stage, sometimes some errors do creep in at the final stage of printing. However, the error is regretted.

While debility is effectively cancelled as pointed out, the association of the Moon and the 5th house with Saturn in his debility sign (irrespective of whether there is cancellation or not) and with Saturn in the sign of exaltation must give widely divergent results regarding the mental disposition. There is no question of formulating new principles and all astrological analysis is in accordance with classical authorities. Interpretation of results should not be literal but to be individualistic and based on one's own experience and understanding of the classics].

III

Sir, - The remarks of Mr. K.K. Pathak have only elevated the image of the journal further.

In this context, Shakespeare may be quoted:

*Men that make envy and crooked malice nourishment
Dare bite the best.*

Arasavilli.

B. Gopala Rao.

IV

Sir, - This refers to Mr. K.K. Pathak's letter (A.M., July 1989).

If Mr. Pathak thinks that the 1989 annual number of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE looks like an "obituary number" he is welcome to hold this view.

He is also right in saying "we should not take probabilities as certainties". I assume these remarks are intended for the readers in general and not for you in particular.

As far as I know, since decades, ever since I started reading the A.M., you have been sparing no pains to impress on your readers that Astrology is a science of tendencies and astrological predictions should not be viewed deterministically in which case the forecasts in the Annual Number are only indicative or probabilistic and Mr. Pathak's objection is not justified.

The correspondents, who have aired their views on Mr. Pathak's letter, in the August 1989 issue, have missed the main point. There was no need to 'defend' you, the way they have done. I would invite your readers' attention to the following paragraph in Mr. Pathak's article published in the June 1988 issue of the A.M., which puts succinctly the approach to Astrology.

"Astrology is not a just display of good logic. Even a case based on sound logic may fail in actual practice whereas an astrological principle appearing to be not very sound in logic may get wider acceptance on the strength of experience. This is a peculiar phenomenon in Astrology." None can controvert this view.

Bombay.

S.N. Phadke

V

Sir, - I have taken note of the reactions of Messrs. Sinha, Agarwal, Chaudhary, Ramaswami, Santhanam and Mrs. Dutt in the August 1989 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. It appears that in their views, the Annual Number 1989 editorial has no semblance to an obituary look. But I have received a number of letters from different parts of the country and a few from abroad in support of my stand. In a free society differences of opinions are inevitable. Before arriving at my conclusion I had shown the relevant portion of the Annual Number to several persons and every one at first sight inferred that it was an obituary issue. It confirmed my doubts and then only I pointed out the errors. My letter (July A.M.) was never intended to denigrate the Editor. There may be disagreement with the Editor over the contents of the editorial but my complaint in the main was with the printers and publishers who appear to have lacked proper imagination.

I never opposed the idea of publishing the picture of Dr. B. V. RAMAN. What I criticised was wrong placing of the picture. It could have been placed after page 10 before "The Editor's Lecture".

Four Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

(In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from its readers many interesting questions are put relating to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put only one question at a time. This service is available to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed. A.M.)

Q. 1. Rasi: Leo - Ascendant and the Sun; Virgo - Mercury, Saturn, Jupiter and Venus; Libra - the Moon; Scorpio - Ketu; and Cancer - Mars and Rahu. Navamsa: Cancer - Ascendant and Jupiter; Virgo - the Moon, Mars, Rahu and Venus; Pisces - Mercury and Saturn; Aries - the Moon; and Gemini - Saturn. What significance do the four planets in the 2nd house in Rasi chart have for the child from the viewpoint of education and future vocation? Mercury, Buddhikaraka though in its own house in Rasi chart is debilitated in Navamsa as it is lord of 11th, badhakasthana. Jupiter, Karaka of education is in fall and associated with Saturn, the lord of 6th an evil house. He is also lord of 8th house. He is also associated with debilitated Venus which is vargotama in its house of debilitation. The 9th lord Mars is Karaka for Leo Ascendant is situated in 12th with Rahu and he too is debilitated though his debilitation appears to have been cancelled by his placement in kendra from the Moon? In view of these strange factors kindly advise the right time of education and future vocation and also advise remedial measures if necessary. The child is at present doing well in his education, but is unlikely to do well when it comes to higher education.

S.No. 16370.

Ans: Personally I feel the 4th is the house of education and its lord Mars occupies the 12th and whose neechatwa is cancelled by lunar kendra. Karaka Venus occupies debilitation Navamsa. Naturally higher education will be a problem. Venus Karma lord too is poorly placed. Having regard to the position of the Sun, Mars and Jupiter, para-medical education is advised. Mars can be propitiated.

Q. 2. Mihira has said in reply to V.P. Shukla's question (A.M. November 1988) that academic education is governed by 4th house, which is afflicted by

Mars' combustion; he is the dispositor of the 5th house, which holds Jupiter and Mercury; he is also the major karaka for medical career - these account for the failure in your attempt at medical education and pursuing a formal one." In the horoscope given below, since Mars which is karaka for medical career, as stated above, is a yogakaraka for the Leo Lagna and has aspected the 4th house (own house) from Lagna, which governs academic education; and the 10th lord Venus is conjoined with Vidyakaraka Mercury which is exalted in the 2nd, is there any chance of a medical career or will it be teaching profession? (Rahu Dasa, Mars bhukti). Rasi: Ascendant, Mars, the Sun and Ketu; Virgo - Venus and Mercury; Libra - Jupiter; Aquarius - Rahu; Aries - Saturn; and Gemini - the Moon. Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant; Scorpio - the Moon; Sagittarius - Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu; Aquarius - Mercury; Aries - Mars; Gemini - the Sun and Ketu; and Leo - Venus.

Priya Iyer, New Delhi.

Ans: True the Sun and Mars are strong; but the 10th lord Venus is neecha and combust in 2nd; Jupiter rather unhelpful in 3rd in enemy's house and jnana karaka Saturn, none too strong. Hence the needed strength for medical education is lacking. Nor does teaching appear feasible. Since the 12th lord Moon occupies the 11th, let him expect to become a chemist.

Q. 3. Rasi: The Sun 159.58; the Moon 255.58; Mars 146.16; Mercury 184.32; Jupiter 120.09; Venus 165.28; Saturn 266.11; Rahu 239.30; Ketu 59.30; Ascendant 76.50; and Mandi 50.49. (a) What is the result of Saturn-Mercury combination in 5th? Is Saturn there evil? (b) What is the result of Rahu in 6th, in Rahu Dasa?

B.P. Upadhyay, Udaipur.

Ans: (a) Mercury, Lagna-cum-4th lord in 5th in friend's house is good for prosperity; but Saturn is malefic there but exalted. Consequently, it will endow the native with a fund of logic, a cold and calculative mind. It is a mixed blessing for children. Speculation should be tabooed. (b) Rahu can cause health hazard and trouble in married life.

Q. 4. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant; Scorpio - Ketu; Aquarius - the Moon and Venus; Pisces - Mercury and Saturn; Aries - the Sun and Mars; Taurus - Rahu; and Gemini - Jupiter. Mars is combust in its own house with exalted Sun. Is it favourable to the native? (b) The 3rd and 12th lord Mercury and 6th and 9th lord Jupiter have exchanged their houses, but Mercury is in its debilitated sign with Saturn. How will be the effect of this yoga, particularly when Mercury is in transit?

Umesh Kumar Saxena, New Delhi.

Ans: (a) No. (b) Neither debilitation Jupiter nor 12th house Jupiter is good. An exchange between them could make matters worst so far as the 9th house indications are concerned. It is one of the bad yogas. Naturally one should expect lack of communication or rapport during Mercury's transit in the paritular bhava.

Q. 5. (Mother) Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant 13.37, the Sun 7.05 and Mercury 15.09; Cancer - Ketu 21.14 and the Moon 29.50; Virgo - Jupiter 20.57; Capricorn - Rahu 21.14; Aquarius - Saturn 4.57; Pisces - Venus 22.48 and Aries - Mars 27.46. The native is running Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti from 16-4-1987 to 10-9-1989.

(Son) Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant 13.35, Rahu 5.45 and Jupiter 28.34; Leo - Uranus (R) 24.13; Virgo - the Moon 19.24; Libra - Neptune (R) 28.44; Sagittarius - Fortuna 9.10; Venus 11.58; Aquarius - the Sun 23.49, Saturn 26.09; Pisces - Mars 5.36 and Mercury 11.15. 29-12-1987 to 5-11-1990 - Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti.

The mother is a well known gynaecologist who is also a visiting professor to various countries. The son is a first-class/rank student from his student career. But he has failed twice in final M.B.B.S. Both the mother and son are running Rahu Dasa from 4-8-1984 and 23-11-1982 respectively. (a) Is it on account of Saturn and Sun's aspect on the 4th has been failure in the final examination? (b) How is it that there mother has eye-trouble inspite of exalted Venus. (c) Please suggest remedial measures to mitigate the adverse effects of combust Saturn and the Sun in 10th as well as the effects of Rahu Dasa by way of Japa/wearing of gems - both for higher education as well as profession.

Sub.No.9668.

Ans: (a) Set-back in final examination is accounted for by the operation of Saturn's Bhukti; he is combust and maraka for academic education. Transit Saturn afflicts Lagna and the Moon too. Saturn needs to be propitiated by fasting on Saturdays or missing a meal, wearing sapphire touching the skin. (b) Saturn's aspect to 12th and 12th lord Mars causes eye trouble. Transit Saturn afflicts Lagna and the Moon too. Recitation of Aditya Hridaya and Akshi-Upanishad are proper remedies for eye-trouble.

Q. 6. (a) Whether the Vipareeta Rajayoga is cancelled or not if the concerned planet/s are retrograde i.e., 12th lord in 8th in retrograde motion as in case of normal Rajayoga? (b) If a boy bearing Mars in Lagna/2nd/4th/7th/8th/12th but Kuja dosha cancelled in any way in his horoscope marries a girl with Kuja dosha, what will be the effect?

Subir Ghosh, Sunri (Birbhum)

Ans: (a) The same rule as applies to other Raja Yogas should also apply here. (b) The boy will be adversely afflicted.

Q. 7. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant, Saturn and Ketu; Capricorn - Mars and the Moon; Aquarius - Mercury and Venus; Pisces - Jupiter and the Sun; and Taurus - Rahu. (a) The person is unnecessarily and erroneously involved in a misappropriation case. What will be the fate? (b) There is no adverse situation (affliction) as far as the 6th and 12th houses are concerned. Apparently there is no occasion for such involvement. (b) When will he be released from the false accusation?

A. Anand, Dharwad.

Ans: (a) Perhaps there is Kalasarpa or/and Jupiter is combust. (b) There is a chance of his being cleared when Jupiter by transit occupies Cancer in exaltation in 1991.

Q. 8. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant, the Sun and Mercury; Pisces - Jupiter (combust); Cancer - Mars (R) and Rahu; Virgo - the Moon; and Capricorn - Saturn, Venus and Ketu. Navamsa: Scorpio - Ascendant; Capricorn - Mercury; Aquarius - Ketu; Taurus - Venus and the Moon; Gemini - the Sun; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Saturn and Rahu; and Libra - Mars. The native is a victim of bad habits and indulges in self abuse. He is unwilling to get married as he fears that he might have become weak sexually. (a) Is there any indication of his marriage getting affected due to above reason? (b) What are the remedies? (c) What is the effect of combust Jupiter's aspect on retrograde and debilitated Mars?

H. Arora, Bombay.

Ans: (a) The Saturn - Venus - Ketu combination in 12th shows the defect and 8th house gives mental weakness. Aquarius Lagna is itself a psychological sign. (b) The 7th lord's aspect on 7th confirms marriage and Jupiter's aspect to the Moon, the 6th lord, cure of weakness. Recital of Gayatri may take ups and downs and also health factor as witnessed.

Q. 9. Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant, Saturn and Ketu; Aquarius - Jupiter; Aries - the Moon; Cancer - Mars and Rahu; and Libra - Venus, the Sun and Mercury. Navamsa: Aries - Saturn and Ketu; Taurus - Sun; Gemini - Venus; Leo - the Moon; Libra - Rahu; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Capricorn - Mars; and Pisces - Venus. All the planets are in 5 houses and other houses are vacant. All the planets are either located in the 10th house or are aspecting the same. In such a horoscope how should one go about in predicting the source of livelihood or the suggested field of activity in which the native will flourish.

B. V. Srinivasa Murthy, New Delhi.

Ans: The 10th lord Venus is combust. He obtains Gemini Navamsa. Lower grade clerk or stenographer should be predicted.

Q. 10. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant 29.32; Pisces - Saturn 4.40; Aries - Rahu 26.44; Gemini - Mandi 24.43; Cancer - Jupiter 0.45; Mars 6.34; Venus 19.05 and Mercury 23.43; Leo - the Sun 8.32; Libra - Ketu 26.44; and Sagittarius the Moon 7.28. (a) The 10th lord Mars is debilitated. Does it get neechabhanga? (b) The exact distance between the Moon and Jupiter is 6 Rasis? Is it to be considered as Jupiter is in the 7th house from the Moon? Then it would be Kesari Yoga. Or, is it that Jupiter is in the 8th house (from Sagittarius to Cancer) from the Moon causing Sakata Yoga?

Mrs. Kamala, Calicut.

Ans: (a) Yes, Mars' debilitation gets cancelled by association with Jupiter; the former is in exaltation too. (b) No, it is counted by Rasi, for purpose of Sakata Yoga and not degrees. The proof of the pudding lies in the eating.

Q. 11. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant, the Sun and Mercury; Scorpio - Venus; Pisces - Saturn (R) and Rahu; Taurus - the Moon; and Virgo - Jupiter, Mars and Ketu. Navamsa: Taurus - Ascendant and Ketu; Cancer - the Moon; Scorpio - Rahu; Sagittarius - Mercury; Aquarius - Saturn and Mars; Pisces - Jupiter and Venus; and Aries - the Sun. Will 10th lord Moon

exalted give success in business or will his presence in 8th give service?

Vinay Bhardwaj, Shamli.

Ans: Jeevanakaraka Saturn occupying 6th signifies service.

Q. 12. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant 6; Aquarius - Jupiter (R) 8; Pisces - Rahu 5; Cancer - the Moon 9; Leo - the Sun 7, Venus 2 and Saturn 9; Virgo - Mercury (R) 12, Ketu 11 and Mandi 11; and Libra - Mars 2. Will the Sun as 9th lord in the 11th generate Dhana Yoga as he combines with the 11th lord Venus and 2nd lord Saturn?

K. Raghavendra Rao, Shimoga.

Ans: Both Venus and Saturn are combust and hence will not be of much use in generating money.

Q. 13. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant; Scorpio - the Moon and Ketu; Aquarius - Saturn; Taurus - Jupiter, Rahu and the Sun; Gemini - Venus and Mercury; and Virgo - Mars. Navamsa: Aries - Saturn; Gemini - Rahu and Jupiter; Virgo - the Sun and the Moon; Libra - Mercury; Sagittarius - Ketu; Capricorn - Mars; and Aquarius - Venus. (a) The 10th lord Moon is in the 2nd house debilitated and powerfully aspected by yogakaraka Saturn with 10th aspect i.e. Saturn aspecting a planet positioned in Anuradha, his own star. Saturn is in Aries in Navamsa. What is the result? (b) The 3rd and 6th lord in the 8th house in association with Rahu and the Sun. Jupiter very close to Rahu. In this case, how far the malefic effects of Jupiter and Chandala Yoga get reduced due to his position as (c) (1) as 3rd lord in 8th house and (2) on the dictum Guru chastens Rahu and (3) mutual aspect of such a Jupiter on 2nd house and debilitated Moon in it.

Y.K. Ramiah, Hyderabad.

Ans: (a) The Moon's debilitation is cancelled by company with Ketu who is exalted. The other reason does not hold water. (b) Jupiter occupies inimical house and hence incapable of relief. (c) Wasteful expenditure.

Q. 14. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant; Capricorn - the Moon, Saturn and Ketu; Aquarius - Jupiter; Gemini - Mars; Cancer - the Sun and Rahu; Leo - Mercury; and Virgo - Venus. (a) Why is it although Rahu is in the 9th house, he has not taken the native abroad? (b) Despite the mutual aspect between the 9th and 10th lords, the financial position of the native is unsteady.

Vijay Chawla, Delhi.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"The Astrological Magazine"

Ephemeris for October 1989

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

D A T E	Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Nept.	Pluto
		h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1.	Sun.	12 39 57	165 31 38	177 25 33	165 08	154 15	77 21	209 03	255 21	301 04	249 15	257 22	201 24
2.	Mon.	12 43 54	166 30 40	189 16 18	165 47	153 49	77 26	210 09	255 23	301 01	249 17	257 22	201 26
3.	Tue.	12 47 50	167 29 43	201 07 17	166 26	153 34	77 31	211 20	255 25	300 57	249 18	257 23	201 28
4.	Wed.	12 51 47	168 28 49	213 00 40	167 05	153 28	77 36	212 28	255 27	300 54	249 19	257 23	201 30
5.	Thurs.	12 55 43	169 27 56	224 58 07	167 44	153 34	77 40	213 36	255 29	300 51	249 20	257 23	201 32
6.	Fri.	12 59 40	170 27 05	237 05 53	168 23	153 49	77 45	214 44	255 32	300 48	249 21	257 24	201 34
7.	Sat.	13 03 37	171 26 16	249 24 45	169 03	154 15	77 49	215 51	255 34	300 45	249 23	257 24	201 37
8.	Sun.	13 07 33	172 25 29	261 59 55	169 42	154 50	77 53	216 59	255 37	300 42	249 24	257 25	201 39
9.	Mon.	13 11 30	173 24 43	274 55 41	170 21	155 35	77 57	218 07	255 39	300 38	249 25	257 26	201 41
10.	Tue.	13 15 26	174 23 59	288 16 02	171 01	156 27	78 01	219 14	255 42	300 35	249 27	257 26	201 43
11.	Wed.	13 19 23	175 23 17	302 03 51	171 40	157 27	78 05	220 21	255 45	300 32	249 28	257 27	201 46
12.	Thurs.	13 23 19	176 22 37	316 20 10	172 20	158 34	78 08	221 28	255 48	300 29	249 30	257 27	201 48
13.	Fri.	13 27 16	177 21 59	331 03 10	172 59	159 47	78 11	222 35	255 51	300 26	249 32	257 28	201 50
14.	Sat.	13 31 12	178 21 22	346 07 43	173 38	161 06	78 14	223 41	255 54	300 22	249 33	257 29	201 52
15.	Sun.	13 35 09	179 20 47	1 25 14	174 18	162 27	78 17	224 48	255 57	300 19	249 35	257 30	201 55
16.	Mon.	13 39 05	180 20 15	16 44 51	174 57	163 53	78 20	225 54	256 00	300 16	249 37	257 30	201 57
17.	Tue.	13 43 02	181 19 45	31 55 10	175 37	165 23	78 22	227 00	256 03	300 13	249 39	257 31	201 59
18.	Wed.	13 46 59	182 19 16	46 46 20	176 17	166 55	78 24	228 06	256 07	300 10	249 40	257 32	202 01
19.	Thurs.	13 50 55	183 18 50	61 11 35	176 56	168 29	78 26	229 12	256 10	300 06	249 42	257 33	202 04
20.	Fri.	13 54 52	184 18 27	75 07 46	177 36	170 06	78 28	230 18	256 14	300 03	249 44	257 34	202 06
21.	Sat.	13 58 48	185 18 05	88 35 01	178 16	171 43	78 30	231 23	256 18	300 00	249 46	257 35	202 08
22.	Sun.	14 02 45	186 17 46	101 35 53	178 55	173 22	78 32	232 29	256 21	299 57	249 48	257 36	202 11
23.	Mon.	14 06 41	187 17 29	114 13 25	179 35	175 01	78 33	233 34	256 25	299 54	249 50	257 37	202 13
24.	Tue.	14 10 38	188 17 15	126 35 13	180 15	176 42	78 34	234 38	256 29	299 51	249 52	257 38	202 15
25.	Wed.	14 14 34	189 17 03	138 42 56	180 55	178 22	78 35	235 43	256 33	299 47	249 55	257 39	202 18
26.	Thurs.	14 18 31	190 16 52	150 41 44	181 34	180 03	78 36	236 48	256 37	299 44	249 57	257 40	202 20
27.	Fri.	14 22 28	191 16 44	162 35 14	182 14	181 44	78 36	237 52	256 41	299 41	249 59	257 41	202 23
28.	Sat.	14 26 24	192 16 38	174 26 15	182 54	183 25	78 36	238 56	256 46	299 38	250 01	257 42	202 25
29.	Sun.	14 30 21	193 16 34	186 16 59	183 34	185 05	78 36	239 59	256 50	299 35	250 04	257 44	202 27
30.	Mon.	14 34 17	194 16 32	198 08 55	184 14	186 46	78 36	241 03	256 54	299 32	250 06	257 45	202 30
31.	Tue.	14 38 14	195 16 32	210 03 52	184 54	188 26	78 36	242 06	256 59	299 28	250 08	257 46	202 32

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-10-1989 is 22°16' 08".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology. Rs. 50.00 or U.S. \$ 25.00. Get your copy at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Astronomical Notes for October 1989

AGASTYA

Sayana Positions at 5.30 a.m. I.S.T. on 1-10-1989

Planets (Grahas)	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikhahepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
Ravi	187 42	187 10	0 S 00	3 S 06
Chandra	199 42	196 34	4 S 11	11 S 35
Kuja	187 24	187 06	0 N 46	2 S 13
Budha	176 31	176 30	0 S 46	0 N 41
Guru	99 37	100 26	0 S 17	22 N 49
Sukra	231 19	228 23	1 S 52	19 S 53
Shani	277 37	278 16	0 N 27	22 S 47
Rahu	323 20			

THE SUN

During this month the Sun moves forward from 16° Virgo to 16° Libra entering Libra on 15th. The south declination of the Sun increases from 19° 06' to 14° 21' at the end.

THE MOON

Starting from 27° Virgo the Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 12° Scorpio. The south declination of the Moon increases from 11° 35' till it becomes a maximum at 27° 46' on 6th; then the south declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 18th; afterwards the north declination increases till it reaches a maximum of 27° 41' on 19th; thereafter the north declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 26th; then the south declination increases to 23° 11' at the end.

MARS

Mars moves ahead from 15° Virgo to 6° Libra entering Libra on 23rd. The south declination of Mars increases from 2° 13' to 9° 57' at the end.

The description of planetary movements is given on the Ayanamsa basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-10-1989 is 22° 16' 08".

MERCURY

Mercury moves forward from 4° Virgo, enters Libra on 26th and ends at 10° Libra. The north declination of Mercury decreases from 0° 41' till Mercury crosses the equator on 14th; then the south declination increases to 10° 37' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter continues its forward motion in Gemini from 7° to 9°. The north declination of Jupiter decreases from 22° 49' to 22° 46' at the end.

VENUS

Venus moves ahead from 29° Libra to 3° Sagittarius entering Scorpio on 1st and Sagittarius on 29th. The south declination of Venus increases from 19° 53' to 26° 41' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues its forward motion in Sagittarius from 15° 21' to 16° 54'. The south declination of Saturn decreases from 22° 47' to 22° 44' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 301° 04' to 299° 25' at the end, entering Aquarius on 22nd.

Uranus moves ahead from 249° 15' to 250° 11' at the end.

Neptune also moves forward from 257° 22' to 257° 47' at the end.

Pluto also moves ahead from 201° 41' to 202° 35' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the times in I.S.T. noted:

Pluto at 6h.14m. on 3rd; Venus at 28h.17m. on 3rd; Uranus at 29h.26m. on 6th; Saturn at 17h.21m. on 7th; Neptune at 20h.50m. on 7th; Jupiter at 11h.24m. on 20th; Mars at 23h.41m. on 28th; Mercury

at 26h.41m. on 28th; the Sun at 20h.57m. on 29th; Pluto at 14h.19m. on 30th.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Square Neptune 2nd; square Jupiter 3rd; square the Moon 8th, 21st; trine the Moon 10th, 19th; opposition the Moon 14th; conjunction the Moon 29th.

Mars: Square Saturn 1st; square Neptune 4th; square Jupiter 4th; square the Moon 7th, 20th; trine the Moon 10th, 18th; opposition the Moon 14th; conjunction Mercury 27th; conjunction the Moon 28th.

Mercury: Square the Moon 6th, 20th; trine the Moon 9th, 18th; square Uranus 12th; opposition the Moon 13th, square Saturn 17th; square Neptune 18th; square Jupiter 18th; conjunction Mars 27th; conjunction the Moon 28th.

Jupiter: Opposition Neptune 1st; trine the Moon 2nd, 12th, 30th; square the Sun 3rd; square Mars 4th; opposition the Moon 7th; square the Moon 14th, 27th; square Mercury 18th; conjunction the Moon 20th.

Venus: Conjunction the Moon 3rd; conjunction Neptune 7th; square the Moon 11th, 25th; trine the Moon 13th, 22nd; opposition the Moon 18th.

Saturn: Square Mars 1st; conjunction the Moon 7th; square the Moon 13th, 27th; trine the Moon 15th, 24th; square Mercury 17th; opposition the Moon 20th.

Uranus: Conjunction the Moon 6th; square Mercury 12th; square the Moon 13th, 26th; trine the Moon 15th, 24th; opposition the Moon 19th.

Neptune: Opposition Jupiter 1st; square the Sun 2nd; square Mars 4th; conjunction the Moon 7th; square the Moon 14th, 27th; trine the Moon 16th, 24th; square Mercury 18th; opposition the Moon 20th.

Pluto: Conjunction the Moon 3rd, 30th; square the Moon 10th, 22nd; trine the Moon 12th, 20th; opposition the Moon 16th.

I. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 26h.02m. on 14th for all places on earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 179° 12'; the Moon 359° 12'; Mars 174° 12'; Mercury 162° 15'; Jupiter 78° 16'; Venus 224° 38'; Saturn 255° 56'; Rahu 300° 20'; Uranus 249° 35'; Neptune 257° 30'; Pluto 201° 54'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 121° 31'; the 2nd 150° 35'; the 3rd 179° 39'; the 4th 208° 43'; the 5th 239° 39'; the 6th 270° 35'; the 7th 301°

31'; the 8th 330° 35'; the 9th 359° 39'; the 10th 28° 43'; the 11th 59° 39'; the 12th 90° 35'.

II. New Moon: Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 20h.57m. on 29th for all places on earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 193° 55'; the Moon 192° 55'; Mars 184° 00'; Mercury 186° 10'; Jupiter 78° 36'; Venus 240° 40'; Saturn 256° 49'; Rahu 299° 33'; Uranus 250° 05'; Neptune 257° 45'; Pluto 202° 31'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 68° 19'; the 2nd 93° 23'; the 3rd 118° 27'; the 4th 143° 31'; the 5th 178° 27'; the 6th 213° 23'; the 7th 248° 19'; the 8th 273° 23'; the 9th 298° 27'; the 10th 323° 31'; the 11th 358° 27'; the 12th 33° 19'.

YOUR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

(continued from page 809)

Ans: (a) Rahu in the 9th is adverse being with the Sun. (b) Raja Yoga is different from Dhana Yoga. Further Rahu-Ketu unmakes the former. Don't you see Sakata Yoga?

Q. 15. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant, Sun and Rahu; Pisces - Jupiter and Mandi; Aries - Ketu; Gemini - Mars and the Moon; Cancer - Saturn; Leo - Venus; and Virgo - Mercury. Although vidyakaraka Mercury is exalted and is aspected by Jupiter (from his own sign), the native does not concentrate on his studies. Why is it?

K. S. Subramanian, Madras.

Ans: The native is, as you say, under Jupiter Dasa. Jupiter is not a benefic but being in his own sign ceases to be a pure malefic. Further, the next 3 years come under an adverse gochara influence when Saturn transits Capricorn. All these may affect the boy's performance.

CORRECTIONS

A.M. June 1989: Page 480, column 1, para 4: Should read "He has just started Rahu Bhukti (at the time of writing) to be followed by Guru's ... in Mars' Dasa. Rahu is esconed ..." and not as printed.

A.M. July 1989, Page 551: Chart 10: The time of birth is 7.17 p.m. and not 1.17 a.m. as printed.

A.M. July 1989, Page 553: column 1, bottom: Read 07-14-13 against I instead of 07-04-13 as printed.

A.M. July 1989, Page 554: Table of Sun: A.V. value against Capricorn should be 5, not 3 as printed.

A.M. September 1989, Page 674: column 2, para 4, line 3: Delete Vargottama.

The errors are regretted.
Kangri Collection, Haridwar

—Editor.

Daily Guide for October 1989

MIHIRA

(The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity. —Ed., A.M.)

1. *Sun.*- Dviteeya (2nd tithi) whole day. Chitta till 24h.13m., then Swati. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for borrowing, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for manuring the garden, for buying or storing food-stuffs, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening of wells, for buying cows or dogs.

2. *Mon.*- Dviteeya (2nd tithi) upto 8h.14m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Swati and Amruta Yoga till 27h.15m., then Visakha and Marana Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for purchasing food-stuffs, for fixing pumpsets, for appointing staff.

3. *Tues.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) till 10h.44m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Visakha and Marana Yoga upto 30h.10m., then Anuradha and Siddha Yoga. Only routine work.

4. *Wed.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 13h.06m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Anuradha and Siddha Yoga whole day. After 13h.30m. good for buying cows or dogs, for gardening, for purchasing or storing food-stuffs, for repaying debts, for fixing pumpsets, for testing instruments.

5. *Thurs.*- Panchami (5th tithi) till 13h.12m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Anuradha and Siddha Yoga upto 8h.52m., then Jyeshtha and Prabalarishta Yoga. Between 7h.30m. and 8h.52m. good for buying cows or dogs, for repaying debts.

6. *Fri.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 16h.54m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Jyeshtha and Marana Yoga till 11h.13m., then Moola and Amruta Yoga. After 12 noon good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for gardening, for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for writing accounts, for travel.

7. *Sat.*- Saptami (7th tithi) till 18h.03m., then

Ashtami (8th tithi). Moola upto 13h.03m., then Poorvashadha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Upto 13h.03m. good for deepening wells.

8. *Sun.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 18h.31m., then Navami (9th tithi). Poorvashadha and Siddha Yoga till 14h.15m., then Uttarashadha and Amruta Yoga. Only routine work.

9. *Mon.*- Navami (9th tithi) till 18h.12m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Uttarashadha and Marana Yoga upto 14h.44m., then Sravana and Amruta Yoga. After 18h.12m. good for travel, for testing instruments.

10. *Tues.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 17h.06m., then Ekadasi. Sravana till 14h.24m., then Dhanishta. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Till 14h.24m. good for testing instruments. After 14h.24m. good for erecting sheds.

11. *Wed.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 15h.13m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Dhanishta and Prabalarishta Yoga upto 13h.20m., then Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga. After 13h.30m. good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for taking medicines, for purchasing food-stuffs, for erecting sheds.

12. *Thurs.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 12h.38m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Satabhisha and Marana Yoga till 11h.33m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. After 15h.0m. good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

13. *Fri.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) till 9h.29m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 29h.53m., then Poor-nima (Full Moon). Poorvabhadrapada till 9h.10m., then Uttarabhadrapada. Siddha Yoga whole day. Till 9h.29m. good for borrowing, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

OCTOBER CALENDAR

2.	Mon.	Gandhi Jayanti	18.	Wed.	eri Sankramana Snana
4.	Wed.	Upanga Lalitha Vrata (Lalitha Panchami)			Id-i-milaad (muslim)
6.	Fri.	Oli begins (Jain), Saraswati Avahana	21.	Sat.	Ahoyi ashtami, Karashtami, Ahoyi ashtami (Punjab)
7.	Sat.	Durga puja begins, Mahasaptami	22.	Sun.	Sukoth Last day (Jewish)
8.	Sun.	Mahashtami	25.	Wed.	Rama Ekadasi, Gowatsa Dwadasi
9.	Mon.	Maha Navami, Ayudha puja, Saraswati Visarjana, Atonement day or Yom Kippur (Jewish)	26.	Thurs.	Dhana Trayodasi
10.	Tues.	Vijayadasami (Dassera), Sri Madhava-charya Jayanti	28.	Sat.	Naraka Chaturdasi (Purna-arunodaya), Hanumanjanma, Kali Chaturdasi, Deepavali (S. India), Kati puja
11.	Wed.	Bharat Milaap, Papankusha Ekadasi	29.	Sun.	Deepavali, Lakshmi puja, Lakshmi Deepam, Kaumudi Deepam, Kedara gaurivrata, Mahavira Nirvana (Jain)
13.	Fri.	Miladun-nabi or Idi-Milaad (Prophet Mohammed's birthday), Bharavaghat (Muslim)	30.	Mon.	Kartika Sukladi (Mahavira Nirvana Saka 2516 begins), Balipuja, Annakuta, Govardhana puja.
14.	Sat.	Oli finishes, Kohighari Laksmipuja (Bengal), Kohajghar (Laksmendra Puja), Kumara pournami, Sarat pournami, Maharishi, Valmiki Jayanti, Sukooth (Jewish).	31.	Tues.	Yamadwiteeya, Bratridwiteeya (Bengal), Dwath puja (Bihar)
17.	Tues.	Kadaka Chaturti, Dasaratha Chaturti, Kav-			

14. Sat.- Poornima (Full Moon) upto 26h.02m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga till 6h.21m., then Revati and Prabalarishta Yoga upto 27h.17m., afterwards Aswini and Siddha Yoga. Only routine work.

15. Sun.- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 22h.06m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Aswini and Siddha Yoga till 24h.09m., then Bharani and Prabalarishta Yoga. Routine work only.

16. Mon.- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) till 18h.18m., then Tritceeya (3rd tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga upto 21h.09m., then Krittika and Marana Yoga. Till 21h.09m. good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for storing food-stuffs, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

17. Tues.- Tritceeya (3rd tithi) upto 14h.47m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Krittika and Siddha Yoga till 18h.29m., then Rohini and Amruta Yoga. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

18. Wed.- Chaturthi (4th tithi) till 11h.46m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Rohini upto 16h.19m., then Mrigasira. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 11h.46m. good for buying cows or dogs, for gardening, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for erecting sheds, for testing instruments.

19. Thurs.- Panchami (5th tithi) upto 9h.22m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Mrigasira till 14h.50m., then Aridra. Whole day Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

20. Fri.- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 7h.44m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Aridra till 14h.05m., then Punarvasu. Siddha Yoga whole day. After 14h.05m., good for travel, for wearing new garments, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

21. Sat.- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 6h.55m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Punarvasu upto 14h.10m., then Pushya. Siddha Yoga whole day. Till 6h.55m. good for testing instruments.

22. Sun.- Ashtami (8th tithi) till 6h.55m., then Navami (9th tithi). Pushya till 15h.03m., then Aslesha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 15h.03m. good for surgical operations, for testing instruments.

23. Mon.- Navami (9th tithi) till 7h.42m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Aslesha and Siddha Yoga upto 16h.38m., then Makha and Marana Yoga. From 7h.42m. to 16h.38m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

24. Tues.- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 9h.08m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Makha till 18h.49m., then Poorvaphalguni. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

25. Wed.- Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 11h.05m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Poorvaphalguni upto 21h.25m., then Uttaraphalguni. Amruta Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for

(continued on page 824)

How Is This Month (October 1989) For You?

UTPALA

(The following forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made below while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements or transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Uptala C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope.-Ed., A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Virgo till 15th and then enters Libra. Mars transits Virgo till 23rd and then enters Libra. Retrograde at the beginning, Mercury resumes direct motion in Virgo on 5th and enters Libra on 26th. Jupiter in Gemini gets retrograde on 30th. Venus transits Scorpio till 29th and then enters Sagittarius. Saturn continues his progress in Sagittarius. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Aquarius and Leo till 22nd. Then they continue their counter-clockwise motions in Capricorn and Cancer respectively.

1. MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun in the favourable 6th till 15th transits thereafter the unfavourable 7th. Mars in the favourable 6th till 23rd with *vedha* transits thereafter the adverse 7th. Mercury in the favourable 6th till 26th with *vedha* transits afterwards the adverse 7th. Venus in the favourable 8th and 9th yields to *vedha*. Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 8th are both unfavourable, but the latter's evil propensities are under check practically throughout till 29th. In a month of mixed results, the good effects will have an edge on the bad ones. You are likely to receive benefits through friends. General happiness is indicated during the first half. Kritika is better than Aswini and Bharani.

Health and Domestic: You will be in reasonably good health practically throughout. Chronic sufferers will find the month somewhat helpful. Children's health may cause mild concern. With some effort you could save peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position will not be unsatisfactory. Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the Dhanakaraka, with skillful management you will maintain normalcy in finan-

cial matters. You are advised to refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Conditions pertaining to real property matters will be satisfactory practically throughout. Labour problems will be settled by you to the satisfaction of all concerned. The services, businesses and professions will find the period helpful.

Women: You will derive benefits through your social contacts. Those engaged in social work will be invited to shoulder greater responsibility in recognition of their good work. Employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: You are likely to be selected by the Service Selection Board for admission into Officers' Training School as officer cadet for entry into commissioned rank later. You could make excellent progress in studies.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-10-18	3-13-19
Money dealings and enterprises	2-12-20	4-15-22
Journeys	7-14-21	5-16-23
Real property matters and educational activities	10-18-24	6-17-25

Children and speculation	12-20-26	8-19-28
Services	14-21-27	9-22-30
Partnership	18-24-29	11-23-31
Insurance	7-18-26	5-17-25
Profession and business	7-14-29	4-16-28

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 3rd to mid-noon of 6th and again from early morning of 31st till the end.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: The Sun in the adverse 5th till 15th transits thereafter the favourable 6th. Mars in the adverse 5th till 23rd transits afterwards the favourable 6th. Mercury in the unfavourable 5th till 26th transits thereafter the favourable 6th. Jupiter in the 2nd is fully favourable. The transit of Venus is unfavourable in the 7th till 29th. He transits the favourable 8th during the last two days. Saturn in the 8th is unsatisfactory. In a month of mixed results the favourable influences appear to have an edge over the adverse ones. Renewal of contacts with friends and increase of reputation and influence are indicated. You are likely to undertake a long journey but the outcome is not likely to be beneficial to you. Mrigasira is better than Kritika and Rohini.

Health and Domestic: Eye troubles are likely to worry you but prompt medical attention will give you good relief. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having temporary relief. One of your sons is likely to land a good job in a reputed business house. By sustained effort you could preserve peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. Some of the old dues which you had practically written off will be paid back to you. Investments on new public equity issues will be highly productive. You are advised to refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month will not be bad for real property matters. You may, however, experience difficulties in realising rents from tenants. Labour problems may cause annoyance to you. This is a good month for the services. The month will be profitable for businesses and professions.

Women: You will enjoy popularity in social life. A few are likely to enter into married life during the month. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Medical students are particularly favoured. You will get acquaintance with scholar's of fame and reputation and such contacts will be of great assistance to you later in your career.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-10-18	3-16-22
Money dealings and enterprises	1-12-20	3-17-23
Journeys	1-14-21	3-19-25
Real property matters and educational activities	2-12-24	6-17-28
Children and speculation	2-12-26	7-19-30
Services	2-12-27	5-19-25
Partnership	4-18-26	5-19-28
Insurance	4-18-27	5-19-30
Profession and business	4-18-31	14-20-31

Chandrashtama occurs from mid-noon of 6th to the evening of 8th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: All the planets except Mercury have unsatisfactory transits. Even Mercury in favourable transit of the 4th till 26th yields to *vedha*. Mercury also transits the adverse 5th during the last five days with, however, check. The Sun and Mars in the 4th and the 5th, Jupiter in *janma*, Venus in the 6th and the 7th and Saturn in the 7th are all unfavourable. The Sun is under check till 15th, Mars till 26th and Venus throughout. You should develop your will very strongly and resist all temptations which are sure to land you in difficulties. Frustration will be the order of the day practically throughout. Stoicism coupled with prayers to God will greatly help you to get over the restlessness which evil planetary influences will tend to generate in you. Mrigasira is better than Aridra and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: The planetary transits do not generate any optimism in the field of health. Stomach ulcers and nervous tension are likely to worry you. Chronic sufferers should take very good care. You will have to keep your fingers crossed as far as domestic peace is concerned.

Finance and Speculation: This is an altogether an unsatisfactory month for friends. The pressure from creditors is likely to be very severe. Every item of expenditure should be carefully checked by you. You should avoid speculative transactions completely.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

OCTOBER 1989

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Real property transactions are better avoided during the month. Yield and rentals are likely to go down. The services, professions and businesses are likely to find the month quite trying.

Women: Social contacts are not likely to be successful. Romances and love affairs should be avoided totally. You are advised to take particular care of your functional health. Employed persons should be very careful when dealing with superiors.

Students: In view of your proneness to physical injuries, you should refrain completely from sports, games and athletics. Social contacts with the opposite sex are not helpful to your interests.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	14-24-31	11-22-30
Money dealings and enterprises	12-21-29	10-19-28
Journeys	7-20-27	9-17-25
Real property matters and educational activities	6-18-26	8-16-23
Children and speculation	4-14-24	5-13-22
Services	2-12-21	3-11-19
Partnership	1-14-20	3-11-22
Insurance	1-12-21	8-13-28
Profession and business	1-20-31	5-17-30

Chandrashtama occurs from the evening of 8th to midnight of 11th.

KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 15th transits thereafter the adverse 4th with check till 11th. Mars in the favourable 3rd till 23rd with *vedha* transits afterwards the unfavourable 4th. Mercury in the unfavourable 3rd till 26th transits afterwards the favourable 4th. Jupiter in *janma* is not satisfactory. Venus is favourable practically throughout when transiting 5th till 29th. He is unfavourable in the 6th during the last two days. Saturn in the 6th is fully favourable. The good side will be more in evidence. You will gain influence in the political field. Your enemies will be defeated. You will undertake long journeys and the result will be beneficial to you. Pushyami is better than Punarvasu and Aslesha.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to upset you a little during the month. Chronic sufferers could expect to have some temporary

relief. The domestic peace and harmony will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: Your financial affairs will not be unsatisfactory. You are likely to start a new financial venture which will yield good dividends in time to come. Speculative transactions will yield moderate profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All real property transactions will be more or less satisfactory. Yield and rentals will maintain their average. Labour problems are likely to worry you. The services, businesses and professions are likely to find the month fruitful.

Women: Those engaged in social work will be invited to shoulder greater responsibilities in recognition of the good work done by them. They are advised to go slow on love affairs and romance. Employed girls will find the period helpful.

Students: You will shine extremely well in the field of sports, games and athletics. You are likely to be included in national or state level teams. Social contacts with the opposite sex are better avoided during the month.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	14-24-31	13-23-30
Money dealings and enterprises	14-21-29	13-22-28
Journeys	14-20-27	12-19-30
Real property matters and educational activities	10-24-31	12-17-26
Children and speculation	10-21-29	11-19-25
Services	10-20-27	3-17-23
Partnership	1-14-26	5-15-25
Insurance	4-18-29	3-17-28
Profession and business	6-20-27	9-22-30

Chandrashtama occurs from midnight of 10th to early hours of 13th.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun in the unfavourable 2nd till 15th with check transits thereafter the favourable 3rd. Mars in the adverse 2nd till 23rd with check transits afterwards the favourable 3rd. Mercury in the favourable 2nd till 26th with *vedha* transits afterwards the adverse 3rd. Jupiter in the 11th and Venus in the 4th and the 5th are fully favourable. Saturn in the 4th is none too good. The favourable influences will be more in evidence. Your fame, reputation and authority will rule high. Your

enemies will be defeated. You will be successful in your undertakings. You should resist a temptation to fall from your ideals. Poorvaphalguni is better than Uttaraphalguni and Makha.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor problems you will enjoy good health throughout. Chronic sufferers will have considerable relief. Your children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. There may be gains in a few enterprises. Money due from others will be realised. Speculation will be quite reasonable and generally on approved lines. The speculative transactions will yield excellent dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Major deals are better put off to more favourable periods. Yield and rentals will be at average levels. Litigation on property matters will end in your favour. This is a good period for services, professions and businesses.

Women: Film artistes are particularly favoured. They will be offered lucrative contacts by leading and established banners. Love affairs and romances will blossom into happy wedding. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will get acquainted with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will assist you greatly in your career later. You will have a memorable and enjoyable picnic in the company of the opposite sex.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-12-21	3-11-22
Money dealings and enterprises	2-18-24	5-13-23
Journeys	4-20-26	8-15-25
Real property matters and educational activities	6-21-27	9-16-28
Children and speculation	7-24-29	11-17-30
Services	10-24-31	13-19-28
Partnership	6-21-29	14-19-28
Insurance	2-18-26	5-19-30
Profession and business	1-10-24	3-15-28

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 13th to early hours of 15th.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: The Sun and Mars in the 1st and the 2nd, Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 4th are all

inimical; the Sun is under check except between 15th and 23rd, Mars throughout and Saturn is under check for only one day on 1st. Mercury in the unfavourable 1st till 26th transits afterwards in the favourable 2nd. Venus in the favourable 3rd and 4th yields to *vedha* throughout. The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory from the *gochara* point of view. You should not take a pessimistic attitude. Chitta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Hasta.

Health and Domestic: Planetary transits indicate tumour in the head. Persistent and violent headache must be promptly attended to by medical experts. Chronic sufferers should be extremely careful. With some effort you could have domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory for financial matters. While the income will be stagnant the expenditure will rise considerably. You should scrutinise every item of expenditure if you do not want to be swept off your feet in the financial field. Speculative activities should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month will be unfavourable for all matters pertaining to real estate. All transactions, major and minor, should be postponed. Services will have their quota of troubles and stoicism should be their watch-word. Conditions are not propitious for industry, businesses and professions.

Women: The fair sex belonging to this sign may have to face many obstacles. Social contacts are not likely to be of any assistance. Love affairs and romances should be avoided. Employed girls will find the month trying.

Students: There will be a setback in educational matters. You should take special care of your manners and speech. You are advised to refrain from sports and athletics during the month.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-12-21	3-15-25
Money dealings and enterprises	1-14-24	3-16-28
Journeys	1-18-26	3-17-30
Real property matters and educational activities	2-18-27	8-19-30
Children and speculation	2-18-29	8-17-28
Services	2-18-31	5-13-23
Partnership	7-14-26	5-16-25
Insurance	4-18-31	5-17-28
Profession and business	10-21-31	11-23-30

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 15th midnight of 16th.

THULA (Libra)

General: The Sun, Mars, Mercury in the 12th and the 1st are unsatisfactory; the Sun comes under check till 15th, Mars till 23rd and Mercury, through Jupiter in the 9th and Venus in the 2nd and the 3rd are fully favourable. Saturn in the favourable 10th yields to *vedha* till 26th. In a month of mixed results the good side will be more in evidence. You will be successful in your undertakings. There will be general prosperity. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor eye complaints you will enjoy good health throughout. Chronic sufferers will have considerable relief. Your eldest son will land a good job in a reputed business concern. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be entirely satisfactory. An unexpected legacy in the form of money is most likely to be conferred on you. The speculative transactions will yield good dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the *karaka* for properties, all matters pertaining to real estate will be satisfactory. Labour problems may crop up and worry you. This is quite a good month for the prices. Businesses and professions will find the month profitable.

Women: Love affairs and courtships will blossom into happy wedding. Socially ambitious persons will achieve their objectives and will be a *persona* in all social gatherings. Employed girls will find the month very helpful.

Students: Those pursuing medical courses are particularly favoured. You will be successful in examinations and interviews. Foreign scholarships with grants may be offered to you.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	12-24-31	13-23-30
Money dealings and		
surprises	12-21-29	13-22-28
Games	12-20-27	13-19-25
Property matters and		
national activities	10-24-31	11-22-28
Children and speculation	10-21-29	11-22-30
	10-20-27	9-17-25

Partnership	1-14-26	3-15-25
Insurance	6-21-31	3-18-30
Profession and business	2-12-27	3-18-28

Chandrashtama occurs from midnight of 16th to early hours of 19th.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun in the favourable 11th till 15th transits thereafter the adverse 12th with check. Mars in the favourable 11th till 23rd transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th with check till 26th. Mercury in the favourable 11th till 26th transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th. Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in the 2nd are both unsatisfactory. Venus in the favourable 1st and 2nd yields to *vedha* practically throughout till 29th. In a month of mixed results the favourable side will have an edge over the unfavourable side. You are likely to receive benefits through friends. General happiness is indicated. Anuradha is better than Visakha and Jyeshtha.

Health and Domestic: Although you may have minor health problems, such complaints will yield quickly to ordinary medical treatment. Chronic sufferers are advised to adopt prophylactic measures to avoid any exacerbation in their ailments. With some effort you could save peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: You may have a few worries in the financial field but your will-power will enable you to surmount the difficulties and keep the keel of the financial load at an even level. You are advised to refrain from speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All matters pertaining to real estate will be smooth, satisfactory and profitable. Yield and rentals will be at good levels. You will resolve your labour problems to the satisfaction of all concerned. The period will be more or less, satisfactory for the services, businesses and professions.

Women: The month will be satisfactory for the fair sex. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Employed girls will find the month quite helpful.

Students: You will make good progress in studies. You are likely to come out successful in the Superior Services Competitive Examination held by the Central Government. You are advised to go slow on sports, games and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	7-24-31	13-21-30
Money dealings and enterprises	7-18-29	13-20-28
Journeys	7-14-27	13-19-25
Real property matters and educational activities	6-18-31	11-23-30
Children and speculation	6-18-29	11-22-28
Services	6-18-27	3-19-30
Partnership	1-12-26	8-17-28
Insurance	2-10-27	5-16-25
Profession and business	2-12-31	5-15-28

Charidrashtama occurs from early hours of 19th to morning of 21st.

9. Dhanus (Sagittarius)

General: All the planets except Saturn are in favourable transits. Saturn alone in *janma* is not satisfactory. The Sun, Mars and Mercury in the 10th and the 11th are all favourable making an allowance for the yielding to *vedha* by Mars till 23rd and Mercury throughout. Jupiter in the 7th and Venus in the 12th and the 1st are also favourable making an allowance for the yielding to *vedha* by Jupiter. The favourable influences will be in predominance during the month. Success over enemies, accrual of wealth, power, influence and general prosperity are all likely. Poorvashadha is better than Uttarashadha and Moola.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health throughout. Chronic sufferers will have considerable relief during the month. Your eldest son will be successful in business activities. Domestic bliss of a high order is vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be satisfactory. Financial windfall is not likely during the month and the money involved will be substantial. Speculative transactions will yield good dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Conditions pertaining to real property matters will be quite good. Acquisition of new property is most likely. The services will receive happy news of their promotion. Businesses and professions will find the month rewarding.

Women: Romances and courtships will blossom into happy wedding. Social climbers will find the month very helpful. You will enjoy long-awaited luxuries. Employed girls are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will come out brilliantly successful in your examinations. Research scholars will be able to get hold of substantial material to confirm their thesis and this will be accepted in toto by the Board of Examiners.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-12-20	11-21-30
Money dealings and enterprises	2-14-24	9-19-28
Journeys	4-18-26	8-17-25
Real property matters and educational activities	6-20-27	5-16-23
Children and speculation	7-24-29	3-15-25
Services	10-26-31	3-19-30
Partnership	2-20-31	8-19-28
Insurance	10-20-29	5-22-28
Profession and business	6-18-26	5-21-30

Chandrashtama occurs from the morning of 21st to late noon of 23rd.

10. Makara (Capricorn)

General: Jupiter in the 6th and Saturn in the 12th are both unfavourable; Saturn is under check from 23rd. The Sun in the adverse 9th till 15th transits afterwards the favourable 10th. Mars in the unfavourable 9th till 23rd with check transits thereafter the favourable 10th with *vedha*. Mercury in the adverse 9th till 26th with check transits afterwards the favourable 10th with *vedha*. Venus in the favourable 11th and 12th yields to *vedha* during the last two days. The bad influences are more in evidence. Exorbitant expenditure, delay in enterprises and restlessness are likely. Favourable Venus will cause auspicious celebrations in the house. Sravana is better than Uttarashadha and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: Health and vitality are likely to be affected adversely. Chronic sufferers should be extremely careful. Domestic life will, however, be peaceful and harmonious practically throughout. Children's health may cause mild concern.

Finance and Speculation: The month is positively unfavourable for financial matters. Expenditure will increase considerably and the income may shrink. Speculative transactions should be totally avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month is not likely to be satisfactory for real property matters. It is advisable to postpone all property deals, major or minor. The labour will be

OCTOBER 1989]

8, NO. 10

y suc-
nolars
trial to
ted in

picious

Dates

-21-30

-19-28

-3-17-25

-5-16-23

-3-15-25

-3-19-30

-3-19-28

-5-22-28

-5-21-30

of 21st

the 12th

k from

transits

e unfav-

reafter

in the

wards

in the

ing the

ore in

enter-

Venus

house.

nishta.

ity are

fferers

e will,

tically

e mild

itively

diture

e may

totally

The

al pro-

ll pro-

will be

calitrant. Services are likely to find the month difficult. The period is not likely to be satisfactory for businesses and professions.

Women: Social work will give you satisfaction. You are likely to experience considerable difficulty in balancing the domestic budget. You will do well to go slow in love affairs and courtships. Employed girls will find the month somewhat troublesome.

Students: With determination on your part you could make progress in studies. In view of your proneness to physical injuries, you are advised to refrain from sports and games.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-10-18	3-16-23
Money dealings and		
enterprises	1-12-20	3-16-24
Journeys	1-14-27	3-16-26
Real property matters		
and educational activities	1-18-29	8-17-25
Children and speculation	1-20-3	1
Services	2-14-29	5-19-28
Partnership	2-14-31	5-19-30
Insurance	7-18-24	9-19-28
Profession and business	10-21-31	9-19-30

Chandrashtama occurs from late noon of 23rd to late noon of 26th.

11. Kumbha (Aquarius)

General: Jupiter in the 5th and Saturn in the 11th are both favourable, making an allowance for the yielding to *vedha* by Saturn. Venus in the 10th is practically throughout till 29th is unfavourable. The 11th is favourable when transiting the 11th during the last two days. The Sun and Mars in the 8th and the 9th are both unfavourable; the former is under check till 29th and the latter till 26th. Mercury in the favourable 8th till 26th transits the adverse 9th during the last five days. Mercury, however, yields to *vedha* when transiting the 8th. In view of the support of the major planets, Jupiter and Saturn, the month will have more favourable influences. You will be successful in your undertakings. You are likely to undertake business trips with good results. Poorvabhadra is better than Satabhisha and Dhanishtha.

Health and Domestic: You may have some health problems but these will yield quickly to ordinary

medical treatment. Chronic sufferers will have some relief. Your eldest son will secure a good job in a reputed business house. Peace and harmony in the domestic field will elude you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. Some of the old dues which you had practically written off will be paid back to you. You are likely to start new financial ventures which will yield good dividends in due course. Moderate dividends are likely in speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is not a satisfactory month for real property matters. Yield and rentals will be below average. The services will find the month quite helpful. This is a profitable month for businesses and professions.

Women: This is a good month for social contacts which will help you in your business career. You are likely to be introduced to a person of high social status and good reputation. Employed girls will do well to avoid politics in office.

Students: It will be in your interest to avoid social contacts with the opposite sex. You will make good progress in studies. You will shine very well in sports, games and athletics. You will be successful in tests and interviews.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	2-12-20	1-19-30
Money dealings and		
enterprises	7-18-29	9-19-26
Journeys	7-18-31	9-19-27
Real property matters		
and educational activities	4-14-24	3-22-28
Children and speculation	6-12-21	5-13-22
Services	10-21-29	5-13-23
Partnership	10-21-31	8-15-25
Insurance	7-24-31	8-15-28
Profession and business	2-24-31	8-15-30

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to mid-noon of 1st and again from early morning of 26th to evening of 28th.

12. Meena (Pisces)

General: The Sun and Mars in the 7th and the 8th, Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 10th are all inimical; the Sun is under check till 23rd and Mars till 26th. Venus is favourable practically throughout till 29th when transiting the 9th. He is unfavourable during the last five days when in the 10th.

Mercury in the adverse 7th till 26th with check transits the favourable 8th during the last five days. The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory from the *gochara* point of view. Stoicism and prayers will help the native considerably. This is, after all, a passing phase. Uttarabhadra is better than Poorvabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: Great care is necessary on your part in the field of health. Even the slightest symptom of any illness should be attended to promptly. The chronic sufferers will find the period quite trying. The redeeming feature is that domestic bliss of high order will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory for all financial matters. While the income will shrink, the expenditure will rise considerably. Economy in every direction should be your watch-word. Speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month is quite unfavourable for all matters pertaining to real estate. It is advisable to postpone all decisions relating to property deals. The services are likely to have penal transfers. Businesses, professions and industry may have to keep their fingers crossed.

Women: Love affairs are to be totally avoided as these are likely to lead to frustration and disappointment. You should be most careful about your functional health. Employed girls should be most careful in dealing with their superiors.

Students: Unhappy home and financial drain will worry you. This will result in disinclination to pay attention to your studies. You are advised to refrain from sports, games and athletics as much as possible.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	4-14-24	1-11-22
Money dealings and enterprises	10-21-27	2-19-31
Journeys	6-18-26	8-19-29
Real property matters and educational activities	6-18-27	3-15-23
Children and speculation	7-12-20	3-15-25
Services	7-12-21	5-17-28
Partnership	7-18-27	5-15-30
Insurance	14-24-27	9-19-30
Profession and business	10-18-26	9-19-28

Chandrashtama occurs from mid-noon of 1st to evening of 3rd and again from the evening of 28th till early morning of 31st.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

(continued from page 806)

I do not question the sentiments of Mr. B.K. Sinha for Mr. K.N. Rao, but I would have appreciated if he had have pointed out some errors in my criticism against Mr. Rao. I admire Mr. K. N. Rao for his zeal and criticise him only where I find him to be wrong. I have rebutted him only through facts and figures. Mr. Ramaswamy and Mr. Santhanam may please note that I am managing one of the best printing presses and am fully conversant with printing designs and layout techniques. I fail to understand why a particular printing design used in the editorial of the Annual Number 1989 was not used in earlier issues and why the same printing design has been used throughout in the August 1989 issue.

Patna.

K. K. Pathak.

[Correspondence on the subject is closed. — Editor, A.M.]

Omission Regretted

The letter on page 729, A.M., September 1989 under "Jaimini Sutras" is from Iranganti Rangacharya, Hanamakonda. — Ed.

WHITHER SRI LANKA?

(continued from page 786)

on June 25th 1983 on radical Ketu (Sagittarius 7°). Pluto passed the Moon's radical position (Libra 13° 47') on 1-11-1986, retrograded and passed the same point again on 18-6-1987. It was within this period that the relations between the two countries India and Sri Lanka turned sour. The Accord was signed by the two countries on 29th July 1987. In addition, Saturn was in Swati, the Nakshatra in question, between 27-8-1983 and 23-9-1984 except for a brief period of four months in early 1984. Ketu was also in Swati between 8-8-1985 and 17-4-1986.

These three planets, Pluto, Saturn and Ketu in Swati have been responsible for the conflict in Sri Lanka. Saturn's influence ended on 23-9-1984 and Ketu's on 17-4-1986. Presently only Pluto's pressure exists which will last till 28-10-1989. Pluto is retrograde now in Swati which he will finally leave on 28-10-1989. The exit of Pluto will see the last of malefic influences on the Moon in Swati and that should bring about peace in this beautiful island.

—13589.

OCTOBER 1989]

NO. 10

Travel Guide for October 1989

MIHIRA

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given below. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Aswini, Makha, Moola

4th after 13h.30m.; 5th upto 8h.52m.; 9th after 13h.12m.; 10th till 14h.24m.; 11th after 13h.30m.; 12th upto 6h.21m.; 18th 11h.46m. to 16h.19m.; 26th after 24h.17m.; 27th till 15h.52m.; 31st after 12h.24m.

Mitharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

6th after 12h.0m.; 7th upto 13h.3m.; 10th after 13h.24m.; 15th 22h.6m. to 24h.9m.; 18th after 13h.19m.; 20th after 14h.5m.; 21st till 6h.55m.; 25th after 21h.25m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

4th after 13h.30m., 5th till 8h.52m., 6th after 12h.0m.; 7th upto 13h.3m.; 9th after 18h.12m.; 10th till 14h.24m.; 11th after 13h.30m.; 14th till 6h.21m.; 15th 22h.6m. to 24h.9m.; 18th 11h.46m. to 16h.19m.; 26th after 24h.17m.; 27th upto 15h.52m.; 31st after 12h.4m.

Mohini, Hasta, Sravana

10th after 14h.24m.; 18th after 16h.19m.; 20th after 14h.5m.; 21st until 6h.55m.; 25th after 12h.25m.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

4th after 13h.30m.; 5th till 8h.52m.; 6th after 12h.0m.; 7th upto 13h.3m.; 9th after 18h.12m.; 10th till 14h.24m.; 11th after 13h.30m.; 14th till 6h.21m.; 15th 22h.6m. to 24h.9m.; 18th 11h.46m. to 16h.19m.; 25th after 21h.25m.; 26th after 24h.17m.; 27th upto 15h.52m.; 31st after 12h.4m.

Abhijit, Swati, Satabhisha

9th after 18h.12m.; 10th whole day; 18th after 13h.46m.; 20th after 14h.5m.; 21st till 6h.55m.; 26th after 24h.17m.; 27th upto 15h.52m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadra

4th after 13h.30m.; 5th till 8h.52m.; 6th after 12h.0m.; 7th upto 13h.3m.; 10th after 14h.24m.; 11th after 13h.30m.; 14th till 6h.21m.; 15th 22h.6m. to 24h.9m.; 18th after 11h.46m.; 25th after 21h.25m.; 31st after 12h.4m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadra

9th after 18h.12m.; 10th till 14h.24m.; 11th after 13h.30m.; 18th 11h.46m. to 16h. 19m.; 20th after 14h. 5m.; 21st upto 6h.55m.; 26th after 24h.17m.; 27th till 15h.52m.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revati

4th after 13h.30m.; 5th till 8h.52m.; 6th after 12h.0m.; 7th till 13h.3m.; 10th after 14h.24m.; 14th upto 6h.21m.; 15th 22h. 16m. to 24h.9m.; 18th after 16h.19m.; 20th after 14h.5m.; 21st till 6h.55m.; 25th after 21h.25m.; 31st after 12h.4m.

DAILY GUIDE FOR OCTOBER 1989

(continued from page 815)

patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

26. Thurs.- Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 13h.23m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Marana Yoga till 24h.17m., then Hasta and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

27. Fri.- Trayodasi (13th tithi) till 15h.52m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Hasta and Amruta Yoga upto 27h.16m., then Chitta and Siddha Yoga. Till 15h.0m. good for wearing new garments or ornaments, for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for travel.

(continued on next page)

Farmers' Guide for October 1989

MIHIRA

(In this feature, guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators.-Ed., A.M.)

1. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for borrowing, for manuring, for purchasing or storing paddy, wheat, corn etc., for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.
2. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for buying oxen or sheep, for sowing, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn etc.
3. Routine work only.
4. After 13h.30m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for manuring, for sowing, for disposing off agricultural products, for fixing pumpsets, for testing instruments, for purchasing or storing paddy, wheat, dhall, corn etc.
5. From 7h.30m. to 8h.52m. good for repaying debts, for buying oxen or sheep.
6. After 12h.0m. good for ploughing, for sowing, for borrowing, for buying oxen or sheep, for writing accounts.
7. Till 13h.3m. good for disposing off agricultural products.
8. Only routine work.
9. After 18h.32m. good for testing instruments.
10. Till 14h.24m. good for testing instruments; after 14h.24m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for erecting sheds.
11. After 13h.30m. good for erecting sheds, for buying oxen or sheep, for storing wheat, paddy, corn etc.
12. After 15h.0m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for writing accounts.
13. Till 9h.29m. good for borrowing.
14. Routine work only.
15. This day also only routine work.
16. Good for writing accounts, for deepening wells, for testing instruments, for buying oxen or sheep, for storing wheat, paddy, dhall, corn etc.
17. Good for testing instruments, for borrowing.
18. After 11h.46m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for ploughing, for sowing, for erecting sheds, for testing instruments.
19. Only routine work.
20. After 14h.5m. good for manuring, for ploughing.
21. Till 6h.55m. good for testing instruments.
22. After 15h.3m. good for testing instruments.
23. Good for borrowing, for writing accounts, for deepening wells, for testing instruments.
24. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
25. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
26. Routine work only.
27. Routine work only.
28. Routine work only.
29. For driving new machines.
30. Routine work only.
31. Good for manuring, for testing instruments.

DAILY GUIDE FOR OCTOBER 1989

(continued from previous page)

28. *Sat.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 18h.25m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Chitta and Marana Yoga whole day. Routine work only.

29. *Sun.*- Amavasya (New Moon) till 20h.57m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Chitta upto 6h.17m., then Swati. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for driving new vehicles.

30. *Mon.*- Prathama (1st tithi) upto 23h.23m., then Dviteeya (2nd tithi). Swati and Amruta Yoga till 9h.14m., then Visakha and Marana Yoga. Only routine work.

31. *Tues.*- Dviteeya (2nd tithi) till 25h.39m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Visakha and Marana Yoga upto 12h.04m., then Anuradha and Siddha Yoga. After 12h.04m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for testing instruments.

Astrology and Women's World

(Astrology and Women's World focusses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, Astrology and Women's World, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details, quoting your subscription number. Only subscribers can avail this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)

Q. I got married in September 1988. Since November 1988, I have been suffering from mental problems. I am unable to sleep or do any household work. I am undergoing treatment from a psychiatrist. How long will this continue and will I be able to lead a normal married life.
Born on 20-6-1964 at 10.30 a.m. (IST).

S.No. 16028

reason for this adversity inspite of Jupiter in Lagna and the Lagna lord exalted? It is second marriage shown in the chart and will it be happy.

Born on 10-5-1968 at 2.15 p.m. (IST).

S.No.16594.

Ans: The answer, as you yourself say, is in the badly afflicted 7th house from the Moon. Jupiter no doubt, aspects the 7th house from Lagna but the 7th lord himself, Saturn, is spoilt by Rahu. The 7th lord with Rahu can give an unfaithful spouse as in this case.

Venus, though in an inimical sign, is with Lagna lord Sun and trined by Jupiter. Jupiter aspects the 4th house from the Moon-sign. Therefore, a marriage entered into after Jupiter Dasa has begun (approximately 1991) may be fairly happy.

Q. In spite of our best efforts for the last 8 years, our daughter remains unmarried. Kindly scrutinize her chart.

S.No. 12027.

	JUPT.	MARS MERC.	SUN VENUS RAHU	MARS			ASC.DT. KETU
SAT.	RASI				NAVAMSA		
			ASC.DT.	MOON VENUS SAT.			
KETU		MOON			SUN	JUPT.	MERC.

Ans: The Ascendant lord has affliction from Rahu. The Moon is quite well-placed aspected by Jupiter. But considered from Chandra Lagna, Jupiter is the 6th lord and in the 7th can generate some kind of psychological kinks that come in the way of normal marital life. Venus, *karaka* too, is afflicted by Rahu. Jupiter Dasa will finish in about 1991. The Bhuktis of Mars now on and then of Rahu can be a stressful period if no precautions are taken. But if Jupiter is propitiated, the intensity of the problem can be greatly mitigated. Psychological health will also normalise.

Q. The native has returned to her father's house as her husband has married another girl. The case is now in the court. The lady stayed with her husband for a few years only. What is the

SAT. RAHU	VENUS SUN	MARS MERC.	
	RASI		
			ASC.DT. JUPT.
			KETU MOON

MOON RAHU		MARS		MARS	ASC.DT.	
	RASI		SUN	SUN RAHU	NAVAMSA	
JUPT.			MERC. VENUS SAT.	JUPT.		
		ASC.DT. KETU	VENUS			MOON KETU SAT.

MY TURN

KULDEEP MOHANTY, BHUVANESHWAR

AN INSTRUMENT
OF CULTURE AND
ETHICS

The honest and sustained efforts of the learned Editor Dr. B. V. RAMAN have produced a cultural trend in this age which is of far reaching consequence in the evolution of the human consciousness. THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE provides cultural fulfilment at a time when social life is at the crux of degeneration. It is the master-media which has attracted readers from all over the globe. Even though it is principally devoted to Astrology, a great science in its own right, it has revolutionised the mental world of modern man with the light of our great cultural heritage.

The so-called civilised man has not really transcended the savage state. There is turmoil and confusion around due to a crisis of values and against this background the untiring efforts of our learned Editor to preserve our cultural heritage are certainly commendable.

To me it seems often that apart from its astrological content the magazine has certainly thrown even more light on the human values which have enriched the Hindu way of life from time immemorial. Its thought-provoking and invaluable articles have fascinated me more by their emphasis and regard for ethical values than the regular fare on Astrology. The spirit of Hindu philosophy and religion is so spontaneously reflected in its pages that it is worthy of its status as a national magazine.

When we look at the trends prevailing in journalism in our own country today, we find that they are not altogether free from worthless glamour and commercial motivation. In

fact these traits are so dominant that intellectual and quality fare have been lost somewhere. But THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE is the one exception in the field and we are thankful in having a magazine that reflects our ideological and moral values of life and which also teaches us to live good and clean lives by careful astrological guidance.

May God bless Dr. RAMAN with life-long health to continue THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE and to take it to further heights of glory and success.

MY TURN

THIS COULD BE YOU



It is now time for your to say "It's my turn now to voice my opinion in your columns".

Yes, each month we offer you an exciting opportunity in **MY TURN** to express your views/opinion/admiration/criticism freely on items related to Astrology or astrologers or THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. But make sure it is not directed against any specific individuals. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained on the views expressed in **MY TURN**. Send you views today for it could be **YOUR TURN** to share them with others in these pages.

Address your views to :

MY TURN

C/O THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
"Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension,
Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Astrological Activities

Phalajyotish Abhyas Mandal, Solapur

The Phalajyotish Abhyas Mandal organised a series of lectures in April-May 1989. A Vasant Varkhyayanamala was also organised.

Prof. Jawahar Mutha of the Agricultural College, Ahmednagar, spoke on Anibandh Jyotish and Munir Astrology. Mr. P.M. Vart's lecture on palmistry was interesting. He stressed the importance of Sun-line and Saturn-Line. The next lecture was by Mr. S. Ambekar from Bombay who spoke on marriage. Mr. Ambekar pointed out that if the planetary influences were favourable, there would be absolutely no problem in marriage. The 7th house was not the sole criteria in judging marriage - matters and other factors had also to be taken into account. Mr. Sudhakar Natu, electrical engineer and working in Crompton Greaves, a Management Expert, spoke on Astrology and Management. Mr. Natu gave examples to illustrate a new method that could be applied to management.

Earlier Mr. P.P. Bhagwat spoke on German Astrology. He also conducted a 2-day workshop on how to cast the horoscope.

Mr. Dhundhiraj Date and Mr. Radhakrishna Joshi were felicitated for their services to Astrology by Dr. M. Dandekar, a well-known economist. Mr. Date was also honoured by Phalajyotish Abhyas Mandal for his invaluable services to the Mandal.

Dr. Dandekar then gave a thought-provoking talk on Astrology explaining his entry into it and how he felt that Astrology could help people overcome their difficulties. He stressed the importance of a scientific study of the subject.

Mr. B.S. Patil, a veteran member of the Mandal and Mr. Salgarkar were also honoured on the occasion. Mr. V.K. Date (IAS), Solapur Municipal Commissioner, was the guest of honour while Mr. Ranga Ravidya, Editor, *Sanchar* was the chief guest.

The Mandal, founded by Mr. B.S. Kulkarni 30 years ago, is engaged in the active dissemination of Astrology.

International Conference on Herbal Science

Bharat Nirman, Calcutta, will convene an International Conference on "Herbal Science" on 30th September, 1st and 2nd October 1989 in Delhi. Countries like Nepal, Bhutan, Burma, Ceylon, Bangladesh, Pakistan, USSR, Ghana, Nigeria, Uganda, Kenya, Malaysia, Philippines, Thailand, Indonesia, China, Korea, Brazil, Panama, Columbia, Mexico, USA

West Germany, France, Peru which abound in herbs, will also be invited to send their delegates to participate in this conference. The conference will discuss the following topics: Herbs in different systems of Medicine, in mythologies and theosophies; drug analysis; processing and combinations; techniques of collection and preservation — ancient and modern; pharmacognosy interest in medicine; scientificity of the holistic approach; and other allied topics. For details contact Mr. M.C. Bhandari, Convener, 4, Synagogue Street (Facing Brabourne Road), Calcutta 700 001.

Classes

Dr. Sandipan Chaudhuri, Hony. Director, International Institute of Astrological Research and Indian culture, is conducting classes in person and through correspondence courses in Predictive Techniques of Indian Astrology. For details contact Dr. Sandipan Chaudhuri, 188/21, Prince Anwar Shah Road, P.O. Lake Gardens, Calcutta 700 045, India.

ASTROLOGY AND WOMEN'S WORLD

(continued from page 825)

Ans: The 7th lord Mars is in the 9th house in Rasi. The 7th house is vacant and receives no aspects, good or bad. The *karaka* Venus is in the 11th with 9th lord Mercury and Yogakaraka Saturn. These factors do not seem to suggest denial of marriage. In fact, the 7th lord in the 9th promises a good match, rather fortunate with a well-qualified groom. Karaka Venus is with 9th lord Mercury and Yogakaraka Saturn which can mean affluent circumstances and material prosperity after marriage. Venus is, however, in an inimical sign and therefore may give marriage in the last part of his Bhukti.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

TIMING EVENTS—TRANSITS AND DIRECTIONAL INFLUENCES

(continued from page 778)

to commit suicide. The events that lead the native to circumstances such as mentioned above will be those of the houses ruled and occupied by the Moon. Similarly Rahu, afflicting the 8th house of a radical chart usually destroys the health of the native, and when he by transit contacts the same or the rising degree, the native will be made to undergo immense physical tortures in the form of lingering illness, accidents, etc. If at the same time the Moon is also afflicted in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 8th house, and during the transit of Rahu over the 8th, 2nd, or Ascendant, then you can well imagine the condition of the native better than described! In the next instalment I shall deal with practical examples. (To be continued).

(Reprinted from October 1959 issue of A.M.)

SUBSCRIBE TO

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

(1 yr Rs.72.00; 2 yrs Rs.130.00; 3 yrs Rs. 190.00)

GEMSTONE BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfill all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS

POST BOX NO. 116, JAIPUR-302001, (RAJ)
PHONE 46848, GRAMS: LAKHI

ALL ABOUT INDIAN ASTROLOGY

Your complete Horoscope is framed and suitable Spiritual advice given. Send your Name, Date of Birth, Time and Place of Birth with Rs.100/- only.

All payments by Drafts



PANDIT KALIYUR NARAYANAN

16 Hanumanthorayan Kail Street

HIRUVALLIKKENI MADRAS 600 005

Phone 842693 846277



EXCELLENT BOOKS FOR EVERY ASTROLOGER

PROFESSION THROUGH ASTROLOGY

— by O. P. Varma
A unique treatise to chose right vocation for Wealth, prosperity and Fame.

Rs. 60.00

DICTIONARY OF ASTROLOGY

— by J. N. Bhasin
Unique & bold attempt, first of its kind to compile an exhaustive astrological dictionary. The single handed endeavour is a dedicated attempt towards filling an important gap that now exists in the literature on Astrology.

Rs. 80.00

HORA SHATAK

— by Dr. G. S. Kapoor
Basic concepts of Predictive Astrology. Rare & tested rules for interpreting a birth chart with 100 illustrations fully discussed in logical way.

Rs. 25.00

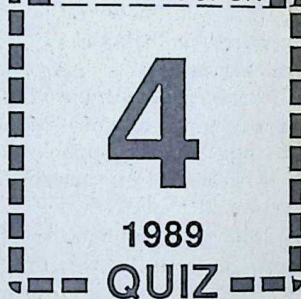
SPECIAL OFFER :

Send only Rs. 150/- by M.O. we will send above 3 books by Regd. Post at our cost.
(Full list on request). Please write & Remit to:

RANJAN PUBLICATIONS,

16, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj,
New Delhi 110 002, (INDIA).

ENTRY COUPON



GENUINE GEMSTONES

Precious and Semi-precious stones possess mystic power because they represent different planets in the Universe. By wearing the right stone at the right time, one can certainly offset the evil and reinforce the best influence of the planet.

For genuine stones & correct selections of your lucky stone please write to us. We have all the 84 different kinds of stones, NAVRATNA RINGS available with us. Ask for free price list.

COSMOPOLITAN GEMS

7/89A, OLIA,

AGRA-282 001 (U.P) INDIA.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।

को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen ?

VOL. 78

NOVEMBER 1989

No. 11

PLANETS AND FINANCIAL PROSPECTS — III*

DETERMINING Indu Lagna is a simple test for assessing the financial base of a chart. It does not say all about where the native stands financially but it does offer some idea of his finances. Readers are referred to THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE May 1989 issue for the method of finding out Indu Lagna. It is simple enough but even here, there can be some confusion unless we are clear on certain points.

What would happen if there is no remainder or if the remainder is zero? For example, if Lagna is Virgo occupied by the Moon, the 9th house would be Taurus and the *kala* for Venus being 12, we get the sum of the *kalas* of the 9th lord from Lagna and Chandra Lagna as $12 + 12 = 24$. Dividing this by 12, the remainder is 0 or you can even say 12. The 12th sign from the Moon, namely Leo, becomes Indu Lagna.

Further, the more powerful a planet in Indu Lagna or influencing it by aspect, the more wealthy will it make the native. Now, what is powerful? Is it *digbala* or some other kind of strength? There are different kinds of strength—

signwise, housewise, Yogawise, Nakshatrawise, due to exaltation, Vargottama or other Shadvarga *balas*. It can be any one or more of these. What is important is the planet should be strong in any one or more ways to enhance the Dhana Yoga strength. For instance for Aquarius Ascendant, if the Moon is in Scorpio, Indu Lagna will fall in Aquarius. If Saturn (as a malefic), is in Leo, signwise he is in an inimical place but he has *digbala*. Substitute the Moon-sign by Cancer. Indu Lagna for 9th lords Venus and Jupiter ($12 + 10 = 22$ divided by $12 = 1$ plus remainder 10) will be the 10th sign from Cancer, that is, Aries. Saturn whether in Aries (if he has effective cancellation of debility) or Libra can still be deemed to be powerful. So, irrespective of the nature of strength, the Dhana Yoga gets support.

Next, what happens in the case of untenanted and unaspected Indu Lagnas? In such a case, the test of Indu Lagna may not be helpful and it goes without saying the chart has to be analysed exclusively on the merits of planetary juxtapositions and Yogas.

Another doubt that could arise is when the Moon is in Indu Lagna. How is it to be judged?

The Moon is not absolutely benefic or malefic. It also becomes functionally good or bad, depending upon its distance from the Sun, in other words *paksha bala*. Waxing Moon is benefic. Waning Moon is malefic and the same rules as on page 386 of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE (May 1989) can be applied in judging the Moon in Indu Lagna.

All illustration (Chart 16) will show us how.

		INDU LAGNA MOON	JUPIT.
	Chart 16 RASI		KETU
RAHU			
	MERC.	SUN SAT.	ASCDT. MARS VENUS

			VENUS
ASCDT. MARS RAHU	NAVAMSA		
SUN			MERC. KETU
SAT.	JUPIT.		MOON

The Ascendant being Virgo and the Moon in Taurus, the sum of the *kalas* of Venus and Saturn being 12 plus 1 or 13, the remainder works out to one which makes the Moon sign itself the Indu Lagna.

Taurus is Indu Lagna with exalted Full Moon there and aspected by Mercury. Mercury is benefic, the Moon is full and benefic and also additionally strong being in exaltation. Further, for the Ascendant in question the Moon's lordship is an asset as far as finance is concerned. Therefore financially, good. How good are the Dhana Yogas and how far will they go as shown by Indu Lagna?

To begin with, the native was a jobless engineer. A rich matrimonial alliance came his way and he married in September 1988. Now, he has a comfortable job in his in-law's business, a car and even a house, not to mention a beautiful wife!

The Ascendant Virgo has 9th lord Venus, in debility, but with cancellation of debility. That is a good Yoga for financial fortune. The 2nd lord is in the Lagna, Lagna lord in the 3rd is aspecting the 9th and in turn, is being aspected by 11th lord Moon. The Lagna and its ruler are powerfully influenced by strong Dhana-related planets, Venus and the Moon, as 9th-cum-2nd and 11th lords respectively. Mars in Lagna as 8th lord and his Dasa at birth gave humble early beginnings.

Jupiter Dasa, Moon Bhukti brought him fortune with a bang. Jupiter as 7th lord in the 10th aspecting the 4th established links between marriage-career and house while it was the Bhukti of the Moon that set the mechanism of the Dhana Yoga moving. Here Indu Lagna is clear in its implications and the rest of the chart only confirms it. Looking at Indu Lagna even more closely, we find the aspect on it by Mercury (whether from Lagna, Chandra Lagna or Indu Lagna) is favourable and unsullied. Indu Lagna lord in a trine therefrom which is also a quadrant from Lagna is also a plus point. Indu Lagna falls in the 9th house (ruling *bhagya* or good luck) and that in itself is a sufficiently strong factor to indicate the comfortable finances of the native.

JUPIT. MERC.	KETU VENUS SAT. MARS	ASCDT.	
SUN	Chart 17 RASI		
MOON			
		RAHU	INDU LAGNA

	KETU	SUN VENUS	SAT.
	NAVAMSA		ASCDT. MOON
JUPIT.			
		MARS RAHU	MERC.

The Indu Lagna is Virgo in Chart 17. It is aspected by powerful benefics, Mercury and Jupiter. Two benefics influencing Indu Lagna should give much wealth but do the planetary positions endorse this? The Ascendant lord Venus is in the 12th with 12th lord Mars and yogakaraka Saturn. This disposition of Lagna lord Venus has its own significance and can indicate earnings through certain sources. The Lagna lord Venus joining Saturn (Yogakaraka and 9th lord) is a favourable disposition. The 2nd lord Mercury joins the 11th lord Jupiter in the 11th house which is supportive of good finances. The disposition of Indu Lagna and its indications are endorsed by the disposition of the Lagna lord Venus, the 2nd lord Mercury, the 9th lord Saturn and the 11th lord Jupiter.

But how do we judge a case when the Indu Lagna clues are in distinct contradiction of the indications of the planetary positions in the chart?

The 9th lord from the Ascendant is Jupiter, so also from the Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign) in

78, NO. 1
MAY 1989

MOON	SUN RAJII
Chart 18 RASI	
INDU LAGNA SAT.(R)	MERC. VENUS MARS ASC.DT.

ASC.DT.	MOON	KETU
VENUS	NAVAMSA	
MARS	RAJII	JUPIT. SAT.

Chart 18. The Indu Lagna works out to Scorpio which has a most powerful malefic retrograde in it. Going back to the results attributed to different planets in Indu Lagna we find "one powerful malefic in or aspecting Indu Lagna" is to confer "fabulous wealth". Saturn as the 8th lord is an undoubtedly strong malefic and his retrogression further adds to his beneficence. Nor is he a benefic from the Moon. He also aspects Indu Lagna and where both malefic and benefic influence it, moderate wealth is the result. Which of these results — fabulous wealth or moderate wealth — apply to the chart? The native hailed from a very ordinary family (lower middle class but highly cultured background) with no pretensions what-so-ever to wealth. The native in his youth entered a monastic order to become a monk. Though now a senior member of the order, author of deeply inspiring spiritual books and a great devotee and ascetic, by no stretch of imagination can we describe him as either moderately wealthy or fabulously rich. The Ascendant lord Moon is in the 10th in exchange of signs with 10th lord Mars. The life of the native has indeed been one of much achievement in spiritual life. The 2nd house Leo is aspected by retrograde malefic Saturn, 7th and 8th lord, and this is a dampening influence on the monetary potential of the chart. The 2nd lord Sun is no less uncomfortable being eclipsed by Rahu.

Mars, Venus and Mercury are in Lagna and have contributed to the spiritual stature of the native in the process becoming quite forgetful of the financial part of life. Mars is a yogakaraka in the 12th lord Mercury's Nakshatra. So the 11th lord (labhahhipati) Venus. Mercury, the 3rd and 12th lord, is quite helpful in pushing the restrictive 8th lord Saturn. The 9th

house is well-placed being occupied by the 9th lord Jupiter who is again in a saturnine constellation. While this has ensured that the native's material needs, rather basic needs, are taken care of, it has done nothing to promote his monetary prosperity (not that it matters to him, anyway).

So an important deduction that is highlighted by this example is Indu Lagna has very little say in influencing the general pattern of the chart, if there are no combinations for financial success worth the name.

Indu Lagna occupied by a powerful malefic (but a functional benefic) does indeed confer great wealth. Chart 4 (A.M., May 1989, page 386) is a good example where Saturn is in Indu Lagna, Taurus. From Lagna, he is Lagna lord and from the Moon-sign, an excellent yogakaraka and therefore as a functional benefic, a strong factor supporting the financial base of the chart. Planets, functionally benefic being either natural malefics or benefics, are helpful in Indu Lagna. Chart 2 (A.M., May 1989, page 386) has Scorpio as Indu Lagna occupied by functional benefic Jupiter and aspected by functional benefic Moon. Natural malefics as malefic lords are of no help at all.

JUPIT. VENUS KETU	SUN MARS MERC.	MOON
SAT.	Chart 19 RASI	
INDU LAGNA	ASC.DT.	

MOON	SUN	
RAJII	NAVAMSA	
JUPIT.	VENUS MERC.	MARS SAT.

In Chart 19, the Lagna being Libra and the Chandra Lagna, Taurus, the respective 9th lords being Mercury and Saturn, the sum of their *kalas* works out to 8 + 1 or 9. This makes Capricorn as Indu Lagna. No planet aspects it and Indu Lagna, therefore, gives no clue although its own lord Saturn is well-placed in his *moolathrikona* Aquarius. Does this imply Indu Lagna lord well placed is helpful to finances? The native may be said to possess fabulous wealth. This is true of the native as an analysis of the chart as a whole will also reveal.

The Ascendant Libra is *vargottama* and its lord Venus is exalted in the 6th with 6th lord Jupiter. The 6th is not a *dusthana* here but an *upachaya*. Venus is in the constellation of *yogakaraka* Saturn. The Lagna is aspected by exalted 11th lord Sun, 2nd lord Mars as well as 9th lord Mercury. Mercury is also the 12th lord one may be tempted to point out. Yes, but being in a well-placed Lagna lord Venus' constellation, the 9th lordship dominates. Indu Lagna indications receive support from the whole chart. Saturn, a benefic, both from Lagna and Chandra Lagna has given only favourable results relating to Indu Lagna.

While on the subject of judging financial prospects, trying to find out when finances will bloom and when they will take a dip is also an interesting part of the study.

Reverting to Chart 17, 1964 to 1974 were average years in terms of financial success. 1974 to 1977 were prosperous, 1977 to 1979 moderate and 1980 to 1982 were marked by huge losses and total misfortune leading to bankruptcy and loss of all capital and savings.

The native was in service between 1964 and 1977. This period begins with the last Bhukti of Rahu Dasa and moves into Jupiter Dasa. Jupiter is the 8th and 11th lord with the 2nd and 5th lord Mercury. As 11th lord, he is good for finances but he is also the 8th lord. From Chandra Lagna too, as 3rd and 12th lord, he is good in the 3rd in his own sign but a none too strong money-generating planet. During Jupiter Dasa, there was gradual financial progress that comes naturally in anybody's life who works at his job consistently. This period came under the Bhuktis of Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Ketu and a small part of Venus Bhukti.

The first thrust to betterment came in Venus Bhukti. Venus is the Lagna lord and his joining the 9th lord Saturn gave a catalytic push to the finances of the native which was carried to the Sun through the Moon Bhuktis. Then came Mars Bhukti and Mars is the 12th lord when again the graph dipped. Rahu Bhukti put the chart under Dasa-chidra which unfortunately coincided with *ashtama sani* or the transit of Saturn through the 8th house from the natal Moon. The end of Jupiter Dasa (mark Jupiter's malefic 8th house lordship from Lagna and the 3rd and 12th lordship from Chandra Lagna) is in Chart 15

snatched away all that the native had collected over the entire span of Jupiter Dasa.

Luckily the chart is inherently strong thanks to the Lakshmi Yoga which, even if in the 12th, and 12th lord, Venus and Saturn, throws a protective shield on the native. The native was lucky in that the Dasa after Jupiter's was of Saturn, a constituent of the Lakshmi Yoga, which helped him to rebuild his financial life. As the Dasa progressed, the native's business began to pick up well so that compared to what he might have been otherwise after 1982 going by common-sense, one cannot but marvel at his good fortune.

Any link between the Ascendant, its lord and the 9th lord is an indication that no matter what the financial disaster, the native, provided the right Dasa operates, will be pulled out to safe heights of financial success again.

As we have seen in all these cases, the Nakshatras have a tremendous influence in charting the financial story of a native. *Yogakarakas* well-placed become ineffective if in the Nakshatras of malefics or ill-placed planets.

The Sun as a Dhana-Yoga causing planet is favourable for promoting financial prosperity. But if he is the 8th lord as happens in the case of Capricorn Ascendant, his conjunction with the 2nd, 9th or 11th lords leads to their combustion and therefore, catastrophic results in money-matters. This is an especially important factor to keep in mind when deciding on making investments in business or the share market.

As the Lagna lord, as in the case of Leo borns, the Sun's proximity to money-related planetary lords is actually a good thing to happen. His joining the 2nd, 9th or 11th lord indicates monetary luck. As the 2nd lord for Cancer-borns, the Sun becomes one of the constituents of the Dhana-yoga forming combinations and his association, mind you only in money-matters, loses the sting of combustion. As the 7th lord for Aquarius, the 4th lord for Taurus and the 10th lord for Scorpio the Sun is not so bad but to some extent takes away from the total strength of the Dhana-Yogas if he joins any of the planets causing them. As the 6th lord for Pisces, he is a shade better than as the 8th lord for Capricorn.

For Virgo, being the 12th lord, he stands somewhere in between, not a harsh malefic but

benefic either. As the 5th lord for Aries and as 9th lord for Sagittarius, he is positively helpful. As 11th lord for Libra, he is highly helpful if involved with the 2nd and 9th lords. The Sun's proximity to Mercury is not baneful to the Chana Yoga where Mercury is one of the signatories. For Virgo, Pisces and Capricorn particularly and for Taurus, Gemini, Scorpio and Aquarius, the best position for the Sun (I repeat only for Virgo, the Sun is not an out and out malefic, in respect of money-matters) would be to stay aloof all by himself in the sign of his occupation. For Virgo, the Sun is not an out and out malefic, in spite of his 12th lordship, for he becomes amiable and can even indicate financial success through the positive significations of his lordship.

For example, for a Leo-born farmer, with the Sun in the 5th with the 2nd and 11th lord Mercury, 9th lord Mars and 5th lord Jupiter, the combustion did not really work and left the native a man of great riches at the end of his career.

Judging financial yogas is not only a delightful exercise for all students of Astrology but even more, a dependable guide to making major decisions in life such as giving up service for self-employment or for venturing into business or diversifying one's business activities.

(to be continued)

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

JAIMINI SUTRAS

Sixth Edition

English translation with original sutras in Devanagari and also transliteration

by

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

Revised and annotated by Dr. B. V. Raman.

Price Rs. 20.00 or \$ 10.00

Forwarding Charges extra. Less 10% to subscribers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

"Sri Rajeswari"

Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

Telephone 369229

WORKS OF DR. B.V. RAMAN

In English

Rupees

Ashtakavarga System of Prediction	25.00
Astrology for Beginners	12.50
Ayurveda	3.00
A Manual of Hindu Astrology	25.00
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. I	Reprint
A Catechism of Astrology Vol. II	Reprint
Bhavartha Ratnakara	20.00
Graha and Bhava Balas	Reprint
Hindu Predictive Astrology	40.00
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. I	Reprint
How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II	Reprint
Hindu Astrology and the West	30.00
Muhurtha or Electional Astrology	20.00
Kalachakra Dasa	15.00
My Experiments with Astrology	25.00
Nirayana Tables of Houses	60.00
Notable Horoscopes	40.00
Planetary Influences on Human Affairs	15.00
Prasna Tantra	22.50
Prasna Marga Vol. I	Reprint
Prasna Marga Vol. II	45.00
Raman's One Hundred and	
Ten-Year Ephemeris (1891-2000)	50.00
Studies in Jaimini Astrology	20.00
Three Hundred Important Combinations	Reprint
Varshaphal	Reprint

Kannada

Arambha Jyotisha	7.50
Americadalli Orva Hindu	8.00
Jaimini Jyotisha	Reprint
Jyotisha Kaipidi	Reprint
Jyotisha Mattu Adhunika Bhavanegalu	6.00
Jathaka Nimaya	Print
Munnooru Mukhya Yogagalu	30.00
Phala Jyotisha	30.00
Prasna Tantra	12.50

Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao

Brihat Jataka	65.00
Compendium of Astrology	10.00
Jaimini Sutras (Adhyayas 1 & 2)	20.00
Life of Varaha Mihira	15.00
Stri Jataka or Female Horoscopy	12.50

Mrs. Rajeswari Raman

Hatha Yoga for All	Reprint
Nityajeevanadalli Yogabhyasa (Kannada)	15.00
Felicitation Volume Edited by	

S. Jayasheela Rao

B.V. Raman — The Man and His Mission	Reprint
Gayatri Devi Vasudev	
Practical Horary Astrology	Reprint

10% discount to annual subscribers of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
Postage and Forwarding charges extra.

RAMAN ASSOCIATES

Bangalore 560 020, India
Telephone 369229

His Holiness Sri Abhinava Vidya Teertha

It is with a deep sense of sorrow we record the passing away of H. H. Sri Abhinava Vidya Teertha Mahaswami, Jagadguru Sri Sankaracharya, Sri Sarada Math, Sringeri on the morning of 21-9-1989 following a heart attack.



The Peetadhipati of Sringeri, since the age of 13 years, His Holiness was an emblem of spiritual lustre and universal love. He was born on the Deepavali day, November 13, 1917 to Kaipu Sitarama Sastri, a *vaidic* scholar. He was initiated into *sanyasa* by H. H. Sri Chandrasekhara Bharati and designated his spiritual heir on 22-5-1931.

His Holiness undertook several all-India tours bringing home the message of Advaita in daily life both to urban as well as rural devotees.

His Holiness was not only a beacon light to all spiritual aspirants but also a practical and able administrator with excellent organisational abilities.

Scorpio rising at birth* with Lagna lord Mars *vargottama* in the 10th was largely responsible for putting His Holiness on the highest seat of spirituality in the illustrious line of Acharya Bhagavatpada Sri Adi Sankaracharya. Mars aspecting Lagna sometimes gave him a stern countenance but Mercury and Jupiter also acting on his Lagna endowed him not only with a magnanimous heart but made him good humoured too. He could easily break out into a mirthful smile and anyone meeting him for the first time would suddenly find his warm affectionate response overwhelming. The Sun, the *Atmakaraka*, is excellently placed in the 12th with the 9th lord Moon. This and the 12th lord Venus in Sagittarius leave little doubt of his stupendous spiritual stature.

The end came about in Mercury Bhukti of Ketu Dasa. Ketu is in the 8th from Lagna in the constellation of Rahu who, in turn, is in the 2nd house. Mercury is the 8th lord and occupies the 2nd house from Chandra Lagna. In Navamsa, both Mercury and Ketu become powerful *marakas*.

The onerous burden of the seat of Sri Sankaracharya now rests on the shoulders of H. H. Sri Bharati Teertha Swami who was designated successor to H. H. Sri Vidya Teertha Swami in November 1974. We hope and pray that the torch of Advaita will continue to be held aloft by the young Acharya who is well known for his intellectual erudition and exemplary devotion to the tradition of the Guru Parampara.

*Born 13-11-1917. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant and Mercury; Sagittarius - Venus and Rahu; Taurus - Jupiter; Gemini - Ketu; Cancer - Saturn; Leo - Mars; and Libra - Sun and Moon. Navamsa: Pisces - Ascendant; Gemini - Moon and Jupiter; Cancer - Rahu; Leo - Venus, Mercury and Mars; Sagittarius - Moon; and Capricorn - Saturn and Ketu.

EMBER 1989]

8, NO. 11

News and Views

EKALAVYA

Hoist with Own Petard

American Lib is hoist with its own petard as a result of a recent judgement of the U.S. Supreme Court on the issue of abortion.

In 1973, the same Court had conferred a "magna carta" on American womanhood that it could abort will under State auspices as a constitutional right and the present verdict tends to scrap it.

Angered by the prospect of being thrown on their own, American feminists are now a house divided against themselves, the pro-and anti-abortionists ranged in rival camps rolling up their sleeves.

Sentiments run so high that dollars and cents from them could sway the result of elections to public offices like that of even State Governors.

Their ire will be understandable when we have a peep at statistics: 1.5 million women of the country abort annually, not on medical but personal grounds at State cost. Of them a large chunk is teenagers. In all, an estimated 18% have at least one abortion to their credit before the age of 20!

As pointed out by the Chief Justice who delivered the latest judgement, under the earlier "magna carta" one of the tasks cast on the judiciary was to determine the "viability" of the operation which meant ascertaining whether the foetus was alive; under the State law, life of the foetus is concurrent with conception, whatever be the medical opinion.

In this context it is interesting to recall that the *edic rishis* of India could measure the growth of the baby in the womb from the time of conception to birth in detail, such as its development, month by month.

These observations are enshrined in the *Arbhopanishad* belonging to the *Krishna Yajurveda*. According to it life starts in the 7th month and that accounts for the Samskara known as *amanthonnayan*.

One may ask: Why this national hullabaloo in an area which is strictly personal, in a country that

stands on top of the world in "all" respects? The answer is their civilization is amoral.

Incidentally, the U.S. Chief Justice characterised the enforcement of the earlier "magna carta" as making constitutional law a "procrustean" bed.

Readers would like to know what exactly he meant by it.

It is an allusion to a fabled robber of ancient Greece by name Procrustes who had a penchant for cutting or lengthening the legs of his victims whom he forced to lie on a tell-tale cot!!

Week-day

A reader asks: "In the case of a birth between midnight and following daybreak which date and week-day must be used?"

It depends on whether the preliminary write-up is done according to the Indian or the English data. In the Indian type time of birth is stated in terms of Ghatas and Vighatis from sun-rise and sun-set, in which case the Indian date at sun-rise alone has to be mentioned. If it be in hrs. i.e., the English way, with A.M. the English date should be the next one. Night or day, the Indian date is the same as at first sunrise. In all cases, however, the week-day is reckoned from sun-rise to next sunrise and in consequence the week-day prevailing at the first sun-rise alone has to be mentioned, i.e., even in the case of where the hour in A.M. English way is used. To avoid confusion in respect of week-days, it is advisable to mention the first and second days with a hyphen or oblique stroke between them. This becomes necessary for reckoning the effects of births indicated by week-days, for calculation of Mandi etc.

This confusion has arisen mainly because of computerisation of charts where in most cases I have seen the next week-day and date are automatically mentioned. On enquiry I find that it is difficult to programme it to admit of this subtle distinction. I wonder if it is so.

Vargottama

A reader wants a clarification in respect of the statement appearing in A.M. page 674, column 2 where in reference to Chart 1 it is stated that Ketu is Vargottama.

The reader wants to know, under the circumstance, whether Ketu being in the 3rd from Lagna in the Rasi as well as Navamsa chart entitles it to Vargottama-hood.

To the best of my knowledge it does not.

I shall quote the following authorities on the definition of Vargottama.

Says Satyacharya: *Charabhavaneshvaadyamsah Sthireshu madhyaah dimoortishu tathantyah*

Vargottamah pradishtastehviha jaathah kule mukhyah

The first Navamsa of moveable signs, middle (5th) of fixed signs and the last (9th) Navamsa are designated Vargottama Navamsas. One born in them become the chief of a family.

Brihat Jataka says:

Vargottama charagrihadishu poorva madhya paryantatatah subha phalah nava bhaga samjnyah: i.e., the first, middle and last Navamsa of moveable, fixed and common signs are known as Vargottama Navamsas and they yield beneficial results.

Sambhuhhora: Nija navamsam vargottamakhyam vidhusha vadanti i.e., the same sign in the Rasi and Navamsa charts is Vargottama Navamsa — so say the learned.

And Yavanacharya is explicit when he says: *Sve sve griheshu svagrihamsaka ye vargottamasthe munibhirukte, i.e.,* Sages say that moveable Navamsa in moveable Rasi, fixed Navamsa in fixed Rasi and common Navamsa in common Rasi are known as Vargottama.

But no one has ever said that the same house-distance for a planet both in Rasi and Navamsa constitutes Vargottama.

Obviously the implied statement is an error.

(A correction has already appeared in the A.M., October 1989 on page 812)

Vaisvanara

Prachinasala, son of Upamanyu; Satya-yagna, son of Pulisa; Indrayumna, son of Bhallavi; Jana, son of Sarkaraksha and Budila, son of Asvetarasya were Brahmin householders well-versed in the Vedas.

Once they had a discussion among themselves on what constituted Atman and what Brahman, which, *prima facie* appeared mutually exclusive.

Not being able to decide, they went to Uddalaka, son of Aruna who was studying the subject of Vaisvanara Atman.

Etymologically the term Vaisvanara means that Universal Self; lexicographer Amara makes it a synonym for Agni or the Fire-god. Commonly it is understood as the digestive power inherent in living beings.

To Uddalaka, the problem posed by the scholars appeared to be too hard to solve at his level and hence he took them to King Asvapati of Kekaya who was better qualified.

In Vedic times knowledge had no barriers. Learned Vedic Brahmins had no compunction to learn great Truths from Kshatriyas who, on their part, had the generosity to impart to them what they knew without any complex.

King Asvapati received them cordially and accommodated them comfortably for the night and promised to meet them on the following morning.

The king had no idea whatsoever of the object of their visit. Normally Vedic Brahmins approached kings for pecuniary assistance and to offer it unasked or ask them the why of their visit would be embarrassing. So, when he met them in the morning, he broached: "Revered Sirs, with your blessings my country is free of sinners; literacy is high; prosperity is there. Yet I would like to perform a yagna in which I propose to honour the *ritviks* with considerable wealth. I would request you to participate in it with all its benefits."

The scholars could see what was passing through the king's mind.

So they came to the point: "Your Majesty! We have come here to learn about Vaisvanara Atman. Please impart that knowledge to us!"

The king could feel the earnestness about this request and promised to do so on the following morning.

When they assembled, the king asked Prachinasala. "What is the form of Atman you meditate upon?"

"I do so as Diva or the heaven."

"Is that so? Know that it is the same as Vaisvanara the luminous which accounts for the good food you eat and pleasing things you see. One who does so is blessed with Brahmavarchas in the family, but it constitutes only the head of Brahman! By seeking me you have saved your head which could otherwise have fallen!"

Turning to Satya-yagna, the king asked: "What about you?"

NO. 11
EMBER 1989]

"I meditate upon the Aditya (Sun) form of Atman!"

"That is the multi-form of Vaisvanara, accounting for your affluence, chariot, servants, and jewels you enjoy. One who does so is blessed with enjoying good things and the family Brahmanas but that again is partial; it is the eye alone of the Atman and which you could have lost and become blind but for seeking me!"

To the same question of the king Indrayumna answered: "I meditate on the air aspect of the Atman."

"That is the multi-directional aspect of Vaisvanara which accounts for your receiving bounties from many directions. One who does so nevertheless enjoys good food and his family Brahmanas, but that too is partial and constitutes the Atman alone of the Atman which you could have lost but for coming to me."

Scholar Jana confessed to meditating on Atman as Akasa whereon the king said "That again is partial, being the omnipresent form alone of Vaisvanara which accounts for your wealth and progeny. One who does so nevertheless enjoys good food and his family Brahmanas; it constitutes but the trunk of the body of Vaisvanara and which could have deteriorated had you not sought me."

Next Budila confessed to meditating on the Atman as water whereon the king said "This is the wealth aspect of Vaisvanara accounting for your physical and fiscal strength which you could have lost but for me!"

The king next turned to Uddalaka and asked him the same question to which he replied: "I meditate on the earth form of Atman!"

"That is the foundation part of Vaisvanara, contributing to your well-founded progeny and cattle which could have perished but for your seeking me!"

Addressing them collectively, the king explained: "You have all been meditating on individual aspects of the Atman or Brahman with partial knowledge as though they were mutually exclusive; but one who meditates upon the composite or whole form of Vaisvanara alone enjoys bliss in all the worlds, beings and selves. That is why in Praneghoshtra, such as before taking food, we offer oblations with the mantra: *Pranaya swaha, Vyanaya swaha, Udanaya swaha, Samanaya swaha*, when all the relevant constituents of Brahman are satisfied. Even the remnants of such offerings are given to beggars become offerings to Vaisvanara."

Not to do so knowingly will be like offering ghee oblations to the ashes covering the live ember!"

This anecdote occurs in the *Chhandogya Upanishad*.

On Yogas

A reader has forwarded to me a doubt. In Subramanya Sastri's translation of *Hora Sara* (1949 ed.) he finds the translation of Verse 72 of Chap. 18 a bit odd.

He quotes it "whichever planets cause great yogas to the person concerned, they will, during their Antardasas cause the native to suffer from diseases. Such planets will not be appeased by Yagnas and the like. Offering of gifts, worship to the fire-god by Homas or incantations of Japas will not prove efficacious in their cases."

Prima facie the statement runs against common-sense. It made me look up the text. It runs thus.

Uttama Yogabhava ye

tesham antardasasu rishta phalaah

Na bhavanti grahayagnairdanair homaisthatha japih khetah

I am afraid this is a mistranslation. Here is the prose order as it appears to me: *Uttamayogabhava khetah ye*: those planets that yield great yogas, *tesham antardasasu*, in their sub-periods; *grahayagnairdanairhomaisthatha japah*, by performance of sacrifices, *danas, homas, japas* etc; *rishtaphalah na bhavanti* evil results will not manifest.

Of course the syntax is a bit clumsy, but such constructions are common in astrological texts, and the meaning is pretty clear based on fundamental concepts. And the context should be, even in malefic Dasas. I don't know whether it has been corrected in later editions.

It just occurred to me that I should as well set down a couple of tips I had gathered from *Hora Sara*. They are (1) Education in early years is disturbed in the Dasa of a planet which occupies the Navamsa of an evil or combust planet. (2) Pancha Maha Purusha Yogas fall through when the luminaries are weak. I believe this rule could apply to all Yogas.

Speaking of Yogas I have a point to make here. *Jataka Chandrika* grants that (in the case of Dharma Karmadhipa Yoga) even though the two planets involved be individually malefic, by their combination in this technical yoga they become collectively benefic, forgetting their *poorvasrama* altogether!

Astrological Miscellany

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B. Sc., LL.B.

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals, and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Readers are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa used to Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020).

Lucky Escape

"I AM unable to understand how I met with an accident on 13-8-1989 at 8.55 in the morning" says reader G. Srinivasan of Madras. "I was riding my 50 cc. two-wheeler and suddenly, a little lamb jumped near my front-wheel. In order to avoid hitting it, I braked suddenly which caused my vehicle to wobble and I was thrown down injuring my right shoulder joint, right knee and left thumb and forefinger. There were no fractures, however. My son was with me on the pillion and although, he also fell off his seat, he was not hurt. Kindly enlighten me with the cause of accident and how we escaped without any major injury".

Father: Born 17-5-1937. **Rasi:** Ascendant 92-46; Moon 119-54; Mercury (R) 24-03; Venus 357-37; Rahu 233-21; Sun 32-53; Mars (R) 216-13; Jupiter (R) 274-20; Saturn 339-13; and Ketu 53-21 with a balance of 0 years, 0 months and 26 days of Mercury Dasa.

Son: Born 6-6-1968. **Rasi:** Ascendant 287-54; Moon 174-44; Mercury (R) 68-36; Venus 48-52; Rahu 352-44; Sun 52-36; Mars 56-46; Jupiter 125-25; Saturn 359-07; and Ketu 172-14 with a balance

of 6 years 3 months and 7 days of Mars Dasa.

The fact both were running Rahu Dasa is significant. Interpreting Rahu is always difficult but we may assume, he adds spice to life. Placidity and smooth-sailing are words that clash with Rahu. In certain houses, Rahu is an asset. In certain other positions, he can signal difficulties and even danger. But his association with any planet always needs to be viewed with caution.

Rahu in the father's chart is with retrograde Mars aspected by the Sun. Mars and Rahu are *karakas* of accidents. Retrograde Mars makes things worse. But he is at the same time a *yogakarak* from both Lagna and Chandra Lagna and is stripped of power to strike hard. However, associating with Rahu, Mars tends to get a little blemished. Being in a trine is also a blessing. Any day it is far better than his occupation of a *dustana*, the 6th, 8th, or 12th, with Rahu. At the time of the accident, Mars, who is with Dasa lord Rahu was in transit in Leo aspecting natal Rahu and Mars leading to a minor accident.

In the son's chart, also under Rahu Dasa, the node is in the 3rd with Lagna lord *vargottama* Sat-

urn coming under the restrictive but helpful influence of a powerful benefic Lagna lord. The Bhukti was of the 8th lord Sun. Transit Mars, here also, was influencing Dasa lord Rahu by his 8th house aspect.

A significant feature in both charts is that Rahu is not in an evil house and in both, he is with functional benefics. This could be why, both father and son escaped unhurt.

Marriage - Maladies

Reader T. N. Saxena of Bhuvaneshwar gives some ground rules for judging details related to marriage.

"Marriage is an important aspect of life - both for the male and female. The 7th house in the horoscope indicates wife or husband. The 7th house, 7th lord, the planet in the 7th house are the main architects of marriage and married life. Malefic planets affect the happiness after marriage or delay the marriage.

Malefics in 7th

"Sun: The Sun in the 7th house is not good at all - it is even undesirable. It forces one to remain a bachelor if afflicted by Saturn or the marriage is delayed

long. It gives a sickly partner with a terrible ego. It creates a toxic family life. The partners develop hatred towards the sex, but their character remains questionable.

"Mars: In the 7th house Mars teaches "kuja dosha". It is one of the planets responsible for the problems in married life. The malefic effects of Mars are delayed marriage, divorce or separation. It is potent enough to kill one of the parties, spoil married life, create clashes, disputes and divisions. Life becomes miserable and unhappy and results in a second marriage.

"Saturn: Saturn in the 7th house denotes delay in marriage, an unhappy marriage or more than one wife or miseries through wife, loss of wife or sickly wife, or a great difference in age between husband and wife. If Saturn in the 7th is aspected by malefics, there is no marriage at all. Women leaving Saturn in the 7th house have rigid notions and cannot adjust to any change. They are pessimists. Saturn in the 7th denotes marriage with a low-caste person.

"Rahu: Rahu in the 7th house has the same effect as Saturn. But Rahu indicates early widow-hood. One may marry out of caste and also get involved in scandals. If Rahu is aspected by Saturn or Mars, one may marry a low caste person. The combination of Rahu and Moon indicates most unhappy marriage and makes one suffer from mental strain or sickly life.

"Ketu: Ketu in the 7th house makes one's married life unhappy. If it is aspected by Saturn, one or she will have liaisons with low caste persons. If Venus is with Ketu, the individual will have illicit affairs with many.

Adverse Yogas

"(i) If Rahu is in the 7th, Mars in the 8th and Saturn in the 6th, the person will have no marriage, or he will lose his partner immediately after marriage.

"(ii) If Saturn aspects the 7th house or 7th lord the marriage will be a late one.

"(iii) If the lord of the 7th is in the 6th or is aspected by an evil planet, the individual will have a late marriage or will have a sickly partner or there will be chaos in family life and no happiness.

"(iv) If the lords of the 7th and 6th are in the 12th without the aspect of benefic planets, the marriage of the individual will be as late as in the 36th year.

"(v) Marriage is delayed if there is a conjunction of Saturn and Moon in the 7th or 7th lord and/or Venus is/are combust.

Separation or Widowhood

"(i) If the Lagna lord/7th lord is in the 6th/12th, the married life may be crossed by strife and intrigue.

"(ii) If the lords of the 7th and 8th houses interchange houses, the person will lose his partner a month after his/her marriage.

"(iii) If there is an evil planet in the 7th from the Lagna or from the Moon and seen by another malefic, the woman will be separated from her husband or become a widow. If a malefic planet occupies the 8th house either from Lagna or the Moon, whichever is stronger, causes widowhood during its Dasa.

"(iv) The combination of Saturn and Mars in Lagna and aspect of malefic planets on the 7th, separates the husband and wife within one year of their marriage.

"(v) Rahu in the 7th, Mars in the 6th and Saturn in the 8th or Sun/Mars with a malefic in the

7th causes premature death of wife."

Homework (March 1989)

No Buddhi Jada Yoga

Reader T. S. Raghavan of Bangalore is hopeful of improvement. "Saturn, the Lagna and 12th lord is posited in the 8th with Mars, lord of the 3rd and the 10th. The Sun (lord of the 7th) and Rahu are in the 5th aspected by Saturn and Jupiter (lord of the 2nd and 11th in 9th). Mercury the 5th and 9th lord is in the 4th (*vargottama*) and alone, aspected by none. The Moon, the lord of the 8th is in the 3rd with Venus (yogakaraka and lord of 4th and 9th). Ketu is in the 11th aspected by Mars.

"As such, there is no Buddhi Jada Yoga. Although Lagna lord Saturn aspects the 5th, the 5th lord Mercury is alone in the 4th unaspected and in *vargottama*, notwithstanding the fact that he is hemmed between Saturn and Rahu in 5th and the Moon and Venus in 3rd. Further, in the Sarvashtakavarga, Lagna has 35 *bindus*, 2nd house (*vaksthana*) has 30 *bindus*, no planet in 12th (*jnanasthana*) and none to aspect it. That is why the impaired speech was restored to a great extent and is likely to show more improvement.

"I do not desire to subscribe to the view of Matibhramana Yoga also in this case for the same reasons. In the example given under Matibhramana Yoga in *Three Hundred Important Combinations*, Jupiter and Ketu are in the 12th, of course aspected by Rahu from the 6th. In that case there are only 29 *bindus* in Lagna, 22 in the 2nd and 24 in the 12th.

"The Sarvashtakavarga *bindus* for youth, middle age and old age are all uniform (113, 112, 112). Lagna has 35 *bindus* and the 2nd has 30 *bindus*, which would indicate that the boy has inherently strong feelings and capable of good expression. As the 7th has 32 *bindus*, 9th and 10th have only 23 each and 11th has 28 *bindus*, the prospect of marriage, profession, career, etc., are ruled out. But the whole culprit is the combination in the 5th (Sun and Rahu) and in the 8th (Mars and Saturn). The Moon, though lord of the 6th may not cause irreparable harm, as he is aspected by Jupiter, 2nd and 11th lord, although Mars aspects the Moon. I feel that the accident had occurred and developed during Sun-Mars (from 6-7-1986 to 12-11-1986) and Sun-Rahu (from 12-11-1986 to 6-10-1987). During this period the boy would have got hurt in the backside of the head affecting the nerve near the *medula oblongata* resulting in mental inertness caused by a weapon/sharp metal of a conveyance like bi-cycle, scooter or motor car and a fall thereby. The speech and mental equilibrium would have been affected due to a blood-clot near the region as the combination of the 5th and 8th lord coupled with the position of Mercury in the 4th, hemmed between the Moon in the 3rd and Sun-Rahu in the 5th indicate. Jupiter's aspect on the Moon with Venus, I feel suggests that reactions of the boy may be studied by playing devotional songs (in low volume) and allowing him to gaze at artistic and sculptural specimens of exquisite beauty. If such an experiment has positive response (which I feel strongly he may exhibit) he will be on the road to

cure. The Moon's Dasa need not be a feared for the same reason but Rahu Dasa will be critical."

Change in Line of Treatment

As most of our readers have rightly pointed out a whole series of afflictions in the chart have led to mental aberration. The sign Aries is quite badly afflicted and ruling the brain as it does points to some kind of defect in it. On the positive side Aries is aspected by natural benefic Jupiter from the best trine, the 9th. This does not rule out all hope. The question how the coming Dasa of the Moon will be is bugging the family of the boy.

The Moon as 6th lord, rules diseases and is afflicted by Mars from a *dustana*, the 8th, which also houses the Lagna lord Saturn. From this inhibiting position Saturn aspects the 5th house or *buddhisthana* and its occupants, the Sun and Rahu. It was in Saturn Bhukti of Sun Dasa that the first sign appeared. Both planets are afflicting the 5th house. The next Dasa lord Moon, though ruler of the 6th, is not directly related to *buddhisthana*. He is, as 6th lord in the 3rd, not very badly placed. Moreover, he is aspected by Jupiter from the 9th house. These factors are promising and give hope of remarkable improvement, may be following a change in the line of treatment. Venus, though with the Moon, is not helpful being weak in a cuspal degree. The Moon influenced by 2nd lord Jupiter from the 9th may help improve speech as well normalise, to a great extent, the boy's emotional and mental health.



NEW AND VIEWS

» 837

May I say: The effect is like an acid and alkali forming salt? To put it as a general statement, Yogas are like chemical compounds; they are completely different from the elements that caused them. Right?

The next question is, do such Yogas enjoy universal validity? Are the benefics, for instance, good at all places and conditions? Gajakesari Yoga, for instance, in 6/12 houses, of Lagnadhi Yoga based in 8th? What about the aspect of other planets on them?

In the practical case of a Gemini Lagna chart with all the three benefics Mercury, Jupiter and Venus positioned in 8th in Capricorn, aspected by Saturn from Cancer, the native in the Dasa of Venus a constituent of yoga, became a Union Leader, got fame etc., yet he couldn't prosper in own business! See that Jupiter's debilitation is cancelled nevertheless.

Thus the universal validity of Adhi Yoga is qualified.

If you logically assume that the 6/12 house position of Gaja Kesari is bad or worthless, you are mistaken; I have known of cases where medical personnel thrive with 6/12 Gajakesari in Moon's or Jupiter's Dasa!

All that is meant to be conveyed here is that (a) planets forming a "yoga" do not renege i.e., continue to play their earlier roles but (b) become an altogether a third entity which on its part is not exempt from the operation of general rules applicable to other planets in respect of their functional roles. Have I made myself clear? Now, for comment from readers.



NO. 11 NOVEMBER 1989]

Indian and Western Psychology

PANDIT ASHUTOSH GHOSH, B.A., B.L.

THE modern Western Psychology has been treated scientifically, with clearness and illustrations. But, in ancient India, such a treatment was neither required, nor made, but the stages up to which it reached go to show, an analysis that it acquired the highest stage of perfection, where Psychology and Metaphysics meet together. Westerners are not to come up to that stage, after long circuitous discussions, observations and treatment.

The different Indian Schools treated Psychology in their own way, till at last it reached the highest stage through Sankhya and Patanjali. The Sutras propounded by the Rishis of Sankhya and Patanjali are very very short, but on proper analysis, it will be crystal clear that they reached the highest stage of consummation. A study of the treatment of Psychology by the ancient schools of India, step by step, as embodied by Charvaka, Jaina Darsana, Boudha Darsana, Saiva Darsana, Vaisheshika Darsana of Kanada, and finally by Sankhya and then Patanjali will go to show how rapidly the ancient Indians came to the final stage in Patanjali Darsana. The treatment of the subject is not elaborate, unlike the modern Western Psychology, and hence it is difficult for the people to realise that the last two actually attained consummation in the Science of Psychology, unless proper analysis is made thereof. The truths arrived at by

them are realisable in practice, hence they have not been dealt with in the way the modern scientists have done.

Before beginning to deal with the thesis at hand, the term 'mind' of modern psychology, and 'manas' with 'Chitta' of the last two schools of Sankhya and Patanjali must first of all be discussed and distinguished from one another. In common parlance, we identify the term 'mind' with 'manas'. But, this is wrong; technically these two connote different meanings. In Modern Psychology, the term, 'mind' connotes three distinct functions: (1) thinking, (2) feeling and (3) willing. But, Sankhya and Samadhi, having found (1) Budhi or intellect, the function of thinking of 'mind' of the modern science, (2) Ahankar (Egoism), (3) manas, (4) the five organs of knowledge, seeing, hearing, touch, smell and taste and (5) the five organs of action, namely, hands, feet, voice, anus and generative organ as separate and distinct subtle elements existing in the infinite space, have declared that 'Chitta' is the word which comprises all sorts of functions performed by Budhi, ahankar, mana and the five organs of action. Therefore, the proper word of substitute for the 'mind' of Modern Psychology would be 'Chitta' of Patanjali. Mana, according to the Rishis, is a sort of organ (the eleventh one) like those of knowledge and ac-

tion. According to these Rishis, the function of the 'Mana' is to carry the impressions, latent or fresh of the aforesaid ten organs to Budhi, whose function is to analyse, synthesise, compare, assimilate, judge, and do all sorts of intellect (these workings come under the category of thinking of the mind of the modern scientists). The *mana* according to them (the Rishis) is just like an agent or a *durwan* or a watch-keeper to preserve connection between the ten organs of knowledge and action on one side and Budhi, on the other side. Knowing this nature of *mana* to act as agent between and thus sometimes to carry wrong, colored impressions arising out of bias, love, hatred, prejudice etc., created through six passions of Kama (Desire), Krodha (Anger), Lobha (Greed), Moha (ignorance), Mada (Pride) and Matsarya (Jealousy), the Rishi Patanjali as well as Aravinda of Pondicherry in his book, *Yogic Sadhana* have advised the Yogi to cultivate the habit of establishing direct relations between Budhi, i.e., pure intellect with the aforesaid organic, ignoring and suppressing the function of 'manas' in that respect. In that case, the true nature of things and ideas in their true perspective will appear to the Yogi with a bliss and contentment.

Now, to understand properly the terms used by the ancient Rishis with reference to the terms used by the modern psycholo-

gists, let us first of all briefly record the detailed nature of each of the functions of 'Mind'.

All knowledge arrived through the five senses (eyes, ear, nose, skin and tongue), imagination, memory, reasoning, judging, conscience, analysis synthesis, comparison, assimilation, reading the mental phenomena of others, study, etc., all come under the function of 'thinking' of the mind in Modern Psychology.

Sorrow, joy, aesthetic feelings, feelings caused by the aforesaid six passions, fear, compassion sympathy, reverence, love, hatred, devotion, feelings caused through tranquillity, surrender to God affection, patriotism, heroism, adherence to a sect or a party or a school of thought, laughter, wonder, awe, etc., all come within the category of 'feeling' of modern scientist's mind.

The involuntary instincts and impulses, or voluntary actions through the five organs of action, a desire or a stimulus to engage the five organs of knowledge to action, attention, *dhyana*, *dharana*, *samadhi* (different stages of concentration), to follow the dictates of habits to pre-acquired and yet invisible or imperceptible impulses or instincts or desires (called *sanskaras* and *prarochanas* by ancient Rishis), imitation of others, to play, to desire or to will, planning, self-control or restraint over all the organs and *manas*, etc., all fall within the jurisdiction of 'willing' of the scientist's mind.

Patanjali conceives the existence of (1) an universal intelligence plane (Budhi plane), and (2) also an universal mental plane (plane of *manas*). This is, what has been corroborated by Swami Vivekananda in his book *Raja*

Yoga. The individual mind (*manas*) and *budhi* are but sparks of the universal intellect. That is the reason, why thought can be transferred from one *manas* to another, and hypnotism or mesmerism is possible. Otherwise these psychological phenomena cannot be explained away by the modern science. The following quotations are herein made in support of the above observations.

Swami Vivekananda in the book, *Raja Yoga* says—"When a man reads the thoughts of other men or perceives supersensuous objects (referring to thought-readings, thought-transference and clairvoyance), he sees them in another soil of space called the *Chittakasa*, the mental space (plane)... Taking the analogy of electricity, we find that man can send a current only along a wire but *Nature requires no wires to send her tremendous current. This prove that the wire is not really necessary, but that only our inability to dispense with it compels us to use it.*"

It must be remembered that Swamiji said this when there was no possibility of wireless telegraphy in actual practice.

How can the modern psychologists perceive the existence of such an universal, mental or intellectual plane without actual vision in the light of Atma-Jyoti through *Dhyana* or *Samadhi* (concentration), and only by dint of inference, reasoning of actual perception through the ten senses? That is why, the psychologist James Angel proclaimed:—"A few insist that *we have fairly convincing evidence of relation amongst minds which transcend all our visual modes of communications with one another*". This he has said when he failed to explain away the phenomena of hypnotism and mental telepathy.

Similarly Mellone and Drummond the modern psychologists have inferred about the existence of some unknown means in failing to explain away the phenomena of thought-transference and clairvoyance. So, he says, 'thought-transference and clairvoyance (power of seeing things, etc., without the help of ten or eleven organs) do really indicate the possibility of communications between mind and mind by means other than channels of sense.' Now, what is that other means? In explaining some *sutras* of Patanjali Swami Vivekananda has said that such phenomena are possible only through exciting vibrations by will-power in the universal mental plane, so as to reach a selected person's mind. What Swamiji says is not a theory, but a real perception which he himself has not only seen and realised, but also has been recorded in the following *sutra* of Patanjali. Patanjali is based upon the system of Sankhya, but has gone a step further by implicating that there is the existence of one universal mental as well one intellectual plane. Sankhya has dealt with an individual, whereas Patanjali has gone beyond and enquired about the universal. Sankhya did not either deny or admit the existence of God, but an individual soul, in propounding his theory. But, Patanjali having transcended over the limits of Sankhya has found the existence of not only one universal soul (God), but also one universal Mind (*manas*), as well as one universal intellect. Just as in an infinite ocean, people surround their limited portions, with fishing nets in order to catch fishes within their own arena, so are the individual souls, minds (*manas*) and intellects nothing but

Interpreting Divisional Charts: A Breakthrough

V. A. K. AYER

VARAHA MIHIRA in *Laghu Jataka* says:

*Griha hora dreshkana nava bhago
dwadasamsastrimsana*

*Vargah proktavyo grahasya yo
yasya nirdishtaha*

The six-fold divisional or *varga* charts are: *griha*, *hora*, *drekkan*, *navamsa*, *dwadasamsa* and *trimsamsa*. A planet is said to get its *varga* when it occupies the sign assigned to it in them.

It follows that the sign-planet relationship in all ramifications continues intact in the divisional charts too.

So must be their interrelationship as a matter of course.

Now, while Garga says that a planet gets *vargabala* when it occupies three such *vargas*, others treat natal *moolatrikona*, exaltation and retrogression too as constituting *varga* strength, and between Parasara and Tajaka, they have evolved as many as twenty-four or more *vargas*.

Apart from whether such minute divisions as *ashthayamsa* are viable, safe or not in view of lack of accurate birth times, it behoves us to inquire into the theory part of the divisional system in relation to its effects as set out by the *rishis*.

A majority of them, however, stop with reckoning the strength of planets in terms of *vargabala* allies known as *Viseshikamsas*, *Parijatamsa*, *Supuramsa*, *Simhasanamasa* etc. securing collective effects for the native like wealth, longevity etc., and the reverse too, and be done with it.

Again, the quantum of strength of each *varga* differs in terms of units with different writers.

While Parasara has prescribed different *vimshatikas* strengths to the *vargas*, Mantreswara flatly evaluates them as one unit to the natal chart, 1/2 to others and 1/4 to a few others.

Forgetting for the moment this difference in the units of *varga* strength which is like the Centigrade and Fahrenheit in temperature, let us examine the modalities of their assessment. Mantreswara says:

When the lords of ruling Hora, Drekkana, Dwadasamsa and Trimsamsa are strong by (a) occupa-

tion of own *varga*, (b) association with benefics, (c) occupation of exaltation or friendly house, the person will be long-lived.

The vital question that arises here is whether the power so acquired, especially of (b) and (c), is to be judged from the natal or the individual divisional charts; for, the language admits of both!

However, insofar as own *varga* i.e. (a) is mentioned as one of the criteria, it is reasonable to presume that the position of planets in divisional charts is very much present there and certainly not contra-indicated.

Indeed it can be said that, the criteria apply wherever feasible besides *varga* charts, to the natal chart too.

Now, assuming for the sake of argument that a *drekkan* lord occupies enemy house in *drekkan* chart, debilitation house etc. it will certainly be marked as a minus point and, its converse too is true.

*Jataka Tatva*² says that malefics, that are strong, occupy benefic *vargas* and are aspected by planets occupying benefic *vargas* become benefic. In this statement surely malefics relate to the natal chart and by contrast the other convictions including aspects to the *varga* charts.

In this context it is pertinent to point out that exaltation, debilitation, friendly/enemy house occupation of planets in the Navamsa chart are officially accepted and fully recognised. For instance a planet exalted in the natal chart but debilitated in the Navamsa chart is deemed useless. So, it would appear, will be the case in other divisional charts, if available.

Having granted this position in the Navamsa chart the rules of cancellation of debilitation become an unavoidable corollary and, a few formulae for the same involve aspects and strategic positions too, and it certainly must be at the same plane i.e., in the Navamsa chart itself.

¹Phaladeepika, III-15.

²CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

And what is sauce for the goose is also sauce for the gander! In other words, aspects too appear admissible to other *vargas*.

II

Alone among the writers, Parasara, underscored by the variable Yavanacharya - quote of *Manasagari*, gives specific utilities for the divisional charts *per se*.

One learns according to Parasara³ all about (1) the body from Lagna chart, (2) wealth from Hora, (3) brothers from Drekkana, (4) *bhagya* from Chaturthamsa, (5) children from Saptamsa, (6) Wife/husband from Navamsa, (7) profession from Dasamsa, (8) parents from Dwadasamsa, (9) vehicles, happiness from Shodasamsa, (10) *upasana* from Vimsamsa, (11) education from Chaturvimsamsa, (12) strength from Saptavimsamsa, (13) affliction from Vimsamsa, (14) auspicious and inauspicious events from Khavedamsa, (15) everything about the nature of things from Akshaveda and Shashtyamsas.

Parasara adds that the *bhava* carrying a benefic Shodasamsa will prosper and that contained the lord of malefic Shashtyamsa will suffer.

The last two I have reason to believe have reference to placement in all the *varga* charts including the natal.

Unfortunately for us Parasara of himself has not provided the guidelines for the proper interpretation of these divisional charts prescribed by him on their own. Possibly he felt it was redundant, the treatment being identical with natal in all divisional charts. Were it not so he might have felt called upon to single out or codify them too, as in the case of Gochara phala. Under the circumstances, it is for us to seek clear-cut direction from whatever context available in other existing literature on the subject.

Before proceeding further, I shall point out to some variation in the signification of certain *varga* charts.

*Manasagari*⁴ quoting Yavanacharya says that (1) from Lagna chart one has to diagnose the body and *achara*, (2) from Hora *sampat* and *vipat*, (3) *karma-phala* from Drekkana, (4) relatives from Saptamsa, (5) *jatakaphala* from Navamsa, (6) wife from Dwadasamsa and (7) death from Trimsamsa.

Yavanacharya also differs in assigning rulership to Drekkanas. Let us forget them for the time being.

Other divisional charts such as Labhamsa (the punter's planchette) are suggested in the Tajaka system into which also we need not go, as we are primarily interested now in examining the principles of interpreting divisional charts as intended and practised by the ancients.

*Manasagari*⁵ gives specific rules for interpreting the drekkana chart and says that benefic planets in drekkana chart occupying own *vargas* or exalted positions make one wealthy and truthful, and if the Moon occupies drekkana Lagna or aspects it, or is aspected by Mars or Venus, his prosperity increases with age and he gains wealth in *dharmaic* ways.

The same work spells out 'specific rules for examining the Navamsa and Dwadasamsa charts as if they are individual entities relating to the specific areas assigned to them by the same text. For instance the 5th house in the Navamsa chart is grilled with all the tools in the astrological kit like aspects, collateral relationships etc., for eliciting information on the number of children, abortions etc. In the above statement, it is clear that *bhavas* in *vargas*, rulerships and aspects find their rightful place just as in the natal chart.

If these give us a key-hole view of the correct interpretation of divisional charts as such, we may feel justified in treating them all, as if they were natal charts, of course in their respective areas.

Phenomena like combustion and retrogression however will not apply in divisional charts having been disposed of at the primary level of natal chart itself.

I have not come across Ashtakavarga treatment of these charts in the classical texts, as it stands on an altogether different footing and which already has *bhinna*, *prastara* and *samudaya* charts that are parallel, *shodhanas* doing duty for aspects. Had it not been so, nothing should have prevented the ancients from making a passing mention of it *inter alia* as a tool, even as they have done of others.

The philosophy behind the whole scheme appears to my mind as an extension of the theory of the macrocosm-microcosm relationship in the cosmos and the proto-symmetry in nature, and, the specific parameters of judgement of horoscopes being more symbolic and relative than particular.

» 850

³ Brihat Parasara Hora, Chap. 8.

⁴ Ibid, Chap. 3.

⁵ Ibid, Chap. 3.

Planets Take Them Across the Sea — III*

K. N. RAO, I.A.A.S. and MEENAKSHI RAUT

WHO is lucky in life? He who has a lot of wealth but poor health? He who has everything except children? One can keep posing questions on the balance it would appear, in the world in which we live money ensures many comforts, gives a sense of security, a general feeling of well-being but above all these days when allopathy dominates as the best system of treatment, going abroad for treatment.

It is the planets that take one across the seas even for medical treatment. To predict it a lot of data is necessary but as usual we are giving a simple method of making such predictions on a fairly reliable basis if such a question is put. We are not talking of the *prasna* (horary) but only of the horoscope, the natal, to prove our point.

The first is a very serious case in which the best of Indian and US doctors not merely got panicky but had given the boy a very brief tenure of life in 1979.

To begin the story from the very beginning when we were taking Astrology classes (rather K.N. Rao was teaching Astrology to four students including Mr. M. N. Kedar in 1979) one of our frequent visitors to the Astrology-cum-clinic classes was Mr. K. Saigal I.A.S. (Retd.) of the Assam cadre. One day he heard us discussing a case where a woman had declared a patient of cancer when astrologically nothing fatal was indicated at all. He insisted, if the horoscope was correct, that nothing fatal was visible. Subsequently it turned out to be a case of either wrong diagnosis in Delhi or another patient's biopsy report being passed as this woman's.

Having therefore seen how Astrology works Mr. Saigal one day brought the horoscopes of his nephew and also of his elder sister to ask whether the boy would be taken abroad for treatment and whether there would be an operation.

The horoscope and the Dasamsa of the boy are as follows:

ASCDT.				ASCDT.	SUN		RAHU	
JUPIT. M.B.	Nephew of K. Saigal RASI			RAHU	SAT. JUPIT.	DASAMSA		
SAT. KETU	Ketu-Jupiter in 1979			MARS	MOON	MARS MERC.		
SUN MERC.	MOON	VENUS			KETU			

The boy was running the Dasa of Ketu and the Bhukti of Jupiter. The medical case history was: In 1975 doctors had found something wrong with the kidneys of the boy and after performing a minor operation in Delhi advised that the boy be taken to London for further treatment. He was then running Mercury-Saturn. Now Mercury is with the 6th lord in the 10th house and Saturn is the 12th lord with Ketu in the 11th house.

In Dasamsa Saturn, the 12th lord, is in the 12th with Lagna lord Jupiter aspected by Mercury. The influence of the Dasa and Bhukti lords along the six-twelve axis confirmed treatment in a far-off place, in this case London.

In 1979 when again medical diagnosis in India was that the boy needed urgent desperate and immediate treatment, preferably in the USA we were asked to answer the two questions, astrologically: Whether the boy would go abroad and would he be operated upon surgically.

Astrological Analysis

Jupiter of the boy is in *mrityu-bhaga* and in the 12th house. Foreign travel was indicated. Ketu with the 12th lord Saturn confirmed it. But further analysis indicated that there would be no operation. This is done best in a different way, including the transiting Mars when the decision about operation is to be taken.

The parents returned with the boy to India after two medical diagnoses, each costing one lakh rupees

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

per day and showed us the report. The law of torts in USA being what it is, the doctors wrote cautiously that it would be doubtful how long the boy could be kept without dialysis. We disagreed with the US doctors, who had told the parents verbally not committing them to writing, that maximum he could carry on without dialysis was 6 months.

Our reasoning was that the 9th lord or a planet in the 8th house (if he is not a Yogakaraka) would create the need for dialysis and most likely in Venus-Sun period of the boy in 1986 or thereabouts.

The boy had dialysis six years after in 1985-86 contrary to what the US doctors had said. Not six months as the US doctors said but six years later only.

We will not disclose here why we insisted that it would be either at the fag-end of Venus-Venus or beginning of Venus-Sun. Our timing was more or less correct.

Speaking of the importance of the 8th lord leading to treatment and the pivotal importance of the 12th and the 12th lord, one has to recall the unpleasant episode of the dismissal of Mr. N.T. Rama Rao in August 1984 and his arrest on 16-8-1984 resembling a chapter in India's Moghul history.

Relevant in this context is the fact that NTR had gone to the USA then for the treatment of his heart, bypass surgery perhaps. His treatment abroad in 1984 must be reflected in his horoscope. NTR's horoscope as corrected by the late D. V. Subba Rao in the March 1983 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE is given below.

	VENUS	SUN MERC.	MARS	RAHU	ASCDT. JUPIT. MOON	SUN MERC.	
KETU	N. T. R. RASI				DASAMSA		MARS
			RAHU				
		ASCDT. MOON JUPIT.(R)	SAT.		SAT.		VENUS KETU

Venus-Venus 1983 December to 1986 April.

Here Venus is the 8th lord aspected by the retrograde 6th lord (Jupiter). The Dasa of Venus, the 8th lord, was on and also its own Bhukti and with an afflicted 8th house containing the Sun and Mercury, foreign travel in the Dasa of a planet in the 7th house but owning the 8th is astrologically explainable.

Since according to our research such confirmation must be available in the Dasamsa, it becomes clear from a debilitated Venus with Ketu in the 6th house aspecting the 12th. More significant is the affliction of the Sun by Saturn—the Sun as it represents the heart and in Dasamsa owns the 5th house. The Sun and Leo are under affliction by Saturn from the 8th house in the Dasamsa. NTR had his treatment in Venus-Venus-Sun.

In the birth horoscope, the Sun the sub-sub-lord is with Mercury, the 12th lord. This combination having taken place in the 8th house, foreign travel for the treatment of his heart, however minor it may have been, is clearly indicated.

The same combination also shows why he was toppled from power though he commanded such a vast majority but it was the excellent Raja-yogasin his horoscope that restored him back into position.

Those who know Dhana-yogas conferring fantastic prosperity on people can see in this horoscope why the lady whose horoscope is given below is rolling in such opulence. She belongs to one of the twenty top rich families of India. But three curses can be seen in the horoscope.

SAT.	VENUS	KETU		RAHU			
SUN MERC. MOON	A very rich lady RASI				DASAMSA		ASCDT. VENUS MERC.
JUPIT.	MARS RAHU		ASCDT.		SUN SAT.	MOON	MARS JUPIT. KETU

Now passing through Venus Dasa.

The first is, she is issueless which was the question we had put to her when we first met in an air-conditioned palatial house which would be the envy of even the richest person in the land. The second question startled and pained her. Was she humiliated terribly after her marriage? Though hailing from a rich family, she had married into a richer family. She accepted it as correct and said that she wanted to forget it all. Then came our third question. Why and how this question was put can be understood if the prominent features are noted:

(a) The Lagna lord in the 6th house (house of disease) aspected by the 8th lord must have given her some lingering disease.

(b) The Moon too is in the 6th house aspected by Mars, the 8th lord.

(c) The Sun too is there similarly afflicted.

The Chemistry of Names

N. D. PATHAK, M.Sc., Ph.D.

THE significance of name in religion is well known. According to ancient Hindu scriptures the mere utterance of the name of God liberates human beings from all sorrows and suffering of life. The chemical lithography of a name indicates certain characteristics, particularly the nature and traits of the individual. These hidden characteristics differentiate one individual from another. Human life is nothing but a series of continuous experiences. If an individual's experiences are pleasant, his or her life is joyous and if they are painful, he or she is unhappy. The experiences of an individual depends upon the interaction between his characteristics and traits and the environment. As this interaction varies from one individual to another, a gradation of individuals comes into being depending upon individual characteristics hidden in one's name.

When the equivalent alphabets are sequentially arranged each letter gets a number. As there are only 9 numbers by which all human calculations on this earth are made, the zero being an abstract concept, all the letters can be grouped into nine groups as given below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R
S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	

The name of an individual denotes a number, called Destiny number which in its turn is related to some of the chemical elements, among 92 naturally occurring elements constituting this universe, bearing the same atomic number. The Destiny number not only reveals the characteristics of an individual similar to the properties of the chemical elements bearing the same atomic number but also represents a definite vibration of the concerned individual. When the intensity of the vibration of an individual characteristic of the Destiny number becomes equivalent with the vibration of the environment the individual gets enjoyment and all his or her dreams are fulfilled. Cent per cent equivalence of these two vibrations i.e. vibration of

Destiny number and environmental vibration is a rare phenomenon. This is the reason that happiness in life varies from time to time and that absolute happiness is a myth.

The Destiny number is calculated by adding together the numerical value of all the alphabets in the name of an individual and then reducing the number so obtained to a single digit e.g. the Destiny number of Jawahar Lal Nehru is as follows:

Jawahar	=	1 + 1 + 5 + 1 + 8 + 1 + 9	=	26	=	8
Lal	=	3 + 1 + 3	=	7		
Nehru	=	5 + 5 + 8 + 9 + 3	=	30	=	3
Total	=	Destiny number	=	18	=	9

The correlated properties of the elements bearing the same single digit atomic number as the Destiny number give certain corresponding traits and behaviour to the individual concerned.

Destiny Number 1

Atomic Number	Element	Properties
1	Hydrogen (H)	Reactive
10 = 1 + 0 = 1	Neon (Ne)	Inert
19 = 1 + 9 = 10 = 1	Potassium (K)	Reactive
28 = 2 + 8 = 10 = 1	Nickel (Ni)	Resistive
37 = 3 + 7 = 10 = 1	Rubidium (Rb)	Reactive
46 = 4 + 6 = 10 = 1	Palladium (Pd)	Mysterious
55 = 5 + 5 = 10 = 1	Cesium (Cs)	Reactive
64 = 6 + 4 = 10 = 1	Gadolinium (Gd)	Rare
73 = 7 + 3 = 10 = 1	Tantalum (Ta)	Tough
82 = 8 + 2 = 10 = 1	Lead (Pb)	Heavy
91 = 9 + 1 = 10 = 1	Protactinium (Pa)	Radioactive

The corresponding characteristics of men and women with the Destiny number 1, therefore are:

- (i) They possess a very strong receptive mind.
- (ii) They are not capable of mixing with people.
- (iii) They are never discouraged by difficulties.
- (iv) They are often misunderstood and their nature remains mystery to others.
- (v) They are endowed with rare qualities of the head and heart.
- (vi) They are tough, endowed with stamina and can work hard for a long period at a stretch.

though carrying weight seem odd and eccentric to others.

Destiny Number 2

Atomic Number	Element	Properties
2	Helium (He)	Inert
11 = 1 + 1 = 2	Sodium (Na)	Reactive
20 = 2 + 0 = 2	Calcium (Ca)	Dehydrating agent
29 = 2 + 9 = 11 = 2	Copper (Cu)	Ornamental
38 = 3 + 8 = 11 = 2	Strontium (Sr)	Soft
47 = 4 + 7 = 11 = 2	Silver (Ag)	Ornamental
56 = 5 + 6 = 11 = 2	Barium (Ba)	Similar to Sr.
65 = 6 + 5 = 11 = 2	Terbium (Tb)	Rare
74 = 7 + 4 = 11 = 2	Wolfram (W)	Hard & brittle
83 = 8 + 3 = 11 = 2	Bismuth (Bi)	Brittle
92 = 9 + 2 = 11 = 2	Uranium (U)	Heaviest

The corresponding characteristics of men and women with the Destiny number 2 therefore, are:

(i) They remain inert, being not demonstrative of the remarkably good qualities inherent in them.

(ii) They are over-sensitive and can be easily hurt and wounded by others.

(iii) They are prone to conceal facts about others with whom they come into contact.

(iv) They can never say "No" to any proposal, good or bad.

(v) They are soft spoken and artistic in nature.

(vi) They can face large crowds, yet lack in self-confidence and are easily influenced in their decisions by others.

Destiny Number 3

Atomic Number	Element	Properties
3	Lithium (Li)	Untypical of Group I elements
12 = 1 + 2 = 3	Magnesium (Mg)	Sea water contains appreciable amount of Mg.
21 = 2 + 1 = 3	Scandium (Sc)	Typically trivalent
30 = 3 + 0 = 3	Zinc (Zn)	Innumerable uses
39 = 3 + 9 = 12 = 3	Yttrium (Y)	Similar to Sc
48 = 4 + 8 = 12 = 3	Cadmium (Cd)	Extensively used in at. energy production
57 = 5 + 7 = 12 = 3	Lanthanum (La)	Typically trivalent
66 = 6 + 6 = 12 = 3	Dysprosium (Dy)	Similar to Y
75 = 7 + 5 = 12 = 3	Rhenium (Re)	Natural occurrence is controversial
84 = 8 + 4 = 12 = 3	Polonium (Po)	Radioactive

The corresponding characteristics of men and women with the destiny number 3, therefore, are:

(i) Their mode of living is quite different from the group of which they belong.

(ii) They like to live near the ocean.

(iii) They are usually duty bound and repeat law and order.

(iv) They are dedicated to work and are therefore regarded as capable of public responsibilities.

(v) They are in the habit of a sudden volte-face as their nature. Because of this, they tend to become controversial figures.

(vi) They are highly emotional and desire to reach the topmost wing in society.

Destiny Number 4

Atomic Number	Element	Properties
4	Beryllium (Be)	Molecule is linear
13 = 1 + 3 = 4	Aluminium (Al)	Youngest brilliant child in the family of metals
22 = 2 + 2 = 4	Titanium (Ti)	Passive
31 = 3 + 1 = 4	Gallium (Ga)	Complex forming tendency
40 = 4 + 0 = 4	Zirconium (Zr)	Passive
49 = 4 + 9 = 13 = 4	Indium (In)	Complex forming tendency
58 = 5 + 8 = 13 = 4	Cerium (Ce)	Rare
67 = 6 + 7 = 13 = 4	Holmium (Ho)	Rare
76 = 7 + 6 = 13 = 4	Osmium (Os)	Good catalyst but easily poisoned
85 = 8 + 5 = 13 = 4	Astatine (At)	Radioactive

The corresponding characteristics of men and women with the Destiny number 4, therefore are:

(i) They are generally obstinate in nature.

(ii) They are unusually successful in obtaining much material wealth.

(iii) They are resistant to the adversities of life.

(iv) They seem to be quite complicated, always take a different view of any thing presented to them. As a result of this they make a large number of secret enemies who constantly work against them.

(v) They are quick in thought and action.

(vi) They have wonderful magnetic power in attracting the attention of others very quickly.

(vii) They are fearless and tend to get involved in all types of fights.

Destiny Number 5

Atomic Number	Element	Properties
5	Boron (B)	Exists in two forms: Crystalline, very hard and amorphous, very reactive
14 = 1 + 4 = 5	Silicon (Si)	Forms polymers
23 = 2 + 3 = 5	Vanadium (V)	Named after goddess Vanadis meaning beautiful & lovable.
32 = 3 + 2 = 5	Germanium (Ge)	Used extensively as semi-conductor
41 = 4 + 1 = 5	Niobium (Nb)	Underactive at normal temperature and reactive at elevated temperature.
50 = 5 + 0 = 5	Tin (Sn)	Alloys find extensive application in industries and art.
		Rare, difficult to

$68 = 6 + 8 = 14 = 5$
 $77 = 7 + 7 = 14 = 5$

Erbium (Er) separate
 Iridium (Ir) Unreactive at normal temperature and reactive at elevated temperature.

$86 = 8 + 6 = 14 = 5$

Radon (Rn) Used in radiotherapy

The corresponding characteristics of men and women with the Destiny number 5, therefore, are:

- (i) They are either devils or angels in their emotions i.e. they are either obstinate and unyielding or gentle and patient.
- (ii) They are extremely adaptable, hardships of life do not leave any impression on their character.
- (iii) They are very social and take interest in societies or political organizations dealing with large masses.
- (iv) They get good opportunities for making quick money.
- (v) They are generally tolerant but liable to sudden outbursts of temper when aroused beyond a certain limit.
- (vi) They are artistic in nature and love to decorate their homes and surroundings.
- (vii) They are impulsive in expressing their views and opinions.
- (viii) They can sacrifice their life for the love of humanity.

Destiny Number 6

Atomic Number	Element	Properties
6	Carbon (C)	Insoluble in all known solvents
$15 = 1 + 5 = 6$	Phosphorus (P)	There may be as many compounds based on P as C.
$24 = 2 + 4 = 6$	Chromium (Cr)	Shows resistance to corrosion
$33 = 3 + 3 = 6$	Arsenic (As)	Poisons the activity of catalysts
$42 = 4 + 2 = 6$	Molybdenum (Mo)	Compounds are used for painting and colouring decorative materials.
$51 = 5 + 1 = 6$	Antimony	Similar to As
$60 = 6 + 0 = 6$	Neodymium (Nd)	Compounds are used in making beautiful coloured glass
$69 = 6 + 9 = 15 = 6$	Thulium (Tm)	Exhibits ferromagnetism at a certain temperature
$78 = 7 + 8 = 15 = 6$	Platinum (Pt)	Ornamental
$87 = 8 + 7 = 15 = 6$	Francium (Fr)	Radioactive with a short half life

The corresponding characteristics of men and women with the Destiny number 6, therefore, are:

- (i) They show strong individualism in almost all their actions.
- (ii) They have sympathy for others and consequently have a large number of friends.

(iii) They cannot tolerate others interfering in their work.

(iv) They generally dislike others succeeding better than them.

(v) They have a strong inclination for natural beauty, art and literary work.

(vi) They gain money from more than one source.

(vii) They generally have a fascinating personality.

(viii) They are extremely restless and do not like to stay at one place for a long period.

Destiny Number 7

Atomic Number	Element	Properties
7	Nitrogen (N)	Abundant, absence of d-orbital
$16 = 1 + 6 = 7$	Sulphur (S)	Occurs as S8 at room temperature
$25 = 2 + 5 = 7$	Manganese (Mn)	Improves the strength of steel
$34 = 3 + 4 = 7$	Selenium (Se)	Similar to S
$43 = 4 + 3 = 7$	Technetium (Tc)	Unstable, radioactive
$52 = 5 + 2 = 7$	Tellurium (Te)	Shows polymorphism metallic form more stable
$61 = 6 + 1 = 7$	Promethium (Pm)	Unstable, radioactive
$70 = 7 + 0 = 7$	Ytterbium (Yb)	More number of isotopes
$79 = 7 + 9 = 16 = 7$	Gold (Au)	Ornamental
$88 = 8 + 8 = 16 = 7$	Radium (Ra)	Radioactive, medicinal

The corresponding characteristics of men and women with the Destiny number 7, therefore, are:

(i) They are very popular in spite of their quiet reserved nature.

(ii) They are devoted to their homes and family and attached to the place of their habitation.

(iii) They have a sense of refinement in almost all their actions.

(iv) They have a strong inclination for travel.

(v) They quickly adapt themselves for the benefit of others.

(vi) They have a great deal of tact and diplomacy and are successful in solving the disputes.

(vii) They have a strong desire to employ their accumulated wealth for the benefit of humanity.

Destiny Number 8

Atomic Number	Element	Properties
8	Oxygen (O)	The molecule is paramagnetic and not diamagnetic
$17 = 1 + 7 = 8$	Chlorine (Cl)	Reactive
$26 = 2 + 6 = 8$	Iron (Fe)	A very large number of uses from needle to locomotive
$35 = 3 + 5 = 8$	Bromine (Br)	Less reactive
$44 = 4 + 4 = 8$	Ruthenium (Ru)	Strong tendency to form complexes
$53 = 5 + 3 = 8$	Iodine (I)	Least reactive
$62 = 6 + 2 = 8$	Samarium (Sm)	Rare

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

71 = 7 + 1 = 8	Letetium (Lu)	Rare
80 = 8 + 0 = 8	Mercury (Hg)	Only metal which is a liquid
89 = 8 + 9 = 17 = 8	Actinium (Ac)	Displays actinide contraction

The corresponding characteristics of men and women with the Destiny number 8, therefore, are:

(i) They are invariably misunderstood by others.
(ii) They are over-sensitive and quick tempered but with the lapse of time gradually they realise their shortcomings.

(iii) They are generous and help others to bring out their best.

(iv) They are complex personalities not easily understood by others; in the early part of life they show gross materialism while in later years they become benevolent or *vice versa*.

(v) They rarely reap the reward of their good deeds.

(vi) They feel that they are distinct and different from their fellows.

(vii) They are usually deceived into impoverished condition of life by others in the latter part of their lives.

Destiny Number 9

Atomic Number	Element	Properties
9	Flourine (F)	Extremely corrosives
18 = 1 + 8 = 9	Argon (Ar)	Inert
27 = 2 + 7 = 9	Cobalt (Co)	Harder than Fe, absorbs upto 100 times its volume
36 = 3 + 6 = 9	Krypton (Kr)	Of late found to form compounds
45 = 4 + 5 = 9	Rhodium (Rh)	Similar to Co
54 = 5 + 4 = 9	Xenon (Xe)	Similar to Kr.
63 = 6 + 3 = 9	Europium (Eu)	Rare
72 = 7 + 2 = 9	Hafnium (Hf)	Passive
81 = 8 + 1 = 9	Thallium (Tl)	Forms toxic compounds
90 = 9 + 0 = 9	Thorium (Th)	Compound burns with incandescence

The corresponding characteristics of men and women with the Destiny number 9, therefore, are:

(i) They are reactionary, critical, irritable and easily annoyed over small matters.

(ii) They remain virtuous and pure-minded in their early years but become shrewd and observant in later life.

(iii) They can store more knowledge in their brains and have an excellent memory.

(iv) They always remain young and do not show their age, a rare gift not found with others.

(v) They attain prominence only late in life.

(vi) They are liable to make enemies by their wit, sarcasm and criticism.

(vii) They develop love for money and often set too high a value for their work. — 14.89.

INTERPRETING DIVISIONAL CHARTS: A BREAKTHROUGH

» 844

My intention in this paper is to focus attention, provoke thought and prod further research, and, my findings do not claim finality in any sense of the term as it will need a lot of empirical evidence for proving or disproving them.

Let me illustrate this paper with a few specific cases.

Here, the charts are discussed by the Parasarian parameters and (A) is a *drekkan* chart of a native. Note Jupiter in the 3rd aspected by Saturn. The native had an elder brother who was mute and subnormal and short-lived.

In this *dasamsa* chart (B) note Jupiter and Mercury occupy Lagna and Lagna lord in dignity with the 3rd lord occupies 11th. The native is a journalist and writer who earns his living by writing and practising Astrology.

Here is a *dwadasamsa* chart (C) of a native. Note the aspect of Mars to Lagna, and Lagna lord and Saturn's to the Moon, *karaka*. The native lost his mother early in life.

Whether these facts are not evident in the natal chart itself is a different matter. Actually, divisional charts are like enlargements of specific areas from a map, designed for closer scrutiny.

This discussion has only touched the tip of an iceberg. It remains for serious students of Astrology to explore this rich field in greater depth in all its ramifications. — 169.89.

	ASCDT. MERC. VENUS MOON RAJH		JUPIT.
SUN	Chart (A)		
SAT.		KETU	MARS

MOON VENUS		ASCDT. JUPIT. MERC.	
	Chart (B)		
KETU			MARS RAJH
SAT.		SUN	

	VENUS MOON		ASCDT. JUPIT. MERC.
SUN SAT.		Chart (C)	
KETU			RAJH
	MARS		

Relationships Between the 4th and 9th Lords

J. THAVARAJASINGHAM, B.A.

As a student of Astrology, I am always in search of peculiar combinations of planets that occur in my own chart. One of them is the exchange of houses between the 4th and the 9th lords.

The great Parasara mentions four types of relationship between two planets. They are:

- (1) Exchange of houses between 2 planets,
- (2) Mutual aspects between 2 planets,
- (3) Conjunction of 2 planets in a sign, and
- (4) Occupation of one's house and aspecting him therefrom or being aspected by him

Mantreswara, in Chapter 15 in *Phaladeepika*, gives five types of relationship between 2 planets. They are:

- (1) Exchange of houses between 2 planets,
- (2) Mutual aspects between 2 planets,
- (3) Conjunction of 2 planets in a sign,
- (4) Occupation of angles from each other, and
- (5) Occupation of triangles from each other.

Sambandha traya samsthitaha is the opinion of Venkateswara, which are,

- (1) *Nivesitam vyatyanyena* meaning exchange of houses between 2 planets,
- (2) *Drishiti* means mutual aspects, and
- (3) *Dwadasamsantare* meaning conjunction effected within a range of 12° in any house.

Kalidasa in *Uttarakalamimta*, approves the three types of relationships. So we can easily conclude that (1) exchange, (2) conjunction and (3) mutual aspects are the three types of relationship between planets approved by the seers in Astrology. Among these exchange of houses is most effective. Mutual aspects are less so.

All strong relationships between any 2 planets come under the above three types. They may be good or bad according to the nature of planets and houses concerned. Any relationship between the 4th and the 9th lords is always beneficial. Exchange of houses, conjunction in a good house and mutual aspects from good houses are welcome. Any relationship between the lord of a *kendra* (quadrant) and a *trikona* (trine) will produce Rajayoga for any sign. Lord of the best *kendra* (the 1st, 4th, 7th and 10th) and the lord of the best *trikona* (the 1st, 5th and 9th) in relation-

ship creates Rajayoga *par excellence*. This is called Dharmakarmadhipati Rajayoga. The relationship between the lords of the 4th and the 9th is only second to the above Rajayoga because the lord of the 9th indicates fortunes of life. Without fortune there will be no Rajayoga. The lord of the 4th is only second to the 10th lord in indications.

As interchange is one of the relationships between planets. I have collected some birth charts having conjunction and mutual aspects of planets relating to the 4th and the 9th houses. I propose to analyse them in this article. I have gone through over 1000 birth charts but only 21 of them had the above combination. The first seven charts are reproduced from THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE and the next 12 from *Notable Horoscopes* by PROF. B. V. RAMAN. Among the 21 charts 14 have the relationship of 4, 9 lords from the Ascendant and the others from the Moon. Among the 14, eight have a conjunction of the 4th and the 9th lords, five have the mutual aspects of the 4th and 9th lords and one, interchange.

Chart No. 1 belongs to Aristide Briand, Woodrow Wilson of France, who was premier 11 or 12 times and a minister 25 times. After becoming minister 25 times, he was elected Premier of France for the first time on 20.7.1909, when he was running the Sun's sub-period in Ketu Dasa. Ketu, the major lord in Gemini Ascendant, unaspected and unasociated, had to reflect Mercury's, lord of the Ascendant and the 4th (4th is *moolatrikona*) results. The sub-lord Sun occupies the constellation of Mercury. The 4th lord Mercury and the 9th lord Saturn are in mutual aspect from the 9th and the 3rd houses. After becoming minister for 25 times during Mercury Dasa, he reached his peak position during Ketu Dasa.

Chart No. 1 — Born on 28-3-1862. Gemini - Lagna and Ketu; Leo - Saturn; Virgo - Jupiter; Sagittarius - Rahu; Capricorn - Mars; Aquarius - Venus, Mercury and Moon; and Pisces - Sun.

Chart No. 2 belongs to James Russell Lowell. He became the editor of *Atlantic* monthly magazine in 1857 (Jupiter Dasa, Venus sub-period), was appointed minister to Spain in 1877 (Saturn Dasa, Mars sub-period) ambassador to great Britain in 1880 (Saturn Dasa, Rahu sub-period) and Professor of French and Spanish languages and literature and Professor of *belles lettres* at Harvard College in 1885 (Mercury Dasa, Mercury sub-period) and received honorary degrees from five British and European universities. He had Chaturgraha Yoga with Jupiter, the Moon, Mars and Mercury in the 10th in Capricorn. Of them the Moon and Jupiter are the 4th, 9th lords from the Ascendant and Mars and Mercury are the 4th and the 9th lords from the Moon. Saturn is in the constellation of the 9th lord Jupiter, Mars in the constellation of the Moon, and Mercury in the constellation of Mars. Rahu in Aries reflects Mars. He was born in the Moon Dasa. In Saturn Dasa (Saturn in the constellation of Jupiter) he achieved much in life. During Mercury Dasa, Mercury Bhukti in 1885, he reached the peak, of his career. Mercury, the 9th lord from the Moon is in the Moon-sign itself with the 4th lord Mars and occupies Dhanishta.

Chart No. 3 belongs to James Madison, the 4th President of U.S.A. He was born at exactly midnight, according to his mother, and had the 4th and the 9th lords, namely Saturn and the Moon in Scorpio Ascendant with Rahu. During Mercury in Venus, in November 1808, he was elected as President. Mercury the 11th lord is in the 4th in the house of Saturn, occupying the constellation of Rahu, who is in the Ascendant with the 4th and the 9th lords. Mercury is powerful to give the results of the 4th house. Venus occupies the constellation of Mercury. It is obvious during Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti he became the President of United States. As he was born in Saturn Dasa, the Dasa of the 4th lord, and was unable to enjoy the Dasa of the 9th lord the Moon, Rahu, in association with the above two lords had to reflect their results. But unfortunately he did not experience Rahu Dasa

Chart No. 2 — Born on 22-2-1819. Aries - Lagna and Rahu, Sagittarius - Venus; Capricorn - Jupiter, Moon, Mars and Mercury; and Aquarius - Sun and Saturn.

Chart No. 3 — Born on 16-3-1751. Scorpio - Ascendant, Saturn, Moon and Rahu, Sagittarius - Mars; Aquarius - Mercury; Pisces - Sun and Venus; and Aries - Jupiter.

Chart No. 4 — Born on 29-5-1917. Virgo - Lagna; Sagittarius - Rahu; Aries - Mercury and Mars; Taurus - Jupiter, Sun and Venus; Cancer - Saturn; and Leo - Moon.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

also. Because Mercury, who has exchanged his star with Rahu and occupies the 4th house gave the results of the 4th house.

Chart No. 4 belongs to America's most dynamic President John F. Kennedy. During Jupiter Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti he contested the presidential election and won in November 1960 in his 44th year. We can easily observe that the 4th lord Jupiter for Virgo Ascendant is in the 9th with the 9th lord Venus and creates a powerful Raja Yoga. During the Dasa of the 4th lord he became the first citizen of America.

Chart No. 5 belongs to C. Subramaniam, who was the Union Cabinet Minister of Planning. The 4th lord Saturn is in the 5th and the 9th lord Moon in the 11th is in mutual aspect with him. He had Saturn Dasa from 1954 to 1973. During this period he was elected to the Lok Sabha and became a Cabinet Minister in early 1960's and again in 1971 during Jupiter's Bhukti. Jupiter with the Moon in the 11th occupies Hasta of the Moon. During the Dasa of the 4th lord he was elected to this highest position in his life.

Chart No. 6 belongs to Benito Mussolini, the aggressive leader of Italy. In 1929, when Saturn Dasa, the Dasa of the 4th lord, had just commenced, Mussolini succeeded in ending the quarrel between the government and the Vatican. When he was running the Moon's subperiod in Saturn Dasa, he entered the 2nd World War. Saturn, the 4th lord is in conjunction in the 7th in Taurus with the 9th lord the Moon. During the Dasa of the 4th lord and the sub-period of the 9th lord he became a world figure.

Chart No. 7 belongs to Jagadish Chandra Bose, one of the great scientists of India. It was in the year 1896, that he sent the results of his research to the Royal Society, when he was running Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti. Mark the dispositions of these two planets from the Moon. As lords of the 4th and the 9th respectively, Jupiter and Venus have exchanged

Chart No. 5 — Born on 30-1-1910. Scorpio - Lagna and Ketu; Capricorn - Sun and Mercury; Aquarius - Venus; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Mars; Taurus - Rahu; and Virgo - Jupiter and Moon.

Chart No. 6 — Born on 29-7-1883. Scorpio - Lagna; Aries - Ketu; Taurus - Saturn, Mars and the Moon; Gemini - Jupiter; and Cancer - Sun, Mercury and Venus.

Chart No. 7 — Born on 30-11-1858. Taurus - Lagna and Jupiter; Cancer - Saturn; Leo - Ketu; Virgo - Moon; Scorpio - Sun; Sagittarius - Mercury and Venus; Capricorn - Mars; and Aquarius - Rahu.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

EMBER 1989]

NO. 11

his
thedy-
piter
ntial
44th
lord
in the
oga,
firstwho
The
Moon
had
period
ne a
1971
n in
the
nestthe
turn
om-
mar-
then
turn
the
with
4th
mese,
ear
the
asa
wo
he
ednd
ces
nd
es-
er;
nd
o-
ndnd
o-
nd

houses. In the same Bhukti the university of London conferred on Bose the degree of Doctor of Science. Due to the exchange of the 4th and the 9th he attained the best results in the Dasa of the 4th lord and the sub-period of the 9th lord.

Chart No. 8 belongs to the late Farouk, the ex-king of Egypt. He ascended the throne in his 17th year in the course of Saturn Dasa. Saturn, the 4th lord in the 11th is in mutual aspect with the 9th lord Mercury in the 5th.

Chart No. 9 belongs to Sri Krishnaraja Wodeyar. He was installed on the ancestral throne of Mysore on 8th of August 1902. This took place in Venus Dasa, Moon Bhukti. As he was born in Venus Dasa he was unfortunate to have the results coming from the conjunction of the 4th and the 9th lords, namely Jupiter and Venus, in Cancer Ascendant. From the Moon, Saturn, the 4th lord, and Mercury, the 9th lord associate in the 8th in Taurus. Again he was unfortunate to have the Dasa of the above lords in his life-time. Due to this during Venus Dasa he enjoyed the results of the above combination. Rahu is in Virgo in the sign of Mercury.

Chart No. 10 belongs to Gautama Buddha. It was in Venus Dasa that his triumphant spiritual conquest of the land took place. Venus is fully empowered to give this great Raja Yoga by virtue of his association with Jupiter. For Cancer Lagna, Venus the 4th lord and Jupiter, the 9th lord, associate in the 10th. During this Dasa period, the Master moved from place to place spreading his doctrine and organising the order. During the Dasa of the 4th lord he attained his final object.

Chart No. 11 belongs to Albert Einstein, the great scientist. It was during Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti that he first appeared before a large crowd of physicists, whom he impressed with his ability to unite his new ideas of relativity with those of quantum physics. Immediately after the com-

Chart No. 8 — Born on 11-2-1920. Libra - Lagna, Mars and Ketu; Scorpio - Moon; Sagittarius - Venus; Aquarius - Sun and Mercury; Cancer - Jupiter; and Leo - Saturn.

Chart No. 9 — Born on 4-6-1884. Cancer - Lagna Jupiter and Venus; Leo - Mars; Virgo - Rahu; Libra - Moon; and Taurus - Mercury and Saturn.

Chart No. 10 — Born on 14-4-623 BC. Cancer - Lagna; Leo - Moon; Sagittarius - Ketu; Aries - Jupiter; Sun, Venus and Mars; Taurus - Mercury; and Gemini - Saturn.

Chart No. 11 — Born on 14-3-1879. Gemini - Lagna; Cancer - Moon; Sagittarius - Mars and Rahu, Aquarius - Jupiter; and Pisces - Sun, Venus, Saturn and Mercury.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

mencement of Mercury's sub-period, Einstein got a job as Professor of Physics in Prague. Venus, the Dasa lord in the constellation of Mercury, gave the results of Mercury. Saturn the sub-lord is in his own star as the 9th lord. Both Mercury and Saturn associate in the 10th as the 4th and the 9th lords. During their Bhuktis in Venus Dasa they placed the native in a high position because he was born in Mercury Dasa. It was in the Moon's Dasa, Mars Bhukti that he received international recognition when he was made a Nobel Laureate. It will be seen that the Moon is in *neecha* (debilitated) but as he is in the constellation of Mercury, he was capable of giving the results of Mercury in his Dasa.

Chart No. 12 belongs to Subash Chandra Bose. The greatest honour that the country could bestow was conferred on Subash Bose in 1938 when he was elected President of the Congress. This occurred in Mercury's sub-period in Jupiter Dasa. During Venus sub-period Subhash enjoyed at the hands of the *axis* powers all the honour due to a head of state and also got married. Jupiter, the 4th lord from the Moon, is in mutual aspect with Venus, the 9th lord. During Jupiter Dasa Venus Bhukti, that was the Dasa of the 4th lord, and the sub-period of the 9th lord, he achieved the best in his life.

Chart No. 13 belongs to Tipu Sultan, a man who rolled in wealth. It was in Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti that Tipu Sultan attacked Baillie's detachment and Hyder's army met with glorious triumph. As he was born in Venus Dasa with 3 years to go, he had his Rahu Dasa in his 26th year. The 4th lord Jupiter and the 9th lord Sun were in mutual aspect. Rahu with the Sun produced the results of the 4th lord Jupiter and the 9th lord Sun. His heart yearned for the independence of India and as soon as Jupiter Dasa started he sent ambassadors to negotiate with the French for the expulsion of the English.

Chart No. 14 belongs to Ashutosh Mukerjee, the Tiger of Bengal. The first honour which fell on the subject was in the beginning of Jupiter's sub-period in the Dasa of the Moon, when as a young

Chart No. 12 — Born on 23-1-1897. Aries - Lagna; Taurus - Mars; Cancer - Ketu; Leo - Jupiter; Virgo - Moon; Scorpio - Saturn; Capricorn - Sun, Rahu and Mercury; and Aquarius - Venus.

Chart No. 13 — Born on 1-12-1751. Sagittarius - Lagna; Aquarius - Mars; Aries - Moon; Taurus - Jupiter and Ketu; Libra - Venus; Scorpio - Sun, Mercury, Saturn and Rahu.

Chart No. 14 — Born on 29-6-1864. Taurus - Lagna and Mercury; Gemini - Sun and Venus; Virgo - Saturn, Libra - Jupiter and Rahu, and Aries - Moon and Mars.

man of 24, he became the examiner of M.A. students along with Prof. Booth and this created quite a sensation in Calcutta. Jupiter and the Moon are eminently situated mutually justifying such a distinction. It was again in Jupiter's Bhukti that he took his B.L. degree and became an articled clerk under Sir Rash Behari Ghose. Jupiter and the Moon as the 9th and the 4th lords from the Moon are in mutual aspect. Because of this during their influence he attained the best position in his life.

Chart No. 15 belongs to Pope Pius XII. From Chandra Lagna Saturn as the 9th lord conjoins the lord of the 4th, the Sun in the 10th in Aquarius. As soon as Saturn Dasa commenced he was appointed as Secretary of the State of Vatican. As soon as the sub-period of Venus started the native was crowned as Pope. As the native was born in the Sun Dasa, Saturn the 9th lord produced the results.

Chart No. 16 belongs to Fidel Castro, the revolutionary leader of Cuba. On the New Year's day in 1959 when he was running Ketu Bhukti in Jupiter Dasa he rode in triumphant procession into Havana and ceased to be merely a Cuban curiosity. He became the supreme leader and ruler of Cuba in his 33rd year. From Chandra Lagna, the 4th lord Jupiter is in mutual aspect with the 9th lord Venus. Ketu is in Sagittarius and occupies the constellation of Venus. Jupiter-Venus influence in his achievement is obvious.

Chart No. 17 belongs to the late Mr. C. N. Annadurai, the very first Chief Minister of Tamil Nadu under DMK. There are some complications regarding his Ascendant. Satabhisha's speculative Lagna is Sagittarius. Dr. V. Pachiappan, as a native from Kancheepuram and a classmate of Mr. Parimalan (the adopted son of Annadurai), calculated his Lagna as 4° Capricorn. I solely depend on the calculations made by Dr. Pachiappan and take his Lagna as Capricorn.

After a forceful political career for over 25 years, at last in 1967 he was elected as the Chief

Minister of Tamil Nadu, when he was running Mercury's sub-period in Saturn Dasa. The 4th lord Mars and the 9th lord Mercury are in mutual aspect from the 3rd and the 9th houses respectively. Mercury occupies the constellation of Mercury, Vargottama. He had Mars Dasa in his younger days, and could not have Mercury Dasa in later life. Due to this he reached his goal under the influence of Mercury and Mars.

Chart No. 18 belongs to the late Mr. S. W. R. D. Bandaranayaka, the late Premier of Ceylon. He was elected Prime Minister of Ceylon in 1956, when he was running Saturn's sub-period in Venus Dasa. From Chandra Lagna Saturn the 4th lord and the Moon the 9th lord are in the Moon Ascendant in Scorpio. Venus occupies the constellation of Saturn and associates with the 4th and the 9th lords in the Moon Ascendant. Saturn occupies his own constellation. He was born in Saturn Dasa and was unable to have the Moon Dasa in his life. During Saturn in Venus he became the Prime Minister of Ceylon.

Chart No. 19 belongs to Hyder Ali. Throughout Venus Dasa he had brilliant victories and had a quick rise until by 1761 he was almost the undisputed master of Mysore. In his chart Chandra Lagna is more powerful than Lagna as its lord is there. Venus in the house of Saturn and aspected by Saturn, occupies Sravana of the Moon the 9th lord. Saturn becomes the 4th lord and the Moon becomes the 9th lord and the two are associated in the Moon Ascendant. Venus is powerfully placed to give the results of the 4th and the 9th lords in his Dasa. As he was born in Mercury Dasa he was unable to have the Dasa of Saturn, the 4th lord.

Chart No. 20 belongs to Guru Nanak. During Saturn Dasa Nanak and his disciple Mandana were imprisoned by Baber's men. Subsequently under the same Dasa influences, Nanak came in personal contact with Baber and exercised considerable influence on the life and conduct of this Emperor. Towards the close of his life in the same

Chart No. 15 — Born on 2-3-1876. Scorpio - Lagna and Jupiter; Capricorn - Mercury; Aquarius - Sun and Saturn; Pisces - Venus and Rahu; Aries - Mars; Taurus - Moon; and Virgo - Ketu.

Chart No. 16 — Born on 13-8-1926. Libra - Lagna and Saturn; Sagittarius - Ketu; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aries - Mars; Gemini - Rahu; Cancer - Sun, Venus and Mercury; and Virgo - Moon.

Chart No. 17 — born on 14-9-1909. Capricorn - Lagna, Pisces - Saturn and Mars, Taurus - Rahu, Leo - Sun, Virgo - Mercury, Jupiter and Moon, Libra - Venus and Scorpio - Ketu.

Chart No. 18 — Born on 8-1-1899. Aquarius - Lagna; Gemini - Ketu; Cancer - Mars; Libra - Jupiter, Scorpio - Saturn, Venus and Moon; and Sagittarius - Rahu, Sun and Mercury.

Chart No. 19 — Born on 8-12-1722. Libra - Lagna; Scorpio - Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter and Saturn; Sagittarius - Ketu; and Capricorn - Venus.

Chart No. 20 — Born on 8-11-1470. Leo - Lagna; Virgo - Jupiter; Libra - Venus; Scorpio - Sun, Mars and Mercury; Sagittarius - Rahu; and Taurus - Moon and Saturn.

the Guru laying aside the garb of Fakir continued down with his family at Kharatpur and continued to teach the new faith to a large number of followers. Here Saturn, the 9th lord from the Moon, is in the Moon Ascendant occupying the 4th house belonging to the Sun the 4th lord who is in the 9th house from Saturn. Thus Saturn is very powerful to give results during his Dasa.

When there is a relationship between the 4th and the 9th lords the undermentioned results are given in astrological texts. *Bhavartha Ratnakara*, Chapter IV, stanza 1 says that,

Bhagyeshe vaahaneshascha taavubhau lagnagau yadi Bhagyavaahana yogoyamithyaahurganakottamah
Astrologers say that the person possesses fortune and vehicles if the lords of the 4th and the 9th are together in the Ascendant. The same text Chapter IV stanza 10 says that,

Vaahanadhipatirbhagye bhagyesho vaahane yadi Bhagyavaahana yogoyamiti tagna vadanti hi
The learned in Astrology say that a person will have Bhagya Vahana Yoga, if the lords of the 4th and the 9th interchange their houses.

According to some other astrological texts, the native will be very rich if the lords of the 4th and the 9th interchange their houses. So it is clear that when there is any relation between the 4th and the 9th lords it will give fortune and wealth to the native. Here fortune means the highest position in life.

We can easily observe that all the above natives were very rich and well placed in life. Some of them were Presidents or Premiers, some of them Kings and Maharajas and some of them are great scholars. This clearly indicates that any connection between the 4th and the 9th lords is productive of great wealth and power. From the above analysis I have been able to draw some conclusions regarding the relationship between the 4th and the 9th lords.

(1) During the Dasa of the 4th lord the native reaches his best period in life. Most probably during the Dasa of the 4th lord and the sub-period of the 9th lord, the native reaches his peak point in life. When the native is unable to have the Dasa of the 4th lord, the 9th lord gives the same results in his Dasa. In some cases the planets placed in the

constellations belonging to the 4th and the 9th lords act for them.

(2) The native will have great wealth in his life.

(3) The 4th and the 9th lords work together irrespective of their nature. For example, for Taurus Ascendant or Moon Ascendant, the Sun and Saturn become the lords of the 4th and 9th houses and work together, in spite of their natural enmity.

(4) This Rajayoga is effective not only from the Ascendant but also from the Moon.

I am anxious to stress another point regarding the relationship of these two lords. As the 4th house indicates mother and the 9th father, these two houses are arranged in the 6th and the 8th position in the zodiac. When the 4th lord is placed in the 9th house, the native lacks happiness from mother and when the case is *vice versa* the native lacks happiness from father. Their exchange means no happiness from both. As one in a thousand or so has no happiness from both the parents, this exchange seems to be very rare. This fact needs more research, and I leave this to the learned readers of this Magazine.—26.72

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

53 YEARS OF PUBLICATION

THE MAGAZINE FOR
YOUR FAMILY



THE MAGAZINE WHICH MUST BE
IN YOUR HOME OR OFFICE

— SUBSCRIBE TODAY —

RS. 72.00 — 1 YEAR

RS. 130.00 — 2 YEARS

RS. 190.00 — 3 YEARS

Chart No. 21 — Belongs to the author. Born on 1-2-1945 at 37 in Jaffna. Libra - Lagna; Sagittarius - Ketu and Mars, Scorpio - Sun and Mercury; Pisces - Venus; Gemini - Saturn and Rahu; and Virgo - Jupiter and the Moon.

PLANETS TAKE THEM ACROSS THE SEA — III

» 846

Now in any horoscope basically the Lagna and Lagna lord, the Sun and the Moon, represent the tripod of life and if they are ill-placed and ill-aspected, it brings untold suffering in many shapes.

Now this lady had a serious nasal problem in 1955 (Saturn-Venus), Saturn is the 6th lord and Venus, the 9th lord placed in the 8th house (bad luck). The Dasa of the 6th lord and the Bhukti of the planet in the 8th house did create some problem but Venus being her Yogakaraka it was overcome.

The Moon represents liquids and in Saturn-Moon she developed some eye trouble and no tears are formed. While we were talking, she went on watering her eyes with some very costly medicine from USA while the golden tray on which some snack and sweets were placed and the pure silver tea-cups seemed to be insipid.

Ketu is in the 9th house in her horoscope (foreign country) and Venus is the 9th lord. No wonder during this entire period she has been staying mostly in Europe and USA for her various ailments. Small particles of Indian dust can create havoc and she avoids staying in India for more than half a year without having given up Indian citizenship.

In Dasamsa, Ketu is afflicted with Mars and is with the 9th lord Jupiter.

Is wealth a blessing or a curse when the gift of health is not there? Health is wealth was an elementary lesson taught in early days of school. How true!

The last horoscope is of a well-known leader of Punjab who underwent an operation for stones in the gall-bladder in London in May 1989.

		MARS JUPIT. SAT.		MOON	MARS		MERC.
SUN KETU	Birth Horoscope RASI			VENUS RAHU	DASAMSA		JUPIT.
MERC. VENUS				SAT.			KETU
ASCDT. MOON						SUN	ASCDT.

Rahu-Rahu-Mars in May 1989.

Here it will be seen that in the birth horoscope Rahu, the Dasa lord, is in the 9th house (foreign country) aspected by the 12th lord Mars but from the 6th house, the house of diseases.

In the Dasamsa, Rahu is in the 6th house with the 9th lord, covering six-twelve axis while Mars is in the 8th house from where he is aspecting the 12th lord Sun in the 2nd house.

Please note

The 12th house represents jails, hospitals, moksha (emancipation) also, not merely foreign countries.

To make sure that a disease curable or incurable needs treatment, the 6th and the 8th houses and their lords have to be examined, first in the birth horoscope and then in the Dasamsa. If there exists some connection between them and the 12th house or its lord both in the birth horoscope and the Dasamsa, treatment in a far-off place in India, say a Delhite going to Vellore or to USA becomes obvious. But since we are here concerned with the travel across the seas we must examine it in many more ways. Instead of discussing them all, a summarised table is given here from the foregoing discussion.

Dasa lord		Bhukti lord	
In Lagna	In Dasamsa	In Lagna	In Dasamsa
1. Ketu with 12th lord	Ketu in house	Jup. in 9th house	Jup. in 12th house
2. Venus in 7th house	Venus with Ketu in 6th house aspecting 12th house	Venus in 6th house with Ketu aspecting 12th house	Venus in 6th house with Ketu aspecting 12th house
3. Venus 9th lord in 8th house	Venus with 12th lord		
4. Rahu in 9th house aspected by 12th lord	Rahu in 6th house aspecting 12th house	Rahu in 9th house aspected by 12th lord	Rahu in 6th house on 6/12 axis

Conclusions

1. In all these cases the 6th and 8th lords or houses have a direct nexus with the 7th, 9th or 12th house showing the connection of disease and foreign countries, across the seas.

2. We test the wealth of an individual by applying fourteen points at least. Interestingly in all these cases, enough money is visible for the patients to undertake foreign journeys at their own expense or government expense.

3. What then happens to poor people who also get treated abroad through someone's charity? This point may be explained later after collecting dependable data—113A.

Opportunity and Purpose of Foreign Travel — II*

PROF. S. R. GUPTA

The Role of the Navamsa

A FEW words about the utility of Navamsa in matters of foreign travel. I do not find the Navamsa suitable for judging foreign travel. There is no practice to see in it the same factors and employ the same procedure for analysing an aspect of life as we do in the Rasi chart. I often use it for assessing the strengths of planets. The Rasi chart is sufficient to guide us in this matter. Normally I make use of the Navamsa to determine the nature/quantum of marital bliss. Then, I don't take the help of the Rasi chart.

Now the charts:

Chart No.1: Born 4-5-1963 at 6.56 p.m. (IST) at 30° N 39'; 77° E 13' with a balance of 2 years, 5 months and 16 days of the Sun Dasa at birth.

VENUS RETT.	SUN	MERC.		MERC.			
	Chart 1 RASI		MARS RAHU	MOON	NAVAMSA		RAHU
SAT. KETU				MARS KETU			
		ASC.DT.	MOON	VENUS	JUPIT.	SUN	SAT.

A close examination of Chart No.1 indicates that its owner is sure to go abroad. The Moon in the 12th (long journey and foreign residence) has created in him a deep passion for foreign lands. The Ascendant lord in the 6th is exalted Venus - one of the *karakas* of foreign travel, and aspects the 12th and the Moon there. Rahu, another *karaka* of foreign travel, aspects the Ascendant lord placed in a common/watery sign. The 4th and its lord are afflicted and the 12th and its lord are quite strong. The Ascendant and its lord and the 9th and its lord are linked. Venus, the Ascendant lord, is in Revati ruled by Mercury, the 9th lord. Mercury is in

Krittika ruled by the Sun who is placed in the 7th and aspects the Ascendant. The 9th lord Mercury is placed in the 8th. Even Mars, the 7th lord is, in the Nakshatra owned by the 9th lord, Mercury. Thus, almost all the areas/agents signifying long/foreign journey are linked to one another giving the native an opportunity for such travel.

The native obtained a fellowship from a Canadian University for doing Ph.D. in agriculture. He left for Canada in the 1st week of June 1989 during the major and sub-periods of Rahu and Saturn (From 26-11-1987 to 2-10-1990). Rahu is in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter. He is in the company of Venus, the Ascendant lord and aspects the Moon placed in the 12th. Saturn occupies Dhanishta, the Nakshatra of Mars, who owns the 7th and the 2nd houses and aspects the Ascendant. He is also in touch with Rahu. Both the signifiers of foreign travel are helping the operating periods. The concentration of the operating periods is on the 4th and its lord Saturn. These sent the native abroad for educational pursuits. He is likely to work in a foreign land, for the 10th and its lord have formed links with the areas/signifiers of foreign travel. He has been informed of this possibility.

Chart No. 2: Born 22/23-8-1944 at 3.35 a.m. (IST) at 28° N 37', 77° E 04' with a balance of 1 year, 10 months and 15 days of the Moon Dasa at birth.

			SAT.			SUN	
	Chart 2 RASI			ASCDT. RAHU	SAT. KETU	NAVAMSA	JUPIT. MOON
KETU				SUN VENUS MERC. JUPIT.	MARS		ASCDT. RAHU
			MOON MARS	MERC.		VENUS	

Chart No. 2 fulfils almost all the requisites for ensuring a foreign trip to the native. It belongs to a doctor, who went to the United States of America in September 1987 for about three months for some medical training. The opportunity was offered to

Part I of the article has appeared in the A.M., September 1989.

him by the W.H.O. It was during the major and sub-periods of Saturn/Saturn (From 8-7-1987 to 11-7-1990). I hold Saturn responsible for sending the doctor abroad for training. Saturn owns the 7th and 8th houses and is placed in the 12th. He aspects the 9th and its lord, Jupiter and Venus, the 11th and 4th lord and *karaka*, Venus. Jupiter is also the lord of the 6th, the house of official assignment. Saturn is in Aridra ruled by Rahu. Rahu is placed in the Ascendant in the sign ruled by the Moon. The Moon aspects the 9th.

It is clear from the planetary combinations in this chart that the native will not like to stay in a foreign land for a long period, for the 4th and 2nd and their lords, Venus and the Sun are stronger than the 12th and its lord, Mercury, who is very weak. He is in the last degree of Leo. The native will have a few chances of going abroad in the Dasa of Saturn, which will end on 8-7-2006 simply because as many as four planets occupy a fixed sign. He confided in me that he had a deep liking for his native place and a way of life. He had a jolly time there.

Chart No.3: Born 28/29-7-1955 at 2.55 a.m. (IST) at 30° N 44', 76° E 53' with a balance of 14 years, 9 months and 25 days of Saturn Dasa at birth.

			ASCOT. KETU		SAT. RAHU		MERC. VENUS
		Chart 3 RASI	MERC. SUN MARS JUPIT. VENUS			NAVAMSA	
							MOON
RAHU	MOON	SAT.		MARS	JUPIT. ASCOT.	KETU SUN	

Chart No. 3 belongs to an Area Manager in a pharmaceutical concern in the U.S.A. A scrutiny of his chart reveals many strong combinations of foreign travel and stay in foreign lands. He has settled there and has sought American citizenship. He first visited the U.S.A. in July 1975 during the Dasa of Mercury, the Lagna lord, and the sub-period of Venus (18-10-1973 to 18-8-1976). Venus owns the 12th and the 5th houses. He is aspected by an exalted Saturn, who is the lord of 8th and 9th. He is in company with Jupiter, the 7th and 10th lord. Both the major and sub-period lords are in the 9th from the debilitated Moon placed in the 6th. A visit abroad during the sub-period of Venus in the major period of Mercury was a certainty.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

The notable features of this chart are that Saturn, the lord of the 8th and 9th, is in a moveable sign, and is comfortably placed in the 5th. The 7th and 10th lord, Jupiter, is in Pushyami, ruled by Saturn. Saturn is in Visakha owned by Jupiter. The Ascendant lord, Mercury, and Venus, the significator of foreign travel, are placed in Punarvasu, the Nakshatra of Jupiter. He owns the 7th and the 10th houses. The Moon aspects the 12th giving an intense passion to the native for foreign way of life. Rahu occupies the 7th and aspects the Ascendant and is aspected by Saturn, the 8th and 9th lord. The moveable and common signs have played an effective role. Only the Moon occupies a fixed sign. Almost all the zones and agents governing foreign travel and residence are interconnected. The 10th lord, Jupiter, and its *karaka*, Saturn, are related to them. The 4th and its lord are weaker than the 12th and its lord. The house of profession is prominently affected by the agents of foreign travel/residence. The native has no wish to come back to India. Saturn has been in operation since 24th May 1987. He will keep him there. Sorrow is in store for him in foreign lands.

Chart No.4: Born 27-6-1958 at 1.30 p.m. (IST) at 29° N 10', 75° E 44' with a balance of 15 years, 2 months and 19 days of Jupiter Dasa at birth.

MARS	KETU	VENUS	SUN MERC.	SATUR	MERC. MOON	KETU	
		Chart 4 RASI		VENUS		NAVAMSA	
				SUN MARS			
	SAT. (R)	MOON RAHU	ASCOT. JUPIT.			RAHU	JUPIT.

Chart No. 4 is that of a young lady, who is working as a Zonal Manager in an American travel agency. She first visited the U.S.A. in early July 1979 in the major period of Saturn and the sub-period of Ketu. Ketu justifies her going abroad. He is placed in the 8th house in a moveable sign whose lord is Mars. Thus, he is to act as Mars. Mars is placed in the 7th aspected by his dispositor, Jupiter, placed in the Ascendant. Mars also aspects the Moon and Rahu placed in the house of family. Separation was to be there. She revisited the same country in 1980 and married an Indian boy in February 1982. These events occurred in the major

EMBER 1989]

Reflections on Ramayana — IV*

DR. BANGALORE SURESHWARA

HINDU scriptures, including *itihihasas* or histories, contain events wherein spiritually enlightened persons or Devas paid a price when they momentarily transgressed into Adharma. However, once they overcame the effects of Karma, they were free to continue with their lives as before and accumulate further spiritual energy. As discussed earlier, the Law of Karma is always in action. The moment one steps outside Dharma it effectively records the transgression. It is matter of time before the appropriate price is paid for the small or large indiscretion.

One of the common anomalies in modern Hindu society is that some consider the Ramayana as a book containing an intriguing story with fascinating characters, and nothing more. They feel that since Rama's story happened thousands of years ago, and the society we live today is vastly different from that of Sri Rama's days, the moral, ethical and social values embedded in the Ramayana have very little reality and relevance in today's ever-changing society. Is Ramayana simply a story, and nothing more? Do Sri Rama and the Ramayana provide any message in the troubled times of today and tomorrow? We will try to find answers to these and other questions that trouble many of our minds as we continue to reflect on Sri Rama and the Ramayana. I will mention a little incident that happened many years back. The incident does provide some concern that the message of the Ramayana often can be conveniently interpreted or misused. The event I describe, I hope, is still somewhat rare even in the twilight of the twentieth, and the impending dawn of the twenty-first century. At a social gathering, there was a person, a non-acquaintance of mine, who had received significant help from his brother. During the course of a conversation, someone remarked it was very nice of his brother to help him. The person remarked that the brother was just doing his duty.

He did not stop there. He continued, and ended up pointing out in a rather patronizing manner only Sri Rama's care and concern for his brothers. I watched with somewhat of an amazement as this man expanded only the responsibilities of his brother, as exemplified by Sri Rama! The missing link in this conversation is that no one, including me, pointed out to this person, that Bharata, Lakshmana and Shatrughna were sometimes more than a match to Sri Rama when it came to reciprocal love and concern for their brothers and to even others. Even though I was not a direct participant in the discussion, this incident has made an impression on me. It is, because as I later recognised that I should have commented on his improperly Sri Rama's name was used in the analogy. May be in Kaliyuga, it appears that we are more concerned with the duties of other persons towards us, than with our own responsibilities and obligations. The values embodied in the Ramayana are as applicable and relevant today as they were thousands of years ago. There is no doubt with the passage of time, our evaluation of responsibilities, particularly those involving our parents and co-borns are changing fast, and to a certain extent this is a disturbing trend. This trend I feel is still reversible. Because, even today if any one places any value in the Ramayana and other Hindu scriptures, it is still possible for the individual to live with reasonable responsibilities. The relationships of today may not reach the heights of Dasaratha-Sri Rama, Sri Rama-Lakshmana, or Sri Rama-Bharata relationships. The magical bonds of relationships one sees in the Ramayana need not be replaced by negligible bonds. Extreme selfishness is no answer to selflessness depicted throughout the Ramayana. Today, personal sacrifices may be rare, but disinterest is not the alternative indifference. The magic message for anyone who wants to imbibe even a little of the spirit of the Ramayana and Sri Rama is to do something, even it is small, for their parents and co-borns without always extracting or expecting either tangible or non-tangible gains. The

Part III has appeared in the A.M. August 1989.

sacred relationships must never be viewed purely as a commercial transaction. The story also brings the reality of our limited and biased understanding of Dharma which may lead us to improper or loose interpretation, and thus to unfair application of Dharma in these challenging times. The good news is that many are already following the simple message of the Ramayana. However, there are some who are still ignorant or ignore it. Therefore, it is upto every individual to look at the various situations in life and continue to change them for the better. Practically everyone of us have at least something to learn and change in our lives, and the Ramayana provides the much needed spiritual strength necessary to achieve and accept the desired beneficial changes.

It is acknowledged by many that if there is one story that provides guidelines to various family relationships, it is the Ramayana. Dasaratha means "ten chariots", and this implies that he was an outstanding warrior, undefeated by the powerful rulers of the time. In addition, he ruled the kingdom according to the Dharma of the times. The very presence of Sage Vasishtha in Ayodhya tells us that the highest ideals of Dharma were upheld throughout the kingdom. It may be a little difficult for some to understand that Dasaratha is a classic example of a human approaching the highest levels of behaviour envisioned under the Law of Dharma. Dasaratha's love for Sri Rama is beyond words. The relationship between Dasaratha and Sri Rama is a guide for father-son relationship, especially relating to the responsibilities of the son as dictated by Dharma. The character of Dasaratha is rarely treated fairly, because he has been viewed from one extreme to another extreme. Some view him as a weak or meek personality, while others see him as a person who upheld Dharma at all times, to the point that he even sacrificed Sri Rama. Among those who surrounded Dasaratha, only Sri Rama, with the exception of Sage Vasishtha, understood Dasaratha's predicament when he had to make the momentous decision to uphold Dharma, even though it meant sorrow and suffering for him and Sri Rama. Some viewed it purely from the materialistic point, and therefore saw nothing but evil in Dasaratha's decision to banish Sri Rama and to crown Bharata as the heir-apparent to the Ayodhya Empire. Sri Rama clearly understood, acknowledged and accepted that his father was upholding the Law of Dharma, while the wheels of

the Law of Karma were spinning quickly causing confusions, conflicts and despair in Ayodhya. The Law of Karma can be like an uncontrolled wave sweeping everything and everyone coming under its influence. Sri Rama, Dasaratha, Lakshmana, and others were no exceptions to this natural and Divine Law. Dasaratha was simply a product of his previous Karma. He was unable to change the course of events as they happened because of the influence of the Law of Karma, and not because he was unwilling to do anything about them. Karma forced Dasaratha to accept a tragic decision imposed by Kaikeyi on Sri Rama, and he was unable to do anything about it. It may be repetitive, but we must always remember that only the Law of Karma coupled with the Law of Dharma allows us to understand, and thereby accept the many difficult, tragic and unbelievable acts of individuals in the Ramayana. The liberty taken by some translators to include their own views as though they are those of Valmiki himself has often unfairly resulted in showing Dasaratha in none too favourable light.

Kaikeyi was a noble character, who was momentarily converted into a cruel woman by the talk of her maid, and resulted in the momentous decision to banish Sri Rama from Ayodhya. It was a spur of the moment decision made by her, and not one made after much thought. Her decision was void of Dharma. The infamous maid Manthara triggered in Kaikeyi the fear that once Sri Rama became the *yuvaraja*, it would result in eternal misery for her and her son Bharata. As we try to understand this part of the Ramayana where unhappiness is spilling over all Ayodhya as a result of Kaikeyi's demands to Dasaratha, the troubled question that crosses our mind is what is happening to such a noble woman as Kaikeyi? Before we attempt to answer the question, let us reflect on some of the aspects of the personality of Kaikeyi as related to her earlier relationship with Sri Rama and others. We learn that even though Kausalya is Sri Rama's mother, Sri Rama treats Kaikeyi with the same affection and attitude that one extends to one's own mother. Kaikeyi treats Sri Rama as her very own son. The three brothers have the highest love and regard for Sri Rama. It is a perfect set-up as far as the family relationships are concerned. It is an ideal situation that we mortals wish to have, even though many times our efforts to build

Planets and Election Prospects in India

BANKIM KHASNABISH

Congress (I)

THE Congress (I) came into existence on 2-10-1978 at 10.00 a.m. at Delhi.

Mars Dasa and Mercury Bhukti will run upto 12-3-1990. Mars the 10th lord occupies the 6th in his debilitated sign but is retrograde. His dispositor is in the 8th in an inimical sign. In Navamsa, he is debilitated. The Dasa and Bhukti respectively of the 10th and the 5th lords are not too inauspicious for drawing voters. The 2nd house occupied by Ketu and aspected by the 8th lord indicates infighting in the party. "Mars in the 6th or 6th lord in the 8th with Rahu will cause the native to suffer always" according to DR. B. V. RAMAN. After coming to power there have been regular internecine quarrels in the Congress (I). This is not only at the Centre but also at state level. "One suffers greatly from fever in his 6th and 12th years if Mars is in the 6th and the lord of the 6th is in the 8th" says DR. RAMAN. The 12th year of the Congress (I) will be commencing from 2-11-1990. Ketu Bhukti will start on 13-3-1990, which is near about the 12th year of the Congress (I). Ketu aspected by the 6th lord occupies the constellation of the 8th lord. From this period onwards intra-party quarrels and defections will hound the Congress (I). It will be a hard task for the party to find an alternative solution. Rahu will transit over natal Mars in September 1989. This transit will dampen the activities of the party and prove unfavourable not only for it but also its head. The next Bhukti of Venus in the 6th from Dasa lord will also give unfavourable results.

Janata Dal

The Janata Dal was formed on 11-10-1988 at 1.18 p.m. (IST) in Bangalore. The Ascendant is Capricorn. Mars Dasa, Mercury Bhukti will run upto February 1990.

The Lagna lord is in the 12th in Ketu's constellation. Ketu is in the 8th in 6/8th relations

K. CHANDRA HARI, M.Sc., M.TECH.

THE formation of Congress (I) was one of the crucial events of Mrs. Indira Gandhi's life. Is it possible to consider the Congress (I) chart as a 'Prasna chart' which indicated the future course of her life?

One important feature of the Congress (I) chart is the Saturn-Moon and the Jupiter-Venus conjunction. It is to be remembered here that the same planets are involved in *parivartana* yogas in the chart of Mrs. Indira Gandhi. In the editorial (A.M., August 1989) the 10th house from the Ascendant is said to show its leader. So Virgo can also be considered as the Prasna Lagna for Mrs. Gandhi along with the Ascendant Sagittarius. If we take Sagittarius as the Prasna Lagna for Mrs. Gandhi, the 5th house is occupied by debilitated Saturn and 8th lord Moon indicating the death of her son. But the 5th lord Mars is exalted and hence one of her sons became the Prime Minister of India. If we take Virgo as the Lagna, the 5th and 8th lords are in *parivartana* and the 5th lord is debilitated indicating clearly the death of a son. The Lagna of Sanjay Gandhi was also Capricorn, which happens to be the 5th house here indicating his untimely death.

Debilitated Saturn and the Moon in the 8th placed under the aspect of Mars indicated her own violent end.

The 10th house of the chart, Virgo, suffers from a partial 'Papadhiyoga' formed by Saturn and Rahu, while the Ascendant is hemmed between Mars and Sun, two malefics. Also from Sagittarius, the 9th lord Sun is ill-placed in the 12th. The 5th house also suffers from heavy afflictions. All these factors indicate 'Dharma Chyuti' and is responsible for the recent scandals involving its topmost leader.

If Virgo is considered as representing Mrs. Gandhi, her house of loss forms the Lagna of Mr. Rajiv Gandhi and is the afflicted 9th house of Congress (I) which signifies shame and disgrace. If viewed with reference to Leo, Lagna lord is well placed in the 4th and hence his gain of the exalted seat of power. But his 4th house is the 12th house of the party.

The 9th from Leo is occupied by Saturn and the Moon. Saturn is the 6th lord representing debts,

Congress (I): Aquarius Lagna (3° 26'); Ketu (16° 49') in the 2nd; Jupiter (R) (6° 09') in the 5th; Mars (R) (15° 10') in the 6th; Saturn (R) (6° 34') in the 7th; the Moon (14° 03') and Rahu in the 8th; the Sun (17° 51'), Mercury and Venus (13° 04') in the 11th.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

with his dispositor Jupiter. Jupiter aspects Lagna as 3rd and 12th lord. The chart loses some vitality therefore. The 8th lord is afflicted by Mars and Saturn. Venus and Ketu are in the 8th. The 2nd house occupied by Rahu and his dispositor in the 12th indicates disharmony and quarrel among members of Janata Dal. The 10th lord in the 8th with Ketu cannot give easy success in elections. The 7th lord in the 9th with 9th lord aspected by Lagna lord and Jupiter indicates the party can get some luck through political partnerships. In Navamsa, Saturn, Venus, Jupiter, Sun, Moon and Mercury are all fairly strong.

Results of Mercury Bhukti as given by Dr. RAMAN are: "If the 8th lord is in the 9th house with the Sun aspected by a benefic planet, the native wins elections and becomes a great politician. He will be well known for his statesmanship and political acumen."

It is notable that Mars Dasa and Mercury Bhukti are running in the horoscopes of both Congress (I) and Janata Dal and will finish about the same time, viz., February 1990. But as Dasa Bhukti lords of Janata Dal are somewhat stronger than the Congress (I)'s the former may get more seats in the elections.

V. P. Singh

Mr. V. P. Singh was born on 25-6-1931 at 7.04 a.m. (IST) at Allahabad.

The Lagna, Jupiter (9th lord), Mars (5th and 10th lord) and Saturn (7th and 8th lord) are *Vaigottama*. Parijata, Mridanga, Lakshmi, Gajakesari, Hamsa, Amala and other Yogas are present.

The current Dasa lord Mercury is in his own house in the constellation of Yogakaraka Mars aspected by *maraka* Saturn from the 6th house, an obstructing factor to get auspicious results. The Bhukti is of a well-placed Venus. From the Moon, Venus is the Moon-sign lord and Mercury is the 9th lord. Yogakaraka Saturn mutually aspects the 9th and 11th lords. "In the Dasa of the 9th lord in the 9th combining with the Sun, one wins elections and becomes a great politician." Transit Jupiter is on the natal Dasa lord Mercury and 9th from the natal Moon. Judging on these points, we may assume that a high degree of success awaits Mr. Singh. The period from 15-11-1989 to 23-8-1990 is a favourable one.

Janata Dal: Capricorn Lagna (3° 52'); Rahu (18° 32'); Mars (8° 32') in the 3rd; Jupiter (R) (12° 4') in the 5th; Venus (14° 16') and Ketu in the 8th; the Sun (24° 44'), the Moon (29° 15') and Mercury (24° 32') in the 9th; Saturn (3° 44') in the 12th.

V. P. Singh: Cancer Lagna (3° 8') with Jupiter (2° 14'); Mars (15° 02') in the 2nd; Ketu (18° 15') in the 3rd; the Moon (6° 30') in the 4th; Saturn (R) (28° 21') in the 6th; Rahu in the 9th; Venus (19° 18') in the 11th; the Sun (9° 32') and Mercury (3° 43') in the 12th.

commissions etc. Debilitated Saturn is in conjunction with Rajiv's 12th lord Moon. Saturn's ownership of the 7th brings in foreign connection. The 9th and 6th lords are in *parivartana* and hence the Bofors scandal. Mars stands for the Bofors gun and from Capricorn he fires at the 9th house Aries occupied by the Moon and at Leo occupied by Ketu ruling brother-in-law.

If Lahiri Ayanamsa is used, I think the Sun Dasa, Mercury Bhukti will run during the scheduled time of the polls. Even if the running sub-period is of Ketu, I think due to the above factors, the Congress (I) will lose the game.

Another important factor is that if we consider the Indian Independence chart on the basis of Lahiri Ayanamsa, Venus Dasa started in the 2nd week of August. Venus being Lagna lord of divided India represents the Hindus only and hence I think the 'Daitya Guru' will favour BJP from 1989 August onwards. India will enter into a new phase in which the Hindus will become politically more powerful.

» BANKIM KHASNABISH

Indian Independence Chart

Venus Dasa is has started from August 1989. The Dasa period has changed just when the elections are round the corner. This can be taken as an important index of the change.

Rahu and Saturn will transit the 9th house very soon. Starting from 23-9-1989 right through 1990 there may be deaths of religious preceptors and an important political figure. The Government should be very careful of communal elements between 20-3-1990 and 12-4-1990.

In conclusion we find Mr. Singh's horoscope has very favourable Dasa and Bhukti now. The Dasa and Bhukti in the horoscope of the Janata Dal are more favourable than the Congress (I)'s. So the Janata Dal may get more seats than the Congress (I). The influence of the 7th lord on the 9th house in the Janata Dal chart indicates there may be a coalition government at the Centre. There is every possibility of getting government power in the horoscope of Mr. V. P. Singh—167.89.

Written: 21-8-1989.

Indian Independence Chart: Taurus Lagna (7° 45') with Rahu (5° 19'); Mars (7° 19') in the 2nd; the Moon (3° 59'), the Sun (28°), Mercury (13° 40'), Saturn (20° 30') and Venus (22° 33') in the 3rd; Jupiter (25° 52') in the 6th.

(All the charts are on Lahiri Ayanamsa.)

Planetary Focus on Foreign Journeys — II*

MRS. MRIDULA TRIVEDI

CASE 3: Born on 13-7-1931 at 8.12 hrs at 83° E 0'; 25° N 20' with a balance of 5 years, 7 months and 22 days of Mars Dasa (Ayanamsa: 22-54).

The native is a top authority in the Central Government. By qualification he is an engineer. He served in a foreign country for many years on deputation. He has earned a lot of wealth.

The 9th and the 12th houses fall in the moveable signs Aries and Cancer, but the lords thereof occupy fixed signs Leo and Taurus respectively.

I have mentioned earlier that the 8th house plays a prominent role in the judgement of foreign travels. Here we note that the lord of the 8th house Jupiter occupies the 12th house in exaltation and a moveable sign Cancer. Purpose of journey should be judged by the position of the lords of the 9th, 12th or 7th.

The 12th lord Moon is exalted in the 10th house and the 9th lord Mars is posited in Lagna. The Moon is in the 10th from there, so the purpose of journey abroad was connected with career or occupation.

CASE 4: Born on 30-10-1964 at 10.45 hrs at 83° E 1', 25° N 20' with a balance of 10 years, 6 months and 28 days of Venus Dasa (Ayanamsa: 23-22).

The girl's father never wanted to marry her to anyone settled abroad. But the planetary forces are so strong she got married to

RAHU		MOON	SUN VENUS
	Chart 3 RASI		MERC. JUPIT.
			ASC.DT. MARS
SAT.			KETU

Computer Engineer settled in U.S.A. where she is now living.

The 9th and the 12th lords Jupiter and Mercury are posited in moveable signs Aries and Libra respectively in mutual aspect. The 7th and 8th lord Saturn is aspecting the 9th lord Jupiter, Yoga - karaka Mars and Lagna lord Moon. So the purpose of the journey as indicated here is marriage and service.

She got married on 6-9-1986 and went abroad during Moon-Saturn period. Saturn is the 7th lord, occupies the 8th and in the 7th from the Moon which signifies marriage and travel abroad.

Case 5: Born on 5-2-1946 at 11.16 hrs at Gorakhpur.

Rasi: Ascendant 22° 45'; the Sun 292° 43'; the Moon 331° 10'; Mars(R) 82° 48'; Mercury 288° 26'; Jupiter 184° 12'; Venus 293° 36'; Saturn(R) 86° 28'; Rahu 64° 28'; and Ketu 244° 28' with a balance of 2 years, 7 months and 3 days of Jupiter Dasa.

The native is a senior IAS officer who travels abroad almost every month in connection with professional requirements.

The 9th and the 12th lord Jupiter occupies the 7th house in a moveable sign Libra. The 4th lord Moon occupies the 12th house. The lord of the 8th house Mars is aspecting the 9th house while the 9th and the 12th lord Jupiter aspects the 8th lord Mars. This shows innumerable foreign travels.

CASE 6: Born on 9-12-1954 at 14.45 hrs at 79° E 2', 28° N 46'.

Rasi: Ascendant - 11° 46'; the Sun 233° 32'; the Moon 44° 18'; Mars 310° 22'; Mercury 224° 40'; Jupiter (R) 95° 53'; Venus 201° 40'; Saturn 202° 51'; Rahu 253° 21'; and Ketu 71° 21' with a balance of 6 years, 9 months and 6 days of Moon Dasa at birth.

The native is a lecturer of Geology at Delhi University. He went abroad first during Jupiter's Bhukti in the same Dasa. Jupiter is the lord of the 9th and the 12th houses and is exalted in the 4th house i.e. in a moveable sign. The 7th lord Venus is conjunct the 7th house with the 10th and 11th lord Saturn. All the concerned planets are in

moveable signs. This shows the native will go abroad many times during the favourable vibrations of such planets in connection with his profession.

The 12th lord Jupiter is posited in the 4th house and aspects the 12th as well as 8th and the 10th houses and is receiving the aspect of the 10th lord Saturn. So the native will not settle abroad and will become very successful and famous in his own country in the field of education.

Case 7: Born on 16-2-1958 at 11.36 a.m. at 88° E 24', 22° N 34'.

Rasi: Ascendant 43° 38'; the Sun 303° 49'; the Moon 106° 2'; Mars 220° 21'; Mercury 321° 32'; Jupiter 53° 15'; Venus 308° 0'; Saturn 196° 9'; Rahu 269° 5'; and Ketu 89° 5' with a balance of 0 years, 10 months and 22 days of Saturn Dasa.

The native suffered a great misfortune after her marriage. She went to Germany with her doctor husband and there he was crushed to death under a car. She went to Germany during Ketu-Saturn. Saturn is the 9th and the 10th lord and is exalted i.e. in moveable sign and aspects the 12th house. The 12th and the 7th lord Mars falls in the 7th house in a watery sign. The lord of the 8th house Jupiter occupies the Lagna, thus having a mutual aspect with the 7th and 12th lord Mars which signifies foreign travels.

I have illustrated a few cases which will make the rules clear. Foreign journeys may further be verified with the help of Paradesha and Jalapatha *sahams*. The application is very simple and has been clearly shown in *How to Judge a Horoscope Vol. II* by Dr. B. V. RAMAN and Gayatri Devi Vasudev under Chapter XIII.

I have invariably noted the role of the 2nd house and its lord in foreign travels. I have sound reasoning that the 2nd house does have an important say in the judgement of foreign journeys. I am putting here my observations about the relationship of the 2nd lord with the 12th or 9th houses or 7th or 8th lords as the case may be. Let students of Astrology decide, if the observation is correct.

I would like to just show the role of the 2nd lord in the illustrations mentioned above.

Case 1: The 12th lord Mercury joins the 2nd lord Sun in the 4th house in a moveable sign Libra. The 9th lord Jupiter aspects the 2nd house.

Case 2: The lord of the 2nd house Mercury is associated with the Lagna lord Sun in the 2nd

house itself and is in the 12th from the 12th lord Moon.

Case 3: The 2nd lord Mercury joins the 12th house with the 8th lord Jupiter in a moveable sign Cancer and is in the 12th from the 9th lord Mars.

Case 4: The lord of the 2nd house Sun is in a moveable sign Libra in the 4th house in association with the 12th lord. The 9th lord Jupiter who is posited in the 10th house in a moveable sign Aries has mutual aspect with 2nd and 12th lords, Sun and Mercury. The 9th lord Jupiter also lends his aspect over the 2nd house and the 2nd lord the Sun aspects Jupiter.

Case 5: the 2nd lord Venus is posited in the 10th in a moveable sign Capricorn and aspects the 4th house. The Lagna and the 8th lord Mars also lends his aspect over the 2nd lord Venus.

Case 6: The 2nd lord Venus joins the 7th house in conjunction with Saturn in Libra which is also the 9th from the Lagna and 8th lord Mars.

Case 7: The 2nd lord Mercury is conjoined with the 4th lord Sun and Lagna lord Venus having an aspect over the 4th house. The 2nd lord Mercury is in the 4th from the 12th and 7th lord Mars and the 9th lord Saturn is in the 9th from that.

So, we have observed that in all our illustrations, the lord of the 2nd house has a significant role. I have applied it on innumerable horoscopes of foreign travel and quite encouraging results have been obtained.

Mostly people go abroad either for the sake of earning wealth or for acquiring knowledge, education etc. A few go for their family interest to settle there. All this comes under the jurisdiction of the 2nd house. A few rich people go abroad for treatment, whether of their own or of family members. Mostly treatment or operation etc. is undertaken in a foreign country when there is a question of life and death and when it is the last resort. A few even die when they go for such treatment or operation.

The 2nd house deals with *maraka* effects also. Its lord is a powerful *maraka*.

Therefore, the 2nd lord does have a role in foreign travel.

This is my observation which needs further verification by students and savants of Astrology.

—124.89.

Have you renewed your subscription to THE
ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE? Do it today. N O W.
Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha

Nityananda

His Work

NITYANANDA was a firm believer in the Sayana System of computation as was Govinda Daivagnya (1569 A.D.) author of *Peeyooshadhara* on Muhurtha Chintamani of Rama Daivagnya. In the first chapter of his work, Nityananda writes in detail as to how the Sayana System is preferable to Nirayana, as one that was recognised by our ancients. One can find traces of influence of Persian works in the beliefs and writings of Nityananda. The chapters covered in this work are nine in number like Meemamsadhyaya, Madhyamadhikara, Spashtadhikara, Triprasnadhikara, Chandragrahana and Suryagrahanadhyaya, Sringonnathi, Bhagraha Yuthyadhikara and Bhagrahaanam Unnathaamsadi Sadhanadhyaya.

In the *Spashtadhikara*, one can find technical terms relating to latitudes, longitudes of places etc. In the *Bhagraha Yuthyadhikara*, the author gives the solar latitudes and longitudes of 84 stars.

In the *Goladhyaya*, we have *Bhuvanakosa*, *Goladadhikara* and *Yantradhikara*. *Yantradhikara* speaks about *Yantraraja* (Astrolab) *Choodamani Yantra* and *Thabuka Yantra*.

Family History:

Dulinahatta
 (Mudgala Gothra)
 |
 Lakshmana
 |
 Narayana
 |
 Devadatta
 |
 Nityananda

At the end of the description of *Yantras* the author traces his family history in six *slokas* as follows:

K. R. KRISHNAMURTHI

1. *Sruthismrithi Vyakarana Praveenyhi*
Vasishta Sishtacharanyka Dakshyhi
Srimat Kurukshetrasameepa Samastha
Dwijothamaya Indrapuri Vibhaathi
2. *Thasyamvasan Gowdakulaprasootho*
Anusasanenaapi Dulinahattaha
Ichaabhido Mudgala Gothra Janma
Babhooa Poorvam Sathapa Maneshi
3. *Thasmathmajaha Srowtharoidhi-prayuktho*
Vedantha Sastradhika Paaragaami
Thapodhano Jyothisha Sastra Daksho
Vichakshano Lakshmana Samgyako Abhooth
4. *Thadeeyaputrasthapasa Varishtaha Sadaa Garishtho*
Dhwajamandalaeshu
Sadaacharyutho Manishi Narayano
Dharmaparaayano Abhooth
5. *Thasyaathmajo Jyothisha Sastra Daksho*
Vidyavinodeshu Vilagnachethaha
Jithendriya Satyathapa Samethaha Sri Devadatto
Asthi Narendramanyaha
6. *Nityanandaha Thasya Putro Dwajaanaama*
Aagnyaakaari Suryalabda Prasaadaha
Shatgo Bhoopow 1696 Vikramaarkasya Sake
Yathe Chakre Sarva Siddantharajam

The first two *slokas* speak about the ancestral place called Indrapuri that lay close to Kurukshetra, wherein lived a Gowda Brahmana family well known for its religious practices and Hindu traditions. The members of this family were distinct scholars in the Vedas, Sastras and Vyakarana, belonging to Mudgala Gothra. Duleenahatta was the head of the family.

The next two *slokas* speak about Lakshmana, son of Duleenahatta, a well known astrologer well-versed in the *Sastras*. Then Narayana is referred to as the son of Lakshmana, who was steeped in religious practices and *tapas* with an extensive knowledge of the *Sastras*.

The fifth *sloka* tells us that Devadatta, son of Narayana (father of Nityananda), was a follower of spiritual and yogic practices and flourished as a recognised astrologer and astronomer. » 892

VIEWPOINT

PROF. P. S. SASTRI, M.A., PH.D., D. LITT.

Constellations and Matching

WE find the Panchangas and text-books giving us the score of the ten major *kutas* for marriage purposes. The top line shows the birth constellation of the girl. How far is this agreement valid? What is the significance of these *kutas*?

In some parts of the country people consider Varna, Vasya, Tara, Yoni, Graha, Gana, Bhakuta, Nadi and Maitri. Actually the major ones are Dina, Gana, Yoni, Rajju, Vedha, Nadi, Mahendra, Stridirgha, Rasi, Rasyadhipa and Vasya. The count is from the constellation of the woman.

1. Let us consider the special features of some of these. From Pisces onwards the signs are Brahmana, Kshatriya, Vaisya and Sudra. This is Varna. If the girl's Moon-sign belongs to a superior caste, either the husband or the eldest child is destroyed.

2. The second is Vasya. Aries, Taurus, Leo, second half of Sagittarius and the first half of Capricorn are Chatushpada. Gemini, Libra, Aquarius, Virgo and the first half of Sagittarius are biped (human) signs. Pisces and the second half of Capricorn and aquatic. Cancer and Scorpio are Kita signs. Except Leo all signs are controllable by human signs. Aquatic signs are food for human signs. Except Scorpio all others are controllable by Leo. The human sign is afraid of Scorpio.

3. The third is Tara. Counting from the star of one to that of the other, the numbers 2, 4, 6, 8 and 9 are benefic in any of the three rounds. If it is favourable from one, it will be unfavourable from any others in seven cases out of nine.

4. Next is Yoni. Most Panchangas give the classification. Cow and tiger, horse and buffalo, dog and deer, lion and elephant, mouse and cat, snake and crocodile, monkey and goat are mutual enemies. It is better that the bride and the groom have the same Yoni. Inimical Yoni brings discords.

5. Graha Maitri is the next. The lord of the signs occupied by the Moon should be friends. We have seen that even when the lords are hostile, the

couple had fairly happy lives. This is similar to Tara. From the girl's star the husband's is the 7th in a chart, and from his, hers is the 4th; and yet they are happy. We have no faith in the 3rd and in the 5th *kutas*.

6. Next comes Gana - *deva*, *manushya* and *rakshasa*. If both the stars are in the same Gana, there is deep attachment. If they belong to *deva* and *manushya*, there is moderate or medium attachment. If they belong to *manushya* and *rakshasa*, there is the loss of the partner. If they belong to *deva* and *rakshasa*, there are mutual conflicts. When the girl belongs to *rakshasa* and the groom to *manushya*, the marriage is not beneficial.

7. Bhakuta is the next one. If the Moon-signs are in 6 and 8, there is death; in trines, death or loss of children; and in 2 and 12, there is poverty. In one chart the woman's Moon is in Aquarius and her husband's in Capricorn. They did not suffer poverty. Mrityu Shatka is between Aries and Virgo, Libra and Pisces, Gemini and Scorpio, Capricorn and Leo, Aquarius and Cancer, Taurus and Sagittarius Priti. Shatka is between Leo and Pisces, Libra and Taurus, Aquarius and Virgo, Capricorn and Gemini, Aries and Scorpio, Sagittarius and Cancer. These augur well. The 2-12 relationship is bad except in the case of Capricorn and Aquarius.

8. The eighth is Nadi. Both the girl and her husband should not have the same Nadi. If both belong to *adi*, the husband dies; if *madhya* Nadi, the woman dies, and if *antya* Nadi; both are unfortunate.

If the lords of the sign in Rasi or in Navamsa are friends Gana, Graha and Bhakuta doshas get cancelled. When the Moon-signs are the same with different constellations, or when the Nakshatra is the same but the Moon is in different signs, or when the quarters of the Nakshatras are different, Nadi and Gana defects can be ignored. The two constellations should not be the next ones. They should be separated. Nadi dosha for Brahmanas, Varna dosha for Kshatriyas, Gana dosha for Vaisyas, Yoni dosha for Sudras are said to be inauspicious.

8, NO. 1

Letters to the Editor

LIT.

Attempt on President Bush's Life

Sir, - In your annual forecast for 1989 you had discussed about the probability of an attempt on the person of the U.S. President during Mars-Jupiter opposition period and Jupiter-Mars conjunction period in Taurus. It covered 26th February to 4th June 1989. Till 10th of August the whole world knew nothing about any such attempt on the person of the U.S. President. But on 11th of August the Press Trust has disclosed through Washington Press sources a very startling piece of news in this regard that confirms that there had been some attempts on the life of George Bush during the period earmarked by you. Spencer Daughettee arrested in a bank dacoit case at Auckland in California had disclosed that he had been following George Bush since more than four months and that some more four months back (when Mars and Jupiter were in opposition) he had made an attempt but failed in his mission as he could not get close to Bush to fire at him. It means that only providence has saved George Bush.

We learn two lessons from this: First, if there are indications for the violent end of the ruler of a nation in a national chart danger must come in some form or the other. Second, if the birth chart of a ruler end at does not indicate his violent the time such indications are seen in a national chart the ruler will escape death but there must be some attempt on his life.

Thus astrological forecasts may serve as a useful guide to the security of political heads.

Patna,

K. K. Pathak.

Astrology and Foreign Travel

Sir, - I would like to raise the following points for clarification by the authors Mr. K. N. Rao and Mr. Raut in their article "Planets Take Them Across the Sea".

According to the authors, in the case of Ajitabh Bachan as well as Mr. P. V. N. Rao, the connection between the 10th and 12th houses (lords) is mainly

responsible for their foreign travels. In the context of 'foreign travel' they find many other similarities between the two charts. This I think is not a correct analysis as it does not explain the differences involved.

In the case of Mr. P. V. N. Rao, I agree with the authors that the 12th lord Sun combining with the Lagna-Karmadhipati in the 10th house gave him the portfolio of foreign affairs and took him across the sea many times. But it is to be noted here that Mr. Rao is living in his own country and is working in an honourable capacity and 'foreign travel' forms just part of his job.

But what about Ajitabh? He is supposed to have become a foreign citizen and is staying in a foreign country for the last two years. The purpose of his foreign travel is said to be a better means of livelihood/profession whereas in the case of Mr. Rao foreign travel is not related to any selfish reason.

The features of 'foreign connection' in these 2 cases are not at all similar and hence the astrological reasons also must be different.

In the case of Ajitabh Bachan, Lagna lord Venus joins the 12th lord in the 12th house which signifies 'pravasam'. Venus occupies a moveable sign and receives the aspect of Moon-sign lord Jupiter posited in a chara Rasi. According to Dr. B. V. Raman, when the lord of Lagna joins the 12th lord in the 12th house, the native will roam about in exile and if Lagna lord is in his own Navamsa he will benefit slightly in foreign countries. In the case of Ajitabh Lagna lord Venus occupies his own sign in Dasamsa. As the birth particulars have not been given the Navamsa position of Venus and details of Dasabhukti are not available.

Also in the Dasamsa of Ajitabh, 5 planets are in fixed signs whereas in the case of Mr. Rao only two planets occupy fixed signs. In Chart 1, the Lagna is a fixed sign while in Chart 2 the Lagna is a common sign. Hence in general Mr. P. V. N. Rao will have to undertake a lot more of travels than Ajitabh (obviously this depends on their running Dasas and Bhuktis).

FROM OUR OLD READERS : JANUARY 1958

An Ashtavakra Person

Sir, - Will the readers of your esteemed magazine interested in Astrology and also painstaking students of the science please clarify about the exact Ascendant of a person (Aries, Taurus or Gemini) quoting authority if possible and basing on the symptoms of his Ashtavakra conditions. The person was born on 15th June 1930, in the morning at about 1/2 or 1 hour before sunrise (no exact time was noted) at village Bhakkar, District Mianwali, West Pakistan (exactly 10 miles east from Dera Ismail Khan). Planetary positions were thus disposed: Sun and Jupiter - Gemini; Moon - Capricorn; Mars and Rahu - Aries; Mercury - Taurus; Venus - Cancer; Saturn - Sagittarius; and Ketu - Libra. Parents are alive and normal. The native has one elder and two younger brothers and one sister alive and normal. His general appearance is normal, stature medium, colour fair, lower limbs much weaker than the upper ones, and he cannot stand,

walk or get up and legs cannot be straightened out even with great effort. He can sit cross-legged and fall on back or sides as he gets tired. Speech is not clear and to talk he has to exert. His brain is clear and he has good memory, can accept ideas, retain and reproduce them. He has to be helped for bathing, dressing, feeding, and being put on the commode. His left arm and hand are a little more active than their right counterparts. His upper body is in constant motion - like cobra's. At the age of 10 months it was discovered that he could not hold his neck up properly and since then he is in this condition.

The native is a problem to the parents considering his bodily deformities. In other words he may be called an *ashtavakra person*. If Astrology can help, I should like readers to clarify the exact Ascendant, his longevity and about curability or any changes or improvement at a later stage of life.

Dehra Dun.

G. Chandra Jain.

In Chart 1 according to the authors, the aspect of 12th lord Mars on 10th lord Saturn shows foreign connection professionally. But I think in Chart 1, Saturn functions more as the 9th lord because he is placed in a *kendra* from the 9th house and aspects the same. Even though he owns the 10th which is his *moolatrikona*, he is placed inimical to that house in 6/8 position. Hence I think the effect of 12th lord on the 10th lord is negligible.

Another point is about Dasamsa. According to the basic principles of Astrology the 4th house signifies properties and the 12th house signifies foreign places. As a logical extension we can say the 4th lord exalted in the 12th house indicates fabulous foreign property. How can the 12th lord exalted in the 4th house show luxurious property in a foreign country?

At the onset of the article the authors express their intention to examine the citizenship of Ajitabh astrologically. But the article does not contain any clear remarks about the suspected citizenship in Switzerland even though the article reaches its conclusion on page 750.

It is hoped that Mr. K. N. Rao will clarify these points in a forthcoming issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Ahmedabad.

K. Chandra Hari.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Some Fateful Transits

Sir, - On 31-8-1989, the day of the solar eclipse, the New Moon occurred at 11-14 a.m. At that moment in Delhi 22° 8' Libra was rising, Pluto's longitude being 19° 5' of Libra and Midpoint of Saturn and Mars (13° 41' Sagittarius, 23° 50' Leo respectively) was 18° 40' Libra (thus Pluto being situated almost exactly at the midpoint of Saturn and Mars). This configuration as per Ebertin means "Brutality, the rage of fury of destruction - the intervening of higher power, bodily injury or harm (murder, the death of a great many people)". At that moment, transit Herschel was in close opposition to radical Mars in the horoscope of the Indian Independence. Results of afflicted Pluto being in the Ascendant are "agitation among the people, secret propaganda, crime, suicide, murders and the like. The nation may experience inner struggles between attachments to the past and aspirations of the future". Jupiter's aspect on Pluto may prove to be an alleviating factor, though too much reliance on Jupiter is uncalled for as it is the dispositor of Saturn, Herschel and Neptune. Mars' proximity with the eclipse point is also an ill-omen. The nation-wide public agitation on 30-8-1989 and a fire in a ceremony in Madras where our President narrowly escaped on 1-9-1989 are testimonies to

the principles of Astrology. Some astrologers are of the opinion that results of a solar eclipse are felt for a period of six months. Hence there is a possibility of natural calamities (earthquakes, etc.), public agitation, menacing upsurge of fissiparous tendencies, mining disasters, conflagrations, attempts on lives of VIPs (political) within the following six months. Our borders may witness belligerency on the part of our neighbours. Safety of persons of our Prime Minister and President is required to be given extra attention. Mars will transit over Pluto (Saturn/Mars) of the horoscope of New Moon of 1st August 1989 in the last week of November 1989. Radiation hazards in nuclear power plants are to be avoided during this period. Afflicted Jupiter (due to Saturn's opposition aspect) in the 12th house is indicative of a curious case coming to the High Court or the Supreme Court.

Narendra Dixit.

1989 Surya Prakash Special Number

I

Sir, - When THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE's Special Number on Foreign Travel (September 1989) reached my hands, it was to me a pleasant experience. The cover page is luminous and beautiful but more surprises were waiting for me as I gleaned through the issue. The editorial is sleekly written and brilliantly presented—brief and thought-provoking—shorn off unnecessary details. All the articles are well chosen. Ideas therein can be easily welded into an astrological model on Foreign Travel. Even the Magazine's most prestigious issue, the Annual Number, pales by its side. The Editor regrets holding back some of the regular features due to space contingencies. Personally I have no earning for these regular features. Rather, the more this kind of special numbers are brought out, the happier we are. The issue is definitely a milestone in the long history of the A.M. and represents a decisive break from its past trend because I have never seen such a boom in scientific writing on Astrology as in this issue.

R.M. Banerjee.

II

Sir, - I congratulate you for the excellent "Sri Surya Prakash Memorial Number (September 1989) on "Planets and Foreign Travels".

P.K. Venkatesan

III

Sir, - The September issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE containing the special issue on "Planets & Foreign Travels" is excellent in all respects. All the articles are well written and very interesting to read. Particularly I would mention the article written by Mrs. Gayatri Devi Vasudev. The other two articles I have liked are by Prof. P. S. Sastri, and Mr. Iranganti Rangacharya on Indian dignitaries making foreign visits for which they were destined.

Calcutta.

A. N. Bhattacharji.

Origin of the Zodiac

Sir, - The first thing I would like to address is Prof. P. S. Sastri's article (A.M., June 1989) wherein he assigns the different bodily parts to the different Nakshatras. How is it that Aswini which rules over the first point of Mesha, the skull of the Kalapurusha, is designated to be the ruler of the "upper part of the feet", while "head" goes to Kritika which is almost completely in Taurus. This of course is a conundrum in Vedic Astrology pointed out by Cyril Fagan. He tried to use it as proof that originally the zodiac began with Taurus. I am not saying that I agree with Fagan, however I would like a learned explanation as to why there is a difference in bodily lordships. It seems to me that the Nakshatra and Rasi lordships should coincide more closely. Also why is it that sometimes Aswini is given as first Nakshatra, sometimes Kritika or Dhanishta?

In the May 1989 issue Mr. H.R. Shankar has addressed the issue of the origin of the zodiac. I should, first of all, say that I am a great admirer of Mr. Shankar's writings. I like his devotion to Vedic culture and uncompromising spirit. However his explanation of the zodiac and *tithi* relationship though valid seems rather forced. Great stress seems to be placed on whether or not the signs of the zodiac are mentioned in the *Vedas*. The *Vedas* including the fifth *Veda* (*itihasa purana*) are mainly directed towards self-realization; whole sciences such as *ayurveda*, *dhanur-veda* and *gandharva veda* get only brief mention what to speak of *Jyotisha*. Similarly in an Astrology book such as *Prasna Marga* mention is given of some *ayurvedic* medicine or Vedic *yagna* but no details are given.

The *Srimad Bhagavatam* is Vyasa's own commentary on the *Vedanta Sutra* and it was authored just at the beginning of Kali Yuga. In the 5th canto,

21st chapter, 3-4 verses the signs are mentioned. They are also mentioned in *Garuda Purana* 59th chapter, verses 32-34, I am sure other *puranas* such as *Narada Purana* will also mention them.

Sankara Bala Krishna Dixit of *Bharatiya Jyotisha*, while saying that the names of *Rasis* are not mentioned still says that *saura masa's* did exist. That is, a season (*ritu*) consisted of two *saura masas*. Also it is a curious thing that in Kerala and Tamil Nadu, the two states farthest away from any incursions by the *yavanas*, *chandra masa* is not followed, rather *saura masa* is strictly followed. And that based on *Rasi sankranti*.

Astrology was practised in the Vedic culture prior to Kali Yuga as can be seen in the *Bhagavatam's* reference to the birth of Parikshit (1st canto 12th chapter). Also Buddhist tradition has it that Lord Buddha's chart was cast at birth. Since Lord Buddha appeared in 6th century B.C. the science of Astrology must have been practised for a long time before that.

Great Rishis such as Parasara, Garga, Narada, Vasishtha, Chatur Kumaras etc. were all great astrologers who used *Rasis*. However their writings and teachings were kept alive by their students in special *sastras* that were limbs to the *Veda* and no a direct part of the *Veda* itself. That is why out of the close to 20,000 verses of the four chief *Vedas* barely a handful relate to astronomy what to speak of Astrology. In the explanations of the *Vedas*, the *smriti*, little more is given but that is reasonable since it is not the business of the *smriti* to give information about Astrology. For astrological information one must read the relevant works such as *Parasara Hora Sastra*. This brings us to the next point.

Even if we grant that some interpolation has been found in *Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra*, just how much is there? If we were to take out all reference of *Rasi* from *Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra* the book would hardly deserve the suffix *Brihat*. So much that is unique to Vedic Astrology would be wiped out; *shodasa vargas*, *shadbalas*, *ashtakavargas*, *yogas*, *ayurdaya* etc. all refer to signs of the zodiac. Without the mention of sign of the zodiac *Parasara Hora Sastra* would not exist except for a few chapters on remedial measures and physiognomy.

If the interpolations were added to Parasara's work it must have happened long long ago for even Varaha Mihira quotes from Parasara. And as anyone who has read *Brihat Jataka* will note the concept of *Rasi* stands out like a sore thumb. It is

the basis of the book. In both the above-mentioned books *Nakshatras* though used they are not so stressed as is *Rasi*. The fact that Parasara is quoted by Varaha Mihira brings us to another point, that of Mr. David Pingree.

It seems that too much credit is given to this man. True that he has published a nice translation of *Yavana Jataka* with a phenomenal amount of information under the auspices of Harvard Press. However his scholarship and bias are questionable. For example he concludes on page 448 of Volume II that Parasara in his *Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra*, *Purva Khanda*, adapts verses from Varaha Mihira's *Brihat Jataka*. How absurd! Finally he says that Parasara lived around 600 A.D. i.e. after Varaha Mihira. Evidently his scholarship is not enough to know that Varaha Mihira quotes Parasara, whom he calls as *Saktipurvac* because his father's name was *Sakti* in the opening verse of Chapter Seven in *Brihat Jataka*.

Though Mr. Pingree has given us a mountain of information it really amounts to a smoke screen that hides his philhellene tendencies and bias against Vedic culture. The above-mentioned mistake is only one of many that I noticed after only casually reading a small section of his book. It is riddled with inconsistencies. One day I hope to do a complete review of the book with a mind to uncovering all the errors which his bias overlooks. His is a clear case of *mayayapaharta-jnana*, one whose knowledge is stolen by illusion.

Dallas, Texas.

Syamasundara Dasa.

Men of Destiny in 21st Century?

Sir, - In every century, great persons are born who leave their mark on the course of history. In this century we have seen politicians like Mahatma Gandhi, Sardar Patel, Subhas Bose, saints like Ramakrishna Paramahansa, Swami Vivekananda, social reformers like Raja Rammohan Roy, Maharshi Karve and scientists like Sir C. V. Raman, Meghnad Saha and Dr. Bhabha.

Will we be able to see such great persons in the 21st century or not is a question I have tried to answer from the astrological point of view.

Saturn takes 30 years to complete the cycle of 12 *Rasis*. Jupiter takes 12 years to complete the same. It is very rare that both the planets are powerful at the same time being in their own houses or in their exalted signs.

Exalted signs, Haridwar

NOVEMBER 1989]

NO. 11

If we see the position of planets in the year 1984, we find that Saturn was in Libra throughout the year and Jupiter was in Sagittarius for the whole of the year. The Sun was in Aries from 14-4-1984 to 1-5-1984, Mars was in Scorpio from 4-3-1984 to 30-4-1984 and Venus was in Pisces from 3-4-1984 to 24-4-1984. Thus altogether 5 planets were powerful for some period in the month of April 1984.

Five horoscopes with different Lagnas—Cancer, Aquarius, Pisces, Capricorn or Taurus—for children born in April 1984 in which all the above planets were powerful indicate that the children born with these horoscopes will shine in different fields as shown below.

In the first horoscope, the 10th house has the Sun in Aries (exalted) which shows the children born with this chart will be great administrators. In the second horoscope the lord of 10th is Mars in Scorpio (in his own house) in 10th house which shows that the natives will be great warriors. In the third case, the lord of 10th is Jupiter in Sagittarius (own house) in 10th with the Moon which shows that the children with this horoscope will be great artists. In the 4th instance the lord of 10th is Venus exalted in Pisces in the 10th house which shows that the natives will be great artists. In the fifth case, the lord of 10th is Saturn in Libra in 10th house which shows that the children born with the above horoscope will be great politicians.

I have thus tried to show that the children born in April 1984 will be great persons who will have their mark on the history of the 21st century.

Bombay.

J.S. Trivedi.

Kalatrashanda Yoga

Sir, - Referring to Mr. T. Ramaswamy's comment (A.M., April 1989 page 378) I would like to draw his attention to the presence of Kalatrashanda yoga in the chart discussed by Arundhati at page 267 (A.M., December 1988). In this connection, I refer to the article of "Solitaire" at page 196 (A.M., February 1989).

Bombay,

M. Y. Gupte.

The British Queen

Sir, - Apropos the letter appearing (A.M., September 1989, page 725) on the British Queen, I find O.E. Carter, the celebrated British astrologer-writer has printed her tropical chart for the same time as given by me and it corresponds exactly to my sidereal chart. Being a man on the spot, he

should certainly have known about the summer time increase. The inference is the time given is sans summer time increase of 1 hour.

Madras.

Argus.

Jaimini Astrology

I

Sir, - In his article "Predicting Marriage" (A.M., October 1972) Mr. Y Rangacharya has given 3 methods in vogue for determining Pada Lagna. For determining Arudhas of other houses viz., Kosa, Bhadrastu, Vahana, etc., he has stated that these should be determined similarly but in direct or reverse order according as the birth Ascendant is odd or even. From this it can be concluded that for determining Arudha Lagna counting should always be direct. He has however not given his comments in any of his past articles as to whether this rule of counting direct for odd signs and reverse for even signs is also to be applied to Vrishabha, Vrishchika, Kumbha and Simha as well. The discussion on the two Jaimini aphorisms in Mr. Rangacharya's article "Arudha in Jaimini" (A.M., March 1987) is very interesting, thought-provoking and convincing. It has cleared many of our difficulties. Sometime back Mr. Rangacharya has, in one of his articles, given a method of determining Indu Lagna based on Jaimini system. I have used it and found that it gives better results. May I request Mr. Rangacharya to write more articles on Jaimini system giving example horoscopes for the benefit of readers.

Moradabad.

Jaswant Rai.

II

Sir, - For a part of the letter (published in the August 1989 issue) the reply can be seen in the letter from the old readers in the same issue. If the columnist still sticks to the interpretation of *Labha Pade Kendre; Trikona Va Sreemantah*, we can not help it.

Anyadha Dusthe: If the *arudha pada* and *dara pada* are mutually in any two of the evil places (6, 8, 12) which means *shastashataka* and *dwirdwadasa*, the natives become poor.

Anyadha Dusthaha is another reading of the above *sutra*. If the *arudha pada* and *dara pada* are mutually placed in other than *kendra* or *trikona* positions the natives become poor. The positions are 2, 3, 6, 8, 11, 12. So according to this *Sutra* the position 3 & 11 is an addition. All these positions are possible for the *arudha pada* and *dara pada* when

the specific reckoning of the *arudha pada* is accepted. Is not *dwirwadasa* position bad for *dhana yoga*? If this 2 & 12 position does not occur in the degree wise reckoning of the *Arudha*, what is the point in accepting this? Even 3 & 11 position is not as good as *askendra* or *kona* position, since 3rd place gives 1/4 *bhagya yoga* only.

According to the definition of *sutra* and *Chhandovat sutrani*, the use of 'Yavat' in *Yava deesarayam padamrukshanam* is the *sine quanon* to give the full import of the *sutra*. By any stretch "Yasmin" or any other similar word cannot have a place instead of *yavat* in the *sutra*, to arrive at the complete meaning of the *sutra*. If any work can be intruded so easily in the place of the word used by the *sutrakara*, to connote the same meaning, his *sutra* construction has to be deemed to be loose and of low standard. If we attribute this to Jaimini Maharashi, it is too much.

And to contend that the use of "yavat" specifically indicates the arc (not house) is over-guessing.

Under View Point, (A.M., June 1989) The table showing the twelve suns (Dwadasa Aditya) connected with the constellations is not correct. It is true that the names of the dieties of all the 28 constellations including Abhijit are given in the *muhurta* texts. But besides lack of authority for table given in *View Point*, the following paradoxes are noticed. Yama and Aditi are the intruders in the table. Even if we accept 'Yama' the god of death as one of the twelve suns, it is not proper to accept 'Aditi' the female deity as one of the twelve suns. When Aditi is the mother of Adityas how can Aditi be Aditya, but the very derivation. How can Dasaradha be called Dasaradhi or Dasaradhi be called as Dasaradha. In mythology also, Aditi is represented as the mother of gods. Next, the connected constellation of 'Surya' for propitiation, could not be given in the table.

Actually the twelve synonyms of the Sun are given according to his supposed (Abhasaki) transit in the ecliptic in the order of the 12 lunar months from Vaisakha to Chaitra. The proper order of the twelve suns is as follows as known from *Adiparva* of *Mahabharata* and *Brahma Vaivarta Purana*.

1. Vaisakha - Dhata
2. Jyeshtha - Indra
3. Ashada - Savita
4. Sravana - Vivasvan
5. Bhadrapada - Bhaga
6. Aswiyuja - CC-Arya Samaj Foundation

7. Kartika - Bhaskara
8. Margasira - Mitra
9. Pushya - Vishnu
10. Magha - Varuna
11. Phalgun - Poosha
12. Chaitra - Esa

The table of the eleven Rudras connected with the constellations does not bear any authenticity. Veda Pundits while doing Abhisheka to Rudra address the diety by numerals Prathama Rudra, Dwiteeya Rudra etc. and not by the names. Rudra is the name of a group of gods, eleven in number, supposed to be inferior manifestations of Shiva or Shankara who is said to be the head of the group. Hence the mention of 'Ekadasa Rudras' is analogous to mentioning 'Agastya Bhrata'. It is said that Agastya had a brother. But nobody knows what his name was. Since Agastya was a great and renowned sage, his brother was referred to as Agastya bhrata. Similarly, the names of Ekadasa Rudras also are remote to the Vedic scholars. However, I am open to correction, if any authority is shown for the two tables given in View Point.

Hanamakonda.

Iranganti Rangacharya.

BRAIN TEASER BRAIN TEASER BRAIN TEASER

The native was very keen on undertaking a journey to attend an important meeting. But his health was in very bad shape and the doctors had advised him against travel. His wife was dead against it too. Did the native undertake the journey?

Q.T. 11-34 am on 28-8-1989 at Bangalore.

			JUP.
RAHU		RASI	MOON
			KETU SUN MARS
SAT. (R)	ASCDT.		MERC. VENUS

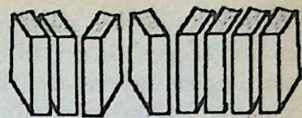
Solution: Next Month

Solution to Our October Teaser:

The native has an elder sister.

NO. 11 NOVEMBER 1989]

Books on Review



OUR LITERARY EDITOR

SCIENTIFIC HERITAGE OF INDIA

Ed. by B. V. Subbarayappa and S. R. N. Murthy
(The Mythic Society, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore 560 002, Pp. 292+xii, Rs. 350.00).

This well-brought-out volume consists of 36 research papers presented and discussed at a national seminar on India's scientific heritage, held in 1986 at Bangalore, and dedicated to Bhaskara II. Over 100 Indian and foreign scholars had participated in it. The papers cover different aspects of India's ancient achievements in astronomy, mathematics, medicine, biological sciences, technology, architecture, methodologies, food, nutrition and not the least man, nature and society highlighting a different dimension of India's superb heritage. The only casualty is of course Astrology.

In the opening paper Dr. K. V. Sharma gives us some source materials on Indian mathematics and astronomy. He points out that not only the Vedic but Buddhist and Jaina tradition too accorded a prominent place to mathematics and astronomy. In arithmetic we had 20 logistics; so did geometry and algebra shine in great splendor. He then recounts the source books till the 15th century in mathematics. He concludes that studies so far made do not even touch the tip of the matter! Abhayankar in his paper on Uttarayana tries to date events through astronomy. He finds an astronomical significance on Maha Shivaratri. S. D. Sharma in his paper on evolution of methodologies in *panchanga* computation concludes that there is no calendar in the world which is so advanced, highly mathematical and scientific as the Hindu religious calendar! A Japanese scholar describes the astronomical instruments of Bhaskara II and later. One could go on mentioning a number of other interesting papers. I shall conclude this review with just one mention: Dr. Pandurangi's paper on the concepts of space and time in Indian philosophy in its different systems, which draws them nearer to the modern quantum theory. The book is well produced and printed.

SPIRITUAL, METAPHYSICAL AND NEW TRENDS IN MODERN ASTROLOGY

Ed. Joan McEvers (Llewellyn's Publications. St. Paul, Minnesota 55164-0383, U.S.A. Pp. 250+5, \$ 9.95).

This is the first volume in a series designed to "give all people interested and involved in Astrology the latest information on a variety of subjects" and prevailing trends. The future books will include such topics as financial Astrology, locational, electional, mundane, past lives and other subjects of interest. Approximately six books per year are proposed to be published in this series on varying topics, updating earlier knowledge.

In an interesting introduction, the editor compares the horoscope to a conductor of potential for the individual, and even as electricity, can be used to help or coerce. He compares the horoscope to a road-map, the planets to the energy available and the signs the way you can use that energy and the houses the arena where the energy is used. He quotes Jawaharlal Nehru saying that the horoscope is like a game of cards; the hand that is dealt you represents determinism and the way you play it is free-will!

Essentially the series will present different astrological opinions and approaches. In the present volume there are 10 essays: the first written by Gray Keen provides the perspective; the second by M.D. March provides some insights into esoteric Astrology, the third on the feminine element, the fourth on the spiritual roles. The one on Astro-drama is interesting in which the author introduces the method of acting out the chart; the effect is to make Astrology a living experience. Another essay worth mentioning is the use of the Secondary chart based on the Arabic points which provides a new Ascendant offering new insights and interests. There is an effort to weld Eastern and Western Astrology in one essay. There are new insights on intercepted and retrograde planets. Most modern is the attempt to interpret galactic centres and

black holes as they relate to planetary placements in horoscopes. In one of the essays, meanings of astrological glyphs and their symbolism are explained. Of the spiritual meaning of astrological tool, we have plenty in this volume which is well documented and illustrated. In sum, it is a book that deserves to find a place in the shelves of all progressive astrologers, eastern or western.

THE ASTROLOGER'S MANUAL

By Landi's Knight Green (CRCS Publications, P.O.Box No.1460, Sebastopol, California 95472, U.S.A. 1988, Pp. 255+4, \$ 10.95).

This is a traditional type of work in seven chapters. Starting with a general presentation of the place of Astrology in the modern world, it systematically takes the reader to the main consideration, solar archetypes, the twelve houses, the planets, astrological categories, correlations and finally human relations. It carries two appendices, chronological development of Astrology and zodiacal keywords besides a bibliography and index. Writing on the legacy of Astrology, the author says that the oldest known records of astrological lore dates from 3000 B.C. in Babylonia, it reached its peak in Greece, then in Rome and later was re-introduced in the west via Islamic scholars; at the same time it had spread from Mesopotamia to Egypt and India and eventually to China. In the chronological section 1500 B.C. is shown as the time when the Aryan invasion of India introduced the first Mesopotamian ideas on Astrology. This perverted opinion on Indian Astrology really dies hard with western astrologers despite unassailable evidence galore supplied by Indian researchers.

FULFILMENT THROUGH LEPROSY

By T. N. Jagadisan (Kasturba Kushta Nivaran Nilayam, Malavanthangal P.O., Kanchipuram S.O., South Arcot District, Tamil Nadu 605 701, Pp. 436, Rs. 250.00, \$ 20.00, Pds. 12.00)

The fight against leprosy, a scourge that was said to descend on the vilest of sinners, has taken international proportions. But no government, no organisation can do for the eradication of repugnance for this painful disease as can a few dedicated individuals like Baba Apte of Anandashram and T. N. Jagadisan of the Kasturba Kushta Nivaran Nilayam. Baba Apte lived and worked with lepers, rehabilitated them and made them feel secure, wanted and loved. — CC-0. In Public Domain. Digitized by eGangotri Collection, Haridwar

luckily, was not struck by this disease. On the other hand, Jagadisan suffered acutely from all the torment and agony this disease can inflict on its victims when as a youth he suffered from it. Though completely cured, he was not satisfied and felt he should do something for those suffering from it. It was a Miss Reeds, a foreigner who was working in the foothills of the Himalayas with leprosy patients that inspired Jagadisan to work for the lepers. In 1964, he founded the now famous Kasturba Kushta Nivaran Nilayam in South Arcot District.

Jagadisan was basically an intellectual. He had worked for almost a decade teaching English at the University when he took up full-time relief work. He came in close contact with such stalwarts as the Rt. Hon. V.S. Srinivasa Sastri, Mahatma Gandhi and many lesser known personalities who were involved in leprosy projects.

Jagadisan's involvement with leprosy patients was no easy job. He and his family were put to untold misery and hardship but he overcame these difficulties with a rare equanimity and composure that he had developed gradually after his harrowing personal experience as a patient of leprosy.

Very simply written, the autobiography moves slowly but steadily through the growth of the Kushta Nivaran Nilayam. There is never a trace of bitterness or cynicism which Jagadisan must have undergone in great measure during his life of service and selflessness. His is a saga of leprosy being cured and of learning that it does not stop at cure but must continue with rehabilitation, education and bettering the standards of life.

A lucid portrayal of a simple yet great man who lived an ordinary close-knit life with wife and children, passing through all the travails of a householder's life, but emerging as a victor for a cause that few would dare to befriend. A.

SATI: Historical and Phenominological Essays, Ed. A. Sharma and three others (Motilal Banarsidas, Bungalow Road, Jawahar Nagar, Delhi, Pp. 130+xvii, Rs. 75.00).

There are twelve essays in this volume bearing on different aspects of the Sati problem. The editors are highly qualified and research-minded. They belong to the University of Sydney, one from Canberra, two from Montreal, all working at the University level. Between them they provide a conspectus of the problem from the Vedic, religious, historical, humanistic, administrative and other angles. Authoritative quotes bearing on the

NOVEMBER 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

issue from the *Vedas*, *Puranas*, *Smriti*, literature, politicians and governmental agents are given. While the *Vedas* are positive in the prohibition of *Smriti*, *Smritis* are divided. It is pointed that if the Christians and the British spearheaded the movement for its abolition, it was with ulterior motive. Dr. M. N. Srinivas who provides a Foreward adds a new dimension to it, namely, that the Hindu male wanted to monopolise the woman's sexuality which was ensured by pre-puberty marriage for woman and sealing her loyalty with her concurrent death. On the face of it, the argument cannot hold water, even assuming her loyalty during his lifetime, he certainly cannot ensure it when he is no longer there! A useful addition to the polemics of a current social issue.

THE INDIAN ASTRONOMICAL EPHEMERIS FOR THE YEAR 1989

Positional Astronomy Center, India Meteorological Department, New Alipore, Calcutta 700 053, Pp. 570, Rs. 100.00.)

The annual ephemeris, published each year by the Positional Astronomy Center, is as always, loaded with information on astronomical data that is of immense use to both astronomers and students of Astrology. However, its late release can be frustrating for many reasons. This year the Ephemeris was received only in the third week of June. Half the year over and that is a serious drawback for a work where time is the essence. The publishers we hope will, at least in future, see to it that it is available at least 2 to 3 months before the year begins.

The contents of the ephemeris are encyclopaedic in nature. It is published in seven other countries -UK, USA, USSR, France, Japan, Spain and China and though most of the astronomical data is common, the Indian Ephemeris has an additional section meant to meet the needs of Indian Panchanga makers. This part is given in Indian Standard Time and to an extended period upto March 1, 1990, which marks the end of the year 1911 Saka era of the Indian National Calendar. A noteworthy feature is the part carrying an explanation of the significance of the terms and basis of different calculations relating to the Indian calendar.

The astronomical data furnished includes information on the Sun and the Moon relating to longitudes, sidereal time, rectangular coordinates of the Sun, centre of mass of the solar system, etc., longitudes and latitudes of stars, tables of sunrise

and sunset, moonrise and moonset, eclipses, occultations etc., and of course, the Indian Calendar. An errata follows at the end.

A complete aid to the astrologer as well as Panchanga-makers its worth would be enhanced several times over if it is brought out in time. A.

SRI KRISHNEN UNIVERSAL EPHEMERIS FOR 1990 A.D.

Computed by A. Krishnen Kaul (Sri Krishnen Publishing House, 145, Sreshta Vihar, Delhi 110 092, Pp. 112, Rs. 20.00)

A compact and neatly executed volume, this ephemeris is bound to catch the fancy of both serious as well as the lay student of Astrology. Brought out on the lines of the indispensable Lahiri Ephemeris, this volume is packed with all relevant *panchangiac* information. The Ephemeris for each month is split into two units. The first carries astronomical data such as Sayana geocentric and heliocentric longitudes, latitudes, declinations for all the planets, planetary ingresses and aspects. The second unit is confined to Nirayana longitudes of planets (based on Chitra Paksha Ayanamsa) for 5.30 a.m. IST, details of *tithi*, *karana*, *Nakshatra*, *Yoga* and a calendar of Indian festivals and related data. Additionally, it carries data on Lagnas for important places in India, an Ayanamsa Table for 1900 to 1920, Table of Shadvargas, Tables of Tropical Midheaven and Ascendants etc. adding to the utilitarian worth of the volume. Priced reasonably, the details are all worked out on computer and therefore, hopefully, error-free, we believe. A.

Sanskrit

BRIHADYOGARATNAKARA-3

By Pandit Waman Shastri Pendke (Author, Nanaji Shastri Pendke Road, Mahal, Nagpur 400 002, Pp. 316+33, Rs. 40.00).

This work in Sanskrit verse is composed and compiled by Pandit Waman Shastri Pendke, of Nagpur. It has 12 chapters giving planetary combinations bearing on different Bhavas in a horoscope. Chapter 1 carries 355 yogas mainly bearing on Balarishta followed by 68 Arishtabhanga Yogas in Chapter 2. Chapters 3 and 5 carry 73 yogas bearing on the IV Bhava. 73 yogas in Chapter 3 relate to early death of the mother, mother and child, of both parents, character of mother, illegitimate birth, etc. Chapter 4 gives 34 yogas for early death of father, sorrow and suffering to father,

yogas for loss of paternal property, etc.

Yogas numbering 63 in Chapter 5 are for life of happiness, sorrow, yogas for gain of house and landed properties, loss or destruction of houses, etc. Chapter 6 gives 67 yogas for VI house significations. These yogas cover trouble from enemies, diseases such as cardiac, epilepsy, etc. Chapter 8 carries 134 yogas for long life, medium life, yogas for death at different ages, death by vehicular accident, yogas for imprisonment, etc.

Chapter 9 contains 63 yogas relating to IX house, for luck and fortune, devotion to preceptor and the deities, for pilgrimage and bath in Ganga. Chapter 10 gives 80 yogas for business prosperity, recognition and award by the Government, Raja Yogas for power, ministership, renown, etc. Raja Bhanga Yogas too are given. Chapter 11 features 31 yogas. Yogas for enormous financial gain, *vahana* yogas, also yogas for indigence and indebtedness are given. Chapter 12, the last chapter, gives 41 yogas. It covers asceticism, philanthropy, loss of wealth, *sanyasa*, etc. There are also a few Parivartana Yogas involving the lord of the Ascendant and the lords of other Bhavas.

A special feature of the book is that each yoga is illustrated by a chart, and the meaning of the Sanskrit verses is given both in Hindi and Marathi.

The introductory section provides basic astrological information such as significations of Bhavas, Karakatwas of planets, Varga charts, etc. A conspicuous omission is the discussion of the V and VII Bhavas. The book is well got up, reasonably priced. A useful book for students and practitioners of Astrology alike.

PHALADESH KALPATARU

By Acharya Divakar Dutt Sharma (Sanskrita Shodha Samsthanam, Bharat Vihar, Mashobara, Shimla-7 (H.P.) Pp. 132+56+xvi, Rs. 70.00)

This work in Sanskrit verse is authored by Acharya Divakar Dutt Sharma. It is divided into 4 *vallis* or chapters. Chapter 1 is devoted to a detailed treatment of Phalas for all the 12 Bhavas. In the context of the V Bhava appropriate *shantis* are prescribed for getting progeny. Chapter 2 outlines yogas for different professions from a modern standpoint such as for musician, scientist, actor, engineer, journalist, cartoonist, lawyer, pilot, etc. Chapter 3 gives Dasa results of the 7 planets from the Sun to Saturn for persons born in different Ascendants. Dasa results of Rahu and Ketu are also briefly touched upon. Remedial measures for

unfavourable Dasa periods are also given. Chapter 4 is devoted to a discussion of Stree-Jataka characteristics, and fortunes of women born in different Ascendants are given in detail. A useful feature of the book is the provision of English meaning of the Sanskrit *slokas* besides the Hindi meaning.

Students of Astrology would greatly profit by a study of this book.

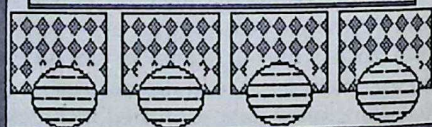
OPPORTUNITY AND PURPOSE OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

» 858

period of Saturn and the sub-period of Venus (7-7-1980 to 7-9-1983). Saturn is in Jyestha ruled by Mercury, the Lagna lord and Venus occupies Kritika, the Nakshatra of the 12th lord, the Sun. The Sun represents the bed-comforts. Venus rules the family, fortune and foreign travel. He is also in the 7th from Saturn, the major period lord. The focus of attention of the operating periods (Saturn and Venus) was primarily on the 9th (foreign travel). Venus, being in the Nakshatra of the 12th lord, the Sun, and owning the house of family helped her in getting married and establishing her family.

She has settled there, though she is yet to seek immigration. A look at the planetary forces working on her assures us that her destiny is linked with a foreign land. The 12th house and its lord, the Sun, are stronger than the 4th and its lord, Jupiter. The Moon is with Rahu, the significator of foreign lands. Venus occupies his own house, the 9th, and is aspected by Saturn (R) placed in the Nakshatra of Mercury. Mercury is under great pressure from the Sun, the 12th lord and Mars, the 8th lord. Such a Mercury has given her a job in a foreign land as he also rules the 10th Bhava. All these factors gave her an opportunity to go abroad and serve there. Her happiness is blighted streaks of sorrow.—103.89

CHANGE OF ADDRESS ?



Don't miss a single issue of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Send us your new address immediately. NOW

Your Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

(In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from its readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. Here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.)

Q. 1. Yavanacharya's assertion about planets in Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces, Aries, Taurus and Gemini making one famous and live like a king is found (March 1989) in Cyrus D. Abayakoon's article (A.M., March 1989). The author states that planets in these signs have special power whether exalted or debilitated. Is it because of the planets being in oriental signs? Or is it something else special. I append below the chart of a native who has planets in Aquarius to Gemini, who is an average. How will you then explain Yavanacharya's assertion in this context? Rasi: Aries - Ascendant and Saturn; Taurus - Jupiter; Gemini - the Sun, Mercury and Venus; Aquarius - the Moon and Mars; and Pisces Ketu.

S. N. Kalia, Jalandhar.

Ans: Those are Uttarayana Rasas and that possibly made Yavanacharya make that observation; but they do not constitute the only, exclusive or overriding strength of a chart. In the given case there is pretty little strength otherwise; Saturn is debilitated; Jupiter occupies inimical place; Lagna lord occupies badhaka house and Venus is probably combust. All told, it is only an average chart.

Q. 2. I shall be highly obliged if you kindly explain the principle/system of monthwise evaluation of the stars in the zodiac for transit results.

P. C. Das, Calcutta.

Ans: Chart out the position of all the planets in the different Rasas during the month you want to evaluate. Parasara Samhita has a complete chapter on gochara results. Pick the result of each planet and collect them. That will give the monthly result. Read the feature in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE regularly and you will easily learn it.

Q. 3. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant and Venus; Leo - the Sun and Mercury; Libra - Rahu and Jupiter; Scorpio - Saturn (R); Capricorn - the Moon; and Aries - Mars and Ketu. Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant and Rahu; Aquarius - Saturn; Aries - Ketu; Sagittarius - Mars and Venus; Scorpio - Jupiter; Taurus - the Moon and Mercury; and

Gemini - the Sun. How will 12th lord Mercury in the 2nd with 2nd lord Sun influence monetary prospects?

Sunil Kapoor, New Delhi.

Ans: Income will be there of course, but it will be expense-oriented. Jupiter's aspect to 2nd house suggests expenses on auspicious events.

Q. 4. How are the 9th house affairs adversely affected, father's in particular if the 9th is occupied by Mars and Rahu and aspected by Saturn and karaka Sun is in the 12th. Rasi: Ascendant 69-37; the Sun 52-21; the Moon 293-00; Venus (R) 64-38; Mercury (R) 63-56; Saturn (R) 248-07; Rahu 326 -39; Jupiter 28-11; Ketu 146-39 and Mars 316-20. Mars Dasa is operative.

Sub.No. 16462.

Ans: Adverse for parental interest, particularly as Dasa lord Mars aspect, Pitru karaka Sun.

Q. 5. Rasi: Ascendant - Scorpio; Sagittarius - Saturn; Capricorn - Mars and Mercury; Aquarius - the Sun and Venus; Pisces - the Moon; Aries - Rahu; Taurus - Jupiter; Virgo - Mandi; and Libra - Ketu. Navamsa: Leo - Ascendant, Saturn, Mars and Mandi; Virgo - Mercury; Capricorn - Ketu; Aquarius - the Moon; Pisces - the Sun; Taurus - Jupiter and Venus; and Cancer - Rahu. How will exalted Lagna lord influence (a) Career, (b) health, and (c) general fortune?

V. R. Parameswaran, Calcutta.

Ans: (a) The 10th house rules career. With reference to it Mars in strength occupies the 6th; hence it will give service. It is a good placement for a paramedical career. (b) The 6th house contains Rahu and Mars aspects it. Consequently, health will be fairly good, although skin trouble is likely. (c) The 9th is the house of fortune and Lagna lord Mars aspects it and thus ensures good fortune.

Q. 6. Will you be kind enough to explain what is meant by "Uchhabhanga"? How is it formed? Please give some examples.

K. Sreeramamurthy Rao, Rajahmundry.

Ans: Technically there is no "Uchha-bhanga";

Q. 7. Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant, the Sun and Ketu; Taurus - Mars and Saturn; Cancer - Rahu; and Leo - Jupiter and Sagittarius - the Moon, Venus and Mercury. Navamsa: Capricorn - Ascendant; Pisces - the Sun; Aries - Mars, Jupiter and Venus; Taurus - the Moon and Ketu; Leo - Mercury; Virgo - Saturn; and Scorpio - Rahu. Mars Dasa and Venus Bhukti from 1-4-1989. (a) Mars/Venus are at 6/8 positions from each other. Venus occupies Mars Navamsa. Venus combines with natural benefics and is aspected by another benefic Jupiter. Moreover, Jupiter transits 7th from Moon after 25-6-1989 and aspects Sagittarius sign which is occupied by Venus, Moon and Mercury. Venus is also a Yogakaraka for Capricorn sign. Will all these factors reduce the bad effects during Mars Dasa, Venus Bhukti? (b) Does 9th lord in 12th give foreign travel?

Swaran Singh Dhillon, Ludhiana.

Ans: (a) You have conveniently omitted to note Saturn's 7 1/2 years; I don't suppose that all these plus points will completely obliterate the 6/8 effect; but will certainly reduce the affliction. (b) Of course if you can afford to spend for it, but it won't permit stay for career or prosperity.

Q. 8. Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant and Rahu; Pisces - Mars and Ketu; Taurus - Saturn and Jupiter; Gemini - Mercury; Cancer - the Moon and the Sun; and Leo - Venus. Navamsa: Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - Mercury; Aries - Venus; Gemini - Jupiter; Cancer - Ketu; Leo - the Moon; Virgo - the Sun; Sagittarius - Mars; and Capricorn - Rahu and Saturn. In spite of Bhadra Yoga there is no stability in the career of the native. During the last 18 years of service he has changed 6 or 7 jobs on an average after every two, three years. (a) Is it due to two malefics Mars and Ketu in the 10th from the 10th house, i.e., in Pisces? (b) When can he expect permanent job till retirement? (c) Will he have his own business and no job? If yes, what is the likely time?

M. K. Bansal, Chandigarh.

Ans: (a) 10th lord Mercury occupies debilitated Navamsa and the 10th from the 10th contains malefics. These show comparative weakness of the 10th house and obstruction thereof. (b) I don't have the time-frame to answer this question. (c) When Lagna-cum-10th lord is weak as shown above, own business should not be chosen. The 6th lord Saturn aspects 11th, which indicates gain through service.

Q. 9. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant; Capricorn - Saturn, Venus and Ketu; Aquarius - the Sun and Mercury; Pisces - Jupiter; Cancer - Mars (R) and Rahu; and Virgo - the Moon. Navamsa: Gemini - Ascendant and the Sun; Cancer - Jupiter; Leo - Saturn and Rahu; Scorpio

- Mars; Aquarius - Ketu; Pisces - Mercury; and Taurus - the Moon and Venus. Will Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti, improve finances?

N. Kumar, Jaipur.

Ans: Rahu in the 10th causes Raja Yoga and Venus Lagna lord is aspecting the 10th and Dasa lord too. Naturally one should expect professional advancement. Financial improvement should be expected in 1990 when Jupiter enters Cancer when he becomes exalted and aspects radical Venus.

Q. 10. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant and Ketu; Capricorn - the Sun, Venus and Mercury; Aries - the Moon and Rahu; Pisces - Saturn; Cancer - Jupiter; and Virgo - Mars. Navamsa: Taurus - Ascendant; Gemini - the Moon; Cancer - Venus and Saturn; Leo - Jupiter; Virgo - Mars; Libra - Rahu; Aquarius - the Sun and Mercury; and Aries - Ketu. Will Moon and Rahu in the 7th give a military career? Will Jupiter in the 10th take the native to the education line?

R. M. Singh, Lucknow.

Ans: Law, religion, teaching or finance will be the line of career.

Q. 11. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant, Venus and Rahu; Scorpio - Mars; Sagittarius - the Sun, Mercury and Jupiter; Capricorn - the Moon; Aries - Ketu; and Virgo - Saturn. (a) What is the significance of 2nd lord Mars in the 2nd regarding finances? (b) How will 10th lord Moon in the 4th with digbala aspecting the 10th influence career matters?

Bishwajit Das, Jharashguda.

Ans: (a) It is a good augury for financial well-being provided he is strong. (b) It can give him a career relating to the Moon such as textiles, medicine, silver, food products, hotelising, etc.

Q. 12. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant, Saturn and Rahu; Aquarius - the Sun, Mercury and Venus; Aries - the Moon; Taurus - Mars and Ketu; and Virgo - Jupiter (R). Navamsa: Capricorn - Ascendant and Mars; Saturn - Venus and Ketu; Aquarius - Jupiter; Aries - the Sun; Gemini - the Moon; Cancer - Rahu; and Sagittarius - Mercury. (a) The native is a well-paid journalist in a reputed daily but does the chart show a government officer's post for which he had written an examination recently? (b) Are there any Rajayogas in the horoscope? If so, can they get him administrative power? or political power?

A. A. V. Prasad, Hyderabad.

Ans: (a) Chances of government services are good; as the Sun aspects own house 10th and gets exaltation Navamsa. (b) Saturn in Lagna aspecting the 10th and combustion of Venus, 7th lord, makes political power distant. Administrative work is likely.

NOVEMBER 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Astronomical Notes for November 1989

AGASTYA

Sayana Positions of Planets at 5.30 a.m. IST on 1-11-1989

Planets (Grahās)	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
Ravi	218 33	216 10	0 S 00	14 S 21
Chandra	244 19	241 19	4 S 54	25 S 49
Kuja	207 50	206 04	0N 33	10 S 12
Budha	212 22	210 34	1N 04	11 S 17
Guru	100 52	101 47	0 S 14	22 N 46
Sukra	265 25	264 53	3 S 23	26 S 45
Sani	279 19	280 07	0N 23	22 S 44
Rahu	321 41			

THE SUN

During this month the Sun moves forward from 16° Libra to 16° Scorpio entering Scorpio on 14th. The south declination of the Sun increases from 14° 21' to 21° 36' at the end.

THE MOON

Starting from 12° Scorpio the Moon makes one complete round of the zodiac and ends at 16° Sagittarius. The south declination of the Moon increases from 25° 49', till it becomes a maximum at 27° 33' on 2nd; then the south declination decreases till the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 9th; then the north declination increases till it attains a maximum value of 27° 30' on 15th. Thereafter the north declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 22nd; afterwards the south declination increases becoming a maximum at 27° 25' on 30th.

MARS

Mars moves ahead in Libra from 6° to 26° at the end. The south declination of Mars increases from 10° 12' to 16° 45' at the end.

*The description of planetary movements is given on Nirayana basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-11-1989 is 22° 16' 12".

MERCURY

Mercury moves forward in Libra from 10° to 28° at the end. The south declination of Mercury increases from 11° 17' to 24° 49' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter continues its retrograde motion in Gemini from 19° to 17° at the end. The north declination of Jupiter increases from 22° 46' to 22° 56' at the end.

VENUS

Venus moves forward from 3° Sagittarius to 1° Capricorn entering it on 29th. The south declination of Venus decreases from 26° 45' to 24° 30' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues its forward motion in Sagittarius from 17° to 20° at the end. The south declination of Saturn decreases from 22° 44' to 22° 34' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 299° 25' to 297° 50' at the end.

Uranus moves ahead from 250° 11' to 251° 39' at the end.

Neptune moves forward from 257° 47' to 258° 38' at the end.

Pluto also moves ahead from 202° 35' to 203° 46' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with the planets at the times, in I.S.T., noted:-

Venus at 27h.12m. on 2nd; Uranus at 13h.14m. on 3rd; Saturn at 26h.49m. on 3rd; Neptune at 27h.56m. on 3rd; Jupiter at 19h.43m. on 16th; Mars at 21h.19m. on 26th; Pluto at 22h.46m. on 26th; the Sun at 15h.11m. on 28th; Mercury at 13h.18m. on 29th; Uranus at 21h.30m. on 30th.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Trine Jupiter 3rd; square the Moon 6th, 20th; conjunction Pluto 7th; trine the Moon 8th, 7th; conjunction Mercury 10th; opposition the Moon 13th; conjunction the Moon 28th.

Mars: Square the Moon 5th, 18th; trine the Moon 7th, 16th; opposition the Moon 12th; trine Jupiter 19th; conjunction the Moon 26th; conjunction Pluto 27th.

Mercury: Trine Jupiter 6th; square the Moon 6th, 20th; conjunction Pluto 8th; trine the Moon 8th; opposition the Moon 13th; conjunction the Moon 29th.

Jupiter: Trine the Sun 3rd; opposition the Moon 3rd; trine Mercury 6th; trine the Moon 8th, 26th; square the Moon 10th, 23rd; opposition Saturn 14th; opposition Neptune 14th; opposition Venus 15th; conjunction the Moon 16th; trine Mars 19th.

Venus: Conjunction the Moon 2nd; conjunction Uranus 8th; square the Moon 10th, 24th; trine the Moon 12th, 21st; opposition Jupiter 15th; conjunction Neptune 15th; conjunction Saturn 16th; opposition the Moon 16th.

Saturn: Conjunction the Moon 3rd; square the Moon 10th, 23rd; trine the Moon 12th, 21st; conjunction Neptune 13th; opposition Jupiter 14th; conjunction Venus 16th; opposition the Moon 16th.

Uranus: Conjunction the Moon 3rd; conjunction Venus 8th; square the Moon 10th, 23rd; trine the Moon 12th, 20th; opposition the Moon 16th; conjunction the Moon 30th.

Neptune: Conjunction the Moon 3rd; square the Moon 10th, 23rd; trine the Moon 12th, 21st; conjunction Saturn 13th; opposition Jupiter 15th; conjunction Venus 15th; opposition the Moon 16th.

Pluto: Square the Moon 6th, 19th; conjunction the Sun 7th; conjunction Mercury 8th; trine the Moon 8th, 16th; opposition the Moon 12th; conjunction the Moon 26th; conjunction Mars 27th.

I. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 11h.01m. on 13th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 208° 34'; the Moon 28° 34'; Mars 193° 47'; Mercury 210° 01'; Jupiter 78° 13'; Venus 255° 32'; Saturn 258° 04'; Rahu 298° 46'; Uranus 250° 44'; Neptune 258° 05'; Pluto 203° 04'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 270° 54'; the 2nd 306° 26'; the 3rd 341° 58'; the 4th 17° 30'; the 5th 41° 58'; the 6th 66° 26'; the 7th 90° 34'; the 8th 126° 26'; the 9th 161° 58'; the 10th 197° 30'; the 11th 233° 52'; the 12th 269° 54'.

11th 221° 58'; the 12th 246° 26'.

II. New Moon: Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 15h.11m. on 28th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 223° 52'; the Moon 223° 52'; Mars 204° 05'; Mercury 233° 40'; Jupiter 77° 06'; Venus 268° 23'; Saturn 259° 32'; Rahu 297° 58'; Uranus 251° 30'; Neptune 258° 33'; Pluto 203° 40'.

Cusps (Mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 5° 11'; the 2nd 32° 05'; the 3rd 58° 59'; the 4th 85° 53'; the 5th 118° 59'; the 6th 152° 05'; the 7th 185° 11'; the 8th 212° 05'; the 9th 238° 59'; the 10th 265° 53'; the 11th 298° 59'; the 12th 332° 05'.

REFLECTIONS ON RAMAYANA

» 860

relationships are weak or not properly directed. Ayodhya, upto now, was a perfect example of divine characteristics. Happily its people were mostly void of hatred, greed, lust, ego, selfishness and other baser characteristics. Now we must remember Sri Rama was destined to kill Ravana; Sita was destined to a life of suffering; Lakshmana was destined to forego the royal pleasures and embrace the rigorous forest life; Dasaratha was destined to suffer and die as a result of the separation from his favourite son; and Bharata was destined to be a king, even though void of royal pleasures. And there were others destined for many things. The key word in the last few lines is "destined". It simply means that at the appropriate times, each one of them would come under the influence of the Law of Karma for specific acts or actions to happen, regardless of their desires or choices. Fate had clearly marked Kaikeyi as the catalyst that would initiate through a domino effect the unfolding of the Karma of many individuals. The ultimate result was the upheaval in Ayodhya and the uproot of Sri Rama, Sita and Lakshmana. We have not forgotten Kaikeyi, and will continue our reflections of her role in the upheaval in the coming article.

Let me conclude with a reminder that the various views expressed in the articles may not be popular, and can even be controversial. Our objectives are simple. We must debate, discuss and differ. During this process, our understanding of the *Ramayana* will be better, and it may lead us to imbibe little by little the nobler qualities covered in this epic story.

May Sri Rama's Blessing Be Upon All! —139.89.
(To be continued) Written: July 10, 1989.

Daily Guide for November 1989

MIHIRA

[The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.—
Ed., A.M.]

1. **Wed.** - Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 27h.41m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Anuradha till 14h.44m., then Jyeshtha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for fixing pumpsets, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for travel, for testing instruments.

2. **Thurs.** - Chaturthi (4th tithi) till 29h.26m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Jyeshtha and Prabalarishta Yoga upto 17h.08m., then Moola and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

3. **Fri.** - Panchami (5th tithi) whole day. Moola and Amruta Yoga upto 19h.11m., then Poorvashadha and Prabalarishta Yoga. Till 19h.11m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for travel, for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for writing accounts.

4. **Sat.** - Panchami (5th tithi) upto 6h.46m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Poorvashadha till 20h.48m., then Uttarashadha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

5. **Sun.** - Shashti (6th tithi) till 7h.36m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Uttarashadha upto 21h.54m., then Sravana. Whole day Amruta Yoga. Good for driving new vehicles, for gardening, for wearing new garments, for storing foodstuffs, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for testing instruments.

6. **Mon.** - Saptami (7th tithi) upto 7h.50m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Sravana and Amruta Yoga till 22h.20m., then Dhanishta and Siddha Yoga. Upto 7h.30m. good for travel, for erecting sheds, for purchasing foodstuffs, for deepening wells.

7. **Tues.** - Ashtami (8th tithi) till 7h.21m., then Navami (9th tithi). Dhanishta and Siddha Yoga upto 22h.03m., then Satabhisha and Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

8. **Wed.** - Navami (9th tithi) upto 6h.10m., then Dasami (10th tithi) till 28h.15m., afterwards Ekadasi (11th tithi). Satabhisha and Siddha Yoga till 21h.04m., then Poorvabhadrapada and Amruta Yoga. After 6h.10m. good for buying cows or dogs, for taking medicines, for erecting sheds, for purchasing foodstuffs.

9. **Thurs.** - Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 25h.40m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada upto 19h.24m., then Uttarabhadrapada. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.

10. **Fri.** - Dwadasi (12th tithi) upto 22h.32m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 17h.09m., then Revati. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for gardening, for travel, for wearing new garments, for dealing with members of other sex.

11. **Sat.** - Trayodasi (13th tithi) till 18h.59m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Revati and Prabalarishta Yoga upto 14h.27m., then Aswini and Siddha Yoga. 14h.27m. to 18h.59m. good for wearing ornaments, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.

12. **Sun.** - Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 15h.12m., then Poornima (Full Moon). Aswini and Siddha Yoga till 11h.28m., then Bharani and Prabalarishta Yoga. Upto 11h.28m. good for surgical operations.

13. **Mon.** - Poornima (Full Moon) till 11h.21m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Bharani and Siddha Yoga upto 8h.23m., then Kritika and Marana Yoga till 29h.24m., afterwards Rohini and Amruta Yoga. Routine work only.

14. **Tues.** - Prathama (1st tithi) upto 7h.39m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) till 28h.16m., afterwards Triteeya (3rd tithi). Rohini and Amruta Yoga till 26h.44m., then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. After 7h.39m. good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds.

15. **Wed.** - Triteeya (3rd tithi) till 25h.25m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Mrigasira upto 24h.35m., then Anuradha and Siddha Yoga. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for

NOVEMBER CALENDAR

1. Wed. Kannada Rajyotsava
4. Sat. Gnana Panchami (Jain)
5. Sun. Pratihara Shashti or Surya Shashti (Chaat—Bihar)
6. Mon. Trivandrum Aarath (Kerala)
7. Tues. Goshashtami or Gostashtami, Jagaddhatri Puja, Akshaya Navami
9. Thurs. Uttana or Dēvaprabodhini Ekadasi
10. Fri. Tulasi Vivaha
11. Sat. Vaikunta Chaturdasi, Patceha Yaaajdaahum (Muslim)
12. Sun. Rasayatra, Tripurotsava
13. Mon. Karthik Poornima, Gurunanak's Birthday, Rasayatra (Vaishnava), Rathayatra (Jain), Pushkaramala
16. Thurs. Kartika Puja
17. Fri. Lala Lajpatrai's Death Anniversary
20. Mon. Kalashtami, Prathamashthami (Orissa), Vaikattashtami (Kerala).
23. Thurs. Utpanna Ekadasi
24. Fri. Vanjuli Mahadwadasi

buying cows or dogs, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for driving new vehicles, for travel, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs.

16. *Thurs.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 23h.14m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Aridra and Marana Yoga till 23h.7m., then Punarvasu and Amruta Yoga. Only routine work.

17. *Fri.*- Panchami (5th tithi) till 21h.51m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Punarvasu and Siddha Yoga upto 22h.23m., then Pushya and Marana Yoga. Good for wearing new garments, for travel, for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for appointing staff.

18. *Sat.*- Shashti (6th tithi) upto 21h.21m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Pushya and Siddha Yoga till 22h.33m., then Aslesha and Marana Yoga. Good for wearing ornaments, for testing instruments.

19. *Sun.*- Saptami (7th tithi) till 21h.44m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Aslesha and Siddha Yoga upto 23h.33m., then Makha and Marana Yoga. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for writing accounts, for deepening wells.

20. *Mon.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 22h.55m., then Navami (9th tithi). Makha and Marana Yoga till 25h.20m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

21. *Tues.*- Navami (9th tithi) till 24h.45m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga upto 27h.43m., then Uttaraphalguni and Amruta Yoga. Good for surgical operations, for

testings instruments.

22. *Wed.*- Dasami (10th tithi) upto 27h.04m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Amruta Yoga whole day. Good for buying cows or dogs, for gardening, for deepening wells, for appointing staff, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs.

23. *Thurs.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 29h.38m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Marana Yoga upto 6h.31m., then Hasta and Siddha Yoga. After 7h.30m. good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for taking medicines, for travel, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs.

24. *Fri.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) whole day. Hasta and Amruta Yoga upto 9h.31m., then Chitta and Siddha Yoga. Till 9h.31m. good for wearing new garments or ornaments, for travel, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness; after 9h.31m. good for borrowing, for appointing staff, for dealing with members of the opposite sex.

25. *Sat.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) till 8h.15m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Chitta and Marana Yoga upto 12h.34m., then Swati and Siddha Yoga. After 12h.34m. good for fixing pumpsets.

26. *Sun.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 10h.47m., then Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Swati and Siddha Yoga till 15h.31m., then Visakha and Marana Yoga. Upto 10h.47m. good for buying cows or dogs, for driving new vehicles, for taking medicines, for wearing new garments, for fixing pumpsets, for buying food stuffs.

NOVEMBER 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

NO. 11

Travel Guide for November 1989

MIHIRA

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatras as given below. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Aswini, Makha, Moola

1st upto 14h.44m.; 5th after 21h.54m.; 6th till 7h.30m.; 8th 6h.10m. to 21h.04m.; 9th after 19h.24m.; 10th whole day; 14th 7h.39m. to 26h.44m.; 18th upto 22h.33m.; 23rd after 7h.30m.; 24th till 9h.31m.; 27th after 18h.15m.; 28th upto 15h.11m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

2nd after 29h.26m.; 3rd till 19h.11m.; 4th after 20h.48m.; 5th upto 21h.54m.; 10th after 17h.9m.; 11th 14h.27m. to 18h.59m.; 14th after 26h.44m.; 15th till 24h.35m.; 16th after 23h.14m.; 17th upto 22h.23m.; 21st after 27h.43m.; 22nd whole day; 30th upto 24h.47m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

1st till 14h.44m.; 2nd after 29h.26m.; 3rd upto 19h.11m.; 5th till 21h.54m.; 6th upto 7h.30m.; 8th 6h.10m. to 21h.54m.; 9th after 19h.24m.; 10th till 17h.09m.; 11th 14h.27m. to 18h.59m.; 24th till 9h.3m.; 27th after 18h.15m.; 30th upto 24h.47m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

4th after 20h.48m.; 5th till 21h.54m.; 10th after 17h.09m.; 14th after 26h.44m.; 15th upto 24h.35m.; 16th after 23h.14m.; 17th till 22h.23m.; 21st after 27h.43m.; 22nd whole day.

Mrigasira, Chitta, Dhanishta

1st till 14h.44m.; 2nd after 29h.26m.; 3rd upto 19h.11m.; 4th after 20h.48m.; 5th whole day; 6th till 7h.00m.; 8th 6h.10m. to 21h.04m.; 9th after 19h.24m.; 10th upto 17h.09m.; 11th 14h.27m. to 18h.59m.; 14th 7h.39m. to 26h.44m.; 18th till 22h.33m.; 21st after 27h.43m.; 22nd whole day; 23rd after 7h.30m.; 24th upto 9h.31m.; 27th after 18h.15m.; 28th till 15h.11m.; 30th till 24h.47m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

5th after 21h.54m.; 6th upto 7h.30m.; 10th after 17h.09m.; 14th after 7h.39m.; 15th till 24h.35m.; 16th after 23h.14m.; 17th upto 22h.23m.; 23rd after 7h.30m.; 24th till 9h.31m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

1st upto 14h.44m.; 2nd after 29h.26m.; 3rd till 19h.11m.; 4th after 20h.48m.; 5th upto 21h.54m.; 8th 6h.10m. to 21h.54m.; 9th after 19h.24m.; 10th till 17h.09m.; 11th 14h.27m. to 18h.59m.; 14th after 26h.44m.; 15th upto 24h.35m.; 18th upto 22h.33m.; 21st after 27h.43m.; 22nd whole day; 27th after 18h.15m.; 28th till 15h.11m.; 30th after 24h.47m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

5th after 21h.54m.; 6th upto 7h.30m.; 8th 6h.10m. to 21h.54m.; 10th after 17h.09m.; 14th 7h.39m. to 26h.44m.; 16th after 23h.14m.; 17th till 22h.23m.; 23rd after 7h.30m.; 24th upto 9h.31m.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revati

1st till 14h.44m.; 2nd after 29h.26m.; 3rd upto 19h.11m.; 4th after 20h.48m.; 5th till 21h.54m.; 9th after 19h.24m.; 10th upto 17h.09m.; 11th 14h.27m. to 18h.59m.; 14th after 26h.44m.; 15th till 24h.35m.; 16th after 23h.14m.; 17th upto 22h.23m.; 18th till 22h.33m.; 21st after 27h.43m.; 22nd whole day; 27th after 18h.15m.; 28th upto 15h.11m.; 30th upto 24h.47m.

Oh ! I should have renewed the subscription for THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, I'll do it right away.

—Rs. 72.00 (1 year), Rs.130.00 (2 years) and Rs. 190.00 (3 years)



Farmers' Guide for November 1989

MIHIRA

(In this feature guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators. — Ed., A.M.)

1. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for sowing, for fixing pumpsets, for testing instruments, for purchasing or storing paddy, wheat, corn, dhall etc.
2. Routine work only.
3. Good for borrowing, for ploughing, for sowing, for writing accounts.
4. Good for testing instruments.
5. Good for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
6. Upto 7h.30m. good for sowing, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for buying corn, wheat, paddy etc.
7. Only routine work.
8. After 6h.10m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for sowing, for erecting sheds, for purchasing paddy, wheat, corn etc.
9. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for fixing pumpsets, for deepening wells.
10. Good for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for erecting sheds.
11. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets.
12. Only routine work.
13. This day also routine work only.
14. Good for testing instruments, for erecting sheds.
15. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for sowing, for fixing pumpsets, for testing instruments, for purchasing or storing paddy, wheat, corn etc.
16. Routine work only.
17. Good for manuring, for testing instruments.
18. Good for testing instruments, for disposing off agricultural products.
19. Good for writing accounts, for fixing pumpsets, for sowing.
20. Routine work only.
21. Good for testing instruments.
22. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for disposing off agricultural products, for manuring, for ploughing, for sowing, for deepening wells, for purchasing or storing paddy, wheat, corn etc.
23. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for fixing pumpsets, for buying oxen or sheep, for ploughing, for sowing, for deepening wells, for purchasing or storing paddy, wheat, dhall, corn etc.
24. Good for ploughing, for sowing; after 9h.31m. good for borrowing.
25. After 12h.34m. good for disposing off agricultural products, for fixing pumpsets.
26. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for sowing, for disposing off agricultural products, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing paddy, wheat, dhall, corn etc.
27. After 18h.15m. good for testing instruments.
28. Upto 15h.11m. good for testing instruments.
29. Good for testing instruments.
30. Good for ploughing, for sowing, for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for deepening wells, for disposing off agricultural products, for purchasing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.

DAILY GUIDE FOR NOVEMBER 1989

» 882

27. *Mon.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) till 13h.07m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Visakha and Marana Yoga upto 18h.15m., then Anuradha and Siddha Yoga. After 18h.15m. good for testing instruments.

28. *Tues.*- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 15h.11m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Anuradha and Siddha Yoga till 20h.43m., then Jyeshtha and Marana Yoga. Upto 15h.11m. good for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments.

29. *Wed.*- Prathama (1st tithi) till 16h.57m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Jyeshtha and Siddha Yoga upto 23h.54m., then Moola and Marana Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

30. *Thurs.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) till 18h.24m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Moola upto 24h.47m., then Poorvashadha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing.

How Is This Month (November 1989) For You?

UTPALA

(The following forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will have favourable results from the indications made below while those having adverse aspects according to current directions will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope.-Ed., A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Libra till 14th and then enters Scorpio. Mars continues his progress in Libra. Mercury transits Libra till 13th and then enters Scorpio. Jupiter continues his retrograde movement in Gemini. Venus transits Sagittarius till 29th and then enters Capricorn. Saturn continues his progress in Sagittarius. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Capricorn and Cancer.

1. MESHA (Aries)

General: The Sun in the 7th and the 8th, Mars in the 7th, Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn in the 9th are all inimical; only the Sun is under check till 14th, Venus favourable practically throughout when transiting the 9th till 29th. He transits the adverse 10th on the last day. Mercury in the unfavourable 7th till 13th transits afterwards the favourable 8th. The evil influences will be predominant during the month. You should resist a temptation to fall from your ideal of right conduct. Aswini is better than Bharani and Kritika.

Health and Domestic: Bilious and windy complaints are indicated by the adverse planetary transits. As the planetary influences indicate an aggravation in the present ailments, the chronic sufferers should resort to adequate prophylactic measures. The redeeming feature is that domestic bliss of a high order is vouchsafed to you practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory for all financial matters. Income will go down considerably and expenses will rise sharply. Losses may also occur in certain transactions. This is not a period for speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Damage to property and crops is likely through unforeseen causes. You may experience difficulties in dealing with tenants and Government authorities. Conditions of work and remuneration are not likely to be satisfactory for the services. Businesses and professions will have a lean period.

Women: The emphasis is on expenditure which, if not controlled from time to time, is likely to land you in a financial mess. As functional health is likely to be affected women should be particularly careful in that regard. Employed girls should steer clear of politics in their office work.

Students: The month is not favourable. Monetary difficulties may worry you. The extra-curricular activities should be cut down as much as possible. It will be in your interest to cut down social contacts with the opposite sex as much as possible.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-14-20	1-11-19
Money dealings and enterprises	5-15-23	2-12-21
Journeys	8-17-25	4-13-22
Real property matters and educational activities	9-20-30	6-16-24
Children and speculation	9-17-30	7-18-26

Services	9-15-30	7-18-27
Partnership	3-17-25	10-19-29
Insurance	5-15-25	2-16-28
Profession and business	5-15-30	2-16-29

Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
1-9-17	2-11-19
1-14-20	2-12-21
1-15-23	3-13-22
1-7-25	3-16-24
1-20-27	3-16-30
8-20-27	5-19-28
9-17-23	5-11-21
9-17-25	7-19-29
9-17-27	7-19-30

Chandrashtama occurs from beginning to evening of 2nd and again from evening of 27th to night of 29th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: Jupiter in the 2nd and Venus in the 8th and the 9th are fully favourable. Mars in the favourable 6th yields to *vedha*. The Sun in the favourable 6th till 14th transits thereafter the adverse 7th with check. Mercury in the favourable 6th till 13th with *vedha* transits afterwards the unfavourable 7th with check. Saturn in the adverse 8th comes under check from 13th. The favourable influences are in predominance. Business and professional advancement, good speech, auspicious celebrations in the family, destruction of enemies and prosperity are indicated. Rohini is better than Kritika and Mrigasira.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health throughout the month. Chronic sufferers should take advantage of the favourable planetary vibrations and endeavour to obtain a permanent cure for their ailments. Domestic bliss of a high order is vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be quite favourable for the money matters. Amounts due will be repaid and you will settle your past commitments in favourable terms. The speculative transactions will yield moderate dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You will have a successful month for real estate matters. Acquisition of new properties is likely. This is a very good period for the services and out-of-turn promotions are likely for a few. This is a profitable month for businesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs, romances and courtships will blossom into very happy wedding with persons of your choice and with the approval of elders in the family. The employed girls will be promoted and transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Army commissions are likely to be offered to you. Medical students are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half, CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Personal and domestic
Money dealings and
enterprises

Journeys

Real property matters

and educational activities

Children and speculation

Services

Partnership

Insurance

Profession and business

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 2nd to early hours of 5th and again from night of 29th till the end.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: Mars in the 5th, Jupiter in *janma* and Saturn in the 7th are all inimical; Saturn is under check from 13th. Venus in the adverse 7th practically throughout till 29th with check transits the favourable 8th on the last day with *vedha*. Mercury in the unfavourable 5th till 13th with check transits the favourable 6th afterwards. The Sun in the adverse 5th till 14th with check only on 13th transits afterwards the favourable 6th. In a month of mixed results the bad side will be more in evidence. As criminal proceedings are likely to be initiated against you, you should observe the law of the land scrupulously, both in letter and spirit. Aridra is better than Mrigasira and Punarvasu.

Health and Domestic: Stomach and rectal complaints are indicated by the adverse planetary transits. Those suffering from chronic diseases pertaining to the stomach should be extra careful. Relations in the close family circle are likely to prove troublesome. Peace and harmony in the domestic sphere will elude you.

Finance and Speculation: Financial matters are not likely to be satisfactory. Pressure from creditors is likely to be severe. Speculative transactions should be totally and completely avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The period does not show any good promise for real property matters. You should postpone decisions on real estate problems. Services are likely to find the month trying. Professions and businesses are likely to have a lean month.

Women: It is mainly in respect of their functional health that women should be careful. Social

NOVEMBER 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation-Chennai and eGangotri

Members should reduce the tempo of their activities. Employed girls are likely to be given memos asking them to explain their conduct in certain official matters.

Students: Vidyakaraka will be of quite helpful to you during the second half. You should utilise this opportunity to the maximum extent and make rapid progress in studies. Contacts with the opposite sex are better reduced during the month. You should go slow on extra-curricular activities.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	14-23-30	11-21-29
Money dealings	9-20-27	10-19-28
and enterprises	8-17-25	7-18-26
Journeys		
Real property matters		
and educational activities	3-15-23	6-16-24
Children and speculation	1-14-20	5-13-22
Services	1-15-23	4-12-21
Partnership	1-17-30	2-11-19
Insurance	9-20-30	5-16-28
Profession and business	9-17-30	6-18-29

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 5th to morning of 7th.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th, Mars in the 4th, Jupiter in the 12th and Venus in the 6th and the 7th are all inimical; the Sun is under check from 14th and Venus practically throughout till 29th. Saturn in the 6th is fully favourable. Mercury in the favourable 4th till 13th transits afterwards the unfavourable 5th with check. The result is that the bad side will be more in evidence. You should develop your will power to counteract evil and maintain an even tenor in all your activities without resorting to any short-cut and unorthodox methods for achieving success against the odds. Pushyami is better than Punarvasu and Aslesha.

Health and Domestic: Health trouble in some form or the other will be present throughout. Chronic patients should take extra care to avoid an aggravation in their ailments. Children's health may cause some concern. You will have to keep your fingers crossed so far as peace and harmony in the domestic sphere are concerned.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory for finances. The income will go down and the expenses will shoot up. It is

foolish even to think of speculative transactions under such a planetary set-up.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: As may be anticipated from the adverse postures of property karaka, the lord of the 4th, Venus and the dhanakaraka, Jupiter, a dark picture emanates in the field of real property. The services may have penal transfers. The professions and businesses may have an anxious time.

Women: All club activities should be cut down. It is going to be a headache for you to balance the domestic budget. Your inclination to purchase articles of luxury must be fully curbed. Employed girls are likely to be given a charge-sheet for improper behaviour in office.

Students: The month is not severe with students. Actually the Vidyakaraka will help you to make progress in studies. Not only that, you will also be very successful in the field of sports, games and athletics and a few may be included in national or state level teams.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	14-23-30	10-21-29
Money dealings and enterprises	14-20-27	10-19-28
Journeys	14-17-25	9-18-28
Real property matters		
and educational activities	14-17-23	9-19-29
Children and speculation	5-20-30	8-16-26
Services	5-17-27	8-16-28
Partnership	3-15-25	6-13-22
Insurance	3-15-23	6-13-21
Profession and business	1-17-27	2-13-24

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 7th to afternoon of 9th.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: Mars in the 3rd and Jupiter in the 11th are both favourable making an allowance for the yielding to vedha by Mars. Venus is favourable practically throughout till 29th when he moves into the adverse 6th with check. Saturn in the adverse 5th comes under check from 13th. The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 14th transits afterwards the unfavourable 4th with check. Mercury in the adverse 3rd till 13th transits thereafter the favourable 4th with vedha. Favourable influences are more in evidence during the month. Prosperity, accrual of money and renewal of contacts with old friends are all likely. You should curb a tendency

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

to undertake journeys without specific aims. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttara-phalguni.

Health and Domestic: You will have reasonably good health throughout. Chronic sufferers will have temporary relief. Your eldest son will be successful in business ventures. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: This is quite a satisfactory month for finances. Financial windfall in the form of a money legacy in your favour from an unexpected source is most likely. Moderate dividends are possible in speculative transactions.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is, more or less, a satisfactory month for all real property matters. Acquisition of new property is likely. The services will find the period very helpful. This is a profitable month for the professions and businesses.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding. You will be very popular in social gathering. Film artistes will secure lucrative contracts. This is a promising month for employed girls.

Students: The month will be satisfactory from several points of view. Good progress in studies, success in tests and interviews and contacts with scholars of fame and reputation are all indicated. Those interested in fine arts will find the month rewarding.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-14-20	2-12-21
Money dealings and enterprises	3-15-23	4-13-22
Journeys	5-17-25	6-16-24
Real property matters and educational activities	8-20-27	7-18-26
Children and speculation	14-23-30	9-19-28
Services	3-20-30	10-21-29
Partnership	1-17-27	7-19-28
Insurance	3-15-25	2-21-29
Profession and business	3-17-25	6-11-26

Chandrashtama occurs from midnight of 9th to afternoon of 11th.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: Mars in the 2nd, Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 4th are all inimical; Mars is under check till 1st and Saturn from 13th. The Sun in the

unfavourable 2nd till 14th with check transits thereafter the favourable 3rd. Mercury in the favourable 2nd till 13th with *vedha* transits thereafter the adverse 3rd with check. Venus in the favourable 4th and 5th yields to *vedha* practically throughout till 29th. The bad side will be more in evidence during the month. Chitta is better than Uttara-phalguni and Hasta.

Health and Domestic: Urino-genital organ troubles are likely to worry you during the month. Chronic sufferers should take extra care of their health. Health of spouse may cause annoyance. You will have to exercise a lot of patience and tact for keeping the keel of the domestic boat at an even level.

Finance and Speculation: This is outright an unsatisfactory month for finances. The expenditure will increase considerably for various purposes. Pressure from creditors will be severe. You may also lose on certain transactions. Speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is not a good month. You will have considerable difficulty in realising your dues from tenants. You may have to resort to litigation. For services, businesses and professions the obstacles will be numerous and nothing is to be anticipated by way of improvement.

Women: It is mainly in respect of their health that the women should be careful. You will find the conditions disappointing in social life. Romances should be avoided. Employed girls should avoid unnecessary talk in the office.

Students: It will be in your interest to redused social contacts with members of the opposite sex. In view of your proneness to accidents and consequent physical injuries you are advised to be extremely careful in your movements. You are advised to refrain from sports and games.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-14-20	2-11-19
Money dealings and enterprises	1-9-17	2-16-26
Journeys	1-8-23	4-12-21
Real property matters and educational activities	5-15-23	4-12-22
Children and speculation	5-15-30	4-18-29
Services	5-15-27	7-13-24
Partnership	8-20-30	7-13-26
Insurance	3-14-25	10-18-28
Profession and business	5-9-27	11-19-29

NO. 11 NOVEMBER 1989]

Chandrashtama occurs from the afternoon of 13th to afternoon of 15th.

7. THULA (Libra)

General: Jupiter in the 9th, Venus in the 3rd and Saturn in the 3rd are all favourable; Jupiter and Venus yield to *vedha*. Mercury in the adverse 1st till 13th transits afterwards the favourable 2nd. The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd and Mars in the 1st are both inimical; the Sun is under check throughout and Mars till 14th. The good influences will be more in evidence. Relief from past commitments and success over enemies are the likely results. Official favours are also likely. Swati is better than Chitta and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Minor health troubles are likely but no serious consequences will arise. Chronic patients should take extra care. You will derive happiness through your children's good performance in schools and colleges. With some effort you could save domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: This is a good month for financial matters. The planetary transits will assist you to make judicious and profitable investments on public equity issues. Speculative transactions will yield excellent profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the *karaka* for properties the period will be good for all real property matters. Acquisition of new property is likely. Services will find the month full of promise. This is a profitable period for professions and businesses.

Women: You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Your social contacts will be of great help to you in your business activities. Employed girls will find the month very fruitful.

Students: You will get acquaintance with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will assist you greatly in your career later. Medical students are particularly favoured. You will be successful in tests and interviews.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	9-23-30	2-14-24
Money dealings and enterprises	8-20-27	4-15-26
Journeys	5-17-25	11-19-29
Real property matters		
and educational activities	3-9-23	10-18-28
Children and speculation	1-8-30	7-16-26

Services	3-20-30	6-13-24
Partnership	1-20-30	4-12-22
Insurance	5-17-30	2-11-21
Profession and business	5-20-30	2-11-29

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 13th to afternoon of 15th.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: None of the planets except Venus is favourable. Venus in the favourable 2nd and 3rd yields to *vedha*, fortunately, only on the last day. The Sun in the 12th and 1st, Mars in the 12th, Mercury in the 12th and 1st, Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in the 2nd are all inimical; the Sun is under check from 14th, Mercury from 13th and Saturn throughout. The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory except for domestic bliss which will be vouchsafed to you in the midst of so many difficulties. Constant prayers to God will bring you peace of mind. Jyesta is better than Visakha and Anuradha.

Health and Domestic: Adverse planetary transits may cause persistent and violent headaches indicative of tumour which should be promptly attended to. Chronic sufferers should be extremely careful. Your son's health is likely to cause mild concern. Domestic bliss of a high order will, however, be vouchsafed to you practically throughout till the last day.

Finance and Speculation: There are no indications of a satisfactory financial position. The expenditure will increase while income will shrink. You should scrutinize every item of expenditure if you do not wish to be swept off your feet in the financial field. Speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The planetary transits do not indicate a satisfactory position for real estate matters. Yield and rentals will be meagre and irregular. Those in service are likely to be victimised on false charges. This is not an encouraging month for professions and businesses.

Women: Social contacts are not likely to be of much assistance. You are advised to go slow on love affairs, romances and courtships. Employed girls will find the month quite trying and unhelpful.

Students: You should go slow on sports, games and athletics. Since you are likely to incur the

displeasure of your relatives and friends, you should watch your conduct, manners and speech extremely carefully.

	Fortunate Dates	Unfortunate Dates
Personal and domestic	14-23-30	17-21-29
Money dealings and enterprises	14-20-27	15-19-28
Journeys	14-17-25	6-16-24
Real property matters		
andeducational activities	9-20-30	6-16-22
Children and speculation	8-17-27	2-13-26
Services	1-14-30	2-13-24
Partnership	1-14-23	10-19-29
Insurance	1-14-25	10-19-28
Profession and business	3-20-30	7-21-29

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 15th to evening of 17th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: Mars in the 11th, Jupiter in the 7th and Venus in the 1st and 2nd are all favourable making an allowance for the yielding to *vedha* by Venus. Saturn in *janma* is unsatisfactory. Mercury in the favourable 11th from 13th transits thereafter the adverse 12th with check. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 14th transits afterwards the unfavourable 12th with check. The month has an accumulation of favourable influences. Gains and rewards are indicated. You will be successful in your undertakings. Uttarashadha is better than Poorvashadha and Moola.

Health and Domestic: Barring minor complaints for a day or two you will have good health practically throughout. Chronic sufferers could look forward to having temporary relief. You are likely to have problems due to the mischief of a relative of your spouse and this is likely to cause some misunderstanding in the domestic field. With tact and patience you could save the situation. *Finance and Speculation:* The financial position will be entirely satisfactory. You will settle your past commitments on favourable terms. Speculative transactions will yield excellent dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This is a very good month for real property matters. You will have a field day throughout the month. You will acquire new properties. Out-of-turn promotions are likely for the services. This is quite a profitable period for the professions and businesses.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into very happy wedding with persons of your choice and with the approval of the elders in the family. Film artistes are particularly favoured. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: Very fruitful period from various points of view. You will make good progress in studies. You will get acquaintance with scholars of fame and reputation and such contacts will help you greatly in your career later. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-9-20	2-13-17
Money dealings and enterprises	3-14-23	2-13-19
Journeys	5-20-25	4-15-21
Real property matters		
andeducational activities	8-23-27	6-18-22
Children and speculation	9-25-30	7-19-24
Services	3-15-25	10-21-26
Partnership	3-20-30	10-21-28
Insurance	3-20-27	10-21-29
Profession and business	8-20-30	4-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from afternoon of 17th to night of 19th.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: The Sun and Mercury in the 10th and the 11th, Mars in the 10th and Venus in the 12th and the 1st are all favourable making an allowance for the yielding to *vedha* by Mars till 14th, Mercury throughout and Venus till the last day. Jupiter in the 6th and Saturn in the 12th are both unfavourable. There will be more favourable influences during the month. You will be generally successful in all your activities. The adverse postures of Jupiter and Saturn are fully counterbalanced by the favourable transits of the other planets. Sraavana is better than Uttarashadha and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: Only minor health troubles are likely to be there during the month. Chronic sufferers could expect to have some relief. Your eldest son's health is likely to cause mild concern. You will have to strive hard if you are keen on saving peace and harmony in the domestic field.

Finance and Speculation: Notwithstanding the adverse postures of the Dhanakaraka in the 6th, the financial position will not be unsatisfactory in

NOVEMBER 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

view of the partial support of the lord of the 11th. By skillful management you could keep your financial boat on an even keel. Speculative activities will yield moderate profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The period will be reasonably satisfactory for all real property matters. You will carry out considerable improvements to your buildings. Services may not find the month bad. This is a fruitful month for businesses and professions.

Women: The month will be enjoyable. Outside activities will bring much happiness and success. You will derive satisfaction in your social activities. Employed girls will have a satisfactory month.

Students: New studies and increased knowledge highlight the month. Those who had appeared before the Services Selection Board will receive the happy news of their selection as an officer cadet in the Officer's Training School of the Defence Department of Central Government.

	<i>Fortunate Dates</i>	<i>Inauspicious Dates</i>
Personal and domestic	1-14-23	13-21-29
Money dealings and enterprises	1-15-25	2-11-20
Journeys	1-17-27	2-11-22
Real property matters		
andeducational activities	1-23-30	4-16-29
Children and speculation	1-23-30	4-16-28
Services	9-17-27	7-13-26
Partnership	5-17-25	7-13-24
Insurance	5-23-30	4-19-29
Profession and business	8-15-30	4-19-28

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 19th to morning of 22nd.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: Jupiter in the 5th, Venus in the 11th and the 12th and Saturn in the 11th are all favourable making an allowance for the yielding to *vedha* by Saturn throughout and Venus only on the last day. Mars in the 9th is none too good. Mercury in the adverse 9th till 13th transits thereafter the favourable 10th with *vedha*. The Sun in the unfavourable 5th till 14th with check on 13th and 14th transits thereafter the favourable 10th. The favourable influences will have an upper hand. You will be successful in your industrial activities. Your merit will be recognised with consequent gain. Newly

started partnership in business shows great promise. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health. Chronic sufferers will have considerable relief during the month. Your children's performance in schools and colleges will make you happy. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you till the last day of the month.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. You will be able to settle your past financial commitments on very favourable terms. Speculative transactions will yield moderate dividends during the second half.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the *karaka* for properties, your property transactions will yield good profits. The services are likely to be promoted and transferred to places of their choice. This is a good period for businesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into very happy wedding with persons of your choice and with the approval of all the elders in the family. Social contacts will be of great assistance to you in your business activities. This is quite a good month for employed girls.

Students: Medical students are particularly favoured. You will shine very well in the field of sports, games and athletics. You will be successful in tests and interviews. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second half.

	<i>Fortunate Dates</i>	<i>Inauspicious Dates</i>
Personal and domestic	14-20-30	11-23-29
Money dealings and enterprises	9-17-27	10-22-28
Journeys	8-15-25	7-21-26
Real property matters		
andeducational activities	5-14-20	6-19-24
Children and speculation	3-9-17	4-18-22
Services	1-8-15	2-16-21
Partnership	5-14-27	2-18-26
Insurance	9-17-30	6-21-29
Profession and business	3-14-25	4-19-29

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 22nd to evening of 24th.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: The planets are quite unfavourable during the month. Venus is favourable to you only on the last day and Mercury is favourable to you for only thirteen days from 1st to 13th. The Sun in

VIEW POINT

» 866

the 8th and the 9th, Mars in the 8th, Mercury in the 9th from 13th till end, Jupiter in the 4th, Venus in the 10th till the last day and Saturn in the 10th are all inimical. Of these the Sun is under check throughout, Mercury from 13th till the end, Jupiter throughout, Venus and Saturn till the last day. You will meet with frustration at every turn. Do not get nervous. After all this is only a passing phase. A bright period is sure to follow. Prayers to God will help you to face the situation with fortitude and strength. Poorvabhadra is better than Uttarabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: Liver and kidney troubles of a somewhat serious nature are denoted by the adverse planetary transits. The month may prove extremely trying for the chronic patients. To cap it all, domestic peace and happiness will also elude you during the month.

Finance and Speculation: Losses are likely to occur in enterprises though your misplaced confidence in persons posing as friends but actually with well-prepared plans to make you a sucker. Speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Damage to crops is likely during the month. Litigation will cause considerable expenditure. If compromise is possible, that would be better. Services are likely to incur the displeasure of their superiors. The professions and businesses are not likely to find the month satisfactory.

Women: You should be careful about your functional health. Love affairs are likely to end in very serious frustrations and disappointments. You will do well to avoid romances. This is a thoroughly bad month for employed girls.

Students: Listlessness and general depression of mind are indicated by the adverse planetary transits. Light reading may be helpful to wean your thoughts from undesirable things. Do not allow morbidity to creep over you.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	14-23-30	12-19-29
Money dealings and enterprises	14-20-23	12-18-28
Journeys	14-17-23	11-18-27
Real property matters and educational activities	1-9-17	11-18-25
Children and speculation	1-9-20	2-13-22
Services	1-14-23	7-16-28
Partnership	8-7-30	7-16-26
Insurance	9-20-3	10-19-29
Profession and business	5-15-23	10-19-28

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 24th to evening of 27th.

Dina Kuta signifies longevity and health and luck; Gana refers to wealth and auspiciousness; Yoni to mutual cordiality; Rajju to the early demise or *mangalya vridhdi* of the women; Nadi to physical well-being; Mahendra to children; Rasi and its lord to the progress of the family life; and Vasya to mutual inseparability.

Both should not belong to the same Rajju.

If both are born in Rohini, Aridra, Makha, Hasta, Visakha, Sravana, Uttarabhadra or Revati, they can be matched. If both are in Aswini, Kritika, Mrigasira, Punarvasu, Pubba, Uttara, Chitta, Anuradha, Poorvashadha or Uttarashadha, marriage brings average happiness. The others are prohibited.

Taking the first as the girl's Nakshatra, the following are prohibited - Kritika and Aslesha, Aslesha and Swati, Chitta and Poorvashadha, Anuradha and Dhanishta, Dhanishta and Bharani, Satabhisha and Kritika, Jyeshtha and Satabhisha, Uttara and Mrigasira and Hasta and Moola. The following are allowed — Aridra and Uttara, Pubba and Anuradha, Pushyami and Chitta, Punarvasu and Hasta, Rohini and Makha, Poorvabhadra and Rohini.

Swati and Uttarashadha, Aswini and Punarvasu, Revati and Aridra, Jyeshtha and Uttara give moderate happiness. Visakha and Makha, Visakha and Sravana give rise to hostility. Aswini and Sravana, Uttarabhadra and Mrigasira are said to indicate widowhood. Jyeshtha and Satabhisha destroy the family. Uttara and Mrigasira, Hasta and Moola indicate danger to life. Revati and Uttarashadha indicate mutual attachment. Poorvabhadra and Moola show progress and advancement. Uttarabhadra and Poorvashadha show deep attachment. Pushyami and Bharani indicate happiness. The first in all these is the woman's constellation.

It is for scholars to examine these and to clear the doubts.— 70.89.

ANCIENT CLASSICAL WRITERS OF JYOTISHA— NITAYANANDA

» 865

The next *sloka* refers to Nityananda, the author of *Siddhantharajam* as one who was born by the grace of the Sun God, and wrote the work in 1639 A.D. If he were to have written this work when he was 30 years old, his birth year can be taken as 1609 A.D.

A copy of this work is preserved in the Kasi Raja's Library at Banaras.

Dulcenahatta was famous among the Gowdas, as Saasana, in view of the original place of the family to which he belonged.

SEPTEMBER 1989]

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

"The Astrological Magazine"

Ephemeris for November 1989

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

		☉	☾	♂	♀	♊	♋	♌	♍	♎	♏	♐	♑
D A T E	Day of the Wk	Sid. Time*	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Nept.	Pluto
		h.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.s.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.	d.m.
1. Wed.		14 42 10	196 16 34	222 02 39	185 34	190 06	78 36	243 09	257 03	299 25	250 11	257 47	202 35
2. Thurs.		14 46 07	197 16 37	234 06 55	186 14	191 46	78 35	244 12	257 08	299 22	250 13	257 49	202 37
3. Fri.		14 50 03	198 16 41	246 18 39	186 54	193 25	78 34	245 14	257 13	299 19	250 16	257 50	202 39
4. Sat.		14 54 00	199 16 49	258 40 23	187 35	195 04	78 33	246 16	257 17	299 15	250 18	257 51	202 42
5. Sun.		14 47 47	200 16 58	271 15 20	188 15	196 43	78 32	247 18	257 22	299 12	250 21	257 53	202 44
6. Mon.		15 01 53	201 17 08	284 07 08	188 55	198 21	78 30	248 19	257 27	299 09	250 24	257 54	202 47
7. Tues.		15 05 50	202 17 19	297 19 39	189 35	199 59	78 28	249 20	257 32	299 06	250 26	257 56	202 49
8. Wed.		15 09 46	203 17 32	310 56 20	190 16	201 36	78 26	250 21	257 37	299 03	250 29	257 57	202 52
9. Thurs.		15 13 43	204 17 47	324 59 25	190 56	203 13	78 24	251 21	257 42	299 00	250 32	257 59	202 54
10. Fri.		15 17 39	205 18 02	339 29 01	191 36	204 50	78 22	252 21	257 47	298 57	250 35	258 00	202 56
11. Sat.		15 21 36	206 18 20	354 22 10	192 17	206 17	78 19	253 20	257 52	298 53	250 37	258 02	202 01
12. Sun.		15 25 32	207 18 39	9 32 22	192 57	208 02	78 17	254 19	257 58	298 50	250 40	258 03	203 01
13. Mon.		15 29 29	208 18 59	24 49 58	193 37	209 38	78 14	255 18	258 03	298 47	250 43	258 05	203 04
14. Tues.		15 33 26	209 19 21	40 03 35	194 18	211 13	78 11	256 16	258 08	298 44	250 46	258 07	203 06
15. Wed.		15 37 22	210 19 45	55 02 10	194 58	212 48	78 08	257 14	258 14	298 41	250 49	257 08	203 09
16. Thurs.		15 41 19	211 20 11	69 37 02	195 39	214 23	78 04	258 11	258 19	298 37	250 52	258 10	203 11
17. Fri.		15 45 15	212 20 38	83 42 58	196 19	215 57	78 00	259 08	258 25	298 34	250 55	258 12	203 13
18. Sat.		15 49 12	213 21 07	97 18 30	197 00	217 31	77 57	260 04	258 31	298 31	250 58	258 13	203 16
19. Sun.		15 53 08	214 21 38	110 25 11	197 41	219 05	77 53	261 00	258 36	298 28	251 01	258 15	203 18
20. Mon.		15 57 05	215 22 11	123 06 42	198 21	220 39	77 48	261 55	258 42	298 25	251 04	258 17	203 21
21. Tues.		16 01 01	216 22 46	135 27 53	199 02	222 13	77 44	262 49	258 48	298 22	251 07	258 19	203 23
22. Wed.		16 04 58	217 23 22	147 34 01	199 43	223 46	77 39	263 43	258 54	298 18	251 10	258 20	203 25
23. Thurs.		16 08 55	218 24 00	159 30 14	200 24	225 19	77 35	264 37	259 00	298 15	251 13	258 22	203 28
24. Fri.		16 12 51	219 24 40	171 21 12	201 05	226 53	77 30	265 29	259 06	298 12	251 16	258 24	203 30
25. Sat.		16 16 48	220 25 21	183 10 51	201 45	228 25	77 25	266 21	259 13	298 09	251 20	258 26	203 32
26. Sun.		16 20 44	221 26 04	195 02 20	202 20	229 58	77 19	267 12	259 19	298 06	251 23	258 28	203 35
27. Mon.		16 24 41	222 26 48	206 57 58	203 07	231 31	77 14	268 03	259 24	298 02	251 26	258 30	203 37
28. Tues.		16 28 37	223 27 34	218 59 19	203 48	233 03	77 08	268 53	259 30	297 59	251 29	258 32	203 39
29. Wed.		16 32 34	224 28 21	231 07 28	204 29	234 36	77 03	269 42	259 36	297 56	251 33	258 34	203 42
30. Thurs.		16 36 30	225 29 09	243 23 12	205 10	236 08	76 57	270 30	259 43	297 53	251 36	258 36	203 44

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-11-1989 is 22°16' 12".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology. Rs. 50.00 or U.S. \$ 25.00. Get your copy at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

MY TURN

VELURIPATI KRISHNA RAO, PARAGI



Sri Vemuri Rama Murthy Sastri, a renowned authority on Jaimini Astrology was a legend in his own life-time. Born of puritan parents on 5-10-1909 in a *vaidika* Brahmin family, he studied the *Vedas* for 10 to

12 years in a Vedic school after passing the 4th standard. He then took to Astrology as a duck would take to water. His Vedic background and Sanskrit knowledge helped him a great deal in his pursuit of Jaimini Astrology, a difficult branch which is usually not studied by many students. By the time he was 32 or 33 years old, he had mastered all the available works on Jaimini Astrology. His memory was so sharp that he could quote easily from memory the relevant Jaimini Sutras (from *Jyotisha Kalpalata*, *Vaanchanaad-heeyam*, *Jataka Rajeevam*, *Jaimini Sutra Viritti*, *Guru Viritti*, *Venkateswara Viritti*, *Jaimini Sutras Part I, II, III and IV*) while giving his judgement on horoscopes. As far as I know, he was the only astrologer who made predictions solely based on the Jaimini system. I met him on several occasions, but I never saw him using the principles of the Parasari system. In fact on one or two occasions I heard him say "Jaimini System is far superior to the Parasari system". He used to make accurate predictions using the Jaimini system.

Sir. V. R. Sastri stayed in Purushettapalli, an obscure village in West Godavari District, about 25 miles from my native place. I first came in contact with him in 1975 through a friend of mine who had a high opinion of him. I was fascinated by his ability to give wonderful judgement on horoscopes within 15 to 20 minutes.

On one occasion I was surprised when he told his client in my presence that the horoscope brought by him was that of a person who must have died of some tumour in the stomach a few months ago. His client apologised for showing him the horoscope of his deceased wife.

During his stay in Mysore palace, once it so happened that he was asked to give his judgement on a

VEMURI—THE DOYEN IN JAIMINI

horoscope. After analysing the horoscope he recited a Jaimini *sutra* and declared that the horoscope should be that of an animal (*chatuspada jatakam*) and not of a human being. This prediction made by Sri Sastri built his reputation in Mysore.

Sri Sastri passed away on 11-4-1985 in the major period of Virgo which he had predicted much earlier. The Andhra Government honoured him in April 1984 with the title "Kalasaraswathi" in recognition of his erudition in Jaimini Astrology. He was also honoured by the Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan of Bombay about 7 years ago. He once told me that he and Dr. B. V. RAMAN were good friends and that they exchanged views on Jaimini Astrology on a couple of occasions.

Jupiter in Navamsa Lagna, the Sun and Venus in the 5th house and Mercury in the 9th house (in the Navamsa chart) gave him scholarship in Astrology. Saturn, the lord of Navamsa Lagna is posited in the 10th house in Rasi in *vargottama* which made him well-known.

My own observation is that we will be endowed with extra ordinary intellect if the Sun or the Moon is posited in a Navamsa ruled by Mercury (Gemini and Virgo).

Navamsa Dasas

The primary Rudra is Saturn	1909-10-5	
Saturn is in Pisces Navamsa	2-0-0	Aquarius Dasa
Moon is the Secondary Rudra	10-0-0	Cancer Dasa
Saturn is in Capricorn Navamsa	3-0-0	Sagittarius Dasa
	12-0-0	Taurus Dasa
Its trinal houses are Taurus	9-0-0	Libra Dasa
and Virgo. Virgo is the	2-0-0	Pisces Dasa
8th house from Navamsa	11-0-0	Leo Dasa
Lagna aspected by Saturn	11-0-0	Capricorn Dasa
primary Rudra). He passed	5-0-0	Gemini Dasa
away in the major period of	4-0-0	Scorpio Dasa
Virgo	5-0-0	Aries Dasa

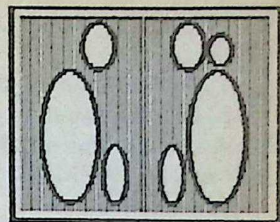
1983-10-5

12-0-0 Virgo Dasa

According to Vimshottari Dasa he died in the sub-period of Mars in the major period of Venus. The 8th lord Saturn is in Pisces Navamsa. Its trinal houses are Cancer and Scorpio ruled by the Moon and Mars respectively. Mars is posited in Uttarabhadra ruled by Saturn the lord of the 8th house, the house of death. Hence Mars proved to be a powerful *maraka* in his chart—98.85

*Born on 5-10-1909 at 11.12 p.m. with a balance of Rahu Dasa of 9 years, 10 months and 24 days at birth. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant 15 and Moon 12-40; Virgo - Sun 19-15 and Jupiter 5-50; Libra - Mercury 2 and Venus 29-35; Scorpio - Ketu 17-45; Pisces - Mars 5-25 and Saturn 27-45; and Taurus - Rahu 17-45.

Astrology and Women's World



S.No. 11893

		SAT.(R)					
			MOON KETU	SUN			SAT.(R) RAHU
	RASI			MERC. KETU MARS	NAVAMSA		
ASC. TIT. VENUS	MARS			ASC. JUPIT. MOON			VENUS

along well, without any major problems. Kindly advise us.

S.No. 16830

Daughter: Born on 30-5-1960

MARS		SUN VENUS	MERC.	VENUS		ASCDT. SUN	JUPT.(R) KETU
KETU	RASI		MOON		NAVAMSA		
			ASCDT. RAHU	MARS			
SAT.(R) JUPT.(R)				RAHU	SAT.(R)	MERC.	MOON

Son-in-law: Born on 5-9-1952

MOON	ASCDT. JUPIT.		
	RASI		KETU
RAHU			SUN MERC.
	MARS		VENUS SAT.

VENUS		ASCDT. SUN	JUPIT.(R) KETU
	NAVAMSA		
MARS			
RAHU	SAT.(R)	MERC.	MOON

Ans: Both charts have a fair sprinkling of afflictions relating to the 7th house factors. In your daughters' chart, the 7th lord is with the 5th lord in the 5th. From Chandra Lagna, the 7th lord Saturn is in the 6th, that is, in the 12th from the 7th.

In your son-in-law's chart too, the 7th lord Venus is in the 12th therefrom. Naturally, mental harmony is a little evasive in the case. Without getting too specific on the negatives, it would be best for you to leave Pisces before

making any major change in your own property and allied matters.

Q. My daughter is still unmarried. Many proposals have come and gone without results. Is she destined to stay single?

Born 28-6-1957 at 9.32 p.m.

S.No. 9223

	MANDI. KETU		MERC. SUN MOON			MOON RAHU	
	RASI			SUN	NAVAMSA		
ASC.DT.				JUPIT.			
	SAT.(R)	RAHU	JUPIT.(R)	MERC. SAT.(R)	KETU	MARS	

Ans: The 7th lord Moon weak and in the 6th with 8th lord Sun and 6th lord Mercury may even seem to suggest no marriage but *yogakaraka* Venus in the 7th with Mars is thankfully there to only delay the event without denying it. The Dasa is of 6th and 9th lord Mercury and can bring about the event. Ketu Bhukti has just begun. Ketu himself is in no way related to the 7th house directly but since he is said to reflect the results of Mars and Mars, in turn is in the 7th with *yogakaraka* Venus, he can indicate marriage in his Bhukti. Transit Jupiter in Gemini is also in a favourable position and therefore, you may expect the event before mid 1990.

Q. My daughter is 7 1/2 years old but still not able to speak clearly. We are unable to educate her. She is in LKG since August 1988. Will she be able to develop her IQ?

Born 18-9-1981 at 8.07 a.m. (I.S.T)

S.No. 11571

	MOON						SAT.
	RASI		MARS RAHU	KETU	NAVAMSA		JUPIT.
KETU				VENUS SUN			RAHU ASC.DT.
		VENUS MANDI	SUN ASC.DT. MERC. SAT. JUPIT.		MARS MOON MANDI		MERC.

Ans: The Ascendant comes under a concentration of forces, both malefic and benefic. The Lagna lord exalted and Vargottama in the Lagna is a plus point. Jupiter also there is welcome. The combust Saturn in Lagna is a major drawback since he is

also the 6th lord. The Moon Dasa has begun and the Moon, though in the 8th, is waxing and aspected powerfully by benefic Venus. The Moon receives no malefic influences although his position in the 8th house has its own drawbacks. Therefore, as Moon Dasa progresses, slight improvement in gradual stages is indicated.

Q. We have three daughters. My wife is again in the family way. She will be under Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti at the scheduled due date of delivery. I will be passing through Sun Dasa, Mars Bhukti at that time. Both are male planets in my case. Will we be able to get a male child this time?

Wife: Born 10-2-1961

Husband: Born 2-5-1953

S.No. 16462

VENUS			MARS	MERC. VENUS	ASC.DT. SUN	MARS JUPIT.	
MERC. KETU	RASI WIFE				RASI HUSBAND		KETU
JUPIT. SAT. SUN				RAHU			RAHU
ASC.DT.		MOON			MOON	SAT.(R)	

Ans: The 5th house is your wife's chart is Aries aspected by 8th lord Moon. The influence of the Moon on the 5th can give a predominance of female issues while 5th lord Mars in a male sign Gemini does not rule out a male child. The 9th house is Leo occupied by Rahu while the 9th lord Sun joins Jupiter, a strong male planet. From Chandra Lagna, the 9th house has Mars while the 9th lord Mercury is in an odd sign, Aquarius.

In your own chart, the 5th house is Leo, a powerful male sign aspected by Lagna lord Mars, also a male planet. From what you write, the daughters appear to have been born during the course of the Moon Dasa. Now the Sun Dasa has started and he is exalted as 5th lord in the Ascendant in a male sign. Therefore, both in your own chart and your wife's chart, there is hope of a male child.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

NOVEMBER 1989]

NO. 11

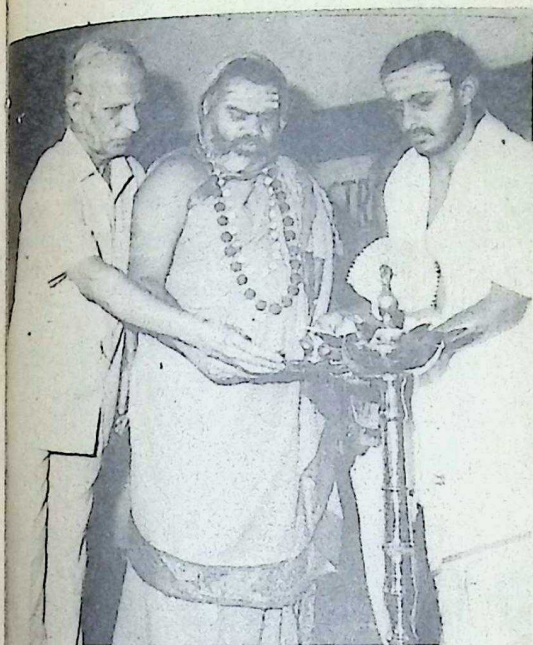
n and
d as-
Moon
posi-
acks.
t im-again
Dasa,
ivery,
hukti
case.
e?

16462

KETU

Aries
of the
ce of
sign
e 9th
lord
From
e the
s.eo, a
Mars,
the
g the
has
scen-
own
male

Astrological Activities



Dr. H. H. Sri Sannidhanam, Jagadguru of Sringeri
and Mr. Kelkar.

Seminar on Earthquake Prediction

A seminar was held under the auspices of the Poona Chapter of the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences on 9-9-1989 at the Medical Association Hall, Tilak Road, Pune 411 002.

H. H. Sankaracharya of Sringeri, said that in the ancient literature including pre-Vedic period, it had been rightly observed could be correctly judged and hence it should be respected and honoured even in the modern world.

Dr. B. V. RAMAN, Editor, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE could not come to Poona on account of ill-health. Messrs. Chandubhai Patel, S. K. Kelkar, Suhas Dongre and Chandrakant Shewale were honoured by presenting them with shawls and coconuts.

Releasing the Souvenir, Mr. Manohar Kulkarni, Editor, *Tarun Bharat* remarked that the study of the science of Astrology was required to be pursued through organisations like the Indian Council of Astrological Sciences.

Initiating the discussion on prediction of earthquake, Mr. S. K. Kelkar observed that Newton and others rightly pointed out that the Universal Gravitation principle was applicable to the planets and hence a correct judgement on earthquakes could be done through transits of the planets in the heavens. Of course, he said, the views of geologists, astronomers, physicists and meteorologists should also be considered concurrently with a view to systematizing the method.

Prof. B. G. Deshapande indicated that loss of human life could be prevented if the date, time and place were correctly indicated by experts. Mr. Ghatpande, scientists, MERI, Nasik, reviewed the systems that are considered as parameters of earthquake prediction.

Messrs. Suhas Dongre, Kakasaheb Avachat and Whawale and Mrs. Rajashri Pathak pointed out the possible planetary positions that could be considered for judging prospects of money.

Dealing with his experiences Pandit Rajabhau Karve explained how he achieved the power of prediction through simple methods.

Prof. R. K. Barve was the master of ceremonies.

Mr. Suhas Dongre proposed a vote of thanks.

Astrological Seminar

Sanskritik Jyotir Vidya Peeth, 143, Perundurai Road, Erode 638 011 writes: A one-day all India Astrological Seminar will be held at Erode, Tamil Nadu on Sunday 17-12-1989. The Vidya-peeth will provide sharing accommodation and lunch. Those interested in attending the seminar may contact the Vidya Peeth for more details.

INDIAN AND WESTERN PSYCHOLOGY

» 842

portions of the universal soul, universal mind (*mana*) and the universal intellect, surrounded on all sides by fishing nets of their own *karma* including their inherent, unfulfilled desires and expectations to fish out their own objectives. Break this bondage of *karma* including the inherent and invisible desires to fish out their objectives, just as you will break or remove the fishing nets to have an unperturbed connection with the boundless ocean, you will find the individual soul, mind and intellect are but one with the universal ones. That is the truth that

has been perceived by Patanjali, verified by Swami Vivekananda, and inserted in his book, *Raja-Yoga* by him. The relevant *sutra* No.44 of 3rd Chapter of Patanjali is this:-

Bahirkalpitaa.vrittirmahaavidehaat atah prakaashaavaranaaksayah

The meaning of this *sutra* is that the true and unimaginary vibrations of the mind (*akalpita vritti*) which exist beyond one's own self are called Mahavideha. If *Sanyama* (i.e., *dhārana*, *dhyana* and *samādhi* successively) is applied to them successfully, i.e. to say if those vibrations are concentrated upon successfully, then the external coverings of everything of this universe will die out to the concentrator; and,

as a result, he finds one universal *manas* and one universal soul throughout.

There are also other *sutras* in the Patanjali pointing to the existence of one universal mind (*manas*) and intellect. For the sake of brevity they have been avoided here. See how the highest stage the science of Psychology attained in ancient India! Of course, it is but quite natural that where science stops, Metaphysics begins. But the question of existence or not of one universal mind or intellect is surely a question of the science of Mind. (Reproduced from the A.M., January 1950)

(to be continued)

SUBSCRIBE NOW.

INDIAN SUBSCRIPTIONS POST FREE !

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Have your favourite magazine delivered straight to your door each month, at no extra cost !

Simply fill in this form and return it to us with the necessary remittance and we will start sending you the A.M.

Please send me THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE for 12/24/36 issues. I enclose a Bank draft/ Indian Postal Order payable to RAMAN PUBLICATIONS for Rs. 72.00/ 130.00/190.00.

Signature _____

(PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK LETTERS)

Name _____

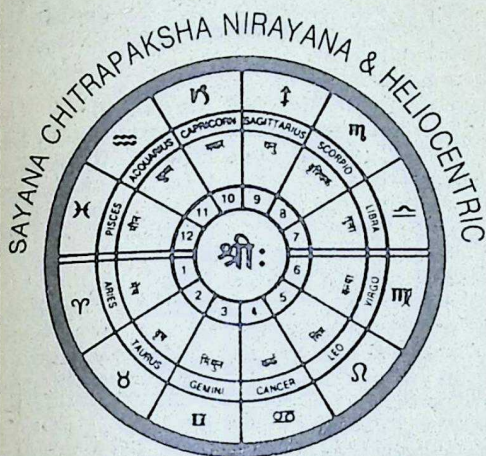
Address _____

Please commence my subscription from issue. I understand that I am entitled to 10% discount on all books of Dr. B. V. RAMAN if I purchase them at RAMAN ASSOCIATES.

RAMAN PUBLICATIONS, "SRI RAJESWARI", SESHADRI-PURAM, BANGALORE 560 020, INDIA.

"The best ephemeris that India could produce"
and
"The most accurate aphemeris the world over"
i.e.

SHRI KRISHNEN UNIVERSAL EPHEMERIS 1990 A.D.



(and a condensed ephemeris for
1991 to 2000 A.D.)

is available now at a "throwaway price" of Rs.
20/- (Hindi edition Rs. 18/-) only.

Computer calculated daily geocentric Chitrapaksha Nirayana, Sayana and Heliocentric Longitudes, latitudes, declinations, Tithi, Nakshatra, Yoga, Karna, beginning time of Lagnas, a complete heliocentric and geocentric aspectarian, planet ingress into Nakshatras and signs, several highly useful astronomical tables, "Chiron" etc. etc. besides some rare astrological principles and "a panacea for all afflictions".

**1984, 1987, 1988 and
1989 issues Rs. 18/- each.**

Ask your bookseller, or send full
amount in advance to save postage of
Rs. 6/- to :

A. Krishen Kaul.

145, Shreshtha Vihar, Delhi-110 092.

ALL ABOUT INDIAN ASTROLOGY
Your complete Horoscope is framed and
suitable Spiritual advice given. Send your
Name, Date of Birth, Time and Place of
Birth with Rs 100/- only.

All payments by Drafts



PANDIT KALIYUR NARAYANAN
16, Hanumantharayan Kail Street
HIRUVALLIKKENI - MADRAS-600 005
Phone **842693** **846277**

GEMSTONE BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid
price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit
write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas
Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested
to contact us. We can fulfill all your require-
ments. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank.
Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS

POST BOX NO. 116, JAIPUR-302001, (RAJ)
PHONE 46848, GRAMS: LAKHI

GENUINE GEMSTONES

Precious and Semi-precious stones possess mys-
tic power because they represent different planets in
the Universe. By wearing the right stone at the right
time, one can certainly offset the evil and reinforce
the best influence of the planet.

For genuine stones & correct selections of your
lucky stone please write to us. We have all the 84
different kinds of stones, NAVRATNA RINGS available
with us. Ask for free price list.

COSMOPOLITAN GEMS

7/89A, OLIA,

AGRA - 282 001 (U.P) INDIA.

YOUR FORTUNE FROM THY HOUSE

By R.G.Rao



Oriental System of House
Divination with practical
illustrations.

Price: Rs.60.00, Postage
extra.

Apply for details with 60
NP Stamps.

R. G. RAO

Manjunatha Extension
Kattaraguppa Main Road
BANGALORE - 560 085.

CLASSIFIED

(Advertisements in *The Astrological Magazine* are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised).

For courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Palmistry write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/7, Apama Complex, S. C. Road, Bangalore 560 009, India.

11891

For accuracy of prediction get your birth time rectified. Write to Astrological Expert, SHAHI GEMS, Mohan. Nagar, Durg (M.P.) Astrological Guidance is also given.

11892

Keralite Methods. Success every walks of life. Solve any challenging personal problems. Write: GURUVAYURAPPADHASAN SUNDARAMAN, M.A., Palmarery, Tiorukattupalli 613 104, Tamilnadu.

11893

PROF. V. A. K. AYER, Senior Astrological Counsellor will henceforth be available for consultation in his new well-equipped Office-cum-Residence at Krishna, 44-A, 3rd Main Road, Ramnagar Extn., Madras 600 061.

11894

For Scientific Casting Specific Prediction on any problem Remedy and advise; Write to H. S. ANANTHANARAYANA, Jois Compound, Hosahine, Hassan, (Karnataka).

11895

THE MAHARAJA SAHEB SRI GOVINDA DEEKSHITHAR PUNYA

Samarana Samithi (Regd.)

Office: 76, 11/rd Cross Street

Srinagar colony, Kumbakonam 612 001, Tamilnadu.

AN APPEAL FOR VEDA RAKSHANA

THE RAJA VEDA KAVYA PATASALA, KUMBAKONAM, was founded, in the year 1542 by the Illustratious Statesman—Administrator—Saint—Advaita Vidyacharya, Maharaja Sahab Sri Govinda Deekshithar, who was the Chief Minister to the Three successive Naick Rulers of Tanjore, Viz., SEVAPPA, ACHUTHAPPA & RAGHUNATHA NAICKA, on the Southern Banks of the Sacred River Cauvery, for the spread of Vedas and Sastras. It has continued to pull through nearly five centuries in spite of adverse circumstances. This is the only PATASALA in Tamil Nadu and perhaps in the whole of India, where all the THREE VEDAS Rig, Yajur and Sama are taught under one roof.

The Vidyarthi undergo training, for a period of seven years and they are given free boarding, lodging and clothing etc. The Patasala has got the unique credit of Printing a syllabus for the study of the Vedas and following it.

On account of the various circumstances, the tenants of the Patasala's lands have not been paying the rent for the past several years and hence the Patasala is passing through a very difficult financial period. There are now 88 vidyarthi in this Patasala. Donations are Invited.

ALL COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS

MAY PLEASE BE SENT TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS:

Bank of India S.B. A/c No.451

CORRECTIONS

A.M., October 1989, page 803, column 1, para 2: Read "Though this is the 11th from the Ascendant ..." and not as printed.

—The error is regretted.

—Editor.

SRI SUPRAJARAM

THE SOFTWARE HOUSE

The following inexpensive legal software for your computer are available with us.

*MUNIMJI- Financial Accounting Software (includes day books, general ledger, sub ledger, trial balance, account lists, etc.) 690=00.

*NAAZIRJI-Stores Accounting and Inventory Control (includes stores ledger, issue analysis, stock hypothecation statements, etc.) 690=00

*KHAZANCHI-the complete payroll, PF & ESI accounting software (includes pay slips, salary registers, payroll summary, PF & ESI returns, etc.) 690=00

*PROG-G-A highly specialised and useful electronic computer programmer, which can write computer programs for you—can generate bug free programs in DBase III, Clipper, FOX Base, etc.) 2,600=00

*plus Rs.75.00 for media and taxes.

WORDLORD SUPER VER 5.0 Rs. 4800=00

(Word processing with calculation; Built in Sort & Mail Merge, Spell Checker with 75,000 words dictionary, graphics and font Editor, Data Manager and Data Base Functions, Built in Print Spooling, Pull Down menus with mouse support.

WORDLORD JUNIOR Rs. 900=00

Bilingual Word Processor Rs. 4000=00

(Hindi/English; Kannada/English; Telugu/English; Tamil/English) - Powerful Word Processing with Built in Mail Merge, address sorting facility, calculation, phonetic Transliteration and Word translation; NLQ and various print styles.

POWERLORD VER. 1.1 Rs. 290=00

(Autosave and retrieve, print spooling Key/Menu Definitions, Calculation, Windows & colour facility, Calendar note pad, telephone directory etc. **DMAIL + Rs. 700=00**

DMAIL + will force you to use it on the very day you receive it. It can help you maintain mailing lists, do word processing, manage data, mailmerge, remove duplicates, maintain a telephone diary, write memos, print labels, write reports and handle dBase III plus Files.

(Prices are subject to change without notice)

"Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.



**ASTRAL
GEMSTONES**
जिह्व

Cumulative effects of the different planets to be mitigated by the Proper & Specific Astral Gemstone has due importance. Apply with birth chart, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA

Department of Astral Gemstones

F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn. GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (India).

THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

फलानि ग्रहचारेण सूचयन्ति मनीषिणः ।

को वक्ता तारतम्यस्य तमेकम् वेधसम् विना॥

Those who know Astrology can only indicate in a way what will take place in future. Who else, except the Creator Brahma, can say with certainty what will definitely happen ?

VOL. 78

DECEMBER 1989

No. 12

PLANETS AND HOUSING

FOOD, shelter and clothing. Basic needs of man. Of both primitive man and his modern counterpart. Sounds simple enough but today, these basic needs have been transformed into problems of alarming concern and frightening magnitude.

Our cities are dotted with buildings of every shape and size as far as the eye can see, yet finding a decent place to call one's own is an endless pursuit. People have been known to have poured in all their money and resources into acquiring a house and running from pillar to post but finally ending up with neither a house nor money.

Housing was not such a dreadful problem even three or four decades ago. Both the villager and the urban-dweller could easily own a house with spacious rooms and sprawling courtyard. All that was needed was a little money and some hard work. But now even with enormous effort, it is next to impossible to own a house, especially in major cities like Bombay, Bangalore, Madras, Delhi and Calcutta. Land is scarce in the cities and costs a fortune. The spiralling prices of building materials, non-availability of reliable building contractors and periodic harassment from petty governmental or quasi-governmen-

tal agencies all conspire to make owning a house as difficult as reaching for the Moon.

This is where Astrology is a boon and helps to plan or prune one's aspirations for a house of one's very own. Astrology was basically enunciated by the ancient *rishis* to help promote human welfare. Though thousands of years old, the resilient adaptability of astrological lore to changing conditions in the world has invariably left all thinkers amazed at the foresight of the founding fathers of this science. The most ancient of all sciences, the explored potential of Astrology is still in its infant stage. But every changing need and weal of society can be brought within its broad framework and solutions worked out to suit the latest need of the hour.

One does not know if housing was ever a problem with our forefathers. Most times the skies were the roof and the wide forests, their private gardens. But it is incredible that they could envisage possible problems of posterity when they codified and formulated astrological laws. How else can we explain their treatment of the subject of housing? Later writers have only rewritten what the ancients had already formulated and a perusal of the various combinations that indicate acquiring and owning a house must

leave one not only a little more humble before this great heritage of ours but also a little more better equipped to face the problems of contemporary life.

The chart carrying the planetary positions at the time of birth is a little more than a map of the assets and liabilities each one of us carries over with us from the past into the present. Omissions and commissions of previous births are added up and worked out and the results so rationed out can be deciphered according to the disposition of the various *bhavas* in the chart.

The 4th house has been assigned house. It is also called *grihabhava*. A strong indication for a house in the chart takes care to endow one with a house of one's own, astronomical costs and paucity of land/sites notwithstanding. This piece of information that a chart provides can help one to plan his resources and go ahead at an appropriate period with one's house-procuring plans. If the 4th house in a chart has no significant worth, it can also help one accept the reality of the situation with pragmatic stoicism and invest his moneys in more viable alternatives.

There are some standard combinations common to most classical works that show that a chart holds promise of a house. Some of them are listed below.

If the lords of the 1st and the 4th exchange houses, the native will acquire a house (*griha-abhah*).

If the lord of the 4th house possesses strength and be in a *kendra* aspected by benefics, the native will get a house.

If the lord of the 4th house has attained a *vaiseshikamsa* and be in its highest exaltation, the native will get a house.

If the owner of the Navamsa occupied by the lord of the 4th house be in a *kendra* (quadrant), there will be acquisition of a house.

If the lord of the 9th house occupy a *kendra*, the lord of the 4th occupy his exaltation and/or friendly house and if the 4th house be occupied by a planet in exaltation, the native will get a cautious house (*vichitragrihalaabaah*).

If a benefic planet (or Mercury) occupy the 4th house and if the lord of the 4th as well as the lord of the Navamsa occupied by the owner of the 4th house be strong, the native will own a mansion with an extensive compound.

If the lord of the 4th house has attained a *simhasanamasa*, a *gopuramsa* or *mridushashtyamsa*, the person born will own a mansion with an extensive compound (*praakaaradhiyutagriham*).

If the lord of the 4th house has attained a *parvatamsa*, and the Moon, a *gopuramsa*, and be aspected by Jupiter, the native's residence will be a divine one (*daivikam veshma*)!

If the lords of the 10th and the 4th houses be conjoined with the Moon and Saturn, the native concerned will possess a lovely house (*vichitram veshma*)!

If the lords of the 1st and the 4th houses be posited in the 4th, the native will become the owner of a house, all of a sudden.

If the lords of the 11th and 2nd houses occupy the 4th and lord of the 4th has attained *vaiseshikamsa* and be conjoined with or aspected by a benefic, the native will acquire a house of immense value.

The lord of the 4th house occupying it or any other strong planet there will easily lead to the acquisition of a house.

The condition of the house can be ascertained from the planets in *trikonas* and *kendras* from the Lagna.

If the 3rd is occupied by a benefic planet and the lord of the 4th be strong, the person will possess a strong house (*drudhamandiram*).

When the lord of the 4th has attained *gopura* and other benefic *vargas*, then also it gives a good house.

When the 3rd is occupied by a benefic planet and when the lords of the 4th and 1st are in strength, the person born will be in possession of a mansion with encircling walls.

There are other combinations also having to do with houses but in a different sense.

If the 4th house and its lord or *karaka* be in a moveable sign, the native will reside in many houses (*bahugrihavaasah*).

If the 4th house and its lord or *karaka* be in a fixed sign, the native will be permanent in one house (*sthiravaasah*).

If the lord of the 4th house be in a benefic *shashtyamsa*, the native will live permanently one house (*sthiravaasah*).

Some classical dicta also help to locate the number of houses one may occupy. For instance, one such dictum says: Find out how many of the

lords of the 1st, 4th and 2nd houses are posited in a *kendra* or *kona* position. The number of houses occupied by the native will be as many. Of course it may not be possible to specify the exact number of times one may change house but it implies one may have to shift residence quite a few times.

Certain other classical combinations relate to houses but in a slightly adverse vein.

If a malefic planet or Rahu in the 4th house be aspected by an evil planet, the person born will be a sufferer in the matter of domestic comfort (*gehasukhaartibhaak*).

If Mars or the Sun occupies the 4th in depression or in an inimical house, the person concerned will be houseless.

If the 4th lord occupies the 12th, the person will lodge in a stranger's house in a foreign land (*anyageho anyadeshagah*).

If the 4th lord occupies the 8th, there will be no house owned by him.

If the 4th lord occupy the 6th, he will lodge in the house of relation (*jnalhyaadisaadgrihah*).

If the 4th lord occupies a *dustana* or if the planet in the 4th house has strength for evil, the house falling to the lot of the person be haunted or dilapidated.

If the lord of the 4th occupy the 12th from Lagna, the person will have dilapidated house (*jeernagriha*).

All these various combinations, by and large, emphasise the favourable disposition of the 4th house *vis-a-vis* its lord as the *sine quo non* for owning a house.

The simplest test to determine if a native will own a house is to see if the 4th lord is well-placed and occupies a *kendra* or *trikona*. If yes, sooner or later, one will come to own a house.

Venus is the *karaka* or natural significator of *graha* or residential house. Venus and the 4th house are important factors in assessing the house-potential of a chart. Other factors help to decide on the quality and size of the house.

The Ascendant in Chart 1 being Taurus, the 4th house is Leo. It is aspected by its own lord Sun, Yogakaraka Saturn, benefic Mercury and Jupiter. The native owned a house with numerous spacious well-lit and ventilated rooms with a stable for his horses in a sprawling garden with a variety of trees and colourful plants. The house also boasted a garden room in the corner of the compound surrounded by flower-

	MOON RAJII	ASCDT.	SAT.		ASCDT. JUPIT.	RAJII	
SUN MERC. JUPIT.	Chart 1 RASI				NAVAMSA		
VENUS		MARS KETU		MERC.	KETU	SUN SAT. VENUS MARS	MOON

ing shrubs and ferns where the native could relax and read quietly with no disturbance. We find the 4th lord is in the 10th with *digbala* or directional strength in a *kendra* and conjoined with benefics.

The 4th house in Chart 2 is Libra occupied by the Ascendant lord Moon. The 4th lord Venus is in the Ascendant with exalted 9th lord Jupiter. Venus is also *vargottama* (since he occupies the same sign in both Rasi and Navamsa). There is an exchange of signs between the 1st and 4th lords and the Moon is extra-powerful being waxing Moon.

KETU		SUN MERC. SAT.		ASCDT. KETU			MARS
	Chart 2 RASI			ASCDT. JUPIT. VENUS		NAVAMSA	SUN VENUS SAT.
			MARS	MERC.			
		MOON	RAJII			MOON JUPIT.	RAJII

The native, a *maharajah* of a southern state, owned some of the most beautiful and breath-taking palaces in the country.

Not all charts are as simple as Chart 3 will show us.

				SAT. ASCDT.	VENUS KETU		SUN
	Chart 3 RASI			ASCDT. RAJII		NAVAMSA	MERC.
KETU			SUN MARS MERC.		MOON		MARS
JUPIT.		MOON SAT.	VENUS		JUPIT.	RAJII	

The native has a plot of land but for various reasons has never been able to build a house of

her own. She earns well but is forced to stay in a rented apartment.

The 4th house is Libra as in Chart 2 and the Ascendant lord Moon occupies it. It is further occupied by exalted 7th and 8th lord Saturn. The 4th lord Venus is in the 3rd, the 12th from the 4th, in debility without effective cancellation of debilitation and is hemmed in on either side by malefics. Saturn, though exalted in the 4th, is no benefic from the Lagna. The 4th lord occupies the 12th (not from Lagna though, but from the 4th) and the native lives in another's house (*anyageho-nyadeshaagah*) in a distant place.

In Chart 1 Venus is the Ascendant lord and a benefic. In Rasi he is in Sagittarius, a powerful sign, even if not friendly, and aspected by Yogakaraka Saturn. In Chart 2, Venus as 4th lord is good for the house in question and powerfully disposed. In Chart 3, Venus enjoys the same lordship as in Chart 2, but he is in debility and in a *dusthana* with reference to the 4th house. Additionally, he is afflicted by a Papakartari Yoga and occupation of an inimical Navamsa made worse by Ketu being with him.

Chart 4 is a very interesting example of some of the different combinations found in classical works.

MOON JUPIT.	SAT. MERC. KETU VENUS	SUN		ASCDT.	VENUS		MERC.
			ASCDT.	MARS RAJII			
MARS			Chart 4, RASI		NAVAMSA		KETU
		RAJII			SUN		
					MOON		JUPIT.

The 4th house is Libra occupied by Rahu. The 4th Lord Venus is well placed in the 10th house in *vargottama* (since he occupies the same sign both in Rasi and Navamsa). The 4th house is aspected by malefics Saturn and Mercury-Ketu. The *karaka* Venus who is also the 4th lord is favourably disposed being in a *kendra* (quadrant). How have these multi-planetary influences affected results pertaining to *griha* or house?

The native built his own house in 1965 but had to leave the city for compulsive reasons two years later. Since then he has been living in rented houses.

Rahu in the 4th usually denies one the comforts of a home. So, while the native has been able to own a house, he has not been able to make a home of it. The 4th lord Venus is incidentally in a moveable sign and has given residence in many houses (*bahugrihavaasah*). This is also due, to some extent, to the afflictions from malefics to the 4th lord and 4th house.

In another case, Chart 5, the native was able to build a beautiful house by the side of a lake. It was an architect's delight and every single detail of colour, decor, design had been planned and executed with painstaking meticulousness. Yet circumstances did not allow the native to live in it for even a single day.

	KETU				KETU	ASCDT.	MERC.
							JUPIT.
SAT. JUPIT.		Chart 5 RASI		MOON MARS	SAT.	NAVAMSA	
	VENUS SUN	MERC. ASCDT. RAJII				MARS	RAJII
							MOON SUN VENUS

The 4th house is occupied by its own lord Saturn who is also a Yogakaraka and is *vargottama*. He is joined by 3rd and 6th lord Jupiter. Venus, the *karaka*, is in close conjunction with the Sun. The combustion of the *karaka* Venus did not give the native the benefit of living in his own house. The 4th lord Saturn is in a moveable sign and is partly responsible for the native having to live in different (rented) houses.

The 4th house in Chart 6 being Cancer is occupied by Venus, Saturn and Ketu. While Venus obtains *digbala* here, Saturn and Ketu are not so desirable in this house. The 4th lord Moon is himself, however, powerful in the 11th and full and also exchanges signs with 11th lord Saturn.

	ASCDT. JUPIT.						
MOON			KETU SAT. VENUS		RAJII		MERC.
		Chart 6 RASI		SUN		NAVAMSA	
RAJII					MOON		SAT. KETU JUPIT.
						MARS	SUN
						ASCDT. VENUS	

News and Views

Mahanakshatras

A reader wants to know which are the Mahanakshatras and why they should be accepted from *koota* and other tests for purposes of matching horoscopes for marriage.

Among the popular manuals in the Muhurta or electional Astrology prevalent in South India is Kalavidhana. It is a compilation from earlier rishis intended for our daily observance. In the context of *koota* examination for marriage, the following verse occurs which says:

स्वाती शशांक पितृतारक मैत्रभानं
पुंक्षमस्ति यदि वा वनितर्क्षमस्ति ।
तेषां दिनादि गणनादशकं नचेत्स्यात्
अत्यन्तमिष्ट मिति शास्त्रविदो वदन्ति ॥

It means: Should the birth star of either the bride or groom happen to be Swati, Mrigasira, Makha or Anuradha, they will match very well even if all the ten *kootas* do not agree.

Those are the four Mahanakshatras.

Vasishta Samhita says that one should take into account the effect of Sookshma Nakshatras in the *sthoola* Nakshatras.

These are given expression to by Narada and later by Dundiraja. The attributes given by them to these four Nakshatras are glowing, and of the nature of making a success of marriage by crossing the hurdles, if any, caused by *koota* and other disagreements. The Moon which the Nakshatras represent being the seed of geniture, the rishis have held them as high prophylactics.

On Eclipses

Another reader wants to know some astronomical facts concerning the relative positions of the luminaries and the Moon's nodes — Rahu and Ketu — in eclipses.

It is common knowledge that for a solar eclipse the Moon should come between the Sun and the

Earth and for the lunar, the earth should come between the Sun and the Moon. The second condition is that the Sun and Moon be together or opposed and be in parallel aspect and thirdly, they must be conjunct with the Moon's nodes.

Now the north and south nodes of the Moon are the two points in space where the orbit of the Moon intersects the orbit of the Sun, that is of the ecliptic. This point moves about 0.3' backwards through the zodiac per day. For a node to make one complete revolution of the zodiac it takes approximately 6585.36 days or a little over 18 years.

Rarely do the positions of the Sun and the Moon and the north or south node of the Moon exactly coincide in space during an eclipse. Of course they come close, but how close? For a total solar eclipse to occur, the Sun and Moon may not deviate more than 9° 55' from the Moon's nodal point. It must occur if they are within this orb. It can, but not always occur when the orb is between 9° 55' and 11° 15'.

Now, a solar eclipse can occur when the orb from the Moon's node is $\pm 18^\circ 31'$ or less. It must occur if the orb is $\pm 5^\circ 21'$ or less. If the orb is 9° 55' or less the eclipse will be total. Between 9° 55' and 11° 15' it can be either partial or total. From 11° 15' to 18° 31' it must be a partial eclipse.

For a total lunar eclipse the Sun and Moon must be 3° 45' from the Moon's nodal point or closer. It can but does not always occur when the orb extends to $\pm 6^\circ$. A lunar eclipse can occur when the orb from the Moon's node is less than 12° 15'; it will occur if the orb is less than 9° 30'. From 12° 15' to 6°, it will be partial eclipse. Below $\pm 3^\circ 45'$ it must be total. Between 5° 35' and 6°, it can either be partial or total. Incidentally, most ephemerides give only the mean positions of the Moon's nodes.

When however planets other than the earth involve themselves with the luminaries in similar fashion, it is called occultation; the term eclipse is reserved only to the Sun-Moon-Earth combination.

His Late Holiness

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar
Sri Jagadguru Abhinava Vidyatheertha
Mahaswamy, late Sankaracharya of Sringeri

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sarada Peeth, is no more in his physical frame.

He passed away in his 72nd year on November 21, 1989 after a memorable tenure of 35 years as pontiff of Sringeri Math.

Many were the causes he addressed himself to during his regime, towards advancement of Hindu religion in particular, such as renovation of dilapidated shrines, establishment of Veda Patashalas and *maths*, and providing amenities for pilgrims and disciples visiting Sringeri, not to speak of amelioration of the condition of employees of the *math* who received parental care at his hands.

His high erudition and spiritual attainments which were patent to anyone who had the good fortune of having audience with him are reflected in abundant measure in his natal chart.

Vargottama Jupiter in 7th aspecting the rising sign and Saturn in the 9th unaspected, the 9th and 10th lords occupying Moksha house are some of the hallmarks which made him don the saffron robe. Mercury in Lagna made him a linguist and travel widely.

A token examination of the nativity by the Jaimini system reveals some interesting features. The Sun happens to be his Atmakaraka. His occupying 5th from the *karaka* Navamsha house made him a great Vedantin. The Moon occupying the same place made him master of Sankhya and Sahitya too.

Interestingly his Nirvana took place in the Dasa of Ketu who occupies his 8th house. According to Mantreswara death should be predicted through the evil effect arising out of the 8th house which in the present case is afflicted by Ketu whose Dasa ruled, and Gemini according to the same author, so affected, brings about death due to asthma, (*yugme tu kala swasoshna soolaihi*) i.e., with pain too, which has proved 100% true.

Ketu of course as the occupant of the 8th with minimum 20 dots has the mandate to cause illness, and Jupiter's Bhukti which was running at the time, being a benefic tenanted *maraka* house, provided an appropriate time for the sad end. Again it was Saturn's Antara operating at that time and remarkably enough, on the particular day, Saturn transited in the 2nd house from natal Venus who is the real *maraka* in the prime *maraka*

house, degree to degree. It is noteworthy too that at the very moment, Jupiter too aspected transit Saturn, degree to degree, thus indicating the superior *loka* to which the departed soul is destined.

To all those who had come in contact with him in person well, like the present scribe, he will be a living presence constantly reminding them of their true duty, mission and objective in life.

Democratic Fascism?

This year's Independence Day speech of prime minister Rajiv Gandhi from the ramparts of the Red Fort has set the tone for the conduct of our forthcoming elections.

It will be no holds barred.

And the President's plea on the Independence Day eve to make it decent leaves no doubt about his, as much as our apprehensions about that event.

Saying it in unpretentious language, the Congress (I) President in our prime minister has thrown down the gauntlet and it is for the Opposition to pick it up.

As a result of this challenge the mood of the electorate too has hardened which seems to say: For heaven's sake, King Cork go, even if it means electing King Stork!

The belligerence and brashness of the prime minister of a democratic country calling an unnamed fellow Member of Parliament 'traitor' in his Independence Day oration and earlier, an elected chief minister a liar and cheat, are a slur on the institution to which he belongs and an imperiled event in the annals of democratic governance. His reference to judicial reform in this context is not less owlsh. When salt itself loseth its savour wherewith to savour it?

Imagine Margaret Thatcher calling Neil Kinnox one such name; the Thames will be set on fire!

If, influenced by Jayaprakash, Jawaharlal Nehru opted for democratic socialism, his grandson in a reflex for his weakness appears to have plumped for democratic fascism or fascism under a facade of democracy!

What are we to make of a ruling party whose acolytes systematically and relentlessly muzzle Opposition voice in Parliament by tub-thumping?

Intolerance, thy name is the ruling Congress Party!

The indecent haste with which the Panchayat and Nagarpalika Bills seeking to amend the constitution despite their proven pot-holes, were sought to be rushed through at election eve

*Born 13-11-1917 at 8.31 A.M. at 12°58 N'; 77°36' E. Rasi: Scorpio-Ascendant 26-36; Libra-Sun 27-28, the Moon 8-12; Leo-Mars 13; Scorpio-Mercury 2-59; Taurus-Jupiter 15-52; Sagittarius-Rahu 10-56 and Venus 19-54; and Ketu-Saturn 21-40 with a balance of Rahu Dasa at Birth: 15 yrs. and 10 mths.

Astrological Miscellany

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV, B.Sc., LL.B.

(In this feature, unusual and interesting events that occur in day-to-day life will be discussed astrologically. They may be about anything - birth, marriage, accident, sport, career, art, farming, weather, animals, and the list is endless - so long as it is different from the monotony of life. Reader are invited to send in details of such instances plus relevant astrological charts, dates and the Ayanamsa used to Astrological Miscellany, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, Bangalore 560 020).

Career Crisis

THE native is currently running Sun Dasa Venus Bhukti which is due to end on 3/4th April of 1990. During Sun Dasa he had to leave his job thrice due to piquant problems at his work place. He was unable to land a good and prestigious job. At present he is without any job. Why this instability of job? Is it due to (a) the 7th lord (Sun), who is also the 10th lord from 10th being in debility (in Libra)? (b) the 10th lord Mars being combust; (c) the house of luck (Libra) holds malefics (Mars, Sun, Neptune); (d) the 10th house (Scorpio) holds Jupiter who, according to Dr. B. V. RAMAN, is not good in a *kendra*; (e) the 10th house being flanked on both sides by malefics *viz.*, Saturn on one side and the Sun and Mars on the other?

"The native is an engineer (mechanical) and a brilliant student. What baffles us is why the planets like Mercury (5th and 8th lord) and Jupiter (2nd and 11th lord) in 10th house (an *upachaya* among 3, 6, 10 and 11) failed to fructify his ambitions regarding job and monetary affairs. What profession will be good for him? Though his 6th lord Moon is in

the 11th in the constellation of Ketu and in exaltation in Navamsa and his Lagna lord Saturn in 11th, he is yet to have satisfactory financial position. From Navamsa chart, the 10th lord Mars, though not exalted, is in a good position and in the 5th of Navamsa Lagna; the 10th lord of Navamsa chart Moon is exalted. The Ascendant lord (Saturn) is in a friend's house and lord of Navamsa Lagna (Venus) is in the 4th and in a friend's house. Then why this failure regarding finance, job etc.? Do you attribute all these to *sade sati* (transit of Saturn over natal Moon) which is incidentally his 2nd round having gone through the first at the time of birth? According to Dr. B. V. RAMAN the 2nd round brings about neutral results while the 1st and the 3rd are dreaded.

"Another low point of the Rasi chart is the placement of 9th lord Venus in 8th and in debility. But here Venus is placed with Rahu, who is fairly strong having secured friend's house and according to one school of Astrology, Rahu fortifies the place where it is posited and intensifies the action of the planet which it is placed with. Then he should enjoy the gift of luck to some extent, Venus

being the lord of the 9th house. The native is highly ambitious, he thinks big, he talks big and dreams big. His frustrations are causing him immense trouble and bring mental worries to parents and family members. He constantly strives for achieving his goals. Will the native see better days?"

Born 4th November 1959 at 1.1 p.m. at Calcutta. Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant 3-7; Aries - Ketu; Virgo - Rahu and Venus; Libra - Sun and Mars; Scorpio - Jupiter and Mercury; and Sagittarius - Moon and Saturn. Navamsa: Libra - Ascendant, Jupiter and Mercury; Capricorn - Venus; Aquarius - Mars; Pisces - Sun and Rahu; Taurus - Moon; Gemini - Saturn; and Virgo - Ketu.

Dipankar Paul of Calcutta who shoots a volley of question's is really concerned about his younger brother whose chart he has neatly dissected for us making our job that much more easier.

Dasa-Chidra

The reasons for the native's grey patch in his vocational life are not far to seek. He is now in the closing Bhukti of the Sun Dasa. The Sun is *neecha* or debilitated but his debility gets cancelled

due to Saturn who exalts in Libra occupying a *kendra* (quadrant) from the Moon. However the Dasa being at its closing Bhukti cannot be very optimistic. Add to that the position of the Bhukti lord. Venus is an excellent functional benefic but he is in the 8th house, a *dustana*, with Rahu. The 8th is the worst of the *dustanas* and moreover. Venus in relation to the Sun is in the 12th from him.

Moving to transits, how helpful is Saturn? He is exactly on top of natal Moon as also natal Saturn and from here aspects Bhukti lord Sun. Neither directional influence nor transit-elements are supportive of the native's career. But these are passing phases and can only imply a temporary lull if the rest of the chart is strong.

Props Also There

The 10th house as reader Dipankar De points out is hemmed on either side by malefics. But it is occupied by 2 powerful natural benefics, Mercury and Jupiter. And to start with, the Lagna lord is quite well-placed in the 11th house in a powerful sign Sagittarius. The Moon too is quite comfortable here and the combination of the Moon and Saturn can give a job that requires a lot of movement and travel. So while there are some minus points, the plus points too are there acting as props to the chart.

Coming to more specific details, the Sun Dasa must finish first before the native can land a good job. It will finish in April 1990 and about the same time transit Saturn will be leaving Sagittarius. The Moon Dasa will have begun and as already seen, the Moon is quite well-placed.

But transitwise, Jupiter most move into Cancer from where he will be aspecting natal 10th house. During this transit, the native will be able to get a foothold in his career that will be both 'good and prestigious'. In Navamsa, the Moon is exalted and is bound to be bountiful in his Dasa.

Jupiter as 2nd and 11th lord is with 5th lord Mercury in the 10th. The 10th lord Mars is in the 9th with 7th lord Sun. This connection between 2nd, 11th, 9th and 10th houses indicates a prosperous and successful career.

Constellational Link

"I have found something very interesting in the following chart" says reader Dr. P. M. Dubey of Faizabad.

Rasi: Libra - Ascendant and Venus 17-32; Scorpio - Moon 17-10 and Sun 18-26; Sagittarius - Ketu 0-07 and Mercury 9-10; Aquarius - Saturn 5-51; Aries - Jupiter 25-02; Gemini - Rahu 0-07; and Leo - Mars 20-10.

He lists the following points:

1. Venus (lord of 1st and 8th) in constellation of Rahu (in 9th). (2) Rahu in constellation of Mars (7th and 2nd lord) (3) Saturn (yogakaraka) in Mars' constellation; (4) Mars in constellation of Venus; (5) Jupiter (3rd and 6th lord) in constellation of Venus.

This he calls as Group A.

In Group B: The Sun (11th lord) and Moon (10th lord) are in the constellation of Mercury (9th and 12th lord) and Mercury in the constellation of Ketu (3rd). Ketu is in its own constellation.

So Group A involves houses 1st to 9th.

Group B involves 3rd, 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th.

Now the 3rd and 9th houses being common to both link the

two major groups also because Rahu (Group A) is in Gemini and aspected by Mercury (Group B).

So we see that all the houses from 1st to 12th are linked via constellation lordships.

"Does this have any special significance? I, for myself, am totally bewildered as to how to decipher the results" says reader Dubey.

No Island Unto Itself

There is a connection between the 3rd, the 9th and Ascendant lords, and therefore, their rulers and these inter-relationships also involve other rulers via the Nakshatras. This is of no particular significance and keeps happening most of the time. What does it signify, asks reader Dubey. Simply that the different departments of life are inter-related and no single aspect or area of life can be an island unto itself.

In the particular case before us, Venus in Rahu's constellation shows a flair for medicine. Rahu in turn is related to Mars emphasising the same aptitude. The 10th and 11th lords in the 2nd in a mercurial constellation indicate earnings through career and which could possibly be intellectually oriented even if the native is a practising doctor.

Jupiter's aspect is a sobering influence on the chart and among other things confers a religiosity of mind and humane qualities that go to make a doctor in the true sense of the term. Jupiter's influence on the chart also helps endow the native with an intuitive ability to come up with the right diagnosis as well as pick on the correct line of treatment. As the 3rd lord, he can also give much movement in life that can otherwise show up as either travel

Planets Take Them Across the Seas — IV*

K. N. RAO, I.A.A.S. and MEENAKSHI RAUT

ASKED the great emperor Akbar, "Who is the bravest person in the world and the timidest?" As happens in all Birbal-Akbar anecdotes, the great wit, Birbal promised that he would some day produce in the court of the emperor the world's bravest and the timidest person.

Days rolled by and the emperor kept reminding Birbal about it and Birbal kept on repeating that at the opportune time he would do it.

Came the day and Birbal brought a woman in *chunyat* (in veil) who stood, nervous, tongue-tied and trembling in the majestic court of the emperor.

"Well, what is all this?" asked Akbar.

"The world's timidest creature, emperor", answered Birbal and went on to clarify, "when a mouse appears suddenly in her kitchen she cries out nervously. She is the timidest creature of the world." Emperor Akbar accepted it.

"But what about the world's bravest creature?" asked the emperor.

"She is also the bravest creature, emperor," said Birbal. "When she pursues her lover, she can swim across a turbulent flooded river in the pitch darkness of a night to meet him. She is also the world's bravest creature."

A woman in love is an extraordinary heroine all over the world, all through human history. She pursues her lover with single-minded devotion and one-pointed concentration and when jilted, turns hostile venomously - this has been the male verdict on a woman in love.

Instead of such harsh judgement, were one to look at a woman in love, she seems to long for someone who in her view fits into her rosy view of life, of comfort, sense of security and finally the type of happiness she seeks.

It is against this background that the portrait of a woman in love, the soft effeminate creature who suddenly becomes courageous, should be understood and not the male chauvinistic view of a woman in love.

Birbal spoke of a woman in love crossing a flooded river in the darkness of a night even. There are more courageous women who cross the seas to unite with their lovers. How do planets indicate it?

See the following horoscope.

VENUS	MERC. KETU	SUN MOON			SAT.	MARS	MERC. MOON KETU
MARS	An English Lady RASI			SUN	NAVAMSA		
				VENUS			
SAT.	ASC.DT.	RAHU	JUPT.	RAHU			ASC.DT. JUPT.

Dasa of Rahu ended in 1988 February.

In 1987 when she was touring India she collected a lot of material and impressions for her write-up on India and B.B.C. tele-films, of five to thirty minutes. Attracted to Astrology she had come to us and had even attended a large astrological seminar of ours and also heard Dr. B. V. RAMAN. When the summary of the proceedings was being drawn up she reminded us about a point or two we had missed, such is the retentivity of her memory. She speaks chaste English unlike the cockney of other English girls who have consulted us astrologically. She summed up her impressions about India in her own characteristic way, "I have never seen a country where there is so much peace within so much chaos". Then she made a comparison with life in England, mechanical, without warmth of informal meeting as in India etc.

No wonder she was touring India in the period of Rahu-Mars when she fell in love with a "foreigner", in this case an Indian in whom she discovered all that she wanted in her "man".

Rahu is in the 12th house and Mars aspects her 7th house. She had to go back to U.K. during X-Mas of 1987 - so horrible. Even to meet her mother she would need a previous appointment, such is life there, and all the hypocrisy of the English society, the garish display of opulence and drunkenness in

*Part III of the article has appeared in the A.M., November 1989.

Christmas and the New Year's Day. Yes, we had told her that a novel of Aldous Huxley ends with a sentence something like this on the eve of the X-Mas night, "Drive carefully my friend. Today is the day of the birth of our Lord and there will be more people drunk on the streets."

What about the marriage with her Indian lover was her naturally next question. We asked her to have patience. Saturn in Lagna, then in Sagittarius would have to retrograde which would be in 1989 and Jupiter too would have to be in Taurus which would again be in 1989. Then she would run Jupiter-Jupiter. The 7th lord Venus and Jupiter, the 5th lord aspecting each other will lead to maturing of her love-affair.

A foreign husband? Yes, we had told her. The 7th lord is also the 12th lord and from the Moon, the 7th lord is again the 12th lord.

Marriage would have to be in Jupiter, the 7th lord of Navamsa, aspected by Jupiter.

She came to India in February 1989 and again asked us. She would be back in India before June and get married was our prediction. She got married in May 1989, came this time with her mother and brother and left the marriage-card, beaming with cheerfulness and gratitude.

Life's coincidences are amusing and mystifying. Sometime in the early part of 1986 a lady journalist working for the T.V. news-section in Delhi, Anjali Rajagopalan wanted to know something about herself. A scholarship abroad, then a job there was predicted. At the end of 1986 she left for USA and has been having very good success having repaid the loans she had taken to meet the expenditure of her studies abroad.

Anjali's younger sister, Rohini, thereafter became a frequent visitor and being well-employed talked intelligently about what was happening in the political and social circles of Delhi affecting national politics and economy. Rarely was her information wrong, rarely her guesses, wild. She asked some questions about her own self, and being unmarried, the one pertinent question about her marriage. "Foreign links unorthodox" was our answer.

Let us digress a little. A lady officer who had some personal problem was given some reassuring astrological prediction. She showed the horoscope of her brother in USA who was having some difficulties in getting his "Green Card" there. After our prediction with the time-frame indicated came

out correct the question was about his marriage. Well that too has approached.

Now coming back to Rohini sometime towards the end of 1988 Rohini told us that there was a proposal about her marriage with the lady officer's brother in USA. Since we knew both families well we kept quiet and watched.

"Foreign links unorthodox" Rohini reminded us was our prediction about her marriage. Yes, we insisted. Here is her horoscope.

		ASCDT. MOON		KETU	SAT. MERC.	VENUS	SUN
JUPIT.	Rohini RASI		MARS RAHU		NAVAMSA		MOON
SAT. KETU				MARS			ASCDT.
		MERC. VENUS SUN		JUPIT.			RAHU

Now here the 7th lord Mars is with Rahu aspected by Saturn and Mars is also the 12th lord.

From the Moon the same analysis has to be repeated.

Rahu is associated with foreign countries and foreigners. Mars is the 12th lord. Rohini was married in Rahu-Mars and has moved to U.S.A.

Came an Italian lady with her Indian husband one day to ask something astrologically. Here is her horoscope.

	MARS VENUS		MERC. SUN SAT. RAHU	SAT. RAHU			ASCDT.
	An Italian Lady RASI				NAVAMSA		MARS
			JUPIT.				MOON
KETU			ASCDT. MOON	MERC.	JUPIT. SUN		VENUS KETU

Her 7th lord is in the 12th house and in Navamsa again the 7th lord, again Jupiter, aspects her 12th house. From her Moon the same story gets repeated.

She was married in Jupiter-Venus in 1977. Jupiter in Navamsa is aspecting her 12th house while Venus is her 12th lord.

We have many such horoscopes in which the principles of prediction we have discussed have come out correct repeatedly, answering our deep need to apply the principle of replication. In the summarised table given here it may be seen.

Planetary Equations and Coming Elections

MRS. MRIDULA TRIVEDI

THE coming general elections will be one of the most critical elections to be held in post-Independent India. The country is virtually at the cross-roads and a number of important issues have to be decided. The stature and calibre of the leaders will certainly contribute to shaping the destiny of the nation at this critical juncture. Hence, it is quite natural that people will be curious to know as to who will emerge the destiny-maker.

The horoscopes of the parties and their leaders play a vital role in deciding the results of the coming elections. At present Mr. Rajiv Gandhi and Mr. V.P. Singh are the main contenders for the post of prime-minister. There are a few other important leaders also whose prospects must be reviewed.

I have studied 15 charts including the chart of Independent India, the birth and solar returns of the charts of the Congress (I) and Janata Dal, and the horoscopes of their leaders and those of Mr. N. T. Rama Rao, Mr. R. K. Hegde, Mr. Arun Nehru and Mr. Chandrasekhar.

Indian Independence

In the Independence Day Chart (Chart 1) the major period of Venus starts from 8-9-1989. Venus owns the Lagna and occupies the 3rd house in association with four other planets — the Sun, Mercury, Moon and Saturn. Venus is also lord of the 6th house and forms a powerful Vasumati Yoga, and obtains Saturn's Navamsa in association with Saturn in the 11th from Navamsa Lagna Pisces. This shows that there will be a change in the government of the country.

Ketu's major period was running from 8-9-1982 to 8-9-1989. Ketu is in Scorpio in the 7th house. His presence in the martian sign Scorpio is bad and has caused interference from foreign countries in damaging the peace and freedom of our country. The Punjab issue and so much bloodshed in the country have all been during Ketu's period. I strongly believe that the Punjab problem will be completely over in the beginning of the Dasa of Venus and the country will be in great relief. There will be no discussions and disputes of the division of the country from now onwards.

	ASCDT. 7-44 RAHU 4-59	MARS 7-26	ASCDT. SUN		JUPIT.	
14/15-8-1947 at 24 hrs. at Delhi RASI Chart 1	SUN 27-58 MOON 3-59 MERC. 13-40 VEN. 22-23 SAT. 20-28		RAHU	NAVAMSA		MOON KETU
			VENUS SAT.			
KETU	JUPIT. 5-51		MARS	MERC.		

Balance of Saturn Dasa is 10 years, 9 months and 24 days.

There will be a change in the Government in the Venus sub-period in Venus Dasa ruling from 8-9-1989 to 8-1-1993 as soon as Saturn enters its own sign Capricorn which rules India. Saturn indicates democracy, so his entry into Capricorn will bring democracy in the real sense. Saturn enters Capricorn on 21-3-1990 and will oppose the Sun, the Moon, Mercury, Venus and radical Saturn. This is bound to bring a vital change in the ruling government of the country. Mostly a major change comes in life when the major period changes along with a change in the major transits. On 8-9-1989 the Dasa changed from Ketu to Venus; on 23-9-1989 Rahu and Ketu will transit into Capricorn and Cancer respectively. This indicates another change in the country. However in all the situations the country will be in a better position from now onwards. Financial aspects of the country will also improve. When we talk of change in the Government, we must check it in the horoscope of the Congress (I) which is the ruling party now.

Congress (I)

The Congress (I) (Chart 2) is passing through the Bhukti of Venus in the major period of Mars from 17-1-1989 to 17-3-1990. Mars is situated in the 9th in Scorpio. Bhukti lord Venus occupies the 10th house as ruler of the 3rd and 8th. Both are in *Shastashataka*. In Navamsa Mars is in own sign in Lagna while Venus obtains the Moon's Navamsa in the 9th. The Congress (I) Government will move from the Centre and another Government will come there.

ASCDT. KETU			JUPIT.	MERC.		MOON SAT.	RAHU
	2-1-1978 at 12 Noon Delhi		MARS				VENUS
	RASI Chart 2		SAT.		NAVAMSA		
SUN VENUS	MERC.		RAHU MOON	KETU	JUPIT. ASCDT. MARS		SUN

Solar Return of Congress (I) for 12th year (Chart 3)

Muntha falls in Aquarius in the 3rd house. Muntha lord Saturn occupies Lagna. This is quite encouraging. The year lord Saturn having 11.97 *Panchavargeeya bala* is associated with the 9th lord Sun. Rahu is at 12° 28' of Aquarius while Muntha is at 15° 44' of Aquarius. Muntha is in the face of Rahu which is very good for access to wealth, fame and doing charity. So the 12th year Solar Return chart of the Congress (I) is quite encouraging for all kinds of political success and this finishes on 2-1-1990.

In case the elections take place before 2-1-1990, the position of the Congress (I) is very strong and the party will get lots of seats. Let us see what the position of the party is in its 13th year Solar Return chart.

Solar Return Chart of Congress (I) for 13th year (Chart 4)

The Congress (I) will step into the 13th year on 2-1-1990. The Sun and Saturn's conjunction in the Lagna of this chart shows a strong possibility of postponement of elections for atleast 6 months. But astrologically it will not be wise on the part of the prime-minister to postpone elections. In the present chart Muntha lord Jupiter is in the 3rd. Muntha is not well placed. Moreover the Lagna lord of Solar Return chart Mars occupies the 8th house. The position of the 10th house containing the 6th lord Mercury, the 2nd and 7th lord Venus along with Rahu does not appear to be very sound. Though Saturn's position in the 9th

(Chart 3: Solar Return Chart of Congress (I) for 2-1-1989 at 7.40.42 hours. Rasi: Sagittarius - Ascendant 23-33, Sun 17-57 and Saturn 12-1; Capricorn - Mercury 5-14; Aquarius - Muntha and Rahu 12-28; Pisces - Mars 27-3; Taurus - Jupiter (R) 2-26; Leo - Ketu 12-28; Libra - Moon 8-38; Scorpio - Venus 25-27. (Varsheshwara - Saturn).

Chart 4: Solar Return Chart of Congress (I) for 2-1-1990 at 13-49-48 hours. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant 22-22; Gemini - Jupiter (R) 11-18; Cancer - Ketu 23-4; Scorpio - Mars 16-52; Sagittarius - Sun 17-57 and Saturn 22-1; Capricorn - Mercury 1-37; Venus (R) 12-22 and Rahu 23-4; Aquarius - Moon; and Pisces - Muntha (Varsheshwara - Sun).

as the ruler of the 10th is very good it will not be able to restore loss of seats to Congress (I).

I am of the opinion that Congress (I) will get comparatively less number of seats in the 13th year than what it could get in the previous years. Congress (I) may be advised not to postpone elections in the interests of the party.

However, the conclusions should not be drawn that Congress (I) will win the election because it is a comparative event. A conclusion is possible only after a complete study of the Janata Dal Chart.

Conclusion for Congress (I)

The analysis of the birth horoscope and Solar Return charts of Congress (I) shows that there is a planetary trend for the postponement of forthcoming elections for the next 6 months atleast. This will be adverse for the Congress (I). In this election which must be over before 13-1-1990 for the reconstitution of the Parliament, the position of the Congress (I) will be quite strong, though its performance will not be as good as in the past. The party will lose many important seats. The opponents having strong Sun in their individual horoscopes will win against the members of the Congress (I).

The Congress (I) will have to take the assistance of other parties for forming the Government if at all it forms the Government.

Mr. Rajiv Gandhi will leave no stone unturned for the success of the Congress (I) for its absolute majority. He will defeat his opponent badly.

Mr. V. P. Singh (Chart 5)

I have analysed the horoscope of Mr. V. P. Singh once before after his expulsion from the Congress (I) in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, February 1989.

Mr. V. P. Singh will be passing through the Bhukti of Venus in the major period of Mercury upto 13-10-1990. Mercury and Venus occupy their own signs but are *Dwirdwadasa*. Venus obtains Mercury's Navamsa while Mercury falls in the Navamsa of the 10th lord Mars. Moreover Venus is in the 10th from 10th lord Mars. This sub-period will result in increase of popularity and various ambitions. He will be a powerful person and will get unexpected success. Venus is in the 8th from the Moon which is inauspi-

Chart 5: Born 25-6-1931 at 7.04 hours at 81° 54' E, 25° 28' N. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant 3-08 and Jupiter 2-14; Leo - Mars 15-0; Virgo - Ketu 17-26; Libra - Moon 6-32; Sagittarius - Saturn (R) 28-21; Pisces - Rahu 17-26; Taurus - Venus 19-22; Gemini - Sun 9-39 and Mercury 3-51 with a balance of 0 years, 0 months and 24 days of Mars Dasa.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

cious. He will have to undergo a lot of mental tension, party disputes and misunderstandings and false charges. The best thing in the horoscope of Mr. V. P. Singh is the Saptagraha Malika Rajayoga from the 11th to the 4th house and *vargottama* Lagna, Jupiter, Mars and Saturn. So many *vargottama* planets give him very strong determination.

Let me consider the transit results. Saturn transiting Sagittarius, the 6th house from Lagna and the 3rd from the Moon over natal Saturn is auspicious as there are 5 favourable dots in his own Ashtakavarga. This is a very favourable aspect of Saturn's transit which defeats enemies and results in around success. The transit of the Sun in Sagittarius from middle of December 1989 to middle of January 1990 though beneficial from both the Lagna and the Moon may not cause very beneficial results due to the relationship of radical Saturn and the Sun with the transiting Saturn and the Sun. Mars will be transiting Scorpio from 10-12-1989 to 21-1-1990. This transit also does not favour Mr. V. P. Singh. After 21-1-1990 Mars will come into a favourable position but physical health may cause sudden problems to him.

Jupiter transits Gemini with 5 favourable dots in Ashtakavarga, which is beneficial from the Moon but not so from Lagna. After July 1990, Jupiter will transit over the exalted Jupiter of radix. This is most auspicious and will cause grand success to Mr. V. P. Singh.

Mr. Singh may face physical harm between December 1989-January 1990. If this period passes off successfully, he will be a happy person. From 13-10-1990 the Sun's Bhukti will start. The Sun occupies the 12th with Mercury. This is a good period for the success of Mr. Singh in his political career. By this time Saturn will again enter Sagittarius due to resuming retrograde motion. The sub-period of the Sun lasts till 13-8-1991. This planetary position makes me think that Mr. Singh will hold the key position in the cabinet positively before the end of the Sun's Bhukti (the 10th lord Mars obtains the Sun's sign and Navamsa).

Solar Return Chart (Chart 6)

In the 59th year Solar Return chart of Mr. V. P. Singh the Muntha falls in Taurus Lagna itself. The best position of Muntha is supposed to be in Lagna. This destroys enemies, there will be increase in honour and fame, political success and favour from govern-

ment. The Muntha lord Venus occupies the 3rd house which causes a new position professionally. The year lord is also Venus who is associated with Mars there. This will make Mr. V. P. Singh very successful in his endeavours. However, the combination of Mars-Venus in the 3rd house is not favourable for internal matters. Overconfidence of his co-workers should be avoided. The opposition of the 10th lord Saturn to the Sun synchronising with the 8th and 2nd house is also not favourable. However, Jupiter in Lagna will minimise the evils. Mr. Singh will have to face a lot of troubles in the forthcoming election. He will also have to fight with the evils and internal politics of his party. The overall position is a mixed one, the good having an edge over the evil influences. Muntha's position in the Lagna with Jupiter and Mercury attracts specific important beneficial results. So Mr. Singh will decidedly win his individual seat with a record defeat of his opponents. He will win an unexpected number of seats for his party and that will be a grand success to him. The position of Mr. Singh will be very vital. During Saturn's transit in Sagittarius he will be in the top position in spite of various obstructions and hurdles.

Janata Dal (Chart 7)

As per records, the Janata Dal was constituted on 11-10-1988 in Scorpio Ascendant. I do not know how far it is correct. Mr. Shyama Charan Gupta, Mayor of Allahabad, told me that the time may not be 10.00 a.m. as usually no meeting begins at 10.00 a.m. or before it. However many have considered the Ascendant of the Janata Dal as Scorpio. Even if the Janata Dal was formed in Sagittarius Ascendant, the 10th house is quite powerful due to the placement of the Sun, Moon and Mercury in Virgo. However, Scorpio Ascendant is aspected by Jupiter. The 10th lord Sun and 9th lord Moon are conjoined with the 11th lord Mercury (exalted) in the 11th house and the Lagna lord Mars is in mutual aspect with all these planets. The 5th lord Jupiter too lends his favourable aspect over this combination. This is a most encouraging situation and shows bright, long lasting life for the Janata Dal.

The party is passing through the major period of Mars and the sub-period of Saturn. Mars to Saturn is 10 signs and Saturn to Mars is 4 signs. This is a

Chart 7: 11-10-1988 at 10.00.00 hours at Bangalore. *Rasi:* Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Saturn; Aquarius - Rahu; Pisces - Mars; Taurus - Jupiter; Leo - Ketu and Venus; and Virgo - Sun, Moon and Mercury. *Navamsa:* Libra - Ascendant and Ketu; Aries - Jupiter and Rahu; Taurus - Saturn; Leo - Sun, Mercury and Venus; and Virgo - Moon and Mars, with a balance of 4 years, 9 months and 29 days of Mars Dasa at birth.

Chart 6: Solar Return Chart for 25-6-1989 at 3.54.42 hours. *Rasi:* Taurus - Muntha, Ascendant 20-1, Mercury 18-5 and Jupiter 28-23; Gemini - Sun 9-38; Cancer - Mars 11-28 and Venus 0-58; Leo Ketu - 3-13; Sagittarius - Saturn (R) 17-27; and Aquarius - Moon 20-40 and Rahu 3-13 (Varsheshwara - Venus).

ASTROLOGICAL MISCELLANY

» 908

and or commuting a great deal in daily life.

"There is a Sakata Yoga in the chart and that worries the native. According to Parasari, the best period in life would be Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti. Both are well-placed. But according to *Uttarakalamrita*, this period for the same reason can be very difficult. In addition, about the time of Saturn Bhukti in Venus Dasa, transit Saturn would be causing *ashtama sani*. How does one interpret such contradictory features in a chart?" asks reader Dubey.

To begin with, the Ascendant and its lord are strongly disposed. So, also the yogakaraka Saturn. Both planets being well-placed would in the normal course confer favourable results in their mutual periods. But Saturn and Venus in particular come under an exception whereby, they caution against a period of difficulty. This is further confirmed by adverse transits synchronising with this period. But there is no need to get really alarmed.

By carefully planning one's life and avoiding an urge to go for heavy investments or otherwise get tempted by big offers during this period, the sting of the Dasa-Bhukti can be greatly mitigated. Since the Moon is the 10th lord and joins the 11th lord in the 2nd house, the problems could relate to earnings through career. By following a course of strict ethical principles in generating income, possible sources of trouble can be eliminated and the period tided over.

The Moon as Dasa lord need not be feared. Joining the 11th

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

lord and aspected by 2nd lord Mars, he will take care of bringing in a good income. What his state as new Moon may do is to give a tendency to loss through wrong monetary judgement. This can be offset by prudent and conservative expenditure and concentrating on savings.

Accident or Suicide (A.M., May 1989)

Gaandantara Sandhi

Reader Indre Amarsinghe of Colombo, Sri Lanka, thinks it is a case of suicide. He writes "I prepared the horoscope for the given time using Lahiri's Ayanamsa and obtained the following values as the Lagna and the positions of the planets: *Rasi*: Lagna 3-15-38; Sun 8-21-15; Moon 7-2-01; Mars 0-25-00; Mercury 7-29-56; Jupiter 7-1-37; Venus 9-4-34; Saturn 8-6-49; Rahu 5-24-38; and Ketu 11-24-38.

"On the question of the girl's longevity, she should have a full span of life over 80 years according to Jaimini Sutras (Lagna lord in a fixed sign and the 8th lord in a dual sign). This is confirmed by the yogakaraka Mars strongly placed in the 10th in own house. But in spite of this she had a short span of life of 26 years only due to, I think, (i) the Lagna lord Moon being in debility with the 6th lord Jupiter and 3rd and 12th lord Mercury (ii) the 8th lord and the *karaka* for death Saturn being in the 6th combust by the 2nd lord Sun.

"On the cause of her depression and mental weakness please note the following:

"(1) The 3rd house representing the subconscious mind, courage etc. and its lord are badly afflicted. (2) Mercury, the planet

representing the intellect is placed in *gandanthara sandhi* and is aspected by Mars. The Moon representing the mind is in the 5th in debility combined with the 6th lord Jupiter and 12th lord Mercury. (3) the 8th and 12th houses and their lords are afflicted; (4) *Mathibhramana* Yoga No.294 in *Three Hundred Important Combinations* by Dr. B. V. RAMAN. Here the yoga is not in a *kendra* but in the 5th.

"On the nature of her death, the 8th lord Saturn combust in a fiery sign and the 22nd *drekkana* lord Mercury placed in a *gandanthara sandhi* in a violent sign and aspected by Mars from a violent sign show a very clear picture.

"The reader who sent you this horoscope could be quite correct in his suspicion that this could be a suicide. Please observe the planets in the 5th. The debilitated Lagna lord, the 6th lord, the 12th lord and the combination being aspected by the 10th lord, which is the *karma* lord. The absence of the involvement of the 8th lord indicating an accident and the adverse aspect of the *karma* lord strongly suggest suicide.

"She died during Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti and Mercury antara when she was undergoing *sadesathi*. Saturn was transiting her natal Moon."

RESERVE YOUR COPY
OF THE 1990
JANUARY ISSUE
(ANNUAL NUMBER)
OF
THE
ASTROLOGICAL
MAGAZINE.
FOR DETAILS
SEE LAST COVER.

Indian and Western Psychology — II*

PANDIT ASHUTOSH GHOSH, B.A., B.L.

NOW to deal with other different Hindu systems to show how they differ or tally with or transcend beyond the limits of Modern Psychology of the West:

The athiest Charvaka says:—
(1) The Manas depends outwardly upon the ten organs, and their subjects they deal with. (2) Ear, eye, nose, tongue and skin are the organs of carrying knowledge of the external world to the *manas*. (3) In the shape of food, the elements of earth, water, light and air (mark the omission of the element of atmosphere), entering into the body create *Buddhi*, and that *Buddhi* dies out with the body.

This is the true materialistic view of the West as well. But the question is:—*Has science been able to demonstrate the creation of Buddhi in its laboratory through material substance, i.e., Food, even in this twentieth century? Or, has it succeeded in turning a proclaimed idiot into an intellectual giant? Proper food, such as pure ghee etc., may strengthen brains only, but have you ever found Buddhi to be created thereby, and a fool turned into a mathematician?*

In *Jaina Darsana*, Yogadēva says:— (1) We gain knowledge of the external world through *manas*, and organs of knowledge. This kind of knowledge is called 'Mati'. (This *Mati* of *Jaina Darsana* is similar to the term, 'Sensation' in Modern Psychology).

(2) 'Sruti' is that knowledge which we gain through the above *Mati* by ourselves or through others. (This *Sruti* has been called 'Perception' by Modern Psychology).

(3) The 'Sanskaras' (i.e., instincts) by which organs of knowledge and action attract the external objects are called 'Asraba'.

(Modern Psychology called them Natural instincts or impulses, and they come in the category of willing, whereas the first two under the function of thinking).

Buddha Darsana reached nearly the points where Modern Psychology has come up with regard to knowledge through organs. According to this *Darsana*, the external world is nothing but the vibrations of 'Chitta' of an individual. There are five kind of *vritti* (vibrations) of 'Chitta':—

1. Knowledge obtained through organs of knowledge (Which are equivalent to 'sensation' of Modern Psychology).

2. The meanings conveyed through this sort of knowledge (called 'Perception' by Modern Science.)

3. Feelings of sorrow and joy obtained through the above, kinds of knowledge (called Feelings by the Modern Science).

4. Knowledge of the world obtained through names of various innumerable things. (This has come in the category of thinking, memory etc., in the Modern Psychology.)

5. From the above three kinds of knowledge, desires, nature,

impulse to action etc., are generated. (This has come purely under the willing of Psychology.)

Thus, see, how the oldest Hindu *Darsana* has come up to all the three functions of *Chitta*, the 'mind' of the Modern Psychology.

Saiva Darsana goes further and first lays down the theory of a 'Puryastak deha' (which turned into 'Sukshma deha' in Sankhya and Patanjali later on). According to it, the *Puryastak deha* consists of (1) *Mana*, (2) *Buddhi* (intellect), (3) *Ahamtattwa* (egoism), (4) Reasoning or Conscience, (5) *Dhi*, i.e., thought, (6) *Karma*, i.e., latent desire leading to action, (7) five organs of knowledge and (8) five organs of action.

Sankhya adopted this in his theory of *Sukshma, Deha*, rejecting Reasoning or Conscience and *Dhi*, i.e., power of thinking as separate elements, as they are the attributes of *Buddhi* and *Manas* only.

People take to births again and again, owing to impulses towards actions laid down by *Saiva Darsana* and accepted by Sankhya as well. Sankhya and Patanjali have gone beyond and said that those impulses are *samskaras* which must be uprooted to stop re-births.

Nakulish Pasupata Darsana has also accepted the existence of ten organs, *Buddhi*, Egoism (*aham*) and *Manas*. In Kanad Rishi's *Vaisheshika Darsana* there are some details regarding the science of *Chitta*. According to him, time,

* Part I has appeared in the A.M., November 1989.

space and sound are three substances (note the word 'substance' implicating the idea of their perishability. The *Manas* is subject to them, and mental work or thinking sounds are created. *Manas* is also atomic, but cannot create any substance. *Manas* is confined to individual bodies, and is not universal, as Patanjali says sound, touch, sight, taste and smell are, according to him, not the functions of organs of knowledge, but are the qualities attached to the existence of a living body. Similarly, he depicts *buddhi* to be the attributes of a living being. He admits the existence of the ten organs, but his readings are peculiar. He says that (1) external things come into contact with the organs first, (2) on which a sense of 'Ekatva' (oneness) appears in the individual *manas*, (3) then idea crops up to this effect, —'it is something but one'—this idea he calls 'apeksha buddhi', (4) then comes up the idea of 'dwitwa' (twoness),—according to him the idea of oneness is attached to everything,—ideas of twoness, threeness etc., all are derived from the imagination of *manas*, (5) then on the extinction of knowledge of 'dwitva', there arise the qualities of the thing concerned, and the 'apeksha buddhi' is suppressed thereby, (6) then on the extinction of the idea of qualities of the thing concerned, a *sanskara* arises in the *chitta*, (7) that very *sanskara* instinctively reminds him later on that the particular thing is such and such.

According to the saint Kanada, the term 'sanskara' means the knowledge arrived at by the organs previously on some occasion, i.e., to say, it means preacquired experience.

This theory of Kanada propounded several thousand years ago, has been upheld by the modern Psychology in the fol-

lowing way. The term 'sensation' has been used by it to convey the fundamental, the most primary stage of experience obtained through senses. As regards sensation, it says "It is very difficult to understand the sensation or in mature life we have no experience of a sensation, pure and simple." All the aforesaid six stages enumerated by Kanada have been incorporated in one word, 'sensation' by modern psychologists. Therefore the delineation of the subject by the ancient Rishis of India is of the minutest order, in comparison with the trend of the modern psychologists.

The most primary experience which a child first obtains regarding various things of the earth can truly be said to be the 'sensation' of the psychologists. Hence, Sulley says, ".....hence it is marked that pure sensation is an abstraction, a fiction. It is, as Dr. Ward says, a psychological myth. It is a hypothesis framed to account for mental facts, just as the atomic hypothesis was propounded to account for physical facts. We do not know atoms, nor do we know sensations..... James defines sensations as the immediate results upon consciousness of nerve currents as they enter the brain, and before they have awakened any suggestions or associations with past experience.

(N.B.—Of course, we have known now atoms and atomic bombs.)

Note the verdict,—'sensation is an abstraction, a myth.' But, Maharshi Kanada has not gone so far as to say that 'it is a myth or abstraction'. He speaks of the stages and stays there. But from Patanjali, I will show that *Sensation is not an abstraction or a myth, but a reality, the existence and separation of which is absolutely neces-*

the various sounds, caused by crows, domesticated animals and others etc., of the Universe, as well as to control it and verify it by making himself invisible in the presence of a crowd and so on.

However, what is connoted by the term, 'sensation' by the psychologists was known to Kanada in theory, and acted upon in practice by Patanjali to understand the peculiar sound by birds, animals, nature and so on, and to control the 'sensation' arising out of seen objects and thus to make oneself invisible in verification. Those relevant *sutras* of Patanjali are dealt with here. In other words, modern Western psychologists have not improved upon anything of the ancient Indian saints. The way of their delineation of the subject is of course different, but they are far below the observations and truths arrived at by the ancient saints.

In Sutra 17, Chapter III, Patanjali writes:—

*Sabdartha pralyayaanaamitara
taraa dhyasaat*

*sankarastat pravibhag samyamaat
sarvabhutaruta jnaanam*

The learned *rishi* says that 'Sabda' (sound), 'artha' (the vibrations caused by the sound reaching the brain but before interpretation, —called 'pure sensation' under the term of the modern psychologist and 'pratyaya' (knowledge arising therefrom,—called perception by the modern science) are all intermingled with one another in such a way that they create a state of a peculiar admixture. If *Sanyama* i.e., *dharana*, *dhyana* and *samadhi*, i.e. highest possible concentration is applied to each one of the three distinct stages then the meanings will be realisable from all sorts of sounds of this universe.

Note, how finely the 'sensation' is pure and simple caused by

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Zodiacal Patterns of Foreign Travel — II*

K. CHANDRA HARI, M.Sc., M.Tech.

CHART 2: Born 30-03-1953 at 08-30 a.m. (IST) at 09 N 30, 76 E 40 with a balance of 08 years, 11 months and 03 days of Moon Dasa.

The Lagna is a moveable sign and is the centre of a powerful Rajayoga caused by lords of 1st, 7th, 9th, 12th and 10th houses. The 10th house, a moveable sign, gets occupied by Rahu and his dispositor is exalted in the 7th house. As a result, in this case 'Makara Rahu' really acted like a *king-maker*. The native of this chart rose from meagre circumstances to the status of a very wealthy man. He left India at the age of 23 during Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti and is still serving in Kuwait. In this case the 4th and the 5th lords are ill-placed indicating poor academic performance. This chart exemplifies the case of the majority of Indians employed in the *gulf* countries.

SUN	ASCDT. MARS JUPIT. VENUS				MOON	VENUS RAHU	MERC.
MERC.	Chart 2 RASI		KETU		NAVAMSA		
RAHU							MARS
		SAT.	MOON		JUPIT.	KETU SUN	ASCDT. SAT.

In Chart 2 the manifestation of foreign travel is long lasting due to the moveable sign influence on Dasa/Bhukti lords. In Navamsa also the moveable sign influence is prominent and the 10th lord occupies the 7th house.

Chart 3: Born 10-07-1949 at 08.42 p.m. at 18N55, 72 E 50 with a balance of 05 years, 01 month and 25 days of Sun Dasa.

In Chart 3 the native stayed in his own country but due to the specialities of his career he had to undertake several foreign trips during the past two decades.

RAHU		MARS	SUN MERC.	RAHU		SUN	ASCDT.
	Chart 3 RASI		VENUS	JUPIT.	NAVAMSA		SAT.
ASCDT. JUPIT.			SAT.				
MOON			KETU	VENUS MOON MERC.			MARS KETU

The Lagna is a moveable sign occupied by debilitated but retrograde 12th lord. The 10th lord Venus occupies the 7th house in a moveable sign, and the 7th lord is in the 12th house. The native stayed in his own country due to the fixed sign occupancy of Lagna lord. During the Dasa of Rahu the native travelled extensively in foreign countries and gained a lot of fortune (Rahu must give the results of Jupiter, the 3rd and 12th lord).

Chart 4: Born 08-02-1963 at 10.25 p.m. (IST) at 17 N 10, 78 E 20 with a balance of 04 years, 01 month and 22 days of Mercury Dasa.

The native of Chart 4 stays in his own country but has to make frequent foreign travels. Typical combinations of foreign travel involving the 7th, 9th and 12th houses are almost absent. The Lagna is a common sign and Navamsa Lagna is a fixed

				MOON		JUPIT.	VENUS
JUPIT.	Chart 4 RASI		MOON MARS RAHU	KETU	NAVAMSA		SAT.
SUN SAT. MERC. KETU				MARS MERC.			ASCDT. SUN RAHU
VENUS			ASCDT.				

sign. The 11th house is a moveable as well as watery sign, strongly influenced by five major planets and the nodes. The 6th, the 8th and 12th lords are involved in a sort of 'Vipareeta Rajayoga' in moveable signs. This chart demonstrates the crucial role of moveable signs in causing foreign travel and fortune thereby.

*Part I of the article has appeared in the A.M., September 1989

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Chart 5: Born 19-11-1957 at 03.22 a.m. (IST) at 21 N 8, 79 E 10 with a balance of 05 years, 04 months and 12 days of Mars Dasa.

In Chart 5, moveable signs exert very little influence. A notable feature is the conjunction of the 7th and 11th lords, namely Jupiter and the Moon in the Ascendant. Hence a combination for foreign travel gets coupled to a powerful Gajakesari Yoga. The native, a well-qualified doctor, left for Canada in the beginning of Jupiter Dasa and he intends to settle down abroad. The Lagna lord occupies a fixed sign in conjunction with the lord of the 12th house indicating permanent stay in an alien place. Esteemed readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE may check the validity of the following observation made in this context.

	KETU						
	Chart 5 RASI			MARS RAHU	NAVAMSA		ASCDT. SUN
				SAT.			MOON KETU
VENUS	SUN MERC. SAT.	MARS RAHU	ASCDT. MOON JUPIT.	MERC.		VENUS	JUPIT.

"If the combinations for foreign travel are present and at the same time if the moveable sign influence on the Lagna and its lord is not appreciable, the native may settle down abroad."

Chart 6: Born 09-03-1941 at 12.26 p.m. (IST) (THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, September 1986) with a balance of 04 years, 01 month and 13 days of Jupiter Dasa.

Chart 6 is that of a lady doctor who is now settled in USA. The lords of the 7th and the 11th houses are involved in a Parivartana Yoga indicat-

KETU	SAT. JUPIT.		ASCDT. MOON	RAHU		SUN	MOON
SUN VENUS MERC.	Chart 6 RASI			VENUS	NAVAMSA		
MARS			RAHU	ASCDT. MERC.	MARS	SAT. KETU JUPIT.	

ing success in foreign countries. The observation made with reference to Chart 5 fits remarkably well in this case too. The Lagna is a common sign

and Lagnadhipati occupies the 9th house, a fixed sign, in conjunction with the lord of the 12th house. In Navamsa, the Lagna is a fixed sign and its lord occupies the 12th house. Fixed signs are more prominent but the lord of the 10th house Sun is in the 7th house.

Chart 7: Born 20-05-1956 at 00.48 a.m. (IST) at 10 N 30, 76 E 18 with a balance of 00 years, 08 months and 17 days of Sun Dasa.

Chart 7 belongs to a computer consultant who is now settled in U.S.A. Fixed signs are quite prominent in 'Rasi' as well as 'Navamsa' but the 10th and the 11th lords occupy moveable signs.

		SUN MERC. KETU	VENUS	MOON JUPIT.		MERC. KETU	
ASCDT.	Chart 7 RASI			JUPIT.	SUN	NAVAMSA	
MARS					VENUS		SAT.
	SAT. RAHU		MOON		RAHU ASCDT.		MARS

Mars, the 10th lord as well as dispositor of Lagna lord Saturn, occupies the 12th house in deep exaltation and hence the foreign travel in this case. The Dasa lord Rahu gives the results of his exalted dispositor Mars.

Chart 8: Born 14-9-1947 at 06.50 p.m. (IST) at 13 N 08, 90 E 19 with a balance of 03 years, 09 months and 00 days of Venus Dasa.

In Chart 8, we have an example of short visits to foreign countries. This chart belongs to a lady who went on a short trip to Europe as well as USA during Rahu Dasa, Venus Bhukti. The Bhukti lord as well as Rahu's dispositor, viz., Venus is placed in the 7th house — a common sign — and hence the journey. But the chart has something more to say.

According to Dr. B. V. RAMAN "the lord of the 8th house placed in the 7th house with the 7th lord

ASCDT.		RAHU	MARS		MERC.		MARS JUPIT.
	Chart 8 RASI			SAT.	SAT. RAHU	NAVAMSA	
				SUN MOON	VENUS		KETU
	KETU	JUPIT.	MERC. VENUS		SUN	MOON	ASCDT.

Is the Sun-Moon Conjunction Good?

K. K. PATHAK, B.A.S.

THE Sun is the pivot of our solar system. It governs all the planets. The Moon is an *upagraha* of the earth. Just as the planets revolve round the Sun, so does the Moon revolve round the earth. The Moon is the child of the earth. When the Sun and the Moon combine together the earth also comes in between the two depriving the Moon of getting any light from the Sun causing Amavasya or New Moon.

When I was young, I learnt from some astrologers that those born on the Amavasya are vulnerable to blindness or otherwise suffer from eye-diseases. I also heard from others, that those born on the Amavasya are likely to suffer from heart-diseases and mental deficiencies. Once a *sadhaka* astrologer also told me the Amavasya is an auspicious *tithi* (lunar day) both for thieves and for *sadhakas*. Taking advantage of the darkness in the night thieves become very active on this day. On the other hand, spiritual aspirants do *sadhana* more successfully on this *tithi* as they are able to have maximum concentration of mind due to the close proximity of the Sun, the Moon and the earth. The sum and substance of this is that the Sun-Moon combination snatches the light of knowledge and good conduct only from people engrossed in materialism but it enhances the inner light in those absorbed in spiritual pursuits.

Lakshmi Pooja is held on Aswina Poornima in Bengal. Deepavali and Lakshmi Pooja are observed on Karthika Amavasya throughout the country. It is said that it was on Karthika Amavasya that the ceremony of Sri Rama's Rajyabhisheka (coronation) was celebrated at Ayodhya after his return from Lanka. Lord Mahavira attained Knowledge and Nirvana on Kartika Amavasya. Swami Dayananda, founder of the Arya Samaj, also got his Nirvana on Kartika Amavasya. Karthika Amavasya is also celebrated as a D-day by gamblers in India. Aswina Amavasya is said to be a very auspicious *tithi* for the Hindus when they give the last oblations to their manes on the one hand and on the other, blow the conch in honour of the arrival of Goddess Durga.

In North India, Vatasavitri Vrata is observed by married ladies on Jyeshtha Amavasya praying for longevity of their husbands, though this festival is observed on Jyeshtha Poornima in South. Magha Amavasya is observed as Mauni Amavasya. On this day by observing silence Hindus enhance their spiritual power. When Amavasya falls on Monday, a festival known as *Somi* Amavas is observed in North India. On this day married Hindu women worship the peepal tree and pray for the longevity of their husbands. It is likewise that

Amavasya is an important *tithi* for the Hindus. It is important both for material and spiritual gains. It, however, appears that this *tithi* is more suited for doing *sadhana*, penance and meditation. This *tithi* is capable of giving long lasting material prosperity only through righteous means. Gains obtained through wrong means on Amavasya can never be lasting ones. It follows, therefore, that persons having a Sun-Moon combination in their birth-charts may have to pass through conflicts between virtue and vice.

Maharishi Parasara has stressed the consideration of a chart from all the three Lagnas, namely, Janma Lagna, Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign) and Ravi Lagna (Sun-sign) as representing the body, mind and soul respectively. While the possibility of all the three Lagnas falling in the same sign cannot be ruled out, it is clear that a combination of the Moon and the Sun in the same sign means at least a union of the mind and heart. Sage Parasara has elaborately discussed both Chandra and Ravi Yogas. Further, he says that Chandra Yogas should be given top priority while delineating the results of a birth-chart because Chandra Yogas always predominate over other Yogas. He has dealt with the Sun-Moon combination in a very subtle manner. The Sun-Moon combination in any house can give quite ordinary wealth,

skill, intellect, name and fame etc. According to him, the Moon in a quadrant from the Sun is least desirable. The Moon in a *papanapara* (cadent house) from the Sun is a passable position but in an *apoklima* (succedent house) from the Sun is the most desirable. While we cannot challenge this rule, we would be failing in our duties if we do not point out the fact that in the case of Aries and Scorpio Lagnas, a combination of the Moon and the Sun can constitute a powerful Raja Yoga due to their *kendra-kona* (quadrant-trine) relationship as per another Parasari formulae of importance.

Varahamihira in his *Brihat Jataka* says: "If the Sun conjoins with the Moon, the person will be skilled in machinery and masonry." These results are applicable to all cases of Sun-Moon combination irrespective of their house position. But Prithuyasas, son of Varahamihira, clarifies the position when he says: "If the Sun and the Moon are together in the 9th, the native will be wealthy; in the 10th he will attain fame; in the 12th he will be blind, fallen and ousted from caste; in other houses it will not give wealth."

While results pronounced by Prithuyasas in respect of the 12th house appear to be reasonable, the same cannot be said about the results in respect of the other house positions. While the results of the 9th and 10th houses will apply well in the case of Aries and Scorpio Lagnas, the same cannot be said of the other Lagnas. So it will not be proper to say that in other cases it will not give wealth. For Cancer, Libra, Aries and Scorpio Lagnas, the Moon-Sun combination in a good

house must give wealth, power, name and fame.

According to Prithuyasas if Mars combines with the Sun and the Moon anywhere, the native will be most sinful. His livelihood will not be much. He may live without relatives, wife and children. He may be disabled, be blamed by the public and be a miser. Kalyana Varma, author of *Saravali*, endorses the views of Prithuyasas when he says that Sun-Moon-Mars will make the native shameless and sinful. But Kalyana Varma feels that in other respects, the native will have similar results, such as, he will be able to make and handle machineries, will be able to overcome his enemies, will be courageous, clever, etc.

As regards results of the Sun-Moon combination in any house, Kalyana Varma says that such a native will allow himself to be governed by young damsels, will be impolite, diplomatic, an expert in metallurgy and may be very wealthy. He may be in the liquor trade or in some unlawful trading.

But Mantreswara, author of *Phala Deepika*, endorses the views of Varahamihira only when he says that "the Sun and the Moon in one sign at the time of birth make the native skilled in works of machinery, metals and stones".

On the other hand, Vaidyanatha, author of *Jataka Parijata*, endorses the views of Kalyana Varma when he says: "If at the birth of any person, the Sun conjoins with the Moon, he will be submissive to his wife and skilled in every work he undertakes."

Harjee in *Manasaagari* has combined the views of both Varahamihira and Kalyana Varma when he says: "When the

Sun and Moon combine, the native will be submissive to wife, will manufacture metal-goods, may deal in spurious goods or anti-social trade, may be a diplomat etc. He may be impolite and a small-hearted person. But he will be firm in his works. Also, he will be skilled in his job and brave in nature."

Sage Garga has outlined the results of this yoga in the 12 houses as given below:

1st House: The native will have many sons. He will not be happy in regard to parents. He will suffer from mental worries.

2nd House: The native will not have wealth and money, will be ungrateful, will always possess bad disposition, will have diseases and fears.

3rd House: The native will have affectionate relatives and wife, will be attached to others, will observe religious fasts etc., will have knowledge of *Sastras*, will possess a sweet voice, will be a poet and will have increasing fame.

4th House: The native will be bereft of happiness and pleasure, be subject to perils, will be able to guess other's thinking, be bereft of splendor and friends etc.

5th House: The native will not be egoistic, will be hump-backed, be dejected, will have evil sons, will always face miseries, and will be of bad disposition.

6th House: The native will have ugly face, be poor, short lived, avaricious but free from diseases.

7th House: The native will be distressed, hasty, vicious and very cunning.

8th House: The native will be very sickly, short-lived, friendly, happy, shameless and timid in war.

9th House: The native will be very modest, be a great man, be famous for his valour, be virtuous and justly disposed.

10th House: The native will be famous, excel in some field, fond of mother, fair and honest in disposition.

11 House: The native will have financial gains, live in plenty, will possess superior conveyances, will be devoted to God and will be quite friendly towards others.

12th House: The native will be short-lived, charitable and ugly, will do others' jobs, and will have always keep bad company.

It appears that according to Garga, the Sun-Moon in the 3rd, the 9th and the 11th houses give good results and in other houses, mostly bad results.

Vridhdha Yavanah also discusses the results of the Sun-Moon Yoga in different houses in the following manner:

1st House: The native will be bereft of sons and honour, will have no wealth, will be unhappy in regard to parents, will have aggrieved heart, will suffer from enmities.

2nd House: The native will have no wealth, will be ungrateful, wicked, lustreless, diseased, fearful etc.

3rd House: The native will be dear to wife and relations, popular among people, wealthy, well-versed in *Sastras*, learned in speech, poet, famous.

4th House: The native will have neither comforts nor happiness, will lead a miserable life, will be worried on account of others, will be friendless.

5th House: The native will have no self-respect, will be hump-backed, detached from the world, will have bad sons, will be harsh in nature, will always be in great trouble.

6th House: The native will be of shirking nature, will suffer poverty and diseases, will have short life, will be always restless but will be free from enemies.

7th House: The native will be always suffering, will have chronic diseases, will be irreligious, and showy, will have no merits.

8th House: The native will be quite diseased, will be romantic and sexy, will be shameless, will be of cheerful disposition, will have short life, will be fearful in war.

9th House: The native will be very polite, a great person, will be quite brilliant, dear to gentle persons and dispenser of super justice.

10th House: The native will have little skill, will be wicked by nature, full of dirty thoughts, will be modest in behaviour, will be charitable and infatuated with women.

11th House: The native will be wealthy and possess vast treasure, prosperous, will have good conveyances, will be devoted to God and will have many friends.

12th House: The native will have little happiness and little hope, will have short life, will be working under others, will be ugly to look at, will be surrounded by evil minded persons but he will be quite benevolent towards others.

It appears that Garga and *Vridhdha Yavanah* hold almost identical views about the results of this *yoga* in different houses except for some minor differences in respect of two or three houses.

It is clear from the ancient works of Astrology that the results of the Sun-Moon conjunction in most cases will be bad

I shall discuss now some specific cases of this *yoga*.

¹ Sir C. V. Raman: All the three Lagnas, Janma Lagna, Chandra Lagna and Ravi Lagna, in his case fall in Libra. So, this sign was very important for him. The Moon is the 10th lord and Sun, the 11th lord. Lords of profession and promotion combine in Lagna. Jupiter and Mars are in strong *kendras*. So Lagna becomes very powerful in his case. Venus in the 12th and Mercury in the 2nd form Subhakartari, Durudhara and Ubahayachari Yogas. As Lagna lord in 12th cannot be considered good but as 8th lord in 12th and as Karaka of *bhoga* (pleasure) also in the 12th Venus is certainly quite good. As Yogakaraka, Saturn, in the 6th may not be a very good position but as a malefic in the 6th, its position here is right. The mutual aspect between Venus and Saturn gives success in the field of research and inventions inspite of obstacles. Ruchaka Yoga occurs in the 7th. The debilitation of the Sun is cancelled by Mars and *neechabhanga* Raja Yoga is formed. Rahu in the 3rd aspected by Yogakaraka Saturn is capable of giving success in all endeavours. The Sun and the Moon in Lagna well-aspected by Mars are likely to give spectacular success in scientific or spiritual fields. Maha Bhagya Yoga is also present as Chandra and Ravi Lagnas are in the odd sign of Lagna, Libra. Sir C. V. Raman

¹ Sir C. V. Raman: Libra - Ascendant, Sun and Moon; Scorpio - Mercury; Sagittarius - Rahu; Cancer - Jupiter; Pisces - Saturn; Aries - Mars; Gemini - Ketu; Hand Virgo - Venus.

was an eminent scientist of his time. He won the Nobel Prize in the year 1929. He was also awarded the Lenin Prize in the year 1957 for his research in crystalline structure. So, the Sun-Moon conjunction in his case proved quite auspicious.

² *Dr. S. Radhakrishnan:* The Lagna is Virgo which is an intellectual sign. The Lagna lord Mercury in Lagna in exaltation constitutes Bhadra Yoga. Venus in Lagna is debilitated but this is cancelled by Jupiter in a quadrant from the Moon and also by Mercury in Lagna causing a powerful Neecha Bhanga Raja Yoga. This fine disposition of Mercury and Venus were enough to raise him to great heights in his career. The Mars-Jupiter combination in the 3rd made him a great writer and a good cultural ambassador. Mars-Jupiter in the 3rd and Saturn-Rahu in the 11th explain his outstanding achievements in philosophy and in his diplomatic assignments. The Sun-Moon in the 12th did not give him any bad results except that it gave him some eye-trouble, the Sun as the 12th lord in the 12th is quite good, though Moon as 11th lord in the 12th is not good for saving. The Sun-Moon had no evil aspects. Jupiter in *kendra* (quadrant) from this conjunction helped him. The Sun-Moon in the 12th proved helpful in fetching him name and fame abroad through his vast knowledge of philosophy. As we know, Dr. Radhakrishnan was well-known more for his intellectual

attainments than for any other reason. Nehru made a novel experiment by sending a professor of philosophy as India's ambassador to U.S.S.R. during Stalin's regime. But no ambassador of India or of any other country became so successful as Dr. Radhakrishnan in U.S.S.R. The Russians were able to understand India's heart only through Dr. Radhakrishnan. Thereafter, he became the Vice-President and finally, the President of India. It is clear that the Sun-Moon conjunction in the 12th helped him in shaping his destiny so nicely.

³ *Kaka Haatharasi:* He is a renowned Hindi comedian poet. Jupiter is in Lagna. Mars-Mercury in the 3rd made him a witty and satirical writer. Jupiter in Lagna, Mercury in 3rd, the Moon in 4th and Venus in 5th have given him good name and fame as a poet. Saturn in 9th in own sign confirms his steady progress. The Sun-Moon combination in the 4th is no less remarkable for his success. The Sun as lord of the 3rd stands for writing. The Moon as lord of the 2nd stands for speech. The 4th house stands for the public. Kakajee not only writes well but also recites well in public. The Sun-Moon combine in the 4th is free from any affliction. Mercury in the 3rd lends strength to the 4th house and planets therein. Jupiter in a *kendra* from the Moon has caused Gajakesari Yoga. So the Sun-Moon combination in the 4th house in Kaka's chart has given quite good results.

⁴ *Queen Victoria:* The Ascendant, the Chandra Lagna and Ravi Lagna all fall in an even sign. She was born before sun-rise. She has, therefore, Mahabhagya Yoga. Venus as Lagna lord in the 12th is not good but as 6th lord is quite good. As 2nd and 5th lord Mercury in 12th is not good. The Sun and Moon in Lagna are quite good. Mercury and Venus in 12th lend strength to Lagna, the Sun and the Moon.

The aspect of Jupiter and of Yogakaraka Saturn on Lagna are auspicious. The Sun-Moon conjunction helped her in establishing the biggest-ever empire in the world. She became the head of the British Empire in which the Sun never set. The Sun-Moon Yoga in her case, gave exceedingly good results.

⁵ *President Eisenhower:* Mercury in the 7th causes Bhadra Yoga, the aspect of Jupiter further enriching Mercury. The debilitation of the Sun is cancelled by its exaltation lord Mars in a *kendra* from Lagna. Debilitation of Jupiter was cancelled by Mars (who is exalted in debilitated sign of Jupiter) in a *kendra* from Lagna leading to Neechabhanga Raja Yogas. Jupiter in the 11th, Mars in the 10th, Venus in the 9th, Mercury in the 7th, Saturn in the 6th and Rahu in the 3rd are all quite good. The Sun as 6th lord in the 8th is good but as 5th lord Moon in the 8th is not so good.

⁶ *Queen Victoria:* Taurus - Ascendant, the Sun and the Moon; Virgo - Ketu; Capricorn - Jupiter; Pisces - Mars, Rahu and Saturn; and Aries - Mercury and Venus.

⁷ *President Eisenhower:* Pisces - Ascendant; Taurus - Rahu; Leo - Saturn; Virgo - Mercury; Libra - the Sun and the Moon; Scorpio - Venus and Ketu; Sagittarius - Mars; and Capricorn - Jupiter.

² *Dr. S. Radhakrishnan:* Virgo - Ascendant, Venus and Mercury; Scorpio - Mars and Jupiter; Capricorn - Ketu; Cancer - Rahu and Saturn; and Leo - the Sun and the Moon.

³ *Kaka Haatharasi:* Gemini - Ascendant and Jupiter; Cancer - Rahu; Leo - Mars and Mercury; Virgo - the Sun and the Moon; Libra - Venus; Capricorn -

CC-0. In Public Domain. Digitized by eGangotri Collection

Yogini Dasas

P. SRINIVASA RAO, B.Com.,

JUDGING a horoscope is an important subject in Astrology. The fruits of past *karma* resulting from either good or bad actions can be known through the Dasas and Bhuktis of planets. There are various types of Dasas for predicting the time of events. Generally Vimshottari Dasa is very popular. Like Vimshottari, Asthottari Dasa, Dwadashottari Dasa and other Nakshatra Dasas, Jaimini's Rasi Dasa, Kalachakra Dasa etc. are also very important. In the same series we have Yogini Dasas. This unique system is described in *Parasara Hora* and *Daivagna Karnamritam*.

There are eight *Yogini Dasas* which cover the total span of 36 years. The Yoginis are:

(1) Mangaladasa; (2) Pingaladasa; (3) Dhanyadasa; (4) Bhramari Dasa; (5) Bhadraka Dasa; (6) Ulka Dasa; (7) Siddha Dasa; (8) Sankata Dasa.

The span and lords of the Dasas are:

Name of the Dasa	Lord of Dasa	Span of Dasa
Mangala	Chandra (Moon)	1 year
Pingala	Ravi (Sun)	2 years
Dhanya	Guru (Jupiter)	3 years
Bhramari	Mangala (Mars)	4 years
Bhadraka	Budha (Mercury)	5 years
Ulka	Sani (Saturn)	6 years
Siddha	Sukra (Venus)	7 years
Sankata	Rahu	8 years

The particular Dasa which starts at birth in a nativity is obtained thus: Count from Aswini to the natal star. Add three (3) to it and divide the sum by eight (8). The remainder will indicate the Dasa from Mangala Dasa onwards. If the remainder is zero (0) treat it as Sankata Dasa. Table 1 shows the first Dasa for all the 27 Nakshatras.

Yogini Dasa is calculated like Vimshottari Dasa. For example, take the case of a native born in Aries 6°. That is, the Moon will be in Aswini 6° and Aswini comes under Bhramari Dasa whose duration is 4 years. Since 6° of Aswini are already over, 1.8 years of Bhramari Dasa will have elapsed at

TABLE 1

Aswini, Aslesha, Anuradha,	
Poorvabhadra -----	4th Bhramari Dasa
Bharani, Makha, Jyeshtha,	
Uttarabhadra -----	5th Bhadraka Dasa
Krittika, Pubba, Moola, Revati ---	6th Ulka Dasa
Rohini, Uttara, Poorvashada -----	7th Siddha Dasa
Mrigasira, Chitta, Sravana -----	8th Sankata Dasa
Aridra, Chitta, Sravana -----	1st Mangala Dasa
Punarvasu, Swati, Dhanishta ---	2nd Pingala Dasa
Pushyami, Visakha, Satabisha ---	3rd Dhanya Dasa

birth. The balance of 2 years 2 month 12 days of Bhramari Dasa remains at birth.

Generally the Mangala Dasa will give good results. The Mangala Dasa (lord Moon) gives the native all virtues, education, clothing, wealth marriage, high status, royal favour and financial benefits.

(The Dasa effects are to be judged on the position of the Moon's strength in the natal horoscope.)

In the Dasa of Pingala (lord Sun) the native suffers from stomach disorder, displeasure, heart and eye troubles, troubles through fire, theft and danger to cattle.

(These results depend on the position of the Sun. If the Sun is ill-placed, the results are unfavourable. If the Sun occupies a favourable place or is aspected by a benefic, good results accrue.)

The Dhanya Dasa (lord Jupiter) gives the native interest in knowledge of Astrology, Vedas and other Sastras, acquisition of wealth, marriage, vehicle and other comforts, auspicious deeds and other good results.

(If Jupiter is in combustion or conjoined or aspected by Saturn or Rahu the results will be mixed. Jupiter-Saturn conjunction in Capricorn produces both good and bad. It is found by experience that marriage and divorce may take place in this period in horoscopes.)

When the Dasa of Bhramari (lord Mars) runs, troubles through lands, misunderstandings,

devoid of all comforts, royal displeasure, ill health and sorrows are effected.

(If the Dasa lord Mars is in debilitation it forces one to leave his own village and dispose of lands.)

When the Dasa of Bhadraka (lord Mercury) runs, the native will be happy, a mine of all virtues, enjoy all the comforts, education, and happiness from family.

(If the Dasa lord Mercury is in debilitation or aspected by Mars it shows troubles with wife and children. Education may see breaks. If Mercury is alone in any Rasi the Dasa will be good.)

When the Dasa of Ulka (lord Saturn) runs the native will face royal displeasure, mental worry, suffering from diseases, troubles from enemies, lack of wisdom, danger from fire, theft and also ill fame.

(The Dasa lord Saturn if well-placed and not aspected by malefics provides good position and wealth. But some time ill health and debts are also possible i.e., mixed results occur. If he is conjoined with Rahu or any *maraka* planets, it causes accidents or serious ill health.)

The Dasa of Siddha (lord Venus) brings the native good clothes, wealth, corn, status, property

and prosperity, success and fulfilment and other comforts.

(If the Dasa lord Venus is in full strength or conjoined with Jupiter the results are reduced. If Venus is in deep debilitation it makes one devoid of family and wealth. Accidents are indicated. If Venus is in debilitation the results are mixed in nature).

The Yogini Dasa of Sankata (lord Rahu) makes the native mentally worried and gives loss of courage, failure in crops and financial troubles. The Dasa will be average in terms of results, irrespective of whether Rahu is well-placed or not.

(Actually the lord of Sankata (trouble) is Rahu. So bad results will arise; but we have found from actual experience, if Rahu is in Taurus or Aquarius it also gives some good results in spite of troubles.

In ancient times, astrologers would compare the results through both Vimshottari and Yogini Dasa and then predict results. If present day astrologers also take into consideration both the Vimshottari and Yogini Dasas and give results, the predictions will be correct to a great extent.

The periods of Dasas and Bhuktis according to Yogini Dasas are given in the table. —247.88.

MANGALA DASA			PINGALA DASA			DHANYA DASA			BHRAMARI DASA		
ANTAKA DASA	Y. M. D.	TOTAL Y. M. D.		Y. M. D.	TOTAL Y. M. D.	Y. M. D.	TOTAL Y. M. D.		Y. M. D.	TOTAL Y. M. D.	
MAN.	0-0-10	0-0-10	PIN.	0-1-10	0-1-10	DHA.	0-3-0	0-3-0	BHR.	0-5-10	0-5-10
PIN.	0-0-20	0-1-0	DHA.	0-2-0	0-3-10	BHR.	0-4-0	0-7-0	BHA.	0-6-20	1-0-0
DHA.	0-1-0	0-2-0	BHR.	0-2-20	0-6-0	BHA.	0-5-0	1-0-0	ULKA	0-8-0	1-8-0
BHR.	0-1-10	0-3-10	BHA.	0-3-10	0-9-10	ULKA	0-6-0	1-6-0	SID.	0-9-10	2-5-10
BHA.	0-1-20	0-5-0	ULKA	0-4-0	1-1-10	SID.	0-7-0	2-1-0	SAN.	0-10-20	3-4-0
ULKA	0-2-00	0-7-0	SID.	0-4-20	1-6-0	SAN.	0-8-0	2-9-0	MAN.	0-1-10	3-5-10
SID.	0-2-10	0-9-10	SAN.	0-5-10	1-11-10	MAN.	0-1-0	2-10-00	PIN.	0-2-20	3-8-0
SAN.	0-2-20	1-0-0	MAN.	0-0-20	2-0-0	PIN.	0-2-0	3-0-0	DHA.	0-4-0	4-0-0
BHADRKA DASA			ULKA DASA			SIDDHA DASA			SANKATA DASA		
Y. M. D.	TOTAL Y. M. D.		Y. M. D.	TOTAL Y. M. D.		Y. M. D.	TOTAL Y. M. D.		Y. M. D.	TOTAL Y. M. D.	
BHA.	0-8-10	0-8-10	ULKA	1-0-0	1-0-0	SID.	1-4-10	1-4-10	SAN.	1-9-10	1-9-10
ULKA	0-10-0	1-6-10	SID.	1-2-0	2-2-0	SAN.	1-6-20	2-11-0	MAN.	0-2-20	2-0-0
SID.	0-11-20	2-6-0	SAN.	1-4-0	3-6-0	MAN.	0-2-10	3-1-10	PIN.	0-5-10	2-5-10
SAN.	1-1-10	3-7-10	MAN.	0-2-0	3-8-0	PIN.	0-4-20	3-6-00	DHA.	0-8-0	3-1-10
MAN.	0-1-20	3-9-0	PIN.	0-4-0	4-0-0	DHA.	0-7-0	4-1-0	BHR.	0-10-20	4-0-0
PIN.	0-3-10	4-0-10	DHA.	0-6-0	4-6-0	BHR.	0-9-10	4-10-10	BHA.	1-1-20	5-1-10
DHA.	0-5-0	4-5-10	BHR.	0-8-0	5-2-0	BHA.	0-11-20	5-10-0	ULKA	1-4-0	6-5-10
BHR.	0-6-20	5-0-0	BHA.	0-10-0	6-0-0	ULKA	1-2-0	7-0-0	SID.	1-6-20	8-0-0

Note: MAN. = MANGALA; PIN. = PINGALA; DHA. = DHANYA; BHR. = BHRAMARI; BHA. = BHADRKA; ULKA = ULKA; SID. = SIDDHA; SAN. = SANKATA

The Earthquake in Armenia

NARENDRA KUMAR DIXIT

ON FIRST December 1988 which coincided with Kalabhairavashtamai a dangerous combination occurred going under the name *Chandeeshchayudh* which very appropriately symbolised the macabre intentions of the lord of destruction, Kalabhairava. Count from Aswini upto the constellation in which the Moon is transiting. If the number is the same as that obtained by counting from the Sun's constellation upto Aslesha, Makha, Chitta, Anuradha, Revati or Sravana - this deadly combination is said to arise, the results of which are capable of destroying as would God Rudra's fiery *Trishul*.

Vide *Narada Purana*, the Moon's association with Ketu accentuated the malefic nature of this disastrous combination. In this article it is proposed to study other astrological factors also, the cumulative effect of which wrought the horrible and horrendous tragedy in the Armenian earthquake on 7-12-1988 which shocked the whole world by taking a toll of about one lakh people.

The Armenian Republic is the smallest of the 15 Republics that make up the Soviet Union. It is located just south of the great mountain region of the Caucasus, is bounded by the Georgian and Azerbaijan Soviet Socialist Republics and its neighbours to the West and South-east are Turkey and Iran respectively. It achieved its current political status on November 29, 1920 though the date of its incorporation in the USSR is the same date as the formation of the Soviet Union, that is, December 30, 1922. This later date seems to be astrologically linked with the fate of the Armenian people. The capital of the Armenian Republic is Yerevan whose co-ordinates are 40-11 N and 44-30 E.

It is worth-mentioning that as per *Avakahada-chakra*, Soviet Russia is governed by the 2nd quarter of Purvabhadrapada which is between 23° 20' to 26° 40' of Aquarius.

The Solar eclipse of 11-9-1988 fell in this zone. Yerevan is governed by the first quarter of Moola constellation which extends from 0° Sagittarius to 3° 20' of the same sign. Saturn's transit along with

Herschel in this quarter was significantly ominous. It is also to be mentioned that the visibility of an eclipse is not necessary in causing benefic or malefic results. In *Narada Purana*, a constellation counted 7th from the Sun's constellation has been termed as *Bhookampa* constellation. On the fateful day, Rahu was in this constellation. The Sun was in Jyeshtha and Rahu was in Satabhisha.

In Mundane Astrology, eclipses are very important tools for prognostication of world events in general and earthquakes, volcanic eruptions and pestilences in particular. On 30-12-1922 when Armenia became part of USSR, the approximate longitudes of the planets were Saturn 26° Virgo, Jupiter 20° Libra, Mars 21 1/2° Aquarius, Sun 16° Sagittarius, Venus 6° Scorpio, Mercury 0° Capricorn, Rahu 3° Virgo, Herschel 17 1/2° Aquarius, Neptune 25° Cancer, Pluto 17° Gemini, and the Moon-sign Taurus (most probably). As the time of incorporation is unknown, the Ascendant is not mentioned.

On 11-9-1988 there occurred a solar eclipse in the 25th degree of Leo. This point is in almost exact opposition to Mars-Herschel conjunction in the planetary map for 30-12-1922. Progressed Saturn (as per O-D method) and transit Saturn and Herschel conjunction. Retrograde Mars was transiting radical Ketu. Progressed Pluto was in conjunction with the eclipse point opposing progressed Sun. Hence the solar eclipse falling near the dangerous fixed star, 'Denebola' was pregnant with immense triggering capacity with reference to the Armenian earthquake.

Ebertin has given the tropical longitude of this fixed star as 20° 17' Virgo (in 1950) and warned that major catastrophes are triggered by it. On the earthquake day transit Pluto and radical Jupiter were in conjunction. Transit Neptune was conjunct radical Sun. It is also worthy of note that the earthquake occurred when the Sun's position was very near the point obtained by adding the Sun's position on 11-9-1988 and 7-3-1989 (solar eclipse days) and dividing it by two.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Solar ingress maps are also studied in Mundane Astrology. Solar ingress into Aries is very significant and the general pattern of World events can be studied from it. Maps of Solar Ingress in Cancer, Libra and Capricorn are also significant in prediction of World and national events. Alan Leo also advises the use of horoscopes of each lunation as well as of each particle conjunction of major planets, that is, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Herschel and Neptune. Eclipses and great conjunctions have a very powerful and important influence on the destinies of nations, according to Alan Leo. He ascribes different results according to the solar eclipse falling in each of the 36 decanates. Afflictions to angles, particularly the cusp of the 4th house, signify disastrous earthquakes.

In the horoscope cast for the Sun's ingress in Aries on 13-4-1888 at 13-02 MT (Yerevan) the 4th house cusp is $16^{\circ}3'$ Libra while Pluto, the planet of destruction is in 18° Libra. In horoscope for the lunation occurring on 11-9-1888 (solar eclipse day) for Yerevan, the Ascendant is Virgo and Saturn, and Herschel and Neptune are in the 4th. Mars, lord of 8th (related with public mortality) is aspecting the Ascendant. In the horoscope of the Solar Ingress in Libra, on 16-10-1888 at 23.39 LMT (Yerevan), the 4th lord Venus is situated near the eclipse point of 11-9-1888. Pluto is almost opposing the nonagesimal point. At the time of the earthquake there was a conjunction of Venus and Pluto. There was Atiganda Yoga, both on the solar ingress day and on the earthquake day.

On 4-11-1888 the lunation occurred at 17.18 LMT (Yerevan). Jupiter, lord of 8th and dispositor of Saturn, Herschel, Neptune and Mars is in the Ascendant. In the 8th there is deadly Saturn (dispositor of Rahu) squared by Mars, along with Herschel and Neptune. Ketu is in the 4th. Pluto closely aspected by Rahu is situated near the Sun-Moon conjunction, the Moon being lord of the 4th.

On 26-6-1888 at 18.58 LMT (approx) (Yerevan), Saturn and Herschel were in exact conjunction.

MARS		ASCDT. JUPIT.			MERC. JUPIT. VENUS	SUN
RAHU	Map of Lunation 17.18 LMT (Yerevan) 9-11-1888			RAHU MARS	26-6-1888 18.58 LMT (Yerevan)	KETU
		KETU				
SAT. HERS. NEPT.		SUN MOON MERC. PLUTO	VENUS	ASCDT. SAT. HERS. NEPT.	MOON	PLUTO

The Ascendant at this time, was about $4\ 1/2^{\circ}$ Sagittarius and thus Saturn and Herschel were almost exactly on the cusp of the Ascendant.

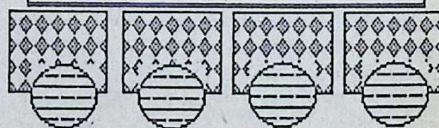
The cusp of the 10th house was 27° Virgo which was exactly aspected by Mars (from 27° Aquarius) which was in conjunction with Rahu (24° Aquarius). The dispositor of Ketu, the Sun was in the 7th closely aspected by Saturn-Herschel conjunction. Thus the three angles of the map of the heavens as viewed from Yerevan were badly afflicted at the time of the Saturn-Herschel conjunction. Moreover, the eclipse of 11-9-1888 fell in opposition to Mars-Rahu conjunction of this map.

It is worth-mentioning that prior to the deadly earthquake of 31st August 1886, which devastated Charleston, there occurred a Mars-Jupiter conjunction on 27th June 1886, Jupiter-Uranus conjunction on 18-8-1886 and a total solar eclipse on 18-8-1886 and a total solar eclipse on 29th August 1886. At the time of partile conjunction of Jupiter - Uranus at 7.45 a.m. (GMT), these planets were within 1° of the lower meridian in the map cast for Charleston. On 27th June 1886, Mars - Jupiter conjunction occurred at 10.38.38 a.m. (GMT) and these planets were exactly in the lower meridian in the map cast for Washington. A noted astrologer, Pearce, foretold earthquakes in America soon after this conjunction.

On 31-10-1893, Mars - Saturn conjunction fell on the 4th house cusp at Kuchan in Persia resulting in a severe earthquake killing over 12,000 people.

At the time of the annular eclipse on 11-11-1901, Jupiter - Saturn conjunction was on the lower meridian at St. Pierre, Martinique and six months afterwards the whole city was annihilated by the eruption of Mont Pelee. — 7.89.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS ?



Don't miss a single issue of
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.
Send us your new address immediately.
NOW.

V. M. NATU

*Part IV has appeared in the *A. M.*, October 1989

Rasi with Bhava

(1) If the 8th house and its Navamsa is in Pisces, death will be by poison.

Planets and mere planetary combinations

(1) Malefic Mars aspected by a malefic — blood poisoning (2) Mars, Saturn and Rahu conjoined together — blood poisoning. (3) Poisoning could be traced to Mercury and Rahu. (4) Venus square or opposition Ketu indicates suicide by poisoning. (5) Rahu and Mandi are the worst denoting cobra-like harmful snakes while Saturn and Ketu show less poisonousness. (6) Uranus quincunx Neptune indicates suicide by poisoning.

Planets with Rasis

(1) Afflicted Moon in Virgo hemmed in between malefics indicates blood poisoning (2) Saturn occupies Cancer Navamsa and is aspected by Ketu - the native will be hurt by a snake and die in the 16th year (the Mrityu Bhaaga of Saturn is Aries 10° and Leo 12°, first being the border of Gemini - Cancer Navamsa and 2nd being clearly in Cancer Navamsa) (3) Poisoning according to Carter is due to affliction of 11°-12° of common signs especially Sagittarius and Pisces.

Planets with Bhavas

(1) The Sun in the 7th house, 7th lord occupying 6/8/12th house shows poisoning by wife. (2) Weak Sun in the 8th, the Moon in Lagna, any malefic in the 2nd or the 4th house - danger from poison. (3) (The Sun in the 7th or Mars in the 4th house), the Moon with Saturn occupying the 8th house - poisoning through food. (4) The Sun and Mars in the 11th or the Sun and Mercury in the 8th house indicate danger from poison. (5) The Sun in the 10th, Mars in the 4th, Saturn occupying the 8th house - danger from snakes. (6) The Sun, Saturn and Rahu together in the 7th house (additional condition given by some astrologers "when the 8th house falls in last Drekkana of Libra or middle Drekkana of Capricorn") - death by poisonous reptiles. (7) The Moon and Mars together in the 6th or the 8th house - danger from snakes. (8) The Moon in the 4th, Mars in the 10th, Saturn occupying 2nd house - death due to poisoning or snake-bite (mark aspect to Mars and Saturn both on the Moon. "Death by fire" is another opinion as given before). (9) The Moon and Mercury together in the 6th or 8th house - poison will be the cause of death. (10) Mars in the 9th house indicates danger from poisoning. (11) Mars in the 6th afflicted by Rahu or

Ketu may result in death by poisoning. (12) Venus and Rahu together in the 10th indicate danger from snakes. (13) Lagna lord and the 2nd lord together in the 6/8/12th along with Saturn ("along with any malefic" is another opinion). Some say "Lagna lord and the 2nd lord together with Saturn" is enough condition - poison administered through mouth. (14) Lagna lord and the 10th lord ("lord of Navamsa signs occupied by Lagna lord and 10th lord" is another opinion) along with Saturn in the 6/8/12th house - danger from poison. (15) Saturn along with 2nd lord and 6th lord occupies 6/8/12th house - danger of death due to poison. (16) Lord of 10th in Navamsa chart is with Saturn and/or occupies 6/8/12th house - the native's death is through poisoning. (17) (i) Rahu in Lagna, Lagna lord being with 3rd lord, (ii) 3rd lord and Rahu together in Lagna, (iii) 3rd lord and dispositor of Rahu together in Lagna, (iv) Dispositor of 3rd lord and Rahu together in Lagna, (v) 3rd lord with Rahu or with the dispositor of Rahu anywhere - danger from snakes and other reptiles. (18) Rahu in 5th house with a malefic shows blood poisoning. (19) Lagna lord and 6th lord in Lagna with Rahu or Ketu - danger from snakes or poisons. (20) Lagna and/or its lord with 6th and/or its lord afflicted either by Rahu or Ketu - fear from snake-bite (21) Rahu joins 2nd house with Mandi or is aspected by Mandi - danger from snakes. (22) Lord of 2nd house heavily afflicted by Rahu and Mandi - danger from snakes. (23) Neptune in 8th house indicates death due to poisons, drugs or over intoxication. (24) Birth in Visha Ghatika with a malefic in the 8th house shows danger from poisons.

Planets with Rasis and Bhavas

(1) Taurus sign, the 2nd house and 2nd lord if afflicted will make the native suffer from poison administered through food [variations - (i) 2nd house joined and aspected by malefics and 2nd lord occupying a cruel Navamsa; (ii) 2nd house and 2nd lord aspected by malefics, a malefic planet occupying 2nd house in cruel Navamsa]. (2) The Sun or the Moon debilitated or eclipsed occupying 3rd house with malefic aspects on the same - throat troubles through poisoning [variations - (i) A malefic in the 3rd house debilitated or combust or in an inimical sign or aspected by malefics; (ii) Any planet in the 3rd house in debility or combust or aspected by malefics or occupying an inimical sign]. (3) 2nd lord debilitated, placed in 6/8/12th or aspected by malefics or occupying inimical sign indicates troubles through poison.

occupied or aspected by a malefic planet, the native commits suicide by hanging or is hanged to death by the authorities. (2) If the Drekkana lord of the 8th lord or that of Saturn conjoins with Saturn, Rahu or Ketu, death by hanging is indicated. (3) In a male chart the 7th lord occupying Paasha (noose) or Sarpa (serpent) Drekkana indicates death of the wife by hanging.

Rasi/Navamsa effects

Aries Navamsa rising - forests or where goats abound. Taurus - forests or where cows graze. Gemini - within house. Cancer - watery resorts. Leo - caves and forests. Virgo - watery resorts. Libra - business places. Scorpio - pits. Sagittarius - where horses abound. Capricorn - watery resorts. Aquarius - within house. Pisces - watery resorts.

The Sun in Taurus (or Saturn in Aries), the Moon in Capricorn or Aquarius, Mars being in Libra - death in a dirty place.

(1) Mars occupying any *kendra*, and Rahu occupying the 7th house - the death of the native depends on his wish or he will be able to control the time of his death (Swechhamrityu Yoga) (the Yoga is a common one and thus doubtful in results in my opinion). (2) The Sun in the 7th, malefic Moon in the 10th, Mars in the 4th house - death in a dirty place. (3) The Sun, Moon and Mercury occupy the 7th, Mars occupies the 12th and Saturn is in Lagna - the 2nd comes about peacefully in a holy place in tranquil surroundings or it will be outside the country of birth on foreign soil. (4) The Sun and Mars in the 12th, the Moon and Rahu in the 7th, Jupiter occupying any *kendra* - death will be in a holy place. (5) The Moon, Mercury, Jupiter or Venus being the 8th lord (or 22nd Drekkana lord) occupies 9th house - death may be good and in a holy place. (6) Mars occupying the 9th house indicates death while in journey. Mars being the 8th lord (or 22nd Drekkana lord) occupying the 9th house indicates death in a foreign land away from native place. (7) Death will be good and in a good place generally when (i) Lagna lord is with Jupiter and Venus; (ii) the Moon, Jupiter or Venus being the 9th lord occupies the 8th house; (iii) Mercury, Jupiter or Venus in the 9th house, the 9th lord being in Lagna; (iv) the 9th lord occupying the

Planets with Bhavas

(1) The Sun in the 4th and Mars in the 10th aspected by weak Moon - death by hanging in prison. (2) The Sun, Mars and Saturn in the 4th and 10th houses - suicide by hanging. (3) When malefics occupy the 4th and 10th or the trines (5th and 9th) and 8th lord combines with Mars in Lagna, the native kills himself by hanging. (4) If the lord of 10th house in Navamsa chart is with Rahu or Ketu or occupies 6/8/12th house, the native may end his life by hanging (the occupation of 6/8/12th house by the said planet is opined by a few astrologers only). (5) Lagna lord and 2nd lord/Lagna lord and 6th lord/Lagna lord and 10th lord/2nd lord and 6th lord/2nd lord and 8th lord in conjunction with Rahu or Ketu occupy 6/8/12th houses - the cause of death is hanging. Judicial hanging for murderers etc. takes place under such conditions. If Ketu plays a prominent part, suicide by hanging is indicated. One astrologer is, however, of the opinion that instead of the Lagna lord and 2nd lord, Lagna lord and 3rd lord should be considered in the above combination, example being that of Nathuram Godse where the Lagna lord Mercury with 3rd lord the Sun occupies the 12th with Rahu, the 2nd lord Moon having no connection, as eminent astrologers like Parasara and Jaimini have taken 3rd house to indicate death by hanging and not the 2nd house.

Planets with Rasis and Bhavas

(1) When the 22nd Drekan from the Moon is Sarpa, Nigada, Paasha or Aayudha and when the 5th or 9th house from the Moon is

9th house; (v) Lagna lord aspects Lagna, the 8th lord aspects the 8th and the 9th lord aspects the 9th house. (8) If there are benefic planets in the 8th house in a female chart, she will pre-decease her husband. (9) Husband and wife will die simultaneously if (i) Lagna lord, the 7th lord and the 8th lord are conjoined together; (ii) Lagna lord and the 7th lord being mutual friends if the Sun, Mars and the 9th lord occupy the 9th house; (iii) the 7th lord and Venus are strong and occupy the 7th house and are devoid of malefic conjunctions or aspects. (10) When the Lagna lord associates in any way with the 4th lord or Saturn, and Saturn associates with the 8th house or 8th lord, a large number of near and dear ones of the native will die along with him. (11) If the 4th lord and any other planets are joined with the Lagna lord and the 8th lord, there is a possibility of suffering and death with several others in accidents, epidemics, earthquakes etc. (12) If a number of planets occupy the 8th house or if a number of planets are conjoined with the 8th lord, the native faces death with several others. (13) The Lagna lord and the 8th lord when mutually related in conjunction with several planets can safely be presumed to result in several deaths simultaneously. If the conjunction occurs in moveable signs, death may take place while travelling. The preponderance of airy, watery, earthy or fiery signs can give a clue to whether the deaths will be by air or water accidents, train or bus accidents, in fire or building accidents or a mixture of these.

Planets with Rasis and Bhavas

(1) The Sun in Aries or Scorpio and the Moon in 10th house in Capricorn or Aquarius - death in a dirty place. (2) The Sun, Saturn and Rahu are aspected by the 8th lord and join evil subdivisions - the native's death is possible along with many others. (3) If there are many evil planets in the 8th house occupying signs or Navamsas of Mars and joining evil subdivisions like cruel Shashtyamsas, the native will die suddenly along with many others. (4) Death in foreign lands is expected when the lord of the 4th house is weak and adversely disposed to the 8th house, Saturn or Capricorn. Under these conditions the dead body may be flown thousands of miles for cremation. (5) A moveable sign in the 8th house, the 8th lord and Saturn in a moveable sign or Navamsa - death may take place away from native place or in a foreign land. Fixed signs in the above position - death may take place in the native place at home. Common signs in the above position - death may take place while on a journey or in a hospital.

(to be continued)

ZODIACAL PATTERNS OF FOREIGN TRAVEL-II

» 918

curtails longevity. One may go abroad where she will meet with ill-health and problems".

In the above chart it is to be noted that the Lagna lord and the Moon, two of the most important contributors to longevity, are ill-placed. Also the Moon is debilitated in Navamsa. The neechabhanga (cancellation of debility) of 8th lord is of little use in the context of longevity. As a result the above dictum found its remarkable fulfilment in this case by causing the native's death in an accident during her foreign trip.

I hope that the examples given above touch upon almost all the important aspects of foreign travel. It follows from the above that no planetary combination can be exclusively and independently used to explore the prospects of foreign travel. Proper attention must be given to the appropriate divisional charts also to reach the right conclusion. In actual practice a mix-up of many factors do occur and hence a skilful analysis of the various zodiacal patterns is necessary.— 105.89.

IS THE SUN-MOON CONJUNCTION GOOD?

» 922

Saturn's aspect on the Sun-Moon is not welcome. But Saturn in the 11th from the Chandra and Ravi Lagnas is auspicious and therefore, Saturn's aspect ultimately proved beneficial. Dwight Eisenhower as a war general was remarkably successful during the 2nd World War. He was made Supreme Commander of the Allied Force and later became the U.S. Army Chief of Staff. Ultimately, at the call of the nation, he became the U.S. President. It was he who gave a new direction to the U.S. Foreign Policy. The Economic Aid-cum-Military Assistance Policy was for the first time mooted by Eisenhower and this gave the U.S.A. a free hand in influencing the destiny of a free world. It made U.S.A. the leader of the Free World. The policy initiated by Eisenhower later became the main sheet-anchor of U.S. Foreign Policy. So, the Sun-Moon conjunction in the 8th in this case has not done any harm.— 158.87.

Should We Adopt Sayana Charts? — I

S. V. CHALAM

(Publication of this article does not mean that we endorse the author's views on Sayana. Since THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE is a forum for expression for different points of view, views other than ours are also given for the benefit of our esteemed readers.—Ed. A.M.)

FOR the past several years I have been giving arguments for adoption of Sayana Charts. This will unite together the East and West since all other things are common. I shall demonstrate the accuracy of Sayana Charts in this paper.

Astrology is a vast subject, everything that is in the outer world and also in the inner world of consciousness being represented by planets, signs and houses. And as the relative positions of planets, their aspects, transits and progressions are the same, anyone refusing to see all facts can justify Nirayana.

The ancients never used Nirayana for there is no such thing in Astronomy. They used Ayanamsa in the Siddhantas only to correct the positions of planets, the Sun and the Moon so as to start them from the vernal equinox as this was necessary for the performance of religious ceremonies. The 27 stars are not the fixed stars. They are several light years away, but the path of the Moon divided into 27 Nakshatras just as the 12 signs are the path of the earth round the Sun. It is not the Sun that moves 1 degree a day but it is the earth.

To prepare the minds of the readers to see the reasonableness of the Sayana Charts, let us consider a person born in Calcutta with 18 degrees of Pisces rising as Lagna as per Nirayana. A western astrologer casting the horoscope for the same birth at the same time and same place will find roughly 12 degrees of Aries rising. The physical and mental characteristics of a Pisces born native is—"stature middle to short, fleshy person and face, pale complexion, full eyes, tendency to double chin, small and short limbs, changeable, emotional, charitable, affectionate." A western astrologer will describe him "middle-stature or rather above it, spare body, long face and neck, head broad at temples, narrow at chin, bushy eyebrows"—and—"courage,

energy, impulse, ambition, pride, authoritative-ness, activity, ardour,"

Here the surprising thing is the same description is given in both Indian and Western Astrology, if we carefully study the books. It cannot be otherwise for the descriptions are based on the quality of the signs and properties of the rulers which do not differ. It is absurd to have two contradictory descriptions for the same person, born at the same time and place. We must decide which is the right thing. The physical and mental characteristics are given meagerly in Indian books but Dr. Raman has collected them in some detail. Should we not find out which is true? Anyone testing some 20 horoscopes can convince himself of the reality of the Sayana Charts for hundreds of horoscopes have been tested in the west and their descriptions are unanimous. Fiery and Watery signs will not have the same properties. In the charts the sign position of planets and their rulership will differ!

Let us begin with the horoscope of Prof. B. Suryanarain Rao who was born on 12-2-1856 at about 12.21 p.m. LMT 18 N and 84E. The Sayana and Nirayana Charts are given below:-

	MOON 18 RAJIT 6	ASC.DT. 13	SAT. 3	JUPIT. 12	RAJIT 28	MOON 9	SAT. 24 ASC.DT. 4
JUPIT. 22 MERC. 8 SUN 1	NIRAYANA			MERC. 29 SUN 22	SAYANA		
				VENUS 12			
VENUS 21		MARS 6 KETU 6				MARS 22 KETU 28	

If his Ascendant is Taurus, we have "stature middle to short, inclining to plumpness, square face and square build of body, short strong neck,

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

forehead, nose, lips, cheeks and mouth all full, heavy jaw" and "constant, persevering, conservative, obstinate, slow and indolent, bad temper when roused." If Gemini is the Ascendant the description will be — "Tall-slender, erect figure, long face, nose and chin, arms and fingers long and quick active walk, quick at learning, fond of reading and writing, can receive a good education, inclination to music, dancing and languages."

Can anyone say he is not born in Gemini? I quote his own words from *Illustrative Horoscopes*. "My father was of slender build, energetic, strong and extremely active in work, qualities which I have inherited to a large extent." His father was Dewan of Parlakimundi, an expert in Mantra Sastra and could speak several languages. He died when he was 79 years in 1891. Father is represented by the 10th house, not the 9th which only shows *Guru* or preceptor. Jupiter is in the 10th in a mutable sign in Pisces, the sign of a pandit and Saturn is in aspect to it making him an expert in Mantrasastra for Saturn is lord of 12th from the 10th house. Jupiter in the 10th in his own house shows his father's position as Dewan of a state.

He had his Aksharabhyasa in his 5th year at Parlakimundi. By profession i.e., by counting as many signs as there are years, Mercury lord of 4th house reaches the Ascendant in his 5th year. In India ancient astrologers used profession as is evident from its use in Sarvathobhadrachakra. At school he was fond of "running, jumping, and other athletic exercise." When the Principal of the Central College, Bangalore was angry at his not copying down notes, he was impertinent enough to say that it was the work of dull-headed students. When his principal said that he was the student of Dr. Bain of Psychological fame, he said that "he would become a greater man", and he was turned out of college for a day.

In the Sayana chart, please see Mars aspecting by his powerful 8th house aspect the Moon. In Nirayana also there is this aspect, but in Sayana the Moon is the lord of the 2nd house, or speech which is in the 12th. There is also the violent planet Herschel with the Moon. He had legal studies and practised for nine years. Powerful Jupiter aspects the 4th house and Mercury lord of 4th is in the 9th house, legal studies.

He had a spacious bungalow bounded by three acres of compound, planted with varieties of fruits. He was visited by all classes of people and his

home was open to all friends and relatives. His money was spent lavishly on friends. The Moon lord of the 2nd is exalted in the 12th house of expenditure and Mars, lord of the 11th aspects it. He had a magnetic personality, domineering and was of a very independent spirit. He was always active and moving about. Mars and Venus are in moveable signs and Jupiter and the Sun are in moveable Amsas. The Ascendant Gemini itself shows constant journeys. His active and somewhat arrogant nature is due to the Sun and Mars having Aries Amsa and conjunction of the Moon and Herschel. He had a domineering spirit.

He wrote several books on various subjects and he obtained international reputation. Maharajas and ministers sought his advice and he became well-known. This is due to the powerful Hamsa Yoga given by Jupiter in his own house in the 10th. In Nirayana there is no such yoga and though lords of the 4th and the 5th join together in the 10th, the Sun is in an inimical place. Yogis, *pundits* and *vedantists* flocked to his place. This is because the lord of that is in the 9th house and the Sun trine Mars in the 5th house. Also Jupiter aspects his 4th house. He was a great speaker for Jupiter aspects his 2nd house. His conversations and lectures were much appreciated.

There was not much happiness from wife. The 7th house is aspected by Saturn in Sayana. Also the Moon which governs wife is in the 12th with Herschel and aspected by Mars. The most dreaded planet, spoiling marital happiness Neptune is in conjunction with the lord of the 7th house. His first wife died in 1903. She had 10 children of whom 5 died. Mars in the 5th house causes death of children.

He had very great earnings due to exaltation of Moon and aspect of Jupiter to his 2nd house. But all were spent on good purposes for the Moon lord of the 2nd and in the 12th, expenditure with a sextile aspect from Jupiter.

Now we come to timing events. (1) He graduated at 28. I generally use 1 degree progression as this is universally used by all in the West and also by ancient Indian astrologers. It is called *Dina* or day. Here most astrologers make a mistake by not taking the relevant planets causing the Yoga with signs and houses and these by progression must excite the original positions or places of aspect. For 28 I do not get an exact aspect to any relevant planet. Hence I adopt the measure of 2 1/2 degrees

Kumaraswameeyam—XIV*

P. N. SIVARAMAKIRSHNAYYA

Stanza 27

(i) Saturn in the Amsa of Scorpio aspected by the Sun confers 22 years of life.

(ii) Ascendant Libra with the Amsa of Saturn aspected by Jupiter, the length of life is 23 years.

(iii) Ascendant being Virgo with the Amsa of Saturn aspected by Mercury, the life span is 24 years.

(iv) Ascendant being Gemini with the Amsa of Saturn, Ketu aspecting, the child will live upto 26 years.

(v) Ascendant being Gemini with the Amsa of Saturn, the lord of Ascendant aspecting, the age limit is 27 years.

(vi) If the lords of 1st and 8th houses exchange signs, the age is 28 years.

(vii) Ascendant being with Sun and Jupiter posited in it, the lord of 8th in 7th confers 29 years of life.

(viii) Jupiter and the lord of Ascendant in 8th gives 30 years of life.

(ix) Mars in 7th with Saturn associated with the lord of Ascendant will bestow 31 years of life.

(x) If the Ascendant lord happens to be in 6, 8 or 12, life will last for 32 years.

Stanza 28

(i) Lord of the 8th being strong, with the lord of Ascendant having become weak; (ii) 5th house occupied by Rahu and being born in the direction of the lord of 5th house; (iii) the lord of Ascendant being inimical to the Sun; (iv) Saturn and the lords of 1, 5, 8 and 10th houses being weak, with the benefics also weak; (v) if 1, 5 and 8 are occupied by malefics, these conditions indicate meagre life *i.e.* Alpayu, the congregations other than the above denote full life. If both of these combine, predict middle age. From the conditions denoting instantaneous deaths upto meagre life (Alpayu) include the following *i.e.*, the lord of Ascendant in debilitation.

Stanza 29

(i) Life from 1 year to 12 years is known as Balarishta (infantile ills); (ii) upto 20 years it is called Yogarishta; (iii) the period from 20 to 32 years of life is termed Alpayu (*i.e.*, meagre life); (iv) the period from 32 to 70 years goes by the name Madhyayu (middle age); (v) the life span from 70 to 80 years gets the name Deerghayu (full age); (vi) Moon in 1° of Virgo shows Balarishta for 1 year; (vii) Moon in 2° Scorpio means Arishta for 2 years; (viii) Moon in 3° of Sagittarius means Arishta for 4 years; (ix) Moon in 4° of Libra means Arishta for 4 years; (x) Moon in 5° of Leo means Arishta for 5 years; (xi) Moon in 6° of Capricorn means Arishta for 6 years; (xii) Moon in 7° of Aquarius means Arishta for 7 years; (xiii) Moon in 8° of Aries means Arishta for 8 years; (xiv) Moon in 9° of Taurus means Arishta for 9 years; (xv) Moon in 10° of Pisces means Arishta for 10 years; (xvi) Moon in 11° of Gemini means Arishta for 11 years; (xvii) Moon in 12° of Cancer means Arishta for 12 years.

The above are known as Balarishtas.

(i) If Mercury rises in the Ascendant Yogarishta for 13 years. (ii) If Rahu rises in the Ascendant Yogarishta for 14 years. (iii) If Venus rises in the Ascendant Yogarishta for 15 years. (iv) If Jupiter rises in the Ascendant Yogarishta for 16 years. (v) If Sun rises in the Ascendant Yogarishta for 17 years. (vi) If Mars rises in the Ascendant Yogarishta for 18 years. (vii) If Saturn rises in the Ascendant Yogarishta for 19 years. (viii) If Moon rises in the Ascendant Yogarishta for 20 years.

The above are known as Yogarishtas.

(i) If the birth happens to be in Mrigasira - meagre age upto 21 years; (ii) if Aswini rises at birth, meagre age of 22 years; (iii) if Pushya rises, the meagre age will last for 23 years; (iv) if Ashlesha - 24 years; (v) if Punarvasu - 25 years; (vi) if Krittika - 26 years; (vii) if Rohini - 27 years; (viii) if Bharani - 28 years; (ix) if Aridra - 29 years; (x) if the birth takes place during Arunodaya (just before sunrise) - 30 years; (xi) if birth takes place at midday

*Part XIII has appeared in the A.M., June 1989.

Astrological Factors and Paralysis

SURESH KUMAR SHARMA

PARALYSIS, in its fully developed form, consists of rhythmical contractions of the muscles of the limbs, associated with weakness and rigidity. It is a disease of advanced life, rarely occurring before the age of 45 years; but on the other hand, not often commencing after the age of 60. It occurs in men twice as often as in women. It cannot always be traced to any definite cause. Emotion, fright, injuries, acute diseases and exposure to cold have been the determining factors sometimes. In some cases the first symptom is the tremor, after which the disease is named; in others, rigidity is observed before any tremor has occurred but ultimately they are both present.

The 9th house is usually occupied by Saturn with a first-rate malefic or Saturn aspects the 3rd from Lagna as well as the 3rd from Chandra Lagna (Moon-sign). This leads to hemiplegia when one side of the body only is affected.

Saturn (*vatha dosha*) and Jupiter (*kapha dosha*) combination in the 6th house indicates praplegia which means the lower part of the body is affected.

The Moon-Mercury conjunction afflicted by Saturn and Rahu is a sure clue to facial paralysis. In this type of paralysis, the reflexes and electrical

reactions are generally normal. Some subjective sensations are often experienced, such as dull aching pains, sense of fatigue, or feeling of restlessness, and especially a sense of great heat, which is often accompanied by free perspiration, etc.

Rahu in Cancer afflicted through Saturn generally denotes poliomyelitis or infantile paralysis. In it the movements are wider, more irregular, and brought on by voluntary effort only, the head is implicated, myastagnus is present and the speech is scanning.

Mars in Lagna or transit Saturn passing through Lagna is a symbol of paralysis. In this both arms are often involved together.

Remedial Measure

Worry and excitement should, of course, be avoided. Various sedative drugs may check the movements for a while, but without permanent benefit. The continuous galvanic current has benefited some cases.

Fine natural treatment is as follows: The native must be treated with 8 *rati* ruby and 6 *rati* topaz.—166.89.

KUMARASWAMEEYAM — XIV

» previous page

- 31 years; (xii) if the birth coincides with sunset, the age will be 32 years. These are the indications for meagre life.

Notes: Much research work is needed to arrive at the rationale of the above combinations. Till such time we have to give the benefit of the doubt.

Stanza 30

(i) For the Doshas relating to Madhyamsa Ayuh: i.e., 33 to 70 years of age, manipulate the 27 Nitya Yogas and 11 Karanas and point out the Doshas; (ii) for Doshas of the full life of 71 to 80 years manipulate from the first *tilthi* of the dark fortnight till the full Moon and prescribe the Doshas; (iii) Jupiter and Venus in fixed signs and others in dual (*ubhaya*) signs predict 150 years of age; (iv) Mercury, Venus, Jupiter and Moon

occupy Moolatrikona in *vargottama* and others in fixed signs indicate 500 years of age; (v) Mercury, Venus and Jupiter in fixed signs with Vaiseshikamsa and other planets in dual signs such individuals live upto a Yuga i.e., abundant life.

Notes: (i) Though we are asked to manipulate the Yogas and Karanas to ascertain the Doshas we are not given the necessary formula; (ii) the same observation applies to this also; (iii) for Moolatrikona refer any primer, *vargottama* means the same sign occupied by a planet in Rasi as well as Navamsa chart; (iv) Vaiseshikamsa means the same sign in different *vargas*. Yoga means long periods of time, there are four Yugas viz., Krita, Treta, Dwapara and Kali. These periods are respectively 17,28,000; 12,96,000; 8,64,000 and 4,32,000 years. We are currently having Kaliyuga, In short, Yuga means long epochs of time.

(To be continued)

Ancient Classical Writers of Jyotisha

Kesava Daivagnya

Personal

KESAVA was the father of Ganesa Daivagnya and son of Kamalakara, a Brahmin of Nandigram, a village on the west coast, belonging to Kowsika gothra. Kesava's Guru (master) was one Vaidyanatha.

His works

From the details furnished by Ganesa in his work *Muhurtha Tatwa Teeka*, we learn that his father Kesava was a great scholar in many subjects and was the author of a number of works as follows:

Somaya Grahakowthukam Khagakrihim
Tatwaalankhyam Thithehe Siddim
Jaatakapaddathim Savivritthim that
Tajakam paddathim |
Siddhanthe Apyupapathi Patanichyam
Muhurtha Tattwaabidam
Kaayasthadija Dharma Paddathimukam

Aryo Akaroth ||
 This is the first sloka of the *teeka* on *Muhurtha Tatwa Deepika* of Ganesa. Kesava concludes his work *Muhurtha Tattwa* with the following slokas.

Jyotisastra Mahaarnavaadudharam Muhurtha
Tattwam Bahuvyaapyalpam
Guru Vaidyanatha Charana Dwandwe Ratha
Kesavaha |
Nandigramagatha Suthasthu Kamalajothidagnyasya
Tatdio Aditha
Sa Virajathe Sadasi Cha Desi Yasasvi
Kshithowow ||

This sloka reflects the humility of the author in offering his *pranams* at the feet of his Guru Vaidyanatha, famed for his extensive knowledge in Astrology, Muhurtha, etc. It gives us the name of his father as Kamalakara, learned in Astrology and other sciences, and as hailing from Nandigram.

Kesava has written ten highly valuable works on different subjects, reflecting his erudition and versatile scholarship.

As per Ganesa's sloka, Kesava is the acknowledged author of the following outstanding works.

K. R. KRISHNAMURTHY

They are *Thithi Siddhi*, *Varsha Graha Siddhi*, *Jaataka Paddhathi*, *Taajaka Paddhathi*, *Graha Kowthukam*, *Muhurtha Tatwam*, *Ganitha Deepika*, *Siddhantha Vaasanapaataka*, *Kaayasthadi Dharma Paddhathi*, and *Kundashitaka Lakshnam*.

From the words of Kesava as *Drithi Surapathi* (1418) *Heenayam Sako Abda Vrajo* (40) etc., we learn that he wrote *Graha Kowthukam* in the *Saka* Year 1418 (1496 A.D.) when he was 40 years old. As such the year of his birth becomes clear. This is a short work composed in 50 slokas, with useful tables. A palm leaf copy of this work was obtained by the late Prof. Dwivedi from one Ramachandra Dikshitha of Kasi.

This Kesava should not be mistaken for Kesavarka (1242 A.D.), another well-known scholar who wrote two works *Vivaaha Vrindaavana* and *Karana Kanteerava*, the latter an astronomical work.

From a *teeka* of Ganesa Daivagnya (1504 A.D.) on *Vivahavrandavana*, we learn that Ayanamsa during the time of Kesavarka was 12° and the annual rate was 1'. From this it can be worked out that 522 A.D. was the year with no Ayanamsa. This is a very useful piece of information furnished by Ganesa.

Jaataka Paddhati and *Taajaka Paddhathi Teeka* are the two astrological works and *Ganitha Deepika*, the mathematical work said to be by Kesava.

In *Muhurtha Tattwa*, Kesava devotes the first half to Muhurtha for *garbaadana* and other ceremonies, etc. while the latter half is in *Samhitha* form describing good and bad Muhurthas, etc.

Prowdamanorama of Divakara which is based on *Jaatakapaddhathi* of Kesava, the latter's erudition and scholarship become apparent.

Lakshmidaasa (1500 A.D.), author of *Ganitha Tattwa Chintamani* is believed to be the grandson of Kesava through his daughter. —141.89.

INDIAN AND WESTERN PSYCHOLOGY — II

» 916

the sound in the modern science has been found out to be a reality and not a myth, and as such utilised for practical use and benefit of mankind by the Rishi.

In 3rd Chapter, S. 21 he further records:—

*Kaayaroopasamyamaattatgraahya
shakti stambhe
cakshuh prakaashaasamprayoge
antarikshaanam*

If Samyama is applied to the form of the body, (which emits 1. vibrations to the seer's eye for the purpose of, 2. being conveyed to the *manas* under Hindu psychology, and to brains under Western psychology, and then 3. of being cognized of its meaning, i.e., its presence by means of intellect); and if the vibrations which it emits (noted in No. 1) for the purpose of being seen by others are restrained (by the will of the concentrator of course) or the way of the vibrations when going to the intellect through *manas* under Hindu psychology and brains under modern psychology (as noted in No. 3) for the purpose of its being finally realised in the seer's eye *chakshuhu prakaasha-samprayogam* is restrained, then the concentrator will be able to remain invisible before others.

Whatever might be the utility or non-utility of this *sutra* in Yoga and whether the operation recommended here is realizable or not, do not form the prime intention of mind to quote the same. It is to demonstrate that the stages that are involved in a visual perception, as conceived by the ancient Hindus, are approximately exactly the same stages now conceived by the modern science, and even more. Hindu as well as modern psychology both agree in this that each external object emits vibrations for visual perception, just as in other perceptions. They also both agree

that the same are carried within, the ancient Hindus stating that they are carried to *manas*, while modern science says,—they are carried to the brains. As regards the last stage of interpretation of those vibrations by the Intellect, *Buddhi*, they both agree, as it appears. Ancient Hindus say that all the three stages are distinct and as such separable and realisable in practice, while the modern science finds some of the stages to be myths and abstractions.

This sort of conception by the Hindus is something which the modern science has yet to achieve, and is thus far more advanced than the latter.

In support of the above observations, Sulley is quoted here 'Sensation is a simple psychological phenomenon resulting from the stimulation of the peripheral extremity of an afferent nerve (the nerve that carries sensations) when this is propagated to the brain, which is the psychological centre or seat of consciousness.'

This stimulation of the afferent nerve takes place in both the cases of hearing and seeing, and is admitted both by the ancient Hindus implicitly, and the Modern Science explicitly.

In the case of sound, there cannot be any doubt that the vibrations caused by a sound are carried to the brain by some afferent nerve. The former *sutra*, *shabdadartha* etc., amply verifies it in the case of sound, while *graahyashakti stambhe* of the last *sutra* implies it, and the psychologist, Sulley says,— 'The stimulus of the eye, like that of the ear, varies according to the rapidity of the vibrations... The stimulus caused by either vibrations greatly exceeds in point of subtlety the stimuli which, under normal circumstances, operate in the case of the 'sense organs'.

That that every external object emits vibrations in ether was

India. Modern Science has realised the same now in other ways. But the ancient Rishis went far beyond the knowledge now arrived at by the Modern Science, and suggested that those vibrations of the ether, whether they pertain to ear, eye, touch, smell and taste, can be controlled and restrained even in the initial stage or in the subsequent stages, when reaching the intellect through *manas*. Modern Science having not found the fine distinction between the functions of *manas* and *buddhi*, as conceived by the ancient Hindus has recorded only without proper analysis thus— 'when this is propagated to the brain, which is the psychological centre or seat of consciousness' (see in the above Sulley's quotations). In this respect also, we find the ancient Hindus to be more advanced than the Modern Science.

The different stages, viz., (1) the reaching of the ethereal vibrations through sense-organs to *manas*, (2) then the *manas* forming the *Buddhi*, and (3) the *Buddhi*'s differentiating etc., and interpreting them into knowledge of the things concerned, are all phenomena perceived by the Rishis in their yogic light, whereas the modern psychology is hovering and proceeding under sometimes true and sometimes wrong hypothesis only through material observations. God knows when Modern Science will be able to realise the Truths, the verified truths of the Ancient Indians.

In the case of knowledge of other psychological phenomena, such as Reasoning, Conscience, Intellection, Genius, and Willing etc., it can and will safely and clearly be demonstrated that the ancient Rishis reached the highest stage of perfection,—which is at a far distance from the now-trodden path of modern psychology.

(Reproduced from the A.M., Jan. 1950).

Planets and Election Prospects in India

JAYAMOHAN D. KURUPPU

THE general election is scheduled to be held before the end of the year 1989. The Congress Party, the Government in power for almost ten years now, will go to the people of India for approval to continue to guide their destiny. The Opposition consisting of more than ten parties will also claim power.

Can the chart of the head of a party determine the outcome of such a contest? Does the horoscope of an individual enshrine such a noble trust? A general election is a serious matter. The fortunes of several millions are bound by its verdict. To expect an answer for a question of such magnitude from the horoscope of an individual is asking for too much.

The horoscope of a country erected either for its independence or new constitution could give a correct answer. The world horoscope prepared for the Sun-Jupiter conjunction in Sagittarius often throws light when in doubt. The destiny of the people is marked in the country's horoscope.

The chart of the Indian Republic for 26th January 1950 is therefore important here.

In any question of a mundane nature Jupiter and Saturn are most important. Either of them exalted or in *digbala* signifies victory for the ruling party. When Jupiter and Saturn are elsewhere the Opposition wins the hearts of the people.

Secondly, the lords of the 1st and 10th houses denote the strength of the ruling party. The lords of the 4th and the 7th houses show the strength of the Opposition.

Thirdly, the occupants of the 1st and the 10th houses speak for the ruling party and those of the 4th and the 7th houses speak for the Opposition.

Planets posited above the horizon are favourable to the ruling party and those below the horizon favour the Opposition.

In the horoscope of the Republic we note Saturn is in *digbala* in the 7th. Jupiter although weak in Capricorn is in the 10th from the Moon in Aries - a very auspicious aspect. In addition Jupiter is in the constellation Sravana belonging to the Moon.

K. B. CHAUGULE, M.A.

THE coming Loksabha elections will be crucial and decisive in Indian Politics.

The Loksabha elections will be fought between the Congress (I) Party and The National Front. The duel between these two rival parties will be decided in the coming polls.

There is a similarity of malefic influences in the swearing-in charts of Mr. Morarji Desai and Mr. Rajiv Gandhi when they took oath of office. When Morarji Desai became the Prime Minister on 22-3-1977 the Sun, the political planet, was in a quadrant to Saturn. When Mr. Rajiv Gandhi became Prime Minister on 31-10-1984 at 6.45 p.m. then also the Sun and Saturn were in Libra and Mars, Jupiter and Neptune in the 8th house were adversely posited which indicates a fate similar to Mr. Morarji Desai's. When Mrs. Indira Gandhi became Prime Minister for the second time on 14-1-1980 at 11.00 a.m. then also the Sun was in Sagittarius and Saturn in Virgo in mutual quadrants. Mars and Jupiter in the 6th house are a notable feature in all the 3 cases.

There is another important and similar kind of malefic planetary influence in the horoscope of India now at this crucial time. When Mrs. Indira Gandhi was assassinated on 31-10-1984 the Sun and Saturn were in Libra and this caused highly adverse effects on the ruler of the country.

As far as the coming elections in December 1989 are concerned the Sun, Saturn, Herschel and Neptune are in combination in Sagittarius in the 12th house of India's chart with Capricorn sign. This malefic combination and combustion from 15-12-1989 to 14-1-1990 can be decisive to both India and Mr. Rajiv Gandhi.

In considering and examining the planetary positions and aspects in the horoscope of Mr. V. P. Singh (date of birth and time: 25-6-1931 at 7 a.m. Allahabad), he has the Sun and Mars in Gemini Ascendant, Rahu in Leo, Saturn in Virgo and the Moon and Jupiter in Libra. Mercury and Venus for Gemini Ascendant are posited in the 12th house, but Jupiter and the Moon are posited in the 5th house and this causes an important Yoga together with Adhi Yoga. These two Rajayogas of Mr. Singh are likely to give him high position in politics. In December 1989 the combination of the Sun,

» JAYAMOHAN D. KURUPPU

Mercury as lord of the 4th and the 7th houses and Mars as occupant of the 7th house denote the Opposition. Mercury in the 10th house forfeits all its powers to the ruling party. Mars in the 7th is left alone to signify the strength of the Opposition. Therefore, the Congress Party was all powerful in 1950 and it continues to be powerful after that too except for the period 1977-78.

However matters are different now.

1. Neither Jupiter nor Saturn are powerful. Jupiter is weak in Gemini below the horizon — a matter that has to be considered as Jupiter is the lord of the 1st and the 10th. Saturn has no *digbala*. Mercury, the occupant of the 10th house, has little influence by transit through Libra and Scorpio above the horizon.

2. Mercury the lord of the 4th and 7th houses being in Libra and Scorpio in transit and posited above the horizon favours the ruling party, the Congress (I). Mars in Libra and Scorpio above the horizon favours the Congress (I).

We conclude that the few gains that the Congress gathers through Mercury and Mars cannot weigh up to the losses it suffers through Jupiter and Saturn.

The Opposition will obtain more seats than the Congress (I). —201.89.

» K. B. CHAUGULE, M.A.

Saturn, Herschel and Neptune transiting through his 7th house can be disastrous to the opponent's party.

There is another important leader, Mr. Atal Behari Vajpai in whose chart Libra is the Ascendant, Saturn is with the Sun, Mercury and Jupiter in the 3rd, Mars is in the 6th and Venus and Moon are in the 2nd. The Sun, Saturn, Herschel and Neptune combine transiting through the 3rd indicates victory over opponents.

The Congress (I) which was formed on 3-1-1978 has the Moon and Rahu in Virgo, Mercury in Scorpio, the Sun and Venus in Sagittarius, Jupiter in Gemini, Mars in Cancer and Saturn in Leo. At the time of the elections, the Sun, Saturn, Herschel and Neptune transit through the 4th house from the Moon which is adverse and tragic as far as the party's position and victory are concerned. —212.89.

of our voters who have won their franchise for the first time will not squander it. Their political acumen being unspoilt, ten to one, their votes may decide the fate of the Party.

SHOULD WE ADOPT SAYANA CHARTS?—I

» 932

NEWS AND VIEWS

» 906

amounts to little else than bribing the naive electorate.

On its own account, a lame duck government has no right to mortgage the country's future by clamping the cross of albatross in the form of specious yojanas round its neck.

The Government's record of achievements in Punjab or adjacent Pakistan, Sri Lanka and China is miserable.

All this hulla-balloo about decentralization of power to grass-roots at this hour is only designed to divert public attention from the Himalayas of corruption with which it stands charged and lure the gullible electorate into its net with spidery sweetness.

If the ruling party thinks that we are a nation of lotus-eaters and the electorate jaded, it is very much mistaken; it is wide awake and the youngest

per year. Dr. Nagaraja Sarma says that Nadis use this measure and it has been found very satisfactory by Carter. 28 multiplied by 2 1/2 comes to 70 degrees or 2s and 10 degrees and adding this to Jupiter we get 22 degrees Taurus, the exact aspect place of Mars. Jupiter is lord of the 4th. (2) THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE was started when he was 39. Jupiter plus 39 comes to 21 degrees Aries opposite Mars, lord of the 11th. The same measure yields Venus conjunct Sun. Venus is in the 9th house from the Moon, publications. (3) His wife died when he was 47. Here Saturn aspects the 7th house and so adding 47 degrees to Saturn we come nearly to square of Moon in 12. (4) He passed away when he was about 81. Adding 81 degrees to Ascendant comes to 25 degrees Leo the aspect place of Saturn in 12th house. Sun and Mercury aspect the same.

As the 1 degree aspect has *karmic* effect like Dasa, it must be applied only to important events.

—104.89

Letters to the Editor

Planets and Foreign Travel

I

Sir, - Your three-paged editorial is likely to become a legendary one, on the subject of foreign travel.

Yet, I must pass a remark, a rather well-meaning one, as a constructive critic.

The editorial appears to have ended a bit abruptly. As a matter of fact, even on a couple of occasions, the 'brisk' end was noticed, as if editorials are further edited.

I mean, the chocolate is expected to be sweet to its last bite.

Madras.

T. V. Dwarakanath.

II

Sir, - I congratulate the Editor for the special issue on "Planets and Foreign Travel".

Madurai.

S. P. Subramanian.

III

Sir, - The September 1989 issue of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE contains well researched articles on Foreign Travel etc. This will be preserved by readers as a treasure-house of knowledge.

Jaipur.

K. K. Modi.

Fateful Combinations

Sir, - On 27-11-1989 Mars-Pluto enter an exact conjunction at 23-58 (IST) as per Lahiri Ephemeris. As this conjunction occurs on the eve of the New Moon at 15-11 (IST) on 28-11-1989, it bears an added significance. Progressed Ascendant (by one degree method) of the Indian Republic chart will be aspected by this pair of devastating planets which in turn is squared by transit Ketu. Saturn Bhukti in Mars Dasa at that time is another disquieting feature. In the Annual chart of Indian Republic, Muntha is closely aspected by Saturn. Herschel is conjunct M.C. In view of all these astrological data some of the following are likely around 27-11-1989: (a) Intensification of war-like activities on borders; (b) Assassination of some prominent person; (c) earthquake; (d) serious air

or train accident; and (e) nuclear disaster. Some of these events may materialise in December 1989 also. In the USSR, USA, Australia and Great Britain also there is likelihood of some tragedy which may hit the headlines. Reshuffling of Government is also likely. In Great Britain a tragic event concerned with the 5th house affairs is likely (e.g., death of important film actor or educationist, violent suppression of student unrest, occurrence of fire in film studios etc.) as the exact conjunction of Mars and Pluto falls near the 5th house cusp in London.

Indore.

Narendra Dixit.

Some Views on A.M.

I

Sir, - I have been reading your magazine for more than two decades. The distinguished service which you have rendered to Indian culture and tradition by rescuing the science of Astrology from the cobwebs of obscurity is too well known and no panegyric can be eloquent enough to estimate its real worth.

"How Is This Month For You?" is an important feature as it fascinates and interests even those who have little or no knowledge of Astrology. Previously the transit effects of the two nodes Rahu and Ketu were also taken into consideration, while making monthly forecasts about individual signs under this feature. This, I feel, enriched the quality of the predictions and made them more accurate. However, for the past many years, the transit effects of the nodes are being ignored. The vital role Rahu and Ketu play in shaping human destiny can, in my humble opinion, never be exaggerated. It will therefore be appreciated, if the old practice of taking into reckoning the transit effects of the two nodes, while making monthly forecasts for the individual signs, is resumed once again.

Dehra Dun.

N. K. Sharma.

II

Sir, - I am a subscriber of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. The usual number comes through post properly. But the September 1989 copy did not reach me. I had lost my purse in the sense it is indispensable like cash. I wrote to the manage-

From our old Readers: June, 1963

A Learned Astrologer

Sir, - I read with pleasure the Rasi chart of Mr. Vishwanath Josyer (page 324, A.M., March 1963).

The lord of Lagna Jupiter in its own sign in the 9th house aspecting Lagna is itself a very strong Yoga for the native which gave him general success in life and made him religious minded. The position of Mercury karaka of intelligence and speech in the 2nd house along with Venus gave the native not only intelligence and speech but also wealth. The position of the Moon, the Sun and Mars in the 3rd house is worth notice. Mars is the lord of the 5th house and the Sun of the 9th and both of them are in the 3rd house, aspected by Jupiter from the 9th. This shows that the native is lucky and self-made.

Moreover, the Moon-Mars conjunction in the 3rd house having mutual aspect of Jupiter gave him wealth. Though the Moon appears to be weak she is not so as there is Parivartana Yoga between her and Saturn and there is the aspect of Jupiter.

The position of Ketu in the 4th house and the partial affliction of the Moon by Mars and Saturn resulted in the denial of mother's affection. Rahu in the 10th usually means loss of one of the parents. The aspect of Mars on the 9th and 10th led to the death of his father.

The 5th house is in an odd sign and so also 9th which is the 5th from the 5th. This means that the native shall have male children. As Jupiter is placed in the 9th house, children will be intelligent and enhance the fame of the family. At least one of

them will come up in life in any case. Rahu in the 10th in the sign of Mercury gave success and honour in life.

The lord of the 11th in the 2nd house in a friendly sign with the lord of the 10th and the position of Jupiter in the 11th from the 11th house added to the wealth of the native. Thus, for wealth this chart is very good indeed.

From the Chandra Lagna Saturn is in the 4th house which gave landed property to the native. Jupiter in the 7th gave happy married life. Rahu in the 8th gave long life. Venus in the 12th house made him rich.

The chart is really interesting and worth studying.

Durg.

W. Y. Radke.

ment explaining the non-receipt. A duplicate copy reached me on 13-9-1989. I could spend my time usefully in reading the articles which related to "Planets and Foreign Travel". May I suggest to the management that at least the September issue be marked subscriber's copy in respect of those sent to subscribers to prevent loss and misuse. The magazine seems incomplete without Mr. H. R. Shankar's article.

The reading of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE keeps one fit and young. It is the only magazine in which even articles of criticism are published which shows it aims at something superb.

Kakinada. R. Krishnamurthi, B. Com., B.L., I.R.S.

"Palmistry, Fate and Free-will"

Sir, - Mr. N. Santhanam Iengar is very informative and has done justice to the subject in his article (A.M., August 1989). It would be good if he throws light on the other major line of the palm with special reference to the Line of Fate and indications of profession.

I also request you to introduce a regular article on palmistry in the magazine.

Yamuna Nagar.

M. M. Lal Mehta.

Lord Krishna's Horoscope

Sir, - Kindly refer to Mr. P. R. Santhanam Nair's letter (A.M., October 1989) seeking clarification on the authority on which details of Lord Krishna's planetary positions have been collected. On page 71 itself of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

Annual, it was mentioned that I have taken my examples from the *Notable Horoscopes* of Dr. B. V. RAMAN. Mr. Nair seems to have missed this reference appearing in the same paragraph from which he has quoted.

New Delhi.

Bepin Behari

Multi-Millionaire Yoga

Sir, - While reading THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE (A.M., July 1989, page 571) I came across the article concerning the multi-millionaire Yoga by Mr. K. V. Rajan, Madras. I would like to confirm that such a Yoga does in fact exist. In my own horoscope (born 18-5-1962 at 12.20 p.m. Durban, South Africa) the planets are as follows: Cancer - Ascendant; Jupiter in the 9th house (Pisces); the Moon in 4th (Libra); Saturn in 8th (Aquarius); Venus in 12th (Gemini); Mercury in the 11th; Mars in Aries, 10th; Rahu in the 7th, Pluto in the 6th; Uranus in the 2nd, the Sun in the 11th; and Neptune in the 5th. The planets Moon, Jupiter, Uranus and Venus are exactly positioned to qualify for the multi-millionaire Yoga, described by Mr. K. V. Rajan. This occurs in one in a billion.

Johannesburg, S. Africa.

T. V. Moodley

Evasive Answer

Sir, - Kindly refer to your answer published in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE (July 1989 page 575) regarding the multi-millionaire Yoga. I was disappointed with the evasive answer.

The repercussions of certain defects in Muhurtha was the enquiry to know the areas in which it will give a hint of the influence in married life, following such Muhurtha. The standard works I have come across only stipulate the avoidance of specified combinations, as unsuitable, but not in all cases, the reasons are given. If one fully understands the consequences of such defects in Muhurtha, he may as well overlook that particular defect if a corresponding fortification is found in the natal chart.

The knowledge will also help us to choose one among several Muhurthas that may be available for celebrating an event, be it marriage or some other.

Kindly elucidate.

S. No. 11268.

[Mihira answers:

Here is the specific answer to the question:

*Shashte bhrigou bhoomisute ashtame va
shashtashatama dwadasa lagna chandre
Taddosha nasam raviraya samstahava
kendra trikoneshu gurusitto va
trikona or kendra removes*

the doshas caused by Venus in 6th, Mars in 8th or the Moon in 6, 12, 8, 1.

Again:

(1) Even though *tithi* and *vara* happen to be excepted and there is no tara-bala, one can conduct marriage with impunity; should the Nakshatra be Mrigasira, Anuradha, Makha or Swati. (It was Mrigasira on that day.)

(2) The Sun in the 11th for day Lagnas and Moon in the 11th remove a crore of doshas.

I can go on quoting *apavadas*.

Now, Muhurtha is applied Astrology; hence, the defects in Muhurtha-Lagnas should be interpreted in the same manner as in nativities. Here Mars and Rahu in the 8th affect happiness in marriage no doubt or Mangalya. One wished they were not there; nor Mala masa; but under certain compulsions these cannot be helped. We have to believe under such circumstances quoted above the words of *sastras* as couched in the *apavadas*].

Japanese Prime Minister

Sir, - Please refer to Ekalavya's comment on the Japanese Prime Minister (A.M., page 606, August 1989).

He wrote "Are we justified in presuming that he will be continued in his prime ministership and fulfil his term of two years?" Yes, Judge Dombay. The lunar Lagna".

Will he please specify how his conclusion went wrong?
Bombay.

R. N. Dasgupta

[Ekalavya replies:

It went wrong because the lunar Lagna, the *alibi* for true birth-time on which I had bet, and perhaps the Minister too did, proved to be the Trojan horse upsetting our calculations!]

Yantra of Jupiter

I

Sir, - Kindly refer to the article "How Will Jupiter's Transit of Gemini Affect You?" (A.M., October 1989) by Mr. Pulippani in which he refers to the Yantra of Jupiter. The author has taken the numbers from 5 to 13 in all to make 27. However 18 is shown in the right bottom Yantra. I hope the figure is 8, not 18. Please confirm as it is an important Yantra useful to the readers.

Vijayawada.

U. Subramaniam.

II

Sir, - The figure in the last square of the Yantra present should be 8 and not 18.

Madras.

T. D. V. Raman.

[Pulippani replies:

The figure in the last square of the Yantra presented is 8 and not 18. The error is regretted. I thank the esteemed readers for pointing it out.]

Horoscope of Mr. Rajiv Gandhi

Sir, - During the last few years, a plethora of letters and articles have appeared regarding the horoscope of Mr. Rajiv Gandhi. Most have said that the details of his birth are not available to the reading public, or the writers themselves. Even so, Mr. Dukhishyama Pattanayak (A.M., May 1985, p. 416) has referred to an earlier article (A.M., February 1984, page 192) and stated that Mr. Gandhi's birth took place at Bombay on 20-8-1944 at 9.50 a.m. (War Time) i.e., 8.50 a.m. (IST). He has also given the Rasi positions on that basis.

Mr. Dipak Kumar Sen (A.M., February 1988, p. 199) has also given the same details of birth, and given slightly differing Rasi positions of the planets and the Ascendant.

At page 115 of A.M., January 1987 "Truth Seeker" has given from a letter dated 26th August 1944 of the late Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru to his daughter, the late Sarvepalli Radhakrishnan, and noted that the birth took place at Bombay on Bhadrpada

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Sukla Paksha 2, Samvat 2001. Regarding the corresponding English date, he fell into an error. As Pandit Nehru remarked in his letter, there is a difference of 15 days in the reckoning of the lunar months, in the North and South respectively. Throughout India, the lunar year starts with Chaitra Sukla 1 (except in Gujarat and parts of Rajasthan, where it starts on Kartika Sukla 1). However, the month of Chaitra in the North begins with Chaitra Badi 1; that is, half of the month of Chaitra, upto Amavasya, goes into the previous lunar year and the second part beginning Chaitra Sukla 1, is in the new lunar year. In the South, however, the month of Chaitra begins with Chaitra Sukla 1, that is, with the first day of the new lunar year, and ends with Chaitra Badi Amavasya. Thus, the Sukla Paksha of Chaitra is commonly and similarly reckoned in both the North and South. And this position is cyclically carried in the subsequent months. Thus, Bhadrápada Sukla 2 in the North is also Bhadrápada Sukla 2 in the South. Hence on this basis, the date of birth of Rajiv Gandhi in 1944 A.D. was the 20th August and not 22nd July as "Truth Seeker" mistakenly contended.

Now, regarding the time of birth, the same letter of Pandit Nehru quoted as mentioned above gives the time as 8.11 a.m. This was the Local Mean Time (LMT) at Bombay. As the longitude of Bombay is 72° 54' E, the difference from IST is 36 m. 24 sec. and the time of birth comes to 8h.49m. 24 sec. (IST). Most astrologers take this, in round figures, to be 8.50 a.m. (IST) i.e., 9.50 a.m. War Time).

Taking (i) birth time to be 8h.49m. 24s (IST), (ii) Ayanamsa on 20-8-1944, on the principle of "proportions" to be 21° 38' 17" (iii) using Dr. B. V. RAMAN'S Ephemeris for the year 1891 to 1980, including the introduction which, *inter alia* gives the formula for the Ascendant and the M.C., the following Rasi positions are obtained: Taurus - Uranus 21-2; Gemini - M.C. 9-22 and Saturn 15-37; Cancer - Rahu 4-16 and Pluto 16-58; Leo - Sun 5-21; Jupiter 13-37, Moon 19-23-40, Venus 20-11 and Mercury 29-45; Virgo - Mars 2-41, Ascendant 9-24 and Neptune 11-2; and Capricorn - Ketu 4-16.

Incidentally, the reckoning of the month of a Krishna Paksha (Badi) in a lunar year differs as between the North and South. Mrigasira Krishna 1, for example, of the North corresponds to Kartika Krishna 1 of the South, as correctly quoted by "Truth Seeker". Here, by the South, we mean Maharashtra, Gujarat, Andhra Pradesh and Mysore (Karnataka). And by the North, all the other states where a lunar calendar (or luni-solar

calendar) is used, i.e., except Punjab, Bengal and Assam. These three states as also Tamil Nadu and Kerala use the solar year.

Jodhpur.

G. L. Murty, M.A., LL.B.

"Jupiter in Bhavartha Ratnakarâ"

Sir, - Apropos the letter from Mr. Umesh Chandra of Dhumka (A.M., February 1989) regarding the result of Jupiter due to his lordship over bad houses (3, 6 and 8): On the basis of results enunciated in stanza 8 of Chapter 9 and stanza 3 of Chapter 12 of *Bhavartha Ratnakara* Jupiter, as the lord of the 9th placed in the 8th or his lordship over 8th house will not hamper his benefic result. This is an exception to the general rule in Astrology. However, the reader has pointed out that for a native born in Cancer Ascendant, Jupiter owns the 9th and the 6th houses. No doubt, as mentioned above, in this case, if Jupiter is placed in the 8th house, it will give good results. But the author of *Bhavartha Ratnakara* is silent about the 6th lordship of Jupiter and as per the contention in stanza 3 of Chapter 12, lordship of Jupiter over the 3rd, 6th, and 8th will not be good. Of course, the 8th lordship has been given exemption.

Now in the above case, a point is that whether the 6th lordship of Jupiter will hamper the prospects of Jupiter or not.

The possible explanation for this crux will be that the 6th house besides being a bad house, is an *upachaya* house also and Jupiter being a supreme benefic, it will not jeopardise his results, which otherwise, would have been available to him. Here he will give rise to Vipareeta Rajayoga also which will help the native to boost his financial prospects.

I hope this clarifies the position.

Nadiad.

R. A. Parmar.

NOTICE TO SUBSCRIBERS

The term of subscription of the following numbers expire with this issue:

9006	to	10229
11457	to	11824
12185	to	12274
12372	to	12895

Those who wish to renew their subscriptions may kindly remit Rs. 72.00 (by M.O. or Draft on a local bank or I.P.Os) so as to reach us on or before 5th December 1989. Outstation cheques will not be accepted.

Those desiring to have the January 1990 issue (Annual Number) sent by registered post should remit Rs. 5.00 extra.

Duplicate copies of Annual Number will not be sent. Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Circulation Manager
THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE.

Your Technical Difficulties Solved

MIHIRA

(In the letters THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE receives from its readers many interesting questions are put pertaining to astrological and allied problems. here are a few queries together with answers. If some similar doubts are puzzling you, why not write to us about them? A reader can put one question at a time. This service is free to all readers of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE—Ed., A.M.)

Q. 1. Rasi: Capricorn - Ascendant and Jupiter (retrograde and vargottama); Pisces - Saturn; Taurus - the Moon, Venus and Ketu; Gemini - the Sun and Mercury (combust); Libra - Mars; and Scorpio - Rahu. (Jupiter Dasa, Mars Bhukti.) (a) How will the Dainya Yoga involving Saturn and Jupiter affect financial matters in Saturn Dasa? (b) Except the Sun and Mercury, all other planets are influencing the 5th house by aspect or occupation. What is its significance?

Sadanand, Gurgaon.

Ans: (a) Even in Dainya Yoga the vargottama position cancels the debilitation effect of Jupiter and in consequence the signification of the 3rd house should be deemed to prosper; not so much the financial part. (b) In the 5th, the Moon is exalted, Ketu is debilitated, and Venus occupies own house. In consequence, Ketu's debilitation too gets cancelled. Assuming these planets are supported by *varga bala*, Jupiter's aspect to the *bhava* helps children, speculation, sports, romance etc. Mars needs propitiation as he is a *badhaka* aspecting the 5th.

Q. 2. Please clarify the following doubts: (a) Jupiter as kendra lord is not objected to if it occupies own house. But another dictum says that Jupiter in own house destroys that house (Jeevah swasthanahantaa syaath). How do you reconcile this? (b) How far is it true that malefics as kendra lords in kendra are bad? What is the exact nature of evil depicted by such position? (c) If Mercury is combined with Venus and Saturn will its kendra lordship prove good or bad?

S.No. 12280.

Ans: (a) In the second dictum, the word *swa* means 2nd house and Jupiter, Dhanaaraka in Dhana *bhava*, will spoil the *bhava*. Now there won't be any contradiction. (b) *Jataka Chandrika* has gone on record that benefics, not malefics, in the kendra

become evil, maleficence progressively increasing with later *kendras*. Here the affliction will fall on home, mother etc. (c) Bad by itself and not because of its association with Saturn, Venus notwithstanding.

Q. 3. Rasi: Ascendant 226; the Sun 221; Mars 226; the Moon 73; Mercury 208; Jupiter 281; Venus 205; Saturn 273; Rahu 120-05 and Ketu 300-05. The Sun as 10th lord is in the Ascendant with Mars (combust), but in Navamsa the Sun obtains debilitation. What are the effects of the Sun and Mars on career? What are the remedies for the Sun?

S. No. 10268.

Ans: Mars is evil, being combust. So is the Sun who obtains debilitation Navamsa. The two aspect the 7th which is the 10th from the 10th. However, Jupiter whose debilitation is cancelled and who is a friend, improves the situation, hence storms will be quelled. However, the Sun and Mars admit of propitiation, by recital of *Aditya Hridayam* on Sundays and wearing of coral gem touching the skin.

Q. 4. Boy: Rasi: Pisces - Ascendant; Cancer - the Moon 1.50; Leo - Rahu 1.27 and Venus 18.3; Virgo - the Sun 16.13; Libra - Mars 7.27 and Mercury 11.30; Sagittarius - Saturn 29.56; Capricorn - Jupiter 4.8; and Aquarius - Ketu 1.27. Girl: Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant 5 and Mars 28; Libra - Ketu 11; Pisces - Saturn 18; Aries - the Moon 12 and Rahu 11; Gemini - the Sun 16 and Mercury 27; Cancer - Jupiter 14; and Leo - Venus 1. These charts for matching were objected probably due to the Moon and Rahu conjunction in the 8th of the girl's chart aspected by malefic Mars - a combination for widowhood as per female horoscopy. In the present case the 7th and 8th houses of the girl's chart are well aspected by their own lords i.e., Jupiter and Mars respectively. The Moon and Rahu combination is also under the full control of Jupiter as they are in the 10th

from it; furthermore the 7th lord Jupiter is exalted; and the 8th lord is in the Ascendant aspected by the karaka of the 8th, Saturn. From Chandra Lagna also no such blemishes are there. Should the above match be rejected? If yes, why? If not, why?

G. Gopal Mehrotra, Kanpur.

Ans: Personally I wouldn't recommend acceptance of this proposal for more important reasons: Vadha - Vainashika between the stars of the pair, and, secondly, the Rahu-Ketu axis across or along all the three significators Lagna, Moon and Venus makes the boy's chart prone to serious difficulties in marriage such as divorce. These are sufficient deterrents.

Q. 5. Rasi: Cancer - Ascendant and Rahu; Scorpio - the Sun, Mars and Venus; Sagittarius - Saturn and Mercury; Capricorn - Jupiter and Ketu; and Aquarius - the Moon. Navamsa: Aquarius - Ascendant; Pisces - the Sun and Mars; Aries - Jupiter; Taurus - Mercury; Cancer - Ketu; Scorpio - Venus; Sagittarius - Saturn; and Capricorn - the Moon and Rahu. Will the native be afflicted from any particular dangerous disease?

M. Ramachandran, Madras.

Ans: The 6th is the house of diseases; it is occupied by Saturn and Venus; their dispositor is debilitated; the interchange between the 6th and 7th lords is none too good. Hence Saturn could give serious disabilities like paralysis, windy disease and Venus relating to procreation and therest. At any rate, the ailment should have a base on these.

Q. 6. Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant and Venus; Pisces - Saturn and Rahu; Cancer - the Moon; Leo - Mars; Virgo - Mercury, Jupiter and Ketu; and Libra - the Sun. Navamsa: Capricorn - Ascendant and Jupiter; Pisces - the Moon and Saturn; Taurus - Ketu; Cancer - Venus; Leo - Mercury; Libra - the Sun and Mars; and Scorpio - Rahu. Will Mars in the 10th give a career in engineering or will the 10th lord in a Venusian sign suggest some other job?

C. D. S. Mani, Jamshedpur.

Ans: The strength of Mars, the Sun and Jupiter suggests paramedical career.

Q. 7. Rasi: Aries - Ascendant 4; Taurus - Ketu 3 and Mandi 11; Gemini - Venus 7; Cancer - the Sun 5 and Mercury 6; Leo - Jupiter 4; Scorpio - Saturn (R) 5 and Rahu 8; Sagittarius - the Moon 4; and Aquarius - Mars 3. The native is suffering humiliation from his elder brothers. They themselves are suffering from self-created problems. Two are also coming from 10 years.

(a) Can you find any such serious drawback in this horoscope? (b) Will the situation change in near future? (c) Will any remedies help?

L. N. Udupa, Udupi.

Ans: (a) The 11th house governs elder brothers; its lord Saturn occupies the 8th which accounts for the experience. (b) Jupiter is karaka for elder brother. He aspects the 11th which suggests relief too in the area. (c) Propitiation of Saturn could help.

Q. 8. What better prospects can I expect in the next Dasa of Saturn with special reference to money and domestic bliss? Rasi: Libra - Ascendant; Capricorn - the Moon and Ketu; Aries - Mercury (R) and Venus; Taurus - the Sun; Gemini - Saturn; and Cancer - Mars, Jupiter and Rahu.

B. S. Nagaraj, Mysore.

Ans: Saturn is a Yogakaraka for Libra. He occupies the 9th and aspects the 11th. Assuming he has varga bala, he should help you financially. Being Saturn it could be slow and steady unlike Jupiter or Mars. Health of elders is likely to be adversely affected.

Q. 9. Rasi: Ascendant 144.5; the Moon 345.21; Mercury 308.45; Venus 271.18; Rahu 299.27; the Sun 314.51; Mars 238.41; Jupiter 22.7; Saturn 23.48 and Ketu 119.27. The royal planet Sun though situated in enemy's place, is in vargottama. The 10th lord Venus is in vargottama. It is situated with karmic planet Rahu. The Ascendant sign is royal sign Leo. Gajakesari Yoga (partial and also in 8th house) is present. The 7th and 10th Bhavas are aspected by well placed Mars. Mars being the administrator, (a) Do these planetary positions show a career in I.A.S.? (b) The Lagna lord though in vargottama is in an inimical sign. The Moon is in the 8th bhava. Does it show Alpayu or short span of life.

S. No. 11087.

Ans: (a) Vargottama planet is powerful even if placed in inimical houses. Hence Ascendant lord Sun and 10th lord Venus are powerful. Mars and Jupiter powerfully aspect the 10th. Gajakesari arises only when the Moon and Jupiter are in mutual kendra and not trikona. Hence it does not arise. Chances of an administrative career are bright. I would personally prefer a medical career as 10th lord occupies the 6th. (b) The benefic Moon in the 8th, aspected by Jupiter, actually improves longevity. Finally the 12th lord in the 8th constitutes Vipareeta Rajayoga.

Ans: (a) Being *kendra* lord, the Sun is a malefic; also because the 7th or *maraka* lord. His aspect to the 10th cannot be too good. More than that the current Dasa-Bhukti being 12/2 is evil when people leave jobs. (b) Being retrograde their effects will be uneven and irregular. (c) Difficulties in married life will be overcome.

Q. 13. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant; Scorpio - the Moon; Capricorn - Saturn; Aquarius - Mars, Mercury and the Sun; Pisces - Venus and Rahu; Cancer - Jupiter; and Virgo - Ketu. (a) In this chart, though Jupiter is exalted and aspects the Moon, the native is very unhappy having no peace of mind. In childhood lost her mother, husband not at all responsible, no son but only daughter very affectionate. Some say it is Kalasarpa Dosha. Is it so? (b) Will the native have a peaceful end?

Mrs. N. Sethulakshmi, Madras.

Ans: (a) Kalasarpa does not arise as Jupiter sticks out. Saturn's aspect to Lagna signifies difficulties in early years. The 7th lord Mars is perhaps combust and Saturn aspects Venus, accounting for unsatisfactory married life. (b) Worship of Ganapati could bring peace as Ketu occupies the 12th.

Q. 14. Rasi: Balas- 1.394; Sun 204; Mercury 126-39; Mars 254-03; Mercury 197; Jupiter 205-25; Venus 205-38' Saturn 186; and Rahu 74-30. Bhava Balas: 7.17; 7.93; 7.95; 7.56; 7.3; 7.85; 7.4; 7.7; 7.0; 6.0; 7.0; and 7.3. Lagna 274-18. Balance of Ketu Dasa 3 years, 6 months and 30 days. Venus, Jupiter being combust and the Sun being 8th lord debilitated, will marriage be delayed or denied?

S. No. 12583.

Ans: The 7th lord occupies the 8th; there is a five-planet conglomeration giving rise to Sanyasa Yoga; there is Soola Yoga. All these are contraindicative of marriage.

Q. 15. Rasi: Pisces - Ascendant, the Sun and Mercury; Aries - Venus, Saturn and Rahu; Libra - the Moon, Jupiter and Ketu; and Capricorn - Mars. Navamsha: Cancer - Ascendant, Mercury and Saturn; Leo - the Sun; Virgo - Rahu; Sagittarius - the Moon; and Pisces - Ketu. (a) I got my right eye operated for cataract in August 1987. I have trouble in vision of the operated eye. When can I get back the vision? (b) I discontinued my doctor's profession from 1982 due to sadesathi (till 1987 December). Can I resume it?

Dr. M. V. Rao, Madras.

Ans: (a) Venus in the 2nd aspected by Mars is a hazard for the right eye. (b) You could not get back the vision as Jupiter, Lagna lord, aspects the house and the *karaka*. After next July, Jupiter in exaltation will assist you to learn how you can resume practice.

Ashwini Sharma, Noida, Delhi will assist Lagna when

"The Astrological Magazine"

Ephemeris for December 1989

*NIRAYANA POSITIONS OF PLANETS AT 5.30 A.M. I.S.T.

D A T Day of E the Wk												
	Sid. Time*	Sun Ravi	Moon Chandra	Mars Kuja	Merc. Budha	Jupiter Guru	Venus Sukra	Saturn Sani	Rahu	Uranus	Nept.	Pluto
	h. m. s.	d. m. s.	d. m. s.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.
1. Fri.	16 40 27	226 29 58	255 47 22	205 51	237 40	76 51	271 17	259 49	297 50	251 39	258 38	203 46
2. Sat.	16 44 23	227 30 49	268 21 00	206 33	239 12	76 44	272 03	259 55	297 47	251 42	258 40	203 49
3. Sun.	16 48 20	228 31 40	281 05 43	207 14	240 44	76 38	272 49	260 02	297 43	251 46	258 42	203 51
4. Mon.	16 52 16	229 32 32	294 03 32	207 55	242 16	76 32	273 33	260 08	297 40	251 50	258 44	203 53
5. Tues.	16 56 13	230 33 25	307 17 11	208 36	243 47	76 25	274 17	260 14	297 37	251 53	258 46	203 55
6. Wed.	17 00 09	231 34 19	320 48 59	209 17	245 18	76 18	274 59	260 21	297 34	251 56	258 48	203 57
7. Thurs.	17 04 06	232 35 14	334 41 02	209 59	246 49	76 12	275 40	260 27	297 31	252 00	258 50	204 00
8. Fri.	17 08 02	233 36 09	348 54 03	210 40	248 20	76 05	276 20	260 34	297 27	252 03	258 52	204 02
9. Sat.	17 11 54	234 37 05	3 26 44	211 21	249 50	75 58	276 59	260 41	297 24	252 07	258 54	204 04
10. Sun.	17 15 56	235 38 01	18 15 04	212 03	251 19	75 50	277 36	260 47	297 21	252 10	258 56	204 06
11. Mon.	17 19 52	236 38 59	33 12 11	212 44	252 48	75 43	278 12	260 54	297 18	252 14	258 58	204 08
12. Tues.	17 23 49	237 39 57	48 09 46	213 26	254 17	75 36	278 47	261 01	297 15	252 17	259 00	204 10
13. Wed.	17 27 45	238 40 55	62 57 58	214 07	255 45	75 28	279 20	261 07	297 12	252 21	259 02	204 13
14. Thurs.	17 31 42	239 41 55	77 28 30	214 49	257 11	75 21	279 52	261 14	297 08	252 24	259 05	204 15
15. Fri.	17 35 38	240 42 55	91 35 13	215 30	258 37	75 13	280 23	261 21	297 05	252 28	259 07	204 17
16. Sat.	17 39 35	241 43 57	105 14 58	216 12	260 01	75 05	280 51	261 28	297 02	252 31	259 09	204 19
17. Sun.	17 43 31	242 44 59	118 27 29	216 53	261 24	74 58	281 18	261 35	296 59	252 35	259 11	204 21
18. Mon.	17 47 28	243 46 02	131 14 56	217 35	262 45	74 50	281 43	261 42	296 55	252 39	259 13	204 23
19. Tues.	17 51 25	244 47 06	143 41 05	218 17	264 04	74 42	282 07	261 48	296 52	252 42	259 16	204 25
20. Wed.	17 55 21	245 48 11	155 50 42	218 59	265 20	74 34	282 28	261 55	296 49	252 46	259 18	204 27
21. Thurs.	17 59 18	246 49 17	167 48 59	219 40	266 33	74 26	282 48	262 02	296 46	252 49	259 20	204 29
22. Fri.	18 03 14	247 50 23	179 41 02	220 22	267 43	74 18	283 06	262 09	296 43	252 53	259 22	204 31
23. Sat.	18 07 11	248 51 30	191 31 37	221 04	268 48	74 10	283 22	262 16	296 40	252 57	259 24	204 32
24. Sun.	18 11 07	249 52 38	203 24 54	221 46	269 49	74 02	283 35	262 23	296 37	253 00	259 27	204 34
25. Mon.	18 15 04	250 53 47	215 24 15	222 28	270 45	73 54	283 46	262 30	296 33	253 04	259 29	204 36
26. Tues.	18 19 00	251 54 55	227 32 26	223 10	271 34	73 45	283 56	262 37	296 30	253 07	259 31	204 38
27. Wed.	18 22 57	252 56 04	239 50 58	223 52	272 16	73 37	284 02	262 44	296 27	253 11	259 33	204 40
28. Thurs.	18 26 54	253 57 15	252 20 52	224 34	272 51	73 29	284 07	262 51	296 24	253 15	259 36	204 42
29. Fri.	18 30 50	254 58 24	265 02 27	225 16	273 16	73 21	284 09	262 58	296 21	253 18	259 38	204 43
30. Sat.	18 34 47	255 59 34	277 55 46	225 58	273 32	73 13	284 09	263 05	296 18	253 22	259 40	204 45
31. Sun.	18 37 43	257 00 44	291 00 38	226 40	273 47	72 57	284 06	263 12	296 14	253 25	259 42	204 47

*For local Mean Noon of Bangalore. This can be taken to be sidereal time of local mean noon of any place in India. (The error will not exceed 7 seconds). Ayanamsa on 1-12-1989 is 22° 16' 16".

RAMAN'S ONE HUNDRED AND TEN YEARS' EPHEMERIS covers a period of 110 years (1891 to 2000) so that the birth dates of all persons alive today are covered. Gives abridged positions, and the Moon's positions for every alternate day. A must for all students of Astrology. Rs. 50.00 or U.S. \$25.00. Get your copy at RAMAN ASSOCIATES, "Sri Rajeswari", Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

Astronomical Notes for December 1989

AGASTYA

*Sayana positions of planets at 5.30 a.m. I.S.T. on 1-12-1989

Planets (Grahas)	Sphuta (Long.)	Dhruva (R.A.)	Vikshepa (Lat.)	Kranti (Decl.)
	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.	d. m.
Ravi	248 46	247 03	0 N 00	21 S 46
Chandra	278 04	278 59	3 S 18	26 S 29
Kuja	228 08	225 46	0 N 17	16 S 57
Budha	259 56	258 54	1 S 56	24 S 59
Guru	99 07	99 54	0 S 11	22 N 57
Sukra	293 33	295 58	2 S 57	24 S 18
Sani	282 05	283 07	0 N 20	22 S 34
Rahu	320 06			

THE SUN

During this month the Sun moves forward from 16° Scorpio to 18° Sagittarius entering Sagittarius on 14th. The south declination of the Sun increases from 21° 46' till it becomes a maximum at 23° 27' on 23rd. Then the south declination decreases to 23° 07' at the end.

THE MOON

Starting from 16° Sagittarius the Moon makes one complete circuit of the zodiac and ends at 4° Aquarius. The south declination of the Moon decreases from 26° 29' till the Moon crosses the equator to the north on 6th; then the north declination increases attaining a maximum of 27° 25' on 12th. Afterwards the north declination decreases until the Moon crosses the equator to the south on 19th. Thereafter the south declination increases becoming a maximum of 27° 25' on 27th. Then the south declination decreases to 17° 09' at the end.

MARS

Mars moves ahead from 26° Libra, enters Scorpio on 7th and ends at 17° there. The south declination of Mars increases from 16° 57' to 21° 56' at the end.

*The description of planetary movements is given on Nirayana basis. The Ayanamsa on 1-12-1989 is 22° 16' 16".

MERCURY

Mercury moves forward from 28° Scorpio, enters Sagittarius on 2nd and Capricorn on 24th. Then Mercury moves ahead in Capricorn till it becomes retrograde on 30th at 28h.46m. at 4° there. Afterwards it moves backward to 4° there at the end. The south declination of Mercury increases from 24° 59' till it reaches a maximum value of 25° 43' on 9th. Then the south declination decreases to 20° 31' at the end.

JUPITER

Jupiter continues to move with retrograde motion in Gemini from 7° to 3° at the end. The north declination increases from 22° 57' to 23° 13' at the end.

VENUS

Venus continues its forward motion in Capricorn from 1° till it becomes retrograde on 30th. Then it moves backward in Capricorn to 14° there at the end. The south declination of Venus decreases from 24° 18' to 22° 14' at the end.

SATURN

Saturn continues to move forward in Sagittarius from 20° to 23° at the end. The south declination of Saturn decreases from 22° 34' to 22° 14' at the end.

RAHU AND OTHER PLANETS

Rahu retrogrades from 297° 50' to 296° 11' at the end.

Uranus moves ahead from 251° 39' to 253° 27' at the end.

Neptune moves from 258° 38' to 259° 45' at the end.

Pluto also moves ahead from 203° 46' to 204° 48' at the end.

LUNAR CONJUNCTIONS

The Moon forms the following conjunctions with planets at the times in I.S.T. noted:-

Neptune at 10h.59m. on 1st; Saturn at 13h.18m. on 1st; Venus at 12h.58m. on 2nd; Jupiter at 25h.58m. on 13th; Pluto at 7h.51m. on 24th; Mars at 20h.22m. on 25th; Uranus at 7h.13m. on 28th; the Sun at 8h.50m. on 28th; Neptune at 19h.18m. on 28th; Saturn at 25h.35m. on 28th; Mercury at 21h.13m. on 29th; Venus at 16h.55m. on 30th.

PLANETARY ASPECTS

The Sun: Square the Moon 6th, 19th; trine Moon 8th, 17th; opposition the Moon 12th; opposition Jupiter 27th; conjunction the Moon 28th.

Mars: Square the Moon 4th, 17th; trine the Moon 6th, 15th; opposition the Moon 10th; conjunction the Moon 25th.

Mercury: Trine the Moon 9th, 19th; square the Moon 7th, 21st; conjunction Uranus 10th; opposition Jupiter 12th; opposition the Moon 13th; conjunction Neptune 15th; conjunction Saturn 17th; conjunction Moon 29th.

Jupiter: Opposition the Moon 1st, 28th; square the Moon 7th, 20th; trine the Moon 5th, 23rd; opposition Mercury 12th; conjunction the Moon 13th; opposition the Sun 27th.

Venus: Conjunction the Moon 2nd, 30th; square the Moon 9th, 23rd; trine the Moon 11th, 20th; opposition the Moon 15th.

Saturn: Conjunction the Moon 1st, 28th; square the Moon 8th, 21st; trine the Moon 10th, 18th; opposition the Moon 14th; conjunction Mercury 17th.

Uranus: Square the Moon 7th, 20th; trine the Moon 9th, 18th; conjunction Mercury 10th; opposition the Moon 13th; conjunction the Moon 27th; opposition Jupiter 29th.

Neptune: Conjunction the Moon 1st, 28th; square the Moon 7th, 21st; trine the Moon 10th, 18th; opposition the Moon 14th; conjunction Mercury 15th.

Pluto: Square the Moon 3rd, 16th, 31st; trine the Moon 6th, 14th; opposition the Moon 10th; conjunction the Moon 24th.

I. Full Moon: Dark Fortnight (Krishna Paksha) begins at 22h.0m. on 12th for all places on the earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 238° 22'; the Moon 58° 22'; Mars 213° 54'; Mercury 255° 18'; Jupiter 72° 30'; Venus 279° 11'; Saturn 261° 05'; Rahu

207° 13'; Uranus 250° 20'; Neptune 259° 02'; Pluto 204° 12'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 119° 21'; the 2nd 148° 19'; the 3rd 177° 17'; the 4th 206° 15'; the 5th 237° 17'; the 6th 268° 19'; the 7th 299° 21'; the 8th 328° 19'; the 9th 357° 17'; the 10th 26° 15'; the 11th 57° 17'; the 12th 88° 19'.

II. New Moon: Bright Fortnight (Sukla Paksha) begins at 8h.50m. on 28th for all places on earth.

Nirayana Longitudes of Planets: The Sun 254° 07'; the Moon 254° 07'; Mars 224° 40'; Mercury 272° 56'; Jupiter 73° 28'; Venus 284° 07'; Saturn 262° 52'; Rahu 296° 24'; Uranus 253° 15'; Neptune 259° 36'; Pluto 204° 42'.

Cusps (mid-points) of Houses for New Delhi: The 1st 277° 52'; the 2nd 313° 12'; the 3rd 348° 32'; the 4th 23° 52'; the 5th 48° 32'; the 6th 73° 12'; the 7th 97° 52'; the 8th 133° 12'; the 9th 168° 32'; the 10th 203° 52'; the 11th 228° 32' and the 12th 253° 12'.

YOUR TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES SOLVED

» 945

Q. 16. Male: Rasi: Virgo - Ascendant and Mercury; Libra - the Sun and Ketu; Scorpio - Mars; Sagittarius - Jupiter; Aries - Rahu; Taurus - the Moon; and Leo - Saturn and Venus. **Female:** Rasi: Scorpio - Ascendant; Sagittarius - Venus; Capricorn - Jupiter; Aquarius - the Moon; Aries - Rahu; Leo - Mars and Saturn; Virgo - Ketu; and Libra - Mercury. In the male chart, 5th lord Saturn is in the 12th and in the female chart, Rahu is in the 5th. Will these factors obstruct child-birth?

Manoj Kumar, Hyderabad.

Ans: In the male chart the house of grandchild is well conditioned by having the Moon in exaltation. In the woman's chart, the 9th is the house of children, and that receives the benefic aspect of Jupiter. Both these ensure progeny. You can expedite the event by propitiation and medical advice.

A.M.

FOR THE FAMILY

Daily Guide for December 1989

MIHIRA

[The ending moments of tithis and Nakshatras are accurately given. The timings are according to railway time (IST) with the difference that after midnight and before next sunrise 24 hours are added to avoid ambiguity.—Ed., A.M.]

1. **Fri.** - Tritceya (3rd tithi) till 19h.39m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Poorvashadha and Prabalarishta Yoga upto 26h.19m., then Uttarashadha and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

2. **Sat.** - Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 20h.12m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Uttarashada till 27h.28m., then Sravana. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for storing foodstuffs, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.

3. **Sun.** - Panchami (5th tithi) till 20h.29m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Sravana and Amruta Yoga upto 28h.10m., then Dhanishta and Marana Yoga. Good for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for buying new vehicles.

4. **Mon.** - Shashti (6th tithi) upto 20h.16m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Dhanishta till 28h.24m., then Satabhisha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for driving new vehicles, for travel, for buying corn, wheat, paddy, dhall, etc., for appointing staff, for erecting sheds.

5. **Tues.** - Saptami (7th tithi) till 19h.31m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Satabhisha upto 28h.04m., then Poorvabhadrapada. Whole day Marana Yoga. Only routine work.

6. **Wed.** - Ashtami (8th tithi) upto 18h.12m., then Navami (9th tithi). Poorvabhadrapada and Amruta Yoga till 27h.12m., then Uttarabhadrapada and Siddha Yoga. This day also routine work only.

7. **Thurs.** - Navami (9th tithi) upto 16h.18m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Uttarabhadrapada till 25h.16m., then Revati. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Upto 16h.18m. good for repaying debts. After 16h.18m. good for travel, for wearing new clothes, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for taking medicines, for buying foodstuffs.

8. **Fri.** - Dasami (10th tithi) till 13h.54m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Revati upto 23h.52m., then Aswini. Whole day Amruta Yoga. Good for deal-

ing with members of the opposite sex, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for travel, for appointing staff.

9. **Sat.** - Ekadasi (11th tithi) till 11h.03m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Aswini till 21h.33m., then Bharani. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for wearing new ornaments, for fixing pumpsets, for surgical operations, for storing foodstuffs.

10. **Sun.** - Dwadasi (12th tithi) till 7h.53m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 28h.33m., afterwards Chaturdasi (14th tithi). Bharani and Prabalarishta Yoga till 19h.02m., then Kritika and Siddha Yoga. After 19h.02m. good for borrowing, for repaying debts, for testing instruments, for writing accounts.

11. **Mon.** - Chaturdasi (14th tithi) upto 25h.11m., then Poornima (Full Moon) till 22h.0m. Kritika and Marana Yoga till 16h.24m., then Rohini and Amruta Yoga. Routine work only.

12. **Tues.** - Poornima (New Moon) upto 22h.00m., the Prathama (1st tithi). Rohini and Amruta Yoga till 13h.50m., then Mrigasira and Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

13. **Wed.** - Prathama (1st tithi) till 19h.09m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Mrigasira upto 11h.34m., then Aridra. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for testing instruments.

14. **Thurs.** - Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) upto 16h.49m., then Tritceya (3rd tithi). Aridra and Marana Yoga till 9h.45m., then Punarvasu and Amruta Yoga. After 9h.45m. good for buying cows or dogs, for taking medicines, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for wearing new clothes.

15. **Fri.** - Tritceya (3rd tithi) till 15h.08m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Punarvasu and Siddha Yoga upto 8h.31m., then Pushya and Marana Yoga. Till 8h.31m. good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for wearing new garments, for travel, for appointing staff.

DECEMBER CALENDAR

3.	Sun.	Guru Tej Bahadur's Death Anniversary, Advent First Sunday
4.	Mon.	Cuha Shashti, Chamapashashti (Maharashtra), Moola Karupini Shashti (Bengal), Subrahmanya Shashti (South India)
5.	Tues.	Mitra Saptami
9.	Sat.	Gita Jayanti, Mauni Ekadasi (Jain), Moksha Ekadasi
10.	Sun.	Akhanda Dwadasi, Bharani Deepam
11.	Mon.	Krittika Deepam
12.	Tues.	Margi Poornima, Datta Jayanti (Maharashtra), Dattatreya Jayanti, I luttari (Coorg).
20.	Wed.	Ashtaka
22.	Fri.	Parshwanatha's Jannadina (Jain)
23.	Sat.	Saphala Ekadasi, Hanukaah (Jewish)
24.	Sun.	Christmas Eve
25.	Mon.	Christmas Day
26.	Tues.	Jor Mela (3 days - Punjab)
27.	Wed.	Vakula Amavasya (Orissa)
31.	Thurs.	End of the Year

16. *Sat.*- Chaturthi (4th tithi) upto 14h.14m., then Panchami (5th tithi). Pushya and Siddha Yoga till 8h.02m., then Aslesha and Marana Yoga. Routine work only.

17. *Sun.*- Panchami (5th tithi) till 14h.09m., then Shashti (6th tithi). Aslesha and Siddha Yoga upto 8h.22m., then Makha and Marana Yoga. Till 8h.22m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for writing accounts.

18. *Mon.*- Shashti (6th tithi) till 14h.55m., then Saptami (7th tithi). Makha and Marana Yoga upto 9h.29m., then Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga. After 9h.29m. good for buying cows or dogs, for borrowing, for deepening wells, for writing accounts, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs.

19. *Tues.*- Saptami (7th tithi) upto 16h.25m., then Ashtami (8th tithi). Poorvaphalguni and Siddha Yoga till 11h.21m., then Uttaraphalguni and Amruta Yoga. Upto 15h.00m. good for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness, for borrowing, for deepening wells for testing instruments.

20. *Wed.*- Ashtami (8th tithi) till 18h.31m., then Navami (9th tithi). Uttaraphalguni and Amruta Yoga upto 13h.48m., then Hasta and Siddha Yoga. Routine work only.

21. *Thurs.*- Navami (9th tithi) upto 20h.59m., then Dasami (10th tithi). Hasta till 16h.39m., then Chitta. Whole day Siddha Yoga. This day also only routine work.

22. *Fri.*- Dasami (10th tithi) till 23h.35m., then Ekadasi (11th tithi). Chitta upto 19h.40m., then Swati. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for dealing

with members of the opposite sex, for borrowing, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for patients to take first bath after recovery from illness.

23. *Sat.*- Ekadasi (11th tithi) upto 26h.07m., then Dwadasi (12th tithi). Swati till 22h.38m., then Visakha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for taking medicines, for fixing pumpsets.

24. *Sun.*- Dwadasi (12th tithi) till 28h.24m., then Trayodasi (13th tithi). Visakha upto 25h.23m., then Anuradha. Whole day Marana Yoga. Only routine work.

25. *Mon.*- Trayodasi (13th tithi) upto 30h.18m., then Chaturdasi. Anuradha till 27h.47m., then Jyeshtha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. Good for buying cows or dogs, for wearing new garments or ornaments, for gardening, for purchasing or storing foodstuffs, for fixing pumpsets, for testing instruments.

26. *Tues.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) whole day. Jyeshtha and Marana Yoga whole day. Only routine work.

27. *Wed.*- Chaturdasi (14th tithi) till 7h.47m., then Amavasya (New Moon). Jyeshtha and Siddha Yoga upto 6h.41m., then Moola and Marana Yoga. Till 6h.41m. good for surgical operations.

28. *Thurs.*- Amavasya (New Moon) upto 8h.50m., then Prathama (1st tithi). Moola till 7h.23m., then Poorvashadha. Whole day Siddha Yoga. After 7h.30m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments.

29. *Fri.*- Prathama (1st tithi) till 9h.26m., then Dwiteeya (2nd tithi). Poorvashadha and Prabharishta Yoga upto 8h.33m., then Uttarashadha

Farmers' Guide for December 1989

MIHIRA

(In this feature guidelines based on astrological factors are given for the benefit of farmers and agriculturists. It is hoped that the following information will be found to be of practical use to all cultivators.—Ed., A.M.)

1. Routine work only.
2. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for testing instruments, for deepening wells, for storing wheat, paddy, corn, dhall etc.
3. Good for erecting sheds, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
4. Good for sowing, for disposing off agricultural products, for erecting sheds, for purchasing wheat, corn, dhall, paddy etc.
5. Routine work only.
6. This day also only routine work.
7. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for buying paddy, dhall, corn, wheat etc.
8. Good for ploughing, for sowing, for erecting sheds.
9. Good for disposing off agricultural products, for fixing pumpsets, for storing paddy, wheat, corn, dhall etc.
10. Good for borrowing.
11. Routine work only.
12. Good for testing instruments.
13. Good for testing instruments.
14. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for testing instruments, for ploughing, for fixing pumpsets.
15. Upto 8h.31m. good for testing instruments, for ploughing.
16. Only routine work.
17. Till 8h.22m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for writing accounts.
18. After 9h.29m. good for buying oxen or sheep, for borrowing, for deepening wells, for sowing, for purchasing or storing wheat, paddy, dhall, corn, etc.
19. Upto 15h.00m. good for borrowing, for testing instruments, for deepening wells.
20. Routine work only.
21. This day also only routine work.
22. Good for borrowing, for deepening wells.
23. For fixing pumpsets, for disposing off

agricultural products.

24. Routine work only.
25. Good for buying oxen or sheep, for manuring, for sowing, for testing instruments, for fixing pumpsets, for purchasing or storing dhall, corn, paddy, wheat etc.
26. Only routine work.
27. This day also routine work only.
28. Good for borrowing, for testing instruments.
29. Good for ploughing, for sowing, for erecting sheds, for testing instruments.
30. Good for testing instruments.
31. Good for sowing, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for buying paddy, corn, wheat, dhall etc.

DAILY GUIDE FOR DECEMBER 1989

» 950

and Siddha Yoga. After 9h.26m. good for dealing with members of the opposite sex, for wearing new garments, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds.

30. *Sat.*- Dwiteeya (2nd tithi) till 9h.38m., then Triteeya (3rd tithi). Uttarashadha upto 9h.20m., then Sravana. Siddha Yoga whole day. Good for testing instruments.

31. *Sun.*- Triteeya (3rd tithi) upto 9h.27m., then Chaturthi (4th tithi). Sravana and Amruta Yoga till 9h.44m., then Dhanishta and Marana Yoga. Upto 9h.27m. good for driving new vehicles, for testing instruments, for erecting sheds, for deepening wells, for appointing staff.

CORRECTIONS

A.M., October 1989, page 792, Column 1: Under Planets with Rasis, in combination (1) read *duel* for *dual* and in Combinations (3), read *Poorva* for *Poorvashadha*.

A.M., November 1989, page 896, Column 2: Last para read *Venus Dasa* for *Moon Dasa*.

— Editor.

Travel Guide for December 1989

MIHIRA

(The periods against each date are suitable for those born under different Nakshatra as given below. The respective Chandrashtama periods should be avoided for travel.)

Aswini, Makha, Moola

2nd after 27h.28m.; 3rd till 28h.10m.; 4th after 28h.24m.; 7th 16h.18m. to 25h.16m.; 30th after 10h.30m.; 31st upto 9h.27m.

Bharani, Poorvaphalguni, Poorvashadha

2nd 20h.12m. to 27h.28m.; 4th till 28h.24m.; 8th upto 23h.52m.; 9th till 21h.33m.; 14th after 9h.45m.; 15th upto 8h.31m.; 19th 11h.21m. to 15h.00m.; 29th after 9h.26m.; 30th till 9h.00m.

Krittika, Uttaraphalguni, Uttarashadha

2nd after 27h.28m.; 3rd till 28h.10m.; 4th after 28h.24m.; 7th 16h.18m. to 25h.16m.; 9th upto 21h.33m.; 25th till 27h.47m.; 29th after 9h.26m.; 30th whole day; 31st upto 9h.27m.

Rohini, Hasta, Sravana

2nd 20h.12m. to 27h.28m.; 4th till 28h.24m.; 8th 23h.52m.; 14th after 9h.45m.; 15th upto 8h.31m.; 19th 11h.21m. to 15h.00m.; 29th after 9h.26m.; 30th till 9h.00m.

Mrigashira, Chitta, Dhanishta

2nd after 20h.12m.; 3rd till 28h.10m.; 4th after 28h.24m.; 7th 16h.18m. to 25h.16m.; 9th upto 21h.33m.; 19th 11h.21m. to 15h.00m.; 25th till 27h.47m.; 29th after 9h.26m.; 30th whole day; 31st upto 9h.27m.

Aridra, Swati, Satabhisha

2nd after 27h.28m.; 3rd till 28h.10m.; 4th upto 28h.24m.; 8th upto 23h.52m.; 14th after 9h.45m.; 15th till 8h.31m.; 30th after 10h.30m.; 31st upto 9h.27m.

Punarvasu, Visakha, Poorvabhadrapada

2nd 20h.12m. to 25h.16m.; 4th whole day; 7th 16h.18m. to 25h.16m.; 9th till 21h.33m.; 19th 11h.21m. to 15h.00m.

to 15h.00m.; 25th upto 27h.47m.; 29th after 9h.26m.; 30th till 9h.00m.

Pushya, Anuradha, Uttarabhadrapada

2nd after 27h.28m.; 3rd till 28h.10m.; 4th after 28h.24m.; 8th till 23h.52m.; 14th after 9h.45m.; 15th upto 8h.31m.; 30th after 10h.30m.; 31st till 9h.27m.

Aslesha, Jyeshtha, Revati

2nd 20h.12m. to 27h.28m.; 4th till 28h.24m.; 7th 16h.18m. to 25h.16m.; 9th upto 21h.33m.; 14th after 9h.45m.; 15th till 8h.31m.; 19th 8h.21m. to 15h.00m.; 25th upto 27h.47m.; 29th after 9h.26m.; 30th till 9h.00m.

PLANETS AND HOUSING

» 904

While this has given the native a house, Saturn and Ketu in the 4th house have made it musty, ill-lit and dilapidated. But the 11th lord Saturn and the 2nd lord Venus joining the 4th house have made it, in spite of that, a highly priced piece of property because of its vantage location in a big city.

Two factors that keep occurring in charts of those with houses of their own are a well-placed 4th house and *karaka* Venus. Where these two factors are weakened for one reason or the other, efforts to own a house have rarely fructified. Sometimes one may own a house for some years and be forced to lose it for some reason. What are the planetary conditions that generate such circumstances? This and other matters relating to *griha* are a topic unto themselves and best taken care of at later date.

GAYATRI DEVI VASUDEV

Written: 14-10-1989.

How Is This Month (December 1989) For You?

UTPALA

(The following forecasts based on Janma Rasi are general and as such those having favourable aspects according to present Dasa and Bhukti in their horoscopes will experience these predictions to a lesser proportion. The predictions given below are based upon a clear interpretation of movements of transits of planets. If you do not know your Janma Rasi write to Utpala C/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE giving your birth details and enclosing a stamped self-addressed envelope.—Ed., A.M.)

MAJOR TRANSITS

The Sun transits Scorpio till 14th and then enters Sagittarius. Mars transits Libra till 6th and then enters Scorpio. Mercury transits Scorpio during the first two days and then enters Sagittarius. Then he moves into Capricorn on 24th. Jupiter continues his retrograde movement in Gemini. Venus continues his movement in Capricorn getting retrograde on 30th. Saturn continues his progress in Sagittarius. Rahu and Ketu continue their counter-clockwise motions in Capricorn and Cancer respectively.

1. MESHA (Aries)

General: All the planets except Mercury are in unfavourable transits. Mercury, too, is in favourable transit for only nine days, the first two days in the 8th and the last seven days in the 10th. The last seven days of good transits are clouded by *vedha*. Jupiter in the 3rd, Venus in the 10th, Saturn in the 9th, the Sun in the 8th and the 9th and Mars in the 7th and the 8th are all inimical; the Sun is under check throughout except between 2nd and 14th, Venus throughout and Saturn also throughout except between 2nd and 6th. Mercury is in adverse transit between 2nd and 24th when transiting the 9th with check. The month will be thoroughly unsatisfactory for the Gochara point of view. You should not take a fatalistic attitude but strive hard to face the adverse influences with mental equipoise. Bharani is better than Aswini and Krittika.

Health and Domestic: Great care is necessary on your part in the field of health. Even the slightest symptom of illness should be attended to promptly. Chronic sufferers will have a most trying time. Domestic peace and harmony will be denied to you during the month.

Finance and Speculation: The period is thoroughly unsatisfactory for all financial matters. While the income will shrink the expenditure will rise con-

siderably. Economy in every direction should be your watch-word. Speculative transactions should be totally avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month is thoroughly unfavourable for all matters pertaining to real estate. You are advised to postpone all decisions, major and minor, concerning real property matters. The services, businesses and professions must be prepared to meet a difficult period.

Women: No love affairs and courtships, please! You should be most careful about your functional health. This is not a month for social activities. Employed girls will find the month extremely trying.

Students: Unhappy home life and financial drain will worry you. This will result in disinclination to pay attention to studies. In view of your proneness to physical injuries you are advised to refrain from sports, games and athletics.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-12-19	2-10-20
Money dealings and enterprises	3-14-22	4-11-21
Journeys	5-15-23	6-13-24
Real property matters and educational activities	8-18-29	7-16-25

Children and speculation	12-19-30	9-17-26
Services	14-22-31	10-20-27
Partnership	8-19-31	11-21-28
Insurance	5-18-30	7-17-27
Profession and business	3-15-29	4-13-26

Chandrashtama occurs from the afternoon of 25th to early hours of 27th.

2. VRISHABHA (Taurus)

General: Jupiter in the 2nd and Venus in the 9th are fully favourable. So, too, is Mercury in the 8th for most days in the month, from 2nd to 24th. He is in unfavourable transit of the 7th during the first two days with check and in the adverse 9th with check during the last seven days. Saturn in the 8th and Sun in the 7th and 8th are both bad; both are under check except between 2nd and 6th. Mars in the favourable 6th, during the first six days with check, transits thereafter the unfavourable 7th. The favourable transits will be more in evidence. Your fame, reputation for integrity and authority will rule high. Your enemies will be defeated. The evil will be in the form of a tendency in you to think of undertaking journeys without any particular purpose in view. Mrigasira is better than Rohini and Kritika.

Health and Domestic: Minor ailments are likely to cause a little annoyance for a few days. Chronic sufferers may have some relief. The children's success in the examinations will bring much happiness to you. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. There may be gains in a few enterprises and money due from others will be realised. The expenditure will be quite reasonable and generally only on approved lines. Speculative transactions will yield very good dividends for most days in the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Not much enthusiasm is recommended for real property transactions. You will not, however, suffer from any real estate deal. You will carry out improvements to your buildings. This is a very good period for the services, businesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs will blossom into happy wedding with the person of your choice and with the approval of the elders in the family. You will be a much sought-after person in the social gatherings. Employed girls are likely to be promoted.

Students: A very good period. Success in studies and job seekers landing good jobs are all likely. You will come out successful with flying colours in the superior service competitive examinations held by the Central Government.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-12-19	1-10-20
Money dealings and enterprises	3-14-22	1-11-21
Journeys	3-15-23	1-13-24
Real property matters and educational activities	5-14-30	1-16-26
Children and speculation	5-15-31	1-17-27
Services	8-18-25	1-20-29
Partnership	8-18-30	7-16-26
Insurance	8-18-31	7-16-28
Profession and business	12-19-31	9-17-28

Chandrashtama occurs from the beginning to the morning of 2nd and again from early hours of 27th to afternoon of 29th.

3. MITHUNA (Gemini)

General: Jupiter in *janma* and Saturn in the 7th are both unsatisfactory. Saturn is under check except between the 2nd and 6th, Venus in the favourable 8th yields to *vedha* for six days in the beginning. Mercury is in the favourable 6th during the first two days, transits thereafter the adverse 7th till 24th with check moving afterwards into the favourable 8th with check. Mars in the adverse 5th till 6th transits the favourable 6th afterwards. The Sun in the favourable 6th till 14th transits afterwards the unfavourable 7th with check till 24th. The month will have both good and bad effects, the latter being slightly more in evidence. Persons in public life should be particularly careful in their utterances. In view of the unhelpful postures of Jupiter and Saturn, you may go on long travels but no benefits are likely to accrue as a result. Punarvasu is better than Mrigasira and Aridra.

Health and Domestic: Dysentery and diarrhoea may manifest during the first ten days. Chronic patients should take extra care to keep their illness under control. Children's health may cause mild concern. Domestic bliss will be vouchsafed to you practically throughout.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs may embarrass you. Friends will, however, come to your rescue and provide you with funds for

meeting your immediate and urgent needs. Speculative transactions will be quite profitable for most days in the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month is full of promise for real property transactions. Production expenditure on properties characterises the month. Frustrations of a mild nature may worry services, businesses and professions but on the whole the month will provide satisfaction.

Women: Refined entertainment and relief from certain commitments are indicated. Your merit as a social worker will be fully recognised and as a consequence you will be invited to shoulder increased responsibilities. The month will be, more or less, satisfactory for the employed girls.

Students: Electrical and electronics engineering students are particularly favoured. Financial worry is likely to hamper progress. With strict control in expenses, you could make both ends meet. Extra-curricular activities should be cut down.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	15-23-31	10-20-30
Money dealings and enterprises	14-22-27	9-17-29
Journeys	12-19-25	7-16-28
Real property matters and educational activities	8-18-31	6-13-26
Children and speculation	5-15-22	4-11-24
Services	1-12-19	3-10-20
Partnership	1-14-19	3-10-21
Insurance	8-15-25	2-20-28
Profession and business	8-12-27	6-20-26

Chandrashtama occurs from the morning of 2nd to evening of 4th and again from the afternoon of 29th to evening of 31st.

4. KATAKA (Cancer)

General: Mars in the 4th and the 5th, Jupiter in the 12th and Venus in the 7th are all inimical, unrelieved by any check on their evil propensities. Saturn in the 6th is fully favourable. Mercury in the unfavourable 5th with check during the first two days transits thereafter the favourable 6th till 25th when he moves into the adverse 7th with check. The Sun in the adverse 5th till 14th with check from 2nd transits afterwards the favourable 6th with *vedha*. In a month of mixed results the bad influences will be more in evidence. Exorbitant expenditure, delay in enterprises and restlessness

are all likely. The efforts of your enemies to malign you will not be successful. The sphere of your influence will become larger. Punarvasu is better than Aslesha and Pushyami.

Health and Domestic: Health and vitality are likely to be affected adversely but not to any great extent. Chronic sufferers are likely to find the month troublesome. Children's health may cause mild concern. Peace and harmony in the domestic sphere will be denied to you.

Finance and Speculation: This is not a satisfactory month for finance. The expenditure will tend to get out of control. Expected assistance from friends may not materialise. Speculative transactions should be avoided completely.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The month will be totally unsatisfactory for real property matters. The redeeming feature during the month is that you will be able to settle the labour problems for the satisfaction of everyone concerned. The month is likely to prove difficult for services, businesses and professions.

Women: Love affairs, romance and courtships should be avoided in toto. You will have considerable difficulty in balancing the domestic budget. Employed girls should steer clear of politics in office.

Students: The month is full of promise to you both in the field of studies and sports. You may be selected to join the national or state level teams in sports and games. It will be in your interests to reduce contacts with the opposite sex.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	15-23-30	10-21-31
Money dealings and enterprises	15-22-29	10-20-28
Journeys	14-23-30	9-17-28
Real property matters and educational activities	14-22-29	9-17-26
Children and speculation	12-19-29	4-13-24
Services	12-19-27	4-13-26
Partnership	8-15-23	5-20-28
Insurance	8-15-23	2-11-21
Profession and business	1-14-22	2-11-24

Chandrashtama occurs from evening of 4th to night of 6th and again from evening of 31st to the end.

5. SIMHA (Leo)

General: The Sun in the 4th and the 5th, Saturn in the 5th and Venus in the 6th are all adverse;

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Venus is under check throughout, the Sun from 14th till the end and Saturn during the first six days. Jupiter in the 11th is fully favourable. Mars in the favourable 3rd during the first six days transits afterwards the unfavourable 4th. Mercury in the favourable 4th during the first two days transits thereafter the unfavourable 5th till 24th when he moves into the favourable 6th. While the month is favourable for finances, peace of mind may not be vouchsafed to the native. You will be successful in your undertakings. Contacts with old friends may revive nostalgic memories of the good past. Poorvaphalguni is better than Makha and Uttaraphalguni.

Health and Domestic: You should take particular care of your health. Chronic sufferers should be very careful and they are advised to adopt prophylactic measures to avoid an exacerbation in their ailments. You will do well to avoid misunderstandings with your spouse.

Finance and Speculation: The financial affairs will be quite satisfactory. Some of the old debts which you had practically written off will be repaid to you. The speculative transactions will yield excellent profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: While the first week shows good promise in the field of real estate, it is advisable to postpone all major deals to more propitious periods. Yield and rentals will be satisfactory. This is a good period for services, industries, businesses and professions.

Women: You should go slow on love affairs. You should cut down your social life and club activities. Employed girls are likely to be given memos by their superiors to explain their conduct in certain official matters.

Students: With some effort you could make progress in studies. In view of your proneness to physical injuries you are advised to go slow in sports and athletics. You should watch your manners and conduct most carefully.

Partnership	1-23-30	7-20-28
Insurance	5-23-31	7-17-28
Profession and business	12-23-30	4-13-24

Chandrashtama occurs from the night of 6th to night of 8th.

6. KANYA (Virgo)

General: The Sun in the favourable 3rd till 14th transits thereafter the unfavourable 4th. Mars in the adverse 2nd during the first six days transits afterwards the favourable 3rd. Mercury in the unfavourable 3rd with check during the first two days transits thereafter the favourable 4th till 24th with *vedha* from 4th; he then moves into the adverse 7th. Jupiter in the 10th and Saturn in the 4th are both unfavourable but the latter comes under check from the 6th. Venus in the 5th is fully favourable. The month leans on the favourable side. You will have religious celebrations in the house. The month shows promising results. You will get acquainted with persons of high political influence and these contacts will be of great help to you in your business. Hasta is better than Uttaraphalguni and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: Surgical removal of cataract in your left eye is likely to be carried out successfully during the second half. Chronic patients could look forward to having temporary relief. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The Dhanakaraka not being favourably disposed, the financial affairs will not prove satisfactory. You should curb a tendency to run after every public equity issue. The speculative transactions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The period is full of promise for all real property transactions. One of your buildings will fetch a fabulous price. Labour problems will be resolved satisfactorily. The month will not be bad for professions, businesses and services.

Women: You will have increased social activities. You will be the most sought-after person in social gatherings. Influential social contacts will be of great assistance to you in your business. The period will be satisfactory for the employed girls.

Students: Those who have appeared before the Service Selection Boards have excellent chances of being selected for training as officer cadets in the Defence Academy. The period is helpful to those pursuing engineering courses. You will be successful in tests and interviews.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-12-19	2-10-17
Money dealings and enterprises	3-14-22	4-11-20
Journeys	5-15-23	6-13-21
Real property matters and educational activities	12-18-25	7-16-24
Children and speculation	5-19-27	8-17-26
Services	3-22-29	9-20-28

	<i>Fortunate Dates</i>	<i>Inauspicious Dates</i>
Personal and domestic	1-12-19	8-13-20
Money dealings and enterprises	1-14-22	8-16-21
Journeys	1-15-23	8-17-24
Real property matters and educational activities	1-18-25	8-20-26
Children and speculation	3-19-27	6-11-20
Services	3-22-29	6-11-28
Partnership	3-23-30	2-20-26
Insurance	5-22-30	2-20-28
Profession and business	5-23-31	9-13-26

Chandrashtama occurs from night of 8th to night of 10th.

7. THULA (Libra)

General: There is an accumulation of favourable influences during the month. Jupiter, Venus and Saturn in the favourable 9th, 4th and 3rd respectively will help you considerably after making an allowance for the yielding to *vedha* by Jupiter and Venus. The Sun in the 2nd and the 3rd, Mars in the 1st and the 2nd are both not satisfactory. Mercury in the favourable 2nd during the first two days transits thereafter the adverse 3rd till 24th with check; he then moves into the favourable 4th with *vedha*. You will be successful in your undertakings. You will renew contacts with influential friends. Swati is better than Visakha and Chitta.

Health and Domestic: You will enjoy good health practically throughout. This is a good period for the chronic patients who will have considerable relief. Your eldest son will land a good job in a reputed industrial house. With some efforts you could save domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: The month will be satisfactory for all financial matters. You are likely to start new financial ventures which will yield good dividends in due course. Speculative transactions will yield excellent profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Notwithstanding the adverse posture of the *karaka* for properties, you will have a successful month for real estate matters. You will make considerable improvements in your landed properties. This is a good month for services, businesses and professions.

Women: Unmarried girls could look forward to wedding bells during the last days of the month. You will enjoy long-awaited luxury articles.

Employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Those pursuing medical courses are particularly favoured. You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the second half.

	<i>Fortunate Dates</i>	<i>Inauspicious Dates</i>
Personal and domestic	14-23-31	12-21-28
Money dealings and enterprises	8-22-30	11-20-26
Journeys	5-19-29	10-17-24
Real property matters and educational activities	3-18-27	9-16-21
Children and speculation	1-15-25	7-13-20
Services	3-15-25	6-11-17
Partnership	5-15-29	4-10-16
Insurance	8-19-31	2-9-13
Profession and business	8-14-27	4-9-16

Chandrashtama occurs from the night of 10th to midnight of 12th/13th.

8. VRISCHIKA (Scorpio)

General: The Sun in the 1st and the 2nd, Mars in the 12th and the 1st, Jupiter in the 8th and Saturn in the 2nd are all unsatisfactory; the Sun is under check except between 2nd and 6th, Mars from 6th to 14th and Saturn from 2nd. Venus in the favourable 3rd yields to *vedha*. Mercury in the unfavourable 1st during the first two days with check transits thereafter the favourable 2nd till 24th when he moves into the unfavourable 3rd. The month leans very much on the evil. There is likely to be a setback in your undertakings. In view of your proneness to accidents and injuries you should be careful in your movements. Quarrels are likely to arise on flimsy grounds and you should not get provoked at others' bidding. Jyeshtha is better than Anuradha and Visakha.

Health and Domestic: Diseases of the abdomen are indicated by the adverse transits. Chronic sufferers should be prepared for an aggravation in their ailments. They will, therefore, do well to resort to prophylactic measures in advance. With some effort on your part you could save domestic peace and harmony.

Finance and Speculation: While there may be a cut in the regular income, the expenditure will rise sharply. Losses may be there in certain enterprises through deceitful friends. Speculative transac-

tions should be avoided.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: Damage to agricultural crops by pests is likely. You may also experience difficulties in dealing with tenants. Services may have penal transfers. The professions and businesses are not likely to find the month satisfactory.

Women: The emphasis is on expenditure, which, if not controlled, is likely to land you in a financial mess at the close of the month. As your functional health is likely to be affected, you should be particularly careful in this regard.

Students: You are likely to drift away from studies. Relations with friends and teachers may tend to become unpleasant. You should watch your words and manners most carefully.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	12-18-23	10-14-21
Money dealings and enterprises	12-18-25	10-15-24
Journeys	12-18-27	10-16-26
Real property matters and educational activities	12-18-29	10-17-28
Children and speculation	3-19-31	2-14-26
Services	3-19-30	2-15-28
Partnership	1-8-22	6-16-26
Insurance	1-19-31	6-16-28
Profession and business	3-18-27	7-17-28

Chandrashtama occurs from midnight of 12th/13th to early hours of 15th.

9. DHANUS (Sagittarius)

General: The month tends to lean on the favourable side and the financial position will be satisfactory. Jupiter in the 7th and Venus in the 2nd are both favourable; Venus yields to *vedha*. Saturn in *janma* and the Sun in the 12th and the 1st are both bad. The Sun is under check except between 6th and 14th and Saturn from 2nd till the end. Mercury in the adverse 12th and 1st till 24th with check transits the favourable 2nd afterwards. Mars in the favourable 11th till 6th transits afterwards the unfavourable 12th. You will be successful in your business activities. You should be extremely careful in your dealings with the Government authorities. You should avoid misunderstandings with business partners. Uttarasadha is better than Moola and Poorvashadha.

Health and Domestic: Eye troubles may cause considerable annoyance to you. The period is not

satisfactory for chronic patients. Your children's performance in schools and colleges will make you quite happy. If you are patient you could save peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: You will have a very satisfactory financial position. Your investments on the public equity issues will bring in unexpectedly high and favourable results. Speculative transactions should be avoided during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: The first week shows promise of good and gainful activity in the field of real estate. Labour problems are likely to cause considerable annoyance to you during the period. The services will find the period very helpful. Unexpected promotions are likely for the services. This is not a bad period for professions and businesses.

Women: The chances of unmarried girls getting married to bridegrooms of their choice are quite bright. Film artistes are likely to be offered excellent and attractive contracts by leading banners. Employed girls are likely to be transferred to places of their choice.

Students: You will be successful in tests and interviews. Foreign scholarships with travel grants may be offered to you. Research scholars will be able to secure adequate material to substantiate their thesis.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	1-14-23	2-10-17
Money dealings and enterprises	3-18-25	4-11-20
Journeys	5-19-27	6-13-21
Real property matters and educational activities	8-22-29	7-16-24
Children and speculation	12-23-30	9-17-26
Services	14-25-31	10-20-28
Partnership	8-23-31	9-15-28
Insurance	5-22-30	7-15-28
Profession and business	3-19-31	4-13-24

Chandrashtama occurs from early hours of 15th to morning of 17th.

10. MAKARA (Capricorn)

General: Mars in the 10th and the 11th and Venus in the 1st are both fully favourable. Jupiter in the 6th and Saturn in the 12th are both unsatisfactory; Saturn is, however, under check except between 2nd and 6th. The Sun in the favourable 11th till 14th transits afterwards the adverse 12th.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Mercury in the favourable 11th but with *vedha* for the first two days' transits afterwards the adverse 12th and 1st with check till 24th. The month leans on the favourable side. You will be successful in your business activities. You are likely to start a partnership organisation for an engineering business. Sravana is better than Uttarashadha and Dhanishta.

Health and Domestic: Bilious complaints are indicated but you will regain normal health with ordinary medical treatment. Chronic sufferers will have to be more careful. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The financial position will not be quite happy but for friends who will help you with finance whenever the need arises. You should curb a tendency to start a new financial venture in this month. Speculative transactions will yield good profits.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: This month shows excellent results for real estate matters. Acquisition of property is likely. You will make considerable improvements to your buildings. The month will not be unsatisfactory for businesses, services and professions.

Women: This is a very active month for you. You will establish new social contacts in high circles. You will be very popular in club life and you are likely to be elected as president of your club. This is a good month for employed girls.

Students: Army commissions are likely to be offered to you. You will come out successful in the engineering services examination conducted by the Public Service Commission of the Government of India. Those interested in fine arts will find the month quite fruitful.

11. KUMBHA (Aquarius)

General: The favourable influences are in pre-dominance during this month. The Sun in the 10th and the 11th, Jupiter in the 5th, Venus in the 12th and Saturn in the 11th are all favourable. Venus and Saturn yield to *vedha* throughout and the Sun from 14th till the end. Mars in the unfavourable 9th till 6th transits afterwards the favourable 10th with *vedha*. Mercury in the favourable 10th and 11th till 24th with *vedha* transits thereafter the unfavourable 12th with check. Your fame, reputation and authority will rule high. Your enemies will be defeated. Satabhisha is better than Dhanishta and Poorvabhadra.

Health and Domestic: You will have excellent health. Chronic patients should take advantage of the favourable planetary vibrations and endeavour to obtain a permanent cure of their ailments. But you will have to make some effort to have peace and harmony in the domestic sphere.

Finance and Speculation: This is an excellent month for finances. You will settle all your previous commitments on very favourable terms. A financial legacy may be created in your favour unexpectedly. Speculative transactions will yield moderate dividends.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: You will acquire new properties. You will obtain a fabulous price for one of your properties. This is an excellent period for the services who may be promoted out-of-turn. This is a very profitable month for professions and businesses.

Women: Film artistes will find the period quite fruitful. They will be offered lucrative contracts by leading banners and such contracts will help the artistes to reach the top of the pyramid in the world of celluloid where there is room for only one! A good month for employed girls.

Students: You will have an enjoyable and memorable picnic in the company of the opposite sex during the first half. The chances of your inclusion in the state or national level teams in the field of sports, games and athletics are quite rosy.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	14-25-31	9-19-28
Money dealings and enterprises	12-23-30	4-22-28
Journeys	8-18-29	11-20-28
Real property matters and educational activities	5-15-27	10-17-26

Chandrashtama occurs from morning of 17th to evening of 19th.

Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

Children and speculation	3-14-25	9-16-24
Services	1-12-23	7-13-21
Partnership	1-12-27	7-13-20
Insurance	3-12-30	2-10-21
Profession and business	3-12-31	2-10-26

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 19th to early morning of 22nd.

12. MEENA (Pisces)

General: Mars in the 8th and the 9th, Jupiter in the 4th and Saturn in the 10th are all unsatisfactory. Of them only Jupiter is under check. The Sun in the adverse 9th till 14th with check on 2nd transits thereafter the favourable 10th with *vedha*. Mercury in the adverse 9th during the first two days with check transits thereafter the favourable 10th and 11th with *vedha* till 24th. The month leans much on the side of evil. Aimless journeys should be avoided. You should curb a tendency to listen to the tale-bearers. You are likely to meet some of your old friends who will assist you in your endeavour to start a new business. Poorvabhadra is better than Uttarabhadra and Revati.

Health and Domestic: Troubles in respect of health are likely. Planetary transits indicate renal complaints. Expert medical assistance should be secured immediately. The period is thoroughly bad for chronic patients. Domestic bliss of a high order will be vouchsafed to you.

Finance and Speculation: The period is not favourable for financial matters. Expenditure will exceed income by a considerable margin. Some money is likely to be lost in some transactions.

Speculative transactions are not recommended during the month.

Real Property, Services, Professions, etc.: All major transactions are better postponed to more propitious periods. Labour problems are likely to be resolved to the satisfaction of all concerned. Losses will be greater than gains for businesses, professions and services.

Women: In spite of support from Venus, love affairs are likely to lead to disappointment and frustration. You will do well to go slow on them. Your work in the social field will be appreciated. Employed girls will find the month satisfactory.

Students: Good progress is possible in studies. You will do very well in the examinations. You should be very careful in your dietary habits. Unhappy home life may worry you. Those endowed with histrionic talents will find the month quite rewarding.

	Fortunate Dates	Inauspicious Dates
Personal and domestic	3-12-19	9-22-28
Money dealings and enterprises	1-14-27	4-16-23
Journeys	1-15-30	7-17-26
Real property matters and educational activities	8-19-31	2-10-20
Children and speculation	5-15-27	2-10-21
Services	12-25-31	6-13-26
Partnership	1-12-18	6-13-26
Insurance	1-12-19	10-21-28
Profession and business	5-19-29	2-11-24

Chandrashtama occurs from early morning of 22nd to afternoon of 24th.

Astrological Activities

Indian Council of Astrological Sciences, Secunderabad Chapter

In pursuance of the resolution and unanimous approval of the Managing Committee of the I.C.A.S. held on 9th September 1989 at its Pune meeting, the Secunderabad Chapter came into being on 24-9-1989. Mr. Ganapathy Sastry was nominated to conduct the election of office-bearers on the same day. Sixty-one persons enrolled as members of this Chapter. The following persons were elected unanimously as office-bearers of the Executive Committee of the Secunderabad Chapter: Messrs. V.L. Narasimhan - Chairman, A. Srinivas - Vice-Chairman, D.L.N. Murthy - Secretary, K. Ramnath - Treasurer, and S. Subba Rao,

Hemchand Sharma Sastry and Smt. Rajam Rao - members.

It was resolved that the Secunderabad Chapter should concentrate on propagating Astrology by holding classes for the *Jyotisha Praveena* course, as approved and prescribed by the ICAS, and the classes to commence from 10-10-1989.

It was also resolved to host an All India Astrological Seminar on the 5th and 10th houses on 24th and 25th December, 1989.

For more details contact the Secretary, ICAS, Secunderabad Chapter, 6-2-101/5/1, New Bhoiguda, Secunderabad-500 003.

PLANETARY EQUATIONS AND COMING ELECTIONS

» 913

favourable position for the Janata Dal indicating much success.

Jupiter's transit in Gemini is in the 10th from radical Moon. Jupiter also aspects the Bhukti lord Saturn. In Navamsa, the 10th lord Sun obtains own Navamsa along with Lagna lord Venus and the 9th lord Mercury under the aspect of Jupiter. This is a fortunate combination for the party. But the placement of Mars and the Moon in Virgo in Navamsa is very harmful. There will be faulty decisions which will damage the reputation and strength of the party. There will be internal disputes which will drag down the reputation and honour of the head of the party. Though Lagna lord Mars and 9th lord (*Bhagyadhipati*) Moon conjoin, their placement in the Navamsa of Mercury is very malefic spoiling such a beautiful conjunction of planets.

However, the Janata Dal's position will be quite strong inspite of a few wrong steps.

Solar Return (Chart 8)

The next year will start from 11-10-1989. The Muntha falls in Sagittarius in the 11th house. This place for Muntha is highly beneficial particularly when the Lagna lord Saturn is also there. This will cause great political success, fulfilment of ambitions, fame, respect, honour and victory. Muntha lord Jupiter occupies the 5th house which is also very auspicious.

However, the placement of the 10th lord Mars in the 8th house with the 8th lord Mercury and the 7th lord Sun will cause sudden setbacks to the party. The party head may fall sick or may be injured. This may happen to any important member of the party too. The Mercury-Mars conjunction in Virgo is really very bad especially when Saturn lends his aspect over this combination and receives the aspect of Mars. There will be much confusion in the party and internal conflicts will cause many disturbances and will lead to many wrong steps.

Anyway, the Lagna lord, Muntha and Jupiter are superb. These will counteract evil vibrations of the planets like Mars and Mercury association in the 8th.

The overall picture for the Janata Dal is very bright but it will lose a few important seats owing to

certain faulty decisions. This will happen with respect to those who are governed by Mars or have prominent Mars in their individual horoscopes. Such persons should not contest any important seat.

However, the Dal will obtain a large number of seats but not enough to form the Government. It will take the assistance of other parties and has a bright chance of forming the Government. In case this is not possible at present, it may come to power when the Sun's Bhukti in Mercury will come into operation, after 13-10-1990.

The contenders for the post of the Prime Minister are Mr. R. K. Hegde, Mr. Arun Nehru, Mr. N. T. Rama Rao and Mr. Chandrasekhar. Therefore their horoscopes are also important.

N. T. Rama Rao (Chart 9)

He is born in Libra Ascendant whose lord Venus is posited in the 7th house aspecting Lagna. Jupiter and the Moon are placed in Lagna. The mutual aspect of the 10th lord Moon and the Lagna lord Venus is very auspicious and suggests his high position and grand success in life. There is a mutual aspect between Yogakaraka Saturn and Maraka Mars which is not desirable. The Rasi chart of Mr. Rama Rao is not very encouraging but the Navamsa chart justifies his present position in politics. The Sun is exalted in Navamsa Lagna which caused great name, fame and popularity. This gives success in all walks of life. Jupiter falls in own sign Pisces and the Moon is associated with Jupiter. Mars also falls in own Navamsa. The Lagna lord Venus is in the 10th from Mars. However, Mars' association with Rahu in the 8th under the aspect of Mercury in Navamsa is inauspicious for health. Saturn the yogakaraka falls in the Amsa of the 10th lord Moon and aspects his own 10th house which is splendid. Jupiter aspects both Saturn and Mars. These are the positive factors of the horoscope of Mr. Rama Rao which have made him a leader at the national level.

The present Dasa and Bhukti are of Venus. Venus is the lord of Lagna, occupies the 7th and aspects Lagna. He receives the aspect of Jupiter and the Moon. Both are inimical to Venus. However Venus obtains the Navamsa of the Sun who is also inimical to him. So, the sub-period of Venus in the major period of Venus will be troublesome for his political career.

Chart 8: Solar Return Chart for 11-10-1989 at 16.9.12 hours.
Rasi: Aquarius - Ascendant 18-31, Moon 6-53 and Rahu 0-45;
Gemini - Jupiter 16-38; Leo - Ketu 0-45; Virgo - Sun 24-22, Mars
20-30 and Mercury 6-29; Scorpio - Venus 9-23; and Sagittarius -
Muntha and Saturn 14-38 (Vedic Astrology). Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Chart 9: Born 28-5-1923 at 16.43 hours at 81° 5' E, 16° 25' N.
Rasi: Libra - Ascendant 20-7, Moon 18-49 and Jupiter (R) 18-32;
Aquarius - Ketu 23-42; Aries - Venus 15-27; Taurus - Sun 13-18
and Mercury (R) 14-20; Gemini - Mars 5-38; Leo - Rahu 23-42 and
Virgo - Saturn (R) 10-53 with a balance of 1 year, 6 months and 29

Fortunately Saturn and Jupiter are both transiting a very favourable position from Lagna and the Moon with 4 and 5 favourable dots in their respective Ashtakavargas. This kind of transit will give Mr. Rama Rao tremendous success in the present election and he will again become the Chief Minister.

Mr. Chandrasekhar (Chart 10)

Mr. Chandrasekhar was born in Gemini Ascendant with Rahu and Mars there. The 3rd lord Sun is exalted in the 11th house. The Lagna lord Mercury occupies the 10th house and obtains exaltation in Navamsa. The 10th lord Jupiter falls in the 9th house having an aspect over radical Mars and Lagna. Venus too is exalted in Navamsa Lagna. Jupiter's position in Rasi and Navamsa shows that Mr. Chandrasekhar is very balanced, has no lust for power and wealth but desires that he must have a good image in society, that he should be popular and must be loved by the public. He appears to be one of the most honest politicians.

Mr. Chandrasekhar will be passing through Mercury-Moon period till December 1989. Mercury is the Lagna lord and occupies the 10th and is exalted in the Navamsa. The Moon is placed in the 5th house in Libra and obtains Mars Navamsa. This is not a good position particularly due to 6/8 positions of the Dasa-Bhukti lords.

Jupiter's transit in Lagna is favourable which is the 5th from Moon over the 6 favourable dots in his Ashtakavarga. Saturn's transit in the 3rd from the Moon is also favourable but his opposition with Mars is very bad particularly due to his transit over the axis of Rahu and Ketu.

Mr. Chandrasekhar will win his seat but his position will not be so sound after this election. Health-wise there are very bad indications. During Mercury-Mars period which begins from the end of December 1989 he may acquire a good position in the cabinet and receive honour. So his personal position is quite satisfactory.

Mr. Arun Nehru (Chart 11)

Mr. Arun Nehru was a very important person during the previous elections. At present he is, as it appears, out of the field. Exalted Jupiter occupies the

10th house in association with the 2nd and the 7th lord Mars and Rahu. This is a good combination but Rahu's association is bad. The lord of the 10th house Moon, occupies the 9th house in association with the 4th and 5th lord yogakaraka Saturn. This is a very fortunate combination because the Moon and Saturn are the karmic control planets here. There is no combination more beneficial than the combination of both the karmic control planets in a favourable house as is the case here. The 10th lord Moon and the Sun obtain a good position in Navamsa in Aries. This will give a high political position to Mr. Arun Nehru but the combination of the Sun and Venus in the 8th house denies good reputation.

However, the conjunction of karmic control planets Saturn and Moon in the 9th will certainly make Mr. Nehru reach the highest political post one day. Mr. Nehru is passing through the sub-period of Venus in the major period of Mercury from 28-12-1988 to 16-6-1991. Venus occupies own sign and Saturn's Navamsa but Dasa Bhukti lords are in *dwadasha* from each other. This does not give a clear picture of Mr. Nehru in the forthcoming elections.

Muntha (Chart 12) falls in the 3rd house of the Solar Return chart which is quite auspicious. The Muntha lord Moon occupies the 9th house. The lord of the 46th year is the Moon. All the three aspects are very fortunate and may bring Mr. Nehru into active politics once again. Transit results favour him if reckoned from the Ascendant as Saturn is transiting the 3rd house and Jupiter is in the 9th with 3 and 4 favourable points in their respective Ashtakavargas. All these make me conclude that Mr. Nehru is one of the most diplomatic persons and of a high calibre. In the forthcoming election Mr. Nehru will hold an important portfolio in the ministry of the ruling Government.

The Moon's Bhukti in the major Dasa of Mercury will bring a very prominent and welcome change in the life of Mr. Nehru which lasts from 23-4-1992 to 22-9-1993.

Chart 11: Born 25-5-1944 at 17.30.0 hours at 80° 56' E, 26° 51' N. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant 24-22; Capricorn - Ketu 7-24; Aries - Mercury 17-11; Taurus - Sun 11-3 and Venus 2-11; Gemini - Moon 20-45 and Saturn 3-36; Cancer - Jupiter 26-33, Mars 8-35 and Rahu 7-24 with a balance of 15 years, 1 month and 6 days of Jupiter Dasa at birth.

Chart 12: Solar Return Chart for 26-5-1989 at 6.21.48 hours. Rasi: Taurus - Ascendant 27-4, Sun 11-3, Mercury (R) 7-46, Jupiter 21-28 and Venus 24-25; Gemini - Mars 22-54; Cancer - Muntha; Leo - Ketu 6-2; Sagittarius - Saturn (R) 19-21; Capricorn - Moon 13-59; and Aquarius - Rahu 6-2 (Varsheshwara - Moon).

Chart 10: Born 17-4-1927 at 77° 45' E, 29° 1' N at 10.35.0 hours. Rasi: Gemini - Ascendant 18-18, Mars 7-15 and Rahu 8-24; Libra - Moon 4-3; Scorpio - Saturn (R) 14-5; Sagittarius - Ketu 8-24; Aquarius - Jupiter 27-58; Pisces - Mercury 6-49; Aries - Sun 3-22; and Taurus - Venus 7-39 with a balance of 1 year, 4 months and 13 days of Mars Dasa at birth.

Mr. R. K. Hegde (Chart 13)

Mr. Hegde enjoys a very high reputation as an honest politician. In the present era when politics has lost its real meaning and sense, Mr. Hegde has strictly maintained it. He has, as it appears to me, no lust for power. If he gets it and the people of the nation want him to serve the country honestly, he is ready, but he cannot play diplomatic tricks just to maintain himself in power.

Mr. Hegde is passing through the sub-period of Venus in the major period of Saturn from 8-7-1988 to 8-9-1991. Saturn occupies Lagna in his exaltation sign and obtains the Navamsa of Mercury whereas Venus the Lagna lord occupies the 10th house in association with the 9th lord Mercury in an inimical sign, being in a mutual exchange with the 10th lord Moon. Jupiter, Mars and Saturn aspect the 10th house and the planets placed therein. Jupiter lends his favourable aspect over the 10th lord Moon also. So Venus sub-period in Saturn must prove very eventful. There are innumerable Rajayogas in this horoscope. Saturn and the Moon are exalted, Mars and the Sun obtain their own sign. Retrograde but debilitated Jupiter gives the results of his exaltation sign. Rahu in Gemini is also considered good. The radical chart is very powerful and its merits cannot be discussed here as this is outside the scope of this article.

Mars and Saturn opposition in respect to the Ascendant is not good. Mr. Hegde's health will be unsound and he will need special medical aid particularly during Saturn-Mars period.

Anyway, Mr. Hegde is under favourable vibrations of planets at present. He will be very successful in the contest of M.P. and will become a most important cabinet minister next in importance to the prime minister such as Home or Finance minister.

The planetary positions in the charts of various heads of different parties are very complicated. In almost all the charts, there are many positive points but there are negative points also which curtail the good influences. Another short-coming is the non-availability of correct birth data.

The analysis of these 15 charts shows that the Congress (I) and Janata Dal are both very strong. The

Congress (I) becomes a bit weak in 1990. The planets indicate that there will be a tough fight between both the parties. Congress (I) may have an edge over other parties but I am very doubtful that it will be able to form the Government. The position of the Janata Dal for gaining power is stronger even if the Congress (I) gets more seats. The horoscope of Mr. V. P. Singh indicates his top most position after the start of Sun's Bhukti i.e., in the last quarter of 1990. It does not at all mean that he will not be prime minister immediately after the present election. However if it does not happen so due to any unforeseen planetary forces, he will come to occupy this position in the end of 1990. The Janata Dal has decidedly better prospects than Congress (I) provided there is a fair game of the election. I have no doubt that the Janata Dal will be the biggest party parallel to Congress (I) and will be in a position to form the Government.

One more question still remains to be answered as to who will be the next prime minister. It is quite possible that Mr. V. P. Singh may request Mr. R. K. Hegde to take over so that he may be free from various kinds of criticisms or only to save internal conflicts of the party. So let me conclude it in bold letters that Mr. V. P. Singh will be in a position to form the next Government. In case of internal party disputes, it will be no wonder if Mr. Singh asks Mr. Hegde to honour that most aspired post of prime minister of India.

Between 15-12-1989 and 15-1-1990 the Sun and Saturn will be conjoining and many planets will be retrograde. I fear adverse happenings in the country to the head of the country, the rulers and the public. There may be postponement of the elections due to this transit.

From 21-1-1990 to 21-3-1990 both Mars and Saturn transit Sagittarius. A blast may be expected in the country as it is in the 8th house in opposition to radical Mars in the Independence chart of the country. A V. I. P. and a person of very great importance in the country may meet with a violent or unnatural death.

Astrology is not a science of determinism. -185.89

(The article was received on 21-9-1989)

Chart 13: Born 29-8-1926 at 11.30.0 hours IST at 74° 32' E, 15° 52' N. Rasi: Libra - Ascendant 26-26 and Saturn 27-36; Sagittarius - Ketu 20-42; Capricorn - Jupiter (R) 27-39; Aries - Mars 20-21; Taurus - Moon 0-37; Gemini - Rahu 20-42; Cancer - Mercury 24-49 and Venus 20-39; and Leo - Sun 12-18 with a balance of 4 years, 2 months and 12 days of Sun Dasa at birth.

CC-0. In Public Domain. Gurukul Kangri Collection, Haridwar

Oh! I should have renewed the subscription for THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, I'll do it right away

.Rs. 72.00 (1 year), Rs. 130.00 (2 years) and Rs. 190.00 (3 years)



Digitized by Arya Samaj Foundation Chennai and eGangotri

PLANETS TAKE THEM ACROSS THE SEAS — IV

» 910

Seventh Lord From Lagna From Moon

English Lady	Is Venus who is aslo the 12th lord	Is Mars who is the 12th lord.
Rohini	Is Mars the 12th lord	Is Mars the 12th lord
Italian Lady	Is Jupiter in the 12th house	Is Jupiter in the 12th house

In Navamsa

English Lady	Marriage took place in Jupiter-Jupiter period in the Dasa of the 7th lord.
Rohini	Marriage took place in Rahu-Mars. Mars is aspected by the 7th lord Saturn and is in turn aspecting the 12th house.
Italian lady	Marriage took place in Jupiter-Venus. Here Jupiter is the 7th lord aspecting the 12th house and Venus is the 12th lord with Ketu.

Double Transit

English lady	Marriage took place when Jupiter was in her 7th house and retrograde Saturn in Sagittarius, covering her Lagna as well.
Rohini	Here Lagna being Taurus, Jupiter was in her Lagna covering her Lagna and the 7th house and Saturn had already covered this area.
Italian lady	Retrograde Saturn in cancer aspected her 7th lord from Gemini (as according to our research retrograde planet gives results from the previous house as well.) Retrograde Jupiter from Aries should be deemed to be on the 7th lord in Pisces and also aspecting Lagna, Scorpio.

Most Notable Point

An ancient well-known astrological principle of malefics affecting the 4th house or 4th lord needs to be reviewed in the context of modern life. Such affliction these days takes the native away from his home. How far? It depends on the Dasa and Antar-Dasa running at a given time. Now see.

English lady	The 4th house has Mars aspected by Saturn.
Rohini	The 4th lord is aspected by Saturn and Mars.
Italian lady	The 4th house has Ketu aspected by Saturn.

Another Notable Point

In all these cases the 4th lord from the Moon establishes a nexus with the 12th house or the 12th lord.

English lady	Mars the 12th lord aspects the 4th house.
Rohini	The 12th lord Mars aspects the 4th lord.
Italian lady	The 4th lord, Jupiter is in the 12th house.

A Transit Worth Watching

It is our experience that when a girl is to marry in a far-off place or has to have outlandish matrimonial connection, Saturn aspects her 4th house or 4th lord in direct or retrograde motion within one year of such an event. We have found it correct in many cases.

See here:

English lady	Saturn from Sagittarius aspects her 4th house in May 1989 when she got married to an Indian in India.
Rohini	Saturn in direct and retrograde motion aspected her 4th house (Leo) within one year of her marriage.
Italian lady	Saturn in retrograde motion in Cancer in 1977 gave effects from Gemini and aspected both her 4th lord Jupiter and 4th house Sagittarius.

All this shows separation from her home and movement far away.

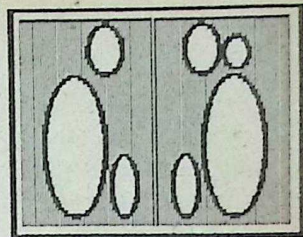
Conclusions

We have actually made in our research a twelve-fold analysis of marriage with a foreign-based Indian or a foreigner, whether he is an Indian in India or a foreigner in a non-Indian country and have not found it going wrong in a single case.

We must make it clear that we have given here only half of our research but it is dependable enough for other astrologers to make use of for similar predictions. In sharing some secrets of Astrology some line has to be drawn somewhere.

We have done that. —112.89.

Astrology and Women's World



(Astrology and Women's World focusses on the problems of women only. Nothing is taboo. Write your problem to Arundhati, Astrology and Women's World, THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE, "Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension, Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, enclosing complete charts and other relevant details, quoting your subscription number. Only subscribers can avail this service. No names will be published. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained and due to the large number of letters received, selections by Arundhati will have to be necessarily limited. Allow 2 or 3 months for your solution.)

Q. My first daughter is with her mother since May 1987. Will she be able to get the benefit of proximity of both parents or will she be totally alienated from me?

Born 12-12-1977 at 3.30 a.m. (IST)

S.K.R.

KETU			JUPITER	SUN	ASCENDANT	SAT. RAJII
			MARS			
			RASI		NAVAMSA	
			SAT. RAJII	JUPITER		MOON MERC.
MOON MERC.	SUN VENUS	ASCENDANT	RAJII	MARS VENUS KETU		

Ans: The 9th house is aspected by the 9th lord Mercury. The Sun, the *pitrukarak* or natural significator of father, is with the Lagna lord Venus. These 2 factors are sufficient to suggest the girl will be able to live with the father. The Dasa now on is of Venus who is hardly qualified to separate her from you. It is possible transit Saturn in Sagittarius is responsible for all this mischief, afflicting as he does the 9th lord Mercury as well as the 9th house. Once Saturn moves out of Sagittarius, developments may bring back the child's estranged parents together.

Q. My husband escaped from a serious calamity in October 1988. He was almost written off but he survived. I want to know whether he will cross Saturn Dasa without any harm to his life? What prompted him to try to take his own life? He is a victim of acute depression and excitement alternately for the past 14 years and taking treatment

from a psychiatrist. When will he be rid of his problem?

Born 28-10-1928

S. No. 9626

	MOON JUPIT.	RAJII	MARS	MARS	RAJII	
				SUN SAT.		
			RASI		NAVAMSA	
			ASCENDANT			JUPIT.
	SAT. VENUS KETU	SUN MERC.		ASCENDANT	VENUS MERC.	KETU

Ans: The Lagna lord Sun is *neecha* or in debility and in Libra with Mercury. Libra is a sign that swings between extremes and Mercury is an unstable planet. The Moon and Mercury are in mutual aspect and involve the Sun who is already afflicted by his occupation of a nodal constellation. This tends to give psychological problems. Jupiter, during most of whose Dasa the native suffered from his mental problem, is retrograde and caught in the Moon-Mercury opposition, a combination that weakens the mind. Saturn Dasa has begun and Saturn is the 6th lord ruling *roga* or disease but he is not directly afflicting the Sun, the Lagna lord, although he afflicts the Ascendant and is afflicted by the nodes. However, both the Ascendant and Ascendant lord receive some beneficial influence from Jupiter. Therefore, this is not a hopeless case. By suitable effort and propitiation of the Lagna lord Sun, the native can be helped to overcome his problem.

The suicide attempt came in Mercury Bhukti. Mercury is afflicted and in turn afflicts the Moon.

The Lagna lord Sun himself in Swati can give suicidal tendencies. However, Jupiter is a generally protective influence and no matter what the affliction helps to control it to a degree at least.

Q. Our first child is a daughter, now 8 years. Will we have another child? Will any profession or business suit my wife?

Born 26-7-1962

S. No. 16674

		MARS MOON		JUPIT.		SAT.	MARS KETU
JUPIT.			MERC. SUN RAHUI ASC.DT.	MOON			
	RASI			NAVAMSA			
KETU SAT.			VENUS	ASC.DT.		MERC.	
				RAHUI		VENUS SUN	

Ans: The 5th house is well-placed aspected by the Ascendant lord Moon as well as 5th lord Mars. Therefore, another child is not ruled out. But because the Dasa is of Rahu who is afflicted and in turn, afflicts the 5th lord Mercury (with reference to Chandra Lagna), some precaution may be necessary to ensure safe pregnancy and delivery, provided your own chart does not have contrary indications.

The Ascendant lord Moon is with the 10th lord Mars and so, your wife may not be content to remain at home. The 10th lord Mars is in a mercurial Navamsa in Gemini. She could look for a job as a teacher, librarian or in commercial firms such as banks etc., with success.

Q. My wife was diagnosed to be suffering from depression about 5 years ago. Earlier she used to get headache and some uneasiness which she could not describe. She is under treatment but has not fully recovered. Will she be cured completely?

Born 19/20-10-1951 at 11.20 a.m. (IST)

S. No. 9182

JUPIT.		MOON				SAT.	
RAHUI			ASC.DT.	RAHUI			
	RASI			NAVAMSA			
			MARS KETU VENUS			ASC.DT. KETU	
		SUN MERC.	SAT.	MERC.	SUN JUPIT.	VENUS MARS	MOON MARS

Ans: The Moon who rules the mind is quite well-placed. So, the mind is quite safe. But 6th lord Jupiter is afflicted by the adverse 8th house aspect of Mars and 7th lord Saturn's aspect. Therefore her illness could be due to unsatisfactory family conditions (Mars afflicts the 2nd as 5th lord ruling progeny) as also due to marital stress. Since Mars is also the 10th lord, it is quite possible it may be conditions at her workspot could also be disturbing her mind. Saturn Dasa will begin shortly and Saturn is none too well-placed *vis-a-vis* 6th lord Jupiter. However, the bright spot is transit Saturn will be freeing natal Moon in March 1990 which could improve matters in a relative sense. Since Lagna lord Moon is well-placed, a change in attitudes and a certain amount of stoicism may help the lady greatly.

Q. My daughter has a good job and is well qualified but all our attempts to find her a suitable match have been futile.

Born 11-3-1963

S. No. 16821

JUPIT.					MOON	VENUS	SUN
SUN			RAHUI MARS		KETU		JUPIT.
VENUS SAT. MERC. KETU		RASI			NAVAMSA		SAT. RAHUI
	ASC.DT.			MOON		MARS	ASC.DT.

Ans: The 7th house has some afflictions. The 7th lord Venus is with malefics aspected by afflicted Mars. From the Moon-sign, the picture is slightly better as 7th lord is unafflicted but his occupation of the 7th is not really a plus point in the strict sense of the term.

The Dasa now running is of Rahu who is in the 9th from Lagna and aspected by 2nd and 5th lord Jupiter who rules *family* and *progeny* respectively. Therefore during Jupiter's transit of Cancer which is approximately between mid 1990 and mid 1991 marriage can take place. However, because of the afflictions to the 7th lord cum *karaka* Venus, it may be very important to match charts carefully before finalising the match.

Astrologically yours,

Arundhati

MY TURN

D. R. NARANG,
M. A., (MATHS), AMIE (LONDON), DELHI

MY main interests have been Sikh history, Indian history and Punjabi literature. My favourite reading is biographies, especially the life of Guru Gobind Singh.

During the past few years I have made a critical and careful study of books and literature on the subject of the birth date of Guru Gobind Singh.

There has been much confusion and debate among Sikh scholars regarding the date of birth of Guru Gobind Singh. The commonly accepted date of the Guru's birth is *Poh Sudi Saptami, 1723 Bikrami* (22 December 1661 A.D.).

Fresh source material in the form of *Bhatt Vahi* entries have been recently brought to light by Giani Garla Singh of Punjab University, Patiala. According to Dr. Ganda Singh, the distinguished historian of Punjab and Sikh history, *Bhatt Vahi* entries are not only contemporary but also first-hand and can therefore be safely relied upon. The dates of events connected with the lives of Guru Gobind Singh and his father Guru Teg Bahadur are traceable to this source.

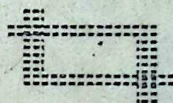
According to *Bhatt Vahi Purbi Dakumi* (Punjab University, Patiala) Guru Gobind Singh was born at Patna at night on *Poh Sudi Saptami, 1718 Bikram* (18/19 December 1661 A.D.).

KETU MOON			
			MARS
	RASI		
VENUS			
SUN MERC.	SAT.	ASCENT. JUPITER	RAHU

HOROSCOPE OF GURU GOBIND SINGH

This has been corroborated by other sources also.

The planetary positions, as worked out at my request by Mr. G. S. Tendulkar, for time of birth of about 2.30 a.m. (LMT) for Patna (lat. 25° 27' N and long. 85° 13' E) and on an Ayanamsa value of 19° 15' are: *Rasi*: Lagna - Libra 21-06; Sun 8-18-36; Mars 3-04-48; Mercury 8-05-36; Jupiter 6-19-50; Saturn 7-11-30; Rahu 5-13-18; Moon 11-21-45; and Venus 9-29-39. —132.89.



MY TURN

THIS COULD BE YOU



It is now time for you to say "It's my turn now to voice my opinion in your columns".

Yes, each month we offer you an exciting opportunity in **MY TURN** to express your views/opinion/admiration/criticism freely on items related to Astrology or astrologers or *THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE*. But make sure it is not directed against any specific individuals. No correspondence whatsoever will be entertained on the views expressed in **MY TURN**. Send your views today for it could be **YOUR TURN** to share them with others in these pages.

Address your views to :

MY TURN

c/o THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE
"Sri Rajeswari", 115/1, New Extension,
Seshadripuram, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA.

HINDUISM TODAY INTERNATIONAL MONTHLY NEWSPAPER

Since 1978 • In over 33 countries

NOW OFFERING FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITIES

This liberal franchise arrangement is now being made available to interested persons in the publishing/distributing field.

Owners of HINDUISM TODAY franchises are successfully operating in Malaysia, Mauritius and the USA. Any large Hindu community anywhere in the world may have its own franchise, bringing profit and uplifting information to Hindus.

The franchise holder is the sole printer and distributor of HINDUISM TODAY for his particular area of influence, usually his entire country.

about HINDUISM TODAY:

"Hinduism Today is a remarkable blend of the old and the new, the traditional and the hi-tech...full of fascinating information on the Hindu religion not obtainable elsewhere. If you consider yourself a Hindu, this is definitely the newsmagazine for you."

—Yoga Journal, July/August 1989.

This award-winning newspaper speaks to *all* Hindus everywhere — about what is important to Hindus *now*: What Hindu parents need to know • Hindus on the cutting edge in science, education, Vedic/Agamic knowledge, the arts • Ayurveda blooming in Western medicine • Hindus dealing with the past and the future • Marriage and family values in non-Hindu societies • Hindu youth re-defining Hinduism, and • summer camps • traveling swamis • scriptures • culture • women's page • children's page • book and film reviews • health and humor.

INQUIRE NOW

FOR FRANCHISE INFORMATION AND SAMPLES OF
HINDUISM TODAY, PLEASE WRITE TO:

HINDUISM TODAY DISTRIBUTION OFFICE, P.O. Box 157, Hanalei, Hawaii, 96715 USA., or fax: 808-822-4351 or phone: 808-822-3152. Subscription information also available.

Astral Gemstone for a native works like a Shield to a Warrior on the Battlefield, and therefore, the same likewise needs to be, rightly and carefully selected in view of the intercrossing aspects of the birth chart.

Apply with birth chart, date, time and place of birth with name (sex) in full.

KALEY & SONS OF WARDHA

Department of Astral Gemstones
F-2, Nutan Sandesh, Vallabh Bagh Lane Extn.
GHATKOPAR (E), BOMBAY - 400 077 (India).

GEMSTONE BARGAINS

Gems are very valuable, possible you paid price more than actual cost. Gemstones for profit write to us. We have 84 different kinds of Ratnas Navaratna sets/rings. Astrologers are requested to contact us. We can fulfill all your requirements. We can supply you gemstones by VP/Bank. Write for a free price list and other particulars.

BIHARILAL HOLARAM JEWELLERS

POST BOX NO. 116, JAIPUR-302001, (RAJ)
PHONE 46848, GRAMS: LAKHI

GENUINE GEMSTONES

Precious and Semi-precious stones possess mystic power because they represent different planets in the Universe. By wearing the right stone at the right time, one can certainly offset the evil and reinforce the best influence of the planet.

For genuine stones & correct selections of your lucky stone please write to us. We have all the 84 different kinds of stones, NAVRATNA RINGS available with us. Ask for free price list.

COSMOPOLITAN GEMS

7/89A, OLIA,
AGRA - 282 001 (U.P) INDIA.

GEMS AND JEWELS

We astrologically determine and sell Guaranteed Genuine Astral Gemstones with Guarantee-Card, to minimize the malefic influence of the Planets and for peace, health, success and prosperity. Highly reputed firm having countless satisfied clients since 45 years. For free literature, write to:-

GEMEX SYNDICATE INDIA

Pleasant Apartments, 15th Lane, Prabhat Road, POONA 411 004. (Maharashtra).

Phone: 335182.

CLASSIFIED

(Advertisements in THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE are published in good faith, but the publisher assumes no responsibility for products and services advertised).

For courses, calculations and predictions in Astrology and Palmistry write to Dr. T. S. VASAN, Modern Astro Studios (Estd. 1930), 50/7, Aparna Complex, S. C. Road, Bangalore 560 009, India.

For accuracy of prediction get your birth time rectified. Write to Astrological Expert, SHAHI GEMS, Mohan Nagar, Dugg (M.P.) Astrological Guidance is also given.

Keralite Methods. Success every walks of life. Solve any challenging personal problems. Write: GURUVAYURAPPADHASAN SUNDARARAMAN, M.A., Palmarnery, Tirukattupalli 613 104, Tamilnadu.

Your Fortune from Thy House by R. G. RAO. Apply for details with sixty NP stamps to Manjunatha Extension, Kattaraguppa Road, Bangalore 560 085.

Answer to specific Three Questions, Rupees Fifty send Palm Print. Date of birth to NAGESWARAN, 930, Banashankari First Stage, 7th Cross, Bangalore 560 050. Send M.O.

The best way to Advertise your services is through the CLASSIFIED COLUMNS of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE

KNOW YOUR PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

Learn about your position, status and success from this interesting Book. Character and strength of various lines of the palms is scientifically explained in detail with practical illustration of Hand prints of renowned men like Swami Vivekanand, Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru, Smt. Indira Gandhi, Morarji Desai, Chowdhary Charan Singh, K. M. Munshi and other in

ADVANCED PALMISTRY

by H. L. Pandya,

Price Rs.25.00 (Postage Extra).

Available at VICTO PUBLICATIONS, Gograwswadi, 'Dombivli', Bombay (CR).

Your complete Horoscope with detailed charts, full reading and spiritual advice for Rs.100/- only.

All payments by drafts only.



Write to:

Kaliyur Narayanan

S/o Kaliyur Srinivasachariar

16, Hanumanthroyan Koil Street

Thiruvallikkeni, Madras 600 005

India.

Ph: 846693/846977

IN 1242.89

BRIAN TEASER

Mrs. Rao was all set to go to the Jog Falls. Her nephew, a younger brother's son, also wanted to go with her but was afraid his father would forbid him. So, he asks you if he will be able to accompany his aunt. You look at the prasna chart and say, 'Yes, you will go'. But unfortunately for the boy, the father did not allow him to go. Where did you go wrong?

Q T: 3.00 p.m. on 7-10-1989 at 13° N, 77° E 35'



Solution: Next Month

Solution to Our November Teaser:

The native did not undertake the journey.

SOME IMPORTANT BOOKS

FUNDAMENTALS OF ASTROLOGY	Rs. 70.00
Ramakrishna Bhatt	
INDIAN EPHEMERIES	
(AD 1800-AD 2000)	Rs. 295.00
L. D. Swamikannu Pillai	
PANCHANG AND HOROSCOPE	Rs. 95.00
L. D. Swamikannu Pillai	
BRIHAT SAMHITA (2 Vols.)	Rs. 300.00
Prof. Ramakrishna Bhatt	
A TO Z HOROSCOPE MAKER & DELINATOR	Rs. 100.00
Llewlyn George	
THE STUDENTS SANSKRIT ENGLISH DICTIONARY	
V. S. Apte	Rs. 65.00
THE SACRED BOOKS OF THE EAST-MANU	Rs. 80.00
(F-Max Muller)	
INDIA PLAN YOUR OWN HOLIDAY	Rs. 130.00
Shankuntala Jagannathan	
(A beautiful guide to Tourists)	
GEMS AND ASTROLOGY	Rs. 25.00
G. S. Kapoor	
JATAKA PARUATHA (3 Vols.)	Rs. 180.00
V. Subrahmanya Sastri	

Prices subject to change without notice.

Forwarding charges are extra.

Remit by DD only to

RAMAN ASSOCIATES,

"Sri Rajeswari", Nagappa Street,

35 Shalimar, Bangalore 560 020, INDIA

"THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE"

INDEX FOR 1989

(Editorials in bold capitals)

A		D	
Abroad, Chances of Going		Daily Guide	
<i>S. K. Kelkar</i>	693	<i>Mihira</i>	135, 235, 293, 370, 435, 517, 582, 655, 745, 813, 881, 949
Advertisements	162, 238	Death, Astrology and Nature of - I, II, III, IV, IVA	
Air Crashes in India - An Astrological Assessment		<i>V. M. Natu</i>	337, 485, 633, 791, 927
<i>P. W. Mandwkar</i>	614	Divine Help, Securing	
Around the World		<i>Jatindra Mohan Ganguli</i>	616
<i>Dr. Bangalore Sureshwara</i>	17	Divisional Charts: A Breakthrough, Interpreting	
As It Strikes Me		<i>V. A. K. Ayer</i>	843
<i>Agastya</i>	9	DIVORCE, PLANETS AND	169
As It Strikes Me		E	
<i>Satabisha</i>	535, 768	Ear Diseases Astrologically Diagnosed	
Ashtakavargas, Some Interpretation of		<i>Mrs. Mridula Trivedi</i>	398
<i>Dr. R. S. L. Srivastava</i>	25	Earthquake in Armenia, The	
Astrological Activities	310, 379, 454, 527, 599, 751, 827, 897, 960	<i>Narendra Kumar Dixit</i>	925
Astrology and Allied Subjects, An Apologia for		Earthquake, predicting	
<i>R. Lakshmanan</i>	254	<i>A Correspondent</i>	343
Astrology, Innovator of Modern Thought in		Educational Prospects, Planets and	
<i>H. R. Shankar</i>	541	<i>Mrs. Mridula Trivedi</i>	76
Astrology Science? Is		Elections Prospects in India, Planets and	
<i>B. K. Banerjee</i>	38	<i>T. Ramaswamy Iyengar, P. M. Gopalachary</i>	797
Astrology, The Practical Utility of		<i>Bankim Khasnabish, K. Chandra Hari</i>	861
<i>Prof. P. A. Seetharaman</i>	56	<i>Jayamohan D. Kuruppu, K. B. Chaugule</i>	937
Astronomical Notes		Elections, Planetary Equations and the Coming	
<i>Agastya</i>	133, 231, 291, 367, 431, 515, 579, 653, 733, 811, 879, 947	<i>Mrs. Mridula Trivedi</i>	911
B		Elections, The Coming Parliamentary	
Bal Gangadhar Tilak - Astrologically Analysed		<i>Ramanathan</i>	780
<i>S. N. Kapoor</i>	91	Ephemeris, "The Astrological Magazine"	131, 218, 290, 358, 505, 578, 648, 735, 810, 893, 946
Basic Instincts, Astrological Significance of - I, II		Eventful Years in One's Life	
<i>Dr. W. J. Tucker</i>	19, 188	<i>C. S. Patel</i>	95
Ben Johnson Debate, The (My Turn)		Events, A Novel Method of Predicting Age-based	
<i>T. D. V. Raman</i>	312	<i>N. C. Trivedi</i>	99
Benazir Bhutto, Prospects for		EXPERIENCES IN ASTROLOGY, MY EARLY -	
<i>K. B. Chaugule</i>	413	XXVII, XXVIII	
Birth Times, True and False			313, 757
<i>Buell D. Huggins</i>	769		
Books on Receive			
<i>Our Literary Editor</i>	113, 282, 645, 873		
British Queen Step Down? Will the			
<i>Argus</i>	479		
C			
Carcer - Setbacks in			
<i>M. N. Kedar and D. N. Sharma</i>	102		
Chandrakala, A New Approach			
<i>R. A. Padmanabhan</i>	183		
Chamara Yoga			
<i>M. D. Trivedi</i>			
Chart Designs, The Significance of			783
<i>Bootilal Marwaha</i>			198
Chemistry of Names, The			
<i>N. D. Pathak</i>			847
Classical Writers of Jyotisha, Ancient			
<i>K. R. Krishnamurthi</i>		204, 276, 348, 418, 492, 565, 637, 799, 865, 935	
CONGRESS (I), THE FUTURE OF THE			601
Connubial Bliss			
<i>A. K. Mitra</i>			332

F	
Farmer's Guide	
Mihira	137, 233, 295, 372, 433, 520, 581, 658, 743, 824, 893, 951

Father's Death, Predicting	
R. M. Banerjee	543

FINANCIAL PROSPECTS, PLANETS AND -	
I, II, III	385, 529, 829

Fine Arts, An Astrological Study of	
Y. Krishna Rao	87

Foreign Journeys, Planetary Focus on - I, II	
Mrs. Mridula Trivedi	695, 863

Foreign Lands, Planets and Their Influence on Travel and Sojourn	
Solitaire	709

Foreign Tours, Planetary Indications for	
Dr. S. R. N. Murthy	688

Foreign Travel - A Close Study	
Iranganti Rangacharya	698

Foreign Travel, Diplomacy and	
Prof. P. S. Sastri	701

Foreign Travel - Many Facets	
P. W. Mandwikar	713

FOREIGN TRAVEL, PLANETS AND	
Foreign Travels, Planets/Houses and	
Uma Charan	717

Foreign Travel, Planetary Factors in	
R. M. Banerjee	684

Foreign Travel - Pleasure or Pain	
Pulippani	719

Foreign Travel, Zodiacal Patterns of - I, II	
K. Chandra Hari	703, 917

Foreign Travel and Foreign Residence	
Buell D. Huggins	682

Foreign Travel, Opportunity and Purpose of	
Prof. S. R. Gupta	691, 857

Foreign Travel, Some Examples of	
Bepin Behari	685

Foreign Travel: Some Case Studies	
S. N. Kapoor	705

H	
Hand, Stars in the	
Dr. S. Ramanujam	194

Hindu Awakening (My Turn)	
Dr. B. Sureshwara	227

Hinduism - A Saintful Concept	
Dr. S. R. N. Murthy	57

Hinduism, Some Views on - I, II	
Dr. Shiva Subramanya	475, 545

His Holiness Sri Abhinava Vidya Teertha	834
Horoscopes, Patterns of, - I, II	
Bepin Behari	263, 403

HOUSING, PLANETS AND	
How is 1989 For You?	
Utpala	123

How Is This Month For You?

Utpala	139, 219, 297, 351, 437, 507, 585, 659, 736, 815, 885, 953
--------	---

I	
India, Is a Difficult Period Ahead for	
Chandrakant S. Kothari	180

India in the Next Four Years, Outlook for	
O. P. Paliwal	618

India - Numerologically Analysed, Destiny of India	
Prakash Chandra Ashdir	341

J	
J. P.'s Horoscope, How I Predicted	
K. N. Rao, I.A.A.S.	129

Jaimini, Spotlight on - I, II	
V. A. K. Ayer	192, 265

Jovian Years	
Iranganti Rangacharya	489

Jupiter - The Greater Malefic for Taurus and Libra Lagnas	
Buell D. Huggins	468

Jupiter's Transit Through Gemini Affect You?, How Will - I, II, III	
Pulippani	555, 629, 793

K	
Kalachakra Dasa System by Dr. B. V. Raman	
Review by Prof. P. S. Sastri	98

Kalatrashanda Yoga, Interpreting	
Solitaire	196

Ketu, A Malefic for Pisces? Is	
Makhanlal Munshi	407

Kumaraswamiyam - XI, XII, XIII	
P. N. Sivarama Krishnayya	345, 419, 494, 933

Kumbha Mela	
Commodore S. K. Chatterjee	59

L	
Lecture	248

Lecture, Editor's	455, 605
Letters to the Editor	105, 205, 277, 349, 421, 495, 567, 639, 725, 801, 867, 939

Lunar Year Sukla, Outlook for (1989-90)	461
M	

Marital Life, Rahu and	
H. R. Shankar	48

Market Forecasts	B. C. Mehta 152
Marriage, How to Determine the Time of	
Dr. Sandipan Chaudhuri	228

Married Life, All About Tension in	
S. R. Gupta	41

Mars Influence the Fourth House? How Does - I, II	
Solitaire	549, 623

Miscellany, Astrological	
Gayatri Devi Vasudev	14, 176, 249, 320, 391, 465, 537, 609, 675, 765, 838, 907

Moon, Horoscopic Influences of the	
R. M. Banerjee	271

Music and Astrology	
K. K. Pathak	65

My Turn		S	
Dr. Suvarna Nallapat	151	Saturn and Means of Livelihood	
Bhavani Shankar	671	Dr. R. S. L. Srivastava	331
T. D. V. Raman	749	Sayana Versus Nirayana	S. V. Chalam 56
Kuldeep Mohanty	826	Sayana Charts, Should We Adopt	
Y. K. Rao	894	S. V. Chalam	931
D. R. Narang	967	Science and Swara	V. A. K. Ayer 3
N		Solar Ingress into Tropical Aries	
Neechabhanga Raja Yoga		T. Venkataraman	78
Bhuptendra Dev Dixit	481	Sri Lanka? Whither	
News and Views		Jayamohan D. Kuruppu	78.3
Ekalavya	12, 173, 246, 317, 389, 463, 533, 606, 674a, 764, 835, 905	Sun - Moon Conjunction Good? Is the	
Ninth House, Some Thoughts on		K. K. Pathak	91
Bepin Behari	69	T	
Notes From My Dairy (My Turn)		Tamil Nadu Ministry - An Astrological Analysis	
M. Lal Mehta	450	Ramanathan	482
Numbers, The Language of		Technical Difficulties Solved, Your	
Nikhilanand Panigrahy	779	Mihira	117, 215, 286, 354, 426, 501 575, 649, 730, 877, 941
O		Time, An Inquiry Into	
Occasional Quiz	34, 381, 552, 786	S. R. N. Murthy	351
Oil and Natural Gas Commission		Timing Events - Transits and Directional Influence	
K. Chandra Hari	557	B. Surya Prakash	612, 771
Overseas, The Inviting		Travel Guide	
Nimai Banerjee	723	Mihira	138, 236, 296, 369, 434, 519, 584, 657, 747, 823, 883, 952
P		U	
PAKISTAN, PLANETS AND DEMOCRACY IN	241	Upachaya or Dustana, The Sixth House (My Turn)	
Palmistry, Fate and Free Will		T. Ramaswamy Iyengar	378
N. Santhanam Iyengar	625	V	
Paralysis, Astrological Factors and		Vedic Cosmology - the Brain of Hindu Astrology	
Suresh Kumar Sharma	934	P. N. Oak	80
Planets Take Them Across the Sea - I, II, III, IV		Viewpoint	
K. N. Rao and Meenakshi Raut	680, 773, 845, 909	P. S. Sastri	203, 275, 347, 417, 493, 566, 638, 800, 866
Planetary Values in Transit		V. P. Singh, Planets and Prospects for	
Uma Charan	553	J. C. Luthra	186
Predictive Astrology, Hints on		W	
R. Lakshmanan	322, 415, 471	Weather Indications for 1989	
Progeny, Mantreswara's Research Concerning		K. D. Tripathi	121
Iranganti Rangacharya	84	Western Psychology, India and - I, II	
Pyscho - Analysis and Astrology		Pt. Ashutosh Ghosh	841, 915
George Cecil Nixon	327, 393	Women's World, Astrology and	
R		Arundhati	147, 237, 307, 375, 451, 525, 595, 669, 825, 895, 965
Raman - The Crusader		WORLD TRENDS AND TENSIONS IN 1989	3
V. A. K. Ayer	75	World, Wings Across the	
Ramayana - I, II, III - Reflections on		V. A. K. Ayer	678
Dr. Bangalore Sureshwara	445, 621, 859	Y	
Relationship Between the 4th and 9th lords		Yavanacharya, Some Astrological Laws of	
J. Thavarajasingham	851	Cyrus D. F. Abayakoon	257
Retrograde Planets in Exaltation		Yoga For Women	
Prof. P. S. Sastri	45	Mrs. Rajeswari Raman's Call	762
Revolutionary, Horoscope of a Famous		Yogini Dasas	
R. D. Gupta	563	P. S. Sastri	923

78, No

33
56

93
3

78

78.3

91

lysis
48

6,501
77,94

35
luence
12,77

4,519
33,952

Turn
378

logy
80

7,493
0,866

186

121

1,915

5,451
5,965
89 3

678

257

762

923

jeswc
60 019



Anish Book Bindery

Bill No / Date

